

GUIDE INFORMATION FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT THE WHITE BOOK 2009

UL PRODUCT CATEGORIES CORRELATED TO THE 2005 AND 2008 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE®

UL's General Guide Information is updated daily. To confirm the current status of any UL record, consult UL's Online Certifications Directory at www.ul.com/database.

OFFICES AND TESTING FACILITIES IN THE UNITED STATES

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
333 Pfingsten Rd.
Northbrook,
IL 60062-2096
Customer Service:
Phone: +1-877-ULHELPS (1-877-854-3577)
Fax: +1 360-817-6278
E-mail: cec.us@us.ul.com

Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
San Jose Division
455 E. Trimble Rd.
San Jose,
CA 95131-1230
Customer Service:
Phone: +1-877-ULHELPS (1-877-854-3577)
Fax: +1 360-817-6278
E-mail: cec.us@us.ul.com

Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
New York Division
1285 Walt Whitman Rd.
Melville,
NY 11747-3081
Customer Service:
Phone: +1-877-ULHELPS (1-877-854-3577)
Fax: +1 360-817-6278
E-mail: cec.us@us.ul.com

Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
North Carolina Division
12 Laboratory Dr.
P.O. Box 13995
Research Triangle Park,
NC 27709-3995
Customer Service:
Phone: +1-877-ULHELPS (1-877-854-3577)
Fax: +1 360-817-6278
E-mail: cec.us@us.ul.com

Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
Camas Division
2600 N.W. Lake Rd.
Camas, WA 98607-8542
Customer Service:
Phone: +1-877-ULHELPS (1-877-854-3577)
Fax: +1 360-817-6278
E-mail: cec.us@us.ul.com

Additional U.S. locations are listed at the back of the White Book.

www.ul.com



Founded in 1894, Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) is an independent, not-for-profit organization dedicated to working for a safer world. UL and its subsidiaries operate facilities throughout the world for the testing, certification and quality assessment of products, systems and services. With an unwavering commitment to public safety and societal well-being, UL provides the highest level of conformity assessment services to its global clients.

COPYRIGHT © 2009 UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC.®

Guide Information for Electrical Equipment — THE WHITE BOOK

Table of Contents

Introduction

Look for the UL Mark	33
Identification of UL Listed and Classified Products	33
UL Certification Services and Marks	34
Listing Service	
Classification Service	
Component Recognition Service	
Field Evaluation Service	35
Field Inspection Service	35
Installation and Use of Products Bearing the UL Mark	36
Practical Application of the White Book in the Field	37
Field Modifications	39
Field Labeling	39
CE Marking Information	39
Over 600 Volts Rated Equipment and Devices Category List	31
Distributed Power Generation Equipment Category List	31
Light Emitting Diode (LED) Category List	32

Index of UL Product Categories Correlated to the 2008 NEC®	439
--	-----

Index of UL Product Categories Correlated to the 2005 NEC®	481
--	-----

Appendix A - UL Marking Guides	527
--------------------------------------	-----

Dead-Front Switchboards

Electrical Heating and Cooling Equipment

Luminaires

Molded Case Circuit Breakers 600 Volts or Less

Panelboards

Swimming Pool Equipment, Spas, Fountains and Hydromassage Bathtubs

Wire and Cable

Appendix B - Online Certifications Directory Quick Guide

Appendix C - Index of Product Categories and Industry Terms

Membership Application for International Association of Electrical Inspectors (IAEI)

Other UL Services

Specialized Services	519
Local Engineering Services	
Fact-finding Investigations	
Research Services	
Commercial Inspection and Testing Services	

UL Information Services

UL's Technical Information Services	520
Online Certifications Directory	
The White Book and CDs	
UL's Website	

UL Standards Development Process – Potential Roles for AHJs

Background	521
Content/Scope of a UL Standard for Safety	521
Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJs) and Consumer Involvement	521
Essential Elements of the STP Process for Consensus Standards	522
Roles of STP Members	523
UL CSDS Participation	523
UL Standards Publications	
To Order Standards Services	
UL Standardsinfontet	

List of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. U.S. Locations	525
--	------------

UL Product Categories by Category Code

Building Materials (AABM)	41
Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP)	41
Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC)	42
Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ)	43
Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ)	46
Mechanical Equipment and Associated Products (AAME)	47
Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ)	48
Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP)	51
Flammable and Combustible Liquids and Gases Equipment (AAPQ)	52
Access Control System Units for Use in Hazardous Locations (AATF)	53
Advertising Displays, Nonilluminated (AAVU)	53
Air Conditioning Equipment (AAYZ)	54
Accessories, Air Conditioning Equipment (ABFY)	54
Accessories, Air Duct Mounted (ABQK)	54
Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal (ACKZ)	54
Air Conditioners, Room (ACOT)	55
Air Conditioners, Special Purpose (ACVS)	55
Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners, Replacement (ADAU)	56
Air Filtering Appliances (AEDX)	56
Dehumidifiers, Refrigeration Type (AFFT)	57
Electrostatic Air Cleaners (AGGZ)	57
Evaporative Cooler Retrofit Pumps (AGIS)	58
Evaporative Coolers (AGNY)	58
Humidifiers (AHIV)	58
Air Conditioning Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (AHSY)	59
Air Conditioners for Use in Hazardous Locations (AIDR)	59
Room Air Conditioners for Use in Hazardous Locations (AINU)	59
Air Filtering Appliances for Use in Hazardous Locations (AISX)	59
Air-sampling Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (ALOA)	59
Alarm System Units for Use in Hazardous Locations (ALSY)	59
Intrusion Detection Units for Use in Hazardous Locations (ARCX)	59
Alternators for Use in Hazardous Locations (ARDK)	60
Amusement and Gaming Machines (ASMU)	60
Antenna Discharge Units (ASWA)	60
Appliance Controls (ATNZ)	60
Appliance Outlet Centers (AUJZ)	61
Commercial Appliance Outlet Centers (AUUZ)	61
Residential Appliance Outlet Centers (AVGQ)	61
Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters (AVYI)	61
Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Branch/Feeder Type (AVZQ)	62
Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Combination Type (AWAH)	62
Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Cord Type (AWAY)	63
Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Outlet Branch Circuit Type (AWBZ)	63

Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Outlet Circuit Type (AWCG)	63
Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Portable Type (AWDO)	63
Architectural and Floating Fountains (AWEG)	64
Armored Cable (AWEZ)	64
Armored Cable Connectors, Type AC (AWSX)	64
Attachment Plugs (AXGV)	65
Attachment Plugs, Fuseless (AXUT)	65
Attachment Plugs with Switches (AYIR)	66
Attachment Plugs with Overload Protection (AYVZ)	66
Audio and Radio Equipment, Commercial (AZCY)	67
Commercial Audio and Radio Equipment, Systems and Accessories (AZJX)	67
Audio/Video Apparatus (AZSQ)	67
Audio and Video Equipment (AZUJ)	68
Audio and Video Equipment Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (AZVG)	68
Bank Equipment (BALT)	69
Lubricant-dispensing Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (BAYZ)	69
Battery Chargers for Engine-driven Emergency and Standby Power System Generators (BBHH)	69
Boat Cable (BDFX)	69
Boilers, Electric (BDJS)	70
Boxes, Enclosures, Handholes and Vaults, Underground, Utility Specification (BGHL)	70
Boxes, Junction and Pull (BGUZ)	71
Boxes, Junction and Pull for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (BGYM)	71
Brakes, Electric for Use in Hazardous Locations (BHIX)	72
Building Materials (BHWV)	72
Discrete Products Installed in Air-handling Spaces (BHZF)	72
Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH)	72
Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)	73
Ceiling Dampers (CABS)	84
Luminaires and Luminaire Assemblies Classified for Fire Resistance (CDHW) ...	84
Outlet Boxes and Fittings Classified for Fire Resistance (CEYY)	85
Speaker Assemblies for Fire Resistance (CHML)	85
Wall Opening Protective Materials (CLIV)	86
Busways, Metal Enclosed, Over 600 Volts (CVZW)	86
Busways and Associated Fittings (CWFT)	86
Busways and Associated Fittings Classified in Accordance with IEC Publications (CWTN)	87
Cabinets and Cutout Boxes (CYIV)	87
Cable Assemblies and Fittings for Industrial Control and Signal Distribution (CYJV)	88
Cable Fittings for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (CYMJ)	88

Cable Sealing Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (CYMX)	88
Cable Trays (CYNW)	88
Cable Trays, Nonmetallic (CYOV)	89
Camera Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (CYPB)	89
Camera Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (CYPH)	89
Capacitors (CYWT)	89
Carbon Monoxide Alarms, Single and Multiple Station (CZHF)	90
Casters, Rubber, Electrically Conductive, Relating to Hazardous Locations (CZXZ)	90
Centrifuges for Use in Hazardous Locations (DAZV)	90
Motor-operated Check-out Stands (DBNT)	91
Seasonal and Holiday Decorative Products (DGVV)	91
Seasonal and Holiday Decorative Product Accessories (DGWU)	91
Electric Ornaments (DGXC)	91
Lamps, Decorative (DGXO)	91
Outfits, Decorative (DGXW)	92
Strings, Decorative Lighting (DGZZ)	92
Circuit Breakers (DHJR)	92
Adapters, Circuit Breaker (DHWZ)	93
Circuit Breaker Accessories (DIHS)	93
Circuit Breaker and Secondary Surge Arresters (DIMV)	93
Circuit Breaker and Transient-voltage Surge Suppressors (DIPJ)	93
Circuit Breaker Current Limiters (DIRW)	94
Circuit Breakers for Use in Communications Equipment (DITT)	94
Circuit Breakers, Molded-case and Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ)	94
Circuit Breakers, Molded-case, Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (DIXF)	95
Circuit Breakers with Equipment Ground-fault Protection (DIYA)	96
Fused Circuit Breakers (DIYV)	96
Circuit Breaker and Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (DKUY)	97
Circuit Breakers for Use in Hazardous Locations (DKAR)	97
Branch Circuit and Service Circuit Breakers for Use in Hazardous Locations (DKNZ)	97
Circuit Breakers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (DKPA)	97
Branch Circuit and Service Circuit Breakers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (DKPN)	97
Circuit Breakers and Metal-clad Switchgear Over 600 Volts (DLAH)	98
Circuit Breakers, Medium Voltage, Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (DLBC)	99
Circuit Breaker Switchgear, Metal Enclosed, Over 600 Volts (DLBK)	99
Circuit Protectors (DLBX)	100
Class 2 and Communication Cable Management Systems (DLPV)	100
Cleaning Machines (DMDT)	101
Cleaning Machines, Motor Operated (DMGK)	101
Dishwashers, Commercial (DMGR)	101
Dishwashers, Household (DMIY)	101
High-pressure Cleaning Machines, Electrically Operated (DMKK)	102
Vacuum Cleaning Machines and Blower Cleaners (DMLW)	102

Cleaning Machines for Use in Hazardous Locations (DMRR)	102
Coaxial Fault Protectors for Network-powered Broadband Communication Systems (DUAA)	103
Cold Cathode Transformers and Power Supplies (DUEC)	103
Combustion Detection Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (DUFK)	103
Communication Cable Assemblies (DUNH)	104
Communications Circuit Accessories (DUXR)	104
Communications Service Equipment (DUZO)	104
Communications Cable (DUZX)	105
Communications Cable Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (DVBG)	106
Communications Cable Assemblies and Connectors Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (DVBH)	106
Data Transmission Cable Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (DVBI)	106
Community Antenna Television Cable (DVCS)	107
Computer Interconnection Cable Assemblies (DVPJ)	107
Conductor Termination Compounds (DVYW)	107
Conduit and Fittings (DWFV)	108
Conduit and Cable Hardware (DWMU)	108
Conduit Fittings (DWTT)	108
Retrofit Fitting Kits Classified for Use with Extruded Rigid PVC Conduit (DWUC)	109
Flexible Conduit, Liquid-tight (DWWY)	109
Flexible Metal Conduit Assemblies, Liquid-tight (DXAS)	109
Flexible Metal Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXHR)	110
Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXOQ)	110
Flexible Metal Conduit (DXUZ)	110
Intermediate Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYBY)	111
Rigid Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYIX)	111
Rigid Nonferrous Metallic Conduit (DYWV)	111
Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (DZKT)	112
Rigid Nonmetallic Cellular Core Schedule 40 PVC Conduit (DZLR)	112
Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 and Schedule 80 PVC Conduit (DZYR)	113
Rigid Nonmetallic Underground Conduit, Plastic (EAXX)	113
Conduit Fittings for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (EBMB)	113
Conduit Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (EBNV)	114
Connectors, Special Purpose (ECIS)	114
Containment Products (ECPR)	115
Storage Tanks (EDQX)	115
Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)	115
Control Dampers (EIMZ)	116
Conveyors (EJJR)	117
Cord Sets and Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)	117
Cord Restraint Devices (ELDW)	118
Outdoor Seasonal-use Cord-connected Wiring Devices (ELEI)	118
Seasonal-use Cord Sets (ELEV)	118

Utility Service Cord Sets (ELFT)	119
Cord Sets with Leakage-current Detection and Interruption (ELGN)	119
Corrosion-measuring Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (ELHN)	119
Corrosion-measuring Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (ELHS)	119
Crane and Hoist Electrification Systems (ELPX)	120
Current Taps and Adapters (EMDV)	120
Custom-built Kiosks (EMHH)	120
Dampers for Fire Barrier and Smoke Applications (EMME)	121
Data Processing Cable (EMRB)	122
Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT)	122
Data Processing Equipment, Electronic for Use in Hazardous Locations (ENWS)	123
Data Processing Equipment, Electronic for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (ENYB)	123
Dielectric Mediums (EOUV)	123
Transformer Fluids (EOVK)	124
Dimmers (EOVZ)	124
Dimmers, Commercial (EOXT)	124
Dimmers, General Use Switch (EOYX)	124
Dimmers, Theater (EPAR)	125
Dimmers, Theater, Controls (EPCT)	125
Direct-plug-in and Cord-connected Class 2 Power Units (EPBU)	126
Dispensing Devices (EPWR)	126
Dispensing Device Accessories (EQJZ)	126
Retrofit Assemblies (ERKQ)	126
Power-operated Dispensing Devices (EWFX)	126
Flammable Liquid Dispensing Devices, Power Operated (EWTV)	126
Flammable Liquid Dispensing Devices, Power-operated, Rebuilt (EXAU)	127
LP-Gas Dispensing Devices, Power Operated (EXHT)	127
Distributed Generation Power Systems Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (FCHD)	127
Photovoltaic Modules and Panels for Use in Hazardous Locations (FCJU)	127
Door Operators for Use in Hazardous Locations (FCQU)	128
Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver, and Window Operators and Systems (FDDR)	128
Door Holders for Use in Hazardous Locations (FDGF)	129
Door Panel Assemblies (FDIT)	129
Drilling Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FDJJ)	129
Drilling Instrumentation for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FDJN)	129
Marine Shipboard Cable Fittings for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FDJR)	130
Drilling Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (FDJZ)	130
Drilling Instrumentation for Use in Hazardous Locations (FDKX)	130
Marine Shipboard Cable Sealing Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (FDLW)	130

Earthquake-actuated Equipment (FFPC)	131
Earthquake-actuated Shutoff Systems (FFPH)	131
Electric Vehicle Systems (FFQM)	131
Electric Vehicle Battery Packs (FFRW)	131
Electric Vehicle Cable (FFSO)	131
Electric Vehicle Charging System Equipment (FFTG)	132
Electric Vehicle Charging System Personnel Protection Equipment (FFUQ)	132
Electric Vehicle Power Outlets (FFWA)	132
Electrical and Electronic Measuring and Testing Equipment (FHCW)	133
Electrical Circuit Protective Systems (FHIT)	133
Electrical Circuit Protective Materials (FHIY)	134
Fire-resistive Cable (FHJR)	134
Electrical Metallic Tubing (FJMX)	134
Electrical Metallic Tubing Fittings (FKAV)	135
Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing (FKHU)	135
Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing Fittings (FKKY)	135
Electric Discharge Lamp Control Equipment (FKOT)	136
Drivers for Light-emitting-diode Arrays, Modules and Controllers (FKSZ)	136
Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts (FKVS)	136
High-intensity-discharge Lamp Ballasts (FLCR)	137
Holders for Automatic Starters (FLPZ)	138
Starters, Automatic (FMDX)	138
Starters, Manual (FMRV)	138
Electric Discharge Lamp Control Equipment, Specialty (FNFT)	138
Electric Lamp Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (FNTR)	138
Ballasts for Use in Hazardous Locations (FOGZ)	138
Electrically Conductive Corrosion-resistant Compounds (FOIZ)	139
Electromagnetic Interference Filters (FOKY)	139
Electromagnets for Use in Hazardous Locations (FOOM)	139
Elevator Equipment (FQKR)	139
Elevator Controls and Accessories (FQMW)	140
Elevator Control Panels (FQPB)	140
Elevator Door-locking Devices and Contacts (FQXZ)	140
Elevator Oil Buffers (FQZD)	140
Elevator Switches (FRAH)	140
Passenger Elevator Car Enclosures (FRBK)	141
Elevator Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (FRZV)	141
Elevator Control Panels for Use in Hazardous Locations (FSNA)	141
Elevator Door-locking Devices and Contacts for Use in Hazardous Locations (FSNT)	141
Elevator Equipment Relating to Hazardous Locations (FSRA)	142
Elevator Control Panels Relating to Hazardous Locations (FSSA)	142
Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment (FTBR)	142
Engine Generators (FTCA)	143
Engine Generators for Portable Use (FTCN)	143
Engine Generators for Recreational Vehicles (FTCZ)	143
Emergency Lighting Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTEV)	143

Emergency Lighting Equipment Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTGT)	144
Emergency Lighting Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FTHR)	144
Enclosures for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FTQH)	144
Enclosures for Metering Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTRQ)	144
Enclosures for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTRV)	145
Enclosure Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTRX)	145
Enclosure Accessories for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FTRY) ..	145
Energy Usage Monitoring Systems (FTRZ)	145
Engine Generators (FTSR)	146
Engine Generators Fueled by Biogas or Raw Natural Gas (FTPU)	146
Equipment Ground-fault Protective Devices (FTTE)	146
Engine Control Equipment and Engine Generators for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTVV)	147
Engine Generators for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTWG)	147
Ignition Controls for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTWL)	147
Exit Signs and Exit Appliances (FUDQ)	148
Exit Doors (FUXV)	148
Exit Fixtures (FWBO)	148
Exit Signs, Self-luminous and Photoluminescent (FWBX)	148
Exit Sign Conversion Kits (FWCF)	148
Exit Fixture to Exit Light Conversions, Retrofit (FWCN)	149
Exit Signs and Exit Appliances for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FWDD)	149
Exit Signs and Markers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FWDJ)	149
Exit Sign Retrofit Kits (GGET)	149
Factory Automation Equipment (GPNY)	150
Fan Parts (GPPF)	150
Fans, Ceiling Suspended (GPRT)	150
Fans, Electric (GPWV)	151
Rangehood Cord-Connection Kits (GQFM)	151
Fan-speed Controls (GQHG)	152
Fans, Portable Electric for Use in Hazardous Locations (GQJA)	152
Fans, Portable Pneumatic for Use in Hazardous Locations (GQJX)	152
FC Cable (GQKT)	152
FC Cable Fittings (GQRS)	153
Fence Controllers, Electric (GQYR)	153
Fire Doors (GSNV)	153
Fire Alarm Cable (HNGV)	154
Nonpower-limited Fire Alarm Cable (HNHT)	154
Power-limited Fire Alarm Cable (HNIR)	154
Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT)	155

Luminaires and Fittings, Special Purpose, Miscellaneous (IETR)	155
Luminaire Conversions, Retrofit (IEUQ)	156
Luminaire Poles (IEUR)	156
Fluorescent Lamp-type Luminaires (IEUT)	156
Fluorescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEUZ)	157
Fluorescent Recessed Luminaires (IEVV)	157
Light Diffusers and Lenses for Air-handling Luminaires, Fluorescent (IEWR) .	158
High Intensity Discharge Lamp-type Luminaires (IEWX)	158
High-intensity-discharge Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEXT)	158
High-intensity-discharge Recessed Luminaires (IEXZ)	158
Incandescent-lamp-type Luminaires (IEYV)	159
Incandescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEZR)	159
Incandescent Recessed Luminaires (IEZX)	160
Incandescent Recessed Luminaires, Convertible, Non-IC/IC (IFAH)	161
Light-emitting-diode Luminaires (IFAK)	161
Light-emitting-diode Surface-mounted Luminaires (IFAM)	161
Light-emitting-diode Recessed Luminaires (IFAO)	162
Special-purpose Luminaires (IFAT)	162
Canopy Luminaires (IFAW)	162
Electric Discharge Lighting Systems, Cold Cathode (IFAY)	163
Landscape Lighting Systems, Low Voltage (IFDH)	163
Luminaires and Luminaire Assemblies Classified for Fire Resistance (IFDL) ...	164
Low-voltage Luminaires for Recreational Vehicle Use (IFDQ)	164
Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires and Fittings (IFDR) .	164
Medical-Dental Luminaires (IFDT)	165
Stage and Studio Luminaires, Accessories and Connector Strips (IFDZ)	166
Light-emitting-diode Stage and Studio Luminaires and Accessories (IFEC)	166
Submersible Luminaires (IFEV)	166
Track Lights and Tracks (IFFR)	167
Luminaire Fittings (IFFX)	168
Fixture Fittings for Track Lighting (IFGT)	168
Recessed Luminaire Trims (IFGW)	168
Luminaires and Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (IFGZ)	168
Luminaires for Use in Hazardous Locations (IFUX)	168
Luminaires, Paint Spray Booth for Use in Hazardous Locations (IFYJ)	169
Luminaires, Recessed Type for Use in Hazardous Locations (IGBW)	169
Luminaire Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (IGIV)	170
Luminaire Fittings for Use with Specified Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (IGMX)	170
Lighting Unit Fittings, Auxiliary for Use in Hazardous Locations (IGOY)	170
Luminaires and Fittings for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (IHRV)	171
Luminaire Fittings for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (IHSN)	171
Luminaires for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (IHTF)	171
Flashlights and Lanterns for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (IJRF)	171
Flashlights and Lanterns for Use in Hazardous Locations (IKBR)	171
Flat Conductor Cable, Type FCC (IKKT)	172
Flat Conductor Cable Fittings (IKMW)	172
Flatirons and Garment-finishing Appliances (IKOZ)	172

Flexible Lighting Products (ILGJ)	173
Flexible Metallic Tubing (ILJW)	173
Fittings, Flexible Metallic Tubing (ILNR)	173
Flexible Stage and Lighting Power Cable (ILPH)	173
Floor Cleaners for Use in Hazardous Locations (ILQV)	174
Flooring, Electrically Conductive, Relating to Hazardous Locations (INFZ)	174
Flooring, Static Dissipative, Relating to Hazardous Locations (INTX)	174
Food-preparing Machines (IPNX)	175
Food-preparing Machines, Commercial (IPST)	175
Fuel Cell Equipment (IRGN)	175
Fuel Cell Power Systems for Use in Industrial Trucks (IRGQ)	175
Hand-held or Hand-transportable Fuel Cell Power Units and Disposable Fuel Cartridges (IRGU)	176
Stationary Fuel Cell Systems (IRGZ)	176
Fuel Gas Booster Compressor Equipment (IUXX)	176
Furnishings (IYMR)	177
Building Components (IYMT)	177
Commercial Displays (IYMX)	177
Decorative Furnishings (IYNA)	178
Furniture Power Distribution Units (IYNC)	178
Furniture, Powered and Nonpowered (IYNE)	179
Motorized Furnishings (IYNG)	179
Powered Table Systems (IYNI)	179
Fumigant-dispensing Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (IYNK)	180
Furnishings, Household and Commercial (IYQX)	180
Fused Power-circuit Devices (IYSR)	180
Fuseholders (IYXV)	181
Fuseholders, Cartridge Fuse (IZLT)	181
Fuseholders, Special Purpose (IZND)	181
Fittings for Fuseholders (IZZR)	181
Fuseholders, Plug Fuse (JAMZ)	182
Fuses (JCQR)	182
Branch Circuit Fuses (JCSA)	182
Cartridge Fuses, Nonrenewable (JDDZ)	182
Cartridge Fuses, Renewable (JDRX)	184
Plug Fuses (JEFV)	185
Defined-use Fuses (JDUA)	185
Cable Limiters (CYMT)	185
Fuses, Automobile (FHXT)	185
Special-purpose Fuses (JFHR)	185
Marine Miniature Fuses (PFAU)	187
Fuse Accessories (JDVS)	187
Fuses, Supplemental (JDYX)	187
Fuses Certified to International Standards (JECA)	188
Low-voltage Fuses Classified in Accordance with IEC Publications (JEFA)	188
Universal Modular Fuses (JGFI)	189
Fuses Over 600 Volts (JEEG)	189
Garage Equipment (JGWV)	190

Gas Appliance Electric Accessories (JHYR)	190
Gas Detectors, Residential and Recreational Vehicle (JKIS)	191
Gas and Vapor Detection Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (JLVG)	191
Gas and Vapor Detection Equipment Classified for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (JLVV)	191
Gas and Vapor Detection Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (JTNQ)	191
Gas and Vapor Detection Equipment Enclosures for Use in Hazardous Locations (JTOL)	191
Gas and Vapor Detection Equipment Classified for Use in Hazardous Locations (JTPD)	192
Gas and Vapor Detection Equipment Listed for Use in Hazardous Locations (JTPX)	192
Generators (JZGZ)	192
Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCXS)	193
Special-purpose Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCYC)	193
Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters for Use in Hazardous Locations (KCYN)	194
Ground-Fault Sensing and Relaying Equipment (KDAX)	194
Grounding and Bonding Equipment (KDER)	194
Grounding and Bonding Equipment, Communication (KDSH)	195
Grounding Equipment, Neutral Grounding Devices, Over 600 Volts (KDZC)	196
Health Care Facilities Equipment (KEVQ)	196
Hospital Ground Jacks and Grounding Cord Assemblies (KEVX)	196
Isolated Power Systems Equipment (KEWV)	196
Isolated Power Wall Modules (KEXS)	197
Prefabricated Medical Headwalls and Medical Supply Units (KEZR)	197
Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)	197
Medical Waste Disposal Systems, Equipment and Accessories (KFCC)	198
Power Supplies for Use in Health Care Facilities (KFCG)	198
Television/Video Equipment for Use in Health Care Facilities (KFCV)	198
Uninterruptible Power Supplies for Use in Health Care Facilities (KFFG)	199
Heaters for Use in Hazardous Locations (KFHT)	199
Heaters, Air for Use in Hazardous Locations (KFVR)	199
Electrical Resistance Heat Tracing Cable Systems for Use in Hazardous Locations (KGFR)	199
Heaters, Industrial and Laboratory for Use in Hazardous Locations (KGIZ)	199
Heaters, Miscellaneous for Use in Hazardous Locations (KGWX)	200
Surface Heaters for Use in Hazardous Locations (KHCM)	200
Heaters for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (KHTG)	200
Electrical Resistance Heat Tracing Cable Systems for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (KIHP)	200
Heaters, Industrial and Laboratory for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (KIQU)	200
Heaters and Heating Equipment (KKBV)	201
Air Heaters, Movable and Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT)	201
Air Heaters, Room, Fixed and Location Dedicated (KKWS)	201
Baseboard Heaters (KLDR)	201
Baseboard Heater Accessories (KLQZ)	202
Clothes Dryers (KMEX)	202

Clothes Dryer Transition Ducts (KMIK)	203
Laundry Equipment Accessories Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (KMKD)	203
Control Panels, Remote, for Electric Duct Heaters (KMLW)	203
Heaters, Cooking Appliances (KMSV)	203
Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)	203
Commercial Cooking Appliance Assemblies Classified for Use with Other Manufacturers' Appliances (KNJA)	204
Commercial Cooking Appliances with Integral Recirculating Ventilation Systems (KNKG)	204
Commercial Cooking Appliances with Integral Systems for Limiting the Emission of Grease-laden Air (KNLZ)	205
Custom-built Food Service Equipment (KNNS)	205
Filters for Cooking Oil, Commercial (KNRF)	206
Household Cooking Appliances, Classified (KNSY)	206
Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)	206
De-icing and Snow-melting Equipment (KOBQ)	207
Duct Heaters, Electric (KOHZ)	207
Heaters, Sauna and Steam Bath (KPJV)	208
Sauna Heating Equipment (KPSX)	208
Steam Bath Equipment (KQBZ)	208
Immersion-type Liquid Heaters, Industrial (KQGV)	208
Heaters, Industrial and Laboratory (KQLR)	209
Microwave Cooking Appliances (KQSQ)	209
Pipe Heating Cable (KQUF)	210
Mobile/Manufactured Home Pipe Heating Cable (KQVU)	210
Industrial and Commercial Pipe Heating Cable (KQXR)	210
Residential Pipe Heating Cable (KQYI)	210
Radiant Heating Equipment (KQYZ)	211
Ranges, Household Electric (KRMX)	211
Water Heaters (KSAV)	212
Commercial Storage Tank and Booster Water Heaters (KSBZ)	212
Water Heaters, Space Heating (KSDR)	213
Household Water Heaters, Storage Tank (KSDT)	213
Immersion Water Heaters (KSFX)	213
Miscellaneous Water Heaters (KSGR)	213
Heaters, Waterbed (KSHU)	214
Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)	214
Heaters, Emitter Type, Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (KSSG)	214
Heating Appliances (KTCR)	214
Boiler Assemblies (KVFT)	215
Field-erected Boiler Assemblies (KVQE)	215
Heating and Cooling Equipment (LZFE)	216
Ductless Heating and Cooling Equipment, Large, Open Building (LZPG)	220
Heating, Cooling and Ventilating Equipment (LZLZ)	221
Electric Heater Assemblies Classified for Use on Specified Equipment (LZPU)	221
Heat-recovery Ventilators, Ducted (LZTW)	221
Heat-recovery Ventilators, Nonducted (LZUU)	222
Heating and Heating-Cooling Appliance Accessories (LZZX)	222
Controls, Limit (MBPR)	222
Hoists (MSXT)	223

Hoistway Cable (MSZR)	223
Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Accessory Equipment (NBQW)	223
Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Equipment (NBRZ)	223
Hydrogen Generators (NCBD)	224
Hydrogen Generators, Water Reaction Type (NCBR)	224
Water-driven Ventilators for Use in Hazardous Locations (NCGV)	225
Hydromassage Bathtubs (NCHX)	225
Industrial Control Equipment (NIMX)	225
Electro-sensitive Protective Equipment (NIOZ)	226
Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices (NIPF)	226
Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices Responsive to Diffuse Reflection (NIPM)	227
Emergency Stop Devices (NISD)	227
Industrial Control Panels (NITW)	227
Motor Control Centers (NJAV)	229
Motor Controllers Over 1500 Volts (NJHU)	229
Power Conversion Equipment, Medium Voltage (NJIC)	230
Motor Controller Accessories Over 1500 Volts (NJIJ)	230
Motor Controllers (NJOT)	230
Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)	231
Combination Motor Controllers (NKJH)	232
Motor Controllers, Float- and Pressure-Operated (NKPZ)	232
Motor Controllers, Magnetic (NLDX)	232
Motor Controllers, Manual (NLRV)	232
Motor Controllers, Mechanically-operated and Solid-state (NMFT)	233
Power Conversion Equipment (NMMS)	233
Power Circuit and Motor-mounted Apparatus (NMTR)	233
Programmable Controllers (NRAQ)	233
Programmable Safety Controllers (NRGF)	234
Protective Relays (NRGU)	234
Proximity Switches (NRKH)	235
Switches, Industrial Control (NRNT)	235
Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNGZ)	235
Control Panels and Assemblies for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNNY)	235
Control Assembly Covers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNRL)	236
Flame Control Panels for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNTE)	236
Enclosed Slip Rings for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNTR)	236
Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNUX)	237
Auxiliary Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations (NOIV)	237
Combination Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NOTH)	237
Float- and Pressure-operated Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NOWT)	237
Magnetic Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NPKR)	238
Manual Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NPXZ)	238
Miscellaneous Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NQLX)	238
Power Conversion Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (NQMD)	238
Motor Controllers Over 1500 Volts for Use in Hazardous Locations (NRAA)	239
Programmable Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NRAG)	239
Industrial Control Equipment Relating to Hazardous Locations (NRAW)	239
Industrial Control Panels Relating to Hazardous Locations (NRBX)	239

Motor Controllers Relating to Hazardous Locations (NRCY)	240
Auxiliary Devices Relating to Hazardous Locations (NRDZ)	240
Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWEX)	240
Control Panels and Assemblies for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFA)	240
Motor Controllers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFE)	241
Auxiliary Devices for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFN) ...	241
Combination Motor Controllers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFP)	241
Magnetic Motor Controllers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFR)	242
Manual Motor Controllers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFU)	242
Programmable Controllers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWGD)	242
Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ)	242
Information Technology Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWHC)	244
Information Technology Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (NWHP) ...	244
Information Technology and Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure and Rack Systems (NWIN)	245
Inspection and Measuring Electrical Equipment (NYOK)	246
Inspection and Measuring Electrical Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NYPA)	246
Inspection and Measuring Electrical Equipment, Special Inspection Equipment (NYQD)	246
Instrumentation Tray Cable (NYTT)	246
Insulating Devices and Materials (NYYV)	247
Insulating Bushings (NZMT)	247
Insulating Tape (OANZ)	247
Insulating Devices and Materials, Miscellaneous (OCDT)	247
Intercommunication Systems for Use in Hazardous Locations, Marine (ODJV) ...	248
Telephones for Use in Hazardous Locations, Marine (OEPX)	248
Intrinsically Safe Equipment and Systems for Use in Hazardous Locations (OERX)	248
Ion Generators (OETX)	248
Intrinsically Safe Equipment and Systems for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (OEVX)	248
Irrigation Cable (OFFY)	249
Irrigation Cable Assemblies (OFJZ)	249
Laboratory Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (OGNA)	249
Laboratory Hoods and Cabinets (OGOY)	249
Laboratory Use Electrical Equipment (OGTK)	250
Lampholders (OIMZ)	250
Lampholders, Electric Discharge (OJAX)	250

Lampholders, Electric Discharge, Over 1000 Volts (OJOV)	250
Lampholders, Electric Discharge, 1000 Volts or Less (OKCT)	251
Lampholders, Fittings (OKQR)	251
Lampholders, Incandescent (OLDZ)	251
Lampholders, Adapters (OLRX)	251
Lampholders, Candelabra and Miniature (OMFV)	251
Lampholders, Intermediate Base (OMTT)	251
Lampholders, Medium Base (ONHR)	252
Lampholders, Mogul Base (ONUZ)	252
Lampholders, Miscellaneous (OOIX)	252
Lamps (OOKH)	252
Lamps, Self-ballasted and Lamp Adapters (OOLR)	252
Lamps, Self-ballasted, Light-emitting-diode Type (OOLV)	253
Lamps, Specialty (OONB)	253
Lamps, Tungsten Halogen (OOOJ)	253
Leak Detection Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (OPDH)	254
Lighting and Power Equipment, Auxiliary (OUST)	254
Lightning Protection (OVGR)	254
Lightning Conductors, Air Terminals and Fittings (OVTZ)	254
Lightning Protection System Installations (OWAY)	254
Surge Arresters (OWHX)	254
Surge Arresters Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (OWIW)	255
Limited Combustible Cable (OWKZ)	255
Line Isolation Monitors (OWLS)	255
Low-voltage AC Power-switching Devices (PAPU)	256
Accessories, Low-voltage Power-switching Devices (PAQF)	256
Adapters, Low-voltage AC Power-switching Devices (PAQQ)	256
Low-voltage AC Fuse Draw-outs (PAQT)	256
Low-voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers (PAQX)	257
Secondary Network Protectors (PARZ)	257
Low-voltage AC Integrally-fused Power Circuit Breakers (PASQ)	257
Low-voltage AC Power Circuit Protectors (PATT)	258
Low-voltage DC Power Circuit Breakers (PAXW)	258
Trip Devices Classified for Use in Low-voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers (PAYK)	258
Magnetic Resonance Imaging Equipment (PAZB)	258
Management Equipment, Energy (PAZX)	259
Manufactured Home Kitchen Cabinetry and Bathtub and Shower Units (PDLT)	259
Manufactured Homes (PDOV)	259
Marina and Boatyard Cable (PDYQ)	260
Marking and Coding Equipment, Electronic (PGBE)	260
Mattresses and Pads, Electrically Conductive, Relating to Hazardous Locations (PHLV)	260
Measuring, Testing and Signal Generation Equipment (PICQ)	260
Measurement Equipment Classified for Use in Hazardous Locations (PICX)	261
Medical Equipment (PIDF)	261

Medical Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (PINR)	262
Medium-voltage Power Cable (PITY)	262
Medium-voltage Cable Classified in Accordance with UL 1072, with Metric Conductor Sizes (PIVW)	263
Metal-clad Cable (PJAZ)	263
Metal-clad Cable Classified in Accordance with IEC Publications (PJHY)	264
Metal-clad Cable Connectors, Type MC (PJOX)	264
Metal-clad Cable Classified in Accordance with UL 1569, with Metric Conductor Sizes (PJPJ)	264
Cable for Use in Hazardous Locations (PJPP)	265
Meter Mounting Equipment (PJSR)	265
Meter Fittings (PJVV)	266
Meter Socket Bases (PJWT)	266
Metering Transformer Cabinets (PJXS)	266
Meter Sockets (PJYZ)	266
Meter Socket Accessories (PKAX)	267
Microwave and Cable Communication Equipment (POFV)	267
Communication Antennas (POQQ)	267
Microwave Communication Equipment Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (POVJ)	267
Mineral-insulated Cable Assemblies for Use in Hazardous Locations (POWD)	267
Mineral-insulated Cable Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (POWX)	268
Mineral-insulated Metal-sheathed Cable (PPKV)	268
Mineral-insulated Cable Fittings (PPYT)	268
Motor-Generator Sets (PQYW)	268
Motors (PRGY)	269
Motors and Generators for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (PRSN)	269
Motors for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (PRZA)	269
Motors, Specialty for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (PRZM)	269
Motors and Generators for Use in Hazardous Locations (PSBV)	270
Generators for Use in Hazardous Locations (PSPT)	270
Motors for Use in Hazardous Locations (PTDR)	270
Motors, Division 2 for Use in Hazardous Locations (PTHE)	270
Motors and Generators, Rebuilt for Use in Hazardous Locations (PTKQ)	270
Motors, Specialty for Use in Hazardous Locations (PUCJ)	271
Mounting Posts and Pedestals for Distribution Equipment (PUPR)	271
Multioutlet Assemblies (PVGT)	271
Multioutlet Assembly Fittings (PVUR)	272
Multi-point Interconnection Power Cable Assemblies for Industrial Machinery (PVVA)	272
Musical Instruments (PWHZ)	272
Neon Transformers and Power Supplies (PWIK)	273
Network-powered Broadband Communications Cable (PWIP)	273
Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable (PWVX)	274
Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable Connectors (PXJV)	274

Nonmetallic Extensions (PXXT)	274
Nonmetallic Extension Fittings (PYYZ)	274
Nonmetallic Surface Extensions (PZMX)	274
Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable Interconnectors (QAAV)	275
Commercial Seating Systems (QAHU)	275
Office Appliances and Business Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (QAVS)	275
Office Furnishings (QAWZ)	276
Office Furnishing Lights (QAXB)	276
Office Furnishing Accessories Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (QAXE)	276
Optical Fiber Cable (QAYK)	277
Optical Fiber Cable, Field Assembled (QAZD)	277
Optical Fiber Cable Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (QAZI)	278
Optical Fiber Cable Verified in Accordance with New York City Transit Specification TO (QAZK)	278
Optical Fiber/Communications/Signaling/Coaxial Cable Raceway (QAZM)	278
Optical Fiber Raceway Assemblies (QAZQ)	279
Optical Fiber/Communications/Signaling/Coaxial Cable Outlet Boxes (QAZR)	279
Outlet Box Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (QAZV)	279
Optical Fiber/Communications Cable Routing Assemblies for Use in Telecommunication Installations (QBAA)	280
Outlet Boxes for Use in Hazardous Locations (QBCR)	280
Optical Fiber Branching Devices (QBEA)	280
Optical Fiber Branching Devices Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (QBEN)	281
Optical Fiber Cable Assemblies and Connectors (QBFA)	281
Optical Fiber Cable Assemblies and Connectors Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (QBFN)	281
Outlet Boxes and Fittings (QBPZ)	282
Illuminated Cover Plates for Flush-mounted Wiring Devices (QBSA)	282
Outlet Boxes and Fittings Classified for Fire Resistance (QBWY)	282
Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT)	282
Conduit Bodies and Covers Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (QCKW)	283
Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes (QCMZ)	284
Outlet Bushings and Fittings (QCRV)	284
Wall Opening Protective Materials (QCSN)	285
Outlet Circuit Testers (QCYU)	285
Packaged Pumping Systems (QCZJ)	286
Painting Equipment, Air Compressors and Vacuum Pumps (QDFT)	286
Compressors, Vacuum Pumps and Pneumatic Paint Sprayers (QDGS)	286
Painting Equipment (QDIQ)	286
Paint Spray and Finishing Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (QEEA) ..	287

Paint Spray Booths Without Fire Protection Systems for Use in Hazardous Locations (QEFA)	287
Paint Spray Booths with Fire Protection Systems for Use in Hazardous Locations (QEFY)	287
Panelboards (QEUY)	288
Temporary Panelboard Ingress Barriers (QEWI)	289
Panelboards for Use in Hazardous Locations (QFIW)	289
Panelboards, Light and Power for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (QFKR)	289
Panelboards, Modular (QFOF)	290
Personal Grooming Appliances (QGRQ)	290
Personal Grooming Appliances, Commercial (QGRT)	290
Personal Grooming Appliances, Household (QGRW)	290
Personal Sun and Heat Equipment (QGRX)	291
Personal Hygiene and Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)	291
Personal Protective Equipment (QGSY)	291
Industrial Workers' Protective Apparel (QGVW)	291
Protective Clothing for Electrical Workers (QGVZ)	291
Distributed Generation Power Systems Equipment (QHWJ)	291
AC Modules (QHYZ)	291
Building-integrated Photovoltaic Modules and Panels (QHZZ)	292
Building-integrated Photovoltaic Mounting Systems (QHZQ)	293
Photovoltaic Charge Controllers (QIBP)	293
Photovoltaic Modules and Panels (QIGU)	293
Photovoltaic Modules and Panels, Remanufactured (QIGZ)	294
Distributed Generation Power Systems Accessory Equipment (QIIO)	294
Distributed Resource Power Systems (QIJL)	294
Static Inverters and Converters for Use in Independent Power Systems (QIKH) .	295
Photographic Equipment (QINT)	296
Motion Picture Projectors (QJOZ)	297
Pin-and-Sleeve Type Plugs, Receptacles and Cable Connectors (QLGD)	297
Attachment Plugs, Pin-and-Sleeve Type (QLHN)	297
Receptacles, Pin-and-Sleeve Type (QLIW)	297
Receptacle-Plug Combinations, Pin-and-Sleeve Type, Classified for Use in Specific Combinations (QLKH)	298
Plastics Used in Semiconductor Tool Construction (QMTW)	298
Plumbing Accessories (QMTX)	299
Plumbing Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (QNHV)	299
Polyvinyl Chloride Solvent Cement (QORV)	299
Portable Electric Hand Lamps (QORX)	299
Portable Lighting Products (QOTU)	300
Portable Cabinet Light-emitting-diode Luminaires (QOVA)	300
Portable Cabinet Luminaires (QOVJ)	300
Light-emitting-diode Luminaires, Portable (QOVZ)	301
Luminaires, Portable (QOWZ)	301
Nightlights (QOYX)	302
Portable Luminaire Accessories, Kits and Subassemblies (QPAU)	302

Portable Work Lights (QPCJ)	302
Sun and Heat Lamps (QPDY)	303
Portable Luminaires for Use in Hazardous Locations (QPKX)	303
Portable Power Cable (QPMU)	303
Power and Control Tray Cable (QPOR)	303
Power and Control Tray Cable Connectors (QPOZ)	304
Power Cable Assemblies (QPPL)	304
Power Converters/Inverters and Power Converter/Inverter Systems (QPPY)	305
Power Distribution Blocks (QPQS)	305
Power Distribution Centers for Communications Equipment (QPQY)	306
Power Distribution Equipment, Portable (QPRW)	306
Portable Power Distribution Units and Devices (QPSH)	307
Portable Power Distribution Panels (QPSM)	307
Power-limited Circuit Cable (QPTZ)	307
Power Outlets and Power Outlet Fittings (QPYV)	308
Power Supplies (QQAQ)	308
Power Supplies, General Purpose (QQFU)	309
Power Supplies, Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (QQGQ)	309
Power Supplies, Specialty (QQIJ)	309
Power Supplies, Telephone (QQJE)	310
Nonmetallic Underground Conduit with Conductors (QQRK)	310
Prefabricated Assemblies (QQRX)	310
Manufactured Wiring Systems (QQVX)	310
Sections and Units (QQXX)	311
Wiring Assemblies (QQYZ)	311
Prefabricated Buildings (QRAR)	312
Prefabricated Units (QRHQ)	312
Commercial and Industrial Buildings (QRNZ)	312
Composite Panels (QRSY)	312
Residential Buildings (QTDI)	313
Press and Other Power-operated Machine Controls and Systems (QUEQ)	313
Presence-sensing Devices (QUHP)	313
Press Controls (QUKQ)	313
Process Control Equipment, Electrical (QUYX)	313
Process Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (QUZW)	314
Process Control Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (QVAJ)	314
Protectors (QVGK)	314
Primary Protectors for Communications Circuits (QVGV)	315
Primary Protectors for Coaxial Communications Circuits (QVKC)	315
Secondary Protectors for Communications Circuits (QVRG)	315
Pumping Equipment for Fire Service (QVUT)	316
Battery Chargers for Use with Internal Combustion Engines Driving Centrifugal Fire Pumps (QWIR)	316
Fire Pump Motors (QXZF)	316

Pump Controllers, Fire (QYZS)	316
Pump Controllers, Fire, Over 600 Volts (QZGR)	317
Pump Controllers, Fire, Residential (QZKE)	317
Pumping Equipment for Fire Service for Use in Hazardous Locations (RAHW) ..	317
Fire Pump Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (RCYW)	318
Pumps, Electrically Operated, Liquid (REUZ)	318
Purging and Pressurizing Controls and Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (RFPW)	318
Quick-connect Terminals (RFWV)	319
Raceway (RGKT)	319
Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway (RGYR)	319
Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway Fittings (RHLZ)	319
Cellular Metal Floor Raceway (RHZX)	320
Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Fittings (RINV)	320
Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Fitting Cover Assemblies Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (RIOJ)	320
Strut-type Channel Raceway (RIUU)	320
Strut-type Channel Raceway Fittings (RIYG)	321
Surface Metal Raceway (RJBT)	321
Surface Metal Raceway Fittings (RJPR)	321
Surface Nonmetallic Raceway (RJTX)	321
Surface Nonmetallic Raceway Fittings (RJYT)	322
Surface Raceway Transition Fittings Classified for Use with Specified Products (RKBA)	322
Underfloor Raceway (RKCZ)	322
Underfloor Raceway Fittings (RKQX)	322
Radio Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations (RMGR)	323
Radio Devices, Rebuilt for Use in Hazardous Locations (RMGZ)	323
Radio Devices for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (RMJA)	323
Raised-floor Wireway (RQFW)	323
Receptacle Closures (RQYF)	324
Receptacle-Plug Combinations for Use in Hazardous Locations (RRAT)	324
Receptacle-Enclosure Combinations with Plugs for Use in Hazardous Locations (RREG)	324
Receptacle-Plug Combination Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (RRHS)	324
Receptacles with Plugs for Use in Hazardous Locations (RROR)	324
Receptacles with Plugs Interlocked with Circuit Breakers for Use in Hazardous Locations (RSBZ)	325
Receptacles with Plugs Interlocked with Switches for Use in Hazardous Locations (RSPX)	325
Receptacle-Plug Combinations for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (RSUN)	326
Receptacles with Plugs Interlocked with Switches for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (RSZD)	326
Receptacles (RTDV)	326
Receptacles for Plugs and Attachment Plugs (RTRT)	327
Receptacles, Stage Type (RUFR)	328
Combination Receptacles with Switches (RUSZ)	328

Utility Service Receptacles (RVNW)	329
Recreational Vehicles (SAET)	329
Reels, Cord for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (SAOD)	329
Reels, Cord for Use in Hazardous Locations (SAOX)	329
Reels, Cord and Cable (SBCV)	330
Refrigeration Equipment (SCER)	330
Refrigeration Accessories (SCSQ)	330
Controllers, Refrigeration (SDFY)	330
Beverage Coolers and Beverage Cooler-Dispensers (SFWY)	331
Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers (SGKW)	331
Condensing and Compressor Units (SGYU)	332
Household Freezers (SHMR)	332
Household Refrigerators (SHZZ)	333
Ice Cream Makers (SINX)	333
Ice Makers (SJBV)	334
Kitchen Units, Refrigerated (SJPT)	334
Recreational Vehicle Refrigerators and Freezers (SKKQ)	335
Refrigerant-containing Components (SKQZ)	335
Condensers, Refrigerant (SLSV)	335
Refrigerated Medical Equipment (SOPT)	335
Unit Coolers (SPLR)	336
Units, Refrigerating (SPYZ)	336
Vending Machines, Refrigerated (SQMX)	336
Walk-in Units, Commercial (SQTV)	337
Water Coolers (SRV)	337
Drinking Water Coolers (SRJX)	337
Commercial Processing Liquid Coolers (SRFR)	338
Refrigeration Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (SSCR)	338
Accessories, Refrigeration for Use in Hazardous Locations (SSPZ)	338
Controllers, Refrigeration for Use in Hazardous Locations (STDX)	338
Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers for Use in Hazardous Locations (STRV)	338
Water Coolers for Use in Hazardous Locations (SUFT)	338
Refrigeration Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (STFO)	339
Accessories, Refrigeration for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (STFZ)	339
Controllers, Refrigeration for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (STGN)	339
Signal and Fire Alarm Equipment and Services (SYKJ)	339
Control Units, System (UOJZ)	339
Emergency Communication and Relocation Equipment (UOQY)	340
Control Unit Accessories, System (UOXX)	341
Detectors, Automatic Fire (UPLV)	341
Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors (UROX)	342
Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Accessories (URRQ)	343
Smoke Detectors for Special Applications (URXG)	343
Fire Alarm Devices, Single and Multiple Station, and Accessories (UTER)	344
Single- and Multiple-station Heat Detectors (UTFS)	344
Single- and Multiple-station Smoke Alarms (UTGT)	344

Heat-actuated Devices for Special Application (UTHV)	345
Household Fire-warning System Units (UTLQ)	345
Control Units and Accessories, Household System Type (UTOU)	345
Power-supply Units (UTRZ)	346
Speakers and Amplifiers for Fire-protective Signaling Systems (UUMW)	346
Releasing Device Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (TBCX)	347
Heat Detectors for Releasing Device Service for Use in Hazardous Locations (TBGR)	347
Releasing Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations (TBJW)	347
Repackaged Electrical Construction Equipment (TEOZ)	348
Robots and Robotic Equipment (TETZ)	348
Rotary Automatic Product-filling Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (TONI)	348
Sanitation, Food Service Equipment (TSQS)	348
Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization and Powered Hot Food Holding and Transport Equipment (TSQT)	348
Food Equipment (TSQU)	349
Commercial Refrigerators and Storage Freezers (TSQV)	349
Doors and Door Operator Systems for Use in Meat and Poultry Plants (TSRC) ...	350
Freezers, Dispensing (TSRE)	350
Ice-making Equipment, Automatic (TSVG)	350
Food- and Beverage-dispensing Equipment, Manual (TSXL)	351
Milk-dispensing Equipment, Bulk, Commercial (TSXQ)	351
Air Curtains for Use in Commercial Food Service Entrances (TSXT)	351
Residential Dishwashers (TSXU)	351
Commercial Warewashing Equipment (TSXV)	352
Shatter Containment of Lamps for Use in Regulated Food Establishments (TSXX)	352
Vending Machines for Food and Beverages (TSYA)	352
Washing Machines, Commercial Spray-Type for Pots, Pans and Utensils (TSYF)	353
Water Heaters, Hot Water Supply Boilers and Heat Recovery Equipment (TSYO)	353
Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (TWKH)	353
Analysis and Measurement Equipment (TWLR)	354
Automation and Wafer-handling Equipment (TWPV)	354
Control Panels (TWRF)	354
Liquid Chemical Distribution Systems (TWSP)	354
Miscellaneous Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (TWTZ)	355
Power Supplies, Semiconductor (TWVJ)	355
Process Equipment (TWWT)	355
Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment, Limited Production (TWWU)	356
Service Cable (TXKT)	356
Service-entrance Cable (TYLZ)	356
Service-entrance Cable Fittings (TYZX)	356
Shipboard Cable, Marine (UBVZ)	357
Shipboard Cable Fittings, Marine (UBWE)	357
Shipboard Cable, Marine Classified in Accordance with International Specifications (UBWK)	357
Signal Appliances (UCEV)	358

Audible-signal Appliances, General Signal (UCST)	358
Signal System Units (UDTZ)	358
Speakers (UEAY)	358
Visual-signal Appliances (UEES)	359
Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)	359
Signal Appliances for Use in Hazardous Locations (UFXR)	359
Audible-signal Appliances for Use in Hazardous Locations (UGKZ)	359
Extinguishing System Attachments for Use in Hazardous Locations (UGYX)	360
Fire Alarm Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations (UHMV)	360
Flame-automatic Fire Detectors for Use in Hazardous Locations (UIAZ)	360
Ground Indicators for Use in Hazardous Locations (UIOR)	360
Heat-actuated Devices for Special Application for Use in Hazardous Locations (UIPV)	361
Heat-automatic Fire Detectors for Use in Hazardous Locations (UIRV)	361
Signal System Units for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJFT)	362
Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJPX)	362
Signaling Equipment Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJQO)	362
Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJRN)	362
Visual-signal Appliances for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJTK)	363
Signal Appliances for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (UXUQ)	364
Audible-signal Appliances for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (UXVF)	364
Visual-signal Appliances for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (UXVU)	364
Signaling Appliances and Equipment for the Hearing Impaired for Use in Hazardous Locations (UXWC)	364
Signs (UXYT)	365
Field-installed Neon Outline Lighting Systems (UYAM)	365
Signs, Changing Message (UYFS)	366
Sign Accessories (UYMR)	366
Sign Components Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (UYTA)	366
Sign Controllers, Message Centers (UYTQ)	367
Sign Conversions, Retrofit (UYWU)	367
Sign Flashers (UYZZ)	367
Skeletal Neon Sign and Outline Lighting Systems, Field Assembled (UZBL)	367
Solenoids for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (VAMH)	368
Solenoids for Use in Hazardous Locations (VAPT)	368
Solenoid Pumps for Use in Hazardous Locations (VAWS)	368
Solvent Distillation Units for Use in Hazardous Locations (VBFY)	368
Sound-metering Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (VBYC)	369
Sound-metering Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (VBYX)	369
Sound-recording and -Reproducing Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (VCSV)	369
Sprinkler System and Water Spray System Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations (VQNT)	369
Special System Water Control Valves and System Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (VQRZ)	369

Special System Water Control Valves for Use in Hazardous Locations (VQWV)	369
Switches, Pressure for Use in Hazardous Locations (VRBR)	370
Static Neutralizing Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (VXDY)	370
Spill Containment for Stationary Lead-Acid Battery Systems (VXMB)	370
Straps, Restraint, Electrically Conductive, Relating to Hazardous Locations (VZAR)	370
Surge Protective Devices (VZCA)	371
Surge Arresters 1000 Volts and Higher (VZQK)	371
Surge Protectors and Isolators for Use on Cathodically-protected Systems for Use in Hazardous Locations (VZQO)	371
Surface Vehicle Cable (VZSA)	372
Low-voltage Battery Cable Classified in Accordance with SAE J1127 (VZSL)	372
Structured Cabling Programs (VZYY)	372
UL XTR Structured Cabling Program (VZZL)	372
Proprietary Structured Cabling Programs (VZZX)	373
Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment (WABX)	373
Blowers (WAGN)	374
Controls (WAWU)	374
Covers for Swimming Pools and Spas (WBAH)	374
Luminaires and Forming Shells (WBDT)	374
Heaters (WBRR)	376
Hot Tub and Spa Equipment Assemblies (WBYQ)	376
Swimming Pool Junction Boxes (WCEZ)	376
Ozone Generators (WCKA)	376
Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment Classified in Accordance with NSF 50 (WCNZ)	377
Potting Compounds (WCRY)	377
Pumps (WCSX)	377
Self-contained Spas (WCZW)	378
Swimming Pool and Spa Cover Operators, Electric (WDDJ)	378
Swimming Pool and Spa Transformers (WDGV)	378
Water Treatment Equipment (WDLC)	379
Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment, Miscellaneous (WDUT)	379
Suction Fittings for Swimming Pools, Wading Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs (WEBS)	379
Switchboards (WEIR)	379
Switchboards, Dead-front (WEVZ)	379
Switchboards, Special Purpose (WFJX)	380
Switches (WFXV)	381
Pullout Switches, Detachable Type (WGEU)	381
Switches, Automatic (WGLT)	381
Switches, Clock Operated (WGZR)	381
Switches, Open Type (WHTY)	382
Switches, Dead-front (WHXS)	382
Switches, Enclosed (WIAX)	383
Switches, Knife (WIOV)	384
Switches, Load Interrupter and Isolating, Over 600 Volts (WIQG)	384
Switches, Molded Case (WJAZ)	385

Switches, Photoelectric (WJCT)	385
Photocontrols, Plug-in, Locking Type (WJFX)	385
Snap Switches (WJQR)	385
Switches, Door (WLFV)	386
Switches, Fixture, Socket and Special Mechanism Types (WMHR)	386
Switches, Flush (WMUZ)	387
Switches, Pendant (WNIX)	387
Switches, Surface (WOKT)	387
Transfer Switches (WPTZ)	387
Accessories, Transfer Switch (WPVQ)	388
Automatic Transfer Switches for Use in Emergency Systems (WPWR)	388
Automatic Transfer Switches for Use in Optional Standby Systems (WPXT)	389
Meter-mounted Transfer Switches (WPXW)	389
Automatic Transfer Switches Over 600 Volts (WPYC)	389
Nonautomatic Transfer Switches (WPYV)	389
Switches for Use in Hazardous Locations (WQNV)	389
Switches, Clock Operated for Use in Hazardous Locations (WRBT)	390
Enclosed Switches for Use in Hazardous Locations (WRPR)	390
Snap Switches for Use in Hazardous Locations (WSQX)	390
Switches, Miscellaneous for Use in Hazardous Locations (WTEV)	390
Switches for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (WTSN)	390
Enclosed Switches for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (WUGF)	391
Switchgear Assemblies, Metal Enclosed, Low-voltage Power Circuit Breaker Type (WUTZ)	391
Switchgear, Gas Insulated Type, Over 600 Volts (WVEK)	392
Switchgear, Metal Enclosed, Over 600 Volts (WVGN)	392
Tables, Utility (WWJT)	393
Tank-monitoring Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (WWQS)	393
Telecommunication Equipment (WYIE)	394
Custom-built Telecommunication Equipment (WYKM)	394
Telephones, Cellular (WYLR)	395
Telephone Appliances and Equipment (WYQQ)	395
Telemetry Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (WYMG)	396
Telemetry Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (WYMV)	396
Telemetry Equipment Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (WYOS) ...	397
Telephone Equipment, Legacy Installations (WYXR)	397
Telephones for Use in Hazardous Locations (WZAT)	397
Telephone Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (WZOR)	397
Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use (XAAA)	398
Automatic Electrical Pressure-sensing Controls (XAAK)	398
Electric Actuators (XABE)	398
Humidity-sensing Controls (XACI)	398
Miscellaneous Controls (XACN)	399
Temperature-sensing Controls (XACX)	399
Temperature-indicating and -Regulating Equipment (XAPX)	400
Temperature-indicating and -Regulating Equipment, Electrical (XATJ)	400

Temperature-indicating and -Regulating Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (XBAI)	401
Temperature-indicating and -Regulating Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (XBDV)	401
Temporary-lighting Strings (XBRT)	402
Relocatable Power Taps (XBYS)	402
Termination Boxes (XCKT)	402
Thermal Barrier Systems (XCLF)	403
Batts and Blankets (XCLR)	403
Through-penetration Firestop Systems (XHEZ)	403
Fill, Void or Cavity Materials (XHHW)	405
Firestop Devices (XHJI)	405
Forming Materials (XHKU)	406
Through-penetrating Products (XHLY)	406
Time-indicating and -Recording Appliances for Use in Hazardous Locations (XIAZ)	406
Tires, Electrically Conductive Rubber, Industrial, Relating to Hazardous Locations (XJCV)	407
Tools (XJXX)	407
Semiautomatic Woodworking Equipment (XKHS)	407
Tools for Use in Hazardous Locations (XKVL)	407
Portable Electric Tools for Use in Hazardous Locations (XKWH)	407
Tradeshaw Equipment (XNRI)	408
Exhibition Display Units, Accessories (XNRU)	408
Exhibition Display Units, Custom (XNSA)	408
Exhibition Display Units, Portable and Modular (XNSN)	408
Exhibition Display Units, Rebuilt (XNST)	408
Traffic Signal Cable Classified in Accordance with IMSA Specifications (XNTL)	409
Trailing Cable Classified in Accordance with DIN Publication DIN VDE 0250 Part 813 (XNUA)	409
Transfer Switches for Use in Fire Pump Motor Circuits (XNVE)	409
Transformers (XNWX)	410
Transformers, Class 2 and Class 3 (XOKV)	410
Transformers, Dimmer (XOYT)	410
Transformers, Distribution, Dry Type, Over 600 Volts (XPFS)	411
Transformers, Distribution, Liquid-filled Type, Over 600 Volts (XPLH)	411
Transformers, General Purpose (XPTQ)	411
Transformers, Ignition (XPZZ)	412
Power and General-purpose Transformers, Dry Type (XQNX)	412
Transformers, Toy (XRBV)	413
Transformers for Use in Hazardous Locations (XPAF)	413
Transformers, General Purpose for Use in Hazardous Locations (XPJF)	413
Transformers, Distribution, Liquid-filled Type, Over 600 Volts for Use in Hazardous Locations (XPLP)	414
Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors (XUHT)	414

Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor/Panelboard Extension Modules Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (XUPD)	415
Transit Application Equipment and Systems (XUPY)	416
Power Rectifiers (XUSP)	416
Switches, Isolating (XUTE)	416
Trash Compactors (XUTS)	416
Commercial Trash Compactors (XUUC)	416
Household Trash Compactors (XUUM)	416
Trucks, Industrial for Use in Hazardous Locations (XVHY)	417
Trucks, Industrial, Type EX for Use in Hazardous Locations (XXGV)	417
Storage Batteries, Truck, Electric for Use in Hazardous Locations (XXIY)	417
Trucks, Industrial (XVHZ)	417
Storage Batteries, Trucks, Electric (XXHW)	417
Tubing and Hose, Electrically Conductive, Relating to Hazardous Locations (YDGZ)	418
Tunnel-drilling Guidance Systems for Use in Hazardous Locations (YDUE)	418
Underground Feeder and Branch Circuit Cable (YDUX)	418
Uninterruptible Power Supply Equipment (YEDU)	419
Maintenance Service for Uninterruptible Power Supply Systems (YEET)	419
Unit Substations (YEFR)	419
Unit Substations Over 600 Volts (YEFV)	420
Valves, Electric for Use in Hazardous Locations (YTSX)	420
Vending Machines (YWXV)	421
Ventilating Equipment for Commercial Cooking Appliances (YXLT)	421
Exhaust Hoods with Exhaust Dampers (YXZR)	421
Power Ventilators for Restaurant Exhaust Appliances (YZHW)	422
Ventilators, Power (ZACT)	422
Industrial Material Handlers (ZAJ5)	422
Ventilators, Power for Use in Hazardous Locations (ZANE)	422
Electrical Industrial Vibrators for Use in Hazardous Locations (ZBRX)	423
Video and Audio Equipment, Professional (ZCBY)	423
Viscometers for Use in Hazardous Locations (ZCFV)	423
Waste Disposers (ZDHR)	424
Waste Disposers, Pulper Type (ZDIB)	424
Waste Disposers, Replacement Type, Household (ZDIF)	424
Waste Disposers, Sink Mounted (ZDII)	424
Welding Machines (ZGLZ)	425
Welding Machine Accessories (ZGPU)	425
Wheelchair Lifts and Stairway Chairlifts (ZGUW)	425
Wind Turbine Generating Systems (ZGXW)	425
Wind Turbine Generating System Subassemblies (ZGZJ)	425
Wind Turbine Tray Cable (ZGZN)	426
Wire (ZGZX)	426
Bus Drop Cable (ZIMX)	426
Festoon Cable (ZIPF)	426
Fixture Wire (ZIPR)	427

Flexible Cord (ZJCZ)	427
Flexible Motor Supply Cable (ZJFH)	428
Gas-Tube-Sign Cable (ZJQX)	428
Machine-tool Wire (ZKHZ)	428
Pendant Cable (ZKKA)	428
Photovoltaic Wire (ZKLA)	429
Processed Wire (ZKLU)	429
Recreational Vehicle Cable, Low Voltage (ZKRU)	429
Telephone Service Drop Wire (ZKSG)	429
Thermoset-insulated Wire (ZKST)	430
Thermoplastic-insulated Wire (ZLGR)	430
Underground Low-energy Circuit Cable (ZLIA)	431
Welding Cable (ZMAY)	431
Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)	432
Wire Connectors (ZMKQ)	432
Crimp Tools Classified for Use with Specified Wire Connectors (ZMLS)	432
Multi-pole Splicing Wire Connectors (ZMNA)	432
Wire Connector Adapters (ZMOW)	433
Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs (ZMVV)	434
Sealed Wire Connector Systems (ZMWQ)	436
Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs Classified in Accordance with IEC	
Publications (ZNKD)	436
Wire, Heat Resistant, for Ovens (ZNNA)	436
Wired Cabinets (ZNXR)	436
Positioning Devices (ZODZ)	437
Wire-pulling Compounds (ZOKZ)	437
Wireway, Auxiliary Gutters and Associated Fittings (ZOYX)	437
X-Ray Equipment (ZQOR)	438
X-Ray Equipment Accessories (ZQVQ)	438

Over 600 Volts Rated Equipment and Devices Category List

Overcurrent Protection and Switchgear

Fuses, Over 600 Volts (JEEG)	189
Circuit Breakers and Metal-clad Switchgear Over 600 Volts (DLAH)	98
Circuit Breakers, Medium Voltage, Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (DLBC)	99
Circuit Breaker Switchgear, Metal Enclosed, Over 600 Volts (DLBK)	99
Switchgear, Gas Insulated Type, Over 600 Volts (WVEK)	392
Switches, Load Interrupter and Isolating, Over 600 Volts (WIQG)	384
Transfer Switches (WPTZ)	387
Automatic Transfer Switches Over 600 Volts (WPYC)	389

Power Distribution Equipment and Devices

Grounding Equipment, Neutral Grounding Devices, Over 600 Volts (KDZC)	196
Surge Arresters 1000 Volts and Higher (VZQK)	371
Transformers, Distribution, Dry Type, Over 600 Volts (XPFS)	411
Transformers, Distribution, Liquid-filled Type, Over 600 Volts (XPLH)	411
Unit Substations Over 600 Volts (YEFV)	420

Wiring Methods and Devices

Busways, Metal Enclosed, Over 600 Volts (CVZW)	86
Metal-clad Cable (PJAZ)	263
Metal-clad Cable Connectors, Type MC (PJOX)	264
Cable for Use in Hazardous Locations (PJPP)	265
Metal-clad Cable Classified in Accordance with UL 1569, with Metric Conductor Sizes (PJPJ)	264
Medium-voltage Power Cable (PITY)	262
Medium-voltage Cable Classified in Accordance with UL 1072, with Metric Conductor Sizes (PIVW)	263
Power and Control Tray Cable (QPOR)	303
Power and Control Tray Cable Connectors (QPOZ)	304
Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs (ZMVV)	434
Thermoset-insulated Wire (ZKST)	430

Control Equipment

Motor Controllers (NJOT)	230
Motor Controllers Over 1500 Volts (NJHU)	229
Motor Controller Accessories Over 1500 Volts (NJIJ)	230
Motor Controllers Over 1500 Volts for Use in Hazardous Locations (NRAA)	239
Power Conversion Equipment, Medium Voltage (NJIC)	230
Pump Controllers, Fire, Over 600 Volts (QZGR)	317

Distributed Power Generation Equipment Category List

Distributed Generation Power Systems Equipment

Distributed Generation Power Systems Equipment (QHWJ)	291
AC Modules (QHYZ)	291
Distributed Resource Power Systems (QIJL)	294
Distributed Generation Power Systems Accessory Equipment (QIIO)	294
Static Inverters and Converters for Use in Independent Power Systems (QIKH)	295

Gas and Fuel Power Systems

Engine Generators (includes microturbines) (FTSR)	146
Engine Generators Fueled by Biogas or Raw Natural Gas (FTPU)	146
Fuel Gas Booster Compressor Equipment (IUXX)	176
Fuel Cell Equipment (IRGN)	175

Hand-held or Hand-transportable Fuel Cell Power Units and Disposable Fuel Cartridges (IRGU)	176
Stationary Fuel Cell Systems (IRGZ)	176
Hydrogen Generators, Water Reaction Type (NCBR)	224

Photovoltaic Power Systems

Building-integrated Photovoltaic Modules and Panels (QHZZ)	292
Building-integrated Photovoltaic Mounting Systems (QHZQ)	293
Photovoltaic Charge Controllers (QIBP)	293
Photovoltaic Modules and Panels (QIGU)	293
Photovoltaic Modules and Panels, Remanufactured (QIGZ)	294
Photovoltaic Wire (ZKLA)	429

Wind Power Systems

Wind Turbine Generating Systems (ZGXW)	425
Wind Turbine Generating System Subassemblies (ZGZJ)	425

Light Emitting Diode (LED) Category List

Light-emitting-diode Arrays, Modules and Controllers (FKSZ)	136
Light-emitting-diode Surface-mounted Luminaires (IFAM)	161
Light-emitting-diode Recessed Luminaires (IFAO)	162
Light-emitting-diode Stage and Studio Luminaires and Accessories (IFEC)	166
Lamps, Self-ballasted, Light-emitting-diode Type (OOLV)	253
Portable Cabinet Light-emitting-diode Luminaires (QOVA)	300
Light-emitting-diode Luminaires, Portable (QOVZ)	301
Signs (UXYT)	365


Introduction

The White Book contains the General Guide Information for product categories in UL's Electrical Construction Equipment and Hazardous Locations Equipment Directories. In addition, General Guide Information for selected categories in UL's Electrical Appliance and Utilization Equipment Directory, Fire Protection Equipment Directory, Fire Resistance Directory, Building Materials Directory, Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment Directory, Mechanical Equipment and Associated Products Directory, Flammable and Combustible Liquids and Gases Equipment Directory and Plumbing and Associated Products Directory are also included in the White Book. Attention is directed specifically to the General Guide Information following the product category headings that describe limitations of the Listings, such as current, voltage and horsepower and installation provisions. The scope and sizes and ratings specified in the General Guide Information is intended to indicate the current range of Listings, and is not necessarily indicative of the limitations for Listing.

The White Book includes the seven UL Marking Guides. UL developed these Marking Guides to assist Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJs) and installers in understanding the meanings and locations of markings associated with switchboards, panelboards, circuit breakers, luminaires, swimming pools and spas, electrical heating and cooling equipment, and wire and cable. See Appendix A.

The White Book does not contain the names of companies authorized to use the UL Mark, nor does it contain specific identification of products authorized to bear the UL Mark. Such information appears in UL's Electrical Construction Equipment Directory, Hazardous Locations Equipment Directory, Electrical Appliance and Utilization Equipment Directory, Fire Protection Equipment Directory, Fire Resistance Directory, Building Materials Directory, Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment Directory, Mechanical Equipment and Associated Products Directory, Flammable and Combustible Liquids and Gases Equipment Directory and Plumbing and Associated Products Directory.



Only those products bearing the appropriate UL Mark and the company's name, trade name, trademark or other authorized identification should be considered as being covered by UL's Listing or Classification and Follow-Up Service. The UL Mark provides evidence of listing or labeling, which may be required by installation codes or standards.

Many of the products bearing the UL Mark incorporate components that bear the UL Recognized Component Mark. The Recognized Component Mark  is applicable to components that are incomplete in construction features or limited in performance capabilities. **The Recognized Component Mark does not provide evidence of listing or labeling, which may be required by installation codes or standards.**


The White Book contains General Guide Information in effect as of April 3, 2009. Information on new or revised product categories established after the effective date will be found in UL's Online Certifications Directory at www.ul.com/database and will appear in the next annual printed White Book.

Look for the UL Mark


Identification of UL Listed and Classified Products

The symbol  and the name "Underwriters Laboratories Inc." in various forms and abbreviations are registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, and in numerous other countries. Subject to the terms of UL's Follow-Up Service Agreement, companies are permitted to use the symbol  or other specified forms of UL's name as part of the UL Mark on products that are Listed or Classified and that comply with UL's requirements.

The product name as indicated in the General Guide Information for each product category is generally included as part of the UL Mark, but may be omitted when, in UL's opinion, the use of the name is unnecessary and the UL Mark is directly and permanently applied to the product by stamping, molding, ink-stamping, silk screening or similar processes.

A separable UL Mark (not part of a nameplate and in the form of decals, stickers or labels) will always include the following four elements: UL's symbol , the word "LISTED" or "CLASSIFIED," the product or category name, and a control number assigned by UL.

The complete UL Mark will appear on the product unless otherwise indicated in the General Guide Information for a specific product category.

When a UL Listed product is of such a size, shape, material or surface texture that, in UL's opinion, it is impossible to apply legibly the complete marking to the product, the complete UL Listing Mark will appear on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged. In these cases UL may authorize the use of the UL symbol  on the product in addition to the complete UL Mark on the package.

When a UL Classified product is of such a size, shape, material or surface texture that, in UL's opinion, it is impossible to apply legibly the complete marking to the product, the complete UL Classification Mark will appear on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged. In these cases there shall be no reference to UL on the product.

Refer to the General Guide Information for each product category for additional information on the specific UL Mark for the products in the category.

UL Certification Services and Marks

Listing Service

UL's Listing Service is the most familiar form of UL's product safety certification programs. The UL Listing Mark on a product means that the manufacturer has demonstrated the ability to produce a product that complies with appropriate requirements regarding reasonably foreseeable risks associated with the product. The UL Listing Mark for Canada is applied to products for use in Canada that have been investigated to Canadian safety requirements. The UL Listing Mark for Canada and the U.S. is applied to products for use in the U.S. and Canada that have been investigated to the requirements of both countries. UL conducts Follow-Up Service as an audit of the means the manufacturer uses to determine continued compliance of the product with UL's requirements.



Classification Service

With UL's Classification Service, UL determines that a manufacturer has demonstrated the ability to produce a product that complies with its requirements for the purpose of classification or evaluation regarding one or more of the following: (1) specific risks only, such as casualty, fire or shock; (2) performance under specified conditions; (3) regulatory codes; (4) other standards, including international or regional standards; or (5) other conditions UL may consider desirable. UL conducts Follow-Up Service as an audit of the means the manufacturer uses to determine continued compliance of the product with UL's requirements.



UL's Classification Mark includes a qualifying statement designated by UL. A UL Classification Mark for Canada is used for products intended for the Canadian marketplace. It indicates that UL has used Canadian standards to investigate the product for specific hazards or properties. A UL Classification Mark

for Canada and the U.S. is used for products intended for the Canadian and U.S. marketplaces. This Mark indicates that UL has used the requirements of both countries to investigate the product for specific hazards or properties.

Component Recognition Service

Many UL investigations of equipment involve an evaluation of the suitability of components such as relays, thermostats, switches, etc. for specific applications. Where such components are designed to comply with all the construction and performance requirements of the category, they are eligible for UL Listing and suitable for either field or factory installation.

In some situations, components of special design may be incomplete in construction or restricted in performance capabilities and not Recognized for use as field-installed components. These components may be entirely suitable for factory installation on other equipment where the limitations of use are known to the manufacturer and where their use within such limitations may be investigated by UL.

With UL's Component Recognition Service, UL determines that a manufacturer has demonstrated the ability to produce a component for use in an end product that complies with UL's requirements. This type of investigation takes into account the performance and construction characteristics of the end product and how the component will be used in that product. UL conducts Follow-Up Service as an audit of the means the manufacturer uses to determine continued compliance of the component with UL's requirements.



UL Recognized Component Mark



UL Recognized Component Mark for
Canada and the United States

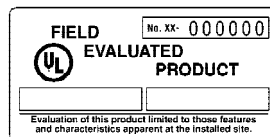


UL Recognized Component Mark for
Canada

UL Recognized Components, or their packaging, are eligible to bear the UL Recognized Component Mark, the UL Recognized Component Mark for Canada, or the UL Recognized Component Mark for Canada and the U.S. **The Recognized Component Mark does not provide evidence of listing or labeling, which may be required by installation codes or standards.**

Field Evaluation Service

This service covers on-site safety evaluations of installed products or systems, conducted by UL technical staff. UL's Field Evaluated Product Mark (below) can be applied to the product in the field if the product complies with UL's safety requirements.



UL Field Evaluated Product Mark

Field Inspection Service

This service covers on-site safety inspections of products that were eligible to bear a UL Mark at the time of manufacture, but the UL Mark is not present on the product. A UL representative can perform an inspection and, if the product is determined to meet UL requirements, a UL Mark will be applied to the product.

INSTALLATION AND USE OF PRODUCTS BEARING THE UL MARK Use of the White Book

The White Book includes the following:

- A compilation of all product categories applicable to an electrical inspector arranged alphabetically by category code
- General Guide Information for each product category that includes references to the requirements used for the investigation of the products and the UL Mark to be used on the product
 - Information relating to limitations or special conditions applying to the product
 - The titles and designations of standards or requirements that have been used for the investigation of products in a specific product category
- Index of UL Product Categories and Industry Terms
- Index of UL Product Categories Correlated to the 2008 *NEC*®
- Index of UL Product Categories Correlated to the 2005 *NEC*®
- UL Marking Guides
- UL's Online Certifications Directory Quick Guide (to assist in finding General Guide Information and Listings online)

UL Listing and Classification information is arranged alphabetically in the White Book by product category code.

The four-letter code (shown in parentheses) following each category title is the product category code designation.

This information may include the identification of published standards that have been used to investigate products in that category. There may not be a published standard against which a product can be tested and evaluated to determine its acceptability for the UL Mark. If no applicable standard is available, UL will exercise its judgment in the selection of applicable requirements from standards and other sources and will develop requirements to cover uses and conditions for which specific requirements did not previously exist.

The scope of each UL Standard for Safety and Outline of Investigation can be accessed at <http://ulstandardsinfolnet.ul.com>.

UL permits the reproduction of the material contained in the White Book subject to the following conditions: 1. The Guide Information must be presented in its entirety and in a non-misleading manner, without any manipulation of the data. 2. The statement "Reprinted from the White Book with permission from Underwriters Laboratories Inc.®" must appear adjacent to the extracted material. In addition, the reprinted material must include a copyright notice in the following format: "Copyright © 2009 Underwriters Laboratories Inc.®."

Practical Application of the White Book in the Field

Using the White Book in the field to help identify the intended use of a Listed product to assist in determining compliance with Section 110.3(B) of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC®), can be accomplished by at least two methods.

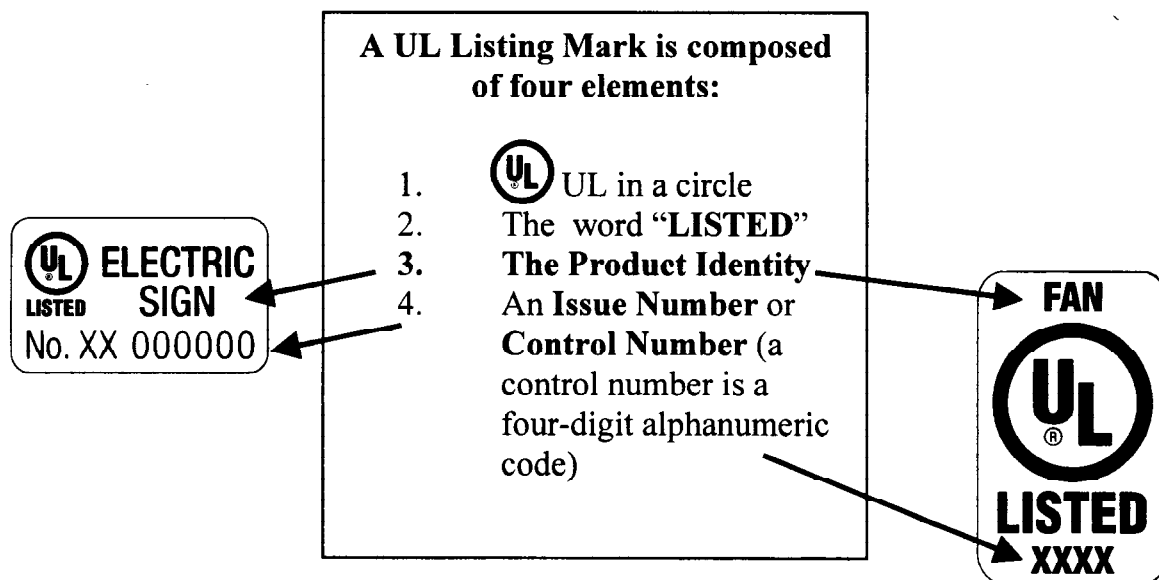
Method 1 —

If you know the Section in the 2008 or 2005 NEC® for which you are seeking to determine compliance, locate the **Index of UL Product Categories Correlated to the 2008 or 2005 NEC®** in the back of the White Book on page 439 for the 2008 or page 481 for the 2005 and search for the Code Section in question. The index may identify product categories applicable to the NEC® Section referenced if specific product categories exist for that Code Section. This index is a guide only and there may be other product categories for which Listed products are covered that may be applicable to the Code Section.

Method 2 —

This is a three-step process detailed below:

Step 1 - Determine the Product Identity from the UL Listing Mark.



Step 2 - Locate the Product Identity in the Index of UL Product Categories and Industry Terms located in the back of the White Book in Appendix C.

Once you have located the product identity, use the **Index of UL Product Categories and Industry Terms** in the back of the White Book in Appendix C to find the product category. The index will identify the product category and the page number for the product category Guide Information.

INDEX OF PRODUCT CATEGORIES				275	
Page		Page		Page	
Optical Fiber Cable Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (QAZI)	86	Power Outlets and Power Outlet Fittings (QPVV)	101	Shipboard Cable, Marine Classified in Accordance with International Specifications (UBWK)	114
Optical Fiber Cable Verified in Accordance with New York City Transit Specification TO (QAZK)	86	Power Supplies (QQAQ)	101	Signs (UXYT)	114
Optical Fiber/Communications/Signaling/Coaxial Cable Raceways (QAZM)	86	Power Supplies, Gas Tube Sign (QQDZ) ..	102	Field Installed Neon Outline Lighting Systems (UYAM)	115
Optical Fiber Raceway Assemblies (QAZQ)	87	Power Supplies, General Purpose (QQFU)	102	Signs, Changing Message (UYFS)	115
Optical Fiber/Communications Cable Routing Assemblies for Use in Telecommunication Installations (QBAA) ..	87	Power Supplies, Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (QQCQ)	102	Sign Accessories (UYMR)	116
		Power Supplies, Specialty (QQIJ)	102	Sign Components Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (UYTA)	116
		Power Supplies, Telephone (QQJE)	103	Sign Controllers, Message Centers (UYTO)	116
		Power Supplies, Gas Tube Sign (QQOK)	103		

Step 3 - Access the product category Guide Information page identified in the Index of UL Product Categories and Industry Terms.

Once you locate the page, you will be able to find the Guide Information for the product category, in this case Signs (UXYT). See the Guide Information for Signs (UXYT) below.

Guide Information for Signs (UXYT)

Anatomy of UL Guide Information

- **Product Category Title**
- **Product Category Code**
(This four-letter alpha code that appears in parentheses is assigned to each specific product category for cataloging in UL's directories. The product categories in the White Book as well as all UL directories are organized alphabetically by this code. Category Codes are not acronyms; they are created and assigned by mathematic process.)
- **General Information** relating to intended use and installation, scope of certification, product markings and requirements used for investigating the product.
- **UL Mark**
The last paragraph of all Guide Information explains how to identify products covered under the product category. **The UL Mark on the product is the only way to identify a Listed product. Always consult this section of the Guide Information to identify the UL Mark requirements for the product.**

SIGNS (UXYT)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers electric signs employing incandescent lamps, LEDs (light emitting diodes), electro-luminescent panels, neon tubing, fluorescent lamps, high intensity discharge lamps or combinations thereof for installation in accordance with Article 600 of NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Cord and plug-connected signs do not have provision for permanent mounting to a building or structure. Due to servicing considerations, specific types of cord and plug-connected signs are intended and have provision for installation on end-use equipment.

Signs or sections of a sign forming a complete enclosure intended for permanent connection to a source of supply are provided with permanent means for attachment to a building, to a support or to a hanging rig. The mounting hardware, poles and other structural components of a sign have not been evaluated with respect to local variable conditions such as local wind and snow loading or soil conditions.

Electric signs, of such size that shipment in one carton or fully assembled is impractical, may be divided into sections. Each major subassembly bears an "Electric Sign Section" Listing Mark. Sign faces, trim and mounting hardware are not considered major subassemblies. Each sign has installation instructions describing or illustrating the proper assembly, mounting and connection of the sign sections. The acceptability of the assembled sections in the field rests with the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Signs intended for permanent installation and which have been investigated for indoor use only are so marked. Cord-connected signs investigated for outdoor use are marked "Outdoor." Signs for outline lighting are marked "Outdoor Sign for Outline Lighting."

Signs, sign sections or outline lighting marked "The neon supply(ies) complies(y) with the secondary ground-fault protection requirements of UL 2161" are provided with neon transformers and power supplies that comply with the secondary fault protection requirements specified in UL 2161, "Neon Transformers and Power Supplies."

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers signs that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt signs are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt signs are subject to the same requirements as new signs.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Accessories intended for use in Listed signs are covered under Sign Accessories (UYMR).

Retrofit conversions intended to be field installed in Listed electric signs are covered under Sign Conversions, Retrofit (UYWU).

Changing message center signs may contain integral controllers or may be intended for use with externally connected controllers. Externally connected controllers are covered under Sign Controllers, Message Centers (UYTQ).

This category does not cover billboard illumination, exit lights, skeletal neon tubing for show windows, or illuminated clocks rated 600 V or less.

Field-assembled neon systems used in display windows, outline lighting, or skeletal neon signs are covered under Skeletal Neon Sign and Outline Lighting Systems, Field Assembled (UZBL).

Field-assembled cold cathode electric discharge lighting systems that provide general illumination are covered under Electric Discharge Lighting Systems, Cold Cathode (IFAY).

Field-installed neon outline lighting systems that outline or call attention to architectural details of a room or building are covered under Field Installed Neon Outline Lighting Systems (UYAM).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 48, "Electric Signs."

Electric signs that comply with the requirements in UL 153, "Portable Electric Lamps" may also be Listed as Portable Lamps (QOWZ) in the Electrical Appliance and Utilization Equipment Directory.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Indoor Electric Sign," "Electric Sign" or "Electric Sign Section." For rebuilt signs the word "Rebuilt" precedes the product name.

Field Modifications

What happens to the Listing if a UL-Listed product is modified in the field?

An authorized use of the UL Mark is the manufacturer's declaration that the product was originally manufactured in accordance with the applicable requirements when it was shipped from the factory. When a UL-Listed product is modified after it leaves the factory, UL has no way to determine if the product continues to comply with the safety requirements used to certify the product without investigating the modified product. UL can neither indicate that such modifications "void" the UL Mark, nor that the product continues to meet UL's safety requirements, unless the field modifications have been specifically investigated by UL. It is the responsibility of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) to determine the acceptability of the modification or if the modifications are significant enough to require one of UL's Field Engineering Services staff members to evaluate the modified product. UL can assist the AHJ in making this determination.

An exception for a field modification authorized by UL is when the product has specific replacement markings. For example, a switchboard may have specific grounding kits added in the field. The switchboard is marked with a list of specific kit numbers that have been investigated for use in that particular switchboard. Only grounding kits that are included on the marking on the product have been investigated for use in that product.

If a party wishes UL to determine if the modifications made to a UL Listed product comply with UL requirements, the appropriate Field Engineering Service can be initiated to investigate the modifications. This investigation will only be conducted after UL consults with the AHJ to ensure that UL's investigation addresses all areas of concern and meets all of the AHJ's needs.

If you have any questions or would like to inquire about a Field Evaluation, contact Field Services at +1-877-UL-HELPS, prompt #2 (+1-877-854-3577) or visit <http://www.ul.com/field/index.html>.

Field Labeling

Is it permissible to apply a UL Mark in the field?

The application of a UL Mark in the field is only permitted when an inspection is conducted under one of UL's Field Engineering Services in the presence of a UL representative.

CE Marking Information

A CE Marking is a European marking of conformity that indicates that a product complies with the essential requirements of the applicable European laws or Directives with respect to safety, health, environment and consumer protection. Generally, this conformity to the applicable directives is done through self-declaration. The CE Marking is required on products in the countries of the European Economic Area (EEA) to facilitate trade between the member countries. The manufacturer or his authorized representative established in the EEA is responsible for affixing the CE Marking to his product. The CE Marking provides a means for a manufacturer to demonstrate that his product complies with a common set of laws required by all of the countries in the EEA to allow free movement of trade within the EEA countries.



Unlike the UL Mark, the CE Marking:

- Is not a safety certification mark,
- Is generally based on self-declaration rather than third-party certification, and
- Does not demonstrate compliance to North American safety standards or installation codes.

A product that bears a CE Marking may also bear a certification mark, such as UL's Listing Mark; however, the CE Marking and the UL Mark have no association. The UL Mark indicates compliance with the applicable safety requirements in effect in North America and is evidence of UL certification, which is accepted by model North American installation codes, such as the *National Electrical Code®* and the *Canadian Electrical Code®*.

The CE Marking on products is not a certification mark. AHJs should continue to look for the UL Mark on products in order to determine if a product complies with applicable safety requirements for North America.

BUILDING MATERIALS (AABM)

BUILDING MATERIALS (AABM)

GENERAL

Building materials include adhesives, coatings, acoustical materials and the like, investigated for surface burning characteristics, such as flame spread and smoke developed during fire exposure. Other building materials include prefabricated buildings, structural building products, gypsum board, fireplaces and chimneys, elevator equipment, and exiting equipment, such as exit signs, exit appliances, and emergency lighting and power equipment.

INVESTIGATION REQUIREMENTS AND STANDARDS

The scope of product sizes and ratings appearing in the general Guide Information for some product categories is intended to indicate the current range of Listed products, however, it is not necessarily indicative of limitations for those Listed products.

The standards used to investigate products are identified in the general Guide Information for each product category. There may not always be a published standard for investigating a product to determine its acceptability for Listing or Classification. If no applicable standard is available, UL will exercise its judgment in the selection of applicable requirements from related standards and other sources to develop the requirements to cover uses and conditions for which specific requirements did not previously exist.

Products, equipment and construction materials certified by UL in accordance with international or regional standards only (e.g., products Classified to an IEC or ISO Standard) are intended for distribution, installation and use in areas of the world where the specified standards have been adopted and are in effect as national or regional standards.

INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

The limitations for the equipment as specified in the general Guide Information for each product category such as voltage and temperature limits, markings, special descriptions and installation provisions need to be noted prior to installation and use.

Equipment has been investigated with reference to risks to life and property and for potential conformity to the installation and use provisions of the applicable installation codes and standards of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), and applicable model codes identified in the general Guide Information for each product category.

Some products are certified for uses not within the scope of nationally recognized installation codes and standards. Such products are investigated for the specifications or use conditions indicated in the general Guide Information for each product category.

These products are intended for installation subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

INSTRUCTIONS AND PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are intended to be installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided with the product. It is critical that the cautionary statements and installation and operating instructions on the product and in accompanying literature be followed.

FIELD MODIFICATIONS

The UL Mark applies to the product as it is originally manufactured when shipped from the factory. Authorized use of the UL Mark is the manufacturer's declaration that the product was originally manufactured in accordance with the applicable requirements. UL does not know what the effect of a modification may have on the safety of the product or the continued validity of the UL certification mark unless the field modifications have been specifically investigated by UL. Unless UL investigates a modified product, UL cannot indicate that the product continues to meet UL's safety requirements.

The only exception for a field modification authorized by UL is when the product has specific replacement markings. For example, a switchboard may have specific grounding kits added in the field. The switchboard is marked with a list of specific kit numbers that have been investigated for use in that particular switchboard. Only grounding kits that are included on the product have been investigated for use in that product.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (AAFP)

GENERAL

FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (AAFP)

Fire protection equipment includes fire suppression equipment and systems, fire alarm equipment and fire fighting equipment, such as fire hoses, fire and emergency services protective clothing, and automotive fire apparatus. Also included are furnishings in buildings investigated for combustibility, such as upholstered furniture, mattresses, and warehouse pallets.

This equipment is intended for use only as described in the general Guide Information for each product category and individual Listings. This equipment has been investigated for use as described in the instructions and markings provided with the equipment. The use of the equipment in conditions other than described in the instructions, markings and the general Guide Information for the applicable product category has not been investigated by UL.

CERTIFICATE SERVICE

Fire alarm systems require extensive installation work and maintenance by the Listed installing company. UL's Standards for these systems cover installation methods, extent of protection, and maintenance service, which are supervised under UL's Certificate Service.

Under Certificate Service, UL authorizes the issuance of UL's certificates to installations which the Listed installing company represents to be in compliance with requirements established for the product category. The certificate indicates the classification, extent, location of equipment, period covered by the certificate, and name of the installing company.

UL conducts countercheck field examinations of representative installations of the Listed installing company. UL assumes no liability for any loss that may result from failure of the equipment, incorrect certification or nonconformity with requirements. If installations not in compliance with UL's requirements are found as a result of field examinations, they are subject to correction by the Listed installing company or cancellation of the certificate.

All of a company's alarm system installations may not be covered under UL's Certificate Service. Only those installations for which a certificate has been properly issued are covered under UL's Certificate Service.

UL maintains a Certificate Verification Service (ULCVS) that allows Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJs) to verify up-to-date Certificate information and identify companies eligible to issue Certificates as of the date of the inquiry. Only those alarm or signal system installations for which a Certificate has been issued are covered under UL's Certificate Service. The verification of a Certificate on ULCVS is the only method UL provides to identify the Certified alarm systems actively covered under its Listing and Follow-Up Service.

INVESTIGATION REQUIREMENTS AND STANDARDS

The scope of product sizes and ratings appearing in the general Guide Information for some product categories is intended to indicate the current range of Listed products, however, it is not necessarily indicative of limitations for those Listed products.

The standards used to investigate products are identified in the general Guide Information for each product category. There may not always be a published standard for investigating a product to determine its acceptability for Listing or Classification. If no applicable standard is available, UL will exercise its judgment in the selection of applicable requirements from related standards and other sources to develop the requirements to cover uses and conditions for which specific requirements did not previously exist.

Products, equipment and construction materials certified by UL in accordance with international or regional standards only (e.g., products Classified to an IEC or ISO Standard) are intended for distribution, installation and use in areas of the world where the specified standards have been adopted and are in effect as national or regional standards.

INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

The limitations for the equipment as specified in the general Guide Information for each product category such as voltage and temperature limits, markings, special descriptions and installation provisions need to be noted prior to installation and use.

Equipment has been investigated with reference to risks to life and property and for potential conformity to the installation and use provisions of the applicable installation codes and standards of the National Fire Protection Association, and applicable model codes identified in the general Guide Information for each product category.

Some products are certified for uses not within the scope of nationally recognized installation codes and standards. Such products are investigated for the specifications or use conditions indicated in the general Guide Information for each product category.

These products are intended for installation subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

INSTRUCTIONS AND PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are intended to be installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided with the product. It is critical that the cautionary statements and installation and operating instructions on the product and in accompanying literature be followed.

FIELD MODIFICATIONS

The UL Mark applies to the product as it is originally manufactured when shipped from the factory. Authorized use of the UL Mark is the manufacturer's declaration that the product was originally manufactured in accordance with the applicable requirements. UL does not know what the effect of a modification may have on the safety of the product or the continued validity of the UL certification mark unless the field modifications have been specifically investigated by UL. Unless UL investigates a modified product, UL cannot indicate that the product continues to meet UL's safety requirements.

The only exception for a field modification authorized by UL is when the product has specific replacement markings. For example, a switchboard may have specific grounding kits added in the field. The switchboard is marked with a list of specific kit numbers that have been investigated for use in that particular switchboard. Only grounding kits that are included on the product have been investigated for use in that product.

INDOOR AND OUTDOOR USE

Unless outdoor use is specifically indicated in the general Guide Information for the product category or included in the individual Listings of the product, individual appliances have been investigated only for use indoors, unless the product, by its inherent nature, is obviously intended for use outdoors.

ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS

General — The ampere or wattage marking on electrical power-consuming equipment is valid only when the equipment is supplied at its marked rated voltage. In general, the current input to electric heating appliances or resistance heating equipment will increase in direct proportion to an increase in the supply voltage, while the current input to an induction motor supplying a constant load will increase approximately in direct proportion to a decrease in the supply voltage. These increases in current can cause overcurrent protection devices to open even when these devices are properly selected on the basis of nameplate ratings.

Supply Conductors — Except as noted in the general Guide Information for some product categories, most terminals are for use only with copper wire unless marked otherwise. If aluminum or copper-clad aluminum wire can be used, marking to indicate this fact is provided. Such marking is required to be independent of any marking on terminal connectors, such as on a wiring diagram or other visible location. The marking may be in an abbreviated form, such as "AL-CU."

Except as noted below or in the general Guide Information for certain product categories, the electrical termination provisions on equipment are based on the use of 60°C insulated conductors in circuits rated 100 A or less and the use of 75°C insulated conductors in higher rated circuits.

If the electrical termination provisions on equipment are based on the use of other conductors, the equipment is either marked with both the size and temperature rating of the conductors to be used or with only the temperature rating of the conductors to be used. If the equipment is only marked for use with conductors having a higher (75 or 90°C) temperature rating (wire size not specified), the 60°C ampacities (for circuits rated 100 A or less) and 75°C ampacities (for circuits rated over 100 A) specified in Table 310.16 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), should be used to determine wire size. Conductors having a temperature rating higher than specified may be used, though not required, if the size of the conductors is determined on the basis of the 60°C ampacity (circuits rated 100 A or less) or 75°C ampacity (circuits rated over 100 A).

Copper-clad aluminum conductors are subject to the ampacity requirements applicable to aluminum conductors.

Terminations — Copper pigtail leads may be used with aluminum or copper-clad aluminum supply wires in dry locations if 1) the splicing devices are Listed for use in joining copper to aluminum, 2) there is sufficient wiring space, and 3) the means provided for connecting the wiring system are acceptable for the wire size used.

Supply terminals of 15 A and 20 A switches and receptacles not marked "CO/ALR" are for use with copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors only. Terminals marked "CO/ALR" are for use with aluminum, copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors.

Screwless pressure terminal connectors of the conductor push-in type are for use only with copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors, both solid and stranded unless otherwise limited by marking.

Terminals of switches and receptacles rated 30 A and above not marked "AL/CU" are for use with copper conductors only. Terminals of switches rated 30 A and above marked "AL/CU" are for use with aluminum, copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors.

Combination of dissimilar conductors in terminal or splicing connectors is acceptable only in dry locations and when the connectors are identified as suitable for such intermixing.

Hazardous Locations — Electrical equipment and appliances are not intended for use in hazardous (classified) locations, as defined in the NEC, unless specifically identified as suitable for use in hazardous locations.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATING, COOLING, VENTILATING AND COOKING EQUIPMENT (AAHC)

GENERAL

This equipment is intended for heating, cooling, refrigerating, ventilating and cooking, and uses various energy sources including electricity, gas, petroleum-base liquid, solid fuel or solar energy.

Fuel-fired equipment is intended for use only with the fuels described in the general Guide Information for each product category and individual Listings. This equipment has been investigated for use as described in the instructions and markings provided with the equipment. The use of the equipment with other fuels, and in conditions other than described in the instructions, markings and the general Guide Information for the applicable product category, has not been investigated by UL.

INVESTIGATION REQUIREMENTS AND STANDARDS

The scope of product sizes and ratings appearing in the general Guide Information for some product categories is intended to indicate the current range of Listed products, however, it is not necessarily indicative of limitations for those Listed products.

The standards used to investigate products are identified in the general Guide Information for each product category. There may not always be a published standard for investigating a product to determine its acceptability for Listing or Classification. If no applicable standard is available, UL will exercise its judgment in the selection of applicable requirements from related standards and other sources to develop the requirements to cover uses and conditions for which specific requirements did not previously exist.

Products, equipment and construction materials certified by UL in accordance with international or regional standards only (e.g., products Classified to an IEC or ISO Standard) are intended for distribution, installation and use in areas of the world where the specified standards have been adopted and are in effect as national or regional standards.

INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

The limitations for the equipment as specified in the general Guide Information for each product category such as voltage and temperature limits, markings, special descriptions and installation provisions need to be noted prior to installation and use.

Equipment has been investigated with reference to risks to life and property and for potential conformity to the installation and use provisions of the applicable installation codes and standards of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), and applicable model codes identified in the general Guide Information for each product category.

In addition, certain products have been investigated with reference to environmental and public health effects and for potential conformity to the installation and use provisions of applicable environmental and public health requirements, if so indicated in the general Guide Information for each product category.

Some products are certified for uses not within the scope of nationally recognized installation codes and standards. Such products are investigated for the specifications or use conditions indicated in the general Guide Information for each product category.

These products are intended for installation subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

INSTRUCTIONS AND PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are intended to be installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided with the product. It is critical that the cautionary statements and installation and operating instructions on the product and in accompanying literature be followed.

FIELD MODIFICATIONS

The UL Mark applies to the product as it is originally manufactured when shipped from the factory. Authorized use of the UL Mark is the manufacturer's declaration that the product was originally manufactured in accordance with the applicable requirements. UL does not know what the effect of a modification may have on the safety of the product or the continued validity of the UL certification mark unless the field modifications have been specifically investigated by UL. Unless UL investigates a modified product, UL cannot indicate that the product continues to meet UL's safety requirements.

The only exception for a field modification authorized by UL is when the product has specific replacement markings. For example, a switchboard may have specific grounding kits added in the field. The switchboard is marked with a list of specific kit numbers that have been investigated for use in that particular switchboard. Only grounding kits that are included on the product have been investigated for use in that product.

INDOOR AND OUTDOOR USE

HEATING, COOLING, VENTILATING AND COOKING
EQUIPMENT (AAHC)

Unless outdoor use is specifically indicated in the general Guide Information for the product category or included in the individual Listings of the product, individual appliances have been investigated only for use indoors, unless the product, by its inherent nature, is obviously intended for use outdoors.

ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS

General — The ampere or wattage marking on electrical power-consuming equipment is valid only when the equipment is supplied at its marked rated voltage. In general, the current input to electric heating appliances or resistance heating equipment will increase in direct proportion to an increase in the supply voltage, while the current input to an induction motor supplying a constant load will increase approximately in direct proportion to a decrease in the supply voltage. These increases in current can cause overcurrent protection devices to open even when these devices are properly selected on the basis of nameplate ratings.

Supply Conductors — Except as noted in the general Guide Information for some product categories, most terminals are for use only with copper wire unless marked otherwise. If aluminum or copper-clad aluminum wire can be used, marking to indicate this fact is provided. Such marking is required to be independent of any marking on terminal connectors, such as on a wiring diagram or other visible location. The marking may be in an abbreviated form, such as "AL-CU."

Except as noted below or in the general Guide Information for certain product categories, the electrical termination provisions on equipment are based on the use of 60°C insulated conductors in circuits rated 100 A or less and the use of 75°C insulated conductors in higher rated circuits.

If the electrical termination provisions on equipment are based on the use of other conductors, the equipment is either marked with both the size and temperature rating of the conductors to be used or with only the temperature rating of the conductors to be used. If the equipment is only marked for use with conductors having a higher (75 or 90°C) temperature rating (wire size not specified), the 60°C ampacities (for circuits rated 100 A or less) and 75°C ampacities (for circuits rated over 100 A) specified in Table 310.16 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), should be used to determine wire size. Conductors having a temperature rating higher than specified may be used, though not required, if the size of the conductors is determined on the basis of the 60°C ampacity (circuits rated 100 A or less) or 75°C ampacity (circuits rated over 100 A).

Copper-clad aluminum conductors are subject to the ampacity requirements applicable to aluminum conductors.

Terminations — Copper pigtail leads may be used with aluminum or copper-clad aluminum supply wires in dry locations if 1) the splicing devices are Listed for use in joining copper to aluminum, 2) there is sufficient wiring space, and 3) the means provided for connecting the wiring system are acceptable for the wire size used.

Supply terminals of 15 A and 20 A switches and receptacles not marked "CO/ALR" are for use with copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors only. Terminals marked "CO/ALR" are for use with aluminum, copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors.

Screwless pressure terminal connectors of the conductor push-in type are for use only with copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors, both solid and stranded unless otherwise limited by marking.

Terminals of switches and receptacles rated 30 A and above not marked "AL/CU" are for use with copper conductors only. Terminals of switches rated 30 A and above marked "AL/CU" are for use with aluminum, copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors.

Combination of dissimilar conductors in terminal or splicing connectors is acceptable only in dry locations and when the connectors are identified as suitable for such intermixing.

Hazardous Locations — Electrical equipment and appliances are not intended for use in hazardous (classified) locations, as defined in the NEC, unless specifically identified as suitable for use in hazardous locations.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN AND
RELATING TO CLASS I, II AND III,
DIVISION 1 AND 2 HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (AAIZ)

GENERAL

Electrical equipment for use in and relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 hazardous (classified) locations has been investigated with reference to risk to life and property and for potential conformity to the installation and use provisions of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), or

EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN AND RELATING TO CLASS I, II AND
III, DIVISION 1 AND 2 HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (AAIZ)

43

United States Coast Guard (USCG) Electrical Engineering Regulations 46CFR110, "General Provisions," 46CFR111, "Electric Systems – General Requirements," 46CFR112, "Emergency Lighting and Power Systems," and 46CFR113, "Communication and Alarm Systems and Equipment." Those products investigated for conformity to the installation and use provisions of the USCG Regulations are identified in the general Guide Information for each product category or the individual Listings for the product. Attention is called to the limitations of the individual Listings and Classifications specified in the general Guide Information for each product category, such as current, voltage, horsepower limits, markings, special descriptions and installation provisions.

Unless equipment is identified in 1) the product category title as relating to hazardous (classified) locations or 2) the individual Listings as apparatus for use in unclassified locations, all product categories contain electrical equipment for use in Class I, II and III hazardous (classified) locations.

Electrical equipment for use in and relating to hazardous (classified) locations must also comply with the applicable requirements for the same type of equipment for use in unclassified locations. For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

HAZARDOUS (CLASSIFIED) LOCATIONS — GENERAL
INFORMATION

Hazardous (classified) locations, as defined in the NEC, are locations where fire or explosion hazards may exist due to the presence of flammable gases, vapors or flammable liquids, combustible dusts, or ignitable fibers or flyings.

There are two independent classification systems. One system, found in Article 500 of the NEC, divides all hazardous (classified) locations into Classes, Divisions and Groups. A Division 1 location is a location where an ignitable concentration of a flammable or combustible material is present under normal operating conditions. A Division 2 location is a location where an ignitable concentration of a flammable or combustible material is present only under abnormal operating conditions.

The other classification system is found in Articles 505 and 506 of the NEC:

Article 505 divides locations having gases and vapors into Class I, Zones and Gas Groups. A Zone 0 location is a location where ignitable concentrations are present continuously or for long period of time. A Zone 1 location is a location where ignitable concentrations are likely to exist under normal operating conditions. A Zone 2 location is a location where ignitable concentrations are not likely to occur in normal operation and, if they do occur, will only persist for a short period.

Article 506 divides locations having dusts, fibers or flyings into Zones. A Zone 20 location is a location where ignitable concentrations are present continuously or for long periods of time. A Zone 21 location is a location where ignitable concentrations are likely to exist under normal operating conditions. A Zone 22 location is a location where ignitable concentrations are not likely to occur in normal operation and, if they do occur, will only persist for a short period.

Protection against explosion in hazardous (classified) locations requires that all equipment that could be exposed to the flammable or combustible atmospheres be of a type suitable for installation in such locations. The Classes and Groups for which equipment has been Listed or Classified are shown in the individual Listings and Classifications under the respective categories and are marked on the equipment itself. In addition, intrinsically safe circuit wiring terminals and intrinsically safe equipment is marked "Intrinsically Safe."

Gas, Vapor and Dust Groups

The following paragraphs group flammable and explosive mixtures of specific gases, vapors and dusts in accordance with the NEC classifications noted in Article 500. For a complete list of group classifications for Class I and II materials where used within Divisions 1 or 2, see ANSI/NFPA 497, "Recommended Practice for the Classification of Flammable Liquids, Gases, or Vapors and of Hazardous (Classified) Locations for Electrical Installations in Chemical Process Areas," and ANSI/NFPA 499, "Recommended Practice for the Classification of Combustible Dusts and of Hazardous (Classified) Locations for Electrical Installations in Chemical Process Areas."

Class I Equipment

Equipment for use in Class I hazardous (classified) locations, as defined in the NEC, is tested with respect to acceptability of operation in the presence of flammable and explosive mixtures of specific vapors and gases with air. For purposes of location classification for Divisions 1 and 2, such mixtures have been grouped on the basis of their characteristics as follows:

Class I, Group A — Atmospheres containing acetylene.

Class I, Group B — Atmospheres containing gases or vapors having either a maximum experimental safe gap (MESG) less than or equal to 0.45 mm or a minimum igniting current ratio (MIC ratio) less than or equal to 0.40. Examples of Group B materials are acrolein, butadiene, ethylene oxide, propylene oxide, hydrogen, and fuel and combustible process gases containing more than 30% hydrogen by volume.

EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN AND RELATING TO CLASS I, II AND III, DIVISION 1 AND 2 HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (AAIZ)

44

Class I, Group C — Atmospheres containing gases or vapors having either a maximum experimental safe gap (MESG) greater than 0.45 mm and less than or equal to 0.75 mm, or a minimum igniting current ratio (MIC ratio) greater than 0.40 and less than or equal to 0.80. Examples of Group C materials are ethyl ether and ethylene.

Class I, Group D — Atmospheres containing gases or vapors having either a maximum experimental safe gap (MESG) greater than 0.75 mm or a minimum igniting current ratio (MIC ratio) greater than 0.80. Examples of Group D materials are acetone, ammonia, benzene, butane, cyclopropane, ethanol, gasoline, hexane, methane, methanol, naphtha and propane.

Equipment for use in Class I, Zone 0, 1 and 2 hazardous (classified) locations, as defined in Article 505 of the NEC, is tested with respect to acceptability of operation in the presence of flammable and explosive mixtures of specific vapors and gases with air. For purposes of location classification, such mixtures have been grouped on the basis of their characteristics as follows:

Class I, Group IIC — Atmospheres containing hydrogen, acetylene, or gases or vapors having either a maximum experimental safe gap (MESG) less than or equal to 0.50 mm or a minimum igniting current ratio (MIC ratio) less than or equal to 0.45.

Class I, Group IIB — Atmospheres containing acetaldehyde, ethylene, or gases or vapors having either a maximum experimental safe gap (MESG) greater than 0.50 mm and less than or equal to 0.90 mm, or a minimum igniting current ratio (MIC ratio) greater than 0.45 and less than or equal to 0.80.

Class I, Group IIA — Atmospheres containing acetone, ammonia, ethyl alcohol, gasoline, methane, propane, or gases or vapors having either a maximum experimental safe gap (MESG) greater than 0.90 mm or a minimum igniting current ratio (MIC ratio) greater than 0.80.

The following table compares Class I, Division 1 and 2 Gas Groups with Class I, Zone 0, 1 and 2 Gas Groups. The gases shown are representative of others in the Group.

Division 1 & 2	Zone 0, 1 & 2
A (acetylene)	IIC (acetylene and hydrogen)
B (hydrogen)	IIC (acetylene and hydrogen)
C (ethylene)	IIB (ethylene)
D (propane)	IIA (propane)

Class I Equipment in Class II and III Locations

Equipment Listed or Classified for use in Class I locations is not necessarily acceptable for Class II or III locations as it may not be dust-tight or operate at a safe temperature when blanketed with dust, fibers or flyings.

Class II Equipment

Equipment for use in Class II hazardous (classified) locations, as defined in the NEC, is tested with respect to acceptability of operation in the presence of combustible dusts in air. For purposes of location classification, the NEC groups combustible dust-air mixtures as follows:

Class II, Group E — Atmospheres containing combustible metal dusts, including aluminum, magnesium, and their commercial alloys, or other combustible dusts whose particle size, abrasiveness, and conductivity present an equivalent hazard.

Class II, Group F — Atmospheres containing carbon black, charcoal, coal or coke dusts which have more than 8% total volatile material, or atmospheres containing these dusts sensitized by other materials so that they present an explosion hazard.

Class II, Group G — Atmospheres containing combustible dusts not included in Group E or F, including flour, grain, wood, plastic and chemicals.

There are no dust groups for Zone 20, 21 or 22. In addition, Article 506 of the NEC does not cover locations where metal dusts are present.

Class II Equipment in Class III Locations

Equipment Listed or Classified for Class II, Group G hazardous (classified) locations is also suitable for use in Class III locations, except for 1) those products marked for Division 2 only, and 2) fan-cooled-type motors where there is a very large amount of lint or combustible flyings that are likely to choke or clog the air passages of the motor.

Class III Equipment

Equipment for use in Class III hazardous (classified) locations, as defined in the NEC, is tested with respect to acceptability of operation in the presence of easily ignitable fibers or flyings. These fibers or flyings are not likely to be in suspension in the air in quantities sufficient to produce ignitable mixtures.

There are no groups for fibers and flyings for Class III or for Zone 20, 21 or 22.

Intrinsically Safe Circuits and Apparatus, and Associated Apparatus

Intrinsically safe circuits and apparatus may be investigated for any or all of the Classes and Groups as defined in the NEC. In an intrinsically safe circuit, the energy level available in the hazardous (classified) location under normal and abnormal conditions is sufficiently low as not to cause ignition of the specified explosive atmospheres. It is important that intrinsically safe apparatus for locations containing metal dusts be constructed to exclude dust in order maintain the energy limitations by minimizing the possibility of circuit faults. To maintain the low energy levels, it is necessary

EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN AND RELATING TO CLASS I, II AND III, DIVISION 1 AND 2 HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (AAIZ)

that the intrinsically safe and associated apparatus be installed and interconnected in accordance with Article 504 of the NEC and the instructions provided with the equipment.

Associated apparatus is apparatus in which the circuits are not necessarily intrinsically safe, but which affect the energy in the intrinsically safe circuits and are relied upon to maintain intrinsic safety. Associated apparatus is not intended for use in hazardous (classified) locations unless use in hazardous (classified) locations is specifically indicated.

When interconnecting associated apparatus with equipment for use in the hazardous (classified) location, special attention should be paid to installation instructions, control drawings, or product markings which may limit the types of connections that are acceptable.

Equipment Relating to Hazardous (Classified) Locations

Equipment relating to hazardous (classified) locations includes 1) devices, products and materials for use in locations where it is necessary for safety to avoid the accumulation of static electricity on personnel or equipment, 2) anesthesia equipment, 3) devices not intended for operation in hazardous (classified) locations, but which are designed to indicate certain potentially dangerous conditions with respect to such locations, 4) electrical equipment not intended for installation in hazardous (classified) locations except for provision of certain intrinsically safe (low energy) circuit extensions as indicated in the individual Listings and Classifications, and 5) paint spray booths.

Suitability of Listed or Classified Equipment

Equipment intended for use in a hazardous (classified) location Class and Group and marked "Division 1" (or "Div. 1") or without any Division indication is suitable for use in both Division 1 and 2 locations as defined in the NEC, and in unclassified locations. Equipment marked "Division 2" (or "Div. 2") is suitable only for Division 2 and unclassified locations.

The NEC also permits the following:

- Intrinsically safe equipment for Class I, Division 1 locations to be used in a Class I, Zone 0, 1 or 2 location of the same gas and with a suitable temperature class.
- Equipment (other than intrinsically safe equipment) for Class I, Division 1 locations to be used in a Class I, Zone 1 or 2 location of the same gas and with a suitable temperature class.
- Equipment for Class I, Division 2 locations to be used in a Class I, Zone 2 location of the same gas and with a suitable temperature class.
- Intrinsically safe equipment for Class I, Zone 0 locations to be used in a Class I, Division 1 or 2 location of the same gas and with a suitable temperature class.
- Equipment for Class I, Zone 0, 1 or 2 locations to be used in a Class I, Division 2 location of the same gas and with a suitable temperature class.
- Intrinsically safe equipment for Class II to be used in a Zone 20, 21 or 22 location with a suitable temperature class.
- Equipment for Class II, Division 1 locations to be used in a Zone 21 or 22 location with a suitable temperature class.
- Equipment for Class II, Division 2 locations to be used in a Zone 22 location with a suitable temperature class.

RELATED EQUIPMENT

For additional information on equipment for use in Zone classified locations, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

TEMPERATURE CONSIDERATIONS

The marked temperature class (T-code) of the equipment is based on either the maximum external temperature or internal temperature of the equipment, depending on the protection technique used.

Equipment is required to be marked with the operating temperature or temperature class (T-code) if the maximum operating temperature is more than 100°C (212°F).

For Class I and II locations, this temperature marking should not exceed the ignition temperature of the specific combustible material to be encountered. For organic dusts that may dehydrate or carbonize, the temperature marking should not exceed the lower of either the ignition temperature or 165°C.

For Class III locations, the maximum permitted temperature is 120°C for equipment that is subject to overloading and 165°C for equipment that is not subject to overloading.

AMBIENT TEMPERATURES

Unless the equipment is marked otherwise, it has been investigated only for use under normal atmospheric conditions in an ambient temperature within the range of -25°C (-13°F) to +40°C (+104°F). Use of equipment under conditions of higher than normal atmospheric pressure or oxygen partial pressure, use in artificial atmospheres, and use under conditions of excessively high ambient temperatures can increase the likelihood of ignition of flammable atmospheres. In addition, low ambient temperatures may increase explosion pressures developed within explosion-proof equipment.

ENCLOSURE MODIFICATION AND MAINTENANCE

The integrity of an enclosure for explosion-proof or dust-ignition-proof equipment must be maintained. Making holes (other than conduit openings

EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN AND RELATING TO CLASS I, II AND III, DIVISION 1 AND 2 HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (AAIZ)

specified in the instructions) or alterations in the enclosure during installation may compromise the ability of the enclosure to contain the explosion or to exclude dust. Holding bolts and threaded parts must be screwed tight. The continued acceptability of the equipment will depend upon proper maintenance.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

Unless the equipment is marked otherwise, it is intended to be used indoors where severe corrosive conditions are not likely to be present. Equipment investigated for severe environmental conditions is marked with an enclosure type designation or other designation indicating the suitability of the equipment in different environments. See **ENCLOSURE CONSIDERATIONS FOR ALL EQUIPMENT** below for more information.

ENCLOSURE CONSIDERATIONS FOR ALL EQUIPMENT

Section 110.11 of the NEC directs that equipment shall not be used in damp or wet locations; locations where exposed to gases, fumes, vapors, liquids or other agents having a deteriorating effect on the equipment; or locations where exposed to excessive temperatures unless the equipment is identified for use in such environments. Section 300.6 of the NEC provides guidance regarding protection against corrosion. To assist Authorities Having Jurisdiction, electrical equipment Listed or Classified for use in and relating to hazardous (classified) locations may be investigated for use in certain operating environments and marked with an enclosure type number or numbers. The following table summarizes the intended uses of the various enclosure types:

Enclosure Type Number	Provides a Degree of Protection Against the Following Environmental Conditions*
1	Indoor use
2	Indoor use, limited amounts of falling water
3R	Outdoor use, undamaged by the formation of ice on the enclosure**
3	Same as 3R plus windblown dust
3S	Same as 3R plus windblown dust, external mechanisms remain operable while ice laden
4	Outdoor use, splashing water, windblown dust, hose-directed water, undamaged by the formation of ice on the enclosure**
4X	Same as 4 plus resists corrosion
5	Indoor use to provide a degree of protection against settling airborne dust, falling dirt, and dripping noncorrosive liquids
6	Same as 3R plus entry of water during temporary submersion at a limited depth
6P	Same as 3R plus entry of water during prolonged submersion at a limited depth
7	Indoor use in locations classified as Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C or D — air-break equipment
8	Indoor use in locations classified as Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C or D — oil immersed equipment
9	Indoor use in locations classified as Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F or G — air-break equipment
12, 12K	Indoor use, dust, dripping noncorrosive liquids
13	Indoor use, dust, spraying water, oil and noncorrosive coolants

* All types of enclosures provide a degree of protection against ordinary corrosion and against accidental contact with the enclosed equipment when doors or covers are closed and in place. All types of enclosures provide protection against a limited amount of falling dirt.

** All outdoor type enclosures provide a degree of protection against rain, snow and sleet. Outdoor enclosures are also suitable for use indoors if they meet the environmental conditions present.

The marking of enclosure type numbers 7, 8 and 9 is optional as the marking of Class and Group is required. The marking of Division 1 is optional for equipment suitable for Divisions 1 and 2.

In some cases, individual appliances and equipment may be marked "Raintight" or "Rainproof" indicating that they have been subjected to a test designed to simulate exposure to beating rain. For equipment designated as "Raintight" such exposure will not result in entrance of water. For equipment designated as "Rainproof" such exposure will not interfere with the operation of the apparatus or result in wetting of live parts and wiring within the enclosure.

Additionally or alternatively, IEC 60529, "Classification of Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures," provides a system for specifying the enclosures of electrical equipment on the basis of the degree of protection provided by the enclosure (or IP rating) as follows:

First Characteristics Numeral	Protection Against Ingress of Solid Foreign Objects
IP0X	Not investigated
IP1X	50 mm diameter or larger
IP2X	12.5 mm diameter or larger
IP3X	2.5 mm diameter or larger
IP4X	1.0 mm diameter or larger
IP5X	Dust protected
IP6X	Dust-tight

EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN AND RELATING TO CLASS I, II AND III, DIVISION 1 AND 2 HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (AAIZ)

45

Second Characteristics Numeral	Protection Against Ingress of Water with Harmful Effect
IPX0	Not investigated
IPX1	Vertically dripping
IPX2	Dripping (15 degree tilted)
IPX3	Spraying
IPX4	Splashing
IPX5	Jetting
IPX6	Powerful jetting
IPX7	Temporary immersion
IPX8	Continuous immersion

FITTINGS AT SUPPLY ENTRIES

Consideration should be given to the Type or IP rating of fittings used at supply entries. When the manufacturer supplies a fitting with the enclosure, enclosures are to be connected to the wiring system using the fitting provided. If no fitting is provided by the manufacturer, the fitting employed must meet or exceed the Type or IP rating of the enclosure, so that the assembly maintains its protection against contaminants.

CABLE AND CONDUIT SEALS

Equipment with a factory-installed conduit seal is marked "Leads factory sealed," or equivalent wording. The absence of this marking indicates that the need for a field-installed seal in accordance with Section 501.15 or 502.15 of the NEC should be determined.

REQUIREMENTS

The standards used to investigate these products address the risk of explosion associated with installation in a hazardous (classified) location, as well as the risk of fire and electric shock associated with any electrical equipment. Unless indicated otherwise in the Guide Information for the product category, the basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate these products with respect to risk of explosion are referenced below for the protection techniques shown.

Protection Technique	Standard
Explosion-proof and dust-ignition-proof	ANSI/UL 1203, "Explosion-Proof and Dust-Ignition-Proof Electrical Equipment for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations," UL 698, "Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations," ANSI/UL 877, "Circuit Breakers and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations," UL 886, "Outlet Boxes and Fittings for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations," ANSI/UL 894, "Switches for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations," ANSI/UL 1002, "Electrically Operated Valves for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations," and/or ANSI/UL 1010, "Receptacle-Plug Combinations for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations"
Intrinsic safety	ANSI/UL 913, "Intrinsically Safe Apparatus and Associated Apparatus for Use in Class I, II and III, Division 1, Hazardous (Classified) Locations"
Nonincendive circuits, components and equipment; hermetically sealed and sealed components; nonsparking equipment; dust-tight enclosures	ANSI/ISA-12.12.01, "Nonincendive Electrical Equipment for Use in Class I and II, Division 2 and Class III, Divisions 1 and 2 Hazardous (Classified) Locations," or UL 1604, "Electrical Equipment for Use in Class I and II, Division 2, and Class III Hazardous (Classified) Locations"
Purged and pressurized	ANSI/NFPA 496, "Standard for Purged and Pressurized Enclosures for Electrical Equipment"

INSTRUCTIONS AND PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are intended to be installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided with the product. It is critical that the cautionary statements and installation and operating instructions on the product and in accompanying literature be followed.

FIELD MODIFICATIONS

The UL Mark applies to the product as it is originally manufactured when shipped from the factory. Authorized use of the UL Mark is the manufacturer's declaration that the product was originally manufactured in accordance with the applicable requirements. UL does not know what the effect of a modification may have on the safety of the product or the continued validity of the UL certification mark unless the field modifications have been specifically investigated by UL. Unless UL investigates a modified product, UL cannot indicate that the product continues to meet UL's safety requirements.

EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN AND RELATING TO CLASS I, II AND III, DIVISION 1 AND 2 HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (AAIZ)

46

The only exception for a field modification authorized by UL is when the product has specific replacement markings. For example, a switchboard may have specific grounding kits added in the field. The switchboard is marked with a list of specific kit numbers that have been investigated for use in that particular switchboard. Only grounding kits that are included on the product have been investigated for use in that product.

MARINE EQUIPMENT

Certain equipment has been specifically investigated and certified for use aboard marine vessels. Such equipment has been investigated in accordance with the applicable requirements of UL, the United States Coast Guard, the American Boat and Yacht Council, Inc., and the National Fire Protection Association. For additional information, see the general Guide Information for the specific product category. Equipment bearing UL's Marine Mark is suitable for use only with stranded copper wire.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ORDINARY LOCATIONS (AALZ)

GENERAL

Electrical equipment for use in unclassified (ordinary) locations is intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). Electrical equipment for use in hazardous (classified) locations, as defined by the NEC, may also be used in ordinary locations.

INVESTIGATION REQUIREMENTS AND STANDARDS

Electrical equipment for use in ordinary locations has been investigated with reference to risks to life and property and for potential conformity to the installation and use provisions of the NEC.

Some products are certified for uses not within the scope of the NEC. Such products are investigated for the specifications or the use conditions indicated in the general Guide Information for each product category.

The standards used to investigate products are identified in the general Guide Information for each product category. There may not always be a published standard for investigating a product to determine its acceptability for Listing or Classification. If no applicable standard is available, UL will exercise its judgment in the selection of applicable requirements from related standards and other sources to develop the requirements to cover uses and conditions for which specific requirements did not previously exist.

Products, equipment and construction materials certified by UL in accordance with international or regional standards only (e.g., products Classified to an IEC or ISO Standard) are intended for distribution, installation and use in areas of the world where the specified standards have been adopted and are in effect as national or regional standards.

The general Guide Information for each product category describes the limitations relative to the products covered, such as current, voltage and horsepower limits, markings, special descriptions and installation provisions.

INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

Ordinary locations, as defined in the NEC, include:

Damp Location — Partially protected locations under canopies, marquees, roofed open porches, and like locations, and interior locations subject to moderate degrees of moisture, such as some basements, barns, and cold-storage warehouses.

Dry Location — A location not normally subject to dampness or wetness. A location classified as dry may be temporarily subject to dampness or wetness, as in the case of a building under construction.

Wet Location — Installations underground or in concrete slabs or masonry in direct contact with the earth, and locations subject to saturation with water or other liquids, such as vehicle washing areas, and locations exposed to weather and unprotected.

Outdoor Use — In general, individual appliances and equipment have been investigated only for use indoors, in dry locations. An exception is where outdoor use is specifically permitted by the Article of the NEC concerned with the product installation. See also the general Guide Information for the product category or included in the individual Listing. In some cases the title (e.g., Snow Movers, Swimming Pool Fixtures) indicates the conditions for which the product has been investigated.

Cord- and plug-connected appliances obviously intended for outdoor use, such as gardening appliances, are not intended for use in the rain, and should be stored indoors when not in use.

Enclosure Types

Section 110.11 of the NEC specifies that equipment shall be identified for use in certain operating environments. Section 300.6 provides guidance regarding protection against corrosion and Table 430.91 provides the basis for selecting motor controller enclosure types for use in specific locations. To

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ORDINARY LOCATIONS (AALZ)

assist inspection authorities, UL requires type designations on power distribution and control equipment enclosures such as cabinets and cutout boxes, enclosed panelboards or switchboards, meter sockets, enclosed circuit breakers or switches, industrial control and other equipment. The following table summarizes the intended uses of the various type enclosures for other than hazardous locations:

Enclosure Type Number	Provides a Degree of Protection Against the Following Environmental Conditions*
1	Indoor use
2	Indoor use, limited amounts of falling water
3R	Outdoor use, undamaged by the formation of ice on the enclosure**
3	Same as 3R plus windblown dust
3S	Same as 3R plus windblown dust, external mechanisms remain operable while ice laden
4	Outdoor use, splashing water, windblown dust, hose-directed water, undamaged by the formation of ice on the enclosure**
4X	Same as 4 plus resists corrosion
5	Indoor use to provide a degree of protection against settling airborne dust, falling dirt, and dripping noncorrosive liquids
6	Same as 3R plus entry of water during temporary submersion at a limited depth
6P	Same as 3R plus entry of water during prolonged submersion at a limited depth
12, 12K	Indoor use, dust, dripping noncorrosive liquids
13	Indoor use, dust, spraying water, oil and noncorrosive coolants

*All type enclosures provide a degree of protection against ordinary corrosion and against accidental contact with the enclosed equipment when doors of covers are closed and in place. All type enclosures provide protection against a limited amount of falling dirt.

**All outdoor type enclosures provide a degree of protection against rain, snow and sleet. Outdoor enclosures are also suitable for use indoors if they meet the environmental conditions present.

An enclosure that complies with the requirements for more than one type of enclosure may be marked with multiple designations.

Enclosures marked with a type may also be marked as follows:

- A Type 1 enclosure may be marked "Indoor Use Only"
- A Type 3, 3S, 4, 4X, 6 or 6P enclosure may be marked "Raintight"
- A Type 3R enclosure may be marked "Rainproof"
- A Type 4, 4X, 6 or 6P enclosure may be marked "Watertight"
- A Type 4X or 6P enclosure may be marked "Corrosion Resistant"
- A Type 2, 5, 12, 12K or 13 enclosure may be marked "Driptight"
- A Type 3, 3S, 5, 12K, or 13 enclosure may be marked "Dusttight"

For equipment designated "Raintight," testing designed to simulate exposure to a beating rain will not result in entrance of water. For equipment designated "Rainproof," testing designed to simulate exposure to a beating rain will not interfere with the operation of the apparatus or result in wetting of live parts and wiring within the enclosure. "Watertight" equipment is so constructed that water does not enter the enclosure when subjected to a stream of water. "Corrosion resistant" equipment is so constructed that it provides degree of protection against exposure to corrosive agents such as salt spray.

"Driptight" equipment is so constructed that falling moisture or dirt does not enter the enclosure. "Dusttight" equipment is so constructed that circulating or airborne dust does not enter the enclosure.

Sizes and Ratings

The scope of product sizes and ratings appearing in the general Guide Information for some product categories is intended to indicate the current range of Listed products, however, it is not necessarily indicative of limitations for those Listed products.

Marked ratings of utilization equipment include ampere, wattage or volt-ampere ratings. Motor-operated utilization equipment may also be marked with a horsepower rating. The actual marked ratings (other than the horsepower rating) and other markings or instructions, if any, are to be used to select branch-circuit conductors, branch-circuit overcurrent protection, control devices and disconnecting means.

The ampere or wattage marking on power-consuming equipment is valid only when the equipment is supplied at its marked rated voltage. In general, the current input to heating appliances or resistance heating equipment will increase in direct proportion to an increase in the supply voltage, while the current input to an induction motor supplying a constant load will increase approximately in direct proportion to a decrease in the supply voltage. These increases in current can cause overcurrent protection devices to open even when these devices are properly selected on the basis of nameplate ratings.

Appliance and Utilization Equipment Terminations

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ORDINARY LOCATIONS (AALZ)

Except as noted in the general Guide Information for some product categories, most terminals, unless marked otherwise, are for use only with copper wire. If aluminum or copper-clad aluminum wire can be used, marking to indicate this fact is provided. Such marking is required to be independent of any marking on terminal connectors, such as on a wiring diagram or other visible location. The marking may be in an abbreviated form, such as "AL-CU."

Except as noted in the general Guide Information for some product categories, the termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C insulated conductors in circuits rated 100 A or less, and the use of 75°C insulated conductors in higher rated circuits as specified in Table 310.16 of the NEC. If the termination provisions on equipment are based on the use of other conductors, the equipment is either marked with both the size and temperature rating of the conductors to be used or with only the temperature rating of the conductors to be used. If the equipment is only marked for use with conductors having a higher (75 or 90°C) temperature rating (wire size not specified), the 60°C ampacities (for circuits rated 100 A or less) and 75°C ampacities (for circuits rated over 100 A) should be used to determine wire size. Conductors having a temperature rating higher than specified may be used, though not required, if the size of the conductors is determined on the basis of the 60°C ampacity (circuits rated 100 A or less) or 75°C ampacity (circuits rated over 100 A).

Distribution and Control Equipment Terminations

Most terminals are suitable for use only with copper wire. Where aluminum or copper-clad aluminum wire can or shall be used (some crimp terminals may be Listed only for aluminum wire), there is marking to indicate this. Such marking is required to be independent of any marking on terminal connectors, such as on a wiring diagram or other visible location. The marking may be in an abbreviated form, such as "AL-CU."

Except as noted in the following paragraphs or in the general Guide Information for some product categories, the termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C ampacities for wire size Nos. 14-1 AWG, and 75°C ampacities for wire size Nos. 1/0 AWG and larger, as specified in Table 310.16 of the NEC.

Some distribution and control equipment is marked to indicate the required temperature rating of each field-installed conductor. If the equipment, normally intended for connection by wire sizes within the range 14-1 AWG, is marked "75C" or "60/75C," it is intended that 75°C insulated wire may be used at full 75°C ampacity. Where the connection is made to a circuit breaker or switch within the equipment, such a circuit breaker or switch must also be marked for the temperature rating of the conductor.

A 75°C conductor temperature marking on a circuit breaker or switch normally intended for wire sizes 14-1 AWG does not in itself indicate that 75°C insulated wire can be used unless 1) the circuit breaker or switch is used by itself, such as in a separate enclosure, or 2) the equipment in which the circuit breaker or switch is installed is also so marked.

A 75 or 90°C temperature marking on a terminal (e.g., AL7, CU7AL, AL7CU or AL9, CU9AL, AL9CU) does not in itself indicate that 75 or 90°C insulated wire can be used unless the equipment in which the terminals are installed is marked for 75 or 90°C.

Higher temperature rated conductors than specified may be used if the size is based on the above statements.

Copper-clad Aluminum Conductors — Copper-clad aluminum conductors are subject to the ampacity requirements applicable to aluminum conductors.

Copper Pigtail Leads — Copper pigtail leads may be used with aluminum or copper-clad aluminum supply wires in dry locations if 1) the splicing devices are Listed for use in joining copper to aluminum, 2) there is sufficient wiring space, and 3) the means provided for connecting the wiring system are acceptable for the wire size used.

Wiring Devices — Supply terminals of 15 A and 20 A switches and receptacles not marked "CO/ALR" are for use with copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors only. Terminals marked "CO/ALR" are for use with aluminum, copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors.

Screwless pressure terminal connectors of the conductor push-in type are for use only with copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors, both solid and stranded, unless otherwise limited by marking.

Terminals of switches and receptacles rated 30 A and above not marked "AL/CU" are for use with copper conductors only. Terminals of switches rated 30 A and above marked "AL/CU" are for use with aluminum, copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors.

Wire Connectors — Combinations of dissimilar conductors in terminal or splicing connectors are acceptable only in dry locations and when the connectors are identified as suitable for such intermixing. See also the information under Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs (ZMVV).

Terminals — Product terminals, including wire connectors and terminal screws, are acceptable for connection of only one conductor, unless there is marking or a wiring diagram indicating the number of conductors which may be connected.

Tightening Torque — Some equipment may be marked to show a tightening torque for wire connectors intended for use with field wiring.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ORDINARY LOCATIONS (AALZ)

47

Supply Cords — When flexible supply cords or cord sets are replaced on utilization equipment and appliances, the replacement should be of the same type, AWG size, voltage rating and temperature rating as originally used.

INSTRUCTIONS AND PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are intended to be installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided with the product. It is critical that the cautionary statements and installation and operating instructions on the product and in accompanying literature be followed.

FIELD MODIFICATIONS

The UL Mark applies to the product as it is originally manufactured when shipped from the factory. Authorized use of the UL Mark is the manufacturer's declaration that the product was originally manufactured in accordance with the applicable requirements. UL does not know what the effect of a modification may have on the safety of the product or the continued validity of the UL certification mark unless the field modifications have been specifically investigated by UL. Unless UL investigates a modified product, UL cannot indicate that the product continues to meet UL's safety requirements.

The only exception for a field modification authorized by UL is when the product has specific replacement markings. For example, a switchboard may have specific grounding kits added in the field. The switchboard is marked with a list of specific kit numbers that have been investigated for use in that particular switchboard. Only grounding kits that are included on the product have been investigated for use in that product.

MARINE EQUIPMENT

Certain equipment has been specifically investigated and certified for use aboard marine vessels. Such equipment has been investigated in accordance with the applicable requirements of UL, the United States Coast Guard (USCG), the American Boat and Yacht Council, Inc. (ABYC), and the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). For additional information, see the general Guide Information for the specific product category. Equipment bearing UL's Marine Mark is suitable for use only with stranded copper wire.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS (AAME)**GENERAL**

Mechanical equipment includes mechanically operated and gasoline-powered products, worker safety-related products, toys, and other products that have been investigated for mechanical strength and operation with regard to personal injury and for other specific hazards.

This equipment is intended for use only as described in the general Guide Information for each product category and individual Listings. This equipment has only been investigated for use as described in the instructions and markings provided with the equipment. The use of the equipment in conditions other than described in the instructions, markings and the general Guide Information for the applicable product category has not been investigated by UL.

INVESTIGATION REQUIREMENTS AND STANDARDS

The scope of product sizes and ratings appearing in the general Guide Information for some product categories is intended to indicate the current range of Listed products, however, it is not necessarily indicative of limitations for those Listed products.

The standards used to investigate products are identified in the general Guide Information for each product category. There may not always be a published standard for investigating a product to determine its acceptability for Listing or Classification. If no applicable standard is available, UL will exercise its judgment in the selection of applicable requirements from related standards and other sources to develop the requirements to cover uses and conditions for which specific requirements did not previously exist.

Products, equipment and construction materials certified by UL in accordance with international or regional standards only (e.g., products Classified to an IEC or ISO Standard) are intended for distribution, installation and use in areas of the world where the specified standards have been adopted and are in effect as national or regional standards.

INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

The limitations for the equipment as specified in the general Guide Information for each product category such as voltage and temperature limits, markings, special descriptions and installation provisions need to be noted prior to installation and use.

Equipment has been investigated with reference to risks to life and property and for potential conformity to the installation and use provi-

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS (AAME)

48

sions of the applicable installation codes and standards of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), and applicable model codes identified in the general Guide Information for each product category.

Some products are certified for uses not within the scope of nationally recognized installation codes and standards. Such products are investigated for the specifications or use conditions indicated in the general Guide Information for each product category.

These products are intended for installation subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

INSTRUCTIONS AND PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are intended to be installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided with the product. It is critical that the cautionary statements and installation and operating instructions on the product and in accompanying literature be followed.

FIELD MODIFICATIONS

The UL Mark applies to the product as it is originally manufactured when shipped from the factory. Authorized use of the UL Mark is the manufacturer's declaration that the product was originally manufactured in accordance with the applicable requirements. UL does not know what the effect of a modification may have on the safety of the product or the continued validity of the UL certification mark unless the field modifications have been specifically investigated by UL. Unless UL investigates a modified product, UL cannot indicate that the product continues to meet UL's safety requirements.

The only exception for a field modification authorized by UL is when the product has specific replacement markings. For example, a switchboard may have specific grounding kits added in the field. The switchboard is marked with a list of specific kit numbers that have been investigated for use in that particular switchboard. Only grounding kits that are included on the product have been investigated for use in that product.

INDOOR AND OUTDOOR USE

Unless outdoor use is specifically indicated in the general Guide Information for the product category or included in the individual Listings of the product, individual appliances have been investigated only for use indoors, unless the product, by its inherent nature, is obviously intended for use outdoors.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN AND RELATING TO ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (AANZ)

GENERAL

Electrical equipment intended for use in and relating to Class I, Zone 0, 1 and 2 and Zone 20, 21 and 22 hazardous (classified) locations has been investigated with reference to risks to life and property and for potential conformity to the installation and use provisions of Articles 505 and 506 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), or United States Coast Guard (USCG) Electrical Engineering Regulations 46CFR110, "General Provisions," 46CFR111, "Electric Systems – General Requirements," 46CFR112, "Emergency Lighting and Power Systems," and 46CFR113, "Communication and Alarm Systems and Equipment." Attention is called to the limitations of the individual Listings and Classifications specified in the general Guide Information for each product category, such as current, voltage, horsepower limits, markings, special descriptions and installation provisions.

Unless equipment is identified in 1) the product category title as relating to Zone classified hazardous locations or 2) the individual Listings as apparatus for use in unclassified locations, all product categories contain electrical equipment for use in Class I, Zone 0, 1 and 2 and Zone 20, 21 and 22 hazardous (classified) locations.

Electrical equipment for use in and relating to hazardous (classified) locations must also comply with the applicable requirements for the same type of equipment for use in unclassified locations. For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

HAZARDOUS (CLASSIFIED) LOCATIONS — GENERAL INFORMATION

Hazardous (classified) locations, as defined in the NEC, are locations where fire or explosion hazards may exist due to the presence of flammable gases, vapors or flammable liquids, combustible dusts, or ignitable fibers or flyings. There are two independent classification systems.

One classification system is found in Articles 505 and 506 of the NEC:

Article 505 divides locations having gases and vapors into Class I, Zones and Gas Groups. A Zone 0 location is a location where ignitable concentrations are present continuously or for long periods of time. A

EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN AND RELATING TO ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (AANZ)

Zone 1 location is a location where ignitable concentrations are likely to exist under normal operating conditions. A Zone 2 location is a location where ignitable concentrations are not likely to occur in normal operation and, if they do occur, will only persist for a short period.

Article 506 divides locations having dusts, fibers or flyings into Zones.

A Zone 20 location is a location where ignitable concentrations are present continuously or for long periods of time. A Zone 21 location is a location where ignitable concentrations are likely to exist under normal operating conditions. A Zone 22 location is a location where ignitable concentrations are not likely to occur in normal operation and, if they do occur, will only persist for a short period.

The other system, found in Article 500 of the NEC, divides all hazardous (classified) locations into Classes, Divisions and Groups. A Division 1 location is a location where an ignitable concentration of a flammable or combustible material is present under normal operating conditions. A Division 2 location is a location where an ignitable concentration of a flammable or combustible material is present only under abnormal operating conditions.

Protection against explosion in hazardous (classified) locations requires that all equipment that could be exposed to the flammable or combustible atmospheres be of a type suitable for installation in such locations. The Classes, Zones and Groups for which equipment has been Listed or Classified is shown in the individual Listings and Classifications under the respective categories and is marked on the equipment itself. In addition, intrinsically safe circuit-wiring terminals and intrinsically safe equipment is marked "Intrinsically Safe."

Gas and Vapor Groups

The following paragraphs group flammable and explosive mixtures of specific gases and vapors in accordance with the NEC classifications. For a complete list of group classifications for Class I materials, see ANSI/NFPA 497, "Recommended Practice for the Classification of Flammable Liquids, Gases, or Vapors and of Hazardous (Classified) Locations for Electrical Installations in Chemical Process Areas," or IEC 60079-12, "Classification of Mixtures of Gases or Vapors with Air According to their Maximum Experimental Safe Gaps and Minimum Igniting Currents."

Equipment for use in Class I, Zone 0, 1 and 2 hazardous (classified) locations, as defined in Article 505 of the NEC, is tested with respect to acceptability of operation in the presence of flammable and explosive mixtures of specific vapors and gases with air. For purposes of location classification, such mixtures have been grouped on the basis of their characteristics as follows:

Class I, Group IIC — Atmospheres containing hydrogen, acetylene, or gases or vapors having either a maximum experimental safe gap (MESG) less than or equal to 0.50 mm or a minimum igniting current ratio (MIC ratio) less than or equal to 0.45.

Class I, Group IIB — Atmospheres containing acetaldehyde, ethylene, or gases or vapors having either a maximum experimental safe gap (MESG) greater than 0.50 mm and less than or equal to 0.90 mm, or a minimum igniting current ratio (MIC ratio) greater than 0.45 and less than or equal to 0.80.

Class I, Group IIA — Atmospheres containing acetone, ammonia, ethyl alcohol, gasoline, methane, propane, or gases of vapors having either a maximum experimental safe gap (MESG) greater than 0.90 mm or a minimum igniting current ratio (MIC ratio) greater than 0.80.

Equipment for use in Class I, Division 1 and 2 hazardous (classified) locations, as defined in Article 500 of the NEC, is tested with respect to acceptability of operation in the presence of flammable and explosive mixtures of specific vapors and gases with air. For purposes of location classification, such mixtures have been grouped on the basis of their characteristics as follows:

Class I, Group A — Atmospheres containing acetylene.

Class I, Group B — Atmospheres containing gases or vapors having either a maximum experimental safe gap (MESG) less than or equal to 0.45 mm or a minimum igniting current ratio (MIC ratio) less than or equal to 0.40. Examples of Group B materials are acrolein, butadiene, ethylene oxide, propylene oxide, hydrogen, and fuel and combustible process gases containing more than 30% hydrogen by volume.

Class I, Group C — Atmospheres containing gases or vapors having either a maximum experimental safe gap (MESG) greater than 0.45 mm and less than or equal to 0.75 mm, or a minimum igniting current ratio (MIC ratio) greater than 0.40 and less than or equal to 0.80. Examples of Group C materials are ethyl ether and ethylene.

Class I, Group D — Atmospheres containing gases or vapors having either a maximum experimental safe gap (MESG) greater than 0.75 mm or a minimum igniting current ratio (MIC ratio) greater than 0.80. Examples of Group D materials are acetone, ammonia, benzene, butane, cyclopropane, ethanol, gasoline, hexane, methane, methanol, naphtha and propane.

The following table compares Class I, Division 1 and 2 Gas Groups with Class I, Zone 0, 1 and 2 Gas Groups. The gases shown are representative of others in the Group.

Division 1 & 2
A (acetylene)

Zone 0, 1 & 2
IIC (acetylene and hydrogen)

EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN AND RELATING TO ZONE
CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (AANZ)

Division 1 & 2
B (hydrogen)
C (ethylene)
D (propane)

Zone 0, 1 & 2
IIC (acetylene and hydrogen)
IIB (ethylene)
IIA (propane)

Dust Groups

There are no dust groups for Zone 20, 21 or 22. In addition, Article 506 of the NEC does not cover locations where metal dusts are present.

Equipment for use in Class II hazardous (classified) locations, as defined in Article 500 of the NEC, is tested with respect to acceptability of operation in the presence of combustible dusts in air. For purposes of location classification, the NEC groups combustible dust-air mixtures as follows:

Class II, Group E — Atmospheres containing combustible metal dusts, including aluminum, magnesium, and their commercial alloys, or other combustible dusts whose particle size, abrasiveness and conductivity present an equivalent hazard.

Class II, Group F — Atmospheres containing carbon black, charcoal, coal or coke dusts which have more than 8% total volatile material, or atmospheres containing these dusts sensitized by other materials so that they present an explosion hazard.

Class II, Group G — Atmospheres containing combustible dusts not included in Group E or F, including flour, grain, wood, plastic and chemicals.

Intrinsically Safe Circuits and Apparatus, and Associated Apparatus

Intrinsically safe circuits and apparatus may be investigated for any or all of the Zones and Groups as defined in the NEC. In an intrinsically safe circuit, the energy level available in the hazardous (classified) location under normal and abnormal conditions is sufficiently low as not to cause ignition of the specified explosive atmospheres. To maintain the low energy levels, it is necessary that the intrinsically safe and associated apparatus be installed and interconnected in accordance with Articles 504 and 505 of the NEC and the instructions provided with the equipment.

Associated apparatus is apparatus in which the circuits are not necessarily intrinsically safe, but which affect the energy in the intrinsically safe circuits and are relied upon to maintain intrinsic safety. Associated apparatus is not intended for use in hazardous (classified) locations unless use in hazardous (classified) locations is specifically indicated.

When interconnecting associated apparatus with equipment for use in the hazardous (classified) location, special attention should be paid to installation instructions, control drawings, or product markings which may limit the types of connections that are acceptable.

Equipment Relating to Hazardous (Classified) Locations

Equipment relating to hazardous (classified) locations includes electrical equipment not intended for installation in hazardous (classified) locations except for provision of certain intrinsically safe (low energy) circuit extensions as indicated in the individual Listings and Classifications.

Suitability of Listed or Classified Equipment

Equipment marked for use in or relating to Class I, Zone 0 locations is also suitable for Zone 1 and 2 locations of the same gas group and with a suitable temperature class. Equipment marked for use in or relating to Class I, Zone 1 locations is also suitable for use in or relating to Class I, Zone 2 locations of the same gas group and with a suitable temperature class. Equipment marked for use in or relating to Class I, Zone 2 locations is suitable only for use in or relating to those locations classified as Class I, Zone 2.

Equipment marked for use in or relating to Zone 20 locations is also suitable for Zone 21 and 22 locations with a suitable temperature class. Equipment marked for use in or relating to Zone 21 locations is also suitable for use in or relating to Zone 22 locations with a suitable temperature class. Equipment marked for use in or relating to Zone 22 locations is suitable only for use in or relating to those locations classified as Zone 22.

The NEC also permits the following:

- Intrinsically safe equipment for Class I, Division 1 locations to be used in a Class I, Zone 0, 1 or 2 location of the same gas group and with a suitable temperature class.
- Equipment (other than intrinsically safe equipment) for Class I, Division 1 locations to be used in a Class I, Zone 1 or 2 location of the same gas group and with a suitable temperature class.
- Equipment for Class I, Division 2 locations to be used in a Class I, Zone 2 location of the same gas group and with a suitable temperature class.
- Intrinsically safe equipment for Class I, Zone 0 locations to be used in a Class I, Division 1 or 2 location of the same gas group and with a suitable temperature class.
- Equipment for Class I, Zone 0, 1 or 2 locations to be used in a Class I, Division 2 location of the same gas group and with a suitable temperature class.
- Intrinsically safe equipment for Class II to be used in a Zone 20, 21 or 22 location with a suitable temperature class.

EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN AND RELATING TO ZONE
CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (AANZ)

49

- Equipment for Class II, Division 1 locations to be used in a Zone 21 or 22 location with a suitable temperature class.
- Equipment for Class II, Division 2 locations to be used in a Zone 22 location with a suitable temperature class.

In addition, equipment for use in hazardous (classified) locations is also suitable for use in unclassified locations.

RELATED EQUIPMENT

For additional information on equipment for use in Division classified locations, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

CLASS I, ZONE 0, 1 AND 2 PROTECTION TECHNIQUES

Equipment for use in Class I, Zone 0, 1 or 2 locations may employ one or more of the following protection techniques:

Location Classification	Protection Technique	Protection Technique Identification
Zone 0	Intrinsic safety (2 fault)	ia
Zone 1	Intrinsic safety (1 fault)	ib
	Flameproof	d
	Purged and pressurized	p
	Oil immersion	o
	Increased safety	e
	Encapsulation	m
	Powder filling	q
Zone 2	Nonsparking	nA
	Sparkling with protected contacts	nC
	Restricted breathing	nR
Unclassified	Associated apparatus with intrinsically safe circuit connections for Zone 0 (2 fault)	[ia]
	Associated apparatus with intrinsically safe circuit connections for Zone 1 (1 fault)	[ib]

Intrinsic Safety — Equipment in which any spark or thermal effect produced under normal or fault conditions is incapable of causing ignition of the atmosphere. See **Intrinsically Safe Circuits and Apparatus, and Associated Apparatus** above for more information.

Flameproof — The enclosure of the equipment will withstand an internal explosion, and prevent passage of flame to the surrounding atmosphere. Care must be taken to maintain the length and clearance (gap) of flameproof joints in service.

Purged and Pressurized — A protective gas is maintained inside the equipment enclosure at a pressure above that of the surrounding atmosphere, in order to prevent ingress of the explosive gas or vapor.

Oil Immersion — Parts capable of ignition are immersed in a protective liquid.

Increased Safety — The equipment contains no normally arcing parts, and additional measures (such as larger spacings between wiring connections) are taken to prevent the possibility of high temperatures or sparks. A minimum IP rating of IP 54 is required.

Encapsulation — Parts capable of ignition are completely surrounded by an encapsulating material.

Powder Filling — Parts capable of ignition are surrounded by a filling material (glass or quartz powder).

Nonsparking — The equipment has no normally arcing parts or thermal effects capable of ignition.

Sparkling with Protected Contacts — Arcing contacts are in nonincendive circuits, or are inside a hermetically sealed container or sealed device.

Restricted Breathing — The enclosure relies on tight seals and gaskets to prevent diffusion of the explosive atmosphere into the equipment enclosure. Provision for checking that the restricted breathing properties of the enclosure are maintained is provided.

ZONE 20, 21 AND 22 PROTECTION TECHNIQUES

Equipment for use in Zone 20, 21 or 22 locations may employ one or more of the following protection techniques:

Location Classification	Protection Technique	Protection Technique Identifier
Zone 20	Intrinsic safety (2 fault)	iaD
	Encapsulation	maD
Zone 21	Intrinsic safety (1 fault)	ibD
	Encapsulation	mbD
	Pressurization	pD
	Dust-ignition-protected enclosure	tD
Zone 22	Pressurization	pD
	Dust-ignition-protected enclosure	tD
Unclassified	Associated apparatus with intrinsically safe circuit connections for Zone 20 (2 fault)	[iaD]

EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN AND RELATING TO ZONE
CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (AANZ)

50

Location Classification	Protection Technique	Protection Technique Identifier
	Associated apparatus with intrinsically safe circuit connections for Zone 21 (1 fault)	[ibD]

Intrinsic Safety — Equipment in which any spark or thermal effect produced under normal or fault conditions is incapable of causing ignition of the atmosphere. See **Intrinsically Safe Circuits and Apparatus, and Associated Apparatus** above for more information.

Encapsulation — Parts capable of ignition are completely surrounded by an encapsulating material.

Pressurization — A protective gas is maintained inside the equipment enclosure at a pressure above that of the surrounding atmosphere, in order to prevent ingress of dust.

Dust-ignition-protected Enclosure — Parts are provided in an enclosure that prevents the ingress of dust.

The protection technique identification letter(s) is marked on the product. Products employing multiple protection techniques are marked with all applicable identifications. For example, a control station containing a flame-proof switch and an encapsulated pilot light, mounted in an increased safety enclosure, will be marked with all three protection techniques: “edm.”

TEMPERATURE CONSIDERATIONS

The marked temperature class (T-code) of the equipment is based on either the maximum external temperature or internal temperature of the equipment, depending on the protection technique used.

For Class I, Zone 0, 1 and 2 and Zone 20, 21 and 22 locations, this temperature marking should not exceed the ignition temperature of the specific combustible material to be encountered. For organic dusts that may dehydrate or carbonize, the temperature marking should not exceed the lower of either the ignition temperature or 165°C. For fibers and flyings, the maximum permitted temperature is 120°C for equipment that is subject to overloading and 165°C for equipment that is not subject to overloading.

AMBIENT TEMPERATURES

Unless the equipment is marked otherwise, it has been investigated only for use under normal atmospheric conditions in an ambient temperature within the range of -20°C (-4°F) to +40°C (+104°F). Use of flameproof equipment under conditions of higher than normal atmospheric pressure or oxygen partial pressure, use in artificial atmospheres, and use under conditions of excessively high ambient temperatures can increase the likelihood of ignition of flammable atmospheres. In addition, low ambient temperatures may increase explosion pressures developed within the equipment. Plastic parts of enclosures or encapsulating materials may not maintain their integrity in excessively high or low ambient, unless marked otherwise.

ENCLOSURE MODIFICATION AND MAINTENANCE

The integrity of an enclosure must be maintained. Making holes (other than conduit openings specified in the instructions) or alterations in the enclosure during installation may compromise the ability of a flameproof enclosure to contain an explosion. Most other protection techniques require a minimum IP rating and alterations in the enclosure may impair the enclosure's ability to protect against ingress of contaminants or water. See **ENCLOSURE CONSIDERATIONS FOR ALL EQUIPMENT** below for more information. Holding bolts and threaded parts must be screwed tight. The continued acceptability of the equipment will depend upon proper maintenance.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

Unless the equipment is marked otherwise, it is intended to be used indoors where severe corrosive conditions are not likely to be present. Equipment investigated for severe environmental conditions is marked with an enclosure type designation or other designation indicating the suitability of the equipment in different environments. See **ENCLOSURE CONSIDERATIONS FOR ALL EQUIPMENT** below for more information.

ENCLOSURE CONSIDERATIONS FOR ALL EQUIPMENT

Section 110.11 of the NEC directs that equipment shall not be used in damp or wet locations; locations where exposed to gases, fumes, vapors, liquids or other agents having a deteriorating effect on the equipment; or locations where exposed to excessive temperatures unless the equipment is identified for use in such environments. Section 300.6 of the NEC provides guidance regarding protection against corrosion. To assist Authorities Having Jurisdiction, electrical equipment Listed or Classified for use in and relating to hazardous (classified) locations may be investigated for use in certain operating environments and marked with an enclosure type number(s). The following table summarizes the intended uses of the various enclosure types:

Enclosure Type Number	Provides a Degree of Protection Against the Following Environmental Conditions*
1	Indoor use
2	Indoor use, limited amounts of falling water
3R	Outdoor use, undamaged by the formation of ice on the enclosure**

EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN AND RELATING TO ZONE
CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (AANZ)

Enclosure Type Number	Provides a Degree of Protection Against the Following Environmental Conditions*
3	Same as 3R plus windblown dust
3S	Same as 3R plus windblown dust, external mechanisms remain operable while ice laden
4	Outdoor use, splashing water, windblown dust, hose-directed water, undamaged by the formation of ice on the enclosure**
4X	Same as 4 plus resists corrosion
5	Indoor use to provide a degree of protection against settling airborne dust, falling dirt, and dripping noncorrosive liquids
6	Same as 3R plus entry of water during temporary submersion at a limited depth
6P	Same as 3R plus entry of water during prolonged submersion at a limited depth
12, 12K	Indoor use, dust, dripping noncorrosive liquids
13	Indoor use, dust, spraying water, oil, and noncorrosive coolants
* All types of enclosures provide a degree of protection against ordinary corrosion and against accidental contact with the enclosed equipment when doors or covers are closed and in place. All types of enclosures provide protection against a limited amount of falling dirt.	
** All outdoor type enclosures provide a degree of protection against rain, snow and sleet. Outdoor enclosures are also suitable for use indoors if they meet the environmental conditions present.	

In some cases, individual appliances and equipment may be marked “Raintight” or “Rainproof,” indicating that they have been subjected to a test designed to simulate exposure to beating rain. For equipment designated as “Raintight” such exposure will not result in entrance of water. For equipment designated as “Rainproof” such exposure will not interfere with the operation of the apparatus or result in wetting of live parts and wiring within the enclosure.

Additionally or alternatively, IEC 60529, “Classification of Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures,” provides a system for specifying the enclosures of electrical equipment on the basis of the degree of protection provided by the enclosure (or IP rating) as follows:

First Characteristics Numeral	Protection Against Ingress of Solid Foreign Objects
IP0X	Not investigated
IP1X	50 mm diameter or larger
IP2X	12.5 mm diameter or larger
IP3X	2.5 mm diameter or larger
IP4X	1.0 mm diameter or larger
IP5X	Dust protected
IP6X	Dust-tight
Second Characteristics Numeral	Protection Against Ingress of Water with Harmful Effect
IPX0	Not investigated
IPX1	Vertically dripping
IPX2	Dripping (15 degree tilted)
IPX3	Spraying
IPX4	Splashing
IPX5	Jetting
IPX6	Powerful jetting
IPX7	Temporary immersion
IPX8	Continuous immersion

FITTINGS AT SUPPLY ENTRIES

Consideration should be given to the Type or IP rating of fittings used at supply entries. When the manufacturer supplies a fitting with the enclosure, enclosures are intended to be connected to the wiring system using the fitting provided. If no fitting is provided by the manufacturer, the fitting employed must meet or exceed the Type or IP rating of the enclosure, so that the assembly maintains its protection against contaminants.

CABLE AND CONDUIT SEALS

Equipment with a factory-installed conduit seal is marked “Leads factory sealed,” or equivalent wording. The absence of this marking indicates that the need for a field-installed seal in accordance with Section 505.16 of the NEC should be determined.

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate these products with respect to risk of explosion for Class I, Zone 0, 1 and 2 are referenced below for the location classifications and protection techniques shown. Note that for Zone 0 and Zone 1 equipment, ANSI/UL 60079-0, “Electrical Apparatus for Explosive Gas Atmospheres – Part 0: General Requirements,” is also used.

EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN AND RELATING TO ZONE
CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (AANZ)

Location Classification	Standard	Protection Technique Identification
Zone 0	ANSI/UL 60079-11, "Electrical Apparatus for Explosive Gas Atmospheres – Part 11: Intrinsic Safety 'i'"	ia
	ANSI/UL 60079-18, "Electrical Apparatus for Explosive Gas Atmospheres – Part 18: Construction, Test and Marking of Type of Protection Encapsulation 'm'"	ma
Zone 1	ANSI/UL 60079-1, "Electrical Apparatus for Explosive Gas Atmospheres – Part 1: Flameproof Enclosures 'd'"	d
	ANSI/UL 60079-5, "Electrical Apparatus for Explosive Gas Atmospheres – Part 5: Powder Filling 'q'"	q
	ANSI/UL 60079-6, "Electrical Apparatus for Explosive Gas Atmospheres – Part 6: Oil-Immersion 'o'"	o
	ANSI/UL 60079-7, "Electrical Apparatus for Explosive Gas Atmospheres – Part 7: Increased Safety 'e'"	e
	ANSI/UL 60079-11, "Electrical Apparatus for Explosive Gas Atmospheres – Part 11: Intrinsic Safety 'i'"	ib
	ANSI/UL 60079-18, "Electrical Apparatus for Explosive Gas Atmospheres – Part 18: Construction, Test and Marking of Type of Protection Encapsulation 'm'"	m
	ANSI/ISA-60079-2 (12.04.01), "Electrical Apparatus for Explosive Gas Atmospheres – Part 2: Pressurized Enclosures 'p'"	px or py
Zone 2	ANSI/UL 60079-15, "Electrical Apparatus for Explosive Gas Atmospheres – Part 15: Electrical Apparatus with Type of Protection 'n'"	nA, nC or nR
	ANSI/ISA-60079-2 (12.04.01), "Electrical Apparatus for Explosive Gas Atmospheres – Part 2: Pressurized Enclosures 'p'"	pz
Unclassified	ANSI/UL 60079-11, "Electrical Apparatus for Explosive Gas Atmospheres – Part 11: Intrinsic Safety 'i'"	[ia]
	ANSI/UL 60079-11, "Electrical Apparatus for Explosive Gas Atmospheres – Part 11: Intrinsic Safety 'i'"	[ib]

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate these products with respect to the risk of explosion for Zone 20, 21 and 22 are referenced below for the location classifications and protection techniques shown. Note that ANSI/ISA-61241-0 (12.10.02), "Electrical Apparatus for Use in Zone 20, Zone 21 and Zone 22 Hazardous (Classified) Locations – General Requirements," is also used.

Location Classification	Standard	Protection Technique Identification
Zone 20	ANSI/ISA-61241-11 (12.10.06), "Electrical Apparatus for Use in Zone 20, Zone 21 and Zone 22 Hazardous (Classified) Locations – Protection by Intrinsic Safety 'iD'"	iaD
	ANSI/ISA-61241-18 (12.10.07), "Electrical Apparatus for Use in Zone 20, Zone 21 and Zone 22 Hazardous (Classified) Locations – Protection by Encapsulation 'mD'"	maD
Zone 21	ANSI/ISA-61241-11 (12.10.06), "Electrical Apparatus for Use in Zone 20, Zone 21 and Zone 22 Hazardous (Classified) Locations – Protection by Intrinsic Safety 'iD'"	ibD
	ANSI/ISA-61241-18 (12.10.07), "Electrical Apparatus for Use in Zone 20, Zone 21 and Zone 22 Hazardous (Classified) Locations – Protection by Encapsulation 'mD'"	mbD
	ANSI/ISA-61241-1 (12.10.03), "Electrical Apparatus for Use in Zone 21 and Zone 22 Hazardous (Classified) Locations – Protection by Enclosures 'tD'"	tD

EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN AND RELATING TO ZONE
CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (AANZ)

51

Location Classification	Standard	Protection Technique Identification
	ANSI/ISA-61241-2 (12.10.04), "Electrical Apparatus for Use in Zone 21 and Zone 22 Hazardous (Classified) Locations – Protection by Pressurization 'pD'"	pD
Zone 22	ANSI/ISA-61241-1 (12.10.03), "Electrical Apparatus for Use in Zone 21 and Zone 22 Hazardous (Classified) Locations – Protection by Enclosures 'tD'"	tD
	ANSI/ISA-61241-2 (12.10.04), "Electrical Apparatus for Use in Zone 21 and Zone 22 Hazardous (Classified) Locations – Protection by Pressurization 'pD'"	pD
Unclassified	ANSI/ISA-61241-11 (12.10.06), "Electrical Apparatus for Use in Zone 20, Zone 21 and Zone 22 Hazardous (Classified) Locations – Protection by Intrinsic Safety 'iD'"	[iaD]
	ANSI/ISA-61241-11 (12.10.06), "Electrical Apparatus for Use in Zone 20, Zone 21 and Zone 22 Hazardous (Classified) Locations – Protection by Intrinsic Safety 'iD'"	[ibD]

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate these products with respect to risk of fire and electric shock is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment," unless otherwise specified in the general Guide Information for each product category.

INSTRUCTIONS AND PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are intended to be installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided with the product. It is critical that the cautionary statements and installation and operating instructions on the product and in accompanying literature be followed.

FIELD MODIFICATIONS

The UL Mark applies to the product as it is originally manufactured when shipped from the factory. Authorized use of the UL Mark is the manufacturer's declaration that the product was originally manufactured in accordance with the applicable requirements. UL does not know what the effect of a modification may have on the safety of the product or the continued validity of the UL certification mark unless the field modifications have been specifically investigated by UL. Unless UL investigates a modified product, UL cannot indicate that the product continues to meet UL's safety requirements.

The only exception for a field modification authorized by UL is when the product has specific replacement markings. For example, a switchboard may have specific grounding kits added in the field. The switchboard is marked with a list of specific kit numbers that have been investigated for use in that particular switchboard. Only grounding kits that are included on the product have been investigated for use in that product.

MARINE EQUIPMENT

Certain equipment has been specifically investigated and certified for use aboard marine vessels. Such equipment has been investigated in accordance with the applicable requirements of UL, the United States Coast Guard (USCG), the American Boat and Yacht Council, Inc. (ABYC), and the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). For additional information, see the general Guide Information for the specific product category. Equipment bearing UL's Marine Mark is suitable for use only with stranded copper wire.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PLUMBING AND ASSOCIATED
PRODUCTS (AAPP)

GENERAL

Plumbing products include plumbing fixtures, fixture fittings, pipe and fittings, and appliances, as well as accessories associated with such equipment.

This equipment is intended for use only as described in the general Guide Information for each product category and individual Listings. This equipment has only been investigated for use as described in the instructions and markings provided with the equipment. The use of the equipment in conditions other than described in the instructions, markings and the general Guide Information for the applicable product category has not been investigated by UL.

INVESTIGATION REQUIREMENTS AND STANDARDS

The scope of product sizes and ratings appearing in the general Guide Information for some product categories is intended to indicate the current range of Listed products, however, it is not necessarily indicative of limitations for those Listed products.

The standards used to investigate products are identified in the general Guide Information for each product category. There may not always be a published standard for investigating a product to determine its acceptability for Listing or Classification. If no applicable standard is available, UL will exercise its judgment in the selection of applicable requirements from related standards and other sources to develop the requirements to cover uses and conditions for which specific requirements did not previously exist.

Products, equipment and construction materials certified by UL in accordance with international or regional standards only (e.g., products Classified to an IEC or ISO Standard) are intended for distribution, installation and use in areas of the world where the specified standards have been adopted and are in effect as national or regional standards.

INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

The limitations for the equipment as specified in the general Guide Information for each product category such as voltage and temperature limits, markings, special descriptions and installation provisions need to be noted prior to installation and use.

Equipment has been investigated with reference to risks to life and property and for potential conformity to the installation and use provisions of the applicable installation codes and standards of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), and applicable model codes identified in the general Guide Information for each product category.

In addition, certain products have been investigated with reference to environmental and public health effects and for potential conformity to the installation and use provisions of applicable environmental and public health requirements, if so indicated in the general Guide Information for each product category.

Some products are certified for uses not within the scope of nationally recognized installation codes and standards. Such products are investigated for the specifications or use conditions indicated in the general Guide Information for each product category.

These products are intended for installation subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

INSTRUCTIONS AND PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are intended to be installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided with the product. It is critical that the cautionary statements and installation and operating instructions on the product and in accompanying literature be followed.

FIELD MODIFICATIONS

The UL Mark applies to the product as it is originally manufactured when shipped from the factory. Authorized use of the UL Mark is the manufacturer's declaration that the product was originally manufactured in accordance with the applicable requirements. UL does not know what the effect of a modification may have on the safety of the product or the continued validity of the UL certification mark unless the field modifications have been specifically investigated by UL. Unless UL investigates a modified product, UL cannot indicate that the product continues to meet UL's safety requirements.

The only exception for a field modification authorized by UL is when the product has specific replacement markings. For example, a switchboard may have specific grounding kits added in the field. The switchboard is marked with a list of specific kit numbers that have been investigated for use in that particular switchboard. Only grounding kits that are included on the product have been investigated for use in that product.

INDOOR AND OUTDOOR USE

Unless outdoor use is specifically indicated in the general Guide Information for the product category or included in the individual Listings of the product, individual appliances have been investigated only for use indoors, unless the product, by its inherent nature, is obviously intended for use outdoors.

ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS

General — The ampere or wattage marking on electrical power-consuming equipment is valid only when the equipment is supplied at its marked rated voltage. In general, the current input to electric heating appliances or resistance heating equipment will increase in direct proportion to an increase in the supply voltage, while the current input to an induction motor supplying a constant load will increase approximately in direct proportion to a decrease in the supply voltage. These increases in current can cause overcurrent protection devices to open even when these devices are properly selected on the basis of nameplate ratings.

Supply Conductors — Except as noted in the general Guide Information for some product categories, most terminals are for use only with copper wire unless marked otherwise. If aluminum or copper-clad aluminum wire can be used, marking to indicate this fact is provided. Such marking is required to be independent of any marking on terminal connectors, such as on a wiring diagram or other visible location. The marking may be in an abbreviated form, such as "AL-CU."

Except as noted below or in the general Guide Information for certain product categories, the electrical termination provisions on equipment are based on the use of 60°C insulated conductors in circuits rated 100 A or less, and the use of 75°C insulated conductors in higher rated circuits.

If the electrical termination provisions on equipment are based on the use of other conductors, the equipment is either marked with both the size and temperature rating of the conductors to be used or with only the temperature rating of the conductors to be used. If the equipment is only marked for use with conductors having a higher (75 or 90°C) temperature rating (wire size not specified), the 60°C ampacities (for circuits rated 100 A or less) and 75°C ampacities (for circuits rated over 100 A) specified in Table 310.16 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), should be used to determine wire size. Conductors having a temperature rating higher than specified may be used, though not required, if the size of the conductors is determined on the basis of the 60°C ampacity (circuits rated 100 A or less) or 75°C ampacity (circuits rated over 100 A).

Copper-clad aluminum conductors are subject to the ampacity requirements applicable to aluminum conductors.

Terminations — Copper pigtail leads may be used with aluminum or copper-clad aluminum supply wires in dry locations if 1) the splicing devices are Listed for use in joining copper to aluminum, 2) there is sufficient wiring space, and 3) the means provided for connecting the wiring system are acceptable for the wire size used.

Supply terminals of 15 A and 20 A switches and receptacles not marked "CO/ALR" are for use with copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors only. Terminals marked "CO/ALR" are for use with aluminum, copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors.

Screwless pressure terminal connectors of the conductor push-in type are for use only with copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors, both solid and stranded unless otherwise limited by marking.

Terminals of switches and receptacles rated 30 A and above not marked "AL/CU" are for use with copper conductors only. Terminals of switches rated 30 A and above marked "AL/CU" are for use with aluminum, copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors.

Combination of dissimilar conductors in terminal or splicing connectors is acceptable only in dry locations and when the connectors are identified as suitable for such intermixing.

Hazardous Locations — Electrical equipment and appliances are not intended for use in hazardous (classified) locations, as defined in the NEC, unless specifically identified as suitable for use in hazardous locations.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLAMMABLE AND COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS AND GASES EQUIPMENT (AAPQ)

GENERAL

This equipment is intended for the storing, containing, conveying, dispensing, regulating or use of flammable and combustible gases, liquids or waste materials. This equipment also includes chemical products that are Classified with respect to fire hazard.

This equipment is intended for use only with the liquids and gases described in the general Guide Information for each product category and individual Listings. This equipment has only been investigated for use as described in the instructions and markings provided with the equipment. The use of the equipment with other liquids and gases, and in conditions other than described in the instructions, markings and the general Guide Information for the applicable product category, has not been investigated by UL.

INVESTIGATION REQUIREMENTS AND STANDARDS

The scope of product sizes and ratings appearing in the general Guide Information for some product categories is intended to indicate the current range of Listed products, however, it is not necessarily indicative of limitations for those Listed products.

The standards used to investigate products are identified in the general Guide Information for each product category. There may not always be a published standard for investigating a product to determine its acceptability for Listing or Classification. If no applicable standard is available, UL will exercise its judgment in the selection of applicable requirements from related standards and other sources to develop the requirements to cover uses and conditions for which specific requirements did not previously exist.

Products, equipment and construction materials certified by UL in accordance with international or regional standards only (e.g., products Classified to an IEC or ISO Standard) are intended for distribution, installation and

FLAMMABLE AND COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS AND GASES EQUIPMENT (AAPQ)

use in areas of the world where the specified standards have been adopted and are in effect as national or regional standards.

INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

The limitations for the equipment as specified in the general Guide Information for each product category such as voltage and temperature limits, markings, special descriptions and installation provisions need to be noted prior to installation and use.

Equipment has been investigated with reference to risks to life and property and for potential conformity to the installation and use provisions of the applicable installation codes and standards of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), and applicable model codes identified in the general Guide Information for each product category.

Some products are certified for uses not within the scope of nationally recognized installation codes and standards. Such products are investigated for the specifications or use conditions indicated in the general Guide Information for each product category.

These products are intended for installation subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

INSTRUCTIONS AND PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are intended to be installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided with the product. It is critical that the cautionary statements and installation and operating instructions on the product and in accompanying literature be followed.

FIELD MODIFICATIONS

The UL Mark applies to the product as it is originally manufactured when shipped from the factory. Authorized use of the UL Mark is the manufacturer's declaration that the product was originally manufactured in accordance with the applicable requirements. UL does not know what the effect of a modification may have on the safety of the product or the continued validity of the UL certification mark unless the field modifications have been specifically investigated by UL. Unless UL investigates a modified product, UL cannot indicate that the product continues to meet UL's safety requirements.

The only exception for a field modification authorized by UL is when the product has specific replacement markings. For example, a switchboard may have specific grounding kits added in the field. The switchboard is marked with a list of specific kit numbers that have been investigated for use in that particular switchboard. Only grounding kits that are included on the product have been investigated for use in that product.

INDOOR AND OUTDOOR USE

Unless outdoor use is specifically indicated in the general Guide Information for the product category or included in the individual Listings of the product, individual appliances have been investigated only for use indoors, unless the product, by its inherent nature, is obviously intended for use outdoors.

ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS

General — The ampere or wattage marking on electrical power-consuming equipment is valid only when the equipment is supplied at its marked rated voltage. In general, the current input to electric heating appliances or resistance heating equipment will increase in direct proportion to an increase in the supply voltage, while the current input to an induction motor supplying a constant load will increase approximately in direct proportion to a decrease in the supply voltage. These increases in current can cause overcurrent protection devices to open even when these devices are properly selected on the basis of nameplate ratings.

Supply Conductors — Except as noted in the general Guide Information for some product categories, most terminals are for use only with copper wire unless marked otherwise. If aluminum or copper-clad aluminum wire can be used, marking to indicate this fact is provided. Such marking is required to be independent of any marking on terminal connectors, such as on a wiring diagram or other visible location. The marking may be in an abbreviated form, such as "AL-CU."

Except as noted below or in the general Guide Information for certain product categories, the electrical termination provisions on equipment are based on the use of 60°C insulated conductors in circuits rated 100 A or less and the use of 75°C insulated conductors in higher rated circuits.

If the electrical termination provisions on equipment are based on the use of other conductors, the equipment is either marked with both the size and temperature rating of the conductors to be used or with only the temperature rating of the conductors to be used. If the equipment is only marked for use with conductors having a higher (75 or 90°C) temperature rating (wire size not specified), the 60°C ampacities (for circuits rated 100 A or less) and 75°C ampacities (for circuits rated over 100 A) specified in Table 310.16 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), should be used to determine wire size. Conductors having a temperature rating higher than specified may be used, though not required, if the size of the conductors is determined on the basis of the 60°C ampacity (circuits rated 100 A or less) or 75°C ampacity (circuits rated over 100 A).

Copper-clad aluminum conductors are subject to the ampacity requirements applicable to aluminum conductors.

Terminations — Copper pigtail leads may be used with aluminum or copper-clad aluminum supply wires in dry locations if 1) the splicing devices are Listed for use in joining copper to aluminum, 2) there is suffi-

FLAMMABLE AND COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS AND GASES EQUIPMENT (AAPQ)

53

cient wiring space, and 3) the means provided for connecting the wiring system are acceptable for the wire size used.

Supply terminals of 15 A and 20 A switches and receptacles not marked "CO/ALR" are for use with copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors only. Terminals marked "CO/ALR" are for use with aluminum, copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors.

Screwless pressure terminal connectors of the conductor push-in type are for use only with copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors, both solid and stranded unless otherwise limited by marking.

Terminals of switches and receptacles rated 30 A and above not marked "AL/CU" are for use with copper conductors only. Terminals of switches rated 30 A and above marked "AL/CU" are for use with aluminum, copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors.

Combination of dissimilar conductors in terminal or splicing connectors are acceptable only in dry locations and when the connectors are identified as suitable for such intermixing.

Hazardous Locations — Electrical equipment and appliances are not intended for use in hazardous (classified) locations, as defined in the NEC, unless specifically identified as suitable for use in hazardous locations.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM UNITS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (AATF)

USE

This category covers units for access control systems, providing a means of regulating or controlling entry into an area, or access to or the use of a device by electrical, electronic and/or mechanical means.

Intrinsically safe systems covered under this category have been investigated on the basis that all equipment connected to the system is Listed as part of the system unless otherwise indicated and is used as intended.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 294, "Access Control System Units."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Access Control System Unit for Hazardous Locations," "Access Control System (Associated Apparatus)" or "Access Control System Unit (Associated Apparatus)," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ADVERTISING DISPLAYS, NONILLUMINATED (AAVU)

This listing covers electrically operated, nonilluminated, units intended to draw attention to, or to display, demonstrate or advertise products.

Advertising displays intended for permanent installation indoors only are so marked. Cord and plug connected advertising displays suitable for outdoor use are marked "Outdoor."

Advertising displays including illumination, are Listed under Electric Signs (UXYT). Advertising displays that include a changing message sign are covered under the categories of Electric Signs (UXYT) and Signs, Changing Message (UYFS).

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 48, "Electric Signs" and UL 73, "Motor-Operated Appliances".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Advertising Display", "Non-Illuminated Advertising Display", "Animated Display", or other appropriate product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT (AAYZ)

ACCESSORIES, AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT (ABFY)

GENERAL

This category covers accessories intended for installation only on Listed equipment as designated in the individual Listings of the equipment and accessory. These accessories are intended primarily for field installation, but may be factory installed.

The equipment on which an accessory covered under this category may be field installed is marked to indicate that it is Listed for use with the specific accessory as designated by model, catalog number, part number, etc. in this category. Markings on the equipment also indicate any changes in the equipment ratings with the accessory installed.

Information concerning field wiring connections, mounting location, installation clearances, etc., are marked on the accessory, and/or in detailed installation instructions accompanying each accessory. For permanently connected equipment, the wiring termination provisions are based on tests during product investigation, and Table 310.16 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," as follows:

1. 75°C insulated conductors at the 75°C ampacities.
2. 90°C insulated conductors at the 75°C ampacities, in which case the equipment is marked for 90°C conductors.
3. Insulation temperature rating of 75 or 90°C and wire size as marked on the unit.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1995, "Heating and Cooling Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Air Conditioning Equipment Accessory."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ACCESSORIES, AIR DUCT MOUNTED (ABQK)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers products employing ultraviolet lamps or ionization tubes for the purpose of treating air and having provisions for connection to heating and ventilation ducts used for air distribution.

This equipment is rated 600 V ac or less and is intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Equipment to be connected to an air duct system is additionally intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," or ANSI/NFPA 90B, "Standard for the Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems."

Accessories, Air Duct Mounted (ABQK)—Continued

This equipment is suitable for rigid sheet-metal air ducts only. Installation should be such that the structural integrity of the duct is not compromised.

Equipment employing ionization tubes is not intended for installation downstream from a humidifier or where similar exposure to other sources of moisture is likely.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Information concerning wiring connections, mounting location, installation clearances, etc., are either marked on the accessory and/or in detailed installation instructions accompanying each accessory.

Products intended for use with germicidal lamps are marked "This product (fixture) is designed for use with germicidal lamps and must be installed in compliance with competent technical directions so that the user's eye and bare skin will not be subjected to ultraviolet rays."

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The health aspects associated with the use of these products and their ability to aid in disinfection of environmental air have not been investigated. This limitation is specified in the instruction manual and on the product for all products covered under this category.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products employing ultraviolet lamps in this category are ANSI/UL 153, "Portable Electric Luminaires," ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires," and ANSI/UL 1995, "Heating and Cooling Equipment."

The basic standards used to investigate products employing ionization tubes in this category are ANSI/UL 1995 and ANSI/UL 867, "Electrostatic Air Cleaners."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

AIR DUCT MOUNTED ACCESSORY WITH RESPECT TO ELECTRIC SHOCK, FIRE AND CASUALTY HAZARDS ONLY

Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

AIR CONDITIONERS, PACKAGED TERMINAL (ACKZ)

GENERAL

This category covers packaged terminal air conditioners and packaged terminal heat pumps. They consist of a wall sleeve, outdoor louvers, and a combination of assemblies designed as a unit and intended for mounting through the wall. They include refrigeration components as the prime source of cooling and dehumidification. They may also have provision for heating by hot water, reverse cycle refrigeration, steam, electric resistance heat or gas-fired burner(s). These units employ alternating current, hermetic refrigerant motor compressors with factory charged refrigeration systems and include a means for ventilation and circulating air. Accessories intended for use with packaged terminal air conditioners are also covered under this category.

This category does not cover equipment intended for connection to duct systems for the purpose of providing central cooling and/or heating.

INSTALLATION

This equipment is rated 600 V or less and intended to be installed in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." It is intended for installation through walls and basically intended to serve a single room, zone or space, although some units may have provision to additionally serve an adjacent room.

Permanently-connected units are intended to be connected to a branch circuit protected by overcurrent devices that do not exceed the value marked on the data plate or attached wiring diagram. This marked protective device rating is the maximum for which the unit has been investigated and found acceptable. If the marking specifies fuses, the unit is intended to be protected by fuses only. If time-delay fuses are required for restarting, the unit is so marked.

Units employing gas heat are intended to be installed in accordance with the installation instructions and markings on the appliance, and are

AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT (AAYZ)

Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal (ACKZ)—Continued

intended to be connected to a gas supply of the type specified on the appliance. Equipment is intended to be installed in accordance with the current edition of ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54, "National Fuel Gas Code."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cord-connected units that require a circuit breaker or time-delay fuses to permit restarting are so marked.

Units with water cooled condensers investigated for connection to ground water sources are so marked.

Some equipment may be designed to accept accessories in the field. In such cases, both the air conditioner and the accessory are marked to relate the two for proper installation.

This equipment typically consists of multiple assemblies or sections that are shipped in separate packages to be assembled in the field. The sections are marked to relate to one another for proper installation. The section incorporating the primary nameplate contains an essential elements label that details the other sections needed to complete the installation.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The effect of these units on the fire resistance rating of the wall has not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Air Conditioners, Room (ACOT) and Gas-fired Room Heaters, Vented (LPNH). Air conditioners for spot cooling or environmental control of electronic enclosures are covered under Air Conditioners, Special Purpose (ACVS). Dehumidifiers are covered under Dehumidifiers, Refrigeration Type (AFFT). Air conditioning equipment designed for duct connection to multiple rooms is covered under Heating and Cooling Equipment (LZFE).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate the refrigeration and heating (other than gas) portions of the products in this category is UL 484, "Room Air Conditioners."

The basic standard used to investigate the gas heating portion of the products in this category, if provided, is the current edition and effective addenda thereto of ANSI Z21.86/CSA 2.32, "Vented Gas-Fired Space Heating Appliances."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark and Gas-fired Listing Mark, if gas heat is provided, of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Packaged Terminal Air Conditioner," "Packaged Terminal Heat Pump," "Section of Packaged Terminal Air Conditioner," "Cooling Portion of Packaged Terminal Air Conditioner" or "Accessory for Packaged Terminal Air Conditioner."

The Gas-fired Listing Mark for the gas heating portion of these products, if provided, includes the UL symbol with the words "GAS-FIRED" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, the product name "Gas Heating Portion of Packaged Terminal Air Conditioner," and the standard designation "ANS Z21.86(+) CSA-2.32(+)(++) Fan-Type Direct Vent Wall Furnace."

(+) Suffix letter of latest addendum if applicable

(++) Issue year of latest addendum or standard

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

AIR CONDITIONERS, ROOM (ACOT)**GENERAL**

This category covers room air conditioners and recreational vehicle (RV) air conditioners. They are encased assemblies designed as a unit and intended as the prime source of cooling and dehumidification, intended to serve a single room, zone or space. These products may be self-contained or split-system. Accessories intended for use with room air conditioners are also covered under this category.

INSTALLATION

This equipment is rated 600 V ac or less and is intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Room air conditioners are intended for installation in windows, through walls, or as consoles located in or adjacent to the room, zone, or space to be conditioned. They may also be split-system, where the evaporator section is

AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT (AAYZ)

55

Air Conditioners, Room (ACOT)—Continued

installed inside, and the condensing unit is installed outside. The two sections are connected by refrigerant piping and electrical wiring.

A console or in-wall type room air conditioner may have provision to additionally serve a single adjacent room.

Split-system room air conditioners are designed for field interconnection with a matching section. Such units and sections are marked to relate the two for proper installation. The sections may be shipped separately.

RV air conditioners are intended for roof-top or underfloor mounting as indicated in the installation instructions, and are intended only for permanent connection to the source of electrical supply.

These units employ hermetic refrigerant motor-compressors with factory-charged refrigeration systems and include a means for circulating air. They may also have provision for electric heating, reverse cycle heating, and ventilation. Room air conditioners are not intended for connection to duct systems for the purpose of providing central cooling and/or heating. RV air conditioners may be ducted to remote areas of the vehicle as specified in the installation instructions, which include the minimum duct size, maximum length, and minimum register size.

Permanently-connected units are intended to be connected to a branch circuit protected by overcurrent devices that do not exceed the value marked on the data plate or attached wiring diagram. This marked protective device rating is the maximum for which the unit has been investigated and found acceptable. If the marking specifies fuses, the unit is intended to be protected by fuses only. If time-delay fuses are required for restarting, the unit is so marked.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cord-connected units that require circuit breakers or time-delay fuses to permit restarting are so marked.

Units with water-cooled condensers investigated for connection to ground water sources are so marked.

Some equipment may be designed to accept accessories installed in the field. In such cases, both the room air conditioner and the accessory are marked to relate the two for proper installation.

If parts or sections of the room air conditioner are separately shipped from the factory, they are marked to relate the sections to one another for proper installation.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Packaged terminal air conditioners are covered under Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal (ACKZ).

Air conditioners for spot cooling or environmental control of electronic enclosures are covered under Air Conditioners, Special Purpose (ACVS).

Dehumidifiers are covered under Dehumidifiers, Refrigeration Type (AFFT).

Products Verified for energy efficiency are covered under Air Conditioners, Room Verified for Energy Efficiency (ZWAT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 484, "Room Air Conditioners."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Room Air Conditioner," "Split System Air Conditioner," "Split Type Air Conditioner," "Section of Room Air Conditioner" or "Accessory for Room Air Conditioner."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

AIR CONDITIONERS, SPECIAL PURPOSE (ACVS)**GENERAL**

This category covers equipment designed for special purposes, such as portable spot cooling, environmental control of electronic enclosures, or supplementary cooling of computer rooms or computer equipment. These products may be self-contained or sectional, and are designed to provide conditioned air to a single room or space. Accessories are also covered under this category.

INSTALLATION

This equipment is rated 600 V or less and is intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Air Conditioners, Special Purpose (ACVS)—Continued

This equipment consists of one or more factory-made sections. If the equipment is provided in two or more sections, each such section is designed for field interconnection with a matched section(s) to make the air conditioner assembly. Unless so indicated in the individual Listings, the evaporator blower is provided as part of the assembly, and may be an integral part of the evaporator section or furnished as a separate section. The individual Listings show the distinctive designation of each section comprising the assembly.

The proper method of electrical installation (number of branch circuits, disconnects, etc.) is shown on the wiring diagram and/or marking required to be attached to the unit.

In permanently connected units employing two or more motors or a motor(s) and other loads, operating from a single supply circuit, the motor overload protective devices (including thermal protectors for motors) and other factory-installed motor circuit components and wiring are investigated on the basis of compliance with the motor branch circuit short-circuit and ground-fault protection requirements of Section 430.53(C) of the NEC. Such multimotor and combination load equipment is intended to be connected only to a circuit protected by fuses or circuit breakers with a rating that does not exceed the value marked on the data plate. This marked protective device rating is the maximum for which the equipment has been investigated and found acceptable.

Accessories for special purpose air conditioners are provided with instructions for installation into the product.

Units suitable for use with Listed field-installed accessories, such as electric resistance heaters, are specifically indicated in the individual Listings.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Units suitable for outdoor installation are so marked. Units not marked as suitable for outdoor installation are for indoor use only.

Some equipment is designed to accept accessories installed in the field. In such cases, both the air conditioner and the accessory are marked to relate the two for proper installation.

Where a clearance is required to be maintained to combustible construction, the minimum clearance is designated in the individual Listings and is also marked on the unit. Unless otherwise indicated, the designated clearances (other than "zero") are based on tests of units with uninsulated sheet-metal ducts and plenum attached. Under these conditions, temperatures below established criteria have been measured on a wooden test enclosure, representing combustible construction, spaced at the specified clearance (air) from the unit, ducts, and plenum.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Air Conditioners, Room (ACOT), Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal (ACKZ), Dehumidifiers, Refrigeration Type (AFFT) and Heating and Cooling Equipment (LZFE).

Equipment without a refrigeration system is covered under Heating and Cooling Equipment (LZFE).

Permanently connected computer room air conditioners are covered under Heating and Cooling Equipment (LZFE).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Air Conditioning Equipment (AAYZ), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 484, "Room Air Conditioners."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Special Purpose Air Conditioner," "Section of Special Purpose Air Conditioner" or "Accessory for Special Purpose Air Conditioner," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PACKAGED TERMINAL AIR CONDITIONERS, REPLACEMENT (ADAU)**GENERAL**

This category covers replacement packaged terminal air conditioner and replacement packaged terminal heat pump chassis investigated for field installation with existing wall sleeves, louvers, and panels as marked on the unit. They are rated 600 V or less and intended as the prime source of air conditioning and dehumidification.

Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners, Replacement (ADAU)—Continued

These units may also have provision for heating by hot water, reverse cycle refrigeration, steam or electric resistance elements. They employ alternating current, hermetic refrigerant motor-compressors with factory-charged refrigeration systems, and include a means for ventilating and circulating air.

INSTALLATION

This equipment is intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and is intended for installation through walls and to serve a single room, zone or space, although some units may have provision to additionally serve an adjacent room.

Permanently-connected units are intended to be connected to a branch circuit protected by overcurrent devices that do not exceed the value marked on the data plate or attached wiring diagram. This marked protective device rating is the maximum for which the unit has been investigated and found acceptable. If the marking specifies fuses, the unit is intended to be protected by fuses only. If time-delay fuses are required for restarting, the unit is so marked.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cord-connected units requiring a circuit breaker or time-delay fuses to permit restarting are so marked.

Units are marked to indicate the existing wall sleeves, louvers and panels with which they are to be used and field installed.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Room air conditioners are covered under Air Conditioners, Room (ACOT). Air conditioners intended for spot cooling or environmental control of electronic enclosures are covered under Air Conditioners, Special Purpose (ACVS).

Dehumidifiers are covered under Dehumidifiers, Refrigeration Type (AFFT).

Air conditioning equipment designed for connection to duct systems for the purpose of providing central cooling and/or heating is covered under Heating and Cooling Equipment (LZFE).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 484, "Room Air Conditioners."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**REPLACEMENT PACKAGED TERMINAL AIR CONDITIONER
FOR FIELD INSTALLATION WITH EXISTING WALL SLEEVES,
OUTDOOR LOUVERS,
AND INDOOR PANELS AS SPECIFIED ON THE PRODUCT
AS TO ELECTRIC SHOCK, FIRE AND CASUALTY HAZARDS ONLY
Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

AIR FILTERING APPLIANCES (AEDX)**GENERAL**

This category covers portable and stationary air filtering appliances intended for window, floor, table and similar mounting. This category also covers fixed air filtering appliances intended for permanent mounting to walls, ceilings, and similar applications. The appliances consist primarily of air-circulating fans and mechanical filters, but may additionally employ ultraviolet/germicidal lamps.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Appliances specifically investigated for use in "other spaces used for environmental air," per Article 300.22(c) of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," (2002 edition) are marked "These units evaluated for use in other spaces for environmental air per National Electrical Code Article 300.22(c)(2)."

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The physiological effects of the operation of these appliances, beneficial or otherwise, have not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT (AAYZ)

Air Filtering Appliances (AEDX)—Continued

Appliances not provided with filters and intended for circulating air in a room are covered under Fans, Ceiling Suspended (GPRT) and Fans, Electric (GPVV).

Electrostatic air cleaners and fans employing electrostatic air cleaners are covered under Electrostatic Air Cleaners (AGGZ).

Ionizers, fans employing ionizers, and ion generators are covered under Ion Generators (OETX).

Deodorizers intended to remove odors in specific applications by ozone generation are covered under Deodorizers, Ozone Generator Type (EOKL).

Deodorizers intended to be used in treating air by dispersal of chemicals or by scenting the air are covered under Deodorizers and Air Fresheners (EOGX).

Appliances employing ultraviolet lamps or ionization tubes for the purpose of treating air and having provisions for connection to heating and ventilation ducts used for air distribution are covered under Accessories, Air Duct Mounted (ABQK).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 507, "Electric Fans."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Air Filtering Appliance" or "Air Filter," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DEHUMIDIFIERS, REFRIGERATION TYPE (AFFT)

GENERAL

This category covers portable, self-contained household, commercial and industrial dehumidifiers for use in removing moisture from the air. These dehumidifiers are designed for cord connection to single-phase, alternating-current circuits rated not more than 20 A, 125 V or 15 A, 208 or 230 V. They employ hermetic refrigerant motor-compressors and may also incorporate electric air heaters.

These dehumidifiers are intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Air conditioners intended for spot cooling are covered under Air Conditioners, Special Purpose (ACVS).

Desiccant-type dehumidifiers with a heater are covered under Heaters, Specialty (KSOT).

Duct-mounted and permanently-connected dehumidifiers are covered under Heating and Cooling Equipment (LZFE).

See Air Conditioners, Room (ACOT).

Products Verified for energy efficiency are covered under Dehumidifiers, Refrigeration Type Verified for Energy Efficiency (ZWHP).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Air Conditioning Equipment (AAYZ), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 474, "Dehumidifiers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Dehumidifier" for a household unit, or "Special Purpose Dehumidifier" for a commercial or industrial unit.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT (AAYZ)

57

Dehumidifiers, Refrigeration Type (AFFT)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTROSTATIC AIR CLEANERS (AGGZ)

GENERAL

This category covers duct type, room type (fixed), stationary and portable electrostatic air cleaners intended to remove airborne dust particles and the like.

This category also covers accessories intended for field installation on specific Listed electrostatic air cleaners. They are marked to indicate the associated Listed equipment by model, catalog number, part number, or other identifier as appropriate. Markings on the equipment also indicate any changes in the equipment ratings with the accessory installed. Information concerning field wiring connections, mounting location, installation clearances, etc., are marked on the accessory, and/or in detailed installation instructions accompanying each accessory.

Duct-type electrostatic air cleaners are intended for installation in and adjoining heating air conditioning and ventilating ducts in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," and ANSI/NFPA 90B, "Standard for the Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems."

Duct-type electrostatic air cleaners that may be used in exhaust systems of restaurant-type cooking equipment are so marked. These air cleaners are intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 96, "Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations." When installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 96, a Listed grease filter or extractor must be installed ahead of the air cleaner.

Room-type electrostatic air cleaners are self-contained units; the fixed types are intended for permanent installation. Portable or stationary types are cord connected.

Electrostatic air cleaners are intended for use where removal of dust and dirt from equipment is frequent enough to prevent excessive accumulation, which may result in flashover and fire damage. The instructions and warnings supplied with and on each piece of equipment should be carefully observed.

Electrostatic air cleaners have either Class 1 or Class 2 filters or adhesive-coated ionizer collector cells as follows:

Class 1 filters or adhesive-coated ionizer collector cells are those which, when clean, do not contribute fuel when attacked by flame and which emit only negligible amounts of smoke.

Class 2 filters or adhesive-coated ionizer collector cells are those which, when clean, burn moderately when attacked by flame or emit moderate amounts of smoke, or both.

Electrostatic air cleaners designed to be assembled together in the field from component parts are Listed by Report. Under this form of Listing, a Report is prepared that identifies and describes the complete assembly and includes instructions for proper installation. Copies of the report are available from the Listee.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers electrostatic air cleaners that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt electrostatic air cleaners are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt electrostatic air cleaners are subject to the same requirements as new electrostatic air cleaners.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The physiological effects of the operation of these appliances, beneficial or otherwise, have not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Ionizers, fans employing ionizers, and ion generators are covered under Ion Generators (OETX).

Air filtering appliances utilizing mechanical filtration only or ultraviolet/germicidal lamps are covered under Air Filtering Appliances (AEDX).

Deodorizers intended to be used in treating air by dispersal of chemicals or by scenting the air are covered under Deodorizers and Air Fresheners (EOGX).

Deodorizers intended to remove odors in specific applications by ozone generation are covered under Deodorizers, Ozone Generator Type (EOKL).

Appliances employing ultraviolet lamps or ionization tubes for the purpose of treating air and having provisions for connection to heating and ventilation ducts used for air distribution are covered under Accessories, Air Duct Mounted (ABQK).

Power supplies intended for use in electrostatic air cleaning equipment are covered under Power Supplies, Electrostatic Air Cleaning Equipment (QQCH2).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Electrostatic Air Cleaners (AGGZ)—Continued

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 867, "Electrostatic Air Cleaners."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electrostatic Air Cleaner" or "Electrostatic Air Cleaner Accessory."

For rebuilt products, the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EVAPORATIVE COOLER RETROFIT PUMPS (AGIS)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers pumps intended to replace the original pumps provided in certified evaporative coolers and pumps meant as retrofit pumps providing additional functionality, such as the timed purging of evaporative cooler reservoirs. They do not require qualified service personnel for installation when the evaporative cooler is provided with a receptacle intended for cord-and-plug connection of the pump. For installations where the pump is not provided with a plug or where the plug must be cut off in order to wire the pump directly into the cooler circuitry, installation by qualified service personnel is specified. Pump construction, performance and installation instructions have been investigated to determine that, when properly installed, they comply with the requirements applied to original equipment pumps in these coolers.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The pump packaging indicates the brand name, models or ratings of the evaporative coolers for which the pump is designed. Information concerning mounting of the pump, cord routing, maximum depth of water in the reservoir, and regular testing of any GFCI protecting the pump is either marked on the pump packaging or provided in detailed installation instructions accompanying each pump.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 778, "Motor-Operated Water Pumps," and ANSI/UL 507, "Electric Fans."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**EVAPORATIVE COOLER RETROFIT PUMP
FOR USE WITH SPECIFIED EVAPORATIVE COOLERS ONLY
Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EVAPORATIVE COOLERS (AGNY)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers evaporative coolers of portable, window and stationary types for residential, commercial and industrial applications. Stationary types may have provision for connection to a duct system for air distribution. Models evaluated for outdoor installation are marked "Outdoor Use."

Motors used in stationary equipment intended for duct system connection are prevented from hazardous overheating by inherent overheating devices, by overcurrent protective devices, or by impedance of the motor windings.

Evaporative Coolers (AGNY)—Continued

Units permanently connected to the source of supply are intended to be installed in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Evaporative media provided on stationary units that are intended for connection to a duct system in accordance with the International Mechanical Code, ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems" or ANSI/NFPA 90B, "Standard for the Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems" are investigated in accordance with UL 900, "Air Filter Units." These products are also suitable for installation in accordance with the Uniform Mechanical Code.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Some stationary, duct-connected evaporative coolers are covered under Evaporative Coolers Evaluated in Accordance with the Uniform Mechanical Code (AGOS). Air coolers that include a motor compressor and refrigeration system are covered under Room Air Conditioners (ACOT). Products intended primarily for circulating moistened air are covered under Humidifiers (AHIV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 507, "Electric Fans."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Evaporative Cooler" or "Evaporative Air Cooler."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HUMIDIFIERS (AHIV)**GENERAL**

This category covers humidifiers intended for residential and commercial applications that circulate moistened air and generally incorporate an air-circulating fan with or without filters. Stationary types may have provision for connection to heating and ventilating ducts for air distribution.

Motors used in stationary equipment intended for duct connection are prevented from hazardous overheating by inherent overheating devices, overcurrent protective devices, or inherent impedance. Impedance-protected motors do not generate smoke during locked-rotor testing.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Evaporative coolers are covered under Evaporative Coolers (AGNY) and Evaporative Coolers Certified in Accordance with the Uniform Mechanical Code (AGOS).

Vaporizers are covered under Vaporizers (YEIV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 998, "Humidifiers."

The basic standard used to investigate air filters provided on stationary-type humidifiers in this category is ANSI/UL 900, "Air Filter Units."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Humidifier."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT FOR
USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
(AHSY)****AIR CONDITIONERS FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (AIDR)****Room Air Conditioners for Use in Hazardous
Locations (AINU)
USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers room air conditioners for use in hazardous locations. They are encased assemblies designed as a unit and intended as the prime source of refrigeration and dehumidification, basically intended to serve a single room, zone or space. They are intended for installation in windows or through walls. These units employ alternating-current, hermetic refrigerant motor-compressors with factory-charged refrigeration systems and include a means for circulating air. The effect of in-wall units on the fire resistance rating of the wall has not been investigated.

Permanently connected units are intended to be connected only to a branch circuit protected by overcurrent devices which do not exceed the value marked on the data plate or attached wiring diagram. The marked branch circuit overcurrent device protection is the maximum for which the unit has been investigated. If time-delay fuses are required for starting, the unit is marked to this effect.

Cord-connected units that require a time-delay fuse or circuit breaker to permit motor restarting are marked to this effect.

Some room air conditioners may be designed for installation with the indoor side being located in a room purged and pressurized in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 496, "Standard for Purged and Pressurized Enclosures for Electrical Equipment," to become an unclassified (ordinary) location, and the outdoor side in a Division 2 hazardous (classified) location. Marking on the product and in the installation instructions identify units intended for this use.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 484, "Room Air Conditioners."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Room Air Conditioner for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**AIR FILTERING APPLIANCES FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (AISX)****GENERAL**

This category covers portable and stationary air-filtering appliances intended for window, floor, table and similar mounting. The appliances consist primarily of air-circulating fans and mechanical filters.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Air Filtering Appliance for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

**Air Filtering Appliances for Use in Hazardous Locations
(AISX)—Continued**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**AIR-SAMPLING EQUIPMENT FOR
USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
(ALOA)****GENERAL**

This category covers air-sampling pumps, sample-draw pumps and similar equipment.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Equipment investigated for use only in the hazardous (classified) locations of automotive and marine service stations is covered under Control, Monitoring and Auxiliary Equipment (EQXX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Air Sampling Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Air Sampling Pump for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**ALARM SYSTEM UNITS FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (ALSY)****INTRUSION DETECTION UNITS FOR USE
IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (ARCX)****GENERAL**

This category covers electronic units, including those which utilize rays (photoelectric), electromagnetic waves, ultrasonic radiation, or other electronic principles to signal intrusion or movement within mercantile premises or approaches to safes, stockrooms, etc., that may be used to form a complete protective system.

These units have been investigated for fire, electrical shock, and reliability of operation. The effect of radiation on radio communication or radio navigation has not been investigated.

The Federal Communications Commission should be consulted for regulations governing the use and operation of radiation devices.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 639, "Intrusion Detection Units."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured

ALARM SYSTEM UNITS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (ALSY)

60

Intrusion Detection Units for Use in Hazardous Locations (ARCX)—Continued

under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Intrusion Detection Unit," "Intrusion Detection Unit Power Supply" or "Intrusion Detection Unit Accessory."

The product name may be followed by "for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "(Associated Apparatus)."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ALTERNATORS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (ARDK)

GENERAL

This category covers electric alternators intended for use in hazardous (classified) locations.

For Class I, Division 2 locations, the enclosure may be of the open or totally-enclosed type. The Group designation is marked unless the alternator is acceptable for Groups A, B, C and D. The alternator is also marked with the operating temperature code designating the maximum internal or external surface temperature determined at rated amperes marked on the alternator, if the temperature is greater than 100°C. If the enclosure incorporates one or more arcing or sparking parts, the part is housed in a Class I, Division 1 enclosure or the part is within a hermetically-sealed enclosure, constructed with current-interrupting contacts immersed in oil, located in a nonincendive circuit or located in a purged and pressurized enclosure.

For Class II, Division 2 Locations, the enclosure is of the totally enclosed type. The alternator is marked with the operating temperature or operating temperature code designating the maximum external temperature determined at rated amperes (as marked on the alternator), when operating in free air (not dust blanketed), if the external temperature is greater than 100°C.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Alternator for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

AMUSEMENT AND GAMING MACHINES (ASMU)

GENERAL

This category covers self-contained commercial amusement and gaming machines.

The appliances are marked on or adjacent to the electrical rating plate with one of the following: "Suitable for Indoor Use Only," "Suitable for Protected Locations — See Installation Instructions" or "Suitable for Outdoor Use." Complete instructions appear on an appliance intended for use in a protected location, indicating the manufacturer's recommendations concerning the use or installation, or both, of any canopy, marquee, shelter, etc., that may be necessary for the protection of the appliance. The instructions may be located inside the appliance if they are accessible through the front door.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers amusement and gaming machines that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary

AMUSEMENT AND GAMING MACHINES (ASMU)

facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt amusement and gaming machines are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt amusement and gaming machines are subject to the same requirements as new amusement and gaming machines.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The burglary and theft protection features of coin-operated machines have not been investigated unless specifically indicated in the individual Listings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 22, "Amusement and Gaming Machines."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Amusement Machine," "Gaming Machine" or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products, the word "Rebuilt," "Refurbished" or "Remanufactured" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ANTENNA DISCHARGE UNITS (ASWA)

USE

This category covers antenna discharge units intended to minimize the effects of voltage surges on antenna transmission lines.

These products have not been investigated to determine their suitability as lightning protective devices.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 452, "Antenna-Discharge Units."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Antenna Discharge Unit," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

APPLIANCE CONTROLS (ATNZ)

GENERAL

This category covers controllers (single device or interconnected series of components) with one or more input power and possibly signal ports. Included are controllers with solid-state circuitry, and one or more output switching components to directly control all or a portion of household type appliances, such as portable luminaires, audio/video equipment, etc. These controllers typically respond directly or indirectly to sensors or remote control signals to affect operation or electronically store or process information by virtue of a memory system.

These controls are intended only for nonindustrial appliances.

RATINGS

Appliance controls are rated maximum 16 A and are intended to be installed on a 20 A maximum branch circuit. The voltage is limited according to the end-product standard. They are not intended for controlling motor-operated appliances unless specifically identified for such use, e.g., appliance controls designated for control of electric fans. They have been investigated for use in nominal 25°C environments, unless otherwise stated in the individual Listings.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

APPLIANCE CONTROLS (ATNZ)

Controls typically have resistive or general use (power factor 0.75 – 0.80) loads. A controller may be specifically identified for other load types, e.g., "Suitable for ___ W lamp loads," or "Suitable for ___ hp electric fans," where the blank identifies the numerical value of the rating.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Devices intended to be part of a building control system are covered under Management Equipment, Energy (PAZX).

Devices that use light and/or motion (passive infrared)-sensitive switches are covered under Switches, Photoelectric (WJCT).

Devices intended for industrial applications are covered under Power Circuit and Motor-mounted Apparatus (NMTR).

Devices such as thermostats are covered under Temperature-indicating and Regulating Equipment (XAPX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 244A, "Solid-State Controls for Appliances." Controls for devices investigated to end-product standards, such as ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment," are identified in the individual Listings.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Appliance Control," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

APPLIANCE OUTLET CENTERS (AUJZ)

This category covers appliance outlet centers, which are factory-built assemblies incorporating pre-installed materials and equipment which, after installation, are usually concealed and may not be accessible for inspection at the installation site.

Materials, including the methods used for installation of electrical, mechanical and plumbing equipment incorporated in these assemblies by their manufacturer have been investigated for installation requirements in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," NFPA's National Fire Codes, and model building, plumbing and mechanical codes.

Appliance outlet centers are intended for installation subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

Appliance outlet centers consist of one or more electrical outlets and may have one or more outlets of another type (i.e., gas, steam, water supply and drain) supported within a suitable enclosure. The enclosure itself may consist of individual components providing some compartmentalization and a single cover may be provided to enclose all compartments. They are intended for permanent indoor installation where more than one appliance may be used simultaneously. They are intended for connection to feeder circuits consistent with their marked ratings.

Components utilized in the assembly of appliance outlet centers are intended to be suitable for the use and are investigated to conform with the standard for safety which would be used if the component were to be submitted separately.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COMMERCIAL APPLIANCE OUTLET CENTERS (AUUZ)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers appliance outlet centers, which consist of a group of outlets with or without suitable branch circuit overcurrent protective devices, branch circuit switching and/or timer provisions. This category also covers appliance outlet center enclosures intended for use with specific appliance outlet centers.

These products are not intended for use in residential dwellings.

Commercial appliance outlet centers may be provided as complete assemblies or as open-type designs intended to be mounted in specific enclosures.

APPLIANCE OUTLET CENTERS (AUJZ)

61

Commercial Appliance Outlet Centers (AUUZ)—Continued

Devices that constitute an open-type assembly are marked to identify the specific commercial appliance outlet center enclosure into which they are intended to be installed. In addition, the enclosures are marked to indicate the specific commercial appliance outlet center(s) intended for use within the enclosure.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Appliance Outlet Centers (AUJZ), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 891, "Dead-Front Switchboards."

These products are additionally investigated using ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), to ensure compliance with the installation and use provisions of the NEC.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Commercial Appliance Outlet Center" or "Commercial Appliance Outlet Center Enclosure."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RESIDENTIAL APPLIANCE OUTLET CENTERS (AVGQ)

USE

This category covers appliance outlet centers intended for use in residential dwellings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Appliance Outlet Centers (AUJZ), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Residential Appliance Outlet Center."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS (AVYI)

USE

This category covers arc-fault circuit interrupters (AFCI) intended to mitigate the effects of arcing faults that may pose a risk of fire ignition under certain conditions if the arcing persists.

These devices have been investigated to determine their ability to recognize and react to arcing faults. They have also been investigated to determine resistance to unwanted tripping because of the presence of arcing that occurs in control and utilization equipment under normal operating conditions and to verify that operation is not unduly inhibited by the presence of loads and circuit characteristics that may mask or attenuate unwanted arcing.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Arc-fault circuit interrupters are marked to identify the type of device to aid the user in determining the intended location in a circuit.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for

any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS, BRANCH/FEEDER TYPE (AVZQ)

USE

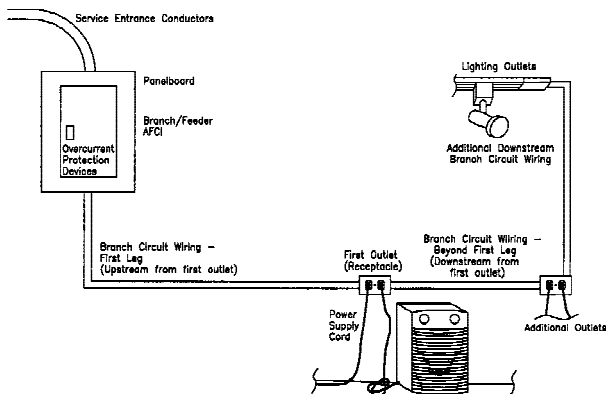
This category covers arc-fault circuit interrupters intended to be installed at the origin of a branch circuit or feeder, such as at a panelboard, where they can function to de-energize the entire branch circuit when an arc fault is detected.

These devices are intended to provide protection of the branch-circuit wiring, feeder wiring, or both, against the unwanted effects of arcing. These devices also provide protection to cord sets and power-supply cords connected to receptacles as shown below.

These devices may be self-contained with an enclosure, separate devices intended to be mounted in an enclosure, or integrated as part of another device, such as a circuit breaker.

PROTECTION PROVIDED

The following branch-circuit diagram and arc-fault protection table illustrate the protection provided by a branch/feeder AFCI under various arc-fault scenarios.



Arc-fault Scenario
Branch-circuit Wiring
 Parallel Arcing Detection
 Series Arcing Detection (With Ground)
 Series Arcing Detection Without Ground
 (#)

Protection Provided

Y

Y

N

Cord Sets (Extension Cords), Power-supply Cords
 Parallel Arcing Detection
 Series Arcing Detection

Y

N

Notes

- Y – Arc-fault protection provided
- N – Arc-fault protection not provided
- (#) Branch-circuit wiring systems without ground were permitted prior to the 1962 NEC
- Parallel arcing detection includes arcing line-to-line and line-to-ground

RATINGS

These devices are rated 15 or 20 A, 120 V or 120/240 V.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters (AVYI) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1699, "Arc-Fault Circuit-Interrupters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Branch/Feeder Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter" (or "Branch/Feeder AFCI").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS, COMBINATION TYPE (AWAH)

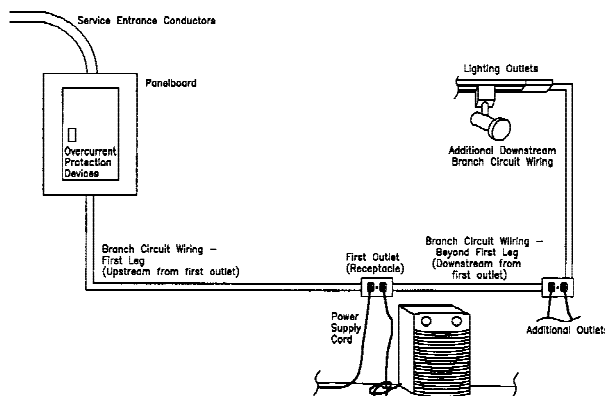
USE

This category covers arc-fault circuit interrupters that comply with the requirements for both branch/feeder-type AFCIs (see AVZQ) and outlet-circuit-type AFCIs (see AWCG). They are intended to provide protection of the branch-circuit wiring, feeder wiring, or both, and cord sets and power-supply cords connected to receptacles against the unwanted effects of arcing.

These devices may be self-contained with an enclosure, separate devices intended to be mounted in an enclosure or outlet box, or integrated as part of another device, such as a circuit breaker or outlet receptacle.

PROTECTION PROVIDED

The following branch-circuit diagram and arc-fault protection table illustrate the protection provided by a combination AFCI under various arc-fault scenarios.



Arc-fault Scenario

Branch-circuit Wiring
 Parallel Arcing Detection
 Series Arcing Detection (With Ground)
 Series Arcing Detection Without Ground
 (#)

Protection Provided

Y

Y

Y

Cord Sets (Extension Cords), Power-supply Cords
 Parallel Arcing Detection
 Series Arcing Detection

Y

Y

Notes

- Y – Arc-fault protection provided
- (#) – Branch-circuit wiring systems without ground were permitted prior to the 1962 NEC
- Parallel arcing detection includes arcing line-to-line and line-to-ground
- Combination AFCIs located at other than the origin of the branch circuit do not protect upstream branch-circuit wiring, cord sets or power-supply cords

RATINGS

These devices are rated 15 or 20 A, 120 V or 120/240 V.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters (AVYI) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1699, "Arc-Fault Circuit-Interrupters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Combination Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter" (or "Combination AFCI").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS (AVYI)

**ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS,
CORD TYPE (AWAY)****USE**

This category covers arc-fault circuit interrupters (AFCI) intended to be connected to a receptacle outlet.

These devices are intended to provide protection to the power-supply cord connected to it against the unwanted effects of arcing. The cord may be integral to the device. The device has no additional outlets.

RATINGS

These devices are rated 30 A maximum, 120 V or 120/240 V.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters (AVYI) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1699, "Arc-Fault Circuit-Interrupters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Cord Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter" (or "Cord AFCI").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS,
OUTLET BRANCH CIRCUIT TYPE (AWBZ)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

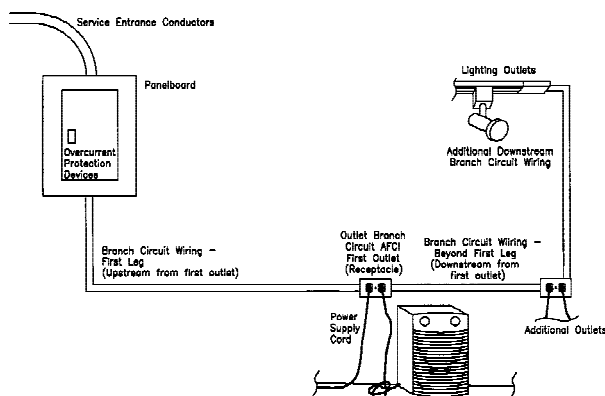
This category covers arc-fault circuit interrupters that have been investigated to provide protection of the downstream branch-circuit wiring, cord sets and power-supply cords against the unwanted effects of arcing. These devices also provide protection to upstream branch-circuit wiring as shown below.

These devices have feed-through connections.

These devices are intended to be installed as the first outlet in a branch circuit.

PROTECTION PROVIDED

The following branch-circuit diagram and arc-fault protection table illustrate the protection provided by an outlet branch-circuit AFCI under various arc-fault scenarios.



Arc-fault Scenario	
Branch-circuit Wiring – First Leg	
Parallel Arcing Detection	N
Series Arcing Detection (With Ground)	Y
Series Arcing Detection Without Ground (#)	Y
Branch-circuit Wiring – Beyond First Leg	
Parallel Arcing Detection	Y
Series Arcing Detection (With Ground)	Y
Series Arcing Detection Without Ground (#)	Y

Protection Provided

N
Y
Y

ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS (AVYI)

63

**Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Outlet Branch Circuit Type
(AWBZ)—Continued**

Arc-fault Scenario	Protection Provided
Cord Sets (Extension Cords), Power-supply Cords	
Parallel Arcing Detection	Y
Series Arcing Detection	Y

Notes

- Y - Arc-fault protection provided
- N - Arc-fault protection not provided
- (#) - Branch-circuit wiring systems without ground were permitted prior to the 1962 NEC
- Parallel arcing detection includes arcing line-to-line and line-to-ground

RATINGS

These devices are rated 15 or 20 A, 120 V.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters (AVYI) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 1699A, "Outline of Investigation for Outlet Branch Circuit AFCIs."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Outlet Branch Circuit Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter" (or "Outlet Branch Circuit AFCI").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS,
OUTLET CIRCUIT TYPE (AWCG)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers arc-fault circuit interrupters intended to be installed at a branch circuit outlet, such as an outlet box.

These devices are intended to provide protection of cord sets and power-supply cords connected to it against the unwanted effects of arcing. These devices may provide feed-through protection of the cord sets and power-supply cords connected to downstream receptacles.

These devices may or may not have feed-through connections.

These devices may or may not have integral receptacles.

RATINGS

These devices are rated 15 or 20 A, 120 V.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters (AVYI) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1699, "Arc-Fault Circuit-Interrupters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Outlet Circuit Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter" (or "Outlet Circuit AFCI").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS,
PORTABLE TYPE (AWDO)****USE**

This category covers arc-fault circuit interrupters intended to be connected to a receptacle outlet. They are provided with one or more outlets.

Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Portable Type (AWDO)—Continued

These devices are intended to provide protection to connected cord sets and power-supply cords against the unwanted effects of arcing.

RATINGS

These devices are rated 20 A maximum, 120 V.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters (AVYI) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1699, "Arc-Fault Circuit-Interrupters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Portable Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter" (or "Portable AFCI").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ARCHITECTURAL AND FLOATING FOUNTAINS (AWEG)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers electrical equipment systems intended for installation in accordance with Article 680 (Part V) and Article 682 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Equipment may consist of pumps (including submersible pumps), lights, control panels, and timers. Equipment may also include wind sensors, light detectors, freeze prevention equipment, and the like. These systems may be submersible or intended for remote installation. Systems suitable for outdoor use are so marked.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Similar portable equipment is covered under Fountains, Small Decorative (IQRW).

Control panels for use with equipment intended for water-play fountains and water playground areas, swimming pools and spas, or fountains with water in common with swimming pools are covered under Controls (WAWU).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 778, "Motor-Operated Water Pumps," UL 676, "Underwater Lighting Fixtures," and UL 508A, "Industrial Control Panels."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Architectural Fountain," "Floating Fountain" or "Floating Fountain Equipment," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ARMORED CABLE (AWEZ)

GENERAL

This category covers armored cable in sizes 14–1 AWG copper and 12–1 AWG aluminum or copper-clad aluminum and rated 600 V or less. Aluminum-armored cable is suitable for use in alternating current circuits only. Armored cable is for use in accordance with Article 320 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ACTH — Indicates armored cable rated 75°C employing conductors having thermoplastic insulation.

ACTHH — Indicates armored cable rated 90°C employing conductors having thermoplastic insulation.

ACHH — Indicates armored cable rated 90°C employing conductors having thermosetting insulation.

Armored cable connectors (box connectors) other than the direct bearing setscrew type are suitable for use on cable employing aluminum armor.

For conductor termination information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Armored cable complies with the Flame and Limited Smoke Test requirements specified in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables" and may be marked with the suffix "LS" and/or "For Use in Cable Trays."

Cable with aluminum armor is identified with the words "ALUMINUM ARMOR" on a marker tape and tag on coils.

Cable with copper-clad aluminum conductors is identified with the designation "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-Clad Al." on a tag, on the carton or reel. Cable with aluminum conductors is identified with the designation "AL" on a tag, on the carton or reel.

In addition, cable with compact-stranded copper conductors is identified with the designation "Compact Copper" or "CMPCT CU" following the conductor size and the words "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors" on a tag, on the carton or reel.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For fittings suitable as a grounding means, see Armored Cable Connectors (AWSX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 4, "Armored Cable."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged with or without the UL symbol on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as appropriate:

Armored cable that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductors has the product name "Armored Cable"; armored cable that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Armored Aluminum Cable." Armored cable that has aluminum armor has the product name "Aluminum Armored Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ARMORED CABLE CONNECTORS, TYPE AC (AWSX)

GENERAL

This category covers armored cable connectors suitable for use with armored cable (Type AC). These connectors are intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information and the limitations specified in Armored Cable (AWEZ).

The individual Listings for each connector used with nonmetallic-sheathed cable may have details about the size and number of the nonmetallic-sheathed cable it will secure.

Additional Fittings — Connectors covered under Metal-clad Cable Connectors, Type MC (PJOX) and Power and Control Tray Cable Connectors (QPOZ) are also suitable for use with armored cable when specifically indicated on the device or carton. Temporary wiring, such as flexible cable or cord, may be secured by the use of a connector suitable for use with flexible cord.

Grounding — Armored cable connectors (Type AC) are considered suitable for grounding for use in circuits over and under 250 V and where installed in accordance with the NEC.

Size of Cable Used — Connectors of the 1/2 trade size, unless marked otherwise, are capable of holding 14–2 AWG armored cable and any larger size which it will accommodate.

Use with Aluminum Cable — Connectors other than direct-bearing setscrew type are suitable for use with aluminum-armored cable.

MARKINGS

Some connectors are also acceptable for use with flexible metal conduit, flexible cord, nonmetallic-sheathed cable, metal-clad (Type MC) cable, service-entrance cable, flexible nonmetallic tubing, or armored optical fiber cable as indicated on the device or carton. Connectors for use with nonmetallic-sheathed cable are also suitable for use with multiconductor underground feeder and branch-circuit cable where used in dry locations.

ARMORED CABLE (AWEZ)

Armored Cable Connectors, Type AC (AWSX)—Continued

Unless marked otherwise on the carton, the connectors are suitable for connection of only one cable per cable entry.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Armored Cable (AWEZ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 514B, "Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Armored Cable Connector."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ATTACHMENT PLUGS (AXGV)

GENERAL

This category covers the following types of products:

Adapter — A device that adapts one blade or slot configuration to another (including a grounding adapter for a nongrounding receptacle), adapts a receptacle to a lampholder, or adapts a lampholder to a receptacle (also known as a separable attachment plug). (See EMDV for similar products.)

Appliance Coupler — A single-outlet female contact device to be wired on flexible cord as part of a detachable power-supply cord to be connected to a male inlet of an appliance.

Appliance or Flatiron Plug — An appliance coupler type of device having a slot configuration specified for use with heating or cooking appliances.

Attachment Plug — A male contact device for the temporary connection of a flexible cord or cable to a receptacle, cord connector, or other female outlet device.

Cord Connector — A female contact device to be wired on flexible cord for use as an extension from an outlet to make a detachable electrical connection to an attachment plug or, as an appliance coupler, to an equipment inlet.

Male Inlet (Equipment Inlet, Motor Attachment Plug) — A male contact device to be mounted on utilization equipment to provide a detachable electrical connection to an appliance coupler or cord connector.

Nonseparable Attachment Plug — An adapter having a male screw shell and a pair of wire leads to be connected to utilization equipment.

Separable Attachment Plug — An adapter having a male screw shell and a slot configuration outlet.

Shore Power Inlet — A male inlet intended to provide power-supply connection to boats moored to a dock. Shore power inlets are also covered under Shore Power Inlets, Marine (UBXR).

Table Tap — A cord connector having more than one outlet and intended to rest on a horizontal surface while in use.

This category does not cover devices to be molded on flexible cord or wire and unassembled devices to be factory assembled on flexible cord or wire. Such devices are complete only after installation of the flexible cord or wire and they are judged as part of a complete assembly.

Ratings

These devices are rated 600 V or less, ac or dc, and 200 A or less. They may also be rated in horsepower as noted in the individual product categories.

Outlet devices rated 250 V are tested on circuits involving a nominal potential to ground of 125 V. Outlet devices having other voltage ratings are tested on circuits involving full-rated potential to ground, except for multiphase-rated devices, which are tested on circuits consistent with their voltage ratings, i.e., a 120/208 V, 3-phase, device is tested on a circuit involving 120 V to ground.

Terminals

The terminations of devices intended to be wired to flexible cord are based on the use of flexible cord or cable having copper conductors, in accordance with Article 400 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). The ampacity of flexible cord and cable is based on Section 400.5, Tables 400.5(A) and 400.5(B). The conductors are sized as specified on the product or in the manufacturer's instructions provided with the device. The terminations are based on the use of 60°C flexible cord or cable.

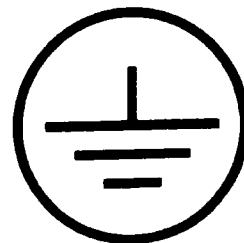
The terminations of devices intended to be wired onto branch-circuit conductors are based upon the use of 60°C insulated conductors in circuits rated 100 A or less, and the use of 75°C insulated conductors in circuits rated more than 100 A, as specified in Table 310.16 of the NEC.

ATTACHMENT PLUGS (AXGV)

65

Grounding

Devices having a terminal identified by a green-colored finish, the words "green" or "ground," the letters "G" or "GR," or the grounding symbol are grounding types. The blade, pin or contact number connected



to this terminal is for equipment grounding only.

Enclosures

In general, devices having integral enclosures or installed as intended have been investigated for use indoors, in dry locations. All such Listed products provide a degree of protection against ordinary corrosion, accidental contact with live parts, and a limited amount of falling dirt. Some devices have been investigated for use in other operating environments when unmated and when mated with other devices in the same manufacturer's line of products. They are marked with one of the type designations 2 through 6, 12 and 13 indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ). All outdoor types provide a degree of protection against rain, snow, and sleet. Outdoor types are also suitable for use indoors if they meet the environmental conditions present. A device that complies with the requirements for more than one type of enclosure may be marked with multiple designations. Complete use and mating information is provided in the installation instructions provided with each device.

RELATED PRODUCTS

This category does not cover pin-and-sleeve type devices; refer to Pin-and-Sleeve Type Plugs, Receptacles and Cable Connectors (QLGD).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ATTACHMENT PLUGS, FUSELESS (AXUT)

GENERAL

This category covers adapters, appliance couplers, appliance and flatiron plugs, attachment plugs, cord connectors, male inlets (equipment inlets, motor attachment plugs), nonseparable attachment plugs, separable attachment plugs, shore power inlets and table taps. These devices do not incorporate switches or overcurrent protection.

Devices for Use in Hospitals — Attachment plugs and cord connectors Listed for hospital use in other than hazardous locations in accordance with Article 517 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," are identified by (1) the marking "Hospital Only" (used to identify a specific grounding locking configuration rated 20 A, 125 V, used for the connection of mobile x-ray and similar equipment), or (2) the marking "Hospital Grade," and a green dot on the device. Male inlets may be identified only by the marking "Hospital Only." The identification is visible after installation on the flexible cord or, in the case of the male inlets, on the utilization equipment.

Federal Specification — Some Listed attachment plugs, cord connectors and male inlets in this category have been investigated for compliance with Federal Specification W-C-596, "General Specification for Electrical Power Connectors." Such devices are identified by a Listing Mark augmented by the capital letters "F" and "S," each in a wing on either side of the UL Mark. The manufacturer may also include the Federal Specification number "W-C-596F" or "W-C-596G," or the Federal Specification part number (which consists of the appropriate specification sheet and dash number described in the specification) on the device or on the smallest container in which the device is packaged.

Terminals — Terminals of appliance couplers, appliance and flatiron plugs, attachment plugs, cord connectors and table taps are intended for use with stranded copper conductors of the type used in flexible cord. Terminals of male inlets (motor attachment plugs) and shore-power inlets of the wire-binding screw, setscrew, or screw-actuated back-wired clamping types are suitable for use with both solid and stranded wire.

Horsepower Ratings — In addition to ampere and voltage ratings, standard ac horsepower ratings corresponding to the amp and voltage ratings assigned to specific attachment plugs not incorporating overcurrent protection or a switch are given in the table below. For a Design E motor rated more than 2 horsepower, it is necessary to use an attachment plug having a horsepower rating not less than 1.4 times the standard ac horse-

ATTACHMENT PLUGS (AXGV)

Attachment Plugs, Fuseless (AXUT)—Continued

power rating. The NEMA configuration designation is included for reference. Devices other than attachment plugs, and attachment plugs of configurations other than those indicated in the table, have horsepower ratings only if such ratings are marked on the device.

Horsepower Ratings for NEMA Configuration Attachment Plugs

Amps Rating	AC V Rating	No. of Phase	No. of Poles	No. of Wire	NEMA Dsg	HP Rating
15	125	1	2	2	1-15, L1-15	1/2
	125	1	2	3	5-15, L5-15	1/2
	250	1	2	2	2-15	1-1/2#
	250	1	2	3	6-15, L6-15	1-1/2#
	277	1	2	3	7-15, L7-15	2
	125/250	1	3	4	14-15	1-1/2 L-L#, 1/2 L-N
	250	3	3	3	11-15, L11-15	2
	250	3	3	4	15-15	2
	120/208	3	4	4	18-15	2
	125	1	2	3	5-20, L5-20	1
20	250	1	2	2	2-20, L2-20	2#
	250	1	2	3	6-20, L6-20	2#
	277	1	2	3	7-20, L7-20	2
	480	1	2	3	L8-20	3
	125/250	1	3	3	10-20, L10-20	2 L-L#, 1 L-N
	125/250	1	3	4	14-20, L14-20	2 L-L#, 1 L-N
	250	3	3	3	11-20, L11-20	3
	250	3	3	4	15-20, L15-20	3
	480	3	3	3	L12-20	5
	480	3	3	4	L16-20	5
20	120/208	3	4	4	18-20, L18-20	2
	120/208	3	4	5	L21-20	2
	277/480	3	4	4	L19-20	5
	277/480	3	4	5	L22-20	5
	125	1	2	3	5-30, L5-30	2
	250	1	2	2	2-30	2#
	250	1	2	3	6-30, L6-30	2#
	277	1	2	3	7-30, L7-30	3
	480	1	2	3	L8-30	5
	125/250	1	3	3	10-30, L10-30	2 L-L#, 2 L-N
30	125/250	1	3	4	14-30, L14-30	2 L-L#, 2 L-N
	250	3	3	3	11-30, L11-30	3
	250	3	3	4	15-30, L15-30	3
	480	3	3	3	L12-30	10
	480	3	3	4	L16-30	10
	120/208	3	4	4	18-30, L18-30	3
	120/208	3	4	5	L21-30	3
	277/480	3	4	4	L19-30	10
	277/480	3	4	5	L22-30	10
	125	1	2	3	5-50	2
50	250	1	2	3	6-50	3#
	277	1	2	3	7-50	5
	125/250	1	3	3	10-50	3 L-L#, 2 L-N
	125/250	1	3	4	14-50	3 L-L#, 2 L-N
	250	3	3	3	11-50	7-1/2
	250	3	3	4	15-50	7-1/2
	120/208	3	4	4	18-50	7-1/2
	125/250	1	3	4	14-60	3 L-L#, 2 L-N
	250	3	3	4	15-60	10
	120/208	3	4	4	18-60	7-1/2
60						

L-L: Motor connected line-to-line

L-N: Motor connected line-to-neutral

Also suitable for 208 V motor applications at the indicated horsepower rating

For three-phase devices, the horsepower ratings indicated are for three-phase motor loads.

Refer to ANSI/NEMA WD6 (2002) for configurations of the NEMA designations.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Attachment Plugs (AXGV) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

ATTACHMENT PLUGS (AXGV)

Attachment Plugs, Fuseless (AXUT)—Continued

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 498, "Attachment Plugs and Receptacles."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fuseless Attachment Plug" or "Plug," or other appropriate name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ATTACHMENT PLUGS WITH SWITCHES (AYIR)

GENERAL

This category covers appliance couplers, appliance plugs, attachment plugs, male inlets (equipment inlets, motor attachment plugs), and flatiron plugs incorporating switches.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Snap Switches (WJQR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 498, "Attachment Plugs and Receptacles," and ANSI/UL 20, "General-Use Snap Switches," or ANSI/UL 1054, "Special-Use Switches."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol stamped or molded into the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit packaging is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Switch."

In lieu of the UL symbol stamped or molded into the product, "UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC. LISTED" (or "UND. LAB. INC. LIST.") may be stamped or molded into the product. When marked as such, the Listing Mark shall appear on the smallest unit packaging.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ATTACHMENT PLUGS WITH OVERLOAD PROTECTION (AYVZ)

USE

This category covers attachment plugs, separable and nonseparable attachment plugs, cord connectors, and male inlets designed to accommodate standard fuses, or provided with circuit breakers or equivalent overcurrent protection.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Attachment Plugs (AXGV) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 498, "Attachment Plugs and Receptacles."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Attachment Plug with Overload Protection," "Attachment Plug" or "Cord Connector," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

ATTACHMENT PLUGS (AXGV)

Attachment Plugs with Overload Protection (AYVZ)—Continued

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

AUDIO AND RADIO EQUIPMENT, COMMERCIAL (AZCY)

COMMERCIAL AUDIO AND RADIO EQUIPMENT, SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES (AZJX)

This category includes power-operated audio and radio equipment and accessories rated 300 V or less and designed to meet the use requirements of commercial enterprises or establishments, churches, schools, theaters, factories and similar locations, and connected to supply circuits in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Commercial audio and radio equipment includes amplifiers, preamplifier mixers, signal processors, etc. for general use; public address and centralized sound systems; intercommunication devices and systems; radio receivers, tuners and tuner/amplifiers; record turntables, sound masking systems, tape decks and power supplies intended for use with commercial sound systems; special effects units and integral amplifier/speakers, etc. that are intended for use by professional and semi-professional musicians.

This category also covers accessories for use with commercial audio and radio equipment such as audio modulated lights, audio level indicators, etc.

Products of the above types may also be Listed under Audio/Video Apparatus (AZSQ).

This category does not cover dictating or transcribing machines for office use.

This category does not cover musical instruments and accessories other than those noted above. For musical equipment not covered by this category refer to the category for "Musical Instruments".

Speakers and their accessories that have been investigated for mounting in air-handling spaces are specifically identified by markings on the product and in the individual Listings. Installation details are shown on the product or are provided in a separate installation document provided with the product and referenced in the marking on the product.

Products intended to form part of any fire resistant barrier assembly can be found in the Fire Resistance Directory.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 813, "Commercial Audio Equipment". The requirements of UL 2043 "Fire Tests for Heat and Visible Smoke Release for Discrete Products and Their Accessories Installed in Air Handling Spaces" are used to evaluate nonmetallic materials of products marked suitable for use in air handling spaces.

Equipment rack systems consist of an equipment rack and one or more audio or video components such as amplifiers, equalizers, VCRs and similar equipment. Each component installed in the rack that does not bear the UL Mark is identified by type and model number on a tag that is permanently attached to the rack. If all components installed in the rack bear the UL Listing Mark, the tag is not required.

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Commercial Audio System," "Commercial Audio Equipment," "Commercial Sound Equipment," "Commercial Audio Product," "Commercial Radio," or other appropriate product name (prefixed by "Commercial") as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

AUDIO/VIDEO APPARATUS (AZSQ)

GENERAL

This category covers the following apparatus – rated 300 V or less and designed for household use, commercial use in churches, schools, and institutions and/or in other public places – that is to be connected to the supply mains either directly or indirectly:

AUDIO/VIDEO APPARATUS (AZSQ)

67

(1) Apparatus and accessories that transmit or receive signals from an antenna. This includes apparatus that produces or reproduces information that is analog or digital in nature.

(2) Audio apparatus and accessories that reproduce or process audio signals, including amateur radios, amplifiers, apparatus for the visually impaired and the physically handicapped, disc players, head demagnetizers, intercommunicating devices and systems, preamplifier mixers, preamplifiers, public address and centralized sound systems, radio clocks, radio-clock-telephones, radio receivers, signal processors for general use, sound masking systems, transceivers, tuners, and tuner-amplifiers.

(3) Video apparatus that receives signals from an antenna, through a CATV/MATV cable system, from a video-recorded medium, or from image producing units, such as antenna amplifiers, antenna-positioning apparatus, cable (CATV) television converters, cable television descramblers, master antenna amplifiers, microwave or satellite receivers, school televisions, television monitors, television receivers, television tuners, video cameras, video switchers and encoders, video tape recorders, and video-amplification, -processing, -receiving, -recording, and -reproducing apparatus.

(4) Motor-driven apparatus that comprises one or more of the above-mentioned apparatus, or can be used only in combination with one or more of them including phonographs, radio-phonographs, tape players and recorders that utilize records, tape, or wire, record changers, television/radio-phonographs, television/video tape recorders, turntables, and similar apparatus. Commercial apparatus has complete reproduction facilities including record turntable, and/or tape deck, amplifier and speaker. Unless specifically noted otherwise in the individual Listings, these units are for indoor use only.

(5) Other apparatus obviously provided to be used in combination with the above-mentioned apparatus, such as cable-connected remote control devices, power supplies for use with commercial sound systems, special effects units and integral amplifier-speakers that are intended for use by professional and semiprofessional musicians.

(6) Electronic accessories, wherein the accessories are separate, but are used in addition to or as a supplement to the basic apparatus, such as audio-modulated lights, audio-level indicators, character generators, CRT degaussers, digital processors, editing controllers, tape erasers, tape rewinders.

(7) Portable audio or video apparatus that is intended for use with a vehicle, marine, or any other battery circuit as the power supply means.

(8) Battery eliminators, including direct-plug-in adapters and other types of power supplies intended for use with apparatus covered in this category.

(9) Carts, stands and similar apparatus marked for use with specific audio and video apparatus.

ACCESSORIES

Field-installed accessories to Listed equipment are provided with suitable markings and/or instructions detailing proper installation or assembly of the accessory with either specific or generic Listed equipment specified in the markings or instructions.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers audio and video apparatus that is rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt audio and video apparatus is rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt audio and video apparatus is subject to the same requirements as new audio and video apparatus.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Television and video equipment intended for use in health care facilities is investigated to UL 6500, "Audio/Video and Musical Instrument Apparatus for Household, Commercial and Similar General Use," or ANSI/UL 60065, "Audio, Video and Similar Electronic Apparatus – Safety Requirements," and is covered under Television/Video Equipment for Use in Health Care Facilities (KFCV).

Musical instruments and their accessories are investigated to UL 6500 or ANSI/UL 60065 and are covered under Musical Instruments (PWHZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 6500, "Audio/Video and Musical Instrument Apparatus for Household, Commercial and Similar General Use," or ANSI/UL 60065, "Audio, Video and Similar Electronic Apparatus – Safety Requirements."

Products investigated for use in air-handling spaces are marked "Suitable for Use in Other Environmental Air Space in Accordance with Section 300.22, (C) of the National Electrical Code," or "Suitable for Use in Air-Handling Spaces." These products have been additionally investigated to UL 2043, "Fire Test for Heat and Visible Smoke Release for Discrete Products and Their Accessories Installed in Air-Handling Spaces." Products that bear the marking are suitable for installation in accordance with Article 300 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," Chapter 4 of ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning

and Ventilating Systems," Section 602 of the "International Mechanical Code," and Section 602 of the "Uniform Mechanical Code."

Carts and similar apparatus having a top load surface that are more than one meter above the floor, and that are intended for use in schools, institutions, hospitals, or similar locations where children may move them, also comply with the applicable requirements in ANSI/UL 1667, "Tall Institutional Carts for Audio-, Video-, and Television-Type Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Audio/Video Apparatus," "Audio Equipment," "Audio Product," "Audio System," "Commercial Audio Equipment," "Commercial Audio Product," "Commercial Audio System," "Musical Instrument," "Radio Receiver," "Television Equipment," "Television Receiver," "Video Equipment," "Video Product" or "Video System," or the name of the specific type of product as shown in the individual Listings, or combinations of the product identities where required.

The category identifier for field-installed accessories includes the word "Accessory."

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

Equipment rack systems consist of an equipment rack and one or more audio or video components such as amplifiers, equalizers, VCRs and similar equipment. Each component installed in the rack that does not bear the UL Mark is identified by type and model number on a tag that is permanently attached to the rack. If all components installed in the rack bear the UL Listing Mark, the tag is not required.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

AUDIO AND VIDEO EQUIPMENT (AZUJ)

EQUIPMENT TYPES

This category covers:

- (1) **Audio products and accessories** intended for household use and involved with the reproduction or processing of audio signals such as amateur radio products, amplifiers, disc players, intercommunicating devices, radio-phonographs, radio receivers, radio-clocks, record players, tape recorders, tape players, transceivers, tuners, tuner-amplifiers, and similar products.
- (2) **Video products** intended for household or commercial use that receive signals off the air from a satellite or microwave antenna, through a CATV/MATV cable system, from a video-recorded medium, or from image producing units. Examples of such products are video tape recorders, video-receiving, -processing, -recording, -reproducing, and -amplification products, antenna amplifiers, antenna positioning equipment, cable television (CATV) converters, microwave or satellite receivers, television tuners, television cameras, television receivers and monitors, and similar products. These products have not been evaluated for security surveillance protection; see "Related Equipment" below.
- (3) **Auxiliary products and accessories** intended for use with audio or video products wherein the auxiliary and accessory products are separate and do not perform the desired function, but are used in addition to or as a supplement to products according to items (1) and (2). Examples of such products are character generators, digital processors, editing controllers, video switches and encoders, CRT degaussers, video tape rewinders, head demagnetizers, tape erasers, separately enclosed nonpowered loudspeakers, and similar products.
- (4) **Portable audio or video products** of the types described in items (1)–(3) intended for use with a vehicular, marine, or any other battery circuit as the power supply means.
- (5) **Carts and stands** and similar structures marked for use with specific audio and video products.
- (6) **Audio and video equipment** rebuilt by the original manufacturer or any other party that has the necessary facilities, technical knowledge, and skills. Rebuilt audio and video equipment is factory rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned component parts. Rebuilt audio and video equipment is subject to the same requirements as new audio and video equipment.

Products of the above types may also be Listed under Audio/Video Apparatus (AZSQ).

RELATED EQUIPMENT

Commercial audio products are covered under Commercial Audio and Radio Equipment, Systems and Accessories (AZJX) or Commercial Phonographs, Tape Playing and Recording Appliances and Accessories (AZQW).

Household, commercial, and professional use carts, stands, shelves and similar structures not identified for use with specific audio or video products are covered under Carts and Stands for Household, Commercial and Professional Use (CZUV).

Carts and similar structures, not identified for use with specific audio or video products, having a top load surface that is more than 1 meter (39.37 in.) above the floor, and that are intended for use in schools, institutions, hospitals or like locations where children are likely to move them or may be asked to move them are covered under Carts, Tall Institutional (CZWK).

Video products intended for entertainment purposes in ordinary locations of health care facilities are covered under Television/Video Equipment for Use in Health Care Facilities (KFCV).

Professional audio and video equipment is covered under Video and Audio Equipment, Professional (ZCZY).

Battery chargers and power supplies, portable or for permanent installation and not packaged with or specifically referenced in literature packaged with an audio or video product are covered under the respective categories.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1492, "Audio-Video Products and Accessories."

Carts and similar structures having a top load surface that is more than 1 meter (39.37 in.) above the floor, and that are intended for use in schools, institutions, hospitals or similar locations where children may move them, also comply with the applicable requirements of UL 1667, "Tall Institutional Carts for Audio-, Video-, and Television-Type Equipment."

Circuits in audio and video products intended to connect directly to a telecommunication network also comply with the applicable requirements of UL 1459, "Telephone Equipment."

Separately enclosed nonpowered loudspeakers, not intended for connection to a specific audio amplifying source, comply with the requirements in the Electronic Industries Association (EIA) Interim Standard IS-33, "Recommended Loudspeaker Safety Practices — An Industry Guideline", dated May 1987.

Audio or video products intended for use by children also comply with the applicable requirements in UL 696, "Electric Toys."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Audio Equipment," "Audio Product," "Audio System," "Radio Receiver," "Television Equipment," "Television Receiver," "Video Equipment," "Video Product," "Video System," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings, or combinations of the preceding identities where required.

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

AUDIO AND VIDEO EQUIPMENT CLASSIFIED FOR USE IN SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT (AZVG)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers retrofit devices or kits consisting of parts and/or sub-assemblies intended for field installation by qualified service personnel in UL Listed commercial audio and video equipment that involves modifying, revising, or replacing the circuitry internal to the Listed equipment. These products have been investigated to determine that, when installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions, they do not adversely affect the operation of the specified equipment.

The retrofit kits are limited in the amount of field revision that will be performed to no more than 50% revision to or replacement of the Listed product circuitry. The parts that form the enclosure of the Listed product may be modified in the field, to fulfill the installation of the kit, but not replaced. Installation instructions are provided with each kit and include information identifying the specific equipment into which the kit may be installed. The instructions include a statement indicating that, upon completion of the retrofit, a 1000 V AC or DC Dielectric Strength test is to be performed between specified points.

AUDIO AND VIDEO EQUIPMENT (AZUJ)

Audio and Video Equipment Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (AZVG)—Continued

RELATED EQUIPMENT

See Audio/Video Apparatus (AZSQ) and Audio and Video Equipment (AZUJ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate the retrofit kits in this category and their combination with the specified end-use product is UL 1492, "Audio-Video Products and Accessories," or UL 6500, "Audio/Video and Musical Instrument Apparatus for Household, Commercial, and Similar General Use."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**RETROFIT KIT FOR INSTALLATION IN SPECIFIED [identification of equipment]
IDENTIFIED IN THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION
INSTRUCTIONS
Control No.**

The Classification Mark appears on the largest part of the kit assembly that can be readily assembled by an installer on site. Each major part of the kit is identified by appropriate marking.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

BANK EQUIPMENT (BALT)

GENERAL

This category covers bank equipment, including currency dispensers, depositories, motor-operated vault doors, remote tellers' systems, tellers' fixtures and similar devices. They have been investigated for conformity to the installation and use provisions of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." These products have been Classified as to electrical fire, shock and casualty hazards only.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The burglary and theft protection features of this equipment have not been investigated. Vault doors have not been investigated for the protection of openings in walls against fire or for the protection of records stored in the vault.

RELATED EQUIPMENT

Automated teller machines (ATMs) investigated for security and burglary resistance are covered under Automated Teller Systems (TPEU).

Currency-handling equipment not for exclusive use in banks may be covered under Information Technology Equipment (NWGQ). The performance and functional characteristics of this equipment have not been investigated.

Electrically-operated control mechanisms that receive coins, currency, credit cards, debit cards or tokens to select prices, accumulate credits, store coins or currency, give change, or initiate a vend cycle for an appliance, or combinations of these functions, are covered under Coin and Currency Changers and Actuators (DUCU).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 60950-1, "Information Technology Equipment – Safety – Part 1: General Requirements."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

BANK EQUIPMENT

**AS TO ELECTRICAL FIRE, SHOCK, AND CASUALTY HAZARDS ONLY
Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

BANK EQUIPMENT (BALT)

69

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LUBRICANT-DISPENSING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (BAYZ)

GENERAL

This category covers equipment intended for dispensing lubricants, such as lubricating oils and greases.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Lubricant Dispensing Equipment for Hazardous Locations" or "Lubricant Dispenser for Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

BATTERY CHARGERS FOR ENGINE- DRIVEN EMERGENCY AND STANDBY POWER SYSTEM GENERATORS (BBHH)

GENERAL

This category covers battery chargers for automatically controlling and maintaining the charge on batteries used to start internal combustion engines driving emergency and standby power system generators. The equipment consists of rectifying stacks, transformers, controlling relays, switches and meters.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1236, "Battery Chargers for Charging Engine-Starter Batteries," and the applicable requirements of NFPA 110, "Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Battery Charger for Use with Emergency Generators" or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

BOAT CABLE (BDFX)

GENERAL

This category covers boat cable, which consists of a single insulated conductor without a jacket or two or more insulated conductors with or

without an overall nonmetallic jacket, and which is suitable for use in marine pleasure crafts. Boat cable is rated 600 V or less, 60°C (122°F) or 75°C (167°F) wet, 60 to 200°C dry locations and, for cable so marked, 60°C (140°F) and lower temperatures where exposed to oil. The cable employs stranded copper conductors in a size range of 18 to 4/0 AWG inclusive for multiple-conductors, 16 to 4/0 AWG inclusive for single conductors.

Ampacities shall be in accordance with United States Coast Guard Regulations Title 33, Chapter I Parts 183.430 and 183.435 of the CFR.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Marine Products (AAMP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1426, "Electrical Cables for Boats."

Cable rated 600 V is investigated to UL 1426. Cable rated 50 V is investigated to SAE J1127, J1128, or J378b.

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Boat Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

BOILERS, ELECTRIC (BDJS)

GENERAL

This category covers electrically heated steam and hot water boilers that are within the scope of ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Codes, Volume I (Power Boilers) and Volume IV (Heating Boilers). This category may also include water heaters if, based on water temperature, input rating, or water tank capacity, they fall under the scope of the above ASME codes.

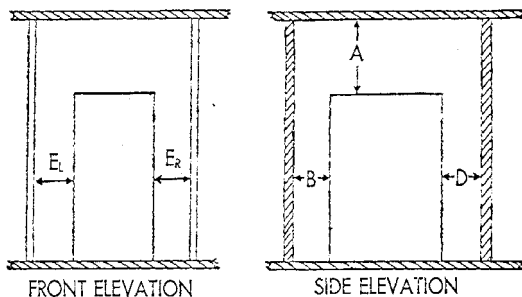
The pressure vessels of these appliances are constructed and stamped in accordance with the applicable section of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. The boilers are equipped with necessary temperature- or pressure-regulating and limit controls and with the appropriate ASME-rated pressure relief devices, and are marked with the appropriate ASME symbol.

INSTALLATION

Each boiler is provided with a marking that indicates the floor material (combustible or noncombustible) on which the boiler may be mounted and the necessary clearances from all other surfaces of the boiler to combustible materials.

The minimum acceptable clearances in inches between the boiler surfaces and adjacent combustible surfaces, the type of flooring required for mounting the boiler and the proper installation in an alcove or closet are indicated on the published printed cards by appropriate symbols and dimensions. The clearances so designated are the minimum required to avoid overheating; additional clearances may be required for accessibility. Each clearance requirement is indicated on the published printed cards by appropriate symbols and dimensions.

A boiler installation is indicated as follows:



Installation Symbols and Abbreviations

Descriptions of symbols and abbreviations applicable to the installation of electric boilers are as follows:

- A – Clearance above top of boiler
- B – From front of boiler. Prefix "C" to numeral indicates suitability for closet or alcove installations; prefix "A" indicates suitability for alcove installation only
- D – From back of boiler
- E_L – From left side of boiler
- E_R – From right side of boiler

F – Indicates type of flooring: NC = Noncombustible, C = Combustible; numeral indicates minimum clearance below suspended units to combustible floor

G – Total minimum free area, in square inches, of closet ventilating openings

RELATED PRODUCTS

Water heaters for potable water limited to a maximum water temperature of 99°C (210°F) are covered under the various subcategories of the category Water Heaters (KSAV). Other hot water and steam generating equipment employing construction outside the scope of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code are covered under the Heaters and Heating Equipment (KKBV) subcategories of Industrial and Laboratory (KQLR); Cooking Appliances, Commercial (KNGT) and Household (KNUR); and Heaters, Miscellaneous (KSOT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 834, "Heating, Water Supply, and Power Boilers – Electric."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Boiler," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

BOXES, ENCLOSURES, HANDHOLES AND VAULTS, UNDERGROUND, UTILITY SPECIFICATION (BGHL)

GENERAL

This category covers boxes, enclosures, handholes, vaults, and the associated covers for underground utility company installations and similar uses. These products are intended for installation as specified by the Authority Having Jurisdiction, and provide a level of protection with respect to unintentional mechanical loading only. They have not been investigated for protection against environmental conditions.

The Vertical Design Load of the system (box, enclosure, handhole or vault in combination with a cover) is equal to the lowest Vertical Design Load of either component. The Lateral Design Load is equal to that of the box, enclosure, handhole or vault.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Boxes, enclosures, handholes and vaults are marked with a Vertical Design Load and a Lateral Design Load. Covers for use with these boxes, enclosures, handholes and vaults are marked with a Vertical Design Load only. Boxes, enclosures, handholes and vaults are marked to identify the covers with which they may be used. Covers are also marked to identify the boxes, enclosures, handholes and/or vaults for which they are suitable. Design Load markings may be in the form of a Tier rating as shown below:

Tier Level	Application	Vertical Design Load, lbs	Lateral Design Load, lbs/sq ft
5	Sidewalk applications with an additional factor for occasional nondeliberate vehicular traffic	5000	600
8	Sidewalk applications with an additional factor for nondeliberate vehicular traffic	8000	600
15	Driveway, parking lot and off-roadway applications subject to occasional nondeliberate heavy vehicular traffic	15,000	800

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

These products are investigated in accordance with the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers Standard ANSI/SCTE 77-(issue date), "Specification for Underground Enclosure Integrity," the provisions of paragraphs 5.2.3 and 5.2.4 of Western Underground Committee Guide 3.6-(issue date), "Nonconcrete Enclosures," and additional utility specifications as noted in the individual Listings and marked on the products.

**BOXES, ENCLOSURES, HANDHOLES AND VAULTS,
UNDERGROUND, UTILITY SPECIFICATION (BGHL)****UL MARK**

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, one of the following product names: "Underground Box," "Underground Enclosure," "Underground Handhole," "Underground Vault," "Cover for Underground _____" (where the blank is filled in with "Box," "Enclosure," "Handhole" or "Vault" as appropriate), or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings, and the statement "Investigated in Accordance with ANSI/SCTE 77-(issue date) and the Western Underground Committee Guide 3.6-(issue date)." Also, when investigated to additional specifications, the organization name and specification, such as "XYZ Phone Company Specification 123ABC-(issue date)," is marked on the product.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

BOXES, JUNCTION AND PULL (BGUZ)**GENERAL**

This category covers sheet-metal boxes, cast-metal boxes, and nonmetallic boxes. These boxes are provided with a cover secured by fasteners other than hinges. All boxes in this category have a volume of more than 100 cu in. (1640 cm³). These boxes are intended for installation in accordance with Article 314 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

ENVIRONMENTAL RATINGS AND CONDITIONS

Each junction and pull box is marked with one or more of the following Enclosure Type ratings for which it was investigated: Type 1, 2, 3, 3R, 3S, 4, 4X, 5, 6, 6P, 12, 12K or 13. The intended uses for each Enclosure Type are as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

PVC junction and pull boxes are suitable for use with PVC rigid nonmetallic conduit. Such boxes are inherently resistant to atmospheres containing common industrial corrosive agents and will also withstand vapors or mists of caustics, pickling acids, plating baths, hydrofluoric and chromic acids.

Boxes marked as Type 2 or 3R enclosures may be marked to indicate the intended mounting orientation, or the location where electrical parts are intended to be installed, or both, where necessary to maintain the designated environmental rating.

Boxes marked as Type 3, 3S, 4, 4X, 6, 6P, 12, 12K or 13 have integral mounting means external to the enclosure cavity or may have openings into the enclosure cavity for attachment of separate mounting means supplied with the enclosure or available as a kit referenced from enclosure markings.

CONDUIT CONNECTIONS

Cast-metal boxes suitable for field drilling and tapping of holes for conduit connections and mounting are marked to indicate the location and the trade sizes of the openings either on the box or on the packaging carton.

USE IN CONCRETE OR CINDER FILL

Cast-aluminum boxes suitable for use in concrete or cinder fill are marked to indicate this fact either on the box or on the packaging carton. These boxes may not be supplied with mounting means.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Some boxes are intended for the installation of specific kinds of equipment; however, this category does not cover any electrical material or fittings contained in the box.

GROUNDING PROVISIONS

Metal boxes are intended to receive one of the equipment grounding conductors specified in Section 250.118 of the NEC and are provided with either a factory-supplied equipment grounding conductor terminal or instructions to obtain equipment grounding conductor terminal kit(s) available from the manufacturer, or are marked to indicate the boxes are intended to be grounded by metal raceways or metallic cable sheaths.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Boxes intended to accommodate metering transformers are covered under Metering Transformer Cabinets (PJXS).

Boxes intended for electric meter sockets are covered under Meter Sockets (PJYZ).

Boxes provided with a door are covered under Cabinets and Cutout Boxes (CYIV).

Enclosures investigated for ingress protection in accordance with IEC 60529, "Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP Code)," are covered under Degrees of Protection by Enclosures Classified in Accordance with IEC Publications (EOFI).

Enclosures intended for use with industrial control panels are covered under Industrial Control Panels (NITW).

Boxes having a volume of 100 cu in. or less are covered under Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT) or Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes (QCMZ).

Boxes intended for use with swimming pool luminaires are covered under Swimming Pool Junction Boxes (WCEZ).

BOXES, JUNCTION AND PULL (BGUZ)

71

Boxes intended for use aboard marine vessels are covered under Boxes, Junction and Pull, Marine (QCUP).

Boxes for use in hazardous (classified) locations are covered under Boxes, Junction and Pull for Use in Class I, Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (BGYM).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 50, "Enclosures for Electrical Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark on the product or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Junction and Pull Box," "Junction Box," "Pull Box," "J&P," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**BOXES, JUNCTION AND PULL FOR
USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (BGYM)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers sheet-metal boxes, cast-metal boxes, and nonmetallic boxes intended for making wiring connections only.

All boxes in this category are for use with threaded rigid conduit or steel intermediate metal conduit, or other approved wiring methods in accordance with Section 505.15 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Boxes identified with an enclosure type designation are intended for use as indicated in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

Cast-metal boxes suitable for field drilling and tapping of holes for conduit connections and mounting are marked to indicate the location and the trade sizes of the openings either on the box or on the packaging carton.

Cast-aluminum boxes suitable for use in concrete or cinder fill are marked to indicate this fact either on the box or on the packaging carton. Such boxes are protected with asphalt-base paint or the equivalent.

Where field installation of certain kinds of equipment is acceptable, which may include terminals, jumpers, busbars, conduit fittings, etc., the installation instructions provided with the product will specify the type, number and mounting arrangements for the equipment to be installed.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 50, "Enclosures for Electrical Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Junction and Pull Box for Hazardous Locations," "Junction Box for Hazardous Locations" or "Pull Box for Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

BRAKES, ELECTRIC FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (BHIX)

GENERAL

This category covers brakes intended primarily for holding purposes, but may be used for stopping light-inertia loads.

This category includes two types of electric brakes. One type is intended to be attached directly to a Listed motor at the factory of the motor manufacturer in accordance with instructions provided by the brake manufacturer. The other type is provided with a mounting bracket and is coupled to the motor.

For Class I, Division 2 locations, the enclosure may be of the open or totally enclosed type. The Group designation is marked unless the brake is acceptable for Groups A, B, C and D. The brake is also marked with the operating temperature code designating the maximum internal or external surface temperature determined at rated full-load torque marked on the brake, if the temperature is greater than 100°C. If the enclosure incorporates one or more arcing or sparking parts, the part is housed in a Class I, Division 1 enclosure or the part is within a hermetically sealed enclosure, constructed with current-interrupting contacts immersed in oil, located in a nonincendive circuit or located in a purged and pressurized enclosure. If the brake is provided with an internal space heater, the space heater is intended to be wired in the control circuit such that the space heater is energized when the motor to which the brake is coupled is deenergized, and vice versa.

For Class II, Division 2 locations, the enclosure is of the totally enclosed type. The brake is marked with the operating temperature or operating temperature code designating the maximum full load external temperature determined at rated full-load torque (as marked on the brake), when operating in free air (not dust blanketed), if the external temperature is greater than 100°C.

The Listing Mark on a brake applies to the brake only, not to driving equipment, such as a motor.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 674, "Electric Motors and Generators for Use in Division 1 Hazardous (Classified) Locations," or the requirements contained in UL Subject 1836, "Outline of Investigation for Electric Motors and Generators for Use in Class I, Division 2 and Class II, Division 2 Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Brake for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

BUILDING MATERIALS (BHWV)

DISCRETE PRODUCTS INSTALLED IN AIR- HANDLING SPACES (BHZF)

GENERAL

This category covers products installed in air-handling spaces (plenums) as defined in Article 300 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," Chapter 4 of ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," Section 602 of the "International Mechanical Code," and Section 602 of the "Uniform Mechanical Code."

The test provides data with regard to peak rate of heat release, maximum peak normalized optical density and maximum average normalized optical density during fire exposure of the Classified materials.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Building Materials (AABM).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 2043, "Fire Test for Heat and Visible Smoke Release for Discrete Products and Their Accessories Installed in Air-Handling Spaces."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the

Discrete Products Installed in Air-handling Spaces (BHZF)—Continued

only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

[PRODUCT NAME+]

AS TO HEAT RELEASE RATE AND SMOKE OPTICAL DENSITY ONLY
Control No.

+ Or other appropriate product description as shown in the individual Classifications

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FIRE RESISTANCE RATINGS (BXRH)

Fire resistance ratings are included for:

1. Assemblies, such as beams, floors, roofs, columns, and walls and partitions. These fire resistance designs provide the detailed construction of the assemblies and the components used.
2. Systems, such as construction joint systems, through-penetration firestop systems, electrical circuit protective systems and duct assemblies. These designs provide the detailed construction of the systems and the components used.
3. Opening protectives, such as dampers, fire doors, glazing and related equipment. Opening protectives are used to protect openings in fire resistance rated assemblies.

These materials are intended for use only in specific assembly or system designs as described in the general Guide Information for each product category and individual Listings, except for opening protectives. Opening protectives have been investigated for use as described in the instructions and markings provided with the opening protectives. The use of the materials and opening protectives in conditions other than described in the instructions, markings and the general Guide Information for the applicable product category has not been investigated by UL.

INVESTIGATION REQUIREMENTS AND STANDARDS

The scope of product sizes and ratings appearing in the general Guide Information for some product categories is intended to indicate the current range of Listed products, however, it is not necessarily indicative of limitations for those Listed products.

The standards used to investigate products are identified in the general Guide Information for each product category. There may not always be a published standard for investigating a product to determine its acceptability for Listing or Classification. If no applicable standard is available, UL will exercise its judgment in the selection of applicable requirements from related standards and other sources to develop the requirements to cover uses and conditions for which specific requirements did not previously exist.

Products, equipment and construction materials certified by UL in accordance with international or regional standards only (e.g., products Classified to an IEC or ISO Standard) are intended for distribution, installation and use in areas of the world where the specified standards have been adopted and are in effect as national or regional standards.

INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

The limitations for the equipment as specified in the general Guide Information for each product category such as voltage and temperature limits, markings, special descriptions and installation provisions need to be noted prior to installation and use.

Equipment has been investigated with reference to life and property and for potential conformity to the installation and use provisions of the applicable installation codes and standards of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), and applicable model codes identified in the general Guide Information for each product category.

Some products are certified for uses not within the scope of nationally recognized installation codes and standards. Such products are investigated for the specifications or use conditions indicated in the general Guide Information for each product category.

These products are intended for installation subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

INSTRUCTIONS AND PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are intended to be installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided with the product. It is critical that the cautionary statements and installation and operating instructions on the product and in accompanying literature be followed.

FIELD MODIFICATIONS

The UL Mark applies to the product as it is originally manufactured when shipped from the factory. Authorized use of the UL Mark is the manufacturer's declaration that the product was originally manufactured in accordance with the applicable requirements. UL does not know what the effect of a modification may have on the safety of the product or the continued validity of the UL certification mark unless the field modifications have been specifically investigated by UL. Unless UL investigates a modified product, UL cannot indicate that the product continues to meet UL's safety requirements.

The only exception for a field modification authorized by UL is when the product has specific replacement markings. For example, a switchboard may have specific grounding kits added in the field. The switchboard is marked with a list of specific kit numbers that have been investigated for use in that particular switchboard. Only grounding kits that are included on the product have been investigated for use in that product.

TECHNICAL SERVICE

Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.

Design Modifications

Careful consideration needs to be given to alterations or modifications of the fire resistance assemblies.

When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.

Contacting UL

UL provides assistance to users of fire resistance assemblies and products, which includes clarification of the published information.

UL also provides a service to investigate modifications to the fire resistance assemblies when requested by the design submitter or by an end user. Requests for clarification should describe the change and include drawings, if necessary.

Requests for clarifications or investigations can be made by contacting UL at:

- Phone: +1 847-272-8800 Ext. 40057
- Fax: +1 847-574-4017
- E-mail: nbk.architectural.services@us.ul.com
- or
- UL's website: www.ul.com

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FIRE RESISTANCE RATINGS - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)

Design Information Section

I. INTRODUCTION

This category covers fire-rating Classifications based upon the test method and acceptance criteria in ANSI/UL 263 (ASTM E119 and NFPA 251), "Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials." The ratings are expressed in hours and are applicable to floor-ceilings, roof-ceilings, beams, columns, walls and partitions.

The average furnace temperature from which these ratings are derived is 1000°F at 5 min., 1400°F at 15 min., 1550°F at 30 min., 1700°F at 60 min., 1850°F at 120 min., 1925°F at 180 min. and 2000°F at 240 min.

When a test assembly complies with the acceptance criteria, a detailed description of the assembly, its performance in the fire test and other pertinent details such as specification of materials, Classification coverage and alternate assembly details are included in a Report for the test sponsor. Sponsors may provide copies of the complete Test Report upon request. The Report also contains a summary of important features of the rated assembly.

74 FIRE RESISTANCE RATINGS - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)

These summaries are also published in this Directory. Variations from the published specifications should be considered as not being investigated by UL.

FIRE RESISTANCE RATINGS - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)

Membrane Penetration — An opening made through one side (wall, floor or ceiling membrane) of a fire resistance-rated assembly.
Mineral and Fiber Boards — A category for a group of UL Classified

NUMBERING SYSTEM FOR FIRE-RATED ASSEMBLIES

Groups of Construction	TYPES OF PROTECTION								
	Membrane Protection				Direct Applied Protection		Unprotected		
	000-099	100-199	200-299	300-399	400-499	500-599	600-699	700-899	900-999
Floors-Ceilings: A or B* Concrete and Cellular Steel Floor C - Glazing Systems	Concealed Grid Sys.	(Reserved)	Exposed Grid System	(Reserved)	Metal Lath	Gypsum Board	Misc.	SFRM+	Unprotected
D, E* or F* Concrete and Steel Floor Units	Concealed Grid Sys.	(Reserved)	Exposed Grid System	Mineral and Fiber Boards	Metal Lath	Gypsum Board	Mastic and Intumescent Coatings	SFRM+	Unprotected
G, H* or I* Concrete and Steel Joists	Concealed Grid Sys.	(Reserved)	Exposed Grid System	Mineral and Fiber Boards	Metal Lath	Gypsum Board	Misc.	SFRM+	Unprotected
J or K Concrete	Concealed Grid Sys.	(Reserved)	Exposed Grid System	Mineral and Fiber Boards	Metal Lath	Gypsum Board	Misc.	SFRM+	Unprotected
L or M Wood Joist or Combination Wood and Steel Assemblies	Concealed Grid Sys.	(Reserved)	Exposed Grid System	(Reserved)	Metal Lath	Gypsum Board	Misc.	SFRM+	Unprotected
Beams: N or O* for Floor-Ceiling	Concealed Grid Sys.	(Reserved)	Exposed Grid System	Batts and Blankets or Mineral and Fiber Boards	Metal Lath	Gypsum Board	Mastic and Intumescent Coatings	SFRM+	Unprotected
Roof-Ceiling: P, Q* or R*	Concealed Grid Sys.	(Reserved)	Exposed Grid System	Mineral and Fiber Boards	Metal Lath	Gypsum Board	Misc.	SFRM+	Unprotected
Beams: S or T* for Roof-Ceiling	Building Units	(Reserved)	Exposed Grid System	Mineral and Fiber Boards	Metal Lath	Gypsum Board	Mastic and Intumescent Coatings	SFRM+	Unprotected
Wall and Partition: U, V or W*	Building or Partition Panel Units	(Reserved)	Insulating Concrete	Wood Stud, Gypsum Board, Lath &/or Plaster	Metal Stud, Gypsum Board, Lath &/or Plaster	Misc.	Metal Panels, Gypsum Board, Lath &/or Plaster	SFRM+	Masonry
Columns: X, Y or Z*	Building Units	Prefabricated	Mat Materials	Batts and Blankets or Mineral and Fiber Boards	Metal Lath & Plaster	Gypsum Board	Mastic and Intumescent Coatings	SFRM+	Masonry

NUMBERING SYSTEM FOR FIRE-RATED ASSEMBLIES

The prefix numbers with an asterisk (*) and the design numbers indicated as "Reserved" in the above table are for future expansion and to cater to new types of systems developed in the future

+ SFRM denotes Spray-applied Fire-resistive Materials

1. Rapid Rise Fire Test

Fire-resistance designs for protecting structural members subject to petrochemical exposure fires are investigated to ANSI/UL 1709, "Rapid Rise Fire Tests of Protection Materials for Structural Steel," and are covered under Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 1709 (BYBU). Systems complying with these requirements include an "XR" design prefix.

2. Definitions

Definitions of selected terms used to identify the types of protection referenced in the following Numbering System Table are:

Batts and Blankets — A category for a group of UL Classified products. The complete description of the products in the category and supplementary requirements for Classification are covered under Batts and Blankets (BZJZ).

Building Units — A category for a group of UL Classified products. The complete description of the products in the category and supplementary requirements for Classification are covered under Building Units (BZXX).

Concealed Grid System — Suspension system for acoustical material that is not visible from the occupied space.

Exposed Grid System — Suspension system for acoustical material that is visible from the occupied space.

Fire-resistant Joint System — An assemblage of specific materials or products rated in accordance with ANSI/UL 2079 to resist for a prescribed period of time, the passage of fire through joints between fire resistance-rated assemblies. See Joint Systems (XHBN).

Insulating Concrete — Nonstructural concrete with a unit weight less than 60 pcf.

products. The complete description of the products in the category and supplementary requirements for Classification are covered under Mineral and Fiber Boards (CERZ).

Miscellaneous (Direct-applied Protection) — Various types of fire-resistive coating materials, including intumescent mastic and subliming coatings.

Miscellaneous (Wall and Partitions) — Various types of wall assemblies, including gypsum wallboard shaft walls, log walls, folding assemblies and assemblies with glazing materials.

Partition Panel Units — A category for a group of UL Classified Products. The complete description of the products in the category and supplementary requirements for Classification are covered under Units, Partition Panel (CJMR).

Prefabricated Building Columns — Structural building columns that include a fire-resistive protection system when delivered to the construction site. These products are Classified and identified as Prefabricated Building Columns (CGHT). The complete description of the products and supplementary requirements for Classification are covered under CGHT.

Through Penetration — An item such as a pipe, cable tray or duct that passes through a horizontal or vertical fire-resistive assembly.

Through-penetration Firestop Systems — An assemblage of specific materials rated in accordance with ANSI/UL 1479 (ASTM E814). Firestop systems maintain the fire containment integrity of horizontal or vertical fire-resistive assemblies where through penetrations are located. See Through-penetration Firestop Systems (XHEZ).

Unprotected Fire-resistive Assemblies — Assemblies that do not require direct applied coatings or suspended ceilings to protect the structural elements.

3. Numbering System

The summarized form of the test assembly is identified by an alphanumeric design number. The prefix letter designates the group of construction,

FIRE RESISTANCE RATINGS - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)

the first number designates the type of protection and the other numbers and letters identify the particular assembly.

The prefix letters representing the various groups of constructions are:

Prefix Letters	Group of Construction
A	Floor-Ceiling Designs – Concrete with Cellular Steel Floor Units and Beam Support
D	Floor-Ceiling Designs – Concrete with Steel Floor Units and Beam Support
G	Floor-Ceiling Designs – Concrete and Steel Joists
J or K	Floor-Ceiling Designs – Precast and Field Poured Concrete
L	Floor-Ceiling Designs – Wood or Combination Wood and Steel Joist Assemblies
N	Beam Designs for Floor-Ceiling Assemblies
P	Roof-Ceiling Designs
S	Beam Designs for Roof-Ceiling Assemblies
U or V	Wall and Partition Designs
X or Y	Column Designs

II. GENERAL

The following information is appropriate to all fire-resistive designs described in this Directory. It is recommended that the users review this information in addition to the general guidelines provided for specific materials and construction types.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.

Fire-resistance ratings apply only to assemblies in their entirety. Except for those separately rated structural members supporting tested assemblies, individual components are not assigned a fire-resistance rating and are not intended to be interchanged between assemblies but rather are designated for use in a specific design in order that the ratings of the design may be achieved.

All ratings are based on the assumption that the stability of structural members supporting the assembly are not impaired by the effects of fire. The extent of damage of the test assembly at the rating time is not a criteria for the rating.

The specifications for materials in an assembly are important details in the development of fire-resistance ratings. Those materials provided with an “*” in the design text are eligible to be produced under the Follow-Up Service Program of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. Information identifying such materials and the Classified companies authorized to provide the materials are located in the product category section of this Directory. The appearance of the Classification Mark on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products that have been produced under its Follow-Up Service.

1. Metric Dimensions

It is recommended that the Metric Guide for Federal Construction published by the National Institute of Building Sciences (NIBS) be consulted for guidance regarding the use of metric dimensioned building materials. The dimensional conversion of building materials from the inch-pound system to metric may either be hard or soft.

Hard conversions are typically applied to manufactured products used in modular construction. These products include suspended ceiling systems, gypsum wallboard, insulation boards, etc. Classified products which are available in metric sizes are identified in the Classification information for the individual product categories located near the end of this Directory.

For soft conversions, inch-pound dimensions are mathematically converted to exact equivalent metric values. Examples of dimensions which may be soft converted include concrete thickness, depth of concealed space above suspended ceilings and coating thicknesses.

It is recommended that dimensions which are identified as minimum or maximum in fire-resistive designs be initially softly converted and, if required, further converted to a hard metric equivalent following the min/max guidance. The spacing of hanger wire and other supports for suspended ceilings would be examples requiring this type of consideration.

2. Loading of Test Specimens

ANSI/UL 263 requires the load applied to test samples to be based upon the limiting conditions of design as determined by nationally recognized structural design criteria. For some applications, the nationally recognized design criteria may be based upon the Working Stress Design Method or the Limit States Design Method. For applications where these two design methods are available, the load applied to the test sample was determined in accordance with the Working Stress Design Method unless the rated assembly specifically references the Limit States Design Method. Also, unless otherwise stated, the load capacity of steel beams assumes the beams are fabricated from A36 steel.

ANSI/UL 263 permits samples to be tested with the applied load being less than the maximum allowable load as determined by the limiting conditions of a nationally recognized structural design criteria. The ratings for assemblies determined from tests where the applied load was less than allowed by the nationally recognized structural design criteria are identified as “Restricted Load Condition.” The percent of the maximum load, the percent of the maximum stress, and the nationally recognized design criteria will be identified in text describing the structural element of rated assem-

FIRE RESISTANCE RATINGS - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)

75

blies with a restricted load condition. An example of the text used in an assembly with a Restricted Load Condition and steel joist loaded to 80% of the maximum allowable is:

The design load for the structural member described in this design should not: (1) exceed 80% of the maximum allowable load specified in “Catalog of Standard Specifications and Load Tables for Steel Joists and Steel Girders,” published by the Steel Joist Institute, or (2) develop a tensile stress greater than 24 ksi, which is 80% of the maximum allowable tensile stress of 30 ksi. (**Note:** The maximum allowable total load develops a tensile stress of approximately 30 ksi.)

Some restricted-load conditions have resulted from changes in product availability. An example is the substitution of K-Series joists for other series joists as described under **Section III, FLOOR-CEILINGS AND ROOF-CEILINGS, Item 7, Steel Joists.**

3. Penetrations

Penetrations through all or a portion of an assembly can significantly affect the rating. Firestop systems developed to protect openings created by penetration items are covered in Volume 2 of the Fire Resistance Directory.

4. Finish Ratings

A finish rating is established for assemblies containing combustible (wood) supports. The finish rating is defined as the time at which the wood stud or wood joist reaches an average temperature rise of 250°F or an individual temperature rise of 325°F as measured on the plane of the wood nearest the fire. A finish rating is not intended to represent a rating for a membrane ceiling. The requirements for finish ratings are not included in ANSI/UL 263.

5. Nails and Screws

Nails are specified according to ASTM F547 or ASTM C514. Nails used to attach gypsum board to wood framing should be cement-coated box nails or cement-coated cooler nails unless specified otherwise in the specific designs. Screws meeting ASTM C1002 or ASTM C954 may be substituted for nails, one for one, when the head diameter, length, and spacing equal or exceed the requirements for the specified nails.

6. Interior and Exterior Applications

The fire-resistive designs and the UL Classified materials are investigated with the understanding their use is limited to interior applications unless the design or the Classification information for the material includes a statement such as “Investigated for exterior use” or unless the exterior use is obvious as in the case of roofs or coated metal wall facings used in exterior walls.

7. Exposed Interior Finishes

The surface flammability and smoke development characteristics of Classified materials that may be used as exposed interior finishes are measured by the test method in ANSI/UL 723 (ASTM E84 and NFPA 255), “Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.” The flame spread index of these materials is less than 200 and the smoke development index of these materials is less than 450. Surface Burning Classifications are contained in the Building Materials Directory.

8. Radiant Heating Cable

The effect of the use of electrical radiant heating cable or wire on the fire resistance performance of assemblies has not been investigated.

9. Coating Materials

Coating materials include products identified as: 1) Spray-applied Fire-resistive Materials and 2) Mastic and Intumescent Coatings.

The type of material is specified in each design. Materials that have been investigated for exterior application are so indicated in the individual designs and in the product category.

Regulations governing the application and use of coating materials have been promulgated by many governmental agencies. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted for current local requirements.

Spray-applied Fire-resistive Materials

The surfaces on which the material is to be applied must be free of dirt, oil and loose scale. Surfaces may be primed with the primers/paints covered under Primers for Structural Steel (CGJM).

The following method of determining the bond strength of the spray-applied materials only applies to primers or paints that are not covered under Primers for Structural Steel (CGJM). Unless specifically prohibited in a design, materials identified as Spray-applied Fire-resistive Materials (CHPX) may be applied to primed or similarly painted wide-flange steel shapes and pipe and tube-shaped columns provided: (A) the beam flange width does not exceed 12 in.; (B) the column flange width does not exceed 16 in.; (C) the beam or column web depth does not exceed 16 in.; (D) the pipe outer diameter or tube width does not exceed 12 in.; (E) bond tests conducted in accordance with ASTM E736, “Standard Test Method for Cohesion/Adhesion of Sprayed Fire Resistive Materials Applied to Structural Members,” should indicate a minimum average bond strength of 80 percent and a minimum individual bond strength of 50 percent when compared to the bond strength of the fire-resistive coating as applied to clean uncoated 1/8 in. thick steel plate. The average and minimum bond strength values should be determined based upon a minimum of five bond tests conducted in accordance with ASTM E736.

The bond tests need only be conducted when the fire-resistive coating is applied to a primed or similarly painted surface for which acceptable bond strength performance between the primer or other similar material and the fire-resistive coating has not been measured. A bonding agent may be applied to the primed or similarly painted surface to obtain the minimum required bond strength where the bond strengths are found to be below the minimum acceptable values.

As an alternative to the bond test conducted on control samples applied to an uncoated steel plate, the following method may be used for unknown coatings in existing structures. Sections of painted steel are to be coated with a bonding agent compatible with the sprayed material being used on the project. The treated and untreated substrates should be coated with material, cured and subjected to five bond tests each, in accordance with ASTM E736. If the failure mode of the sections treated with the bonding agent is 100 percent cohesive in nature, it will be acceptable to use this bond test value as the control bond strength. The value obtained on the untreated painted section should be compared to the control value using the minimum 80 percent average, 50 percent individual bond strength acceptance criteria established in ASTM E736.

If condition (E) is not met, a mechanical bond may be obtained by wrapping the structural member with expanded metal lath (minimum 1.7 lbs per sq yd).

If any of the conditions specified in (A), (B), (C) or (D) are not met, a mechanical break should be provided. A mechanical break may be provided by mechanically fastening one or more minimum 1.7 lbs per sq yd metal lath strips to the flange, web or tube and pipe surface either by weld, screw, or powder actuated fasteners, on maximum 12 in. centers, on each longitudinal edge of the strip, so that the clear spans do not exceed the limits established in conditions (A), (B), (C) or (D) as appropriate. No less than 25 percent of the width of the oversize flange or web element should be covered by the metal lath. No strip of metal lath should be less than 3-1/2 in. wide.

As an alternative to metal lath, the mechanical break may be provided by the use of minimum No. 12 gauge steel studs with minimum No. 28 gauge galvanized steel disks if such a system is described in a specific design (usually bottomless trench in an electrified floor design) for the fire-resistive coating being applied. The studs should be welded to the oversize element in rows such that the maximum clear span conforms to conditions (A), (B), (C) or (D) as appropriate. The spacing of studs along each row should not exceed 24 in. and a minimum one stud per 256 sq in. should be provided.

Where metal lath strips or steel studs and disks are used, acceptable bond strength as described in item (E) should also be provided. A bonding agent may be applied to the painted surface to obtain the required minimum bond strength where bond strengths to a painted surface are found to be below minimum acceptable values.

The dry density at which sprayed material should be applied to building elements is specified on the individual designs. Dry density measurements may be determined by removing at least 6 in. sq sections randomly selected from the building, subjecting the samples to 120°F in an oven until constant weight is obtained, followed by accurate weighing, measuring and calculation of the density in lb per cu ft. Constant weight is usually obtained after 24 to 48 h exposure within a 120°F oven.

The spray-applied fire-resistive material thickness specification in a design should be considered the minimum average thickness of the individual thickness readings measured in accordance with ASTM E605, "Standard Test Methods for Thickness and Density of Sprayed Fire Resistive Material Applied to Structural Members." When spray-applied fire-resistive material is applied to metal lath, the spray-applied fire-resistive material thickness should be measured to the face of the lath unless specified otherwise in the design.

Individual measured thickness, which exceeds the thickness specified in a design by 1/4 in. or more should be recorded as the thickness specified in the design plus 1/4 in. For design thicknesses 1 in. or greater, the minimum allowable individual thickness should be the design thickness minus 1/4 in. For design thicknesses less than 1 in., the minimum allowable individual thickness should be the design thickness minus 25 percent.

The thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material should be corrected by applying additional material at any location where: (1) the calculated average thickness of the material is less than that required by the design or (2) an individual measured thickness reading is more than 1/4 in. less or more than 25 percent less, (for design thicknesses greater than 1 in. and less than 1 in. respectively) than the specified thickness required by the design.

Areas of the structural frame and/or floor area are to be selected to obtain representative average thicknesses. Thickness readings on floor or wall area, are to be taken symmetrically over the selected area. The average of all measurements is to be considered the average thickness of the area. Thickness measurements on beams and/or columns are to be made around the member at sections within 12 in. of each other. The average thickness is to be considered the average of the readings taken at both sections.

Screw tips penetrating the steel roof deck in all P700 and P800 series designs require spray-applied fire-resistive material. The spray-applied fire-resistive material specified in the design should be applied to cover the tips at a minimum thickness of 1/2 in.

Mixing and spraying instructions are included with each container of material.

Mastic and Intumescent Coatings

The surfaces on which the material is to be applied must be free of dirt, oil and loose scale. The Classification information for materials identified as Mastic and Intumescent Coatings (CDWZ) should be consulted for specific recommendations regarding the application of the coating over primed painted surfaces.

The mastic and intumescent coating thickness specification in a design should be considered the minimum average thickness of the individual thickness readings measured in accordance with Technical Manual 12-B, "Standard Practice of the Testing and Inspection of Field Applied Thin-Film Intumescent Fire Resistive Materials; an Annotated Guide," published by the Association of the Wall and Ceiling Industries.

The mastic and intumescent coating average thickness should not exceed the maximum thickness published in the individual designs and no individual thickness measurement should be less than 80 percent of the thickness specified design.

Mixing and spraying instructions are included with each container of material.

10. Gypsum Board Orientation

Vertically applied gypsum board is gypsum board that is applied with the long edges parallel to the framing members to which it is attached. Horizontally applied gypsum board applied is gypsum board applied with the long edges perpendicular to the framing members to which it is attached.

11. Gypsum Board Joint Treatment (Fire Taping)

Unless otherwise specified in the specific design all gypsum board systems except those with predecorated or metal covered surfaces have joints taped and joints and fastener heads covered with one coat of joint compound (fire taped). Base layers in multi layer systems are not required to have joints or fastener heads taped or covered with joint compound.

12. Plaster

The proper aggregate and mix proportions are specified on each design. Thicknesses are measured from the outer face of the plaster base. When a finish coat is not specified, it is not included in the thickness dimensions, but it may be added. Materials investigated for exterior application are so indicated on the individual designs.

13. Dampers

Building codes include requirements for four types of dampers: fire dampers, smoke (leakage rated) dampers, ceiling dampers, and corridor dampers. Dampers have been investigated for installation in wall or ceiling constructions in the maximum sizes and orientations (vertical or horizontal) indicated in their Listing. Dampers have been investigated for the following applications:

Fire Dampers are included in Volume 3 of this Directory and are intended for use where air ducts and air transfer openings traverse fire resistance-rated walls and floors.

Leakage-rated (Smoke) Dampers are included in Volume 3 of this Directory and are intended for use where air ducts and air transfer openings traverse smoke barriers.

Corridor Dampers are included in Volume 3 of this Directory and are intended for use where air ducts penetrate or terminate at horizontal openings in the ceilings of certain corridors, as required by the building code.

Ceiling Dampers are included in this Directory (see CABS) and are intended to function as a heat barrier in air-handling openings penetrating fire-resistive membrane ceilings. Additional details on duct outlet protection methods for membrane ceiling constructions, designated Systems A and B, is included under **Section III FLOOR-CEILINGS AND ROOF-CEILINGS, Item 17, Air Ducts and Protection Systems.**

14. Wood Structural Panel

Wood Structural Panel is a structural panel product composed primarily of wood and meeting the requirements of the U.S. Department of Commerce Voluntary Product Standard PS 1, Construction and Industrial Plywood or the U.S. Department of Commerce Voluntary Product Standard PS 2, Performance Standard for Wood-Based Structural-Use Panels. Wood structural panels include all-veneer plywood, composite panels containing a combination of veneer and wood-based material, and mat-formed panels such as oriented strand board and waferboard. The panels are to bear the label of a code recognized certification organization with a specific reference to the PS 1 or PS 2 standard. The panels are also marked Exposure 1 or Exterior. Some individual designs may limit the type of panel that can be used.

As an alternate, wood structural panels investigated in accordance with APA - The Engineered Wood Association Standard PRP-108, Performance Standards and Policies for Structural-Use Panels, or the PFS Research Foundation Standard PRP-133, Performance Standards and Policies for Wood-Based Structural-Use Panels, and meeting the description for the panel type in the individual designs, may be used.

15. Sound Transmission Class (STC)

FIRE RESISTANCE RATINGS - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)

In addition to the fire-resistance ratings, where indicated in the individual designs, the Sound Transmission Class (STC) rating is published for those designs where the sound transmission loss (STL) test was also investigated. ASTM E90-99, "Standard Test Method for Laboratory Measurement of Airborne Sound Transmission Loss of Building Partitions," is the test method used to evaluate the sound transmission loss for the various designs. The STC rating applies to the assembly of materials as indicated in the individual designs.

16. Impact Insulation Class (IIC)

In addition to the fire-resistance ratings, where indicated in the individual designs, the Impact Insulation Class (IIC) rating is published for those designs where the impact noise test was also investigated. ASTM E492-96, "Standard Test Method for Laboratory Measurement of Impact Sound Transmission Through Floor-Ceiling Assemblies Using the Tapping Machine," is the test method used to evaluate the impact noise of the design. The IIC rating applies to the assembly of materials as indicated in the individual designs.

17. Curtain Wall/Floor Protection Systems

The category Perimeter Fire Containment Systems (XHDG) in Volume 2 of the Fire Resistance Directory includes designs that have been investigated to protect the void created at the intersection of a fire rated floor assembly and an exterior curtain wall assembly.

18. Fire-resistant Joint Systems

The category Joint Systems (XHBN) in Volume 2 of the Fire Resistance Directory includes designs that have been investigated to protect the joints between fire resistance-rated walls, floors, floor-ceiling assemblies and roof-ceiling assemblies.

19. Fire Doors, Frames and Hardware

Product categories associated with fire doors, frames and associated hardware are included in Volume 3 of this Directory. See Product Category index (GSNV). This includes leakage rated products investigated to limit the spread of smoke through these assemblies.

20. Glazing, Wired Glass and Glass Blocks

The product category Fire-protection-rated Glazing Materials (KCMZ) in Volume 3 of this Directory contains information on wired glass and non-wired glazing investigated for fire resistance. The product category Glass Blocks (KCJU) in the Building Materials Directory contains information on glass blocks investigated for fire resistance.

III. FLOOR-CEILINGS AND ROOF-CEILINGS

The following guidelines are directed towards the materials and construction methods described for floor-ceiling and roof-ceiling assemblies. These guidelines are intended to supplement the specific description included with each design.

Specific guidelines for the application of beam designs to floor-ceiling and roof-ceiling assemblies are provided in this Directory under the heading entitled "Beams."

1. Concrete

The concrete compressive strength specified in the designs may be reduced 500 psi to obtain the minimum value. The maximum compressive strength is not limited. The thickness is a minimum unless otherwise indicated.

The concrete's air dry unit weight is determined in accordance with ASTM C567. The unit weight specifications (unless stated as a range for individual designs) have a tolerance of plus or minus 3 pcf. If normal weight concrete (145 to 155 pcf) is specified, the use of lightweight (90 to 120 pcf) is not recommended because its greater insulating properties could cause higher temperatures on supporting members. When lightweight concrete is specified, the use of normal weight concrete is not recommended because its lower insulating properties could cause higher unexposed surface temperatures.

2. Fiber Reinforcement

Classified synthetic fiber reinforcements may be added to the concrete mix for the purpose of controlling shrinkage cracks.

These fibers are not intended to satisfy any structural requirements. The structural capacity of the concrete slab should be maintained in accordance with the requirements of the ACI building code.

3. Steel Floor and Form Units

The type of unit and the minimum steel thickness is specified in each design.

The steel floor and roof deck minimum thickness table is based upon an industry standard for steel deck. The load tables published by the steel deck industry are based upon the design thickness and a 5% tolerance is applied to derive the minimum thickness. The tolerance is in accordance with AISI specifications. For steel floor and roof deck, the minimum bare metal thickness should be as follows:

Gauge	Design Thkns In.	Min Thkns Bare Metal In.
28	0.0149	0.014
26	0.0179	0.017
24	0.0238	0.023
22	0.0295	0.028
20	0.0358	0.034
18	0.0474	0.045

FIRE RESISTANCE RATINGS - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)

77

Gauge	Design Thkns In.	Min Thkns Bare Metal In.
16	0.0598	0.057

The effect on the fire resistance of the assembly when cellular sections are used as air handling units has not been investigated.

Some steel units are provided with patterned indentations and are thereby considered to act compositely with the concrete topping. Moment and shear capacities are usually determined empirically from structural tests. The allowable load is provided in the manufacturer's catalogs. The loading for floors with noncomposite units (without indentations) is based on their section modules. Some fire tests have been conducted on slabs utilizing the composite units but with the loading based on the section modules of the steel. In such cases the design will specify noncomposite loading. Fire tests have generally shown that composite slabs deflect more than similar noncomposite slabs. Therefore, the ratings developed with composite units would not be jeopardized if noncomposite units of the same profile are used provided the loading is based on the section modules of the noncomposite units.

The steel form units used in floor or roof assemblies may be painted or galvanized when used in designs that include suspended ceilings (Designs G0-, G2-, G4-, G5-, P0-, P2-, P4-, P5-). In designs which specify the steel form units to be welded to supports with welding washers, the welding washers may be omitted when the steel form unit is 22 MSG gauge or heavier.

Normally, assemblies with steel deck are constructed and tested with simple span conditions, however, the ratings also apply to continuous span conditions.

4. Electrical Boxes for Concrete Floors

The category Outlet Boxes and Fittings Classified for Fire Resistance (CEYY) covers pre-set and post-set inserts for use in concrete floors for electrical and communication connections. These devices have demonstrated an ability to be used in specific assemblies without reducing their fire-resistive ratings. In those floor-ceiling designs where the inserts are not specifically shown, penetrations to the concrete topping with electrical inserts may jeopardize the rating unless proper compensating protection is provided. In the absence of specific information for inserts in individual designs, inserts which do not penetrate through the entire floor and bear the UL Classification Mark for Outlet Boxes and Fittings Classified for Fire Resistance may be used in floor-ceiling designs which include fire-resistive coating materials on both fluted and cellular floor units for the entire floor span between supports. The cellular units should be protected in one of the following ways:

1. For inserts which penetrate into the top of the cell and where concrete is not removed from the valleys of the steel floor units, the thickness of fireproofing material specified below standard trench headers (with bottom pan) is applicable.
2. For inserts which penetrate into the sides of the cells with no concrete in the valley between the cells under the inserts, the thickness of the fire-resistive coating specified below the bottomless trench header (without bottom pan) is applicable.

The above recommended protection is intended only for structural concrete floors which contain welded wire fabric or fiber reinforcement when permitted and consist of a blend of one or more fluted to one cellular unit. The entire underside of the cellular units should be protected with the same material and thickness as required below the trench headers with a gradual reduction in thickness to that specified for fluted units in the designs. The spacing between inserts should be sufficient for structural integrity. The diameter of any holes in the insert cover for the passage of wire should be no more than 1/8 in. larger than the diameter of the wire.

5. Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes for Ceilings

Nonmetallic outlet boxes investigated for installation in floor-ceiling or roof-ceiling assemblies are included in Outlet Boxes and Fittings Classified for Fire Resistance (CEYY).

6. Metallic Electrical Outlet Boxes

Listed metallic outlet boxes with metallic or nonmetallic cover plates may be used in floor-ceiling and roof-ceiling assemblies with ratings not exceeding 2 hours. These assemblies should have gypsum wallboard membranes. The metallic outlet boxes should be securely fastened to the joists and the opening in the wallboard facing should be cut so that the clearance between the box and the gypsum wallboard does not exceed 1/8 in. The surface area of individual boxes should not exceed 16 sq. in. The aggregate surface area of the boxes should not exceed 100 sq. in. per 100 sq. ft. of ceiling surface.

7. Steel Joists

The specified minimum size joist in floor- or roof-ceiling designs is the joist that meets the requirements for both the minimum depth and the minimum weight per foot. Joists that exceed the specified minimum size may be used, provided the accessories are compatible. The dimension from the bottom chord of joists to the ceiling, whether given or calculated, is a minimum.

Spacing between joists may be increased from that specified to a maximum of 4 ft on centers if the floor slab meets structural requirements and the spacing of the hanger wires supporting the ceiling is not increased. Where it is necessary to provide support for the ceiling hanger wires between the joists, this may be accomplished by using 1-1/2 in., No. 16 gauge or larger cold-rolled steel channels. Each channel with its web oriented vertically should be placed on top of and perpendicular to the joist's bottom chord and tied thereto with a double strand of No. 18 SWG galvanized steel wire.

The area of bridging bars or angles specified in the individual designs is a minimum. Larger bridging may be necessary in order to meet the structural and/or code requirements.

For designs requiring application of coating materials to steel joists, the bridging bars or angles should be protected with the coating material thickness required on the joist for a minimum distance of 12 in. beyond the joist.

When the joists are coated with a fire-resistive material, the cavities, if any, between the upper flange of the joist and the steel floor or roof units should be filled with the fire-resistive coating material applied to the joist, unless specified otherwise in the individual design.

For designs that require the bottom chords of the joists to consist of round bars, the substitution of angles of an equivalent area is not recommended.

K-Series joists, LH-Series joists and joist girders specified in floor- or roof-ceiling assemblies should be designed and fabricated in accordance with the Steel Joist Institute's Specifications adopted November 4, 1985, and revised May 1, 2000.

K-Series joists may be substituted for other joists specified in floor- or roof-ceiling designs as follows:

Floor-Ceiling Assemblies

K-Series joists of equal or greater depth and weight per foot may be substituted for any S-, J-, H-, LH- and/or DLH-Series joists in any floor-ceiling design, which employs a structural concrete floor and a suspended membrane ceiling.

Roof-Ceiling Assemblies

K-Series joists of equal or greater depth and weight per foot may be substituted for any S-, J-, H-, LH- and/or DLH-Series joists in any roof-ceiling design, with the following restrictions:

- Minimum Nominal Depth = 10 in.
- Maximum Tensile Stress = 26,000 psi.

Any stress limitation specified in floor or roof designs containing S-, J-, H-, LH- and/or DLH-Series joists should remain applicable when a K-Series joist is substituted.

When a K-Series joist is substituted, any restriction regarding minimum allowable joist member sizes, areas of steel, and/or bridging material sizes remain applicable. Refer to section "Fire-Resistance Ratings with Steel Joists" in the Standard Specifications Load Tables & Weight Tables for Steel Joists and Joist Girders, 41st edition, published by the Steel Joist Institute, for guidance.

8. Precast Concrete Units

For restrained assembly ratings, some designs require end clearances and lateral expansion joints with the use of noncombustible compressible materials along the sides of the precast concrete units. This requirement may be waived and the clearance spaces filled with sand-cement grout if the stiffness of the building floor and supporting column system surrounding the precast concrete units does not exceed 80 percent of the stiffness of the test frame in which the assemblies are tested and rated.

The relative stiffness of the frame work surrounding a building floor assembly may be calculated using an approximate test frame size of 14 ft by 17 ft and an approximate stiffness of frame of 700,000 KIP-in. and 850,000 KIP-in., expressed by EI/L, along the 17 ft and 14 ft dimensions, respectively.

For unrestrained assembly ratings, clearances should be provided around the ends and sides of the precast concrete units so that they may expand freely during fire exposure.

In most floor-ceiling designs, sand-cement grout is required to be poured between adjacent precast units. This grout may be omitted if a minimum 1 in. thick concrete topping is placed over the precast concrete units.

9. Gypsum Board

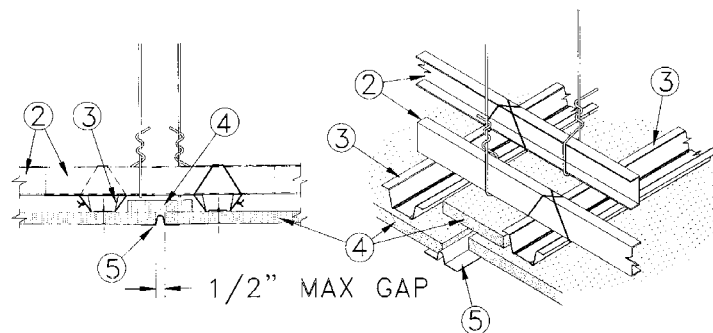
Gypsum board thicknesses specified in specific designs are minimums. Greater thicknesses of gypsum board are permitted as long as the fastener length is increased to provide penetration into framing that is equal to or greater than that achieved with the specified gypsum board thickness and fasteners.

Additional layers of gypsum board are permitted to be added to any design.

For designs containing the statement "See Gypsum Board (CKNX) Category for names of Classified Companies," any product in the category (CKNX) that meets the specifications (i.e., thickness, size) described in the design may be used. This statement is applicable to any gypsum board manufacturer who produces Classified gypsum board meeting the thickness and size of the board specified in the design. It is not required that these Design Numbers appear in the individual Classifications.

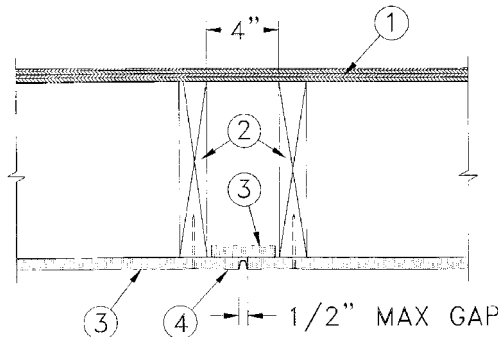
10. Ceiling Control Joints

For G500 and L500-Series floor-ceiling designs having a maximum 1 hr Unrestrained Assembly Rating and having a ceiling membrane consisting of a single-layer of nominal 5/8 in. thick gypsum wallboard, max 1/2 in. wide control joints may be incorporated in the ceiling using one of the following methods:



Ceiling Suspended Below Floor Assembly

- Floor Assembly — (Not Shown)** — The floor assembly should be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual G-500 or L500-Series Floor-Ceiling design.
- Cold-Rolled Steel Channel** — Nom 1-1/2 in. deep, min 16 gauge cold-rolled steel channels installed perpendicular to control joint direction. Channels suspended from floor joists with 12 SWG galv steel hanger wires. Hanger wires spaced max 48 in. OC. Channels spaced max 24 in. OC. Channels installed to extend approx 6 in. past control joint location with channels on opposite sides of control joint offset from each other. Hanger wire at end of each channel to be located in span between furring channels over control joint location.
- Furring Channels** — Nom 7/8 in. deep, min 25 gauge painted or galv steel rigid furring channels installed perpendicular to cold-rolled steel channels and spaced max 16 in. OC. Furring channel along each side of ceiling control joint to be located with its centerline 3 in. from the center of the control joint. Furring channels secured to cold-rolled steel channels with a double strand of 18 SWG galv steel wire.
- Gypsum Board** — Installed with long dimension perpendicular to furring channels. Gypsum wallboard type, fastener type and fastener spacings to be as specified in the individual L500-Series Floor-Ceiling design. Max width of control joint centered between furring channels is 1/2 in. Strip of gypsum wallboard over control joint to be nom 5/8 in. thick by 3-1/2 in. wide and to be secured to ceiling along only one side of control joint with 1-1/2 in. long Type G wallboard screws spaced max 24 in. OC.
- Control Joint** — Vinyl or zinc control joint conforming to ASTM C1047, "Standard Specification for Accessories for Gypsum Wallboard and Gypsum Veneer Base." Control joint stapled to gypsum wallboard on each side of joint opening prior to finishing of ceiling.

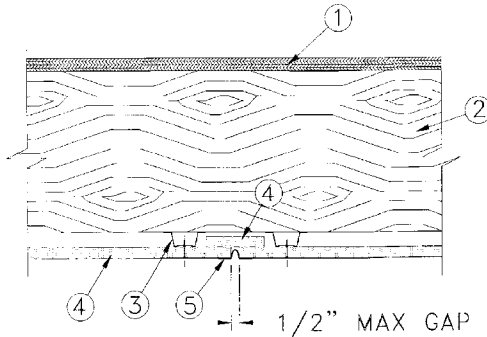


Control Joint Parallel With Wood Joists

- Flooring** — Lumber or plywood subfloor with finish floor of lumber, plywood or floor-topping mixture as specified in the individual L500-Series Floor-Ceiling design.
- Wood Joists** — 2 by 10 in., spaced 4 in. apart at the control joint location and max 16 in. OC away from control joint as specified in the individual L500-Series Floor-Ceiling design.
- Gypsum Board** — Installed with long dimension perpendicular to wood joists. Gypsum wallboard type, fastener type and fastener spacings to be as specified in the individual L500-Series Floor-Ceiling design. Max width of control joint centered between wood joists is 1/2 in. Strip of gypsum wallboard over control joint to be nom 5/8 in. thick by 3-1/2 in. wide and to be secured to ceiling along only one side of control joint with 1-1/2 in. long Type G wallboard screws spaced max 24 in. OC.

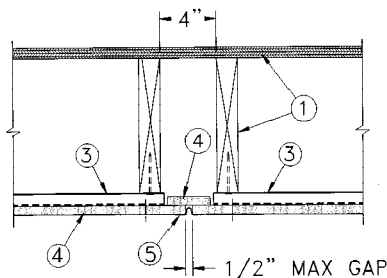
FIRE RESISTANCE RATINGS - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)

4. **Control Joint** — Vinyl or zinc control joint conforming to ASTM C1047. Control joint stapled to gypsum wallboard on each side of joint opening prior to finishing of ceiling.



Control Joint Perpendicular to Wood Joists

- Flooring** — Lumber or plywood subfloor with finish floor of lumber, plywood or floor-topping mixture as specified in the individual L500-Series Floor-Ceiling design.
- Wood Joists** — 2 by 10 in., spaced max 24 in. OC as specified in the individual L500-Series Floor-Ceiling design.
- Furring Channels** — Nom 7/8 in. deep, min 25 gauge painted or galv steel rigid furring channels installed perpendicular to wood joists and spaced max 16 in. OC. Furring channel along each side of ceiling control joint to be located with its centerline 3 in. from the center of the control joint. Furring channels secured to wood joists as specified in the individual L500-Series Floor-Ceiling design.
- Gypsum Board** — Installed with long dimension perpendicular to furring channels. Gypsum wallboard type, fastener type and fastener spacings to be as specified in the individual L500-Series Floor-Ceiling design. Max width of control joint centered between furring channels is 1/2 in. Strip of gypsum wallboard over control joint to be nom 5/8 in. thick by 3-1/2 in. wide and to be secured to ceiling along only one side of control joint with 1-1/2 in. long Type G wallboard screws spaced max 24 in. OC.
- Control Joint** — Vinyl or zinc control joint conforming to ASTM C1047. Control joint stapled to gypsum wallboard on each side of joint opening prior to finishing of ceiling.



Control Joint Parallel with Wood Joists

- Flooring** — Lumber or plywood subfloor with finish floor of lumber, plywood or floor-topping mixture as specified in the individual L500-Series Floor-Ceiling design.
- Wood Joists** — 2 by 10 in., spaced max 24 in. OC as specified in the individual L500-Series Floor-Ceiling design.
- Furring Channels** — Nom 7/8 in. deep, min 25 gauge painted or galv steel rigid furring channels installed perpendicular to wood joists and spaced max 16 in. OC. Furring channels to cantilever approx 1/4 in. beyond wood joist in 4 in. wide joist cavity containing control joint. Furring channels secured to wood joists as specified in the individual L500-Series Floor-Ceiling design.
- Gypsum Board** — Installed with long dimension perpendicular to furring channels. Gypsum wallboard type, fastener type and fastener spacing to be as specified in the individual L500-Series Floor-Ceiling design. Max width of control joint centered in 4 in. wide joist cavity is 1/2 in. Strip of gypsum wallboard over control joint to be nom 5/8 in. thick by 3 in. wide and to be secured to ceiling along only one side of control joint with 1-1/2 in. long Type G wallboard screws spaced max 24 in. OC.
- Control Joint** — Vinyl or zinc control joint conforming to ASTM C1047. Control joint stapled to gypsum wallboard on each side of joint opening prior to finishing of ceiling.
- Acoustical Material**
The type and size is specified in each design. Where a range of panel sizes is indicated, compatible sizes of suspension members must be used. Designs

FIRE RESISTANCE RATINGS - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)

79

incorporating lay-in acoustical ceiling panels specify the use of hold-down clips. Hold-down clips are required for assemblies incorporating ceiling panels weighing less than 1 lb per square foot.

12. Suspension Systems

The type and size of the suspension system are specified on the design. Support of the system is an important feature in its performance. Spacing of the supports should not exceed but may be less than specified. When the length of cross tee between the main runner and the wall molding is 30 in. or longer, each such cross tee should be supported by a hanger wire at midpoint of the tee or at a location nearer the wall unless specified differently in the design.

As an alternate to the wall molding specified in the designs, the molding may be an angle fabricated from minimum 0.017 in. thick steel. Each leg of the angle should be at least 7/8 in. long with a 0.115 in. hemmed edge. The wall molding should be reliably secured to the wall with steel fasteners on maximum 16 in. centers unless specified otherwise in a design.

Cross tees which are parallel and adjacent to walls and are spaced 12 in. or less from the wall should each be supported by a hanger wire at midpoint. These hanger wires are intended to minimize their rotation under fire conditions due to the unbalanced weight of panels on their flanges.

Where a ceiling is supported directly from structural members, it may be lowered and intermediate supports may be used, if necessary, provided they produce an in place stiffness equivalent to that of the originally tested elements. A suggested method for providing an equivalent in place stiffness is by use of 1-1/2 in. cold-rolled channels made of No. 16 gauge or heavier painted or galvanized steel, with the web oriented vertically and suspended from the structural members by No. 12 SWG or heavier galvanized steel wire at a maximum spacing of 48 in. OC. The channels may be oriented parallel or perpendicular to the structural members but should be spaced not more than the spacing of the members.

Where it is necessary to cut away the expansion mechanism of suspension members to fit room dimensions or corridor widths, the member is to be installed with a gap of approximately 1/10 in. per ft of length to permit free thermal expansion.

Hanger wires should be installed vertically unless permitted otherwise in a design.

Some floor-ceiling designs with structural concrete topping on steel floor units specify the use of steel hanger clips as an attachment provision for hanger wires. As an alternate to hanger clips, low-velocity, powder-actuated, steel-eye pin fasteners may be used for hanger wire attachment in the floor-ceiling designs. The fasteners should have a minimum 5/32 in. diameter by minimum 7/8 in. long pointed shank with a washer and nominal 7/8 in. long by 7/16 in. wide head containing a rounded slot opening. The fasteners are intended to be secured to concrete in valleys of fluted steel floor units with powder charges sufficient to fully embed the shank portion without shattering the concrete.

13. Fluorescent Recessed Luminaires

Luminaires may be installed individually or end to end (in rows). Side-by-side installation has not been investigated.

The spacing of luminaires specified in the designs refers to the maximum aggregate area of the luminaires to be used in each 100 sq ft of ceiling. Unless specified differently, the luminaires are of the fluorescent lamp type with steel housing and hardware.

Where air-handling type luminaires were tested, the design may describe the luminaire as air handling or as provided with slots in the housing. However, since no air movement was employed during the test, the ratings require that air movement be effectively stopped at the start of a fire. Air-handling luminaires may be used in any design that specifies luminaires, provided it is not necessary to alter the enclosure surrounding the luminaire and that provisions are made for effectively stopping the movement of air at the start of a fire.

In ceilings employing an exposed grid suspension system, when hanger wire is required at midpoint of the cross tee on each side of luminaires, the wire should be installed with approximately 1/8 in. of slack such that it will not be pulling on the cross tee at room temperature conditions.

14. Enclosures for Fluorescent Recessed Luminaires

Enclosures for luminaires should be spaced away from the top of luminaire housing as shown on individual designs. When luminaires are installed end to end, one end piece of the protection material that is part of the enclosure should be placed on top of the adjoining top protection pieces to cover the gap at the junction of the luminaires. Spacers placed on top of the luminaire housing to provide clearance for the protection material should not be located directly over or adjacent to luminaire ballasts. Installation is intended to be in conformance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." For lay-in panel ceilings, as an alternate to the spacers cut from ceiling material or mineral wool batts, pieces of ceiling suspension system tees may be used to maintain the clearance between the protection material and the top of the luminaire.

15. Luminaires Classified for Fire Resistance

In addition to the luminaires described above, luminaires specifically investigated for installation in floor-ceiling and roof-ceiling designs are included in the category Luminaires and Luminaire Assemblies Classified

for Fire Resistance (CDHW). Refer to the individual Classifications in that product category for details on the designs in which the luminaires have been investigated and found acceptable.

16. Restrained and Unrestrained Assemblies

Floor-ceiling and roof-ceiling assemblies include fire-resistance ratings for use in both restrained or unrestrained conditions. It is up to the designer and Authority Having Jurisdiction to determine if an assembly is being used in a restrained or unrestrained application, as required by the building code being enforced. Unrestrained Assembly ratings may be used for floor-ceilings and roof-ceilings designed for either restrained or unrestrained conditions.

The conditions of acceptance in ANSI/UL 263 provide criteria for Restrained Assembly Ratings, Unrestrained Assembly Ratings, Restrained Beam Ratings and Unrestrained Beam Ratings. Because of their more onerous criteria, Unrestrained Assembly Ratings may be used for floors and roofs designed for either restrained or unrestrained conditions.

Classifications resulting from a tested assembly containing a full representation of a floor or roof construction may include: (1) Restrained Assembly Ratings and (2) Unrestrained Assembly Ratings. Results from test of these assemblies are identified as Design Nos. A ___, D ___, G ___, J ___, or P ___. Tested assemblies supported by beams may also include an Unrestrained Beam Rating, but do not include a Restrained Beam Rating. A Restrained Beam Rating is determined only from a test on an assembly with a restrained beam and a partial representation of a floor or roof. Results from tests on this type of assembly are identified as Design Nos. N ___ or S ___.

D900 Series Dual Unrestrained Assembly Ratings

Two unrestrained assembly ratings are indicated for some D900 Series floor-ceiling designs that include unprotected steel floor units. These unrestrained assembly ratings are influenced by the span of the steel floor units. For the longer rating, the maximum span is the span with which the assembly was tested. This rating is determined by the assembly's structural performance during the fire test. The shorter rating is determined by the steel temperatures measured during the test and the span is limited only by the manufacturer's loading tables.

Restraint Conditions

Classifications of floor-ceiling and roof-ceiling assemblies and individual beams include restrained and unrestrained ratings. ANSI/UL 263 and, specifically, Appendix C, provides general information with respect to the concept of these classifications.

Appendix C of ANSI/UL 263 defines restraint in buildings as: "Floor-ceiling and roof-ceiling assemblies and individual beams in buildings should be considered restrained when the surrounding or supporting structure is capable of resisting substantial thermal expansion throughout the range of anticipated elevated temperatures. Constructions not complying with this definition are assumed to be free to rotate and expand and should be therefore considered as unrestrained."

The restrained condition in fire tests is defined in Appendix C of ANSI/UL 263 as: "one in which expansion at the supports of a load carrying element resulting from the effects of the fire is resisted by forces external to the element." This definition may not be appropriate for conditions of restraint in actual structures. The Standard recognizes that the exercise of engineering judgement is required to determine what constitutes "substantial thermal expansion" when determining the conditions under which the restrained or unrestrained ratings should be used.

Restrained conditions for the fire test assemblies are provided by constructing floor, beam and roof test assemblies within nominal 14 ft by 17 ft frames of composite steel/concrete cross sections having an approximate stiffness (EI/L) of 850,000 kip-in. and 700,000 kip-in. along the 14 ft and 17 ft sides, respectively. The frame stiffness remains constant throughout the fire test because the test frame is insulated from the fire environment.

When applying the published restrained ratings, it is recognized that the individual responsible for the design of the fire-rated construction may ascertain that a different degree of restraint may be provided to the building assembly during a fire condition than was provided to the test sample during the fire test. Under these conditions, the designer may review the Conditions of Acceptance for restrained and unrestrained assemblies and beams in ANSI/UL 263 for additional guidance when determining whether restrained or unrestrained ratings should be specified.

17. Air Ducts and Protection Systems

For designs employing means for the movement of air, ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," or appropriate model mechanism code is to be consulted.

Unless otherwise specified by the design, the ratings were developed based on fire tests employing no air movement. The ratings, therefore, require that air movement be effectively stopped at the start of a fire.

Unless specified otherwise, the minimum distance between the bottom of the duct and the top of ceiling membrane is not to be less than 4 in.; where a greater minimum distance is specified, it may be reduced to 4 in. minimum. For ducts equipped with hinged sheet-steel dampers over duct outlets, unless specified otherwise, the maximum distance between the bottom of the duct and the top of the ceiling is not to exceed 8 in. When Classified Ceiling Dampers are used, no limit is required for the maximum distance

between the bottom of the duct and the top of the ceiling since fire dampers are installed close to the top of ceiling membrane per installation instructions. Where hinged sheet steel dampers are specified, they should be equipped with spring catches and corrosion resistant hinges. Dampers designed to close by gravity should be installed to close in the direction of the air flow. Air diffusers are to be of steel and attached to the duct outlet with steel sheet metal screws. Spacing of screws should be at least three equally spaced for round diffusers and 8 in. OC max per side for square diffusers, with no less than one on each side.

Except where noted in the design, the air diffusers used in the test assemblies were of the surface-mounted type which also supported the surrounding acoustical material by a flange at least 1 in. wide. The opening in the ceiling membrane for attachment of the diffuser to the duct outlet should not be more than 1 in. greater than the size of the duct outlet. Lay-in type diffusers may be used when they are described in the individual design(s) or in the Classification information of Ceiling Air Diffusers (BZZU) for individual companies.

Classified Ceiling Dampers (CABS) may be used in lieu of the hinged door type dampers in those designs which employ air ducts with the duct outlet protected with a hinged door type damper. The maximum area for individual duct outlets and the total aggregate area of duct outlets per each 100 sq ft of the ceiling area are specified in the design and are applicable when the hinged door type damper is used. If the Classified ceiling damper is also eligible for use in the design, when the maximum size of the duct outlets for the Classified ceiling damper would apply. The size of the duct outlets should be no larger than the maximum size of the Classified ceiling damper.

Some designs specify a smaller aggregate duct outlet area for each 100 sq ft of ceiling area than the maximum size of an individual outlet. In this case, when a Classified ceiling damper is used, the allowable outlet area per 100 sq ft of ceiling area should be established on the basis of 1/2 the area of the individual maximum size.

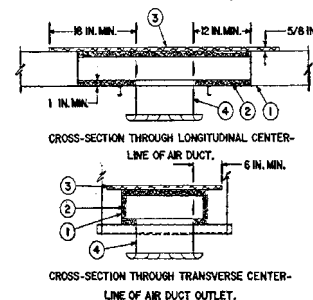
When a design requires the use of a covering material around the duct outlet and/or the hinged door damper, ceramic paper or a material having equivalent thermal properties of the ceramic paper should be used.

Duct outlets should be located in the field of an acoustical panel; however, where it is necessary to cut a main runner or cross tee, each cut end should be supported by a vertical No. 12 SWG hanger wire. A 1/2 in. clearance should be maintained between the duct outlet and each cut end of main runner or cross tee. The duct outlet should be located so that no more than one main runner or cross tee is cut when penetrating the ceiling membrane.

Flexible air ducts may be used with Classified Air Terminal units designated for use in designs. The flexible air duct should be 6 to 8 in. diameter, Class 0 or Class 1 Air Connector or Air Duct, bearing the UL Listing Mark. For assemblies with wood joists ("L" series designs), use Air ducts only. The flexible duct should be supported 4 to 6 ft OC with steel straps and/or No. 12 SWG steel hanger wire so that no portion of the flexible duct is within 4 in. of the top of the ceiling membrane, except where connected to the Air Terminal Unit.

The following duct outlet protection may be used as alternate systems. System A may only be used when it is specified in the individual design. System B may be used in any design which contains a steel duct with the duct outlet protected by a hinged door damper, for equal or smaller outlet size. The systems have been investigated for their effectiveness in retarding the transfer of heat into the ceiling space but their ability to retard smoke and other combustion products have not been investigated.

Duct Outlet Protection System A

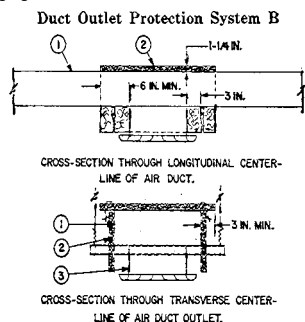


Duct Outlet Protection System A

1. **Steel Air Duct** — Construction and support provisions are specified by the individual fire-resistance design. Duct outlet to be provided with a louvered, surface mounted, steel air diffuser, secured with steel fasteners. Duct supported by 1-1/2 in., min 0.053 in. thick (No. 16 gauge) cold-rolled steel channels hung at each end from structural members of floor or roof with No. 12 SWG galv steel wire. When duct outlets are 144 sq in. or smaller, cold-rolled channels should be located adjacent to one or both sides of the duct outlet and spaced a max of 48 in. OC. When duct outlets are larger than 144 sq in., cold-rolled channels should be located adjacent to each side of the duct outlet and spaced a max of 48 in. OC.

FIRE RESISTANCE RATINGS - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)

2. **Glass Fiber Duct Lining** — Min 1 in. thick, 3.0 to 5.0 pcf density, unfaced or faced with paper, foil, plastic film or asphalt emulsion. Lining affixed to inside of duct with adhesive or steel fasteners or both. Lining and adhesive should have a flame spread rating of 25 or less and a smoke developed index of 50 or less, as determined by the ANSI/UL 723 and should comply with all other specifications in ANSI/NFPA 90A. Lining should cover the full inside perimeter of the duct, extending at least 12 in. beyond the edges of the duct outlet. Lining on bottom of duct to be cut flush with the edges of the duct outlet.
3. **Acoustical Lay-in Panel** — Any nom 5/8 in. acoustical lay-in panel Classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. for use in fire-resistance designs. Panels should be laid on top of duct, extending at least 6 in. beyond sides of duct outlet along width of duct, and extending at least 18 in. beyond sides of duct outlet along length of duct. More than one panel may be butted together to form a panel of the required dimensions. Panels should have a flame spread index of 25 or less and a smoke developed index of 50 or less as determined by ANSI/UL 723 and should comply with all other specifications in ANSI/NFPA 90A.
4. **Ceramic Paper** — Where specified by the individual fire-resistance design, ceramic paper should be affixed to the duct outlet.



Duct Outlet Protection System B

1. **Steel Air Duct** — Construction and support provisions as specified in the individual designs. Outlet to be provided with a louvered, surface mounted, steel diffuser, fastened securely with steel fasteners. Duct supported by 1-1/2 in., min 0.053 in. thick (No. 16 gauge) cold-rolled steel channel hung at each end from structural members of floor or roof with No. 12 SWG galv steel wire. When duct outlets are 144 sq in. or smaller, cold-rolled channels should be located adjacent to one or both sides of the duct outlet and spaced a max of 48 in. OC. When duct outlets are larger than 144 sq in., cold-rolled channels should be located adjacent to each side of the duct outlet and spaced a max of 48 in. OC.
2. **Mineral Wool Batts** — 1-1/4 in. thick mineral wool batts, 3.5 to 8.0 pcf density. Top piece of batt should extend at least 3 in. beyond the sides of the duct and 6 in. beyond the edges of the duct outlet. Side pieces should extend from the lower face of the top piece to the upper face of the ceiling membrane along the entire length of the top piece. Side pieces tied to top piece with No. 18 SWG galv steel wire, 18 in. OC. Material should have a flame spread index of 25 or less, a smoke developed index of 50 or less as determined by ANSI/UL 723, and should comply with all other specifications in ANSI/NFPA 90A.
3. **Ceramic Paper** — Where specified in the design, ceramic paper should be affixed to the duct outlet.

18. Blanket Insulation

Unless specifically described in a design, the addition of insulation in the concealed space between the ceiling membrane and the floor or roof structure may reduce the hourly rating of an assembly by causing premature disruption of the ceiling membrane and/or higher temperatures on structural components under fire exposure conditions.

Insulation in G500, L500 and P500 Series Designs — For 1-hour rated G500, L500 and P500 series assemblies, fiberglass insulation, either loose-fill, batts or blankets may be added to the plenum or joist space above the gypsum wallboard provided an additional layer of gypsum wallboard is added to the assembly. The gypsum wallboard should be of the same type as shown in the individual designs. The base layer of wallboard should be attached with the fastener type and spacing as described in the design. It is not necessary to tape the joints of the base layer. The finish layer of gypsum wallboard should also be attached with the fastener type and spacing as described in the individual design. The length of the fasteners should be increased by a minimum of the wallboard thickness of the additional layer. The joints in the finish layer should be finished as described in the design.

Other methods of adding insulation in the plenum or joist cavity are not permitted unless indicated in the individual designs.

19. Wood Frame Construction

Spaces between joists or trusses and spaces between the ceiling and the floor above should be provided with firestopping or draft stopping as specified in the provisions of applicable building codes.

FIRE RESISTANCE RATINGS - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)

81

When a non fire rated wood stud wall assembly abutts the bottom of a wood joist floor-ceiling assembly employing a membrane ceiling, the membrane should be continuous above the top plate of the wall assembly.

20. Roof Coverings

Most roof assemblies are tested with Class C roof covering. The fire-resistance ratings for these assemblies are also applicable when the roof covering is a Class A, B or C system consisting of hot mopped or cold applied bituminous materials. The Class A, B and C ratings are determined by ANSI/UL 790, "Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Roof Coverings."

Class A, B or C roof coverings consisting of hot mopped or cold applied bituminous materials or a roof covering material Classified under Roofing Membranes (CHCI) may be applied directly to the concrete or wood surface of floor designs being used as roofs without a reduction of fire-resistance ratings.

Class A, B or C prepared roof covering may be used on wood floor designs without a reduction of the fire-resistance rating provided a nailer of equal thickness to the length of the mechanical fasteners is added to the flooring.

21. Roof Insulation

Roof insulation is to be carefully controlled relative to manufacturer, type and thickness as specified. Less than the specified thickness could result in higher temperatures on the roof covering while a greater thickness of insulation could cause earlier structural failure.

Classified polystyrene insulation, with a density of 5 pcf or less, may be placed on concrete floors or structural concrete roofs without reducing the assembly rating.

When mineral and fiber boards, polystyrene insulation exceeding 5 pcf or polyisocyanurate insulation are used over the concrete in D 900 Series designs, the unrestrained beam rating should be increased by a minimum of 1/2 hr.

22. Uplift Resistance

The resistance of the roof assemblies to uplift by pressures on the roof surface or other damage which may result from high velocity wind has not been investigated. Roof deck constructions Classified for uplift resistance are illustrated in the Roofing Materials and Systems Directory.

23. Steel Roof Deck Fasteners

Steel Roof Deck Fasteners that have been investigated as part of a Roof Deck Construction may be used to fasten the roof deck to steel joists or beams in lieu of welding or screws, in fire-resistive assemblies. See Roof Deck Fasteners (TLSX) for a list of manufacturers. See Roof Deck Constructions (TGKX) for a list of roof constructions that have been investigated for uplift resistance. The steel fasteners must be compatible with the construction shown in the individual fire-resistive designs.

Screw tips penetrating the steel roof deck in all P700 and P800 series designs require spray-applied fire-resistive material. The spray-applied fire-resistive material specified in the design should be applied to cover the tips at a minimum thickness of 1/2 in.

24. Steel Floor Unit Fasteners

Power driven fasteners may be used as an alternate to welding the steel floor units to the structural supports in A ____, D ____ and G ____ series designs. The uplift resistance of the assembly with power driven fasteners should be equal to or greater than the uplift resistance of the assembly when using welds.

Minimum 3/4-in. long #10 self-drilling screws may be used as an alternate to button-punching the side laps of adjacent steel floor and form units in A ____, D ____, G ____ and P ____ series designs. The spacing of the screws should be the same as indicated for the button punches.

IV. BEAMS

This section on beams applies to W, M or S shaped hot rolled structural steel sections as defined by the American Institute of Steel Construction.

The conditions of acceptance in ANSI/UL 263 provide criteria for Restrained Beam Ratings and Unrestrained Beam Ratings. A greater thickness of protection material is typically required for the Unrestrained Beam Rating as compared to the protection material thickness required for the Restrained Beam Rating based on the differences in the rating criteria. Accordingly, Unrestrained Beam Ratings may be used for beams designed for either restrained or unrestrained conditions. Restrained Beam Ratings may be used for beams designed for restrained conditions.

ANSI/UL 263 provides for beams to be included in two types of test assemblies. One type of test assembly contains a full representation of the floor or roof construction being supported by the beam. Classifications resulting from this type of tested assembly may include: (1) Restrained Assembly Ratings, (2) Unrestrained Assembly Ratings, and (3) Unrestrained Beam Ratings. Restrained Beam Ratings are not determined from this type of test assembly. Results from these tests are identified as Design Series Nos. A00, D00, G00, J00 or P00. The other type of test assembly contains a partial representation of the floor or roof construction. Classifications resulting from this type of tested assembly may include: (1) Restrained Beam Ratings and (2) Unrestrained beam Ratings. Ratings for floor or roof assemblies are not determined from this type of test assembly. Results from these tests are identified as Design Series Nos. N00 or S00.

1. Beam Size

For fire resistance purposes, the minimum beam size is expressed in terms of a W/D ratio, where W is the weight of the beam per lineal foot and D is the perimeter of protection material at the interface between the steel section and the protection material. Accordingly, beams of the same configuration and having a greater W/D ratio than the beam size specified in the fire-resistive design are considered larger than the specified minimum size beam and may be used in that design.

W/D values are published by the American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc. In 2001, the method used to calculate the perimeter was refined to include the fillets of hot-rolled sections rather than assuming right angle intersections. An example of this change results in the W/D value for a W8x28 section changing from 0.80 to 0.819.

Application of equations in the Fire Resistance Directory that include proportional relationship of the (W/D) value are not affected by the change in the calculation process for (W/D), provided the (W/D) values used are determined by a single method.

2. Composite and Noncomposite Beams

The load applied on beams during the fire tests has been determined by the allowable stress design method specified by the American Institute of Steel Construction. Noncomposite beams may be substituted when composite beams are specified in a design because composite beams deflect more under fire conditions when loaded to their design load than noncomposite beams. Composite beams may only be substituted into designs which specify composite beams.

3. Cavities

Cavities, if any, between the upper beam flange and the steel floor or roof units should be filled with the fire-resistive coating material applied to the beam, unless specified otherwise on the individual design.

4. Beam Substitution

Beam ratings depend upon the type of floor or roof the beam is supporting and the protection on the floor or roof units, as well as the type and thickness of protection material applied to the beam. The substitution of beams into a floor assembly (A--, D--, G-- or J-- Design) or roof assembly (P-- Design) should be limited to assemblies which have a similar or greater capacity for heat dissipation from the beam as compared to the capacity for heat dissipation of the floor or roof construction specified in the design from which the beam is being transferred.

For concrete floors, an equal or greater capacity for heat dissipation exists when the concrete has an equal or greater density range and volume per unit floor area.

Spray-applied Fire-resistive Materials**Application of N Series Designs**

When it is the intent to only maintain the existing Assembly Rating, the beams, steel joists and steel trusses from N Series Designs may be substituted for the tested structural member provided the hourly Unrestrained Beam Rating of the structural member being transferred is at least equal to the Unrestrained Beam Rating of the structural member being replaced. Additionally, for steel joists and steel trusses the Restrained Beam Rating of the joist or truss being transferred is to be equal to or greater than the Restrained Assembly Rating of the floor-ceiling assembly into which the joist or truss is being transferred.

When it is the intent to comply with requirements that the structural member's hourly rating be equal to or greater than the assembly's hourly rating, the structural member from the N Series Design may be substituted for the tested structural member provided also that the hourly Beam Rating of the structural member being transferred is at least equal to the hourly rating of the requirement. Additionally, the Restrained Beam Rating of the structural member being transferred is to be equal to or greater than the Restrained Assembly Rating of the floor assembly into which the structural member is being transferred.

For applications where the assembly's hourly rating differs from the structural member rating, particular attention should be made to the thickness of fire protection materials applied to the underside of the floor adjacent to the structural member. The thickness of fire protection material required within 12 in. beyond the edges of the structural member should be the lesser of the beam protection thickness or the deck protection thickness as required by the N Series Design but not less than the thickness of fire protection material required by the assembly.

Application of S Series Designs

When it is the intent to only maintain the existing Assembly Rating, the beams, steel joists and steel trusses from the S Series Designs may be substituted for the tested structural member provided the hourly Unrestrained Beam Rating of the structural member being transferred is at least equal to the Unrestrained Beam Rating of the structural member being replaced. Additionally, the Restrained Beam Rating of the structural member being transferred is to be equal to or greater than the Restrained Assembly Rating of the roof assembly into which the structural member is being transferred.

When it is the intent to comply with requirements that the structural member's hourly rating be equal to or greater than the assembly's hourly rating, the structural member from the S Series Design may be substituted for the tested beam provided also that the hourly Beam Rating of the structural member being transferred is at least equal to the hourly rating of the

requirement. Additionally, the Restrained Beam Rating of the structural member being transferred is to be equal to or greater than the Restrained Assembly Rating of the roof assembly into which the structural member is being transferred.

For applications where the assembly's hourly rating differs from the structural member rating, particular attention should be made to the thickness of fire protection material applied to the underside of the roof deck adjacent to the structural member. The thickness of fire protection material required within 12 in. beyond the edges of the structural member should be the lesser of the beam protection thickness or the deck protection thickness as required by the S Series Design but not less than the thickness of fire protection material required by the assembly.

Application of A, D, G, J and P Series Designs

When it is the intent to only maintain the existing Assembly Rating, the beams from A, D, G, J and P Series Designs may be substituted for the tested beam provided that: (1) the Unrestrained Beam Rating of the beam being transferred is equal to or greater than the Unrestrained Beam Rating of the beam being replaced; and (2) the Restrained Assembly Rating of the assembly from which the beam is being transferred is equal to or greater than the Restrained Assembly Rating of the assembly into which the beam is being transferred.

When it is the intent to comply with requirements that the beam's hourly rating be equal to or greater than the assembly's hourly rating, the beams from A, D, G, J and P Series Designs may be substituted for the tested beam provided also that the hourly Unrestrained Rating of the beam being transferred is at least equal to the hourly rating of the requirement.

Mastic and Intumescent Coatings**Application of N Series and S Series Designs**

The beams, steel joists and steel trusses from N Series Designs may be substituted for the tested structural member, provided the hourly Unrestrained Beam Rating of the structural member being transferred is at least equal to the Unrestrained Beam Rating of the structural member being replaced, and the Restrained Beam Rating of the structural member being transferred is equal to or greater than the Restrained Assembly Rating of the floor-ceiling assembly into which the structural member is being transferred.

5. Unprotected Floors and Roofs

The Unrestrained Beam Ratings in the N400, N600, N700 and N800 Series designs with spray-applied fire protection material on the steel floor decks may be used with unprotected steel floor deck assembly designs (D900 Series) or unprotected precast concrete floors provided that the beam fire protection material is oversprayed to the underside of the floor on both sides of the beam for a minimum width of 12 in. beyond the edges of the beam flange. The thickness of the protection material oversprayed to the underside of the floor should be the same as required for the beam. Overspraying is not required when the N Series designs with unprotected steel floor decks are substituted in the D900 Series designs or to support unprotected precast concrete units.

The Unrestrained Beam Ratings in the S400, S600, S700 and S800 Series designs with spray-applied protection material on the steel roof decks may be used with unprotected steel roof deck assembly designs (P9-- designs) provided the beam protection material is oversprayed to the underside of the roof on both sides of the beam for a minimum distance of 12 in. beyond the edges of the beam flange. The thickness of protection material oversprayed to the underside of the roof should be the same as required for the beam. Overspraying is not required when the S-- designs with unprotected steel roof decks are substituted in the P9-- roof designs.

6. Adjustment of Thickness of Spray-applied Fire-resistive Materials for Restrained and Unrestrained Beams

Alternate-sized steel beams may be substituted for the given beam in the A700, A800, A900, D700, D800, D900, G700, G800, J700, J800, J900, N700, N800, P700, P800, P900, S700 and S800 series designs, provided the beams are of the same shape, and the thickness of spray-applied fire-resistive material for 1, 1-1/2, 2, 3 and 4 h Restrained and Unrestrained Beam ratings is adjusted in accordance with the following equation:

$$T_1 = \frac{\left(\frac{W_2}{D_2} + 0.6 \right) (T_2)}{\left(\frac{W_1}{D_1} + 0.6 \right)}$$

Where:

T = Thickness (in.) of spray-applied material

W = Weight of beam (lb/ft)

D = Perimeter of protection, at the interface of the protection material and the steel through which heat is transferred to steel (in.)

Subscript 1 = Refers to alternate beam size and required material thickness

Subscript 2 = Refers to given beam size and material thickness shown on the individual design

1) W/D values are not less than 0.37

2) T₁ values are not less than 3/8 in. and

3) the Unrestrained and Restrained Beam Rating is not less than 1 h.

The use of this procedure is applicable to the adjustment of spray-applied fire-resistive material thickness on restrained and unrestrained beams hav-

ing solid web members. It is not applicable to the adjustment of mastic and intumescent coatings on restrained and unrestrained beams.

When used to adjust the material thickness for a restrained beam, the use of this procedure is limited to steel sections classified as compact in accordance with the Specification for the Design of Structural Steel Buildings by the American Institute of Steel Construction, Load and Resistance Factor Design (Third Ed.).

7. Restrained and Unrestrained Conditions

Classifications of floor-ceiling and roof-ceiling assemblies and individual beams include restrained and unrestrained ratings. See **Section III FLOOR-CEILINGS AND ROOF-CEILINGS, Item 16 Restrained and Unrestrained Assemblies** for additional information on this subject.

V. COLUMNS

The minimum column size and configuration of the steel member is specified in the X and Y Series designs. The same hourly rating applies when a steel section with an equal or greater W/D ratio is substituted for the specified column size of the same configuration.

W/D values are published by the American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc. for contour and box protection configurations. In 2001, the method used to calculate the contour perimeter was refined to include the rounded fillets of hot-rolled sections rather than assuming right angle web-flange intersections. An example of this change results in the W/D value for a W10x49 section (with four side contour protection) changing from 0.83 to 0.84.

Application of equations in the Fire Resistance Directory that include a proportional relationship of the (W/D) value is not affected by the change in the calculation process for (W/D), provided the (W/D) values used in each application are determined consistently by a single method.

The thickness of the coating materials in the X700, X800 and Y700 Series designs required on wide flange steel sections smaller than specified in a design may be calculated as follows:

$$X_2 = 1.25(X_1) \left(\frac{W_1}{D_1} \right) \left(\frac{D_2}{W_2} \right)$$

Where:

x2 = Thickness of coating for smaller wide flange section

x1 = Thickness of coating used on the rated steel section

W2 = Weight per foot of smaller wide flange section

W1 = Weight per foot of the rated steel section

D2 = Perimeter of smaller steel section at interface with coating

D1 = Perimeter of the rated steel section at interface with coating

Guidance addressing the application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials to primed or similarly painted wide flange steel shapes is provided in the section titled **Coating Materials**.

The fire-resistive materials applied to the steel sections should be protected from damage.

VI. WALL AND PARTITION ASSEMBLIES

The ratings for walls and partitions apply when either face of the assembly is exposed to the fire unless indicated otherwise on a specific design. Flashing and corner details may vary from those described in a design provided structural equivalency is maintained and similar materials to those specified in the design are used for supports, fasteners and flashings.

The hourly rating of a load-bearing assembly also applies to the same assembly when it is used as a non-load-bearing assembly.

The size of studs are minimum unless otherwise stated in a design.

The spacing of studs is a maximum unless otherwise stated in a design.

Spacing between parallel rows of studs are minimums unless otherwise stated in the individual designs.

Gypsum board thicknesses specified in specific designs are minimums. Greater thicknesses of gypsum board are permitted as long as the fastener length is increased to provide penetration into framing that is equal to or greater than that achieved with the specified gypsum board thickness and fasteners.

Additional layers of gypsum board are permitted to be added to any design.

Orientation, vertical or horizontal, of the application of gypsum board in walls and partitions is specified in the individual designs.

Except when gypsum board is allowed to be applied horizontally in the individual wall designs, horizontal butt joints of vertically applied gypsum board should be backed by the same type studs as specified in the design. Alternatively, minimum 25 gauge steel framing with a minimum attachment face of 1-1/4 in. may be used for the backing. Both edges of the gypsum board forming the horizontal joint should be attached to the backing with the same screws and spacing as specified in the design for the attachment of the gypsum board edges, then finished as specified for the vertical joints.

Horizontal butt joints on opposite sides of the studs in single-layer applications should be staggered a minimum of 12 in. unless otherwise stated in the individual designs. Horizontal butt joints in adjacent layers on the same face of the assembly in multiple-layer applications should be staggered a minimum of 12 in. unless otherwise stated in the individual designs.

1. Wood Stud Walls

The firestopping requirements for wood stud assemblies should be determined from the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Horizontal bridging is

included in most fire test samples in order to fully load the wood studs. This horizontal bridging should not be considered as a means of firestop-ping.

The hourly fire ratings for load-bearing wood stud walls tested before January 1, 2009, were derived with a superimposed load applied to the wall assembly intended to theoretically develop maximum working stresses not exceeding the design values published in the Supplement to the 1991 Edition of the National Design Specification for wood construction. In addition, the design load per square inch of cross-sectional area for any wood stud should not exceed 385 psi. For fire-resistive designs based upon data generated after December 31, 2008, the superimposed load applied to the wall assembly was derived from ASTM D6513, "Standard Practice for Calculating the Superimposed Load on Wood-frame Walls for Standard Fire-Resistance Tests," and includes a reference to the edition of the National Design Specification used to calculate the design load, the design method, the limiting design factor, and the percentage of the design load applied to the test sample.

Wood stud walls may contain fire-retardant-treated studs as well as untreated wood studs.

2. Steel Studs

The dimensions and gauge of steel studs are minimums. The hourly ratings apply when the steel studs are of a heavier gauge and/or larger dimensions than specified in a design. The superimposed load of bearings walls utilizing steel studs should be based on the capacity of the studs as determined by the "North American Specification and Commentary for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members" (2007).

Where lateral support of studs (by means of straps, channels or similar steel members) is required in the design, the loads applied to steel studs should be based on the steel-braced design. The loads based on sheathing bracing should not be assumed, unless otherwise stated in the design.

The loads applied to steel studs having a yield stress higher than the stated minimum should be based upon the specified minimum yield stress stated in the design.

3. Metal Thickness

Unless otherwise indicated in the individual designs, the following minimum metal thickness tables apply where a metal gauge designation is stated. Metal gauges are no longer referenced in ASTM Standards. It is still an industry practice to specify steel components by gauge. Because many of the designs contained herein refer to metal gauge the following information is to be used as a guide where field questions occur. The tables shown herein should be used as a reference and the Authority Having Jurisdiction should be consulted if discrepancies exist between these tables and a local code requirement. Due to structural considerations and fire performance considerations the minimum thickness tables are different for steel deck (floor or roof), load-bearing studs and non-load-bearing studs.

The minimum thickness for load-bearing steel studs is based upon ASTM C955-96, "Load-Bearing (Transverse and Axial) Steel Studs, Runners (Tracks) and Bracing or Bridging for Screw Application of Gypsum Panel Products and Metal Plaster Bases." The color code denoted by the ASTM Standard is also shown below. For load-bearing steel studs, the minimum bare metal thickness should be as follows:

Gauge	Color Code	Min Thkns Bare Metal In.
20	White	0.0329
18	Yellow	0.0428
16	Green	0.0538
14	Orange	0.0677

For non-load-bearing studs, the minimum thickness is based upon the gauge conversion table found in the 1997 Uniform Building Code. For non-load-bearing steel studs, the minimum bare metal thickness should be as follows:

Gauge	Min Thkns Bare Metal In.
25	0.018
24	0.021
22	0.027
20	0.033
18	0.044
16	0.055

4. Gypsum Board Joint Treatment

The joints in gypsum board applied to wood or steel studs may either be exposed or covered with joint tape and joint compound for that portion of the joint above a suspended ceiling which is part of a fire-resistive floor-ceiling or roof-ceiling assembly.

5. Nonmetallic Electrical Outlet Boxes

Outlet Boxes and Fittings Classified for Fire Resistance (CEYY) includes Classifications for nonmetallic outlet and switch boxes for use in wall or partition assemblies. The information provided for each Classification includes the model numbers for the Classified products, a description of the rated assemblies, the spacing limitations for the boxes and the instal-

lation details. Nonmetallic boxes should not be installed on opposite sides of walls or partitions of staggered stud construction unless Classified for use in such constructions.

6. Metallic Electrical Outlet Boxes

Listed single and double gang metallic outlet and switch boxes with metallic or nonmetallic cover plates may be used in bearing and nonbearing wood stud and steel stud walls with ratings not exceeding 2 h. These walls should have gypsum wallboard facings similar to those shown in Design Nos. U301, U411 and U425. The metallic outlet or switch boxes should be securely fastened to the studs and the opening in the wallboard facing should be cut so that the clearance between the box and the wallboard does not exceed 1/8 in. The surface area of individual metallic outlet or switch boxes should not exceed 16 sq in. The aggregate surface area of the boxes should not exceed 100 sq in. per 100 sq ft of wall surface. The aggregate surface area of the boxes may be exceeded when Wall Opening Protective Materials (CLIV) are installed according to the requirements of their Classification.

Metallic boxes located on opposite sides of walls or partitions should be separated by a minimum horizontal distance of 24 in. This minimum separation distance between metallic boxes may be reduced when Wall Opening Protective Materials (CLIV) are installed according to the requirements of their Classification.

Metallic boxes should not be installed on opposite side of walls or partitions of staggered stud construction unless Wall Opening Protective Materials are installed with the metallic boxes in accordance with Classification requirements for the protective materials.

7. Exterior Walls

Fire-resistive wall designs are investigated with the understanding that their use is limited to interior applications only unless the design includes the statement "Investigated for Exterior Use" or unless the exterior use is obvious, as in the case of coated metal wall facings or other exterior siding being provided.

8. Concrete Masonry Units

Unless otherwise indicated in the individual designs, the allowable compressive stress for the concrete masonry units have been determined from the empirical design method for masonry found in the model codes. For assemblies that have been tested at less than 100% of the allowable compressive stress, the design states the maximum allowable compressive stress for the assembly.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CEILING DAMPERS (CABS)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers ceiling dampers investigated for use in fire-resistance designs as detailed in Fire Resistance Ratings – ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV).

Ceiling dampers are designed to function as a heat barrier in air-handling openings penetrating the ceiling membrane of fire-resistive floor-ceiling designs and/or roof-ceiling designs for which they have been investigated.

The Classification covers ceiling damper models for (1) use in lieu of hinged-door-type dampers in floor-ceiling or roof-ceiling designs that contain air ducts and specify the use of a hinged-door-type damper over each duct outlet, or (2) use in specific floor-ceiling and/or roof-ceiling designs as marked on the damper. An air duct with a hinged-door-type damper must be a specified component of the floor-ceiling and/or roof-ceiling design for a ceiling damper to be an acceptable option unless the ceiling damper is Classified for use in the design.

Ceiling dampers are intended to be installed in accordance with the provided installation instructions. For ceiling dampers intended for installation in a duct outlet in lieu of hinged-door-type dampers, the location of the ceiling damper in the duct outlet relative to the ceiling level is specified in the installation instructions. This location must be followed during installation in order to obtain the hourly fire-rated performance of the design.

The individual Classifications information indicate whether (1) each damper type can be used in all designs conforming to the specifications under the Classification, or (2) only for specific design(s) that show the Classified company name and damper type. In the latter case, the individual design numbers are shown in the Classification Mark.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For information on related products, see Fire Resistance Ratings – ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate the physical performance of ceiling dampers in this category is ANSI/UL 555C, "Ceiling Dampers."

The basic standard used to investigate the fire-resistance performance of ceiling dampers in this category for use in floor-ceiling and/or roof-ceiling designs in lieu of the hinged-door-type dampers shown in those designs is ANSI/UL 555C.

The basic standard used to investigate the fire-resistance performance of ceiling dampers in this category for use in floor-ceiling and/or roof-ceiling designs that do not indicate the use of hinged-door-type dampers in the design is ANSI/UL 263, "Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials."

Fire performance measured by both ANSI/UL 263 and ANSI/UL 555C is based upon the assumption that air movement will be effectively stopped at the start of a fire.

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

CEILING DAMPER
FIRE RESISTANCE CLASSIFICATION
DESIGN NO(S). ____
SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY
No.
or
CEILING DAMPER
FIRE RESISTANCE CLASSIFICATION
SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY
No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LUMINAIRES AND LUMINAIRE ASSEMBLIES CLASSIFIED FOR FIRE RESISTANCE (CDHW)

USE

This category covers luminaires and luminaire assemblies investigated for use in fire-resistance designs as detailed in Fire Resistance Ratings – ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV). The luminaires and assemblies are intended for recessed installation in ceilings in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70-2005, "National Electrical Code." They have been shown to provide a degree of fire resistance with the floor or roof assemblies with which they have been tested.

These luminaires and luminaire assemblies have been investigated and found to comply with applicable electrical requirements and are so labeled.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For information on related products, see Fire Resistance Ratings – ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 263, "Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials," and ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

[PRODUCT IDENTITY*] CLASSIFIED FOR FIRE RESISTANCE
FIRE RESISTANCE CLASSIFICATION
DESIGN NO(S). ____
SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY
Issue No.
or
[PRODUCT IDENTITY*] CLASSIFIED FOR FIRE RESISTANCE
FIRE RESISTANCE CLASSIFICATION
SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY
Issue No.
* LUMINAIRE or LUMINAIRE ASSEMBLY

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

LUMINAIRES AND LUMINAIRE ASSEMBLIES CLASSIFIED FOR FIRE RESISTANCE (CDHW)

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OUTLET BOXES AND FITTINGS CLASSIFIED FOR FIRE RESISTANCE (CEYY)

GENERAL

This category covers outlet boxes and fittings investigated for use in fire-resistance designs as detailed in Fire Resistance Ratings – ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV). These are special-purpose boxes intended for installation in floors, and nonmetallic outlet boxes intended for installation in floors, walls and partitions, and/or ceilings. They are intended for installation in accordance with the 2005 edition of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code” (NEC). They have shown a degree of fire resistance when installed in the particular floor(s), wall(s) and/or ceiling(s) described for each Classified company. Boxes of the type Listed in the Electrical Construction Equipment Directory have been investigated and found to comply with established electrical requirements and are so Listed.

This category includes Classifications for nonmetallic outlet and switch boxes for use in fire-resistance-rated wall or partition assemblies. The information provided for each Classification includes the model numbers for the Classified products, a description of the rated assemblies, the spacing limitations for the boxes and the installation details. Nonmetallic boxes should not be installed on opposite sides of walls or partitions of staggered stud construction unless Classified for use in such constructions.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

FLOOR BOXES

Boxes intended for use with floors have been investigated for use with electrical receptacles fabricated of melamine, phenolic or urea materials, unless specified otherwise in the installation instructions and Classification information. Floor boxes and fittings are intended to be installed in accordance with installation instructions provided with the product.

Boxes with integral connectors for electric metallic tubing or for unthreaded rigid metallic conduit are provided with a marking on the carton to indicate the specific type or types of wiring system for which the box has been tested.

Floor boxes designated for floor installation as covered in the NEC are provided with covers and gaskets to exclude surface water and sweeping compounds that might be present in floor-cleaning operations. Those boxes intended for installation in concrete floors are frequently provided with leveling screws, threaded hubs, or both and are provided with a marking on the carton to identify boxes of this type, such as “Floor Box” or “Floor Box, Concrete Type,” as appropriate.

WALL AND PARTITION AND CEILING BOXES

Nonmetallic outlet boxes investigated for installation in fire-resistive assemblies are provided with the appropriate Listing Mark for electrical products and other markings as described in Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes (QCMZ). Nonmetallic outlet boxes Classified for use in fire-resistive designs may have the following marking in the base of the box:



Class * hr, F, W and/or C

where * indicates hourly rating such as 1 hr or 2 hr and F = Floor, W = Wall and C = Ceiling.

The boxes are Classified for use in certain fire-resistive designs when installed in accordance with the details described for each Classified company. Any Listed metallic or nonmetallic cover is suitable for use with these nonmetallic boxes.

For installation of Listed metallic outlet and switch boxes, see information in the General Design Information Section of UL's Fire Resistance Directory, Walls and Partitions – Penetrations.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For information on related products, see Fire Resistance Ratings – ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 263, “Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials,” and Supplement SB (“Nonmetallic Boxes for Installation in Fire Resistance Rated

OUTLET BOXES AND FITTINGS CLASSIFIED FOR FIRE RESISTANCE (CEYY)

85

Wall and Partition Assemblies”) of ANSI/UL 514C, “Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Flush-Device Boxes, and Covers.”

Where indicated in the individual Classifications, products have also been investigated for heat and smoke release characteristics in accordance with UL 2043, “Fire Test for Heat and Visible Smoke Release for Discrete Products and Their Accessories Installed in Air-Handling Spaces.” Such products may be installed in air-handling spaces in accordance with Sec. 300.22(C) of the NEC.

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on each UL Classified steel floor and form unit with factory-installed floor boxes, or the UL symbol on the product and the Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word “CLASSIFIED” above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

OUTLET BOXES AND FITTINGS FIRE RESISTANCE CLASSIFICATION SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY Control No.

Where indicated in the individual Classifications, the Classification Mark may also include the statement:

SUITABLE FOR USE IN AIR-HANDLING SPACES IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC. 300.22(C) OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE *****

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SPEAKER ASSEMBLIES FOR FIRE RESISTANCE (CHML)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers speaker assemblies investigated for use in ceilings of fire-resistive floor-ceiling and roof-ceiling assemblies as detailed in Fire Resistance Ratings – ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV). The assemblies have been shown to provide a degree of fire resistance when installed in the specific designs described for each Classified company.

The speaker assemblies have been investigated for use in specific ceilings with respect to: (1) maximum size of the individual speaker assemblies, (2) minimum spacing between individual speakers and (3) maximum aggregate area of the speaker assemblies per 100 sq ft of ceiling area.

Speaker assemblies are intended to be installed in accordance with the installation instructions supplied with the product and as described in the individual fire-resistive designs.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For information on related products, see Fire Resistance Ratings – ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV).

Speakers for use in nonhourly fire-rated ceiling systems and rated for plenum use are covered under Speakers and Amplifiers for Fire-protective Signaling Systems (UUMW).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 263, “Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials.”

Some of these speaker assemblies are provided with an outer enclosure. The insulation material that surrounds the enclosure that is exposed to the airflow in a return air-plenum space has additionally been investigated to ANSI/UL 723, “Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.” These materials have a flame spread value of 25 or less and a smoke developed value of 50 or less.

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word “CLASSIFIED” above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

SPEAKER ASSEMBLY FIRE RESISTANCE CLASSIFICATION DESIGN NO(S). SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY Control No.

or
**SPEAKER ASSEMBLY
 FIRE RESISTANCE CLASSIFICATION
 SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY
 Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WALL OPENING PROTECTIVE MATERIALS (CLIV)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers wall opening protective materials investigated for use in fire-resistance designs as detailed in Fire Resistance Ratings – ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV). The protective materials are proprietary compositions used to maintain the hourly ratings of fire-resistive walls and partitions containing flush-mounted devices, such as outlet boxes, electrical cabinets and mechanical cabinets.

The Nonmetallic Electrical Outlet Boxes section under **WALL AND PARTITION ASSEMBLIES** in BXUV specifies the conditions under which Listed metallic outlet and switch boxes may be installed within fire-resistance-rated wall assemblies constructed with bearing and nonbearing wood or steel studs and gypsum board facings. In addition, Outlet Boxes and Fittings Classified for Fire Resistance (CEYY) includes Classifications for nonmetallic outlet boxes along with the conditions under which such outlet and switch boxes may be installed within fire-resistive wall assemblies. With either type of outlet or switch box, it may be possible to install the boxes under less stringent conditions when such boxes are used in conjunction with wall opening protective materials. The use of wall opening protective materials may allow for (1) reducing the spacing between boxes contained on opposite sides of the wall, (2) increasing the size of the boxes, (3) increasing the density of boxes installed, and/or (4) allowing the use of boxes on each side of staggered stud walls. The individual Classifications indicate the specific applications and the method of installation for which the materials have been investigated.

Electrical devices are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

RELATED PRODUCTS

For information on related products, see Fire Resistance Ratings – ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 263, "Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials".

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**WALL OPENING PROTECTIVE MATERIAL
 FIRE RESISTANCE CLASSIFICATION
 DESIGN NO(S). _____
 SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY
 Control No.**

or

**WALL OPENING PROTECTIVE MATERIAL
 FIRE RESISTANCE CLASSIFICATION
 SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY
 Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

BUSWAYS, METAL ENCLOSED, OVER 600 VOLTS (CVZW)

GENERAL

BUSWAYS, METAL ENCLOSED, OVER 600 VOLTS (CVZW)

This category covers metal-enclosed busways of the nonsegregated phase type, for use in accordance with Article 368 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Nonsegregated phase busway is one in which all phase conductors are in a common metal enclosure without barriers between the phases.

These are assemblies of metal-enclosed conductors, together with associated interconnections, enclosures, and supporting structures.

These assemblies are intended for use on systems with nominal rated voltages from 601 V to 38 kV ac. Current ratings are from 600 to 10,000 A.

These assemblies may be intended for either indoor or outdoor applications. An assembly that has been investigated to determine that it is rain-proof is marked "Rainproof," "Outdoor" or "3R."

Enclosures are of the ventilated or nonventilated type. A ventilated enclosure is provided with means to permit circulation of sufficient air to remove excess heat.

A nonventilated enclosure is constructed to provide no intentional circulation of external air through the enclosure.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are marked with the following electrical ratings: rated voltage, rated continuous current, insulation (BIL) level, frequency, rated frequency withstand voltage (dry), and rated short-circuit withstand current (momentary current). When shipped in sections, each section is marked.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/IEEE C37.23- 2003, "IEEE Standard for Metal-Enclosed Bus."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Metal-Enclosed Busway."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

BUSWAYS AND ASSOCIATED FITTINGS (CWFT)

GENERAL

This category covers busways and associated fittings, rated 600 V or less, 6000 A or less. Busways are grounded metal enclosures containing factory-mounted bare or insulated conductors, which are usually copper or aluminum bars, rods or tubes. These enclosures and, in some cases an additional ground bus, are intended for use as equipment grounding conductors.

Some busways are not intended for use ahead of service equipment and are marked with the maximum rating of overcurrent protection to be used on the supply side of the busway.

Busways may be of one of the following designs:

Lighting Busway — Busway intended to supply and support industrial and commercial luminaires. Lighting busway is limited to a maximum current rating of 50 A.

Trolley Busway — Busway having provision for continuous contact with a trolley by means of a slot in the enclosure. Trolley busway may be additionally marked "Lighting Busway" if intended to supply and support industrial and commercial luminaires.

Continuous Plug-in Busway — Busway provided with provision for the insertion of plug-in devices at any point along the length of the busway. Continuous plug-in busway is intended for general use and may be installed within reach of persons. Busways of this design are limited to a maximum current rating of 225 A.

Short-run Busway — Unventilated busway intended for a maximum run of 30 ft horizontally, 10 ft vertically and are primarily used to supply switchboards. Except for transformer stubs, short-run busway is not intended to have intermediate taps.

USE AND INSTALLATION

Busways are intended for installation in accordance with Article 368 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), and the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Busways investigated to determine their suitability for

- installation in a specified position,
- for use in a vertical run, or for support at intervals greater than 5 ft,
- for outdoor use

are so marked. This marking is on or contiguous with the name plate incorporating the manufacturer's name and electrical rating.

BUSWAYS AND ASSOCIATED FITTINGS (CWFT)

A busway or fitting containing a vapor seal is so marked, but unless marked otherwise, the busway or fitting has not been investigated for passage through a fire-rated wall.

Busway marked "Lighting Busway" and protected by overcurrent devices rated in excess of 20 A is intended for use only with luminaires employing heavy-duty lampholders unless additional overcurrent protection is provided for the luminaire in accordance with the NEC.

Trolley busway should be installed out of the reach of persons or be otherwise installed to prevent accidental contact with exposed conductors.

Some busways have a number of short stubs and are marked for use with certain compatible equipment.

Busways and fittings covered under this category are intended for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such marking is independent of any marking on the terminal connectors and is on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

Unless the equipment is marked to indicate otherwise, the termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C ampacities for wire sizes 14 – 1 AWG, and 75°C ampacities for wire sizes 1/0 AWG and larger as specified in Table 310.16 of the NEC. Termination provisions are determined based on values provided in Table 310.16 or Section 310.15(B)(6), with no adjustment made for correction factors.

Some fittings are suitable for use as service equipment and are so marked.

PLUG-IN BUSWAY FITTINGS INTENDED FOR USE ON OTHER MANUFACTURERS' BUSWAYS

Busway fittings of the plug-in design may be suitable for use on other manufacturers' continuous plug-in or lighting busways. Busway fittings investigated for use on other manufacturers' busways are limited to fittings incorporating luminaires. Fittings are marked to indicate with which busway they are intended to be used. Fittings intended for this application are limited to short-circuit current ratings of 10 kA, 600 V or less.

RATINGS

Busways and associated fittings marked "Short Circuit Current Rating(s) Maximum RMS Symmetrical Amps ____ Volts ____" have been investigated for the rating indicated.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 857, "Busways."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Busway," "Short-Run Busway" or "Busway Plug," or other appropriate product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

BUSWAYS AND ASSOCIATED FITTINGS CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEC PUBLICATIONS (CWTN)

This category covers products investigated in accordance with IEC 60439, "Low-Voltage Switchgear and Control Gear Assemblies, Part 1 – Type-Tested and Partially Type-Tested Assemblies and Part 2: Particular Requirements for Busbar Trunking Systems (Busways)." These products may additionally be investigated to IEC 60529, "Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP Code)." These products may also be provided with the Listing Mark for Busways and Associated Fittings (CWFT). For additional information, see Busways and Associated Fittings (CWFT).

LOOK FOR CLASSIFICATION MARK ON PRODUCT

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service.

For those products which are also Listed, the Classification Mark includes the appropriate Listing Mark and the statement: "ALSO CLASSIFIED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC. IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEC ____." The designation of the appropriate publications are filled in the blank.

For those products which are not also Listed, the Classification Mark consists of the statement: "CLASSIFIED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES

BUSWAYS AND ASSOCIATED FITTINGS CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEC PUBLICATIONS (CWTN)

87

INC. IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEC ____" and a control number. The designation of the appropriate publications are filled in the blank. Additionally, the Classification Mark may include the UL symbol and the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CABINETS AND CUTOUT BOXES (CYIV)

GENERAL

This category covers sheet-metal boxes and nonmetallic boxes. Cutout boxes are provided with a door secured by hinges and one or more fasteners and are intended for surface mounting. A cabinet consists of two parts: a cabinet box and a mating cabinet front that contains a door. A cabinet may be flush mounted or surface mounted. These boxes are intended for installation in accordance with Article 312 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ENVIRONMENTAL RATINGS AND CONDITIONS

Each cabinet and cutout box is marked with one or more of the following Enclosure Type ratings for which it was investigated: Type 1, 2, 3, 3R, 3S, 4, 4X, 5, 6, 6P, 12, 12K or 13. The intended uses for each Enclosure Type are as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Cabinets and cutout boxes marked as Type 2 or 3R enclosures may be marked to indicate the intended mounting orientation, or the location where electrical parts are intended to be installed, or both, where necessary to maintain the designated environmental rating.

Cabinets and cutout boxes marked as Type 3, 3S, 4, 4X, 6, 6P, 12, 12K or 13 have integral mounting means external to the enclosure cavity or may have openings into the enclosure cavity for attachment of separate mounting means supplied with the enclosure or available as a kit referenced from enclosure markings.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Some cabinets and cutout boxes are intended for the installation of specific kinds of equipment; however, this category does not cover any electrical material or fittings contained in the box.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Boxes provided with a cover secured by fasteners other than hinges are covered under Boxes, Junction and Pull (BGUZ).

Enclosures investigated for ingress protection in accordance with IEC 60529, "Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP Code)," are covered under Degrees of Protection by Enclosures Classified in Accordance with IEC Publications (EOFI).

Enclosures intended for use with industrial control panels are covered under Industrial Control Panels (NITW).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 50, "Enclosures for Electrical Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Cabinet Front," "Electric Cabinet Box" or "Cutout Box."

The product name "Electric Cabinet Front" is for the front trim or matt used on the flush- or surface-mounted cabinet box. The product name "Electric Cabinet Box" is for the box only.

The product name "Cutout Box" is for the surface-mounted box provided with a door.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CABLE ASSEMBLIES AND FITTINGS FOR INDUSTRIAL CONTROL AND SIGNAL DISTRIBUTION (CYJV)

USE

This category covers cable assemblies, male and female cable fittings, panel-mounted fittings and fittings used with industrial control equipment in accordance with Article 725 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). These assemblies are intended to be used in an industrial environment to distribute the control signals to remote proximity switches or other control circuit devices. The cable assemblies and mating fittings are not intended to be used as a substitute for the fixed wiring of the building structure. These devices are intended for use only with the Listee's same line of products covered under this category.

Cable assemblies and fittings are rated in volts and amperes. The devices are marked with such rating on the device or smallest unit shipping container. The products covered under this category are not intended for interruption of current and are so marked.

Cable Assemblies — Cable assemblies consist of a length of flexible cord with a molded-on or assembled-on male or female connector on at least one end of the cable. Cable assemblies with only one end terminated are intended for direct connection to a proximity switch, control panel, or similar device.

Male and Female Cable Fittings — Fittings intended to be field-wired onto flexible cord may have a male or female insert configuration. The diameter and the wire size of the flexible cord to which the fitting is intended to be assembled is indicated on the fitting or the smallest unit shipping container.

Panel-mounted Fittings — These fittings consist of a panel-mounted assembly with either a male or female insert. Each assembly is provided with a means to secure to a panel. These fittings may be provided with leads intended for direct wiring connection to a control panel, proximity switch, or other similar device.

Tap Fittings — Tap fittings consist of field-wiring terminals for feed-through connection to power-limited tray cable or other appropriate cable together with either a female connector to connect to a cable assembly or field wiring terminals to connect to flexible cord suitable for hard use that is the same size and ampacity as the cable. Tap fittings are intended for use within outlet boxes supported by cable trays in Class 1 power-limited circuits to provide a point of connection to the fixed wiring of the building structure. They may also be installed on Type PLTC cable on open wiring in Class 2 circuits in accordance with Section 725.61(D)(4) of the NEC. They have been investigated for electrical insulation, mechanical strength, temperature rise, fault current withstand and effectiveness of grounding path to demonstrate equivalency to the wiring system on which they are intended to be installed.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2238, "Cable Assemblies and Fittings for Remote Control, Signaling and Power Circuits."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Cable Assembly for Industrial Control and Signal Distribution" or "Cable Assembly Fitting for Industrial Control and Signal Distribution."

The cable assemblies which have terminations on one end only may be bulk labeled with the Listing Mark provided on the smallest unit shipping container. All other Listing Marks are applied to each individual device.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CABLE FITTINGS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (CYMJ)

USE

This category covers cable termination fittings and combination cable termination and sealing fittings for threaded connection of cable to equipment

in Class I, Zone classified hazardous locations as indicated in the individual Listings. The termination and sealing fittings are intended for use only with sealing compound as specified by the manufacturer in instructions furnished with the fitting.

These devices are intended for use in sealing the conductors and outer jackets of Listed cable of the type indicated in the individual Listings. No splices of conductors are permitted to be made in the fitting. Restrictions on position and/or location of the sealing fitting are indicated in the manufacturer's instructions.

ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," does not permit the use of elastomeric seals in flameproof cable fittings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 2225, "Cables and Cable Fittings for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged with the UL symbol on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Type + Cable Sealing Fitting for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

+ Generic cable designation, such as MC-HL, ITC-HL, etc.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CABLE SEALING FITTINGS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (CYMX)

USE

This category covers combination termination and sealing fittings for threaded connection of cables to equipment in Class I, Division 1 and Division 2, and/or Class II, Division 1 and 2 hazardous locations, as indicated in the individual Listings. They are intended for use only with sealing compound as specified by the manufacturer in instructions furnished with the fitting.

These devices are intended for use in sealing the conductors and outer jackets of Listed cables of the type indicated in the individual Listings. No splices of conductors are permitted to be made in the fitting. Restrictions on position and/or location of the sealing fitting are indicated in the manufacturer's instructions.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 2225, "Cables and Cable Fittings for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged with the UL symbol on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Type + Cable Sealing Fitting for Use in Hazardous Locations."

+ Generic cable designation, such as MC, MC-HL, TC, TC-HL, etc.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CABLE TRAYS (CYNW)

USE

This category covers cable trays intended for assembly in the field and for use in accordance with Article 392 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical

CABLE TRAYS (CYNW)

Code" (NEC). They have been Classified as to their suitability for use as equipment grounding conductors in accordance with Sections 392.3(C) and 392.7(B) of the NEC. The cable trays are marked on the outer surface of the sidewall of the tray indicating the cross-sectional area of the grounding metal.

INSTALLATION

Cable tray assemblies have been investigated for bonding between sections using the minimum hardware provided by the manufacturer. The manufacturer may supply cable tray sections and fittings without a positive mechanical means for completing the grounding connection. Assemblies not provided with positive mechanical grounding connections are intended to be bonded with mechanical connectors or bonding jumpers provided by the installer, in accordance with 392.7(B)(4) of the NEC.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For nonmetallic cable trays, see Cable Trays, Nonmetallic (CYOV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**CABLE TRAY
AS TO ITS SUITABILITY AS AN
EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ONLY
Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CABLE TRAYS, NONMETALLIC (CYOV)

USE

This category covers nonmetallic, including fiberglass (fiberglass reinforced plastic) cable tray systems installed for the support of power and/or control cable. Nonmetallic cable trays are intended for assembly in the field and for use in accordance with Article 392 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Cable trays are intended to be installed in accordance with NEMA VE 2, "Cable Tray Installation Guidelines," or as recommended by the manufacturer. Cable trays are marked with load/span ratings and may additionally be marked with class designations Class A, B, C, D or E. These class designations represent the static weight supportable by cable tray spans.

Span (ft)	Load (lb/linear foot)				
	Class A	Class B	Class C	Class D	Class E
20	50	75	100	45	75
16	50	75	100	—	—
12	50	75	100	—	—
10	25	—	65	120	200
8	50	75	100	—	—

Listed nonmetallic cable trays are constructed of flame retardant material, provide a degree of voltage isolation, are investigated for the effects of low temperature handling, and are suitable for outdoor use.

Nonmetallic cable trays have not been investigated for use in air-handling spaces.

The investigation of nonmetallic cable trays does not include the support system.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For metallic cable trays, see Cable Trays (CYNW).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 568, "Nonmetallic Cable Tray Systems."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Nonmetallic Cable Tray."

CABLE TRAYS, NONMETALLIC (CYOV)

89

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CAMERA EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (CYPB)

GENERAL

This category covers cameras and pan and tilt drives.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 60065, "Audio, Video, and Similar Electronic Apparatus – Safety Requirements."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Camera for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Pan and Tilt Drive for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CAMERA EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (CYPH)

GENERAL

This category covers camera equipment, such as cameras and pan and tilt drives.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Camera for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Pan and Tilt Drive for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CAPACITORS (CYWT)

GENERAL

This category covers general-use power factor correction units rated 600 V maximum. These assemblies employ integrally protected capacitors investigated under Capacitors (CYWT2).

This category does not cover power factor correction units with integral automatic controls or power factor correction unit controllers.

USE AND INSTALLATION

These units are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and are intended for indoor use, unless otherwise indicated. This information, together with other restrictions of use, such as mounting means and special electrical connections, are detailed in the manufacturer's installation instructions furnished with the product.

RELATED EQUIPMENT

Power factor correction units with integral automatic controls are covered under Industrial Control Panels (NITW).

Power factor correction controllers are covered under Power Circuit and Motor-mounted Apparatus (NMTR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is Part II of ANSI/UL 810, "Capacitors."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Power Factor Correction Unit" or "Capacitor Bank," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS, SINGLE AND MULTIPLE STATION (CZHF)

GENERAL

This category covers single- and multiple-station carbon monoxide alarms, intended to be employed in indoor locations, as a travel alarm and for use in recreational vehicles.

Single-station Type — Single-station carbon monoxide alarm are self-contained units that incorporate a sensor and related electrical components to initiate an audible alarm signal from the unit when an abnormal amount of carbon monoxide actuates the unit. These devices may be energized from (1) a commercial power-supply source by means of permanent wiring in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," or a flexible power-supply cord and plug, (2) use of limited-energy cable or equivalent wiring connected to the output of a suitable Class 2 power supply, or (3) by one or more batteries.

Where a battery is employed as a main supply, its depletion below the level at which an alarm signal would be obtained is indicated by a distinctive audible trouble signal that persists for at least seven days.

Multiple-station Type — Multiple-station carbon monoxide alarms are similar to single-station units but are provided with leads or terminals to permit the interconnection of single-station units so that actuation of any one unit results in the actuation of audible alarms of all units. The installation instructions indicate the maximum number of units that can be interconnected. Refer to the instruction manual provided with each alarm for installation data.

Travel Alarm — A travel alarm consists of a carbon monoxide alarm provided with a mounting bracket for temporary mounting only. Its use is indicated on the UL Listing Mark.

Alarms for Recreational Vehicles — These devices are investigated for the more stringent environmental and operational conditions encountered in recreational vehicles as described in the designated sections of ANSI/UL 2034.

Where applicable, supplementary devices and accessories for use with these units, such as a remote horn, are indicated in the individual Listings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 2034, "Single and Multiple Station Carbon Monoxide Alarms."

UL MARK

CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS, SINGLE AND MULTIPLE STATION (CZHF)

The Signaling Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Signaling Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the word "SIGNALING" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate:

"Single-station Carbon Monoxide Alarm"

"Multiple-station Carbon Monoxide Alarm"

"Single- and/or Multiple-station Carbon Monoxide Alarm"

"Single- and/or Multiple-station Carbon Monoxide Alarm Accessory"

"Travel Carbon Monoxide Alarm"

"Single-station Carbon Monoxide Alarm – Also Suitable as Travel Carbon Monoxide Alarm"

"Single-station Carbon Monoxide Alarm – Also Suitable for Use in Recreational Vehicles"

"Single-station Carbon Monoxide Alarm – Also Suitable for Use in Recreational Vehicles as a Travel Carbon Monoxide Alarm"

"Single-station Smoke Alarm – Also Suitable as a Single-station Carbon Monoxide Alarm"

"Multiple-station Smoke Alarm – Also Suitable as a Multiple-station Carbon Monoxide Alarm"

"Single- and/or Multiple-station Smoke Alarm – Also Suitable as a Single- and/or Multiple-station Carbon Monoxide Alarm"

"Single-station Smoke and/or Carbon Monoxide Alarm Accessory – Also Suitable for Use as a Home Health Care Control Unit"

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CASTERS, RUBBER, ELECTRICALLY CONDUCTIVE, RELATING TO HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (CZXZ)

These products are electrically conductive rubber casters which have metal shafts and forks, and are provided with conductive rubber composition wheels or with metal wheels having conductive rubber tires. The casters are intended for use on portable equipment in hospital operating rooms.

Tests indicate that static electrical charges are discharged through these casters when in contact with ground or suitable electrically conductive floor, and that the electrical resistance conforms to the requirements of the Standard of The National Fire Protection Association for Health Care Facilities, NFPA 99.

Oil is injurious to rubber compounds and impairs the electrically conductive properties of these casters. The use of floor oils and oily sweeping compounds should therefore be avoided. Insulating floor waxes should not be used.

Conductive floors are required for the proper dissipation of static electrical charges by these casters. Please refer to listings of Electrically Conductive Floorings.

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1067, "Electrically Conductive Equipment and Materials for Use in Flammable Anesthetizing Locations".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electrically Conductive Rubber Caster Relating to Hazardous Locations".

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CENTRIFUGES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (DAZV)

GENERAL

This category covers centrifuges designed for use in hazardous (classified) locations. They have been investigated with respect to risk of explosion, fire, electric shock, and injury to persons.

**CENTRIFUGES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
(DAZV)****ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Centrifuge for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**MOTOR-OPERATED CHECK-OUT
STANDS (DBNT)****USE**

This category covers motor-operated check-out stands intended for use in retail stores to facilitate tally and packing operations. These check-out stands are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Foot and knee controls are also covered under this category.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Self-check-out stands not provided with a motorized belt are covered under Custom-built Kiosks (EMHH).

Point-of-sale cabinets not provided with a motorized belt are covered under Wired Cabinets (ZNXR) or Furniture, Powered and Nonpowered (IYNE).

Bar code scanners and cash registers are covered under Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ).

Conveyors that do not form a component part of a check-out stand are covered under Conveyors (EJRR).

Scales are covered under Scales and Accessories, Electronic (TUTT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 73, "Motor-Operated Appliances."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Check Out Stand."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**SEASONAL AND HOLIDAY
DECORATIVE PRODUCTS (DGV T)**

This category covers temporary use, seasonal decorative lighting products and accessories with a maximum input rating of 120 V ac. Temporary use is considered to be a period of installation and use not to exceed 90 days per year. A seasonal product is a product painted in colors to suggest a holiday theme or a snow covering, a figure in a holiday costume, or any decoration associated with a holiday or a particular season of the year.

Products covered under this category are factory assembled, portable, and intended for connection to a receptacle.

In Listing seasonal and holiday decorative products, it is assumed that any medium base, intermediate base, candelabra base, miniature base or midjet-base lamps to be used in these products are made in accordance with American National Standards Institute specifications, as well as the applicable requirements in ANSI/UL 588, "Seasonal and Holiday Decorative Products." The use of lamps that are not in conformance with such standards may present shock hazards or high temperature conditions that are in excess of safe limits of operation.

SEASONAL AND HOLIDAY DECORATIVE PRODUCTS (DGV T)

91

This category does not cover nonseasonal lighting, nonseasonal products, permanently connected products, nondecorative lighting intended for general illumination only, cord sets (extension cords) or relocatable power taps.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**SEASONAL AND HOLIDAY DECORATIVE
PRODUCT ACCESSORIES (DGWU)****GENERAL**

This category covers accessories intended for use with decorative-lighting strings and decorative outfits. This includes such items as flasher controllers with or without sound, and other miscellaneous devices that provide a decorative effect for use with decorative-lighting strings and decorative outfits. The accessories may be in the form of a direct plug-in type.

This category does not cover decorative lamps, decorative-lighting strings, decorative outfits, electric ornaments, cord sets (extension cords), temporary power taps, decorative-lighting harnesses, or any other nondecorative-lighting products.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 588, "Seasonal and Holiday Decorative Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Decorative Outfit Accessory."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRIC ORNAMENTS (DGXC)**USE**

This category covers electric ornaments, which are units provided with input leads and adapters intended to take the place of push-in lamps in a series-connected decorative lighting string or decorative outfit. An ornament may be electronically or nonelectronically operated.

An electronically-operated ornament employs at least one of the following: a motor, a printed wiring assembly, electronic components, or the like. This type of ornament may produce sound, be illuminated, animated, or the like, or any combination of the above.

A nonelectronically-operated ornament is provided with a wiring assembly consisting of only a lamp and lampholder on one end and an adapter on the other end. This type of ornament is illuminated only.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Seasonal and Holiday Decorative Products (DGV T) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 588, "Seasonal and Holiday Decorative Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Ornament."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LAMPS, DECORATIVE (DGXO)**GENERAL**

SEASONAL AND HOLIDAY DECORATIVE PRODUCTS (DGVF)

92

Lamps, Decorative (DGXO)—Continued

This category covers intermediate and candelabra-base lamps Classified for use in Listed decorative lighting strings and outfits.

These lamps have been investigated in accordance with the requirements specified in Supplement SA of UL 588, "Seasonal and Holiday Decorative Products." These lamps have been investigated with respect to lamp base gauging, exposure of live parts, envelope-to-base securement, center and side filament protrusion, and lamp-envelope temperature.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

In addition to the Classification Mark, the lamp or the smallest unit container is marked with the wattage, voltage, lamp type, manufacturer's identification and model or catalog number. Each lamp is marked with the manufacturer's identification, rated voltage and wattage.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 588, "Seasonal and Holiday Decorative Products."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

DECORATIVE LAMP FOR USE IN LISTED DECORATIVE LIGHTING STRINGS AND OUTFITS Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OUTFITS, DECORATIVE (DGXW)

USE

This category covers decorative outfits intended for seasonal, temporary use, not to exceed 90 days per year, and includes factory-assembled decoration units providing a seasonal theme, such as wreaths, stars, tree-top units, sprays, light sculptures, molded figures, such as a pumpkin or a snowman, candles or candle sets without lamp shades, tree stands, and motorized decorative displays having illumination or other decorative effects. Decorative lighting strings provided with lamp shades or diffusers over the lamps are also considered decorative outfits. Decorative outfits are intended for connection to a receptacle by means of an attachment plug and are portable.

Decorative outfits are marked with the maximum number of strings, of the same type, to be connected together for series-connected outfits or the maximum number of lampholders for outfits that are parallel connected. Parallel type products should not be intermixed with series type products.

Decorative outfits are not intended to be permanently connected, and are not intended to be used as toys.

RELATED PRODUCTS

This category does not cover decorative lighting strings or electric ornaments; refer to Strings, Decorative Lighting (DGZZ) and Electric Ornaments (DGXC).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 588, "Seasonal and Holiday Decorative Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Decorative Outfit."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SEASONAL AND HOLIDAY DECORATIVE PRODUCTS (DGVF)

STRINGS, DECORATIVE LIGHTING (DGZZ)

USE

This category covers decorative-lighting strings intended for seasonal, temporary use, not to exceed 90 days per year, consisting of a string of lights that may be draped over or around trees or other objects for decorative effect. Decorative-lighting strings are factory assembled with replaceable or nonreplaceable lamps and are connected by means of an attachment plug or the like. Series-connected lighting strings using LED lamps that employ nonremovable covers or diffusers are also considered decorative-lighting strings.

Strings are not intended for installation on artificial trees employing metal or metalized plastic needles, leaves or branch coverings. They also should not be installed in a manner that can cut or damage wire insulation.

Decorative-lighting strings are not intended to be permanently connected or provide general illumination.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Decorative-lighting strings intended for indoor use only include, as part of the attached Listing Mark, the statement "For Indoor Use Only." In addition, the UL Mark and the word "LISTED" are printed in green ink.

Decorative-lighting strings for indoor and outdoor use include, as part of the attached Listing Mark, the statement "For Indoor Use and Outdoor Use." In addition, the UL Mark and the word "LISTED" are printed in red ink.

Decorative-lighting strings are marked with the maximum number of strings, of the same type, to be connected together for series-connected lighting strings or the maximum number of lampholders for lighting strings that are parallel connected. Parallel-type strings should not be intermixed with series type strings. Each string is marked with its type.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Decorative-lighting strings provided with individual lamp shades or diffusers over each individual lamp and decoration units other than strings are covered under Outfits, Decorative (DGXW), Seasonal and Holiday Decorative Product Accessories (DGWU) and Electric Ornaments (DGXC).

Decorative-lighting strings do not employ lampholders larger than intermediate base and do not include temporary-lighting strings. Construction of strings that employ larger than intermediate base lampholders are covered under Temporary-lighting Strings (XBRT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 588, "Seasonal and Holiday Decorative Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Decorative-lighting String for Indoor Use Only" or "Decorative-lighting String for Indoor Use and Outdoor Use."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CIRCUIT BREAKERS (DHJR)

USE

This category covers circuit breakers which, unless otherwise noted, are of the manually operable, air break type, providing automatic overcurrent protection.

PRODUCT MARKINGS AND RATINGS

These circuit breakers and circuit breaker enclosures are intended for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such markings are independent of any marking on terminal connectors and are located on a wiring diagram or another readily visible location.

1. Circuit breaker enclosures are marked to indicate the temperature rating of all field installed conductors.
2. Circuit breakers with a current rating of 125 A or less are marked as being suitable for 60°C, 75°C only or 60/75°C rated conductors. It is acceptable to use conductors with a higher insulation rating, if the ampacity is based on the conductor temperature rating marked on the breaker.
3. Circuit breakers rated 125 A or less and marked suitable for use with 75°C rated conductors are intended for field use with 75°C rated conductors at full 75°C ampacity only when the circuit breaker is installed in a circuit breaker enclosure or individually mounted in an industrial control panel with no other component next to it, unless the end-use

CIRCUIT BREAKERS (DHJR)

equipment (panelboard, switchboard, service equipment, power outlet, etc.) is also marked suitable for use with conductors rated 75°C.

- A circuit breaker with a current rating of more than 125 A is suitable for use with conductors rated 75°C.
- Circuit breakers intended for continuous operation at 100 percent of rated current may be marked to be connected with 90°C rated wire with the size based on 75°C ampacity.

A suitable marking is required in a circuit breaker enclosure, whether or not terminals are mounted therein, if it is intended that the breaker to be mounted therein is to be used with aluminum wire.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ADAPTERS, CIRCUIT BREAKER (DHWZ)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers equipment designed to adapt circuit breakers to receiving devices, such as panelboards, panel base assemblies, etc. Field installation is intended only in those receiving devices specifically marked for their use.

Circuit breaker adapters intended for field installation are provided with installation instructions unless the construction makes the installation obvious.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Circuit breaker adapters are marked with a catalog number or the equivalent and the name or trademark of the manufacturer.

Markings to identify the circuit breakers and/or circuit breaker frames with which the adapter is intended to be used is marked either on a label affixed to the device, imprinted on the smallest packaging, or included as part of the installation instructions.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Circuit Breakers, Molded-case and Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Circuit Breakers (DHJR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 489, "Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Circuit Breaker Adapter."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CIRCUIT BREAKER ACCESSORIES (DIHS)**USE**

This category covers accessories, such as manual and electrical operators, shunt trip devices, undervoltage trip devices, alarm switches and auxiliary switches, intended for field installation for use only with specific circuit breaker types. Correct combinations of circuit breakers and accessories are indicated by markings on or with the accessory and/or the circuit breaker.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Circuit Breakers, Molded-case and Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Circuit Breakers (DHJR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 489, "Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Circuit Breaker Accessory" (or "C.B. Acc."), or the name of the specific product, such as "Undervoltage Trip Relay."

CIRCUIT BREAKERS (DHJR)

93

Circuit Breaker Accessories (DIHS)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CIRCUIT BREAKER AND SECONDARY SURGE ARRESTERS (DIMV)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers combination circuit breaker and secondary surge arrester devices designed to serve the dual function of providing overcurrent protection, and protection against power-distribution system surge-related damage to connected circuits and load-connected equipment.

They are intended for installation in circuit breaker enclosures, panelboards and the like, on grounded 60 Hz alternating-current power circuits in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Circuit Breakers, Molded-case and Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ) and Surge Arresters (OWHX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Circuit Breakers (DHJR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate the circuit breaker portion of products in this category is ANSI/UL 489, "Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures."

The basic standard used to investigate metal-oxide surge arresters in this category is ANSI/IEEE C62.11, "Standard for Metal-Oxide Surge Arresters for AC Power Circuits (>1 kV)." All other types of surge arresters in this category are investigated to IEEE C62.1-1989, "IEEE Standard for Gapped Silicon-Carbide Surge Arresters for AC Power Circuits."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Circuit Breaker and Secondary Surge Arrester."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CIRCUIT BREAKER AND TRANSIENT-VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSORS (DIPJ)**GENERAL**

This category covers combination circuit breaker and transient-voltage surge suppressor devices designed to serve the dual function of providing overcurrent protection, and intended to limit the maximum amplitude of transient-voltage surges on power lines to specified values. They are not intended to function as surge arresters.

The transient-voltage surge suppressors have been tested to verify that transient-voltage surges are limited to the maximum amplitudes specified by the manufacturer when subjected to a 1.2 by 50 μ s 6 kV voltage pulse.

The effect of the suppressor on connected loads, the effect of the suppressor on harmonic distortion of the supply voltage, and the adequacy of the suppression level to protect connected equipment from damage from transient-voltage surges have not been investigated.

These devices are intended for installation in circuit breaker enclosures, panelboards and the like, on grounded 60 Hz alternating-current systems in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Circuit Breakers, Molded-case and Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ) and Transient-voltage Surge Suppressors (XUHT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Circuit Breakers (DHJR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate the circuit breaker portion of products in this category is ANSI/UL 489, "Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures."

The basic standard used to investigate transient-voltage surge suppressors in this category is ANSI/UL 1449, "Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors."

Circuit Breaker and Transient-voltage Surge Suppressors (DIPJ)—Continued

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Circuit Breaker and Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CIRCUIT BREAKER CURRENT LIMITERS (DIRW) GENERAL

This category covers circuit breaker current limiters designed to be used in conjunction with specific circuit breakers and to be directly connected to the load terminals of the circuit breakers. They contain fusible elements that function only to increase the fault-current-interrupting ability of the combination, which is intended for use in the same manner as circuit breakers when installed at the service and as branch-circuit protection. The limiters are rated 600 V or less.

The fusible elements in circuit breaker current limiters are so coordinated that they function at currents below those specified in short-circuit test requirements for circuit breakers. Except for this feature of short-circuit operation, combinations of circuit breakers and circuit breaker current limiters meet all requirements applicable to branch circuit and service circuit breakers and, in addition, are required to clear circuits up to and including 25 times their amp rating, and circuits of 1000 A or less regardless of amp rating, without causing operation of the fusible elements in the current limiter.

USE AND INSTALLATION

An interrupting rating on a circuit breaker current limiter included in a piece of equipment does not automatically qualify the equipment in which the combination is installed for use on circuits with higher available currents than the rating of the equipment itself.

The combination of circuit breaker and circuit breaker current limiter is intended to be mounted in Listed enclosures.

Equipment (such as panelboards, service equipment, and dead-front switchboards) suitable for use with the combination of circuit breaker current limiter and circuit breaker is marked to indicate that both may be used.

Circuit breaker current limiters are for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such markings are independent of any marking on terminal connectors and shall be readily visible.

Unless the circuit breaker current limiter is marked to indicate otherwise, the wiring space and current-carrying capacity are based on the use of 60°C wire in circuits rated 100 A or less, and the use of 75°C wire for higher amp-rated circuits.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Circuit breaker current limiters are marked to indicate the breakers with which they are intended to be used.

Circuit breaker current limiters marked "Current Interrupting Rating(s), MAXIMUM RMS SYM. AMPERES ____ VOLTS ____" have been investigated in conjunction with the circuit breaker and found suitable for the marked interrupting rating.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Circuit Breakers, Molded-case and Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Circuit Breakers (DHJR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 489, "Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Circuit Breaker Current Limiter."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

Circuit Breaker Current Limiters (DIRW)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR USE IN COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT (DITT) USE

This category covers dc-rated circuit breakers intended to provide branch-circuit protection in communications circuits.

The acceptability of circuit breakers at 100% of the ampere rating is determined in the end product.

Circuit breakers that may be used in ambient at temperatures other than 25°C are marked with either a maximum ambient temperature or a range of temperatures.

These circuit breakers have not been investigated for use on motor circuits.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Circuit Breakers, Molded-case and Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Circuit Breakers (DHJR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 489, "Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches, and Circuit Breaker Enclosures," and ANSI/UL 489A, "Circuit Breakers for Use in Communications Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Circuit Breaker for Use in Communication Equipment" (or "CIR. BKR. FOR USE IN COMM. EQUIP."), "Communications Equipment Circuit Breaker" (or "COMM. EQUIP. CIR. BKR."), "Circuit Breaker for Use in Communications Equipment" (or "CIR. BKR. FOR USE IN COMM. EQUIP."), "Communication Equipment Circuit Breaker" (or "COMM. EQUIP. CIR. BKR.>").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CIRCUIT BREAKERS, MOLDED-CASE AND CIRCUIT BREAKER ENCLOSURES (DIVQ) USE

This category covers circuit breakers and circuit breaker enclosures designed to provide service-entrance, feeder or branch circuit protection in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

These circuit breakers are intended for use with Listed enclosures, or as part of other Listed equipment, or without enclosures where acceptable.

Investigation of a Listed "replacement circuit breaker" involves only the circuit breaker and associated parts; the end application or any series combination application has not been investigated.

Some circuit breakers are not provided with a means to prevent their installation in Class CTL assemblies. These circuit breakers are for use in old style, non-Class CTL equipment and are marked "For Replacement Use Only, Not CTL Assemblies."

Circuit breakers marked "SWD" and rated 347 V or less are suitable for switching fluorescent lighting loads on a regular basis at their rated voltage.

Circuit breakers marked "HID" have been investigated for switching high-intensity discharge lighting loads on a regular basis at their rated voltage.

Some circuit breakers include a pole intended to disconnect the grounded circuit conductor of a branch circuit. All poles of these circuit breakers open simultaneously.

Single-pole circuit breakers rated 120 V ac are suitable for use on circuits rated 120 V to ground.

Single-pole or multi-pole independent trip circuit breakers, with or without handle ties, rated 120/240 V ac, are suitable for use in a single-phase, multi-wire circuit on line-to-neutral connected loads.

Single-pole or multi-pole independent trip circuit breakers, with handle ties, rated 120/240 V ac, are suitable for use on multi-wire circuits with line-to-line or line-to-ground connected loads.

2-pole independent trip breakers and single-pole breakers with handle ties, rated 120/240 V ac, are suitable for use in line-to-line single-phase circuits or line-to-line lighting and appliance branch circuits connected to

CIRCUIT BREAKERS (DHJR)

Circuit Breakers, Molded-case and Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ)—Continued

3-phase, 4-wire systems, provided the systems have a grounded neutral and the voltage to ground does not exceed 120 V.

2-pole independent trip breakers and single-pole breakers with handle ties, rated 125/250 V dc, are suitable for use in line-to-line connected 3-wire dc circuits supplied from a system with a grounded neutral where the voltage to ground does not exceed 125 V.

2-pole independent trip breakers and single-pole breakers with handle ties, rated 125/250 V (both ac and dc), are suitable for use in accordance with either of the above two paragraphs, as applicable.

Some independent trip circuit breakers are marked "independent trip," "no common trip" or equivalent wording.

3-pole circuit breakers having provision for two poles to be connected to a bus structure and a third isolated pole (commonly referred to as delta breakers) are marked "For Replacement Use Only."

3-pole circuit breakers are suitable for use only on 3-phase systems unless marked to indicate otherwise.

Multi-pole common trip circuit breakers rated 120/240 V ac are suitable for use in a single-phase multi-wire circuit, with or without the neutral connected to the load, where the voltage to ground does not exceed 120 V.

Multi-pole common trip circuit breakers rated 125/250 V or 125/250 V dc are suitable for use in a single-phase and a dc multi-wire circuit, with or without the neutral connected to the load, where the voltage to ground does not exceed 125 V.

Circuit breakers, the performance of which may be affected by a 40°C ambient temperature within the enclosure, and that have been investigated for this application, are marked "40 C."

Unless otherwise marked, circuit breakers should not be loaded to exceed 80 percent of their current rating, where in normal operation the load will continue for three hours or more.

Circuit breakers rated 50 A or less and 125/250 V or less are investigated for use with tungsten-filament lamp loads.

Circuit breaker enclosures marked for service equipment use may also be used to provide the main control and means of cutoff for a separately derived system or a second building.

Circuit breaker enclosures identified with an enclosure type designation are intended for use as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

A current-limiting circuit breaker is one that does not employ a fusible element and that when operating within its current-limiting range, limits the let-through I^2t to a value less than the I^2t of a 1/2 cycle wave of the symmetrical prospective current.

PRODUCT TYPES

Circuit breakers and circuit breaker enclosures are indicated by the label designations as follows:

Circuit Breaker — without enclosure, and with noninterchangeable trip units.

CTL Circuit Breaker — has physical size, configuration or other means which, in conjunction with the physical means provided in a Class CTL assembly, is designed to prevent the installation of more circuit breaker poles than the number for which the assembly is designed and rated.

Circuit Breaker Frame — frame only of circuit breaker with provision for interchangeable trip units. A labeled circuit breaker frame is Listed for use only with a labeled circuit breaker trip unit.

Circuit Breaker Trip Unit — trip unit only of circuit breaker having provision for interchangeable trip units.

Circuit Breaker Enclosure — enclosure only for individual 1-, 2- or 3-pole circuit breaker or for two single-pole breakers not interconnected.

Replacement Circuit Breaker — a present design with external modifications to permit its mounting in place of obsolete designs of the same manufacturer in previously Listed applications, such as panelboards, switchboards and the like, which are still in service.

INSTALLATION

Some circuit breakers include a ground-fault trip element. These ground-fault trip elements have been investigated in accordance with ANSI/UL 1053, "Ground-Fault Sensing and Relaying Equipment," and are suitable for providing ground-fault protection of equipment in accordance with Sections 215.10, 230.95 or 240.13 of the NEC.

Circuit breakers with ground-fault elements intended for use in accordance with NEC Articles 426 or 427 are covered under Circuit Breakers with Equipment Ground Fault Protection (DIYA).

Circuit breakers are tested under overload conditions at six times the rating to cover motor-circuit applications and are suitable for use as motor-circuit disconnects per Section 430.109 of the NEC.

Listed circuit breakers may be mounted in any position unless marked to indicate otherwise. If, however, the circuit breaker is mounted so that the handle is operated vertically rather than rotationally or horizontally, the up position of the handle should be in the "on" position.

Line and load markings on a circuit breaker are intended to limit connections thereto as marked.

RATINGS

CIRCUIT BREAKERS (DHJR)

95

Circuit Breakers, Molded-case and Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ)—Continued

Listed circuit breakers are rated 600 V or less. A circuit breaker is marked ac or dc, or both ac and dc. A symbol (~), where used, represents ac. The frequency is included if other than 60 Hz.

Circuit breakers that have an interrupting rating higher than 5000 A are marked to indicate the higher rating(s).

An interrupting rating on a circuit breaker included in a piece of equipment does not automatically qualify the equipment in which the circuit breaker is installed for use on circuits with higher available currents than the rating of the equipment itself.

Circuit breaker enclosures that have a short-circuit current rating are marked accordingly.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

A circuit breaker that includes an accessory device, whether attached to the circuit breaker by the manufacturer of the circuit breaker, or by others, is marked to indicate the presence of that accessory.

Where the accessory is a shunt trip device that is suitable for operation with ground-fault sensing and relaying equipment, such suitability is indicated in the marking of the circuit breaker.

2-pole circuit breakers suitable for controlling 3-phase, corner-grounded delta circuits are marked "1 ϕ - 3 ϕ " to indicate their suitability.

Circuit breaker enclosures that are suitable for use as service equipment are marked accordingly.

Some circuit breakers are intended to be used with uninterruptible power supplies (UPS) with two or three poles connected in series. These circuit breakers are marked with both the maximum and nominal DC voltage of the system where use is intended, a wiring diagram showing the proper connections of the poles in series, and a statement that these DC ratings are applicable only with UPS.

Current-limiting circuit breakers are marked "current limiting" and are marked either to indicate the let-through characteristics or to indicate where such information may be obtained.

Circuit breakers investigated for application aboard noncombatant and auxiliary naval ships are marked "Naval." The Marine Listing Mark identifies circuit breakers investigated for use in a marine environment.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Circuit Breakers, Molded-case and Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ) and Circuit Breakers, Molded-case and Circuit Breaker Enclosures, Marine (DKTY).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Circuit Breakers (DHJR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 489, "Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit Breaker Enclosures."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Circuit Breaker," "CTL Circuit Breaker," "Circuit Breaker Frame," "Circuit Breaker Trip Unit," "Circuit Breaker Enclosure" or "Replacement Circuit Breaker." The words "Circuit Breaker" may be abbreviated "C.B." in all of the product names permitted above (e.g., "C.B. Enclosure").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CIRCUIT BREAKERS, MOLDED-CASE, CLASSIFIED FOR USE IN SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT (DIXF)

GENERAL

This category covers Classified molded-case circuit breakers rated 15 to 50 A, 120/240 V maximum that have been investigated and found suitable for use in place of other Listed circuit breakers in specific Listed panelboards, with ratings not exceeding 225 A, 120/240 V ac and a short-circuit current of 10 kA. The circuit breakers are Classified for use in specified panelboards in accordance with the details described on the circuit breaker or in the publication provided therewith.

In addition, Classified molded-case circuit breakers may also be Listed with additional features such as a ground-fault trip element, ground-fault circuit interrupter, arc-fault circuit interrupter, secondary surge arrester, transient voltage surge suppressor, and the like.

Circuit Breakers, Molded-case, Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (DIXF)—Continued

PRODUCT MARKINGS

A circuit breaker that is Classified only is marked on the side with the statement:

“Classified for use only in specified panelboards where the available short-circuit current is 10 kA, 120/240 volts ac or less. Do not use in equipment connected to circuits having an available system short-circuit current in excess of 10 kA, 120/240 volts ac. For catalog numbers (or equivalent) of specified panelboards, refer to Publication No. _____ provided with this circuit breaker. If additional information is necessary, contact [Classified circuit breaker manufacturer’s name].”

A circuit breaker that is both Classified and Listed is marked on the side with the statement:

“This circuit breaker is Listed for use in circuit breaker enclosures and panelboards intended and marked for its use. This circuit breaker is Classified for use, where the available short-circuit current is 10 kA, 120/240 V ac or less, in the compatible panelboards shown in Publication No. _____ provided with this circuit breaker. When used as a Classified circuit breaker, do not use in equipment connected to circuits having an available system short-circuit current in excess of 10 kA, 120/240 V ac. If additional information is necessary, contact [Classified circuit breaker manufacturer’s name].”

The referenced publication is a compatibility list which tabulates the company name, catalog number, number of poles and electrical ratings of the Classified circuit breaker, in addition to the company name and catalog number of the applicable UL Listed panelboards, and corresponding UL Listed circuit breakers in place of which the Classified circuit breaker has been investigated. The compatibility list also details the maximum permissible voltage and maximum available short circuit current of the supply system to the panelboard. The Classified circuit breaker is not suitable for the specified application if the system supply characteristics exceed the maximum values indicated in the compatibility list. One copy of the compatibility list is provided with each circuit breaker.

Circuit breakers which are both Classified and Listed have markings as above, with the addition of the Listing Mark, located on the side of the circuit breaker.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For information on markings, see Molded-case Circuit Breakers and Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ) and Circuit Breakers (DHJR). For those Classified molded-case circuit breakers containing additional features, refer to the following categories: for Arc Fault Circuit Interrupters, Branch/Feeder Type, see AVZQ; for Circuit Breaker and Secondary Surge Arresters, see DIMV; for Circuit Breaker and Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors, see DIPJ; for Circuit Breakers with Equipment Ground Fault Protection, see DIYA; for Circuit Breaker and Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters, see DKUY.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION


For additional information, see Circuit Breakers (DHJR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 489, “Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit Breaker Enclosures,” and ANSI/UL 67, “Panelboards.”

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark appears on the side of the circuit breaker and consists of the words “Underwriters Laboratories Inc. Classified Circuit Breaker” together with a control number. The words “Underwriters Laboratories Inc.” may be abbreviated “Underwriters Lab. Inc.” or “Und. Lab. Inc.”

The following mark:  appears on the front, visible surface of the circuit breaker.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CIRCUIT BREAKERS WITH EQUIPMENT GROUND-FAULT PROTECTION (DIYA)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers combination circuit breaker and equipment ground-fault protective devices designed to serve the dual function of providing overcurrent protection, and ground-fault protection for equipment, as required by Articles 426 and 427 of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code” (NEC).

A circuit breaker and equipment ground-fault device is intended to be installed only on grounded alternating-current systems in accordance with the NEC.

Circuit Breakers with Equipment Ground-fault Protection (DIYA)—Continued

(1) These devices are intended to be installed in new or existing panelboards or the like.

(2) The equipment ground-fault protection trip level is marked on the devices.

(3) These devices are suitable for use on systems where the voltage does not exceed the rating on the device.

(4) A two-wire device is not suitable for use in a multiwire branch circuit as defined in the NEC.

(5) These devices are marked so that they can be distinguished from a circuit breaker and ground-fault circuit interrupter.

(6) These devices may have any voltage rating that is acceptable for a circuit breaker.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Circuit Breakers, Molded-case and Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Circuit Breakers (DHJR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 489, “Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit Breaker Enclosures,” and ANSI/UL 1053, “Ground-Fault Sensing and Relaying Equipment.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Circuit Breaker With Equipment Ground Fault Protection” (or “C.B. W/EQ.GFP”).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FUSED CIRCUIT BREAKERS (DIYV)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers fused circuit breakers designed to provide service-entrance, feeder or branch-circuit protection in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code.” They are rated 600 V or less.

These fused circuit breakers are intended for use with Listed enclosures, or as part of other Listed equipment, or without enclosures where applicable.

Fused circuit breakers include all the mechanical features of molded-case circuit breakers and, in addition, have one or more replaceable current limiters or fuses that function to increase the fault-current interrupting ability. They are intended to be used in the same manner as other circuit breakers when installed at the service and as branch-circuit protection and are intended to be mounted in Listed enclosures. Fused circuit breakers are identified with respect to their performance characteristics as either Type 1 or Type 2.

Type 1 fused circuit breakers meet all performance requirements of molded-case circuit breakers. The fuse, fuses, or replaceable current limiters function only to extend the fault-current interrupting rating beyond the short-circuit test requirement applicable. Type 1 devices are limited to constructions that are designed to accommodate and coordinate with fuses or replaceable current limiters having high interrupting-capacity ratings.

Type 2 fused circuit breakers use a fuse, fuses or current limiters so coordinated that they function at currents below those specified in short-circuit test requirements. Except for this feature of short-circuit operation, Type 2 fused circuit breakers meet all requirements applicable to molded-case circuit breakers and, in addition, are required to clear circuits up to and including 25 times their amp rating, and circuits of 1000 A or less regardless of amp rating, without causing operation of the fuse, fuses or current limiters that are a part of the device. Type 2 devices are limited to constructions designed to accommodate and coordinate with fuses having high interrupting-capacity ratings.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Circuit Breakers, Molded-case and Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Circuit Breakers (DHJR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 489, “Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit Breaker Enclosures.”

UL MARK

CIRCUIT BREAKERS (DHJR)

Fused Circuit Breakers (DIYV)—Continued

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fused Circuit Breaker" or "Fused Circuit Breaker Frame."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CIRCUIT BREAKER AND GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS (DKUY)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers combination circuit breaker and ground-fault circuit interrupter devices designed to serve the dual function of providing overcurrent protection, and protection against shock hazard, as required by ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

A circuit breaker and ground-fault circuit interrupter is intended to be installed only on grounded 60 Hz alternating-current systems in accordance with the NEC.

These devices are intended to be installed in new or existing service equipment, panelboards, and the like.

These devices are categorized by a lettered Class designation, such as Class A, to ensure proper coordination with certain utilization equipment, such as underwater swimming pool fixtures.

A two-wire device is not suitable for use in a multiwire branch circuit as defined in the NEC.

Some devices rated 120/240 V do not have a load neutral wire connector and are intended for use with 208 V or 240 V loads only.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Circuit Breakers, Molded-case and Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Circuit Breakers (DHJR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 489, "Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures," and ANSI/UL 943, "Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Circuit Breaker and Ground-fault Circuit Interrupter" (or "C.B./GFCI").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (DKAR)

This category covers circuit breakers which, unless otherwise noted, are of the manually operable, air-break type, providing automatic overcurrent protection.

These circuit breakers and circuit breaker enclosures are intended for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such markings are independent of any marking on terminal conductors and are on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

Unless the device is marked to indicate otherwise, the wiring space and current-carrying capacity are based on the use of Type R, or other 60°C wire, in circuits rated 100 A or less, and the use of Type RH, or other 75°C wire, for higher-amp-rated circuits.

A suitable marking is required in a circuit breaker enclosure, whether or not terminals are mounted therein, if it is intended that the breaker to be mounted therein is intended to be used with aluminum wire.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (DKAR)

97

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

BRANCH CIRCUIT AND SERVICE CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (DKNZ)

USE

This category covers enclosed circuit breakers and circuit breaker enclosures designed to provide service-entrance, feeder or branch-circuit protection in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." These circuit breakers are designed to carry rated current at ambient temperatures of 40°C or less and are marked "40C."

Circuit breaker enclosures are intended for use only with Listed mechanisms specified in the enclosure markings.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Circuit Breakers (DHJR) and Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (DKUY).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Circuit Breakers for Use in Hazardous Locations (DKAR) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 489, "Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit Breaker Enclosures," and ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Circuit Breaker for Hazardous Locations" or "Circuit Breaker Enclosure for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (DKPA)

This category covers circuit breakers of the manually operable, air-break type, providing automatic overcurrent protection. ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," does not permit the use of aluminum field wiring conductors on increased safety "e" terminations. These circuit breakers and circuit breaker enclosures are intended for use only with copper conductors.

BRANCH CIRCUIT AND SERVICE CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (DKPN)

USE

This category covers enclosed circuit breakers and circuit breaker enclosures designed to provide service-entrance, feeder or branch-circuit protection in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." These circuit breakers are designed to carry rated current at ambient temperature of 40°C or less and are marked "40C."

These circuit breakers are open type and intended to operate within flameproof enclosures, or enclosed flameproof circuit breakers having increased safety "e" terminals for mounting within increased safety "e" enclosures or panelboards, or as part of other Listed equipment having a type of protection suitable for the intended location. Increased safety terminals are intended for termination of copper conductors only.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Circuit Breakers (DHJR) and Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (DKUY).

CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (DKPA)

Branch Circuit and Service Circuit Breakers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (DKPN)—Continued

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Circuit Breakers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (DKPA) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 489, "Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit Breaker Enclosures," and ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Branch Circuit Breaker for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Service Circuit Breaker for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND METAL- CLAD SWITCHGEAR OVER 600 VOLTS (DLAH)

GENERAL

This category covers indoor medium-voltage ac power circuit breakers rated over 600 V and the metal-clad switchgear in which they are intended to be installed. The term "indoor" does not preclude the use of these circuit breakers in outdoor enclosures, but rather defines the class of equipment. These circuit breakers are specifically intended to provide service entrance, feeder or branch circuit overcurrent protection, serve as a disconnecting means, or both. These devices are intended for installation in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

CIRCUIT BREAKERS

The circuit breakers are three-pole devices of the draw-out type, are trip-free and may be air break, vacuum-type or devices employing other insulation medium.

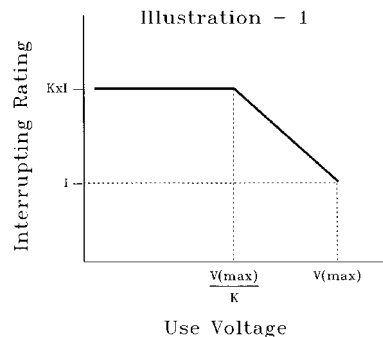
Circuit Breaker Ratings

Each circuit breaker is provided with a marking that indicates the voltage and current ratings for both the close and trip coils. This marking also contains a "close-and-latch" rating in kiloamperes that is equivalent to the momentary rating (maximum asymmetrical current rating) of the circuit breaker. This rating is expressed in rms asymmetrical amperes. Circuit breakers have a rated maximum voltage of 4.76, 8.25, 15, 27 or 38 kV with continuous current ratings of 1200, 2000 or 3000 A.

Circuit breakers are marked with an interrupting rating "I" in rms symmetrical amperes that is applicable at the maximum rated voltage. Circuit breakers using the rating structure of ANSI C37.06-1987 are also provided with a "K" factor for determining the interrupting rating at a use voltage lower than the maximum rated voltage. The circuit breaker may interrupt a current greater than "I" by a factor up to the value of "K," at a voltage reduced from the maximum rated voltage, "V max" by the same factor, or

CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND METAL-CLAD SWITCHGEAR OVER 600 VOLTS (DLAH)

at a lower voltage, as depicted in Illustration 1. Circuit breakers using the rating structure of ANSI C37.06-1997 or later do not have a "K" factor, or are marked with a "K" factor of 1.0.



Unless specifically marked otherwise, these circuit breakers are intended for use on three-phase circuits where the nominal voltage-to-ground is 0.58 times the line-to-line voltage.

METAL-CLAD SWITCHGEAR

Metal-clad switchgear may consist of one or two compartments in a vertical section. A compartment may be intended to house a circuit breaker, or it may be designated an auxiliary compartment. An auxiliary compartment may typically contain potential transformers, control gear, protective relays and the like. Vertical sections may consist of a single freestanding section or they may consist of a number of abutting vertical sections intended for interconnection by a horizontal bus. When provided with a horizontal bus, each section is marked with the ampacity of the horizontal bus in amps. Each vertical section of a line up of abutting vertical sections is provided with a "____ of ____" marking, where the second blank indicates the total number of vertical sections provided (including sections not bearing the UL Mark) and the first blank indicates the position (from left to right) of the vertical section bearing the UL Mark.

A section, with only horizontal bus or with no installed equipment, may be provided. This section is identified as an enclosure and is numbered as part of a line-up.

Current sensors are factory installed and may be mounted on the circuit breaker or on the line or load bus within the metal-clad switchgear. The output of these current sensors is connected to either protective relays or similar sensing and relaying equipment that is typically located on the door of the circuit breaker compartment or in an auxiliary compartment.

Metal-clad Switchgear Ratings

Metal-clad switchgear assemblies are marked with the following ratings: maximum voltage, frequency, insulating level, continuous current, short-time current and momentary current. This marking appears on each vertical section bearing the UL Mark.

GROUND AND TEST DEVICES

A ground and test device is a switchgear accessory device that can be inserted in place of a draw-out circuit breaker for the purpose of (1) grounding the main bus and/or external circuits connected to the switchgear assembly and/or (2) primary circuit testing.

A ground and test device is marked with the manufacturer's name, a type designation, electrical ratings, primary disconnecting devices compartment compatibility and an instruction manual number.

ENCLOSURES

An enclosure investigated to determine that it is rainproof is marked "Rainproof," "Outdoor" or "3R." Enclosures may be either nonventilated or ventilated. Enclosures are marked to indicate the exposure category (A, B or C) for which they are intended. Enclosures marked "Category A" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to the unsupervised general public; enclosures marked "Category B" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to authorized personnel only; enclosures marked "Category C" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to qualified personnel only. The environmental and exposure category marking need only appear on the first (incoming) switchgear vertical section of a line-up.

ARC-RESISTANT SWITCHGEAR

Metal-clad switchgear specially designed to provide some degree of protection to an operator, or other personnel in the vicinity of the equipment, from the effects of an internal arc occurring in atmospheric air within the enclosure when the doors and covers are secured as intended may additionally be Classified as arc-resistant switchgear.

Arc-resistant switchgear has been evaluated for installation in buildings (for indoor applications) that have sufficient overhead space to permit venting without reflecting arc products, as specified in the installation instructions.

Arc-resistant switchgear is marked with an Accessibility Type designation based upon the construction. The Types may be either A, B or C (when investigated to EEMAC G14-1), or 1, 1C, 2 or 2C (when investigated to ANSI C37.20.7), based upon the construction and the standard used for the investigation.

**CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND METAL-CLAD SWITCHGEAR
OVER 600 VOLTS (DLAH)**

Type A or 1 designates switchgear with arc-resistant construction at the front only.

Type 1C designates switchgear with arc-resistant construction at the front, and between compartments within the same cell or adjacent cells.

Type B or 2 designates switchgear with arc-resistant construction at the front, sides and rear.

Type C or 2C designates switchgear with arc-resistant construction at the front, sides and rear, and between compartments within the same cell or adjacent cells.

In Type C, 1C or 2C equipment, a fault in a main busbar compartment may propagate into the main busbar compartments of adjacent feeder cells.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate circuit breakers and metal-clad switchgear in this category are ANSI/IEEE C37.20.2-1999, "IEEE Standard for Metal-Clad Switchgear," ANSI/NEMA C37.54-2002, "Indoor Alternating-Current High-Voltage Circuit Breakers Applied as Removable Elements in Metal-Clad Switchgear Assemblies – Conformance Test Procedures," and ANSI/NEMA C37.55-2002, "Metal-Clad Switchgear Assemblies – Conformance Test Procedures." Circuit breakers investigated prior to 2002 were investigated to ANSI/NEMA C37.54-1987.

The basic standard used to investigate ground and test devices in this category is ANSI/IEEE C37.20.6-1997, "IEEE Standard for 4.76 kV to 38 kV Rated Grounding and Testing Devices Used in Enclosures."

The basic standards used to investigate switchgear classified as "arc resistant" are EEMAC G14-1, 1987, "Procedure for Testing the Resistance of Metal-Clad Switchgear Under Conditions of Arcing Due to an Internal Fault," or IEEE C37.20.7-2001, "Guide for Testing Medium-Voltage Metal-Enclosed Switchgear for Internal Arcing Faults," as indicated in the Classification Mark.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Medium Voltage AC Power Circuit Breaker," "Metal-clad Switchgear," "Metal-clad Switchgear Enclosure" or "Ground and Test Device."

In an assembly of products, the Listing Mark is applied to each vertical section eligible for Listing. The Listing Mark on the overall enclosure covers only the vertical section to which it is affixed; it does not cover other vertical sections included in the assembly, or the removable circuit breaker.

Classification Mark for Arc-Resistant Switchgear

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on switchgear investigated as arc resistant is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark consists of the appropriate Listing Mark (noted above) and the following additional information:

**ARC-RESISTANT SWITCHGEAR
ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
[designation of standard and date]**

The Classification Mark appears on the front of each vertical section eligible for Classification. The Classification Mark covers only the vertical section to which it is affixed; it does not cover other vertical sections included in the assembly, or the removable circuit breaker. Each vertical section of a line-up of abutting vertical sections is provided with a "____ of ____" marking, where the second blank indicates the total number of vertical sections (including sections not bearing the UL Mark) and the first blank indicates the position (from left to right) of the vertical section bearing the UL Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**CIRCUIT BREAKERS, MEDIUM VOLTAGE,
CLASSIFIED FOR USE IN SPECIFIED
EQUIPMENT (DLBC)****USE**

This category covers circuit breakers of current design that have been modified to replace obsolete circuit breakers.

These circuit breakers are intended to be installed in switchgear where the exact replacement is no longer available.

The ratings on the circuit breaker apply unless the ratings on the host switchgear are lower. In either case the lower rating is applicable.

**CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND METAL-CLAD SWITCHGEAR OVER
600 VOLTS (DLAH)**

99

**Circuit Breakers, Medium Voltage, Classified for Use in
Specified Equipment (DLBC)–Continued**

In addition to other required markings, these circuit breakers are marked to indicate the Type of switchgear where they are intended to be used.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Circuit Breakers and Metal-Clad Switchgear Over 600 V (DLAH) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/IEEE C37.20.2-1999, "Standard for Metal-Clad Switchgear," ANSI/NEMA C37.54-2002, "For Indoor Alternating Current High-Voltage Circuit Breakers Applies as Removable Elements in Metal-Enclosed Switchgear – Conformance Test Procedures," and ANSI/NEMA C37.55-2002, "Switchgear – Medium Voltage Metal-Clad Assemblies – Conformance Test Procedures."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**MEDIUM VOLTAGE CIRCUIT BREAKER
FOR USE ONLY IN SWITCHGEAR
AS DESIGNATED ON THE NAMEPLATE
Control No.**

The nameplate on the circuit breaker shall identify the switchgear for which the circuit breaker is designed, including the switchgear manufacturer and type or model number.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**CIRCUIT BREAKER SWITCHGEAR, METAL
ENCLOSED, OVER 600 VOLTS (DLBK)****GENERAL**

This category covers indoor medium-voltage ac power circuit breakers rated over 600 V and the metal-enclosed switchgear in which they are installed. The term "indoor" does not preclude the use of these circuit breakers in outdoor enclosures, but rather defines the class of equipment. These circuit breakers are specifically intended to provide overcurrent protection. The circuit breakers are supplemented by a series-connected switch that can ground the load circuit and serves as a disconnecting means.

This equipment is intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

CIRCUIT BREAKERS

The circuit breakers are three-pole devices of the stationary or drawout type, are trip-free and may be either gas insulated or vacuum-type devices.

Circuit Breaker Ratings

Each circuit breaker section is provided with a marking that indicates the voltage and current ratings. This marking also contains a "close-and-latch" rating in kiloamperes that is equivalent to the momentary rating (maximum asymmetrical current rating) of the circuit breaker. This rating is expressed in rms asymmetrical amps. Circuit breakers may be rated up to 38 kV and 3150 A.

Circuit breakers are marked with an interrupting rating "I" in rms symmetrical amps that is applicable at the maximum rated voltage. Circuit breakers using the rating structure of ANSI/IEEE C37.06-1987, "AC High-Voltage Circuit Breakers Rated on a Symmetrical Current Basis Preferred Ratings and Related Required Capabilities," are also provided with a "K" factor for determining the interrupting rating at a use voltage lower than the maximum rated voltage. When there is a marked "K" factor, the circuit breaker may interrupt a current greater than "I" by a factor up to the value of "K," at a voltage reduced from the maximum rated voltage, "V max," by the same factor, or at a lower voltage. Circuit breakers using the rating structure of ANSI/IEEE C37.06-1995 or later do not have a "K" factor rating, or are marked with a "K" factor of 1.0.

Unless specifically marked otherwise, these circuit breakers are intended for use on three-phase circuits where the nominal voltage-to-ground is 0.58 times the line-to-line voltage.

METAL-ENCLOSED SWITCHGEAR

Metal-enclosed switchgear may consist of one or more vertical sections. Vertical sections may consist of a single freestanding section, or they may

CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND METAL-CLAD SWITCHGEAR OVER 600 VOLTS (DLAH)

Circuit Breaker Switchgear, Metal Enclosed, Over 600 Volts (DLBK)—Continued

consist of a number of abutting vertical sections intended for interconnection by a horizontal bus. A vertical section may be intended to house a circuit breaker and switch or other attendant equipment, or it may be designated an auxiliary section. An auxiliary section may typically contain potential transformers, control gear, protective relays and the like. When provided with a horizontal bus, each section is marked with the ampacity of the horizontal bus in amps. Each vertical section of a line-up of abutting vertical sections is provided with a “_____ of _____” marking where the second blank indicates the total number of vertical sections provided (including sections not bearing the UL Mark) and the first blank indicates the position (from left to right) of the vertical section bearing the UL Mark.

A section, with only horizontal bus or with no installed equipment, may be provided. This section is identified and is numbered as part of a line-up.

Current sensors are factory installed. The output of these current sensors is connected to either protective relays or similar sensing and relaying equipment that is typically located on the door of the section, in the front compartment of a section, or in an auxiliary compartment.

Metal-enclosed Switchgear Ratings

Metal-enclosed switchgear assemblies are marked with the following ratings: maximum voltage, frequency, insulating level, continuous current, short-time current and momentary current. This marking appears on each vertical section bearing the UL Listing Mark.

ENCLOSURES

An enclosure investigated to determine that it is rainproof is marked “Rainproof,” “Outdoor” or “3R.” Enclosures may be either nonventilated or ventilated. Enclosures are marked to indicate the exposure Category (A, B or C) for which they are intended. Enclosures marked “Category A” are intended to be installed in areas accessible to the unsupervised general public; enclosures marked “Category B” are intended to be installed in areas accessible to authorized personnel only; enclosures marked “Category C” are intended to be installed in areas accessible to qualified personnel only. The environmental and exposure category marking need only appear on the first (incoming) switchgear vertical section of a line-up.

ARC-RESISTANT SWITCHGEAR

Metal-enclosed switchgear specially designed to provide some degree of protection to an operator, or other personnel in the vicinity of the equipment, from the effects of an internal arc occurring in atmospheric air within the enclosure when the doors and covers are secured as intended may additionally be Classified as arc-resistant switchgear.

Arc-resistant switchgear has been investigated for installation in buildings (for indoor applications) that have sufficient overhead space to permit venting without reflecting arc products, as specified in the installation instructions.

Arc-resistant switchgear is marked with an Accessibility Type designation based upon the construction. The Types may be either A, B or C (when investigated to EEMAC G14-1, “Procedure for Testing the Resistance of Metal-clad Switchgear Under Condition of Arcing Due to an Internal Fault”), or 1, 1C, 2 or 2C (when investigated to ANSI C37.20.7, “Standard for Metal-Enclosed Low-Voltage Power Circuit Breaker Switchgear”), based upon the construction and the standard used for the investigation.

Type A or 1 designates switchgear with arc-resistant construction at the front only.

Type 1C designates switchgear with arc-resistant construction at the front, and between compartments within the same cell or adjacent cells.

Type B or 2 designates switchgear with arc-resistant construction at the front, sides and rear.

Type C or 2C designates switchgear with arc-resistant construction at the front, sides and rear, and between compartments within the same cell or adjacent cells.

In Type C or 2C equipment, a fault in a main busbar compartment may propagate into the main busbar compartments of adjacent feeder cells.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Circuit Breakers and Metal-clad Switchgear Over 600 Volts (DLAH) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate circuit breakers and metal-enclosed switchgear in this category are ANSI/IEEE C37.20.3-2001, “IEEE Standard for Metal-Enclosed Interrupter Switchgear,” ANSI/NEMA C37.57-2003, “Metal-Enclosed Interrupter Switchgear Assemblies – Conformance Testing,” and ANSI/NEMA C37.54-2002, “Indoor Alternating-Current High-Voltage Circuit Breakers Applied as Removable Elements in Metal-Clad Switchgear Assemblies – Conformance Test Procedures.”

The basic standard used to investigate switchgear Classified as “arc resistant” is EEMAC G14-1, 1987, “Procedure for Testing the Resistance of Metal-clad Switchgear Under Condition of Arcing Due to an Internal Fault,” and/or IEEE C37.20.7-2001, “IEEE Guide for Testing Medium-Voltage Metal-Enclosed Switchgear for Internal Arcing Faults,” as indicated in the Classification Mark.

UL MARK

CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND METAL-CLAD SWITCHGEAR OVER 600 VOLTS (DLAH)

Circuit Breaker Switchgear, Metal Enclosed, Over 600 Volts (DLBK)—Continued

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Metal-enclosed Circuit Breaker Switchgear.”

In an assembly of products the Listing Mark is applied to each vertical section eligible for Listing. The Listing Mark covers only the sections included in the assembly.

Classification Mark for Arc-resistant Switchgear

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on switchgear additionally investigated as arc resistant is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark appears on the front of each vertical section eligible for Classification. The Classification Mark covers only the vertical section to which it is affixed; it does not cover other vertical sections included in the assembly, or the removable circuit breaker. Each vertical section of a line-up of abutting vertical sections is provided with a “_____ of _____” marking where the second blank indicates the total number of vertical sections (including sections not bearing the UL Mark) and the first blank indicates the position (from left to right) of the vertical section bearing the UL Mark.

The Classification Mark consists of the appropriate Listing Mark (noted above) and the following additional information:

ARC-RESISTANT SWITCHGEAR ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH [standard designation and date]

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CIRCUIT PROTECTORS (DLBX)

USE

This category covers circuit protectors designed for installation in standard Edison-base fuseholders and intended to provide overcurrent protection for services and branch circuits. Circuit protectors are not provided with manual “On” and “Off” switching means, but are provided with a trip-free manual reset to reclose the circuit after automatic opening as a result of overload or short circuit.

Circuit protectors are suitable for use on circuits where the available fault current does not exceed 5000 amps rms symmetrical.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Circuit Breakers, Molded-case and Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 489, “Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit Breaker Enclosures.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Circuit Protector.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CLASS 2 AND COMMUNICATION CABLE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (DLPV)

USE

This category covers cable management systems consisting of extruded channels and related fittings for the routing of Class 2 and communication circuits.

CLASS 2 AND COMMUNICATION CABLE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (DLPV)

These products are not intended for applications that require the use of a raceway in accordance with NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." These products are not intended for use with optical fiber cable. These products are not intended for use in environmental air spaces, plenums, risers or any concealed use.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The number, type and size of cables which may be installed in the Listed system is marked on the lengths of extruded channel, on the installation instruction sheet or on the package in which it is shipped. Each length of extruded channel is marked "For Class 2 Circuits Only," "For Communication Circuits Only" or equivalent wording. The Listing Mark is applied to each length of extruded channel cover or base and each fitting or the smallest unit container in which the fitting is packaged.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 5C, "Surface Raceways and Fittings for Use with Data, Signal, and Control Circuits."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged or on the product when size or shape permits is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Class 2 and Communication Cable Management System."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CLEANING MACHINES (DMDT)

This category covers household and commercial dishwashers, motor-operated cleaning machines, electrically-operated high-pressure cleaning machines, vacuum cleaning machines and blower cleaners.

Appliances such as wet-pick-up vacuum cleaners intended to employ water or other solutions with similar characteristics are provided with means for grounding or are double-insulated.

Appliances specified as double insulated are constructed with a special insulating system in lieu of grounding to comply with Sections 250.110 and 250.114 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). Such appliances are distinctively marked "Double-Insulated" or "Double Insulation."

In cases where the nature or construction of the equipment is such that precautions beyond the requirements of the NEC must be observed in installation or use, suitable warnings are marked on the equipment.

Those cleaning machines which have been found suitable for installation outdoors, or with sections exposed outdoors, are so indicated on the equipment.

The burglary and theft protection features of the coin-operated machines have not been investigated.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CLEANING MACHINES, MOTOR OPERATED (DMGK)**USE**

This category covers cleaning machines of the motor-operated type for household and commercial use. Products employing liquid cleaning agents are intended for use with water based (nonflammable) cleaners.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers motor-operated cleaning machines that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer. Rebuilt motor-operated cleaning machines are factory rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned component parts. Rebuilt motor-operating cleaning machines are subject to the same requirements as new motor-operated cleaning machines.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

Any health hazards that may be associated with the use of these cleaning machines, such as removal of pathological, chemical, physical, radioactive, or other contaminating agents, have not been investigated.

CLEANING MACHINES (DMDT)

101

Cleaning Machines, Motor Operated (DMGK)—Continued**RELATED PRODUCTS**

This category does not cover dishwashers, high-pressure cleaning machines, vacuum cleaning machines, blower cleaners, or cleaning machines of the heating type for household and commercial use. See Dishwashers, Commercial (DMGR), Dishwashers, Household (DMY), High-pressure Cleaning Machines, Electrically Operated (DMKK), High-pressure Cleaning Machines, Engine Driven (DNZW), Vacuum Cleaning Machines and Blower Cleaners (DMLW) and Heaters, Specialty (KSOT) for details on these types of cleaning machines.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Cleaning Machines (DMDT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 73, "Motor Operated Appliances."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt," "Refurbished" or "Remanufactured" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DISHWASHERS, COMMERCIAL (DMGR)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers commercial, freestanding, undercounter, and counter-insert dishwashers using water as the principal cleaning medium. Commercial dishwashing machines may be provided with electric heaters, natural or LP-gas equipment or low-pressure steam equipment for water heating. The water is heated in open (atmospheric pressure) tanks.

These dishwashers are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and ANSI Z223/NFPA 54, "National Fuel Gas Code."

Commercial dishwashers are intended for use in commercial establishments, such as kitchens of restaurants, bars and hospitals, where they are not to be accessible to the public.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For sanitation requirements of commercial dishwashers, see Washing Machines, Commercial Spray-Type for Pots, Pans and Utensils (TSYF).

For safety requirements of household dishwashers, see Household Dishwashers (DMY). For sanitation requirements of household dishwashers, see Residential Dishwashers (TSXU).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 921, "Commercial Electric Dishwashers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DISHWASHERS, HOUSEHOLD (DMY)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers household dishwashers intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Household dishwashing machines may be of the cord-and-plug-connected or permanently connected type.

An undercounter unit may not have a complete enclosure; the unit should be installed beside kitchen cabinets, and an enclosure should be provided at installation. Such units are so marked.

Dishwashers, Household (DMIY)—Continued

Some cord-connected units are suitable for field conversion to permanently connected installation; conversion instructions are provided with the conversion parts kit.

Some permanently connected type dishwashers may be converted to cord connection by means of a cord kit that is available from the manufacturer of the dishwasher.

The performance and design of household dishwashers have been determined to comply with the current edition of ANSI/ASSE Standard No. 1006, "Performance Requirements for Residential Use Dishwashers," which covers household dishwashers connected to the potable water supply lines and discharging into the plumbing drainage system.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 749, "Household Dishwashers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HIGH-PRESSURE CLEANING MACHINES, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED (DMKK)**GENERAL**

This category covers electrically-operated high-pressure cleaning machines that use water as the cleaning agent for household and commercial use. The products may use either hot or cold water, and they may be portable, stationary or fixed. Per ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," single-phase products rated 250 V ac or less are either provided with an equipment grounding conductor or terminal and a ground-fault circuit interrupter, or are not provided with an equipment grounding conductor or terminal and are double insulated and provided with a permanent marking indicating the product is to be connected to a receptacle protected by a ground-fault circuit interrupter. Products used with liquid cleaning agents are intended for water-based (nonflammable) cleaners.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

Any health hazard that may be associated with the use of these cleaning machines, such as dispersion of pathological, chemical, physical, radioactive, or other contaminating agents has not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Fuel-engine-driven high-pressure cleaning machines are covered under High-pressure Cleaning Machines, Engine Driven (DNZW).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1776, "High-Pressure Cleaning Machines."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

VACUUM CLEANING MACHINES AND BLOWER CLEANERS (DMLW)**GENERAL**

This category covers coin-operated vacuum cleaners and motor-operated vacuum cleaners and blower cleaners intended for household and commercial (industrial) use. Products intended for household use only are so marked. Attachments packaged with the products or indicated in the instruction manual packaged with the product are also covered under this category.

Central vacuum cleaners are intended for installation as part of a permanent central suction system in a building and investigated for remote operation.

This category also covers electrified wall inlet valve assemblies for use in central vacuum cleaning systems. These valve assemblies are intended for installation in accordance with Section 422.15 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The assemblies are shipped as a kit comprised of the mounting plate/rough-in box and cover plate. The cover plate identifies the appropriate hoses and nozzles Listed for use with the valve. The assembly bears the Listing Mark.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers vacuum cleaners that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt vacuum cleaners are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt vacuum cleaners are subject to the same requirements as new vacuum cleaners.

ATTRIBUTES NOT INVESTIGATED

Any health hazards that may be associated with the use of vacuum cleaners or combination blower and vacuum cleaners, such as dispersion of pathological, biological, chemical, physical, radioactive, or other contaminating agents have not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Steam cleaning machines with vacuum cleaning features are covered under Heaters, Specialty (KSOT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Cleaning Machines (DMDT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1017, "Vacuum Cleaners, Blower Cleaners, and Household Floor Finishing Machines."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt," "Refurbished" or "Remanufactured" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CLEANING MACHINES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (DMRR)**GENERAL**

This category covers portable vacuum cleaners provided with special suction attachments, such as crevice tools, brushes, etc., intended to facilitate cleaning operations.

Some vacuum cleaners are designed specifically to pick up water in connection with floor scrubbing operations; such cleaners are so indicated in the individual Listings.

Connections to supply lines require the use of receptacles with plugs, or receptacles with plugs interlocked with snap switches or their equivalent, Listed for the specified hazardous locations. The flexible cord connected to the units should be frequently inspected and replaced when necessary. Terminal connections should be properly made and maintained.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with regard to the conditions under which these portable devices will be permitted for use. It is recognized that portable equipment should be used only when necessary.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

CLEANING MACHINES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (DMRR)

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Cleaning Machine for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COAXIAL FAULT PROTECTORS FOR NETWORK-POWERED BROADBAND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS (DUAA)

GENERAL

This category covers coaxial fault protectors intended for use with low-power, network-powered broadband communication systems. These systems are intended to be installed in accordance with Article 830 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). The protectors are intended to be installed by the public utility company that provides the service. The protectors are intended for use with direct-buried cable systems only.

The units or systems covered in this category are designed to monitor, detect and disconnect network power on the communication cable when a fault condition exists. Network power is disconnected at the utility serving terminal or "tap" end of the direct-buried cable. The protector may only be used with low-power underground cable as described in Article 830 of the NEC.

Buried cable emerging from the ground (finished grade) is intended to be enclosed within conduit as described in Article 830 of the NEC. Those products that employ a subscriber-end module of the coaxial fault protector system are intended to have the module enclosed within a compatible network interface device (NID). The NID is provided with a means to connect conduit.

A current-limiting or extinguishing device or current-limiting or extinguishing component may be employed within the fault protector or may be a separate device or component coordinated externally with the fault protector.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Installation instructions are provided by the manufacturer.

PROTECTION

Products covered under this category protect against the following fault conditions:

1. A short -circuit condition between the coaxial shield and center conductor, and/or
2. An open circuit in the center conductor of the coaxial cable, and/or
3. Leakage current greater than 0.5 mA between the center conductor and cable shield or ground.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Protectors (QVGK).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2389, "Outline of Investigation for Coaxial Fault Protectors for Network-powered Broadband Communication Systems."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Coaxial Fault Protector."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COLD CATHODE TRANSFORMERS AND POWER SUPPLIES (DUEC)

USE

COLD CATHODE TRANSFORMERS AND POWER SUPPLIES (DUEC)

103

This category covers indoor and outdoor use cold cathode transformers and power supplies for use as part of a cold cathode electric discharge lighting system, sign, field-assembled skeletal neon sign and outline lighting system, or field-installed neon outline lighting system.

These transformers and power supplies have been evaluated for the secondary-circuit ground fault protection requirements in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Transformers and power supplies covered under this category are marked "Indoors," "Outdoors," "Weatherproof" or "WP." Products marked "Indoors" are only suitable for use indoors, and products marked "Outdoors" are suitable for use indoors or outdoors sheltered from rain, snow and the like by being located within a sign body, enclosure and the like. Products marked "Weatherproof" or "WP" do not need to be additionally sheltered from rain, snow and the like.

Transformers and power supplies covered under this category are marked with a Type number from 2 to 4 in association with the location designation "Indoors," "Outdoors," "Weatherproof" or "WP." These Type numbers identify particular construction features associated with a particular transformer or power supply as identified below:

Type 2 – Neon supply with input and output terminals or leads that should be enclosed in accordance with the NEC.

Type 3 – Neon supply with input terminals or leads enclosed and intended for connection to a permanent wiring system, and with output terminals or leads that should be enclosed in accordance with the NEC.

Type 4 – Neon supply with input and output terminals or leads enclosed and intended for connection to a permanent wiring system.

These Type designations do not relate in any way to general enclosure designations as noted in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Transformers and power supplies are also marked with a model designation and may be marked with an optional designation 2161HX, 2161KX, 2161MH or 2161WX. The optional designations provide information on the construction of the transformer and power supply for sign manufacturers and installers to use for ordering and replacement purposes.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 2161, "Neon Transformers and Power Supplies."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Cold Cathode Transformer" or "Cold Cathode Power Supply."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COMBUSTION DETECTION EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (DUFK)

USE

This category covers electronically-operated combustion detectors intended for use on gas- or oil-burning equipment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Combustion Detection Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Combustion Detector for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

**COMBUSTION DETECTION EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (DUFK)**

104

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**COMMUNICATION CABLE
ASSEMBLIES (DUNH)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers factory-assembled communication cable assemblies that are comprised of Listed communication cable and communication cable connectors suitable for the application. They are intended for use in residential and/or commercial applications as connected communication premises wiring. These assemblies are intended for installation in accordance with Article 800 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). Restrictions that apply to the cable used in these assemblies, according to this article, also apply to the complete cable assemblies. The connectors employed in these assemblies have not been investigated for use under carpet.

These assemblies have not been investigated for use in environmental air spaces, in accordance with Section 300.22(B) and (C) of the NEC unless specifically marked for the application.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1863, "Communications Circuit Assemblies."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Communication Cable Assembly."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**COMMUNICATIONS CIRCUIT
ACCESSORIES (DUXR)****GENERAL**

This category covers devices intended for use in residential or commercial communication station applications for connections to the telephone communication loop circuits. The individual Listings describe the intended location of these devices, either 1) on the equipment side or 2) outside plant side of primary protectors for communication circuits (see QVGV).

The term "equipment side" indicates that the communication circuit accessory may only be employed on that portion of the loop circuit protected by primary protectors for communication circuits (see QVGV).

The term "outside plant," as defined in ANSI/IEEE 100-2000, "The Authoritative Dictionary of IEEE Standards Terms," is "that part of the plant extending from the line side of the main distributing frame to the line side of the station or PBX protector or connecting block, or to the line side of the main distributing frame in another office building." The "outside plant" side is not protected by a primary protector.

Accessory units may also provide features relating to the communication circuit without accessorizing the communication protector function.

Examples of accessories are: RJ-type jacks and plugs, quick-connect terminal assemblies, telephone wall plates, telephone extension cords, cross-connect terminal blocks, MTU modules, terminal enclosures, network interface devices (NIDs) (excluding complex interface devices, such as fiber optic and broadband subscriber interface units), wire guide assemblies and connector blocks.

EQUIPMENT TYPES

Equipment covered includes the following communication circuit accessories: Modular jack and plug assemblies, quick-connect terminal assemblies, wall plates, extension cords, cross-connect terminal-block assemblies, maintenance terminal modules, terminal enclosures, cable-splice enclosures, wire-guide assemblies and connector boxes.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

In certain applications, communication circuit protectors are not required because there is no exposure to accidental contact with electric light or

COMMUNICATIONS CIRCUIT ACCESSORIES (DUXR)

power conductors as defined by Article 800 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Accordingly, those products normally used only on the equipment side of a primary protector may be used without the protector. Products intended for this application are identified in the individual Listings and the installation documentation.

Communication circuit accessories investigated for mounting in air-handling spaces are specifically identified by markings on the product and the individual Listings. Installation details are shown on the product or are provided in a separate installation document provided with the product and referenced in the marking on the product.

RELATED EQUIPMENT

Other telecommunications appliances and equipment are covered under Telephone Appliances and Equipment (WYQQ), Telephones, Cellular (WYLR) or Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ).

Modular assemblies of telecommunication equipment (e.g., racks, circuit card assemblies) that are designed for field installation by trained service personnel are covered under Custom-built Telecommunication Equipment (WYKM).

Equipment intended to be installed on the network side of the subscriber demarcation point and installed and maintained by telephone companies, CATV companies and similar network communication companies is covered under Communication Service Equipment (DUZO).

Cabinet, enclosure and rack/frame systems that are not complete information technology (IT) or telecommunications equipment, but include components and assemblies that are intended to power, protect, heat, cool or otherwise support IT or telecommunications equipment that will be installed at a later time are covered under Information Technology and Telecommunications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure and Rack Systems (NWIN).

Power distribution centers for communications equipment are covered under Power Distribution Centers for Communications Equipment (QPQY).

Power supplies for information technology and telecommunications equipment are covered under Power Supplies, Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (QQGQ) and Power Supplies, Telephone (QQJE).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1863, "Communications-Circuit Accessories."

The basic standard used to investigate nonmetallic materials of products marked suitable for use in air-handling spaces is UL 2043, "Fire Tests for Heat and Visible Smoke Release for Discrete Products and Their Accessories Installed in Air-Handling Spaces."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE
EQUIPMENT (DUZO)****GENERAL**

This category covers communication service equipment intended to be installed on the network side of the subscriber demarcation point, up to and including the subscriber interface unit (SIU), network interface unit (NIU), or network interface device (NID). This equipment is intended to be installed and maintained by telecommunication companies, CATV companies, and similar network communication companies that provide public telecommunication, CATV, or other network services to subscriber premises. As appropriate, this equipment is intended to be installed in accordance with Articles 770, 800 and 820 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), and the applicable sections of ANSI C2, "National Electrical Safety Code."

This equipment may or may not incorporate primary protection for communication circuits, or have provision for the installation of a Listed primary protector. This information is specified in the individual Listings for the equipment. Primary protectors are intended to suppress abnormal voltage conditions that may exist on the circuit due to accidental contact with electrical light and power conductors operating at over 300 V to ground as

COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE EQUIPMENT (DUZO)

defined in Article 800 of the NEC. These devices may also be used to protect against electrical transients from electromagnetic disturbances or higher than normal voltages induced on the network circuits due to close proximity of the protected circuit to electric light or power conductors.

Primary protection is identified as "provided" when primary protection is built into the equipment, "compatible" when the equipment has provision for the installation of a Listed primary protector, or "none" when there are no provisions for a primary protector. Where applicable, compatible primary protector designations are either marked on the equipment or included on the individual product data sheet.

Primary protector fusing information identifies whether the primary protector is integrally "fused" (a "fused primary protector") or if a fusing wire is to be provided (a "fuseless primary protector"). Where a fusing wire is required, the maximum size fusing wire to be used in series with the equipment is indicated by the following alphabetical designations:

- A — 24 AWG copper wire with thermoplastic insulation
- B — 22 AWG copper wire with thermoplastic insulation
- C — 20 AWG, 40% copper-clad wire
- D — 26 AWG copper wire with thermoplastic insulation

Equipment intended to connect a shielded cable drop and/or incorporating a primary protector is provided with an appropriately sized grounding terminal.

Requirements for the location and installation of equipment incorporating primary protectors and provisions for cable grounding are provided in Articles 770, 800 and 820 of the NEC.

Unless marked "indoor use only", this equipment is suitable for indoor and outdoor use and provides basic protection against rain and corrosion. Equipment that provides a degree of protection against more severe environmental conditions, such as wind-blown dust and rain, icing, splashing water, immersion, etc., is marked with an enclosure type designation and provides a degree of protection as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Except for **OTHER EQUIPMENT** identified with a specific temperature range, outdoor equipment has been investigated over a temperature range of -40°C to +46°C. The effects of insolation (solar loading) have also been considered.

Where indicated by a "WARNING" marking on the interface unit, the cable drop may supply Class 3 power with a voltage up to 100 V to the interface. For such installations, the cable drop should be located, routed, or protected so that it is not exposed to touch by persons, or appropriate cable constructions or other means suitable for the installation should be provided.

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

A subscriber interface unit (SIU), network interface unit (NIU) or network interface device (NID) is used to provide telecommunication, CATV, and other signal information to the subscriber premises and isolation between the Class 3 power on the cable drop and the subscriber premises signal circuits. An interface may incorporate two separate compartments, one compartment for network connections and components, and another compartment for the subscriber connection terminals and standard jacks.

Each individual interface Listing provides the following information: Interface designation, primary protector provisions, compatible primary protectors, fusing information and indoor or outdoor environmental use specifications.

Primary protector provisions and fusing information are marked on the interface.

TAP EQUIPMENT

A power passing tap (PPT) or power passing multi-tap (PPMT) is used to tap both signal and Class 3 power from the main utility network for the subscriber cable drop. This tap may be located on a utility pole, within a utility owned equipment pedestal or vault, or similar location in accordance with ANSI C2. In addition to coupling the signal circuits from the network to the cable drop, the tap limits power on the cable drop to Class 3 Levels with a maximum voltage of 100 V. Unless otherwise noted in the individual Listings, taps using communication cables for cable drops have been investigated for subscriber cable drops not exceeding 500 ft in length.

Each individual tap Listing provides the following information: Tap designation, voltage rating, power carrying media, primary protector provisions, compatible primary protectors, fusing information and indoor or outdoor environmental use specification.

OTHER EQUIPMENT

Other equipment may contain features that are unique to a system or application. Information concerning special installation procedures, compatibility and other important design features are provided in the individual Listings, on product markings, on product data sheets and in utility installation practices.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE EQUIPMENT (DUZO)

105

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 497, "Protectors for Paired-Conductor Communications Circuits," UL 1459, "Telephone Equipment," and UL 1950, "Information Technology Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Subscriber Interface Unit" (or "SIU"), "Network Interface Unit" (or "NIU"), "Network Interface Device" (or "NID"), "Power Passing Tap" (or "PPT"), "Power Passing Multi-Tap" (or "PPMT") or, for other equipment, "Communication Service Equipment," with or without an appropriate product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COMMUNICATIONS CABLE (DUZX)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers communications cable which is a single conductor coaxial cable or a multiple conductor jacketed cable for telephone and other communications circuits for use as described in Article 800 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

This cable is used as wiring from a protector to a telephone or other communications equipment within a building, and for use as interconnecting wiring between parts of a communications system.

Except for special locations specifically required by the NEC, communications cable, in general, is not required to be installed in conduit or raceway.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Communications cable is identified by marking on the surface of the jacket or on a marker tape under the jacket. This marking includes one of the following Type designations:

CM — Indicates cable intended for general use within buildings in accordance with Section 800.154(E)(1) of the NEC. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables."

CMG — Indicates cable for general use within buildings in accordance with Section 800.154(E)(1) of the NEC. The damage height of this cable does not exceed 4 ft 11 in. when tested in accordance with the CSA FT4 Vertical-Tray Flame Test in UL 1685.

CMP — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in ducts or plenums or other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with Section 800.154(A) of the NEC. This cable exhibits a maximum peak optical density of 0.5, a maximum average optical density of 0.15, and a maximum flame spread distance of 5 ft, when tested per ANSI/NFPA 262, "Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces."

CMR — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in vertical shafts in accordance with Section 800.154(B) of the NEC. The flame propagation height of this cable is less than 12 ft when tested per ANSI/UL 1666, "Test for Flame Propagation Height of Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables Installed Vertically in Shafts."

CMUC — Indicates cable for undercarpet use in accordance with Section 800.154(E)(6) of the NEC. This cable complies with the VW-1 Flame Test requirements in ANSI/UL 1581, "Reference Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables, and Flexible Cords."

CMX — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings (1) where the wire or cable is enclosed in raceway or noncombustible tubing, or (2) in nonconcealed spaces where the exposed length of wire or cable does not exceed 10 ft, or (3) in one- or two-family or multifamily dwellings when the cable diameter is less than 0.25 in., in accordance with Section 800.154(E) of the NEC. Type CMX cable may be marked "Outdoor" to indicate its suitability for installation outdoors on dwellings. This cable complies with the VW-1 Flame Test requirements in ANSI/UL 1581.

Cable that contains one or more optical fiber members has the suffix "-OF" added to the above.

Cable that complies with the Limited Smoke Requirements specified in UL 1685 is surface marked with the suffix "LS."

Cable marked "Shielded" contains one or more electromagnetic shields.

Cable that complies with the requirements for "Limited Combustible" specified in ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," is surface marked "Limited Combustible."

Listed cable that is additionally marked "Verified (UL) Category 2, 3, 4, 5, 5E, 6 or 6A [including latest draft number if applicable]" or "Verified

(UL) Category 3, 4, 5, 5E, 6 or 6A [including latest draft number if applicable] Patch Cable" for stranded conductor cable, has been investigated in accordance with the UL Data Transmission Performance Category Marking Program and is manufactured under an acceptable quality assurance system.

Listed cable that is additionally marked "Verified (UL) Category 6 or 7 NEMA WC66" has been investigated in accordance with NEMA WC66-1999, "Performance Standard for Category 6 and 7 100 Ohm Shielded and Unshielded Twisted Pair Cable." Additionally, this cable has been manufactured under an acceptable quality assurance system.

Listed cable that is additionally marked "Verified In Accordance With [Specification name and/or number]" complies with the requirements of a transmission performance specification referenced and is manufactured under an acceptable quality assurance system.

Communications wire is a single wire or unjacketed multi-conductor assembly of these wires that is intended for use in distributing frames and in cross-connect arrays in accordance with Section 800.154(C) of the NEC. This wire or assembly is marked "cross-connect wire."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 444, "Communications Cables." In addition, the standards used to investigate cables marked "Verified in Accordance with [Specification]" include the applicable Performance Standards.

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Communications Cable."

Cable that is also Verified to the UL Data Transmission Performance Category Marking Program has the marking "Verified to UL Performance Category Program," along with the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) on the product, or the UL Verification Mark along with the words "Performance Category Program," together with the Listing Mark information on the tag, the reel or the smallest unit container. Cable that is also Verified to another transmission performance specification has the marking "Verified in Accordance with [Specification name and/or number]," along with the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) on the product, or the UL Verification Mark along with the applicable Specification name and/or number together with the Listing Mark information on the tag, the reel or the smallest unit container.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COMMUNICATIONS CABLE VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS (DVBG)

COMMUNICATIONS CABLE ASSEMBLIES AND CONNECTORS VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS (DVBH)

GENERAL

This category covers communications cable assemblies and connectors whose signal transmission, environmental and/or mechanical performance characteristics have been investigated to one or more of the applicable U.S. national standards, published international standards, regional standards, miscellaneous standards, or regulations of other organizations, as indicated in the individual Verifications.

A communications cable assembly covered under this category consists of a metallic cord or cable with a connector or other terminating means at one or both ends.

Examples of cable assemblies and connectors are: modular-type jacks and plugs, quick-connect terminal assemblies, telephone line and extension cords, cross-connect terminal blocks, patch/equipment cords and connector blocks.

COMMUNICATIONS CABLE VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS (DVBG)

Communications Cable Assemblies and Connectors Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (DVBH)—Continued

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Where the performance specification has the provision to investigate communications cable assemblies and connectors to different levels of performance, such as in ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2, "Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard – Part 2: Balanced Twisted Pair Cabling Components," the product, the attached tag or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is marked with an appropriate performance level designation, such as the "Category" number designation 3, 4, 5, 5e, 6 or 6A to indicate the requirements in the standard to which the cable was investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Listed communications cable assemblies and connectors are covered under Communications Circuit Accessories (DUXR).

Listed communications cable and communications cable whose signal transmission, environmental and/or mechanical performance characteristics have been verified by UL, which is a single-conductor coaxial cable or a multiple-conductor jacketed cable for telephone and other communications circuits for use as described in Article 800 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," is covered under Communications Cable (DUZX).

Optical fiber cable assemblies and connector products whose signal transmission, environmental and/or mechanical performance characteristics have been verified by UL are covered under Optical Fiber Cable Assemblies and Connectors Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (QBFN).

Listed optical fiber cable assemblies and connector products are covered under Optical Fiber Cable Assemblies and Connectors (QBFA).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

Examples of performance specifications used to investigate products (Category 3, 4, 5, 5e, 6 or 6A) in this category are contained in ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2, "Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard – Part 2: Balanced Twisted Pair Cabling Components."

Other performance specifications, applicable to communications cable assemblies and connectors, may also be used by UL in Verification investigations.

UL MARK

The Verification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the attached tag or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Verification and Follow-Up Service. The Verification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "VERIFIED," a control number, the product name "Communications Cable Assembly" or "Communications Connector," the Specification name(s) and/or number(s), and the date of the Specification(s).

For communications cable assemblies and connectors that are also Listed under Communications Cable Accessories (DUXR), the marking includes the appropriate Listing Mark and either the text "Also Verified [Specification name(s) and/or number(s)]," or the UL Verification Mark together with the Specification name(s) and/or number(s) and the date of the Specification(s).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DATA TRANSMISSION CABLE VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS (DVBI)

GENERAL

This category covers data transmission cable whose signal transmission characteristics have been determined to be in accordance with one of the specifications shown below or other national or international data transmission performance specifications. This cable has not been investigated for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS AND MARKINGS

This cable is marked as noted below to indicate compliance to the referenced specification. The UL symbol (either the "UL in a circle symbol" or "(UL)") is not used in place of "Underwriters Laboratories Inc." in the statement.

COMMUNICATIONS CABLE VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS (DVBG)

Data Transmission Cable Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (DVBI)—Continued

Cable investigated to TIA/EIA-568B, "Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling," is marked, "Verified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. in Accordance with Category 3, 5E, 6 or 6A TIA/EIA-568B [including latest draft number, if applicable] Only," or, for stranded conductor cable, "Verified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. in Accordance with Category 3, 5E, 6 or 6A Patch Cable TIA/EIA-568B [including latest draft number, if applicable] Only."

Cable investigated to ISO/IEC 11801, "Information Technology – Generic Cabling for Customer Premises," is marked, "Verified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. in Accordance with Category 5 or 6 ISO/IEC 11801 Only."

Cable investigated to NEMA WC 66-1999, "Performance Standard for Category 6 and 7 100 Ohm Shielded and Unshielded Twisted Pair Cables," is marked, "Verified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. in Accordance with Category 6 or 7 NEMA WC 66 Only."

Cable investigated for conformance to other data transmission performance specifications (based upon industry needs) is marked, "Verified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. in Accordance with [Specification name and/or number]."

UL MARK

The UL symbol with the word "VERIFIED" on the product and the Verification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Verification and Follow-Up Service. The Verification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "VERIFIED," a control number, the product name "Data Transmission Cable" and the Specification name and/or number.

In addition to the marking on the tag, reel or smallest unit container, cables that have been Verified by UL in accordance with the signal transmission characteristics and have not been Listed by UL as Communications Cable, Power-Limited Circuit Cable or other UL Listed Cable, are marked with the statement "Verified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. in accordance with [Specification name(s) and/or number(s)] Only" in the surface print legend. The UL symbol [either the UL in a circle symbol or "(UL)"] is not used in place of the wording "Underwriters Laboratories Inc." in the statement.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COMMUNITY ANTENNA TELEVISION CABLE (DVCS)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers community antenna television cable for use in accordance with Article 820 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Community antenna television cable is identified by marking on the surface of the jacket or on a marker tape under the jacket. This marking includes one of the following Type designations:

CATVP — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in ducts or plenums or other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with Section 820.179(A) of the NEC. This cable exhibits a maximum peak optical density of 0.5, a maximum average optical density of 0.15, and a maximum flame-spread distance of 5 ft when tested per ANSI/NFPA 262, "Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces."

CATVR — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in vertical shafts in accordance with Section 820.179(B) of the NEC. The flame propagation height of this cable is less than 12 ft when tested per ANSI/UL 1666, "Test for Flame Propagation Height of Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables Installed Vertically in Shafts."

CATV — Indicates cable intended for general use within buildings in accordance with Section 820.179(C) of the NEC. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test in ANSI/UL 1581, "Reference Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables, and Flexible Cords."

CATVX — Indicates cable intended for limited use within buildings (1) where the cables are enclosed in raceway or noncombustible tubing, or (2) in nonconcealed spaces where the exposed length of cable does not exceed 10 ft, or (3) installed in one- or two-family or multifamily dwellings when the cable diameter is less than 0.375 in. in accordance with Section 820.179(D) of the NEC. This cable complies with the VW-1 Flame Test requirements in ANSI/UL 1581.

Cable marked "sunlight resistant" or "sun res" may be exposed to the direct rays of the sun.

COMMUNITY ANTENNA TELEVISION CABLE (DVCS)

107

Cable marked "-30C," "-40C," "-50C," "-60C" or "-70C" complies with a cold bend test conducted at that temperature.

Cable marked "direct burial," "for direct burial" or "dir bur" has been investigated and found suitable for direct burial in the earth.

Cable that complies with the requirements for "Limited Combustible" specified in ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," is surface marked "Limited Combustible."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1655, "Community Antenna Television Cables."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Community Antenna Television Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COMPUTER INTERCONNECTION CABLE ASSEMBLIES (DVPJ)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers computer interconnection cable assemblies intended for installation between units of electronic equipment where the cable is outside of the equipment enclosure and within the computer room as defined in Article 645 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." These cable assemblies may also be used in an office environment where the cable is visible after installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 444, "Communications Cables," UL 13, "Power-Limited Circuit Cables," or UL 758, "Appliance Wiring Material," and UL 60950-21, "Information Technology Equipment Safety – Part 21."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Computer Interconnection Cable Assembly."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CONDUCTOR TERMINATION COMPOUNDS (DVPW)

Conductor termination compounds are for use on splice and termination connections of aluminum, copper-clad aluminum and copper conductors where used to retard oxidation at the conductor/connector interface. These compounds do not have a deleterious effect on the conductor metal, insulation or equipment when used in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Reference should be made to the product label located on the smallest unit container for specific instructions as to the proper use of the compound.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured

108 CONDUCTOR TERMINATION COMPOUNDS (DVMW)

under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED", a control number and the following product name: "Conductor Termination Compound".

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CONDUIT AND FITTINGS (DWFV)

CONDUIT AND CABLE HARDWARE (DWMU)

GENERAL

This category covers conduit straps, staples, and similar types of hardware for installation and use in wiring systems in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and the following information.

The mechanical strength of these products is investigated with consideration given to the intended installation. Metallic devices are also investigated for resistance to corrosion, and nonmetallic devices may be for flammability and exposure to elevated or cold temperatures.

CARTON MARKINGS

The product carton for a metallic construction of any conduit and cable hardware that is intended for use in spaces used for environmental air is marked "Suitable for use in Air-Handling Spaces in accordance with Section 300.22(B), (C) and (D) of the NEC."

The product carton for a construction made of polymeric material of any conduit and cable hardware that is intended for use in spaces used for environmental air is marked "Suitable for use in Air-Handling Spaces in accordance with Section 300.22(C) and (D) of the NEC."

The product made of polymeric material that is suitable where exposed to rain is so indicated on the device or carton. The term "Wet Location" on the device or carton indicates suitability for use where directly exposed to rain.

Products intended for use at elevated or cold temperatures (above 90°C or below -5°C) are so indicated on the device or carton. The application temperature on the device or carton indicates suitability for use at the extended temperature range.

The following, where applicable, is marked on the carton or installation instructions provided on or in the carton:

1. Types or range of thicknesses of a beam flange, drop wire, or rod
2. Intended mounting orientations, if restricted (for example, vertical or horizontal)
3. Sizes and types of conduit, cable, or tubing intended to be supported for hangers, staples, and straps
4. Load rating greater than for the intended applications
5. Designated assembly torque when other than intended

RELATED PRODUCTS

Cable ties are covered under Positioning Devices (ZODZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 2239, "Hardware for the Support of Conduit, Tubing, and Cable."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Conduit and Cable Hardware," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CONDUIT FITTINGS (DWTT)

USE

This category covers metallic and nonmetallic conduit fittings, such as couplings, conduit bodies, short radius conduit bodies, expansion fittings, locknuts and connectors for use in the assembly of nonmetallic and metallic

CONDUIT AND FITTINGS (DWFV)

Conduit Fittings (DWTT)—Continued

wiring systems. Also covered are fittings used to provide a transition between metallic and nonmetallic wiring systems. All fittings are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), and are intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information and the limitations specified in the appropriate conduit or tubing category.

Some of these fittings are also suitable for use in certain hazardous (classified) locations where unclassified locations fittings are permitted in Articles 501, 502, 503, 505 and 506 of the NEC.

This category also includes metal bushings for use in conduit and insulating bushings for use on conduit inside boxes, gutters, etc.

The individual Listings for each connector used with nonmetallic-sheathed cable may have details about the size and number of the nonmetallic-sheathed cable it will secure.

Conduit Bodies — Conduit bodies that are not provided with a volume marking are not intended to enclose splices, taps or devices. Conduit bodies that are provided with a volume marking are covered under Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT) or Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes (QCMZ). Conduit bodies Classified for use with specific conduit body covers and conduit body covers Classified for use with specific conduit bodies are covered under Conduit Bodies and Covers Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (QCKW).

Short-radius Conduit Bodies — Short-radius conduit bodies, such as capped elbows and service entrance elbows, are not intended to contain splices or taps and are not marked with a volume.

Insulating Bushings — Insulating bushings provided either separately or as part of a fitting are suitable for temperatures of 150°C if they are colored black or brown, and for 90°C if any other color unless specifically marked for a higher temperature.

Volume — Fittings or covers for fittings should be judged to contribute no volume other than the equivalent raceway connected to it unless specifically marked.

Sealing Locknuts — Sealing locknuts are intended for use with threaded rigid metal conduit and intermediate metal conduit with one sealing locknut in the outside or the inside and either an ordinary locknut or sealing locknut on the opposite side of the enclosure for wet locations or liquid-tight applications. Sealing locknuts may also be used with Listed wet location or liquid-tight fittings where so marked on the fitting carton.

CARTON MARKINGS

Fittings for use with electrical metallic tubing (adapters), unthreaded rigid metallic, intermediate metallic conduit or threaded couplings which split to fit over the ends of threaded rigid metal or intermediate metal conduit and then are bolted in place have been tested only for use with steel conduit or tubing unless marked on the fitting or carton to indicate suitability for use with aluminum or other material.

A fitting that is taped completely (from the raceway to the box, or raceway to raceway) is concrete-tight when the product carton is marked "CONCRETE-TIGHT WHEN TAPED."

Fittings for use with flexible metal conduit have been tested only for use with the type of conduit marked on the carton. The carton may be marked "FMC" for all six types of flexible metal conduit, or may also be marked "FE," "AL," "FERW," "ALRW," "FEXRW" or "ALXRW" in any combination for any combination of the six types of flexible metal conduit.

Flexible metal conduit fittings for use with conduit less than 1/2 (16) trade size, having an end stop that does not completely encircle the end of the conduit, will have the carton marking "Armored Cable Bushing Required on Flexible Metal Conduit," or will indicate to use another type of bushing. This bushing will provide protection to the conductors as they exit the conduit into the electrical enclosure.

Threadless conduit fittings suitable for use in concrete or where exposed to the weather are identified by a marking on the carton. Aluminum fittings are not considered suitable for use in concrete or cinder fill unless protected with an asphalt paint or the equivalent.

All liquid-tight fittings are identified on the carton as "Liquid-Tight." The term "Liquid-Tight" on the carton indicates suitability for use where directly exposed to oil spray or to rain.

A metallic fitting that physically cannot be connected to any type of conduit other than liquid-tight flexible metallic or nonmetallic Type B conduit can have the marking on carton in which the fitting is packed. It is marked "Liquid-Tight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit Type B Only," "LFNC-B" or "FNMC-B."

Fittings identified with an enclosure type designation or as rain-tight or liquid-tight on the carton are intended for use as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Connectors that are also suitable for use with power and control tray cable, nonmetallic-sheathed cable, service-entrance cable, or flexible nonmetallic tubing are so identified by the appropriate marking on the carton. Connectors designated "For Use With Nonmetallic Sheathed Cable" are also suitable for use with multiconductor underground feeder and branch-circuit cable where used in dry locations. Unless marked otherwise on the carton, the connectors are suitable for connection of only one cable per cable entry.

CONDUIT AND FITTINGS (DWFV)

Conduit Fittings (DWTT)—Continued

Hubs intended for use with conduit that serves as a service mast in accordance with the NEC are marked on the fitting or carton to indicate suitability for use with service entrance equipment.

GROUNDING

All metal fittings for metal cable, conduit and tubing are considered suitable for grounding for use in circuits over and under 250 V and where installed in accordance with the NEC, except as noted for flexible metal conduit fittings and liquid-tight flexible metal conduit fittings.

FITTINGS

Flexible Metal Conduit Fittings — Flexible metal conduit fittings designed for connection to the conduit by clamping around the circumference of the conduit are considered suitable for grounding for use in circuits over and under 250 V and when used in accordance with the NEC and containing conductors protected by overcurrent devices rated 20 A or less. Flexible metal conduit fittings of types other than the clamping type mentioned previously in the 3/8 through 3/4 in. trade size and containing conductors protected by overcurrent devices rated 20 A or less are considered suitable for grounding when used in accordance with the NEC. All other trade sizes that have been investigated for grounding are marked "GRND" or the equivalent.

Liquid-tight Flexible Metal Conduit Fittings — Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit fittings in the 1-1/4 in. and smaller trade sizes are considered suitable for grounding for use in circuits over and under 250 V and where installed in accordance with the NEC. A straight metallic fitting for use in direct contact with earth is marked "Direct Burial."

Liquid-tight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit Fittings — Liquid-tight flexible nonmetallic conduit fittings are marked as follows:

1. A fitting for Type A conduit only is marked "Liquid-Tight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit Type A Only," "LFNC-A only" or "FNMC-A only."
2. A metallic fitting for Type B is marked "Liquid-Tight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit Type B Only," "LFNC-B" or "FNMC-B."
3. A nonmetallic fitting for Type B conduit only is marked "Liquid-Tight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit Type B Only," "LFNC-B only" or "FNMC-B only."
4. A nonmetallic fitting for Type C conduit only is marked "Liquid-Tight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit Type C Only," "LFNC-C only" or "FNMC-C only."
5. A straight metallic fitting for use in direct contact with earth is marked "Direct Burial."

Nonmetallic Fittings — Nonmetallic fittings suitable for use with rigid polyvinyl chloride conduit, high-density polyethylene conduit or reinforced thermosetting resin conduit are identified by the appropriate marking on the carton. Such fittings are inherently resistant to atmospheres containing industrial corrosive agents and will also withstand vapors or mists of caustic, pickling, acids, plating baths, hydrofluoric, and chromic acids. Fittings that have been investigated for exposure to other reagents may be identified by the designation "Reagent Resistant" printed on the surface of the fittings. Such special uses are described in greater detail in the individual carton markings or instructions packed with the device. Nonmetallic fittings for use with rigid PVC conduit are suitable with wires rated 90°C or less.

Threadless Fittings — Threadless fittings for use with electrical metallic tubing, rigid metal conduit, intermediate metal conduit or threaded couplings which split to fit over the ends of threaded rigid metal or intermediate metal conduit and then are bolted in place are considered suitable for grounding for use in circuits over and under 250 V and where installed in accordance with the NEC.

Additional Fittings — For additional Listings of conduit fittings, see:

Outlet Bushings and Fittings (QCRV)
Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable Connectors (PXJV)
Insulating Bushings (NZMT)
Rigid Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYIX)
Intermediate Ferrous Metal Conduit [for elbows] (DYBY)
Armored Cable Connectors [for connectors which may also be suitable for use with flexible cord, flexible metal conduit and metal-clad (Type MC) cable] (AWSX)

RELATED PRODUCTS

A hub having provision for attachment of a grounding conductor may additionally be covered as a grounding and bonding hub under Grounding and Bonding Equipment (KDER).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 514B, "Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings," and ANSI/UL 651, "Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufac-

CONDUIT AND FITTINGS (DWFV)

109

Conduit Fittings (DWTT)—Continued

tured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Conduit Fitting," "Adapter" or "Coupling," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Retrofit Fitting Kits Classified for Use with Extruded Rigid PVC Conduit (DWUC)**USE**

This category covers Listed retrofit fitting kits Classified for use with extruded rigid nonmetallic PVC Schedule 40 conduit. These kits are intended only for truncating conduit in concrete. They are not intended for use with conduit in open air.

The kits are provided with the tools and instructions necessary for proper installation. Separate fittings intended for use with the tools may be sold separately. The kit and installation instructions are marked "PVC Conduit Repair Fitting," or the equivalent.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Conduit Fittings (DWTT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 651, "Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

RETROFIT FITTING KIT

FOR USE WITH RIGID NONMETALLIC PVC SCHEDULE 40 CONDUIT
Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLEXIBLE CONDUIT, LIQUID-TIGHT (DWWY)**Flexible Metal Conduit Assemblies, Liquid-tight (DXAS)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers liquid-tight flexible metal conduit, in trade sizes 3/8 to 4 (metric designators 12 to 103) inclusive, for installation in accordance with Article 350 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), for conductors in circuits of 600 V, nominal, or less. This product may also be used for installation of conductors in motor circuits, and for electric signs and outline lighting in accordance with the NEC.

Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit assemblies consist of a length of liquid-tight metal conduit terminated at each end with a permanently attached connector.

Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit assemblies are suitable for use in certain hazardous (classified) locations as permitted in the NEC.

Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit assemblies are sunlight resistant and suitable for use outdoors.

Where terminated in fittings investigated for grounding and where installed with not more than 6 ft (total length) in any ground return path, liquid-tight flexible metal conduit in the 3/8 and 1/2 (12 and 16) trade sizes is suitable for grounding where used on circuits rated 20 A or less and the 3/4, 1 and 1-1/4 (21, 27 and 35) trade sizes are suitable for grounding where used on circuits rated 60 A or less.

The following are not considered to be suitable as a grounding means:

1. The 1-1/2 (41) and larger trade sizes.
2. The 3/8 and 1/2 (12 and 16) trade sizes where used on circuits rated higher than 20 A or where the total length in the ground return path is greater than 6 ft.

Flexible Metal Conduit Assemblies, Liquid-tight (DXAS)—Continued

3. The 3/4, 1 and 1-1/4 (21, 27 and 35) trade sizes where used on circuits rated higher than 60 A, or where the total length in the ground return path is greater than 6 ft.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 360, "Liquid-Tight Flexible Steel Conduit," and ANSI/UL 514B, "Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Liquid-Tight Flexible Metal Conduit Assembly."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Flexible Metal Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXHR)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers liquid-tight flexible metal conduit in trade sizes 3/8 to 4 (metric designators 12 to 103) inclusive, for installation in accordance with Article 350 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit is intended for use with conductors in circuits of 600 V nominal or less. This product may also be used for installation of conductors in motor circuits, and for electric signs and outline lighting in accordance with the NEC.

Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit is sunlight resistant and suitable for use outdoors.

Where terminated in fittings investigated for grounding and where installed with not more than 6 ft (total length) in any ground return path, liquid-tight flexible metal conduit in the 3/8 and 1/2 (12 and 16) trade sizes is suitable for grounding where used on circuits rated 20 A or less, and the 3/4, 1 and 1-1/4 (21, 27 and 35) trade sizes are suitable for grounding where used on circuits rated 60 A or less. See Conduit Fittings (DWTT) with respect to fittings suitable as a grounding means.

The following are not considered to be suitable as a grounding means:

1. The 1-1/2 (41) and larger trade sizes.
2. The 3/8 and 1/2 (12 and 16) trade sizes where used on circuits rated higher than 20 A, or where the total length in the ground return path is greater than 6 ft.
3. The 3/4, 1 and 1-1/4 (21, 27 and 35) trade sizes where used on circuits rated higher than 60 A, or where the total length in the ground return path is greater than 6 ft.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit suitable for direct burial and in poured concrete is marked "Direct Burial," "Burial," "Dir Burial" or "Dir Bur."

Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit not marked with a temperature designation or marked "60 C" is intended for use at temperatures not in excess of 60°C (140°F).

Conduit intended for use in dry or oily locations at a temperature higher than 60°C (140°F) is marked "___ C dry, 60 C wet, 70 C oil res" (or "___ C dry, 60 C wet, 70 C oil resistant") with "80" or "105" inserted as the dry-locations temperature.

Conduit marked "80 C dry, 60 C wet, 60 C oil res" or "80 C dry, 60 C oil resistant" is intended for use at 80°C (176°F) and lower temperatures in air, and at 60°C (140°F) and lower temperatures where exposed to water, oil or coolants.

Conduit that has not been investigated for use where exposed to oil is marked "OIL-FREE ENVIRONMENTS ONLY."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 360, "Liquid-Tight Flexible Steel Conduit."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as

Flexible Metal Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXHR)—Continued

illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Liquid-Tight Flexible Metal Conduit."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXOQ)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers liquid-tight flexible nonmetallic conduit, in trade sizes 3/8 in. to 4 (metric designators 12 to 103) inclusive, for installation in accordance with Article 356 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), for conductors in circuits of 600 V, nominal, or less. This product may also be used for installation of conductors for electric signs and outline lighting in accordance with the NEC.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Liquid-tight flexible nonmetallic conduit suitable for direct burial and in poured concrete is marked "Direct Burial," "Burial," "Dir Burial" or "Dir Bur."

Liquid-tight flexible nonmetallic conduit suitable for use outdoors is marked "Outdoor."

Liquid-tight flexible nonmetallic conduit is marked with the product name in conjunction with the Listing Mark and the type of construction: "A" for layered conduit, "B" for integral conduit and "C" for corrugated conduit, or with "LFNC-A" for layered conduit, "LFNC-B" for integral conduit, and "LFNC-C" for corrugated conduit.

Liquid-tight flexible nonmetallic conduit not marked with a temperature designation or marked "60 C" is for use at temperatures not in excess of 60°C (140°F).

Conduit for use in dry or oily locations at a temperature higher than 60°C (140°F) is marked "___ C dry, 60 C wet, 70 C oil res" (or "___ C dry, 60 C wet, 70 C oil resistant") with "80 C" or "105 C" inserted as the dry-locations temperature.

Conduit marked "___ C dry, 60 C wet, 60 C oil res" (or "___ C dry, 60 C wet, 60 C oil resistant") is for use at a temperature of 105°C (221°F) and lower temperatures in air, and at 60°C (140°F) and lower temperatures where exposed to water, oil or coolants, with "80," "90" or "105" inserted as the dry-locations temperature.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Fittings for use with liquid-tight nonmetallic conduit are covered under Conduit Fittings (DWTT) and are suitable only for the type of conduit indicated by the marking on the fitting.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1660, "Liquid-Tight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Liquid-Tight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit," "LFNC-A," "LFNC-B" or "LFNC-C."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT (DXUZ)

USE

This category covers flexible aluminum and steel conduit in trade sizes 3/8 to 4 (metric designators 12 to 103) inclusive, flexible aluminum and steel conduit Type RW (reduced wall), flexible aluminum and steel conduit Type XRW (extra reduced wall) in trade sizes from 3/8 to 3 (16 to 78) inclusive, for installation in accordance with Article 348 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), for conductors in circuits of 600 V, nominal, or less. This product may also be used for installation of conductors in motor circuits, electric signs and outline lighting in accordance with the NEC.

CONDUIT AND FITTINGS (DWFV)

Flexible Metal Conduit (DXUZ)—Continued

Flexible metal conduit (steel or aluminum) should not be used underground (directly buried or in duct which is buried) or embedded in poured concrete or aggregate, or in direct contact with earth or where subjected to corrosive conditions. In addition, flexible aluminum conduit should not be installed in direct contact with masonry in damp locations.

Flexible metal conduit no longer than six ft and containing circuit conductors protected by overcurrent devices rated at 20 A or less is suitable as a grounding means.

Flexible metal conduit longer than six ft has not been judged to be suitable as a grounding means.

To prevent possible damage to flexible aluminum conduit, flexible aluminum and steel conduit Types RW and XRW, care must be exercised when installing connectors employing direct bearing set screws.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Flexible aluminum conduit is marked at intervals of not more than one ft with the letters "AL."

Flexible aluminum conduit Type RW is marked at intervals of not more than one ft with the letters "AL" and "RW."

Flexible steel conduit Type RW is marked at intervals of not more than one ft with the letters "RW."

Flexible aluminum conduit Type XRW is marked at intervals of not more than one ft with the letters "AL" and "XRW."

Flexible steel conduit Type XRW is marked at intervals of not more than one ft with the letters "XRW."

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Conduit Fittings (DWT) with respect to fittings suitable as a grounding means.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1, "Flexible Metal Conduit."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify these products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Flexible Aluminum Conduit," "Flexible Steel Conduit," "Flexible Aluminum Conduit Type RW," "Flexible Steel Conduit Type RW," "Flexible Aluminum Conduit Type XRW" or "Flexible Steel Conduit Type XRW."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

INTERMEDIATE FERROUS METAL CONDUIT (DYBY)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers intermediate ferrous metal conduit that includes standard 10 ft. lengths of straight conduit, with a coupling, special lengths either shorter or longer, with or without a coupling for specific applications or uses, elbows, and nipples in trade sizes 1/2 to 4 (metric designators 16 to 103) inclusive, for installation in accordance with Article 342 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Galvanized intermediate steel conduit installed in concrete does not require supplementary corrosion protection.

Galvanized intermediate steel conduit installed in contact with soil does not generally require supplementary corrosion protection.

In the absence of specific local experience, soils producing severe corrosive effects are generally characterized by low resistivity less than 2000 ohm-centimeters.

Wherever ferrous metal conduit runs directly from concrete encasement to soil burial, severe corrosive effects are likely to occur on the metal in contact with the soil.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Fittings for use with unthreaded intermediate ferrous metal conduit are covered under Conduit Fittings (DWT) and are suitable only for the type of conduit indicated by the marking on the carton.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

CONDUIT AND FITTINGS (DWFV)

111

Intermediate Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYBY)—Continued

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1242, "Electrical Intermediate Metal Conduit – Steel."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Intermediate Metal Conduit" (or "IMC").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RIGID FERROUS METAL CONDUIT (DYIX)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers rigid ferrous metal conduit that includes standard 10 ft. lengths of straight conduit, with a coupling, special lengths either shorter or longer, with or without a coupling for specific applications or uses, elbows, and nipples in trade sizes 3/8 to 6 (metric designators 12 to 155) inclusive, for installation in accordance with Article 344 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Corrosion Protection and Coatings

Galvanized rigid steel conduit installed in concrete does not require supplementary corrosion protection.

Galvanized rigid steel conduit installed in contact with soil does not generally require supplementary corrosion protection.

In the absence of specific local experience, soils producing severe corrosive effects are generally characterized by low resistivity (less than 2000 ohm-centimeters).

Wherever ferrous metal conduit runs directly from concrete encasement to soil burial, severe corrosive effects are likely to occur on the metal in contact with the soil.

Conduit that is provided with a metallic or nonmetallic coating, or a combination of both, has been investigated for resistance to atmospheric corrosion. Nonmetallic outer coatings that are part of the required resistance to corrosion have been additionally investigated for resistance to the effects of sunlight.

Nonmetallic outer coatings of greater than 0.010-in. thickness are investigated with respect to flame propagation detrimental effects to any underlying corrosion protection, the fit of fittings and electrical continuity of the connection of conduit to fittings.

Conduit with nonmetallic coatings has not been investigated for use in ducts, plenums, or other environmental air spaces in accordance with the NEC.

Rigid metal conduit with or without a nonmetallic coating has not been investigated for severely corrosive conditions.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Fittings for use with unthreaded rigid metal conduit are covered under Conduit Fittings (DWT) and are suitable only for the type of conduit indicated by the marking on the carton.

Other Listings for elbows are covered under Conduit Fittings (DWT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 6, "Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit – Steel."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit" (or "ERMC-S").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RIGID NONFERROUS METALLIC CONDUIT (DYWV)**USE**

This category covers rigid nonferrous metal conduit that includes standard 10-ft. lengths of straight conduit, with a coupling, special lengths

Rigid Nonferrous Metallic Conduit (DYWV)—Continued

either shorter or longer, with or without a coupling for specific applications or uses, elbows, and nipples in trade sizes 3/8 to 6 (metric designators 12 to 155) inclusive for installation in accordance with Article 344 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Aluminum conduit used in concrete or in contact with soil requires supplementary corrosion protection.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 6A, "Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit – Aluminum, Red Brass and Stainless Steel."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Rigid Metal Conduit."

As appropriate, a designation such as "Stainless Steel," "Red Brass" or "Aluminum" is appended to the product name or is substituted for the word "Metal" in the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

REINFORCED THERMOSETTING RESIN CONDUIT (DZKT)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers reinforced thermosetting resin conduit and fittings intended for installation in accordance with Article 352 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). This conduit is intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information.

Reinforced thermosetting resin conduit is Listed in trade sizes 1/2 to 6 (metric designators 16 to 155) inclusive, in IPS, ID, RTRC 40 and RTRC 80 dimensions, and in trade sizes 3/4 to 6 (metric designators 21 to 155) inclusive, in XW dimensions as marked on the product. Listing includes straight conduit, elbows, bends, and other fittings, unless otherwise noted.

Reinforced thermosetting resin conduit has been investigated for use with conductors rated 90°C or less.

Reinforced thermosetting resin conduit is designed for connection to couplings, fittings and boxes by use of a suitable epoxy-type cement or drive-on bell and spigot. Instructions supplied by the epoxy-type cement manufacturer describe the method of assembly and precautions to be followed.

Conduit marked "Below Ground" (or "BG") has been investigated for underground use only – for direct burial, with or without being encased in concrete.

Conduit marked "Above Ground" (or "AG") has been investigated for use aboveground, underground and for direct burial with or without encasement in concrete. This conduit has been investigated for concealed or exposed work where not subject to physical damage.

XW-type reinforced thermosetting resin conduit is Listed as suitable for use where exposed to physical damage in accordance with the NEC and is suitable for use wherever IPS, ID, RTRC 40 and RTRC 80 conduit may be used. The marking "AG, XW, RTRC" identifies conduit suitable for aboveground use and use where exposed to physical damage in accordance with the NEC.

Reinforced thermosetting resin conduit, elbows, bends and other fittings investigated for direct exposure to reagents are identified by the designation "Reagent Resistant" and are marked to indicate the specific reagents.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For underground conduit other than reinforced thermosetting resin, see Rigid Nonmetallic Underground Conduit, Plastic (EAXX).

For aboveground conduit other than reinforced thermosetting resin, see Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 and Schedule 80 PVC Conduit (DZYR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 1684, "Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (RTRC) and Fittings," and ANSI/UL 1684A, "Supplemental Requirements for Extra Heavy Wall Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (RTRC) and Fittings."

UL MARK**Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (DZKT)—Continued**

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit" (or "RTRC"), "Conduit Fitting," "Adapter," "Coupling," or other appropriate product name.

Red printing on a yellow background is used as an identifying means for the Listing Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RIGID NONMETALLIC CELLULAR CORE SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT (DZLR)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers rigid nonmetallic cellular core PVC conduit (Schedule 40), including straight conduit in trade sizes 1/2 to 6 (metric designators 16 to 155) inclusive, intended for installation as rigid nonmetallic raceway for conductors and cable in accordance with Article 352 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." This conduit is intended for installation and use and in accordance with the following information.

Rigid nonmetallic cellular core PVC Schedule 40 conduit is suitable for aboveground use indoors or outdoors exposed to sunlight and weather where not subject to physical damage, and for underground use by direct burial or encasement in concrete.

Unless marked for higher temperatures, rigid nonmetallic cellular core PVC conduit is intended for use with conductors and cable rated 75°C or less, including where it is encased in concrete within buildings and where ambient temperature is 50°C or less. Where encased in concrete in trenches outside of buildings, it is suitable for use with conductors and cable rated 90°C or less.

Listed rigid nonmetallic cellular core PVC conduit is inherently resistant to atmosphere containing common industrial corrosive agents and will also withstand vapors or mist of caustic, pickling acids, plating bath and hydrofluoric and chromic acids.

Rigid nonmetallic cellular core PVC conduit (including couplings) that has been investigated for direct exposure to other reagents may be identified by the designation "Reagent Resistant" printed on the surface of the product. Such special uses are described as follows: Where exposed to the following reagents at 60°C or less: Acetic, Nitric (25°C only) acids in concentrations not exceeding 1/2 normal; hydrochloric acid in concentrations not exceeding 30%; sulfuric acid in concentrations not exceeding 10 normal; sulfuric acid in concentrations not exceeding 80% (25°C only); concentrated or dilute ammonium hydroxide; sodium hydroxide solutions in concentrations not exceeding 50%; saturated or dilute sodium chloride solution; cottonseed oil, or ASTM 3 petroleum oil.

Rigid nonmetallic cellular core PVC conduit is designed for connection to couplings, fittings and boxes by the use of a suitable solvent-type cement. Instructions supplied by the solvent-type cement manufacturer describe the method of assembly and precautions to be followed.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For additional Listings of rigid nonmetallic conduit suitable for underground use, see Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (DZKT), Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 and Schedule 80 PVC Conduit (DZYR) and Rigid Nonmetallic Underground Conduit, Plastic (EAXX).

Fittings for rigid nonmetallic cellular core conduit are covered under Conduit Fittings (DWTT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 651, "Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Rigid Nonmetallic Cellular Core Conduit Aboveground and Underground (Schedule 40)."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

Rigid Nonmetallic Cellular Core Schedule 40 PVC Conduit (DZLR)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RIGID NONMETALLIC SCHEDULE 40 AND SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT (DZYR)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers rigid nonmetallic PVC conduit (Schedule 40 and Schedule 80), including straight conduit and elbows in trade sizes 1/2 to 6 (metric designators 16 to 155) inclusive, intended for installation as rigid nonmetallic raceway for wire and cable in accordance with Article 352 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). This conduit is intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information.

Schedule 40 conduit is suitable for underground use by direct burial or encasement in concrete. Schedule 40 conduit marked "Directional Boring" (or "Dir. Boring") is suitable for underground directional boring applications. Schedule 40 conduit is also suitable for aboveground use indoors or outdoors exposed to sunlight and weather where not subject to physical damage.

Schedule 80 conduit has a reduced cross-sectional area available for wiring space and is suitable for use wherever Schedule 40 conduit may be used. The marking "Schedule 80 PVC" identifies conduit suitable for use where exposed to physical damage and for installation on poles in accordance with the NEC.

Unless marked for higher temperature, rigid nonmetallic conduit is intended for use with wire rated 75°C or less including where it is encased in concrete within buildings and where ambient temperature is 50°C or less. Where encased in concrete in trenches outside of buildings it is suitable for use with wires rated 90°C or less.

Listed PVC conduit is inherently resistant to atmosphere containing common industrial corrosive agents and will also withstand vapors or mist of caustic, pickling acids, plating bath and hydrofluoric and chromic acids.

PVC conduit and elbows (including couplings) that have been investigated for direct exposure to other reagents may be identified by the designation "Reagent Resistant" printed on the surface of the product. Such special uses are described as follows: Where exposed to the following reagents at 60°C or less: Acetic, Nitric (25°C only) acids in concentrations not exceeding 1/2 normal; hydrochloric acid in concentrations not exceeding 30 percent; sulfuric acid in concentrations not exceeding 10 normal; sulfuric acid in concentrations not exceeding 80 percent (25°C only); concentrated or dilute ammonium hydroxide; sodium hydroxide solutions in concentrations not exceeding 50 percent; saturated or dilute sodium chloride solution; cottonseed oil, or ASTM 3 petroleum oil.

PVC conduit is designed for connection to couplings, fittings and boxes by the use of a suitable solvent-type cement. Instructions supplied by the solvent-type cement manufacturer describe the method of assembly and precautions to be followed.

Elbows of material other than PVC are provided with PVC couplings to be solvent-cemented to PVC conduit.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Additional Listings of rigid nonmetallic conduit suitable for underground use are covered under Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (DZKT) and Rigid Nonmetallic Underground Conduit, Plastic (EAXX).

Fittings for rigid nonmetallic conduit are covered under Conduit Fittings (DWTT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 651, "Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit Aboveground and Underground (Schedule 40)" or "Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit Aboveground and Underground Extra Heavy Wall (Schedule 80)."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RIGID NONMETALLIC UNDERGROUND CONDUIT, PLASTIC (EAXX)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers plastic types of rigid nonmetallic conduit, including straight conduit, elbows and other bends in sizes 1/2 to 6 (metric designators 16 to 155) inclusive, intended for installation underground as raceway for wire and cable in accordance with Articles 352 and 353 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). This conduit may be: (1) polyvinyl chloride (PVC) Type A, Type EB or Schedule 40, or (2) high density polyethylene (HDPE) Schedule 40, Schedule 80, EPEC A, EPEC B. This conduit is intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information.

The conduit is intended for underground use under the following conditions, as indicated in the Listing Mark: (1) when laid with its entire length in concrete in any location (Type A), (2) when laid with its entire length in concrete in outdoor trenches (Type EB) and (3) direct burial with or without being encased in concrete (HDPE Schedule 40, Schedule 80, EPEC A, EPEC B or PVC Schedule 40). The conduit is intended for use in ambient temperatures of 50°C or less.

Unless marked otherwise, Type A and HDPE Schedule 40, Schedule 80, EPEC A, EPEC B conduit is intended for use with wire rated 75°C or less. Type EB and Type A conduit, where encased in concrete in trenches outside of buildings, may be used with wire rated 90°C or less. HDPE Schedule 40, Schedule 80, EPEC A, EPEC B or PVC Schedule 40 conduit, when directly buried or encased in concrete in trenches outside of buildings, may be used with wire rated 90°C or less.

Where conduit emerges from underground installation the wiring method shall be of a type recognized by the NEC for the purpose.

PVC conduit is designed for joining with PVC couplings by the use of a solvent-type cement. HDPE conduit is designed for joining by threaded couplings, drive-on couplings, or a butt-fusing process. Instructions supplied by the solvent-type cement manufacturer describe the method of assembly and precautions to be followed.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For additional Listings of rigid nonmetallic conduit for underground use, see Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (DZKT) and Rigid Nonmetallic, Schedule 40 and Schedule 80 PVC Conduit (DZYR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 651A, "Type EB and A Rigid PVC Conduit and HDPE Conduit."

The basic standard used to investigate PVC Schedule 40 conduit in this category is ANSI/UL 651, "Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit."

The basic standard used to investigate continuous lengths of high density polyethylene conduit in this category is ANSI/UL 651B, "Continuous Length HDPE Conduit."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit Underground (High Density Polyethylene, Schedule 40, Schedule 80, EPEC A, EPEC B)," "Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit Underground (Polyvinyl Chloride, Schedule 40)," "Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit Underground for Concrete Encasement Only (Type A)" or "Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit Underground for Concrete Encasement in Outdoor Trenches Only. Not for Use in Ceilings, Floors or Walls (Type EB)."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CONDUIT FITTINGS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (EBMB)

See also Outlet Boxes for use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations.

The following types of fittings are included in this category:

Conduit fittings for draining or venting are for mounting in existing conduit openings of conduit boxes and electrical devices. Fittings for draining or venting which do not mount in existing conduit openings,

CONDUIT FITTINGS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (EBMB)

114

such as those with threads smaller than 1/2 in. trade size, are covered under the Component Recognition Program of Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

Conduit unions are for use in threaded rigid conduit wire raceways.

Conduit unions, 90 degree box connector type are for use at threaded openings of devices in accordance with requirements of the National Electrical Code.

Conduit unions, universal type box connector are for use at threaded openings of devices in accordance with requirements of the National Electrical Code and may be assembled at angle greater than 90 degrees.

Flexible connection fittings are substantial fittings having insulated inner wall and flexible-metal outer wall encased in metal braid. They are intended for use where it is necessary to employ flexible connections in threaded rigid conduit systems. Information on the minimum inside radius of bend for which these fittings have been investigated is provided with the fitting.

Prospective users should first ascertain from authorities having jurisdiction under what conditions these flexible connection fittings will be accepted. The use of flexible fittings should be avoided whenever possible. They should be used only when conditions are such that threaded rigid conduit cannot be used.

Conduit elbows and short radius capped elbows are intended for use where it is desirable to have a 90 degree bend and where wires may be guided when being pulled through the conduit line.

Cord connectors are intended for use in making connections between threaded rigid metal conduit systems or hazardous location devices and extra hard service type flexible cord, having a grounding conductor, for portable equipment.

Fittings which are raintight or concretetight are so marked, or this information is provided with the fitting.

Cast-aluminum alloy conduit fittings covered by these listings are not considered acceptable for installation in concrete or cinder fill, unless protected with asphalt-base paint or the equivalent.

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

The basic ordinary location standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 514B, "Fittings for Conduit and Outlet Boxes", in conjunction with the Standards referenced in the main guide information (AANZ).

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged with or without the UL symbol on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify these products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED", a control number, and the following product name: "Conduit Fitting for Hazardous Locations" or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listing.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CONDUIT FITTINGS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (EBNV)

GENERAL

This category covers the following types of fittings:

Conduit fittings for draining or venting are intended for mounting in existing conduit openings of conduit boxes and electrical devices. Fittings for draining or venting that do not mount in existing conduit openings, such as those with threads smaller than 1/2-in. trade size, are covered under UL's Component Recognition Program. Only drain fittings with shut-off valves should be installed in oil-immersed devices and only where there is close supervision so that the fittings will not be left open to permit loss of oil.

Conduit fittings for sealing are intended for use only with sealing compounds specified by the manufacturer in instructions furnished with the fitting. These devices are intended for use in sealing conductors in conduit lines. No splices of conductors should be made in the fittings. Instructions with the fitting indicate any restriction on position or location of the sealing fittings. The maximum number and size of conductors that may be installed within the sealing fitting are stated in the manufacturer's installation instructions provided with each fitting.

Conduit unions are intended for use in threaded rigid conduit wire raceways.

90-degree box connector-type conduit unions are intended for use at threaded openings of devices in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Universal-type box connector conduit unions are intended for use at threaded openings of devices in accordance with the NEC and may be assembled at an angle greater than 90 degrees.

CONDUIT FITTINGS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (EBNV)

Flexible connection fittings are substantial fittings having an insulated inner wall and a flexible metal outer wall encased in a metal braid. They are intended for use where it is necessary to employ flexible connections in threaded rigid conduit systems. Information on the minimum inside radius of bend for which these fittings have been investigated is provided with the fitting.

Prospective users should first ascertain from Authorities Having Jurisdiction under what conditions these flexible connection fittings will be accepted. The use of flexible fittings should be avoided whenever possible. They should be used only when conditions are such that threaded rigid conduit cannot be used.

Conduit elbows and short-radius capped elbows are intended for use where it is desirable to have a 90-degree bend and where wires may be guided when being pulled through the conduit line.

Cord connectors are intended for use in making connections between threaded rigid metal conduit systems or hazardous location devices and extra hard service type flexible cord, having a grounding conductor, for portable equipment.

Fittings that are rain-tight or concrete-tight are so marked, or this information is provided with the fitting.

Cast-aluminum alloy conduit fittings covered under this category are not considered acceptable for installation in concrete or cinder fill, unless protected with asphalt base paint or the equivalent.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Outlet Boxes for Use in Hazardous Locations (QBCR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Conduit Fitting for Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CONNECTORS, SPECIAL PURPOSE (ECIS)

GENERAL

This category covers connector systems employing nonstandard blade, slot and/or pin configurations that are intended for use in special-purpose applications in wiring systems recognized by ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), or in highway lighting, utility company installations, and similar uses not within the scope of the NEC. These devices may incorporate switches or overcurrent protection. The connector systems may include the following types of products:

Equipment, Power or Female Outlet — A female contact device for mounting in or on utilization equipment.

Receptacle — A female contact device intended to be installed in or on a wiring system to supply current to utilization equipment.

Plug — A male contact device for connection and disconnection of a flexible cord or cable to a receptacle, cord connector, or other female outlet device.

Cord Connector — A female contact device to be wired on flexible cord for use as an extension from an outlet to make a detachable electrical connection for an attachment plug or, as an appliance coupler to a male inlet.

Equipment, Power or Male Inlet — A male contact device to be mounted in or on utilization equipment to provide a detachable electrical connection to an appliance coupler or cord connector.

Breakaway Connector — A connector that is not intended for routine disconnection under load, but which is intended to separate from its mating half when subjected to an impact force in an emergency situation.

Hybrid Connector — A connector employing two or more dedicated constructions of blades, pins or contacts that are intended to perform different functions, such as handling power, signal currents, or fiber optic transmissions.

TERMINALS

CONNECTORS, SPECIAL PURPOSE (ECIS)

The termination of devices intended to be wired to flexible cord is based on the use of flexible cord or cable having copper conductors, in accordance with Article 400 of the NEC. The ampacity of the flexible cord and cable is based on Section 400.5, Tables 400.5(A) and 400.5(B). Product markings or the manufacturer's instructions provided with the device indicate the conductor size(s) to be used. Unless stated otherwise in the individual Listings, the terminations are based on the use of 60°C flexible cord or cable.

Unless stated otherwise in the individual Listings, the termination provisions of all devices for fixed wiring installations are based on use of conductors having temperature ratings marked on the product at their ampacities specified in Table 310.16 of the NEC. These temperature ratings may be represented by a 7 or 9 associated with the marking "CU," "AL" or "AL-CU," e.g., "AL9," "AL9CU," "AL7CU," "CU7," "CU9."

Terminals not marked "AL-CU" are intended for use with copper conductors only. Terminals marked "AL-CU" are intended for use with aluminum, copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors.

RATINGS

These devices are rated 600 V or less, ac or dc, and 200 A or less. They may also be rated in wattage or in horsepower as noted in the individual Listings.

The devices are tested on circuits involving full rated potential to ground, except for multi-phase rated devices which are tested on circuits consistent with their voltage ratings, for example, a 120/208 V, 3-phase, device is tested on a circuit involving 120 V to ground.

GROUNDING

Devices having a terminal identified by a green colored finish, the words "green" or "ground," the letters "G" or "GR," or the "inverted-Christmas-tree" grounding symbol are grounding types. The blade, pin or contact member connected to this terminal is for equipment grounding only.

APPLICATION

Each individual connector Listing may contain features that are unique to a system or application. Information concerning special installation procedures, compatibility and other important design features are provided in the individual Listings, on product markings, on product data sheets and/or in installation instructions. The individual Listings contain the following information:

Maximum Use Temperature — Assigned to the connector systems based upon the temperature rating of the insulation of the intended conductors or the insulating materials used in the connectors, whichever is less.

Installation — Indicates whether the connectors are intended for use on flexible cord or as a part of a fixed wiring system. Specifies whether the connectors are intended for use within an overall enclosure, within locations where they will be concealed (not readily accessible) after on-site interconnection of modules or building components, or where they will be exposed. Connectors intended for exposed or concealed installation are investigated for electrical insulation, mechanical strength, temperature rise, fault-current withstand, and effectiveness of grounding path to demonstrate equivalency to the wiring system on which they are intended to be installed.

Other Conditions — Describes other conditions of use for which the connector system has been investigated, including, but not limited to, environmental factors and enclosure type designations.

RELATED PRODUCTS

This category does not cover devices to be molded on flexible cord or wire, or unassembled devices to be factory assembled on flexible cord or wire. Such devices are complete only after installation of the flexible cord or wire and are investigated as part of a complete assembly.

This category does not cover general purpose devices. See Attachment Plugs (AXGV) and Receptacles (RTDV).

This category does not cover pin-and-sleeve type devices; refer to Pin-and-Sleeve Type Plugs, Receptacles and Cable Connectors (QLGD).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 20, "General-Use Snap Switches," UL 486A-486B, "Wire Connectors," UL 486C, "Splicing Wire Connectors," UL 486D, "Insulated Wire Connector Systems for Underground Use or in Damp or Wet Locations," UL 486E, "Equipment Wiring Terminals for Use with Aluminum and/or Copper Conductors," UL 498, "Attachment Plugs and Receptacles," UL 1682, "Plugs, Receptacles, and Cable Connectors, of the Pin-and-Sleeve Type," and other related wiring device standards as appropriate.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Special Purpose Connector," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

CONNECTORS, SPECIAL PURPOSE (ECIS)

115

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CONTAINMENT PRODUCTS (ECPR)

STORAGE TANKS (EDQX)

This category covers storage tanks which are specially designed vessels having a liquid capacity exceeding 60 U.S. gals intended for stationary installations, unless otherwise indicated.

Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers tanks intended for the underground storage of flammable and combustible liquids at atmospheric pressure.

These tanks are intended for installation and use in accordance with NFPA 30, "Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code," and NFPA 31, "Standard for the Installation of Oil-Burning Equipment."

TANK CONSTRUCTIONS

Underground Tank for Flammable Liquids — Single-wall steel tanks. These tanks are not provided with a corrosion protection system which has been investigated by UL. The basic standard used to investigate this construction is UL 58, "Steel Underground Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids."

Type I Secondary Containment Underground Tank for Flammable Liquids — Steel primary tank wrapped with an external steel secondary containment shell that is in direct contact with the primary tank. The Listing Mark identifies the extent of wrap in degrees of circumference. The tanks have provision for monitoring the annular space for leakage. These tanks are not provided with a corrosion protection system which has been investigated by UL. The basic standard used to investigate this construction is UL 58, "Steel Underground Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids."

Type II Secondary Containment Underground Tank for Flammable Liquids — Steel primary tank completely contained (full 360° containment) within a secondary containment steel tank which is physically separated from the primary tank by standoffs creating a defined annular space. The tanks have provision for monitoring the annular space for leakage. These tanks are not provided with a corrosion protection system which has been investigated by UL. The basic standard used to investigate this construction is UL 58, "Steel Underground Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids."

Composite Underground Tank for Flammable Liquids — Single-wall steel primary tank core covered with a nonmetallic external cladding which provides corrosion protection. The basic standards used to investigate this construction are UL 1746, "External Corrosion Protection Systems for Steel Underground Storage Tanks" and UL 58, "Steel Underground Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids."

Type I Secondary Containment Composite Underground Tank for Flammable Liquids — Consists of a Type I Secondary Containment Underground Steel Tank core covered with a nonmetallic external cladding which provides corrosion protection. The basic standards used to investigate this construction are UL 1746, "External Corrosion Protection Systems for Steel Underground Storage Tanks" and UL 58, "Steel Underground Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids."

Type II Secondary Containment Composite Underground Tank for Flammable Liquids — Consists of a Type II Secondary Containment Underground Steel Tank core covered with a nonmetallic external cladding which provides corrosion protection. The basic standards used to investigate this construction are UL 1746, "External Corrosion Protection Systems for Steel Underground Storage Tanks" and UL 58, "Steel Underground Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids."

Coated Underground Tank for Flammable Liquids — Single-wall steel primary tank core covered with a nonmetallic external coating which provides corrosion protection. The basic standards used to investigate this construction are UL 1746, "External Corrosion Protection Systems for Steel Underground Storage Tanks" and UL 58, "Steel Underground Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids."

Type I Secondary Containment Coated Underground Tank for Flammable Liquids — Consists of a Type I Secondary Containment Underground Steel Tank core covered with a nonmetallic external coating which provides corrosion protection. The basic standards used to investigate this construction are UL 1746, "External Corrosion Protection Systems for Steel Underground Storage Tanks" and UL 58, "Steel Underground Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids."

Type II Secondary Containment Coated Underground Tank for Flammable Liquids — Consists of a Type II Secondary Containment Underground Steel Tank core covered with a nonmetallic external coating which

Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)—*Continued*

provides corrosion protection. The basic standards used to investigate this construction are UL 1746, "External Corrosion Protection Systems for Steel Underground Storage Tanks" and UL 58, "Steel Underground Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids."

Jacketed Underground Tank for Flammable Liquids — Steel primary tank core completely contained within a nonmetallic external tank jacket which provides both secondary containment and corrosion protection. The tanks have provision for monitoring the annular space for leakage. The basic standards used to investigate this construction are UL 1746, "External Corrosion Protection Systems for Steel Underground Storage Tanks" and UL 58, "Steel Underground Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids."

Jacketed Type Tertiary Containment Underground Tank for Flammable Liquids — Consists of Type I or Type II Secondary Containment Underground Steel Tank core completely contained within a nonmetallic external tank jacket which provides both tertiary containment and corrosion protection. The tanks have provision for monitoring both annular spaces for leakage. The basic standards used to investigate this construction are UL 1746, "External Corrosion Protection Systems for Steel Underground Storage Tanks" and UL 58, "Steel Underground Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids."

Nonmetallic Underground Tank for Petroleum Products Only; Nonmetallic Underground Tanks for Petroleum Products, Alcohols and Alcohol-Gasoline Mixture; Nonmetallic Underground Tanks for Petroleum Products and Gasohol (Unleaded Gasoline and 10 Percent Maximum Ethyl Alcohol) — Single-wall nonmetallic tanks intended for the underground storage of only those liquids specified in the individual Listings and on the Listing Mark attached to the tank. The tanks employ either steel or nonmetallic fittings for attachment to piping. The basic standard used to investigate these constructions is UL 1316, "Glass Fiber Reinforced Plastic Underground Storage Tanks for Petroleum Products, Alcohols, and Alcohol-Gasoline Mixtures."

Type I Secondary Containment Nonmetallic Underground Tank for Petroleum Products Only; Type I Secondary Containment Nonmetallic Underground Tanks for Petroleum Products, Alcohols and Alcohol-Gasoline Mixtures; Type I Secondary Containment Nonmetallic Underground Tanks for Petroleum Products and Gasohol (Unleaded Gasoline and 10 Percent Maximum Ethyl Alcohol) — Nonmetallic primary tank wrapped with an external nonmetallic secondary containment shell that is in direct contact with the primary tank. The Listing Mark identifies the extent of wrap in degrees of circumference. The tanks have provision for monitoring the annular space for leakage and employ either steel or nonmetallic fittings for attachment to piping. The tanks are intended for storage of only those liquids specified in the individual Listings and on the Listing Mark attached to the tank. The basic standard used to investigate these constructions is UL 1316, "Glass Fiber Reinforced Plastic Underground Storage Tanks for Petroleum Products, Alcohols, and Alcohol-Gasoline Mixtures."

Type II Secondary Containment Nonmetallic Underground Tank for Petroleum Products Only; Type II Secondary Containment Nonmetallic Underground Tanks for Petroleum Products, Alcohols and Alcohol-Gasoline Mixture; Type II Secondary Containment Nonmetallic Underground Tanks for Petroleum Products and Gasohol (Unleaded Gasoline and 10 Percent Maximum Ethyl Alcohol) — Nonmetallic primary tank completely contained (full 360° containment) within a secondary containment nonmetallic tank which is physically separated from the primary tank by standoffs creating a defined annular space. The tanks have provision for monitoring the annular space for leakage and employ either steel or nonmetallic fittings for attachment to piping. The tanks are intended for storage of only those liquids specified in the individual Listings and on the Listing Mark attached to the tank. The basic standard used to investigate these constructions is UL 1316, "Glass Fiber Reinforced Plastic Underground Storage Tanks for Petroleum Products, Alcohols, and Alcohol-Gasoline Mixtures."

Tertiary Containment Nonmetallic Underground Tank for Petroleum Products Only; Tertiary Containment Nonmetallic Underground Tank for Petroleum Products, Alcohols and Alcohol-Gasoline Mixtures; Tertiary Containment Nonmetallic Underground Tank for Petroleum Products and Gasohol (Unleaded Gasoline and 10 Percent Maximum Ethyl Alcohol) — Consists of a nonmetallic Type I or Type II secondary containment tank completely contained within a external nonmetallic tertiary containment shell. The tanks have provision for monitoring both annular spaces for leakage and employ either steel or nonmetallic fittings for attachment to piping. The Listing Mark identifies the extent of wrap in degrees of circumference. The tanks are intended for storage of only those liquids in the individual Listings and on the Listing Mark attached to the tank. The basic standard used to investigate these constructions is UL 1316, "Glass Fiber Reinforced Plastic Underground Storage Tanks for Petroleum Products, Alcohols, and Alcohol-Gasoline Mixtures."

Cathodically Protected Underground Tank for Flammable Liquids — Single-wall steel primary tank core with a pre-engineered, factory installed galvanic type cathodic protection system which provides corrosion protection. The basic standards used to investigate this construction are UL 1746,

Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)—*Continued*

"External Corrosion Protection Systems for Steel Underground Storage Tanks" and UL 58, "Steel Underground Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids."

Cathodically Protected Type I Secondary Containment Underground Tank for Flammable Liquids — Consists of a Type I Secondary Containment Underground Steel Tank core with a pre-engineered, factory installed galvanic type cathodic protection system which provides corrosion protection. The basic standards used to investigate this construction are UL 1746, "External Corrosion Protection Systems for Steel Underground Storage Tanks" and UL 58, "Steel Underground Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids."

Cathodically Protected Type II Secondary Containment Underground Tank for Flammable Liquids — Consists of a Type II Secondary Containment Underground Steel Tank core with a pre-engineered, factory installed galvanic type cathodic protection system which provides corrosion protection. The basic standards used to investigate this construction are UL 1746, "External Corrosion Protection Systems for Steel Underground Storage Tanks" and UL 58, "Steel Underground Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Flammable and Combustible Liquids and Gases Equipment (AAPQ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, the statement "Consult Local Authorities Before Covering This Tank," and the identity of the appropriate tank construction as indicated in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CONTROL DAMPERS (EIMZ)

GENERAL

This category covers control dampers intended for installation in air-handling spaces (plenums). Plenums are defined in ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems."

These dampers have been subjected to tests to determine the peak rate of heat release, and the maximum peak and average normalized optical smoke density. The performance of the dampers with regard to operability has not been evaluated.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

Sizes — The maximum sizes expressed in inches representing the maximum width and maximum height, or maximum diameter, are shown in the individual Classification for each damper model.

Abbreviations — The following abbreviations are used in the individual Classifications:

- H — Horizontal
- V — Vertical

RELATED PRODUCTS

Additional products Classified under the requirements of UL 2043 are covered under Discrete Products Installed in Air-handling Spaces — Plenums (BHZF).

Fire dampers, smoke dampers, combination fire and smoke dampers, and corridor dampers are covered under Dampers for Fire Barrier and Smoke Applications (EMME).

Dampers intended for installation in air-handling openings penetrating fire-resistive membrane ceilings are covered under Ceiling Dampers (CABS).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Building Materials (AABM) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 2043, "Fire Test for Heat and Visible Smoke Release for Discrete Products and Their Accessories Installed in Air-Handling Spaces."

Products covered under this category have demonstrated the following rate of heat release and smoke optical density values, through tests conducted in accordance with UL 2043:

1. A peak rate of heat release of 100 kW or less,
2. A peak normalized optical density of 0.50 or less, and
3. An average normalized optical density of 0.15 or less.

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured

CONTROL DAMPERS (EIMZ)

under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**CONTROL DAMPER
AS TO HEAT RELEASE RATE AND SMOKE OPTICAL DENSITY
Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CONVEYORS (EJJR)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers electrically-operated machinery intended for the transport of articles or materials within a building structure, intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and ANSI/ASME B20.1, "Safety Standard for Conveyors and Related Equipment." It does not cover machinery intended for the transport of persons.

Conveyors are required to employ guards, safety releases, brakes, interlocks, etc., to reduce the likelihood of accidents with respect to the moving mechanism.

Accessory equipment intended for use with conveyors, such as utility distribution systems and electric raceways, is also covered under this category.

Conveyors intended to pass through the walls or floor of a building structure are designed so as not to preclude installation in accordance with Annex B ("Fire Doors: Protection of Conveyor Openings") of ANSI/NFPA 80, "Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Pneumatically-operated document transporting systems are covered under Office Appliances and Business Equipment (QAOT).

Conveyors forming a component part of other equipment are covered under the product category of the particular end product. For example, dishwasher systems having an integral conveyor are covered under Dishwashers, Commercial (DMGR); conveyors used in check-out stands are covered under Check-out Stands (DBNT); and conveyors used in conjunction with an automated manufacturing process are covered under Factory Automation Equipment (GPNY).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 73, "Motor-Operated Appliances," and ANSI/ASME B20.1- 2006, "Safety Standard for Conveyors and Related Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CORD SETS AND POWER-SUPPLY CORDS (ELBZ)

GENERAL

This category covers (1) cord sets, (2) power-supply cords for use as supply connections for portable appliances, and (3) shore power cable sets for use as supply connections to boats that are moored to a dock.

Cord sets and power-supply cords are not intended to be used as a substitute for the fixed wiring of a structure and, hence, are not intended to be fastened in place. Cord sets and shore power cable sets are rated in volts, amps and watts.

Cord sets, shore power cable sets, and power-supply cords are commonly furnished in hanked or coiled form. If used in this condition, excessive heating may occur. Therefore, when placed into service, all wrappings should be removed, and the flexible cord should be extended for its entire length.

Cord sets and power-supply cords that employ ground-fault circuit interrupter protection are investigated to ANSI/UL 943, "Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupters," and covered under Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCXS).

CORD SETS AND POWER-SUPPLY CORDS (ELBZ)

117

For information regarding the flexible cord types and their ratings, see Flexible Cord (ZJCZ).

CORD SETS

A cord set consists of a length of flexible cord assembled (1) to an attachment plug or current tap as a line fitting and a cord connector as a load fitting, and with or without a through-cord switch, or (2) with a series-connected current tap and a pendant switch.

Cord sets are designated as one of the following types and are so identified by the Listing Mark:

Cord Set — This is a cord set intended for general use indoors and assembled with general-use flexible cord and general purpose fittings. These cord sets may be less than six feet long. Cord sets shorter than six feet long are marked to indicate their length. Cord sets may also have integral restraint devices to prevent unintentional disconnection of the cord connector from a mating attachment plug of an appliance. Restraint devices that are separate from cord sets are covered under Cord Restraint Devices (ELDW).

Outdoor-use Cord Set — This is a cord set assembled with outdoor type flexible cord without a switch, and which is intended for use outdoors to supply portable electric equipment. It is (1) marked "Suitable For Use With Outdoor Appliances — Store Indoors While Not In Use," (2) suitable for supplying portable outdoor appliances within their marked voltage, amp and wattage rating, (3) intended for use outdoors only while the equipment supplied is in use, and (4) intended to be stored indoors (i.e., where not exposed to sunlight and/or weather) while not in use. Such a cord set has been investigated to determine (1) that the materials in the flexible cord and in the line and load fittings, and (2) the adhesion between the cord jacket and the bodies of the line and load fittings are suitable for periodic use outdoors.

The connection between the attachment plug cap and the outlet device supplying the cord set, and between the supply cord of any connected appliance and the load end of the cord set, should not be subjected to moisture or dampness. Outdoor-use cord sets may also have integral restraint devices to prevent unintentional disconnection of the cord connector from a mating attachment plug of an appliance. Restraint devices that are separate from cord sets are covered under Cord Restraint Devices (ELDW).

Adapter Cord Set — This is an outdoor-use cord set, without a switch, consisting of an attachment plug, a length of extra-hard-usage outdoor-type flexible cord, and one or more load fittings providing:

1. a total of not more than three outlets configured together, or configured with one or more flexible cords, or
2. up to six single-outlet load fittings, provided that each load fitting is in line and spaced apart from the others.

Adapter cord sets are intended for use in areas such as construction sites to provide power to two or three outlets from a single outlet, or to convert from one outlet configuration to another. An adapter cord set with more than one single-outlet load fitting may have a joint in the flexible cord with the cord branching to two or three cords, each terminating in a single-outlet load fitting.

Cord Set for Recreational Vehicles — This is an outdoor-use cord set intended for use in supplying power to recreational vehicles.

Shore Power Cable Set — A shore power cable set is an outdoor-use cord set that is used in supplying power to boats moored to a dock. They are intended to be stored aboard the boat where not exposed to sunlight and/or weather while not in use. The line and load fittings are of the locking type, rated not less than 20 A and are to be connected to suitable shore power outlet and hull power inlet devices, respectively. The connection of the attachment plug to a shore-based power outlet and the connection of the cord connector to a shore power inlet, aboard a boat, provides a seal against water. Shore power cable sets are also covered under Shore Power Cable Sets, Marine (UBWW).

POWER-SUPPLY CORDS

Power-supply cords may be either the nondetachable type or detachable type. Any item attached to the load end of a nondetachable power-supply cord is not covered under this category.

Power-supply cords are designated as one of the following types and are so identified by the Listing Mark:

Nondetachable Types

Power-supply Cord — This is a power-supply cord consisting of a length of flexible cord assembled with an attachment plug or current tap as a line fitting but without a cord connector (appliance coupler) at the opposite end. It is intended for direct wiring connection to an appliance and may include a through-cord switch. Nondetachable power-supply cords may be one of the following:

• **Power-supply Cord for General Use** — This is a power-supply cord consisting of a suitable fitting for line connection assembled to a length of general-purpose flexible cord, and may include a through-cord switch.

• **Power-supply Cord for Ranges and Dryers** — This is a power-supply cord consisting of a general-use nondetachable power-supply cord constructed using Type SRD or SRDT flexible cable. The flexible

cable may employ a neutral conductor which is two AWG sizes smaller than the other circuit conductors, but not smaller than 10 AWG.

Outdoor-use Power-supply Cord — This is a power-supply cord assembled with outdoor-type flexible cord. It is for use with portable outdoor appliances.

Power-supply Cord for Recreational Vehicles — This is an outdoor-use power-supply cord with the outer surface of the flexible cord marked "For Recreational Vehicle Use: ___ Amps."

Power-supply Cord for Mobile Home — This is an outdoor-use power-supply cord with the outer surface of the flexible cord marked "For Mobile Home Use: ___ Amps."

Power-supply Cord – Special Use — A special-use power-supply cord is intended for restricted use and incorporates special design features (such as special cords and fittings) for a specific application. Each is provided with marking pertinent to its proper use, and/or limitations and electrical rating.

Detachable Types

Detachable Power-supply Cord — A detachable power-supply cord consists of a length of flexible cord assembled with (1) an attachment plug or current tap as a line fitting at one end and (2) a single outlet load fitting (appliance coupler) at the opposite end. It is intended for use and packaging with appliances. It may be one of the following types:

- **Detachable Power-supply Cord Having an Appliance Plug** — This is a power-supply cord, not less than 2 feet long, with an appliance plug as a load fitting.

- **Detachable Power-supply Cord Having a Flatiron Plug** — This is a power-supply cord, not less than 6 feet long, having a heater cord and a flatiron plug as a load fitting.

- **Detachable Power-supply Cord for Appliances Rated Not Greater Than 50 W** — This is a power-supply cord for use with hand-held appliances rated 50 W or less and having a load fitting (appliance coupler) for use with electric shavers, electric scissors, electric combs, and the like.

Detachable Power-supply Cord – Special Use — A special-use detachable power-supply cord is intended for restricted use and incorporates special design features (such as special cords and fittings) for a specific application. Each is provided with marking pertinent to its proper use, and/or limitations and electrical rating.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Power-supply cords intended for use with waste disposers are investigated to ANSI/UL 430, "Waste Disposers," and covered under Waste Disposers, Sink Mounted (ZDII). Only those power-supply cords that have been investigated to ANSI/UL 430 are permitted to be marked "Garbage Disposal Cord," or the equivalent.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 817, "Cord Sets and Power-Supply Cords."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Cord Set," "Outdoor Use Cord Set," "Adaptor Cord Set," "Cord Set for Recreational Vehicles," "Shore Power Cable Set," "Power Supply Cord," "Replacement Power Supply Cord," "Outdoor Use Power Supply Cord," "Replacement Outdoor Use Power Supply Cord," "Power Supply Cord for Recreational Vehicles," "Power Supply Cord for Mobile Home," "Power Supply Cord – Special Use," "Detachable Power Supply Cord," "Replacement Detachable Power Supply Cord" or "Detachable Power Supply Cord – Special Use."

All Listing Marks are applied to each individual piece except for "Power Supply Cord," "Outdoor Use Power Supply Cord" and "Detachable Power Supply Cord." These products are bulk labeled (label applied to smallest container indicating number of pieces) and are not intended for field application.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CORD RESTRAINT DEVICES (ELDW)

The Listing covers devices provided with retention means intended to reduce the likelihood of an attachment plug of an appliance becoming unintentionally detached from a mating cord connector of a cord set or a fixed receptacle. These devices are constructed such that (1) the plug and mating connector or receptacle are not enclosed so as to permit dissipation of any

Cord Restraint Devices (ELDW)—Continued

heat generated at the connection and (2) the plug can be separated from the mating cord connector or receptacle without the use of a tool.

The devices covered in this Listing are not an integral or permanently attached component of a cord set or receptacle, but rather are separate add on devices. Cord restraint devices which are integral or permanently attached to a cord set are covered under the category of Cord Sets and Power Supply Cords, (ELBZ).

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The Standard used as a guide to investigate products in this category is UL 817, "Cord Sets and Power Supply Cords".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify those products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED", a control number, and the following or other appropriate product name: "Cord Restraint Device."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OUTDOOR SEASONAL-USE CORD-CONNECTED WIRING DEVICES (ELEI)

USE

This category covers cord-connected wiring devices intended for temporary outdoor use only, for a period not to exceed 90 days. These devices are intended for use with outdoor equipment, Christmas tree and other seasonal decorative-lighting outfits. They may be provided with integral over-current protection, clock operated and/or photoelectric switches.

INSTALLATION

These devices are not intended for permanent installation. Devices equipped with a grounding pin to provide protection against electric shock are intended to be plugged into a ground-fault circuit-interrupting (GFCI) receptacle.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Cord Sets and Power-supply Cords (ELBZ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 2438, "Outdoor Seasonal-Use Cord-Connected Wiring Devices."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Outdoor Seasonal Use Cord-connected Wiring Device."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SEASONAL-USE CORD SETS (ELEV)

USE

This category covers cord sets intended for indoor use only with Christmas tree and similar seasonal decorative-lighting outfits. They are provided with integral overcurrent protection and may incorporate outlet fittings that are factory assembled onto the flexible cord between the end fittings. They are not intended for permanent installation or for use with other than seasonal lighting products.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Cord Sets and Power-supply Cords (ELBZ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 817, "Cord Sets and Power-Supply Cords."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Seasonal Use Cord Set."

CORD SETS AND POWER-SUPPLY CORDS (ELBZ)

Seasonal-use Cord Sets (ELEV)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

UTILITY SERVICE CORD SETS (ELFT)

GENERAL

This category covers utility-service cord sets having an attachment plug of a unique, nonstandard configuration intended for mating with a utility-service receptacle (see Utility-service Receptacles [RVNWX]), which utilizes the grounded neutral conductor of the supply as the equipment grounding conductor. These cord sets have been investigated with regard to protection from the risk of electrical shock and their ability to function without overheating.

These cord sets are intended for use only by authorized utility company personnel in obtaining power from utility poles and as marked (e.g., 125 V, 15 A).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 817, "Cord Sets and Power-Supply Cords."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

UTILITY SERVICE CORD SET
AS TO PROTECTION FROM ELECTRIC SHOCK
AND ABILITY TO FUNCTION WITHOUT OVERHEATING
No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CORD SETS WITH LEAKAGE-CURRENT DETECTION AND INTERRUPTION (ELGN)

GENERAL

This category covers cord sets provided with leakage-current detection and interruption. These products are intended to sense leakage currents flowing between or from the conductors of the cord set and interrupt the circuit. Under certain conditions, if this leakage current is allowed to continue flowing from the conductors, risk of ignition of surrounding combustible materials may result.

When leakage current above a predefined limit is detected, the device removes the supply source from the cord either electronically or via "air break" contacts. The cord remains de-energized until the condition causing the excessive leakage current has cleared or the device has been manually reset.

"Test" and "Reset" buttons, if provided, are not intended for on/off control of the connected load unless specifically marked "ON/OFF."

These devices do not provide ground-fault protection of equipment as required by Article 426 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), nor are these devices ground-fault circuit interrupters for personnel protection as defined by the NEC.

The ability of the devices to sense and interrupt leakage currents in locations other than the integral cord set has not been investigated.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1699, "Arc-Fault Circuit Interrupters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its

CORD SETS WITH LEAKAGE-CURRENT DETECTION AND INTERRUPTION (ELGN)

119

Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Cord Set with Leakage Current Detection and Interruption."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CORROSION-MEASURING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (ELHN)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers corrosion-measuring equipment, including control units, indicators, sensors, probes and auxiliary devices used as part of corrosion-measuring systems.

Certain products in this category are associated apparatus and are intended for installation in unclassified locations. They are provided with intrinsically safe circuit(s) as indicated on the product, for extension into a hazardous (classified) location.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The accuracy of the equipment covered in this category has not been investigated.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Corrosion Measuring Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Corrosion Measuring Equipment (Associated Apparatus)," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CORROSION-MEASURING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (ELHS)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers corrosion measuring equipment, including control units, indicators, sensors, probes and auxiliary devices, used as part of corrosion measuring systems.

Certain products in this category are associated apparatus and are intended for installation in unclassified (ordinary) locations. They are provided with intrinsically safe circuit(s) as indicated on the product, for extension into a hazardous location.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this

CORROSION-MEASURING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (ELHS)

120

Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Corrosion Measuring Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Corrosion Measuring Equipment (Associated Apparatus)," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CRANE AND HOIST
ELECTRIFICATION SYSTEMS (ELPX)

GENERAL

This category covers crane and hoist electrification systems designed to provide electrical power from a fixed source to moving equipment.

Rigid electrification systems consist of insulated contact conductors, collectors and feed-in devices, together with supports by which the system may be mounted on tram rails, crane bridges or hoist runways.

Festoon electrification systems consist of moving carriers and feed-in devices that support separately supplied flexible cable and which may be mounted on tram rails, crane bridges or hoist runways with sufficient cable slack to allow moving equipment to travel a limited distance.

INSTALLATION

These systems are intended for installation in accordance with Article 610 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Installation instructions are supplied by the manufacturer for the use of the general contractor, erector, electrical contractor, Authorities Having Jurisdiction and others concerned with the installation.

RATINGS

The maximum voltage rating is 600 V. Each system is rated in volts, frequency and continuous current. Some systems are duty cycle as well as continuous rated. These systems have been tested for a one minute "on," one minute "off" cycle. The applicable ampere ratings are marked on the contact conductor or its sheath. Conductor overcurrent protection should not exceed the duty cycle rating.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

Some rigid systems are suitable for outdoor use and are so marked on a main nameplate. See Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) for additional information on environmental conditions and ratings.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Crane and hoist electrification systems have not been investigated for mechanical load-carrying ratings. Systems marked with a mechanical load-carrying rating also bear the following marking: "Mechanical load carrying ratings have not been investigated by Underwriters Laboratories Inc."

Crane and hoist electrification systems have not been investigated for use in corrosive atmospheres.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Festoon system flexible cable is covered under Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment," and UL 857, "Busways."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on each part or on the smallest unit container in which the complete system is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name on each part (e.g., "Conductor," "Collector," "Insulator") or the name "Crane and Hoist Electrification System" on the smallest complete system container.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CURRENT TAPS AND ADAPTERS
(EMDV)

GENERAL

CURRENT TAPS AND ADAPTERS (EMDV)

This category covers current taps and adapters for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

This category does not cover current taps or adapters rated at more than 200 A or for more than 600 V nor does this category directly apply to current taps wired to flexible cord or lampholder adapters, but supplements the standards for lampholder adapters covered in ANSI/UL 496, "Lampholders," and current taps that can be wired to flexible cord covered in ANSI/UL 498, "Attachment Plugs and Receptacles."

This category does not cover cord-connected, relocatable power taps intended only for indoor use as a temporary extension of a grounding, alternating-current branch circuit for general use, which are covered in UL 1363, "Relocatable Power Taps," nor does this category cover the current or voltage conversion circuitry capable of being used in travel adapters.

For purposes of this category, the following definitions apply:

Adapter — A device that adapts one blade or slot configuration to another (including a grounding adapter for a nongrounding receptacle). [See Attachment Plugs, Fuseless (AXUT) for Listings of similar products.]

Current Tap — A male and female contact device that, when connected to an outlet receptacle or cord set, provides multiple outlets or outlet configurations. An outlet configuration may consist of a slot configuration, or provision for the connection of flexible cord.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 498A, "Current Taps and Adapters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Current Tap," "Tap," "Cube Tap" or "Adapter."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CUSTOM-BUILT KIOSKS (EMHH)

GENERAL

This category covers kiosks, rated 240 V or less, normally found in malls, retail stores, offices and business establishments, educational facilities and other similar environments.

These kiosks are intended but not limited for business applications, electronic point-of-sale, information exchange, Internet access or ticket dispensing.

Kiosks consist of a cabinet that typically contains a power-supply adapter(s), monitor(s), computer(s), currency-processing equipment, printer(s), fan(s) and speaker(s).

Kiosks are provided with assemblies or subassemblies, consisting of components such as amplifiers, cabling, CD-ROM drive, floppy drive, clock, keyboard, CPU/monitor, DVD player or from a database on network-server computer, ethernet card (dial-up connection or network link), input devices: trackball, number pad, light-pen/stylus, (magnetic strip) card reader, bar code reader, character keyboard (physical or virtual), Internet connectivity, a light sensor that enables automatic adjustment of the monitor intensity, modems, monitor (touch-screen capacity), movement detector used to call attention of passersby, multimedia machine with ample RAM and fast hard-drive access, power supply; **printers:** laser, dot matrix, thermal; serial ports (touch-screen), serial and printer ports for any peripheral devices, such as modems or ISDN boards for communications and digital or analog I/O board used to control different types of processes, stereo speakers, telecommunications, telephone accessories, "Watched" timer that can ensure the system resets in unlikely case of hang-ups, UPS or video graphics card.

EQUIPMENT TYPES

Assemblies and subassemblies may include but are not limited to central processing units (CPUs), disk drives, fiber optic transceivers, monitors, personal computers, plotters, printers, point-of-sale kiosks, scanners (including portable bar code scanners), tape drives, workstations; **multimedia equipment/accessories:** digital cameras, microphones, speakers, video conferencing systems, network connection equipment; **telecommunication equipment:** telephone sets, facsimile machines, ISDN systems and telephones, modems, key telephone systems; **reproduction equipment:** copiers, duplicating machines; **interconnecting cable assemblies:** cable assemblies intended for use within the kiosk.

INSTALLATION

Kiosks are intended to be installed in an indoor environment unless identified otherwise in the individual Listings. Kiosks have been determined to

CUSTOM-BUILT KIOSKS (EMHH)

be suitable for use in ambient temperatures not exceeding the manufacturer's recommended ambient temperature as specified in the equipment's installation instructions. Kiosks may be cord-and-plug connected or configured for permanent wiring methods. Some kiosks may not be provided with a complete enclosure and are intended for building into a structure as specified in the equipment's installation instructions.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

Kiosks have not been investigated for security (card readers, badge readers, currency-processing equipment and similar equipment) unless identified in the individual Listings. Kiosks are not intended to dispense merchandise.

The physiological effects of chemical substances used in or with this equipment have not been investigated. The long-term characteristics or the possible physiological effects of radio frequency (RF) electromagnetic fields associated with this equipment have not been investigated.

RELATED EQUIPMENT

Automated teller machines (ATMs) investigated for security and burglary resistance are covered under Automated Teller Systems (TPEU).

ATMs that have not been investigated for security and burglary protection are covered under Bank Equipment (BALT).

Machines for vending nonrefrigerated food and beverages, general merchandise, etc., are covered under Vending Machines (YWXY).

Machines for vending refrigerated food and beverages are covered under Vending Machines, Refrigerated (SQMX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate the individual assembly and subassembly components in this category is ANSI/UL 60950, "Information Technology Equipment," or ANSI/UL 60950-1, "Information Technology Equipment Safety – Part 1: General Requirements."

The basic requirements used to investigate the overall product consisting of various assemblies and subassemblies enclosed in a cabinet in this category are contained in UL Subject 2361, "Outline of Investigation for Custom-Built Kiosks."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Custom-built Kiosk," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DAMPERS FOR FIRE BARRIER AND SMOKE APPLICATIONS (EMME)

GENERAL

This category covers fire dampers, smoke dampers (leakage-rated dampers), combination fire and smoke dampers (fire and leakage-rated dampers), and corridor dampers.

Installation — All dampers covered under this category are intended to be installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided with the dampers. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation. Unless otherwise indicated in the installation instructions, the annular space between the sleeves of fire dampers, combination fire and smoke dampers, or corridor dampers and the wall opening should not be filled with firestop materials such as fill, void or cavity materials.

Air Flow and Pressure Ratings — Fire dampers for use in dynamic systems, smoke dampers, combination fire and smoke dampers, and corridor dampers are marked with the maximum air flow and static pressure HVAC system conditions for which the damper has been investigated. The air flow (velocity) ratings are established in increments of 1000 CFM/ft² of damper area (FPM), with the minimum being 2000 CFM/ft². The air flow ratings are established based on test conditions with the damper in the full open position. The static pressure ratings are established in increments of 2 in.WG, with the minimum being 4 in.WG. The static pressure ratings are established based on test conditions with the damper in the full closed position.

Sizes — The maximum sizes expressed in inches representing the maximum width and maximum height are shown in the individual Classifications for each fire damper model, for both single sections and multiple section assemblies.

Abbreviations — The following abbreviations are used in the individual Classifications:

Fire-resistance Rating

DAMPERS FOR FIRE BARRIER AND SMOKE APPLICATIONS (EMME)

121

- HR Class — Hourly Classification

Damper-mounting Position

- V — Vertical
- H — Horizontal
- V, H — Vertical & Horizontal

Maximum Damper Size

- W — Width
- H — Height

FIRE DAMPERS

Fire dampers are intended for installation where air ducts penetrate or terminate at openings in walls or partitions; in air transfer openings in partitions; and where air ducts extend through floors as specified in ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems." Fire dampers are prescribed for use by codes such as the "International Building Code" (IBC) and "International Mechanical Code" (IMC).

Fire dampers have been investigated for fire-resistance ratings of 1-1/2 or 3 h as indicated in the individual Classifications.

Fire Dampers for Use in Dynamic Systems — Fire dampers for use in dynamic systems are intended for use in dynamic HVAC systems that remain operational during a fire, and may also be employed in static systems.

Fire Dampers for Use in Static Systems — Fire dampers for use in static systems are intended for use only in static HVAC systems that are automatically shut down in the event of a fire.

SMOKE DAMPERS

Smoke dampers (leakage-rated dampers) are intended for the protection of openings in smoke barriers, or in engineered smoke control systems as specified in ANSI/NFPA 90A. Smoke dampers are prescribed for use by codes such as the IBC and IMC.

Leakage ratings for smoke dampers are identified as Class Designation I, II or III as shown in the following table. Leakage ratings of the dampers are established at a minimum differential pressure of 4 in. water gauge (WG), across the closed damper. Leakage rates may also be established at higher differential pressures, in increments of 2 in. water gauge.

Maximum Leakage (CFM/ft²)

Class	4 In. WG	6 In. WG	8 In. WG	10 In. WG	12 In. WG
I	8.0	9.5	11.0	12.5	14.0
II	20.0	24.0	28.0	31.5	35.0
III	80.0	96.0	112.0	125.0	140.0

Leakage ratings for smoke dampers are determined at elevated temperatures. The elevated temperatures are in increments of 100°F with the minimum temperature being 250°F. Leakage ratings of smoke dampers are established based on test conditions using heated air.

Classified dampers are marked with respect to the Leakage Class at elevated test temperature.

COMBINATION FIRE AND SMOKE DAMPERS

Combination fire and smoke dampers (fire and leakage-rated dampers) are intended for use in locations that are designated as both fire barriers and smoke barriers. These products can also be described as combination fire/smoke dampers as defined by the IBC. Combination fire and smoke dampers have been investigated for both a fire-resistance rating of 1-1/2 or 3 h, and a leakage rating as defined under SMOKE DAMPERS. Leakage ratings of combination fire and smoke dampers are determined at an elevated temperature 250°F or 350°F. Leakage ratings of combination fire and smoke dampers are established based on test conditions using heated air.

CORRIDOR DAMPERS

Corridor dampers are intended for use where air ducts penetrate or terminate at horizontal openings in the ceilings of interior corridors, as defined in the "City of Los Angeles Uniform Building Code," the "Uniform Building Code," or where permitted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

Corridor dampers have been investigated for, and are intended for, installation only in specific corridor ceiling constructions as defined in the installation instructions provided with each damper.

Corridor dampers have been investigated for both a fire-resistance rating of 1 h, and a Class I or II leakage rating as defined under SMOKE DAMPERS. Leakage ratings of corridor dampers are determined at an elevated temperature 250°F or 350°F. Leakage ratings of corridor dampers are established based on test conditions using air. Corridor dampers have also demonstrated acceptable closure performance when subjected to 150 fpm velocity across the face of the damper during fire exposure.

MAINTENANCE

Fire dampers, smoke dampers, and combination fire and smoke dampers may require periodic maintenance to ensure continued proper operation. The level of maintenance required is dependent on several factors

DAMPERS FOR FIRE BARRIER AND SMOKE APPLICATIONS (EMME)

including the product manufacturer's and system designer's recommendations, code requirements, and the complexity of the system in which the damper is installed.

It is recommended that periodic maintenance of dampers include at least the following:

- Removal of debris buildup from the damper and surrounding area
- Manual cycling of dampers released by fusible links
- Cycling of damper and actuator assemblies

Additional information on periodic testing can be found in ANSI/NFPA 92A, "Standard for Smoke-Control Systems Utilizing Barriers and Pressure Differences."

RELATED PRODUCTS

For dampers intended for installation in air handling openings penetrating fire resistive membrane ceilings, see Ceiling Dampers (CABS).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate fire dampers for use in dynamic systems and fire dampers for use in static systems in this category is ANSI/UL 555, "Fire Dampers."

The basic standard used to investigate smoke dampers in this category is ANSI/UL 555S, "Smoke Dampers."

Combination fire and smoke dampers, and corridor dampers are investigated to the applicable requirements of both ANSI/UL 555 and ANSI/UL 555S.

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

FIRE DAMPER
FOR USE IN DYNAMIC SYSTEMS
 + HR
 No.
 or
FIRE DAMPER
FOR USE IN STATIC SYSTEMS
 + HR
 No.
 or
SMOKE DAMPER
LEAKAGE RESISTANCE CLASS ++ - +++
 No.
 or
COMBINATION FIRE AND SMOKE DAMPER
 + HR
LEAKAGE RESISTANCE CLASS ++ - +++
 No.
 or
CORRIDOR DAMPER
 + HR
LEAKAGE RESISTANCE CLASS ++ - +++
 No.

+ 1, 1-1/2 or 3

++ I, II or III

+++ Elevated test temperature, °F

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DATA PROCESSING CABLE (EMRB)**GENERAL**

This category covers Type DP data processing cable for use in computer rooms and under the raised floors of computer rooms in accordance with Article 645 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code". The cable consists of one or more insulated conductors that are covered with a nonmetallic jacket. The cable may contain grounding conductors and/or optical fiber members.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Data processing cable is identified by marking on the jacket or on a marker tape under the jacket. This marking includes one of the following Type designations:

DP-1 — Indicates cable rated 600 V in conductor sizes 18 AWG to 1000 kcmil copper or 12 AWG to 1000 kcmil aluminum or copper-clad aluminum.

DATA PROCESSING CABLE (EMRB)

This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test in UL 1581, "Reference Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables, and Flexible Cords."

DP-1P — Indicates cable rated 600 V in conductor sizes 18 AWG to 1000 kcmil copper or 12 AWG to 1000 kcmil aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. This cable meets the requirements of NFPA 262, "Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces."

DP-2 — Indicates cable rated 300 V in conductor sizes 24 to 8 AWG copper or 12 to 8 AWG aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test in UL 1581.

DP-2P — Indicates cable rated 300 V in conductor sizes 24 to 8 AWG copper or 12 to 8 AWG aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. This cable meets the requirements of NFPA 262.

DP-3 — Indicates cable with no voltage rating in conductor sizes 30 to 10 AWG copper for general use and copper-clad steel for use in coaxial conductors. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test in UL 1581.

DP-3P — Indicates cable with no voltage rating in conductor sizes 30 to 10 AWG copper for general use and copper-clad steel for use in coaxial conductors. This cable meets the requirements of NFPA 262.

Type DP-3 and Type DP-3P cable is for use in circuits having maximum available ac voltage of 30 V, dc voltage of 60 V, peak voltage of 42.2 V, VA of 100 and current of 8 A or in circuits designated DP-3 in UL 60950, "Information Technology Equipment."

Cable with aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL."

Cable with copper-clad aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-Clad."

Type DP-1, DP-2 and DP-3 cable that complies with the Limited Smoke Test requirements specified in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables," is surfaced marked with the suffix "-LS."

The temperature rating of the cable is 60°C unless otherwise marked on the cable.

Cable containing optical fiber members is identified with the suffix "OF."

Type DP-1, DP-2 and DP-3 cable which has a damage height that does not exceed 4 ft. 11 in. when tested in accordance with the FT-4 Vertical-Tray Flame Test in UL 1581 may have the additional marking "FT-4" on the surface.

For conductor termination information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1690, "Data Processing Cable."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Data Processing Cable, Type DP."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC (EMRT)

This listing covers individual units and systems primarily electronic in function and design, which are intended to accumulate, process, or store data and are intended for use in computer rooms or other areas set aside for purpose.

Many of these units and systems require special installation such as separate transformer and branch circuit power, power supplies, special grounding methods, high frequency motor generator equipment, air conditioning, etc. Such features are covered in the manufacturers' installation instructions.

The individual units comprising a system installation are designed to be interconnected by means of one or more of the wiring methods outlined in Article 645 of the National Electrical Code (NFPA 70).

The physiological effects of chemical substances used in or with this equipment have not been evaluated.

Field-installed Accessories to Listed Equipment are provided with suitable markings and/or instructions detailing proper installation or assembly of the accessory with either specific or generic Listed Equipment specified in the markings or instructions.

Air conditioning equipment for use with computer rooms or other areas in which Data Processing Equipment is installed is listed under "Air Conditioning Equipment."

DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC (EMRT)

Fire resistant materials, sprinklers, extinguishers, and associated equipment recommended by NFPA 75 for computer rooms, are listed in either the Fire Protection Equipment Directory, Fire Resistance Directory or the Building Materials Directory.

Smoke detectors and other alarm equipment are to be found under "Signal Appliances" in the Fire Protection Equipment Directory.

Equipment associated with Data Processing but not intended for use in computer rooms may be found under "Graphic Arts Equipment," "Teaching and Instruction Equipment," "Office Appliances and Business Equipment," this "Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional" and "X-Ray Equipment" in this Directory.

Card readers, badge readers and similar identification equipment Listed in this category have not been investigated with respect to security Equipment evaluated with respect to security and equipment designed to resist burglary is Listed in the Burglary Protection Equipment Directory.

When Listed equipment intended for use with a detachable power supply cord is not provided with such a cord, a cord suitable for connection of the equipment to the branch circuit is to be separately provided.

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 478, "Electronic Data Processing Units and Systems."

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED", a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Data Processing Equipment", "Electronic Data Processing Equipment", "E.D.P. Equipment", "Card Punch", "Card Reader", "Computer", "Data Set", or the name of the specific type of product as shown in the individual Listing. The Listing Mark for Field-installed Accessories is provided with the additional word "Accessory".

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (ENWS)

GENERAL

This category covers individual units and systems, primarily electronic in function and design, which are intended to accumulate, process or store data, and which are intended for use in or have circuits or system units intended for use in areas classified as hazardous locations.

Many of these units and systems require special installation, such as a separate transformer and branch circuit power, power supplies, special grounding methods, high-frequency motor generator equipment, etc. Such features are covered in the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Intrinsically safe equipment is so marked on the product.

To maintain the intrinsically safe features of battery-operated appliances, only batteries of the type and size indicated on the product should be used.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED", a control number, and one of the following product names: "Data Processing Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations", "Electronic Data Processing Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" (or "E.D.P. Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations"), "Data Processing Equipment with Circuits for Use in Hazardous Locations", "Electronic Data Processing Equipment with Circuits for Use in Hazardous Locations" (or "E.D.P. Equipment with Circuits for Use in Hazardous Locations"), "Data Processing Equipment (Associated Apparatus)", "Electronic Data Processing Equipment (Associated Apparatus)" (or "E.D.P. Equipment (Associated Apparatus)"), or the name of the specific type of product as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (ENWS)

123

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (ENYB)

GENERAL

This category covers individual units and systems, primarily electronic in function and design, which are intended to accumulate, process or store data, and which are intended for use in or have circuits or system units intended for use in areas classified as hazardous locations.

Many of these units and systems require special installation, such as a separate transformer and branch-circuit power, power supplies, special grounding methods, high-frequency motor-generator equipment, etc. Such features are covered in the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Intrinsically safe equipment is so marked on the product.

To maintain the intrinsically safe features of battery-operated appliances, only batteries of the type and size indicated on the product should be used.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED", a control number, and one of the following product names: "Data Processing Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations", "Electronic Data Processing Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" (or "E.D.P. Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations"), "Data Processing Equipment with Circuits for Use in Hazardous Locations", "Electronic Data Processing Equipment with Circuits for Use in Hazardous Locations" (or "E.D.P. Equipment with Circuits for Use in Hazardous Locations"), "Data Processing Equipment (Associated Apparatus)", "Electronic Data Processing Equipment (Associated Apparatus)" (or "E.D.P. Equipment (Associated Apparatus)"), or the name of the specific type of product as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DIELECTRIC MEDIUMS (EOUV)

USE

This category covers liquids intended for use as dielectric and cooling mediums. The liquids are not intended to replace mineral oil unless equipment is also designed for the specific liquid.

These products have been Classified as to their fire hazard only, using Underwriters Laboratories' method for Classification of the fire hazard of liquids. They have been rated on a numerical scale of hazard ranging from 0 to 100 as indicated in the table below:

General Classification	Numerical Classification
Diethyl ether	100
Gasoline	90 to 100
Ethyl alcohol	60 to 70
Kerosene	30 to 40 ^a
Paraffin oil	10 to 20 ^b
Water or nonflammable	0 or nonflammable

^a A standard kerosene of 100°F (37.8°C) flash point (closed cup) is rated 30 to 40.

^b A paraffin oil of 440°F (226.7°C) flash point (closed cup) is rated 10 to 20.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Liquids intended for use as dielectric and cooling mediums in electrical transformers are covered under Transformer Fluids (EOVK).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Flammable and Combustible Liquids and Gases Equipment (AAPQ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 340, "Tests for Comparative Flammability of Liquids."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product container is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

[PRODUCT IDENTITY]**CLASSED****AS TO FIRE HAZARD ONLY****Control No.**

The Classification Mark may also include the following statement as appropriate:

MAY EVOLVE FLAMMABLE GASES WHEN DECOMPOSED BY AN ELECTRIC ARC

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRANSFORMER FLUIDS (EOVK)**USE**

This category covers liquids intended for use as dielectric and cooling mediums in electrical transformers.

These products have been Classified as to their fire hazard using Underwriters Laboratories' method for Classification of the fire hazard of liquids. They have been rated on a numerical scale of hazard ranging from 0 to 100 as indicated in the table below:

General Classification	Numerical Classification
Diethyl ether	100
Gasoline	90 to 100
Ethyl alcohol	60 to 70
Kerosene	30 to 40 ^a
Paraffin oil	10 to 20 ^b
Water or nonflammable	0 or nonflammable
a A standard kerosene of 100°F (37.8°C) flash point (closed cup) is rated 30 to 40.	
b A paraffin oil of 440°F (226.7°C) flash point (closed cup) is rated 10 to 20.	

USE RESTRICTIONS

Products Classified as "less-flammable liquid" may have use restrictions on the product container. Certain fluids have fuse use restrictions which require that the fuse must be either a type which does not vent under normal operation, or it must be installed external to the transformer tank.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Liquids intended for use as dielectric and cooling mediums are covered under Dielectric Mediums (EOUV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Flammable and Combustible Liquids and Gases Equipment (AAPQ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 340, "Tests for Comparative Flammability of Liquids."

These products are also Classified as a "less-flammable liquid" or "non-flammable fluid" in accordance with Sections 450.23 or 450.24 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product container is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

[PRODUCT IDENTITY]**CLASSED****AS TO FIRE HAZARD ONLY****Control No.**

The Classification Mark may also include one or more of the following statements as appropriate:

MAY EVOLVE FLAMMABLE GASES WHEN DECOMPOSED BY AN ELECTRIC ARC

**ALSO CLASSIFIED AS A "LESS-FLAMMABLE LIQUID"
IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
WITH THE FOLLOWING "USE RESTRICTIONS"
ALSO CLASSIFIED AS A "NONFLAMMABLE FLUID"
IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
WITH THE FOLLOWING "USE RESTRICTIONS"**

Transformer Fluids (EOVK)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DIMMERS (EOVZ)**DIMMERS, COMMERCIAL (EOXT)****USE**

This category covers incandescent and fluorescent commercial dimmers intended for mounting in flush device boxes or on outlet box covers (wall box), unless otherwise stated in the individual Listings. They are intended for control of single- or multi-output lighting circuits. They are intended only for the control of permanently installed luminaires.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Dimmers intended for use in residential applications are covered under Dimmers, General Use Switch (EOYX). Additional special-application dimmers are covered under Dimmers, Theater (EPAR) and Dimmers, Theater, Controls (EPCT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Commercial Dimmer."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DIMMERS, GENERAL USE SWITCH (EOYX)**GENERAL**

This category covers dimmers for mounting in flush device boxes or on outlet box covers (wall box), unless otherwise stated in the individual Listings. They are intended only for the control of permanently installed luminaires.

RATINGS

Dimmers are rated maximum 600 V ac (120 V ac for touch dimmers) and are intended for installation on a 20 A or less branch circuit. Dimmers are rated for lamp or lamp control loads from 300 W or 300 VA to a maximum of 2000 W or 2000 VA. They have been investigated for use in nominal 25°C environments, unless otherwise stated in the individual Listings.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Dimmers may include one or more of the following installation-related markings:

On the dimmer:

"For Control of Permanently Installed _____ Lamp Fixtures Only," or the equivalent. The blank identifies the type of lighting (luminaire) load, such as "Incandescent," "Fluorescent" or "Low Voltage."

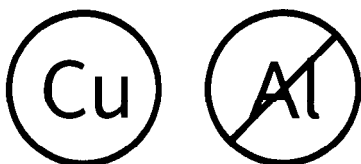
"Use _____ wire only," where the blank indicates "copper" or "CU,"

DIMMERS (EOVZ)

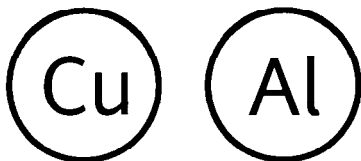
Dimmers, General Use Switch (EOYX)—Continued

“aluminum” or “AL,” or both. If symbols are used, they shall be as follows:

For a terminal rated for copper wire only:



For a terminal rated for use with both copper and aluminum wire:



On the dimmer, on a separate instruction sheet packaged with the dimmer, or on the smallest unit packaging provided with the dimmer, the word “CAUTION” followed by one of the statements or equivalent as indicated below based upon the intended load:

For dimmers controlling a ballast — “To Reduce the Risk of Overheating and Possible Damage to Other Equipment, Do Not Install to Control a Receptacle, a Motor-operated Appliance, or a Transformer-supplied Appliance,” or

For dimmers controlling a tungsten-filament load — “To Reduce the Risk of Overheating and Possible Damage to Other Equipment, Do Not Install to Control a Receptacle, a Motor-operated Appliance, a Fluorescent Lighting Fixture, or a Transformer-supplied Appliance,” or

For dimmers controlling a low-voltage transformer — “To Reduce the Risk of Overheating and Possible Damage to Other Equipment, Do Not Install to Control a Receptacle, or a Motor-operated Appliance”

Additionally, one or more of the following markings may appear on the dimmer, on a separate instruction sheet packaged with the dimmer, or on the smallest unit packaging provided with the dimmer:

“For multiple ganged installations apply derating factor”

“For use with _____,” where the blank identifies specific manufacturers and models of electronic ballast, electronic power supply or low-voltage supply.

“For use with magnetic ballast _____,” where the blank identifies specific manufacturers and models. If no specific manufacturer or model is specified, the dimmer is rated for control of any magnetic ballast.

“For use with Class 2 supply only”

“For splicing _____ wires, sized _____ AWG, use the provided wire splicing connector. Strip conductors to _____ length” (or equivalent description), where the blanks indicate the number of conductors, maximum size and length of prepared striped conductor, respectively.

“For supply connection, use wires rated minimum 75°C”

RELATED PRODUCTS

Dimmers used for special applications are covered under Dimmers for Commercial Use (EOXT), Dimmers for Theater Use (EPAR) and Controls for Theater Dimming Equipment (EPCT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1472, “Solid-State Dimming Controls.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Dimmer,” “Outlet Box Lighting Control” or “Wall Box Dimmer,” or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DIMMERS (EOVZ)

125

DIMMERS, THEATER (EPAR)

USE

This category covers luminaire dimmers intended for use in motion picture and television studios, as well as theaters and similar locations. The dimmers may be intended for portable use, rack mounting, or be suitable for permanent installation. This category also covers theater dimming modules intended for mounting in theater switchboards.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Dimmers not intended for motion picture and television studio or theater stage use are covered under Dimmers, Commercial (EOXT).

Theater switchboards incorporating removable dimming modules are covered under Switchboards, Special Purpose (WFJX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 508, “Industrial Control Equipment,” and ANSI/UL 891, “Switchboards.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Theater Dimmer.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Dimmers, Theater, Controls (EPCT)

GENERAL

This category covers control units intended to interface with stage, studio, and theater lighting dimming equipment.

These units may be provided with various user controls. The units are provided with a number of control outputs to operate different types of dimming equipment and associated equipment, such as moving luminaires and special effects equipment. They may be provided with integral computer systems.

OUTPUT CONNECTORS/CIRCUITS

Output circuits intended for local task lighting and the like are Class 2 circuits and are marked “Class 2.” All other output circuits, including those associated with the Universal Serial Bus (USB), IEEE 1394 bus, PS/2 connectors, MIDI and DMX512 are limited power circuits supplied by ANSI/UL 60950-1 limited power sources, unless:

the circuits are clearly telecommunication circuits (e.g., RJ series modular jack, 50-pin commercial connectors with insulation piercing terminals). These circuits are limited to telecommunication network voltages (TNV) and are suitable for connection to the telecommunication network and distribution wiring in accordance with Article 800 of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code” (NEC); or the circuits are marked, or otherwise identified in the installation and user instructions with the type of circuit (e.g., Class 1), intended cable type (e.g., DP-2) or specific equipment intended to be interconnected (e.g., mfg/model printer).

Limited power circuits of Listed ITE supplied by limited power sources are recognized by Section 725.41(A)(4) of the NEC as being equivalent to Class 2 circuits for purposes of applying Article 725 Class 2 wiring requirements.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Dimmers, Theater (EPAR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 60950-1, “Information Technology Equipment – Safety – Part 1: General Requirements.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Theater Lighting Control Console,” or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential dam-

Dimmers, Theater, Controls (EPCT)—Continued

ages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DIRECT-PLUG-IN AND CORD-CONNECTED CLASS 2 POWER UNITS (EPBU)

USE

This category covers indoor and outdoor use Class 2 power supplies and battery chargers intended for use on alternating-current branch circuits with a maximum potential of 150 V to ground. Products covered are (1) portable and semipermanent-mounted direct-plug-in units provided with 15 A blade configurations for use on nominal 120 or 240 V branch circuits, and (2) cord-and-plug-connected units provided with a 15 or 20 A attachment plug configuration. Units may also be provided with a direct-current input jack for being powered from a vehicle battery adapter.

These units utilize an isolating transformer and may incorporate components to provide an alternating- or direct-current output. These products have been investigated only for general use (unless otherwise marked) in unclassified locations. Each output complies with Class 2 voltage, current and volt-ampere limits as specified in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Maximum output voltage does not exceed 42.4 V peak for alternating current, 60 V for continuous direct current.

Power supplies identified with an enclosure type designation or as "Rain tight" or "Rainproof" are intended for use as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Class 2 power units intended for use with specific end-use product types that may involve mechanical hazards (such as gardening appliances or tools) are covered as part of the Listed appliance or tool.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

If indicated for a specific end use in the individual Listings (such as for use with audio, radio, and television-type equipment), the products are so marked and have also been investigated to additional requirements found in the appropriate end-use product standard.

Class 2 power units marked "Backfeed Protected," "BFP" or equivalent incorporate integral protection to inhibit backfeed of current from the load during a fault in the output circuit or wiring of the power unit.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Class 2 power units intended for permanent electrical connection to the supply source are covered under Power Supplies, Specialty (QQII) or Transformers, Class 2, Class 3 (XOKV). Class 2 transformers with a cord and plug for connection to the electrical supply are also covered under Transformers, Class 2, Class 3 (XOKV).

Class 2 power units intended for use with medical and dental equipment are covered under Power Supplies for Use in Health Care Facilities (KFCG).

Class 2 power units intended as components of fire-protective signaling systems and burglary-protective signaling systems are covered under their respective categories.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1310, "Class 2 Power Units."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Class 2 Power Supply," "Class 2 Transformer," "Class 2 Power Unit," "Class 2 Battery Charger," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings. The word "Transformer" may be abbreviated "XFMR," "XFRMR" or "XFORMER."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DISPENSING DEVICES (EPWR)

This category covers dispensing devices intended for flammable and combustible liquids and LP-gas in the liquid stage. Flammable and combustible liquids include the common gasoline and diesel engine fuels and the lighter heating oils.

These devices are intended for use in accordance with the applicable Standards of the National Fire Protection Association, including ANSI/NFPA 30, "Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code," and ANSI/NFPA 58, "Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code."

DISPENSING DEVICE ACCESSORIES (EQJZ)

Retrofit Assemblies (ERKQ)

USE

This category covers retrofit assemblies, which are field-installed systems intended to convert equipment or conventional power-operated flammable liquid dispensing devices for operations, such as, but not limited to, automatic preset operation, self-service operation or operation for use with motor fuel vapor recovery or processing systems. Such assemblies converted for self-service operation may also include the control and monitoring devices and their accessories normally associated with self-service dispensing systems. The type of system is indicated in the individual Listings.

These assemblies require special installation precautions and are Listed by Report. Under this form of Listing, a Report is prepared that identifies and describes the complete assembly and includes instructions for proper installation. Copies of the Report are available from the Listee.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Flammable and Combustible Liquids and Gases Equipment (AAPQ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 87, "Power-Operated Dispensing Devices for Petroleum Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark on the major component of the assembly includes the following:

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC.

LISTED [PRODUCT NAME*]

WHEN INSTALLED AND USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH

UL REPORT, REFERENCE NO. ____ DATED ____

Control No.

* SELF-SERVICE RETROFIT ASSEMBLY, AUTOMATIC PRESET RETROFIT ASSEMBLY, VAPOR RECOVERY RETROFIT ASSEMBLY, or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER-OPERATED DISPENSING DEVICES (EWFX)

This category covers power-operated dispensing devices intended primarily for dispensing motor fuels or other flammable or combustible liquids at service stations.

They consist of power-operated pumping unit(s) contained in the device or remote from it, strainer(s), metering device(s), valve(s), single or multiple dispensing outlets, etc., with apparatus designed to monitor and control the discharge of liquid. They may comprise complete self-contained units mounted in a suitable pedestal and housing or separate assemblies with controls and other apparatus mounted on a panel or in a pedestal installed remote from pumping unit.

These devices are designed to comply with requirements for installation either inside or outside of buildings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Flammable Liquid Dispensing Devices, Power Operated (EWTW)

USE

This category covers power-operated dispensing devices intended for dispensing motor fuels. Devices may be certified for use with petroleum products, defined as gasoline, gasoline/alcohol blends up to 10% ethanol, diesel fuel, fuel oil or lubricating oil; or they may be certified for use with gasoline/ethanol blends with ethanol content greater than 10% (such as E85).

A power-operated dispensing device establishes hazardous locations in and around the product as a result of its design and construction and is not intended to be used in hazardous locations resulting from external factors,

DISPENSING DEVICES (EPWR)

Flammable Liquid Dispensing Devices, Power Operated
(EWTV)—Continued

such as installation near aboveground tanks, LP-gas or CNG dispensers. The dispensing device has Class I, Group D, Division 1 and 2 locations within it but may also contain areas that are nonhazardous because of the dispenser construction. Dispensers with nonhazardous areas within them are not suitable for use in a Division 2 location that is based on external factors. Dispensers suitable for use in Division 2 locations that are based on external factors are marked to identify this use.

These products are intended for installation and use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and ANSI/NFPA 30A, "Code for Motor Fuel Dispensing Facilities and Repair Garages."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Rebuilt dispensing devices are covered under Flammable Liquid Dispensing Devices, Power Operated, Rebuilt (EXAU).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Power-operated Dispensing Devices (EWFX) and Flammable and Combustible Liquids and Gases Equipment (AAPQ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category for use with petroleum products, as defined above, is UL 87, "Power-Operated Dispensing Devices for Petroleum Products."

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category intended for use with E85 are contained in UL Subject 87A, "Outline of Investigation for Power-Operated Dispensing Devices for Gasoline/Ethanol Blends Other Than Gasohol (E10)."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Power-operated Dispensing Device for Flammable Liquids" or "Power-operated Dispensing Device for Flammable Liquids for Use in Class I, Group D, Division 2 Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Flammable Liquid Dispensing Devices, Power-operated, Rebuilt (EXAU)

GENERAL

This category covers rebuilt power-operated dispensing devices for use with motor fuels. Devices may be certified for use with petroleum products, defined as gasoline, gasoline/alcohol blends up to 15% ethanol or methanol, diesel fuel, fuel oil or lubricating oil; or they may be certified for use with gasoline/ethanol blends with ethanol content greater than 15% (commonly referred to as E85). A power-operated dispensing device establishes hazardous locations in and around the product as a result of its design and construction and is not intended to be used in hazardous (classified) locations resulting from external factors such as installation near aboveground tanks, LP-gas or CNG dispensers. The dispensing device has Class I, Group D, Division 1 and 2 locations within it but may also contain areas that are nonhazardous because of the dispenser construction. Dispensers with nonhazardous areas within them are not suitable for use in a Division 2 location that is based on external factors. Dispensers that are suitable for use in Division 2 locations that are based on external factors are marked to identify this use.

Rebuilt power-operated flammable liquid dispensing devices are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. These products are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts and are subject to the same requirements as new power-operated flammable liquid dispensing devices.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Dispensers are marked with the manufacturer's name, model number and electrical ratings.

Dispensers are marked with the hose nozzle valves for which they are intended to be used.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Power-operated Dispensing Devices (EWFX), Dispensing Devices (EPWR) and Flammable and Combustible Liquids and Gases Equipment (AAPQ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category for use with petroleum products, as defined above, is UL 87, "Power-Operated Dispensing Devices for Petroleum Products."

DISPENSING DEVICES (EPWR)

127

Flammable Liquid Dispensing Devices, Power-operated,
Rebuilt (EXAU)—Continued

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category intended for use with E85 are contained in UL Subject 87A, "Outline of Investigation for Power-Operated Dispensing Devices for Gasoline/Ethanol Blends Other Than Gasohol (E10)."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Rebuilt Power-Operated Dispensing Device for Flammable Liquids" or "Rebuilt Power-Operated Dispensing Device for Flammable Liquids for Use in Class I, Group D, Division 2 Hazardous Locations," as appropriate.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Lp-gas Dispensing Devices, Power Operated
(EXHT)

USE

This category covers power-operated dispensing devices intended to be installed outside of buildings and used at service stations for dispensing liquefied petroleum gas as an engine fuel. These products are intended for installation and use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 58, "Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code," and ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Power-operated Dispensing Devices (EWFX) and Flammable and Combustible Liquids and Gases Equipment (AAPQ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 495, "Power-Operated Dispensing Devices for LP-Gas."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Power-operated Dispensing Device for LP-Gas."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DISTRIBUTED GENERATION POWER
SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FCHD)PHOTOVOLTAIC MODULES AND PANELS
FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
(FCJU)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers flat-plate photovoltaic modules and panels intended for mounting on buildings or on ground-supported frames.

Roof-mounted modules or panels are evaluated for one of three mounting methods: (1) integral to the roof of a building, (2) directly on a building's roof, or (3) on a rack with a space above the roof surface.

When mounted integral to a building's roof the module serves as the waterproof membrane. Direct-mounted panels are placed upon the building's waterproof membrane (shingles or the like). Rack-mounted styles are spaced away from the building's roof member. Rack-mounted styles may also be installed separate from buildings.

Installation of modules on or integral to a building's roof system may adversely affect the roof covering materials' resistance to external fire exposure if the module has a lesser or no fire resistance rating. Roof cov-

DISTRIBUTED GENERATION POWER SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FCHD)

128

Photovoltaic Modules and Panels for Use in Hazardous Locations (FCJU)—Continued

ering materials will not be adversely affected when the modules have an equal or greater fire resistance rating than the roof covering material.

Photovoltaic modules and panels are intended to be connected to electrical loads, controllers, or to static inverters that convert the dc power the modules or panels generate to other types of power compatible with the intended loads. In addition to their voltage, current and power ratings, modules and panels are marked to indicate terminal polarity, maximum series overcurrent device rating, and minimum acceptable diode bypassing (if needed). Installation of the modules and panels, including connection between the modules and the panels and the load, static inverters or controller is intended to be in accordance with the provisions of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to conformance with applicable building codes including the class of roof covering.

When applicable, modules or panels are identified as Class A, B or C to denote their Classification for resistance to external fire exposure. Modules or panels that have not been identified with respect to their resistance to external fire exposure are marked "Not Fire Rated." For significance of external fire exposure classes, see UL's Roofing Materials and Systems Directory.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1703, "Flat-Plate Photovoltaic Modules and Panels."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

ADJUNCT SERVICES

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) provides a service for the Classification of photovoltaic modules and panels that not only meet the appropriate requirements of UL but also have been investigated in accordance with one or more of the following design qualification standards:

1. IEEE 1262:(issue date), "IEEE Recommended Practice for Qualification of Photovoltaic (PV) Modules"
2. IEC 61215:(issue date), "Crystalline silicon terrestrial photovoltaic modules – Design qualification and type approval"
3. IEC 61646:(issue date), "Thin-film terrestrial photovoltaic modules – Design qualification and approval"

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Photovoltaic Module for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Photovoltaic Panel for Use in Hazardous Locations."

Combination Listing/Classification Mark — A Listing Mark combined with a Classification Mark is provided on products that have additionally been investigated in accordance with IEC or IEEE design qualification standards. The combined Listing/Classification Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above and the following marking: "ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *, " where "*" is one or more of the following:

1. IEEE 1262:(issue date)
2. IEC 61215:(issue date)
3. IEC 61646:(issue date)

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DOOR OPERATORS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FCQU)

GENERAL

This category covers door operators for fire doors intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 80, "Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives."

They are intended for single-slide and center parting level and inclined-track fire doors. These devices consist of an electric-powered operator that opens and closes the door during normal usage and a mechanical release which, under fire conditions, disconnects the door from the powered operator and permits it to close by either a Listed sliding-door closer or a system of suspended weights.

DOOR OPERATORS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FCQU)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 325, "Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver, and Window Operators and Systems."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Door Operator for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DOOR, DRAPERY, GATE, LOUVER, AND WINDOW OPERATORS AND SYSTEMS (FDDR)

GENERAL

This category covers electrical and pneumatic door and gate systems, and door, drapery, gate, louver and window operators, together with controls and accessories for use with such operators, and similar devices.

This category covers door operators that have been investigated from an electrical and casualty viewpoint only. For door operators that have been additionally investigated for use on fire doors, see Fire Doors (GSNV).

This category does not include the glass portions of the partitions, panels, or sections, associated with the operators and/or controls.

Door and gate systems include doors or gates, operators, and controls, tested as complete units. Components of a system are specifically designated in the installation instructions provided with the system.

Residential door operators are intended for intermittent use on counter-balanced doors, usually of the overhead type, in residential buildings of one to four single-family occupancies. When provided, external entrapment protection devices such as photoelectric sensors or door edge sensors must be installed in accordance with installation instructions provided. In addition all installation instructions, including the installation of warning labels adjacent to the wall mounted actuating switch, should be followed.

This category also covers residential garage door operators that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt residential garage door operators are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned component parts. Rebuilt residential garage door operators are subjected to the same requirements as new residential garage door operators.

Accessories for residential garage door operators, such as external entrapment protection devices, should be installed and used only on door operators for which they are intended as marked on installation instructions and/or packaging.

Commercial and industrial door operators should not be installed in applications where the load exceeds the maximum power in foot-pounds per second or the maximum pull in lbs marked on the appliance. Light-duty, commercial vehicular door or door operators should not be installed in locations where the number of operations per hour exceed that marked on the appliance.

Operators intended for use with other than counter-balanced types of doors, gates or windows are tested in conjunction with the doors, gates or windows for which they are designed.

Residential drapery operators are intended for intermittent use controlling a maximum drapery weight of one lb per foot, unless otherwise marked.

Commercial drapery operators are intended for intermittent use controlling drapery of the maximum weight marked on the assembly.

It has been determined that the casualty hazards inherent in the products covered by this category have been reduced to an acceptable degree. However, the ultimate safety is dependent upon proper installation, and the Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted. Installation should be performed by a qualified installer using manufacturer's instructions. Special care should be exercised during installation of all Operators to insure that recommended safety devices such as photoelectric sensors or reversing edge switches are properly installed. When so marked, industrial door operators shall be mounted a minimum of 8 ft (2.44 m) above the floor.

**DOOR, DRAPERY, GATE, LOUVER, AND WINDOW
OPERATORS AND SYSTEMS (FDDR)****RELATED PRODUCTS**

This category does not cover door operators incorporated as integral parts of walk-in panel units for use with refrigerator cooler installations; see Door Panel Assemblies (FDIT).

This category does not cover door or gate systems or other assemblies including break out or hinged sections intended to facilitate safe egress of persons in case of emergency; see Exit Doors (FUXV), Panic Hardware (FVSR), Door Closers, Holders and Operators (GTBT) and Fire Door Operators with Automatic Closers (GUJY).

This category does not cover the burglary and theft protection features of vault doors or burglary-resistant electrically-operated door mechanisms intended to control opening and closing of cell doors in a prison or institution; see Burglary-resistant, Electrically-operated Door-locking Mechanisms (CVXJ) and Vault Doors, Burglary Resistant (YUSR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 325, "Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver, and Window Operators and Systems."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Door Operator," "Gate Operator," "Drapery Operator," "Window Operator," "Louver Operator," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

The Listing Mark for rebuilt residential garage door operators additionally includes the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" preceding the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**DOOR HOLDERS FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FDGF)****GENERAL**

This category covers door holders for fire doors intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 80, "Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives."

They are intended for use with swinging, sliding or rolling fire doors, as indicated in the individual Listings, and are designed to hold doors in the open position under normal usage and release the doors under fire conditions. They are intended to be used with a suitable door closer and automatic operating devices or systems.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted to determine the acceptability of the door, door holders, door closer and automatic operating device or other combination of system units for any given location.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Automatic operating devices or systems consist of releasing devices of heat detectors for releasing device service and are covered under Heat Detectors for Releasing Device Service for Use in Hazardous Locations (TBGR).

For information on door closers, see Fire Door Accessories (GVUW) and Fire Door Closers, Holders and Operators (GTBT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 228, "Door Closers-Holders, With or Without Integral Smoke Detectors."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Door Holder for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

**DOOR HOLDERS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
(FDGF)**

129

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DOOR PANEL ASSEMBLIES (FDIT)**GENERAL**

This category covers "walk-in" and "reach-in" door panel assemblies and related auxiliary devices intended for use with environmental, freezer or cooler rooms and cabinets.

The equipment is intended for permanent connection to alternating current circuits rated at not more than 600 V.

Panel assemblies and auxiliary devices are provided with an electrical system which serves to provide one or more of the following functions: illumination, prevention of ice formation, prevention of condensation, motor drives for opening and closing doors, etc.

Door panel assemblies consist of the door and/or the door frame.

Auxiliary devices consist of equipment other than door panel assemblies associated with the foregoing apparatus or functions, including insulated panels with electrical components.

Door panel assemblies identified with an enclosure type designation or as "Rain tight" or "Rainproof" are intended for use as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

RELATED PRODUCTS

Refrigerated cabinets and cases are covered under Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers (SGKW). Nonelectrical insulated wall panels are covered under Building Units (BLBT). Refrigeration units are covered under Units, Refrigerating (SPYZ).

Factory assembled walk-in refrigerators and freezers are covered under Walk-in Units, Commercial (SQTV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 471, "Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Door Panel Assembly" or "Auxiliary Insulated Panel."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**DRILLING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN
ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (FDJJ)**

This category covers products specifically intended for installation on oil rigs and drilling platforms.

**DRILLING INSTRUMENTATION FOR USE IN
ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (FDJN)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers drilling equipment consisting of instruments, sensors and transducers intended to measure, record and monitor drilling variables and to control the drilling process.

These products have been investigated for potential conformity to the installation and use provisions of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," or United States Coast Guard Electrical Engineering Regulations 46CFR110, "General Provisions," 46CFR111, "Electrical Systems - General Requirements," 46CFR112, "Emergency Lighting and Power Systems," and 46CFR113, "Communication and Alarm Systems and Equipment."

Intrinsically-safe circuits and equipment are intended to be installed and interconnected in accordance with the instructions provided.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

**DRILLING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FDJJ)****Drilling Instrumentation for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous
Locations (FDJN)—Continued****REQUIREMENTS**

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 61010C-1, "Process Control Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Drilling Instrumentation for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Drilling Instrumentation (Associated Apparatus)," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**MARINE SHIPBOARD CABLE FITTINGS FOR
USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (FDJR)****USE**

This category covers cable termination fittings and combination cable termination and sealing fittings for threaded connection of marine shipboard cable to equipment. The termination and sealing fittings are intended for use only with the sealing compound as specified by the manufacturer in instructions furnished with the fittings. No splices of conductors are intended to be made in the fitting. Restrictions on application, position and/or location of the fitting are indicated in the manufacturer's instructions.

These fittings are intended for use on mobile offshore oil rigs and drilling platforms. The investigation of these fittings includes an evaluation for conformity to the installation and use provisions of United States Coast Guard (USCG) Electrical Engineering Regulations 46CFR110, "General Provisions," 46CFR111, "Electrical Systems – General Requirements," 46CFR112, "Emergency Lighting and Power Systems," and 46CFR113, "Communication and Alarm Systems and Equipment," as applied by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 2225, "Cables and Cable Fittings for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged with the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Marine Shipboard Cable Fitting for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Marine Shipboard Cable Sealing Fitting for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**DRILLING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FDJZ)**

This category covers products specifically intended for installation on oil rigs and drilling platforms.

**DRILLING INSTRUMENTATION FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FDKX)****USE AND INSTALLATION****DRILLING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
(FDJZ)****Drilling Instrumentation for Use in Hazardous Locations
(FDKX)—Continued**

This category covers drilling equipment consisting of instruments, sensors and transducers intended to measure, record and monitor drilling variables and to control the drilling process.

These products have been investigated for potential conformity to the installation and use provisions of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," or United States Coast Guard Electrical Engineering Regulations, Subchapter J, (Title 46CFR (Parts 110-113 inclusive), "Electrical Engineering."

Intrinsically safe circuits and equipment are intended to be installed and interconnected in accordance with the instructions provided.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 61010C-1, "Process Control Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Drilling Instrumentation for Hazardous Locations" or "Drilling Instrumentation (Associated Apparatus)," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**MARINE SHIPBOARD CABLE SEALING
FITTINGS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (FDLW)****USE**

This category covers combination termination and sealing fittings for threaded connection of marine shipboard cable to equipment in hazardous locations. They are intended for use only with the sealing compound specified by the manufacturer in instructions furnished with the fittings. No splices of conductors are permitted to be made in the fitting. Restrictions on application, position, and/or location of the sealing fitting are indicated in the manufacturer's instructions.

These fittings are intended for use on mobile offshore oil rigs and drilling platforms. The investigation of these fittings includes an evaluation for conformity to the installation and use provisions of United States Coast Guard (USCG) Electrical Engineering Regulations 46CFR110, "General Provisions," 46CFR111, "Electrical Systems – General Requirements," 46CFR112, "Emergency Lighting and Power Systems," and 46CFR113, "Communication and Alarm Systems and Equipment," as applied by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 2225, "Cables and Cable Fittings for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Marine Shipboard Cable Sealing Fitting for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EARTHQUAKE-ACTUATED EQUIPMENT (FFPC)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers products with earthquake sensing means that shut off gas flow or disconnect an electrical load from its source in the event of a seismic disturbance.

Earthquake actuated gas shutoff valves are intended for stationary installation and marked with the specific fluids, fluid temperature, ambient temperature and operating pressure.

Earthquake actuated electrical switches are intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Earthquake Actuated Shutoff Systems (FFPH).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Flammable and Combustible Liquids and Gases Equipment (AAPQ), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

Earthquake actuated gas shutoff valves have been investigated to ANSI Z21.70(+), "Earthquake Actuated Automatic Gas Shutoff Systems."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Services. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, one of the following product names as appropriate: "Earthquake Actuated Gas Shutoff System," "Earthquake Actuated Gas Shutoff Valve," "Earthquake Actuated Electrical Switch" or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings, and "IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI Z21.70(+), Earthquake Actuated Automatic Gas Shutoff Systems."

+ – issue date

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EARTHQUAKE-ACTUATED SHUTOFF SYSTEMS (FFPH)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers products with earthquake sensing means that shut off gas flow or disconnect an electrical load from its source in the event of a seismic disturbance.

Earthquake actuated gas shutoff valves are intended for stationary installation and marked with the specific fluids, fluid temperature, ambient temperature and operating pressure.

Earthquake actuated electrical switches are intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Earthquake Actuated Equipment (FFPC).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Flammable and Combustible Liquids and Gases Equipment (AAPQ), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

Earthquake actuated gas shutoff valves have been investigated to ASCE 25(+), "Earthquake-Actuated Automatic Gas Shutoff Devices."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, one of the following product names, as appropriate: "Earthquake Actuated Gas Shutoff System," "Earthquake Actuated Gas Shutoff Valve," "Earthquake Actuated Electrical Switch" or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings, and "IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASCE 25(+), Earthquake-Actuated Automatic Gas Shutoff Devices."

+ – issue date

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRIC VEHICLE SYSTEMS (FFQM)

USE

This category covers products and systems intended for use with or installation on automotive type vehicles for highway use, such as passenger automobiles, buses, trucks, vans, and the like, primarily powered by an electric motor that draws current from a rechargeable storage battery. Battery charging equipment can be supplied by a utility source, a fuel cell, photovoltaic array, or other source of power.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The physiological effects of chemical substances or gases associated with the recharging of storage batteries have not been investigated.

ELECTRIC VEHICLE BATTERY PACKS (FFRW)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers battery packs investigated in accordance with Article 625 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), to determine whether or not a forced-air ventilation system is required when a particular electric vehicle battery pack is charged using the specified charging system of the electric vehicle.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers electric vehicle battery packs that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt electric vehicle battery packs are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt electric vehicle battery packs are subject to the same requirements as new electric vehicle battery packs.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electric Vehicle Systems (FFQM) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

Electric vehicle battery packs employing non-vented batteries or batteries whose chemistry cannot produce hydrogen are investigated by inspection of the manufacturer's product.

Electric vehicle battery packs employing batteries that can emit hydrogen, such as valve regulated or vented lead-acid or nickel-metal hydride batteries, are subjected to investigation in accordance with SAE Recommended Practice J1718 (1994), "Measurement of Hydrogen Gas Emission From Battery-Powered Cars and Light Trucks During Battery Charging." Battery systems which do not produce hydrogen concentrations in excess of 1% (25% of the lower flammability limit) are considered in compliance with the requirements of Article 625 of the NEC.

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**ELECTRIC VEHICLE BATTERY PACK
FOR CHARGING INDOORS WITHOUT MECHANICAL BUILDING
VENTILATION IN [COMPANY NAME] ELECTRIC VEHICLE [MODEL,
NAME]**

Control No.

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRIC VEHICLE CABLE (FFSO)

GENERAL

This category covers electric vehicle cable constructed as described in, and Listed for use in accordance with Article 400 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Electric vehicle cable consists of two or more insulated conductors, with or without grounding conductors, with an overall jacket. The insulation and jacket are both thermoset on Types EVJ and EV, thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) on Types EVJE and EVE, and thermoplastic (PVC) on Types EVJT and EVT.

Electric Vehicle Cable (FFSO)—Continued

The cable is used to supply power, signal, and control to electric vehicles during the charging process. It is rated 60 to 105°C (140 to 221°F) dry; 60°C (140°F), 75°C (167°F), or 90°C (194°F) wet; 60°C (140°F) where exposed to oil, and for use where exposed to the direct rays of the sun. For cable so marked, a gasoline immersion rating is also assigned. The term “wet” indicates that the cable is acceptable for immersion in water. Electric vehicle cable employs flexible stranded copper conductors in a size range of 18 AWG to 500 kcmil.

Type EVJ — Rated 300 V, contains two to five 18-12 AWG thermoset-insulated circuit conductors, and may employ one or more insulated grounding conductors. The cable may contain hybrid data, signal, communications, and/or optical fiber cable in any AWG size.

Type EVJE — Rated 300 V, same as Type EVJ except that the cable employs thermoplastic elastomer-insulated conductors and jacket.

Type EVJT — Rated 300 V, same as Type EVJ except that the cable employs thermoplastic (PVC) insulated conductors.

Type EV — Rated 600 V, contains two or more 18 AWG to 500 kcmil thermoset-insulated circuit conductors, and may employ one or more insulated grounding conductors. The cable may contain hybrid data, signal, communications, and/or optical fiber cable in any AWG size.

Type EVE — Rated 600 V, same as Type EV except that the cable employs thermoplastic elastomer-insulated conductors.

Type EVT — Rated 600 V, same as Type EV except that the cable employs thermoplastic (PVC) .

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electric Vehicle Systems (FFQM) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 62, “Flexible Cord and Fixture Wire,” and ANSI/UL 1581, “Reference Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables, and Flexible Cords.”

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Electric Vehicle Cable.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING SYSTEM EQUIPMENT (FFTG)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers charging system equipment, either conductive or inductive, intended for use with electric vehicles. The equipment can be located on or off board the vehicle. Off-board equipment is intended for indoor or outdoor use.

This equipment is rated 600 V or less. The equipment is intended to be connected to the vehicle by means of a flexible cord and an electric vehicle connector, and intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code.”

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Portable type equipment with parts that are considered arcing or sparking, such as switches, relays, etc., are marked with the word “WARNING” and the following or equivalent: “This equipment employs parts, such as switches and relays, that tend to produce arcs or sparks and therefore, when used in a garage, locate in a room or enclosure provided for the purpose or not less than 18 inches (457.2 mm) above the floor.”

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Battery Chargers, Automotive Type (BBGQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electric Vehicle Systems (FFQM) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 2202, “Electric Vehicle (EV) Charging System Equipment.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and one of the following product names: “Charging System Equipment,” “Battery Charger,”

Electric Vehicle Charging System Equipment (FFTG)—Continued

“Charge Port,” “Charge Controller,” or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings, preceded by “Electric Vehicle” (or “EV”).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING SYSTEM PERSONNEL PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (FFUQ)**GENERAL**

This category covers ground-fault protective devices, such as charging circuit interrupting devices and isolation monitor/interrupters, intended for use with electric vehicle charging systems in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code.”

A charging circuit interrupting device is one whose function is to detect ground-fault current or other conditions that may be hazardous and cause interruption of the electric circuit to the charging system or the vehicle when a fault current to ground exceeds some predetermined value that is less than that required to operate the overcurrent protective device of the circuit or, in some devices, when another hazardous condition, such as an open-circuited grounding conductor, is detected. A charging circuit interrupting device is intended to be used only in a circuit where one of the conductors is solidly grounded.

A Type CCID5 charging circuit interrupting device trips when the current to ground has a value in the range of 4 through 6 MIU. A Type CCID20 charging circuit interrupting device trips when the current to ground has a value of 20 MIU or greater. MIU (Measurement Indication Unit) is a value that corresponds to leadage current but accounts for the waveshape and frequency of the voltage.

A charging circuit interrupting device is marked to identify its suitability for use with a specific electric vehicle charging equipment or with power supplies with certain voltage, frequency and waveshape.

The acceptability of a Type CCID20 charging circuit interrupting device is based upon the voltage of the circuit and the level of insulation provided in the device to which it is intended to be connected.

An isolation monitor/interrupter is a device whose function is to detect a path to ground on an isolated circuit and cause interruption of the electric circuit to the vehicle if a path that would permit 5 MIU or greater current to flow is detected. An isolation monitor/interrupter is intended for use in a separately derived isolated (ungrounded) circuit.

A device of the enclosed type that has been found suitable for use where it will be exposed to rain is so marked.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electric Vehicle Systems (FFQM) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 2231-1, “Personnel Protection Systems for Electric Vehicle (EV) Supply Circuits; Part 1: General Requirements,” and UL 2231-2, “Personnel Protection Systems for Electric Vehicle (EV) Supply Circuits; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Protection Devices for Use in Charging Systems.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Charging Circuit Interrupter Device,” “Ground Monitor/Interrupter” or “Isolation Monitor/Interrupter.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRIC VEHICLE POWER OUTLETS (FFWA)**USE**

This category covers power outlets rated 600 V or less, intended for indoor or outdoor use where power is required for the recharging of electric vehicle storage batteries. These products include receptacles, vehicle inlets and connectors for use with electric vehicles in accordance with Article 625 of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code.”

ELECTRIC VEHICLE SYSTEMS (FFQM)

Electric Vehicle Power Outlets (FFWA)—Continued

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electric Vehicle Systems (FFQM) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 2231-1, "Personnel Protection Systems for Electric Vehicle (EV) Supply Circuits: General Requirements," and UL 2231-2, "Personnel Protection Systems for Electric Vehicle (EV) Supply Circuits: Particular Requirements for Protection Devices for Use in Charging Systems."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Vehicle Power Outlet" (or "EV Power Outlet").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC MEASURING AND TESTING EQUIPMENT (FHCW)

This listing covers equipment intended primarily for the metering and testing of electrical and electronic circuits such as ammeters, voltmeters, power meters, frequency counters, chart recorders, oscilloscopes, and the like. This listing also covers equipment designed to provide electrical or electronic signals for test purposes such as signal generators or injectors, and frequency synthesizers, and so forth.

It does not cover medical and dental or process control metering and testing equipment. Additional listings of metering and testing equipment may be found under "Laboratory Equipment."

These products have been investigated with respect to risk of fire, electric shock, and personal injury. The accuracy of the equipment has not been investigated.

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1244, "Electrical and Electronic Measuring and Testing Equipment".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electrical and Electronic Measuring and Testing Equipment," or the name of the specific type of product as shown in the individual Listings, or combinations of the preceding identities.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT PROTECTIVE SYSTEMS (FHIT)

GENERAL

This category covers electrical circuit protective systems consisting of components and materials intended for installation as protection for specific electrical wiring systems, with respect to the disruption of electrical circuit integrity upon exterior fire exposure.

Ratings apply only to the entire protective system assembly, constructed using the combination of components and materials specified in the individual system. Components and materials are designated for use in a specific individual system for which corresponding ratings have been developed, and are not intended to be interchanged between systems. Ratings are not assigned to individual system components or materials. For example, caulk or putty used from one system cannot be interchanged with the caulk or putty specified in another system.

Electrical circuit protective systems are intended to be fastened to a concrete or masonry wall or a concrete floor-ceiling assembly. The fire rating of the wall or floor-ceiling assembly is intended to be equal to or greater than

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT PROTECTIVE SYSTEMS (FHIT)

133

the rating of the electrical circuit protective system. This is to ensure that the complete electrical circuit protective system will survive during fire and hose stream exposure.

SYSTEMS INCORPORATING CABLE PROTECTED WITH ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT PROTECTIVE MATERIALS

These protective systems are investigated with respect to fire exposure and water hose stream performance. Performance criteria are based on temperatures within the enclosure and visual examination after the water hose stream.

These protective systems are intended to be installed in interior environments with representative heating and air conditioning, unless stated otherwise in the individual system.

Where indicated in the system, the ampacity reduction due to the electrical circuit protection system has been determined for normal ambient temperature operating conditions in accordance with IEEE 848-1996, "IEEE Standard Procedure for the Determination of the Ampacity Derating of Fire-Protected Cables." If not specified in the system, the effect of the electrical circuit protection system on the ampacity of the electrical conductors has not been investigated. The specifications for the protective system and its assembly are important details in the development of the ratings. Information concerning these details is described in each system.

The products used in these systems are intended to be installed in accordance with the applicable accompanying instructions.

SYSTEMS CONSTRUCTED WITH FIRE-RESISTIVE CABLE

These protective systems are investigated with respect to fire exposure and water hose stream performance. Performance criteria are based on functionality of the cable during the fire and after the water hose stream. ANSI/UL 2196, "Tests for Fire Resistive Cables," describes two fire exposure conditions. The normal temperature rise (to ANSI/UL 263, "Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials") is intended to represent a fully developed interior building fire. The rapid temperature rise (to ANSI/UL 1709, "Rapid Rise Fire Tests of Protection Materials for Structural Steel") is intended to represent a hydrocarbon pool fire. If not stated otherwise in the individual system, the normal temperature rise exposure was used. There are two hose stream levels: low impact and normal impact. The low-impact fog nozzle hose stream is applied only to cable marked with the "-CI" suffix. The normal-impact hose stream, applied with a standard-taper, smooth-bore playpipe, is applied to all other types of cable.

CI cable is tested on steel rings to simulate installation in free air. If CI cable is intended to be installed in a raceway it is so tested. CI cable that has been tested in a raceway will be specified in the system.

Each design of fire-resistive cable is tested per ANSI/UL 2196. One-conductor and multi-conductor constructions are tested separately, as well as shielded or unshielded, and stranded or solid conductors. The system contains the construction details of the tested configuration. The minimum conductor size, minimum number of conductors, UL Type, voltage rating, etc., are construction details that are also provided. Cable is UL Listed to a National Electrical Code Type and constructed to a UL Standard for the cable (such as Type MC per ANSI/UL 1569, "Metal-Clad Cables"; Type RHH/RHW to ANSI/UL 44, "Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables"; Type FPL per ANSI/UL 1424, "Cables for Power-Limited Fire-Alarm Circuits"; Type NPLF per ANSI/UL 1425, "Cables for Non-Power-Limited Fire-Alarm Circuits"; and Type TC per ANSI/UL 1277, "Electrical Power and Control Tray Cables with Optional Optical-Fiber Members").

Cable is tested as a complete system. The system includes the cable and/or raceway support, couplings, boxes/conduit bodies, optional splices, vertical supports, grounds, pulling lubricants, cable tray, etc. Cable or raceway supports need to hold the cable in place during the fire and hose stream. The hardware, clamps, strut, etc., are generally stated to be made of steel.

Systems that require a raceway are tested with the minimum raceway diameter and the minimum raceway type with their respective coupling(s). Raceways having larger diameters are acceptable. Raceways with greater wall thickness are also acceptable. Intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or rigid metal conduit (RMC) are acceptable for use in systems where electrical metallic tubing (EMT) is specified.

The raceway is intended to be connected together using the coupling type referenced in the system, such as steel setscrew type for EMT or threaded types of coupling for IMC and RMC. No other couplings are intended to be used unless noted in the specific system. For example, a compression coupling is not intended to be used in place of a steel setscrew coupling for EMT unless otherwise specified in the system. If IMC or RMC is substituted where EMT is specified, the raceway should be connected together with threaded types of couplings.

If a box, conduit body, supports (such as a grip), splice or other components are tested, it is noted in the system. Otherwise, the hourly fire rating applies only to continuous lengths of cable and/or raceway with couplings passing completely through a fire zone and terminating a minimum of 12 inches beyond the fire-rated wall or floor bounding the fire zone. For systems installed in a raceway, ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), requires not more than 360 degrees of bends

134 ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT PROTECTIVE SYSTEMS (FHIT)

without a pull point (such as conduit bodies or boxes). Therefore, for most practical installations, a conduit body or a box will be required. Items such as conduit bodies and boxes, if found acceptable, are described in the system. Since boxes are tested with a single raceway, each individual raceway should have an independent box used for pull points or splices. If a splice is tested, it is also described in the system. Boxes should be sized per the method described in the NEC.

The supports are an important part of the systems and each individual system has specific support requirements. The maximum distance between the supports is described in the individual systems and are not intended to be exceeded even if an alternate raceway is used. For example, if 5-feet spacing between supports is specified for EMT, this same support distance should be used with any other raceway (IMC, RMC, etc.), unless stated otherwise in the system or a lesser support spacing is specified in the NEC. The type of support and the distance between the steel supports is unique to that specific system and is for all sizes/types of cable and/or conduit/raceway unless otherwise noted in a specific system. Spacing of the tray support should also be the same as the raceway support spacing unless otherwise noted.

The support requirements are for both the horizontal and vertical configuration unless otherwise noted in a specific system. The supports for both the vertical or horizontal configuration are intended to be the support to the cable/conductor. Cable installed in a vertical raceway is not supported by the raceway. This is in contrast to MI or MC cable, where a support on the outside of the cable also supports the conductors. The ability of cable to support the equivalent cable weight of the maximum distance between cable supports without breaking the conductor, and compatibility/mechanical considerations of the cable support mechanism may be investigated in the test by simulating the weight of the vertical cable run. When so investigated, the maximum vertical distance tested and the cable support mechanism(s) are detailed in the system.

Compatibility of materials used in fire-rated systems is also a concern. Some materials can provide carbon residue that is conductive, or conductive gases that can cause premature failure. A dedicated raceway is the required configuration unless otherwise noted in the system (such as the option of bare ground wires or insulated ground wires). The bare or insulated ground wire may be of special manufacture to be compatible with the system. The system will specify the manufacturer of an allowable ground wire. If not specified, the ground should be the same as the fire-rated wire described in the system. Use of any other ground wire violates the system fire rating. For example, THHN ground wire is not intended to be used with a fire-rated system unless specified in the system. If a pulling lubricant has been tested with the system, it will be so noted in the system.

These systems are intended to be installed in accordance with all provisions of the NEC and as amended by the details of each individual system (such as type of supports and distance between supports).

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the specific requirements covering the installation and use of these systems.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Fire-resistive cable with the “-CI” marking is also investigated to ANSI/UL 2196 and is covered under Power-limited Fire Alarm Cable (HNIR) and Nonpower-limited Fire Alarm Cable (HNHT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate systems incorporating cable protected with electrical circuit protective materials in this category are contained in UL Subject 1724, “Outline of Investigation for Fire Tests for Electrical Circuit Protective Systems.”

The basic standard used to investigate systems constructed with fire-resistive cable in this category is ANSI/UL 2196, “Tests for Fire Resistive Cables.”

UL MARK

System components identified by an (*) in the description text are Classified under the Classification and Follow-Up Service of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. Such components and names of manufacturers who are authorized to apply the Classification Mark are identified under the specific product category.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT PROTECTIVE MATERIALS (FHIY)**GENERAL**

This category covers electrical circuit protective materials of proprietary composition, intended for installation in accordance with the application instructions provided with the product and as specified on the design card for an individual electrical circuit protective system. Properties of these

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT PROTECTIVE SYSTEMS (FHIT)**Electrical Circuit Protective Materials (FHIY)—Continued**

materials, other than the degree of fire resistance provided to specific electrical wiring systems, have not been investigated.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL Subject 1724, “Outline of Investigation for Fire Tests for Electrical Circuit Protective Systems.”

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word “CLASSIFIED” above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT PROTECTIVE MATERIALS
FOR USE IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT PROTECTIVE SYSTEMS****SYSTEM NO. _____****SEE UL BUILDING MATERIALS DIRECTORY****Control No. _____**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FIRE-RESISTIVE CABLE (FHJR)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers fire-resistive cable, which is insulated electrical cable intended for installation as specified in the individual electrical circuit protective systems. This cable has been investigated for its ability to remain electrically functional during a fire exposure and after the impact, erosion and cooling effect of a water hose stream test.

The cable as used in the specified systems has been investigated and found to comply with applicable electrical requirements.

This cable is intended to be installed in accordance with the provisions of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code.”

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Circuit Protective Systems (FHIT) and Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 2196, “Tests for Fire Resistive Cables.”

Data concerning the insulation resistance and leakage-current performance of the electrical cable during tests conducted in accordance with ANSI/UL 2196 are contained in the test report. Test reports are available from the Classified company.

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word “CLASSIFIED” above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**FIRE RESISTIVE CABLE
FOR USE IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT PROTECTIVE SYSTEMS****SYSTEM NO. _____****SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY****No. _____**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING
(FJMX)****GENERAL**

This category covers electrical metallic tubing manufactured in trade sizes 1/2 to 4 (metric designators 16 to 103) inclusive, for installation of conduc-

ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (FJMX)

tors in circuits rated above or below 600 V, nominal, and in accordance with Article 358 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). This tubing is intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information.

Galvanized steel electrical metallic tubing installed in concrete on grade or above generally requires no supplementary corrosion protection. Galvanized steel electrical metallic tubing in concrete slab below grade level may require supplementary corrosion protection.

In general, galvanized steel electrical metallic tubing in contact with soil requires supplementary corrosion protection. Where galvanized steel electrical metallic tubing without supplementary corrosion protection extends directly from concrete encasement to soil burial, severe corrosive effects are likely to occur on the metal in contact with the soil.

Galvanized steel electrical metallic tubing that is provided with a metallic or nonmetallic coating, or a combination of both, has been investigated for resistance to atmospheric corrosion. Nonmetallic outer coatings that are part of the required resistance to corrosion have been additionally investigated for resistance to the effects of sunlight.

Nonmetallic outer coatings of greater than 0.010-in. thickness are investigated with respect to flame propagation detrimental effects to any underlying corrosion protection, the fit of fittings and electrical continuity of the connection of tubing to fittings.

Galvanized steel electrical metallic tubing with nonmetallic coatings has not been investigated for use in ducts, plenums, or other environmental air spaces in accordance with the NEC.

Galvanized steel electrical metallic tubing with or without a nonmetallic coating has not been investigated for severely corrosive conditions.

Aluminum electrical metallic tubing used in concrete or in contact with soil requires supplementary corrosion protection.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 797, "Electrical Metallic Tubing – Steel," and ANSI/UL 797A, "Electrical Metallic Tubing – Aluminum."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electrical Metallic Tubing" (or "EMT").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING FITTINGS (FKAV)

GENERAL

This category covers electrical metallic tubing fittings from 1/2 to 4 (metric designators 16 to 103) inclusive trade sizes, intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information and the limitations specified in Electrical Metallic Tubing (FJMX).

Indentor Fittings — Indentor-type fittings are for use with metallic-coated electrical metallic tubing only and require a special tool supplied by the manufacturer for proper installation. Diametrically opposed indentor-type tools require two sets of indentations nominally 90° apart. Triple-indent tools require one set of indentations.

Grounding — These fittings are considered suitable for grounding for use in circuits over and under 250 V and where installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Fittings suitable for use in poured concrete or where exposed to rain are so indicated on the device or carton. The term "rain tight," "wet location" or the equivalent on the carton indicates suitability for use where directly exposed to rain. The term "concrete tight" or equivalent on the carton indicates suitability for use in poured concrete.

Fittings have been tested for use only with steel tubing unless marked on the device or carton to indicate suitability for use with aluminum or other material.

CARTON MARKINGS

A fitting that is taped completely (from the raceway to the box, or raceway to raceway) is concrete-tight when the product carton is marked "CONCRETE-TIGHT WHEN TAPED."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Metallic Tubing (FJMX) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (FJMX)

135

Electrical Metallic Tubing Fittings (FKAV)—Continued

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 514B, "Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electrical Metallic Tubing Fitting" (or "EMT Fitting"), "Connector" or "Coupling," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRICAL NONMETALLIC TUBING (FKHU)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers electrical nonmetallic tubing (ENT) in trade sizes 1/2 to 2 (metric designators 16 to 53) inclusive for installation in accordance with Article 362 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). This tubing is intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information. This tubing can be installed in residential attics up to 3 feet above the bottom of the ceiling joist.

Fittings — The outside diameters of ENT are such that standard connectors, couplings and outlet boxes for rigid PVC conduit can be employed for ENT that is also constructed of PVC. Installation instructions are provided with each bundle or coil of ENT outlining the procedure to be used when employing cemented-on PVC conduit fittings and outlet boxes. These techniques include the specific cement to be used as well as its application method. Other fittings are covered under Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing Fittings (FKKY).

ENT with mechanical fittings identified for the purpose or with cemented-on fittings is suitable for use in poured concrete.

ENT with cemented-on PVC fittings is suitable for use in:

1. Indoor locations where walls are frequently washed, and
2. Concrete slabs in direct contact with the earth.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The product is provided with marking on the package, in combination with the UL Listing Mark (every 10 ft), specifying the wire temperature rating, minimum installation temperature of -4°F (-20°C), and maximum ambient temperature 122°F (50°C). Products Listed for 90°C wire insulation is suitable for use with 105°C rated GTO cable in accordance with Section 600-32(b) of the 1996 NEC. The product may be provided with a marking on the package and in combination with the UL Listing Mark (every 10 ft) which reads "105 C GTO Cable." The product may be provided with a marking on the package that reads "For use in residential attics up to 3 feet above the bottom of ceiling joist."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1653, "Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRICAL NONMETALLIC TUBING FITTINGS (FKKY)

GENERAL

This category covers electrical nonmetallic tubing (ENT) fittings made in trade sizes 1/2 to 2 (metric designators 16 to 53). These fittings are

Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing Fittings (FKKY)—*Continued*

intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information and the limitations specified in Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing (FKHU).

CARTON MARKINGS

Unless otherwise marked on the carton, fittings are suitable for use with any Listed ENT of the appropriate trade size. If a fitting is suitable for use with only specific manufacturer's ENT, the smallest unit carton of the fittings identifies the ENT manufacturer(s). This compatibility marking appends any compatibility marking on the fitting carton.

Fittings suitable for use in concrete are identified by a marking on the carton. A fitting that is taped completely (from the raceway to the box or raceway-to-raceway) is concrete-tight, when the product carton is marked "CONCRETE-TIGHT WHEN TAPED."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing (FKHU) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1653, "Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing Fitting" (or "ENT Fitting").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRIC DISCHARGE LAMP CONTROL EQUIPMENT (FKOT)

DRIVERS FOR LIGHT-EMITTING-DIODE ARRAYS, MODULES AND CONTROLLERS (FKSZ)

GENERAL

This category covers light-emitting-diode (LED) drivers providing controlled output for an array or module of an LED, or a controller (control module) for an LED. The output may control LEDs connected in parallel or connected in series.

LED drivers are intended for connection to alternating-current-supply branch circuits rated 600 V or less in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), low-voltage supplies, or alternative sources, such as batteries, photovoltaic modules or fuel cells. Cord-and-plug-supply connection or a wiring compartment for direct connection to a branch circuit or other supply source may be provided.

LED drivers are provided with an enclosure and are generally intended for use within suitable enclosures of end-product luminaires or signs.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

LED drivers are marked with:

- Input voltage, either the supply (line) voltage or a low voltage (ac or dc)
- Input current
- Input wattage, power factor or both (optional)
- Output maximum voltage
- Output current (the maximum current that could be supplied by the driver)
- Output wattage, if not equal to the VA (optional)
- Output type (isolated or direct)
- Environmental location (dry, damp or wet)

The output type is used in determining the type of compatible LED array, a function of LED array construction. Output type "Isolated" refers to the output being electrically isolated from the supply circuit by insulation. Output type "Direct" refers to the output being electrically derived from the supply circuit without a separation by insulation.

LED drivers marked "Class 2" indicate that the output meets the voltage, current, and isolation criteria specified in ANSI/UL 1310, "Class 2 Power Units," or Article 725 of the NEC, and that Class 2 wiring methods may be used. A driver may have one or more outputs marked "Class 2."

LED drivers marked "Class P" are intended for use in luminaires or signs and are provided with integral protection that prevents driver overheating. This protection has been investigated to the Class P test program in ANSI/UL 935, "Fluorescent-Lamp Ballasts."

Drivers for Light-emitting-diode Arrays, Modules and
Controllers (FKSZ)—*Continued*

LED drivers are marked for environmental locations as defined in the NEC and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ). The marking indicates the following uses:

Dry location — Suitable for indoor, dry locations.

Damp (outdoor) location — Suitable for use in (1) luminaires intended for wet or damp locations, (2) wet location signs if the driver is within an overall electrical enclosure, or, (3) other equipment or appliances.

The interior of a luminaire or sign intended for wet locations is considered a damp location. The LED drivers are also suitable for indoor use.

Wet location — Suitable for use where water or other liquid can drip, splash, or flow on or against the device. The LED drivers are also suitable for indoor or damp location use.

LED drivers marked "High Power Factor" operate at 90% or higher power factor under the intended operating conditions or otherwise indicate those conditions that result in less than 90% power factor. Drivers marked "Power Factor Corrected" indicates the value of the power factor.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Additional LED drivers may also be covered under:

Direct-plug-in and Cord-connected Class 2 Power Units (EPBU)

Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires and Fittings (IFDR)

Power Supplies, General Purpose (QQFU)

Sign Accessories (UYMR2)

LEDs arrays, modules and controllers are also covered under:

Light-emitting-diode Arrays, Modules and Controllers (OOQA2)

Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires and Fittings (IFDR)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 935, "Fluorescent-Lamp Ballasts," in addition to the requirements contained in UL Subject 8750, "Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "LED Driver."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLUORESCENT LAMP BALLASTS (FKVS)

GENERAL

This category covers fluorescent lamp ballasts for both alternating and direct current. The ballasts are high-frequency electronic, resistor, choke (reactor) coil, or transformer of the isolating or auto type, and are for controlling the starting and operating voltages and currents of a fluorescent lamp. These ballasts are intended for connection in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), to branch circuits rated 600 V or less. The output voltages are 2500 V or less.

Ballasts are investigated with their respective lamps and lampholders to determine the risk of electric shock during relamping.

Ballasts are generally provided with an enclosure but may be an open core-and-coil construction if the ballast is a simple-reactance type or an electronic type with various openings. Ballasts with openings are intended for use within suitable enclosures.

Some ballasts exhibit an inrush of current at the moment of initial operation, unless internal circuitry is provided to minimize the inrush. The inrush is similar to that exhibited in tungsten-filament incandescent lighting. Accordingly, it is recommended that lighting controls meet the tungsten-load requirement or be rated for use with the ballast in order to minimize incompatibility. (Refer to the particular lighting control category for more information on how the controls are marked regarding tungsten inrush.)

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Ballasts marked "Class P" are intended for use in luminaires or signs and provided with integral protection that prevents ballast overheating. This protection has been investigated to the Class P test program in ANSI/UL 935, "Fluorescent-Lamp Ballasts."

Ballasts marked "High Power Factor" operate at 90% or higher power factor under the intended operating conditions or otherwise indicate those con-

ELECTRIC DISCHARGE LAMP CONTROL EQUIPMENT
(FKOT)

Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts (FKVS)—Continued

ditions that result in less than 90% power factor. Ballasts marked "Power Factor Corrected" indicate the value of the power factor.

Ballasts are marked with an output voltage when the output is over 300 V. The output voltage will be the maximum voltage existing between any two lead wires. Ballasts may additionally be marked with the maximum voltage to ground when it would aid in selecting lampholders. The voltage to ground will be the maximum voltage existing in any one lampholder and should be less than the rating of the lampholder.

Ballasts marked "For Use in Portable Lamps" have an output voltage of 150 V or less and are intended for use in portable luminaires without grounding.

Ballasts marked "For Use in Permanently Connected (or Fixed) Equipment Only" are not intended for cord-connected equipment.

Ballasts marked "Type CC" are intended for use in commercial cabinets, either refrigerated or nonrefrigerated, and where the ballast circuit is designed to minimize arcing within the lampholder in the event lamps become loose in their lampholders.

Ballasts marked "Type HL" are intended for use in luminaires in Class I, Division 2 hazardous (classified) locations as defined in Article 500 of the NEC.

Ballasts with a nonmetallic enclosure and marked "Suitable for Air Handling Spaces" have enclosures that may be used in environmental air spaces as defined in Section 300.22(C)(2) of the NEC. These products have been investigated in accordance with UL 2043, "Fire Test for Heat and Visible Smoke Release for Discrete Products and Their Accessories Installed in Air-Handling Spaces."

Ballasts suitable for dimming fluorescent lamps are marked to indicate such use and, unless the dimming control leads are marked for connection to a Class 2 limited-energy circuit, the ballast is additionally marked with the catalog number of the dimming control for which the ballast is Listed.

Fluorescent lamp ballasts are restricted in use as indicated below:

Indoor Ballasts — Indoor ballasts are suitable for use in indoor, dry locations only.

Outdoor Ballasts:

Type 1 outdoor ballasts are suitable for use in (1) outdoor equipment, (2) luminaires intended for wet or damp locations, or (3) outdoor signs if the ballasts are within an overall electrical enclosure. Ballasts of this type are marked "Type 1 Outdoor" or "Type 1." These ballasts are also suitable for indoor use.

Type 2 outdoor ballasts are suitable for use in (1) outdoor equipment, (2) luminaires intended for wet or damp locations, or (3) outdoor signs if the ballasts, in addition to their own enclosure, are within an overall enclosure. Ballasts of this type are marked "Type 2 Outdoor" or "Type 2." These ballasts are also suitable for indoor use.

Weatherproof Ballasts — Weatherproof ballasts are suitable for use where completely exposed to the weather without an additional enclosure and are marked "Weatherproof" or "WP." These ballasts are suitable for indoor and outdoor use.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Devices for controlling HID lamps are covered under High-intensity-discharge Lamp Ballasts (FLCR).

Suitable controls intended for use with ballasts for dimming fluorescent lamps are covered under Dimmers, General Use Switch (EOYX) and Dimmers, Commercial (EOXT).

Ballasts within an integral enclosure with a compact fluorescent lampholder and a bi-pin or screw base are covered under Lamps, Self-Ballasted and Lamp Adapters (OOLR).

Devices for controlling electric sign gas tubes are covered under Neon Transformers and Power Supplies (PWIK).

Products Verified for energy efficiency are covered under Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts Verified for Energy Efficiency (ZWMR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 935, "Fluorescent-Lamp Ballasts."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fluorescent Lamp Ballast," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts (FKVS)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HIGH-INTENSITY-DISCHARGE LAMP BALLASTS (FLCR)**GENERAL**

This category covers high-intensity-discharge (HID) lamp ballasts. The ballasts are high-frequency electronic, choke (reactor) coil, or transformer of the isolating or auto type, and are for controlling the starting and operating voltages and currents of one or more of the following lamp types: mercury vapor, metal halide, high-pressure sodium and low-pressure sodium. These ballasts are intended for connection in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," to branch circuits rated 600 V or less. The output voltages are 1000 V or less.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Ballasts intended for remote mounting in recessed installations are: (1) thermally protected, (2) marked "Thermally Protected" or the equivalent, and (3) marked "Suitable for Recessed Use." These ballasts are intended to be installed in uninsulated or insulated ceilings with all insulation kept a minimum distance of 3 in. from the sides of the ballasts and not placed over the ballasts such that it would entrap the heat produced by the ballasts. The ballasts are provided with thermal protection to deactivate the ballasts should insulation be placed over or in contact with the ballasts.

Ballasts not intended for recessed installations may be provided with thermal protection. If the ballasts are provided with thermal protection, they are marked "Thermally Protected" or the equivalent. The effectiveness of such protection must be investigated in combination with the specific luminaire with which the ballast is used.

HID lamp ballasts are restricted in use as indicated below:

Indoor Ballasts — Indoor ballasts are suitable for use in indoor, dry locations only.

Outdoor Ballasts:

Type 1 outdoor ballasts are suitable for use in (1) outdoor equipment, (2) luminaires intended for wet or damp locations, or (3) an outdoor sign if the ballasts are within an overall electrical enclosure. Ballasts of this type are marked "Type 1 Outdoor" or "Type 1." These ballasts are also suitable for indoor use.

Type 2 outdoor ballasts are suitable for use in (1) outdoor equipment, (2) luminaires intended for wet or damp locations, or (3) an outdoor sign if the ballasts, in addition to their own enclosure, are within an overall enclosure. Ballasts of this type are marked "Type 2 Outdoor" or "Type 2." These ballasts are also suitable for indoor use.

Weatherproof Ballasts — Weatherproof ballasts are suitable for use where completely exposed to the weather without an additional enclosure and are marked "Weatherproof" or "WP." These ballasts are suitable for indoor and outdoor use.

A ballast suitable for high-ambient temperature is marked "Ballast suitable for operation in ambient temperature not exceeding xx°C," where "xx" is 40, 55, 65, 75 or 90, or equivalent.

A ballast marked with a temperature value between 55 and 90°C inclusive, as described above, is considered exempt from the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (Public Law 110-140), as is a ballast employing a minimum Class 180 insulation. Both of these ballasts are marked, "MEETS TEMPERATURE EXCLUSION OF PL 110-140."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Components associated with HID ballasts, such as lamp ignitors and other accessories, are covered under Electric Discharge Lamp Control Equipment, Specialty (FNFT2).

Devices for controlling fluorescent lamps are covered under Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts (FKVS).

Devices for controlling electric sign gas tubes are covered under Neon Transformers and Power Supplies (PWIK).

Power capacitors provided with HID ballasts are covered under Capacitors (CYWT2) or Capacitors, Construction Only (CZDS2); or the capacitor has been investigated as a part of the ballast.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1029, "High-Intensity-Discharge Lamp Ballasts."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Ballast" or "Mercury Lamp Ballast," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

**ELECTRIC DISCHARGE LAMP CONTROL EQUIPMENT
(FKOT)**

138

High-intensity-discharge Lamp Ballasts (FLCR)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**HOLDERS FOR AUTOMATIC STARTERS
(FLPZ)****USE**

This category covers separate holders for automatic starters that are intended for use with electric discharge (fluorescent) lamps. Unless otherwise noted, they are rated 660 W, 250 V.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Holders in combination with or designed to be assembled with lampholders are covered under Lampholders, Electric Discharge, 1000 V or Less (OKCT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 496, "Lampholders."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Automatic Starter Holder."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

STARTERS, AUTOMATIC (FMDX)**USE**

This category covers automatic starters intended for use with electric discharge (fluorescent) lamps.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 542, "Fluorescent Lamp Starters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Automatic Starter" or "Fluorescent Lamp Starter," or other appropriate product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

STARTERS, MANUAL (FMRV)**USE**

This category covers manual starter switches, and combinations of manual starter switches with line switches, intended for use with electric discharge (fluorescent) lamps.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 542, "Fluorescent Lamp Starters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only

ELECTRIC DISCHARGE LAMP CONTROL EQUIPMENT (FKOT)**Starters, Manual (FMRV)—Continued**

method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Manual Starter" or "Fluorescent Lamp Starter," or other appropriate product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**ELECTRIC DISCHARGE LAMP CONTROL
EQUIPMENT, SPECIALTY (FNFT)****GENERAL**

This category covers ballasts for special industrial lamps, controls for auxiliary tungsten lamps, electromagnetic interference filters, fluorescent ballast and lamp power reducers, fluorescent lamp life extenders, high-intensity-discharge (HID) lamp high-low dimmers, HID lamp ignitors, time-out circuits for HID lamp ballasts, and related devices. These devices are for factory or field installation, in accordance with their installation instructions, into Listed luminaires employing discharge lamps.

Fluorescent power-reducer devices are limited to installation only in luminaires employing thermally-protected ballasts, and are marked as such. The devices are designed for high-power-factor rapid-start ballasts, or high-power-factor instant-start ballasts, and marked as appropriate, unless marked for additional ballast types. These devices have not been investigated for use on emergency lighting equipment or with dimming ballasts, unless marked otherwise.

HID lamp high-low dimmers are limited to installation only in or with luminaires employing the lamp wattage and type, together with the ballast type and capacitor rating agreeing with the installation instructions provided with the dimmer.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Devices for controlling HID lamps are covered under High-intensity-discharge Lamp Ballasts (FLCR).

Devices for controlling fluorescent lamps are covered under Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts (FKVS).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1029, "High-Intensity-Discharge Lamp Ballasts," or ANSI/UL 935, "Fluorescent-Lamp Ballasts," or the requirements contained in UL Subject 1029A, "Outline of Investigation for Ignitors and Related Auxiliaries for HID Lamp Ballasts."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**ELECTRIC LAMP CONTROL
EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FNTR)****BALLASTS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (FOGZ)****USE**

This category covers alternating-current ballasts for high-intensity-discharge lamps. The power factor indicated can be considered as the approximate power factor under normal operating conditions.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

ELECTRIC LAMP CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FNTR)

Ballasts for Use in Hazardous Locations (FOGZ)—Continued

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 844, "Luminaires for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Ballast for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRICALLY CONDUCTIVE
CORROSION-RESISTANT
COMPOUNDS (FOIZ)

USE

This category covers electrically conductive corrosion-resistant compounds for use on the threads of rigid metal conduit (RMC) and intermediate metal conduit (IMC). The compounds resist corrosion and provide electrical conductivity in accordance with Section 300.6(A) of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code", when used in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

These compounds have not been investigated for use in hazardous (classified) locations.

Reference should be made to the product label located on the smallest unit container for specific instructions as to the proper use of the compound.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2419, "Outline of Investigation for Electrically Conductive Corrosion Resistant Compounds."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electrically Conductive Corrosion Resistant Compound."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE
FILTERS (FOKY)

GENERAL

This category covers electromagnetic interference (EMI) filters factory installed in equipment connected to 600 V or lower potential circuits, and installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Such filters are used to attenuate unwanted radio-frequency signals (such as noise or interference) generated from electromagnetic sources. These filters consist of capacitors and inductors used alone or in combination with each other and may be provided with resistors.

Included in this category are cord-connected filters, direct-plug-in filters and facility filters.

This category does not cover transient-voltage surge suppressors (that is, devices for repeated limiting of voltage surges on power circuits such as silicone avalanche diodes, metal oxide varistors, and spark-gaps), or EMI filters for outdoor use.

Filter Types

Filters are designated one of the following types:

Cord-connected Filter — A filter provided with a supply cord having an attachment plug for connecting the filter to a branch circuit receptacle. It is

ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE FILTERS (FOKY)

139

also provided with a receptacle for distribution of the filtered voltage to an external (appliance or other equipment) load.

Direct-plug-in Filter — A filter provided with blades at the filter body that plug directly into a 15 A, 120 V branch circuit receptacle. It is also provided with a receptacle for the distribution of the filtered voltage to an external (appliance or other equipment) load.

Facility Filter — A filter installed as part of the service, feeders, or branch circuitry of a building wiring system.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1283, "Electromagnetic Interference Filters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Cord-connected EMI Filter," "Direct Plug-in EMI Filter" or "Facility EMI Filter."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTROMAGNETS FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FOOM)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers electromagnets, including electromagnetic separators, used to generate magnetic fields.

Special care should be taken to ensure suspended electromagnets are installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, and that they are suspended from beams or cables with adequate strength.

Some types of electromagnetic separators use moving belts to move items out of the magnetic field. Special care should be taken to ensure that these products are installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, and that guarding is provided on moving parts in accordance with local codes.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Electromagnetic interference filters used to attenuate unwanted radio frequency signals are covered under Electromagnetic Interference Filters (FOKY).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electromagnet for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT (FQKR)

This category covers elevator controls and accessories, elevator control panels, elevator relays, elevator switches, elevator door-locking devices and contacts, passenger elevator car enclosures, and elevator oil buffers.

ELEVATOR CONTROLS AND ACCESSORIES (FQMW)

This category covers accessories and controllers for use in elevator applications and it includes elevator accessories such as push buttons, indicator lights, lighting fixtures and elevator controls such as power supplies (motor and door operators).

Equipment evaluated in accordance with the requirements of the American National Standard Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators, ASME A17.1, and American National Standard Safety Code for Elevator and Escalator Electrical Equipment, ANSI/ASME A17.5, is marked to that effect.

Some devices are open type (without enclosures). This means that such devices are for use as parts of Listed equipment where the acceptability of the combination has been determined by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. or where open type devices are acceptable.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 508 "Industrial Control Equipment".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word, "LISTED", a control number, and the following product name: "Elevator Control", "Elevator Accessory". Products additionally evaluated ANSI/ASME A17.1 and ANSI/ASME A17.5 may also be marked: "Also Evaluated In Accordance With ANSI/ASME A17.1 - (DATE) and A17.5 - (DATE)"

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELEVATOR CONTROL PANELS (FQPB)

USE

This category covers elevator control panels consisting of assemblies of equipment intended to control elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, moving walks, inclined lifts and their associated equipment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Elevator Equipment (FQKR), Building Materials (AABM) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 508A, "Industrial Control Panels."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

* ELEVATOR CONTROL PANEL

+
No.

* OPEN or ENCLOSED

+ One of the following statements, as applicable:

Statement No. 1: **AS TO ELECTRICAL SHOCK AND FIRE HAZARD ONLY. CLASSIFICATION DOES NOT INCLUDE EVALUATION WITH RESPECT TO ANSI/ASME A17.1 OR A17.5.**

Statement No. 2: **AS TO ELECTRICAL SHOCK AND FIRE HAZARD, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/ASME A17.1 [date] AND A17.5 [date].**

Equipment that has been investigated with respect to electrical shock and fire hazard only is marked with Statement No. 1.

Equipment that has been investigated in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/ASME A17.1, "American National Standard Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators" and ANSI/ASME A17.5, "American National Standard Safety Code for Elevator and Escalator Electrical Equipment" is marked with Statement No. 2.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELEVATOR DOOR-LOCKING DEVICES AND CONTACTS (FQXZ)

GENERAL

This category covers devices designed for installation and operation in accordance with the requirements of the Safety Code for Elevators, Dumbwaiters, and Escalators and Moving Walks (ANSI/ASME A17.1).

Elevator hoist way door interlocks are intended to prevent the operation of the driving machine by the normal operating device unless the hoist way door is locked in the closed position, and to prevent the opening of the hoist way door from the landing side unless the car is within the landing zone and is either stopped or being stopped.

Retiring cams are not covered by these listings, and their acceptability must be determined at the point of installation by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

Elevator hoist way door combination mechanical locks and electric contacts are intended to prevent operation of the driving machine by the normal operating device unless the hoist way door is in the closed position, and to lock the hoist way door in the closed position and prevent it from being opened from the landing side unless the car is within the landing zone.

Elevator hoist way door, car door or gate electric contacts are intended to prevent operation of the driving machine by the normal operating device unless the door or gate is in the closed position.

These devices are investigated for misalignment conditions when properly installed as recommended by the manufacturer. Their acceptability is to be determined at the point of installation by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Building Materials (AABM).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 104, "Elevator Door Locking Devices and Contacts."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED", a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Elevator Interlock," "Elevator Interlock Retiring Cam Required," "Elevator Combination Mechanical Lock and Electric Contact," "Elevator Electric Contact," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELEVATOR OIL BUFFERS (FQZD)

These products are intended for installation under elevator cars having a rated speed in excess of 50 ft/min in order to stop a descending car beyond its normal limit of travel. They have been classified in accordance with the American National Safety Code For Elevators, Dumbwaiters, Escalators and Moving Walks (ANSI/ASME A17.1), paragraph 201.4g.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 104, "Elevator Door Locking Devices and Contacts".

LOOK FOR CLASSIFICATION MARK ON PRODUCT

The Classification Marking of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (shown below) is the only method provided by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. to identify products which have been produced under its Classification and Follow-Up Service.

**CLASSIFIED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC.®
IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARD
SAFETY CODE FOR ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS
AND MOVING WALKS, ANSI/ASME A17.1 (DATE OF STANDARD)
PARAGRAPH 201.4g.
(CONTROL NUMBER)**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELEVATOR SWITCHES (FRAH)

USE AND INSTALLATION

ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT (FQKR)

Elevator Switches (FRAH)—Continued

This category covers switches intended for use with elevator system cars or shafts. The switches are designed for installation and operation in accordance with ASME A17.1, "Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators."

These switches have been investigated for proper operation when installed as recommended by the manufacturer. Their acceptability is determined at the point of installation by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Elevator door-locking devices and contacts are covered under Elevator Door-locking Devices and Contacts (FQXZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 104, "Elevator Door Locking Devices and Contacts."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Elevator Limit Switch" or "Elevator Slack Cable Switch," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PASSENGER ELEVATOR CAR ENCLOSURES (FRBK)

GENERAL

This category covers passenger elevator car enclosures, which are factory-built assemblies of wall and ceiling panels intended to be secured to a car platform.

These factory-built enclosures incorporate materials and equipment such as decorative panels, suspended ceilings and luminaires which, after installation, may not be accessible for inspection at the installation site.

These factory-built enclosures may be shipped disassembled.

This category does not cover freight car enclosures, enclosures having glass panels in excess of 1 sq ft in area, enclosures having gates, weights, vertically sliding car doors, or padded linings for temporary use in passenger cars during the handling of freight.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

Equipment investigated after March 23, 2001 has been investigated to the applicable paragraphs of Section 2.14 of the edition of ANSI/ASME A17.1, "Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators," noted in the individual Classifications.

Equipment investigated prior to March 23, 2001 has been investigated to Section 204 of the edition (1996 or earlier) of ANSI/ASME A17.1 noted in the individual Classifications.

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**PASSENGER ELEVATOR CAR ENCLOSURE
IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARD
SAFETY CODE FOR ELEVATORS AND ESCALATORS
ANSI/ASME A17.1 [date of standard] SECTION 204**

or

**PASSENGER ELEVATOR CAR ENCLOSURE
IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARD
SAFETY CODE FOR ELEVATORS AND ESCALATORS
ANSI/ASME A17.1 [date of standard], SECTION 2.14**

The Classification Mark for passenger elevator car enclosures appears on the upper surface of the top of the car enclosure. Each knocked-down part of the enclosure bears the supplementary statement "Knock down Enclosure Part for Classified Elevator Enclosure."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT (FQKR)

141

Passenger Elevator Car Enclosures (FRBK)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FRZV)

This category covers hoistway door interlocks, hoistway limit switches, hoistway-door combination mechanical locks and electric contacts, hoistway-door or car door or gate electric contacts, and elevator control panels.

ELEVATOR CONTROL PANELS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FSNA)

USE

This category covers elevator control panels consisting of assemblies of equipment intended to control elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, moving walks, inclined lifts, and their associated equipment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

Where indicated in the individual Classifications, elevator control panels have also been investigated to ANSI/ASME A17.1, "Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators," and ANSI/ASME A17.5, "Elevator and Escalator Electrical Equipment."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**ELEVATOR CONTROL PANEL FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS
AS TO ELECTRICAL SHOCK, EXPLOSION AND FIRE HAZARD ONLY
Issue No.**

Where indicated in the individual Classifications, the Classification Mark will also include the statement:

**ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/ASME A17.1-(date)
AND ANSI/ASME A17.5-(date)**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELEVATOR DOOR-LOCKING DEVICES AND CONTACTS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FSNT)

GENERAL

This category covers devices designed for use in elevators and intended for installation and operation in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/ASME A17.1, "Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators."

Elevator hoistway door interlocks are intended to prevent the operation of the driving machine by the normal operating device unless the hoistway door is locked in the closed position, and to prevent the opening of the hoistway door from the landing side unless the car is within the landing zone and is either stopped or being stopped.

Interlocks that do not require the use of a retiring cam bear the product name (A) under UL MARK.

Interlocks that require the use of a retiring cam bear the product name (B) under UL MARK.

This category does not cover retiring cams. Their acceptability must be determined at the point of installation by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

Elevator hoistway door combination mechanical locks and electric contacts are intended to prevent operation of the driving machine by the normal operating device unless the hoistway door is in the closed position, and to lock the hoistway door in the closed position and prevent it from

ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FRZV)

142

Elevator Door-locking Devices and Contacts for Use in Hazardous Locations (FSNT)—Continued

being opened from the landing side unless the car is within the landing zone. These locks and contacts bear the product name (C) under **UL MARK**.

Elevator hoistway door, car door or gate electric contacts are intended to prevent operation of the driving machine by the normal operating device unless the door or gate is in the closed position. These contacts bear the product name (D) under **UL MARK**.

These devices have been investigated for misalignment conditions when properly installed as recommended by the manufacturer. Their acceptability is to be determined at the point of installation by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate:

- (A) "Elevator Interlock for Hazardous Locations"
- (B) "Elevator Interlock for Hazardous Locations – Retiring Cam Required"
- (C) "Elevator Combination Mechanical Lock and Electric Contact for Hazardous Locations"
- (D) "Elevator Electric Contact for Hazardous Locations"

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT RELATING TO HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FSRA)**ELEVATOR CONTROL PANELS RELATING TO HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FSSA)****GENERAL**

This category covers elevator control panels consisting of assemblies of equipment intended to control elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, moving walks, inclined lifts, and their associated equipment.

Elevator control panels relating to hazardous locations are intended for installation in unclassified locations. They are provided with intrinsically safe (low energy) circuit(s) as indicated on the product, for extension into a hazardous (classified) location.

For intrinsically safe circuits, the energy level available in the hazardous location under normal and abnormal conditions is sufficiently low as not to cause ignition of the specified explosive atmospheres. To maintain the low energy levels, it is necessary that the intrinsically safe and associated equipment be installed and interconnected in accordance with the instructions provided. The intrinsically safe circuit wiring must be routed in a separate raceway or otherwise reliably segregated from all power and other circuit wiring to preclude excessive currents and voltages from being impressed on the intrinsically safe circuit, rendering it non-intrinsically safe.

The investigation of elevator control panels relating to hazardous locations does not include investigation of the function of the controlled equipment.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Elevator control panels for use in hazardous (classified) locations are covered under Elevator Control Panels for Use in Hazardous Locations (FSNA).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 508A, "Industrial Control Panels."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 698A, "Industrial Control Panels Relating to Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

Where indicated in the individual Classifications, elevator control panels have also been investigated to ANSI/ASME A17.1, "Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators," and ANSI/ASME A17.5, "Elevator and Escalator Electrical Equipment."

ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT RELATING TO HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FSRA)**Elevator Control Panels Relating to Hazardous Locations (FSSA)—Continued****UL MARK**

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

ELEVATOR CONTROL PANEL RELATING TO HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS WITH INTRINSICALLY SAFE CIRCUIT EXTENSIONS AS TO ELECTRICAL SHOCK, EXPLOSION AND FIRE HAZARD ONLY Issue No.

Where indicated in the individual Classifications, the Classification Mark will also include the statement:

ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/ASME A17.1-(date) AND ANSI/ASME A17.5-(date)

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EMERGENCY LIGHTING AND POWER EQUIPMENT (FTBR)**USE**

This category covers electrical emergency lighting and power equipment for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 101, "Life Safety Code," Article 700 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and the "International Building Code" (IBC).

Emergency power equipment is intended to supply sufficient electrical energy for emergency luminaire operation, or to distribute and manage the electrical energy for emergency luminaires from a remote emergency supply source. Emergency power equipment with batteries has a test switch and visible or audible indicators to report the readiness of the emergency supply.

Emergency lighting equipment is intended to illuminate the means of egress, or means of egress signage, under both normal and emergency conditions.

Equipment may contain both emergency power and lighting capability, or may provide only one of the two functions.

PRODUCT TYPES

This category covers emergency luminaires, exit signs, unit equipment, inverters, central station battery systems, load control relays, and related accessories that directly facilitate or supplement the function of these devices.

This category also includes inverter/charger packs intended for factory or field installation in UL Listed luminaires. These inverter/charger packs have been investigated by UL to determine that when installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions they do not adversely affect the operation of the installed luminaire. Electrical ratings, lamp compatibility, and wiring diagrams are marked on the packs and/or identified in the instructions provided. Inverter/charger packs are not suitable for installation in sealed or gasketed compartments unless investigated and marked for such applications.

RATINGS

All products have been investigated for use in dry locations only unless marked as suitable for damp or wet locations. Products marked as suitable for indoor damp or wet locations have not been investigated for UV exposure. All products have been investigated for use in ambient temperatures of 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F) unless otherwise marked with an extended use temperature range.

Emergency power equipment with batteries provides 90 minutes (or more, if so marked) of rated operating power for emergency lighting equipment (integral or remote) sufficient to meet the illuminance performance requirements of ANSI/NFPA 101 and the IBC, when installed as part of a facility's emergency lighting system.

Exit signs have been investigated for visibility from 100 ft unless marked with a maximum viewing distance of 50 or 75 ft.

Exit signs investigated for installation near floor level have been subjected to an impact test and are marked "Suitable for Floor Proximity Installation."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Exit signs intended for connection to a single source of power only are covered under Exit Fixtures (FWBO). Exit signs with no connection to a source of electrical power are covered under Exit Signs, Self-luminous and Photoluminescent (FWBX).

EMERGENCY LIGHTING AND POWER EQUIPMENT (FTBR)

Equipment intended to provide light or power when normal (utility) power is not available, but that has not been investigated for compliance with the applicable power or illumination performance requirements of ANSI/NFPA 101 or the IBC, is covered under Lighting and Power Equipment, Auxiliary (OUST).

Kits intended to convert exit signs from one type of internal light source to another are covered under Exit Sign Conversion Kits (FWCF) or Exit Sign Retrofit Kits (GGET).

Emergency lighting and power equipment intended for use on marine vessels is covered under Luminaires, Emergency Lighting, Marine (IGTC).

Equipment intended to transfer utilization equipment from the normal (utility) supply to an emergency supply, and back again, is covered under Automatic Transfer Switches for use in Emergency Systems (WPWR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Building Materials (AABM) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 924, "Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Emergency Lighting Equipment" (or "Emer. Light Eq."), "Emergency Power Equipment" (or "Emer. Power Eq.") or "Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment" (or "Emer. Light & Power Eq.").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ENGINE GENERATORS (FTCA)

This category covers electrical generating equipment driven by gasoline, LP-gas, natural gas or diesel fueled internal combustion engines, including microturbines. The products are provided as integrated systems rated 600 V or less and may be intended for portable, permanent or mobile installations. The systems are arranged to facilitate installation and use in unclassified (ordinary) locations in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ENGINE GENERATORS FOR PORTABLE USE (FTCN)

GENERAL

This category covers internal-combustion-engine-driven generators rated 15 kW or less, 250 V or less, which are provided only with receptacle outlets for the ac output circuits. The generators may incorporate alternating- or direct-current generator sections for supplying energy to battery-charging circuits.

When a portable generator is used to supply a building wiring system:

1. The generator is considered a separately derived system in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).
2. The generator is intended to be connected through a permanently installed Listed transfer switch that switches all conductors other than the equipment grounding conductor.
3. The frame of a Listed generator is bonded to the grounding conductor of the generator. When properly connected to a building structure, the portable generator will be bonded to the building grounding electrode. Portable generators used other than to power building structures are intended to be bonded to ground in accordance with the NEC.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Engine generators intended for use in recreational vehicles are covered under Engine Generators for Recreational Vehicles (FTCZ).

Engine generators intended for stationary use are covered under Engine Generators (FTSR).

Engine generators for use in marine craft are covered under Engine-Generator Sets, Marine (FTSW).

Wind-driven generators are covered under Wind Turbine Generating System Subassemblies (ZGZJ).

Motor-generator sets and flywheel energy storage systems are covered under Motor-Generator Sets (PQYW).

Generators, also referred to as generator heads or alternators, intended for use in an engine generator are covered under Generators (JZGZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Engine Generators (FTCA), Building Materials (AABM) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

ENGINE GENERATORS (FTCA)

143

Engine Generators for Portable Use (FTCN)—Continued

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 2201, "Portable Engine-Generator Assemblies."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Engine Generator for Portable Use."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ENGINE GENERATORS FOR RECREATIONAL VEHICLES (FTCZ)

GENERAL

This category covers electrical generating equipment driven by gasoline, LP-gas, natural gas or diesel-fueled internal combustion engines. The systems are intended for installation in recreational vehicles.

Listed engine generators for recreational vehicles are investigated for compliance with the requirements of ANSI A198.1, "Safety Standard for Engine Generator Sets for Recreational Vehicles."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Engine generators intended for portable use are covered under Engine Generators for Portable Use (FTCN). Engine generators for use in marine craft are covered under Engine-Generator Sets, Marine (FTSW). Wind-driven generators are covered under Wind Turbine Generating Systems (ZGXW). Motor generator sets and flywheel energy storage systems are covered under Motor Generator Sets (PQYW). Generators, also referred to as generator heads or alternators, intended for use in an engine generator are covered under Generators (JZGZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Engine Generators (FTCA), Building Materials (AABM) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1248, "Engine-Generator Assemblies for Use in Recreational Vehicles."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Engine Generator for Recreational Vehicles."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EMERGENCY LIGHTING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FTEV)

USE

This category covers automatic transfer switches designed for control of emergency lighting and power circuits in hazardous locations as required by Articles 500 – 503 and 700 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The lighting circuit ratings do not exceed 250 V for tungsten lamps. The investigation of automatic transfer switches includes the determination of their suitability for transferring the load from a normal supply circuit to an immediately available emergency supply circuit.

This category also covers unit equipment, but not separate lamp heads or lighting fixtures (luminaires).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 924, "Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment," and ANSI/UL 844, "Luminaires for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

**EMERGENCY LIGHTING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FTEV)**

144

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Emergency Lighting Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**EMERGENCY LIGHTING EQUIPMENT
FITTINGS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (FTGT)****GENERAL**

This category covers subassemblies of emergency lighting equipment fittings intended for final assembly into a unit in the field in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Information restricting the use of these fittings is marked on the fitting or provided with the fitting.

The lighting circuit ratings do not exceed 250 V for tungsten lamps.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 844, "Luminaires for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations," and Articles 500 – 503 and 700 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Emergency Lighting Equipment, Fittings, for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**EMERGENCY LIGHTING EQUIPMENT
FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FTHR)****GENERAL**

This category covers automatic transfer switches designed for control of emergency lighting and power circuits as required by Articles 500, 505 and 700 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The lighting circuit ratings do not exceed 250 V for tungsten lamps. The investigation of automatic transfer switches includes the determination of their suitability for transferring the load from a normal supply circuit to an immediately available emergency supply circuit.

This category also covers unit equipment, but not separate lamp heads or lighting fixtures (luminaires).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 924, "Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Emergency Lighting Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" or

**EMERGENCY LIGHTING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE
CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FTHR)**

"Emergency Fluorescent Lighting Fixture for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**ENCLOSURES FOR USE IN ZONE
CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (FTQH)****GENERAL**

This category covers enclosures intended for use in one or more of the following hazardous locations, as indicated on the individual product, in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code": Class I, Zone 0, 1 and 2.

This category covers only the enclosures. Devices that may be contained within these enclosures are not covered under this category.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) and the following additional information:

**ENCLOSURE FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
AS TO EXPLOSION AND FIRE HAZARD ONLY****Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**ENCLOSURES FOR METERING
EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FTRQ)****GENERAL**

This category covers enclosures intended to house low-temperature metering equipment with no normally arcing or sparking parts in the hazardous location classes and groups indicated on the product, and as defined in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Enclosure for Metering Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ENCLOSURES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
(FTRV)ENCLOSURES FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FTRV)

GENERAL

This category covers enclosures intended for use in one or more of the following hazardous locations, as indicated on the individual product, in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code": Class I, Groups A, B, C and D; Class II, Groups E, F and G; and Class II, Groups F and G, Division 2 only.

This category covers only the enclosures. Devices that may be contained within these enclosures are not covered under this category.

Unless otherwise noted in the individual Classifications, enclosures are evaluated for enclosing electrical equipment intended for connection to circuits having a maximum available fault current of 10,000 rms symmetrical amperes.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Certain enclosures in this category have also been investigated for use aboard marine vessels in accordance with United States Coast Guard (USCG) Electrical Engineering Regulations 46CFR110, "General Provisions," 46CFR111, "Electrical Systems – General Requirements," 46CFR112, "Emergency Lighting and Power Systems," and 46CFR113, "Communication and Alarm Systems and Equipment." Such enclosures are identified by a Marine Listing Mark. Enclosures marked "For Use On Vessels Over 65 Feet" have not been subjected to shock and vibration tests. Enclosures that have been subjected to shock and vibration tests are not marked with a vessel length limitation and may be used on any size vessel.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate explosion-proof and dust-ignition-proof enclosures in this category is ANSI/UL 1203, "Explosion-Proof and Dust-Ignition-Proof Electrical Equipment for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

The basic standard used to investigate dust-tight enclosures for Class II, Groups F and G, Division 2 is UL 1604, "Electrical Equipment for Use in Class I and II, Division 2, and Class III Hazardous (Classified) Locations," or ANSI/ISA-12.12.01, "Nonincendive Electrical Equipment for Use in Class I and II, Division 2 and Class III, Divisions 1 and 2 Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL Subject 2062, "Outline of Investigation for Enclosures for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations," is also used to investigate explosion-proof, dust-ignition-proof and dust-tight enclosures.

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) and the following additional information:

ENCLOSURE FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
AS TO EXPLOSION AND FIRE HAZARD ONLY

Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ENCLOSURE ACCESSORIES FOR
USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
(FTRX)

GENERAL

This category covers enclosure bodies, flat, domed or window covers, window assemblies, threaded extensions, actuation mechanisms and similar subassemblies of enclosures. They are intended to be assembled at the factory or in the field to form a complete explosion-proof or dust-ignition-proof enclosure. Restrictions on the use and assembly of these devices are marked on each part.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For additional information, see Enclosures for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTRV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

ENCLOSURE ACCESSORIES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (FTRX)

145

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1203, "Explosion-Proof and Dust-Ignition-Proof Electrical Equipment for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

ENCLOSURE ACCESSORY FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
AS TO EXPLOSION AND FIRE HAZARD ONLY

Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ENCLOSURE ACCESSORIES FOR
USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FTRY)

USE

This category covers enclosure bodies, flat, domed or window covers, threaded extensions, actuation mechanisms and similar subassemblies of enclosures. They are intended to be assembled at the factory or in the field to form a complete explosion-proof or dust-ignition-proof enclosure. Restrictions on the use and assembly of these devices are marked on each part.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Enclosures for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FTQH).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

ENCLOSURE ACCESSORY FOR USE
IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
AS TO EXPLOSION AND FIRE HAZARD ONLY

Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ENERGY USAGE MONITORING
SYSTEMS (FTRZ)

USE

This category covers products intended for use in metering of utility and nonutility electric power. The primary function of these devices is to monitor power consumption on a building main supply or separate branch circuits. These devices may communicate with other devices by means of power line carrier, satellite/radio frequency, telephone, cable or other means. Devices suitable for outdoor use are so marked.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 916, "Energy Management Equipment."

ADJUNCT SERVICES

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) provides a service for the Classification of watt-hour meters for use in metering of utilities that not only

meet the appropriate requirements of UL but also have been investigated in accordance with standards or parts detailed below from the American National Standards Institute (ANSI):

1. ANSI/NEMA C12.1-+, "Code for Electricity Metering"
 2. ANSI/NEMA C12.10-+, "Physical Aspects of Watthour Meters"
 3. ANSI/NEMA C12.11-+, "Instrument Transformers for Revenue Metering, 10 kV BIL through 350 kV BIL (0.6 kV NSV through 69 kV NSV)"
 4. ANSI/NEMA C12.20-+, "Electricity Meters - 0.2 and 0.5 Accuracy Classes"
- + Issue date of standard or latest addendum

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Watt-hour Meter," "Energy Usage Monitor" or "Sub-metering Equipment," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

Combination Listing/Classification Mark — A Listing Mark combined with a Classification Mark is provided on products that have additionally been investigated in accordance with one or more of the standards detailed below. The combined Listing/Classification Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above and the following additional information: "ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *,", where "*" is one of the texts detailed below:

1. ANSI/NEMA C12.1-+, Code for Electricity Metering
 2. ANSI/NEMA C12.10-+, Physical Aspects of Watthour Meters
 3. ANSI/NEMA C12.11-+, Instrument Transformers for Revenue Metering, 10 kV BIL through 350 kV BIL (0.6 kV NSV through 69 kV NSV)
 4. ANSI/NEMA C12.20-+, Electricity Meters - 0.2 and 0.5 Accuracy Classes
- + Issue date of standard or latest addendum

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ENGINE GENERATORS (FTSR)

GENERAL

This category covers electrical generating equipment driven by gasoline, LP-gas, natural gas or diesel-fueled internal combustion engines.

Listed stationary engine generator assemblies are rated 600 V or less and are intended for installation and use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," ANSI/NFPA 37, "Standard for the Installation and Use of Stationary Combustion Engines and Gas Turbines," ANSI/NFPA 99, "Standard for Health Care Facilities," and ANSI/NFPA 110, "Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems."

Listed stationary engine generator assemblies may be used in emergency and standby power systems, provided the installed system complies with applicable codes.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Building Materials (AABM) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 2200, "Stationary Engine Generator Assemblies."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Stationary Engine Generator Assembly," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ENGINE GENERATORS FUELED BY BIOGAS OR RAW NATURAL GAS (FTPU)

GENERAL

This category covers electrical generating equipment driven by internal combustion engines including gas turbines, fueled by biogas, nonsweet or raw sources of natural gas. These gases may contain unknown chemicals,

Engine Generators Fueled by Biogas or Raw Natural Gas (FTPU)—Continued

contaminants and energy content. Biogas is produced by the anaerobic decomposition of organic matter. Raw and nonsweet natural gas is often a by-product of oil wells. This equipment has been Classified as to risk of electric shock and fire hazards only.

Classified stationary engine generators are rated 600 V or less and are intended for installation and use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," ANSI/NFPA 37, "Standard for the Installation and Use of Stationary Combustion Engines and Gas Turbines," and other standards as applicable.

Due to the potential variable nature of these fuel sources, the equipment manufacturer, system designer, installer, Authority Having Jurisdiction, and service personnel need to ensure the equipment is sited, installed, operated and maintained in a manner appropriate for the equipment, installation location and fuel source. Special attention should be placed on the appropriateness of the gas train/fuel system components for the fuel type and the detection of potential gas leakage.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to conformance with applicable codes.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The effects of undefined gases on this equipment have not been investigated. Additionally, the ability or inability of any interposed filtering or scrubbing equipment to mitigate the effects of the undefined gases has not been investigated. This includes, but is not limited to the operation of the equipment, degradation of the equipment, leakage of gases, etc.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Equipment intended to provide a primary, secondary, or primary and secondary power source to nonspecific loads in parallel or separate from the utility is investigated to UL 1741, "Inverters, Converters, Controllers and Interconnection System Equipment for Use with Distributed Energy Resources," and covered under Static Inverters and Converters for Use in Independent Power Systems (QIKH). Examples of this equipment are utility interactive, stand-alone, multimode inverters or converters, and interconnection system equipment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Building Materials (AABM) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 2200, "Stationary Engine Generator Assemblies."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

[PRODUCT NAME]*

AS TO RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK AND FIRE HAZARDS ONLY
Control No.

* LANDFILL-GAS-FUELED ENGINE GENERATOR, BIOGAS-FUELED ENGINE GENERATOR, LANDFILL GAS MICROTURBINE, DIGESTER GAS MICROTURBINE, or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EQUIPMENT GROUND-FAULT PROTECTIVE DEVICES (FTTE)

This category covers Equipment Ground-Fault Protective Devices (EGFPD) which operate to disconnect the electric circuit from the source of supply when ground-fault current exceeds the ground-fault pick-up level marked on the device.

To aid the user in making proper selection of this equipment, the EGFPDs are marked with a ground-fault pick-up level in milliamperes and with a voltage and current rating. The ground-fault pick-up level is limited to the range above 6 mA to 50 mA. These devices are intended to operate upon a condition of excessive ground-fault leakage current from equipment, rather than minimize damage due to arcing faults in services.

EGFPDs are intended to be installed only on grounded alternating-current systems in accordance with the National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA 70.

EGFPDs are intended for use in applications where ground-fault protection of equipment is required by the National Electrical Code, specifically Sections 426-28 and 427-22, or where such protection is deemed appropriate.

EQUIPMENT GROUND-FAULT PROTECTIVE DEVICES
(FTTE)

A two-wire device is not suitable for use in a multiwire branch circuit as defined in the National Electrical Code.

The devices covered by this category have not been evaluated to provide electric shock protection for personnel and they are not intended to be used in place of a ground-fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) where a GFCI is required by the National Electrical Code. See Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupters (KCXS) for further information.

The devices covered by this category are not intended to be used in electrical service entrance equipment where ground-fault sensing and relaying equipment, required by Section 230-95 of the National Electrical Code, is used. See Ground-Fault Sensing and Relaying Equipment (KDAX) for further information.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1053, "Ground-Fault Sensing and Relaying Equipment." Some requirements are also derived from UL 943, "Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupters."

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Equipment Ground-Fault Protective Device" or "EGFPD."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ENGINE CONTROL EQUIPMENT AND
ENGINE GENERATORS FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FTVV)

This category covers engine control equipment, which is electrical equipment for use in the control and operation of stationary internal combustion engines and gas turbines in Class I, Division 2 hazardous locations.

This equipment is intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 37, "Standard for the Installation and Use of Stationary Combustion Engines and Gas Turbines."

This category also covers engine generators, which are electrical generating equipment driven by gasoline, LP-gas, natural gas or diesel-fueled internal combustion engines or gas turbines for use in Class I, Division 2 hazardous locations.

Listed stationary engine generator assemblies are rated 600 V or less and are intended for installation and use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and ANSI/NFPA 37. The protection method employed for installations in hazardous locations is Purging and Pressurization in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 496, "Standard for Purged and Pressurized Enclosures for Electrical Equipment."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ENGINE GENERATORS FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FTWG)

GENERAL

This category covers electrical generating equipment driven by gasoline, LP-gas, natural gas or diesel-fueled internal combustion engines or gas turbines for use in Class I, Division 2 hazardous locations.

Listed stationary engine generator assemblies are rated 600 V or less and are intended for installation and use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and ANSI/NFPA 37, "Standard for the Installation and Use of Stationary Combustion Engines and Gas Turbines." The protection method employed for installations in hazardous locations is Purging and Pressurization in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 496, "Standard for Purged and Pressurized Enclosures for Electrical Equipment."

Listed stationary engine generator assemblies investigated to ANSI/NFPA 99, "Standard for Health Care Facilities," or ANSI/NFPA 110, "Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems," are marked to indicate such usage. This equipment may be used in emergency and standby power systems, provided the installed system complies with applicable codes.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

ENGINE CONTROL EQUIPMENT AND ENGINE GENERATORS
FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FTVV)

147

Engine Generators for Use in Hazardous Locations
(FTWG)—Continued

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 2200, "Stationary Engine Generator Assemblies."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Stationary Engine Generator Assembly for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

IGNITION CONTROLS FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FTWL)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers ignition controls intended for use with stationary internal combustion engines and gas turbines in Class I, Division 2 hazardous locations. These devices are power supplies that provide a controlled high voltage output for igniters or other similar spark producing devices. The igniters or other spark producing devices are installed in the combustion chamber(s) of the engine or turbine.

This equipment is intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 37, "Standard for the Installation and Use of Stationary Combustion Engines and Gas Turbines." The input of line-powered equipment is provided with means for connection of one of the wiring methods permitted for Class I, Division 2 hazardous locations in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The ignition output (engine or turbine wiring) of all equipment is provided with means for connection of one of the wiring methods permitted in ANSI/NFPA 37.

The high output voltage levels of this equipment can produce electrical shock. Care should be taken to follow the installation instructions provided with the equipment, including proper grounding of the equipment and proper output connections. Operating personnel should be carefully instructed regarding its correct operation and maintenance.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

This equipment has not been investigated for use with engines or turbines that provide critical functions, such as emergency power or fire protection.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Engine Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTVV) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1012, "Power Units Other Than Class 2."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Ignition Control for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EXIT SIGNS AND EXIT APPLIANCES (FUDQ)

This category covers exit signs and exit appliances as identified by the following specific product categories.

The installation and use of these devices are specified in NFPA 101, "Code for Safety to Life from Fire in Buildings and Structures."

These products have not been investigated with reference to fire resistance. Related devices that have been evaluated for fire resistance are covered in the Fire Resistance Directory.

EXIT DOORS (FUXV)

USE AND INSTALLATION

The category covers sliding doors incorporating a panel that can be manually opened to permit exit travel. Rules covering installation and use are contained in ANSI/NFPA 101, "Life Safety Code." The assembly consists of a frame, doors and necessary hardware.

This category does not cover the electrical and pneumatic door operators or the glass portions of the doors, partitions, panels or sections. Electrical and pneumatic door operators are covered under Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver, and Window Operators and Systems (FDDR).

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Fire Doors (GSNV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Building Materials (AABM).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 1336, "Outline of Investigation for Exit Doors."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Sliding Exit Door" or "Swinging Exit Door."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EXIT FIXTURES (FWBO)

GENERAL

This category covers internally-illuminated exit signs intended to be connected to a single source of power in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," ANSI/NFPA 101, "Life Safety Code," ANSI/NFPA 5000, "Building Construction and Safety Code," and/or the "International Building Code."

RATINGS

Exit fixtures have been investigated for use in dry locations only unless marked as suitable for damp or wet locations. Products marked as suitable for indoor damp or wet locations have not been investigated for UV exposure. All products have been investigated for use in ambient temperatures of 20–30°C (68–86°F) unless otherwise marked with an extended use temperature range.

Exit fixtures have been investigated for visibility from 100 ft.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Exit signs intended for connection to more than one source of power, or with an integral backup power source, are covered under Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment (FTBR). Exit signs with no connection to a source of electrical power are covered under Exit Signs, Self-luminous and Photoluminescent (FWBX).

Kits intended to convert exit signs from one type of internal light source to another are covered under Exit Sign Conversion Kits (FWCF) or Exit Sign Retrofit Kits (GGET).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Building Materials (AABM).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 924, "Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Exit Fixture."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EXIT SIGNS, SELF-LUMINOUS AND PHOTOLUMINESCENT (FWBX)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers exit signs that utilize a nonelectrical illumination power source, including exit signs containing self-luminous gases or with a photoluminescent surface activated by external illumination. These signs are intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 101, "Life Safety Code," the "International Building Code," and other codes governing the marking of the means of egress.

These exit signs have been investigated for use in dry locations only unless marked as suitable for damp or wet locations. Those marked as suitable for indoor damp or wet locations have not been investigated for UV exposure. All exit signs have been investigated for use in ambient temperatures of 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F) unless otherwise marked with an extended use temperature range.

Exit signs that have been investigated for mounting near the floor are marked, where visible after installation, "Suitable for Floor Proximity Installation" or equivalent wording.

These exit signs have been investigated for visibility from 100 feet unless marked, where visible after installation, with a maximum viewing distance of 50 or 75 feet.

EXTERNAL ILLUMINATION

Exit signs whose visibility is dependent on external illumination (such as photoluminescent signs) are intended for installation only where such external illumination is deemed reliable and sufficient by the Authority Having Jurisdiction and where the lighting controls are accessible only to authorized personnel. Where compliance with the visibility requirements requires external illumination greater than 1 ft-c, these signs are marked, where visible after installation, for a minimum 5 ft-c illumination, measured on the face of the sign. If specific type(s) of lighting are needed to achieve the required visibility, the lighting type is also marked on the sign where visible after installation.

REPLACEMENT DATE

Exit signs whose visibility is expected to decline over time (such as those containing self-luminous gases) are marked, where visible after installation, with a replacement date.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Building Materials (AABM).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 924, "Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Self-luminous Exit Sign" or "Photoluminescent Exit Sign," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EXIT SIGN CONVERSION KITS (FWCF)

GENERAL

This category covers exit sign conversion kits, which are parts and/or subassemblies intended for field installation in specific Listed exit fixtures (see Exit Fixtures [FWBO]) or exit lights (see Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment [FTBR]). They convert the light source from one type to another (e.g., incandescent to LED), primarily for energy-saving purposes. They have been investigated to determine that when used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, they do not adversely affect the operation of the complete exit sign. Their use is subject to the conditions indicated on the installation instructions provided with the kit.

Conversion kits are of one of the following type designations:

- **Type EFS (Exit Fixture Specific)** — A conversion kit intended for use with one or more specific exit fixture(s) identified by manufacturer and catalog number on the kit and in the installation instructions.

EXIT SIGN CONVERSION KITS (FWCF)

- **Type ELS (Exit Light Specific)** — A conversion kit intended for use with one or more specific exit fixture(s) identified by manufacturer and catalog number on the kit and in the installation instructions.

These kits are intended for installation into UL Listed products that bear the product identity "Exit Fixture" (for Type EFS) or "Emergency Lighting Equipment" (for Type ELS) as part of the Listing Mark.

Exit sign conversion kits are intended for use in indoor, dry locations unless marked "Suitable for Wet Locations," "Suitable for Indoor Wet Locations" or "Suitable for Damp Locations."

Exit sign conversion kits containing fluorescent or electroluminescent lamps and marked as being suitable for damp or wet locations are for use in an ambient temperature not less than that marked on the product.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 924, "Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**EXIT SIGN CONVERSION KIT, TYPE +
FOR USE ONLY WITH EXIT ++ MODEL *
MANUFACTURED BY [Manufacturer's Name]
Control No.**

+ "EFS" or "ELS"

++ "FIXTURE" (for Type EFS) or "LIGHT" (for Type ELS)

* Additional model/manufacturer combinations may be noted

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EXIT FIXTURE TO EXIT LIGHT CONVERSIONS, RETROFIT (FWCN)

These exit fixture to exit light conversions are parts and/or subassemblies intended for field installation in specific Listed exit fixtures identified by catalog numbers and company name. They are retrofit devices to convert specific exit fixtures to exit lights with integral battery providing emergency power, and may also convert the light source from one type to another (e.g., incandescent to light emitting diodes) when installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

These conversions have been investigated by UL to determine that when used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the converted exit fixture complies with the applicable requirements for exit lights.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Building Materials (AABM).

The basic standard used to investigate the exit fixture to exit light conversions is UL 924, "Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment".

The Classification Marking of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (shown below) on the product, together with a control number, is the only method provided by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. to identify products under its Classification and Follow-Up Service.

**CLASSIFIED BY
UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC.
EXIT FIXTURE TO EXIT LIGHT CONVERSIONS, RETROFIT
FOR USE ONLY WITH EXIT FIXTURE
MODEL _____ MANUFACTURED BY _____ .**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EXIT SIGNS AND EXIT APPLIANCES FOR USE IN ZONE
CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FWDD)

149

EXIT SIGNS AND EXIT APPLIANCES FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FWDD)

EXIT SIGNS AND MARKERS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (FWDJ)

GENERAL

This category covers exit signs and markers intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 101, "Life Safety Code," and other codes governing the marking of the means of egress.

Exit signs that do not comply with the visibility requirements from 100 ft are marked with a maximum viewing distance of 50 or 75 ft, and are intended only for installation in corridors or rooms where the distance to the exit sign cannot exceed the marked maximum distance.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 924, "Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Exit Sign for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Exit Marker for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EXIT SIGN RETROFIT KITS (GGET)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers exit sign retrofit kits, which are parts and/or subassemblies intended for field installation in Listed Exit Fixtures (FWBO) or Listed Exit Lights (FTBR), employing not more than two light sources. They convert the light source from one type to another (e.g., incandescent to LED), primarily for energy-saving purposes. They have been investigated by UL to verify that the converted exit sign retains visibility comparable to and does not otherwise adversely affect the operation of the original sign. Their use is subject to the conditions indicated on the installation instruction provided with the kit.

Retrofit kits are one of the following type designations:

Type EFG (Exit Fixture General) — A retrofit kit intended for use only in single or double faced stencil exit fixtures having a legend not exceeding 6 in. (152 mm) in height. Replacement diffusers are included. Type EFG kits are suitable for use with UL Listed exit fixtures of the following interior dimensions: 6-1/4 to 8-7/8 in. high, 9-1/2 to 13-7/16 in. wide, and 7/8 to 3-1/4 in. deep.

Type EFI (Exit Fixture Independent) — A retrofit kit that includes a light source, light reflecting media enclosure, diffuser, legend, and two directional indicators, intended to retrofit any UL Listed exit fixture having a legend not exceeding 6 in. (152 mm) in height. Type EFI kits are self-contained assemblies that are independent of the original exit fixture except for mechanical support and electrical supply.

Type ELG (Exit Light General) — Same as Type EFG except intended for use only in UL Listed exit lights, which are energized by an ac power source in the normal mode and by an internal or external dc power source in the emergency mode.

Type ELI (Exit Light Independent) — Same as Type EFI except intended for use Listed exit lights energized by an ac power source in the normal mode and by an internal or external dc power source in the emergency mode.

Exit sign retrofit kits are intended for use in indoor, dry locations unless marked "Suitable for Wet Locations," "Suitable for Indoor Wet Locations" or "Suitable for Damp Locations" (see FTBR).

Exit sign retrofit kits containing fluorescent or electroluminescent lamps and marked as being suitable for damp or wet locations are for use in an ambient temperature not less than that marked on the product.

These kits are intended for installation into UL Listed products that bear the product identity of "Exit Fixture" (for Types EFG and EFI) or "Emergency Lighting Equipment" (for Types ELG and ELI) as part of the Listing Mark.

These devices have not been investigated as replacement light sources in edge-illuminated exit signs.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Building Materials (AABM) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 924, "Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

EXIT SIGN RETROFIT KIT

TYPE +

FOR USE ONLY WITH EXIT ++ MODEL *

MANUFACTURED BY _____

Control No.

+ EFG, EFI, ELG or ELI

++ "FIXTURE" (for Types EFG and EFI) or "LIGHT" (for Types ELG and ELI)

* Additional model/manufacture combinations may be noted

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FACTORY AUTOMATION EQUIPMENT (GPNY)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers production equipment for attended and unattended assembly of products and subassemblies. This equipment is designed to be programmed for a specific manufacturing application, such as assembly of components, packaging, sorting, or counting of parts, or hole punching or cutting. The equipment may also incorporate manufacturing processes involving heating or cooling, drying, or gluing of parts.

This equipment is intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 79, "Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery," and Article 670 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Special Considerations

This equipment is not intended for the handling of hazardous materials in unattended applications, or intended for fire protection service.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Robotics and associated control equipment are covered under Robots and Robotic Equipment (TETZ).

Industrial control panels are covered under the category of the same name (NITW).

Equipment intended primarily for measurement of physical or chemical properties of materials, measurement of the functional performance of a piece of equipment, qualitative or quantitative constituent analysis of substances, or preparation of materials for further analysis or measurements is covered under Laboratory Use Electrical Equipment (OGTK).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2011, "Outline of Investigation for Factory Automation Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Factory Automation Equipment."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FAN PARTS (GPPF)

USE

This category covers fans and blowers for use in commercial and industrial applications intended to move air for the purposes of air circulation or ventilation. These products are investigated as complete assemblies but are Listed as fan heads and fan stands/mounting assemblies with unique model designations. This category covers commercial/industrial fan head assemblies, pedestals, wall-mounting brackets and ceiling-mounting brackets.

This category does not cover fans intended for household or residential use, motors, blade assemblies, fan guards or grills.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Fan parts covered under this category are marked "For Commercial or Industrial Use Only."

Fan heads covered under this category are marked "CAUTION: To Reduce the Risk of Personal Injury, Use Only With Stand/Mounting Assembly Models _____, Manufactured by _____."

Fan stands/mounting assemblies covered under this category are marked "CAUTION: To Reduce the Risk of Personal Injury, Use Only With Fan Head Assembly Model _____, Manufactured by _____."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 507, "Electric Fans."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fan Part," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FANS, CEILING SUSPENDED (GPRT)

GENERAL

This category covers:

Ceiling-suspended fans intended to be mounted to a ceiling outlet box or ceiling building structure, and whose blades rotate below the ceiling to move air for the purpose of air circulation.

Light kits intended for use with ceiling-suspended fans.

Ceiling-suspended fans and accessories intended for permanent installation are provided with means for connection to permanent wiring systems.

This category does not cover ceiling-suspended fans intended to be used in hazardous (classified) locations as defined by ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," or intended to be installed over solvents or chemically flammable liquids or vapors or located in a chemically corrosive environment.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Ceiling-suspended fans intended for mounting beneath a ceiling structure, such as provided on porches or patios, have been subjected to a water-spray test and are marked as being acceptable for such use.

Ceiling-suspended-fan light kits are provided with a marking on the light kit, on the packaging carton, and in the instructions to indicate the fan models with which they are suitable.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Fan-speed controllers for use with fans are covered under Fan-speed Controllers (GQHG).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 507, "Electric Fans."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Ceiling Fan," "Ceiling Suspended Fan" or "Fan Accessory," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

FANS, CEILING SUSPENDED (GPRT)

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FANS, ELECTRIC (GPWV)**GENERAL**

This category covers:

Fans and blowers intended to move air for the purpose of air circulation, ventilation, exhaust, blending or recirculation
Dryer-type fans used for drying carpets or floors
Residential rangehoods for permanent connection to the power supply or for cord connection to the power supply, remote blowers intended for residential cooking-area exhaust, and self-contained downdraft ventilators
Low-pressure fan-type inflators not intended for use with inflatable bouncing toys or similar children's products.

This category does not cover:

Fans intended to be used in hazardous (classified) locations as defined by ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), or intended to be installed over solvents or chemically flammable liquids or vapors or located in a chemically corrosive environment
Air heaters incorporating fans, heating-ventilating units, or blowers comprised of such equipment as furnaces, mechanical-refrigeration equipment or air conditioners

Fans and accessories intended for permanent installation are provided with means for connection to permanent wiring systems.

These fans have not been investigated for installation in fire walls or from the standpoint of their effect on venting in case of fire. Their location should be determined after consultation with Authorities Having Jurisdiction.

These fans have not been investigated for installation or use in plenum space or "other spaces used for environmental air," as defined by the NEC.

Fans and accessories intended for use over cooking equipment are investigated to determine the effect of grease on electrical parts. These units are for use over residential gas and electric ranges or ovens only and include hood fans intended for use over (but not mounted directly on) ranges, separate hoods provided with lights or other wiring and intended for use over ranges in conjunction with wall or ceiling insert fans, and oven ventilators for use over wall insert ovens.

Fans intended for use over eye-level ranges have been investigated for use when mounted separately above a representative eye-level range.

Some wall-insert and ceiling-insert fans have been investigated for use in conjunction with separate hoods over cooking equipment (see above) and are so marked.

Fans intended for mounting directly on cooking equipment are investigated in conjunction with the cooking appliance and Listed as a part of the accessory to the cooking appliance.

Filters provided on fans intended for use over cooking equipment are investigated with respect to flammability and smoke propagation.

Fans installed in an area in close proximity to a stove, range or oven where fumes, grease-laden air or the like may be present and intended to discharge air away from the cooking area are intended to be installed in such a manner as to discharge the air to the exterior of the building and not into concealed walls or ceiling spaces or into the attic. Ductless fans intended for use in cooking areas are not required to discharge air to the building exterior.

Ventilating hood fan shelves intended for use over ranges and incorporating a shelf or a compartment to accommodate a microwave oven are marked for such use.

Except for fans over gas ranges and ovens, none of the fans covered under this category have been investigated for use over cooking appliances that use fuel.

Although ceiling-insert fans, wall-insert fans, and ceiling-insert fan/light combinations employ an internal plug-and-receptacle connection for the motor and light, they are not considered cord-and-plug connected to the source of supply. These internal connections are provided to facilitate rough-in installation of the permanently-wired housing while protecting electrical components (motor and light) until the finishing stage.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Fans intended for use in barns, poultry houses, dairy barns or the like, as covered by Article 547 of the NEC, are marked "For Use in Agricultural Buildings" or with an equivalent statement.

Ceiling-insert fans, wall-insert fans, and ceiling-insert fan/light combinations intended to be mounted over bathtubs, showers, or within the zone above the bathtub and shower area as defined by Article 410 of the NEC, are marked "Acceptable for use over a bathtub or shower when installed in a GFCI protected branch circuit." These products are investigated to determine the effects of moisture (dampness or wetting), such as shower spray.

Fans intended for mounting beneath a ceiling structure, such as provided on porches or patios, have been subjected to a rain test and are marked as being acceptable for such use.

FANS, ELECTRIC (GPWV)

151

Fans intended for use where they will be exposed to weather are investigated to determine the effect of rain on electrical components and are marked "Outdoor Use." Roof-mounted fans are investigated to determine the effect of rain on electrical components, but are not required to be marked for outdoor use. Gable-mounted attic fans are normally installed with shutters and are not subjected to a rain test; similarly, wall insert fans are not subject to a rain test, if marked to indicate that shutters are to be provided. Fans intended for mounting in interior walls or ceilings are marked to indicate the intended use, unless the design is such as to make the intended method of installation obvious.

Fans intended for use in damp-location cooking areas have been subjected to a water spray test and are marked "Suitable for use in damp locations when installed in a GFCI protected branch circuit."

Ceiling-insert fan/light combinations are not intended for use in an insulated ceiling unless marked "Type IC – Inherently Protected" or "Type IC – Thermally Protected."

When an appliance consists of two or more subassemblies shipped separately, each subassembly or packaging is marked to indicate those other subassemblies that may be used to complete an assembly, if the installation is not obvious.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Fans and blowers intended to move heated or conditioned air are covered under Ventilators, Power (ZACT).

Fans that include filters or means to control humidity or cool air are covered under Air Filtering Appliances (AEDX), Humidifiers (AHIV) or Evaporative Coolers (AGNY).

Hand dryers incorporating heaters are covered under Heaters, Specialty (KSOT).

Accessory kits to adapt a rangehood intended for permanent connection to the power supply to a cord-connected rangehood are covered under Rangehood Cord-connection Kits (GQFM).

Rangehoods and power ventilators intended for commercial applications are covered under Power Ventilators for Commercial Kitchen Exhaust (YZHW), Exhaust Hoods Without Exhaust Dampers (YYCW), Exhaust Hoods with Exhaust Dampers (YXZR) and Hoods/Recirculating Systems for Use with Specified Commercial Cooking Appliances (YZCT).

Microwaves employing cooking-area ventilation are covered under Microwave Cooking Appliances (KQSQ).

Compressor-type inflators are covered under Compressors, Vacuum Pumps and Paint Sprayers (QDGS).

Fan-type deodorizers and fan-type air fresheners are covered under Deodorizers and Air Fresheners (EOGX).

Ionizers and fans employing ionizers are covered under Ion Generators (OETX).

Fans employing electrostatic air cleaners are covered under Electrostatic Air Cleaners (AGGZ).

Fans intended to be mounted to a ceiling outlet box or ceiling building structure and whose blades rotate below the ceiling to move air are covered under Fans, Ceiling Suspended (GPRT).

Light kits for ceiling-suspended fans are covered under Fans, Ceiling Suspended (GPRT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 507, "Electric Fans."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fan," "Electric Fan" or "Fan Accessory," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RANGEHOOD CORD-CONNECTION KITS (GQFM)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers rangehood cord-connection kits intended to adapt specific rangehoods for cord connection to the power supply. These rangehood cord-connection kits are limited to installation with specific makes and models of rangehoods as indicated on the rangehood cord-connection kit packaging and in the installation instructions.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Rangehood Cord-Connection Kits (GQFM)—Continued

See Fans, Electric (GPWV) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 507, "Electric Fans."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

RANGEHOOD CORD-CONNECTION KIT**FOR USE WITH LISTED RANGEHOOD SPECIFIED IN MARKINGS ON THE PACKAGING****Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FAN-SPEED CONTROLS (GQHG)**GENERAL**

This category covers semiconductor, capacitive type, and inductive-type fan-speed controls for regulating the speed of the motor of a fan. In some cases the devices also control the starting and stopping of the fan motor.

Fan-speed controls are intended for use only with single or multiple fans in parallel where the total controlled load is not in excess of the rating of the controller.

These products may be outlet box-mounted, cord-and-plug connected, or intended for mounting in the fan canopy. Cord-and-plug-connected controls are intended for control of cord-and-plug-connected fans only.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Controls marked "Ceiling Fan" or "Paddle Fan" are intended only for use with one or more fans of this type.

Controls marked "General Use" are intended to be used with any motor-driven fan, including ceiling-suspended fans, as permitted by instructions provided with the fan.

Fan-speed controls using semiconductors for regulation are marked "Solid-State Fan Speed Control."

Fan-speed controls using capacitors or inductors for speed control may be marked to indicate the method of speed control.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1917, "Solid-State Fan Speed Controls."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fan Speed Control" or "Solid-State Fan Speed Control."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FANS, PORTABLE ELECTRIC FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (GQJA)**GENERAL**

This category covers portable electric fans for use in hazardous locations. Motors are sealed from terminal compartments which have provision for connection of three-conductor, flexible, extra-hard-usage cord having a grounding conductor.

Connections to supply lines require the use of receptacles with plugs or receptacles with plugs interlocked with snap switches, or their equivalent,

FANS, PORTABLE ELECTRIC FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (GQJA)

Listed for the specified hazardous locations. The flexible cord connected to the units should be frequently examined and replaced when necessary. Terminal connections should be properly made and maintained.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with regard to conditions under which this portable equipment will be permitted for use. It is recognized that portable equipment should be used only where necessary.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 674, "Electric Motors and Generators for Use in Division 1 Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Portable Electric Fan for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FANS, PORTABLE PNEUMATIC FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (GQJX)**GENERAL**

This category covers portable pneumatic fans for use in hazardous locations. Air-supply lines should be made of electrically conductive material in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 77, "Recommended Practice on Static Electricity," and/or any other applicable code. Ground terminal connections should be properly made and maintained.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with regard to conditions under which this portable equipment will be permitted for use. Portable equipment should be used only where necessary.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 674, "Electric Motors and Generators for Use in Division 1 Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Portable Pneumatic Fan for Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FC CABLE (GQKT)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers Type FC cable which is an assembly of three or four parallel 10 AWG special stranded copper wires formed integrally with an insulating material web. Type FC cable is intended for installation in accordance with Article 322 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

The cable is marked with the size of the maximum branch circuit to which it may be connected, the cable type designation, manufacturer's identification, maximum working voltage, conductor size and temperature rating.

Type FC cable is not intended to be installed outdoors or in wet or damp locations unless identified for use in wet locations.

A marking accompanying the cable on a tag or reel indicates the special metal raceways and specific FC cable fittings with which the cable is intended to be used. Installation instructions are supplied by the manufacturer for the use of the general contractor, erector, electrical contractor, inspector and others concerned with the installation.

FC CABLE (GQKT)**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "FC Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FC CABLE FITTINGS (GQRS)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers power tap and cable termination fittings intended for use with FC cable installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

A fitting is suitable for use only with cable identified for use with that fitting.

Installation instructions are provided by the manufacturer.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see FC Cable (GQKT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 498, "Attachment Plugs and Receptacles," and UL 486A-486B, "Wire Connectors."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "FC Cable Fitting," "Power Tap" or "Cable Feed," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FENCE CONTROLLERS, ELECTRIC (GQYR)**GENERAL**

This category covers electric fence controllers intended for use with conductive fences installed in rural locations, insulated from ground, for the containment of livestock. The fire and electric shock hazards incident to the use of these fences have been reduced to a reasonable degree, provided installation and operation are in accordance with the name plate information.

Requirements for the operation of electric fence controllers provide for intermittent energizing of the fence when currents of sufficient magnitude to prevent voluntary breaking of contact are involved. An "off" period between impulses is provided in which voluntary muscular control can be regained and contact with the fence broken. It should be recognized that failure to break contact with the fence, due to other than electrical causes, may dangerously increase the hazard related to the use of these devices.

Electric fence controllers are classified according to the source of supply of the unit and the intended installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 69, "Electric Fence Controllers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Fence Controller."

FENCE CONTROLLERS, ELECTRIC (GQYR)

153

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FIRE DOORS (GSNV)**GENERAL**

This category covers fire doors classified in the following categories: Access, Bullet-Resisting, Chute, Curtain, Dumbwaiter, Freight Elevator, Passenger Elevator, Rolling Steel, Service Counter, Sliding, Special Purpose, Swinging, and Swinging, Positive Pressure Tested Type Doors.

Fire doors are designed for the protection of openings in walls and partitions against fire when installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 80, "Standard for Fire Doors and Fire Windows."

For the protection of paper records against loss by fire, see Vault Doors, Class 350, Insulated (RZNR) and File Room Doors, Class 350, Insulated (RWWR).

The rating of 4-, 3-, 1-1/2-, 1-, 3/4-hours, 30 or 20 minutes indicates the duration of exposure to fire. As indicated in the individual Classifications, some manufacturers can furnish sliding and swinging type doors that are Classified for 4 hours.

Classification Marks with 3 h ratings have replaced the "Fire Door for Opening in Fire Wall" and "A" Classification Marks; the 1-1/2 h and 1 h Classification Marks have replaced the "Fire Door for Opening in Vertical Shaft" and "B" Classification Marks; the 3/4 h Classification Marks have replaced the "Corridor and Room Partition" and "C" Classification Marks; the 1-1/2 h Classification Marks have also replaced the "Fire Door for Opening in Exterior Wall," the "Fire Shutter for Opening in Exterior Wall" and the "D" Classification Marks; the 3/4 h Classification Marks have replaced the "Fire Door for Opening to Exterior Fire Escape" and "E" Classification Marks.

A temperature rise rating of 250°F, 450°F or 650°F on the Classification Mark applies to the temperature rise developed on the unexposed surface of the door after the first 30 min of fire exposure. Classification Marks which do not indicate a temperature rise are for doors which develop a temperature rise in excess of 650°F on the unexposed surface of the door. All doors with glass lights in excess of 100 sq in. are not eligible for a temperature rise rating. Doors with glass light panels of 100 sq in. or less carry the same rating as similar doors without glass vision panels.

Glazing materials covered under this category are Classified as to fire resistance only. The glazing materials are intended to be installed in the fire doors in accordance with NFPA 80 and the installation instructions provided by the manufacturer of the door, glass light frame or glazing material. See Fire Door Glass Light Frames (GVVX) and Fire-protection-rated Glazing Materials (KCMZ).

A door prepared at the factory for a glass light includes the glazing members (frame) but normally does not include the glazing itself. Glazing materials are usually provided by other than the door manufacturer and installed at the time of the door installation.

The protection of an opening depends not only upon the use of fire doors, but also upon the use of Listed door frames and other Listed accessories as specified under each door type. Prospective users should first ascertain from Authorities Having Jurisdiction which door type, mounting, Listed hardware, Listed door frame, and Listed closing mechanism are acceptable for a specific location.

While doors of the freight elevator type, rolling steel type, and sliding or swinging steel-covered composite type, hollow-metal type, metal-clad (Kalamein) type, sheet-metal type and tin-clad type exceeding the sizes recorded in the tabulations under their respective types have not been subjected to fire tests, a Certificate for Oversized Fire Door can be provided for door assemblies in compliance (except for size), with all requirements for design, materials and construction. The Oversize Certificate can be a separate certificate or a label certificate affixed to the door assembly.

Similarly, an attached or separate Certificate for Passenger Elevator Fire Door Frame Assemblies incorporating a transom panel can be provided when such frame/transom panel assemblies, designed for use with specific Classified Passenger Elevator Fire Doors and Listed Passenger Elevator Fire Door Hardware, exceed the maximum heights which have been subjected to Standard Fire Tests. As with the oversize doors described above, prospective users should first ascertain from the Authority Having Jurisdiction whether the oversize frame assembly is acceptable for any given location.

FIRE TEST METHODS

Fire door assemblies are tested in accordance with ANSI/UL 10B or ANSI/UL 10C. The furnace pressure is neutral during tests conducted in accordance with ANSI/UL 10B. The furnace pressure is positive during tests conducted in accordance with ANSI/UL 10C (UBC Standard 7-2, Part I, 1997).

POSITIVE PRESSURE FIRE DOORS

To assist in selecting components of fire door assemblies tested under positive pressure, eight categories, identified as A through J, were established.

Category A Doors — A fire door that does not require the addition of other components such as edge seals to comply with positive pressure requirements. It also includes doors that have been prepared with edge seals in the manufacturing process. See Swinging Type Fire Doors, Positive Pressure Tested (GSZN) for the individual Classifications.

Category B Doors — A fire door that requires the addition of an edge seal to comply with the positive pressure requirements. The edge seals are added to the door edge or to the frame. See Swinging Type Fire Doors, Positive Pressure Tested (GSZN) for the individual door Classifications. See Gasketing and Edge Sealing Materials for Fire Doors, Positive Pressure Tested (GVYI) for the Category G Edge Sealing Systems individual Classifications.

Category C Frames — A fire door frame that plays an integral part in the door assembly in complying with the positive pressure requirements. Three-sided hollow metal frames are generally not required to be positive pressure tested. See Door and Window Frames (GVTV) for a listing of those manufacturers that can provide steel frames.

Category D Door/Frame Assemblies — A door and frame assembly that is labeled as assembly. Category D door and frame assemblies are Listed under Special Purpose Type Fire Doors (GSXZ).

Category F Light Kits — Light kits that have been investigated for positive pressure. See Fire Door Glass Light Frames (GVVX) for the Listings of the positive pressure glass light frames investigated to positive pressure.

Category G Edge Sealing Systems — Edge seals that are surface applied to frames or doors. These seals may or may not have an affect on meeting the leakage requirements for the smoke ("S") rating. See Gasketing and Edge Sealing Materials for Fire Doors, Positive Pressure Tested (GVYI) for the Category G Edge Sealing Systems individual Classifications.

Category H Smoke and Draft Control Gasketing — Gasketing materials that are added to a door assembly to comply with the requirements of UBC 7-2 Part II (1997). See Gasketing and Edge Sealing Materials for Fire Doors, Positive Pressure Tested (GVYI) for the Category H Smoke and Draft Control Gasketing for the individual Classifications.

Category J Gaskets — Gasketing materials that are added to a door assembly for purposes other than Category G Edge Seals and Category H Smoke and Draft Control Gaskets. They are used for purposes such as weather stripping and for sound control. They meet the requirements for positive pressure tests and can be used on these assemblies. These gasket materials do not contribute to the doors meeting the positive pressure fire test. They are only investigated so that they do not contribute to flaming when tested to the positive pressure test requirements.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FIRE ALARM CABLE (HNGV)

Fire Alarm cable is intended for use in accordance with Article 760 of the National Electrical Code.

NONPOWER-LIMITED FIRE ALARM CABLE (HNHT)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers nonpower-limited fire alarm cable for use in nonpower-limited circuits in accordance with Article 760 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Unless a higher temperature rating is marked on the cable, nonpower-limited fire alarm cable is intended for use where the operating temperature does not exceed 60°C. The marked voltage rating is 150 V.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Nonpower-limited fire alarm cable is identified by a marking on the surface of the jacket or on a marker tape under the jacket. This marking includes one of the following Type designations:

NPLF — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in accordance with Section 760.53(B)(4) of the NEC. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test in ANSI/UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables."

NPLFR — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in vertical shafts in accordance with Section 760.53(B)(3) of the NEC. The flame propagation height of this cable is less than 12 ft when tested per ANSI/UL 1666, "Test for Flame Propagation Height of Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables Installed Vertically in Shafts."

NPLFP — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with Section 760.53(B)(2) of

Nonpower-limited Fire Alarm Cable (HNHT)—Continued

the NEC. This cable exhibits a maximum peak optical density of 0.50, a maximum average optical density of 0.15, and a maximum flame spread distance of 5.0 ft when tested per ANSI/NFPA 262, "Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces."

Cable that complies with the requirements for "Limited Combustible" specified in ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," is surface marked "Limited Combustible."

Cable marked "sunlight resistant" or "sun res" may be exposed to the direct rays of the sun.

Cable marked "-30C," "-40C," "-50C," "-60C" or "-70C" complies with a cold bend test conducted at that temperature.

Cable marked "wet" or "wet location" is suitable for use in wet locations.

Cable marked "direct burial," "for direct burial" or "dir bur" is suitable for direct burial in the earth.

Cable marked "CI (max voltage ____)" is suitable for use as circuit integrity cable at the maximum voltage to ground indicated, in accordance with Section 760.176(F) of the NEC.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1425, "Cables for Non-Power-Limited Fire-Alarm Circuits."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Nonpower-limited Fire Alarm Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER-LIMITED FIRE ALARM CABLE (HNIR)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers power-limited fire alarm cable intended for use in power-limited circuits in accordance with Article 760 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Unless a higher temperature rating is marked on the cable, power-limited fire alarm cable is intended for use where operating temperature does not exceed 60°C. The voltage rating is 300 V but is not marked.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Power-limited fire alarm cable is identified by a marking on the surface of the jacket or on a marker tape under the jacket. This marking includes one of the following Type designations:

FPL — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in accordance with Section 760.154(C) of the NEC. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test in ANSI/UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables."

FPLP — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in ducts or plenums or other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with Section 760.154(A) of the NEC. This cable exhibits a maximum peak optical density of 0.5, a maximum average optical density of 0.15, and a maximum flame spread distance of 5 ft when tested per ANSI/NFPA 262, "Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces."

FPLR — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in vertical shafts in accordance with Section 760.154(B) of the NEC. The flame propagation height of this cable is less than 12 ft when tested per ANSI/UL 1666, "Test for Flame Propagation Height of Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables Installed Vertically in Shafts."

Power-limited Fire Alarm Cable — Indicates cable suitable for use within buildings (1) where the cable is enclosed in a raceway, or (2) in nonconcealed spaces where the exposed length of cable does not exceed 10 ft, in accordance with Sections 760.154(C)(2) and (3) of the NEC. This cable complies with the VW-1 Flame Test requirements in ANSI/UL 1581.

Listed Type FPLP cable that is additionally marked "Also Classified NYC CERT Fire Alarm Cable" has been evaluated in accordance with the requirements of the Fire Alarm Code of the Department of Buildings of the City of New York.

FIRE ALARM CABLE (HNGV)

Power-limited Fire Alarm Cable (HNIR)—Continued

Cable that complies with the requirements for "Limited Combustible" specified in ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," is surface marked "Limited Combustible."

Cable marked "direct burial," "for direct burial" or "dir bur" has been investigated and found suitable for direct burial in the earth.

Cable marked "sunlight resistant" or "sun res" may be exposed to the direct rays of the sun.

Cable marked "CI (max voltage ____)" is suitable for use as circuit integrity cable at the maximum voltage to ground indicated, in accordance with Section 760.179(G) of the NEC.

Cable marked "wet" or "wet location" is suitable for use in wet locations.

Cable marked "-30C," "-40C," "-50C," "-60C" or "-70C" complies with a cold bend test conducted at that temperature.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1424, "Cables for Power-Limited Fire-Alarm Circuits."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Power-limited Fire Alarm Cable."

In addition, the Listing Mark for cable also Classified for use in accordance with the requirements of the Fire Alarm Code of the Department of Buildings of the City of New York includes the statement "Also Classified for Use as Fire Alarm Cable in New York City."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS (HYXT)

USE

This category covers complete luminaires intended for general and special-purpose illumination, and component fittings and retrofits intended for field assembly to or into complete units.

SPECIAL-USE LUMINAIRES

Cooking Hood Luminaires — Luminaires intended for use in nonresidential occupancies in exhaust ducts or hoods above cooking equipment are marked "SUITABLE FOR USE WITHIN COMMERCIAL COOKING HOODS" and "MOUNT A MINIMUM OF 1.2 M (4 FT) ABOVE COOKING SURFACE." Such luminaires are for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 96, "Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations," and Section 410.4(C) of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Recessed cooking hood luminaires are additionally marked with a minimum spacing marking: "INSTALL WITH MINIMUM SPACINGS BETWEEN A) CENTER-TO-CENTER OF ADJACENT LUMINAIRES: ____ INCHES; B) TOP OF LUMINAIRE AND AN OVERHEAD BUILDING MEMBER: ____ INCHES; AND C) LUMINAIRE CENTER TO SIDE BUILDING MEMBER: ____ INCHES." The recessed cooking hood is intended to be installed in a hood that maintains these minimum spacings.

Air-handling Luminaires — Luminaires suitable for air handling use are marked "SUITABLE FOR AIR HANDLING USE." For information on the use of air-handling luminaires in fire-rated ceiling constructions, reference should be made to the design information section under Fire Resistance Ratings (BXUV). For applicable requirements covering air-handling installations, reference should be made to ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems."

Some recessed air-handling luminaires are restricted to certain applications because of certain features and are marked as follows: "VENTILATING OR COOLING AIR ONLY," "ONLY FOR USE IN CEILING PLENUM OF NONCOMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION OR WITH AIR HANDLING PARTS THAT COVER VENT OPENINGS" or "INSTALL ONLY IN ENVIRONMENTAL AIR HANDLING SPACES WHERE A COMPLETE METAL ENCLOSED WIRING SYSTEM IS PROVIDED."

LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION MARKINGS

Unless otherwise indicated under the category for a specific type of luminaire, all luminaires are marked indicating the location where they can be used:

Luminaires marked "DRY LOCATIONS ONLY" are intended to be installed in indoor dry locations.

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS (HYXT)

155

Luminaires marked "SUITABLE FOR DAMP LOCATIONS" are intended to be installed in damp or dry locations.

Luminaires marked "SUITABLE FOR WET LOCATIONS" are intended to be installed in wet, damp or dry locations.

The locations are defined in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and the NEC.

Luminaires investigated for or restricted to a particular mounting location for suitability to wet locations are additionally marked "SUITABLE FOR MOUNTING WITHIN 1.2 M (4 FT) OF THE GROUND," "SUITABLE FOR GROUND-MOUNTED RECESSED," "LIMIT RANGE OF ADJUSTMENT TO (instruction)" or "COVERED CEILING MOUNT ONLY."

Luminaires investigated for or restricted to a particular mounting location are marked "WALL MOUNT ONLY," "FOR CEILING MOUNTING ONLY" or "MOUNTING ORIENTATION" (such as "This End Up").

Luminaires are marked with a supply wire temperature rating "MIN ____C SUPPLY CONDUCTORS," if intended for greater than 60°C supply wiring. Luminaires rated for over 90°C supply wiring are additionally marked "NOT FOR USE IN DWELLING."

Luminaires that include an integral raceway intended to comply with Exception No. 1 of Section 410.31 of the NEC are marked "SUITABLE FOR USE AS RACEWAY," and are additionally marked to include the maximum number, size and type of conductors they are intended to accommodate. See Surface Metal Raceways (RJB) for raceways that can be assembled and installed as lighting units.

Some luminaires are only suitable for use with specific lamp types and are so marked. However, luminaires are not investigated or intended for use with sun lamps.

Luminaires containing components that require the luminaire to be connected only to an alternating-current circuit are marked "60 Hz" or "AC ONLY."

Luminaires designed for connection to a proprietary wiring system will specify the name and part number of the proprietary system and all cautionary or other markings required for the system. These systems are covered under Manufactured Wiring Systems (QQVX).

Luminaires designed for connection to other than nominal 120 V supply and/or a 2-wire branch circuit are marked to identify the voltage supply or type of branch circuit or both.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Fire-resistant Luminaires — Luminaires intended for recessed installation in ceilings that have been shown to provide a degree of fire resistance with the floor or roof assembly with which they have been tested are covered under Luminaires and Luminaire Assemblies Classified for Fire Resistance (CDHW).

Emergency Lighting — Luminaires intended for simultaneous connection to normal and emergency power circuits, as well as luminaires with integral batteries for emergency illumination, are covered under Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment (FTBR).

Exit Lighting — Luminaires that illuminate an integral legend "Exit" and are intended for installation in accordance with the NEC and ANSI/NFPA 101, "Life Safety Code," are covered under Exit Fixtures (FWBO).

Electric Signs — Products that illuminate an integral legend other than "Exit" are covered under Signs (UXYT).

Suntan Lamps — Lighting products that employ suntan lamps are covered under Sun and Heat Lamps (QPDY) or Personal Sun and Heat Equipment (QGRX).

Submersible Luminaires — Luminaires intended for installation under water in accordance with Article 680 of the NEC are covered under Submersible Luminaires (IFEV) if intended for decorative fountains and similar locations, or Luminaires and Forming Shells (WBTD) if intended for installation in swimming pools and similar locations.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS, SPECIAL PURPOSE, MISCELLANEOUS (IETR)

GENERAL

This category covers special-purpose luminaires and fittings that are parts and/or subassemblies of special-purpose luminaires intended for final assembly into special-purpose luminaires in the field.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

All luminaires and fittings are marked indicating the location where they can be used:

Luminaires and fittings marked "DRY LOCATIONS ONLY" are intended to be installed in indoor, dry locations.

Luminaires and fittings marked "SUITABLE FOR DAMP LOCATIONS" are intended to be installed in damp or dry locations.

Luminaires and fittings marked "SUITABLE FOR WET LOCATIONS" are intended to be installed in wet, damp or dry locations.

Luminaires and Fittings, Special Purpose, Miscellaneous (IETR)—Continued

TIONS are intended to be installed in wet, damp or dry locations. All luminaires and fittings bear a model, catalog or series number (or similar designation) adjacent to the Listing Mark.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires."

Products employing LED light sources are additionally investigated to UL Subject 8750, "Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Miscellaneous Luminaire," "Floodlight" or "Inspection Light," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LUMINAIRE CONVERSIONS, RETROFIT (IEUQ)

GENERAL

This category covers retrofit devices or kits consisting of parts and/or sub-assemblies intended for field installation in UL Listed luminaires, office furnishing luminaires or portable luminaires. These products have been investigated to determine that, when used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, they do not adversely affect the operation of the complete unit.

This category includes reflector kit retrofits and other retrofit devices. Reflector kits are intended to be used to add or replace reflectors in fluorescent luminaires and may also involve relocation, removal or replacement of wiring, lampholders and ballasts. Reflector kits are not intended to be installed on luminaires used as air-handling registers unless the accompanying reflector kit installation instructions specify this combination as suitable.

This category also includes retrofit kits consisting of light-emitting-diode (LED) light sources intended to replace a fluorescent lamp and where it is necessary to modify the luminaire. The modification may involve removing the fluorescent lamp ballast or rewiring lampholders within the luminaire in order to power the LED light source. A luminaire that is modified so it can no longer accept the original lamp has a label affixed (provided by the retrofit kit manufacturer) indicating the luminaire has been modified and can no longer operate the originally intended lamp(s).

RELATED PRODUCTS

Retrofit devices used to convert incandescent exit luminaires to fluorescent exit luminaires are covered under Exit Sign Conversion Kits (FWCF).

LED light sources intended to replace fluorescent lamps and where it is not necessary to modify the luminaire are covered under Lamps, Self-ballasted, Light-emitting-diode Type (OOLV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires," ANSI/UL 1598B, "Supplemental Requirements for Luminaire Reflector Kits for Installation on Previously Installed Fluorescent Luminaires," and ANSI/UL 153, "Portable Electric Luminaires."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

For reflector kits:

**LUMINAIRE CONVERSION, RETROFIT
FOR USE ONLY WITH + IDENTIFIED IN MANUFACTURER'S
INSTRUCTIONS
Control No.**

For nonreflector kits:

Luminaire Conversions, Retrofit (IEUQ)—Continued

The Classification Mark for retrofit devices that are other than reflector kits includes the Classification Mark elements detailed above and the following additional information:

**LUMINAIRE CONVERSION, RETROFIT
(WITH RESPECT ONLY TO *)
FOR USE ONLY WITH +
Control No.**

**+ FLUORESCENT LUMINAIRES, INCANDESCENT LUMINAIRES,
HID LUMINAIRES, OFFICE FURNISHING LUMINAIRES or PORTABLE
LUMINAIRES**

*** RISK OF FIRE or RISK OF SHOCK** (the entire parenthetical phrase is provided only if found applicable by UL)

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LUMINAIRE POLES (IEUR)

USE

This category covers poles intended for the support of luminaires in accordance with Article 410 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Included are poles that exceed 12 feet in length, measured from the bottom of the base, or from the intended grade level of poles for installation partially in ground. The poles are investigated with respect to suitability of the enclosure for supply conductors, provision of equipment grounding and bonding means, and a means of access to wiring.

These poles have not been investigated for mechanical strength or wind loading.

These poles have been investigated for use in wet locations.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Poles greater than 100 feet in length and not provided with conductor support are marked "FOR USE ONLY WITH A LUMINAIRE WITH INTEGRAL CONDUCTOR SUPPORT."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Poles not exceeding 12 feet in length are covered under Luminaire Fittings (IFFX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**LUMINAIRE POLE
WITH RESPECT TO ELECTRICAL HAZARDS ONLYControl No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLUORESCENT LAMP-TYPE LUMINAIRES (IEUT)

This category covers surface and recessed luminaires containing only fluorescent lamps or fluorescent and incandescent lamps. Luminaires that contain HID lamps in combination with fluorescent lamps are Listed under HID Lamp Type Luminaires (IEWX).

All luminaires employ a Class P thermally protected ballast except that luminaires intended for use with straight tubular lamps and/or marked for "OUTDOOR USE ONLY" incorporate a Class P thermally protected or a non-Class P ballast of the simple reactance type.

For additional information see Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

SPECIAL USE LUMINAIRES

Luminaires intended for connection only to a 24 V or less input and for use in recreational vehicles are covered under Low Voltage Luminaires for Recreational Vehicle Use (IFDQ).

Luminaires intended for use with germicidal lamps (germicidal lamps should not be used in ordinary luminaires) are marked "THIS LUMINAIRE

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS (HYXT)

Fluorescent Lamp-type Luminaires (IEUT)—Continued

IS DESIGNED FOR USE WITH GERMICIDAL LAMPS AND MUST BE INSTALLED IN COMPLIANCE WITH COMPETENT TECHNICAL DIRECTIONS SO THAT THE USER'S EYE AND BARE SKIN WILL NOT BE SUBJECTED TO INJURIOUS RAYS."

LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION MARKINGS

All luminaires except those intended for use with a remote ballast are marked with their electrical ratings excluding any convenience receptacle provided, stating the voltage, current or volt-amperes and frequency.

As an alternative to a marked volt-ampere rating, the luminaire line volt-amperes can be determined by the following markings: "FOR LINE VOLT-AMPERES MULTIPLY TOTAL LAMP WATTAGE BY 1.5" for luminaires with high power factor preheat or rapid start ballasts; "FOR LINE VOLT-AMPERES MULTIPLY TOTAL LAMP WATTAGE BY 2.5" for luminaires with low power factor preheat or rapid start ballasts; or "FOR LINE VOLT-AMPERES MULTIPLY ALL LAMPS IN INCHES BY ____" for luminaires with instant start ballasts and where the blank corresponds to a multiplying factor based on supply voltage.

Luminaires with a ballast output circuit voltage exceeding 1000 V are marked "NOT FOR USE IN DWELLING."

Luminaires intended to be field connected to a remote ballast are marked "USE BALLAST FOR ____ WATT ____ TYPE LAMP" and "USE THERMALLY PROTECTED BALLAST FOR TYPE LAMPS."

Luminaires are suitable for use with 60C field wiring unless (1) the field wiring is routed within 3 inches of the ballast, in which case 90C rated wire is to be used, or (2) the luminaire is marked with a supply wire rating.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Fluorescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEUZ)

GENERAL

This category covers surface-mounted luminaires, including floor-, wall-, ceiling-, and pole-mounted luminaires. Ceiling-mounted luminaires include cord-, stem-, chain- and cable-suspended luminaires, in addition to outlet box-mounted luminaires.

LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION MARKINGS

All ceiling- and wall-mounted luminaires are acceptable for mounting on an insulated ceiling or wall. Exceptions: (1) luminaires obviously not designed for ceiling use or if marked "WALL MOUNT ONLY" are not acceptable for mounting on ceilings, and (2) luminaires marked "NON-COMBUSTIBLE SURFACE ONLY."

All luminaires provided with a power-supply cord are intended for chain, hook, or similar suspension means only and are marked "FOR CHAIN OR HOOK SUSPENSION ONLY."

Luminaires intended for undercabinet mounting are marked "SUITABLE FOR UNDER-CABINET MOUNT."

Luminaires intended for continuous-row mounting are marked "SUITABLE FOR CONTINUOUS ROW MOUNTING."

Luminaires weighing more than 50 lbs and intended for outlet box connection are marked "THIS LUMINAIRE MUST BE MOUNTED OR SUPPORTED INDEPENDENTLY OF AN OUTLET BOX."

Luminaires that consist of separate wired luminaire sections are marked on each separable part with correlation markings.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

All luminaires bear a model, catalog or series number (or similar designation) or the words "Fluorescent," "Wired Fluorescent Channel" or "Wired Fluorescent Reflector" adjacent to the Listing Mark.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fluorescent Lamp-type Luminaires (IEUT), Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Luminaire."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS (HYXT)

157

Fluorescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEUZ)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Fluorescent Recessed Luminaires (IEVV)

GENERAL

This category covers luminaires intended for installation in recessed cavities in walls, ceilings and similar locations in accordance with Article 410, Parts XI and XII of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

TYPES OF RECESSED LUMINAIRES

TYPE IC LUMINAIRE — Luminaires marked "TYPE IC" may be installed such that insulation and other combustible materials are in contact with, and over the top of, the luminaire.

TYPE NON-IC LUMINAIRE — Recessed luminaires, except those identified as Type IC or for use in concrete only, are intended to be installed in an uninsulated or insulated ceiling (or wall), with all insulation kept a minimum distance of 3 in. from the sides of the luminaire and not placed over the luminaire such that it would entrap the heat produced by the luminaire. Other combustible materials are spaced, except at the points of support, at least 1/2 in. from the luminaire.

For proper heat dissipation, Type Non-IC luminaires are intended to be installed in a cavity not closer than 1/2 in. from any surface forming the cavity behind the recessed portion of the luminaire and not closer than 1 in. from adjacent luminaires.

CONCRETE-ONLY LUMINAIRE — A recessed luminaire exempted from being thermally protected because it is intended for use only in a fire-resistant medium is marked "FOR USE IN CONCRETE ONLY."

A Type IC or non-IC luminaire that is sealed to prevent the entry of concrete may be installed in concrete providing it is marked "SUITABLE FOR USE IN POURED CONCRETE."

SUSPENDED-CEILING LUMINAIRE — All recessed luminaires, except those marked for use in concrete only, are suitable for use in suspended ceilings and may be marked "SUITABLE FOR SUSPENDED CEILING."

Recessed luminaires intended for use in suspended ceilings and provided with integral clips are marked for use with particular grid systems. When installed in accordance with this marking they comply with 410.16(C) of the NEC. Instructions for using clips to secure the luminaire to the grid are provided with the luminaire. The ability of these clips to withstand seismic disturbances has not been investigated.

GROUND-MOUNTED RECESSED LUMINAIRE — A ground-mounted recessed luminaire exempted from being thermally protected because it is intended for use only in a fire-resistant medium is marked "SUITABLE FOR GROUND-MOUNTED RECESSED ONLY."

A ground-mounted recessed luminaire suitable for installation in non-fire resistant mediums such as a wooden deck is marked "SUITABLE FOR GROUND-MOUNTED RECESSED."

LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION MARKINGS

A luminaire with an integral junction box or wiring compartment and investigated for any heat contribution added by branch-circuit conductors is marked "MAXIMUM OF ____ NO. ____ AWG BRANCH CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS SUITABLE ____ C PERMITTED IN BOX." A luminaire suitable for branch-circuit conductors, but not for pulling wires through conduit, is additionally marked "FOR CABLE USE ONLY — NOT FOR PULLING WIRES."

Luminaires which, by their construction, do not permit access to or inspection of field-wiring connections from the front of the luminaire, after installation, are marked "ACCESS ABOVE CEILING REQUIRED," "ACCESS BEHIND WALL REQUIRED" or "ACCESS NONCOMBUSTIBLE CEILING PLENUM ONLY."

Luminaires provided with polymeric recessed housings are marked "FOR USE IN ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS ONLY" and "FOR USE IN NON-FIRE RATED INSTALLATIONS ONLY."

Luminaires provided with recessed housings with openings that do not close off the room side to ceiling opening are marked "FOR USE IN NON-FIRE RATED INSTALLATIONS ONLY."

Luminaires that consist of 1) a luminaire housing and trims or 2) a rough-in section and finishing sections are marked on each separable part with correlation markings:

1) For luminaire housing and trims, the housing is marked "USE WITH [manufacturer's name] [catalog number] TRIMS" and each trim is marked with the manufacturer's name and catalog number;

2) For rough-in and finishing sections, the rough-in section is marked "ROUGH-IN SECTION FOR USE WITH FINISHING SECTION ____" where the blank refers to the type or catalog number. The finishing section is marked in the same manner stating "FINISHING SECTION FOR USE WITH ROUGH-IN SECTION ____."

Luminaires that consist of separate wired luminaire sections are marked on each separable part with correlation markings.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Fluorescent Recessed Luminaires (IEVV)—Continued

All luminaires bear a model, catalog or series number (or similar designation) or the words "Recessed Fluorescent," "Recessed Fluorescent Channel," "Wired Recessed Fluorescent Luminaire Reflector," "Wired Recessed Fluorescent Channel" or "Wired Fluorescent Recessed Section" adjacent to the Listing Mark.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fluorescent Lamp-type Luminaires (IEUT), Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Luminaire."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Light Diffusers and Lenses for Air-handling Luminaires, Fluorescent (IEWR)

This category covers light diffusers consisting of metal frames and panels of nonmetallic light diffusing material, other than glass. They are for use on luminaires that are designed to handle return air in a heating or air conditioning system. The method of mounting in the metal frame, the frame dimensions and the panel material used are so designed that the panel drops out of the frame under most fire conditions and, if the panel material ignites while in the frame, it will not propagate flame to adjacent light diffusers.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fluorescent Lamp Type Luminaires (IEUT), Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Light Diffuser for Air Handling Luminaires."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HIGH INTENSITY DISCHARGE LAMP-TYPE LUMINAIRE (IEWX)

GENERAL

This category covers surface- and recessed-lighting luminaires containing high-intensity-discharge lamps and may contain fluorescent and incandescent lamps.

LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION MARKINGS

All luminaires except those intended for use with a remote ballast are marked with their electrical ratings, excluding any convenience receptacle provided, stating the voltage, current or volt-amperes and frequency.

Luminaires intended to be field connected to a remote ballast are marked "USE BALLAST FOR __ WATT __ TYPE LAMP" and "USE THERMALLY PROTECTED BALLAST FOR TYPE LAMPS."

Luminaires intended for use with metal halide lamps and not provided with a suitable lamp containment barrier, are marked "CAUTION - RISK OF FIRE, DO NOT USE A LAMP IDENTIFIED FOR USE IN ENCLOSED LUMINAIRE."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

High-intensity-discharge Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEXT)

GENERAL

This category covers surface-mounted luminaires, including floor-, wall-, ceiling-, and pole-mounted luminaires. Ceiling-mounted luminaires include cord-, stem-, chain- and cable-suspended luminaires, in addition to outlet box-mounted luminaires.

SPECIAL-USE LUMINAIRE

Luminaires suitable for continuous operation in an elevated ambient, such as a boiler room, foundry, etc., are marked "SUITABLE FOR OPERATION IN AMBIENTS NOT EXCEEDING __ C," where the blank is filled in with the intended elevated ambient.

LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION MARKINGS

All ceiling- and wall-mounted luminaires are acceptable for mounting on an insulated ceiling or wall. Exceptions: (1) luminaires obviously not designed for ceiling use or if marked "WALL MOUNT ONLY" are not acceptable for mounting on ceilings, and (2) luminaires marked "NON-COMBUSTIBLE SURFACE ONLY."

All luminaires provided with a power-supply cord are intended for chain, hook, or similar suspension means only and are marked "FOR CHAIN OR HOOK SUSPENSION ONLY."

Luminaires intended for undercabinet mounting are marked "SUITABLE FOR UNDER-CABINET MOUNT."

Luminaires intended for continuous-row mounting are marked "SUITABLE FOR CONTINUOUS ROW MOUNTING."

Luminaires weighing more than 50 lbs and intended for outlet box connection are marked "THIS LUMINAIRE MUST BE MOUNTED OR SUPPORTED INDEPENDENTLY OF AN OUTLET BOX."

Luminaires that consist of separate wired luminaire sections are marked on each separable part with correlation markings.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

All luminaires bear a model, catalog or series number (or similar designation) or the words "HID" or "Wired HID Section" adjacent to the Listing Mark.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see High Intensity Discharge Lamp-type Luminaires (IEWX), Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Luminaire."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

High-intensity-discharge Recessed Luminaires (IEXZ)

GENERAL

This category covers luminaires intended for installation in recessed cavities in walls, ceilings and similar locations in accordance with Article 410, Parts XI and XII of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

TYPES OF RECESSED LUMINAIRE

TYPE IC LUMINAIRE — Luminaires marked "TYPE IC" may be installed such that insulation and other combustible materials are in contact with, and over the top of, the luminaire.

TYPE NON-IC LUMINAIRE — Recessed luminaires, except those identified as Type IC or for use in concrete only, are intended to be installed in an uninsulated or insulated ceiling (or wall), with all insulation kept a minimum distance of 3 in. from the sides of the luminaire and not placed over the luminaire such that it would entrap the heat produced by the luminaire. Other combustible materials are spaced, except at the points of support, at least 1/2 in. from the luminaire.

Type Non-IC luminaires are provided with thermal protection to deactivate the lamp(s) should insulation be placed over or in contact with the luminaire.

For proper heat dissipation, Type Non-IC luminaires are intended to be installed in a cavity as follows: If not marked with any spacing information, the luminaire is intended to be installed not closer than 1/2 in. from any surface forming the cavity behind the recessed portion of the luminaire and not closer than 1 in. from adjacent luminaires.

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS (HYXT)

High-intensity-discharge Recessed Luminaires
(IEXZ)—Continued

Luminaires intended for marked-spacing installation are marked **"INSTALL WITH MINIMUM SPACINGS BETWEEN A) CENTER-TO-CENTER OF ADJACENT LUMINAIRES: ___ INCHES; B) TOP OF LUMINAIRE AND AN OVERHEAD BUILDING MEMBER: ___ INCHES; AND C) LUMINAIRE CENTER TO SIDE BUILDING MEMBER: ___ INCHES."** The marked-spacing luminaire is intended to be installed in a cavity that maintains these minimum spacings.

Individual obstructions, such as ceiling joists, barriers to maintain thermal insulation 3 in. from the luminaire, and other structural support members may be in the cavity area above the luminaire, provided (1) they are not closer than 1/2 in. from any part of the luminaire (except for points used in support of the luminaire), and (2) they do not seal off the luminaire from the remaining portion of the cavity. More than one marked-spacing luminaire may be installed in the same cavity, provided the marked spacings are maintained from each luminaire to cavity sidewalls and to adjacent luminaires. Spacings between adjacent luminaires are measured center to center, based upon the geometric center of the luminaire at the ceiling line.

CONCRETE-ONLY LUMINAIRE — A recessed luminaire exempted from being thermally protected because it is intended for use only in a fire-resistant medium is marked **"FOR USE IN CONCRETE ONLY."**

A Type IC or non-IC luminaire that is sealed to prevent the entry of concrete may be installed in concrete providing it is marked **"SUITABLE FOR USE IN POURED CONCRETE."**

SUSPENDED-CEILING LUMINAIRE — All recessed luminaires, except those marked for use in concrete only, are suitable for use in suspended ceilings and may be marked **"SUITABLE FOR SUSPENDED CEILING."**

Recessed luminaires intended for use in suspended ceilings and provided with integral clips are marked for use with particular grid systems. When installed in accordance with this marking they comply with 410.16(C) of the NEC. Instructions for using clips to secure the luminaire to the grid are provided with the luminaire. The ability of these clips to withstand seismic disturbances has not been investigated.

GROUND-MOUNTED RECESSED LUMINAIRE — A ground-mounted recessed luminaire exempted from being thermally protected because it is intended for use only in a fire-resistant medium is marked **"SUITABLE FOR GROUND-MOUNTED RECESSED ONLY."**

A ground-mounted recessed luminaire that is suitable for installation in non-fire resistant mediums, such as a wooden deck, is marked **"SUITABLE FOR GROUND-MOUNTED RECESSED."**

LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

All recessed luminaires, except those marked **"FOR USE IN POURED CONCRETE ONLY,"** are marked **"BLINKING LIGHT OF THIS THERMALLY PROTECTED LUMINAIRE MAY INDICATE OVERHEATING."**

Luminaires that produce temperatures in excess of 90°C at points of mounting to the building structure are marked **"INSTALL IN BUILDINGS OF FIRE-RESISTIVE CONSTRUCTION — MOUNT ON NONCOMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL."**

Only those luminaires with an integral junction box or wiring compartment marked **"MAXIMUM OF NO. ___ AWG BRANCH CIRCUIT CONDUCTOR SUITABLE FOR ___ C PERMITTED IN BOX,"** have been investigated for any heat contribution added by branch-circuit conductors.

Luminaires which, by their construction, do not permit access to or inspection of field-wiring connections from the front of the luminaire, after installation, are marked **"ACCESS ABOVE CEILING REQUIRED"** or **"ACCESS BEHIND WALL REQUIRED."**

Luminaires provided with polymeric recessed housings are marked **"FOR USE IN ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS ONLY"** and **"FOR USE IN NON-FIRE RATED INSTALLATIONS."**

Luminaires that consist of (1) a luminaire housing and trims or (2) a rough-in section and finishing sections are marked on each separable part with correlation markings:

- For luminaire housing and trims, the housing is marked **"USE WITH [manufacturer's name] [catalog number] TRIMS"** and each trim is marked with the manufacturer's name and catalog number;
- For rough-in and finishing sections, the rough-in section is marked **"ROUGH-IN SECTION FOR USE WITH FINISHING SECTION,"** where the blank spaces are filled in with a) type or catalog number or b) refers to the type or catalog number located elsewhere on the label. The finishing section is marked in the same manner stating **"FINISHING SECTION FOR USE WITH ROUGH-IN SECTION."**

Luminaires that consist of separate wired luminaire sections are marked on each separable part with correlation markings.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

All luminaires bear a model, catalog or series number (or similar designation) or the words "Recessed HID," "Recessed HID Type IC," "Rough-In Section for Recessed HID," "Rough-In Section for Recessed HID Type IC," "Finishing Section for Recessed HID" or "Wired Recessed HID Section" adjacent to the Listing Mark.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS (HYXT)

159

High-intensity-discharge Recessed Luminaires
(IEXZ)—Continued

For additional information, see High Intensity Discharge Lamp-type Luminaires (IEWX) Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Luminaire."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

INCANDESCENT-LAMP-TYPE LUMINAIRES
(IEYV)

GENERAL

This category covers surface and recessed lighting luminaires containing only incandescent lamps.

Luminaires provided with electrical loads other than lampholders directly connected to a 120 V, 2-wire branch circuit supply are marked with the total current rating for the luminaire, excluding any convenience receptacle provided.

Luminaires provided with medium- or mogul-base lampholders are investigated for use with Types A or PS lamps unless marked otherwise. Also, some luminaires are only suitable for use with specific lamp types and are so marked.

A luminaire intended for use with a tungsten-halogen lamp and that does not require an additional lamp containment barrier is marked **"USE LAMP MARKED 'SUITABLE FOR USE IN OPEN LUMINAIRES'."**

Luminaires are not intended for use with infrared or grow lamps unless so marked.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Luminaires that contain fluorescent or high-intensity-discharge lamps in combination with incandescent lamps are covered under Fluorescent-lamp-type Luminaires (IEUT) and High-intensity-discharge-lamp-type Luminaires (IEWX), respectively.

Luminaires intended for connection only to a 24 V or less input and for use in recreational vehicles are covered under Low-voltage Luminaires for Recreational Vehicle Use (IFDQ).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Incandescent Surface-mounted Luminaires
(IEZR)

GENERAL

This category covers surface-mounted luminaires, including floor-, wall-, ceiling-, and pole-mounted luminaires.

Ceiling-mounted luminaires include cord-, stem-, chain- and cable-suspended luminaires, in addition to outlet box-mounted luminaires.

SPECIAL-USE LUMINAIRES

Luminaires suitable for continuous operation in an elevated ambient, such as a boiler room, foundry, etc., are marked **"SUITABLE FOR OPERATION IN AMBIENTS NOT EXCEEDING ___ C,"** where the blank is filled in with intended elevated ambient.

LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION MARKINGS

If the required rating of the field wiring supplying the luminaire requires the installer to push the supply conductors from the luminaire into the outlet box, the luminaire is marked **"PUSH CONDUCTORS INTO JUNCTION BOX."**

All ceiling- and wall-mounted luminaires are acceptable for mounting on an insulated ceiling or wall. Exceptions: (1) luminaires obviously not designed for ceiling use or if marked **"WALL MOUNT ONLY"** are not acceptable for mounting on ceilings, and (2) luminaires marked **"NON-COMBUSTIBLE SURFACE ONLY."**

Luminaires intended for undercabinet mounting are marked **"SUITABLE FOR UNDER-CABINET MOUNT."**

Incandescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEZR)—*Continued*

Luminaires intended for continuous-row mounting are marked **“SUITABLE FOR CONTINUOUS ROW MOUNTING.”**

Luminaires weighing more than 50 lbs and intended for outlet box connection are marked **“THIS LUMINAIRE MUST BE MOUNTED OR SUPPORTED INDEPENDENTLY OF AN OUTLET BOX.”**

PRODUCT MARKINGS

All luminaires bear a model, catalog or series number (or similar designation) or the word “Incandescent” adjacent to the Listing Mark.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Incandescent Lamp-type Luminaires (IEYV), Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1598, “Luminaires.”

Products employing LED light sources are additionally investigated to UL Subject 8750, “Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Luminaire.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Incandescent Recessed Luminaires (IEZX)**GENERAL**

This category covers luminaires intended for installation in recessed cavities in walls, ceilings and similar locations in accordance with Article 410, Parts XI and XII of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code” (NEC).

SPECIAL-USE LUMINAIRES

Recessed-type luminaires suitable for optional use with infrared heating lamps are marked and rated for 250 W reflector-type lamps. Recessed units suitable only for use with one or more infrared heating lamps are covered under Air Heaters, Room, Fixed and Location-dedicated (KKWS).

TYPES OF RECESSED LUMINAIRES

TYPE IC LUMINAIRE — Luminaires marked **“TYPE IC”** may be installed such that insulation and other combustible materials are in contact with, and over the top of, the luminaire. Type IC luminaires are provided with thermal protection to deactivate the lamp should the luminaire be mislabeled.

INHERENTLY-PROTECTED LUMINAIRE — A recessed luminaire which does not exceed temperatures greater than 90°C on outside surfaces even when covered with insulation and mislabeled or overlapped is identified by being marked **“INHERENTLY PROTECTED.”**

TYPE NON-IC LUMINAIRE — Recessed luminaires, except those identified as Type IC or for use in concrete only, are intended to be installed in an uninsulated or insulated ceiling (or wall), with all insulation kept a minimum distance of 3 in. from the sides of the luminaire and not placed over the luminaire such that it would entrap the heat produced by the luminaire. Other combustible materials are spaced, except at the points of support, at least 1/2 in. from the luminaire.

Type Non-IC luminaires are provided with thermal protection to deactivate the lamp(s) should insulation be placed over or in contact with the luminaire.

For proper heat dissipation, Type Non-IC luminaires are intended to be installed in a cavity as follows: If not marked with any spacing information, the luminaire is intended to be installed not closer than 1/2 in. from any surface forming the cavity behind the recessed portion of the luminaire and not closer than 1 in. from adjacent luminaires.

Luminaires intended for marked-spacing installation are marked **“INSTALL WITH MINIMUM SPACINGS BETWEEN A) CENTER-TO-CENTER OF ADJACENT LUMINAIRES: ___ INCHES; B) TOP OF LUMINAIRE AND AN OVERHEAD BUILDING MEMBER: ___ INCHES; AND C) LUMINAIRE CENTER TO SIDE BUILDING MEMBER: ___ INCHES.”** The marked-spacing luminaire is intended to be installed in a cavity that maintains these minimum spacings.

Individual obstructions, such as ceiling joists, barriers to maintain thermal insulation 3 in. from the luminaire and other structural support members may be in the cavity area above the luminaire provided (1) they are not closer than 1/2 in. from any part of the luminaire (except for points used in support of the luminaire), and (2) they do not seal off the luminaire from the remaining portion of the cavity. More than one marked-spacing lumi-

Incandescent Recessed Luminaires (IEZX)—*Continued*

naire may be installed in the same cavity, provided the marked spacings are maintained from each luminaire to cavity sidewalls and to adjacent luminaires. Spacings between adjacent luminaires are measured center to center, based upon the geometric center of the luminaire at the ceiling line.

CONCRETE-ONLY LUMINAIRE — A recessed luminaire exempted from being thermally protected because it is intended for use only in a fire-resistant medium is marked **“FOR USE IN CONCRETE ONLY.”**

A Type IC or Non-IC luminaire sealed to prevent the entry of concrete may be installed in concrete providing it is marked **“SUITABLE FOR USE IN POURED CONCRETE.”**

SUSPENDED-CEILING LUMINAIRE — All recessed luminaires except those marked for use in concrete only are suitable for use in suspended ceilings and may be marked **“SUITABLE FOR SUSPENDED CEILING.”**

Recessed luminaires intended for use in suspended ceilings and provided with integral clips are marked for use with particular grid systems. When installed in accordance with this marking they comply with 410-16(c) of the NEC. Instructions for using clips to secure the luminaire to the grid are provided with the luminaire. The ability of these clips to withstand seismic disturbances has not been investigated.

GROUND-MOUNTED RECESSED LUMINAIRE — A ground-mounted recessed luminaire exempted from being thermally protected because it is intended for use only in a fire-resistant medium is marked **“SUITABLE FOR GROUND-MOUNTED RECESSED ONLY.”**

A ground-mounted recessed luminaire suitable for installation in non-fire-resistant mediums, such as a wooden deck, is marked **“SUITABLE FOR GROUND-MOUNTED RECESSED.”**

LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION MARKINGS

All recessed luminaires, except those marked **“FOR USE IN POURED CONCRETE ONLY,”** are marked **“BLINKING LIGHT OF THIS THERMALLY PROTECTED LUMINAIRE MAY INDICATE OVERHEATING.”**

Luminaires that produce temperatures in excess of 90°C at points of mounting to the building structure are marked **“INSTALL IN BUILDINGS OF FIRE RESISTANT CONSTRUCTION.”**

Only those luminaires with an integral junction box or wiring compartment marked **“MAXIMUM OF NO. ___ AWG BRANCH CIRCUIT CONDUCTOR SUITABLE FOR ___ C PERMITTED IN BOX,”** have been investigated for any heat contribution added by branch circuit conductors.

Luminaires which, by their construction, do not permit access to or inspection of field wiring connections from the front of the luminaire, after installation, are marked **“ACCESS ABOVE CEILING REQUIRED”** or **“ACCESS BEHIND WALL REQUIRED.”**

Luminaires that are provided with polymeric recessed housings are marked **“FOR USE IN ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS ONLY”** and **“FOR USE IN NON-FIRE RATED INSTALLATIONS.”**

Luminaires that consist of (1) a luminaire housing and trims or (2) a rough-in section and finishing sections are marked on each separable part with correlation markings:

- (1) For luminaire housing and trims, the housing is marked **“USE WITH [manufacturer’s name] [catalog number] TRIMS”** and each trim is marked with the manufacturer’s name and catalog number.
- (2) For rough-in and finishing sections, the rough-in section is marked **“ROUGH-IN SECTION FOR USE WITH FINISHING SECTION,”** where the blank spaces are filled in with a) type or catalog number or b) refers to the type or catalog number located elsewhere on the label. The finishing section is marked in the same manner stating **“FINISHING SECTION FOR USE WITH ROUGH-IN SECTION.”**

Luminaires that consist of separate wired luminaire sections are marked on each separable part with correlation markings.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

All luminaires bear a model, catalog or series number (or similar designation) or the words “Recessed Incandescent,” “Recessed Incandescent Type IC,” “Rough-In Section for Recessed Incandescent,” “Rough-In Section for Recessed Incandescent Type IC” or “Finishing Section for Recessed Fixture” adjacent to the Listing Mark.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Incandescent Recessed Luminaires, Convertible, Non-IC/IC (IFAH).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Incandescent Lamp-type Luminaires (IEYV), Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1598, “Luminaires.”

Products employing LED light sources are additionally investigated to UL Subject 8750, “Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS (HYXT)

Incandescent Recessed Luminaires (IEZX)—Continued

includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Luminaire."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Incandescent Recessed Luminaires, Convertible, Non-IC/IC (IFAH)

GENERAL

This category covers luminaires intended for installation in recessed cavities in walls, ceilings and similar locations in accordance with Article 410, Parts XI and XII of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

These products may be installed in either IC or non-IC applications. The same rough-in section or luminaire housing is used for both IC and non-IC applications. The choice of finishing section/trim and light source (lamp) determine whether the completed luminaire is suitable for Type IC installations or non-IC installations.

Details for making the proper choice of finishing section/trim and lamp appropriate for the application are contained in the installation instructions packaged with the rough-in section/luminaire housing. All luminaires employ a thermal protective device to deactivate the lamp(s) in the event increased temperature conditions result where the installation instructions are not followed.

TYPE IC INSTALLATIONS — Refer to Incandescent Recessed Luminaires (IEZX) sections entitled "Type IC Luminaires."

TYPE NON-IC INSTALLATIONS — Refer to Incandescent Recessed Luminaires (IEZX) sections entitled "Type Non-IC Luminaires."

LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION MARKINGS

The rough-in section or the luminaire housing of a convertible recessed luminaire is marked with the following two statements:

- A. "BLINKING LIGHT OF THIS THERMALLY PROTECTED LUMINAIRE MAY INDICATE OVERHEATING"
- B. "DO NOT INSTALL INSULATION WITHIN 76 MM (3 IN.) OF ANY PART OF THE LUMINAIRE"

The marking in item B is on a peel-off label that is removed when the luminaire is installed in a Type IC installation.

Luminaires that consist of (1) a luminaire housing and trims or (2) a rough-in section and finishing sections are marked on each separable part with correlation markings:

(1) For luminaire housing and trims, the housing is marked "USE WITH [manufacturer's name] [catalog number] TRIMS," and each trim is marked with the manufacturer's name and catalog number.

(2) For rough-in and finishing sections, the rough-in section is marked "ROUGH-IN ___ SECTION FOR CONVERTIBLE RECESSED LUMINAIRE" and a correlation marking for the trims "TYPE IC TRIMS/ FINISHING SECTIONS: AA, BB, CC, etc." or "TYPE IC/NON-IC TRIMS/ FINISHING SECTIONS: AA, BB, CC, etc." The finishing section is marked in the same manner stating "FINISHING SECTION FOR USE WITH ROUGH-IN SECTION ___."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

All luminaires bear a model, catalog or series number (or similar designation) or the words "Recessed Incandescent Convertible Non-IC/IC," "Recessed Incandescent Convertible Non-IC/IC Rough-In Section" or "Recessed Incandescent Convertible Non-IC/IC Finishing Section" adjacent to the Listing Mark.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Incandescent Recessed Luminaires (IEZX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Incandescent Lamp-type Luminaires (IEVY), Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires."

Products employing LED light sources are additionally investigated to UL Subject 8750, "Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Luminaire."

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS (HYXT)

161

Incandescent Recessed Luminaires, Convertible, Non-IC/IC (IFAH)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LIGHT-EMITTING-DIODE LUMINAIRES (IFAK)

GENERAL

This category covers surface- and recessed-lighting luminaires containing only light-emitting-diode (LED) light sources.

Luminaires are not intended for use with infrared or ultraviolet LED light sources unless so marked.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Luminaires that contain incandescent lamps in combination with an LED light source are covered under Incandescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEZR), Incandescent Recessed Luminaires (IEZX) and Incandescent Recessed Luminaires, Convertible, Non-IC/IC (IFAH).

Luminaires that contain fluorescent lamps in combination with an LED light source are covered under Fluorescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEUZ), Fluorescent Recessed Luminaires (IEVV) and Light Diffusers and Lenses for Air-handling Luminaires, Fluorescent (IEWR).

Luminaires that contain high-intensity discharge lamps in combination with an LED light source are covered under High-intensity-discharge Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEXT) and High-intensity-discharge Recessed Luminaires (IEXZ).

Luminaires with an LED light source intended to be connected to a nonintegral power source rated 30 V ac (60 V dc) or less are covered under Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires and Fittings (IFDR).

Luminaires with an LED light source connected to a nonintegral power source rated 15 V ac (30 V dc) or less and intended to be part of a low-voltage landscape lighting system are covered under Landscape Lighting Systems, Low Voltage (IFDH).

Luminaires with an LED light source intended for connection only to a 24 V or less input and for use in recreational vehicles are covered under Low-voltage Luminaires for Recreational Vehicle Use (IFDQ).

Light-emitting-diode Surface-mounted Luminaires (IFAM)

GENERAL

This category covers surface-mounted luminaires, including floor-, wall-, ceiling-, undercabinet- and pole-mounted luminaires.

Ceiling-mounted luminaires include cord-, stem-, chain- and cable-suspended luminaires, in addition to outlet-box-mounted luminaires.

SPECIAL-USE LUMINAIRES

Luminaires suitable for continuous operation in an elevated ambient, such as a boiler room, foundry, etc., are marked "SUITABLE FOR OPERATION IN AMBIENT NOT EXCEEDING ___ C," where the blank is filled in with the intended elevated ambient.

LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION MARKINGS

If the required rating of the field wiring supplying the luminaire requires the installer to push the supply conductors from the luminaire into the outlet box, the luminaire is marked "PUSH CONDUCTORS INTO JUNCTION BOX."

All ceiling- and wall-mounted luminaires are acceptable for mounting on an insulated ceiling or wall. Exceptions: (1) luminaires obviously not designed for ceiling use or if marked "WALL MOUNT ONLY" are not acceptable for mounting on ceilings, and (2) luminaires marked "NON-COMBUSTIBLE SURFACE ONLY."

Luminaires intended for undercabinet mounting are marked "SUITABLE FOR UNDER-CABINET MOUNT."

Luminaires intended for continuous-row mounting are marked "SUITABLE FOR CONTINUOUS ROW MOUNTING."

Wall-mounted luminaires weighing more than 11.3 kg (25 lbs) and ceiling-mounted luminaires weighing more than 22.7 kg (50 lbs) intended for outlet box connection are marked "THIS LUMINAIRE MUST BE MOUNTED OR SUPPORTED INDEPENDENTLY OF AN OUTLET BOX."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

All luminaires bear a model, catalog or series number or similar designation.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Cord-connected undercabinet light-emitting-diode (LED) luminaires with an attachment plug or a direct-plug-in power supply are covered under Light-emitting-diode Luminaires, Portable (QOVZ).

LED cabinet luminaires are covered under Portable Cabinet Light-emitting-diode Luminaires (QOVA).

Light-emitting-diode Surface-mounted Luminaires (IFAM)—Continued

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Light-emitting-diode Luminaires (IFAK), Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires," in addition to the requirements contained in UL Subject 8750, "Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Luminaire."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Light-emitting-diode Recessed Luminaires (IFAO)

GENERAL

This category covers luminaires intended for installation in recessed cavities in walls, ceilings and similar locations in accordance with Article 410, Parts XI and XII of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

RECESSED LUMINAIRE TYPES

Type IC Luminaire — Luminaires marked "TYPE IC" may be installed such that insulation and other combustible materials are in contact with, and over the top of, the luminaire. Type IC luminaires are provided with thermal protection to deactivate the lamp should the luminaire be mislabeled.

Inherently-protected Luminaire — A recessed luminaire that does not exceed temperatures greater than 90°C on outside surfaces even when covered with insulation and mislabeled or overlapped is identified by the marking "INHERENTLY PROTECTED."

Type Non-IC Luminaire — Recessed luminaires, except those identified as Type IC or for use in concrete only, are intended to be installed in an uninsulated or insulated ceiling (or wall), with all insulation kept a minimum distance of 3 in. from the sides of the luminaire and not placed over the luminaire such that it would entrap the heat produced by the luminaire. Other combustible materials are spaced, except at the points of support, at least 1/2 in. from the luminaire.

Type Non-IC luminaires are provided with thermal protection to deactivate the light source(s) should insulation be placed over or in contact with the luminaire.

For proper heat dissipation, Type Non-IC luminaires are intended to be installed in a cavity as follows: If not marked with any spacing information, the luminaire is intended to be installed not closer than 1/2 in. from any surface forming the cavity behind the recessed portion of the luminaire and not closer than 1 in. from adjacent luminaires.

Luminaires intended for marked-spacing installation are marked "INSTALL WITH MINIMUM SPACINGS BETWEEN A) CENTER-TO-CENTER OF ADJACENT LUMINAIRES: ___ INCHES; B) TOP OF LUMINAIRE AND AN OVERHEAD BUILDING MEMBER: ___ INCHES; AND C) LUMINAIRE CENTER TO SIDE BUILDING MEMBER: ___ INCHES." The marked-spacing luminaire is intended to be installed in a cavity that maintains these minimum spacings.

Individual obstructions, such as ceiling joists, barriers to maintain thermal insulation 3 in. from the luminaire, and other structural support members may be in the cavity area above the luminaire, provided (1) they are not closer than 1/2 in. from any part of the luminaire (except for points used in support of the luminaire), and (2) they do not seal off the luminaire from the remaining portion of the cavity. More than one marked-spacing luminaire may be installed in the same cavity, provided the marked spacings are maintained from each luminaire to cavity sidewalls and to adjacent luminaires. Spacings between adjacent luminaires are measured center to center, based upon the geometric center of the luminaire at the ceiling line.

Concrete-only Luminaire — A recessed luminaire exempted from being thermally protected because it is intended for use only in a fire-resistant medium is marked "FOR USE IN CONCRETE ONLY."

A Type IC or Non-IC luminaire sealed to prevent the entry of concrete may be installed in concrete providing it is marked "SUITABLE FOR USE IN POURED CONCRETE."

Light-emitting-diode Recessed Luminaires (IFAO)—Continued

Suspended-ceiling Luminaire — All recessed luminaires except those marked for use in concrete only are suitable for use in suspended ceilings and may be marked "SUITABLE FOR SUSPENDED CEILING."

Recessed luminaires intended for use in suspended ceilings and provided with integral clips are marked for use with particular grid systems. When installed in accordance with this marking they comply with 410.16(C) of the NEC. Instructions for using clips to secure the luminaire to the grid are provided with the luminaire. The ability of these clips to withstand seismic disturbances has not been investigated.

Ground-mounted Recessed Luminaire — A ground-mounted recessed luminaire exempted from being thermally protected because it is intended for use only in a fire-resistant medium is marked "SUITABLE FOR GROUND-MOUNTED RECESSED ONLY."

A ground-mounted recessed luminaire suitable for installation in non-fire-resistant mediums, such as a wooden deck, is marked "SUITABLE FOR GROUND-MOUNTED RECESSED."

LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION MARKINGS

All recessed luminaires, except those marked "FOR USE IN POURED CONCRETE ONLY," are marked "BLINKING LIGHT OF THIS THERMALLY PROTECTED LUMINAIRE MAY INDICATE OVERHEATING."

Luminaires that produce temperatures in excess of 90°C at points of mounting to the building structure are marked "INSTALL IN BUILDINGS OF FIRE RESISTANT CONSTRUCTION."

Only those luminaires with an integral junction box or wiring compartment marked "MAXIMUM OF NO. ___ AWG BRANCH CIRCUIT CONDUCTOR SUITABLE FOR ___ C PERMITTED IN BOX," have been investigated for any heat contribution added by branch circuit conductors.

Luminaires which, by their construction, do not permit access to or inspection of field-wiring connections from the front of the luminaire, after installation, are marked "ACCESS ABOVE CEILING REQUIRED" or "ACCESS BEHIND WALL REQUIRED."

Luminaires provided with polymeric recessed housings are marked "FOR USE IN ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS ONLY" and "FOR USE IN NON-FIRE RATED INSTALLATIONS."

Luminaires that consist of (1) a luminaire housing and trims, or (2) a rough-in section and finishing sections are marked on each separable part with correlation markings:

- (1) For luminaire housing and trims, the housing is marked "USE WITH [manufacturer's name] [catalog number] TRIMS" and each trim is marked with the manufacturer's name and catalog number.
- (2) For rough-in and finishing sections, the rough-in section is marked "ROUGH-IN SECTION FOR USE WITH FINISHING SECTION," where the blank spaces are filled in with a) type or catalog number or b) refers to the type or catalog number located elsewhere on the label. The finishing section is marked in the same manner stating "FINISHING SECTION FOR USE WITH ROUGH-IN SECTION."

Luminaires that consist of separate wired luminaire sections are marked on each separable part with correlation markings.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

All luminaires bear a model, catalog or series number or similar designation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Light-emitting-diode Luminaires (IFAK), Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires," in addition to the requirements contained in UL Subject 8750, "Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Luminaire."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SPECIAL-PURPOSE LUMINAIRES (IFAT)

Canopy Luminaires (IFAW)

GENERAL

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS (HYXT)

Canopy Luminaires (IFAW)—Continued

This category covers luminaires for installation in cavities in outdoor canopies and marquees, such as used over gas station pumping islands and similar locations, in accordance with Article 410 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

These luminaires are not intended for indoor use or in outdoor installations where thermal insulation would be installed.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Canopy luminaires are marked "CANOPY LUMINAIRE – NOT THERMALLY PROTECTED."

All luminaires are suitable for wet locations and may be subjected to water and precipitation from the back side unless marked "FOR COVERED CEILING MOUNT ONLY."

A recessed canopy luminaire is intended to be installed not closer than 1/2 inch from any surface forming the cavity behind the recessed portion of the luminaire and not closer than 1 inch from adjacent luminaires. A recessed canopy luminaire marked "OPEN CEILING MOUNT ONLY" is intended for an uncovered ceiling only.

All luminaires bear a model, catalog or series number (or similar designation) or the words "Incandescent Canopy," "Fluorescent Canopy" or "HID Canopy," or other appropriate product type adjacent to the Listing Mark.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Luminaires intended for recessed indoor use, or areas where thermal insulation could be installed, are covered under Fluorescent Recessed Luminaires (IEVV), High Intensity Discharge Recessed Luminaires (IEZX) and Incandescent Recessed Luminaires (IEZX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires."

Products employing LED light sources are additionally investigated to UL Subject 8750, "Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Luminaire."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Electric Discharge Lighting Systems, Cold Cathode (IFAY)

USE

This category covers lighting systems that incorporate electric discharge tubing with ferrule type end caps, commonly referred to as cold cathode lighting, which is electrically connected to the output of a transformer, power supply or ballast by ferrule type lampholders. Each transformer or power supply in the system is not rated more than 120 mA operating current (150 mA rated output current) when the open circuit voltage is over 7500 V, and not more than 240 mA operating current (300 mA rated output current) when the open circuit voltage is 7500 V or less. These systems are for installation in accordance with Article 410 of NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

These lighting systems may incorporate transformers, power supplies or ballasts that have a marked output voltage greater than 1000 V. Such systems are not intended for use in dwellings in accordance with Article 410 of the NEC.

These lighting systems provide general illumination in accordance with Article 410 of the NEC.

INSTALLATION

Electric discharge lighting systems are provided as a system of parts that are field installed. These systems are installed using tools and techniques available only to an electrician. The systems are provided with installation instructions which define the scope of the system and method for installation. It is intended that the system installation instructions be retained with the installation to which they apply.

The Listing of a lighting system does not constitute approval of the design which is the responsibility of the manufacturer and the Authority Having Jurisdiction nor approval of the installation. The final acceptance of the field-installed lighting system is the responsibility of the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS (HYXT)

163

Electric Discharge Lighting Systems, Cold Cathode (IFAY)—Continued

These lighting systems may incorporate ballasts that have marked output voltages 1000 V or less. Such systems are intended for use in dwellings and other premises when provided with circuit interrupting lampholders that de-energize the circuit during lamp replacement, unless they are marked "Not for Dwelling Use."

These systems are intended for permanent installation in indoor, dry locations unless marked in combination with the Listing Mark "Suitable for Damp Locations" or "Suitable for Wet Locations."

RELATED PRODUCTS

This category does not cover neon tubing for display windows, outline lighting or signs which are covered under Signs (UXYT).

This category does not cover field assembled neon systems in display windows, outline lighting, or skeletal neon signs which are covered under Skeletal Neon Sign and Outline Lighting Systems, Field Assembled (UZBL).

This category does not cover field installed neon outline lighting systems that outline or call attention to architectural details of a room or building. Those products are covered under Field Installed Neon Outline Lighting Systems (UYAM).

Outline lighting of the incandescent, HID or fluorescent type fabricated in factory-built sections is covered under Signs (UXYT).

Lighting systems operating at 1000 V or less are covered under Fluorescent Luminaires (IEUZ), HID Luminaires (IEXT) and Incandescent Luminaires (IEZR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 48, "Electric Signs."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on each transformer and transformer enclosure, and the containers in which the remaining lighting system parts are packaged, or on the remaining lighting system parts themselves, referencing a specific field-installed System Number, is the only method provided by UL to identify these lighting systems covered under its Listing and Follow-Up Services. The Listing Mark for these systems includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," an issue number, "Field-Installed Electric Discharge Lighting System Part," and the words "The Listing of this lighting system is contingent upon installation according to the specifications of (Listee's Name), System No. ____ and the National Electrical Code."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Landscape Lighting Systems, Low Voltage (IFDH)

USE

This category covers low-voltage landscape lighting systems and individual components. A lighting system consists of a power unit, a number of luminaires (lighting units), connectors, and the interconnecting cable for the low-voltage circuit. The individual components include Listed power units, luminaires (lighting units), and all other items needed to install a complete system in accordance with product ratings, instructions and markings.

Recessed luminaires (lighting units) intended for installation in a building wall or similar application are provided with a means to connect conduit and may be installed such that insulation (and other combustible materials) are in contact with the luminaire (lighting unit).

Listed components from the same company or from different companies may be used to form a complete lighting system as long as the components are used in accordance with the product ratings, markings and instructions.

The low-voltage wire or cable extending from the power unit output circuit to, and between, the individual luminaires (lighting units) and fittings should be Listed SPT-3, SPT-2-W, underground low-energy circuit cable, or other wire or cable specified in the installation instructions provided with the power unit or luminaires (lighting units).

RATINGS

Each power unit output circuit is rated 15 V rms ac (24.2 V peak) or less, 25 A or less, and 300 VA or less. The total load connected to each output circuit of the power unit, determined by adding the wattages of the individual luminaires (lighting units), should not exceed the marked

Landscape Lighting Systems, Low Voltage (IFDH)—*Continued*

maximum permitted total lamp wattage. Two or more output circuits from the same or different power units should not be connected in parallel or series.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Power units marked "Indoor Use Only" are for use only in indoor applications and are provided with a means for connections of the luminaires (lighting units) to the secondary circuit by a wiring system in accordance with Chapter 3 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). Power units marked "Outdoor Use Only" are for use only in outdoor applications and are provided with a terminal block or factory-connected length of cord for connecting the low-voltage wiring or cable. Power units marked "Indoor/Outdoor Use" are for use in indoor or outdoor applications and are provided with a means for connection of the luminaires (lighting units) to the secondary circuit by a wiring system in accordance with Chapter 3 of the NEC.

Power units, if located outdoors, are intended to be connected to a receptacle outlet with a cover assembly marked suitable for wet locations while in use. The luminaires (lighting units) are intended for certain indoor applications, such as atriums or shopping malls, and outdoor wet-location installations.

For power units marked "For Use with Submersible Fixtures or Submersible Pumps," the transformer complies with Section 680.23(A)(2) of the NEC. These power units may be used to energize low-voltage submersible fixtures and pumps identified for use in decorative fountains or ponds not intended for swimming or wading in accordance with Section 680.50, Part V of the NEC.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1838, "Low Voltage Landscape Lighting Systems."

Products employing LED light sources are additionally investigated to UL Subject 8750, "Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the word "Landscape" followed by the product name "Power Unit," "Lighting Unit," "Luminaire" or "Fitting," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Luminaires and Luminaire Assemblies Classified for Fire Resistance (IFDL)**USE**

This category covers luminaires and luminaire assemblies investigated for use in fire-resistance designs as detailed in Fire Resistance Ratings – ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV). The luminaires and assemblies are intended for recessed installation in ceilings in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70-2005, "National Electrical Code." They have been shown to provide a degree of fire resistance with the floor or roof assemblies with which they have been tested.

These luminaires and luminaire assemblies have been investigated and found to comply with applicable electrical requirements and are so labeled.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For information on related products, see Fire Resistance Ratings – ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 263, "Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials," and ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

Luminaires and Luminaire Assemblies Classified for Fire Resistance (IFDL)—*Continued*

[PRODUCT IDENTITY*] CLASSIFIED FOR FIRE RESISTANCE
FIRE RESISTANCE CLASSIFICATION
DESIGN NO(S). _____

SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY
Issue No. _____

or

[PRODUCT IDENTITY*] CLASSIFIED FOR FIRE RESISTANCE
FIRE RESISTANCE CLASSIFICATION
SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY

Issue No. _____

* LUMINAIRE or LUMINAIRE ASSEMBLY

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Low-voltage Luminaires for Recreational Vehicle Use (IFDQ)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers low-voltage luminaires rated 24 V or less, ac or dc, intended for use in recreational vehicles, supplied by a transformer, battery, converter or similar power supply source. These luminaires are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

These luminaires are intended for use in dry locations only, unless marked "Suitable for Wet Locations."

These luminaires have been investigated for ceiling mounting as surface or recessed types. Luminaires for either ceiling or wall mounting are marked "Ceiling/Wall Mount." Luminaires limited to wall mounting are marked "Wall Mount Only," unless so constructed that they are obviously intended for wall mounting.

These luminaires are marked with the minimum temperature rating for supply conductors, except when integral lead wire is provided for connection to the supply conductors. The integral leads are of sufficient length for field splices to be located behind the ceiling or wall panel. After field splices are completed, it is intended the splices be positioned in a space not affected by the luminaire lamp heat.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 234, "Low Voltage Lighting Fixtures for Use in Recreational Vehicles."

Products employing LED light sources are additionally investigated to UL Subject 8750, "Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Low Voltage RV Luminaire," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires and Fittings (IFDR)**USE**

This category covers low-voltage luminaires, low-voltage lighting power units, and low-voltage luminaire systems. This category also covers luminaire fittings that are parts and/or subassemblies intended for final assembly into low-voltage luminaires in the field.

These luminaires and fittings are rated 30 V (42.4 V peak) or less, for connection to an isolating type power unit covered under this category. Sets of low-voltage luminaires may include the power unit and interconnecting cabling to make up a low-voltage luminaire system.

This category also covers low-voltage bare conductor lighting systems incorporating luminaires which may be repositionable along the bare supply

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS (HYXT)

Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires and Fittings (IFDR)—Continued

conductors that also support the luminaire. The power unit for these systems is provided with integral protection that de-energizes the output upon overloading or inadvertent shorting of exposed uninsulated live parts of the system.

This category also covers low-voltage linear track conductor-type lighting systems with remote low-voltage power supplies. Also included are low-voltage “mono-point,” “dual-point” and “multi-point” low-voltage track-type systems with removable luminaires, where the power supply may be remote or may be in a canopy integral with the track.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

The products covered under this category are intended for installation in accordance with Article 411 of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code” (NEC). Installation instructions accompanying the product describe the wiring method intended to be used to supply the luminaires and power units.

Certain lighting systems are designed and investigated for the luminaire to be supplied and supported by an exposed conductor, cord, rail or track. The wiring method intended for all other luminaires is (a) that required for Class 2 circuits in Article 725 of the NEC when the circuit is supplied by a Class 2 power unit, or (b) fixed wiring in accordance with Chapter 3 wiring methods of the NEC.

Power units intended to supply Class 2 luminaire circuits or an exposed conductor, cord, rail or track that supports the luminaires are intended to be connected to the branch circuit either with a factory-connected power-supply cord or by fixed wiring. These power units are intended to be connected to the output circuit by (a) wiring means consistent with that involved with the supplied luminaire, or (b) fixed wiring. All other power units are designed for connection to the branch circuit and the output circuit with a fixed wiring means.

Luminaires intended for recessed or undershelf installation into a cabinet are provided with installation instructions depicting the intended use.

Some lighting systems include track or rail types of sections that (a) support and provide power to low-voltage luminaires, and (b) are intended to be bent by the installer as needed for the installation. Care should be taken to bend these system parts following the method identified in the installation instructions and so that no part damage occurs. The radii of bends should be no less than specified by the manufacturer.

Care should be taken to adhere to all manufacturer-specified minimum spacings between a luminaire and a nearby object or surface that can be damaged from heat from the luminaire or that can adversely affect natural air movement around the luminaire. Examples include the ceiling above a wall-mounted luminaire, the adjoining wall of an inside corner, the wall near a ceiling-mounted luminaire, alcove surfaces, a valance, and curtains. Where minimum spacings are not specified by the manufacturer or the specific field configuration of a nearby wall, ceiling, or other object is not addressed in the manufacturer’s installation instructions, care should be taken to minimize the heating of nearby objects and maximize air movement around the luminaire.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Luminaires and fittings restricted for connection to a Class 2 power-limited source of supply are identified by product markings or installation instructions, and either provided with a Class 2 power unit or correlation markings.

These luminaires and fittings are intended for surface mounting, suspended or recessed installation and are marked for either dry, damp or wet locations. A luminaire or fitting marked for wet locations is rated 15 V (21.2 V peak) maximum unless live parts are made inaccessible to contact during normal use. See Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) for additional installation markings.

Recessed units (luminaires and power units) marked “Type IC” or “Inherently Protected” may be installed in accordance with Section 410.66 of the NEC, such that insulation and other combustible materials are in contact with and over the top of the unit.

All recessed units not marked “Type IC” or “Inherently Protected” are intended to be installed such that insulation is not placed over the top or within 3 inches of the sides of the unit, and other combustible materials are spaced, except at the points of support, at least 1/2 inch from the unit.

Power units shipped separately from the bare conductor lighting system are marked to identify the associated bare conductor system series number and manufacturer.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Low-voltage landscape lighting systems consisting of a remote power supply source, flexible cord, interconnecting means and relocatable outdoor use lighting assemblies are covered under Landscape Lighting Systems, Low Voltage (IFDH).

Luminaires incorporating an integral transformer or power supply for supplying the luminaire’s low-voltage lamp are covered under Luminaires, Portable (QOWZ), or Portable Cabinet Luminaires (QOV) if portable, and Incandescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEZR) if not portable.

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS (HYXT)

165

Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires and Fittings (IFDR)—Continued

Low-voltage luminaires intended for connection only to 24 V or less source of supply in recreational vehicles are covered under Low-voltage Luminaires for Recreational Vehicle Use (IFDQ).

Low-voltage flexible lighting products are covered under Flexible Lighting Products (ILGJ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate 1) low-voltage lighting power units, 2) low-voltage exposed conductor lighting systems and low-voltage luminaires incorporating exposed conductors, and 3) Class 2 low-voltage lighting systems in this category is ANSI/UL 2108, “Low Voltage Lighting Systems.”

The basic standard used to investigate other low-voltage lighting products in this category is ANSI/UL 1598, “Luminaires.”

Products employing LED light sources are additionally investigated to UL Subject 8750, “Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and one of the following product names: “Low Voltage Luminaire,” “Low Voltage Recessed Luminaire,” “Low Voltage Cabinet Luminaire,” “Low Voltage Luminaire Power Supply,” “Low Voltage Lighting System,” “Low Voltage Luminaire System,” “Low Voltage Luminaire Fitting,” “Low Voltage Track Lighting,” or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

The term “Fixture” may be used in lieu of “Luminaire” in the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Medical-dental Luminaires (IFDT)**GENERAL**

This category covers task-lighting products, such as examination room lights, illuminated eye charts and the like, intended for installation and use in hospitals, nursing homes, medical care centers, medical and dental offices, and similar health care facilities, outside the defined patient vicinity. The patient vicinity is defined as areas in which patients are normally cared for, and it is the space with surfaces likely to be contacted by the patient or an attendant who can touch the patient. Patient vicinity includes a space within the room 6 ft (1.83 m) beyond the perimeter of the bed (examination table, dental chair, treatment booth, and the like) in its intended location, and extending vertically 7-1/2 ft (2.29 m) above the floor.

These lighting products have been investigated from the standpoint of electrical, fire and casualty hazards only. Lighting products investigated as patient care equipment, with respect to the isolation and leakage current requirements of UL 60601-1, “Medical Electrical Equipment, Part 1: General Requirements,” are covered under Medical Equipment (PIDF). Other hazards, including those which may result from use of this equipment in the presence of flammable anesthetics, have not been investigated. The effect on a patient of simultaneous use of this equipment with other electrical apparatus and the physiological effects, beneficial or otherwise, which may be produced by this equipment, have not been investigated.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

All luminaires bear a model, catalog or series number (or similar designation) adjacent to the Listing Mark.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1598, “Luminaires.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the

Medical-dental Luminaires (IFDT)—*Continued*

product name “Medical Examining Room Light” or “Eye Chart,” or the name of the specific type of product as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Stage and Studio Luminaires, Accessories and Connector Strips (IFDZ)

USE

This category covers stage and studio luminaires, accessories and connector strips rated 600 V or less, for use in theaters, studios and similar locations in accordance with Articles 520 and 530 of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code.” Connector strips are defined as a wireway mounted on rigging or to the building structure above or adjacent to the luminaires it supplies. Stage and studio luminaires, accessories and connector strips are not intended for residential use.

LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION MARKINGS

Stage and studio luminaires, accessories and connector strips are marked “Not For Residential Use.”

Some stage luminaires are marked with a lamp replacement marking stating “CAUTION — Risk of Fire — Use With Max ____ Watt Lamp” where the space is filled in with a number specifying the maximum wattage.

Stage luminaires intended for use with a pressurized tungsten-halogen lamp with an integral outer envelope and not requiring a separate containment enclosure are marked “WARNING — Risk of fire,” and either “Use only lamp type ____” or “Use double envelope tungsten-halogen lamp that is marked on the lamp or carton as suitable for use without an additional shield.”

Stage luminaires using high-pressure lamps may be marked with one or more of the following:

“WARNING — Risk of possible lamp explosion. Service and maintenance should be performed only by qualified personnel as determined by the high-pressure luminaire manufacturer. Protective clothing and procedures as outlined in the manufacturer’s manual must be followed.”

“WARNING — Risk of possible lamp explosion. Allow lamp system to remain unenergized and to cool for minimum ____ minutes before opening lamp access door.”

“CAUTION — Use only high-pressure lamp of proper size and type in this lamp system.”

“CAUTION — Serious injury may result from the generation of ozone by this lamp system. A proper means of venting must be provided.”

Some stage luminaires are intended to be mounted within a restricted range of mounting or adjustment means and are marked “WARNING — Risk of fire and electric shock,” followed by a description of the mounting or adjustment restrictions.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Stage and studio luminaires and accessories employing or associated with light-emitting-diode (LED) illumination are covered under Light-emitting-diode Stage and Studio Luminaires and Accessories (IFEC).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Special-purpose Luminaires (IFAT), Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1573, “Stage and Studio Luminaires and Connector Strips.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and one of the following product names: “Stage Lighting Unit,” “Stage Luminaire,” “Stage Border Lighting Unit,” “Stage Border Luminaire,” “Stage Luminaire Accessory,” “Connector Strip,” or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Light-emitting-diode Stage and Studio Luminaires and Accessories (IFEC)

USE

This category covers light-emitting-diode (LED) stage and studio luminaires and accessories rated 600 V or less, intended for use in theaters, studios and similar locations in accordance with Articles 520 and 530 of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code.” LED stage and studio luminaires and accessories are not intended for residential use.

LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION MARKINGS

LED stage and studio luminaires and accessories are marked “Not for Residential Use.”

Some LED stage and studio luminaires are intended to be mounted within a restricted range of mounting or adjustment means and are marked “WARNING — Risk of fire and electric shock,” followed by a description of the mounting or adjustment restrictions.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Stage and studio luminaires and accessories employing or related to light sources other than light-emitting diodes are covered under Stage and Studio Luminaires, Accessories and Connector Strips (IFDZ).

All connector strips intended for use in stage and studio applications are covered under Stage and Studio Luminaires, Accessories and Connector Strips (IFDZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1573, “Stage and Studio Luminaires and Connector Strips,” in addition to the requirements contained in UL Subject 8750, “Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate:

“Light-emitting-diode Stage Luminaire” (or “LED Stage Luminaire”)

“Light-emitting-diode Stage Border Luminaire” (or “LED Stage Border Luminaire”)

“Light-emitting-diode Stage Luminaire Accessory” (or “LED Stage Luminaire Accessory”)

“Light-emitting-diode Studio Luminaire” (or “LED Studio Luminaire”)

“Light-emitting-diode Studio Luminaire Accessory” (or “LED Studio Luminaire Accessory”)

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Submersible Luminaires (IFEV)

USE

This category covers submersible luminaires intended for installation in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code,” in fountains and similar water-containing vessels not intended to accommodate the complete or partial immersion of persons. For Listings of luminaires intended for use in swimming pools, spas, hot tubs and other vessels intended to accommodate persons, see Luminaires and Forming Shells (WBDT).

This category also covers submersible junction boxes intended for use with submersible luminaires and other submersible fountain equipment.

Luminaires investigated for operation only while submersed in water are marked “Submerge Before Lighting,” or with equivalent wording, and such marking is visible after installation of the luminaire.

Submersible luminaires have been investigated for both outdoor and indoor use.

Dry-niche Submersible Luminaire — These luminaires are intended for permanent installation only in the wall of a fountain unless accompanying installation instructions describe the additional option of installation in the bottom of the fountain. These luminaires are designed for servicing from the rear in a passageway behind the fountain wall or, if mounted in the bottom of the fountain, in a tunnel underneath the fountain. For purposes of installation, maintenance or servicing, the luminaire may consist of two separable parts. One part includes a factory-installed length of flexible cord terminating in an attachment plug, and the second part includes a receptacle for the attachment plug and a splice compartment in which the branch-circuit conductors are connected.

Wet-niche Submersible Luminaire — These luminaires are intended to be installed only in the wall of a fountain unless accompanying installation instructions describe the additional option of installation in the bottom of

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS (HYXT)

Submersible Luminaires (IFEV)—Continued

the fountain. These luminaires are intended for installation in a permanently installed luminaire housing (forming shell) in which the luminaire will be completely surrounded by water. These luminaires are marked to indicate the proper housings with which they are to be used, and the luminaire housings are marked to indicate the luminaires with which the housings are to be used. These luminaires are provided with a factory-installed, permanently attached flexible cord with an exposed length of not less than 12 ft. The flexible cord is confined in the luminaire housing by the luminaire and permits the luminaire to be removed from the luminaire housing and to be lifted to the fountain deck for servicing without lowering the water level or disconnecting the luminaire from the branch-circuit conductors. Luminaires with longer cords are available for installations where the junction box or splice enclosure is so located that a 12 ft long cord will not permit luminaire removal from the luminaire housing and placement on the deck for servicing. To reduce the risk of product damage, any cord length in excess of that necessary for servicing should be trimmed from the supply end rather than stored in the luminaire housing.

Forming Shell (Housing) for Wet-niche Submersible Luminaires —

These are structures designed to support a mating wet-niche luminaire, for mounting in a fountain structure. Forming shells are designed to require the supply end of the conduit connected to the forming shell to be directly connected to a Listed swimming pool junction box (see WCEZ). This forming-shell-connected conduit may alternatively be connected directly to other equipment (such as Swimming Pool and Spa Transformers (WDGV), Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCCS), Panelboards (QEUU), or pool or spa control equipment) only when such other equipment has been investigated for this use, as indicated by the marking "Suitable for direct conduit connection to a wet-niche or no-niche luminaire," or the equivalent.

No-niche Submersible Luminaire — These luminaires are intended to be installed only on the walls of a fountain unless accompanying installation instructions describe the additional option of installation on the bottom of the fountain. These luminaires are mounted to a bracket permanently secured in or on the wall or bottom with the luminaire completely surrounded by water. These luminaires are provided with a factory-installed, permanently attached flexible cord with an exposed length of not less than 12 ft that is confined by the luminaire and fountain wall or bottom. The flexible cord permits the luminaire to be removed from the mounting bracket and to be lifted to the fountain deck for servicing without lowering the water level or disconnecting the luminaire from the branch-circuit conductors. Luminaires with longer cords are available for installations where the junction box or splice enclosure is so located that a 12 ft long cord will not permit luminaire removal from the mounting bracket and placement on the deck for servicing. To reduce the risk of product damage, any cord length in excess of that necessary for servicing should be trimmed from the supply end rather than stored between the luminaire and fountain wall.

Mounting Brackets for No-niche Submersible Luminaires — These are structures designed to support a mating no-niche luminaire, for mounting in or on a fountain structure. Mounting brackets are designed to require the supply end of the conduit connected to the mounting bracket to be directly connected to a Listed swimming pool junction box (see WCEZ). The information provided above about alternate supply-end termination of conduit connected to forming shells also applies to supply-end termination of conduit connected to the mounting brackets of no-niche luminaires.

Special Use Submersible Luminaire — These luminaires are intended to rest directly on the fountain floor or may be otherwise located in the fountain. The luminaires are provided with a permanently attached exposed flexible cord intended to be routed into a submersible junction box, or the luminaires have other means for permanent connection to the supply circuit.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 676, "Luminaires and Submersible Junction Boxes."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Mounting Bracket for No-Niche Luminaire," "Housing for Wet-Niche Luminaire," "Wet-Niche Submersible Luminaire," "Dry Niche Submersible Luminaire," "No-Niche Submersible Luminaire," "Special Use Submersible Luminaire" or "Submersible Junction Box," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings. Alternatively, the luminaires may be designated "Submersible Luminaire, (Wet-) (Dry-) (No-) Niche Type," as appropriate.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS (HYXT)

167

Submersible Luminaires (IFEV)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Track Lights and Tracks (IFFR)**USE**

This category covers track lighting systems for installation on or recessed into ceilings and walls and intended to be connected to a source of supply by a fixed wiring method only in accordance with Article 410, Part R of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

These track lighting systems are intended for installation in dry locations only.

Track lighting systems consist of the following parts, each bearing a Listing Mark: 1) track sections, 2) connectors to connect track sections together and/or track sections to the supply, 3) end caps that insert into the last track sections in a run, 4) lighting assemblies, 5) electrical accessory parts, such as low-voltage adapters, and 6) accessory parts, such as mounting hardware, track section hooks and fixture assembly light deflector.

The following components are not part of the Listed track lighting system and are not acceptable for use with a Listed track lighting system: 1) receptacle adaptors that when inserted into a track section will accommodate attachment plug-connected products and 2) power supply cord connectors that when inserted into the end of a track section enables the track system to serve as a power supply cord connected to its source of supply.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Each smallest unit package or carton is provided with installation instructions that contain a) a product description, b) a statement to identify the track system, c) description of the part or parts intended to be used with and d) instructions describing how the part or parts are to be installed to the track system.

Each track section is provided with installation instructions that identify the track system series number or model name and model or catalog number of the track. The installation instructions also specify the electrical ratings of the track system and identify the intended type of mounting (pendant or surface) and distance between mounting clips, screws and stems.

Additional instructions and limitations of use for track lighting systems are specified in the Important Safety Instructions provided with each track section.

Those track systems with track sections that may be cut to length in the field by the installer are provided with installation instructions that indicate the proper method of cutting.

Those track systems intended to have the mounting holes in each track section drilled by the installer are provided with a drill guide in the center of each track section and include in the accompanying installation instructions the proper location of the mounting holes.

INSTALLATION MARKING

Track systems that are designed only for use with mounting clips are identified by marking on each track section "For Clip Mounting Only."

Track systems that are intended only for nonpendant mounting are identified by marking each track section "Do not pendant mount this track such as by stems or wires."

Track systems that are intended for recessed installation are marked "Suitable for Use in Poured Concrete," or "For use in _____" if intended to be an integral part of a suspended ceiling grid. The blank space is filled in with the manufacturer's name and catalog number or product description of the structural building system with which the track system is to be used.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1574, "Track Lighting Systems."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Track Lighting Fitting."

The complete four-element Listing Mark will appear on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged when the product is of such a size that only the UL logo can be applied to the product.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential dam-

Track Lights and Tracks (IFFR)—*Continued*

ages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LUMINAIRE FITTINGS (IFFX)**GENERAL**

This category covers luminaire fittings, which are incomplete parts and/or subassemblies of luminaires, intended for final assembly into luminaires in the field. Completely assembled luminaires incorporating luminaire fittings may be submitted to UL as part of the Factory Inspection and Follow-Up Service Program for Fluorescent, Incandescent and High Intensity Discharge Luminaires and, if found suitable, Listed as luminaires. Smoothness and thickness of wireways, methods for connection to a recognized wiring system, suitability of splice enclosure and means for inspecting splices are typical considerations given to the completed luminaire which cannot be judged until the fittings are assembled into a complete luminaire.

This category also covers luminaire poles that do not exceed 12 ft in length, measured from the bottom of the base, or from the intended grade level of poles for installation partially in ground.

A complete luminaire assembled from Listed luminaire fittings will bear the luminaire Listing Mark appropriate to the luminaire category if produced under UL's Factory Inspection and Follow-Up Service Program. The determination of the acceptability of an assembly not so labeled rests with the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

All fittings are marked indicating the location where they can be used:

Fittings marked **"DRY LOCATIONS ONLY"** are intended to be installed in indoor, dry locations.

Fittings marked **"SUITABLE FOR DAMP LOCATIONS"** are intended to be installed in damp or dry locations.

Fittings marked **"SUITABLE FOR WET LOCATIONS"** are intended to be installed in wet, damp or dry locations.

The locations are defined in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

All luminaire fittings bear a model, catalog or series number (or similar designation) adjacent to the Listing Mark.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Certain devices in the categories of Sign Accessories (UYMR), Surface Metal Raceways (RJBT), Surface Nonmetallic Raceways (RJTX), Surface Metal Raceway Fittings (RJPR) and Surface Nonmetallic Raceway Fittings (RJYT) are also suitable for use with luminaire fittings.

Luminaire poles exceeding 12 ft in length are covered under Luminaire Poles (IEUR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires," in addition to standards applicable to the device(s) constituting the fitting.

Products employing LED light sources are additionally investigated to UL Subject 8750, "Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Luminaire Fitting," "Swivel Joint" or "Disconnect Fitting," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Fixture Fittings for Track Lighting (IFGT)**USE**

This category covers fixture fittings that are parts and/or subassemblies intended for field installation in specific track lighting systems, identified by catalog number and company name. They include track lighting fixture units intended for installation in specific existing field-installed tracks of another manufacturer in accordance with the fixture unit manufacturer's instructions.

These fittings have been investigated to determine that, when installed and used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, they do not adversely affect the operation of the complete track lighting system.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATIONFixture Fittings for Track Lighting (IFGT)—*Continued*

For additional information, see Luminaire Fittings (IFFX), Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1574, "Track Lighting Systems."

LOOK FOR CLASSIFICATION MARK ON PRODUCT

The Classification Marking of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (shown below) on the product, together with a control number, is the only method provided by UL to identify products under its Classification and Follow-Up Service.

FIXTURE FITTING FOR TRACK LIGHTING**CLASSIFIED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC.****FOR USE ONLY WITH TRACK LIGHTING MODEL _____****MANUFACTURED BY _____**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RECESSED LUMINAIRE TRIMS (IFGW)**USE**

This category covers trims intended for field installation in specified recessed incandescent luminaires. These products have been evaluated by UL to determine that, when used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, they comply with the appropriate requirements for the complete luminaire.

This category covers trims for use with newly installed luminaires and as retrofit devices intended to be used to replace existing trims. The specified luminaires with which the trims have been evaluated are identified in the Classification Marking on the trim.

PRODUCT MARKING

Each trim is marked with its catalog number and manufacturer. Each trim is also marked with the Lamp Replacement Markings, and may include the blinking light warning marking.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Reflector retrofit kits used to add or replace reflectors in fluorescent luminaires are covered under Luminaire Conversions, Retrofit (IEUQ). Retrofit devices used to convert incandescent exit fixtures to fluorescent exit fixtures are covered under Exit Sign Conversion Kits (FWCF), and Exit Sign Retrofit Kits (GGET).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate retrofit luminaire trim conversions is UL 1598, "Luminaires."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

RECESSED LUMINAIRE TRIM**FOR USE WITH [identification of which trims are to be used] ONLY****Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IFGZ)**LUMINAIRES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IFUX)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers incandescent lamp, fluorescent lamp, high-intensity-discharge lamp, or surgical-type luminaires for use in hospital operating rooms, and luminaires for use with germicidal lamps.

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IFGZ)**Luminaires for Use in Hazardous Locations (IFUX)—Continued**

Seals are provided in the luminaires for Class I, Division 1 hazardous locations between lamp chambers and wiring chambers for supply line connections. The luminaires have been tested with respect to safe maximum external temperatures.

Luminaires Listed for use in any of the groups under Class II, Division 1 and 2 hazardous locations have been tested for dusttightness and safe operation in the presence of the specific combustible dusts. The equipment should be kept clean and should be carefully maintained so as not to allow combustible dust to accumulate on equipment or in buildings. The operating temperature of any parts which may be in contact with the combustible dust is marked on the luminaire if this temperature exceeds 100°C.

Luminaires for Class I, Division 2 only, of no specific hazardous location groups or of one or more of the hazardous location groups are included below. Such Listings are under hazardous location group headings with the suffix "Division 2 only" or under the heading "Class I, Division 2 only."

Luminaires without guards should be used only where not subject to breakage.

Luminaires intended for use with germicidal lamps are marked with a caution notice regarding their installation so that users will not be subjected to injurious radiations.

Luminaires suitable for locations having deposits of readily combustible paint residue are so marked.

Luminaires requiring supply wiring with certain temperature ratings are so marked.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 844, "Luminaires for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Electric Lighting Fixture for Hazardous Locations," "Electric Fixture for Hazardous Locations," "Electric Luminaire for Hazardous Locations" or "Luminaire for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LUMINAIRES, PAINT SPRAY BOOTH FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IFYJ)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers incandescent lamp and electric discharge lamp-type luminaires intended for flush-mounted installation in the ceiling or wall of a down-draft paint spray booth using liquid coating systems as defined in ANSI/NFPA 33, "Standard for Spray Application Using Flammable or Combustible Materials." When the luminaire is limited to a specific mounting location, the luminaire is marked with the intended mounting location, such as "For Wall Mounting Only" or "For Ceiling Mounting Only." When the luminaire is intended for wall and ceiling mounting, the luminaire is not marked with its intended mounting location.

These luminaires have been investigated for deposits of readily combustible paint residues only on the side of the luminaire that forms the interior ceiling or wall surface of the spray booth.

These luminaires have been investigated for Class I, Division 2 areas since they may be located within 3 ft of an opening in the paint spray booth and are so marked.

These luminaires are intended to be installed in uninsulated or insulated single- or double-skin sheet-metal ceilings or walls with all insulation kept a min distance of 3 in. from the sides of the luminaire and not placed over the luminaire such that it would entrap the heat produced by the luminaire.

The minimum spacings between adjacent luminaires, to side walls, to the ceiling above the luminaire, and to the floor below the luminaire are outlined in the installation instructions provided with each luminaire. The space between the flush-mounted luminaire and the adjacent ceiling, floor or walls of the building which are located behind the luminaire must contain relatively unobstructed air space around the luminaire equal to the marked spacings. No allowance has been made for any heat contributed by external heat sources such as steam pipes, heating ducts, and the like.

These luminaires may be accessed for relamping and servicing from either (1) the interior or (2) the exterior of the paint spray booth. If the luminaire is intended to be accessed from the interior of the paint spray booth and is wall mounted, a door or frame interlock switch is provided. This switch is

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IFGZ)

169

Luminaires, Paint Spray Booth for Use in Hazardous Locations (IFYJ)—Continued

intended to be connected to the control circuit of the spray booth such that if the luminaire door or frame is not closed properly, painting operations cannot be conducted. A ceiling-mounted luminaire that is intended to be accessed from the interior of the spray booth is also provided with a door or frame interlock switch or is marked "Caution — Do Not Operate Paint Spray Booth When Luminaire Frames Are Open. Keep Luminaire Frame Tightly Closed While Paint Spray Booth Is Operating."

Each luminaire is marked with the rated ambient temperature. A luminaire may be marked with two ambient temperatures, indicating that the luminaire has been investigated for a higher ambient on the lens side, for example "Ambient 60 C Front, 25 C Rear." If the marked ambient for the lens side is less than the ambient temperature within the spray booth during the baking mode, the luminaire should be connected to the control circuit of the spray booth such that the luminaire is de-energized during the baking mode. Independent of the marked ambient temperature, installation instructions provided with each luminaire specify the maximum ambient temperature for the luminaire. For example, the luminaire may be marked 25°C ambient and the installation instructions specify maximum installation ambient of 60°C. Consequently, (1) the luminaire is to be de-energized during the baking mode and (2) the maximum ambient temperature within the spray booth during the baking mode is 60°C.

Unless the luminaire is marked "Maximum of ____ No. ____ AWG branch circuit conductors suitable for at least ____ C (____ F) permitted in junction box," no allowance has been made for any heat contributed by branch-circuit conductors which pass through, or supply and pass through, an outlet box or other splice compartment which is part of the luminaire.

Luminaires that include raceways are marked, in combination with the Listing Mark, "Suitable for use as Raceways" and are marked to indicate the maximum number, size and type conductors they intend to accommodate.

Each luminaire is provided with installation and maintenance instructions. The maintenance instructions outline procedures to be followed for lens cleaning and gasket replacement. Cleaning and servicing of the luminaires must be performed only when the interior of the spray booth is nonhazardous and only when the ventilation system is operating.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 844, "Luminaires for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Paint Spray Booth Lighting Fixture for Hazardous Locations" or "Paint Spray Booth Luminaire for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LUMINAIRES, RECESSED TYPE FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IGBW)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers incandescent lamp and electric discharge lamp-type luminaires intended for recessed installation in walls and ceilings of hazardous locations in accordance with the provisions of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Unless marked "Suitable for damp locations" or "Suitable for wet locations," recessed luminaires are only suitable for dry locations.

Recessed luminaires are marked with the required minimum temperature rating of wiring supplying the luminaire. Unless marked "maximum of ____ No. ____ AWG branch circuit conductors suitable for at least ____ C (____ F) permitted in junction box," no allowance has been made for any heat contributed by branch-circuit conductors which pass through, or supply and pass through, an outlet box or other splice compartment which is part of the luminaire. The operating temperature is marked on the luminaire if this temperature exceeds 100°C.

Recessed luminaires Listed for any of the groups under Class I, Divisions 1 and 2 hazardous locations are designed to operate without causing ignition of surrounding flammable gas or vapor-air atmosphere covered by the group under which it is Listed. Seals are provided in luminaires for Class I, Division 1 hazardous locations between lamp

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IFGZ)

Luminaires, Recessed Type for Use in Hazardous Locations (IGBW)—Continued

chambers and wiring chambers for supply line connections. The luminaires have been tested with respect to maximum external operating temperatures.

Recessed fluorescent luminaires which include raceways are marked, in combination with the Listing Mark, "Suitable for use as Raceways" and are marked to indicate the maximum number, size, and type conductors they are intended to accommodate.

Recessed luminaires suitable for such use may be marked "Suitable for installation in poured concrete" except that recessed luminaires suitable only for installation in poured concrete are marked "For installation only in poured concrete."

Recessed luminaires known to produce temperatures in excess of 90°C at a distance of 1/2 in. from the enclosure walls, and which therefore are only suitable for installation in fire-resistive constructions are marked "This luminaire is suitable for installation only in buildings of fire-resistive construction, where the luminaire is not mounted on or adjacent to combustible material."

Listings of recessed luminaires for Class I, Division 2 only, of no specific hazardous location groups or of one or more of the hazardous location groups are included below. Such Listings are under hazardous location group headings with the suffix "Division 2 only" or under the heading "Class I, Division 2 only." The luminaire should not be installed in any location where the ignition temperature of the gas of vapor-air mixture which may be present is less than the operating temperature marked on the luminaire.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 844, "Luminaires for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Recessed Type Electric Lighting Fixture for Hazardous Locations," "Recessed Type Electric Fixture for Hazardous Locations," "Recessed Type Electric Luminaire for Hazardous Locations" or "Recessed Type Luminaire for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LUMINAIRE FITTINGS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IGIV)

USE

This category covers subassemblies of luminaires intended for final assembly into luminaires in the field. Information or instructions are provided specifying the subassemblies that may be used to assemble a luminaire in the field.

This category also covers conduit boxes and bodies with threaded hubs, adjustable hangers, and flexible luminaire fittings with threaded hubs, for support of luminaires. Information on restrictions in the use of these fittings and as applicable to the assembled luminaire is marked on the fittings or provided with the fittings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 844, "Luminaires for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations," in conjunction with the hazardous (classified) locations standards referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Fixture Fitting for Hazardous Locations," "Luminaire Fitting for Hazardous Locations," "Electric Lighting Fixture for Hazardous Locations When Completely Assembled With UL Listed Fixture Fittings for Hazardous Locations,"

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IFGZ)

Luminaire Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (IGIV)—Continued

"Luminaire for Hazardous Locations When Completely Assembled With UL Listed Luminaire Fittings for Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LUMINAIRE FITTINGS FOR USE WITH SPECIFIED FITTINGS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IGMX)

USE

This category covers luminaire fittings intended for field installation only with specified compatible Listed luminaire fittings (see IGIV) to form complete luminaires as identified on the product.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 844, "Luminaires for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

+ FITTING FOR HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS FOR USE WITH LISTED + FITTINGS SPECIFIED IN MARKINGS IN OR ON THE PRODUCT

Control No.

+ LUMINAIRE or FIXTURE

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LIGHTING UNIT FITTINGS, AUXILIARY FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IGOY)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers subassemblies of lighting units, battery packs, charging sections and control devices intended for final assembly into battery-powered auxiliary lighting units in the field.

This unit equipment is intended to provide auxiliary light from included light sources only, when the normal power supply to the equipment is disconnected or otherwise interrupted.

The lighting circuit ratings do not exceed 250 V for tungsten lamps. The investigation of automatic transfer devices includes the determination of their suitability for the auxiliary supply circuit. Information or instructions are provided specifying the subassemblies that may be used to assemble an auxiliary lighting unit in the field.

The unit equipment has not been investigated to determine its conformity with Article 700 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," covering emergency lighting.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 844, "Electric Lighting Fixtures for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations," and applicable sections of ANSI/UL 924, "Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Auxiliary Lighting Unit Fitting for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Auxiliary Lighting Unit When Completely Assembled with UL Listed Luminaire

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IFGZ)**Lighting Unit Fittings, Auxiliary for Use in Hazardous Locations (IGOY)—Continued**

(or Fixture) Fittings for Hazardous Locations” or “Auxiliary Lighting Unit When Completely Assembled with UL Listed Auxiliary Lighting Unit Fittings for Hazardous Locations.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IHRV)**LUMINAIRE FITTINGS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IHSN)****USE**

This category covers subassemblies of luminaires intended for final assembly into luminaires in the field. Information or instructions are provided specifying the subassemblies that may be used to assemble a luminaire in the field.

Also included are conduit boxes and bodies with threaded hubs, adjustable hangers, and flexible luminaire fittings with threaded hubs, for support of luminaires. Information on restrictions in the use of these fittings and as applicable to the assembled luminaire is marked on the fittings or provided with the fittings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1598, “Luminaires.”

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged with or without the UL symbol on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: “Fixture Fitting for Hazardous Locations,” “Luminaire Fitting for Hazardous Locations,” “Electric Lighting Fixture for Hazardous Locations When Completely Assembled With UL Listed Fixture Fittings for Hazardous Locations” or “Luminaire for Hazardous Locations When Completely Assembled With UL Listed Luminaire Fittings for Hazardous Locations.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LUMINAIRES FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IHTF)**USE**

This category covers incandescent lamp, fluorescent lamp, high-intensity-discharge lamp or surgical type luminaires.

Luminaires without guards should be used only where not subject to breakage.

Luminaires suitable for wet locations are so marked.

Luminaires marked “Suitable for use in suspended ceilings,” in combination with the Listing Mark, are intended to be mounted in openings of a suspended ceiling. They are marked with the minimum spacings between adjacent luminaires to side walls and to the structural ceiling above the luminaires. The space between the suspended ceiling and the structural ceiling must contain relatively unobstructed air space around the luminaires

LUMINAIRES AND FITTINGS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IHRV)

171

Luminaires for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (IHTF)—Continued

equal to the marked spacings. Fluorescent lamp type luminaires are suitable for end-to-end mounting. The test conditions do not anticipate external heat sources in the ceiling area such as steam pipes, heating ducts, and the like.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1598, “Luminaires.”

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Electric Lighting Fixture for Hazardous Locations” or “Luminaire for Hazardous Locations.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLASHLIGHTS AND LANTERNS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IJRF)**USE**

This category covers flashlights and lanterns for use in any of the groups under Class I, Zone classified hazardous locations. They have been investigated with respect to use in the presence of specific flammable gas or vapor-air atmospheres. The tests have been conducted using specific lamp and battery combinations. The lamp designation and the number, type, size and voltage of the batteries to be used are marked on the product.

Safety of operation in the presence of explosive mixtures may be endangered if replacement parts other than those specified on the product are used.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Flashlight for Use in Hazardous Locations” or “Lantern for Use in Hazardous Locations,” or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLASHLIGHTS AND LANTERNS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IKBR)**GENERAL**

This category covers battery-powered flashlights and lanterns. They have been investigated using the specific lamp and battery combinations

FLASHLIGHTS AND LANTERNS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IKBR)

172

specified by the manufacturer. The lamp designation and the number, type, size and voltage of the batteries intended to be used is marked on the product.

Flashlights and lanterns that utilize incandescent lamps are provided with a filament-disconnect mechanism or other type of construction to protect against ignition of the specified hazardous atmosphere. The filament-disconnect mechanism is intended to disconnect the lamp bulb from the circuit when the glass bulb or envelope surrounding the lamp filament is broken.

Intrinsically safe flashlights and lanterns are so marked on the device.

The safety of operation in the presence of explosive mixtures may be compromised if replacement parts other than those specified on the product are used.

Flashlights and lanterns are not intended for use in hospital operating rooms unless so marked on the device.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 783, "Electric Flashlights and Lanterns for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations," or ANSI/UL 913, "Intrinsically Safe Apparatus and Associated Apparatus for Use in Class I, II, and III, Division 1, Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Flashlight for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Lantern for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLAT CONDUCTOR CABLE, TYPE FCC (IKKT)

GENERAL

This category covers flat conductor cable, Type FCC, which is an assembly of three or more solid, flat, parallel, insulated copper conductors. The cable is intended for installation in accordance with Article 324 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The cable is marked for use with specific fittings [see Flat Conductor Cable Fittings (IKMW)] to make up a particular flat conductor cable, Type FCC, wiring system.

The cable is marked on both sides with the manufacturer's identification, wire size in AWG, Type FCC, 300 V, temperature rating and ampacity. Type FCC cable always has one conductor identified as the grounding conductor and one conductor identified as the grounded conductor. The identification means shall be printing or striping the conductor green (grounding) or white (grounded).

Installation instructions are supplied by the manufacturer for use by the general contractor, erector, electrical contractor, electrical inspector and others concerned with the installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Flat Conductor Cable, Type FCC."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLAT CONDUCTOR CABLE FITTINGS (IKMW)

USE AND INSTALLATION

FLAT CONDUCTOR CABLE FITTINGS (IKMW)

This category covers flat conductor cable fittings, which include all those items needed to install flat conductor cable, Type FCC (see IKKT) in accordance with Article 324 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." This category includes top and bottom shields, connectors, transition assemblies and insulators.

A fitting is suitable for use with a specific Type FCC cable in a particular flat conductor cable wiring system and is so identified.

Installation instructions are supplied by the manufacturer for the use of the general contractor, erector, electrical contractor, electrical inspector and others concerned with the installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 498, "Attachment Plugs and Receptacles," and ANSI/UL 486A-486B, "Wire Connectors."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Flat Conductor Cable Fitting."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLATIRONS AND GARMENT-FINISHING APPLIANCES (IKOZ)

GENERAL

This category covers household and commercial flatirons and garment-finishing appliances.

All flatirons, with the exception of the commercial tailoring types, are equipped with automatic temperature-limiting means. All flatirons are also provided with either integral or separate stands.

Garment-finishing appliances may be of the automatic or nonautomatic type.

Most products covered under this category are limited to use on alternating current; this limitation is marked on the nameplate.

Garment-finishing appliances incorporating rotary-type devices are required to employ a readily operable safety-release mechanism, which is independent of the connection of the machine to the electrical power supply.

Some garment-finishing appliances use steam and/or air for the purpose of forming and/or removing wrinkles from garments. The steam may be supplied by electric steam generators integral with the appliance or from an external steam source.

This category also covers devices provided with mechanical and/or air-inflatable forms to form garments during the steaming operation.

Motors used in permanently-connected equipment and intended for continuous-duty operation are prevented from hazardous overheating by thermal protectors, overcurrent protective devices, or inherent impedance.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Flatirons investigated to ANSI/UL 60335-1, "Safety of Household and Similar Electrical Appliances, Part 1: General Requirements," and ANSI/UL 60335-2-3, "Safety of Household and Similar Electrical Appliances, Part 2: Particular Requirements for Electric Irons," are covered under Electric Irons (NBEZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 141, "Garment Finishing Appliances," and ANSI/UL 1005, "Electric Flatirons."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

FLATIRONS AND GARMENT-FINISHING APPLIANCES (IKOZ)

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLEXIBLE LIGHTING PRODUCTS (ILGJ)

USE

This category covers flexible lighting products intended for decorative use, consisting of nonreplaceable lamps connected in series/parallel strings and enclosed within a flexible polymeric tube or extrusion.

Flexible lighting products are provided with an attachment plug for connection to a nominal 120 V, 15 or 20 A branch circuit. These lights do not have provisions for permanent mounting to a building or structure and should not be installed in a manner that can cut or damage the outer insulation. They are intended to only be connected as a complete unit and not field cut. These flexible lighting products have not been investigated for use within another enclosure.

This category also covers flexible light sculptures, which are intended for decorative use and consist of a polymeric or rigid frame to which a flexible lighting product is attached. The flexible lighting product attached to the light sculpture provides outline lighting of the figure or object created by the frame. Flexible lighting sculptures whose primary purpose is to be a sign (not decorative) are not covered under this category.

This category also covers low-voltage flexible lighting products that are intended for use with a low-voltage transformer or power supply.

Flexible lighting products are intended for dry and indoor use unless marked for damp or wet locations.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Electric signs are covered under Signs (UXYT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 2388, "Flexible Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Flexible Light" or "Flexible Light Sculpture."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLEXIBLE METALLIC TUBING (ILJW)

GENERAL

This category covers flexible metallic tubing in trade sizes 3/8, 1/2 and 3/4 (metric designators 12, 16 and 21) for installation in accordance with Article 360 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." This tubing is intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information.

Flexible metallic tubing is intended for installation where not subject to physical damage such as above suspended ceilings.

Flexible metallic tubing is permitted to be used in lengths of six ft or less, in dry locations, in accessible locations when protected from physical damage or concealed, to contain branch-circuit conductors at a maximum potential of 1000 V and when terminated in suitable fittings.

Flexible metallic tubing should not be used underground for direct earth burial or in duct which is buried, or embedded in poured concrete or aggregate or in direct contact with the earth or where subjected to corrosive conditions or in direct contact with masonry or in damp locations. Flexible metallic tubing containing circuit conductors protected by overcurrent devices rated 20 A or less is suitable as a grounding means.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Fittings, Flexible Metallic Tubing (ILNR) with respect to fittings suitable as a grounding means.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 1652, "Outline of Investigation for Flexible Metallic Tubing."

FLEXIBLE METALLIC TUBING (ILJW)

173

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify these products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Flexible Metallic Tubing."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FITTINGS, FLEXIBLE METALLIC TUBING (ILNR)

GENERAL

This category covers flexible metallic tubing fittings in trade sizes 3/8, 1/2 and 3/4 (metric designators 12, 16 and 21). This tubing is intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information and the limitations specified in Flexible Metallic Tubing (ILJW).

Grounding — These fittings are considered suitable for grounding for use in circuits over and under 250 V and where installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The conduit used with the connectors should contain conductors protected by overcurrent devices rated 20 A or less.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Fittings have been tested for use only with steel tubing unless marked on the device or carton to indicate suitability for use with aluminum or other material.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Flexible Metallic Tubing (ILJW) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 514B, "Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Flexible Metallic Tubing Fitting," "Connector" or "Coupling," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLEXIBLE STAGE AND LIGHTING POWER CABLE (ILPH)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers flexible stage and lighting power cable constructed for use in accordance with Article 400 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). Flexible stage and lighting cable consists of either a single insulated conductor or two or more insulated conductors, with or without fully insulated equipment grounding conductors, with an overall jacket.

RATINGS

The cable is rated 600 V, 60°C, 75°C, 90°C or 105°C. The cable is intended for use at ampacities in accordance with Table 400.5(B) of the NEC. Cable rated 105°C has the same ampacities assigned to 90°C rated cable in Table 400.5(B) and is so marked.

Flexible stage and lighting power cable employs flexible stranded copper conductors in a size range of 8 AWG to 250 kcmil and is designated as Type SC (thermoset insulation and jacket), Type SCT (thermoplastic insulation and jacket) and Type SCE (thermoplastic elastomer insulation and jacket).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable marked "Oil Resistant 60°C" is suitable for exposure to oil at 60°C. Cable marked "Oil Resistant 75°C" is suitable for exposure to oil at 75°C.

Cable marked "water resistant" is suitable for immersion in water.

174 FLEXIBLE STAGE AND LIGHTING POWER CABLE (ILPH)

This cable may be marked “-40C.” If so marked, the cable complies with a bend test (not a suppleness test) at -40°C. Cable marked “-50C,” “-60C” or “-70C” complies with a bend test (not a suppleness test) at -50°C, -60°C or -70°C, as applicable.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in Subject 1680, “Outline of Investigation for Stage and Lighting Cables.”

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Flexible Stage and Lighting Power Cable.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLOOR CLEANERS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (ILQV)

GENERAL

This category covers floor cleaners consisting of an aqueous solution of detergents and certain other materials. These cleaners have been Classified as to use on electrically conductive floorings Listed by Underwriters Laboratories.

The use of these floor cleaners on Listed floorings does not adversely affect their electrical conductivity or their ability to dissipate electrostatic charges on persons and conductive equipment electrically contacting them.

These floor cleaners are free from any tendency to heat spontaneously under use conditions.

The manufacturer's instructions for use of these floor cleaners should be followed.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 779, “Electrically Conductive Floorings.”

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word “CLASSIFIED” above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

[TRADE NAME]

**AS TO ELECTRICAL CONDUCTIVITY AND SPONTANEOUS HEATING
WHEN USED ON CONDUCTIVE FLOORS
FOR USE WITH LISTED ELECTRICALLY CONDUCTIVE
FLOORING OF THE * TYPE**

Control No.

* Type of flooring, such as vinyl and/or linoleum

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLOORING, ELECTRICALLY CONDUCTIVE, RELATING TO HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (INFZ)

USE

This category covers electrically conductive floorings intended for use in industrial plants, arsenals, hospital operating rooms, and similar locations where it is necessary to reduce the risk of accumulation of static electricity.

FLOORING, ELECTRICALLY CONDUCTIVE, RELATING TO HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (INFZ)

Tests indicate that these floorings, when installed and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, are moderately electrically conductive and dissipate electrostatic charges on persons and conductive equipment making electrical contact with the floorings, and that the electrical resistance conforms to ANSI/NFPA 99, “Standard for Health Care Facilities.”

Conductive footwear on personnel, and conductive equipment fitted with conductive bases, leg tips, or casters making electrical contact with the flooring are required in order to make conductivity of the flooring effective in equalizing electrostatic charges. A grounding connection to the flooring may be provided.

To dissipate static electrical charges that may be present on persons or movable equipment before entering the hazardous area, these floorings should extend into rooms and corridors immediately serving or communicating with the hazardous area.

Insulating floor waxes should not be used on these floorings.

When flammable solvents or adhesives are used during application of the flooring, precaution should be taken to obtain adequate ventilation and to avoid sources of ignition.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 779, “Electrically Conductive Floorings.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Electrically Conductive Flooring Relating to Hazardous Locations,” “Electrically Conductive Floor Material Relating to Hazardous Locations” or “Floor Tile Relating to Hazardous Locations.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLOORING, STATIC DISSIPATIVE, RELATING TO HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (INTX)

USE

This category covers static dissipative flooring intended for use where it is necessary to reduce the risk of accumulation of static electricity.

Tests indicate that these floorings, when installed and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, dissipate electrostatic charges, and the surface resistivity conforms to the requirements of Department of Defense Military Handbook No. 263B, “Electrostatic Discharge Control Handbook for Protection of Electrical and Electronic Parts, Assemblies and Equipment (Excluding Electrically Initiated Explosive Devices).”

Insulating floor waxes should not be used on these floorings.

When flammable solvents or adhesives are used during application of the flooring, precaution should be taken to obtain adequate ventilation and to avoid sources of ignition.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic document used to investigate products in this category is Department of Defense Military Handbook No. 263B (MIL-HDBK-263B), “Electrostatic Discharge Control Handbook for Protection of Electrical and Electronic Parts, Assemblies and Equipment (Excluding Electrically Initiated Explosive Devices)” (July 31, 1994).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word “CLASSIFIED” above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

STATIC DISSIPATIVE FLOORING**DOD MIL-HDBK-263B****SEE INSTRUCTIONS****Control No.**

FLOORING, STATIC DISSIPATIVE, RELATING TO HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (INTX)

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FOOD-PREPARING MACHINES (IPNX)

FOOD-PREPARING MACHINES, COMMERCIAL (IPST)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers electrically-operated machines intended for use in commercial kitchens associated with restaurants, hospitals or other business establishments where they are not ordinarily accessible to the general public. They are used in the processing or combination processing and serving of foods and food products and may be provided with such miscellaneous attachments as bowls, sieves, droppers, etc., not involving moving or cutting parts. Attachments that perform functions other than intended by the basic design have not been investigated unless specifically noted in the individual Listings and covered in the installation and use instructions.

In general, the intended application of the product is such as to render the product inappropriate for household use, unless the product has also been Listed under Food-preparing Machines, Household (IPWZ).

Commercial food-preparing machines such as meat- and bread-slicing machines, choppers, meat saws, etc., employing knives, screw- or worm-type feeding mechanisms, etc., are investigated for risk of personal injury, electric shock and fire. These machines are required to employ, in varying degrees, guards, safety releases, interlocks, markings, etc., to reduce the risk of accidents. In determining the need for protection against the risk of personal injury, consideration is given to the required utility of the product in a commercial application and the fact that experienced operators will most likely use the product.

Some products in this category have cutting or moving parts, presenting certain risks of personal injury that cannot be wholly eliminated by practical design features; such risks have been reduced to an acceptable degree.

If a product is suitable for built-in installation, side-by-side mounting or stacking, it is so indicated in the installation instructions.

If a product is of a type designed for permanent connection to water supply or waste disposal lines at the point of installation, Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to sanitation and connection.

Some equipment may be designed to accept accessories in the field. In such cases, both the commercial food-preparing machine and the accessory (attachment) are marked to relate the two for proper installation.

In cases where the nature or construction of equipment is such that special precautions beyond the requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," must be observed in installation or use, warnings or special instructions are on the equipment visible after installation and during use where applicable.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers commercial motor-operated food-preparing machines that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt commercial motor-operated food-preparing machines are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt commercial motor-operated food-preparing machines are subject to the same requirements as new commercial motor-operated food-preparing machines.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The sanitation of these products has not been investigated. See Commercial Powered Food Preparation Equipment, Sanitation (DUIA) for more information.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Accessories for use with commercial food-preparing machines are covered under Food-preparing Machine Accessories, Commercial (IPUW).

Refrigerated beverage and/or ice dispensers are covered under Beverage Coolers and Beverage Cooler-Dispensers (SFWY).

Refrigerated ice cream makers are covered under Ice Cream Makers (SINX).

Custom-built food-preparation or serving equipment consisting of drop-in components, shelf heaters, plate warmers or heated food displays, etc., is covered under Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 763, "Motor-Operated Commercial Food Preparing Machines."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its

FOOD-PREPARING MACHINES (IPNX)

175

Food-preparing Machines, Commercial (IPST)—Continued

Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Commercial Food-preparing Machine" or "Meat Slicer," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

Parts or devices that supplement or modify the basic operation of the commercial food-preparing machine bear the product name "Accessory for Commercial Food-preparing Machine," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FUEL CELL EQUIPMENT (IRGN)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers fuel cell type power systems with input/output rated 600 V or less and intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." These products are marked for indoor or outdoor use. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted regarding the use of this equipment before installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

FUEL CELL POWER SYSTEMS FOR USE IN INDUSTRIAL TRUCKS (IRGQ)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers fuel cell power systems intended to be installed in Type E, EE and ES industrial trucks used in locations as defined in ANSI/NFPA 505, "Fire Safety Standard for Powered Industrial Trucks Including Type Designations, Areas of Use, Conversions, Maintenance, and Operations," and ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

These fuel cell power systems are self-contained (that is, a complete system incorporated into its own housing that is intended to replace or be combined with a battery system to power an industrial truck).

These products are intended for use in equipment as described in ANSI/UL 583, "Electric-Battery-Powered Industrial Trucks."

These products have an output rating of 150 V or less, and are fueled with hydrogen.

This category does not cover fuel cell power systems intended for use in on-road vehicles.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are marked to indicate the manufacturer's name, model number, type of fuel required including service pressure and maximum operating pressure, output electrical ratings, rated ambient temperature range, weight of the fuel cell system, and center of gravity of the fuel cell power system.

Products intended to be used in locations with elevated wind speeds are marked with the maximum wind speed in mph. Products investigated for a minimum IP rating may be marked with that IP rating.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Stationary fuel cell systems are covered under Stationary Fuel Cell Systems (IRGZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 2267, "Fuel Cell Power Systems for Installation in Industrial Electric Trucks."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fuel Cell Power System for Use in Industrial Trucks."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HAND-HELD OR HAND-TRANSPORTABLE FUEL CELL POWER UNITS AND DISPOSABLE FUEL CARTRIDGES (IRGU)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers hand-held or hand-transportable direct methanol fuel cell power systems intended to provide a dc electrical power source not exceeding 60 V ac and 240 VA, and accessory removable methanol fuel cartridges with a fuel capacity not exceeding 950 mL.

This category also covers hand-held or hand-transportable alkaline (direct borohydride) fuel cell power systems intended to provide a dc electrical power source not exceeding 60 V ac and 240 VA, and accessory single-use borohydride fuel cartridges with a liquid fuel capacity not exceeding 1 L.

Removable methanol fuel cartridges transporting hazardous fuels for use with the direct methanol fuel cell systems are intended to comply with the requirements of the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) in accordance with 49CFR172, "Hazardous Materials Table, Special Provisions, Hazardous Materials Communications, Emergency Response Information, and Training Requirements."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Direct Methanol Systems

Direct methanol fuel cell power systems are marked with the manufacturer's name, model designation and fuel type. These products are also marked with the following (or equivalent wording): "WARNING: This Product Contains Methanol, Which is an Eye, Skin, and Respiratory Tract Irritant. Methanol May Cause Blindness or Death if Swallowed. If Methanol is Exposed, Contain and Dispose of Methanol. Use in Well-Ventilated Areas. Read and Understand All Instructions Before Use. Keep Out of Reach of Children."

Fuel cell power systems found to provide limited power output in accordance with UL Subject 2265A, "Outline of Investigation for Hand-Held or Hand-Transportable Fuel Cell Power Units with Disposable Methanol Fuel Cartridges for Use in Original Equipment Manufacturer's Information Technology Equipment," are additionally marked "Limited Power Supply" (or "LPS").

Removable fuel cartridges are marked with the manufacturer's name, model number, type of fuel, and the statement "For Use with ____ Model ____ Fuel Cell Power System" (or equivalent).

Removable fuel cartridges are also marked with the following (or equivalent wording): "WARNING: This Product Contains Methanol, Which is an Eye, Skin, and Respiratory Tract Irritant. Methanol May Cause Blindness or Death if Swallowed. If Methanol is Exposed, Contain and Dispose of Methanol. Keep Out of Reach of Children. Never Expose to Heat Above 140°F (60°C) or to Prolonged Sunlight. Never Puncture or Put in Fire. Do Not Crush, Disassemble or Mutilate. Read and Understand All Instructions Before Use."

Fuel cartridges for hand-held or hand-transportable fuel are marked with appropriate identifying information for products containing methanol, as outlined in 49CFR106, "Rulemaking Procedures."

Alkaline (Direct Borohydride) Systems

A borohydride fuel cartridge and single-use alkaline system is marked with the following (or equivalent wording): "WARNING: Contents are Corrosive and Toxic. Do Not Disassemble. Avoid Contact with Contents. Do Not Expose to Flame or Heat Above 50C (122F). Do Not Expose to Acids, Oxidizers, Alcohol or Household Cleaning Products. Follow Usage Instructions. In the Case of Contact with Contents, Seek Medical Attention."

Fuel cell power systems found to provide limited power output in accordance with UL Subject 2265C, "Outline of Investigation for Hand-Held or Hand-Transportable Alkaline (Direct Borohydride) Fuel Cell Power Units and Borohydride Fuel Cartridges for Use with Consumer Electronics or Information Technology Equipment," may additionally be marked "Limited Power Supply" (or "LPS").

Fuel cell power systems and fuel cartridges are marked with the manufacturer's name, model number, fuel composition and amount of fuel. Fuel cell systems are additionally marked with their electrical output ratings.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Component fuel cell modules intended for use in a portable application, but not intended for use with hand-held or hand-transportable equipment are covered under Fuel Cell Modules (IRGR2).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fuel Cell Equipment (IRGN) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate direct methanol systems in this category are contained in UL Subject 2265A, "Outline of Investigation for Hand-Held or Hand-Transportable Fuel Cell Power Units with Disposable Methanol Fuel Cartridges for Use in Original Equipment Manufacturer's Information Technology Equipment."

The basic requirements used to investigate alkaline (direct borohydride) systems in this category are contained in UL Subject 2265C, "Outline of Investigation for Hand-Held or Hand-Transportable Alkaline (Direct Borohydride) Fuel Cell Power Units and Borohydride Fuel Cartridges for Use with Consumer Electronics or Information Technology Equipment."

Hand-held or Hand-transportable Fuel Cell Power Units and Disposable Fuel Cartridges (IRGU)—Continued

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Direct Methanol Fuel Cell Power Unit" (or "DM Fuel Cell Power Unit") or "Methanol Fuel Cartridge" for methanol systems, or "Alkaline Fuel Cell Power Unit," "Direct Borohydride Fuel Cell Power Unit" or "Borohydride Fuel Cartridge" for alkaline fuel cell systems, or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

STATIONARY FUEL CELL SYSTEMS (IRGZ)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers stationary fuel cell power systems intended for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." These products have an input/output rating of 600 V or less, and are intended for use as marked with the appropriate fuel. These products are intended for permanent connection to the source of supply and for installation in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. Products rated more than 50 kW are intended for installation in accordance with Chapters 1 – 8, and products rated 50 kW or less are intended for installation in accordance with Chapter 9 of ANSI/NFPA 853, "Standard for the Installation of Stationary Fuel Cell Power Systems."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are marked to indicate the manufacturer's name, model number, serial number, type of fuel required and required delivery pressure, fuel consumption at rated electrical output, input and output electrical ratings, and rated ambient temperature range.

Products intended for outdoor installation only are marked "For Outdoor Installation Only." Products intended for indoor installation only are marked "For Indoor Installation Only."

RELATED PRODUCTS

This category does not cover any factory- or field-installed integral or interconnected equipment provided, such as an inverter, to change the fuel cell stack output voltage or frequency, or to serve as a utility interactive connection means. Products associated with this equipment for these purposes are covered under Static Inverters and Converters for Use in Independent Power Systems (QIKH).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fuel Cell Equipment (IRGN), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/CSA America FC 1, "Stationary Fuel Cell Power Systems."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, the product name "Stationary Fuel Cell Power System," and the statement "In Accordance with ANSI/CSA America FC 1-(+)-(++)"

(+) Suffix letter of latest addendum if applicable

(++) Issue year of latest addendum or standard

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FUEL GAS BOOSTER COMPRESSOR EQUIPMENT (IUXX)

GENERAL

This category covers fuel gas booster compressor equipment designed to increase the pipeline pressure of a fuel gas, such as natural gas, from a low-fuel gas pressure (nominally 1/4 to 5 psig) to a higher outlet pressure (such

FUEL GAS BOOSTER COMPRESSOR EQUIPMENT (IUXX)

as 30 to 115 psig). This higher-pressure fuel gas is then supplied to an external product, such as a microturbine. The equipment is intended for either indoor or outdoor use.

The equipment consists of a motor-compressor or an open-type compressor, internal gas piping, wiring and a combination of associated electrical and mechanical assemblies and controls on a common frame in an overall enclosure.

Equipment containing a motor-compressor connected to a flammable fuel gas piping system has been investigated to determine that flame will not propagate beyond the inlet and outlet fuel gas connections of the equipment, should an electrical fault occur within the motor-compressor when a flammable gas/air mixture is present.

These units are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Mechanical Equipment and Associated Products (AAME).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 60335-2-34, "Household and Similar Electrical Appliances, Part 2: Particular Requirements for Motor-Compressors," and ANSI/UL 2200, "Stationary Engine Generator Assemblies."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fuel Gas Booster" or "Fuel Gas Booster Compressor."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FURNISHINGS (IYMR)**GENERAL**

This category covers electrical (rated 600 V ac or less) and/or nonelectrical furnishings, and includes:

1. Motor-operated furniture, such as motor-operated beds and chairs, merchandise displays and furniture-mounted video support systems
2. Electrified furniture, such as lighted curio cabinets, microwave carts and bed headboards
3. Nonseasonal electrical decorations, such as wave machines, lava lamps and neon sculptures
4. Home and individual office furnishings, such as study carrels, consoles and desks
5. Commercial product and informational displays, such as shelving units, motorized carpet displays and product platforms
6. Electrified building components, such as windows
7. Other similar miscellaneous furnishings intended for use in dwelling units or commercial environments

USE AND INSTALLATION

Products marked for household or residential use are intended to be used in dwelling units and guest rooms of hotels and motels. Hotel common areas such as the lobby or restaurant are considered commercial. Household or residential furnishings may be used in commercial settings, such as individual offices, where the number of people using the furnishings will be limited.

Products marked for commercial use are used where business is transacted, such as an office building, factory, warehouse, or similar location, and which is not a dwelling unit. These locations are where a large number of different people may be using the furnishings or are near the furnishings (such as customers near a display furnishing).

Products covered under this category are provided with installation and use instructions.

These units are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The physiological or psychological effects on a person, beneficial or otherwise, which may be produced through the use of this equipment either singularly or with any other apparatus have not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Office furnishings are covered under Office Furnishings (QAWZ).

Cord-connected multiple-outlet strips intended for general use (e.g., relocatable power taps) are covered under Relocatable Power Taps (XBYS). Cord-connected multiple-outlet strips intended for permanent mounting (e.g., furniture power distribution units) are covered under Furniture Power Distribution Units (IYNC).

FURNISHINGS (IYMR)

177

Lighted display cases and cabinets used in commercial applications are covered under Wired Cabinets (ZNXR). Nonilluminated advertising displays are covered under Advertising Displays, Nonilluminated (AAVU).

Furnishings used for patient care are covered under Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ) and Medical Equipment (PIDF).

Custom-built commercial products, such as ticket machines, electronic point-of-sale products, and the like are covered under Custom-built Kiosks (EMHH).

Furnishings intended for support of audio or video equipment and provided with casters or secured to the building structure are covered under Carts and Stands for Household, Commercial and Professional Use (CZUV) or Carts, Tall Institutional (CZWK).

Portable lamps are covered under Luminaires, Portable (QOWZ) or Portable Cabinet Luminaries (QOVJ).

Decorative products intended for seasonal, temporary use such as lighted sculptures, molded figurines, and the like are covered under Outfits, Decorative (DGXW). Decorative lighting strings or electric ornaments intended for seasonal use are covered under Strings, Decorative Lighting (DGZZ) and Electric Ornaments (DGXC).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

BUILDING COMPONENTS (IYMT)**GENERAL**

This category covers building components, such as heated windows, electrochromatic windows, motorized structure-mounted mirrors, and nonmotorized structure-mounted shelving and shelving support systems.

For commercial units that (1) have a surface area greater than 10 sq. ft. and are intended to be adjacent to other furnishings, or (2) are greater than 20 sq. ft. and intended to stand alone, the surface burning characteristics of building materials employed in these assemblies are judged to be no greater than that of ordinary lumber used in on-site construction. Finished surfaces are of materials having a flame spread rating of 200 or less and, unless otherwise marked, a smoke developed rating of 450 or less.

These building components have not been investigated for use as components of fire-resistive assemblies.

These products are provided with installation and use instructions.

These units are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are marked with the Listee's name, trademark or UL File Number, a unique model designation, a date code, and any electrical ratings.

Products intended for use only in dwelling units are marked "Household Use Only"; products intended for use only in commercial settings are marked "Commercial Use Only." If there is no marking, then the product may be used in both dwelling units and commercial settings.

Products suitable for outdoor use are marked "Suitable for Outdoor Use."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Furnishings (IYMR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 962, "Household and Commercial Furnishings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Building Component," "Heated Glazing," "Electrified Glazing," "Shelving System" or "Articulating Mirror."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COMMERCIAL DISPLAYS (IYMX)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers commercial merchandise displays, such as lighted and powered shelving units, luminary store displays, motorized rotating merchandise displays and motorized carpet flooring displays. A commer-

Commercial Displays (IYMX)—Continued

cial display is a furnishing other than a showcase or cabinet that is used in a commercial establishment to display jewelry or similar merchandise.

Commercial merchandise displays may be permanently connected or may be cord-and-plug connected with up to two power-supply cords.

For commercial units that (1) have a surface area greater than 10 sq. ft. and are intended to be adjacent to other furnishings, or (2) units that are greater than 20 sq. ft. and intended to stand alone, the surface burning characteristics of building materials employed in these assemblies are judged to be no greater than that of ordinary lumber used in on-site construction. Finished surfaces are of materials having a flame spread rating of 200 or less and, unless otherwise marked, a smoke developed rating of 450 or less.

These products are provided with installation and use instructions.

These units are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

UL Listed Commercial Displays are marked "Certification of this Listed Commercial Display does not include the products that are on display."

Products intended for use only in commercial settings are marked "Commercial Use Only."

Products suitable for outdoor use are marked "Suitable for Outdoor Use."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Illuminated display showcases and cabinets used in commercial applications are covered under Wired Cabinets (ZNXR).

Nonilluminated advertising displays are covered under Advertising Displays, Nonilluminated (AAVU).

Custom-built commercial products, such as ticket machines, electronic point-of-sale products, Internet communication stands and the like are covered under Custom-built Kiosks (EMHH).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Furnishings (IYMR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 962, "Household and Commercial Furnishings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Commercial Display."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DECORATIVE FURNISHINGS (IYNA)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers furnishings intended to be used year-round (nonseasonal) that exist for aesthetic enjoyment or an ornamental purpose, such as lava lamps, low-wattage illuminated sculptures, glitter lamps, scrolling scenes, neon sculptures, strobe lamps, mirror balls, plasma lighting globes, motorized sculptures, optical fiber sculptures and wave machines.

These products are typically portable cord-and-plug connected but may be permanently connected.

These products are provided with use instructions and, if permanently connected, installation instructions are also provided.

These products are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Products intended for use only in dwelling units are marked "Household Use Only"; products intended for use only in commercial settings are marked "Commercial Use Only." If there is no marking, then the product may be used in both dwelling units and commercial settings.

Products suitable for outdoor use are marked "Suitable for Outdoor Use."

RELATED PRODUCTS

This category does not cover portable lamps (cord-connected portable luminaires (lamps), whose primary function is task or ambient illumination, and that can be moved to a new location without the use of tools). Tiffany-type portable lamps and similar lighted decorative lamps are portable lamps rather than a decorative furnishing. Portable lamps are covered under Luminaires, Portable (QOWZ) and Portable Cabinet Luminaires (QOVJ).

This category does not cover decorative outfits intended for seasonal, temporary use, not to exceed 90 days per year, providing a seasonal theme, such as wreaths, stars, tree-top units, sprays, light sculptures, molded figures, such as a pumpkin or a snowman, candles or candle sets without lamp shades, tree stands, and motorized decorative displays having illumination or other decorative effects. Decorative-lighting strings provided with

Decorative Furnishings (IYNA)—Continued

lamp shades or diffusers over the lamps are also considered decorative outfits. Decorative outfits are intended for connection to a receptacle by means of an attachment plug and are portable. Seasonal, temporary use decorative products are covered under Outfits, Decorative (DGXW).

This category does not cover fountains. Fountains are covered under Fountains, Small Decorative (IQRW) or Architectural and Floating Fountains (AWEG).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Furnishings (IYMR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 962, "Household and Commercial Furnishings," ANSI/UL 153, "Portable Electric Luminaires," and UL 2161, "Neon Transformers and Power Supplies."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Decorative Furnishing."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FURNITURE POWER DISTRIBUTION UNITS (IYNC)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers cord-connected furniture power distribution units rated 250 V ac or less, 16 A ac or less, intended for indoor use. These units consist of single or multiple-outlet wiring devices that provide power for and are intended to be installed in commercial or household (residential) portable or stationary furnishings only. These units provide outlet receptacles for computers, audio and video equipment, and other equipment that is mounted on or in commercial or household (residential) portable or stationary furnishings. These units are provided with an attachment plug cap and a flexible cord terminated in an enclosure in which are mounted one or more receptacles, which could include power, phone, data or video receptacles.

Furniture power distribution units may be provided with suitable fuses or other supplementary overcurrent protection, switches and indicator lights singularly or in any combination. These units may also employ surge suppression components (TVSS), electromagnetic interference (EMI) filter components and/or uninterruptible power supply components. These units are intended only to be used by original equipment manufacturers (OEMs).

These units are not intended to function as general use relocatable power taps (RPTs), nor are they intended for use in fixed furnishings.

These units are intended to be directly connected to a branch circuit receptacle, and are not intended to be series connected (daisy chained) to other furniture power distribution units, extension cords, or similar devices.

Furniture power distribution units have not been investigated and are not intended for use with general patient care areas or critical patient care areas of health care facilities as defined in Article 517 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Cord-connected multiple-outlet strips intended for general use (e.g., relocatable power taps) are covered under Relocatable Power Taps (XBYS).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Furnishings (IYMR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 962A, "Furniture Power Distribution Units."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Furniture Power Distribution Unit," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

Furniture Power Distribution Units (IYNC)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FURNITURE, POWERED AND NONPOWERED (IYNE)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers furnishings provided with or without power for such items as lighting and convenience receptacles. They include lighted make-up mirrors, study carrels, consoles, lighted curio cabinets, entertainment centers, headboards, bookcases, desks, and the like.

For commercial units that (1) have a surface area greater than 10 sq. ft. and are intended to be adjacent to other furnishings, or (2) are greater than 20 sq. ft. and intended to stand alone, the surface burning characteristics of building materials employed in these assemblies are judged to be no greater than that of ordinary lumber used in on-site construction. Finished surfaces are of materials having a flame spread rating of 200 or less and, unless otherwise marked, a smoke developed rating of 450 or less.

These products are provided with use instructions and installation instructions when intended for permanent connection.

These units are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Products intended for use only in dwelling units are marked "Household Use Only"; products intended for use only in commercial settings are marked "Commercial Use Only." If there is no marking, then the product may be used in both dwelling units and commercial settings.

Products suitable for outdoor use are marked "Suitable for Outdoor Use."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Furnishings intended for support of audio or video equipment and provided with casters or secured to the building structure are covered under Carts and Stands for Household, Commercial and Professional Use (CZUV) or Carts, Tall Institutional (CZWK).

Furnishings intended to be used in an office environment and that must be connected together both mechanically and electrically are covered under Office Furnishings (QAWZ).

Interconnected tables provided with convenience receptacle outlets are covered under Powered Table Systems (IYNI).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Furnishings (IYMR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 962, "Household and Commercial Furnishings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Powered Furniture" or "Nonpowered Furniture."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MOTORIZED FURNISHINGS (IYNG)

GENERAL

This category covers motor-operated furniture, such as nonpatient care beds, lift chairs, video display mounts incorporated as part of a furnishing (CRT, plasma, LCD and the like) intended to rest directly on the floor without casters, wheels, etc.

These products are provided with installation and use instructions when intended for permanent connection.

These units are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Products intended for use only in dwelling units are marked "Household Use Only"; products intended for use only in commercial settings are marked "Commercial Use Only." If a product marking is not provided, the product may be used in both dwelling units and commercial settings.

Products suitable for outdoor use are marked "Suitable for Outdoor Use."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Furnishings with casters or wheels intended for use with audio/video equipment are covered under Carts and Stands for Household, Commercial and Professional Use (CZUV).

Tall carts with casters or wheels intended for use with audio/video equipment are covered under Carts, Tall Institutional (CZWK).

Motorized Furnishings (IYNG)—Continued

Furnishings supplied with all of the video and/or audio components by the manufacturer of those components are covered under Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ) and Audio/Video Apparatus (AZSQ).

Furnishings used for patient care or an individual under medical care are covered under Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ) and Medical Equipment (PIDF).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Furnishings (IYMR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 962, "Household and Commercial Furnishings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Motorized Chair," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWERED TABLE SYSTEMS (IYNI)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers tables intended to be electrically interconnected with each other (two or more) and frequently reconfigured. These tables are provided with receptacles for communication, power and/or video connection. They are used in conference rooms, in an office, library, or school setting.

The surface burning characteristics of building materials employed in these assemblies is judged to be no greater than that of ordinary lumber used in on-site construction. Finished surfaces are of materials having a flame spread rating of 200 or less unless otherwise marked.

This category also covers powered table systems with powered tables connected to one 15 A, 120 V branch circuit, intended for use in unclassified (nonhazardous) locations in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

These units are provided with installation and use instructions, and are intended to be installed in accordance with the NEC.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Finished surfaces having a flame spread rating of 200 or less and a smoke developed rating of more than 450 are marked "Smoke Developed Index Over 450."

Each powered table system component (such as a table top or electrical accessory that is shipped separately from the major powered table unit to which it is to be connected) is identified with respect to its intended use and interrelationship with the powered table system (e.g., "For Use with Powered Table System Series ____"). If separable components are factory assembled and shipped together, only the complete assembly and not the component is marked.

These products are marked "Commercial Use Only."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Furnishings (IYMR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 962, "Household and Commercial Furnishings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Powered Table System" or "Powered Table System Part for Use with [Company name] Powered Table System."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FUMIGANT-DISPENSING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IYNK)

FUMIGANT-DISPENSING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (IYNK)

GENERAL

This category covers equipment intended for dispensing fumigant pellets. The equipment consists of an assembly of UL Listed, Classified and Recognized parts.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fumigant Dispensing Equipment for Hazardous Locations" or "Fumigant Dispenser for Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FURNISHINGS, HOUSEHOLD AND COMMERCIAL (IYQX)

USE

This category covers miscellaneous furnishings intended for use in homes and/or commercial establishments.

This equipment has been investigated solely from the standpoint of electrical, fire and accident hazards.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Products intended for use only in dwelling units are marked "Household Use Only"; products intended for use only in commercial settings are marked "Commercial Use Only." If there is no marking, then the product may be used in both dwelling units and commercial settings.

Products suitable for outdoor use are marked "Suitable for Outdoor Use."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Furnishings intended for installation in building structures or equivalent locations are covered under Building Components (IYMT).

Furnishings intended for the display of merchandise are covered under Commercial Displays (IYMX).

Furnishings intended to be used year-round (nonseasonal) that exist for an aesthetic enjoyment or ornamental purpose, such as lava lamps, low-wattage illuminated sculptures, glitter lamps, scrolling scenes, neon sculptures, strobe lamps, mirror balls, plasma lighting globes, motorized sculptures, optical fiber sculptures and wave machines are covered under Decorative Furnishings (IYNA).

Furnishings provided with or without power for such items as lighting and convenience receptacles incorporated within study carrels, consoles, curio cabinets, entertainment centers, headboards, bookcases, desks, and the like are covered under Furniture, Powered and Nonpowered (IYNE).

Motor-operated furniture, such as nonpatient care beds, lift chairs, video display mounts incorporated as part of a furnishing (CRT, plasma, LCD and the like) intended to rest on the floor and not incorporating casters, wheels, etc., is covered under Motorized Furnishings (IYNG).

Furnishings with casters or wheels intended for use with audio/video equipment are covered under Carts and Stands for Household, Commercial and Professional Use (CZUV).

Tall carts with casters or wheels intended for use with audio/video equipment are covered under Carts, Tall Institutional (CZWK).

Furnishings supplied with all of the video and/or audio components by the manufacturer of those components are covered under Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ) and Audio/Video Apparatus (AZSQ).

Furnishing tables intended to be electrically interconnected with each other (two or more) and frequently reconfigured and provided with receptacles for communication, power and/or video connection, for use in conference rooms, in an office, library, or school setting are covered under Powered Table Systems (IYNI).

Equipment intended for use in hospitals or equivalent locations is covered under Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ).

FURNISHINGS, HOUSEHOLD AND COMMERCIAL (IYQX)

Other types of furnishings are covered under Tables, Utility (WWJT) and Massage and Exercise Machines (PGXX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Furnishings (IYMR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 962, "Household and Commercial Furnishings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FUSED POWER-CIRCUIT DEVICES (IYSR)

GENERAL

This category covers the following devices:

- Enclosed fused power-circuit devices in which the switch is integral with the enclosure
- Open-type fused power-circuit devices intended for mounting in other equipment, such as switchboards, or in a separately shipped enclosure
- Enclosures intended for mounting open-type fused power-circuit devices

These fused power-circuit devices are either bolted-pressure contact switches or high-pressure butt-type contact switches, each defined as follows:

Bolted-pressure contact switch — A device in which the blade-jaw connections have an additional pressure or clamping action provided at both ends of the switch blades when the blades are in the fully closed position.

High-pressure butt-type contact switch — A device having butt-type contacts and a spring-charged mechanism.

USE AND INSTALLATION

Fused power-circuit devices suitable for use as service switches are marked "Suitable for Use as Service Equipment."

Some fused power-circuit devices incorporate neutrals factory bonded to the frame or enclosure. Such units are marked "Suitable Only for Use as Service Equipment."

Fused power-circuit devices marked for use at services may also be used to provide the main control and means of cutoff for a separately derived system, or for a second building.

Electrically tripped and/or operated fused power-circuit devices may be provided with ground-fault sensing and relaying equipment.

Devices suitable for ground-fault protection but the ground-fault protection sensors or relaying equipment (or both) are located in a separate enclosure are marked "Suitable for Ground Fault Protection When Combined with Class ____ (or Manufacturer and Cat. No.) Ground Fault Sensing Element" or the equivalent.

Devices for use with Class I ground-fault sensing and relaying equipment include those that are capable of interrupting 12 times their rated current or that have integral means to prevent disconnecting at levels of fault current exceeding their contact-interrupting capability.

Devices for use with Class II ground-fault sensing and relaying equipment are capable of interrupting 10 times their rated current and are intended for use in ground-fault protection systems where means to prevent disconnecting at levels of fault current exceeding their contact-interrupting capability are incorporated within the ground-fault sensing and relaying equipment.

Fused power-circuit devices have been investigated for connection to either busbars or pressure wire connectors. Unless the switch is marked "For busbar connection only" or the equivalent, it is provided with pressure wire connectors or marked for use with specific pressure wire connectors. Terminals are intended for use with copper conductors only unless the device is marked to indicate that terminals are also suitable for aluminum conductors.

RATINGS

These devices accommodate Class L or T fuses rated 600 V or less (ac or dc) and have been investigated for use at 100% of their marked ampere rating. The continuous-current rating of a fused power-circuit device is 800, 1200, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3000, 4000, 5000 or 6000 A.

FUSED POWER-CIRCUIT DEVICES (IYSR)

These devices are intended for use on circuits having available fault currents of 100,000, 150,000 or 200,000 rms symmetrical amps or 20,000, 50,000, 100,000, 150,000 or 200,000 amps dc as indicated on the device.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 977, "Fused Power-Circuit Devices."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Fused Power Circuit Device," "Enclosed Fused Power-Circuit Device," "Enclosed Fused Power-Circuit Device Suitable for Use as Service Equipment" or "Fused Power-Circuit Device Enclosure."

On fused power-circuit devices with integral enclosures the Listing Mark is applied to the enclosure. On devices for use in other enclosures (open type) the Listing Mark is applied to the switching unit.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FUSEHOLDERS (IYXV)

FUSEHOLDERS, CARTRIDGE FUSE (IZLT)

GENERAL

This category covers fuseholders intended for use with Class CC, G, H, J, K, R, T, special purpose and supplementary cartridge fuses.

A Class CTL (current-limiting) cartridge fuseholders has the physical size, configuration or other means which, in conjunction with the physical means provided in a Class CTL assembly, is designed to prevent the installation of more fuseholder poles than the number for which the assembly is designed and rated.

An interrupting rating on a fuseholder included in a piece of equipment does not automatically qualify the equipment in which the fuseholder is installed for use on circuits with higher available currents than the rating of the equipment itself.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Fuseholders are plainly and legibly marked to indicate:

1. The manufacturer's name, trademark, or other descriptive marking by which the organization responsible for the product may be identified
2. The current and voltage ratings
3. The withstand rating in rms symmetrical amperes
4. The catalog number (or equivalent)

Fuseholders intended for Class G, J, R, T or CC fuses are marked "Use Class ___ fuses."

Fuseholders with wiring terminals intended for use with copper and aluminum conductors are marked "USE COPPER OR ALUMINUM WIRE" or with the abbreviations "CU" and "AL."

Fuseholders with terminals intended for copper wire only are marked "USE COPPER WIRE ONLY" (or "CU ONLY"). If the terminals are intended for aluminum wire only, the fuseholder is marked "USE ALUMINUM WIRE ONLY" (or "AL ONLY").

Fuseholders rated 100 A having terminals intended to secure a maximum 1 AWG (42.4 mm²) conductor, if marked as being acceptable for aluminum wire, are also marked "FOR ALUMINUM USE NO. 1, 75C WIRE ONLY."

Fuseholders are marked in a readily visible location to indicate the required temperature rating of all field-installed conductors.

Fuseholders are marked to indicate the specific tightening torque in pound-inches or pound-feet for each wire connector in the fuseholder that is intended for field wiring. If different connectors are used for line or load, the specific torques to be applied to each connector are clearly indicated. The torque marking may be provided in a written format or pictorially.

Class CTL cartridge fuseholders may be identified by the words "Class CTL" or "CTL" on the fuseholder as part of the marking.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For information regarding the use of fuses with interrupting ratings in equipment, see Cartridge Fuses, Nonrenewable (JDDZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 512, "Fuseholders."

FUSEHOLDERS (IYXV)

181

Fuseholders, Cartridge Fuse (IZLT)—Continued

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fuseholder" or "Cartridge Fuseholder."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FUSEHOLDERS, SPECIAL PURPOSE (I2ND)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers fuseholders intended for use with Listed special purpose fuses.

These fuseholders are designed for special purpose applications. They incorporate dimensional or other rejection features to prevent the installation of other Listed classes of renewable and nonrenewable cartridge fuses.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Special purpose fuseholders are marked with their voltage and current rating. When the fuseholders are investigated for use in circuits capable of delivering in excess of 10,000 rms symmetrical amps, fuseholders are marked with their withstand rating. When not so marked, the withstand rating is 10,000 A. A fuseholder marked for use in circuits capable of delivering in excess of 10,000 rms symmetrical amps does not qualify the equipment in which it is installed for use in circuits with higher available currents than may be indicated by the equipment markings.

Fuseholders in this category are designed for use with specific fuses, and are marked with the manufacturer and catalog number of the fuse it is intended to accommodate.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 512, "Fuseholders."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Special Purpose Fuseholder."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FITTINGS FOR FUSEHOLDERS (IZZR)

GENERAL

This category covers fuse reducers designed for use in cartridge fuse fuseholders to permit the insertion of fuses of smaller rating, Type S fuse adapters designed for use in Edison-base fuseholders to permit the insertion of Type S fuses, and special adapters designed to permit the use of miscellaneous plug fuses in Edison-base fuseholders to provide supplementary overcurrent protection.

Fuse reducers are primarily intended for use with open fuseholders. The use of fuse reducers in enclosed switches, panelboards, or other enclosures may introduce a hazard due to reduced spacings. Consideration should be given to spacings when fuseholders are used within enclosures.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Fittings for fuseholders are plainly and legibly marked to indicate:

1. The manufacturer's name, trademark, or other descriptive marking by which the organization responsible for the product may be identified
2. The current and voltage ratings
3. The catalog number (or equivalent)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Fittings for Fuseholders (IZZR)—Continued

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 512, "Fuseholders."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fuseholder Fitting," "Fuse Reducer" or "Fuse Adapter," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FUSEHOLDERS, PLUG FUSE (JAMZ)

GENERAL

This category covers fuseholders for Edison base and Type S fuses. Some of these fuseholders are intended for use in panelboards and may include separately Listed snap switches.

Fuseholders may be provided on a cover plate for mounting to outlet boxes. These fuseholders are provided with grounding means so that the plate can be grounded when installed on nonmetallic outlet boxes.

Class CTL plug fuseholders may be identified by the words "Class CTL" or "CTL" on the fuseholder as part of the marking.

Class CTL plug fuseholders have physical size, configuration or other means which, in conjunction with the physical means provided in a Class CTL assembly, are designed to prevent the installation of more fuseholder poles than the number for which the assembly is designed and rated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Fuseholders that are an integral part of a snap switch are covered under Snap Switches (WJQR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 512, "Fuseholders."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fuseholder" or "Plug Fuseholder" or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FUSES (JCQR)

BRANCH CIRCUIT FUSES (JCSA)

This category covers fuses suitable to provide protection for branch and feeder circuits as defined by ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." These fuses include:

- Cartridge Fuses, Nonrenewable (JDDZ)
- Cartridge Fuses, Renewable (JDRX)
- Plug Fuses (JEFV)

Cartridge Fuses, Nonrenewable (JDDZ)

GENERAL

This category covers nonrenewable cartridge-enclosed fuses, rated as follows:

Cartridge Fuses, Nonrenewable (JDDZ)—Continued

250 V	0 – 600 A
300 V	0 – 1200 A
600 V	0 – 6000 A

The fuse classes are further categorized as follows:

Class	In (A)	V	DC Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA)	Time Delay	Current-limiting	Body Sizes	
CA	0 – 30	600	Optional	DC 10, 20, 50, 100, 150 or 200	AC 200	No	Yes	1
CB	0 – 60	600	Optional	10, 20, 50, 100, 150 or 200	200	No	Yes	2
CC	0 – 30	600	Optional	10, 20, 50, 100, 150 or 200	200	Optional	Yes	1
CD	31 – 60	600	Optional	10, 20, 50, 100, 150 or 200	200	Optional	Yes	1
G	0 – 20 21 – 60	600 480	Optional	10, 20, 50 or 100	100	Optional	Yes	4
H	0 – 600	250 or 600	Optional	10	10	Optional	No	6
J	0 – 600	600	Optional	10, 20, 50, 100, 150 or 200	200	Optional	Yes	6
K	0 – 600	250 600	Optional	10, 20, 50, 100, 150 or 200	50, 100 or 200	Optional	No	6 6
L	601 – 6000	600	Optional	20, 50, 100, 150 or 200	200	Optional	Yes	9
R	0 – 600	250 600	Optional	10, 20, 50, 100, 150 or 200	200	Optional	Yes	6 6
T	0 – 1200 0 – 800	300 600	Optional	10, 20, 50, 100, 150 or 200	200	Optional	Yes	8 7

These fuses are intended for use on ac circuits only, unless also marked with a dc voltage rating. These fuses are suitable for branch circuit, feeder and service overcurrent protection in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

The term "current-limiting" indicates that a fuse, when tested on a circuit capable of delivering a specific short-circuit current (rms amps symmetrical) at rated voltage, will start to melt within 90 electrical degrees and will clear the circuit within 180 electrical degrees (1/2 cycle).

Because the time required for a fuse to melt is dependent on the available current of the circuit, a fuse that may be current-limiting when subjected to a specific short-circuit current (rms amps symmetrical) may not be current-limiting on a circuit of lower maximum available current.

Class K fuses incorporate dimensional features equivalent to, and are thus interchangeable with, Class H fuses.

Class R fuses incorporate features that permit their insertion into Class H and K fuseholders. They are also provided with a feature that allows their insertion into rejection-type fuseholders designed to accept only Class RK1 or RK5 fuses.

All classes covered under this category (with the exception of Class H) are further classified as to their maximum peak let-through current (I_p) and maximum clearing ampere-squared seconds (I^2t) as follows. These tables indicate the maximum permissible let-through values obtained when the fuse is connected to a circuit capable of providing the indicated available current.

Maximum Peak Let-through Current (I_p , amperes) and Clearing I^2t (ampere-squared seconds)

Class CA Fuses

Rating (A)	$I_p \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$
0 – 60	8	6

Class CB Fuses

Rating (A)	$I_p \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$
1 – 30	10	10
31 – 60	15	60

Class CC Fuses

Rating (A)	Between Threshold & 50 kA		100 kA		200 kA	
	$I_p \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$	$I_p \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$ (A)	$I_p \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$
0 – 15	3	2	3	2	4	3
16 – 20	3	2	4	3	5	3
21 – 30	6	7	7.5	7	12	7

FUSES (JCQR)

Cartridge Fuses, Nonrenewable (JDDZ)—Continued

Class CD Fuses

Rating (A)	Between Threshold & 50 kA		100 kA		200 kA	
	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$
31–60	8	30	10	30	16	30

Class G Fuses

Rating (A)	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$
0–1	1	0.8
2–3	1.5	1.2
4–6	2	1.8
7–10	3	2.8
11–15	4	3.8
16–20	5	5
21–25	6	6
26–30	7	7
31–35	8	14
36–40	8.5	17
41–45	9	18.5
46–50	9.5	21
51–60	10.5	25

Class H fuses have an interrupting rating of 10,000 A (rms symmetrical) and are not classified as to their maximum peak let-through current (I_P) or maximum clearing ampere-squared seconds (I^2t).

Class J Fuses

Rating (A)	Between Threshold & 50 kA		100 kA		200 kA	
	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$
1	6	7	1.0	0.8	12	7
3			1.5	1.2		
6			2.3	2.0		
10			3.3	3.0		
15			4.0	4.0		
20	8	30	5.0	5.0	16	30
25			6.0	5.5		
30			7.5	7.0		
35			7.5	12		
40			8.0	17		
45	12	60	8.5	18	20	80
50			9.0	22		
60			10.0	30		
70			11.5	50		
80			12.5	60		
90	16	200	13.5	75	30	300
100			14.0	80		
110			14.5	100		
125			15.5	150		
150			17.0	175		
175	25	1,000	18.5	225	45	1,100
200			20.0	300		
225			22.5	350		
250			24.0	450		
300			26.0	600		
350	35	2,500	29.0	800	70	2,500
400			30.0	1,100		
450			36	1,500		
500			42	2,000		
600			45	2,500		

Class K Fuses — Maximum permissible values when connected to circuits supplying 50 or 100 kA available current

Class	Rating (A)	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$
K-1	0–30	10	10
	31–60	12	40
	61–100	16	100
	101–200	22	400
	201–400	35	1,200
	401–600	50	3,000
K-5	0–30	11	50
	31–60	21	200
	61–100	25	500
	101–200	40	1,600
	201–400	60	5,000
	401–600	80	10,000
K-9	0–30	14	50
	31–60	28	250
	61–100	35	650
	101–200	60	3,500
	201–400	80	15,000
	401–600	130	40,000

Class K Fuses — Maximum permissible values when connected to circuits supplying 200 kA available current

FUSES (JCQR)

183

Cartridge Fuses, Nonrenewable (JDDZ)—Continued

Class	Rating (A)	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$
K-1	0–30	12	11
	31–60	16	50
	61–100	20	100
	101–200	30	400
	201–400	50	1,600
	401–600	70	4,000
K-5	0–30	14	50
	31–60	26	200
	61–100	32	500
	101–200	50	2,000
	201–400	75	6,000
	401–600	100	12,000
K-9	0–30	14	50
	31–60	28	250
	61–100	35	650
	101–200	60	3,500
	201–400	80	15,000
	401–600	130	40,000

Class L Fuses

Rating (A)	50 kA or Threshold Current Whichever Is Greater		100 kA		200 kA	
	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^6$	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^6$	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^6$
601–800	80	10	80	10	80	10
801–1200	80	12	80	12	120	15
1201–1600	100	22	100	22	150	30
1601–2000	110	35	120	35	165	40
2001–2500	—	—	165	75	180	75
2501–3000	—	—	175	100	200	100
3001–4000	—	—	220	150	250	150
4001–5000	—	—	—	350	300	350
5001–6000	—	—	—	350	350	500

Class RK1 Fuses

Rating (A)	Between Threshold & 50 kA		100 kA		200 kA	
	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$
0–30	6	10	10	10	12	11
31–60	10	40	12	40	16	50
61–100	14	100	16	100	20	100
101–200	18	400	22	400	30	400
201–400	33	1,200	35	1,200	50	1,600
401–600	45	3,000	50	3,000	70	4,000

Class RK5 Fuses

Rating (A)	Between Threshold & 50 kA		100 kA		200 kA	
	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$
0–30	11	50	11	50	14	50
31–60	20	200	21	200	26	200
61–100	22	500	25	500	32	500
101–200	32	1,600	40	1,600	50	2,000
201–400	50	5,200	60	5,000	75	6,000
401–600	65	10,000	80	10,000	100	12,000

Class T Fuses – 300 V

Rating (A)	Between Threshold & 50 kA		100 kA		200 kA	
	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$	$I_P \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$
1	5	3.5	0.8	0.4	9.0	3.5
3			1.3	0.6		
6			2.0	1.0		
10			3.0	1.5		
15			4.0	2.0		
20	7	15	4.5	2.5	12.0	15.0
25			5.5	2.7		
30			7.0	3.5		
35			7.0	6.0		
40			7.2	8.5		
45	9	40	7.6	9.0	15.0	40.0
50			8.0	11.0		
60			9.0	15.0		
70			10.0	25.0		
80			10.7	30.0		
90	100		11.6	38.0		
100			12	40.0		

Cartridge Fuses, Nonrenewable (JDDZ)—Continued

Rating (A)	Between Threshold & 50 kA		100 kA		200 kA	
	$I_p \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$	$I_p \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$	$I_p \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$
110	13	150	12	50	20	150
125			13	75		
150			14	88		
175			15	115		
200			16	150		
225	22	550	21	175	35	550
250			22	225		
300			24	300		
350			27	400		
400			28	550		
450	29	1,000	32	600	46	1,000
500			37	800		
600			37	1,000		
700	37	1,500	45	1,250	65	1,500
800			50	1,500		
1,000	50	3,500	65	3,500	80	4,000
1,200			65	3,500		

Class T Fuses — 600 V

Rating (A)	Between Threshold & 50 kA		100 kA		200 kA	
	$I_p \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$	$I_p \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$	$I_p \times 10^3$ (A)	$I^2t \times 10^3$
1	6	7	1.0	0.8	12	7
3			1.5	1.2		
6			2.3	2.0		
10			3.3	3.0		
15			4.0	4.0		
20			5.0	5.0		
25			6.0	5.5		
30			7.5	7.0		
35	8	30	7.5	12	16	30
40			8.0	17		
45			8.5	18		
50			9.0	22		
60			10.0	30		
70	12	60	11.5	50	20	80
80			12.5	60		
90			13.5	75		
100			14.0	80		
110	16	200	14.5	100	30	300
125			15.5	150		
150			17.0	175		
175			18.5	225		
200			20.0	300		
225	25	1,000	22.5	350	45	1,100
250			24.0	450		
300			26.0	600		
350			29.0	800		
400			30.0	1,100		
450	35	2,500	36	1,500	70	2,500
500			42	2,000		
600			45	2,500		
700	50	4,000	50	3,500	75	4,000
800			55	4,000		

PRODUCT MARKINGS

All devices covered under this category are marked with:

1. The manufacturer's name or trademark (or both)
2. The current rating
3. The voltage rating
4. The interrupting rating in rms symmetrical and/or dc amperes
5. The device class or classification

When a fuse has a dc rating, it is marked with the dc voltage and interrupting rating.

Class K and R fuses investigated for use in protecting trailing cables for dc circuits in mines are marked "Mine Duty" and have an interrupting rating of 20,000 A, dc.

Equipment (a switch, motor starter, panelboard, etc.) investigated for use with these fuses is marked with the class of fuse intended to be used in the equipment, and available current rating applicable to that piece of equipment. The equipment, with these fuses installed, is suitable for use on circuits having a maximum available fault current up to the short-circuit rating of the equipment, or the interrupting rating of the fuse, whichever is lower.

An interrupting rating on a fuse included in a piece of equipment does not automatically qualify the equipment in which the fuses are installed for use on circuits with higher available currents than the rating of the equipment itself.

Fuses investigated for their current-limiting characteristics are marked "Current-limiting."

Classes CC, CD, G, H, J, K, L, R and T fuses may be marked "Time Delay," indicating that they have a time-delay characteristic. This is the only designation that indicates that the fuse has been investigated in accordance with the time-delay requirements of the standard.

Cartridge Fuses, Nonrenewable (JDDZ)—Continued

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are:

- ANSI/UL 198M, "Mine-Duty Fuses"
- ANSI/UL 248-1, "Low-Voltage Fuses — Part 1: General Requirements"
- ANSI/UL 248-3, "Low-Voltage Fuses — Part 3: Class CA and CB Fuses"
- ANSI/UL 248-4, "Low-Voltage Fuses — Part 4: Class CC Fuses"
- ANSI/UL 248-5, "Low-Voltage Fuses — Part 5: Class G Fuses"
- ANSI/UL 248-6, "Low-Voltage Fuses — Part 6: Class H Nonrenewable Fuses"
- ANSI/UL 248-8, "Low-Voltage Fuses — Part 8: Class J Fuses"
- ANSI/UL 248-9, "Low-Voltage Fuses — Part 9: Class K Fuses"
- ANSI/UL 248-10, "Low-Voltage Fuses — Part 10: Class L Fuses"
- ANSI/UL 248-12, "Low-Voltage Fuses — Part 12: Class R Fuses"
- ANSI/UL 248-15, "Low-Voltage Fuses — Part 15: Class T Fuses"
- UL Subject 2126, "Outline of Investigation for Low-Voltage Fuses — Class CD Fuses" (dated June 25, 1997)

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fuse."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Cartridge Fuses, Renewable (JDRX)

GENERAL

This category covers renewable, cartridge-enclosed fuses, rated as follows:

Class	In (A)	V	DC Rating		Interrupting Rating (kA)		Time Delay	Current-limiting	Body Sizes
			Optional	DC	AC	Optional			
H	0–600	250		10	10		No		6
		600							6

These fuses are intended for use on ac circuits only unless also marked with a dc voltage rating.

These fuses are suitable for branch circuit, feeder and service overcurrent protection in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Renewable fuses of a given voltage rating or current rating range are not interchangeable in the same fuseholder with fuses of a different voltage rating or current rating range.

Each line of renewable links has been investigated only with the same line of fuses from the same manufacturer.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

All devices covered under this category are marked with:

1. The manufacturer's name or trademark (or both)
2. The current rating
3. The voltage rating
4. The interrupting rating in rms symmetrical and/or dc amperes
5. The device class or classification
6. The word "Renewable"

In addition, each renewal element covered under this category is marked with:

1. The manufacturer's name or trademark (or both)
2. The current rating
3. The voltage rating

When a fuse has a dc rating, it is marked with the dc voltage and interrupting rating.

These fuses may be marked with the designation "Time Delay," indicating that they have a time delay characteristic. This is the only designation which indicates that the fuse has been investigated in accordance with the time-delay requirements of the Standard.

Equipment (a switch, motor starter, panelboard, etc.) that has been investigated for use with these fuses is marked with the class of fuse intended to be used in the equipment, and available current rating applicable to that piece of equipment. The equipment, with these fuses installed, is suitable for use on circuits having a maximum available fault current up to the short-circuit rating of the equipment, or the interrupting rating of the fuse, whichever is lower.

An interrupting rating on a fuse included in a piece of equipment does not automatically qualify the equipment in which the fuses are installed for use on circuits with higher available currents than the rating of the equipment itself.

FUSES (JCQR)

Cartridge Fuses, Renewable (JDRX)—Continued

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 248-1, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 1: General Requirements," and UL 248-7, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 7: Class H Renewable Fuses."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fuse" or "Fuse Renewal."

The Listing Mark for fuses is marked on the product; the Listing Mark for fuse renewals is marked on each carton containing fuse renewals, with or without the UL symbol on the renewal.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Plug Fuses (JEFV)

GENERAL

This category covers nonrenewable, Edison base, Type C and Type S plug fuses.

These fuses have the following characteristics:

Type	I _N (A)	V	DC Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA)	Time Delay	Current-limiting	Body Types
Edison base	0–30	125	Optional	10	Optional	No	1
Type C							3
Type S							3

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The devices covered under this category, at a minimum, are marked with:

1. The manufacturer's name or trademark (or both)
2. The device current rating
3. Plug fuses designated as time-delay fuses are identified by the symbol "D" at least 1/8-in. in height, stamped, molded or printed in a location visible after installation of the fuse.

In addition, these devices are not marked "Current-limiting."

Devices rated 15 A or less have a prominent hexagonal feature.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 248-1, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 1: General Requirements," and UL 248-11, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 11: Plug Fuses."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fuse."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DEFINED-USE FUSES (JDUA)

This category covers fuses intended for specific and defined use. These fuses include:

- Special-purpose Fuses (JFHR)
- Fuses, Automobile (FHXT)
- Cable Limiters (CYMT)
- Marine Miniature Fuses (PFAU)

Cable Limiters (CYMT)

GENERAL

This category covers cable limiters of the nonrenewable type, rated 600 V maximum. These cable limiters are intended for use on ac circuits only,

FUSES (JCQR)

185

Cable Limiters (CYMT)—Continued

unless also marked with a dc voltage rating. They have a current interrupting rating of up to 200,000 rms symmetrical amperes. They are suitable for use with copper or aluminum cable when the wire terminals are so marked.

These cable limiters are intended for supplementary overcurrent protection. They are intended for use, where multiple wires per phase are used, to isolate an individual wire should it become faulted. They are not intended to be used as branch circuit or feeder protection and have not been investigated for those purposes. Similarly, they have not been investigated to determine their ability to provide overload protection or protection for cable and equipment connected to the load side of the cable limiter. They are not current limiting and will be marked as such.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

These devices are marked with the manufacturer's name or trademark (or both), catalog number, voltage rating, interrupting rating (200,000 or 200 kA), and the cable size with "CU," "AL" or "CU/AL" (as appropriate) following.

These devices investigated and intended to be secured to conductors by crimping are additionally marked to identify the required crimp tool, die, and number of crimps.

Unless marked to indicate otherwise, these devices are intended for use only in dry locations.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 248-1, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 1: General Requirements."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Cable Limiter."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Fuses, Automobile (FHXT)

USE

This category covers glass tube or blade type fuses intended for use in automotive circuits of not more than 32 V.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

These devices are marked with the manufacturer's or private labeler's name or identifying symbol and the device ampere rating. The ampere rating may take the form of color coding in the case of blade type fuses.

Blade type fuses are additionally marked to indicate the voltage rating.

If the manufacturer produces fuses at more than one factory, each fuse carries a marking identifying the factory of manufacture.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Mechanical Equipment and Associated Products (AAME).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate glass tube fuses is UL 275, "Automotive Glass-Tube Fuses."

The basic requirements used to investigate blade type fuses are contained in Subject 275A, "Outline of Investigation for Automotive Blade Type Fuses."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Automotive Fuse."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Special-purpose Fuses (JFHR)

GENERAL

Special-purpose Fuses (JFHR)—Continued

This category covers fuses rated 0 – 6,000 A, 0 – 1,000 V with interrupting ratings up to 300,000 A. These fuses are designed for special purpose applications such as in combination with low-voltage power circuit breakers, in combination with TVSS devices or in combination with capacitors. If they do not incorporate dimensional or other rejection features that make them noninterchangeable with Listed classes of renewable and nonrenewable fuses, then they have been investigated and found to comply with all of the performance requirements applicable to Listed classes of renewable and nonrenewable fuses for which they may be substituted.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

All devices covered under this category are marked with:

1. The manufacturer's name or trademark (or both)
2. The current rating
3. The voltage rating
4. The interrupting rating in rms symmetrical and/or dc amperes (when not so marked, the interrupting rating is 10,000 A (rms symmetrical))
5. The words "Time Delay" (for qualifying fuses only)
6. The words "Current-limiting" (for qualifying fuses only)
7. These devices may also be marked to indicate if their performance is dependent upon the equipment with which they are designed to be used
8. Fuses that comply with all of the dimensional and performance requirements applicable to a Listed class of cartridge fuse may be marked "This fuse may substitute for a Listed Class ___ Fuse," where the appropriate fuse class is placed in the blank
9. Fuses that comply with all of the performance requirements applicable to a Listed class of cartridge fuse, but do not comply with the dimensional requirements for that fuse may be marked "This fuse meets the performance specifications for a Class ___ Fuse," or the equivalent

RELATED PRODUCTS

For classes of renewable and nonrenewable fuses, see Cartridge Fuses, Nonrenewable (JDDZ), Cartridge Fuses, Renewable (JDRX) and Plug Fuses (JEFV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 248-1, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 1: General Requirements."

Additional standards may be used as follows:

USA (UL)	Venue Mexico (ANCE)	International
UL 248-1	NMX-J-009/248/ 1-2000-ANCE	
UL 248-2	NMX-J-009/248/ 2-2000-ANCE	
UL 248-3	NMX-J-009/248/ 3-2000-ANCE	
UL 248-4	NMX-J-009/248/ 4-2000-ANCE	
UL 248-5	NMX-J-009/248/ 5-2000-ANCE	
UL 248-6	NMX-J-009/248/ 6-2000-ANCE	
UL 248-7	NMX-J-009/248/ 7-2000-ANCE	
UL 248-8	NMX-J-009/248/ 8-2000-ANCE	
UL 248-9	NMX-J-009/248/ 9-2000-ANCE	
UL 248-10	NMX-J-009/248/ 10-2000-ANCE	
UL 248-11	NMX-J-009/248/ 11-2000-ANCE	
UL 248-12	NMX-J-009/248/ 12-2000-ANCE	
UL 248-13	NMX-J-009/248/ 13-2000-ANCE	
UL 248-14	NMX-J-009/248/ 14-2000-ANCE	
UL 248-15	NMX-J-009/248/ 15-2000-ANCE	
UL 248-16	NMX-J-009/248/ 16-2000-ANCE	
UL 275 Subject 275A UL 347 Subject 2126		ANSI/IEEE C37.40-1993

Special-purpose Fuses (JFHR)—Continued

USA (UL)	Venue Mexico (ANCE)	International
		IEEE C37.41-2000 ANSI/IEEE C37.42-1996 ANSI/IEEE C37.46-2000 ANSI/IEEE C37.47-2000 ANSI/IEEE C37.48-1997 ANSI/IEEE C37.53.1-1996 IEC 60269-2-1, Ed. 4 IEC 60127-1 IEC 60127-1 IEC 60127-2 IEC 60127-3 IEC 60127-4 IEC 60127-5
		* UL 248-1 and NMX-J-009/248/1-2000-ANCE, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 1: General Requirements"
		* UL 248-2 and NMX-J-009/248/2-2000-ANCE, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 2: Class C Fuses"
		* UL 248-3 and NMX-J-009/248/3-2000-ANCE, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 3: Class CA and CB Fuses"
		* UL 248-4 and NMX-J-009/248/4-2000-ANCE, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 4: Class CC Fuses"
		* UL 248-5 and NMX-J-009/248/5-2000-ANCE, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 5: Class G Fuses"
		* UL 248-6 and NMX-J-009/248/6-2000-ANCE, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 6: Class H Nonrenewable Fuses"
		* UL 248-7 and NMX-J-009/248/7-2000-ANCE, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 7: Renewable Fuses"
		* UL 248-8 and NMX-J-009/248/8-2000-ANCE, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 8: Class J Fuses"
		* UL 248-9 and NMX-J-009/248/9-2000-ANCE, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 9: Class K Fuses"
		* UL 248-10 and NMX-J-009/248/10-2000-ANCE, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 10: Class L Fuses"
		* UL 248-11 and NMX-J-009/248/11-2000-ANCE, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 11: Plug Fuses"
		* UL 248-12 and NMX-J-009/248/12-2000-ANCE, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 12: Class R Fuses"
		* UL 248-13 and NMX-J-009/248/13-2000-ANCE, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 13: Semiconductor Fuses"
		* UL 248-14 and NMX-J-009/248/14-2000-ANCE, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 14: Supplemental Fuses"
		* UL 248-15 and NMX-J-009/248/15-2000-ANCE, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 15: Class T Fuses"
		* UL 248-16 and NMX-J-009/248/16-2000-ANCE, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 16: Test Limiters"
		UL 275, "Automotive Glass-Tube Fuses"
		Subject 275A, "Outline of Investigation for Automotive Blade Type Fuses"
		UL 347, "High Voltage Industrial Control Equipment"
		Subject 2126, "Outline of Investigation for Low-Voltage Fuses: Class CD Fuses"
		ANSI/IEEE C37.40-1993, "Standard Service Conditions and Definitions for High-Voltage Fuses, Distribution Enclosed Single-Pole Air Switches, Fuse Disconnecting Switches, and Accessories"
		IEEE C37.41-2000, "Standard Design Test for High-Voltage Fuses, Distribution Enclosed Single-Pole Air Switches, Fuse Disconnecting Switches, and Accessories"
		ANSI/IEEE C37.42-1996, "Specification for High-Voltage Expulsion Type Distribution Class Fuses, Cutouts, Fuse Disconnecting Switches and Fuse Links (Replaces NEMA C37.42-1996)"
		ANSI/IEEE C37.46-2000, "High Voltage Expulsion and Current-Limiting Type Power Class Fuses and Fuse Disconnecting Switches"
		ANSI/IEEE C37.47-2000, "American National Standard for High Voltage Current-Limiting Type Distribution Class Fuses and Fuse Disconnecting Switches"
		ANSI/IEEE C37.48-1997, "Guide for Application, Operation, and Maintenance of High-Voltage Fuses, Distribution Enclosed Single-Pole Air Switches, Fuse Disconnecting Switches, and Accessories"
		ANSI/IEEE C37.53.1-1996, "American National Standard for High Voltage Current-Limiting Motor-Starter Fuses – Conference Test Procedures"
		IEC 60269-2-1, Ed. 4, "Low-voltage fuses – Part 2-1: Supplementary requirements for fuses for use by authorized persons (fuses mainly for industrial applications) – Sections I to VI: Examples of standardized fuses"
		IEC 60127-1, "Miniature Fuses" (general title)
		IEC 60127-1, "Part 1: Definitions for Miniature Fuses and General

FUSES (JCQR)

Special-purpose Fuses (JFHR)—Continued

Requirements for Miniature Fuse-Links"
IEC 60127-2, "Part 2: Cartridge fuse-links"
IEC 60127-3, "Part 3: Sub-miniature fuse-links"
IEC 60127-4, "Part 4: Universal modular fuse-links"
IEC 60127-5, "Part 5: Guidelines for quality assessment of miniature fuse-links"

* Tri-national harmonized standard

Where additional standards are used, they are identified in the individual Listings or marked on the product.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fuse."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Marine Miniature Fuses (PFAU)

GENERAL

This category covers fuses having maximum ratings of 30 A and 32 V and maximum dimensions of 1-7/16 in. (36.1 mm) in length and 9/32 in. (7.1 mm) in diameter.

These fuses are intended to be used in the protection of wiring, and equipment on boats regulated by the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971.

These fuses are also intended to be used as supplementary protection to provide individual protection for components or internal circuits in utilization equipment on inspected vessels.

These fuses are intended for installations in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and the applicable requirements of the USCG, the American Boat and Yacht Council Inc. and/or NFPA 302, "Fire Protection Standard for Pleasure and Commercial Motor Craft."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

These devices are marked with:

1. The manufacturer's name or trademark (or both)
2. The voltage rating
3. The current rating
4. The catalog number

In addition to items 1 through 4 above, the smallest package is marked to include:

1. The interrupting rating
2. The words "Ignition Protected"

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Marine Products (AAMP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 248-1, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 1: General Requirements."

Devices marked "ignition protected" have additionally been investigated to 33CFR183, Subpart I, "Boats and Associated Equipment; Electrical Systems."

These devices have also been investigated to 46CFR111, "Electrical Systems – General Requirements."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Marine Miniature Fuse."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FUSE ACCESSORIES (JDVS)

GENERAL

This category covers nonrenewable signal-indicating/alarm-actuating devices and fuse covers that are suitable for use with specific Listed fuses. The combination is used for branch circuit, feeder and service overcurrent protection in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

FUSES (JCQR)

187

Fuse Accessories (JDVS)—Continued

These devices have a maximum rating of 600 V ac. They are intended to be used with fuses with an interrupting rating of 10 kA rms or less unless specifically investigated for a higher rating.

Accessories are not intended to be used as branch circuit and service overcurrent protection or supplementary overcurrent protection.

Signal-indicating/Alarm-actuating Devices

These devices are intended to provide actuation of remote Listed or Recognized signaling devices, or to provide a visual indication that a fuse has opened. Their operation is concurrent with that of the fuse, and after operation there is essentially no electrical continuity between the line and load sides of the fuse accessory.

Fuse Covers

These devices are intended to be used with Listed branch circuit fuses. They may be nonindicating, or may be provided with an electrical or electromechanical indicator that operates when a fuse has opened. Fuse covers are intended to provide additional protection against incidental contact with live parts of the fuseholder assembly. The covers are not intended to be used in lieu of spacings in the equipment in which they are used.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Products covered under this category are marked either on the device or on the smallest unit carton with the class of fuse, fuse amperage rating and the voltage rating of the fuse with which they are intended to be used.

Fuse covers may be designed so that they snap-fit onto the fuse body when the fuse is already installed, or they may be designed such that the fuse is installed in the cover before being inserted into the fuseholder. When the fuse cover is of the latter design, it is not intended to be used to remove a fuse under load, and it is marked "DO NOT OPERATE UNDER LOAD" or the equivalent.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are:

- UL 248-1, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 1: General Requirements"
- UL 248-2, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 2: Class C Fuses"
- UL 248-3, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 3: Class CA and CB Fuses"
- UL 248-4, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 4: Class CC Fuses"
- UL 248-5, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 5: Class G Fuses"
- UL 248-6, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 6: Class H Nonrenewable Fuses"

- UL 248-7, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 7: Class H Renewable Fuses"

- UL 248-8, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 8: Class J Fuses"

- UL 248-9, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 9: Class K Fuses"

- UL 248-10, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 10: Class L Fuses"

- UL 248-11, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 11: Plug Fuses"

- UL 248-12, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 12: Class R Fuses"

- UL 248-13, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 13: Semiconductor Fuses"

- UL 248-15, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 15: Class T Fuses"

- UL 275, "Automotive Glass-Tube Fuses"

- Subject 275A, "Outline of Investigation for Automotive Blade Type Fuses"

- UL 512, "Fuseholders"

- Subject 2126, "Outline of Investigation for Low-Voltage Fuses – Class CD Fuses"

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fuse Accessory."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FUSES, SUPPLEMENTAL (JDYX)

USE

This category covers supplemental fuses, which are also described as miscellaneous, miniature, and micro fuses. These fuses provide supplemental protection in end-use equipment to provide protection for components or internal circuits. They are not suitable for branch or feeder circuit use. Physical dimensions are not specified, but dimensional limitations apply to prevent insertion of supplementary protection fuses into branch or feeder circuit fuseholders intended to accommodate branch or feeder circuit fuses of the Class CA, CB, CC, CD, G, H, J, K, L, R or T Type.

FUSES (JCQR)

Fuses, Supplemental (JDYX)—Continued

Micro fuses are supplemental fuses with no principal dimension (length, width, height or diameter) exceeding 10 mm (excluding leads).

The devices covered under this category are rated as follows:

Type	I _N (A)	V	DC Rating	Min Interrupting Rating (kA) >I _N	Time Delay	Current- limiting
Miscellaneous or Miniature fuse	0 - 60	<125	Optional		Optional	No
Miscellaneous or Miniature fuse	0 - 60	125	Optional	10, 50 or 100	Optional	No
Miscellaneous or Miniature fuse	0 - 1	125/250	Optional	10, 50 or 100 at 125 V 0.035 at 250 V	Optional	No
Miscellaneous or Miniature fuse	1.1 - 3.5	125/250	Optional	10, 50 or 100 at 125 V 0.10 at 250 V	Optional	No
Miscellaneous or Miniature fuse	3.6 - 10	125/250	Optional	10, 50 or 100 at 125 V 0.20 at 250 V	Optional	No
Miscellaneous or Miniature fuse	10.1 - 15	125/250	Optional	10, 50 or 100 at 125 V 0.75 at 250 V	Optional	No
Miscellaneous or Miniature fuse	15.1 - 30	125/250	Optional	10, 50 or 100 at 125 V 1.5 at 250 V	Optional	No
Miscellaneous or Miniature fuse	30 - 60	125/250	Optional	10, 50 or 100 at 125 V 10, 50 or 100 at 250 V	Optional	No
Micro fuse	0 - 60	Any	Optional	0.050	Optional	No

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Devices covered under this category are marked as follows:

Type	Required Fuse Markings	Required Smallest Package Markings
Miscellaneous or Miniature fuse	Manufacturer's name or trademark (or both) Device current rating Device voltage rating Device interrupting rating The words "Time Delay" or the letter "D" if device is a time delay type	Manufacturer's name or trademark (or both) Device current rating Device voltage rating Device interrupting rating The words "Time Delay" or the letter "D" if device is a time delay type
Micro fuse	Device current rating	Manufacturer's name or trademark (or both) Device current rating Device voltage rating Device interrupting rating The words "Time Delay" or the letter "D" if device is a time delay type

FUSES (JCQR)

Fuses, Supplemental (JDYX)—Continued

If a color code is used to mark a micro fuse to designate voltage, interrupting rating or time delay type, the color code scheme is marked on the smallest package.

Devices covered under this category are not marked "Current-limiting."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 248-1, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 1: General Requirements," and UL 248-14, "Low-Voltage Fuses – Part 14: Supplemental Fuses."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Supplemental Fuse," "Miscellaneous Fuse," "Miniature Fuse" or "Micro Fuse."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FUSES CERTIFIED TO INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS (JECA)

This category covers fuses certified to international standards. These fuses include:

Low-voltage Fuses Classified in Accordance with IEC Publications (JEFA)
Universal Modular Fuses (JGFI)

Low-voltage Fuses Classified in Accordance with IEC Publications (JEFA)

USE

This category covers fuses incorporating enclosed current-limiting fuse links intended for protecting power-frequency ac circuits or dc circuits. These fuses are intended for use by authorized persons as referenced in IEC 60269-2-1, and are intended mainly for industrial applications.

PRODUCT TYPES

These fuses are defined by size and operating characteristics. The available sizes are 000, 00, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 4a.

These fuses are also defined by their utilization category as follows:

gG – indicates fuse links with a full-range breaking capacity for general applications
gM – indicates fuse links with a full-range breaking capacity for the protection of motor circuits
aM – indicates fuse links with a partial range breaking capacity for the protection of motor circuits
gD – indicates time delay fuse links with a full-range breaking capacity
gN – indicates non-time-delay fuse links with a full-range breaking capacity

RATINGS

The standard values of rated ac voltages are 400 V, 500 V and 690 V. The rated dc voltages are 250 V and 440 V.

Fuses covered under this category have ampere ratings related to size as follows:

Fuse Size	Ampere Range
000	10 to 315
00	6 to 160
0	6 to 160
1	80 to 250
2	125 to 400
3	315 to 630
4	500 to 1000
4a	500 to 1250

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The following information is marked on all fuse-links where practicable: manufacturer's name or trademark, manufacturer's identification reference, size, rated voltage, rated current, breaking range, utilization category, kind of current, and rated frequency (if applicable).

When the size of the fuse link makes it impracticable to include all markings on the fuse link, the manufacturer's name or trademark, manufacturer's identification reference, size, rated voltage, and rated current will be marked.

FUSES (JCQR)

Low-voltage Fuses Classified in Accordance with Iec Publications (JEFA)—Continued

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to evaluate products in this category is International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) 60269-2, "Low-voltage fuses, Part 2-1: Supplementary requirements for fuses for use by authorized persons (fuses mainly for industrial application)" — Sections I to V: Examples of types of standardized fuses.

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**LOW-VOLTAGE FUSE
IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEC 60269-2-1**
No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Universal Modular Fuses (JGFI)

GENERAL

This category covers universal modular fuses (UMF) that provide supplemental protection in end-use equipment to provide protection for components or internal circuits. They are not suitable for branch or feeder circuit use.

UMFs have opening characteristics that are different from supplemental fuses (see JDYX). UMFs may or may not be suitable for substitution in applications where supplemental fuses are used.

CHARACTERISTICS AND RATINGS

These devices have the following characteristics and ratings:


Mounting	Operating Characteristics	I_N (A)	AC (V)	DC (V)	Interrupting Rating (A)
Through-hole or surface mount	FF — Very quick acting	0.032 – 6.3	32	32 (optional)	The greater of 35 or 10 x I_N
	F — Quick acting		63	63 (optional)	The greater of 35 or 10 x I_N
	T — Time delay	125	125	125 (optional)	The greater of 50 or 10 x I_N
	TT — Long time delay		250	250 (optional)	L — 100 I — 500 H — 1,500

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Devices rated 250 V are marked on the device itself and on the smallest package with the following information:

1. The manufacturer's name or trademark (or both)
2. The rated current
3. The rated voltage

Note: When the voltage rating is followed by "ac," the UMF is suitable for alternating current circuits only.

4. One of the following operating characteristic symbols: "FF," "F," "T," "TT"
5. Devices rated 250 V are marked with one of the following symbols denoting breaking capacity: "L," "I," "H"
6. The UMF symbol 
7. The statement "IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEC 60127-1-(issue date) and IEC 60127-4-(issue date)" on the product package only

Devices rated less than 250 V are so marked only on the smallest package.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) 60127-1, "Miniature Fuses," and IEC 60127-4, "Universal Modular Fuse-links."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing

FUSES (JCQR)

189

Universal Modular Fuses (JGFI)—Continued

and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Universal Modular Fuse" (or "UMF") or the UMF symbol.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FUSES OVER 600 VOLTS (JEEG)

GENERAL

This category covers power and distribution fuses with voltage ratings above 600 V.

These fuses are intended to provide overcurrent protection in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and are intended for installation in specific metal-enclosed switchgear.

These fuses are not intended to be interchanged with other manufacturers' fuses or with other classes of Listed fuses. Each fuse is intended to only be replaced with a fuse of the same manufacturer, type and ratings. The melting times at specified overcurrents are shown by each manufacturer's published time-current curves, which may vary between manufacturers, and between fuse types and/or models.

Where used, the term "current-limiting" indicates a relationship between the cutoff (peak let-through) current to prospective available current, within the current-limiting range of the fuse, in accordance with characteristic curves published by the manufacturer. When operated within its current-limiting range, a current-limiting fuse introduces a high resistance to reduce current magnitude and duration, resulting in subsequent current interruption.

This category covers two major classes of fuses:

Power class fuses are generally used in three-phase applications, in substations, cabinets, or electrical vaults where a large amount of electrical power is being supplied to a distribution system. They are normally used where fault currents are high, X/R ratios are high, and/or severe transient recovery voltages (TRV) are anticipated.

Distribution class fuses are generally used in single-phase applications on a distribution line on single-phase taps or for protecting single-phase transformers. They are suitable for use in three-phase applications where the high capabilities of the power class fuse are not required.

Each of these classes is further subdivided into three types:

Back-up current-limiting fuses provide fault current interrupting duty only between their maximum interrupting rating and their minimum interrupting rating. They must be coordinated with other overcurrent protective device(s) which will interrupt below that level.

General purpose current-limiting fuses are not intended to interrupt currents below the current that causes melting of the fuse in not less than 1h. This current is their rated low current, which may be referred to as their rated minimum interrupting rating. They must be coordinated with other overcurrent protective device(s) which will interrupt below that level.

Full range current-limiting fuses are intended to interrupt any current between the minimum current that can cause melting of its elements (at the highest ambient specified by the manufacturer) and its maximum interrupting rating.

Specific devices covered under this category are as follows:

E-rated Fuses

Characteristics — E-rated fuses are current-limiting power fuses in the voltage range of 2.8 kV through 38 kV, intended for use on ac circuits only. E-rated fuses may have either full range or general-purpose characteristics, as designated in the individual Listings.

E-rated fuses have the following melting-time performance characteristics:

An E-rated fuses rated 100 A or less will melt in 300 seconds at an rms current within the range of 200 to 240% of its continuous current rating.

An E-rated fuse rated greater than 100 A will melt in 600 seconds at an rms current within the range of 220 to 264% of its continuous current rating.

The melting times at higher overcurrents are shown by each manufacturer's published time-current curves, which may vary between manufacturers and between fuse types and/or models.

Markings — Each fuse is marked with the manufacturer's name or trademark, manufacturer's type or identification number, rated continuous current, rated maximum voltage, rated frequency, rated maximum interrupting current, and "E" following the continuous current rating (e.g., 100E).

General Purpose Fuses

Fuses Over 600 Volts (JEEG)—Continued

Characteristics — General purpose fuses are current-limiting power fuses in the voltage range of 2.8 kV through 38 kV, intended for use on ac circuits only. General purpose fuses have general purpose characteristics only.

Markings — Each fuse is marked with the manufacturer's name or trademark, manufacturer's type or identification number, rated continuous current, rated maximum voltage, rated frequency, rated maximum interrupting current, and rated low current.

Fuse Links

Characteristics — Type K and Type T distribution fuse links are for voltages up to 38 kV, intended for use on ac circuits only.

Markings — Each link is marked with the manufacturer's name or trademark and rated continuous current followed by the type identification (e.g., 40K).

The smallest shipping container is required to be marked with the manufacturer's name or trademark, the manufacturer's type or identification number, and rated continuous current, followed by the type identification.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are:

- ANSI/IEEE C37.40-1993, "IEEE Standard Service Conditions and Definitions for High-Voltage Fuses, Distribution Enclosed Single-Pole Air Switches, Fuse Disconnecting Switches, and Accessories"
- IEEE C37.41-2000, "IEEE Standard Design Tests for High-Voltage Fuses, Distribution Enclosed Single-Pole Air Switches, Fuse Disconnecting Switches, and Accessories"

In addition to the standards specified in items a and b above, the basic standard used to investigate general purpose current-limiting power fuses and E-rated fuses is ANSI C37.46-2000, "American National Standard for High Voltage Expulsion and Current-Limiting Type Power Class Fuses and Fuse Disconnecting Switches."

In addition to the standards specified in items a and b above, the basic standard used to investigate fuse links is ANSI C37.42-1996, "American National Standard Specification for High-Voltage Expulsion Type Distribution Class Fuses, Cutouts, Fuse Disconnecting Switches and Fuse Links."

All fuses covered under this category are intended to be applied as specified in ANSI/IEEE C37.48-1997, "IEEE Guide for Application, Operation, and Maintenance of High-Voltage Fuses, Distribution Enclosed Single-Pole Air Switches, Fuse Disconnecting Switches, and Accessories".

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "E-rated Fuse," "General Purpose Fuse" or "Fuse Link."

The Listing Mark is marked on the fuse for E-rated and general purpose fuses; the Listing Mark is marked on each package for fuse links, with or without the UL symbol on the fuse link.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

GARAGE EQUIPMENT (JGWV)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers electrically-operated equipment, rated 600 V or less, intended primarily for use in servicing and repairing automobiles. This category also covers powered and nonpowered cabinets intended primarily for use in service garages, and consisting of floor-supported tool cabinets. Such equipment is intended to be used mainly in commercial garages and gasoline dispensing and service stations. Unless specifically marked for hazardous (classified) locations use, products are intended for use in an area that is considered unclassified based on the classification in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Some of the equipment covered under this category incorporates parts that tend to produce arcs or sparks and, therefore, when installed in commercial garages and gasoline dispensing and service stations, should be in areas or enclosures suitable for the purpose in accordance with the NEC. Products incorporating arcing or sparking parts located above 18 in. from floor level (i.e., in an area considered unclassified by the NEC) are provided with instructions which specify that the equipment is not to be installed in a recessed floor area. Products incorporating arcing or sparking parts located below 18 in. from the floor, such as dynamometers, are marked for use in a Class I, Division 2 location, or the equipment should be located where there

is mechanical ventilation providing a minimum of four air changes per hour in accordance with Section 511.3 of the NEC. If the equipment is intended to be located below grade level, such as a pit, the product should be marked for Class I, Division 1, or should be located in an area with exhaust ventilation at a rate of 1 cfm/ft² of floor area at all times when the building is occupied or when vehicles are parked over the equipment. The exhaust should be taken from a point within 12 in. of the floor of the pit, in accordance with Table 514.2 of the NEC. In addition, consideration should be given to the surrounding area and its classification in accordance with the NEC. If reliance is placed on ventilation requirements, the installation instructions for the product should specify the necessary ventilation requirements, and the suitability of ventilation should be determined at the installation.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Automotive lifts are covered under Automotive Lifts (BACL).

Battery chargers are covered under Battery Chargers, Nonautomotive Type (BBML).

Refrigerant recyclers and air conditioning charging stations are covered under Refrigerant Recovery/Recycling Equipment, Automotive (SCMA).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category, other than powered or nonpowered cabinets, is ANSI/UL 201, "Garage Equipment."

The basic requirements used to investigate powered or nonpowered cabinets in this category is UL Subject 201A, "Outline of Investigation for Powered and Non-Powered Cabinets for Use in Service Garages."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

GAS APPLIANCE ELECTRIC ACCESSORIES (JHYR)**GENERAL**

This category covers electric accessories for use solely on or with gas appliances and that can be applied without alteration to the appliance. They are intended for household, commercial or industrial use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Electric accessories suitable for use in gas appliances but also suitable for use in electric and/or oil appliances are included under the category applicable to the specific accessory.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Gas appliance electric accessories are marked with the company's name or trademark, a distinctive catalog number, and the electrical ratings. Additional markings may be required based on the individual Listing reports.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Safety controls for gas- and oil-fired appliances, electric central furnaces, boilers and duct heaters are covered under Controls, Limit (MBPR), Controls, Primary Safety (MCCZ) or Switches (MFHX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are one or more of the following:

UL 353, "Limit Controls"

UL 372, "Primary Safety Controls for Gas- and Oil-Fired Appliances"

ANSI Z21.20, "Automatic Gas Ignition Systems and Components"

ANSI Z21.77/CSA 6.23, "Manually Operated Piezo-Electric Spark Gas Ignition Systems and Components"

ANSI Z21.92/CSA 6.29, "Manually Operated Electric Gas Ignition Systems and Components"

The standard designation is noted in the individual Listing reports.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory)

GAS APPLIANCE ELECTRIC ACCESSORIES (JHYR)

together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Gas Appliance Electric Accessory," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

GAS DETECTORS, RESIDENTIAL AND RECREATIONAL VEHICLE (JKIS)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers gas detectors intended to detect natural gas and LP-gas (propane) that may be present in residential buildings or recreational vehicles as a result of gas leaking from gas-fired equipment. These devices are intended to sound an alarm at or below 25% of the lower flammable limit of natural gas or LP-gas (propane).

Installation limitations, if any, are marked on the device. Reference should also be made to the manufacturer's installation and use instructions accompanying the product.

These devices are not suitable for installation in hazardous (classified) locations as defined in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Each product is marked to indicate its intended use. This consists of the term "Residential Gas Detector" or "Recreational Vehicle Gas Detector."

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

These devices have not been investigated for use as smoke or fire detectors.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1484, "Residential Gas Detectors."

UL MARK

The Signaling Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Signaling Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the word "SIGNALING" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, and the product name "Emergency Signaling Equipment" or "Emergency Signaling Subassembly."

The product name may be abbreviated as follows: The word "Type:" followed by the appropriate Type Code (as shown below), additionally followed by "Subassembly," as applicable.

Type Codes:

E – Emergency Signaling Equipment

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

GAS AND VAPOR DETECTION EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (JLVG)

GAS AND VAPOR DETECTION EQUIPMENT CLASSIFIED FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (JLVV)

USE

This category covers gas and vapor detectors and associated equipment used for detecting specific gases and vapors that may be present in the atmosphere incidental to operations or from accidental release and for determining the extent of such release. They may be (1) of the portable type powered by batteries, (2) intended for permanent installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," or (3) intended for installation in panel assemblies in accordance with the instructions provided.

GAS AND VAPOR DETECTION EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (JLVG)

191

Gas and Vapor Detection Equipment Classified for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (JLVV)–Continued

These gas and vapor detectors have been investigated for risk of explosion, fire and electric shock only. They have not been investigated for performance relative to their ability to detect gases or vapors.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

[PRODUCT IDENTITY*] FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS

ONLY AS TO INTRINSIC SAFETY

Control No.

or

[PRODUCT IDENTITY*] FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS

AS TO FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS ONLY

Control No.

* (COMBUSTIBLE) GAS DETECTOR or (COMBUSTIBLE) VAPOR DETECTOR (the word "Combustible" in the product identity is optional)

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

GAS AND VAPOR DETECTION EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (JTNQ)

GAS AND VAPOR DETECTION EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (JTOL)

USE

This category covers enclosures intended for use in one or more of the following hazardous locations, as indicated on the individual product, in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code": Class I, Groups A, B, C and D; Class II, Groups E, F and G.

This category covers only the enclosures. Gas sensors or other devices that may be contained within these enclosures are not covered under this category.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1203, "Explosion-Proof and Dust-Ignition-Proof Electrical Equipment for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

ENCLOSURE FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS

AS TO EXPLOSION AND FIRE HAZARD ONLY

Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**GAS AND VAPOR DETECTION EQUIPMENT
CLASSIFIED FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (JTPD)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers gas and vapor detectors and associated equipment designed for detecting specific gases and vapors that may be present in the atmosphere, incidental to operations or from accidental release, and for determining the extent of such release. They may be (1) of the portable type powered by batteries, (2) intended for permanent installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," or (3) intended for installation in panel assemblies in accordance with the instructions provided.

These detectors have been investigated for risk of explosion, fire and electric shock only. They have not been investigated for performance relative to their ability to detect gases or vapors.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**[PRODUCT IDENTITY*] FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
ONLY AS TO INTRINSIC SAFETY**

Control No.

or

**[PRODUCT IDENTITY*] FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
AS TO FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS ONLY**

Control No.

***(COMBUSTIBLE) GAS DETECTOR or (COMBUSTIBLE) VAPOR
DETECTOR** (the word "Combustible" in the product identity is optional)

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**GAS AND VAPOR DETECTION EQUIPMENT
LISTED FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (JTPX)****GENERAL**

This category covers gas and vapor detectors and associated equipment intended for detecting specific gases and vapors that may be present in the atmosphere incidental to operations or from accidental release and for determining the extent of such release. They may be (1) of the portable type powered by batteries, (2) intended for permanent installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," or (3) intended for installation in panel assemblies in accordance with the instructions provided.

Gas and vapor detectors in any of the groups under Class I hazardous locations have been tested with respect to safety of operation of the instrument in the presence of flammable and explosive mixtures of representative gases and vapors with air. The flame arresters provided in the intake and suction lines of these instruments have been tested in the presence of flammable and explosive mixtures representative of the gases and vapors that the instruments are designed to detect and of the hazardous locations for which the detector has been Listed. Associated equipment may not necessarily be suitable for use in hazardous locations.

These instruments, when installed, maintained and operated in compliance with the manufacturer's instructions, indicate the percentage of concentration or percentage of the lower flammable limits of the specific gases and vapors. In some cases, meter readings must be interpreted in accordance with calibration data furnished by the manufacturer.

Gas and vapor detectors should be calibrated and inspected by the operator in compliance with the manufacturer's instructions, as performance of the instruments will depend on proper maintenance. The instruments should be calibrated with known gas- or vapor-air mixtures at intervals, and particularly after replaceable sensors incorporated in the detecting unit are replaced. Certain gases and vapors may adversely affect (poison) the sensors, and the use of the instruments in sampling atmospheres containing gases or vapors for which they have not been previously calibrated should, therefore, be avoided.

**Gas and Vapor Detection Equipment Listed for Use in
Hazardous Locations (JTPX)—Continued**

Minor variations in the flow of sample aspirated to the detecting unit do not affect the operation of these instruments to any great extent. However, as the instruments become inoperative in the event of clogging of sampling lines, flame arresters or filters, precautions should be taken to keep these components clean and free from obstructions. Where condensation of vapors occurs in the detecting unit, or in the sampling lines and fittings, erroneously low indications by the instrument may result. Absorption of appreciable amounts of certain gases and vapors by nonmetallic tubing used as sampling lines may also result in incorrect indications by the instrument.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment," and ANSI/ISA-12.13.01, "Performance Requirements for Combustible Gas Detectors."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "(Combustible) Gas Detector for Hazardous Locations" or "(Combustible) Vapor Detector for Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings. The word "Combustible" in the product name is optional.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

GENERATORS (JZGZ)**GENERAL**

This category covers generators, also referred to as generator heads. They are intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT MARKINGS/INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

An enclosed type generator has the enclosure type designation marked on the generator for use as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ). The generator may also be marked "Raintight" or "Rainproof."

An enclosed type generator is not intended to be installed in an enclosure unless a marking on the generator, the installation instructions, or a stuffer sheet provided with the generator states that the generator may be enclosed. Specifications for the enclosure are included with the instructions or marking.

An open type generator is intended to be installed in an enclosure suitable for the end use. The minimum size of the enclosure is marked on the generator, provided in the installation instructions, or as a stuffer sheet provided with the generator.

A generator that has running heating and locked-rotor protection is marked "Thermally Protected."

Generators are marked for use in a 40°C (104°F) or higher ambient.

All generators are provided with installation instruction information, which indicate the proper methods to secure the generator, electrically connect the generator to the prime mover, and connect it to the generator drive. The instructions also provide information concerning the load rating at which the generator can operate.

FIELD EVALUATED PROVISIONS

Suitability of guards for the shaft or other moving parts must be determined in the end-use application.

If a generator does not have thermal protection as described above, protection needs to be provided in the end-use application such as an overload relay. The generator has a marking indicating that the generator is not provided with thermal protection.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Electric generators for use in marine applications are covered under Alternators, Generators and Motors, Electric, Marine (ARDY).

Electric generators for use in hazardous (classified) locations are covered under Generators for use in Hazardous Locations (PSPT).

Electric generators used in combination with an engine for use with recreational vehicles are covered under Engine Generators (FTSR).

GENERATORS (JZGZ)

Motor generator sets and frequency converters intended for use in unclassified (ordinary) locations are covered under Motor Generator Sets (PQYW).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 1004, "Electric Motors" and UL 2111, "Overheating Protection for Motors."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify these products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Generator" or "Electric Generator Head."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS (KCXS)

GENERAL

This category covers ground-fault circuit interrupters (GFCI) for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

A GFCI is a device whose function is to interrupt the electric circuit to the load when a fault current to ground exceeds some predetermined value that is less than that required to operate the overcurrent protective device of the circuit.

GFCIs are intended to be used only in circuits where one of the conductors is solidly grounded.

Class A GFCIs trip when the current to ground has a value in the range of 4 through 6 mA. Class A GFCIs are suitable for use in branch and feeder circuits, including swimming pool circuits. However, swimming pool circuits installed before local adoption of the 1965 NEC may include sufficient leakage current to cause a Class A GFCI to trip.

Class B GFCIs trip when the current to ground exceeds 20 mA. These devices are suitable for use with underwater swimming pool luminaires installed before the adoption of the 1965 NEC.

GFCIs of the enclosed type that have not been found suitable for use where they will be exposed to rain are so marked.

The "TEST" and "RESET" buttons on the GFCIs are only intended to check for the proper functioning of the GFCI. They are not intended to be used as "ON/OFF" controls of motors or other loads unless the buttons are specifically marked "ON" and "OFF." Products with "ON" and "OFF" markings have been additionally Listed under Motor Controllers, Mechanically-operated and Solid-state (NMFT).

Receptacle GFCIs

Some GFCIs include flush receptacles and are intended to be installed in an outlet box for fixed installation on a branch circuit similar to a conventional receptacle.

Receptacle-type GFCIs for use in wet and damp locations in accordance with Articles 406 of the NEC are identified by the words "Weather Resistant" or the letters "WR" where they will be visible after installation with the cover plate secured as intended.

Weather-resistant receptacle-type GFCIs installed in wet locations are intended to be installed with an enclosure that is weatherproof, whether or not the attachment plug cap is inserted.

Receptacle-type GFCIs for use in dwelling units in accordance with Section 210.52 of the NEC, or pediatric patient care areas in accordance with Article 517 of the NEC, are identified by the words "Tamper Resistant" or the letters "TR" where they will be visible after installation with the cover plate removed.

Receptacle-type GFCIs that have additionally been found to meet appropriate receptacle requirements are marked "Hospital Grade" and/or "CO/ALR."

Receptacle-type GFCIs with receptacles rated 15 or 20 A that are provided with more than one set of terminals for the connection of line and neutral conductors are suitable for through wiring on 20 A branch circuits.

The standard horsepower ratings for specific general-use receptacle configurations are also applicable to the receptacle portion of a GFCI employing the same receptacle configuration.

See Receptacles for Plugs and Attachment Plugs (RTRT) for further information.

Portable GFCIs

This category also covers portable GFCIs. These are plug-in type ground-fault circuit interrupters provided with male blades or an integral power-supply cord for connection to a receptacle outlet. Portable GFCIs are also

GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS (KCXS)

193

provided with one or more receptacle outlets located on the GFCI or on a cord-connector body at the end of a length of flexible cord.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers rebuilt or refurbished portable GFCIs that are rebuilt or refurbished by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt or refurbished portable GFCIs are rebuilt or refurbished to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt or refurbished portable GFCIs are subject to the same requirements as new portable GFCIs.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 943, "Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Ground-fault Circuit Interrupter."

For portable GFCIs, the word "Portable" precedes the product name, and the Listing Mark may be of the flag type applied to the cord.

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt" or "Refurbished" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SPECIAL-PURPOSE GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS (KCYC)

USE

This category covers ground-fault circuit interrupters for use in applications where equipment grounding is provided or is required by ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," or where the voltage to ground is greater than 150 V.

PRODUCT CHARACTERISTICS

These ground-fault circuit interrupters trip when the current to ground has a value in the range of 15 through 20 mA. Let-go protection is not provided by the ground-fault circuit interrupter; however, a person touching the protected equipment and earth would have a low-impedance equipment grounding path in parallel with the person's body.

These ground-fault circuit interrupters rely upon equipment grounding for let-go protection. The reliability of the grounding circuit may be demonstrated by a system that monitors the grounding path to the service and to the load, such that an unacceptable increase in the resistance of the grounding path will cause the circuit to be opened, or by some other method that demonstrates, by investigation, that the grounding circuit is reliable or that faults are unlikely because of the level of insulation that is provided (double insulation).

CLASSES

These ground-fault circuit interrupters are divided into classes based upon voltage rating and the quality of the grounding circuit. Some may be used in circuits where grounding is not provided to the load but double insulation is provided.

A Class C ground-fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) is intended to be used in circuits with voltage not exceeding 300 V AC to ground on any conductor. The Class C GFCI is intended to be used in circuits where reliable equipment grounding or double insulation is provided or is required by the National Electrical Code.

A Class D GFCI is intended to be used in circuits with one or more conductors over 300 V to ground, where specially sized reliable equipment grounding, to provide a low impedance path so that the voltage across the body during a fault does not exceed 150 V, is provided for the protected equipment in the system.

A Class E GFCI is intended to be used in circuits with one or more conductors over 300 V to ground but with conventional equipment grounding or double insulation provided for the protected equipment in the system. These GFCIs respond rapidly to open the circuit before the magnitude and duration for the current flowing through a person's body exceeds the limits for ventricular fibrillation.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For additional information, see Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCXS) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

Special-purpose Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCYC)—Continued

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 943, "Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupters," as modified by UL Subject 943C, "Outline of Investigation for Special Purpose Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Class ___ Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter, Special Purpose."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (KCYN)

GENERAL

This category covers ground-fault circuit interrupters (GFCI) intended for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." These devices are mounted in explosion-proof and/or dust-ignition-proof enclosures.

GFCIs interrupt the electric circuit to the load when a fault current to ground exceeds some predetermined value that is less than that required to operate the overcurrent protective device of the circuit.

GFCIs are intended to be used only in circuits where one of the conductors is solidly grounded.

Class A GFCIs trip when the current to ground has a value in the range of 4 through 6 mA. Class A GFCIs are suitable for use in branch and feeder circuits.

The "TEST" and "RESET" buttons on GFCIs are only intended to check for the proper functioning of the GFCI. They are not intended to be used as "ON" and "OFF" controls of motors or other loads unless the buttons are specifically marked "ON" and "OFF."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 943, "Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupters."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Ground-Fault Interrupter for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

GROUND-FAULT SENSING AND RELAYING EQUIPMENT (KDAX)

This category covers ground fault current sensing devices, relaying equipment, or combinations of ground fault current sensing devices and relaying equipment, rated 600 volts maximum, which will operate to cause a disconnecting means to function at predetermined values of ground fault current in accordance with the National Electrical Code, ANSI/NFPA 70.

This equipment is intended to provide ground-fault protection of equipment at services and feeders.

This equipment is intended to operate devices with shunt trip coils such as fused power circuit devices, molded case circuit breakers, molded case switches and the like which constitute the disconnecting means. It is necessary that ground fault sensing and relaying equipment be coordinated with a disconnecting device to prevent the disconnecting device from interrupting a fault current that exceeds the interrupting capability of the disconnecting means.

To aid the user in making the proper selection of disconnecting means and sensing and relaying equipment, the sensing and relaying devices are designated as Class I or Class II.

Class I ground fault sensing and relaying equipment does not incorporate means to prevent opening of a disconnecting device at any level of fault current. This Class is suitable for use with a disconnecting device that is capable of interrupting the maximum available fault current of the system on which it is used. Examples of such disconnecting devices are (1) circuit breakers or fused circuit breakers used within their interrupting ratings, (2) fused switches having integral means to prevent the switch from opening at levels of fault current exceeding the interrupting capability of the switch and thus permitting the fuses to clear the circuit, (3) fused switches having an interrupting capability not less than 12 times their amp rating and which are capable of interrupting the levels of fault current that may exist before the fuses open.

Class II ground fault sensing and relaying equipment incorporates means to prevent initiation of opening of the disconnecting device if the fault current exceeds the contact interrupting capability of the disconnecting device with which it is intended to be used, such as in the case of a fused switch that does not have an interrupting capability of at least 12 times its amp rating.

Ground fault sensing and relaying equipment is marked to indicate the maximum inrush and sealed current ratings of the output circuit. These values should be compatible with the ratings of the tripping coils of the associated disconnecting devices.

Ground fault sensing and relaying equipment is marked to indicate the maximum available fault currents it is capable of withstanding without damage.

This listing covers enclosed equipment and also open type equipment which is intended for use in Listed equipment such as panelboards, switchboards, and the like where the acceptability of the combination has been determined by Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1053, "Ground-Fault Sensing and Relaying Equipment."

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED", a control number, and the following product name: "Ground Fault Sensing and Relaying Equipment"

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

GROUNDING AND BONDING EQUIPMENT (KDER)

USE

This category covers bonding devices, ground clamps, grounding and bonding bushings and locknuts, ground rods, armored grounding wire, protector grounding wire, grounding wedges, ground clips for securing the ground wire to an outlet box, water meter shunts, and similar equipment.

Some devices are to be assembled to wire using a special tool specified by the manufacturer. Such special tooling is identified by appropriate marking on or within the device shipping carton.

Armored Grounding Wire — Armored grounding wire consisting of a single corrosion-resistant copper, aluminum or copper-clad aluminum conductor within helically-formed steel armor is marked with the size of the conductor "Bare Armored Grounding Wire."

Ground Rods — Ground rods and pipe electrodes are suitable for use as grounding electrodes in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), and are also suitable for use in installation of lightning protection equipment.

Ground rods are solid copper, solid stainless steel, copper-jacketed steel, stainless-steel jacketed, galvanized steel, and chemically charged. They are not less than 1/2 in. diameter and not less than 8 ft long and capable of being driven to a depth of 8 ft. If other than circular, they have a periphery not less than 1.6 in. and a minimum thickness of not less than 3/8 in.

GROUNDING AND BONDING EQUIPMENT (KDER)

Ground rods are marked with the rod length, and manufacturer's name and catalog number within 12 in. of the top of the rod.

The ground rods of a sectional ground rod kit consisting of two four-foot sections of ground rods, a driving sleeve, and a ground rod coupling are marked with the manufacturer's name, catalog number, rod size and length, and "Sectional Ground Rod" within 12 in. of the top of each rod.

Ground rod couplings are intended for connection of two ground rods and are suitable for direct burial.

Ground Clamps — Strap-type ground clamps are not suitable for attachment of the grounding conductor of an interior wiring system to a grounding electrode.

Ground clamps and other connectors suitable for use where buried in earth or embedded in concrete are marked for such use. The marking may be abbreviated "DB" (for "Direct Burial").

Ground clamps are also suitable for telecommunication applications, such as telephone, radio, CATV and the like, in accordance with Articles 800, 810, 820 and Section 250.94 of the NEC, in addition to those covered under Grounding and Bonding Equipment, Communication (KDSH).

Ground clamps are intended for use with ground rods and/or pipe electrodes in accordance with the NEC and are marked with the size of electrode and electrode grounding conductor with which the clamp is intended to be used. Clamps suitable for use on copper water tubing are marked "Copper Water Tubing," or the equivalent, preceded or followed by the size of tubing. Ground rods, pipe electrodes and water tubing trade sizes are stated in fractions, such as 1/2, 5/8, etc.

Ground clamps intended for use with re-bar are marked with the size of re-bar with which the clamp is intended. Re-bar sizes may be specified in fractions, such as 1/2, 5/8, etc., or a number, such as 3, 4, 5, etc., where the number represents the numerator of the fraction when stated in eighth-inch increments, e.g., 4 = 4/8.

Grounding and Bonding Bushings — Bonding bushings for use with conduit fittings, tubing (EMT) fittings, threaded rigid metal and intermediate metal conduit, or unthreaded rigid metal and intermediate metal conduit are provided with means (usually one or more set screws) for reliably bonding the bushing (and the conduit on which it is attached) to the metal equipment enclosure or box. They provide the electrical continuity required by the NEC at service equipment and for circuits rated over 250 V. Means for connecting a grounding or bonding conductor are not provided and if there is need for such a conductor a grounding bushing should be used.

Grounding bushings for use with conduit fittings, tubing (EMT) fittings, threaded rigid metal and intermediate metal conduit, or unthreaded rigid metal and intermediate metal conduit have provision for the connection of a bonding or grounding wire or have means for mounting a wire connector available from the manufacturer. Such a bushing may also have means (usually one or more set screws) for reliably bonding the bushing to the metal equipment enclosure or box in the same manner that this is accomplished by a bonding bushing. Grounding bushings provide the electrical continuity required by the NEC at service equipment and for circuits rated over 250 V. They may be used with or without a bonding or grounding conductor as determined by the bonding or grounding function that is intended to be accomplished.

Insulating throat liners in grounding or bonding bushings are suitable for temperatures of 150°C if they are black or brown in color. Unless otherwise marked, insulating throat liners of any other color are suitable for temperatures of 90°C.

Grounding and Bonding Locknuts — Grounding and bonding locknuts serve in a manner similar to grounding and bonding bushings except they do not provide abrasion protection for the conductor at the end of the conduit.

Grounding and Bonding Hubs — Grounding and bonding hubs are Listed hubs (see DWTT) provided with a Listed grounding or bonding locknut. They serve in a manner similar to grounding and bonding bushings except they are only for use with threaded rigid metal and intermediate metal conduit. Grounding hubs provide the electrical continuity required by NEC 250.92 at service equipment and the electrical continuity required by NEC 250.97 for circuits rated over 250 V.

Ground Clips — Ground clips are intended to be pressed on the flat surface of a square, rectangular, or octagonal box to hold a grounding conductor against the sidewall of the box. Ground clips are not intended for use with round boxes. Ground clips are typically used for connecting the grounding conductor of various wiring methods to outlet boxes or for connecting the bonding jumper from a receptacle, switch or other device to an outlet box.

Ground Mesh — The ground mesh consists of a copper wire mesh that is intended to be installed in ground or embedded in concrete and bonded to the grounding electrode system for the purpose of improving ground planes, such as an equipotential plane as described in Sections 547.2, 547.10 and 680.26 of the NEC. Ground mesh is not intended to serve as a required grounding electrode as described in Article 250 of the NEC.

Fittings — A fitting such as a hub, bushing or locknut intended to provide a raintight or liquidtight connection is marked "Raintight," "Type 3R," "Type 4" or "Wet Locations."

GROUNDING AND BONDING EQUIPMENT (KDER)

195

Protector Grounding Wires — Protector grounding wires are intended for use in accordance with Article 800 of the NEC. They are marked with the manufacturer's name, size, and "Protector Grounding Wire."

Water Meter Shunts — Consists of a 4 AWG or larger solid copper wire connected between two ground clamps that comply with requirements for such ground clamps.

Miscellaneous Devices — Grounding and bonding equipment not specifically mentioned above, such as bonding locknuts, gaskets, grounding wedge lugs, adapters, grounding grids and the like, are investigated under the intent of the requirements in the standard.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Some of the markings referred to above may be on a tag attached to the product.

Grounding and bonding devices are intended for use only with copper conductors unless they are marked "AL" or "AL-CU."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Hospital grounding jacks and grounding cord assemblies are covered under Hospital Ground Jacks and Grounding Cord Assemblies (KEVX).

Equipment for grounding and bonding for telecommunication applications is covered under Grounding and Bonding Equipment, Communication (KDSH).

Grounding and bonding hubs may additionally be covered as a hub under Conduit Fittings (DWTT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 467, "Grounding and Bonding Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, on a tag securely attached to the product or container, or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Grounding Equipment," "Bonding Equipment," "Bonding Jumper," "Ground Clamp," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

GROUNDING AND BONDING EQUIPMENT, COMMUNICATION (KDSH)

USE

This category covers grounding devices intended for use in telecommunication applications, such as telephone, radio, CATV and the like, in accordance with Articles 800, 810, 820 and Section 250.94 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Strap-type ground clamps constructed of perforated or expanded metal are suitable for grounding conductor connections to electrodes for indoor telecommunications purposes only. Where permitted by the NEC, they are also suitable in both indoor and outdoor applications when used for bonding purposes only.

Strap-type ground clamps are intended for use with pipe electrodes in accordance with the NEC and are marked with the size of electrode and electrode grounding conductor with which the clamp is intended to be used. Clamps suitable for use on copper water tubing are marked "Copper Water Tubing" or the equivalent, preceded or followed by the size of tubing. Pipe electrodes and water tubing trade sizes are stated in fractions, such as 1/2, 5/8, etc.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Some of the required markings may be on a tag attached to the product.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Ground clamps covered under Grounding and Bonding Equipment (KDER) are also suitable for use in applications as specified in this category.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 467, "Grounding and Bonding Equipment."

**GROUNDING AND BONDING EQUIPMENT,
COMMUNICATION (KDSH)**

196

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, or on a tag securely attached to the product or container, is the only method provided by UL to identify these products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Ground Clamp – Communication."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

GROUNDING EQUIPMENT, NEUTRAL GROUNDING DEVICES, OVER 600 VOLTS (KDZC)

GENERAL

This category covers neutral grounding devices intended for use on systems having ac voltage ratings from 601 V to 38 kV. Neutral grounding devices are used for the purpose of controlling the ground current or the potentials to ground of an alternating-current system.

These devices are grounding transformers, ground-fault neutralizers, resistors, reactors, capacitors, or a combination of these. In addition, these devices may include current sensors, relays, audible and visual signaling and similar accessories.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Devices suitable for outdoor use are marked "Outdoor."

Enclosures are marked to indicate the exposure category (A, B or C) for which they are intended. Enclosures marked "Category A" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to the unsupervised general public; enclosures marked "Category B" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to authorized personnel only; enclosures marked "Category C" are intended for use in areas accessible to qualified personnel only.

Devices covered under this category are marked with the following information: Name of manufacturer, serial number, name of device, type designation, impedance (except resistors), number of phases as applicable, rated current, rated frequency, rated time, rated voltage, BIL of line, indoor or outdoor service, weight, volume of oil (as applicable), instruction book number or equivalent.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/IEEE 32-1972, "IEEE Standard Requirements, Terminology, and Test Procedure for Neutral Grounding Devices," and ANSI/IEEE C37.20.3- 2001, "Metal-Enclosed Interrupter Switchgear."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Neutral Grounding Resistor" or "Neutral Grounding Reactor," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES EQUIPMENT (KEVQ)

GENERAL

This category covers appliances, utilization equipment and construction materials which have been judged to be particularly applicable to a health care facility as defined by Article 517 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

The general information under the specific categories indicate the areas in which the individual Listings are intended to apply in health care facility installations.

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES EQUIPMENT (KEVQ)

This equipment, unless otherwise indicated, is for installation in unclassified (ordinary) areas of health care facilities.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HOSPITAL GROUND JACKS AND GROUNDING CORD ASSEMBLIES (KEVX)

USE

This category covers hospital ground jacks and mating grounding cord assemblies intended for use in hospital rooms or other in health care facilities to connect equipment to a patient grounding point or other appropriate reference grounding point.

The visible face of a grounding jack is green.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The cover of a hospital grounding jack having a twist-to-lock configuration is marked "Locked – for Grounding" or "Twist to Lock – for Grounding."

RELATED PRODUCTS

General equipment for grounding and bonding is covered under Grounding and Bonding Equipment (KDER).

Equipment for grounding and bonding for telecommunication applications is covered under Grounding and Bonding Equipment, Communication (KDSH).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 467, "Grounding and Bonding Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Grounding Jack" or "Grounding Cord Assembly," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ISOLATED POWER SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT (KEVV)

These listings include isolated power centers which incorporate complete assemblies of isolation transformers and one or more isolated secondary circuits terminated in integrally mounted grounding type load receptacles in an overall enclosure which are intended for use in health care facilities where it is considered desirable to minimize available leakage and short-circuit currents.

Line isolation monitors may be included in the assembly to indicate the "condition" of the isolated circuit and its connected components with respect to electrical ground.

Other distribution panels listed as isolated power panelboards incorporate the same features as described above except that they may be supplied with power from a separate isolation transformer. They are connected by an approved wiring method to remote receptacles located in operating rooms or other anesthetizing location areas of health care facilities.

Accessory equipment, such as terminal assemblies located in patient care areas, are also included in these listings.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1047, "Isolated Power Systems Equipment".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Isolated Power Systems Equipment".

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES EQUIPMENT (KEVQ)

Isolated Power Systems Equipment (KEVV)—Continued

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ISOLATED POWER WALL MODULES (KEXS)

These listings include Isolated Power Wall Modular Sections for use in, within, or as part of, health care facilities, and may be part of a building structure. They are designed for permanent connection to the building wiring in accordance with the provisions of Article 517 of the National Electrical Code.

These sections incorporate factory installed wiring and equipment comprising part of an isolated power system such as the components of an isolated power center or an isolated power panelboard, or accessory equipment such as terminal assemblies located in patient care areas. In addition they may incorporate various combinations of gas outlets, lighting fixtures, elapsed time indicators, clocks, intercommunication equipment, etc.

These sections do not contain any grounded power systems except that necessary for connection to the primary of an isolating transformer, if provided. Sections which are intended for use with grounded power systems are Listed under the classification of Prefabricated Buildings and Assemblies, Sections and Units.

The pre-installed components and wiring of a prefabricated section may be concealed and except for the branch circuit connections, may not be accessible for inspection at the inspection site.

The isolated power wall module sections have not been investigated to determine conformance with one or more Model Building or Plumbing Codes. They have been investigated to determine compliance with the National Electrical Code. These wall modular sections are intended for installation subject to approval by the authority having jurisdiction.

The maximum available leakage current to the enclosure and primary grounded circuit conductor from either isolated circuit conductor has been investigated to determine that it is less than 100 microamperes with no loads connected to the isolated circuit.

Fire hazard classification of the building materials used in the wall module sections, including the resistance of any plywood to delamination under fire exposure, has been investigated. The fire hazard classification of the building materials used in prefabricated assemblies has the following maximum ratings applied to the finished panel and to core material (if used) in comparison with asbestos cement boards as zero and untreated red oak lumber as 100:

- A. Flame spread rating 75
- B. Smoke developed 200

See also general information under Isolated Power Systems Equipment, Guide KEVV.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1047, "Isolated Power Systems Equipment".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Isolated Power Wall Module".

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PREFABRICATED MEDICAL HEADWALLS AND MEDICAL SUPPLY UNITS (KEZR)**USE**

This category covers prefabricated medical headwalls and medical supply units that are factory-built assemblies for use in, within, or part of health care facilities, and may be part of a building structure. These assemblies may incorporate pre-installed materials and Listed equipment which is usually concealed and may not be accessible for inspection at the installation site. The Listed equipment incorporated in these assemblies includes, but is not limited to, receptacles, switches, clocks, timing devices, patient monitors, vacuum stations and gas fittings.

These assemblies, including any field wiring for units that are not factory wired, are intended for installation subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

INSTALLATION CODES

Materials, including the methods used for the installation of electrical, mechanical, heating, and plumbing equipment included in these assemblies

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES EQUIPMENT (KEVQ)

197

Prefabricated Medical Headwalls and Medical Supply Units (KEZR)—Continued

by the manufacturer of the assemblies, have been judged under UL requirements which are based on the National Electrical Code, National Fire Code, and Model Building, Plumbing and Mechanical Codes.

RATINGS

The fire hazard of building materials employed in the assemblies is judged to be no greater than that of ordinary lumber used in site-constructed buildings. Finished surfaces are of materials having flame spread and smoke developed ratings of 200 or less. Products with a rating less than 200 indicated in the individual Listings may be included as part of the product marking.

Structural requirements vary with type of building construction and occupancy, and stability is to a large measure dependent upon the attachment of the assemblies to field-erected or existing structures. Therefore, Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with respect to local requirements.

RELATED EQUIPMENT

Prefabricated assemblies for use in locations other than health care facilities are covered under Prefabricated Assemblies, Sections and Units (QQXX) and Wiring Assemblies (QQYZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Health Care Facilities Equipment (KEVQ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name, such as "Medical Headwall," "Medical Supply Unit," "Dental Unit," or proprietary descriptive product name with further description where necessary.

One Listing Mark is applied to each assembly.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MEDICAL AND DENTAL EQUIPMENT, PROFESSIONAL (KFBQ)

This listing covers equipment which, unless otherwise noted, is designed for professional use by personnel in hospitals, nursing homes, medical care centers, medical and dental offices, and similar health care facilities.

This category also covers medical and dental equipment which is rebuilt by the original manufacturer or any other party that has the necessary facilities, technical knowledge, and skills.

Rebuilt medical and dental equipment is factory rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned component parts. Rebuilt medical and dental equipment is subject to the same requirements as new medical and dental equipment.

This equipment has been investigated from the standpoint of electrical, fire, and accident hazards. Other hazards, including those which may result from use of this equipment in the presence of flammable anesthetics have not been investigated. The effect on a patient of simultaneous use of this equipment with other electrical apparatus and the physiological effects, beneficial or otherwise, which may be produced by this equipment, have not been investigated.

Some listings of Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional are predicated on the provision of one of two alternate attachment plug caps specifically referred to in the listing of "Attachment Plugs-Fuseless." One is a locking type cap identified by the marking "Hospital Only" and the other is a nonlocking type ANSI Standard configuration grounding type cap identified by the marking "Hospital Grade" and a green dot on the body of the cap. The identification is visible after installation on the flexible cord.

Baby incubators, and similar equipment for use with oxygen enriched atmospheres, have been investigated with respect to the increased hazard resulting from the presence of oxygen and electrical parts within the equipment. Motor operated beds are marked if they are suitable for use with oxygen. It is not possible to make devices such as these inherently safe from external sources of ignition. This hazard is greatly increased by the presence of oxygen, which makes materials easier to ignite and greatly increases the burning rate. Accordingly, for safety, it is essential that all possible sources of ignition be kept away from these devices. Pos-

Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)—Continued

sible sources of ignition against which precautions should be taken include open flames, matches, cigarettes, accumulations of static electricity, and reducing valves on oxygen tanks which occasionally project flame or sparks due to ignition or explosion of rubber valve seats.

Oil bath sterilizers and similar equipment have been investigated with respect to their use with oils such as are recommended by the sterilizer manufactures.

For listings of medical and dental equipment including refrigerated components, such as refrigeration therapy equipment, refer to Refrigeration Equipment.

Equipment which has been investigated to determine its suitability or safety for use where a flammable anesthetic is likely to be present may be found in Underwriters Laboratories Inc. Hazardous Location Equipment Directory under Medical Equipment.

Household health care equipment is listed in the product category "Personal Hygiene and Health Care Appliances."

Heating pads are listed in the product category "Heating Pads, Electric."

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 544, "Electric Medical and Dental Equipment."

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Medical Equipment," "Dental Equipment," or the name of the specific type of product as shown in the individual Listing or the word "Rebuilt" or "Remanufactured" followed by the following product names as appropriate: "Medical Equipment," "Dental Equipment," or the name of the specific type of product as shown in the individual Listing.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MEDICAL WASTE DISPOSAL SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES (KFCC)

GENERAL

This category covers products that neutralize or collect biological or medical waste as indicated by the manufacturer. These products are intended for use in hospitals, nursing homes, medical care centers, medical and dental offices and similar professional health care facilities. They include, but are not limited to syringe destroyers, waste disposers and similar equipment.

Approval to market these products in the United States is regulated by the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, P.L. 94-295, and the code of Federal Regulations, Title 21, Parts 800-895. Underwriters Laboratories Inc.'s investigation is, therefore, limited to Classification as to electrical shock, fire and mechanical hazards only. The environmental impact and health aspects associated with the use of these products and their ability to collect, identify, or neutralize biological and medical waste have not been investigated by UL. This limitation is specified in the instruction manual for all products covered under this category.

Unless otherwise noted, these products have not been investigated for use in the presence of flammable materials. Equipment which has been investigated to determine its suitability for use in hazardous locations as defined by NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" may be found in UL's Hazardous Locations Equipment Directory.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Health Care Facilities Equipment (KEVQ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 61010A-1, "Electrical Equipment for Laboratory Use: Part 1: General Requirements" and UL 430, "Waste Disposers."

Equipment for use in patient environments as defined in IEC 60601-1-1, "Medical Electrical Equipment, Part 1: General Requirements for safety, 1. Collateral standard: Safety requirements for medical electrical systems" is also investigated to applicable requirements in UL 2601-1, "Medical Electrical Equipment, Part 1: General Requirements for Safety."

Equipment intended for household use is also investigated to the applicable requirements in UL 1431, "Personal Hygiene and Health Care Appliances."

LOOK FOR CLASSIFICATION MARK ON PRODUCT

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for

Medical Waste Disposal Systems, Equipment and Accessories (KFCC)—Continued

these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, the appropriate product name, and the statement: "AS TO ELECTRICAL SHOCK, FIRE AND MECHANICAL HAZARDS ONLY."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER SUPPLIES FOR USE IN HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (KFCG)

USE

This category covers indoor-use power supplies having input ratings not more than 600 V, direct and alternating current, intended for use with professional medical and dental equipment in unclassified (ordinary) locations of health care facilities in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Power supplies not provided with standard output receptacles are marked for use with the intended end-use equipment, the combination of which has been investigated for compliance with the relevant standards of this category as noted below. Consideration should be given for the combination of products to be investigated under Medical Equipment (PIDF).

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers power supplies that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt power supplies are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt power supplies are subject to the same requirements as new power supplies.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The investigation of a device covered under this category does not include the effects it may have on the system or equipment connected thereto.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Power supplies not provided with standard output receptacles and not marked for use with intended end-use equipment are covered under Power Supplies, Medical and Dental (QQHM2).

Power supplies intended to isolate the secondary output from ground are covered under Isolated Power Systems Equipment (KEWV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Health Care Facilities Equipment (KEVQ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 1012, "Power Units Other Than Class 2," and UL 544, "Medical and Dental Equipment," or UL 60601-1, "Medical Electrical Equipment, Part 1: General Requirements for Safety."

Some certifications are based on UL 544 or UL 2601-1, "Medical Electrical Equipment, Part 1: General Requirements for Safety," instead of UL 60601-1. UL 2601-1 (2nd edition) is identical in content to UL 60601-1 (1st edition). Certifications based on UL 544 will be withdrawn as of January 1, 2010.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Power Supply," "Power Conditioner," etc., preceded by "Hospital," "Health Care Facility," "Medical" or "Dental," as appropriate.

For rebuilt products, the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TELEVISION/VIDEO EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (KFCV)

GENERAL

This category covers power-operated television and video equipment intended for entertainment purposes in unclassified (ordinary) locations of health care facilities. Equipment suitable for use in oxygen-enriched atmospheres is so indicated in the individual Listings.

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES EQUIPMENT (KEVQ)

Television/Video Equipment for Use in Health Care Facilities (KFCV)—Continued

Entertainment centers consisting of combinations of a television receiver and a radio receiver and/or other audio or video equipment are investigated to the requirements for television equipment.

This category also covers accessory equipment, including carts, stands, supporting arms and/or wall-mounting brackets, intended for use with television and video equipment in health care facilities.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1492, "Audio-Video Products and Accessories," or UL 6500, "Audio/Video and Musical Instrument Apparatus for Household, Commercial, and Similar General Use," or ANSI/UL 60065, "Audio, Video and Similar Electronic Apparatus – Safety Requirements."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "TV," "TV Stand," etc., preceded by "Hospital" or "Health Care Facility."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES FOR USE IN HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (KFFG)

USE

This category covers indoor use uninterruptible power supplies that may be portable, stationary or fixed. The equipment is rated not more than 600 V ac, and intended for use with professional medical and dental equipment in a health care facility in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

An uninterruptible power supply is used to provide alternating-current power to a load for a period of time marked on the unit in the event of a utility power failure. In addition, it may provide a more constant voltage and frequency supply to the load, reducing the effects of utility voltage and frequency variations.

Uninterruptible power supplies provided with nonstandard output receptacles are marked for use with the intended end-use equipment.

Unless marked "Essential Electrical System," these uninterruptible power supplies have not been investigated with respect to the requirements for essential electrical systems as defined in Article 517 of the NEC.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers uninterruptible power supplies that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt uninterruptible power supplies are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt uninterruptible power supplies are subject to the same requirements as new uninterruptible power supplies.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The investigation of these devices does not include the effects it may have on the system or equipment connected thereto.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 1778, "Uninterruptible Power Supply Equipment," and either UL 544, "Medical and Dental Equipment," or UL 2601-1/60601-1, "Medical Electrical Equipment, Part 1: General Requirements for Safety."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Uninterruptible Power Supply," preceded by "Hospital," "Health Care Facility," "Medical" or "Dental," as appropriate.

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES EQUIPMENT (KEVQ)

199

Uninterruptible Power Supplies for Use in Health Care Facilities (KFFG)—Continued

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATERS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (KFHT)

HEATERS, AIR FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (KFVR)

GENERAL

This category covers air heaters of the natural convection, radiant heating, and fan-assisted types. Heaters for surface mounting are intended to be installed in a horizontal position and should not be recessed, obstructed, or placed on or under shelves. Installation is intended to be in accordance with the instructions furnished with the heater.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 823, "Electric Heaters for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Air Heater for Hazardous Location."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRICAL RESISTANCE HEAT TRACING CABLE SYSTEMS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (KGFR)

USE

This category covers heat tracing cable systems intended for pipe line or vessel heat tracing. A heat tracing system is composed of heat tracing cable and connection kits, which are used for connecting power, connecting multiple heat tracing cables, terminating cables or other product specific uses as described in the individual Listings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 515, "Electrical Resistance Heat Tracing for Commercial and Industrial Applications."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Heat Tracing Cable Set for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Heat Tracing Cable System for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATERS, INDUSTRIAL AND LABORATORY FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (KGIZ)

GENERAL

200 HEATERS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (KFHT)**Heaters, Industrial and Laboratory for Use in Hazardous Locations (KGIZ)—Continued**

This category covers paint heaters, ovens, hot plates, and other types of heaters as described in the individual Listings.

In cases where the nature or construction of the equipment is such that special precautions beyond the requirements of the National Electrical Code must be observed in installation or use, the necessary instructions are marked on the equipment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 823, "Electric Heaters for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial and Laboratory Heater for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Industrial Heater for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Laboratory Heater for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATERS, MISCELLANEOUS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (KGWX)**GENERAL**

This category covers miscellaneous heaters, including immersion heaters, motor enclosure space heaters, and heaters for compressed air and water hose reels.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 823, "Electric Heaters for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Heater for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SURFACE HEATERS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (KHCM)**USE**

This category covers surface heaters intended for pipeline or vessel heating.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 515, "Electrical Resistance Heat Tracing for Commercial and Industrial Applications."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Surface Heater for Use in Hazardous Locations."

HEATERS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (KFHT)**Surface Heaters for Use in Hazardous Locations (KHCM)—Continued**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATERS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (KHTG)**ELECTRICAL RESISTANCE HEAT TRACING CABLE SYSTEMS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (KIHP)****USE**

This category covers heat tracing cable systems intended for pipe line or vessel heat tracing. A heat tracing system is composed of heat tracing cable and connection kits, which are used for connecting power, connecting multiple heat tracing cables, terminating cables or other product specific uses as described in the individual Listings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 515, "Electrical Resistance Heat Tracing for Commercial and Industrial Applications."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Heat Tracing Cable Set for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Heat Tracing Cable System for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATERS, INDUSTRIAL AND LABORATORY FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (KIKU)**PRODUCT TYPES**

This category covers paint heaters, ovens, hot plates, and other types of heaters as described in the individual Listings.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

In cases where the nature or construction of the equipment is such that special precautions beyond the requirements of the National Electrical Code must be observed in installation or use, the necessary instructions are marked on the equipment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 499, "Electric Heating Appliances."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products

HEATERS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (KHTG)**Heaters, Industrial and Laboratory for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (KIHU)—Continued**

includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial and Laboratory Heater for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Industrial Heater for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Laboratory Heater for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATERS AND HEATING EQUIPMENT (KKBV)

This category covers equipment rated up to 600 V intended for household, industrial or commercial installations.

These products have not been investigated for outdoor use unless they are marked "For Outdoor Use" or the equivalent, in which case they are acceptable for both outdoor and indoor use.

AIR HEATERS, MOVABLE AND WALL OR CEILING HUNG (KKPT)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers cord-and-plug-connected air heaters of the natural convection and fan-assisted movable types, wall-hung (other than at the baseboard level), and ceiling-hung types.

Movable and wall- or ceiling-hung heaters are intended to act as sources of heat for the purpose of raising or maintaining the comfort level in a desired area.

Some movable and wall- or ceiling-hung heaters may present fire hazards if they come in contact with combustible materials, such as draperies, furniture, carpeting, bedding and the like, or if they are covered or blocked in any manner. In accordance with product markings and instructions for the user, such heaters should be placed so as to provide safeguards against such contact and should not be located where they can be covered or blocked, for example, at the baseboard level. Use that does not result in a fire hazard may still cause discoloration or scorching (but no glowing embers or flaming) of adjacent materials.

Certain air heaters subjected to the equivalent of a beating rain are considered to be acceptable for outdoor installation and are marked "Outdoor Use."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Fixed and location-dedicated electric room heaters are covered under Air Heaters, Room, Fixed and Location Dedicated (KKWS).

Permanently-mounted heaters having provisions for drawing in outside air are Listed as room fan heater units under Heating and Cooling Equipment (LZFE).

Portable baseboard heaters and accessories are covered under Baseboard Heaters (KLDR) and Baseboard Heater Accessories (KLQZ), respectively.

These heaters have not been investigated for their acceptability when used in confined areas and operated at elevated temperatures for heat treatment or steam and dry-bath applications. Steam and dry-bath units are covered under Steam Bath Equipment (KQBZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1278, "Movable and Wall- or Ceiling-Hung Electric Room Heaters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Movable Heater," "Movable Fan Type Heater," "Wall-Hung Heater," "Ceiling-Hung Heater," "Wall- or Ceiling-Hung Heater," "Movable Radiant Glass Heater," "Movable Floor Mounted Air Heater," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

HEATERS AND HEATING EQUIPMENT (KKBV)

201

Air Heaters, Movable and Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

AIR HEATERS, ROOM, FIXED AND LOCATION DEDICATED (KKWS)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers electric air heaters of the fixed and location-dedicated room type for residential, commercial and industrial applications. These heaters are of the radiant, natural convection and fan-assisted types intended for mounting in various positions, such as on or in a wall, (except at the baseboard level), on, in or suspended from a ceiling or inserted in a floor. Combination units that include lights have been investigated with regard to their suitability for use as fixtures. Commercial-industrial types include heaters intended to be suspended from a ceiling or wall, or to provide an air curtain in a doorway.

These air heaters are intended to act as sources of heat for the purpose of raising or maintaining the comfort level in a desired area. These units have not been investigated for their acceptability when installed in confined areas and operated at elevated temperatures for heat treatment or steam and dry-bath applications.

Some air heaters may present fire hazards if they come in contact with combustible materials, such as draperies, furniture, carpeting, bedding and the like, or if they are covered or blocked in any manner. Such heaters are intended to be installed as to provide safeguards against such contact and should not be located where they can be covered or blocked, for example, at the baseboard level. Installations that do not result in a fire hazard may still cause discoloration or scorching (but no glowing embers or flaming) of adjacent materials.

Certain room heaters have been investigated for outdoor use and are marked accordingly. All other heaters have been investigated for indoor installation only. The acceptability of such heaters when installed in semi-protected or otherwise shielded locations is determined by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

In cases where the nature or construction of equipment is such that special precautions beyond the requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," must be observed in installation or use, suitable warnings and necessary special instructions are marked on the equipment.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Movable and wall- or ceiling-hung heaters are covered under Air Heaters, Movable and Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT).

Heaters having provisions for drawing in outside air are Listed as room fan heater units under Heating and Cooling Equipment (LZFE).

Portable baseboard heaters and accessories are covered under Baseboard Heaters (KLDR) and Baseboard Heater Accessories (KLQZ), respectively.

Steam and dry-bath units are covered under Steam Bath Equipment (KQBZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 2021, "Fixed and Location-Dedicated Electric Room Heaters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Room Heater," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

BASEBOARD HEATERS (KLDR)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers space heaters of the portable and permanently-mounted types intended to be positioned or installed on or in the wall at the baseboard level, or on the floor.

Baseboard heaters have been investigated and found to incorporate suitable safeguards against establishment of fire hazards that might result from contact with draperies, furniture, carpeting, bedding and the like; however, discoloration or scorching (but no glowing embers or flaming) may result on adjacent materials.

Baseboard Heaters (KLDR)—Continued

Heaters, other than those marked to indicate that they are not for residential use, have been investigated to determine that the accessible surface temperatures are low enough to reduce the likelihood of burns from accidental contact.

Electrical cords, drapes, and other furnishings should be kept away from baseboard heaters. To reduce the likelihood of cords contacting the heater, the heater should not be located beneath electrical receptacles. Receptacle accessories for use with individual manufacturers' baseboard heaters are covered under Baseboard Heater Accessories (KLQZ).

Baseboard-mounted equipment consists of two types: (1) Complete units intended for individual mounting in specific locations, and (2) complete systems, which include accessories to enable the heating units to be interconnected around the perimeter of a room (see KLQZ). With reference to these systems, each manufacturer is required to furnish detailed instructions covering the assembly of the basic units and accessories, and indicating the method in which ground continuity is intended to be maintained between adjacent sections.

Electrical fittings are provided with each heater of a system to ensure ground continuity between adjacent units and to protect interconnecting wiring, unless investigation shows that standard fittings that are available in the field will accomplish the same result.

A system which is factory furnished with all interconnecting wiring, fittings, raceways, etc., to complete the installation is considered suitable for connection to a single-outlet branch circuit.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1042, "Electric Baseboard Heating Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Baseboard Heater."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Baseboard Heater Accessories (KLQZ)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers accessories intended to be used in conjunction with individual manufacturers' Listed baseboard heater systems (see KLDR). Accessories include wiring components for interconnection of individual units, corner, blank and filler sections, to facilitate perimeter installation, temperature-regulating components and other general- and special-use receptacle and switch components to be mounted in line with baseboard heater installations.

Attachment plug receptacle sections of baseboard heating systems provided for installation, together with the other components of baseboard air heating systems, are intended to be supplied by means of conventional wiring methods from separate branch circuits not interconnected with the heating system.

Combination transfer switch-receptacle sections of baseboard heating systems which permit use of either the heating system by itself, or a separate room air conditioner by itself, are intended to be connected to a single branch circuit of appropriate size.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1042, "Electric Baseboard Heating Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Baseboard Heater Accessory."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

Baseboard Heater Accessories (KLQZ)—Continued

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CLOTHES DRYERS (KMEX)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers clothes dryers intended for use only where water has been used as the cleaning agent. Unless specifically marked, the clothes dryers are intended for freestanding installation with no spacing required between the back and any side to combustible wall surfaces, but are not intended to be operated in closets, alcoves, or other confined areas, nor stacking one unit above another.

A wall-insert clothes dryer is intended to be mounted permanently in a wall or other vertical surface of a building, or in a cabinet.

A recess clothes dryer is intended to (1) be supported by the floor, (2) rest against a wall in the rear, (3) rest against a wall, a cabinet, or another appliance on one side, and (4) rest against a cabinet or other appliance on the other side. If the design permits, a countertop may cover the clothes dryer and the adjacent cabinets and appliances. A recess clothes dryer is not intended for permanent attachment to the building structure or to adjacent cabinets or appliances.

A wall-insert clothes dryer is suitable for installation as a recess clothes dryer, or as a freestanding clothes dryer. A recess clothes dryer is suitable for installation as a freestanding clothes dryer.

Clothes dryers are provided with means of connection of the metallic parts of the enclosure to ground, and all clothes dryers intended for nominal 120-240 V three-wire operation may be provided with grounding facilities to permit the frame of the appliance to be connected directly to the neutral conductor in accordance with the provisions of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Motor-overcurrent protection is included in motor-operated dryers if adequate protection would not be provided by branch circuits to which they would properly be connected.

The normal use of clothes dryers creates a large volume of humid air that is sometimes vented to the room interior. Unless the appliance is properly oriented this moisture could affect electrical wiring or other electrical devices in the vicinity.

The operation of condenser-type clothes dryers is such that air from the heater of the dryer is circulated across the clothes and then across a condenser. The condenser transforms the vapor to water, which collects in a reservoir in the clothes dryer. As the vapor changes to a liquid, it carries the lint with it to an internal reservoir. The air that passes across the condenser then recirculates across the heater in the clothes dryer in a continuous operation until the clothes are dry. There is no venting of moisture/lint-laden air to the outside. All moisture/lint-laden air is continuously recirculated.

Provision should be made for the periodic removal of accumulation of lint that results from normal operation of this type of equipment.

In cases where the nature or construction of equipment is such that special precautions beyond the requirements of the NEC must be observed in installation or use, the necessary special instructions are provided on or with the equipment. An individual branch circuit should be provided for each clothes dryer.

Listed clothes dryer transition ducts may be used to connect the clothes dryer to an existing permanent duct system provided as part of the building structure. Listed clothes dryer ducts are covered under Clothes Dryer Transition Ducts (KMIK).

The burglary and theft protection features of coin-operated machines have not been investigated, unless specifically indicated by a marking on the machine.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For dryers other than electrically heated types, see Dryers (LEFZ), Gas-fired Clothes Dryers, Type 1 (LETÁ) and Gas-fired Clothes Dryers, Type 2 (LETX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 2158, "Electric Clothes Dryers" and UL 1240, "Electric Commercial Clothes-Drying Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Clothes Dryer."

HEATERS AND HEATING EQUIPMENT (KKBV)

Clothes Dryers (KMEX)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Clothes Dryer Transition Ducts (KMIK)**USE**

This category covers clothes dryer transition ducts intended for venting the exhaust air of electric and gas clothes dryers of household or commercial type.

These ducts are rigid or flexible metal types. Flexible types are a maximum 8 ft. long for use in single lengths only. These ducts are intended for use only in connecting a clothes dryer to permanent ducting provided as a part of the building structure.

These ducts are intended for installation in accordance with the installation instructions provided with the product.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Clothes Dryers (KMEX), Heaters and Heating Equipment (KKBV), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2158A, "Outline of Investigation for Clothes Dryer Transition Ducts."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Clothes Dryer Transition Duct."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Laundry Equipment Accessories Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (KMKD)

The products covered in this category are investigated for use with household clothes dryers of the electric and gas type.

Refill kits intended to replace disposed components of the accessory are investigated for use with the basic product.

Laundry equipment accessories for installation on specific models of laundry equipment are Classified under the category Laundry Equipment Accessories, Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (OOWK)

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are Subject 2365, "The Outline of Investigation for Laundry Equipment Accessories", the "Standard for Electric Clothes Dryers", UL 2158, and the "ANSI Standard for Gas Clothes Dryers", Z21.5.1.

The Classification Marking of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. to identify products produced under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Marking includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory); "Clothes Dryers Accessory"; "FOR USE IN HOUSEHOLD ELECTRIC OR GAS DRYERS"; and a control number.

Refill kits for the product that are intended to treat dry-clean clothing in household clothes dryers are marked with the Classification Marking which includes: the UL symbol; the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory); "Clothes Dryer Refill Kit"; "FOR USE WITH CLASSIFIED CLOTHES DRYER ACCESSORIES FOR USE IN HOUSEHOLD ELECTRIC OR GAS DRYERS"; and a control number.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATERS AND HEATING EQUIPMENT (KKBV)

203

CONTROL PANELS, REMOTE, FOR ELECTRIC DUCT HEATERS (KMLW)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers electrical panels incorporating control and/or overcurrent protective devices intended specifically for remote use with electric duct heaters. Overcurrent protective devices in these panels are intended to provide overcurrent protection in accordance with Section 424.22(C) of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Unless otherwise specified in the manufacturer's installation instructions, these panels are intended to be mounted remote from the electric duct heaters, in a location where they will not be affected by heat or condensation from operation of the equipment.

The proper installation of these panels requires careful consideration of the individual manufacturer's installation instructions and wiring diagrams.

General-purpose panels are not limited to use with specific makes and models of electric duct heaters. These panels are provided with installation instructions and wiring diagrams showing supply connections, connections to the electric duct heaters, and control circuit connections to be completed at the time of installation.

Panels intended to be used only with specific Listed equipment is so identified and the equipment marked to require the particular panel. The installation instructions and wiring diagrams for these panels may be provided with the panel or may be provided only with the Listed electric duct heaters.

RELATED PRODUCTS

General-purpose panels containing only overcurrent protective devices or only magnetically-operated switching devices are covered under Panelboards (QEUY) and Switches, Industrial Control (NRNT), respectively.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1996, "Electric Duct Heaters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "General Purpose Control Panel for Electric Space Heating Equipment" or "Control Panel for Specific Electric Space Heating Equipment" — See equipment nameplate and installation instructions.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATERS, COOKING APPLIANCES (KMSV)**Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers cooking equipment intended for commercial indoor use, such as coffee machines, espresso coffee makers (single or grouped dispensers), conductive cookers, food warmers including heated food servers, fryers, griddles, nut warmers, ovens, popcorn machines, steam kettles, ranges, and other appliances for use in commercial kitchens, restaurants, or other business establishments where food is dispensed.

This category also covers custom-built food preparation and/or serving equipment consisting of drop-in components, shelf heaters, plate warmers, lighted and/or heated food displays, etc.

These appliances are intended for commercial use in unclassified (ordinary) locations in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), and are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 96, "Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations."

Commercial cooking appliances of certain types are designed for permanent connection to water supply and sewer lines at the point of installation. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to sanitation and connection to water supply and waste disposal lines.

If a product is suitable for built-in installation, side-by-side mounting or stacking, it is indicated in the installation instructions.

Certain appliances covered under this category have also been investigated for use aboard marine vessels over 65 ft in length as covered by

Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)—Continued

USCG, Electrical Engineering Regulations Subchapter J, CG-259, (46 CFR Parts 110-113). Such appliances are identified by UL's Marine Listing Mark.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers commercial cooking equipment that is rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt commercial cooking equipment is rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt commercial cooking equipment is subject to the same requirements as new commercial cooking equipment.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

In cases where the nature or construction of equipment is such that special precautions beyond the requirements of the NEC must be observed in installation or use, suitable warnings or special instructions are marked on the equipment.

Appliances covered under this category are suitable for wiring with either copper or aluminum power supply conductors, unless marked "Use Copper Wire Only For Power Supply Connections."

RELATED PRODUCTS

For similar types of gas-fired food service equipment intended for commercial use, see Gas-fired Food Service Equipment (LGQX).

For cooking oil filters that are not an integral part of another appliance, see Filters for Cooking Oil, Commercial (KNRF).

Appliances provided with integral ventilation or recirculating equipment have been investigated to the requirements contained in UL 710B, "Recirculating Systems," and are covered under Commercial Cooking Equipment with Integral Recirculating Ventilation Systems (KNKG).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Heaters and Heating Equipment (KKBV), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 197, "Commercial Electric Cooking Appliances."

Appliances with an integral cooking oil filter have been additionally investigated to ANSI/UL 1889, "Commercial Filters for Cooking Oil."

ADJUNCT SERVICES

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) provides a service for the Classification of commercial cooking appliances that not only meet the appropriate requirements of UL but also have been investigated in accordance with ANSI/NSF 4, "Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization and Powered Hot Food Holding and Transport Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Commercial Cooking Appliance" or "Cooking Appliance," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt," "Refurbished" or "Remanufactured" precedes the product name.

Combination Listing/Classification Mark — A Listing Mark combined with a Classification Mark is provided on products that have additionally been investigated to ANSI/NSF 4. The combined Listing/Classification Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above, the EPH Mark, and the text "ANSI/NSF 4." The EPH Mark includes, within a triangle, the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol, and the letters "EPH" below the UL symbol.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Commercial Cooking Appliance Assemblies Classified for Use with Other Manufacturers' Appliances (KNJA)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers commercial cooking appliance assemblies intended for retrofit installation on other manufacturers' Listed commercial cooking appliances.

The devices consist of a controller assembly that is designed for use with a specific manufacturer and model of a commercial cooking appliance.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The markings on and the literature provided with the controller indicate the specific end-use appliance for which it is intended to be used.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

Commercial Cooking Appliance Assemblies Classified for Use with Other Manufacturers' Appliances (KNJA)—Continued

The operation of the appliance utilizing these controllers is intended to be identical to the operation with the factory-supplied control; however, any programming functions that vary from the original control have not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 197, "Commercial Electric Cooking Appliances."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**COMMERCIAL COOKING APPLIANCE CONTROLLER
FOR USE WITH UL LISTED [MANUFACTURER'S NAME AND MODEL
NUMBER(S)]**

**COMMERCIAL COOKING APPLIANCE(S)
Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Commercial Cooking Appliances with Integral Recirculating Ventilation Systems (KNKG)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers cooking equipment intended for commercial use, such as deep fat fryers, griddles and other appliances for use in commercial kitchens, restaurants, or other business establishments where food is prepared. Each appliance covered in this category is manufactured with an integral recirculating ventilation system.

The integral recirculating ventilation systems of these appliances consist of a fan, collection hood, and an air filtering system consisting of a grease filter, and may also incorporate other air filtering devices. These systems incorporate an automatic fire extinguisher unit which has been investigated with the cooking equipment section.

Integral recirculating ventilation systems are intended for venting captured and filtered air back into the room in which the equipment is located. These products are not intended for connection to a ducted exhaust system.

These appliances are intended for commercial use in unclassified (ordinary) locations in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), and are intended to be installed in accordance with NFPA 96, "Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations."

Commercial cooking appliances of certain types are designed for permanent connection to water supply and sewer lines at the point of installation. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to sanitation and connection to water supply and waste disposal lines.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

In cases where the nature or construction of equipment is such that special precautions beyond the requirements of the NEC must be observed in installation or use, suitable warning or special instructions are marked on the equipment.

Appliances covered under this category are suitable for wiring with either copper or aluminum power supply conductors, unless marked "Use Copper Wire Only For Power Supply Connections."

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

Neither the toxicity of coatings nor the physiological effects on persons consuming food products prepared by use of these appliances has been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For products that are intended for installation with ducts, see Exhaust Hoods with Exhaust Dampers (YXZR) and Exhaust Hoods Without Exhaust Dampers (YYCW).

Recirculating systems which are separated from commercial cooking appliances are covered under Hoods, Recirculating Systems, for Use with Specified Commercial Cooking Appliances (YZCT).

For cooking oil filters that are not an integral part of another appliance, see Filters for Cooking Oil, Commercial (KNRF).

HEATERS AND HEATING EQUIPMENT (KKBV)

Commercial Cooking Appliances with Integral Recirculating Ventilation Systems (KNKG)—Continued

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Heaters and Heating Equipment (KKBV), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 197, "Commercial Electric Cooking Appliances."

Commercial cooking appliances with integral recirculating ventilation systems are additionally investigated to UL 710B, "Recirculating Systems."

Appliances with an integral cooking oil filter have been additionally investigated to ANSI/UL 1889, "Commercial Filters for Cooking Oil."

ADJUNCT SERVICES

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) provides a service for the Classification of commercial cooking appliances with integral recirculating ventilation systems that not only meet the appropriate requirements of UL but also have been investigated in accordance with ANSI/NSF 4, "Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization and Powered Hot Food Holding and Transport Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Commercial Cooking Appliance" or "Cooking Appliance," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings, along with the words "With Integral Recirculating Ventilation System" or "With Ductless Hood."

Combination Listing/Classification Mark — A Listing Mark combined with a Classification Mark is provided on products that have additionally been investigated to ANSI/NSF 4. The combined Listing/Classification Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above, the EPH Mark, and the text "ANSI/NSF 4." The EPH Mark includes, within a triangle, the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol, and the letters "EPH" below the UL symbol.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Commercial Cooking Appliances with Integral Systems for Limiting the Emission of Grease-laden Air (KNLZ)

This category covers cooking equipment intended for commercial use, such as pressurized deep fat fryers and other appliances for use in commercial kitchens, restaurants or other business establishments where food is prepared. Each appliance covered in this category is manufactured with an integral system feature to limit the emission of grease-laden air from the cooking process to the room ambient.

These appliances have been evaluated for the limit of 5 mg/m³ for the emission of grease-laden air to the room ambient in accordance with the recommendations of the National Fire Protection Association Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations, NFPA 96, using the EPA-202 test method prescribed for cooking appliances provided with integral recirculating air systems.

These products are not intended for connection to a ducted exhaust system.

Appliances in this category are not provided with an integral fire extinguishing system. Authorities having jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to fire extinguishing systems, such as the need for field installed systems in accordance with NFPA 96.

For products with integral recirculating systems including fire extinguishing systems, refer to Commercial, with Integral Recirculating Systems (KNKG).

In cases where the nature or construction of equipment is such that special precautions beyond the requirements of the National Electrical Code must be observed in installations or use, suitable warning or special instructions are marked on the equipment.

Appliances Listed in this category are suitable for wiring with either copper or aluminum power supply conductors unless marked "Use Copper Wire Only For Power Supply Connections".

Commercial cooking appliances of certain types are designed for permanent connections to water supply and sewer lines at the point of installa-

HEATERS AND HEATING EQUIPMENT (KKBV)

205

Commercial Cooking Appliances with Integral Systems for Limiting the Emission of Grease-laden Air (KNLZ)—Continued

tion. Authorities having jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to sanitation and connection to water supply and waste disposal lines.

Neither the toxicity of coatings nor the physiological effects on persons consuming food products prepared by use of these appliances has been investigated.

For cooking oil filters that are not an integral part of another appliance, see Commercial Filters for Cooking Oil (KNRF).

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 197, "Commercial Electric Cooking Appliances."

Appliances Listed in this category with an integral cooking oil filter have been additionally investigated to the requirements in the standard "Commercial Filters for Cooking Oil", ANSI/UL 1889.

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Commercial Cooking Appliance," "Cooking Appliance," or other appropriate product identity specified in the individual Listing, along with the words "with integral system for limiting the emission of grease-laden air."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Custom-built Food Service Equipment (KNNS)

GENERAL

This category covers custom-built commercial food serving and/or cooking equipment that includes various combinations of electric broilers, food warmers including heated food servers, fryers, griddles, ranges, ovens, lighted and/or heated food displays, shelf heaters, plate warmers, convenience receptacles, and the like. It may also include refrigerated beverage cooler/dispensers, drinking water coolers, freezers, ice makers, ice cream makers, refrigerators, soda fountain units, and the like.

INSTALLATION

Custom-built food service equipment has been evaluated for installation in accordance with the National Electrical Code, NFPA 70 (NEC) and the recommendations of NFPA 96, "National Fire Protection Association Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations."

Certain types of custom-built food service equipment are designed for permanent connections to water supply and sewer lines at the point of installation. Authorities having jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to sanitation and connection to water supply and waste disposal lines.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Custom-built food service equipment of such size that shipment in one carton or fully assembled is impractical, may be divided into sections. Each section may bear a "Custom-built Food Service Equipment Section" Listing Mark and is marked "Section ____ of ____." The first blank space is filled with the number of the section. The second blank space is filled with a number indicating the total number of custom-built food service equipment sections that constitute the complete custom-built food service equipment. The custom-built food service equipment has installation instructions describing or illustrating the proper assembly, mounting and connection of the numbered custom-built food service equipment sections. The acceptability of the assembly of the sections in the field rests with the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

This equipment includes factory-built assemblies incorporating pre-installed materials and components which after installation are usually concealed and may not be accessible for inspection at the installation site. Electrical connections made during installation, other than supply connections, are identified by markings on the product.

In cases where the nature or construction of equipment is such that special precautions beyond the requirements of the NEC must be observed in installation or use, suitable warnings or special instructions are marked on the equipment.

Equipment in this category is suitable for wiring with either copper or aluminum power supply conductors unless marked "Use copper wire only for power supply connections."

Custom-built Food Service Equipment (KNNS)—*Continued***UNEVALUATED FACTORS**

Neither the toxicity of coatings nor the physiological effects on persons consuming food products prepared or served by use of this equipment has been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For refrigerated food service equipment without food heating functions, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER).

For gas-fired food service equipment intended for commercial use, see Gas-fired Food Service Equipment (LGQX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Heaters and Heating Equipment (KKBV), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 197, "Commercial Electric Cooking Appliances", and ANSI/UL 471, "Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers".

Appliances in this category with an integral cooking oil filter have been additionally investigated to the requirements in ANSI/UL 1889, "Commercial Filters for Cooking Oil". For cooking oil filters that are not an integral part of another appliance, see Commercial Filters for Cooking Oil (KNRF).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Custom-built Food Service Equipment" or "Custom-built Food Service Equipment Section," or other appropriate product name related to commercial preparation/serving of food such as "Food Kiosk" or "Food Service Work Table."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Filters for Cooking Oil, Commercial (KNRF)

This category covers filters rated 600 volts or less for cooking oil, and intended for commercial use.

Oil filters covered by this Listing filter the cooking oil used in deep fat fryers usually found in commercial kitchens, restaurants, or other business establishments where food is prepared. These filters include a pump and may include an integral oil heater. This Listing includes portable filters and fixed filters whether intended for use with a specific fryer or fryers or for general use.

For cooking oil filters that form an integral part of another appliance, see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT); Commercial, with Integral Recirculating Systems (KNKG); Commercial, with Integral Systems for Limiting the Emission of Grease Laden Air (KNLZ); Custom Built Food Service Equipment (KNNS); Commercial Cooking Appliances (LBOZ) or Gas-Fired Service Equipment (LGQX).

Filters suitable for built-in installation, side-by-side mounting or stacking are indicated in the installation instructions for the filter.

In cases where the nature or construction of equipment is such that special precautions beyond the requirements of the National Electrical Code must be observed in installation or use, suitable warnings or special instructions are marked on the equipment.

Appliances listed in this category are suitable for wiring with either copper or aluminum power supply conductors unless marked "Use copper wire only for power supply connections" or the equivalent.

Neither the toxicity of coatings nor the physiological effects on persons consuming food products prepared using filtered oil from these appliances has been investigated.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1889, "Commercial Filters for Cooking Oil".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name: "Commercial Filter for Cooking Oil", or other appropriate product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

Filters for Cooking Oil, Commercial (KNRF)—*Continued*

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Household Cooking Appliances, Classified (KNSY)**GENERAL**

This category covers household cooking appliances intended for use on standard electrical distribution systems utilizing other than NEMA configuration wiring devices.

The appliances are rated 250 V ac or less, 50-60 Hz. Their only construction difference from appliances Listed under Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR) is the provision for a nonstandard configuration plug and cord, suitable for use on the electrical distribution system for which the appliance is intended. The appliance may be provided with a detachable or non-detachable cord set. The cord or the cord set is one of those styles recognized by Table 400.4 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," or one of the harmonized (HAR) types. The power supply cord or cord set is certified by an agency applicable to the country in which the appliance is to be sold.

The markings on the appliance and the literature provided with the appliance are in English and may also be in another language.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 1026, "Electric Household Cooking and Food Serving Appliances," UL 1082, "Household Electric Coffee Makers and Brewing-Type Appliances," and UL 1083, "Household Electric Skillets and Frying-Type Appliances."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or carton is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), one of the following product names as appropriate: "Bun Warmer," "Corn Popper," "Griddle," "Coffee Maker," "Household Cooking Appliance," or the specific type of product as shown in the individual Classifications, the statement "AS TO FIRE, SHOCK AND CASUALTY HAZARD," and a control number.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers appliances intended for household use that are designed to heat food products for human consumption during cooking or warming processes.

Products combining features for food preparation and cooking, such as bread makers and coffee grinder/makers, are also covered under this category.

In cases where the nature or construction of equipment is such that special safety precautions beyond the requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," must be observed in installation or use of the appliances, the necessary special instructions are marked on the appliances themselves or are included in the installation instructions provided with the appliance.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers household cooking appliances that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt household cooking appliances are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt household cooking appliances are subject to the same requirements as new household cooking appliances, except that a nonmetallic enclosure is required to comply with the flammability requirements for unattended portable appliances in ANSI/UL 746C, "Polymeric Materials – Use in Electrical Equipment Evaluations," and the appliances are required to be grounded.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

Neither the toxicity of coatings nor the physiological effects consuming food prepared by use of these appliances has been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Range and range components intended for separate installation in kitchen cabinets or walls, such as built-in surface unit assemblies and ovens, are covered under Ranges, Household Electric (KRMX).

HEATERS AND HEATING EQUIPMENT (KKBV)

Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)—Continued

Microwave ovens are covered under Microwave Cooking Appliances (KQSQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 1026, "Electric Household Cooking and Food Serving Appliances," ANSI/UL 1082, "Household Electric Coffee Makers and Brewing-Type Appliances," and UL 1083, "Household Electric Skillets and Frying-Type Appliances."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Bun Warmer," "Corn Popper," "Griddle," "Coffee Maker," "Household Cooking Appliance," or the name of the specific type of product as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products, the word "Rebuilt," "Refurbished" or "Remanufactured" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DE-ICING AND SNOW-MELTING EQUIPMENT (KOBQ)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers fixed outdoor electric de-icing and snow-melting systems for use in accordance with Article 426 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). The equipment is provided with means for permanent wiring connections, except that equipment rated 20 A or less and 150 V ac or less to ground may be of cord-and-plug-connected construction.

To supplement the general requirements in the NEC, the manufacturer is required to provide, with the units or mats, specific installation instructions concerning any limitations of the installation and/or use of the equipment. The instructions for mats or cable units intended for burial in concrete specifically indicate that the slab must be a double pour (poured in two parts) if that is the only acceptable means of installation. If such a limitation is not specifically mentioned, either a single or double pour may be used.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Pipe heating cable is covered under Pipe Heating Cable (KQUF).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 1588, "Outline of Investigation for Roof and Gutter De-Icing Cable Units."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "De-icing and Snow-Melting Equipment."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DUCT HEATERS, ELECTRIC (KOHZ)**GENERAL**

This category covers fixed electric duct heaters and remote control assemblies, rated 600 V or less, typically used in the air stream of a ducted system.

A duct heater is a self-contained heater (external to the air-moving unit), field installed in the air stream of a ducted system. It is designed to be installed where an adequate flow of air from a separate interlocked fan or blower system is provided. Such a heater may be located in the main sup-

HEATERS AND HEATING EQUIPMENT (KKBV)

207

Duct Heaters, Electric (KOHZ)—Continued

ply duct of an air heating system or in one of the branch ducts. Two or more duct heaters may be installed in a group (in proximity to one another in the duct) if tests indicate acceptable results when the heaters are installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

A duct heater intended to be employed in conjunction with another source of heat is judged on the basis of its compliance with ANSI/UL 1996, "Electric Duct Heaters," and further examination and tests to determine whether or not the combination is acceptable.

Wiring Termination Provisions

For permanently connected equipment, the wiring termination provisions are based on tests and Table 310.16 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC) as follows:

1. 75°C insulated conductors at the 75°C ampacities.
2. 90°C insulated conductors at the 75°C ampacities, in which case the equipment is marked for 90°C conductors.
3. Insulation temperature rating of 75 or 90°C and wire size as marked on the unit.

Also see **INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS** (Appliance and Utilization Equipment Terminations) under Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and **ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS** under Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

INSTALLATION

This equipment is intended to be installed in accordance with the NEC.

The air duct system is intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," and ANSI/NFPA 90B, "Standard for the Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems."

Wiring Diagrams

The proper method of electrical installation (number of branch circuits, control wiring connections, etc.) is shown on the wiring diagram and/or marking attached to the equipment.

Electric Heat Considerations

In duct heaters rated more than 48 A, the loads are subdivided so that each load does not exceed 48 A and is protected at not more than 60 A. The overcurrent protective devices are either included as an integral part of the heater or are furnished as a separate assembly. If the protective devices are furnished as a separate assembly, the heater is marked to specify that it be used with that particular separate assembly. For such separate assemblies which are specifically Listed for use with electric duct heaters, see Control Panels, Remote, for Electric Duct Heaters (KMLW). Other Listed separate assemblies, as referenced on the duct heater marking, may also be used.

Unless specifically indicated in the individual Listings as "Suitable for zero clearance installation," the duct heater units are intended to be installed in ducts with the clearances to combustible materials as specified in the manufacturer's installation instructions and marked on the duct heater unit itself. Care should be taken to ensure that duct heaters are positioned properly (horizontal air flow or vertical air flow) since required clearances are affected by the position of the duct work in some instances.

Unless otherwise indicated, the designated clearances (other than "zero") are based on tests of units with uninsulated sheet-metal ducts attached. Under these conditions, temperatures below established criteria have been measured on a wooden test enclosure, representing combustible construction, spaced at the specified clearance (air) from the unit and ducts.

Each duct heater incorporates integral limit controls intended to protect against abnormal operating conditions that might arise from blocked inlets, blocked outlets, or fan failures. Magnetically-operated switching devices or similar components required for use with these limit controls are either included as an integral part of the heater or are furnished as a separate assembly as described above. Supplementary controls are not necessarily supplied as part of the duct heater.

A separate room thermostat must be provided to control the room air temperatures. For Listings of thermostats and similar devices, see Temperature-indicating and -Regulating Equipment (XAPX). Provision for an interlock circuit, to ensure operation of the separate blower when the duct heater is energized, is included in the heater or in the separate assembly as described above.

Tests have indicated that no adverse thermal effects are obtained when duct heaters marked to indicate that they are suitable for use with heat pumps, or central cooling air conditioners or fan-coil units are installed with certain of these units [See Heating and Cooling Equipment (LZFE)], provided the duct heater is used only in horizontal or upflow systems, and the duct heater is located downstream at least 4 ft from the nearest surfaces of the heat pump, central cooling air conditioner, or fan-coil unit.

Unit Installation

Duct heaters are intended for installation in noncombustible ducts and are designed to be used individually and in groups as supplementary

Duct Heaters, Electric (KOHZ)—*Continued*

heat sources in air-heating systems or as primary heat sources with separate blowers where the available heat from the duct heaters is sufficient for local conditions.

Duct heaters suitable for outdoor installation are so marked. Heaters not marked as suitable for outdoor installation are for indoor use only.

The manufacturer's application and installation instructions furnished with each heater should be consulted to determine the factors applicable to the particular installation, including required distances between the heater and turns in the duct, changes in duct sizes, air filters, humidifiers, etc. Unless these instructions specify other distances for horizontal or upflow installations, (1) turns in the duct on the inlet side of the heater should be located at least 4 ft from the heater, (2) turns in the duct on the outlet side of the heater should be located at least 2 ft from the heater, and (3) changes in duct sizes, air filters, humidifiers, etc., should be located at least 4 ft from either side of the heater. Duct heaters having instructions describing particular design characteristics and/or installations are investigated for those specific characteristics and/or installations.

The proper installation of these heaters requires careful consideration of the individual manufacturer's design characteristics, taking into consideration the number of heaters employed, the volume of air passing through the heaters, and the ambient temperatures and source of the air on the input side of the heater installation.

Motor Group Installation

In permanently connected units employing two or more motors or a motor(s) and other loads operating from a single supply circuit, the motor overload protective devices (including thermal protection for motors) and other factory-installed motor components and wiring are investigated on the basis of compliance with the motor branch-circuit short-circuit and ground-fault protection requirements of Section 430.53(C) as referenced in Section 440.22 of the NEC. Such multimotor and combination load equipment is intended to be connected only to a circuit protected by fuses or a circuit breaker with a rating that does not exceed the value marked in the data plate. This marked protective device rating is the maximum for which the equipment has been investigated and found acceptable. Where the marking specifies fuses or "HACR Type" circuit breakers, the circuit is intended to be protected only by the type of protective devices specified.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1996, "Electric Duct Heaters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Duct Heater."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATERS, SAUNA AND STEAM BATH (KPJV)**Sauna Heating Equipment (KPSX)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers heating equipment intended for concentrated heating at elevated temperatures in relatively confined areas with or without the addition of moisture.

Particular attention should be paid to the heater installation restrictions, such as warning markings, remote thermostats and control installations, guards, minimum size of room, and distance from adjacent surfaces that are marked on the heater.

This equipment is intended for permanent connection to the supply source, except for some sauna heater-room combination units that may be cord connected as specifically indicated.

Factors, such as the physiological effects of heat, reduced ventilation, and other conditions that may be found within the room where the heater is installed, have not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Steam bath equipment is covered under Steam Bath Equipment (KQBZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**Sauna Heating Equipment (KPSX)—Continued**

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 875, "Electric Dry-Bath Heaters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Sauna Heater" or "Sauna," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Steam Bath Equipment (KQBZ)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers steam bath generators, combination room and steam generator systems, and steam bath cabinets intended for high-humidity concentrated heating at elevated temperatures for personal bathing.

Steam bath equipment accessories, such as gangable steam units, timer options, and drain options, are also covered under this category. These accessories are intended for installation only on Listed equipment as designated in the individual Listings. The accessories are intended primarily for field installation, but may be factory installed.

Information concerning field-wiring connections, mounting location, installation clearances, end-use equipment catalog numbers, etc., are marked on the accessory, and/or in detailed installation instructions accompanying each accessory.

Particular attention should be paid to installation instructions of the steam generator and markings on the product for restrictions, such as minimum distances to adjacent surfaces, valving of the steam outlet, etc.

Steam generators covered under this category have not been investigated for their suitability as a source of steam for space-heating purposes or for industrial or commercial use.

Factors, such as physiological effects of heat, reduced ventilation, and other conditions that may be found within the room where the steam is discharged or where the steam bath is installed, have not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Sauna heating equipment is covered under Sauna Heating Equipment (KPSX).

Steam generators for industrial or commercial use are covered under Heaters, Industrial and Laboratory (KQLR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 499, "Electric Heating Appliances."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Steam Bath Heater," "Steam Bath Equipment," "Steam Bath Cabinet," "Shower/Steamer Unit," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

The Listing Mark for accessories may appear on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

IMMERSION-TYPE LIQUID HEATERS, INDUSTRIAL (KQGV)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers immersion-type liquid heaters intended for heating water-based liquids. The corrosion resistance of the immersed parts has

HEATERS AND HEATING EQUIPMENT (KKBV)

Immersion-type Liquid Heaters, Industrial (KQGV)—Continued

been investigated on the basis of water. The degree of corrosion resistance to acidic, alkaline, etc., water-based liquids may vary depending on the material and/or coating on the immersed parts and the type and strength of the solution. The heater manufacturer's information should be consulted in selecting a heater for an application.

Through-the-wall heaters should be operated only while the heating element is completely immersed in a water-based liquid. Other immersion-type liquid heaters should be immersed to a depth as marked on the product or as indicated in the installation and use instructions.

The heaters incorporate a temperature-limiting device that responds to the temperatures created by the heater; or the heater is marked to specify that a low-liquid-level cutoff control should be installed and connected to de-energize the heater upon a low-liquid-level condition.

Heaters intended to be installed through the wall of a vessel have means for permanent wiring connections to the electrical supply. Other immersion-type liquid heaters may have either a power-supply cord for cord-and-plug connection or provision for permanent wiring connections to the electrical supply.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 499, "Electric Heating Appliances."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Immersion Type Liquid Heater."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATERS, INDUSTRIAL AND LABORATORY (KQLR)

GENERAL

This category covers heating appliances rated 600 V or less and intended for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), for industrial and laboratory applications.

Heating appliances covered under this category include branding irons, brazers, dental laboratory heaters, electric kilns, etchers, glue pots, heat guns, heating cable, hot plates, incubators of the air flow and water types, laboratory furnaces and dryers, mobile drying ovens, soldering guns and irons, soldering stations and tools, vacuum ovens and water baths.

Portable electric heating devices of the soldering-iron-type present certain inherent hazards. The temperatures necessary for their normal use are high enough to cause fire if they are left in contact with combustible materials.

Infrared heating equipment has not been investigated for use in hazardous (classified) locations as defined in the NEC.

In cases where the nature or construction of equipment is such that special precautions beyond the requirements of the NEC must be observed in installation or use, suitable warnings and necessary special instructions are marked on the equipment.

Industrial and laboratory hot plates, ovens and other similar products have not been investigated for explosion and fire hazards involved in the heating of chemicals.

Vapor degreasers are intended for use only with the specific cleaning fluids. Adequate ventilation is required for this equipment and the manufacturer's installation and operation instructions should be followed. The physiological effects of the cleaning fluids intended for use with the degreasing equipment have not been investigated.

Steam generators and boilers are required to be provided with tanks built in conformance with the ASME Boiler Construction Code, and suitable pressure relief mechanisms. Water temperatures are not limited to a maximum of 90°C.

An explosion hazard may exist in steam generators because of the accumulation of oxygen and hydrogen in an unvented system operated under standby conditions for long periods of time, or to which condensate is returned. Suitable venting devices should be installed and such systems should be purged frequently.

Steam generators and boilers have not been investigated for their suitability as a source of hot water or steam for space-heating purposes.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

HEATERS AND HEATING EQUIPMENT (KKBV)

209

Heaters, Industrial and Laboratory (KQLR)—Continued

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 499, "Electric Heating Appliances."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Laboratory Hot Plate," "Soldering Iron," "Laboratory Incubator," "Water Bath," "Branding Iron," or the name of the specific type of product as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MICROWAVE COOKING APPLIANCES (KQSQ)

This category covers cooking equipment incorporating one or more microwave generators operating in the normal ISM bands of 915 + or - 25 and 2450 + or - 50 megahertz.

The appliances are intended for household or commercial use in ordinary locations in accordance with the National Electrical Code. In cases where the nature or construction of the equipment is such that special precautions beyond the requirements of the National Electrical Code must be observed in installation or use, the necessary special instructions are marked on the appliances themselves or are included in the installation instructions provided with the appliance.

Neither the toxicity of coatings nor the physiological effects on persons consuming food products prepared by use of these appliances have been investigated.

All microwave cooking appliances, cord connected and permanently connected, have provision for being properly grounded.

This category includes portable and stationary microwave cooking appliances employing resistive-type heating elements for baking, broiling, browning, convection cooking, or similar operations.

This category also includes combination microwave oven vent hood fans, and kits for converting counter top units to built-in, under-cabinet, wall-mounted or similar installations.

Products specifically designed for field installation in or on a microwave cooking appliance or to adapt a microwave cooking appliance from one type of installation to another are covered in this category under the individual listing and are marked to identify the microwave cooking appliance(s) with which they have been investigated.

Counter-top and under-cabinet mounted units have been tested individually in two sided right-angle alcoves. Products that have been investigated and found suitable for some other type of usage, such as built-in installation, side-by-side mounting, stacking or field installation over electric or gas ranges are identified for such usage by installation instructions, product markings, or both.

Units that have been investigated and found suitable for installation above a range or counter mounted cooking unit are identified for such installation and the minimum acceptable vertical clearance between the microwave cooking appliance and the range or counter mounted cooking unit is specified in instructions, product markings, or both.

Household electric ranges and built-in ovens incorporating a microwave cooking feature are Listed under Ranges, Household Electric category.

Listed microwave cooking appliances have been evaluated to demonstrate that the microwave radiation emission is within the limitations prescribed by the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration, Center for Devices and Radiological Health.

Listed microwave cooking appliances are provided with a marking indicating whether they are intended for household use, commercial use, or both.

Only those microwave ovens bearing the Marine Listing Mark or the Marine Listing Mark with the statement "For Use Only On Vessels Over 65 Ft." have been investigated to determine the suitability of the microwave oven in a marine environment such as aboard boats or ships. See also guide EJOY.

This category also covers microwave cooking appliances which are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt microwave cooking appliances are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned component parts.

Microwave Cooking Appliances (KQSQ)—Continued

Rebuilt microwave cooking appliances are subject to the same requirements as new microwave cooking appliances.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 923, "Microwave Cooking Appliances".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED", a control number, and one of the following product names "Microwave Oven", "Microwave Food Warmer", "Microwave Cooking Appliance", "Microwave/Oven Vent Hood Fan", or other appropriate product name indicated in the individual Listings.

The Listing Mark for rebuilt microwave cooking appliances additionally includes the word "Rebuilt", "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" preceding the above product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PIPE HEATING CABLE (KQUF)**GENERAL**

This category covers electric heating cable designed to be secured to pipes to reduce the likelihood of freezing or to facilitate flow of viscous liquids. Some units incorporate a thermostat that automatically turns on the heating cable when the temperature drops below a predetermined value.

Pipe heating cable is intended to be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Information is provided, either as marking on the cable or in the installation instructions, as to the intended application of the heating cable. The Listings appear separately under the following subcategories: Mobile/Manufactured Home Pipe Heating Cable (KQVU), Industrial and Commercial Pipe Heating Cable (KQXR) and Residential Pipe Heating Cable (KQYI).

The ability of heating cable to maintain temperatures of liquids in pipes depends upon ambient temperature conditions and has not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For de-icing and snow melting equipment, see De-icing and Snow Melting Equipment (KOBQ).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Mobile/manufactured Home Pipe Heating Cable (KQVU)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers electric heating cable intended to reduce the likelihood of water freezing in exposed pipes of mobile/manufactured homes. The cable is provided with an attachment plug and intended to be connected to a receptacle outlet on the underside of the mobile/manufactured home.

Equipment is intended to be installed in accordance with the requirements of Articles 427 and 550 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Pipe heating cable is intended to be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Unless specifically indicated otherwise by marking on the heating cable or in the installation instructions, this heating cable is intended for use only on metallic pipes.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Heating cable for use with fire suppression sprinkler or standpipe systems is covered under Heating Cable Systems for Use on Fire Protection System Piping (VGNI).

Heating cable for use as fixed outdoor electric de-icing and snow melting systems is covered under De-icing and Snow Melting Equipment (KOBQ).

Heating cable for use to reduce the likelihood of water freezing in residential pipes is covered under Residential Pipe Heating Cable (KQYI).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Pipe Heating Cable (KQUF), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

Mobile/manufactured Home Pipe Heating Cable (KQVU)—Continued**REQUIREMENTS**

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 1462, "Outline of Investigation for Mobile Home Pipe Heating Cable."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Mobile Home Pipe Heating Cable" or "Mobile/Manufactured Home Pipe Heating Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Industrial and Commercial Pipe Heating Cable (KQXR)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers electric heating cable intended to be installed on or in pipes in accordance with Article 427 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

The heating cable is intended to be connected to the supply system by permanent wiring methods or by flexible supply cord with an attachment plug where permitted.

Unless specifically indicated otherwise by marking on the heating cable or in the installation instructions, the heating cable is intended for use only on metallic pipes.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Heating cable for use with fire suppression sprinkler or standpipe systems is covered under Heating Cable Systems for Use on Fire Protection System Piping (VGNI).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Pipe Heating Cable (KQUF), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 515, "Electrical Resistance Heat Tracing for Commercial and Industrial Applications."

Pipe heating cable intended for use in industrial applications is additionally investigated to the performance requirements of IEEE 515-2004, "Standard for the Testing, Design, Installation, and Maintenance of Electrical Resistance Heat Tracing for Industrial Applications."

Pipe heating cable intended for use in commercial applications is additionally investigated to the performance requirements of ANSI/IEEE 515.1-2005, "Recommended Practice for the Testing, Design, Installation, and Maintenance of Electrical Resistance Heat Tracing for Commercial Applications."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Pipe Heating Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Residential Pipe Heating Cable (KQYI)**USE**

This category covers electric heating cable intended to reduce the likelihood of water freezing in residential pipes. The cable is provided with a flexible cord and attachment plug and is intended specifically for residential pipe heating uses, such as sprinkler systems and in crawl spaces, basements, well houses, and the like.

This cable is intended for use in accessible locations only.

This cable is suitable for use on metal and rigid plastic water-filled pipes.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Pipe Heating Cable (KQUF), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

HEATERS AND HEATING EQUIPMENT (KKBV)

Residential Pipe Heating Cable (KQYI)—Continued

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2049, "Outline of Investigation for Residential Pipe Heating Cable."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Residential Pipe Heating Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RADIANT HEATING EQUIPMENT (KQYZ)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers electric space heating cable, electric radiant heating panels and heating panel sets intended to be installed as fixed equipment for space heating in accordance with Article 424, Sections V and IX of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). These products form an integral part of the building construction after on-site assembly, installation and connection.

The manufacturer is required to provide with the units specific installation instructions concerning any limitations of the installation and/or use of the equipment. Flexible ceiling heating panels and heating panel sets are intended to be installed without air gaps in direct contact with thermal insulation. Failure to comply with all installation instructions may result in a risk of fire or electric shock.

Radiant heating panels and heating panel sets are marked "Radiant Ceiling Heating Panel," "Radiant Floor Heating Panel" or "Radiant Concrete Heating Panel," as appropriate. Units intended for concrete installation are further marked "Concrete Installation Only."

The instructions for panel or cable units intended for burial in concrete specifically indicate that the slab must be a double pour (poured in two parts) if that is the only acceptable means of installation. If such a limitation is not specifically mentioned, either a single or double pour may be used. Cable units are provided with a tag attached to the nonheating leads which supplement the installation instructions.

The instructions for heating panels and heating panel sets intended for connection of single-conductor supply cable specify the type of branch-circuit conductor to be used and state that "Type NM and NMC nonmetallic-sheathed cable is not suitable for installing this product."

Cable units furnished with nonheating leads of single-conductor Type UF cable, or pre-loomed Type TW wire, have been investigated to determine that the use of additional flexible nonmetallic tubing is not required over the nonheating leads when the cable units are installed. The single-conductor Type UF cable may be identified by the type designation printed at frequent intervals on the cable.

Connectors to be assembled to wire or panel busbars in the field using a special tool are intended to be assembled using the tool specified by the manufacturer.

Stapling guns, if used in the installation of heating cable units require specially designed heads to prevent damage to the conductor insulation. Only those guns recommended by the cable unit manufacturer should be used for this purpose.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Fixed electric heating equipment for pipelines and vessels is covered under Mobile/Manufactured Home Pipe Heating Cable (KQVU) and Pipe Heating Cable (KQUF).

Fixed outdoor electric de-icing and snow-melting equipment is covered under De-icing and Snow-melting Equipment (KOBQ).

Heating panels intended to be installed in a dropped or suspended ceiling or heating equipment with glowing wire heating elements is covered under Air Heaters, Room, Fixed and Location Dedicated (KKWS).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Heaters and Heating Equipment (KKBV), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate radiant heating panels and heating panel sets in this category intended for installation under floor covering is ANSI/UL 499, "Electric Heating Appliances," in addition to the requirements contained in Article 424.99 of the NEC.

The basic standard used to investigate radiant heating panels and heating panel sets in this category intended for ordinary indoor installation is UL 1693, "Electric Radiant Heating Panels and Heating Panel Sets."

HEATERS AND HEATING EQUIPMENT (KKBV)

211

Radiant Heating Equipment (KQYZ)—Continued

The basic standard used to investigate electric space heating cable in this category is UL 1673, "Electric Space Heating Cables."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Radiant Heating Cable," "Radiant Heating Panel Unit" or "Radiant Heating Embedded Unit," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings, preceded by the words "Radiant Heating."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RANGES, HOUSEHOLD ELECTRIC (KRMX)

Listings in this category include household type all electric cooking equipment (consisting of oven and surface units), combination electric and solid fuel cooking equipment (consisting of electric ovens and surface units, together with a solid fuel combustion section), wall-mounted and counter mounted cooking equipment.

Cooking equipment-refrigerator combinations are Listed under Kitchen Units, Refrigerated (SJPT).

Cooking equipment is investigated and tested to determine that it can be properly installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided by the manufacturer. Some of the more common arrangements are described in the following paragraphs.

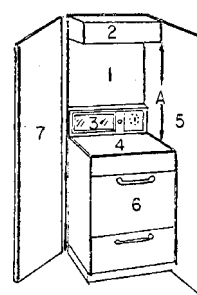
General — Microwave cooking appliances and hood fans with or without a shelf or compartment to accommodate a microwave oven, that have been investigated and found suitable for installation above a counter level range or a counter mounted cooking unit are identified for such installation. The minimum acceptable vertical clearance between the counter level range or counter mounted cooking unit and this appliance is specified in the appliance installation instructions, product markings or both. See Guide Information for Microwave Cooking Appliances (KQSQ) and Electric Fans (GPVV).

All Electric Arrangements

COUNTER-LEVEL RANGES — (See Fig. 1)

The range with or without a warming tray located on the top of the back guard may be installed close against vertical walls at the back and at both sides and a top cabinet may be installed not less than "A" inches above the top of the cooking platform. See Dimension "A" in Fig. 1.

FIG. 1



1. Building back wall
2. Top building cabinet
3. Control panel
4. Cooking surface

5. Building side wall
6. Oven
7. Building side wall

A = 30 in. minimum clearance between the top of the cooking platform and the bottom of an unprotected wood or metal cabinet; or A = 24 in. (not applicable when an electrically heated warming tray is provided on the back guard) when the bottom of the wood or metal cabinet is protected by not less than 1/4 in. flame retardant millboard covered with not less than No. 28 MSG sheet steel, 0.015 in. stainless steel, 0.024 in. aluminum or 0.020 in. copper.

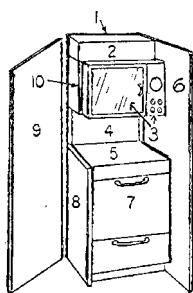
EYE-LEVEL RANGES — (See Fig. 2)

The range (with either one or two ovens) may be installed close against a vertical wall at the back and a top cabinet may be installed above the upper oven. If the range does not have a top control panel (this design not shown in illustration) an upper end cabinet of the same depth as the cabinet above the oven and a base cabinet both 6 in. minimum width shall be installed at the end of the range opposite the hinged end of the

Ranges, Household Electric (KRMX)—Continued

door. If a top control panel is provided at that end, the upper end cabinet and base cabinet may be omitted and the range may be installed close against a vertical wall at that end. The end of the range on which the hinges are located may be installed close against a vertical wall; except that when the wall prevents opening of the door to a position which will permit the removal of an oven rack, an upper end cabinet of the depth mentioned above and a base cabinet (both of sufficient width) may be installed such that the required opening of the door is achieved. If a lower oven or storage area is not provided to permit floor mounting, the range may be installed on a bottom cabinet or over any specific appliance with which the range is intended to be used.

FIG. 2

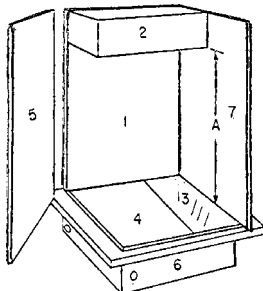


- | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Building back wall | 6. Building side wall |
| 2. Top building cabinet | 7. Oven and bottom building cabinet |
| 3. Oven and top control panel | 8. Base building cabinet |
| 4. Range back guard | 9. Building side wall |
| 5. Cooking surface | 10. Upper end building cabinet |

All Electric Wall-Mounted Ovens and Counter-Mounted Cooking Units

These include wall-mounted and counter mounted cooking equipment or combinations thereof intended to be permanently installed on or in the building structure. Spacings to combustible materials are the minimum allowed by the construction of the device. Unless specifically indicated by marking on the appliances, the individual oven units or counter mounted cooking units are intended for single unit installation only and are not intended for stacking or placing in pairs side by side or back to back. When double unit installation is intended the installation instructions give the minimum centerline spacings unless the units are suitable for the smallest clearance between units permitted by the construction. For cooking units a top cabinet may be installed "A" inches above the top of the cooking platform. See Dimension "A" in Fig. 3, and note following Fig. 1.

FIG. 3



- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Building back wall | 6. Bottom building cabinet |
| 2. Top building cabinet | 7. Building side wall |
| 3. Control panel | |
| 4. Cooking surface | |
| 5. Building side wall | |

COMBINATION RANGES

As permitted by the installation marking, the range may be installed close against a vertical wall or with no more than a 6 in. air space to a vertical wall at the end where electrical units are located. See the table below for the spacings at the flue or vent and at the end of the range where solid fuel is burned.

Type or Fuel & Range Construction	Spacing to Wall From Nonelectrical End of Range in In.	Spacing From Flue or Vent in In.
Solid fuel, fire pot without fire-clay lining	36	18
Solid fuel, fire pot with fire-clay lining	24	18

Ranges, Household Electric (KRMX)—Continued

All electric ranges, wall-mounted and counter mounted cooking equipment and combination ranges, intended for nominal 125/250 V or less (including those rated 120/208), three-wire, operation are provided with a bonding connection between the frame of the appliance and the neutral to provide grounding in accordance with the provisions of the National Electrical Code. Unless the appliance is marked "Warning-Frame Grounded To Neutral Of Appliance Through A Link. This Range Not For Use In Mobile Homes Or In Areas Where Local Codes Do Not Permit Grounding Through Neutral" instructions are provided for disconnecting the bond and making a direct connection of the metallic parts or the unit to ground.

The flexible metallic conduit and high temperature insulated leads provided with some ranges are tested and recognized as a component part of the equipment. Unless a conduit fitting or outlet box is installed at the factory, tape or other means is provided at the end of the conduit to protect the conductors during shipment. This protection is not intended to take the place of a conduit bushing or fitting which is required by the National Electrical Code.

Neither the toxicity of coatings nor the physiological effects on persons consuming food products prepared by use of these appliances has been investigated.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 858, "Household Electric Ranges", and UL 923, "Microwave Cooking Appliances".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Range", "Electric Range", or other appropriate product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WATER HEATERS (KSAV)**Commercial Storage Tank and Booster Water Heaters (KSBZ)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers water heaters intended to supply hot water for commercial or industrial use, and to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

These water heaters are equipped with a temperature-regulating control that limits the water temperature to a maximum of 90°C (194°F). This control has been preset at the factory to a maximum setting of 60°C (140°F). These heaters are also equipped with a manually reset temperature-limit control that restricts the water temperature to a maximum of 99°C (210°F) should a regulating control fail.

A combination temperature-pressure relief valve is supplied or factory installed on these heaters. When supplied separately, instructions for mounting the valve are provided with the heater.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Water heaters intended for use in marine environments are covered under Water Heaters, Marine (LXWV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1453, "Electric Booster and Commercial Storage Tank Water Heaters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Commercial Storage Tank Water Heater" or "Booster Water Heater," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

HEATERS AND HEATING EQUIPMENT (KKBV)

Commercial Storage Tank and Booster Water Heaters
(KSBZ)—Continued

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Water Heaters, Space Heating (KSDR)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers water heaters intended for the heating of water and storage of hot water for space-heating purposes, to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." These heaters are intended for use in jurisdictions that permit the use of hot water space-heating systems that do not employ tanks constructed and marked in accordance with the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

These heaters are equipped with temperature-regulating devices that allow a water temperature not higher than 90°C (194°F) and also with temperature-limiting devices that limit the water temperature to a maximum of 99°C (210°F).

RELATED PRODUCTS

Pressurized electric water heaters intended for space-heating applications that are constructed and marked in accordance with the appropriate ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code are covered under Boilers, Electric (BDJS).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 834, "Heating, Water Supply, and Power Boilers — Electric."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Space Heating Water Heater," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Household Water Heaters, Storage Tank (KSDT)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers storage tank water heaters rated 600 V or less and 12 kW or less and having a tank capacity of more than one gal and not more than 120 gals.

This category does not cover immersed electrode, side arm, booster, instantaneous or immersion-type water heaters or water-heating portions of water-dispensing appliances.

These water heaters are intended for household use and permanent connection to the supply source in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Household storage tank water heaters are equipped with a temperature-regulating device intended to restrict the water temperature to a maximum of 85°C (185°F). This device has been preset at the factory to a maximum setting of 51.7°C (125°F). These heaters are also equipped with a manually reset temperature-limit control that restricts the water temperature to a maximum of 99°C (210°F) should a regulating control fail.

Safety devices, such as temperature-pressure relief mechanisms, are not required to be furnished as part of the Listed water heater, but markings and instructions accompany each water heater indicating that a suitable safety device which complies with the local plumbing codes shall be connected to the heater at the time it is installed.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Water heaters in accordance with Part 280.707(d) (1) of HUD Mobile Home Construction and Safety Standards for Energy Efficiency are marked "Design evaluated by UL in accordance with Part 280.707(d) (1) of HUD Mobile Home Construction and Safety Standards for Energy Efficiency."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Water heaters intended for use in marine environments are covered under Water Heaters, Marine (LXWV).

Solar-electric water heaters are covered under Water Heaters, Solar (UZWZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

HEATERS AND HEATING EQUIPMENT (KKBV)

213

Household Water Heaters, Storage Tank (KSDT)—Continued

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 174, "Household Electric Storage Tank Water Heaters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Household Storage Tank Water Heater," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Immersion Water Heaters (KSFX)**GENERAL**

This category covers immersion water heaters, both cord connected and for permanent connection.

Some immersion water heaters intended for permanent connection incorporate thermostats and auxiliary switches which respond to the temperatures created by the immersion water heaters. The acceptability of thermostats or auxiliary switch construction; as temperature regulating and/or safety controls when incorporated in the ultimate equipment assembly for which they are intended, must be determined in accordance with the requirements applicable to that equipment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 499, "Electric Heating Appliances."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Immersion Heater," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Miscellaneous Water Heaters (KSGR)**GENERAL**

This category covers instantaneous heaters, strap-on-type heaters, heaters for sink or water-cooler mounting, and other water heaters not covered under Household Water Heaters, Storage Tank (KSDT), Commercial Storage Tank and Booster Water Heaters (KSBZ) or Immersion Water Heaters (KSFX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 499, "Electric Heating Appliances."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Instantaneous Water Heater" or "Water Heater," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Miscellaneous Water Heaters (KSGR)—Continued

turer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATERS, WATERBED (KSHU)**USE**

This category covers cord-connected electric heaters, usually in the form of mats, intended for use under the mattresses of waterbeds. Heaters employing external, user-adjustable temperature control units are covered as a unit, for installation in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1445, "Electric Water Bed Heaters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Waterbed Heater."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATERS, SPECIALTY (KSOT)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers heating appliances rated 600 V or less for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). This includes heating appliances intended for household and industrial applications, as well as products that generate steam for other than space heating purposes, and have an electrical power rating of 15 kW or less per steam generating vessel. A heating appliance is defined as an electrically energized product that directly or indirectly generates heat to perform its intended function.

Heating devices may present certain inherent hazards. The temperatures necessary for their normal use can be high enough to cause fire if they are left in contact with combustible materials.

In cases where the nature or construction of equipment is such that special precautions beyond the requirements of the NEC must be observed in installation or use, necessary special instructions are marked on the equipment.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Hand dryers incorporating fans without heaters are covered under Fans, Electric (GPVV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Heaters and Heating Equipment (KKBV), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 499, "Electric Heating Appliances."

Steam cleaning machines with vacuum cleaning features are additionally investigated to ANSI/UL 1017, "Vacuum Cleaners, Blower Cleaners and Household Floor Finishing Machines."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Hand Dryer," "Pet Dryer," "Embossing," "Stock Tank Heater," "Charcoal Igniter," or the name of the specific type of product as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATERS, EMITTER TYPE, CLASSIFIED FOR USE IN SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT (KSSG)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers heaters intended for installation on specific models of UL Listed heating equipment that are shipped from the factory without heaters installed. These heaters have been investigated by UL in specific models identified in markings or instructions to determine that, when used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the complete product complies with applicable requirements.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 499, "Electric Heating Appliances."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

[PRODUCT IDENTITY]**FOR USE WITH [identification of specified UL Listed product]****Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATING APPLIANCES (KTCR)**GENERAL**

This category covers heating appliances intended for installation and use in accordance with the following standards as appropriate:

- ANSI/NFPA 31, "Installation of Oil-Burning Equipment"
- ANSI/NFPA 54, "National Fuel Gas Code"
- ANSI/NFPA 58, "Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code"
- ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems"
- ANSI/NFPA 90B, "Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems"

When installing manufactured home and recreational vehicle appliances, see also the Department of Housing and Urban Development's Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards or ANSI/NFPA 1192, "Recreational Vehicles."

Heating appliances are investigated to determine the suitability of the construction and performance of the appliances as an assembly and of the fuel-burning apparatus, controls, electrical features and other parts furnished by the manufacturer as part of the Listed assembly. It is also determined that combustible walls and surfaces adjacent to or in contact with the appliance will not attain unsafe temperatures when the appliance is installed and used as directed.

Heating appliances are marked to indicate minimum clearances in inches, type of flooring, when they may be installed in an alcove or closet, and the total free area of the required air openings into a closet. Unless otherwise indicated, the designated clearances (other than "zero") are based on tests of units with uninsulated sheet-metal ducts and plenum attached. Under these conditions, temperatures below established criteria have been measured on a wooden test enclosure, representing combustible construction, spaced at the specified clearance (air) from the unit, ducts and plenum.

When the Listing Mark on an appliance designates the primary safety control to be used, such appliances are suitable for operation when a competent attendant may not be present provided the appliance is so equipped. The primary safety control is designated by the control group number in accordance with the plan and classification under Controls, Primary Safety (MCCZ).

The safety control to be used with the appliance will be indicated by either stating the manufacturer's name and marking of the particular control or controls to be used, or by stating the group number of the control to be used. When the group number is specified, the burner shall be provided with one of the controls classified as "Interchangeable." When a control manufacturer's name is specified with the group number, only the controls of that manufacturer classified in that group should be used.

Some burners are provided with integral primary safety controls or integral antifloding devices and, when such controls are provided, the Listing

HEATING APPLIANCES (KTCR)

Mark will specify "Integral" with or without the group designation, in which case only the control included as part of the appliance by the manufacturer shall be used.

For convenience, the primary safety control manufacturers' names will be abbreviated by using the first letter of each word in their corporate name when necessary to refer to them in the individual Listings.

When the Listing Mark on an appliance includes the statement "For Operation Only in Presence of Competent Attendant," such appliances are not furnished with primary safety controls and are intended for operation only in the presence of a competent attendant.

The Listing Mark applied to an oil-burning appliance designates the ANSI/ASTM D396 grade number of the fuel oil, or other fuel, for which the appliance is Listed.

If the appliance is also investigated in accordance with a standard other than a UL Standard, the marking on the appliance includes the designation of that standard.

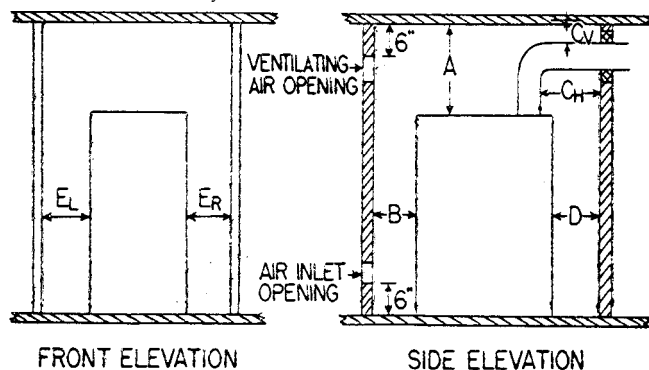
UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

BOILER ASSEMBLIES (KVFT)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers gas-, gas-oil-, and oil-fired boiler assemblies intended for installation on the type of floors and with clearances to combustible construction not less than indicated on the boiler assembly. They are provided with primary safety controls as indicated in the boiler assembly Listing Mark or in the burner Listing Mark and with limit controls.

The sketches, dimension symbols and abbreviations as illustrated below are referenced in the individual Listings to indicate minimum clearances in inches, type of flooring, when an appliance may be installed in an alcove or closet, and the total free area of the required air openings into a closet. This information is also marked on the appliance. The clearances so designated are the minimums required to avoid overheating; additional clearances may be needed for accessibility.



Installation Symbols and Abbreviations

Descriptions of symbols and abbreviations applicable to the installation of boiler assemblies are as follows:

- A – Clearance above top of boiler
- B – From front of boiler. Prefix "C" to numeral indicates suitability for closet or alcove installation; prefix "A" indicates suitability for alcove installation only
- C_H – From chimney or vent connector measured horizontally or below pipe
- C_V – From chimney or vent connector measured vertically above pipe
- D – From back of boiler
- E_L – From left side of boiler
- E_R – From right side of boiler
- F – Indicates type of flooring: NC = Noncombustible, C = Combustible
- G – Total minimum free area, in square inches, of air openings into a closet

Typical Installation Clearances for Gas-, Gas-Oil-, and Oil-fired Boiler Assemblies

When a gas-, gas-oil-, or oil-fired boiler assembly is Listed for typical installation clearances, the individual Listings refer to the Form designation; when the clearances are not typical, each clearance is indicated by the appropriate symbols in the individual Listings. If a boiler assembly Listed for alcove or closet installation is installed in a room which is large in relation to the size of the boiler assembly, it may be installed at the minimum clearances specified for closet and alcoves or as indicated by the designated optional Form.

Form designations for typical installation clearances for gas-, gas-oil-, and oil-fired boiler assemblies installed in rooms are as follows:

HEATING APPLIANCES (KTCR)

215

Boiler Assemblies (KVFT)–Continued

Form	Standard Minimum Clearances (in.)							
	A	B	C _H	C _V	D	E _L	E _R	F
II	6	24	18	18	6	6	6	NC
IIa	6	24	18	18	6	6	6	C
III	18	48	18	18	18	18	18	NC
IIIa	18	48	18	18	18	18	18	C
IV	48	96	36	36	36	36	36	NC
IVa	48	96	36	36	36	36	36	C
XII	6	18	6	6	6	6	6	NC
XIIa	6	18	6	6	6	6	6	C

Gas-, gas-oil-, and oil-fired boiler assemblies Listed for Forms II, IIa, III, and IIIa are low-heat appliances; those Listed for Forms IV and IVa are medium-heat appliances, all of which are intended to be flue connected to suitable chimneys

Gas-, gas-oil-, and oil-fired boiler assemblies Listed for Forms XII and XIIa and those Listed for Form III and IIIa equipped with draft hoods are low-heat gas appliances suitable for venting to Type B vents for gas appliances

Solid-fuel-fired boiler assemblies are intended for installation on the type of floor and with clearances to combustible construction from sides, rear, front and chimney connector not less than indicated on the boiler assembly. The chimney connectors should be connected to a chimney suitable for use with residential type and building heating appliances that burn solid fuel.

Solid-fuel-fired boiler assemblies are intended for installation on the type of floor and with clearances to combustible construction from sides, rear, front and chimney connector not less than indicated on the boiler assembly. The chimney connectors should be connected to a chimney suitable for use with residential type and building heating appliances that burn solid fuel.

Waste-heat-recovery boiler assemblies are intended for installation on the type of floor and with clearances to combustible construction from sides, rear, front and chimney connector not less than indicated on the boiler assembly. The chimney connector should be connected to a suitable chimney.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Field-erected Boiler Assemblies (KVQE)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers gas-, oil-, and gas-oil-fired boiler assemblies intended to be assembled in the field by qualified service personnel.

By design, the boiler consists of factory-built subassemblies or segments and is furnished with appropriate controls and detailed instructions to accommodate assembly and installation pertaining to clearances, types of adjacent surfaces, and proper vent installation, in addition to the appropriate NFPA standards and local codes.

The boiler may be furnished either with an integral burner or intended for installation with a factory-built burner to accommodate the boiler as indicated in the individual Listings.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with regard to the inspection of field-erected boiler assemblies.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Gas-fired Boiler Assemblies (KVTR), Oil-fired Boiler Assemblies (KWUX) and Burner Assemblies with Reduced Emissions (KXPU).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Boiler Assemblies (KVFT), Heating Appliances (KTCR) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 2106, "Field Erected Boiler Assemblies."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names and information as appropriate:

- (A) "Gas-fired (or Oil-fired or Gas-Oil-fired) Field-erected Boiler Assembly. For Use With Integral Primary Safety Controls."
- (B) "Field-erected Boiler Assembly. For Use Only With [Company Name] Listed Gas (or Oil or Gas-Oil) Burner Model(s) _____. Max Input Gas ____ BTU Per Hour (Oil ____ Gals. Per Hour). Refer to Burner Label for Control and Fuel Specifications."

A field-erected gas-, oil-, or gas-oil-fired boiler assembly that includes the burner as an integral part of the front head assembly bears a Listing Mark with the product name and information similar to (A).

Field-erected Boiler Assemblies (KVQE)—*Continued*

A field-erected boiler assembly designed for installation with a Listed burner bears a Listing Mark with the product name and information similar to (B), which covers the boiler only. The burner bears a separate Listing Mark as described for gas burners (see KXWT), oil burners (see KYXZ) or gas-oil burners (see KYKR). The proper assemblies of boilers and burners to make unit assemblies are as specified in the boiler Listing Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT (LZFE)

GENERAL

This category covers various types of heating and cooling equipment typically used for space conditioning.

Individual categories following the **GENERAL INFORMATION** section below are identified for each type of equipment. Not all statements in **GENERAL INFORMATION** are applicable to all types of equipment covered under this category; only the statements that are identified are applicable. Refer to the individual categories for the general information that is applicable.

Wiring Termination Provisions

For permanently connected equipment, the wiring termination provisions are based on tests during product investigation, and Table 310.16 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC) as follows:

- 75°C insulated conductors at the 75°C ampacities.
- 90°C insulated conductors at the 75°C ampacities in which case the equipment is marked for 90°C conductors.
- Insulation temperature rating of 75 or 90°C and wire size as marked on the unit.

Also see **IV. INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS** (Appliance and Utilization Equipment Terminations) under Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and **VIII. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS** under Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

GENERAL INFORMATION

Product Types

1. The following defines the types of systems covered in the individual categories below:

- Self-contained** — Refrigeration system in one section, factory assembled, with refrigerant charge and tested for leaks.
- Compressor Unit** — Includes one or more compressors with associated controls and wiring, and may also include a receiver. These units are intended for field connection to a remote evaporator, unit cooler or fan-coil unit, and to a remote condenser having a marked working pressure not less than designated by the marking on the unit data plate. (The term is applicable both to refrigeration equipment of any size and also to air conditioning equipment. The term "air conditioning systems equipment, compressor unit" is used for air conditioning equipment rated over 135,000 Btu/h.)
- Compressor Condenser Unit** — Includes one or more compressors and condensers with interconnecting refrigerant piping and with associated controls and wiring. These units are intended for field connection to a remote evaporator, unit cooler or fan-coil unit. (The term is applicable to air conditioning systems equipment only.)
- Compressor-Evaporator (Cooler) Unit** — Includes one or more compressors and evaporators (coolers) with interconnecting refrigerant tubing or piping and with associated controls and wiring. The unit is factory assembled and tested for leaks. The refrigerant type is marked on the unit and the operating refrigerant charge may or may not be provided as indicated on the unit nameplate. These units are intended for field connection to a remote condenser having a marked working pressure not less than designated by the marking on the unit data plate. (The term "compressor-evaporator" is applicable to air conditioning systems equipment and special purpose air conditioners, and the term "compressor-cooler" is applicable to liquid chillers.)
- Compressor Evaporator/Condenser** — Refrigeration system in two sections, one including the compressor and the evaporator and the other, the condenser. The sections are intended to be installed remote from each other. The interconnecting refrigerant tubing may or may not be provided. The operating refrigerant charge may or may not be provided, as indicated on the compressor evaporator unit nameplate. Each section is tested for leaks. (The term is applicable to central cooling air conditioners and special purpose air conditioners.)
- Condensing Unit/Evaporator (Outdoor/Indoor Unit)** — Refrigeration

or air conditioning system in two sections, the condensing unit (or outdoor section including the compressor and condenser and the other section the evaporator (indoor section). The sections are intended to be installed remote from each other. The interconnecting refrigerant tubing may or may not be provided. The operating refrigerant charge may or may not be provided, as indicated on the condensing unit nameplate. Each section is tested for leaks. (The term "condensing unit/evaporator" is applicable to central cooling air conditioners and special purpose air conditioners, and the term "outdoor/indoor unit" is applicable to heat pumps.)

- Heating, Cooling and Ventilating Equipment** — Intended for use as part of a complete system and, when installed, may be associated with other equipment and components that are separately Listed. Unless indicated in the individual Listings for the other equipment, this equipment has not been investigated for operation when combined with other Listed equipment in a complete system assembled in the field.
- Condensing Unit** — Includes one or more compressors and air- or water-cooled condensers with interconnecting refrigerant piping and with associated controls and wiring, and may also include a receiver. These units are intended for field connection to a remote evaporator, unit cooler or fan-coil unit. (Same as "C" above, except the term is applicable to refrigeration equipment or to air conditioning equipment of any size.)

2. Heating and cooling equipment of the unitary type consists of one or more factory-built sections. If the equipment is provided in two or more sections, each such section is designed for field interconnection with a matched section(s) to make the heating and/or cooling equipment. Equipment provided in two or more sections is either marked to identify the appropriate sections for proper installation, or the designations of the sections comprising the assembly are shown in the individual Listings. Where so designated, a separately Listed electric central heating furnace, fan-coil unit or fan unit may serve as a portion of the assembly.

3. Listed equipment is rated 600 V or less. Centrifugal type units as identified in the individual Listings are rated 7200 V or less.

Installation Codes

- This equipment is intended to be installed in accordance with the requirements of the NEC.
- Equipment to be connected to an air duct system is intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," or ANSI/NFPA 90B, "Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems."
- Equipment with a gas-, oil-, or gas-oil-fired burner(s) is intended to be installed in accordance with appropriate National Fire Protection Association standards, including ANSI/NFPA 31, "Installation of Oil-Burning Equipment," ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54, "National Fuel Gas Code," or ANSI/NFPA 58, "Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code."
- For equipment intended to be installed in mobile homes, reference should be made to 24CFR3280, "Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards."
- For equipment intended to be installed in recreational vehicles, reference should be made to ANSI/NFPA 1192, "Recreational Vehicles."

9. Equipment is marked with the refrigerant type used and some units may employ alternative refrigerants that are not currently listed in ANSI/ASHRAE 15, "Safety Standard for Refrigeration Systems," but are included in ANSI/ASHRAE 34, "Designation and Safety Classification of Refrigerants." The use of these alternative refrigerants resulted from environmental restrictions on some refrigerants currently listed in the code. Using requirements as applied to specified refrigerants in ANSI/ASHRAE 15, UL's Listing Reports (available from the manufacturer) identify installation requirements applicable to the alternative refrigerants in the same manner as shown in ANSI/ASHRAE 15 for currently used refrigerants.

The refrigerants are classified A1 or A1/A1 by ANSI/ASHRAE 15 and have been determined to be nonflammable or practically nonflammable in accordance with the requirements in ANSI/UL 2182, "Refrigerants."

Wiring Diagrams

10. The proper method of electrical installation (number of branch circuits, control wiring connections, etc.) is shown on the wiring diagram and/or marking attached to the equipment.

Units Used with Duct Heaters

11. Unless otherwise indicated in the individual Listings, Listed duct heaters that may be installed in conjunction with the equipment covered in the Listings should be installed at least 4 ft downstream from the equipment.

Field-installed Accessories

12. Heating and cooling equipment investigated for use with Listed field-installed accessories, such as electric resistance heaters (including duct heaters), is specifically indicated in the individual Listings. See Accessories, Air Conditioning Equipment (ABFY) and Duct Heaters, Electric (KOHZ).

13. Units investigated for use with field-installed steam, hot water, or refrigerant coils or with electric resistance heaters (including Listed accessories or duct heaters as noted in paragraph 11 above) are marked to so indicate.

Electric Heat Considerations

HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT (LZFE)

14. Units that incorporate factory- or field-installed electric resistance heaters are identified in the individual Listings.

Field-installed electric resistance heaters that have been investigated for use with the Listed equipment at the time of Listing, are identified on the heating and cooling equipment nameplate by manufacturer's name and part number, or are covered under Electric Heater Assemblies Classified for Use on Specified Equipment (LZPU).

15. Where a through-air clearance to combustible materials is required, the clearance is marked on the heating and/or cooling equipment and is designated in the individual Listings. The clearances are the minimum required to avoid overheating; additional clearances may be required for accessibility.

When zero clearance is specified, temperatures are measured directly on the unit cabinet with uninsulated sheet metal ducts and plenum attached. When clearances other than zero are specified, temperatures are measured on a wood test enclosure spaced at the specified clearances from the unit cabinet, ducts and plenum.

16. In heating and cooling equipment employing electric resistance heaters rated more than 48 A, the loads are subdivided so that each load does not exceed 48 A and is protected by overcurrent devices at not more than 60 A.

The overcurrent devices are either included as an integral part of the heating and cooling equipment or furnished as a separate assembly. If the overcurrent devices are furnished as a separate assembly, the unit is marked to specify that it is to be used with that particular separate assembly. For such separate assemblies specifically recognized for use with electric space heaters provided as part of this equipment, see **CONTROL PANELS FOR SPECIFIC ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING EQUIPMENT** below. Other Listed separate assemblies, as referenced on a marking on the heating and cooling equipment, may also be used.

Unit Installation

17. Unless otherwise specified in the marking on the equipment, the unit may be installed on combustible flooring.

18. Attic type units are so indicated in the individual Listings. Such units are suitable for installation in an attic or comparable normally unoccupied location as designated by the marking or instructions provided on the unit.

19. Units/Sections suitable for outdoor installation are so marked and identified in the individual Listings either by the term "outdoor section" or by an appropriate footnote. Units/Sections not marked as suitable for outdoor installation are for indoor use only.

Motor Group Installation

20. In permanently connected units employing two or more motors or a motor(s) and other loads operating from a single supply circuit, the motor overload protective devices (including thermal protection for motors) and other factory-installed motor components and wiring are investigated on the basis of compliance with the motor branch-circuit short-circuit and ground-fault protection requirements of Section 430.53(C) as referenced in Section 440.22 of the NEC. Such multimotor and combination load equipment is intended to be connected only to a circuit protected by fuses or a circuit breaker with a rating that does not exceed the value marked in the data plate. This marked protective device rating is the maximum for which the equipment has been investigated and found acceptable. Where the marking specifies fuses or "HACR Type" circuit breakers, the circuit is intended to be protected only by the type of protective devices specified.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1995, "Heating and Cooling Equipment." Other standards may also be used where specifically indicated in the individual categories below.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as shown in the following individual categories or in the individual Listings.

The Gas-fired Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. for gas-fired products includes the UL symbol with the words "GAS-FIRED" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, the product identity, and the standard designation as shown in the following individual categories or in the individual Listings.

ABSORPTION AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 1A, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 19 and 20 are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers equipment of the unitary type employing an absorption type refrigeration system, intended for commercial or domestic cooling,

HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT (LZFE)

217

or heating and cooling of a liquid such as water or a water-antifreeze solution. This equipment is intended primarily, but not exclusively, for air conditioning application.

The direct energy source for cooling and heating is a hot fluid (such as gas, liquid or steam) as obtained from a source such as a solar-heat system or waste-heat, and/or gas-, oil-, or gas-oil-fired burners. Absorption air conditioning equipment provided with gas-, oil-, or gas-oil-fired burner(s) as the direct energy source for cooling and heating is covered under Absorption Air Conditioning Equipment (KTFV).

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT, SELF-CONTAINED UNITS**AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT, COOLING PORTION OF SELF-CONTAINED UNITS****AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT, COMPRESSOR-EVAPORATOR UNITS****AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT, COMPRESSOR-CONDENSER UNITS****AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT, COMPRESSOR UNITS**

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 19 and 20 are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers equipment with a rated cooling capacity exceeding 135,000 Btu/h, intended for commercial or industrial central cooling applications. For equipment rated 135,000 Btu/h or less, see **AIR CONDITIONERS, CENTRAL COOLING or CONDENSING UNITS** below. For additional self-contained units incorporating gas-, oil-, or gas-oil-fired burners, see **HEATING AND COOLING UNITS** below.

Self-contained units and compressor-evaporator units may include heating means, including electric resistance heaters, gas-, oil-, or gas-oil-fired burners, or hot water or steam coils.

A gas-fired heating portion included in this category is for use only in the same manufacturer's specified air conditioning systems equipment as marked on the heating portion and as indicated in the individual Listings.

The basic standard used to investigate the refrigeration portion of the products in this category is ANSI/UL 1995. The basic standard used to investigate the gas heating portion of the products in this category is ANSI Z21.47/CSA 2.3, "Gas-Fired Central Furnaces."

The Gas-fired Listing Mark is provided either on a Listed self-contained unit or on a Listed gas-fired heating section or portion of a Listed self-contained unit.

The Gas-fired Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Gas-fired Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the words "GAS-FIRED" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, the words "Gas Heating Portion," and the standard designation "ANS Z21.47/CSA 2.3(+)(++) Central Furn."

(+) Suffix letter of latest addendum if applicable

(++) Issue year of latest addendum or standard

CENTRAL COOLING AIR CONDITIONERS**SECTIONS OF CENTRAL COOLING AIR CONDITIONERS****ACCESSORIES FOR CENTRAL COOLING AIR CONDITIONERS**

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 1A, 1E, 1F, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, and 9 through 20 inclusive are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers equipment of the unitary type for commercial or domestic central cooling applications.

Unitary air conditioners consist of one or more factory-made sections, as described under **GENERAL INFORMATION**. Unless so indicated in the individual Listings, the evaporator blower is provided as part of the assembly, and may be an integral part of the evaporator section or furnished as a separate section.

**CONDENSING UNITS
COMPRESSOR UNITS****ACCESSORIES FOR CONDENSING UNITS****ACCESSORIES FOR COMPRESSOR UNITS****ACCESSORIES FOR CONDENSING OR COMPRESSOR UNITS**

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 1B, 1H, 3, 4, 9, 13, 19 and 20 are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers units intended for refrigeration service of any Btu per hour capacity. For units intended primarily for air conditioning applications, see **AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT** (rated more than 135,000 Btu/h) or **CENTRAL COOLING AIR CONDITIONERS** above.

This equipment is intended to be installed in air conditioning and refrigeration systems.

Some condensing units or compressor units included in this category are intended for field connection to multiple refrigeration systems and include multiple condensing units, compressor units or compressors, with single or multiple condensers, with associated piping, controls, and wiring, mounted on a common frame or in a common housing.

The acceptability of operation of these units, when associated with other components of a complete system, has not been investigated.

These units are intended to be used only in systems with the specified refrigerant and operating at pressures not in excess of those indicated by the marked test pressures.

GENERAL PURPOSE CONTROL PANELS FOR ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING EQUIPMENT CONTROL PANELS FOR SPECIFIC ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING EQUIPMENT

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 3 and 4 are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers electrical panels incorporating control and/or overcurrent devices intended specifically for remote use with electric space heating equipment, including air conditioning equipment with electric resistance space heaters.

Overcurrent protective devices in these panels are intended to provide overcurrent protection in accordance with Section 424.22(C) of the NEC.

Unless otherwise specified in the manufacturer's installation instructions, these panels are intended to be mounted remote from the space heating equipment, in a location where they will not be affected by heat or condensation from operation of the equipment.

The proper installation of these panels requires careful consideration of the individual manufacturer's installation instructions and wiring diagrams.

General purpose panels are not limited to use with specific makes and models of space heating equipment. These panels are provided with installation instructions and wiring diagrams showing supply connections, connections to the space heating equipment, and control circuit connections to be completed at the time of installation.

General purpose panels containing only overcurrent devices or only magnetically operated switching devices are covered under Panelboards (QEUY) and Industrial Control Equipment (NIMX), respectively.

Panels to be used only with specific Listed equipment are so identified and the equipment marked to require the particular panel. The installation instructions and wiring diagrams for these panels may be provided with the panel or may be provided only with the Listed space heating equipment.

For control panels for specific electric space heating equipment, see the equipment nameplate and installation instructions.

ELECTRIC CENTRAL HEATING FURNACES

SECTIONS OF ELECTRIC CENTRAL HEATING FURNACES

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 15, 16 and 20 are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers electrically operated central heating furnaces intended for use in space heating applications in homes and other types of buildings, including mobile homes and recreational vehicles, as indicated in the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Warm-air furnaces have provision for connection to a duct system, except furnaces intended only for installation in a single-story residence need not have provision for connection of a return air duct.

Each electric central heating furnace is provided with an individual marking and instructions. If a noncombustible floor material is required, the necessary clearances to combustible constructions and proper installation in an alcove or closet are specified in the marking and/or instructions.

Furnaces consist of one or more factory-built sections. Equipment provided in more than one section is designed for field interconnection of matched sections to make the complete assembly. The individual sections that comprise the assembly are identified in the individual Listings and by a cross-reference marking on at least one of the sections.

Furnaces investigated for use with a field-installed refrigerant coil are so identified in the individual Listings, and the refrigerant coil(s) for such use are identified by a marking on the furnace. Tests of furnaces with these field-installed coils intended for cooling, or with integral factory-installed coils intended for cooling, have indicated no adverse effects on the furnace.

The assembly of a furnace with a field- or factory-installed refrigerant coil to a condensing unit of a central cooling air conditioner has been investigated only for those specific combinations identified in the individual Listings as "Air Conditioners, Central Cooling," or for those specific condensing units identified by a marking on the furnace.

The assembly of a furnace with a field- or factory-installed refrigerant coil to an outdoor section of a heat pump has been investigated only for those specific combinations identified in the individual Listings as "Heat Pumps." The effect of refrigerant heating on the furnace has not been investigated for other combinations.

ENVIRONMENTAL AIR TERMINAL UNITS

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 1G, 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 15 through 20 inclusive are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers fixed appliances that include a motor-operated fan or blower with or without electric resistance heaters. The appliances are intended to be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions in plenums above hung (suspended) ceilings where the inlet air to the appliance is taken from this plenum space in accordance with Section 300.22(C) of the NEC.

The air outlet may be free discharge or be ducted to ceiling diffusers.

FAN-COIL UNITS

SECTIONS OF FAN-COIL UNITS ACCESSORIES FOR FAN-COIL UNITS

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 1G, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 9 through 20 inclusive are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers appliances that include a motor-operated fan or blower together with a cooling coil, a heating coil, or both, and may also include an electric heater. The fan or blower is designed to recirculate air or to draw in outside air, or both. The coil may be designed for refrigerant cooling, for refrigerant heating, for chilled water cooling, for hot water heating, for steam heating, or for combinations of these functions.

A fan-coil unit is intended to be piped to a remote source of heat, of cooling, or of both. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to connection to water supply lines.

Equipment intended for use with hot water is marked for a maximum inlet water temperature.

Equipment intended for use with steam is marked for a maximum inlet steam pressure.

A fan-coil unit containing a refrigerant coil that has been additionally investigated as part of a specific split-system cooling air conditioner, special purpose air conditioner or heat pump, is also identified as part of that system in the individual Listings as "Air Conditioners, Central Cooling," "Air Conditioners, Special Purpose" or "Heat Pumps."

A fan-coil unit, as covered by these requirements, may be designed for free delivery of air to the room or may be provided with means for duct connection. Representative types include floor-mounted, wall-mounted, ceiling-hung, and wall- or ceiling-insert (built-in) units.

A room-type unit is designed to circulate air to the conditioned space directly, or by means of duct work having a static-pressure drop not exceeding 0.05 in. of water.

Units that are similar to fan-coil units with electric resistance heaters, but not provided with a refrigerant, steam or water coil, are identified in the individual Listings as "Room Fan Heater Units."

FAN UNITS

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 1G, 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 12, 13, and 15 through 20 inclusive are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers equipment intended to be connected to a duct system that supplies conditioned air for environmental heating and/or cooling. The units consist of a motor-operated fan or blower and may have air control dampers. The units may be thermostatically operated by integral or remote controls. The units do not include factory-installed heat exchangers or other integral heating or cooling means.

Fan units with field-installed heater accessories as detailed in paragraph 12 under **GENERAL INFORMATION** are the equivalent of "Electric Central Heating Furnaces."

Units intended for use in duct systems with air temperatures exceeding normal room ambient temperature are marked with the maximum inlet air temperature rating.

Other types of fans for duct connection are covered under Fans, Electric (GPVW) and Ventilators, Power (ZACT).

HEAT PUMPS

SECTIONS OF HEAT PUMPS ACCESSORIES FOR HEAT PUMPS

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 1A, 1F, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, and 9 through 20 inclusive are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers reverse cycle unitary air conditioning systems for comfort heating and cooling (or for comfort heating only), if so indicated in the individual Listings.

HEAT PUMP WATER HEATERS

SECTIONS OF HEAT PUMP WATER HEATERS ACCESSORIES FOR HEAT PUMP WATER HEATERS

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 9, 10 and 20 are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers products intended to heat water utilizing the heat of rejection from a mechanical refrigeration system and optional accessories for these products. These products are designed to restrict the outlet water temperature to a maximum of 85°C (185°F) under normal operation conditions and to a maximum of 99°C (210°F) under abnormal conditions.

These units may include an integral storage tank or may be designed for connection to a separate tank and may also include electric resistance heaters to heat the water. For those units that include an integral tank, see Water Heaters, Household, Storage Tank (KSDT) for additional information.

HEATING AND COOLING UNITS

COOLING PORTIONS OF HEATING AND COOLING UNITS

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 1A, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 15, 19 and 20 are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers self-contained assemblies manufactured for installation as a package. They include all the necessary components needed for both heating and cooling. Heating is by gas-, oil-, or gas-oil-fired burner(s), and by incorporating a heat pump system. Cooling and heat-pump heating is by mechanical refrigeration with any rated cooling/heating capacity.

The information pertaining to safe placement is indicated in the individual Listings.

The name and amount of refrigerant, test pressure, and electrical rating appear on the unit.

HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT (LZFE)

A gas-fired heating portion included in this category is for use only in the same manufacturer's specified air conditioning or heat pump systems equipment as marked on the heating portion and as indicated in the individual Listings.

The basic standard used to investigate the gas heating portion of the products in this category is ANSI Z21.47/CSA 2.3, "Gas-Fired Central Furnaces."

The Gas-fired Listing Mark is provided either on a Listed heating and cooling unit or on a Listed gas-fired heating section or portion of a Listed heating and cooling unit.

The Gas-fired Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Gas-fired Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the words "GAS-FIRED" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, the words "Gas Heating Portion," and the standard designation "ANS Z21.47(+) CSA 2.3(+)-" (+) Suffix letter of latest addendum if applicable
(++) Issue year of latest addendum or standard

LIQUID CHILLERS, SELF-CONTAINED UNITS

LIQUID CHILLERS, COMPRESSOR-COOLER UNITS

AIR CONDITIONING LIQUID CHILLERS

SECTIONS OF AIR CONDITIONING LIQUID CHILLERS

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 1A, 1D, 2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 10, 19 and 20 are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers equipment intended for cooling of liquid, such as water or water-antifreeze solutions. The equipment is intended primarily, but not exclusively for, air conditioning application.

Air conditioning liquid chillers rated 135,000 Btu/h or less are of the unitary type. Liquid chillers with a rated cooling capacity exceeding 135,000 Btu/h may be either self-contained units or compressor-cooler units.

Drinking water coolers, commercial processing water coolers, and other liquid chillers investigated only for commercial refrigeration applications other than air conditioning are covered under Refrigeration Equipment (SCER).

Absorption air conditioning equipment that utilizes hot fluid (such as gas, liquid or steam) as the direct energy source for cooling and heating is identified in the individual Listings as "Absorption Air Conditioning Equipment."

Absorption air conditioning equipment provided with a gas-, oil-, or gas-oil-fired burner(s) as the direct energy source for cooling and heating is covered under Absorption Air Conditioning Equipment (KTFV).

MECHANICAL DRAFT WATER COOLING TOWERS

ACCESSORIES FOR MECHANICAL DRAFT WATER COOLING TOWERS

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 1G, 3, 4, 9, 10, 19 and 20 are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers equipment intended for use with water-cooled air conditioning and refrigeration equipment. The water used as a cooling medium may contain antifreeze, and is circulated through the tower via either a finned tube assembly or a system that is open to the atmosphere. The tower includes a motor-driven fan or blower and may also include circulation pumps.

Equipment investigated for use with Listed accessories, such as pump assemblies, is marked to identify the accessories and is also identified in the individual Listings.

REFRIGERANT CONDENSERS

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 3, 4, 9, 10, 19 and 20 are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers finned tube assemblies incorporating a motor driven fan that are intended to liquefy refrigerant vapor by removal of heat.

Evaporative or water-cooled devices are covered under Condensers, Refrigerant (SLSV).

ROOM AIR TERMINAL UNITS

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 1G, 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 12, 13, and 15 through 20 inclusive are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers units designed to be connected to the terminal end of a single duct or duct system supplying air from a remotely located air-handling unit for the purpose of providing heating, ventilation and/or cooling.

The unit types include floor-mounted, wall-mounted, ceiling-hung, and wall- or ceiling-insert constructions.

Units incorporating electric heat have an automatic resetting temperature limiting control that is intended to protect against abnormal operating conditions and, in addition, each unit is provided with a replaceable thermal cutoff or a manually resettable temperature limiting control. In addition to ANSI/UL 1995, the standard used to investigate units incorporating electric heat is ANSI/UL 1996, "Electric Duct Heaters."

The proper installation of these units requires careful consideration of the individual manufacturer's design characteristics, taking into consideration the volume of air passing through the units and the temperature of the input air.

HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT (LZFE)

219

The manufacturer's application and installation instructions furnished with each unit should be consulted to determine the factors appropriate to the particular installation including required distances between the unit and turns in the duct, changes in duct sizes, air filters, humidifiers, etc. Unless these instructions specify other distances for horizontals or upflow installations, 1) turns in the duct on the inlet side of the unit should be at least 4 ft from the unit, 2) turns in the duct on the outlet side of the unit should be at least 2 ft from the unit, and 3) changes in duct size, air filters, humidifiers, etc. should be located at least 4 ft from either side of the unit.

Units incorporating electric heat may have provision for interlocking the air supply and the electric element circuit.

Units may include provision for a coil designed for cooling by refrigerant or chilled water, or heating by steam or hot water, or for combinations of such coils.

ROOM FAN HEATER UNITS

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 1G, 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 15 through 20 inclusive are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers fixed appliances that include a motor-operated fan or blower and electric resistance heater, or an electrically heated heat exchanger.

These appliances are designed to serve a single room or space. Included are units similar to fan-coil units with electric resistance heaters but which are not provided with a refrigerant, steam or water coil, and units similar to air heaters, but which draw in air from outside the heated space. Air heaters are covered under Air Heaters, Room, Fixed and Location Dedicated (KKWS).

A room fan heater may be designed for free delivery of air to the room, or may be provided with a means for connection of a short extension duct. Representative types include floor-mounted, wall-mounted, ceiling-hung, and wall- or ceiling-insert (built-in) units.

Information concerning required installation clearances, etc. is designated in markings and/or installation instructions as indicated under **GENERAL INFORMATION**. This information also appears in the individual Listings.

SPECIAL PURPOSE AIR CONDITIONERS

SECTIONS OF SPECIAL PURPOSE AIR CONDITIONERS

ACCESSORIES FOR SPECIAL PURPOSE AIR CONDITIONERS

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 1A, 1D, 1E, 1F, 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 17, 19 and 20 are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers equipment designed for special purposes, such as environmental control of computer rooms.

This equipment consists of one or more factory-made sections, as described under **GENERAL INFORMATION**. Unless so indicated in the individual Listings, an evaporator blower is provided as part of the assembly, and may be an integral part of the evaporator section or be furnished as a separate section.

Computer room air conditioners are intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 75, "Protection of Information Technology Equipment." These air conditioners are generally installed on the raised floors of computer rooms and have not been investigated for connection to ducts unless so specified in the individual Listings.

Factory-installed electric heaters and humidifiers have been investigated for this application.

VENTILATING UNITS

SECTIONS OF VENTILATING UNITS

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraphs 1G, 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 15 through 20 inclusive are applicable to this equipment.

This category covers units that consist of electric resistance heaters and a motor-operated blower. The units may also incorporate means for evaporative cooling. These units are intended to supply heated and/or cooled air to commercial and industrial buildings from which air is being exhausted by other equipment. There is no provision for return-air circulation on these units.

Information concerning required installation clearances, etc. is designated in markings and/or installation instructions as indicated under **GENERAL INFORMATION**. This information also appears in the individual Listings.

MISCELLANEOUS HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraph 4 is applicable to this equipment.

This category covers miscellaneous heating and cooling equipment.

HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT ACCESSORIES

GENERAL INFORMATION paragraph 4 is applicable to this equipment.

This category covers accessories intended for installation only on Listed heating and cooling equipment as designated in the individual Listings of the equipment and accessories. The accessories are intended primarily for field installation, but may be factory installed.

The equipment on which these accessories may be field installed is marked to indicate that it is Listed for use with the specific accessory as

designated by model, catalog number, part number, etc. in this category. Markings on the equipment also indicate any changes in the equipment ratings with the accessory installed.

Information concerning field wiring connections, mounting location, installation clearances, etc., are marked on the accessory, and/or in detailed installation instructions accompanying each accessory.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Products Verified for energy efficiency are covered under Heating and Cooling Equipment Verified for Energy Efficiency (ZWQL).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DUCTLESS HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT, LARGE, OPEN BUILDING (LZPG)

GENERAL

This category covers ductless heating and cooling equipment intended to serve a single, large, open area, such as a warehouse. These are encased assemblies designed as a unit and intended as the prime source of heating, cooling and dehumidification.

INSTALLATION

This equipment is rated 600 V ac or less and is intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Ductless heating and cooling equipment is custom built to the customer's specifications. This equipment may be installed in the conditioned airspace or outdoors; when installed outdoors, provisions, such as a short duct, are provided for serving the adjacent space. This equipment has a heating range from 10,000 to 18,000,000 Btu's, a cooling capacity range up to 1,000 tons, and an air circulation of 1,000 to 200,000 cfm. The heat sources include electric, gas, hot water, oil or steam. Each unit provided with electric, gas-fired or oil-fired heat incorporates integral limit controls intended to protect against abnormal operating conditions, which might arise from blocked inlets, blocked outlets, or fan failures. The limit control will not allow a discharge air temperature during all the normal, abnormal and back-up tests of 150°F (65.56°C).

After assembly on the production line, each unit will have tests conducted before it leaves the factory, and additional tests will be performed again once the unit has been installed at the site by a factory representative.

Ductless heating and cooling equipment is made up of three basic modules and optional extensions that are field erected in a stacked configuration. By design, the equipment consists of factory-built subassemblies or modules and furnished with appropriate controls and detailed instructions to accommodate assembly and installation with applicable codes.

The lowermost module is the **air base**, containing one or more propeller fans lying horizontal and, if specified, optional inlet filters. The air base unit has prewired power and control panel(s). These panels contain a power disconnect switch and motor starters, control relays and temperature controls. The selector controls and toggle switches are generally located inside of the control panel or vertically mounted on the side.

The second module is the **heat/cool section** that may consist of a cooling portion and/or a heating portion. The cooling portion consists of a refrigeration or chilled water heat exchanger coil. The heating portion may consist of one of the following options: (1) a Listed commercial/industrial gas burner (see KXWT), oil burner (see KYXZ) or gas-oil burner (see KYKR) with an air-to-air heat exchanger, (2) a Listed electric duct heater (see KOHZ), or (3) a hot water or steam heat exchanger. The boiler may be furnished either with an integral burner or intended for installation with a factory-built burner to accommodate the boiler as indicated in the individual Listings.

Normally the third module in the stacked configuration is the **air outlet** module; however, an **extension(s)** is frequently used to raise the discharge above items that surround the unit. The air outlet module is the uppermost module of the stacked configuration and may contain optional louvers that are capable of directing air in a specific direction.

This equipment is intended to employ other equipment and components, which are separately Recognized or Listed. Each piece of equipment has been factory tested prior to leaving the manufacturer's facility, and a factory-trained technician conducts the startup of each unit.

For fuel-fired heaters, the minimum clearance to combustible materials is 48 in. from the front side (burner side) and 18 in. from all other sides, including the top side. Fuel-fired heaters should not be mounted directly on a combustible floor.

For electric-duct-heater-supplied units, the minimum clearance to combustible materials is 48 in. from the front side (control panel side) and 18 in. from all other sides, including the top side. Electric-duct-heater-supplied units should not be mounted directly on a combustible floor.

Ductless Heating and Cooling Equipment, Large, Open Building (LZPG)—Continued

Unless otherwise specified in the individual Listings and product marking, the unit may be installed on combustible flooring.

In units rated more than 48 A and employing electric resistance heaters, the loads are subdivided so that each load does not exceed 48 A and is protected at no more than 60 A. The overcurrent protective devices are either included as an integral part of the unit or are furnished as a separate assembly. If the protective devices are furnished as a separate assembly, the unit is marked to specify that it be used with that particular separate assembly. For such separate assemblies which are specifically Listed for use with electric space heaters provided as part of this equipment, see Control Panels, Remote, for Electric Duct Heaters (KMLW). Other Listed separate assemblies, as referenced on the equipment marking, may also be used.

In units employing two or more motors or a motor and an electric space heater operating from a single supply circuit, the motor overload protective devices (including thermal protection for motors) and other factory-installed motor-circuit components and wiring are investigated on the basis of compliance with the motor branch-circuit short-circuit and ground-fault protection requirements of Sec. 430.53(C) of the NEC. Such multimotor and combination load equipment is intended to be connected only to a circuit protected by fuses or a circuit breaker with a rating that does not exceed the value marked on the data plate. This marked protective device rating is the maximum for which the equipment has been investigated and found acceptable. Where the marking specifies fuses or "HACR Type" circuit breakers, the circuit is intended to be protected only by the type of protective device specified.

Equipment suitable for outdoor installation is so marked. Equipment not marked as suitable for outdoor installation is for indoor use only.

Wiring Termination Provisions

For permanently connected equipment, the wiring termination provisions are based on tests during product investigation, and Table 310.16 of the NEC as follows:

1. 75°C insulated conductors at the 75°C ampacities.
2. 90°C insulated conductors at the 75°C ampacities, in which case the equipment is marked for 90°C conductors.
3. Insulation temperature rating of 75 or 90°C and wire size as marked on the unit.

Also see **INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS** (Appliance and Utilization Equipment Terminations) under Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and **ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS** under Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

Installation Codes

Equipment with a gas-, oil-, or gas-oil-fired burner(s) is intended to be installed in accordance with appropriate National Fire Protection Association standards, including ANSI/NFPA 31, "Standard for the Installation of Oil-Burning Equipment," ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54, "National Fuel Gas Code," or ANSI/NFPA 58, "Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code."

Equipment is marked with the refrigerant type used and some units may employ alternative refrigerants that are not currently listed in ANSI/ASHRAE 15-2004, "Safety Standard for Refrigeration Systems," but are included in ANSI/ASHRAE 34-2004, "Designation and Safety Classification of Refrigerants." The use of these alternative refrigerants resulted from environmental restrictions on some refrigerants currently listed in the code. Using requirements as applied to specified refrigerants in ANSI/ASHRAE 15-2004, UL's Listing Reports (available from the manufacturer) identify installation requirements applicable to the alternative refrigerants in the same manner as shown in ANSI/ASHRAE 15-2004 for currently used refrigerants.

The refrigerants are classified A1 or A1/A1 by ANSI/ASHRAE 15-2004 and have been determined to be nonflammable or practically nonflammable in accordance with the requirements in ANSI/UL 2182, "Refrigerants."

Wiring Diagrams

The proper method of electrical installation (number of branch circuits, control wiring connections, etc.) is shown on the wiring diagram and/or marking attached to the equipment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1995, "Heating and Cooling Equipment."

The basic standard used to investigate electric duct heaters is ANSI/UL 1996, "Electric Duct Heaters."

The basic standard used to investigate commercial/industrial gas burners is UL 795, "Commercial/Industrial Gas Heating Equipment."

The basic standard used to investigate oil burners is ANSI/UL 296, "Oil Burners."

The basic standards used to investigate domestic gas-oil burners with gas-fired inputs up to and including 400,000 Btu/h (117.23 kW) are the current

HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT (LZFE)

Ductless Heating and Cooling Equipment, Large, Open Building (LZPG)—Continued

edition and effective addenda thereto of ANSI Z21.17/CSA 2.7, "Domestic Gas Conversion Burners," and ANSI/UL 296.

The basic standards used to investigate commercial/industrial gas-oil burners with gas-fired inputs over 400,000 Btu/h (117.23 kW) are UL 795 and ANSI/UL 296.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Ductless, Large, Open Building Heating and Cooling Equipment."

A separate Listing Mark is provided on Listed electric duct heaters (see KOHZ), commercial/industrial gas burners (see KXWT), oil burners (see KYXZ) or gas-oil burners (see KYKR) when employed in the heating module of the ductless, large, open building heating and cooling equipment. Refer to the individual product categories for the appropriate Listing Marks.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATING, COOLING AND VENTILATING EQUIPMENT (LZLZ)

GENERAL

This category covers fan-coil units, plenum air-terminal units, room air-terminal units, room fan heater units, and other equipment intended for comfort heating, cooling and ventilation. This equipment is rated 600 V or less.

This equipment is intended for use as part of a complete system and, when installed, may be associated with other equipment and components that are separately Listed. This equipment has not been investigated from the standpoint of operation when combined with other equipment in a complete system assembled in the field, unless indicated in individual Listings for the other equipment.

Where a clearance is required to be maintained between the unit or attached duct work and combustible constructions, the clearance is designated in the individual Listings, and is also marked on the unit. Unless otherwise indicated, the designated clearances (other than "zero") are based on tests of units with uninsulated sheet-metal ducts and plenum attached. Under these conditions, temperatures below established criteria have been measured on a wooden test enclosure, representing combustible construction, spaced at the specified clearance (air) from the unit, ducts and plenum.

Unless specified otherwise in the individual Listings and product markings, the unit may be installed on combustible flooring.

Attic-type units are so indicated in the individual Listings. Such units are suitable for installation in an attic or comparable normally unoccupied location as designated by the product marking or instructions provided with the unit.

Separately shipped steam, hot water, or refrigerant coils suitable for field installation in conjunction with heating, cooling and ventilating equipment are identified by (1) the type or model designation of the coil, and (2) the type or model designation of the heating, cooling and ventilating equipment with which it is suitable.

In units rated more than 48 A and employing electric resistance heaters, the loads are subdivided so that each load does not exceed 48 A and is protected at not more than 60 A. The overcurrent protective devices are either included as an integral part of the unit or are furnished as a separate assembly. If the protective devices are furnished as a separate assembly, the unit is marked to specify that it is to be used with that particular separate assembly. For such separate assemblies which are specifically Listed for use with electric space heaters provided as part of this equipment, see **GENERAL PURPOSE CONTROL PANELS FOR ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING EQUIPMENT** under Heating and Cooling Equipment (LZFE). Other Listed separate assemblies, as referenced on the equipment marking, may also be used.

In units employing two or more motors or a motor and an electric space heater operating from a single supply circuit, the motor overload protective devices (including thermal protection for motors) and other factory-installed motor circuit components and wiring are investigated on the basis of a compliance with the motor branch-circuit short-circuit and ground-fault protection requirements of Sec. 430.53(C) of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Such multimotor and combination load equipment is intended to be connected only to a circuit protected by fuses or a circuit breaker with a rating which does not exceed the value marked on the data plate.

HEATING, COOLING AND VENTILATING EQUIPMENT (LZLZ) 221

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The marked protective device rating is the maximum for which the equipment has been investigated and found acceptable. Where the marking specifies fuses or "HACR Type" circuit breakers, the circuit is intended to be protected only by the type of protective device specified.

A unit to be connected to an air duct system is intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," or ANSI/NFPA 90B, "Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems."

Equipment suitable for outdoor installation is so marked. Equipment not marked as suitable for outdoor installation is intended for indoor use only.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRIC HEATER ASSEMBLIES CLASSIFIED FOR USE ON SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT (LZPU)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers electric heater assemblies intended for field installation on specific Listed heating and cooling equipment (see Heating and Cooling Equipment [LZFE]) as identified by a marking on the electric heater assembly. The accessories are intended to be installed in accordance with the installation instructions packaged with the electric heater assembly. All parts and materials necessary to accomplish the installation are included with the electric heater assembly.

The Classification Mark indicates that the heater assembly has been investigated and found suitable for use in combination with the specified Listed equipment and that this Mark supplements or supersedes any markings related to add-on heater assemblies marked on the Listed equipment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Heating, Cooling and Ventilating Equipment (LZLZ), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1995, "Heating and Cooling Equipment."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

ELECTRIC HEATER ASSEMBLY FOR USE WITH * LISTED MODEL **

Control No.

* Heating and cooling equipment Listee's name

** Heating and cooling equipment Listee's model number

*** Category of Listed equipment

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEAT-RECOVERY VENTILATORS, DUCTED (LZTW)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers fixed equipment intended to remove air from buildings, replace it with fresh outside air and, in the process, transfer heat from the warmer to the colder air. The equipment is intended to be connected to duct systems that interconnect rooms or spaces within buildings for exhausting the indoor air and/or distributing the outdoor air. These ventilators are intended to be installed in accordance with the installation instructions packaged with the equipment and ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Nonducted heat-recovery ventilators are covered under Heat-recovery Ventilators, Nonducted (LZUU).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

HEATING, COOLING AND VENTILATING EQUIPMENT (LZLZ)

Heat-recovery Ventilators, Ducted (LZTW)—Continued

For additional information, see Heating, Cooling and Ventilating Equipment (LZLZ), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1812, "Ducted Heat Recovery Ventilators."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Ducted Heat Recovery Ventilator" or "Accessory for Ducted Heat Recovery Ventilator."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEAT-RECOVERY VENTILATORS, NONDUCTED (LZUU)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers stationary or fixed equipment intended to remove air from buildings, replace it with fresh outside air and, in the process, transfer heat from the warmer to the colder air. The equipment is not intended to be connected to a duct system, other than the short-duct runs necessary to bring air to and from the equipment.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Equipment designed to be connected to ducts that interconnect rooms or spaces within buildings for exhausting the indoor air and/or distributing the outdoor air is covered under Heat-recovery Ventilators, Ducted (LZTW).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Heating, Cooling and Ventilating Equipment (LZLZ), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1815, "Nonducted Heat Recovery Ventilators."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Non-Ducted Heat Recovery Ventilator."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATING AND HEATING-COOLING APPLIANCE ACCESSORIES (LZZX)

This category covers accessories for use in the assembly or installation of air conditioning heating, cooling or refrigeration equipment, and similar applications.

CONTROLS, LIMIT (MBPR)

GENERAL

This category covers controls that are essentially switches operated by a change in liquid level, pressure or temperature. They are intended primarily for use with air conditioning and heating equipment, although not limited to such specific applications. They are intended for household, commercial or industrial use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

The limit controls may be provided as complete assemblies or they may consist of separate control and sensor sections as indicated in the individual Listings.

Controls for heating equipment — Controls intended for heating equipment are suitable for use with systems equipped with coal stokers, electric heaters, gas burners, or oil burners.

Limit controls and low-water shutoffs — Limit controls and low-water shutoffs should be of the type that opens the circuit when an unsafe condition is approached.

HEATING AND HEATING-COOLING APPLIANCE ACCESSORIES (LZZX)

Controls, Limit (MBPR)—Continued

NFPA References — Limit controls are intended for operation of air conditioning, heating air cooling, and ventilating systems as recommended by the National Fire Protection Association for the installation of:

Air conditioning and ventilating systems of other than residence type (ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems")

Residence-type warm air heating and air conditioning systems (ANSI/NFPA 90B, "Standard for the Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems")

Oil-burning equipment (ANSI/NFPA 31, "Standard for the Installation of Oil-Burning Equipment")

Gas piping and gas appliances in buildings (ANSI/NFPA 54, "National Fuel Gas Code")

Control testing and specifications — Investigations are conducted to determine the suitability of the circuit scheme and of the intended method of installation and operation of the equipment for use in accordance with the applicable NFPA standards. The suitability and durability of the design and construction, the practicability of installation and use, and the accuracy and reliability of operation of the equipment are determined by appropriate examinations and tests.

When selecting controls, the temperature or pressure range desired and whether automatic or manual reset is required should be specified. The identification of this equipment and its primary function serves as a guide for specifying or ordering. The manufacturer's catalog should be consulted for detailed specifications.

Groups — Limit controls are grouped according to their primary functions as follows:

● **Group A** — Controls operated by a change in pressure intended primarily to limit the pressure in steam heating systems.

● **Group B** — Controls operated by a change in temperature intended primarily to limit the temperature in hot water heating systems and water heaters.

● **Group C** — Controls operated by a change in temperature intended primarily to limit the temperature in supply ducts of air conditioning and warm-air heating systems. May also be used to regulate air temperature in ovens and similar applications.

● **Group D** — Controls operated by a change in temperature intended to regulate the operation of air circulating fans in air conditioning and warm-air heating systems.

● **Group E** — Controls operated by a change in temperature for installation in the return air duct of air conditioning and ventilating systems to automatically shut off the fans when the temperature of the air in the system becomes excessive.

● **Group F** — Controls operated by a change in temperature for installation in the smoke pipe of stoker-fired heating plants to prevent feeding of green coal when the fire is out.

● **Group G** — Controls operated by a change in liquid level for boilers to prevent operation of the heating appliance in the event of low water in the boiler.

● **Group H** — Controls operated by a change in liquid level to regulate the delivery of feed water to boilers.

If a single control combines the functions of two groups its designation is a combination of the two groups. For example, a combination warm-air limit control and fan switch of the automatic reset type is classified under "Group C, D."

Manual reset controls — An "M1" or "M2" marking as a suffix to the group designation indicates the following manual reset functions are provided:

● **M1** — Controls that automatically reset to the "closed" position after normal operating conditions have been restored if the reset means is held in the "reset" position.

● **M2** — Controls that do not automatically reset to the "closed" position if the reset means is held in the "reset" position.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Limit controls are marked with the company's name or trademark, a distinctive catalog number, and the electrical ratings. Additional markings may be required based on the individual Listing Reports.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Controls for refrigeration and air conditioning (except remote, wall-mounted room thermostats) are covered under Controllers, Refrigeration (SDFY).

Electrical temperature controls for heating equipment, motor operators, and wall-mounted room thermostats are covered under Temperature-indicating and Regulating Equipment (XAPX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

HEATING AND HEATING-COOLING APPLIANCE
ACCESSORIES (LZZX)

Controls, Limit (MBPR)—Continued

For additional information, see Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 353, "Limit Controls."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Limit Control" or "Section of Limit Control," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HOISTS (MSXT)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers power-operated hoists of the overhead type, intended for material lifting service using either chain or wire rope. Power hoists may include electric or pneumatic types of operation. They are intended to be suspended from a fixed member and may include trolleys for mobility.

All hoists are of the self-locking or braking type so that if the actuating force is removed, the load is retained in place. Load capacities are marked on the assemblies.

This category does not cover:

- Manual or power-operated portable hoists intended for use with scaffolds suspended by wire ropes
- Hoists for transporting people
- Manually-operated chain hoists
- The fixed member or trolley that suspends the hoist

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Building Materials (AABM).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1340, "Hoists."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Hoist" or "Hoist."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HOISTWAY CABLE (MSZR)

GENERAL

This category covers hoistway cable which is a single and multiple conductor cable for use in raceways in accordance with Article 620 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Insulated conductors are 20 to 14 AWG inclusive. Multiple-conductor cable consists of insulated conductors cabled together with a suitable binder or sheath. The cable is rated 300 V or 600 V. The temperature rating, if so marked, is 90°C, otherwise it is 60°C. All cable complies with a vertical flame test.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Hoistway cable is identified by the words "Hoistway Cable" printed on each insulated conductor and on the sheath, if provided.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 62, "Flexible Cord and Fixture Wire."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products

HOISTWAY CABLE (MSZR)

223

includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Hoistway Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HOSPITAL SIGNALING AND NURSE
CALL ACCESSORY EQUIPMENT
(NBQW)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers equipment intended to be used separately or in combination to supplement a hospital nurse call signaling system. Its application is defined by the installation diagram covering the combination of the unit(s) with other units either employed for general hospital signaling use or used to form part of a hospital nurse call signaling system.

The equipment is intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 99, "Standard on Health Care Facilities." Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

These units are not intended to be installed in areas where flammable anesthetics are likely to be present. Where equipment has been found suitable for use in oxygen-enriched atmospheres, it is so indicated in the individual Listings and marked on the device.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1069, "Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Equipment."

UL MARK

The Signaling Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Signaling Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the word "SIGNALING" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, and the product name "Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Equipment" or "Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Subassembly."

When applicable, the Security Mark is also included. The combined Signaling/Security Listing Mark consists of the Signaling Mark elements detailed above and the word "SECURITY" above the UL symbol. The product name is "Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call and Security Equipment" or "Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call and Security Subassembly."

Some of these products are also Listed under other Signaling and Energy Management, Information Technology or Telephone categories. When applicable, the product name may include "and Fire Alarm," "and General Signaling," "and Enclosed Energy Management," "and Information Technology" or "and Telephone," as appropriate (e.g., "Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call and Telephone Equipment").

The product name may be abbreviated as follows: The word "Type:" followed by the appropriate Type Code (as shown below), additionally followed by "Subassembly," as applicable.

Type Codes:

- S – Security Equipment
- F – Fire Alarm Equipment
- HN – Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Equipment
- G – General Signaling Equipment
- EM – Enclosed Energy Management Equipment
- IT – Information Technology Equipment
- T – Telephone Equipment

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HOSPITAL SIGNALING AND NURSE
CALL EQUIPMENT (NBRZ)

USE

HOSPITAL SIGNALING AND NURSE CALL EQUIPMENT (NBRZ)

224

This category covers units employed for general hospital signaling use, or to form part of a hospital nurse call signaling system.

Where system units are identified as supplementary, they are usually intended for connection to other manufacturer's non-Listed equipment. These Listed supplementary units have been investigated for their ability to provide isolation between the other non-Listed equipment and the other Listed system units.

Where system interconnection wiring is supervised for open, ground, and short faults, the supervised conductors/circuits are identified in the individual Listings.

Equipment suitable for use in shower stalls is identified in the individual Listings as "Shower Station."

Equipment suitable for use in oxygen-enriched atmospheres or by patients undergoing oxygen therapy is identified as such in the individual Listings. All other equipment should not be used in oxygen-enriched atmospheres or by patients undergoing oxygen therapy.

INSTALLATION

This equipment is intended to be installed in exact accordance with the instructions in the manufacturer's installation manual included with the equipment, and the requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and ANSI/NFPA 99, "Standard for Health Care Facilities."

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

To maintain leakage-current levels required by the applicable codes, it is intended that the interconnected wiring of the installed system be segregated (separate conduit) from that of systems which are not Listed or Listed to other categories not conforming to the leakage-current requirements of ANSI/NFPA 99.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS/MARKINGS

The individual system units covered under this category are separately Listed. These units are tested as a typical system while wired in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and wiring diagram. The Listing covers not only the system units but also the installation instructions and wiring diagrams that specify proper interconnection.

Modifications to the system in the field are limited to that described in the installation instructions for that system.

Only equipment Listed under a specific system name should be considered as having been tested together and found to be compatible per the installation instructions and wiring diagram. Reference is made in the marking of the control unit to the wiring diagram showing complete information except when the installation wiring diagram is secured to the control unit.

These units are not intended to be installed in areas where flammable anesthetics are likely to be present. Where equipment has been found suitable for use in oxygen-enriched atmospheres it is so indicated in the Listings and marked on the device.

Other equipment connected to any system unit Listed under this product category is not considered to be part of the system configuration unless the equipment in question is identified by the Listee name and model number in the installation instructions and covered under this category or Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Accessory Equipment (NBQW).

OPERATIONS

System units identified as fundamental perform an essential/required operation whose primary function is to provide notification and/or reset/cancellation of a staff-initiated or patient-initiated call signal to alert the staff. The operations include all of the following:

- Call annunciation at a nurse's station (audible and visual),
- Call annunciation at the dome light,
- Call-placed indicator on the patient station (visual),
- Zone annunciation (audible and visual), and
- Call reset/cancellation.

Devices that perform fundamental operations are not investigated as being capable of performing supplementary operations.

A supplementary device is a device that is electrically isolated and not investigated as a fundamental device. A supplementary operation is an operation that is adjunct to the fundamental operation so that the failure of such will have no effect on the fundamental operation of the nurse call system.

Various system units may additionally annunciate fire alarm signals. These signals are supplementary only and these system units have not been investigated as fire-protective signaling system units.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1069, "Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Equipment."

UL MARK

The Signaling Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Signaling Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the word "SIGNALING" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the

HOSPITAL SIGNALING AND NURSE CALL EQUIPMENT (NBRZ)

Introduction of this Directory), a control number, and the product name "Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Equipment" or "Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Subassembly."

When applicable, the Security Mark is also included. The combined Signaling/Security Listing Mark consists of the Signaling Mark elements detailed above and the word "SECURITY" above the UL symbol. The product name is "Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call and Security Equipment" or "Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call and Security Subassembly."

Some of these products are also Listed under other Signaling and Energy Management, Information Technology or Telephone categories. When applicable, the product name may include "and Fire Alarm," "and General Signaling," "and Enclosed Energy Management," "and Information Technology" or "and Telephone," as appropriate (e.g., "Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call and Telephone Equipment").

The product name may be abbreviated as follows: The word "Type:" followed by the appropriate Type Code (as shown below), additionally followed by "Subassembly," as applicable.

Type Codes:

- S – Security Equipment
- F – Fire Alarm Equipment
- HN – Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Equipment
- G – General Signaling Equipment
- EM – Enclosed Energy Management Equipment
- IT – Information Technology Equipment
- T – Telephone Equipment

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HYDROGEN GENERATORS (NCBD)

HYDROGEN GENERATORS, WATER REACTION TYPE (NCBR)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers products that generate hydrogen for use as a fuel by chemical reactions with water and other chemical substances (e.g., sodium borohydride and sodium hydride). These products are intended for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." These products have an input rating of 600 V or less, and are intended for either portable or permanent connection to the source of supply and for installation in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. These products are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 55, "Standard for the Storage, Use, and Handling of Compressed Gases and Cryogenic Fluids in Portable and Stationary Containers, Cylinders, and Tanks," ANSI/NFPA 52, "Vehicular Fuel Systems Code," or the "International Fuel Gas Code," as applicable.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are marked to indicate the manufacturer's name; model number; electrical input rating; IP rating; hydrogen output purity, temperature, capacity and pressure; and input fuel. Units are marked for residential use or nonresidential use as intended:

- **Residential** — Use in occupancies in which sleeping accommodations are provided for normal residential purposes and include all buildings designed to provide sleeping accommodations.
- **Nonresidential** — Use in locations other than residential, such as mercantile business, industrial and storage.

RELATED PRODUCTS

This category does not cover fuel cell systems or reversible fuel cell systems; such products are covered under Stationary Fuel Cell Systems (IRGZ), Fuel Cell Power Systems for Use in Industrial Trucks (IRGQ), Hand-held or Hand-transportable Fuel Cell Power Units and Disposable Fuel Cartridges (IRGU) or Fuel Cell Modules (IRGR2).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Flammable and Combustible Liquids and Gases Equipment (AAPQ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2264B, "Outline of Investigation for Hydrogen Generators Using Water Reaction."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Hydrogen Generator, Water Reaction Type."

HYDROGEN GENERATORS (NCBD)

Hydrogen Generators, Water Reaction Type (NCBR)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WATER-DRIVEN VENTILATORS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NCGV)

GENERAL

This category covers water-turbine-powered, positive-pressure ventilators intended for use in hazardous locations.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Positive Pressure Ventilation Fan for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Water Driven Ventilator for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HYDROMASSAGE BATHTUBS (NCHX)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers indoor hydromassage bathtubs (also known as whirlpool baths) rated 250 V or less, for residential and commercial use, for permanent connection to the building plumbing, and intended for installation and use in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." They are intended for either permanent connection to the electrical supply or are provided from the factory with a maximum 3 ft. type SJ or equivalent service cord terminating in a grounding type attachment plug. A hydromassage bathtub may have provision for a maximum of two supply sources.

A hydromassage bathtub consists of a drainable tub, a recirculating pump and optional equipment such as lights, a heater, a control and an air blower. A bathtub may also be provided with an air-blower and no recirculating pump or with an integral shower unit.

This category also covers heaters intended to be installed after a hydromassage bathtub leaves the factory. These field-installed heaters are Listed as hydromassage bathtub accessories. They are provided with markings on the heater and on the heater packaging to indicate the hydromassage bathtub models with which they are suitable.

Hydromassage bathtubs and hydromassage bathtub accessory heaters are intended to be protected by a ground-fault circuit interrupter.

Double Insulation — Hydromassage bathtubs may utilize double insulated pumps. These pumps are marked "Double Insulated" or "Double Insulation." Double insulated pumps intended for permanent connection to the supply may or may not have provision to terminate an equipment grounding conductor. Cord-connected double insulated pumps may be provided with a power supply cord terminating in a nongrounding type attachment plug. Double insulated pumps are not provided with a pressure wire connector for equipotential bonding.

The physiological effect of using this equipment has not been determined. The suction fittings used in these hydromassage bathtubs have been investigated with respect to body and hair entrapment in accordance with ASME/ANSI A112.19.8M-1987.

INSTRUCTIONS/MARKINGS

Factory Configuration Information — Each hydromassage bathtub is provided with a marking on the wiring diagram, in the installation instructions or on a separate configuration sheet, to identify the factory-installed compo-

HYDROMASSAGE BATHTUBS (NCHX)

225

nents of the unit. These components include pumps, controls, heaters, luminaires, and supply cords. This configuration marking and the installation instructions are intended to be available during installation and inspection.

Field-installed Options — Field-installed options that have been investigated and found to be suitable for addition to the unit are specified in the installation instructions. Hydromassage bathtubs intended for accessory heaters to be installed in the field are factory configured with fittings for this purpose. These bathtubs are marked "Suitable for Field-Installed Heater Accessory" and "Use only Accessory Heaters Marked for Use with This Bathtub."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Portable hydromassage equipment is covered under Personal Hygiene and Health Care Appliances (QGRZ). This category does not cover hydrotherapy tubs used in health care facilities. For professional equipment, see Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ) under Health Care Facilities Equipment (KEVQ). For prefabricated steam baths and showers, see Prefabricated Assemblies, Sections and Units (QQXX). For sauna and steam bath heating equipment, see Heaters, Sauna and Steam Bath (KPJV). Self-contained spas and hot tubs are covered under Self-contained Spas (WCZW).

For unjetted plastic bathtubs, shower stalls, and the like tested in accordance with the applicable ANSI Z124 series standards, see Plastic Plumbing Fixtures (QNNP).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1795, "Hydromassage Bathtubs."

ADJUNCT SERVICES

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) provides a service for the Classification of hydromassage bathtubs that not only meet the appropriate requirements of UL but also have been investigated in accordance with Standards or parts detailed below. These products are intended for installation and use in accordance with the applicable model plumbing code.

1. ASME/ANSI A112.19.7M+, "Requirements for Whirlpool Bathtub Appliances"
2. Water retention test requirement from ASME/ANSI A112.19.7M+ + Issue date of standard or latest addendum

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Hydromassage Bathtub" or "Hydromassage Bathtub Accessory."

Combination Listing/Classification Mark — A Listing Mark combined with a Classification Mark is provided on products that have additionally been investigated in accordance with standards or parts detailed below from the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). The combined Listing/Classification Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above and the following marking: "ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *," where "*" is one of the texts detailed below:

1. ASME/ANSI A112.19.7M+ +
2. WATER RETENTION TEST REQUIREMENT FROM ASME/ANSI A112.19.7M+ + Issue date of standard or latest addendum

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT (NIMX)

This category covers the following devices:

- Electro-sensitive protective equipment
- Emergency stop devices
- Industrial control panels
- Industrial control switches
- Motor control centers
- Motor controllers over 1500 V
- Motor controller accessories over 1500 V
- Motor controllers
- Power circuit and motor-mounted apparatus
- Power conversion equipment (medium voltage)
- Programmable controllers

Programmable safety controllers
Protective relays
Proximity switches

Enclosure type ratings — Enclosed industrial control equipment is identified with an enclosure type designation and is intended for use as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ). Only enclosure type designations associated with the UL Listing Mark have been certified by UL. Open-type components investigated for mounting through the wall of specific enclosure types are marked "Suitable for use on a flat surface of a Type ____ enclosure," or the equivalent, and are provided with instructions and mounting hardware.

Open-type equipment — Unless otherwise specified in the instructions or markings on the product, open-type industrial control equipment is intended for installation within enclosures supplied in the field.

Field wiring connections — Industrial control equipment is for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such marking is independent of any marking on terminal connectors and is on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

Accessories — Industrial control equipment for which accessory kits are available for the field or distributor modification of the basic product or which may be assembled in many forms from separate components are marked to indicate the suitable accessories or separate components which may be used.

Coil ratings — Unless otherwise marked, the sealed volt-ampere rating of the operating coil circuit of a magnetically-operated industrial control device is as tabulated below. For a magnetically-operated industrial control device with an ac coil, the device is investigated for operation over a range of +10% and -15% of the rated control circuit voltage. For a magnetically-operated industrial control device with a dc coil, the device is investigated for operation over a range of +10% and -20% of the maximum rated control circuit voltage.

Marked Contact Rating of Device, Amperes	Maximum Coil Volt-Amperes
30 A or less	30 VA
50 A or less	75 VA
150 A or less	100 VA
300 A or less	125 VA

Voltage ratings — Industrial control equipment is marked with the maximum voltage rating for the intended loads. When the marked voltage rating is included in one of the voltage ranges tabulated below, the equipment has been investigated for use at the corresponding maximum voltage of the range:

Marked Voltage Rating of Equipment	Maximum Use Voltage
110 – 120	120
220 – 240	240
254 – 277	277
380 – 415	415
440 – 480	480
550 – 600	600

Frequency — Unless otherwise marked on the equipment, industrial control equipment is intended for use on alternating-current supply with a rated frequency of 50/60 Hz.

Load type — Unless otherwise marked on the equipment, an ampere rating assigned to industrial control equipment is considered to be a general-purpose rating for use with a load that is continuous or with an inrush current that does not exceed the ampere rating of the device. For other specific load types, the rating is followed by one of the following terms:

Marked Rating on Device	Intended Load Type
Amperes	General use
Amperes, resistive (or res.)	Resistive
Amperes, resistance	Heater load
Amperes, ballast	Electric discharge lamp magnetic ballast load
Amperes, electronic ballast	Fluorescent lamp electronic ballast load
Amperes or watts, tungsten	Incandescent lamp load
Code designation, volt-amperes	Coil, standard or heavy duty (pilot duty)
Amperes, kVar	Capacitor switching load, full load amperes
Hp	Motor load
FLA/LRA	Hermetic refrigeration compressor motor

Number of poles — Unless otherwise marked, an industrial control device rated for a single-phase load has been investigated for controlling a single-phase load using one pole of the controller. A controller rated for a three-phase load has been investigated for controlling the three-phase load using two poles of the controller. For an industrial control device marked

"break all lines" or the equivalent, such as by means of a wiring diagram, a switched pole is intended to be connected to each conductor supplying the load.

Number of phases — A marked rating for which the number of phases is not specified is considered to be for a single-phase circuit.

Ambient temperature rating — Unless otherwise specified on the product or on instructions provided with the product, enclosed industrial control equipment and open-type equipment, when installed in an enclosure, is intended for use in an ambient temperature of 0°C – 40°C (32°F – 104°F).

Surrounding air-temperature rating — Some open-type equipment is marked with a surrounding air-temperature rating. Such equipment is intended to be installed within an enclosure having sufficient volume and ventilation or is provided with additional cooling means such that while the equipment is in operation, the air immediately surrounding the equipment within the ultimate enclosure does not exceed the marked surrounding air-temperature rating.

Service equipment markings — Some industrial control equipment is suitable for use as service equipment and may be so marked.

Some industrial control equipment incorporates neutrals that are insulated from the frame or enclosure. Such units are marked "Suitable for Use as Service Equipment." Some industrial control equipment incorporates neutrals factory bonded to the frame or enclosure. Such units are marked "Suitable Only for Use as Service Equipment."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRO-SENSITIVE PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (NIOZ)

GENERAL

This category covers electro-sensitive protective equipment (ESPE) for the safeguarding of machinery. ESPE is applied to machinery that presents a risk of personal injury, and is intended to provide protection by causing the machine to revert to a safe condition before a person can be placed in a hazardous situation.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

In addition to fire and electric shock hazards, these devices have been investigated for their safety-related performance features. ESPE is designated as conforming to the requirements for Type 2, 3 or 4 ESPE as shown in the individual Listings and as defined in ANSI/UL 61496-1, "Electro-Sensitive Protective Equipment, Part 1: General Requirements and Tests." In addition, the individual Listings identify products that also have been investigated to ANSI/UL 1998, "Software in Programmable Components," or IEC 61508-3, "Functional Safety of Electrical/Electronic/Programmable Electronic Safety-Related Systems – Part 3: Software Requirements."

The adequacy of the dimensions or configuration of the sensing zone and its disposition in relation to hazardous parts for any particular application has not been investigated as part of this category, nor what constitutes a hazardous state of any machine. The investigation of ESPE is restricted to the functioning of the ESPE, the means by which it monitors the condition of the machine, and how it interfaces with the machine controls.

The products covered in this category may be relevant to applications other than those for the protection of persons, for example for the protection of machinery or products from mechanical damage. In those applications additional requirements may be necessary, for example when the materials that have to be recognized by the sensing function have different properties from those of persons.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices (NIPF)

GENERAL

This category covers electro-sensitive protective equipment (ESPE) for the safeguarding of machinery, employing active opto-electronic protective devices (AOPD) for the sensing function.

The sensing function is performed by opto-electronic emitting and receiving elements detecting the interruption of optical radiations generated, within the device, by an opaque object present in the specified detection zone.

This category does not cover AOPDs employing radiation at wavelengths outside the range 400 nm to 1,500 nm.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Electro-sensitive protective equipment (ESPE) for the safeguarding of machinery, employing active opto-electronic protective devices responsive to

Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices (NIPF)—Continued

diffuse reflection (AOPDDR) for the sensing function is covered under Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices Responsive to Diffuse Reflection (NIPM).

Electro-sensitive protective equipment (ESPE) employing vision-based protective devices (VBPDs) for the safeguarding of machinery is covered under Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices Employing Vision-based Protective Devices (NIPJ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electro-sensitive Protective Equipment (NIOZ), Industrial Control Equipment (NIMX) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment," ANSI/UL 61496-1, "Electro-Sensitive Protective Equipment, Part 1: General Requirements and Tests," and ANSI/UL 61496-2, "Electro-Sensitive Protective Equipment, Part 2: Particular Requirements for Equipment Using Active Opto-Electronic Protective Devices (AOPDs)."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electro-sensitive Protective Equipment" (or "ESPE") or "Active Opto-electronic Protective Device" (or "AOPD"), or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices
Responsive to Diffuse Reflection (NIPM)

GENERAL

This category covers electro-sensitive protective equipment (ESPE) for the safeguarding of machinery, employing active opto-electronic protective devices responsive to diffuse reflection (AOPDDR) for the sensing function.

The sensing function is performed by opto-electronic devices which respond to the diffused reflection from an opaque object present in the specified detection zone of their incident light.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Electro-sensitive protective equipment (ESPE) employing active opto-electronic protective devices (AOPD) for the sensing function, for the safeguarding of machinery, is covered under Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices (NIPF).

Electro-sensitive protective equipment (ESPE) employing vision-based protective devices (VBPDs) for the safeguarding of machinery is covered under Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices Employing Vision-based Protective Devices (NIPJ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electro-sensitive Protective Equipment (NIOZ), Industrial Control Equipment (NIMX) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment," IEC 61496-1, "Safety of Machinery – Electro-Sensitive Protective Equipment – Part 1: General Requirements and Tests," and IEC 61496-3, "Safety of Machinery – Electro-sensitive Protective Equipment – Part 3: Particular Requirements for Equipment Using Active Opto-Electronic Protective Devices Responsive to Diffuse Reflection."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electro-Sensitive Protective Equipment" (or "ESPE") or "Active Opto-Electronic Protective Device Responsive to Diffuse Reflection" (or "AOPDDR"), or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices Responsive to
Diffuse Reflection (NIPM)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EMERGENCY STOP DEVICES (NISD)

GENERAL

This category covers emergency stop devices, including emergency stop units and emergency stop buttons, intended to be installed in a machine control system to perform a Category 0 or Category 1 stop function as defined in ANSI/NFPA 79, "Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery." The emergency stop actuator provided in these devices is a self-latching type. These devices have been investigated for their functionality in addition to fire and electric shock safety.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are:

ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment"

UL 991, "Tests for Safety-Related Controls Employing Solid-State Devices"

ANSI/NFPA 79, "Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery"

IEC 60947-5-5, "Low-Voltage Switchgear and Controlgear – Part 5-5:

Control Circuit Devices and Switching Elements – Electrical Emergency Stop Device with Mechanical Latching Function"

EN 418, "Safety of Machinery – Emergency Stop Equipment, Functional Aspects – Principles for Design"

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Emergency Stop Device," "Emergency Stop Unit" or "Emergency Stop Button," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL PANELS (NITW)

GENERAL

This category covers industrial control panels, which are factory-wired assemblies of industrial control equipment, such as motor controllers, switches, relays and auxiliary devices. The panels may include disconnect means and motor branch-circuit protective devices. An industrial control panel does not include the controlled loads, including motors, luminaires, heaters, or utilization equipment.

An enclosed industrial control panel is comprised of the enclosure, all components located within the enclosure, and all components mounted to the walls of the enclosure.

An open industrial control panel is comprised of a mounting sub-panel and all components mounted to the sub-panel, and is intended for installation into an enclosure in the field.

This category also covers industrial control panel enclosures. The enclosures may contain ventilation openings, observation windows, conduit fittings, environmental control devices, or maintenance luminaires. Industrial control panel enclosures are intended to house open-type industrial control panels or individual items of industrial control equipment installed in the field.

Industrial control panels are intended for installation in accordance with Article 409 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Unless otherwise marked, industrial control panels covered under this category are intended for general-use industrial applications for control of heaters, lighting, motors or pump loads, or a combination of these loads, and are intended for installation in accordance with Chapter 4 of the NEC.

Industrial control panels marked "Industrial Control Panel for Industrial Machinery" on the unit nameplate have been investigated to determine that they meet the requirements of ANSI/NFPA 79, "Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery," in addition to Article 670 of the NEC. Industrial control panels designated for control of industrial machinery may not be suitable for use with other.

Industrial control panels marked "Flame Control Panel" on the unit nameplate contain controls for fossil fuel-burning equipment, such as

Industrial Control Panels (NITW)—Continued

incinerators, kilns, and drying ovens, intended for industrial applications. These control panels may additionally contain controls for other loads.

Industrial control panels marked “Crane Control Panel” or “Hoist Control Panel” on the unit nameplate contain controls for overhead cranes and hoists for industrial applications. These panels are intended for installation in accordance with Article 610 of the NEC and may not be suitable for use with equipment other than cranes and hoists.

Industrial control panels marked “Industrial Control Panel for Marine Use” on the unit nameplate are intended for use aboard vessels over 65 feet (19.9 m) in length. These panels have been investigated to determine that they meet the requirements of USCG Electrical Engineering Regulations Subchapter J (46CFR, Part 110).

Industrial control panels marked “Industrial Control Panel for Refrigeration Equipment” or “Industrial Control Panel for Air Conditioning Equipment” on the unit nameplate contain controls for hermetic refrigerant compressor motors for industrial applications. These control panels are intended for installation in accordance with Article 440 of the NEC. Industrial control panels designated for control of refrigeration equipment may not be suitable for use with equipment other than refrigeration equipment.

Industrial control panels marked for service equipment use may be provided with ground-fault protection for services or major feeders. The circuit(s) so protected are identified by a marking, such as on a wiring diagram or on the equipment. Instructions are provided for on-site testing of the ground-fault protection at the time of installation.

Industrial control panels marked “Fountain Control Panel” on the unit nameplate are intended for control of permanently installed fountains or floating fountains. These control panels are intended for installation in accordance with Article 680 of the NEC.

RATINGS

Industrial control panels are rated 600 V or less. Each power circuit output from the control panel is rated in current or power, voltage, and the intended load type, such as a motor. Each supply input to the industrial control panel is rated in full load amperes, rating of largest motor load, voltage, number of phases, and frequency.

ENVIRONMENTAL RATINGS

Industrial control panel enclosures are marked with the enclosure type ratings for which they were investigated.

Enclosed industrial control panels are marked with an enclosure type rating. The type rating of the industrial control panel may differ from the rating of the basic enclosure due to the presence of components or assemblies installed through the enclosure walls by the manufacturer.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Industrial control panels are marked with the electrical ratings for each source of supply to the panel. The panel or wiring diagram provided with the panel is marked with the electrical ratings of the intended load equipment, such as motors, heaters, lighting, or appliance loads. Industrial control panels are provided with a complete schematic diagram of the panel as built by the manufacturer. When the schematic wiring diagram includes components that are not supplied with the industrial control panel, such as remote control devices, motors or similar devices, a notation or similar means is used to identify such components. When additional installation instructions are provided on a separate drawing, a reference to the drawing containing the information is marked on the nameplate of the industrial control panel.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

These control panels are investigated for electrical fire and shock hazards only. The investigation of industrial control panels does not include investigation of the adequacy of the control and protective devices to supervise the functioning of the controlled equipment.

Special relationships and investigations may be necessary for the proper operation of certain equipment, as noted below:

1. Control panels investigated for use in access control systems, which provide a means of regulating or controlling entry into an area, are covered under Access Control System Units (ALVY).
2. Fountain control panels investigated for use with permanently installed or floating fountains are covered under Architectural and Floating Fountains (AWEG).
3. Industrial control panels investigated with air conditioning and refrigeration equipment are covered under Heating and Cooling Equipment (LZFE) or Specialty Refrigeration Equipment (SROT).
4. Industrial control panels investigated with industrial machinery are covered under Factory Automation Equipment (GPNY).
5. Flame control panels investigated with specific burner assemblies are covered under Commercial/Industrial Gas Burners (KXWT), Gas-Oil Burners (KYKR) or Oil Burners (KYZZ).
6. Fluid-handling systems consisting of industrial control panels, pumps, valves, gauges, and piping mounted to a structural base are covered under Packaged Pumping Systems (QCZI).
7. Control panels investigated with equipment intended for use as part of a semiconductor manufacturing process are covered under Analysis and Measurement Equipment (TWLR), Miscellaneous Equipment

Industrial Control Panels (NITW)—Continued

(TWTZ), Power Supplies (TWVJ) or Limited Production (TWWU).

RELATED PRODUCTS

Enclosures for general-use electrical equipment or wiring are covered under Boxes, Junction and Pull (BGUZ) or Cabinets and Cutout Boxes (CYIV).

Control panels intended for elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, moving walks, inclined lifts and their associated equipment are covered under Elevator Control Panels (FQPB).

Control panels with connection to sensors or initiating devices to detect and activate emergency alarms are covered under Signal System Units (UDTZ).

Equipment for gas or vapor detection and intended for connection to emergency alarm equipment is covered under Gas and Vapor Detectors and Sensors (FTAM).

Control equipment intended to supply automatic illumination, power, or both, to critical areas and equipment essential to safety of human life is covered under Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment (FTBR).

Freestanding motor control center sections, motor control center units and equipment intended for field installation into a motor control center are covered under Motor Control Centers (NJAV).

Control panels intended for installation in hazardous (classified) locations are covered under Control Panels and Assemblies for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNNY).

Control panels provided with intrinsically safe circuits for extension into hazardous (classified) locations are covered under Industrial Control Panels Relating to Hazardous Locations (NRBX).

Cabinets, enclosures and rack/frame systems that include components and assemblies intended to power, protect, heat, cool or otherwise support information technology (IT), telecommunications equipment, or audio/video equipment (A/V) are covered under Information Technology and Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure and Rack Systems (NWIN).

Equipment intended for the control of fuel cells, photovoltaic systems, or utility interactive systems are covered under AC Modules (QHYZ), Distributed Resource Power Systems (QIJL) or Static Inverters and Converters for Use in Independent Power Systems (QIKH).

Portable control panels containing switches, overcurrent protection, and that are cord connected via attachment plugs and receptacles for use at carnivals, circuses, fairs, exhibition halls, motion picture and television studios, theaters, construction sites and similar locations are covered under Portable Power Distribution Units and Devices (QPSH) or Portable Power Distribution Panels (QPSM).

Assemblies comprised of equipment such as circuit breakers, fuses, switches, and related accessory equipment and intended to distribute power to field installed communications equipment are covered under Power Distribution Centers for Communications Equipment (QPQY).

Prefabricated walk-in buildings or structures that may include industrial control panels or other equipment are covered under Commercial and Industrial Buildings (QRNZ).

Control panels intended for industrial application on power-operated machines intended for such uses as pressing, punching, shearing or braking operations, and additionally investigated in accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration Standard Section 1910.217 are covered under Press and Other Power-operated Machine Controls and Systems (QUEQ).

Controllers intended for electric fire pumps are covered under Pump Controllers, Fire (QYZS).

Industrial control panels additionally investigated in accordance with SEMI S2 Standards are covered under Control Panels (TWRP).

Control panels containing electrical control units for use in fire-protective signaling systems are covered under Control Units, Releasing Device (SYZV), Control Units, System (UOJZ) or Smoke Control System Equipment (UUKL).

Control panels intended for use with equipment for water-play fountains and water playground areas, swimming pools and spas, or fountains with water in common with swimming pools are covered under Controls (WAWU).

Freestanding assemblies of circuit breakers and busses for control of electric light and power circuits of equipment for installation into dead-front switchboards are covered under Switchboards, Dead-front (WEVZ).

Enclosed assemblies consisting only of lengths of busbars, terminal strips, or terminal blocks with provision for wire connectors to accommodate incoming or outgoing conductors for power circuits are covered under Termination Boxes (XCKT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Industrial Control Equipment (NIMX) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 508A, “Industrial Control Panels.”

UL MARK

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT (NIMX)

Industrial Control Panels (NITW)—Continued

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Open Industrial Control Panel," "Enclosed Industrial Control Panel" or "Industrial Control Panel Enclosure."

The "Enclosed Industrial Control Panel" Listing Mark covers both the enclosure and the provided panel. Open panels employ the "Open Industrial Control Panel" Listing Mark. The "Industrial Control Panel Enclosure" Listing Mark covers only the enclosure; the compatibility of the enclosure and the installed equipment and associated wiring has not been investigated unless an "Enclosed Industrial Control Panel" Listing Mark is also present.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MOTOR CONTROL CENTERS (NJAV)

GENERAL

This category covers motor control centers, which are floor-mounted assemblies of one or more enclosed vertical sections having a common horizontal power bus and primarily containing combination motor control units. In addition, motor control centers may contain other types of units, such as relay units, circuit breaker units, disconnect switch units, or panelboard units. Units are mounted one above the other in the vertical sections. Power may be supplied to the individual units by vertical power bus or, if the bus is omitted, by suitable wiring to the horizontal bus.

A combination motor control unit includes an externally operable circuit disconnecting means, branch circuit overcurrent protection, and a motor controller. Motor control centers are intended for installation in accordance with Article 430 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Motor control center sections and units are rated 600 V maximum.

Motor control center sections are rated for the maximum current for horizontal and vertical bus. A motor control center section is marked "Short-circuit current rating amps – RMS symmetrical volts – maximum. Do not install on circuits with available short-circuit currents greater than the lowest short-circuit rating of any installed unit," or the equivalent.

Combination motor control center units are rated in horsepower. A motor control center unit is marked "Unit short-circuit current rating – RMS symmetrical amps – volts maximum, when equipped with fuse or circuit breaker," or the equivalent.

A motor control center section or enclosure investigated for outdoor use is marked "Rainproof." A motor control center enclosure is intended to enclose one or more motor control center sections.

USE AS SERVICE EQUIPMENT

The marking "Suitable For Use As Service Equipment" appears on each motor control center section optionally intended for use at a service.

Some motor control center sections incorporate neutrals factory bonded to the enclosure. Such sections are marked "Suitable Only For Use As Service Equipment."

A section marked for use at services may also be used to provide the main control and disconnecting means for a separately derived system.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For information concerning overcurrent protective devices for motor controllers, see Motor Controllers (NJOT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Industrial Control Equipment (NIMX) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 845, "Motor Control Centers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Motor Control Center Unit," "Motor Control Center Section" or "Motor Control Center Rainproof Enclosure."

The Listing Mark for motor control center sections also includes the marking "___ of ___." The first space is stamped with a number indicating the position that the section occupies in the series of sections constituting the motor control center. The latter space is stamped with the total number of sections in the motor control center. The Listing Mark on the motor control center section does not cover the individual units that are installed in the section.

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT (NIMX)

229

Motor Control Centers (NJAV)—Continued

The splice bus for interconnecting horizontal bus of abutting vertical sections in the series is also covered by the section Listing Mark.

Each Listed motor control center unit is identified by its own Listing Mark. Only those sections and units that bear the Listing Mark are covered under UL's Follow-Up Service.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MOTOR CONTROLLERS OVER 1500 VOLTS (NJHU)

GENERAL

This category covers enclosed motor controllers having ac voltage ratings of 1501 V to 15 kV, intended for starting, stopping, regulating, controlling, or protecting electric motors or other electrical loads, including refrigeration equipment.

This equipment has been investigated for use on three-phase circuits having available fault levels not exceeding the MVA or kA rating appearing on the nameplate. The three-phase available symmetrical MVA is equal to the product of the available symmetrical rms short-circuit current, the line-to-line open circuit voltage, and a phase factor of 1.73×10^6 .

Motor controllers are intended for across-the-line starting and for making and breaking the circuit when the motor is stalled; accordingly, they are tested at six times the continuous current rating of the controller at rated voltage.

Some motor controllers are provided with an integrally mounted surge arrester to meet the required impulse withstand.

These motor controllers are substantially complete when shipped from the factory and final acceptability for service does not depend upon assembly of parts in the field.

These motor controllers may consist of a single vertical section housing one or more individual controllers, or may consist of several abutting vertical sections intended for interconnection by means of a suitable horizontal bus. These vertical sections are normally freestanding; however, a single motor controller may be provided in a construction intended for wall mounting.

This category covers both electromechanical and solid-state-type controllers. Solid-state controllers have static switching elements for stopping, starting, and controlling the load, and are also provided with an isolating means which, when opened, provides a visible isolation gap.

ARC-RESISTANT MOTOR CONTROLLERS

Motor controllers specially designed to provide some degree of protection to an operator, or other personnel in the vicinity of the equipment, from the effects of an internal arc occurring in atmospheric air within the enclosure when the doors and covers are secured as intended may additionally be Classified as arc-resistant motor controllers.

Arc-resistant motor controllers have been investigated for installation in buildings (for indoor applications) that have sufficient overhead space to permit venting without reflecting arc products, as specified in the installation instructions.

Arc-resistant motor controllers are marked with an Accessibility Type designation of Type 1, 1C, 2 or 2C, based upon the construction.

Type 1 designates motor controllers with arc-resistant construction at the front only.

Type 1C designates motor controllers with arc-resistant construction at the front, and between compartments within the same section or adjacent sections.

Type 2 designates motor controllers with arc-resistant construction at the front, sides and rear.

Type 2C designates motor controllers with arc-resistant construction at the front, sides and rear, and between compartments within the same section or adjacent sections.

In Type 1C or 2C equipment, a fault in a main busbar compartment may propagate into the main busbar compartments of adjacent sections.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate electromechanical products rated 7200 V or less in this category is ANSI/UL 347, "High Voltage Industrial Control Equipment." The basic requirements used to investigate controllers rated 7201 V to 15 kV, and solid-state-type controllers rated 1501 V to 15 kV in this category are contained in UL Subject 347B, "Outline of Investigation for Medium Voltage Motor Controllers, Up to 15 kV."

Motor Controllers Over 1500 Volts (NJHU)—Continued

In addition to the basic standards noted above, the standard used to investigate motor controllers Classified as “arc resistant” is IEEE C37.20.7, “IEEE Guide for Testing Medium-Voltage Metal-Enclosed Switchgear for Internal Arcing Faults.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “High Voltage Industrial Control Equipment” or “High Voltage Motor Control Equipment Section.”

The Listing Mark for high-voltage motor control equipment sections also includes the designation “___ of ___.” The first blank is stamped with the number indicating the position that the section occupies in the series of sections constituting the high-voltage motor control equipment. The second blank is stamped with the total number of sections in the high-voltage motor control equipment (including sections not bearing a UL Listing Mark).

Each Listed high-voltage motor control equipment section consists of one or more high-voltage industrial control equipment units. Each Listed high-voltage industrial control equipment unit is individually identified as a Listed product.

Classification Mark for Arc-resistant Motor Controllers

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on motor controllers investigated as arc resistant is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark consists of the appropriate Listing Mark (noted above) and the following additional information:

ARC-RESISTANT MOTOR CONTROLLER

ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEEE C37.20.7

The Classification Mark appears on the front of each vertical section eligible for Classification. The Classification Mark covers only the vertical section to which it is affixed; it does not cover other vertical sections included in the assembly, or removable units. Each vertical section of a line-up of abutting vertical sections is provided with a “___ of ___” marking, where the first blank indicates the position (from left to right) of the vertical section bearing the UL Mark, and the second blank indicates the total number of vertical sections (including sections not bearing the UL Mark).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Power Conversion Equipment, Medium Voltage (NJIC)

GENERAL

This category covers enclosed power conversion equipment with primary voltage ratings of 1501 to 15 kV, intended for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code.” This equipment supplies power to control a motor or motors operating at a frequency or voltage different than the input supply voltage. This category also covers power-supply modules, input and output modules, SCR or transistor output modules, dynamic braking modules, and input/output accessory kits for medium-voltage power conversion equipment.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Medium-voltage power conversion equipment incorporating overload protection for motors is marked to indicate the level of protection provided in percent of full-load current. Where such protection is adjustable, a marking with instructions for adjustment is provided.

Equipment not providing motor overload protection is marked to indicate motor protection, such as thermal overload relays, or a thermally-protected motor must be otherwise provided.

Medium-voltage power conversion equipment is marked with the following electrical ratings:

- **Input Ratings:** Voltage, maximum continuous input current, frequency, number of phases, maximum allowable system symmetrical short-circuit current, and impulse withstand.

- **Output Ratings:** Maximum output voltage, rated continuous current, frequency range and number of phases.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Motor Controllers Over 1500 Volts (NJHU), Industrial Control Equipment (NIMX) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

Power Conversion Equipment, Medium Voltage (NJIC)—Continued

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 347, “High Voltage Industrial Control Equipment,” and ANSI/UL 508C, “Power Conversion Equipment.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Medium Voltage Power Conversion Equipment.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MOTOR CONTROLLER ACCESSORIES OVER 1500 VOLTS (NJIJ)

USE

This category covers accessories intended for field installation in motor controllers having ac voltage ratings in the range of 1501 V to 15 kV. The motor controllers are intended for starting, stopping, regulating, controlling, or protecting electric motors or other electrical loads, including refrigeration equipment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Industrial Control Equipment (NIMX) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products rated 7200 V or less in this category is ANSI/UL 347, “High Voltage Industrial Control Equipment.”

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category rated 7201 V to 15 kV are contained in UL Subject 347B, “Outline of Investigation for Medium Voltage Motor Controllers, Up to 15 kV.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “High Voltage Industrial Control Equipment Accessory.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MOTOR CONTROLLERS (NJOT)

This category covers the following devices rated 600 V or less, and those rated 601–1500 V:

- Auxiliary devices
- Combination motor controllers
- Float- and pressure-operated motor controllers
- Magnetic motor controllers
- Manual motor controllers
- Mechanically-operated and solid-state motor controllers
- Power conversion equipment

Horsepower ratings — Unless otherwise marked, motor controllers with three-phase horsepower ratings are intended for use with induction-type squirrel cage Design B, C or D motors. Motor controllers intended for across-the-line starting and for making and breaking the circuit when the motor is stalled are tested at rated voltage and locked rotor current. For single-phase motors, the tested locked rotor current is at six times the motor full-load running current for ac ratings, and at ten times the motor full-load running current for dc ratings. For three-phase motors, the tested locked rotor current is as in Table 430.251(B) of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code” (NEC). For motor ratings in excess of 500 hp, the full-load current and locked-rotor currents are also specified. Some motor controllers are marked with the full-load current (FLA) and locked-rotor current (LRA) in lieu of horsepower when they are intended to control motors equivalent to 2 hp or smaller.

Overload relay tripping class — Overload relays or industrial control equipment incorporating overload relays are identified as to their maximum tripping time at 600% of the overload relay current-element trip rating. The designations “Class 10,” “Class 20,” and “Class 30” are used to identify the

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT (NIMX)

Motor Controllers (NJOT)—Continued

maximum tripping times, with the Class number indicating the maximum tripping time in seconds. Overload relays with maximum tripping times of 10 or 30 seconds are marked "Class 10" and "Class 30," respectively. Overload relays with a maximum tripping time of 20 seconds may be marked "Class 20." Overload relays with tripping times in excess of 30 seconds are marked with their maximum tripping times. All unmarked overload relays have a maximum tripping time of 20 seconds.

Overload relay instructions — Open-type overload relays with replaceable heater elements, or adjustable or electronic settings, are provided with additional instructions on an adhesive-backed label that is intended to be adhered to the ultimate enclosure for the equipment. These instructions also contain short-circuit ratings and required size and type of branch-circuit protection.

Overload relays with ground-fault current-sensing feature — Some overload relays are provided with a ground-fault current-sensing feature that has been investigated as providing additional protection to the motor circuit. This ground-fault current-sensing feature is not intended to be used for ground-fault current protection required by the NEC; see Ground-fault Sensing and Relaying Equipment (KDAX). When this feature is provided and activated/selected, the overload relay is caused to trip when a differential current occurs between phases that is in excess of the pick-up current or tripping curve specified in the manufacturer's instructions.

Branch-circuit-protection requirements — Overload relays, motor controllers and motor starters (e.g., motor controllers incorporating thermal cutouts, thermal overload relays or other devices for motor-running overcurrent protection) are considered to be suitably protected against overcurrent due to short circuits or grounds by motor branch-circuit, short-circuit and ground-fault protective devices selected in accordance with the NEC and any additional information marked on the product. Motor controllers may specify that protection is to be provided by fuses only or, additionally, by an inverse-time circuit breaker. If there is no marking regarding the protective device type, controllers are considered suitably protected by either type of device. Motor controllers may specify a maximum rating of protective device. If not marked with a rating, the controllers are considered suitably protected by a protective device of the maximum rating permitted by the NEC.

Short-circuit-current rating — Combination motor controllers, overload relays, motor controllers rated more than 1 hp at 300 V or more, motor controllers rated more than 2 hp at any voltage, and motor starters (e.g., motor controllers incorporating thermal cutouts or overload relays) have been investigated as tabulated below. These controllers are marked "Suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than ____ rms symmetrical amps, ____ volts maximum," or the equivalent. These markings are provided on the motor controller or, for open-type motor controllers, the markings may be located on a separate adhesive-backed label (such as a heater table) packaged with the motor controller.

Motor Controllers Rated 600 V or Less, Max Hp Rating	Motor Controllers Rated 601-1500 V Max Full Load Current, Amps	Min Short-circuit-current Ratings, RMS Symmetrical Amps
1 or less	—	1,000
Over 1 to 50	50 or less	5,000
Over 1 to 200	Over 50 to 200	10,000
Over 200 to 400	Over 200 to 400	18,000
Over 400 to 600	Over 400 to 600	30,000
Over 600 to 900	Over 600 to 850	42,000
Over 900 to 1600	Over 850 to 1500	85,000
Over 1600	Over 1500	100,000

Motor controllers that have additionally been investigated for use at higher available fault currents than the minimum short-circuit-current ratings tabulated are marked "Suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than ____ rms symmetrical amps, ____ volts maximum when protected by Class ____ fuses or when protected by a circuit breaker having an interrupting rating not less than ____ rms symmetrical amperes, ____ volts maximum," as applicable.

Motor controllers intended for group installations are marked "Suitable for motor group installation on a circuit capable of delivering not more than ____ rms symmetrical amperes, ____ volts maximum."

Manual motor controllers additionally investigated for use as tap conductor protection in accordance with Section 430.53 (D)(3) of the NEC are marked "Suitable for tap conductor protection in group installations."

Controllers intended for electric-motor-driven fire pumps are covered under Pump Controllers, Fire (QYZS).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT (NIMX)

231

Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)

GENERAL

This category covers the following devices:

- Magnetically-operated control switches (relays)
- Manually-operated switches (push-buttons)
- Pilot lights
- Push-button stations (including parts, such as pilot lights and selector switches)
- Electronic, thermal and magnetic overload relays
- Time-delay relays
- Foot-operated switches
- Flow switches
- Liquid-level controls
- Printed wiring board assemblies incorporating switched outputs

Some pilot lights and push-button assemblies are of a modular construction where individual parts, such as lenses, lampholders, operators and contact blocks, are individually Listed and identified for use with mating parts.

These devices are intended for use in control circuits of magnetic motor controllers and the like. The contacts and switched outputs are marked with the voltage rating and whether they are intended for Standard Duty or Heavy Duty, or with a code designation such as A600, B600, etc. These codes represent the control circuit load that may be controlled by the device. The significance of each code is shown in the tables below. Standard Duty indicates ratings under Codes B and P; Heavy Duty indicates ratings under Codes A and N for the marked voltage rating.

Rating Codes for AC Control-circuit Contacts at 50 and 60 Hz

Contact Rating Code Dsg ^a	Thermal Continuous Test Current Amps	Max Current Amps ^b									
		120 V		240 V		480 V		600 V		Max Volt-amps	
		Make	Break	Make	Break	Make	Break	Make	Break	Make	Break
A150	10	60	6.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	7200	720
A300	10	60	6.00	30	3.00	—	—	—	—	7200	720
A600	10	60	6.00	30	3.00	15	1.50	12	1.20	7200	720
B150	5	30	3.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	3600	360
B300	5	30	3.00	15	1.50	—	—	—	—	3600	360
B600	5	30	3.00	15	1.50	7.5	0.75	6	0.60	3600	360
C150	2.5	15	1.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	1800	180
C300	2.5	15	1.5	7.5	0.75	—	—	—	—	1800	180
C600	2.5	15	1.5	7.5	0.75	3.75	0.375	3.00	0.30	1800	180
D150	1.0	3.60	0.60	—	—	—	—	—	—	432	72
D300	1.0	3.60	0.60	1.80	0.30	—	—	—	—	432	72
E150	0.5	1.80	0.30	—	—	—	—	—	—	216	36

^aThe numerical suffix designates the maximum voltage design values, which are to be 600 V, 300 V and 150 V for suffixes 600, 300 and 150, respectively.

^bFor maximum ratings at voltages between the maximum design value and 120 V, the maximum make and break ratings are to be obtained by dividing the volt-ampere rating by the application voltage. For voltages below 120 V, the maximum make current is to be the same as for 120 V, and the maximum break current is to be obtained by dividing the break volt-amperes by the application voltage, but are not to exceed thermal continuous test current.

Rating Codes for DC Control-circuit Contacts

Contact Rating Code Dsg ^a	Thermal Continuous Test Current Amps	Max Make or Break ^b Current Amps			Max Make or Break V Amps at 300 V or Less
		125 V	250 V	301 to 600 V	
		125 V	250 V	301 to 600 V	Max Make or Break V Amps at 300 V or Less
N150	10	2.2	—	—	275
N300	10	2.2	1.1	—	275
N600	10	2.2	1.1	0.40	275
P150	5.0	1.1	—	—	138
P300	5.0	1.1	0.55	—	138
P600	5.0	1.1	0.55	0.20	138
Q150	2.5	0.55	—	—	69
Q300	2.5	0.55	0.27	—	69
Q600	2.5	0.55	0.27	0.10	69
R150	1.0	0.22	—	—	28
R300	1.0	0.22	0.11	—	28

^aThe numerical suffix designates the maximum voltage design values, which are to be 600 V, 300 V and 150 V for suffixes 600, 300 and 150, respectively.

^bFor maximum ratings at 300 V or less, the maximum make and break ratings are to be obtained by dividing the volt-ampere rating by the application voltage, but are not to exceed the thermal continuous test current.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)—Continued

For additional information, see Motor Controllers (NJOT), Industrial Control Equipment (NIMX) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial Control Equipment" (or "Ind. Cont. Eq.") or "Auxiliary Control Equipment" (or "Aux. Cont. Eq.").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Combination Motor Controllers (NKJH)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers combination motor controllers, which provide the motor branch-circuit functions of motor controller, disconnect means, short-circuit and ground-fault protection and motor overload protection. The functions may be provided by individual discrete components or be combined in a single controller unit.

These products are marked "Combination Motor Controller" to signify that all of the motor branch-circuit functions indicated above have been investigated and are included in the Listing of the controller.

An open-type combination motor controller is intended for factory installation in a switchboard, motor control center, industrial control panel or the like, or for field installation in an enclosure for industrial control equipment, a cabinet or a cutout box.

Combination motor controllers are marked with a short-circuit rating and are intended for connection to circuits in which the available fault current does not exceed the marked short-circuit rating.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Combination Motor Controller" (or "Comb. Mtr. Cntrlr.").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Motor Controllers, Float- and Pressure-operated (NKPZ)**USE**

This category covers:

Float-operated switches, including weight-operated switches

Pressure-operated switches, including vacuum-operated switches

These devices are intended for direct control of motors and/or control of general-use-type loads.

Unless otherwise marked, these devices are intended for use only with air, water, or other nonhazardous fluids.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Pressure-operated switches investigated for use in connection with automatic sprinkler or similar protective equipment are covered under Switches, Pressure (VOXZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS**Motor Controllers, Float- and Pressure-operated (NKPZ)—Continued**

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial Control Equipment" (or "Ind. Cont. Eq.").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Motor Controllers, Magnetic (NLDX)

This listing covers the following devices:

Across-the-line starters

Across-the-line starters with motor circuit switches

Reduced voltage starters such as Autotransformer, part-winding wye-delta, reactance and resistant type

Speed regulators

Combined starters and speed regulators

Magnetic switches for controlling other than motor loads are listed under Industrial Control Equipment — Switches, Magnetically Operated.

Magnetic motor controllers have been tested to determine their acceptability for continuous operation at their marked rated load.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 508, "Electric Industrial Control Equipment."

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial Control Equipment" (or "Ind. Cont. Eq.").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Motor Controllers, Manual (NLRV)**GENERAL**

This category covers the following manually-operated devices intended for across-the-line starting of motors:

Across-the-line starters

Autotransformer starters

Reactance-type starters

Resistance-type starters

Speed regulators

Combined starters and speed regulators

Motor disconnect switch — Manual motor controllers that have been additionally investigated for use as a motor disconnect switch are marked "Suitable as Motor Disconnect." These devices are intended to be installed on the load side of motor branch-circuit protection in accordance with Section 430.109(A)(6) of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Tap conductor protection — Manual motor controllers that have been additionally investigated for use as tap conductor protection within a motor group are marked "Suitable as Tap Conductor Protection in Group Installations." These devices are intended to be installed on the load side of motor branch-circuit protection for a motor group in accordance with Section 430.53(D)(3) of the NEC.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory)

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT (NIMX)

Motor Controllers, Manual (NLRV)—Continued

together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Manual Motor Controller" (or "Man. Mtr. Cntrlr.>").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Motor Controllers, Mechanically-operated and Solid-state (NMFT)

GENERAL

This category covers the following devices intended for across-the-line starting of motors:

- Flow-operated motor controllers
- Machine-operated motor controllers
- Soft starters
- Solid-state starters
- Solid-state reduced-voltage starters
- Solid-state speed controls

These devices are intended for the direct control of motors.

Mechanically-operated and solid-state motor controllers have been tested to determine their acceptability for continuous operation at their marked rated motor load.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers mechanically-operated and solid-state motor controllers that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt mechanically-operated and solid-state motor controllers are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt mechanically-operated and solid-state motor controllers are subject to the same requirements as new mechanically-operated and solid-state motor controllers.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Devices intended for use in control circuits of magnetic motor controllers and the like are covered under Auxiliary Devices (NKCR).

Devices intended for use in nonmotor circuits other than motor control circuits are covered under Switches, Industrial Control (NRNT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Motor Controllers (NJOT), Industrial Control Equipment (NIMX) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial Control Equipment" (or "Ind. Cont. Eq."), "Solid-state Motor Controller" or "Solid-state Reduced-voltage Starter."

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Power Conversion Equipment (NMMS)

GENERAL

This category covers equipment that supplies power to and controls a motor or motors operating at a frequency or voltage different than the input supply voltage. This category also covers power-supply modules, input and output modules, SCR or transistor output modules, dynamic braking modules, and input/output accessory kits for power conversion equipment. Power conversion equipment may be of the open or enclosed type. This equipment is intended for use in unclassified (ordinary) locations in accordance with Articles 430 and 440 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Power conversion equipment incorporating overload protection for motors and not intended for use with remote or external motor overload protection is marked to indicate the level of protection provided in percent of full load current. Where such protection is adjustable, a marking with instructions for

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT (NIMX)

233

Power Conversion Equipment (NMMS)—Continued

adjustment is provided. Equipment not providing motor overload protection is marked to indicate motor protection such as thermal overload relays, or a thermally protected motor must be otherwise provided.

Power conversion equipment is marked with input electrical ratings and output motor electrical ratings.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Power conversion equipment rated over 1500 V is covered under Power Conversion Equipment, Medium Voltage (NJIC).

Equipment intended to provide a primary, secondary, or primary and secondary power source to nonspecific loads in parallel or separate from the utility is investigated in accordance with UL 1741, "Inverters, Converters, Controllers and Interconnection System Equipment for Use with Distributed Energy Resources," and covered under Static Inverters and Converters for Use in Independent Power Systems (QIKH). Examples of this equipment are utility interactive, stand-alone, and multimode inverters and converters.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Motor Controllers (NJOT), Industrial Control Equipment (NIMX) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508C, "Power Conversion Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial Control Equipment" (or "Ind. Cont. Eq.") or "Power Conversion Equipment."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER CIRCUIT AND MOTOR-MOUNTED APPARATUS (NMTR)

GENERAL

This category covers autotransformers, including motor starting and variable voltage types; battery chargers for industrial use; magnetically-operated brakes; busbars; magnetically-operated clutches; enclosed slip rings; lamp dimmers, including incandescent, fluorescent, mercury vapor, surgical light and theater use; phase converters; power factor correction equipment; power supplies for industrial use; reactors, including line chokes; and resistors, including motor starting, rheostats, potentiometers, and high impedance grounding types.

A brake or clutch may consist of several parts with the Listing Mark appearing on the main electrical part (i.e., field). Where other part(s) are essential to complete a Listed assembly, the basic unit is marked to indicate the parts needed.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Industrial Control Equipment (NIMX) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial Control Equipment" (or "Ind. Cont. Eq.>").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS (NRAQ)

GENERAL

This category covers programmable industrial control systems utilizing a programmable memory for internal storage of user-oriented instructions for specific functions, such as logic, sequencing, counting, and controlling

Programmable Controllers (NRAQ)—Continued

various industrial equipment through digital or analog inputs or outputs. This category also covers power supplies, central processing units, input and output accessories, computer interfaces, and programming or program diagnostic units associated with programmable control systems.

All products covered under this category are marked with their electrical ratings. Output devices may have more than one rating. At least one rating is marked on the output device and additional ratings may be marked on an instruction sheet referenced on the output device.

RECONDITIONED PRODUCTS

This category also covers programmable controllers and their accessories which have been reconditioned by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. (Reconditioned programmable controllers and their accessories may also be referred to as rebuilt.) Reconditioned programmable controllers and their accessories are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned component parts. Reconditioned programmable controllers and their accessories are subject to the same requirements as new programmable controllers and their accessories.

RELATED PRODUCTS

This category does not cover primary safety controls intended for programming and monitoring the operation of the burner on gas, gas-oil, or oil-fired appliances. Such controls are covered under Controls, Primary Safety (MCCZ).

This category does not cover equipment intended for use in applications involving instruments for measurement, recording and/or control of process variables (such as temperature, pressure, flow, etc.) and auxiliary devices used with these instruments, such as sensors, transducers and valve operations. Such equipment is covered under Process Control Equipment, Electrical (QUYX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial Control Equipment" (or "Ind. Cont. Eq.").

For reconditioned products, the word "Reconditioned" or "Rebuilt" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PROGRAMMABLE SAFETY CONTROLLERS (NRGF)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers control equipment incorporating software for use in safety-related functions. These devices are primarily intended to detect unsafe conditions, to alert operators, and/or take action based on out-of-specification parameters to place the equipment-under-control or system into a safe configuration. These devices may additionally have facilities for performing functions such as logic, sequencing, counting, and controlling various industrial equipment through digital or analog inputs or outputs, including dedicated safety bus architecture.

This category also covers power supplies, central processing units, input and output accessories, computer interfaces and programming or program diagnostic units associated with programmable control systems.

This category does not cover wireless communication and nondedicated communication architecture.

These products fulfill their safety-related function only when used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The equipment covered under this category has been found suitable for the implementation of safety-related control functions with a safety integrity level as stated in the manufacturer's documentation and as defined in IEC 61508-1, "Functional Safety of Electrical/Electronic/Programmable Electronic Safety-Related Systems – Part 1: General Requirements," IEC 61508-2, "Functional Safety of Electrical/Electronic/Programmable Electronic Safety-Related Systems – Part 2: Requirements for Electrical/Electronic/Programmable Electronic Safety-Related Systems," and IEC 61508-3, "Functional Safety of Electrical/Electronic/Programmable Electronic Safety-Related Systems – Part 3: Software Requirements."

RATINGS

Programmable Safety Controllers (NRGF)—Continued

All products covered under this category are marked with their electrical ratings. Output devices may have more than one rating. At least one rating is marked on the output device and additional ratings may be marked on an instruction sheet referenced on the output device.

RELATED PRODUCTS

This category does not cover programmable devices whose primary function is the control of industrial equipment. For those controls, see Programmable Controllers (NRAQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Industrial Control Equipment (NIMX) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are:

ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment"

ANSI/UL 1998, "Software in Programmable Components"

ANSI/NFPA 79, "Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery" (2002)

IEC 61508-1, "Functional Safety of Electrical/Electronic/Programmable Electronic Safety-Related Systems – Part 1: General Requirements"

IEC 61508-2, "Functional Safety of Electrical/Electronic/Programmable Electronic Safety-Related Systems – Part 2: Requirements for Electrical/Electronic/Programmable Electronic Safety-Related Systems"

IEC 61508-3, "Functional Safety of Electrical/Electronic/Programmable Electronic Safety-Related Systems – Part 3: Software Requirements"

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Programmable Safety Controller" or "Safety Related Control Device" (or "SRCD").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PROTECTIVE RELAYS (NRGU)**GENERAL**

This category covers relays of types directly associated with power switchgear. This category does not cover overload relays of types designed primarily for industrial control or types used with communication, traffic signaling, computer switching, or other equipment not intended for the direct control of power equipment.

Typical devices covered under this category are instantaneous-current relays, voltage unbalance relays, high-speed differential relays, dc timing relays, time overcurrent relays, reverse-power relays and the like. Instrument transformers are not generally covered under this category.

These devices are intended to make or transfer current only, and to operate only under abnormal conditions.

These devices are intended for use in circuits rated 600 V maximum. They may be used to monitor circuits of higher voltage, when suitably-rated instrument transformers are used in conjunction with these devices, such that the voltage input to the protective relay is 600 V or less.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Industrial Control Equipment (NIMX) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

The basic standard used to investigate products that include ground-fault protection for equipment in this category is ANSI/UL 1053, "Ground-Fault Sensing and Relaying Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial Control Equipment" (or "Ind. Cont. Eq.").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PROXIMITY SWITCHES (NRKH)**USE**

This category covers electronic switching devices that are actuated by position of an object without mechanical contact with the object. These proximity switches respond to inductive, capacitive, LED or photoelectric effects.

These devices are intended for use on industrial machinery or mass production industrial equipment as defined by ANSI/NFPA 79, "Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The devices are marked with electrical ratings. At least one rating is marked on the product and additional ratings may be marked on an instruction sheet shipped with the device.

RELATED PRODUCTS

This category does not cover equipment intended for use in safety-related functions, such as electro-sensitive protective equipment (ESPE) for the safeguarding of machinery that presents a risk of personal injury (e.g., light curtains). Such equipment is covered under Electro-sensitive Protective Equipment (NIOZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial Control Equipment" (or "Ind. Con. Eq.") or "Proximity Switch."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHES, INDUSTRIAL CONTROL (NRNT)**GENERAL**

This category covers the following products:

- Magnetically-operated switches
- Manually-operated switches

- Photoelectric switches
- Solid-state switches

These devices are intended for the direct control of nonmotor-rated loads. Open-type switches are Listed for use as parts of equipment where the acceptability of the combination has been determined by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. or where open-type switches may be employed.

Switches have been tested to determine their acceptability for continuous operation at their marked rated load.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Switches intended for the direct control of motors are rated in horsepower and are covered under Motor Controllers, Magnetic (NLDX), Motor Controllers, Manual (NLRV) and Motor Controllers, Mechanically-operated and Solid-state (NMFT).

Switches intended for use in motor-control circuits are rated in pilot-duty code or volt-amperes and are covered under Auxiliary Devices (NKCR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial Control Equipment" (or "Ind. Cont. Eq.") or "Industrial Control Switch" (or "Ind. Cont. Switch").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

Switches, Industrial Control (NRNT)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NNGZ)

Industrial control equipment marked "Rain tight" is subjected to a test designed to simulate exposure to beating rain to determine that such exposure will not result in the entrance of water.

If the sealed rating of the operating coil circuit of a magnetically operated industrial control device exceeds 125 volt-amperes, the coil circuit rating is marked on the device.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CONTROL PANELS AND ASSEMBLIES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NNNY)**GENERAL**

This category covers control panels and assemblies consisting of enclosures and electrical components such as push-button stations, pilot lights, motor controllers, and receptacles with plugs.

A single enclosure or a group of interconnected (modular) enclosures may be used for mounting the electrical components.

The enclosures making up a modular assembly are intended to be interconnected either at the factory or in the field by the user. Limitations on the interconnection of the enclosures are given on or with the product.

The electrical components are provided as part of the product and are intended to be installed either at the factory or in the field by the user.

It is intended that wiring between the electrical components of modular assemblies be field installed.

Lead wire seals are not required between the modular enclosures. However, conduit runs entering an assembly should be sealed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," unless factory-made seals are provided and the product is marked to so indicate.

Motor controllers incorporating thermal cutouts, thermal relays, or other devices for motor-running overcurrent protection are considered to be suitably protected against overcurrent due to short circuits or grounds by fuses or circuit breakers (overcurrent protective devices) having ratings not in excess of four times the full load current of the motors with which they are intended to be used.

Overload units of motor controllers are marked for identification for the particular ratings for which controllers are furnished. The manufacturer should be consulted with regard to use of a controller for other Listed ratings in order that proper overload units may be furnished. Motor controllers intended for across-the-line starting and for making and breaking the circuit when the motor is stalled are tested at rated voltage and at six times motor full load running current for ac horsepower ratings, and at 10 times motor full load running current for dc horsepower ratings.

Pilot lights without guards should be used only where not subject to breakage.

Receptacles with plugs included on Listed assemblies have been subjected to endurance and overload operation tests in the presence of the specific flammable atmospheres for Class I locations and while heavily blanketed with combustible dust for Class II locations.

The plugs of the receptacle-plug combinations are for use with Type S, SO, ST or STO flexible cord with grounding conductor.

The flexible cord should be frequently inspected and replaced when necessary. Terminal connections to the cord must be properly made and maintained. Safe use also depends on the maintenance of insulation at current-carrying parts of the plug and receptacle. The devices should, therefore, not be used where the insulation may be impaired by moisture, dirt, or other foreign material.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with regard to conditions under which those assemblies having receptacles with plugs will be permitted for use. It is recognized that portable equipment should be used only where necessary.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNGZ) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

**INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NNGZ)****Control Panels and Assemblies for Use in Hazardous Locations
(NNNY)—Continued****REQUIREMENTS**

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Control Assembly Body for Hazardous Locations," "Control Assembly Cover for Hazardous Locations" or "Control Panel for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**Control Assembly Covers for Use in Hazardous
Locations (NNRL)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers control assembly covers consisting of devices such as push-button stations, pilot lights, snap switches, motor controllers or receptacles Classified for use only with specific models of Listed control assembly bodies or plugs for hazardous locations as specified in the installation instructions provided with the cover.

The electrical components are provided as part of the product and are intended to be installed either at the factory or in the field by the user.

Motor controllers incorporating thermal cutouts, thermal relays, or other devices for motor-running overcurrent protection are considered to be suitably protected against overcurrent due to short circuits or grounds by fuses or circuit breakers (overcurrent protective devices) having ratings not in excess of four times the full load current of the motors with which they are intended to be used.

Overload units of motor controllers are marked for identification for the particular ratings for which controllers are furnished. The manufacturer should be consulted with regard to use of a controller for other Listed ratings in order that proper overload units may be furnished. Motor controllers intended for across-the-line starting and for making and breaking the circuit when the motor is stalled are tested at rated voltage and at six times motor full load running current for ac horsepower ratings, and at 10 times motor full load running current for dc horsepower ratings.

Pilot lights without guards should be used only where not subject to breakage.

The plugs are for use with Type S, SO, ST or STO flexible cord having a grounding conductor. The flexible cord should be frequently inspected and replaced when necessary. Terminal connections to the cord must be properly made and maintained. Safe use also depends on the maintenance of insulation at current-carrying parts of the plug and receptacle. The devices should, therefore, not be used where the insulation may be impaired by moisture, dirt, or other foreign material.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with regard to conditions under which plugs and receptacles will be permitted for use. It is recognized that portable equipment should be used only where necessary. Receptacles and plugs Listed for use in Class II, Group F locations are for use only in atmospheres containing electrically nonconductive dusts as defined in Article 500 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Control Panels and Assemblies for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNNY), Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNGZ) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (NNGZ)****Control Assembly Covers for Use in Hazardous Locations
(NNRL)—Continued****CONTROL ASSEMBLY COVER FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
FOR USE WITH LISTED *
SPECIFIED IN THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
PROVIDED WITH THE PRODUCT****Control No.***** CONTROL ASSEMBLY BODIES or PLUGS**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**Flame Control Panels for Use in Hazardous
Locations (NNTE)****GENERAL**

This category covers flame control panels intended for application in the control of fossil-fuel-burning equipment, such as incinerators, kilns and drying ovens. Flame control panels have been Classified only as to electrical fire and shock hazards. The compatibility of the panel with the controlled equipment from the standpoint of programming the burner(s) and preventing hazardous conditions due to firing of fuel has not been determined.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Control Panels and Assemblies for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNNY), Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNGZ) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 508A, "Industrial Control Panels."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**FLAME CONTROL PANEL FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
AS TO FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS ONLY
No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**ENCLOSED SLIP RINGS FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NNTR)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers enclosed slip rings intended to transfer power to industrial equipment.

A terminal compartment is provided for connection to threaded rigid conduit systems.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNGZ) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Enclosed Slip Ring for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

**INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NNGZ)****Enclosed Slip Rings for Use in Hazardous Locations
(NNTR)—Continued**

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**MOTOR CONTROLLERS FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NNUX)**

Motor controllers are Listed under the following categories with maximum ratings of 200 hp and/or 300 amp and 600 V:

Auxiliary Devices
Combination Motor Controllers
Float- and Pressure-Operated Motor Controllers
Magnetic Motor Controllers
Manual Motor Controllers
Miscellaneous Motor Controllers

Motor controllers incorporating thermal cutouts, thermal relays, or other devices for motor running overcurrent protection are considered to be suitably protected against overcurrent due to short circuits or grounds by fuses or circuit breakers (overcurrent protective devices) having ratings not in excess of four times the full load current of the motors with which they are intended to be used.

Motor controllers intended for across-the-line starting and for making and breaking the circuit when the motor is stalled, are tested at rated voltage and at six times motor full load running current for a-c horsepower ratings and at ten times motor full load running current for d-c horsepower ratings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**Auxiliary Devices for Use in Hazardous
Locations (NOIV)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers auxiliary devices intended for use in control circuits of magnetic motor controllers and the like, and consist of the following devices: machine-operated switches, push-button stations (including pilot lights and selector switches), magnetically-operated switches, and miscellaneous manually-operated switches.

Auxiliary devices provided with a factory seal of conductors entering the pilot light or switch enclosure are so identified by a marking on the product.

Pilot lights without guards should be used only where not subject to breakage.

Enclosures furnished without mechanisms are marked to identify the mechanisms that are to be used.

RECONDITIONED PRODUCTS

This category also covers auxiliary devices that have been reconditioned. Reconditioned auxiliary devices may also be referred to as rebuilt. Reconditioned auxiliary devices are factory reconditioned to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned component parts. The reconditioned auxiliary devices are subject to the same requirements as new auxiliary devices.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNUX), Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNGZ) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Industrial Control Equipment for Hazardous Locations," "Industrial Control Equipment Enclosure for Hazardous Locations," "Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Industrial Control Equipment Enclosure for Use in Hazardous Locations." The words "Industrial Control Equipment" may be abbreviated "Ind. Cont. Eq.," the words "Hazardous Locations" may be abbreviated "Haz. Loc."

For reconditioned products, the product name is preceded by "Reconditioned" or "Rebuilt."

**INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (NNGZ)**

237

**Auxiliary Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations
(NOIV)—Continued**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**Combination Motor Controllers for Use in
Hazardous Locations (NOTH)****GENERAL**

This category covers combination motor controllers, which provide the motor branch-circuit functions of the motor controller, disconnect means, short-circuit and ground-fault protection and overload protection. The functions may be provided by individual discrete components or be combined in a single controller unit.

Combination motor controllers are marked "Combination Motor Controller" to signify that all of the motor branch-circuit functions indicated above have been investigated and are included in the Listing of the controller.

Combination motor controllers are marked with a short-circuit rating and are intended for connection to circuits in which the available fault current does not exceed the marked short-circuit rating.

Enclosures furnished without mechanisms are marked to identify the mechanisms which should be used.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNUX) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Industrial Control Equipment for Hazardous Locations," "Industrial Control Equipment Enclosure for Hazardous Locations," "Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Industrial Control Equipment Enclosure for Use in Hazardous Locations." The words "Industrial Control Equipment" may be abbreviated "Ind. Cont. Eq."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**Float- and Pressure-operated Motor Controllers
for Use in Hazardous Locations (NOWT)****USE**

This category covers float- and pressure-operated switches, including vacuum-operated switches. These devices are for direct control of motors, use in control circuits of magnetic motor controllers and the like, and control of other types of loads.

Unless otherwise indicated on the individual products, these devices are intended for use only with air, water, or other nonhazardous fluids.

Unless otherwise indicated on the individual products, these devices are intended for use in an ambient temperature normally prevailing in habitable spaces, and for use with fluids at such a temperature.

These devices have not been investigated for use in connection with automatic sprinkler or similar protective equipment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNUX), Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNGZ) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NNGZ)

Float- and Pressure-operated Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NOWT)—Continued

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial Control Equipment for Hazardous Locations" or "Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations." The words "Industrial Control Equipment" may be abbreviated "Ind. Cont. Eq."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Magnetic Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NPKR)

GENERAL

This category covers magnetic across-the-line starters.

Safety of operation of oil immersed-type starters will be endangered should the oil level be below the minimum shown by the indicator. These devices should be installed with a Listed sealing fitting adjacent to each opening where threaded rigid conduit is connected.

Enclosures furnished without mechanisms are marked to identify the mechanisms which should be used.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Magnetic switches for controlling other than motor loads are covered under Auxiliary Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations (NOIV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Industrial Control Equipment for Hazardous Locations," "Industrial Control Equipment Enclosure for Hazardous Locations," "Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Industrial Control Equipment Enclosures for Use in Hazardous Locations." The words "Industrial Control Equipment" may be abbreviated "Ind. Cont. Eq."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Manual Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NPXZ)

GENERAL

This category covers manual across-the-line starters.

Overload units are marked for identification for the particular ratings for which controllers are furnished. The manufacturer should be consulted with regard to use of a controller for other Listed ratings in order that proper overload units may be furnished.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNUX), Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNGZ) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NNGZ)

Manual Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NPXZ)—Continued

"Industrial Control Equipment for Hazardous Locations" or "Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations." The words "Industrial Control Equipment" may be abbreviated "Ind. Cont. Eq."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Miscellaneous Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NQLX)

USE

This category covers devices intended for direct control of motors.

Unless otherwise indicated on the individual products, these devices are for use in an ambient temperature normally prevailing in habitable spaces, and for use with fluids at such a temperature.

These devices have not been investigated for use in locations having automatic fire sprinklers.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Devices for use in control circuits of magnetic motor controllers and the like are covered under Auxiliary Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations (NOIV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNUX), Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNGZ) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial Control Equipment for Hazardous Locations" or "Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations." The words "Industrial Control Equipment" may be abbreviated "Ind. Cont. Eq."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Power Conversion Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (NQMD)

USE

This category covers equipment that supplies power to control a motor or motors operating at a frequency or voltage different than the input supply voltage. This category also includes power-supply modules, input and output modules, SCR or transistor output modules, dynamic braking modules, and input/output accessory kits for power conversion equipment. Power conversion equipment may be of the open or enclosed type. This equipment is intended for use in hazardous (classified) locations in accordance with Article 500 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Power conversion equipment incorporating overload protection for motors and not intended for remote or external motor overload protection is marked to indicate the level of protection provided in percent of full load current. Where such protection is adjustable, a marking with instructions for adjustment is provided. Equipment not providing motor overload protection is marked to indicate motor protection, such as thermal overload relays, or a thermally-protected motor must be otherwise provided.

Power conversion equipment is marked with input and output electrical ratings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNUX) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508C, "Power Conversion Equipment."

**INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NNGZ)****Power Conversion Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations
(NQMD)—Continued**

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" (or "Ind. Cont. Eq. for Use in Haz. Loc.") or "Power Conversion Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**MOTOR CONTROLLERS OVER 1500 VOLTS
FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
(NRAA)****GENERAL**

This category covers enclosed motor controllers having ac voltage ratings in the ranges of 2.2 kV to 2.5 kV or 3.8 kV to 5.0 kV, intended for starting, stopping, regulating, controlling, or protecting electric motors or other electrical loads, including refrigeration equipment.

This equipment has been investigated for use on three-phase circuits having available fault levels not exceeding the MVA rating appearing on the nameplate. The three-phase available symmetrical MVA is equal to the product of the available symmetrical rms short-circuit current, the line-to-line open-circuit voltage, and a phase factor of 1.73×10^6 .

Motor controllers are intended for across-the-line starting and for making and breaking the circuit when the motor is stalled, accordingly they are tested at six times the continuous current rating of the controller at rated voltage.

Some motor controllers are provided with an integrally mounted surge arrester to meet the required impulse withstand.

These motor controllers are substantially complete when shipped from the factory and final acceptability for service does not depend upon assembly of parts in the field.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNGZ) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 347, "High Voltage Industrial Control Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "High Voltage Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS FOR USE
IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NRAG)****GENERAL**

This category covers programmable industrial control systems intended for use in Division 2 hazardous locations utilizing a programmable memory for internal storage of user-oriented instructions for specific functions, such as logic, sequencing, counting, and controlling various industrial equipment through digital or analog inputs or outputs. This category also covers power

**INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (NNGZ)**

239

**Programmable Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations
(NRAG)—Continued**

supplies, central processing units, input and output accessories, computer interfaces and programming or program diagnostic units associated with programmable control systems.

These products are marked with their electrical ratings. Output devices may have more than one rating. At least one rating is marked on the output device and additional ratings may be marked on an instruction sheet referenced on the output device.

This category does not cover primary safety controls intended for programming and monitoring the operation of the burner on gas-, gas-oil-, or oil-fired appliances.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers programmable controllers and their accessories that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt programmable controllers and their accessories are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt programmable controllers and their accessories are subject to the same requirements as new programmable controllers and their accessories.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" (or "Ind. Cont. Eq. for Use in Haz. Loc.") or Industrial Control Equipment for Hazardous Locations (or "Ind. Cont. Eq. for Haz. Loc."), or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured," "Reconditioned" or "Refurbished" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT
RELATING TO HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (NRAW)****INDUSTRIAL CONTROL PANELS
RELATING TO HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
(NRBX)****GENERAL**

This category covers industrial control panels relating to hazardous locations which are factory wired assemblies of industrial control equipment such as motor controllers, switches, relays and auxiliary devices. The panels may include disconnect means and motor branch circuit protective devices.

Industrial control panels relating to hazardous locations are intended for installation in unclassified (ordinary) locations. They are provided with intrinsically safe (low energy) circuit(s) as indicated on the product, for extension into a hazardous (classified) location.

For intrinsically safe circuits, the energy level available in the hazardous location under normal and abnormal conditions is sufficiently low as not to cause ignition of the specified explosive atmospheres. To maintain the low energy levels, it is necessary that the intrinsically safe and associated equipment be installed and interconnected in accordance with the instructions provided. The intrinsically safe circuit wiring must be routed in a separate raceway or otherwise reliably segregated from all power and other circuit wiring to preclude excessive currents and voltages from being impressed on the intrinsically safe circuit, rendering it nonintrinsically safe.

**INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT RELATING TO
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NRAW)****Industrial Control Panels Relating to Hazardous Locations
(NRBX)—Continued**

The investigation of industrial control panels relating to hazardous locations does not include investigation of the function of the controlled equipment.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Industrial control panels for general use and for metal working machine tools for use in unclassified (ordinary) locations are covered under Industrial Control Panels (NITW).

Equipment that has been investigated for use only in the classified locations of automotive and marine service stations is covered under Control, Monitoring and Auxiliary Equipment (EQXX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 508A, "Industrial Control Panels" and UL 698A, "Industrial Control Panels Relating to Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, the product name "Industrial Control Panel Relating to Hazardous Locations" or "Enclosed Industrial Control Panel Relating to Hazardous Locations" and the statement "with Intrinsically Safe Circuit Extensions."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**MOTOR CONTROLLERS RELATING TO
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NRCY)****GENERAL**

This category covers auxiliary devices and magnetic motor controllers.

These devices are for use in unclassified (ordinary) locations. They contain intrinsically safe circuits intended for extension into hazardous (classified) locations.

Motor controllers incorporating thermal cutouts, thermal relays or other devices for motor running overcurrent protection are considered to be suitably protected against overcurrent due to short circuits or grounds by fuses or circuit breakers (overcurrent protective devices) having ratings not in excess of four times the full load current of the motor with which they are intended to be used.

Motor controllers intended for across-the-line starting and for making and breaking the circuit when the motor is stalled are tested at rated voltage and at six times motor full load running current for a-c horsepower ratings, and at ten times motor full load running current for d-c horsepower ratings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**Auxiliary Devices Relating to Hazardous
Locations (NRDZ)**

Devices covered in this section are for use in control circuits of magnetic motor controllers and the like.

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment", and UL 913, "Intrinsically Safe Apparatus and Associated Apparatus for Use in Class I, II and III, Division 1, Hazardous Locations".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial Control Equipment Relating to Hazardous Locations".

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

**INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT RELATING TO
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NRAW)****Auxiliary Devices Relating to Hazardous Locations
(NRDZ)—Continued**

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT
FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NWEX)**

The Listing covers the following products:

Control Panels and Assemblies

Motor Controllers

Programmable Controllers

Enclosed industrial control equipment is intended for use as indicated in the general guide information at the front of Part II of this directory.

Industrial Control Equipment is for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such marking is independent of any marking on terminal connectors and is on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

Industrial Control Equipment, for which accessory kits are available for the field or distributor modification of the basic product or which may be assembled in many forms from separate components are marked to indicate the suitable accessories or separate components which may be used.

If the rating of the operating coil circuit of a magnetically operated industrial control device exceeds 125 volt-amperes, the coil circuit rating is marked on the device.

Overload relays or industrial control equipment incorporating overload relays are identified as to their maximum tripping time at 600 per cent of the overload relay current element trip rating. The designations "Class 10, Class 20 and Class 30" are used to identify the maximum tripping times, with the Class number indicating the maximum tripping time in seconds. Overload relays with maximum tripping times of 10 or 30 seconds are marked Class 10 or Class 30 respectively. Overload relays with a maximum tripping time of 20 seconds may be marked Class 20. Overload relays with tripping times in excess of 30 seconds are marked with their maximum tripping times. All unmarked overload relays have a maximum tripping time of 20 seconds.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**CONTROL PANELS AND ASSEMBLIES FOR
USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (NWFA)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers control panels and assemblies consisting of enclosures and electrical components such as push button stations, pilot lights, motor controllers, and receptacles with plugs.

A single enclosure or a group of interconnected (modular) enclosures may be used for mounting the electrical components.

The enclosures making up a modular assembly are intended to be interconnected either at the factory or in the field by the user. Limitations on the interconnection of the enclosures are given on or with the product. Modular assemblies must be installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided with each part.

The electrical components are provided as part of the product and are intended to be installed either at the factory or in the field by the user.

It is intended that wiring between the electrical components of modular assemblies be field installed.

Motor controllers incorporating thermal cutouts, thermal relays, or other devices for motor running overcurrent protection are considered to be suitably protected against overcurrent due to short circuits or grounds by fuses or circuit breakers (overcurrent protective devices) having ratings not in excess of four times the full load current of the motors with which they are intended to be used.

Overload units of motor controllers are marked for identification for the particular ratings for which controllers are furnished. The manufacturer should be consulted with regard to use of a controller for other Listed ratings in order that proper overload units may be furnished. Motor controllers intended for across-the-line starting and for making and breaking the circuit when the motor is stalled are tested at rated voltage and at six times motor full load running current for AC horsepower ratings and at 10 times motor full load running current for DC horsepower ratings.

**INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE
CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NWEX)****Control Panels and Assemblies for Use in Zone Classified
Hazardous Locations (NWFA)—Continued**

Pilot lights without guards should be used only where not subject to breakage.

Receptacles with plugs included on Listed assemblies have been subjected to endurance and overload operation tests in the presence of the specific flammable atmospheres for Class I locations.

The plugs of the receptacle-plug combinations are for use with extra hard usage flexible cord with grounding conductor.

The flexible cord should be frequently inspected and replaced when necessary. Terminal connections to the cord must be properly made and maintained. Safe use also depends on the maintenance of insulation at current-carrying parts of the plug and receptacle. The devices should, therefore, not be used where the insulation may be impaired by moisture, dirt, or other foreign material.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with regard to conditions under which those assemblies having receptacles with plugs will be permitted for use. It is recognized that portable equipment should be used only where necessary.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are indicated in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Control Panel for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Control Assembly Cover for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Control Assembly Body for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**MOTOR CONTROLLERS FOR USE IN ZONE
CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
(NWFE)**

Motor controllers are Listed under the following categories:

Auxiliary Devices
Combination Motor Controllers
Float-and Pressure-Operated Motor Controllers
Magnetic Motor Controllers
Manual Motor Controllers
Miscellaneous Motor Controllers

Motor controllers incorporating thermal cutouts, thermal relays, or other devices for motor running overcurrent protection are considered to be suitably protected against overcurrent due to short circuits or grounds by fuses or circuit breakers (overcurrent protective devices) having ratings not in excess of four times the full load current of the motors with which they are intended to be used.

Motor controllers intended for across-the-line starting and for making and breaking the circuit when the motor is stalled, are tested at rated voltage and at six times motor full load running current for a-c horsepower ratings and at ten times motor full load running current for d-c horsepower ratings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**Auxiliary Devices for Use in Zone Classified
Hazardous Locations (NWFN)****GENERAL**

This category covers devices such as machine-operated switches, push-button stations (including parts, such as pilot lights, meters, terminal blocks and selector switches), magnetically-operated switches, and miscellaneous manually-operated switches intended for use in control circuits of magnetic motor controllers, and the like.

Pilot lights without guards should be used only where not subject to breakage.

**INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE
CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NWEX)**

241

**Auxiliary Devices for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous
Locations (NWFN)—Continued**

Auxiliary devices provided with a factory seal of conductors entering the pilot light or switch enclosure are so identified by a marking on the product.

Enclosures furnished without mechanisms are marked to identify the mechanisms intended to be used.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers auxiliary devices that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt auxiliary devices are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt auxiliary devices are subject to the same requirements as new auxiliary devices.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Industrial Control Equipment (or Ind. Cont. Eq.) for Hazardous Locations," "Industrial Control Equipment (or Ind. Cont. Eq.) Enclosure for Hazardous Locations," "Industrial Control Equipment (or Ind. Cont. Eq.) for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Industrial Control Equipment (or Ind. Cont. Eq.) Enclosure for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**Combination Motor Controllers for Use in Zone
Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFP)****GENERAL**

This category covers combination motor controllers.

Combination motor controllers provide the motor branch circuit functions of motor controller, disconnect means, short-circuit and ground-fault protection and overload protection. The functions may be provided by individual discrete components or be combined in a single controller unit.

Combination motor controllers are marked "Combination Motor Controller" to signify that all of the motor branch circuit functions indicated above have been evaluated and are included in the Listing of the controller.

Combination motor controllers are marked with a short-circuit rating and are intended for connection to circuits in which the available fault current does not exceed the marked short-circuit rating.

Enclosures furnished without mechanisms are marked to identify the mechanisms that should be used.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Industrial Control Equipment (or Ind. Cont. Eq.) for Hazardous Locations," "Industrial Control Equipment (or Ind. Cont. Eq.) Enclosure for Hazardous Locations," "Industrial Control Equipment (or Ind. Cont. Eq.) for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Industrial Control Equipment (or Ind. Cont. Eq.) Enclosure for Use in Hazardous Locations."

**242 INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE
CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NWEX)**
**Combination Motor Controllers for Use in Zone Classified
Hazardous Locations (NWFP)—Continued**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**Magnetic Motor Controllers for Use in Zone
Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFR)
USE**

This category covers magnetic across-the-line starters.

The safety of operation of oil-immersed-type starters will be endangered should the oil level be below the minimum shown by indicator. These devices should be installed with a Listed sealing fitting adjacent to each opening where threaded rigid conduit is connected.

Enclosures furnished without mechanisms are marked to identify the mechanisms that should be used.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Magnetic switches for controlling other than motor loads are covered under Auxiliary Devices for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFN).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Motor Controllers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFE), Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWEX) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Industrial Control Equipment (or Ind. Cont. Eq.) for Hazardous Locations," "Industrial Control Equipment (or Ind. Cont. Eq.) Enclosure for Hazardous Locations," "Industrial Control Equipment (or Ind. Cont. Eq.) for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Industrial Control Equipment (or Ind. Cont. Eq.) Enclosures for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**Manual Motor Controllers for Use in Zone
Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFU)**
GENERAL

This category covers manual across-the-line starters.

Overload units are marked for identification for the particular ratings for which controllers are furnished. The manufacturer should be consulted with regard to the use of a controller for other Listed ratings in order that proper overload units may be furnished.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial Control Equipment (or Ind. Cont. Eq.) for Hazardous Locations" or "Industrial Control Equipment (or Ind. Cont. Eq.) for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

**INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE
CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NWEX)**
**Manual Motor Controllers for Use in Zone Classified
Hazardous Locations (NWFU)—Continued**

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS FOR USE
IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (NWGD)
USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers programmable industrial control systems for use in hazardous locations utilizing a programmable memory for internal storage of user oriented instructions for specific functions such as logic, sequencing, counting, and controlling various industrial equipment through digital or analog inputs or outputs. This category also includes power supplies, central processing units, input and output accessories, computer interfaces and programming or program diagnostic units associated with programmable control systems.

This category also covers programmable controllers and their accessories that have been reconditioned. Reconditioned programmable controllers and their accessories are factory reconditioned to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned component parts. The reconditioned programmable controllers and their accessories are subject to the same requirements as new programmable controllers and their accessories.

This category does not cover primary safety controls intended for programming and monitoring the operation of the burner on gas, gas-oil, or oil fired appliances.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWEX) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" (or "Ind. Cont. Eq. for Use in Haz. Loc.") or "Industrial Control Equipment for Hazardous Locations" (or "Ind. Cont. Eq. for Haz. Loc.") or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For reconditioned products the product name is preceded by the word "Reconditioned," "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Refurbished."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
EQUIPMENT INCLUDING ELECTRICAL
BUSINESS EQUIPMENT (NWGQ)**
USE

This category covers equipment, appliances and systems rated 600 V or less normally found in offices and other business establishments, residences (homes), educational facilities, and other similar environments classified as ordinary locations.

This equipment has been investigated for installation in information technology equipment (computer) rooms as defined in ANSI/NFPA 75, "Protection of Electronic Computer/Data Processing Equipment," and Article 645 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), unless the equipment is otherwise identified by a marking or instruction.

EQUIPMENT TYPES

Equipment may be electronic or electromechanical in design or a combination thereof.

Various groupings of equipment are covered under this category, such as:

Displays: Flat-panel displays, LCD displays, monitors, plasma displays.

Information processing equipment: Central processing units (CPUs), hand-held computers (personal assistants), laptop computers, notebook computers, pen-based computers, personal computers, point-of-sale termi-

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT INCLUDING
ELECTRICAL BUSINESS EQUIPMENT (NWGQ)**

nals, scanners (including portable bar code scanners), servers, work stations. **Accessories:** Docking stations, flash memory cards, keyboards, mouse, PCMCIA-memory-modem cards, port replicators, trackballs.

Information storage equipment: Automated information storage equipment, CD-ROM/RW drives, disk drives, DVD drives, tape drives, optical drives.

Telecommunication equipment: Cellular site equipment, cordless telephone sets, facsimile machines, ISDN systems and telephones, modems, key telephone systems, powerline communication equipment, private automated branch exchanges (PABXs), telephone answering machines, telephone sets, voicemail systems, IP telephones, IP systems, wireless telephony systems.

Office appliances: Adding machines, bursters, calculators, collators, dictation and transcribing machines, electric typewriters, erasers, folding, embossing and sealing machines, label printers, microfilm readers, motor-operated file cabinets, overhead projectors, paper cutters, paper shredders, pencil sharpeners, sorters, stackers, staplers.

Printers/Reproduction equipment: Copiers, duplicating machines, microfilm printers, mimeograph machines, plotters, printers.

Mailing, banking and currency-handling equipment: Cash registers, coin counters, feeders and dispensers, accounting machines, check-writing, -assigning, -dating, -inserting, -mailing, -numbering and -stamping machines, point-of-sale terminals.

Multimedia equipment/accessories: Cable modems, digital cameras, DLP projectors, LCD projectors, microphones, set top boxes, speakers, video conferencing systems.

Network equipment: Baluns, bridges, fiber optic transceivers, hubs, nodes, Power over Ethernet (PoE) equipment (e.g., power source equipment [PSE] and powered devices [PD]), repeaters, routers, switches, transceivers.

Wireless (RF, infrared) transceiving equipment: RF modems, hand-held computers with integral transceivers.

Static neutralizing equipment: Power units with discharge bars used with or within copiers, collators, film-plate processors, digital printers, duplicating machines and similar equipment.

Interconnecting cable assemblies: Cable assemblies intended for use beneath raised floors of computer rooms. These assemblies are also covered under Computer Interconnection Cable Assemblies (DVPJ).

Included within the above groupings is equipment which is battery powered, either by standard-size consumer-replaceable batteries (e.g., AA, C, D), or nonstandard sizes specified by manufacturer, type and ratings.

This category also covers power distribution units (PDUs) and computer power centers investigated as part of a computer system for use exclusively in information technology equipment (computer) rooms in accordance with Article 645 of the NEC. This equipment is connected to branch circuits unless otherwise indicated in the manufacturer's installation instructions, and it distributes power to other units in the computer system by means of interconnecting cable assemblies complying with one or more of the wiring methods outlined in Article 645 of the NEC. Many of these units require special installation, such as a separate transformer, special grounding methods, motor-generator equipment, air conditioning, etc. Such features are covered in the manufacturer's installation instructions.

INSTALLATION

Some equipment has been investigated for installation in a restricted access location, such as a dedicated equipment room or telecommunication equipment closet, where access is limited to trained service personnel. Such equipment is provided with a marking or installation instructions that state "To be installed only in a Restricted Access Location," or similar wording. If also intended for installation over a concrete or noncombustible surface, such equipment will also be marked "Suitable for mounting on concrete or other noncombustible surface only," or similar wording.

Equipment installed in a restricted access location generally receives power from a centralized d.c. power source. If field wiring terminals are not contained in an internal compartment, both protection of exposed wiring terminals and wiring methods used for such equipment are intended to be provided in accordance with (1) markings on or instructions with the equipment, and (2) the provisions of Sections 110.26 and 110.27 of the NEC.

Products such as LAN transceivers and baluns investigated for use in air-handling spaces are marked "Suitable for Use in Other Environmental Air Space in Accordance with Section 300.22, (C) of the National Electrical Code" or "Suitable for Use in Air Handling Spaces." These products have been additionally investigated to UL 2043, "Fire Test for Heat and Visible Smoke Release for Discrete Products and their Accessories Installed in Air-Handling Spaces." Products that bear the marking are suitable for installation in accordance with Section 300 of the NEC, Chapter 4 of ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," Section 602 of the "International Mechanical Code," and Section 602 of the "Uniform Mechanical Code."

When Listed equipment intended for use with a detachable power-supply cord is not provided with such a cord, a cord suitable for connection of the equipment to the branch circuit should be separately provided.

Equipment intended to be installed in closed and multiunit standard racks and cabinets has been determined to be suitable for use in ambient temperatures not exceeding the manufacturer's recommended ambient temperature as specified in the equipment's installation instructions.

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT INCLUDING
ELECTRICAL BUSINESS EQUIPMENT (NWGQ)**

243

Equipment identified with an Enclosure Type designation, or as "Rain-tight" or "Rainproof," is intended for use as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

ACCESSORIES

Field-installed accessories are provided with suitable markings and/or instructions detailing proper installation or assembly of the accessory with either a specific or generic Listed equipment specified in the markings or instructions.

OUTPUT CONNECTORS/CIRCUITS

Class 2 circuits are marked "Class 2." All other output circuits, including those associated with the Universal Serial Bus (USB), IEEE 1394 bus and PS/2 connectors are limited-power circuits supplied by ANSI/UL 60950-1 limited-power sources, unless:

- the circuits are clearly telecommunication circuits (e.g., RJ series modular jack, 50-pin commercial connectors with insulation-piercing terminals). These circuits are limited to telecommunication network voltages (TNV) and are suitable for connection to the telecommunication network and distribution wiring in accordance with Article 800 of the NEC; or
- the circuits are marked, or otherwise identified in the installation instructions with the type of circuit (e.g., Class 1), intended cable type (e.g., DP-2) or specific equipment intended to be interconnected (e.g., mfr/model printer).

Limited-power circuits of listed ITE supplied by limited-power sources are recognized by Section 725.41(A)(4) of the NEC as being equivalent to Class 2 circuits for purposes of applying Article 725 Class 2 wiring requirements.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Equipment investigated with respect to security or burglary resistance is covered under Access Control System Units (ALVY), Antitheft Alarms and Devices (AIJT) and other associated categories. Card readers, badge readers and similar identification equipment covered under this category have not been investigated with respect to security.

The burglary and theft protection features of coin-operated equipment, banking and currency-handling equipment, cash registers, coin counters and the like have not been investigated.

Automated teller machines (ATMs) investigated for security and burglary resistance are covered under Automated Teller Systems (TPEU). ATMs that have not been investigated for security protection are covered under Bank Equipment (BALT).

PHYSIOLOGICAL EFFECTS

The physiological effects of chemical substances used in or with this equipment have not been investigated.

The long-term characteristics or the possible physiological effects of radio frequency (RF) electromagnetic fields associated with this equipment have not been investigated.

RELATED EQUIPMENT

Power distribution centers for communications equipment are covered under Power Distribution Centers for Communications Equipment (QPQY).

Uninterruptible power supply (UPS) equipment intended for indoor and outdoor use that may be stationary or fixed is covered under Uninterruptible Power Supply Equipment (YEDU).

Automatic transfer switches intended for use in optional standby systems in accordance with Article 702 of the NEC are covered under Automatic Transfer Switches for use in Optional Standby Systems (WPXT).

Power supplies for information technology and telecommunication equipment are covered under Power Supplies, Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (QQGQ) and Power Supplies, Telephone (QQJE).

Secondary (rechargeable) battery packs for use in transportable equipment are covered under Batteries, Household and Commercial (BBFS).

Static neutralizing equipment is covered under Static Neutralizing Equipment (VWWZ). High-voltage parts that may be accessible after installation have been investigated as limited-current circuits.

Air conditioning equipment for use in computer rooms or other areas in which information technology equipment is installed is covered under Air Conditioners, Special Purpose (ACVS) and Heating and Cooling Equipment (LZFE).

Fire-resistant materials, sprinklers, extinguishers and associated equipment intended for use in computer rooms is covered under Carbon Dioxide Extinguishers (FXHV) and Halogenated Agent Extinguishing System Units (GLER).

Filing cabinets covered under this category have not been investigated with respect to fire resistance or security. Fire-resistant filing cabinets are covered under Record Protection Equipment (RYPH).

Smoke detectors are covered under Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors (UROX); alarm equipment is covered under Single- and Multiple-station Smoke Alarms (UTGT).

Other equipment associated with information technology/processing but not intended for use in offices, residences or computer rooms is covered under Graphics Arts Equipment (KCQT), Inspection and Measuring Electrical Equipment (NYOK), Teaching and Instruction Equipment

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT INCLUDING ELECTRICAL BUSINESS EQUIPMENT (NWGQ)

(WYFW), Laboratory Use Electrical Equipment (OGTK), Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ), Medical Equipment (PIDF), Marking and Coding Equipment, Electronic (PGBE), Photographic Equipment (QINT) and X-Ray Equipment (ZQOR). Other multimedia equipment and accessories are covered under Audio/Video Apparatus (AZSQ) and Audio and Video Equipment (AZUJ). Other telecommunication appliances and equipment is covered under Telephone Appliances and Equipment (WYQQ).

Modular assemblies of telecommunication equipment (e.g., racks, circuit card assemblies) designed for field installation by trained service personnel are covered under Custom-built Telecommunication Equipment (WYKM).

Equipment intended to be installed on the network side of the subscriber demarcation point and installed and maintained by telephone companies, CATV companies and similar network communication companies, is covered under Communication Service Equipment (DUZO).

Cabinet, enclosure and rack/frame systems that are not complete information technology (IT) or telecommunication equipment, but include components and assemblies that are intended to power, protect, heat, cool of otherwise support IT or telecommunication equipment that will be installed at a later time are covered under Information Technology and Telecommunication Equipment Cabinets, Enclosures and Racks (NWIN).

Power distribution products intended for indoor use as relocatable multiple-outlet extensions of a single branch circuit not for exclusive use of ITE and consisting of an attachment plug and a single length of flexible cord terminated in a single enclosure in which one or more receptacles are mounted are covered under Relocatable Power Taps (XBYS).

Power distribution products intended for installation in modular furniture are covered under Furniture Power Distribution Units (IYNC).

Equipment intended to protect against mains transients is covered under Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors (XUHT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 60950-1, "Information Technology Equipment – Safety – Part 1: General Requirements," or UL 60950-21, "Information Technology Equipment – Safety – Part 21: Remote Power Feeding," as appropriate.

The ability or reliability of these products to perform their intended function in a particular application has not been investigated.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following category identifiers: "UL 1950," "UL 60950," "UL 60950-1," "Information Technology Equipment" (or "Info. Tech. Equip." or "I.T.E.") or "NWGQ." The Listing Mark may also include one of the following product names: "Copier," "Modem," "Paper Shredder," "Personal Computer," "Cordless Telephone," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

The category identifier for field-installed accessories includes the word "Accessory."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NWHC)

GENERAL

This category covers information technology equipment for use in hazardous (classified) locations such as, but not limited to, personal computers, card readers and printers, rated 600 V or less, normally used in business establishments and other similar environments.

The equipment and appliances may be electromechanical and/or electronic.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Card readers, badge readers and similar identification equipment covered under this category have not been investigated with respect to security or burglary resistance.

PHYSIOLOGICAL EFFECTS

The physiological effects of chemical substances used in or with this equipment have not been investigated.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NWHC)

The long-term characteristics or the possible physiological effects of radio frequency (RF) electromagnetic fields associated with this equipment have not been investigated. Hand-held transportable RF products that interconnect to the telecommunication network through RF transmitters/receivers are additionally investigated for short-term characteristics to ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1999, "Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz."

RELATED EQUIPMENT

Graphic display and touch panel equipment for information technology and telecommunications equipment is covered under Programmable Controllers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWDG).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 60950-1, "Information Technology Equipment – Safety – Part 1: General Requirements."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

The ability or reliability of these products to perform their intended function in a particular application has not been investigated.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Information Technology Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" (or "I.T.E. for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Info. Tech. Equip. for Use in Hazardous Locations") or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NWHP)

GENERAL

This category covers information technology equipment for use in hazardous (classified) locations such as, but not limited to, personal computers, card readers and printers, rated 600 V or less, normally used in business establishments and other similar environments.

The equipment and appliances may be electromechanical and/or electronic.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Card readers, badge readers and similar identification equipment covered under this category have not been investigated with respect to security.

PHYSIOLOGICAL EFFECTS

The physiological effects of chemical substances used in or with this equipment have not been investigated.

The long-term characteristics or the possible physiological effects of radio frequency (RF) electromagnetic fields associated with this equipment have not been investigated. Hand-held transportable RF products that interconnect to the telecommunication network through RF transmitters/receivers are additionally investigated for short-term characteristics to ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1999, "Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz."

RELATED EQUIPMENT

Graphic display and touch panel equipment for information technology and telecommunications equipment is covered under Programmable Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NRAG).

Card readers and data entry terminal equipment for information technology and telecommunications equipment is covered under Office Appliances and Business Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (QAVS).

Scanner and bar code reader equipment for information technology and telecommunications equipment is covered under Data Processing Equipment, Electronic for Use in Hazardous Locations (ENWS).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 60950-1, "Information Technology Equipment – Safety – Part 1: General Requirements."

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (NWHF)

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Information Technology Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" (or "I.T.E. for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Info. Tech. Equip. for Use in Hazardous Locations"), or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CABINET, ENCLOSURE AND RACK SYSTEMS (NWIN)

GENERAL

This category covers cabinet, enclosure and rack/frame systems that are not complete but include components and assemblies that are intended to power, protect, heat, cool or otherwise support information technology (IT) or telecommunications equipment, audio/video equipment (A/V), or the like that will be installed at a later time. They usually include mounting hardware, shelves or space for the installation of additional electronic equipment. These cabinet, enclosure and rack/frame systems are intended to be used by manufacturers in the construction of complete IT and communications equipment, or by service providers for the installation of network infrastructure equipment.

A marking includes a configuration list, or diagram of the components, and assemblies provided with the product covered under the system category. In addition, it is the responsibility of the Authority Having Jurisdiction over the final installation to determine if the final configuration meets the necessary criteria for installation and use.

As appropriate, this equipment should be installed in accordance with NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), and/or the applicable sections of ANSI C2, "National Electrical Safety Code" (NESC). Equipment intended for installation in information technology equipment (computer) rooms should be installed in accordance with NFPA 75, "Protection of Electronic Computer/Data Processing Equipment."

Equipment covered under this category includes, but is not limited to, indoor and outdoor cabinets and enclosures, racks, frames (nonenvironmentally controlled cabinets, pedestals, enclosures, etc.), and the like. For the purpose of identification in this Guide Information, all of the equipment (cabinets, racks and enclosures) covered under this category is referred to as "ITC equipment cabinets."

Equipment intended for outdoor use is marked with an enclosure Type designation and provides a degree of protection as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ). Such units are evaluated under the outdoor environmental requirements in UL 50, "Enclosures for Electrical Equipment." The absence of a Type rating will presume no environmental conditions have been assessed, and will automatically designate the equipment with a "Type 0" rating. Cabinets and enclosures may incorporate multiple Type designations for differing compartments if marked on the equipment. In addition, equipment may optionally be evaluated and marked for ingress protection in accordance with IEC 60529, "Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP Code)." IP codes are not intended to replace Type ratings.

Except for equipment identified with a specific temperature range, outdoor equipment has been evaluated over a temperature range of -33°C to +40°C. The effects of insolation (solar loading) have also been considered.

For equipment containing Listed primary protectors for telecommunications circuits (see QVGV), the individual Listing information for the protectors should be consulted for information regarding the installation and use of the protectors.

INSTALLATION

Some ITC equipment cabinet, enclosure, and rack/frame systems have been evaluated for installation in a restricted access location, such as a dedicated equipment room or telecommunication equipment closet, where access is limited to trained service personnel. Such ITC equipment is provided with a marking or installation instructions which state "To be installed only in a Restricted Access Location" or similar wording. If also intended for

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CABINET, ENCLOSURE AND RACK SYSTEMS (NWIN)

245

installation over a concrete or noncombustible surface, such equipment is also marked "Suitable for mounting on concrete or other noncombustible surface only" or similar wording.

Equipment installed in a restricted access location generally receives power from a centralized dc power source. If field wiring terminals are not contained in an internal compartment, both protection of exposed wiring terminals and wiring methods used for such equipment are intended to be provided in accordance with (1) markings on or instructions with the equipment, and (2) the provisions of Sections 110.26 and 110.27 of the NEC.

All wiring shall conform to the NEC. Wiring in an IT equipment (computer) room shall conform to Article 645 of the NEC.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Equipment containing service equipment is marked with the service panel input and output ratings. Short-circuit capacity may additionally be evaluated and marked.

Equipment containing air conditioning or heat exchangers is marked with the BTU rating for the heat it can eliminate from the equipment interior. This rating is based solely on the manufacturer's specifications and has not been evaluated or verified by UL. In addition, the heat release data for any installed equipment that is part of the cabinet system is also included. The heat release from power supplies is specified for the power supply operating under full load (basically the inefficiency of the power conversion process) but the heat release from powered equipment not included as part of the cabinet system is not included.

Equipment containing ac or dc power supplies or distribution is marked with an appropriate electrical rating for the power it can provide to installed units.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

Other features that may affect the operation or performance of the installed equipment have not been evaluated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Complete ITC equipment cabinets are covered under Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ), Telephone Appliances and Equipment (WYQQ), Communication Service Equipment (DUZO), Custom-built Telecommunication Equipment (WYKM), Communication Circuit Accessories (DUXR), Audio and Video Equipment (AZUJ), Audio and Radio Equipment, Commercial (AZCY), Commercial Audio and Radio Equipment, Systems and Accessories (AZJX), Commercial Phonographs, Tape Playing and Recording Appliances and Accessories (AZQW), Audio/Video Apparatus (AZSQ), Closed Circuit Television Equipment (DRQH), Television/Video Equipment for Use in Health Care Facilities (KFCV), Video and Audio Equipment, Professional (ZCXY), and similar categories that cover complete equipment.

Cabinets and enclosures that do not include any additional components or assemblies may also be covered under Industrial Control Panels (NITW) and evaluated in accordance with UL 50, "Enclosures for Electrical Equipment."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 60950, "Information Technology Equipment." Outdoor Type ratings are evaluated in accordance with UL 50, "Enclosures for Electrical Equipment." Components and assemblies provided/installed as part of a communications rack or cabinet are investigated to the applicable UL requirements as appropriate for the component or assembly.

Protectors for paired conductor communications circuits (see QVGV) are evaluated in accordance with UL 497, "Protectors for Paired Conductor Communications Circuits."

Service equipment, such as meter socket accessories (see PKAX) are evaluated in accordance with UL 414, "Meter Sockets."

Special purpose air conditioners (see ACVS) are evaluated in accordance with ANSI/UL 484, "Room Air Conditioners."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number or file number, and one of the following product names: "Enclosure System," "Cabinet System," "Rack System," preceded by "Telecom," "Telecommunications," "Communications," "IT," "ITC," "A/V," "CATV," a specific application such as "Cell System," "Wireless" or "Remote Terminal," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**INSPECTION AND MEASURING
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (NYOK)****USE**

This category covers equipment intended primarily for the purpose of identifying, examining and investigating materials, and making measurements and tests such as might be associated with manufacturing processes and quality control procedures.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

These products have been investigated with respect to risk of fire, shock and injury to persons. The accuracy of measured, analyzed or prepared quantities has not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Inspection and measuring equipment for specialized use is covered under appropriate product categories such as Garage Equipment (JGVV), Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ) and Photographic Equipment (QINT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 61010A-1, "Electrical Equipment for Laboratory Use; Part 1: General Requirements," or ANSI/UL 61010-1, "Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 1: General Requirements."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Inspection Equipment" or "Measuring Equipment," or the name of the specific type of product as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**INSPECTION AND MEASURING
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FOR USE
IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (NYPA)****USE**

This category covers equipment intended primarily for the purpose of identifying, examining and investigating materials, and making measurements and tests such as might be associated with manufacturing processes and quality-control procedures.

The accuracy of the equipment has not been investigated.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 3101-1, "Electrical and Measuring Test Equipment: Part 1: General Requirements".

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Inspection Equipment for Hazardous Locations" or "Measuring Equipment for Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**INSPECTION AND MEASURING
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, SPECIAL
INSPECTION EQUIPMENT (NYQD)****GENERAL**

This category covers portable, mobile, stationary, and fixed units or systems intended primarily for the purpose of identifying materials, examining and investigating materials, including x-ray scanning (luggage) units, and other equipment that uses special technologies to perform its function.

Equipment not covered under this category includes, but is not limited to, medical x-ray equipment (including x-ray equipment designed to operate on supply potentials of over 600 V), equipment incorporating unenclosed aerial conductors, separate devices, such as tables, timers, etc., that are not limited in design to x-ray applications, and equipment which is not necessary for successful operation of x-ray equipment. See Inspection and Measuring Electrical Equipment (NYOK), Medical Equipment (PIDF) and X-Ray Equipment (ZQOR).

This equipment has been Classified as to electrical fire, shock, and mechanical hazards only.

The individual units of a system may be designed to be interconnected by means of one or more of the wiring methods outlined in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

The nature of some of this equipment is such that it involves features of installation and use not ordinarily presented in utilization equipment. Such features are covered in the manufacturer's installation instructions. Installation must, if possible, be made in a room or compartment in which provision is made to prevent fire or injury to persons and must, in all cases, be in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions furnished with the equipment and the requirements of the Authorities Having Jurisdiction.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

These products generate radiation or contain radioactive materials or involve working with toxic materials, or other potentially harmful technologies, where data regarding levels of exposure and physiological effects are not investigated. The accuracy of measured, analyzed or prepared quantities has not been investigated.

X-radiation safety and performance requirements are regulated under Public Law 90-602 and are enforced by the U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Compliance with the applicable regulations under conditions of normal and abnormal operation has not been investigated.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 61010A-1, "Electrical Equipment for Laboratory Use: Part 1: General Requirements," or ANSI/UL 61010-1, "Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 1: General Requirements."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

PRODUCT NAME*

**WITH RESPECT TO ELECTRICAL FIRE, SHOCK AND MECHANICAL
HAZARDS ONLY**

Control No.

*** SPECIAL INSPECTION EQUIPMENT or SPECIAL MEASURING
EQUIPMENT, or the name of the specific type of product**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**INSTRUMENTATION TRAY CABLE
(NYTT)****GENERAL**

This category covers Type ITC instrumentation tray cable for use only in industrial establishments in accordance with Article 727 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). The cable consists of two or more insulated copper or thermocouple alloy conductors enclosed within a nonmetallic jacket. The cable may have a metal sheath or armor over the nonmetallic jacket, and may contain grounding conductors and/or optical fiber members.

INSTRUMENTATION TRAY CABLE (NYTT)

The cable is rated 300 V and is intended for use on circuits rated 150 V or less and 5 A or less. The cable is Listed in conductor sizes 22 to 12 AWG. Conductor sizes within a cable may be mixed.

Regarding cable seals outlined in Article 501 of the NEC, Type ITC cable has a sheath considered to be gas/vapor tight but the cable has not been investigated for inability to transmit gases through its core.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The cable identification "TYPE ITC" and other markings are visible on the surface of the nonmetallic jacket.

Cable with thermocouple alloy conductors is intended for thermocouple extension use only and is so marked or has the marking "THCPL EXTN."

The temperature rating of the cable is 60°C unless otherwise marked on the cable.

Cable containing optical fiber members is identified with the suffix "OF." Cable investigated in accordance with the Limited Smoke Test requirements specified in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables," is marked with the suffix "-LS."

Cable investigated for direct burial in the earth is marked "DIRECT BURIAL" (or "DIR BUR").

Cable permitted to be used between cable trays and utilization equipment in accordance with Section 727.4(5) of the NEC is surface marked with the supplementary letters "-ER" (formerly marked "Open Wiring").

Cable marked "Wet" or "Wet Location" is suitable for use in wet locations.

Cable for use in hazardous (classified) locations, Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C and D, and Class I, Zone 1, Groups IIA, IIB and IIC in accordance with the NEC is marked "Type ITC-HL."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 2250, "Instrumentation Tray Cable."

The basic standard used to investigate cable marked "Type ITC-HL" in this category is ANSI/UL 2225, "Cables and Cable Fittings for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Instrumentation Tray Cable" or "Type ITC."

See Cable for Use in Hazardous Locations (PJPP) for Listing Mark requirements for "Type ITC-HL."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

INSULATING DEVICES AND MATERIALS (NYYV)

INSULATING BUSHINGS (NZMT)

USE

This category covers insulating bushings intended for the protection of wire, cable and flexible cord where it passes through walls or barriers of metal.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Insulating bushings intended for use on the ends of conduit in boxes, gutters, etc. are covered under Conduit Fittings (DWTT).

Insulating bushings intended for use on the ends of rigid or flexible conduit, electrical metallic tubing, or armored cable, where a change to open wiring is made, are covered under Outlet Bushings and Fittings (QCRV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 635, "Insulating Bushings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Bushing" or "Insulated Bushing."

INSULATING DEVICES AND MATERIALS (NYYV)

247

Insulating Bushings (NZMT)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

INSULATING TAPE (OANZ)

USE

This category covers rubber insulating tape for insulating joints and splices in electrical conductors where an outer covering of protective material, such as friction tape, is intended to be applied over the insulating tape.

This category also covers thermoplastic tape intended for use as the sole insulation and covering of joints and splices in electrical conductors.

This tape is suitable as electrical insulation at not more than 600 V and at temperatures not exceeding 80°C (176°F).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The wrapper or carton containing a single roll of tape, or the central paper core on which the tape is wrapped, is marked with (1) the manufacturer's name or trademark, (2) the catalog or type number, and (3) the words "For use at not more than 600 V and at not more than 80°C (176°F)," or an equivalent statement.

Tape determined to be flame retardant is marked "Flame Retardant."

Tape determined to be suitable for exposure to sunlight is marked "Sunlight Resistant."

Tape determined to be suitable to insulate splices while subjected to temperatures down to -10°C is marked "Cold Resistant."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 510, "Polyvinyl Chloride, Polyethylene, and Rubber Insulating Tape."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Insulating Tape" (or "Insul. Tape"), "Electrical Tape" (or "Elec. Tape") or "Electrical Insulating Tape" (or "Elect. Insul. Tape"), or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

INSULATING DEVICES AND MATERIALS, MISCELLANEOUS (OCDT)

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 746A, "Polymeric Materials-Short Term Property Evaluations", UL 746B, "Polymeric Materials-Long Term Property Evaluations", and UL 746C, "Polymeric Materials-Use in Electrical Equipment Evaluations".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged or on the product, when size or shape permits is the only method provided by UL to identify these products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Insulating Link", "Insulating Cover", "Insulating Closure", or other appropriate product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

INTERCOMMUNICATION SYSTEMS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS, MARINE (ODJV)

INTERCOMMUNICATION SYSTEMS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS, MARINE (ODJV) TELEPHONES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS, MARINE (OEPX)

GENERAL

This category covers telephone sets with a handset-type transmitter and receiver, and sound-powered telephone handsets for installation with circuit wiring, except cord assembly, using wiring materials specified by the Electrical Engineering Regulations of Subchapter J, Title 46, Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 110 to 113 inclusive. The sound-powered telephones are intrinsically safe and should not be installed with any other equipment or wiring that may impart dangerous currents to them.

These telephones are intended for use on ocean-going vessels and are designed to operate without causing ignition of surrounding flammable gas or vapor-air atmospheres covered by the Class I, Divisions 1 and 2 hazardous locations groups under which they are Listed. Telephones Listed for use in any of the groups under Class II, Divisions 1 and 2 hazardous locations have been tested for dust-tightness and safe operation in the presence of the specific combustible dusts.

This category also covers telephones for use in Division 2 only of one or more of the hazardous locations groups. Such telephones are similar to those for Division 1 locations except that ordinary handsets are provided that do not have any switches or arcing parts. These telephones are marked with the words "Division 2 Only."

The handset and cord assembly should be carefully inspected and should be replaced if there is any evidence of damage or deterioration or corrosion.

Station equipment, power supply equipment, and protectors, when used with these telephones, should be located outside the hazardous area. Information with regard to telephone supply line protection is given in the individual Listings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Marine Products (AAMP) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Marine Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Marine Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the word "MARINE" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Telephone for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

INTRINSICALLY SAFE EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (OERX)

GENERAL

This category covers products and systems investigated as to intrinsic safety only, as it pertains to use in hazardous locations. Included are intrinsically safe products, intrinsically safe systems, associated apparatus with intrinsically safe circuit extensions, and other arrangements involving intrinsic safety as identified in the individual Classifications.

This equipment has not been investigated for performance of its intended function.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Equipment investigated for use only in the hazardous locations of automotive and marine service stations is covered under Control, Monitoring and Auxiliary Equipment (EQXX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 913, "Intrinsically Safe Apparatus and Associated Apparatus for Use in Class I, II, and III, Division 1, Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

INTRINSICALLY SAFE EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (OERX)

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

[PRODUCT NAME] FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
ONLY AS TO INTRINSIC SAFETY

Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ION GENERATORS (OETX)

GENERAL

This category covers portable air ionizers of the household and commercial types intended for emitting charged ions into the atmosphere. These appliances may or may not employ mechanical filters.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers ion generators that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt ion generators are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt ion generators are subject to the same requirements as new ion generators.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The physiological effects of the operation of these appliances, beneficial or otherwise, have not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Electrostatic air cleaners and fans employing electrostatic air cleaners are covered under Electrostatic Air Cleaners (AGGZ).

Air filtering appliances utilizing mechanical filtration only or ultraviolet/germicidal lamps are covered under Air Filtering Appliances (AEDX).

Deodorizers intended to be used in treating air by dispersal of chemicals or by scenting the air are covered under Deodorizers and Air Fresheners (EOGX).

Deodorizers intended to remove odors in specific applications by ozone generation are covered under Deodorizers, Ozone Generator Type (EOKL).

Appliances employing ultraviolet lamps or ionization tubes for the purpose of treating air and having provisions for connection to heating and ventilation ducts used for air distribution are covered under Accessories, Air Duct Mounted (ABQK).

Power supplies intended for use in electrostatic air cleaning equipment are covered under Power Supplies, Electrostatic Air Cleaning Equipment (QQCH2).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 867, "Electrostatic Air Cleaners."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Ion Generator," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products, the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

INTRINSICALLY SAFE EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (OEVX)

GENERAL

INTRINSICALLY SAFE EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (OEVS)

This category covers products and systems investigated as to intrinsic safety only, as it pertains to use in hazardous locations. Included are intrinsically safe products, intrinsically safe systems, associated apparatus with intrinsically safe circuit extensions, and other arrangements involving intrinsic safety as identified in the individual Classifications.

This equipment has not been investigated for performance of its intended function.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

[PRODUCT IDENTITY] FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
ONLY AS TO INTRINSIC SAFETY
Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

IRRIGATION CABLE (OFFY)

GENERAL

This category covers irrigation cable for use with electrically driven or controlled irrigation machines in accordance with Article 675 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Irrigation cable used to interconnect enclosures on the structure of an irrigation machine is an assembly of stranded, insulated conductors with non-hygroscopic fillers in a core of moisture and flame resistant, nonmetallic material overlaid with a metallic covering and jacketed with a moisture, corrosion and sunlight-resistant nonmetallic material. Irrigation cable is suitable for direct burial in the earth and may, optionally, be so marked.

This cable may consist of a composite of power, control and grounding conductors in sizes 18 AWG and larger, stranded copper, and is rated 75°C and 600 V.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Fittings for use with this cable are covered under Outlet Bushings and Fittings (QCRV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in Subject 1263, "Outline of Investigation for Irrigation Cables."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel, or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Irrigation Cables."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

IRRIGATION CABLE ASSEMBLIES (OFJZ)

USE

This category covers irrigation cable assemblies consisting of Listed irrigation cable terminated at each end in special-purpose fittings, intended for use with irrigation equipment in accordance with Article 675 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). These assemblies are connecting devices used to interconnect multiple parts of irrigation equipment as permitted by the NEC.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Irrigation Cable Assemblies (OFJZ)—Continued

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Irrigation Cable Assembly."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LABORATORY EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (OGNA)

GENERAL

This category covers laboratory equipment and accessories designed for technological activities involving:

1. The measurement of physical or chemical properties of materials.
2. The measurement, control, and/or display of the functional performance of a piece of equipment.
3. Qualitative or quantitative constituent analysis of substances.
4. Preparation of materials for further analysis or measurements.

These products have been investigated with respect to risk of fire, shock, and injury to persons. The accuracy of measured, analyzed, or prepared quantities has not been investigated.

This category does not cover laboratory equipment intended for patient contact.

In cases where the nature or construction of the equipment is such that special precautions beyond the requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," must be observed in installation or use, the necessary instructions are marked on the equipment or provided in the instructions.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Other equipment that may be used in laboratories is covered under Heaters, Industrial and Laboratory for Use in Hazardous Locations (KGIZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 61010A-1, "Electrical Equipment for Laboratory Use; Part 1: General Requirements."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Motor-operated Laboratory Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Laboratory Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LABORATORY HOODS AND CABINETS (OGOY)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers laboratory hoods, biological safety cabinets and laminar flow cabinets classified as to fire, electrical and mechanical hazards.

Laboratory hoods are intended to provide an enclosed counter top work area with exhaust for capture and removal of vapors, mists and particulate matter from the work area.

Biological safety cabinets are intended to provide an enclosed counter top work area for handling and containment of biological materials.

Laminar flow cabinets are ventilated, partially enclosed cabinets using laminar air flow and intended to provide "clean" air flow over the work surface.

These products have been investigated for fire, electrical and mechanical hazards only. Effectiveness and reliability of air flow for capture, containment and exhaust have not been investigated. Unless specifically marked on the equipment, suitability for use with perchloric acid, radiological materials, or the like has not been investigated.

Requirements for the installation of this equipment are included in NFPA 45-1982, "Fire Protection for Laboratories Using Chemicals."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Laboratory hoods and cabinets are marked with (1) the manufacturer's name, trade name or trademark or other descriptive marking by which the organization responsible for the product may be identified, (2) a distinctive "catalog" or "model" number or the equivalent, (3) the electrical rating, and (4) the date or other dating period of manufacture not exceeding any three consecutive months.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1805, "Laboratory Hoods and Cabinets."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged or on the product, when the size and shape permits, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), the product identity, the statement "IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 1805" or "AS TO FIRE, ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL HAZARDS ONLY," and a control number.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LABORATORY USE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (OGTK)

USE

This category covers laboratory equipment used to measure, indicate, monitor or analyze substances, or to prepare materials, including in vitro diagnostic (IVD) equipment. Examples include but are not limited to blood/tissue/gas analyzers, centrifuges, hot plates and stirrers, sterilizers, fiber optic illuminators and laboratory mixers.

MODULAR SYSTEMS

Laboratory equipment may be shipped completely assembled or in modular form. Modular assemblies are intended to be field assembled to form a complete system in accordance with the provided installation instructions.

ACCESSORIES AND SUBASSEMBLIES

Field-installed accessories and subassemblies (component assemblies) to Listed equipment are provided with suitable markings and/or instructions, providing details on proper installation or assembly of the accessory/subassembly with equipment specified in the markings or instructions.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers laboratory equipment that is rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt laboratory equipment is factory rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt laboratory equipment is subject to the same requirements as new laboratory equipment.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

These products have been investigated with respect to risk of fire, shock and injury to persons. Where such equipment is included in systems that involve other pieces of equipment or mechanical operations, the investigation of the risk of fire, electric shock and personal injury has included only the equipment specifically Listed in the individual Listings. The accuracy of measured, analyzed or prepared quantities has not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Laboratory equipment intended for patient contact is covered under Medical Equipment (PIDF).

Additional equipment that may be used in laboratories is covered under Heaters, Industrial and Laboratory (KQLR) and Measuring, Testing and Signal Generation Equipment (PICQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 61010A-1, "Electrical Equipment for Laboratory Use – Part 1: General Requirements," or ANSI/UL 61010-1, "Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control and Laboratory Use – Part 1: General Requirements," and one or more of the following Particular Standards as applicable:

IEC 61010-2-010, "Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 2-010: Particular Requirements for Laboratory Equipment for the Heating of Materials"

IEC 61010-2-020, "Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 2-020: Particular Requirements for Laboratory Centrifuges"

IEC 61010-2-041, "Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 2-041: Particular Requirements for Autoclaves Using Steam for the Treatment of Medical Materials, and for Laboratory Processes"

IEC 61010-2-042, "Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 2-042: Particular Requirements for Autoclaves and Sterilizers Using Toxic Gas for the Treatment of Medical Materials, and for Laboratory Processes"

IEC 61010-2-043, "Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 2-043: Particular Requirements for Dry Heat Sterilizers Using Either Hot Air or Hot Inert Gas for the Treatment of Medical Materials, and for Laboratory Processes"

IEC 61010-2-045, "Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 2-045: Particular Requirements for Washer Disinfectors Used in Medical, Pharmaceutical, Veterinary and Laboratory Fields"

IEC 61010-2-051, "Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 2-051: Particular Requirements for Laboratory Equipment for Mixing and Stirring"

IEC 61010-2-061, "Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 2-061: Particular Requirements for Laboratory Atomic Spectrometers with Thermal Atomization and Ionization"

IEC 61010-2-081, "Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 2-081: Particular Requirements for Automatic and Semi-Automatic Laboratory Equipment for Analysis and Other Purposes"

IEC 61010-2-101, "Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 2-101: Particular Requirements for In Vitro Diagnostic (IVD) Medical Equipment"

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Laboratory Equipment," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

When the size or shape of a subassembly makes it impractical to incorporate the product identification text, the product may be marked with the UL symbol, "OGTK" and the control number, provided that the complete Listing Mark text appears on the smallest shipping container.

The product name for field-installed modules, accessories and subassemblies is provided with the additional word "Module," "Accessory" or "Subassembly."

For rebuilt equipment the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured," "Refurbished" (or "Refurb") or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LAMP HOLDERS (OIMZ)

LAMP HOLDERS, ELECTRIC DISCHARGE (OJAX)

Lamp holders, Electric Discharge, Over 1000 Volts (OJOV)

USE

LAMP HOLDERS (OIMZ)

Lampholders, Electric Discharge, Over 1000 Volts (OJOV)—Continued

This category covers lampholders and electrode receptacles for use with electric discharge lamps and tubes.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 542, "Lampholders, Starters, and Starter Holders for Fluorescent Lamps" and UL 879, "Electrode Receptacles for Gas-Tube Signs."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged or on the product when size or shape permits is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Lampholder" or "Electric Discharge Lampholder" or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Lampholders, Electric Discharge, 1000 Volts or Less (OKCT)

USE

This category covers lampholders and combination lampholders with starter holders intended for use with electric discharge or fluorescent lamps.

This category also covers GU24 and GU24-1 holders for fluorescent and LED self-ballasted lamps and lamp adapters with mating pin bases.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Separate starter holders are covered under Holders for Automatic Starters (FLPZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 496, "Lampholders."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Lampholder" or "Electric Discharge Lampholder," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LAMP HOLDERS, FITTINGS (OKQR)

USE

This category covers attachments and parts that modify lampholders for certain conditions of usage.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 496, "Lampholders."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Lampholder Fitting" or "Shadeholder," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

LAMP HOLDERS (OIMZ)

251

Lampholders, Fittings (OKQR)—Continued

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LAMP HOLDERS, INCANDESCENT (OLDZ)

Lampholders, Adapters (OLRX)

GENERAL

This category covers screw-shell lamp adapters. Included are male-to-female screw-shell adapters and screw-shell adapters provided with attachment plug blades or receptacles.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For plug-in devices with a lampholder intended to be used as a night-light, see Nightlights (QOYX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 496, "Lampholders."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Adapter," "Lampholder Adapter" or "Incandescent Lampholder Adapter," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Lampholders, Candelabra and Miniature (OMFV)

GENERAL

This category covers screw-shell lampholders of the candelabra (E12) and miniature (E10) base sizes.

Candle lampholders are those having exposed wiring terminals or other live parts intended for use with a close fitting, nonmetallic outer decorative casing, which is used in addition to the paper covering on the screw shell and terminals, to enclose the entire lampholder and provide the required depth of lamp cavity.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 496, "Lampholders."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Lampholder," "Miniature Lampholder" or "Candelabra Lampholder."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Lampholders, Intermediate Base (OMTT)

GENERAL

This category covers screw-shell lampholders of the intermediate (E17) base size.

Candle lampholders are those having exposed wiring terminals or other live parts intended for use with a close fitting, nonmetallic outer decorative casing, which is used, in addition to the paper covering on the screw shell and terminals, to enclose the entire lampholder and provide the required depth of lamp cavity.

Lampholders, Intermediate Base (OMTT)—*Continued***ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 496, "Lampholders."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Lampholder," "Intermediate Lampholder" or "Incandescent Lampholder."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Lampholders, Medium Base (ONHR)**GENERAL**

This category covers screw-shell lampholders of the admedium (E29) and medium (E26) base sizes.

Candle lampholders are those having exposed wiring terminals or other live parts intended for use with a close fitting, nonmetallic outer decorative casing, which is used, in addition to the paper covering on the screw shell and terminals, to enclose the entire lampholder and provide the required depth of lamp cavity.

Admedium (E29) bases are not intended for use with ordinary incandescent lamps.

Switched lampholders are tested on circuits involving a potential to ground of 125 V.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 496, "Lampholders."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Lampholder," "Medium Lampholder" or "Incandescent Lampholder."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Lampholders, Mogul Base (ONUZ)**GENERAL**

This category covers screw-shell lampholders of the mogul (E39) base size. Switched lampholders are tested on circuits involving a potential to ground of 125 V.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 496, "Lampholders."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Lampholder," "Mogul Lampholder" or "Incandescent Lampholder."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

Lampholders, Mogul Base (ONUZ)—*Continued*

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Lampholders, Miscellaneous (OOIX)**GENERAL**

This category covers lampholders for lamps that employ other than the usual screw-shell bases or are designed for specialized uses.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 496, "Lampholders."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Lampholder," "Miscellaneous Lampholder" or "Incandescent Lampholder."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LAMPS (OOKH)**LAMPS, SELF-BALLASTED AND LAMP ADAPTERS (OOLR)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers self-ballasted lamps consisting of a ballast, transformer or power supply, and an integrated or replaceable lamp, for direct connection to a lampholder. Products in this category employ various lamp technologies including, but not limited to, fluorescent lamps and high-intensity-discharge (HID) lamps. Devices with an integral lamp are termed "self-ballasted"; devices with a replaceable lamp are termed "adapters."

These products are intended for connection to lampholders for outlet boxes and lampholders provided in luminaires, portable luminaires and signs. The point-of-supply connection (the lamp base for these products) can be an Edison screw-type, as well as GU24 and other ANSI lamp bases. The base configurations are covered in ANSI/ANSI C81.61, "American National Standard for Electrical Lamp Bases - Specifications for Bases (Caps) for Electric Lamps." These products are intended for operation at the voltage marked on the product.

These products are generally for use in indoor, dry locations unless additionally investigated and marked for applications such as damp locations (not directly exposed to water). Products investigated and marked for wet locations may have additional restrictions regarding use or orientation.

These products have been investigated for use in the smaller of a 6- or 8-in. diameter recessed luminaire, if they will physically fit, and are intended for use in totally enclosed, recessed luminaires unless marked and stated not for such use.

These products are not intended for use in emergency lighting equipment or exit fixtures where brightness is a factor.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Light-emitting-diode type, self-ballasted lamps are covered under Lamps, Self-ballasted, Light-emitting-diode Type (OOLV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1993, "Self-Ballasted Lamps and Lamp Adapters."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Self-ballasted Lamp" or "Lamp Adapter," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

LAMPS (OOKH)

Lamps, Self-ballasted and Lamp Adapters (OOLR)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LAMPS, SELF-BALLASTED, LIGHT-EMITTING-DIODE TYPE (OOLV)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers products employing light-emitting-diode (LED) lamp technologies, with a driver or power supply, intended for direct connection to a lampholder.

This category also covers products employing LED lamp technologies with control circuitry but without a driver or power supply for connection to a lampholder for alternating- or direct-current supplies.

These products are intended for connection to lampholders for outlet boxes and lampholders provided in luminaires, portable luminaires and signs. The point-of-supply connection (the lamp base for these products) can be an Edison screw-type, as well as GU24 and other ANSI lamp bases. The base configurations are covered in ANSI/ANSI C81.61, "American National Standard for Electrical Lamp Bases – Specifications for Bases (Caps) for Electric Lamps." These products are intended for operation at the voltage marked on the product. Products without a driver or power supply are intended for operation at the voltage marked on the product and may be marked with additional restrictions regarding the electrical supply.

These products are generally for use in indoor, dry locations unless additionally investigated and marked for applications such as damp locations (not directly exposed to water). Products investigated and marked for wet locations may have additional restrictions regarding use or orientation.

These products have been investigated for use in the smaller of a 6- or 8-in. diameter recessed luminaire, if they will physically fit, and are intended for use in totally enclosed, recessed luminaires unless marked and stated not for such use.

These products are not intended for use in emergency lighting equipment or exit fixtures where brightness is a factor.

Products marked "Suitable for Use in Open Luminaires" are intended to replace tungsten-halogen lamps in applications where the luminaire is open and does not require an additional lamp containment barrier.

Certain LED products in this category are intended for replacement of linear or compact fluorescent lamps. Products are either interchangeable or noninterchangeable with ANSI standard lamps. Dimensional and electrical characteristics of ANSI standard lamps are described in ANSI IEC C78.81, "American National Standard for Electric Lamps – Double-Capped Fluorescent Lamps – Dimensional and Electrical Characteristics," and ANSI IEC C78.901, "American National Standard for Electric Lamps – Single-Based Fluorescent Lamps – Dimensional and Electrical Characteristics." Interchangeable lamps meet the dimensional and electrical characteristics of the fluorescent lamp it is intended to replace and can be connected directly to a ballast without modification. Noninterchangeable lamps do not match the dimensional characteristics of any ANSI standard lamp and are intended for specific luminaire applications.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Self-ballasted lamps and lamp adapters utilizing other lamp technologies are covered under Lamps, Self-ballasted and Lamp Adapters (OOLR).

Certain LED products intended for replacement of linear or compact fluorescent lamps and where it is necessary to modify or re-wire a luminaire are covered under Luminaire Conversions, Retrofit (IEUQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1993, "Self-Ballasted Lamps and Lamp Adapters," in addition to the requirements contained in UL Subject 8750, "Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "LED Lamp," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

LAMPS (OOKH)

253

Lamps, Self-ballasted, Light-emitting-diode Type (OOLV)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LAMPS, SPECIALTY (OONB)**USE**

This category covers specialty lamps, usually of the common bulb shapes, containing assemblies of light sources (such as miniature incandescent bulbs, light-emitting diodes) and associated electrical components, and provided with bases of various sizes, usually of the standard configurations covered in ANSI/ANSI C81.61, "American National Standard for Electrical Lamp Bases – Specifications for Bases (Caps) for Electric Lamps."

These lamps are intended for use in Listed equipment, such as exit fixtures or exit lights, where the product marking specifies the use of a lamp covered under this category.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The lamp or the smallest unit container is marked with the wattage, voltage, manufacturer's identification and catalog number.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

Interchangeability of these lamps with commonly available lamps has not been investigated.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 496, "Lampholders."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

SPECIALTY LAMP**FOR USE IN PRODUCTS MARKED**

TO USE UL CLASSIFIED LAMP, ____ (+) ____ (++)

Control No.

(+) Company identification

(++) Lamp catalog number

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LAMPS, TUNGSTEN HALOGEN (OOOJ)**GENERAL**

This category covers tungsten halogen lamps employing an integral shield that has only been investigated in accordance with the guard and shield requirements applicable to lighting products for use with tungsten halogen lamps.

These lamps may be used in all Listed lighting products with or without a containment barrier where permitted by the product markings.

The lamp or the smallest unit container is marked with the wattage, voltage, lamp type, manufacturer and model number.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 153, "Portable Electric Luminaires."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**TUNGSTEN HALOGEN LAMP
FOR PARTICLE CONTAINMENT ONLY****Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for

Lamps, Tungsten Halogen (OOOJ)—Continued

any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LEAK DETECTION EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (OPDH)

GENERAL

This category covers leak detection equipment, including control units, indicators, sensors, probes and auxiliary devices, used as part of leak detection systems.

Certain products in this category are associated apparatus and are intended for installation in unclassified (ordinary) locations. They are provided with intrinsically safe circuit(s) as indicated on the product, for extension into a hazardous (classified) location.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Leak Detection Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Leak Detection Equipment (Associated Apparatus)," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LIGHTING AND POWER EQUIPMENT, AUXILIARY (OUST)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers equipment to be used in conjunction with a facility emergency lighting and power system. This equipment has not been evaluated for compliance with the performance criteria of Article 700 of the National Electrical Code (ANSI/NFPA 70), the Life Safety Code (ANSI/NFPA 101) or the Uniform Fire Code. It may consist of battery assemblies, unit equipment, remote light sources, illuminated signs, or related devices.

This equipment is for use in unclassified areas and is intended for indoor, dry location use only unless marked for damp or wet locations.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment (FTBR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 924, "Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names, as appropriate: "Auxiliary Lighting Equipment," "Auxiliary Power Equipment,"

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LIGHTNING PROTECTION (OVGR)

LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS, AIR TERMINALS AND FITTINGS (OVTZ)

GENERAL

Lightning protection components are intended to be installed to provide a lightning protection system complying with UL 96A, "Installation Requirements for Lightning Protection Systems."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 96, "Lightning Protection Components."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged or on the product, when size or shape permits, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names, as appropriate: "Lightning Conductor," "Air Terminal," "Fitting," or other appropriate product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM INSTALLATIONS (OWAY)

GENERAL

This category covers the installation of lightning protection systems on structures (as limited by UL 96A) to protect them from damage by lightning. The issuance of a Certificate is evidence that the installation of the lightning protection system (1) has been made by an installer that Subscribes to UL's Follow-Up Service, (2) employs materials subject to factory inspection service and bears the UL Mark, and (3) is subject to a field inspection program covering proper installation of the system. The components of the system are described in UL 96A, "Installation Requirements for Lightning Protection Systems" and UL 96, "Lightning Protection Components."

RELATED PRODUCTS

For manufacturers of Listed ground rods suitable for use in installations of lightning protection equipment, see Grounding and Bonding Equipment (KDER).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 96A, "Installation Requirements for Lightning Protection Systems."

LOOK FOR THE CERTIFICATE FOR NEW INSTALLATIONS

The Certificate of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. is the only method provided by UL to identify lightning protection systems covered under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Certificate is limited to the number of years for which it has been issued and must be renewed to remain in effect.

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. maintains a factory inspection service for counterchecking conductors, air terminals and fittings, and also a field inspection service for counterchecking installations.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SURGE ARRESTERS (OWHX)

USE

This category covers surge arresters intended to afford protection against surge-related damage to secondary distribution wiring systems and/or to equipment connected thereto. These devices are for use on alternating current power circuits and are intended to be installed in accordance with Article 280 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Transient voltage surge suppressors are intended for use only on the load side of the main service disconnect and are covered under Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors (XUHT).

LIGHTNING PROTECTION (OVGR)

Surge Arresters (OWHX)—Continued

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/IEEE C62.11, "Standard for Metal-Oxide Surge Arresters for AC Power Circuits." All other types of surge arresters are investigated to IEEE C62.1-1989, "Standard for Gapped Silicon-Carbide Surge Arresters for AC Power Circuits."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names, as appropriate: "Surge Arrester," "Secondary Surge Arrester," "Secondary MOV Surge Arrester," "Secondary Metal-Oxide Surge Arrester," "Secondary Valve Type Surge Arrester" or "Distribution Light Duty Surge Arrester."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SURGE ARRESTERS CLASSIFIED FOR USE IN SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT (OWIW)

GENERAL

This category covers surge arresters which have been investigated and found suitable for use as plug-in devices in specified panelboards. The surge arresters are Classified for use in specified panelboards in accordance with the details on the surge arrester or in the publication provided therewith.

In addition to the Classification Marking, one of the following statements or the compatibility list is marked on the side of the surge arrester: "For Catalog Numbers of Compatible Panelboards, refer to the installation instructions provided with the surge arrester" or "For catalog numbers (or equivalent) of specified panelboards, refer to Publication No. _____ provided with this surge arrester." The referenced publication is a compatibility list which tabulates the company name, catalog number and electrical ratings of the Classified surge arrester in addition to the company name and catalog number of the applicable UL Listed panelboards which the Classified surge arrester has been investigated for use in. One copy of the compatibility list is provided with each surge arrester.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Surge Arresters (OWHX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic Standard used to investigate metal oxide surge arresters is IEEE C62.1-1989, Standard for Gapped Silicon-Carbide Surge Arresters for AC Power Circuits. All other types of surge arresters are investigated to IEEE C62.1-1989, Standard for Gapped Silicon-Carbide Surge Arresters for AC Power Circuits.

UL MARK

The Classification Marking of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Marking for these products includes the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "CLASSIFIED," a control number and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Surge Arrester," "Secondary Surge Arrester," "Secondary MOV Surge Arrester," "Secondary Metal-Oxide Surge Arrester," "Secondary Valve Type Surge Arrester".

In the Classification Marking the words "Underwriters Laboratories Inc." may be abbreviated "Underwriters Lab. Inc." or "Und. Lab. Inc."

Included as part of the Classification Marking on the surge arrester is the statement: "For Catalog Numbers of Compatible Panelboards, refer to the installation instructions provided with the surge arrester".

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LIMITED COMBUSTIBLE CABLE (OWKZ)

255

LIMITED COMBUSTIBLE CABLE (OWKZ)

GENERAL

This category covers electrical and optical fiber cable that meets the limited combustible and smoke developed requirements for cable in ceiling cavity and raised floor plenums in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems." This cable also meets the requirements for cable used in ducts, plenums and other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with Articles 725, 760, 770, 800, 820 and 830 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

This cable has a maximum Potential Heat value of 3500 Btu/lb when tested in accordance with NFPA 259, "Standard Test Method for Potential Heat of Building Materials." This cable has a maximum smoke developed index of 50 and a maximum flame spread index of 25 when tested in accordance with ANSI/UL 723 (NFPA 255), "Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials," before and after exposure to elevated temperature and humidity. The cable also meets the requirements for plenum cable in one or more of the following product categories:

- Power-limited Circuit Cable (QPTZ) – Types CL2P or CL3P
- Communications Cable (DUZX) – Type CMP
- Power-limited Fire Alarm Cable (HNIR) – Type FPLP
- Nonpower-limited Fire Alarm Cable (HNHT) – Type NPLFP
- Optical Fiber Cable (QAYK) – Types OFNP or OFCP
- Community Antenna Television Cable (DVCS) – Type CATVP
- Network-powered Broadband Communications Cable (PWIP) – Type BLP

PRODUCT MARKINGS

This cable is identified by the marking "Limited Combustible FHC 25/50" on the surface of the jacket or on a marker tape under the jacket. This marking is immediately followed by one of the Type designations shown above. The cable also has the required markings including optional markings as indicated in the product categories referenced above. This cable may also be Verified for transmission performance if authorized in the product categories referenced above, and will bear the appropriate performance verification marking.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2424, "Outline of Investigation for Cable Marked 'Limited Combustible'."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Limited Combustible Cable."

Cable which is also Verified to the UL Data Transmission Performance Category Marking Program has the marking "Verified to UL Performance Category Program," or the UL Verification Mark along with the words "Performance Category Program" together with the Listing Mark information on the tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container. Cable which is also Verified to another transmission performance specification has the marking "Verified in Accordance with [Specification name and/or number]" or the UL Verification Mark along with the applicable Specification name and/or number together with the Listing Mark information on the tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LINE ISOLATION MONITORS (OWLS)

GENERAL

This category covers line isolation monitors, with or without supplementary remote indicating units, designed to supervise the isolated power supply circuits in hospital inhalation anesthetizing locations.

The monitor and supplementary indicating units are intended to be installed in any of the following locations in conformity with the appli-

cable requirements of ANSI/NFPA 99, "Standard for Health Care Facilities," and ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code":

- (a) Nonhazardous anesthetizing area
- (b) Above a hazardous area (5 ft or more above the floor)
- (c) Included as part of an isolated power supply center

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1022, "Line Isolation Monitors."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Line Isolation Monitor" or "Line Isolation Monitor Accessory."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LOW-VOLTAGE AC POWER-SWITCHING DEVICES (PAPU)

GENERAL

This category covers devices such as low-voltage ac power circuit breakers, low-voltage dc power circuit breakers, low-voltage ac power circuit protectors, low-voltage ac integrally-fused power circuit breakers, and low-voltage power-switching device adapters.

Low-voltage power-switching devices have been investigated for continuous duty at 100% of their current ratings and are designed to provide service-entrance, feeder or branch-circuit protection. They may be manually and/or electrically operable.

These low-voltage power-switching devices, enclosures and adapters are for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such markings are independent of any marking on terminal connectors and are on a wiring diagram or other readily-visible location.

Stationary equipment is normally bus connected. However, terminal pads are provided which can accommodate field-installed pressure-wire connectors.

PRODUCT MARKINGS AND RATINGS

Unless the device is marked to indicate otherwise, the wiring space and current-carrying capacity are based on the use of 60°C wire in circuits rated 100 A or less, and on the use of 75°C wire for higher amp-rated circuits.

Low-voltage power-switching devices suitable for use with an accessory are marked to indicate the accessory(s), the electrical rating and proper connections (if not obvious).

Low-voltage power-switching devices without enclosures are intended for use only in Listed enclosures or as part of other Listed equipment which has been and are marked for use with a specific low-voltage power switching device.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ACCESSORIES, LOW-VOLTAGE POWER-SWITCHING DEVICES (PAQF)

GENERAL

This category covers accessories such as shunt trip devices, undervoltage trip devices, alarm switches and auxiliary switches intended for field installation for use only with specific low-voltage power-switching devices. Correct combinations of low-voltage power-switching devices and accessories are indicated by markings on or with the accessory and/or the low-voltage power-switching device.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Low-voltage AC Power-switching Devices (PAPU) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 1066, "Low-Voltage AC and DC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures," ANSI/IEEE C37.13, "Standard for Low-Voltage AC Power Cir-

Accessories, Low-voltage Power-switching Devices (PAQF)—Continued

cuit Breakers Used in Enclosures," and ANSI/NEMA C37.50, "Switchgear – Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures – Test Procedures."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Low Voltage Power Breaker Accessory," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ADAPTERS, LOW-VOLTAGE AC POWER-SWITCHING DEVICES (PAQQ)

GENERAL

This category covers equipment designed to adapt low-voltage power-switching devices to receiving devices, such as individual enclosures, dead-front switchboards (switchgear), panelboards, etc. Field installation is intended only in those receiving devices which are specifically marked for their use.

These adapters have been investigated in conjunction with power-switching devices and have been found suitable to carry 100% of the current rating of the power-switching device, and to withstand the maximum fault-current levels specified on the power-switching device.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The adapters are marked to indicate the power-switching device with which they may be used.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Low-voltage AC Power-switching Devices (PAPU) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 1066, "Low-Voltage AC and DC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures," ANSI/NEMA C37.50, "Switchgear – Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures – Test Procedures," and ANSI/IEEE C37.20.1, "Standard for Metal-Enclosed Low-Voltage Power Circuit Breaker Switchgear."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Low Voltage Power Switching Device Adapter."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LOW-VOLTAGE AC FUSE DRAW-OUTS (PAQT)

GENERAL

This category covers fuse draw-outs intended to be installed in switchgear and connected in series with Listed low-voltage ac power circuit breakers in order to extend the short-circuit current rating of the circuit breaker.

Fuse draw-outs consist of fuses or current limiters and an open fuse-trip device in a draw-out-type assembly. The open fuse-trip device will cause the associated circuit breaker to trip when any fuse or current limiter opens.

These devices have been investigated in combination with specific circuit breakers for use on circuits having an available fault current of 200,000 rms symmetrical amps, maximum, 3-phase.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Fuse draw-outs are marked with maximum voltage, frequency, continuous current and short-circuit current ratings, and the type or catalog number designation of the circuit breaker with which it is intended to be used.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Low-voltage AC Power-switching Devices (PAPU) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

LOW-VOLTAGE AC POWER-SWITCHING DEVICES (PAPU)

Low-voltage AC Fuse Draw-outs (PAQT)—Continued

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 1066, "Low-Voltage AC and DC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures," ANSI/NEMA C37.50, "Switchgear – Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures – Test Procedures," and ANSI/IEEE C37.20.1, "Standard for Metal-Enclosed Low-Voltage Power Circuit Breaker Switchgear."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Low Voltage AC Fuse Draw-Out."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LOW-VOLTAGE AC POWER CIRCUIT BREAKERS (PAQX)

GENERAL

This category covers low-voltage power circuit breakers specifically designed to provide service-entrance, feeder or branch-circuit protection or serve as a disconnecting means. This category also covers power circuit breaker enclosures. They are covered by the classifications indicated by the label designation as follows:

Low-voltage ac power circuit breaker — Without enclosure, and with or without noninterchangeable trip devices.

Low-voltage ac power breaker frame — Frame only of power circuit breaker with provision for interchangeable trip devices. A Listed low-voltage power circuit breaker frame is Listed for use only with a Listed low-voltage ac power circuit breaker trip device.

Low-voltage ac power circuit breaker trip device — Trip device only of a power circuit breaker having provisions for interchangeable trip devices.

Low-voltage ac power-switching device enclosure — Enclosure only for individual 1-, 2- or 3-pole power circuit breaker.

The frame size determines the maximum continuous-current rating for all parts of a low-voltage ac power circuit breaker except the coils of the direct-acting trip device. The rating of the trip device determines the actual continuous-current rating.

The trip devices may contain ground-fault current, long-time-delay overcurrent, short-time-delay overcurrent and instantaneous overcurrent trip elements that may be adjustable. The tolerance of the marked position of the long-time-delay overcurrent trip setting is plus or minus 10%.

A ground-fault current trip element is one that functions at all values of current at or above a predetermined value of fault current to ground.

An instantaneous overcurrent trip element is one that functions with no purposely delayed action at all values of current at or above a predetermined value of overcurrent.

A long-time overcurrent trip element is one that functions with a purposely delayed action at all values of current between a predetermined value of overcurrent and the short-time or instantaneous pick-up settings of the circuit breaker.

A short-time-delay overcurrent trip element is one that functions with a purposely delayed action at all values of current between a predetermined value of overcurrent and the short-time current rating of the circuit breaker.

Circuit breakers without trip devices cannot of themselves respond to overcurrent, short-circuit or ground faults and are marked "No Over-Current Protection Provided" or "If Over-Current Protection is Required, Use With Type ____ Protective Relays." Circuit breakers without trip devices can respond to overcurrent when properly connected to protective relays.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Low-voltage ac power circuit breakers are marked with maximum voltage, frequency, continuous current, short-time current, short-circuit current (interrupting rating) and control-voltage ratings. The short-time current rating is the designated limit of fault current that the low-voltage ac power circuit breaker can successfully carry for a short interval. Other rating information, such as the nominal design voltage and time-delay overcurrent trip setting, may be provided.

The short-circuit current rating of a low-voltage ac power circuit breaker may be extended by connecting a low-voltage ac fuse draw-out in series. When such connection is used, the circuit breaker is provided with means for tripping by way of a signal from an open fuse-trip device. The open fuse-trip device may be either on the fuse draw-out or on the circuit breaker. Circuit breakers are marked with the catalog or type designation of the fuse draw-out with which they are intended to be used.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

LOW-VOLTAGE AC POWER-SWITCHING DEVICES (PAPU)

257

Low-voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers (PAQX)—Continued

For additional information, see Low-voltage AC Power-switching Devices (PAPU) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 1066, "Low-Voltage AC and DC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures," ANSI/IEEE C37.13, "Standard for Low-Voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures," and ANSI/NEMA C37.50, "Switchgear – Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures – Test Procedures."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Low-Voltage AC Power Circuit Breaker," "Low Voltage AC Power Breaker Frame," "Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Breaker Trip Unit," "Low Voltage AC Power Switching Device Enclosure."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Secondary Network Protectors (PARZ)

USE

This category covers secondary network protectors for use in spot or grid networks rated 600 V or less. These protectors consist of a circuit breaker and its control equipment. They are used for automatically disconnecting a transformer from a secondary network in response to predetermined electrical conditions on the primary feeder or transformer. They are also used for connecting a transformer to a secondary network either through manual control or automatic control responsive to predetermined electrical conditions on the feeder and the secondary network.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Each secondary network protector is marked with the company name, model number and its electrical ratings, which includes the maximum short circuit rating of the device.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers (PAQX), Low Voltage AC Power Switching Devices (PAPU) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is IEEE C57.12.44, "IEEE Standard Requirements for Secondary Network Protectors."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Secondary Network Protector."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LOW-VOLTAGE AC INTEGRALLY-FUSED POWER CIRCUIT BREAKERS (PASQ)

GENERAL

This category covers low-voltage ac integrally-fused power circuit breakers rated 600 V maximum. Low-voltage ac integrally-fused power circuit breakers include all the mechanical features of low-voltage ac power circuit breakers and, in addition, have current limiters or current-limiting fuses that function to increase the fault-current interrupting rating of the low-voltage ac integrally-fused power circuit breakers.

These devices have been investigated for use on circuits having available fault currents of 200,000 rms symmetrical amps, maximum, three-phase.

In addition to overcurrent trip elements of the low-voltage ac power circuit breakers, these are provided with anti-single-phase tripping device that automatically opens the circuit breaker contacts in response to circuit interruption by the current limiter or the current-limiting fuse.

258 LOW-VOLTAGE AC POWER-SWITCHING DEVICES (PAPU)**Low-voltage AC Integrally-fused Power Circuit Breakers (PASQ)—Continued****PRODUCT MARKINGS**

Low-voltage ac integrally-fused circuit breakers are marked with maximum voltage, frequency, continuous current, short-circuit current (interrupting rating) and control voltage ratings. Other rating information, such as the nominal design voltage and time-delay overcurrent tripping setting, may be provided.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Low-voltage AC Power-switching Devices (PAPU) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 1066, "Low-Voltage AC and DC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures," ANSI/IEEE C37.13, "Standard for Low-Voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures," and ANSI/NEMA C37.50, "Switchgear — Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures — Test Procedures."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Breaker."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LOW-VOLTAGE AC POWER CIRCUIT PROTECTORS (PATT)**GENERAL**

This category covers low-voltage ac power circuit protectors rated 240 V or 480 V, investigated for use on circuits having available fault currents of 200,000 rms symmetrical amps maximum, three-phase.

Low-voltage ac power circuit protectors consist of a low-voltage ac power circuit breaker that has been modified to omit the direct-acting tripping device and to include a Class L current-limiting fuse in series with the load terminals of each pole.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The low-voltage ac power circuit protectors are marked with maximum voltage, frequency, continuous current, short-circuit current and control voltage(s) ratings. Other rating information, such as switching current rating, may be provided.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Low-voltage AC Power-switching Devices (PAPU) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/IEEE C37.29, "IEEE Standard for Low-Voltage AC Power Circuit Protectors Used in Enclosures," and ANSI/NEMA C37.52, "Test Procedures for Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Protectors Used in Enclosures."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Protector."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LOW-VOLTAGE DC POWER CIRCUIT BREAKERS (PAXW)**USE**

This category covers low-voltage dc power circuit breakers specifically designed to provide service-entrance, feeder or branch-circuit protection. Low-voltage dc power circuit breakers are separated into three types: general purpose, high speed and semi-high speed.

These products are intended for use in Listed enclosures or switchboards with Recognized or Listed adapters.

LOW-VOLTAGE AC POWER-SWITCHING DEVICES (PAPU)**Low-voltage DC Power Circuit Breakers (PAXW)—Continued****PRODUCT MARKINGS**

These products are marked with rated maximum voltage, rated continuous current, rated momentary current (when applicable), rated peak current (when applicable), rated short-time current, rated short-circuit current and rated control voltage.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Low Voltage AC Power Switching Devices (PAPU) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 1066, "Low-Voltage AC and DC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures," and ANSI/IEEE C37.14, "IEEE Standard for Low-Voltage DC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Low Voltage DC Power Circuit Breaker."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRIP DEVICES CLASSIFIED FOR USE IN LOW-VOLTAGE AC POWER CIRCUIT BREAKERS (PAYK)**USE**

This category covers trip devices suitable for use in place of the original trip device of a low-voltage ac power circuit breaker. Classification covers only the trip device in its ability to sense and respond to overcurrent and fault-current conditions.

This category does not cover the circuit breaker on which the trip device is mounted.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Low-voltage AC Power-switching Devices (PAPU) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/IEEE C37.59-1996, "IEEE Standard Requirements for Conversion of Power Switchgear Equipment," which references ANSI/IEEE C37.13-1990, "IEEE Standard for Low-Voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures," ANSI/IEEE C37.17-1997, "Trip Devices for AC and General Purpose DC Low Voltage Power Circuit Breakers," ANSI/NEMA C37.50-1989, "Switchgear Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures," and ANSI/UL 1066, "Low-Voltage AC and DC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

TRIP DEVICE
IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEEE C37.59-[date]
Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING EQUIPMENT (PAZB)

This category covers equipment which, unless otherwise noted, is designed for professional use by personnel in hospitals, nursing homes, medical care centers, medical and dental offices, and similar health care facilities. Unless otherwise noted they have not been evaluated for mobile use. The nature of MRI equipment is such that it involves features of installation and use not ordinarily presented in utilization equipment. Such fea-

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING EQUIPMENT (PAZB)

tures are covered in the manufacturer's installation manual. The equipment is intended to be operated in accordance with the accompanying documents provided with the equipment.

This equipment has been investigated from the standpoint of electric shock, fire, and mechanical hazards. Other hazards, including those which may result from the use of this equipment in the presence of flammable anesthetics have not been investigated. The effect on a patient of simultaneous use of this equipment with other electrical apparatus and the physiological effects, beneficial or otherwise, which may be produced by this equipment, have not been investigated.

Some Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) Equipment generates large magnetic fields as part of its function. For this equipment, precautions must be taken to protect against the magnetic effects on materials in the vicinity which might be attracted or repulsed by the magnetic field.

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 187, X-Ray Equipment, UL 1012, Power Supplies, and UL 1950, Information Technology Equipment Including Business Equipment, depending on the individual equipment's use and function.

MRI equipment may also or alternatively be covered in this directory under MEDICAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (PIDF).

The Classification Marking of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. to identify products under its Classification and Follow-up Service. The Classification Marking includes "CLASSIFIED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES AS TO ELECTRIC SHOCK, FIRE, AND MECHANICAL HAZARDS ONLY", or equivalent statement as indicated in the individual Classifications, and a control number.

For products also classified under Medical Electrical Equipment (PIDF), the Marking includes the appropriate Classification Marking and "Also Classified IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 2601-1 " .

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT, ENERGY (PAZX)

USE

This category covers energy management equipment that energizes or de-energizes electrical loads to achieve the desired use of electrical power. This equipment normally controls electrical loads by responding to sensors or transducers monitoring power consumption, by sequencing, by cycling the loads through the use of preprogrammed data logic circuits, or any combination thereof. Devices responding to signals from a utility company may receive the signals over the power lines or as radio signals.

Typical loads controlled are space heating, air conditioning, lighting and other similar loads.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The effects of the controls on the performance ratings of the connected loads have not been evaluated.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

"Energy Management Equipment Enclosure," "Energy Management Equipment Enclosure Part," "Energy Management Equipment Subassembly" and "Energy Management Equipment Accessory" require modular labeling. The marking on the individual subassembly, or smallest container, will make reference to 1) a wiring diagram for interconnection of a system, and 2) the various combinations of subassemblies that may be employed to comprise the system unit.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Signal system units incorporating energy management systems are covered under Signal System Units (UDTZ) in the Electrical Appliance and Utilization Equipment Directory.

Switching devices operated by a clock mechanism and other similar type products used to energize or de-energize loads are covered under Switches, Clock-operated (WGZR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 916, "Energy Management Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names, as appropriate: "Open Energy Management Equipment-

MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT, ENERGY (PAZX)

259

"Enclosed Energy Management Equipment," "Energy Management Equipment Enclosure," "Energy Management Equipment Enclosure Part," "Energy Management Equipment Subassembly" or "Energy Management Equipment Accessory."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MANUFACTURED HOME KITCHEN CABINETRY AND BATHTUB AND SHOWER UNITS (PDLT)

GENERAL

This category covers finished units, components, and/or materials have been Classified in accordance with the flammability requirements of the Federal Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards; Section 3280.203(b)(5) for kitchen cabinet doors, counter tops, back splashes, exposed bottoms, and end panels or Section 3280.203(b)(6) for plastic bathtubs, shower units, and tub or shower doors.

The insulating, acoustical, structural, toxicity of products of combustion and other properties have not been investigated. The Classification pertains to the finished units, components, and/or materials themselves, and not to the structures in which they are installed.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Building Materials (AABM).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**MANUFACTURED HOME KITCHEN CABINETRY
IN ACCORDANCE WITH FEDERAL MANUFACTURED HOME
CONSTRUCTION AND SAFETY STANDARDS SECTION 3280.203(b)(5)
WITH RESPECT TO FLAMMABILITY ONLY**

Control No.

or

**MANUFACTURED HOME BATHTUB AND SHOWER UNIT
IN ACCORDANCE WITH FEDERAL MANUFACTURED HOME
CONSTRUCTION AND SAFETY STANDARDS SECTION 3280.203(b)(6)
WITH RESPECT TO FLAMMABILITY ONLY**

Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MANUFACTURED HOMES (PD0V)

GENERAL

This category covers manufactured homes, which are structures, transportable in one or more sections, built on a permanent chassis and designed to be used with or without a permanent foundation.

All manufactured homes include provisions for attachment to anchoring and tie-down devices and suitable piers and footings at the installation site.

Manufactured homes are intended for installation subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Prefabricated modular buildings are covered under Prefabricated Units (QRHQ), Commercial and Industrial Buildings (QRNZ), Composite Panels (QRSY) and Residential Buildings (QTDY).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Building Materials (AABM).

REQUIREMENTS

Manufactured homes intended for use as dwelling units have been classified in accordance with the Federal Department of Housing and Urban Development Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards, Title 24CFR, Part 3280, December 18, 1975.

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured

under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**MANUFACTURED HOME
SEE HUD LABEL
No.**

One Classification Mark is applied near the data plate (single-wide) or near the data plate and at eye level in the largest bedroom closet of each additional transportable section (double- and triple-wide) of each manufactured home intended for use as a dwelling unit. In addition, information concerning the equipment and appliances factory furnished as part of the manufactured home is included on a data plate posted within the building.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MARINA AND BOATYARD CABLE (PDYQ)

USE

This category covers cable intended for use as flexible branch circuit and feeder wiring in marinas and boatyards in accordance with Article 555 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

The cable is rated 600 V, 75°C and is suitable for exposure to sunlight, fresh water, salt water, gasoline, diesel fuel and lubricating oil.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Marine Products (AAMP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 83, "Thermoplastic Insulated Wire."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Marina and Boatyard Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MARKING AND CODING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC (PGBE)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers electronic marking and coding equipment rated 600 V or less. Included in this category are ink jet printers or similar systems for production line labeling and/or coding. Units covered under this category normally are located in commercial or industrial environments. This equipment may be cord connected or have provision for field wiring. The units are marked with the type or types of ink for which they have been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Printing equipment intended for use in other applications is covered under Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ) or Graphic Arts Equipment (KCQT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1950, "Safety of Information Technology Equipment, Including Electrical Business Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the follow-

ing product names, as appropriate: "Marking and Coding Equipment," "Ink Jet Coding Machine," "Ink Jet Marking Machine," "Laser Coding Machine" or "Laser Marking Machine."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MATTRESSES AND PADS, ELECTRICALLY CONDUCTIVE, RELATING TO HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (PHLV)

USE

This category covers mattresses and pads provided with a sheet covering made of cotton material coated with an electrically conductive natural or synthetic rubber, and intended for use in flammable anesthetizing locations where it is necessary for safety to avoid the accumulation of static electricity.

Tests indicate that the electrical resistance conforms to ANSI/NFPA 99, "Standard for Health Care Facilities," and that the mattresses and pads, when in contact with grounded objects, will prevent accumulation of dangerous amounts of static electrical charges.

As oil is injurious to rubber compounds and impairs the electrical conductive properties of these materials, contact with oil should be avoided.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1067, "Electrically Conductive Equipment and Materials for Use in Flammable Anesthetizing Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electrically Conductive Mattress Relating to Hazardous Locations" or "Electrically Conductive Pad Relating to Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MEASURING, TESTING AND SIGNAL GENERATION EQUIPMENT (PICQ)

GENERAL

This category covers equipment that generates electrical signals (transducers, waveform generators, and the like) or that measures, indicates and/or records electrical or nonelectrical signals, quantities, or other parameters generated by other equipment.

This equipment may incorporate circuits used to visually and audibly indicate various wiring conditions in 15 or 20 A branch circuits along with markings or instructions to identify the probable wiring conditions which cannot be determined by the tester.

The devices may include provisions for checking the functions of a ground-fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) connected to the branch circuit, or for indicating that a branch circuit is connected to an arc-fault circuit interrupter (AFCI).

AFCI indicators operate by producing a waveform similar to an arc fault. Since these devices cannot produce an actual arc fault, an AFCI indicator may not trip every AFCI. AFCI indicators are provided with markings or instructions that state the following or equivalent: "CAUTION: AFCIs recognize characteristics unique to arcing, and AFCI indicators produce characteristics that mimic some forms of arcing. Therefore the indicator may provide a false indication that the AFCI is not functioning properly. If this occurs, recheck the operation of the AFCI using the test and reset buttons. The AFCI button test function will demonstrate proper operation."

Equipment intended to be installed only in process control panels is so identified.

**MEASURING, TESTING AND SIGNAL GENERATION
EQUIPMENT (PICQ)**

Equipment may be shipped completely assembled or in modular form. Modular assemblies are intended to be field assembled to form a complete system in accordance with the provided installation instructions.

Open-type measuring, testing and signal generation equipment is not provided with a complete enclosure and is intended to be placed in an industrial control panel or similar type of enclosure.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

These products have been investigated with respect to risk of fire, shock and injury to persons. Where such equipment is included in systems that involve other pieces of equipment or mechanical operations, the investigation of the risk of fire, electric shock and personal injury has included only the equipment specifically Listed in the individual Listings. The accuracy of measured, analyzed or prepared quantities has not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

This category does not cover medical and dental or process control metering and testing equipment. Listings of equipment which measures the functional performance (nonelectrical or nonelectronic) of other equipment, the physical or chemical properties of materials or qualitative or quantitative constituent analysis of materials and preparation of materials for further analysis or measurement are covered under Laboratory Use Electrical Equipment (OGTK).

Additional Listings are covered under Electrical and Electronic Measuring and Testing Equipment (FHCW).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 61010B-1, "Electrical Measuring and Test Equipment – Part 1: General Requirements," or ANSI/UL 61010-1, "Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control and Laboratory Use – Part 1: General Requirements," and IEC 61010-2-032, "Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 2-032: Particular Requirements for Hand-Held and Hand-Manipulated Current Sensors for Electrical Test and Measurement," as applicable.

Equipment incorporating circuits to indicate wiring conditions in branch circuits, GFCI functions, or to indicate that a branch circuit is connected to an AFCI is additionally investigated to UL 1436, "Outlet Circuit Testers and Similar Indicating Devices."

ADJUNCT SERVICES

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) provides a service for the Verification of measuring, testing and signal generation equipment that not only meets the appropriate requirements of UL but also has been investigated to Levels I, II, III and/or IV of Annexes A and B of Performance Specification TSB-155, "Transmission Performance Specifications for Field Testing of Unshielded Twisted-Pair Cabling Systems."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Measuring and Testing Equipment," "Measuring Equipment," "Testing Equipment," "Signal Generation Equipment," or the name of the specific type of product as shown in the individual Listings, or combinations of the preceding identities. The product name may be preceded by the words "Open-type."

Combination Listing/Verification Mark — A Listing Mark combined with a Verification Mark is provided on products that have additionally been investigated to Levels I, II, III and/or IV of Annexes A and B of Performance Specification TSB-155. The combined Listing/Verification Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above and the statement "ALSO VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LEVEL(S) * OF TSB-155."

* I, II, III and/or IV

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT
CLASSIFIED FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (PICX)****GENERAL**

This category covers equipment intended for measuring physical properties, such as thickness and density, on a production line.

This equipment has been investigated for risk of explosion, fire and electric shock only.

**MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT CLASSIFIED FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (PICX)**

261

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS****AS TO FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS
ONLY****Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (PIDF)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers equipment intended to diagnose, treat, or monitor a patient under medical supervision, and which makes physical or electrical contact with the patient and/or transfers energy to or from the patient and/or detects such energy transfer to or from the patient.

This category also covers those accessories defined by the manufacturer as necessary for the normal use of the equipment.

Unless otherwise noted, this equipment is designed for professional use by qualified personnel in hospitals, nursing homes, medical care centers, medical and dental offices, and similar health care facilities, and in remote areas under the direction of qualified personnel, in accordance with the instructions specified by the manufacturer.

This equipment has been Classified with respect to electric shock, fire, mechanical and other specified hazards incident to its use in unclassified (ordinary) locations. The other specified hazards are those that are included in UL 60601-1 (formerly UL 2601-1) and the Particular and/or Collateral Standards to which the equipment has been investigated.

The wiring methods for installation of these products are covered by Article 517 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). The individual units of a system may be designed to be interconnected by means of one or more of the wiring methods outlined in the NEC.

The nature of some of this equipment, such as X-ray, nuclear imaging, and magnetic resonance equipment, is such that it involves features of installation and use not ordinarily presented in utilization equipment. Such features are covered in the manufacturer's installation instructions. Installation must, if possible, be made in a room or compartment in which provision is made to prevent fire or injury to persons and, in all cases, be in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions furnished with the equipment and the requirements of the Authorities Having Jurisdiction.

X-radiation safety and performance requirements are regulated under Public Law 90-602 and are enforced by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. These criteria are outlined in Code of Federal Regulations, Title 21, Parts 1000 to 1999. Compliance with the applicable regulations under the conditions of normal and abnormal operation has not been investigated by UL.

Some of the Medical Equipment Classifications are predicated on the provision of one of two alternate attachment plugs specifically referred to in Attachment Plugs, Fuseless (AXUT). One is a locking type identified by the marking "Hospital Only" and the other is a nonlocking type ANSI Standard configuration grounding type identified by the marking "Hospital Grade" and a green dot on the body. The identification is visible after installation on the flexible cord.

Baby incubators and similar equipment for use with oxygen-enriched atmospheres have been investigated with respect to the increased hazard resulting from the presence of oxygen and electrical parts within the equipment. Motor-operated beds are marked if they are suitable for use with oxygen.

Oil bath sterilizers and similar equipment have been investigated with respect to their use with oils such as are recommended by the sterilizer manufacturer.

Products covered under this category include equipment intended to be field installed, in accordance with the instructions provided, to Classified equipment of the same manufacturer. The field-installed equipment is appropriately marked as noted below.

Individual components of the end products in this category have been investigated to applicable UL component requirements. Also, investigation of components to applicable international component requirements has been performed by UL or other appropriate certifying agency (as determined by UL). UL Follow-Up Service at the end-product manufacturing facility also determines that such components continue to bear the appropriate designated certifying agency's mark.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers medical equipment that is rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt medical equipment is rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt medical equipment is subject to the same requirements as new medical equipment.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The physiological effects, beneficial or otherwise, which may be produced by this equipment have not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Medical equipment that includes refrigerated components, such as refrigeration therapy equipment, is covered under Refrigerated Medical Equipment (SOPT).

Equipment investigated to determine its suitability for use in hazardous (classified) locations as defined in the NEC is covered under Medical Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (PINR).

For household health care equipment, see Personal Hygiene and Health Care Appliances (QGRZ). For heating pads, see Heating Pads, Electric (MNUV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 60601-1 (formerly UL 2601-1), "Safety of Medical Electrical Equipment, Part 1: General Requirements." Note that although redesignated as UL 60601-1, UL 2601-1 is identical to UL 60601-1 except for formatting. Therefore, products identified as investigated to either standard are subject to identical technical requirements.

Particular Standards — UL 60601-1 contains requirements for safety which are generally applicable to all medical equipment. For certain types of equipment, these requirements are supplemented or modified by the special requirements of a Particular Standard (IEC 60601-2-XX). However, unless otherwise indicated in the deviations, the requirements of a Particular Standard do not modify the deviations. Where Particular Requirements exist, the General Standard is not used alone.

Collateral Standards — When the equipment falls within the scope of one or more Collateral Standards (IEC 60601-1-XX) such standard(s) may, optionally, also be used. Unless otherwise indicated in the deviations, the requirements of a Collateral Standard do not modify the deviations.

Product Marking (with respect to applicable standards) — As part of the Classification Mark, reference to UL 60601-1 and/or UL 2601-1 is included. For products that have been investigated to the applicable Particular (IEC 60601-2-XX) and/or Collateral (IEC 60601-1-XX) Standards, reference to these standards is made on the product or in the accompanying documents.

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT+
WITH RESPECT TO ELECTRICAL SHOCK, FIRE AND MECHANICAL
HAZARDS ONLY
IN ACCORDANCE WITH [standard*]
Control No.**

+ or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

For rebuilt or remanufactured products the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured," "Refurbished" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

For field-installed products the words "Field Installed" precedes the product name.

Alternate Marking Options

1. The Classification Mark includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol, the product name as described above, the phrase "SEE ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS," or the symbol of a triangle containing the exclamation point (IEC 348, Symbol 14 - Δ), the standard number* and a control number. As a minimum, the standard number* always includes UL 60601-1, UL 2601-1 or both. In addition,

tion, the product's accompanying documents will contain the complete Classification Mark.

2. For products with limited space for markings, the Classification Mark includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol, the symbol of a triangle containing the exclamation point (IEC 348,

Symbol 14 - Δ), and a control number. In addition, the product's accompanying documents will contain the complete Classification Mark.

3. For products (such as implantable devices) where the Classification Mark is not feasible, the complete Classification Mark will appear on the carton or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged. The product's accompanying documents may also contain the complete Classification Mark.

* Based on the certification coverage of the product, the standard may be UL 60601-1, UL 2601-1 or both, applicable Particular (IEC 60601-2-XX) and/or related Collateral (IEC 60601-1-XX) Standards for which the product has been found to comply by UL.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MEDICAL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (PINR)

GENERAL

This category covers portable suction, pressure and anesthesia units, portable baby incubators, surgical devices and similar equipment designed for professional use by attendants in hospitals. This equipment has been investigated solely from the standpoint of electrical, fire, explosion, and accident hazards. Other hazards, such as physiological effects, have not been investigated.

Except for low-voltage battery-powered devices, connections to supply lines require the use of receptacles with plugs or receptacles with plugs interlocked with snap switches, or their equivalent. Listed for the specified hazardous locations. The flexible cord connected to the units should be frequently inspected and replaced when necessary. Terminal connections should be properly made and maintained.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with regard to conditions under which these portable devices will be permitted for use. It is recognized that portable equipment should be used only where necessary.

These devices are intended for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 99, "Standard for Health Care Facilities."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Medical Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MEDIUM-VOLTAGE POWER CABLE (PITY)

GENERAL

This category covers medium-voltage cable rated 2400 to 35,000 V intended for use and installation in accordance with Article 328 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

The cable is single or multiconductor, aluminum or copper, with solid extruded dielectric insulation and may have an extruded jacket, metallic covering or combination of both over the single conductors or over the assembled conductors in a multiconductor power cable.

MEDIUM-VOLTAGE POWER CABLE (PITY)

All insulated conductors rated higher than 2400 V have electrostatic shielding. Cable rated 2400 V is nonshielded.

Nonshielded cable is intended for use where conditions of maintenance and supervision ensure that only competent individuals service and have access to the installation.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Shielded cable is marked "MV-90" or "MV-105" and is suitable for use in wet or dry locations at 90 or 105°C.

Nonshielded cable is marked either "MV-90" indicating suitability for use in wet or dry locations at 90°C maximum, or "MV-90 Dry Locations Only" indicating suitability for use only in dry locations at 90°C maximum.

Cable marked "Oil Resistant I" or "Oil Resistant II" is suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 60°C or 75°C, respectively.

Cable marked "Sunlight Resistant" may be exposed to the direct rays of the sun.

Cable intended for installation in cable trays in accordance with Article 392 of the NEC is marked "For Use in Cable Trays" (or "For CT Use").

Cable with aluminum conductors is marked with the word "Aluminum" (or "AL").

The cable is marked with the conductor size, voltage rating and insulation level (100% or 133%).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1072, "Medium-Voltage Power Cables."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Medium-Voltage Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MEDIUM-VOLTAGE CABLE CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 1072, WITH METRIC CONDUCTOR SIZES (PIVW)

GENERAL

This category covers medium-voltage cable rated 2001 to 35,000 V and in conductor sizes 10 through 500 sq mm.

The cable complies with all requirements specified in UL 1072, "Medium-Voltage Power Cables," except that metric conductor sizes are used instead of AWG sizes. The cable is for use in jurisdictions where metric conductor sizes are required or permitted.

The cable is single or multi-conductor, aluminum or copper, with solid extruded dielectric insulation. An extruded jacket, metallic covering, or combination of both may be provided over single conductors or over the assembled conductors in a multi-conductor power cable.

All insulated conductors rated 8001 V and higher have electrostatic shielding. Cable rated 2001 to 8000 V may be shielded or nonshielded.

Nonshielded cable is intended for use where conditions of maintenance and supervision ensure that only competent individuals service and have access to the installation.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Shielded cable is marked "MV-90" or "MV-105" and is suitable for use in wet or dry locations at 90°C or 105°C.

Nonshielded cable is marked either "MV-90" indicating suitability for use in wet or dry locations at 90°C maximum, or "MV-90 Dry Locations Only."

Cable marked "oil resistant I" or "oil resistant II" is suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 60°C or 75°C, respectively.

Cable marked "sunlight resistant" may be exposed to the direct rays of the sun.

Cable intended for installation in cable trays is marked "For CT Use" or "For Use In Cable Trays."

Cable with aluminum conductors is marked with the word "Aluminum" or the letters "AL."

Cable is marked with conductor size in sq mm, voltage rating and insulation level (100 percent or 133 percent).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

**MEDIUM-VOLTAGE CABLE CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE
WITH UL 1072, WITH METRIC CONDUCTOR SIZES (PIVW)**

263

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1072, "Medium-Voltage Power Cables."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products shall only be as illustrated below:

**MEDIUM VOLTAGE CABLE
CLASSIFIED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC®
IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 1072, WITH METRIC
CONDUCTOR SIZES**

No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

METAL-CLAD CABLE (PJAZ)

GENERAL

This category covers Type MC metal-clad cable. The cable is rated for use up to 2000 V, and Listed in sizes 18 AWG through 2000 kcmil for copper, 12 AWG through 2000 kcmil for aluminum or copper-clad aluminum, and employs thermoset or thermoplastic insulated conductors. It is intended for installation in accordance with Article 330 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

The cable consists of one or more insulated circuit conductors, a grounding path (grounding conductor, metal sheath, or combination thereof) as described below, one or more optional optical fiber members, and an overall metal sheath. The metal sheath is an interlocked metal tape, a corrugated metal tube, or a smooth metal tube. The metal sheath of single-conductor cable is nonferrous. A nonmetallic jacket may be provided under and/or over the metal sheath. Cable with metal armor, rated 2400 to 35,000 V is covered under Medium-voltage Power Cable (PITY) and is marked "Type MV or MC."

Cable with interlocked armor that has been determined to be suitable for use as a grounding means has interlocked aluminum armor in direct contact with a single, full-sized, bare aluminum grounding/bonding conductor. This cable is marked to indicate that the armor/grounding conductor combination is suitable for ground. The equipment grounding conductor required within all other cable with interlocked armor may be insulated or bare, may be sectioned, and is located in the cable core but not in contact with the armor. Any additional grounding conductors of either design have green insulation. One insulated grounding conductor may be unmarked, one other may have only a yellow stripe and the balance have surface markings that indicate they are additional equipment grounding conductors or isolated grounding conductors.

The sheath of the smooth or corrugated tube Type MC cable or a combination of the sheath and a supplemental bare or unstriped green insulated conductor is suitable for use as the ground path required for equipment grounding. The supplemental grounding conductor may be sectioned. When sectioned, all sections are identical. Each additional green insulated grounding conductor has either a yellow stripe or a surface marking or both to indicate that it is an additional equipment or isolated grounding conductor. Additional grounding conductors, however marked, are not smaller than the required grounding conductor.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Information regarding temperature rating, voltage rating, cable and conductor Type and AWG size is shown either on a marker tape under the armor or on the surface of a nonmetallic jacket, if used.

Copper-clad aluminum conductors are surface printed "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-clad AL." Aluminum conductors are surface printed "AL."

Cable employing compact-stranded copper conductors is so identified directly following the conductor size, wherever it appears (surface, tag, carton or reel), by "compact copper." The abbreviations "CMPCT" and "CU" may be used for compact and copper, respectively.

Tags, reels and cartons for products employing compact-stranded copper conductors have the marking: "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors."

For termination information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Cable suitable for use in cable trays, direct sunlight or direct burial application is so marked. Cable marked for direct burial is also considered acceptable for encasement in concrete.

Cable marked "Oil Resistant I" (or "Oil Res I") is suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 60°C. Cable suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 75°C is marked "Oil Resistant II" (or "Oil Res II").

Cable containing one or more optical fiber members is marked "MC-OE." Cable with a nonmetallic outer jacket that complies with the Limited Smoke Test requirements specified in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables," and all unjacketed metal-clad cable may be marked with the suffix "-LS."

Cable with an interlocked armor that is intended as a ground path is marked "armor is grounding path component," and is provided with installation instructions.

Cable intended for use in hazardous (classified) locations, Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C and D; Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F and G; Class I, Zone 1, Groups IIA, IIB and IIC in accordance with the NEC, is marked "MC-HL."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1569, "Metal-Clad Cables."

Cable marked "MC-HL" has been additionally investigated to ANSI/UL 2225, "Cables and Cable Fittings for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as appropriate: Metal-clad cable that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductors has the product name "Metal-clad Cable"; metal-clad cable that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Metal-clad Aluminum Cable."

See Cable for Use in Hazardous Locations (PJPP) for Listing Mark requirements for cable marked "MC-HL."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

METAL-CLAD CABLE CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEC PUBLICATIONS (PJHY)

This category covers Listed products that have also been investigated in accordance with IEC 332-3, Tests on Electric Cables Under Fire Conditions; IEC 502, Extruded Solid Dielectric Insulated Power Cables for Rated Voltages from 1 kV up to 30 kV; and IEC 540, Test Methods for Insulations and Sheaths of Electric Cables and Cords (Elastomeric and Thermoplastic Compounds). These products are provided with the Listing Mark for Metal-Clad Cable (PJAZ).

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The Classification Marking of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service.

The Classification Marking for these products includes the appropriate Listing Mark and the statement: "Also Classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. in accordance with IEC Publications 332-3, 502 and 540."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

METAL-CLAD CABLE CONNECTORS, TYPE MC (PJOX)

GENERAL

This category covers fittings for use with metal-clad cable, Type MC, employing (a) interlocking aluminum or steel tape, (b) metal-clad interlocking armor ground cable, (c) smooth aluminum tube, or (c) corrugated aluminum or copper tube. This product is intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information and the limitations specified in Metal-clad Cable (PJAZ).

Connector Selection — Connectors are intended to be selected in accordance with the size and type of cable for which they are designated. Bronze connectors are intended for use only with cable employing corrugated copper tube. Aluminum connectors are intended for use only with cable employing corrugated aluminum, interlocking aluminum or smooth aluminum tube, unless marked otherwise on the carton (see **PRODUCT MARKINGS** below).

Use in Concrete — Fittings made of aluminum are not considered suitable for use in concrete or cinder fill unless protected with asphalt paint or the equivalent. Fittings suitable for use in concrete are identified by a marking on the carton.

Grounding — Metal-clad cable connectors for use with metal-clad interlocking armor ground cable, corrugated aluminum or copper tube, or smooth aluminum tube, are considered suitable for grounding for use in circuits over and under 250 V and where installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Dry and Wet Locations — Nonmetallic parts, such as glands or seals, are suitable for use at a temperature of 90°C in dry and wet locations. The fittings are suitable for use in dry or wet locations unless marked otherwise (see **PRODUCT MARKINGS** below).

Use with Armored Cable — Metal-clad cable connectors also suitable for use with armored cable, Type AC, are so marked on the device or carton. Listed armored cable, Type AC, is covered under Armored Cable Connectors, Type AC (AWSX).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Metal-clad cable fittings or the smallest unit shipping cartons are marked with (1) the range of cable diameters and the type of cable sheath (corrugated, interlocking or smooth), (2) the material of the sheath (aluminum, copper or steel) for which they have been investigated, (3) "Concrete-tight" if suitable for use in poured concrete, and (4) "For Type AC Cable" (or equivalent wording) if suitable for that use. See the following table for additional carton markings. Metal-clad cable fittings suitable for use only in dry locations are marked "Dry Locations" on the device and smallest unit carton.

Type of Metal-clad Cable	Abbreviation
Metal-clad interlocking armor cable	MCI
Metal-clad interlocking armor ground cable	MCI-A
Metal-clad continuous smooth sheath armor cable	MCS
Metal-clad continuous corrugated sheath armor cable	MCC
Metal-clad continuous corrugated sheath armor cable, flat	FLAT

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 514B, "Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Metal-clad (Type MC) Cable Connector."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

METAL-CLAD CABLE CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 1569, WITH METRIC CONDUCTOR SIZES (PJPJ)

GENERAL

This category covers Type MC metal-clad cable. It is rated for use up to 2000 V, and Classified in sizes 1.5 through 35 sq mm copper, 4.0 through 35 sq mm aluminum or copper-clad aluminum and employs thermoset or thermoplastic insulated conductors.

The cable complies with all the requirements specified in UL 1569, "Metal-Clad Cables," except that metric conductor sizes are used instead of AWG/kcmil sizes. This cable is for use in jurisdictions where metric conductor sizes are required or permitted.

Type MC cable is of three designs (a) interlocked metal tape, (b) corrugated tube and (c) smooth tube, and all are intended for aboveground use except when marked for direct burial.

The armor of the interlocked metal tape type may or may not be used for grounding. Interlocked armor constructions that may be used as a ground

**METAL-CLAD CABLE CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
UL 1569, WITH METRIC CONDUCTOR SIZES (PJPJ)**

path have a grounding/bonding conductor outside the cable core and in direct contact with the armor. Interlocked armor constructions that are not intended as a ground path have a grounding conductor inside the cable core and not in contact with the armor. The tube of corrugated or smooth tube Type MC Cable in combination with the equipment grounding conductor, when provided, is suitable for grounding; otherwise the tube by itself is suitable for grounding.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Information regarding temperature rating, voltage rating, cable and conductor Type and sq mm size is shown either on a marker tape under the armor or on the surface of a nonmetallic jacket, if used.

Copper-clad aluminum conductors are surface printed "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-Clad Al." Aluminum conductors are surface printed "AL."

Cable employing compact-stranded copper conductors is so identified directly following the conductor size, wherever it appears (surface, tag, carton or reel), by "compact copper." The abbreviations "CMPCT" and "CU" may be used for compact and copper, respectively.

Tags, reels and cartons for products employing compact-stranded copper conductors have the marking: "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors."

Cable suitable for use in cable trays, direct sunlight or direct burial application is so marked.

Cable marked "Oil Resistant I" (or "Oil Res I") is suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 60°C. Cable suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 75°C is marked "Oil Resistant II" (or "Oil Res II").

Cable with an interlocked armor that is intended as a ground path is marked "armor is grounding path component," and is provided with installation instructions.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1569, "Metal-Clad Cable."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products shall only be as illustrated below using the appropriate product name: Metal-clad cable that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductors has the product name "Metal-Clad Cable"; metal-clad cable that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Metal-Clad Aluminum Cable."

[PRODUCT NAME]

**CLASSIFIED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC.
IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 1569, WITH METRIC
CONDUCTOR SIZES**

No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**CABLE FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (PJPP)****GENERAL**

This category covers Type MC-HL metal-clad cable and Type ITC-HL instrumentation tray cable for use in Class I and II hazardous (classified) locations.

Type MC-HL cable is rated up to 35,000 V, and Listed in sizes 18 AWG through 2000 kcmil for copper, 12 AWG through 2000 kcmil for aluminum, or copper-clad aluminum, and employs thermoset- or thermoplastic-insulated conductors. It is intended for installation in accordance with Articles 330, 501 502 and 505 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). Cable containing conductors rated 2 kV may be used in circuits operating at 2 kV, nominal or less, in accordance with Articles 600 and 490 of the NEC. Cable containing conductors rated 5,000 to 35,000 V is intended for installation and use in accordance with Articles 328, 501, 502 and 505 of the NEC.

Type MC-HL cable consists of two or more insulated conductors, one or more grounding conductors, and an overall gas/vapor tight continuous corrugated metallic sheath. A nonmetallic jacket is provided over the metal sheath.

The equipment grounding conductor required within Type MC-HL cable may be insulated or bare and may be sectioned. Any additional grounding conductors have green insulation.

Type ITC-HL cable is rated for use on circuits up to 150 V and 5 A. The conductors are size 22 AWG through 12 AWG copper or thermocouple alloy

CABLE FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (PJPP)

265

with thermoset or thermoplastic insulation. The cable is intended for installation in accordance with Articles, 501, 502, 505 and 727 of the NEC.

Type ITC-HL cable consists of two or more insulated conductors, with an overall gas-/vapor-tight continuous corrugated metallic sheath and with nonmetallic jackets both under and over the metal sheath. An equipment-grounding conductor may be provided within a Type ITC-HL cable and may be insulated or bare.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Information regarding temperature rating, voltage rating, cable and conductor Type and AWG size is shown on the surface of a nonmetallic jacket. The cable is marked as described in Metal-clad Cable (PJAZ) or Instrumentation Tray Cable (NYTT), except the suffix "-HL" follows "MC" or "ITC."

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Cable Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (CYMX) and Cable Fittings for Use in Class I, Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (CYMJ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 1569, "Metal-Clad Cables," ANSI/UL 2250, "Instrumentation Tray Cable," and UL 2225, "Metal-Clad Cables and Cable-Sealing Fittings for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as appropriate: Metal-clad cable that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductors has the product name "Metal-clad Cable for Use in Hazardous Locations"; metal-clad cable that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Metal-clad Aluminum Cable for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Instrumentation Tray Cable for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**METER MOUNTING EQUIPMENT
(PJSR)**

This category covers meter mounting equipment, which consists of an enclosure, wiring terminals and provision for fastening the meter to the equipment. Meter mounting equipment does not include a meter, over-current devices, instrument transformers, arcing or switching parts, or the like. A meter socket may include provisions for installation of current transformers within the meter socket enclosure.

Meter mounting equipment is marked with a continuous amp rating and may, in addition, have a maximum use (intermittent) amp rating of not more than 125% of the continuous amp rating. Meter mounting equipment accommodating two or more meters is marked with a continuous current line bus rating (may also be referred to as an overall assembly rating) and may, in addition, have an overall maximum use (intermittent) line bus rating (or overall assembly rating) of not more than 125% of the continuous line bus rating.

This equipment is intended for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such marking is on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location and is independent of any marking on a terminal connector unless the terminal connector is an integral, nonremovable part of the meter socket jaw.

Wire connectors in Listed meter mounting equipment are intended to accommodate one conductor only unless use with more than one conductor is clearly indicated on the wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

Unless the equipment is marked to indicate otherwise, the termination provisions are based on the use of 75°C ampacities for wire as specified in Table 310.16 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). However, 3-wire, single-phase service entrance or feeder conductors for dwelling units may be as covered in Section 310.15(B)(6) of the NEC. Termination provisions are determined based on values provided in Table 310.16 or Section 310.15(B)(6), with no adjustment made for correction factors.

Meter mounting equipment is marked with the enclosure type described in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

A post-mounted meter socket, having an open bottom for the entry of underground conductors, is provided with:

- A marking showing the final grade level, which should be no less than 2 ft (0.6 m) above the lower end of the enclosure for a self-supported post and 18 in. (457 mm) for a separately supported post, and
- Instructions for setting the post in concrete or for securing to other mounting support.

A pedestal-mounted meter socket is intended to be mounted on a concrete base through which the underground conductors enter the enclosure by means of conduit. Mounting pedestals constructed of a coated aluminum base are provided with recommended installation procedures to avoid damage to the pedestal.

Meter mounting equipment with a mounting post or pedestal either has ventilation to inhibit condensation or is provided with instructions for the use of sealing facilities.

Unless marked otherwise, meter mounting equipment with a post or pedestal is not intended to serve as the sole support of a mast for overhead wiring.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

METER FITTINGS (PJVV)

GENERAL

This category covers meter fittings, which are designed to accommodate bolt-in type watt-hour meters and similar meters.

Ratings of Listed meter fittings are limited to 600 V ac maximum and 400 A maximum.

Meter fittings are marked with their short-circuit current rating in rms symmetrical amps. For short-circuit ratings exceeding 10 kA rms symmetrical, the marking includes the type and rating of overcurrent protection to be used with the meter fitting.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Meter Mounting Equipment (PJSR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 414, "Meter Sockets."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Meter Fitting."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

METER SOCKET BASES (PJWT)

GENERAL

This category covers meter socket bases, which are bases intended to accommodate plug-in type watt-hour and similar meters rated for use with current transformers. They are designed to be installed, with the meter, inside enclosures to allow for connection in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Meter socket bases are rated 600 V ac maximum. Meter socket bases rated over 30 A are marked with their short-circuit current rating in rms symmetrical amps. For short-circuit current ratings exceeding 10 kA, the marking includes the type and rating of overcurrent protection to be used with the meter socket.

Meter socket bases are marked with a continuous amp rating and may, in addition, have a maximum use (intermittent) rating of not more than 125% of the continuous amp rating.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Meter sockets with meters protruding through the enclosure are covered under Meter Sockets (PJYZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Meter Mounting Equipment (PJSR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 414, "Meter Sockets."

Meter Socket Bases (PJWT)—Continued

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Unenclosed Meter Socket."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

METERING TRANSFORMER CABINETS (PJXS)

GENERAL

This category covers metering transformer cabinets, which consist of an enclosure and provisions for accommodating current transformers. They do not include the current transformers. They may have provision for the mounting of plug-in type watt-hour meters. They may also include wiring terminals and buses to accommodate bus-type current transformers.

Metering transformer cabinet interiors are intended for field installation into enclosures. Unless marked for use in a specific enclosure, wiring space has not been investigated.

Ratings of Listed metering transformer cabinets and interiors are limited to 600 V ac maximum and 6000 A maximum.

Metering transformer cabinets intended for use with specific metering transformer cabinet interiors and the interiors themselves are marked with their short-circuit current rating in rms symmetrical amps.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Meter Mounting Equipment (PJSR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 414, "Meter Sockets."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Metering Transformer Cabinet" or "Metering Transformer Cabinet Interior."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

METER SOCKETS (PJYZ)

GENERAL

This category covers meter sockets, which are complete enclosures accommodating plug-in type watt-hour and similar meters. They provide terminating means for conductors of wiring systems recognized by ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

The tightening torque required for terminal screws is specified by a marking.

Terminal wire connectors may be omitted and, if omitted a marking specifies which connectors are intended to be used. Instructions for the field installation of connectors are provided with the connectors.

Meter sockets are suitable for supply wiring to enter the enclosure from either the top or the bottom, unless the meter socket is marked "Overhead Feed Only" or "Underground Feed Only," or the equivalent. The marking "Top Feed" is considered equivalent to "Overhead Feed," and "Bottom Feed" is considered equivalent to "Underground Feed."

The ratings of these meter sockets are limited to 600 V ac maximum and to 400 A maximum through any one meter.

Meter sockets rated over 30 A are marked with their short-circuit current rating in rms symmetrical amps. For short-circuit current ratings exceeding 10 kA, the marking includes the type and rating of overcurrent protection to be used with the meter socket.

Meter sockets are marked with a continuous amp rating and may in addition have a maximum use (intermittent) amp rating of not more than 125% of the continuous amp rating.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Meter Mounting Equipment (PJSR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

METER MOUNTING EQUIPMENT (PJSR)**Meter Sockets (PJYZ)—Continued****REQUIREMENTS**

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 414, "Meter Sockets."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Meter Socket."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

METER SOCKET ACCESSORIES (PKAX)**GENERAL**

The category covers accessories intended for use with meter sockets, such as jumper covers, meter socket extenders or other equipment.

Ratings of Listed meter socket accessories are limited to 600 V ac and 400 A maximum.

Meter socket accessories are only considered suitable for use in meter sockets with a short-circuit current rating not exceeding 10 kA rms symmetrical, unless the accessory is otherwise marked.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Meter Sockets (PJYZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Meter Mounting Equipment (PJSR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 414, "Meter Sockets."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Meter Socket Accessory," "Temporary Jumper Cover Accessory" or "Meter Socket Extender," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MICROWAVE AND CABLE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT (POFV)

This category covers microwave communication equipment, cable communication equipment, communication antennas and antenna positioning equipment intended for household or commercial use.

This equipment has been investigated with respect to risk of fire, electric shock and personal injury. Where such equipment is included in systems that involve other pieces of equipment or mechanical operations, the investigation of the risk of fire, electric shock and personal injury have included only the equipment specifically noted in the individual Listings.

Video tape recorders, video cameras and related accessories are covered under Audio/Video Apparatus (AZSQ) and Audio and Video Equipment (AZUJ).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COMMUNICATION ANTENNAS (POQQ)

This Listing covers satellite or microwave receiving and transmitting antennas and accessories intended for household or commercial use, such

MICROWAVE AND CABLE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT (POFV)

267

Communication Antennas (POQQ)—Continued

as: satellite antenna dishes, microwave antenna horns or waveguides, receiving and transmitting antennas, antenna mounting/support hardware (tripods, masts, polar mounts) and similar products.

Products of the above types may also be Listed under the categories Audio/Video Apparatus (AZSQ) and Audio/Video Equipment (AZUJ).

For additional information, see Microwave, and Cable Communication Equipment (POFV) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 1409, Low-Voltage Video Products Without Cathode-Ray-Tube Displays. (Field wiring is investigated to the applicable portions of UL 1950, Information Technology Equipment including Electrical Business Equipment, and UL 873, Electrical Temperature-Indicating and -Regulating Equipment).

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Microwave and Cable Communication Equipment", "Satellite Antenna Equipment", "Microwave Antenna Equipment", "Antenna Equipment", or "...Product", or appropriate product name, as shown in the individual Listing.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MICROWAVE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT CLASSIFIED FOR USE IN SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT (POVJ)

These products are retrofit kits consisting of parts intended for field installation in microwave communication equipment. These products have been evaluated by UL to determine that when installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions they do not adversely affect the operation of the Specified Equipment. The installation instructions provided with each kit provide the information identifying the specific equipment into which the kit may be installed.

For additional information, see Microwave and Cable Communication Equipment (POFV) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic Standard used to investigate these retrofit kits is UL 1409, Low-Voltage Video Products Without Cathode Ray Tube Displays.

LOOK FOR CLASSIFICATION MARK ON PRODUCT

The Classification Marking of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (as shown below) on the product, together with the control number, is the only method provided by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. to identify products which have been produced under its Classification and Follow-Up Service.

Microwave Communication Equipment
Retrofit Kit
Classified By
Underwriters Laboratories Inc. ®
For Installation in Specified
Microwave Communication Equipment
Identified in the
Manufacturers Installation Instructions.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MINERAL-INSULATED CABLE ASSEMBLIES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (POWD)**GENERAL**

This category covers lengths of Listed mineral-insulated metal-sheathed cable with one or both ends factory terminated with a Listed mineral-insulated cable fitting. The fittings provide threaded connection of the cable to hazardous locations equipment.

**MINERAL-INSULATED CABLE ASSEMBLIES FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (POWD)**

268

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Mineral Insulated Cable Assembly for Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**MINERAL-INSULATED CABLE
FITTINGS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (POWX)****GENERAL**

This category covers termination fittings for providing threaded connection of mineral insulated cable to hazardous locations equipment.

These fittings are provided with a screw-on pot for sealing ends of cable with a special compound supplied by the manufacturer of fittings and a connector having conduit threads for attachment to hazardous locations equipment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Mineral Insulated Cable Fitting for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**MINERAL-INSULATED METAL-
SHEATHED CABLE (PPKV)****GENERAL**

This category covers Type MI mineral insulated metal-sheathed cable which consists of one or more solid copper conductors insulated with highly compressed magnesium oxide and enclosed in a continuous copper or alloy steel sheath, with or without a nonmetallic jacket. It is intended for use in accordance with Article 332 of NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Cable rated 600 V is labeled in sizes 16 AWG to 500 kcmil single conductor, 16 to 4 AWG two and three conductor, 16 to 6 AWG four conductor, and 16 to 10 AWG seven conductor constructions. Cable rated 300 V is labeled in two, three, four and seven conductor, sizes 18 to 16 AWG, for use on signaling circuits.

The copper sheath is suitable as an equipment grounding conductor. For cable with alloy steel outer sheath one of the conductors is to be used for equipment grounding.

Nonmetallic jackets or coatings have not been investigated for resistance to corrosion.

MINERAL-INSULATED METAL-SHEATHED CABLE (PPKV)**PRODUCT MARKINGS**

Information regarding voltage rating, cable Type, and conductor size is shown either on a tag affixed to the reel or carton, or on the surface of the metal sheath. If a nonmetallic jacket is used, the information is printed on the surface of the jacket.

Cable with nonmetallic jackets has the following marking on a tag affixed to the reel or carton: "Not suitable for use in Ducts, Plenums or Other Spaces used for environmental air."

Cable with nonmetallic jackets marked "Not suitable for use on or in buildings" has not been investigated for fire retardance but are sunlight resistant.

Cable with nonmetallic jackets that has been investigated for use in cable trays is surface marked "CT Use" or "Cable Tray Use" and may additionally be marked "sunlight Resistant" if applicable.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Terminations especially investigated for use with this cable are covered under Mineral Insulated Cable Fittings (PPYT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. affixed to the reel supporting the cable or tag attached to the cable is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Mineral Insulated Metal-Sheathed Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**MINERAL-INSULATED CABLE FITTINGS
(PPYT)****GENERAL**

This category covers fittings intended for use with mineral-insulated cable (Type MI) and small-diameter mineral-insulated cable. These fittings are suitable for use at a maximum operating temperature of 90°C in dry locations and 60°C in wet locations. A complete box connector consists of a connector body and a screw-on potting fitting. These fittings are intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information and the limitations specified in Mineral-insulated Metal-sheathed Cable (PPKV).

Screw-on Potting Fitting — The screw-on potting fitting to be used with the connector may be used separately as an end fitting for change to open wiring. The screw-on potting fitting is intended to be assembled with a special tool and consists of a screw-on pot, insulating cap, insulating sleeving, anchoring bead, and sealing compound.

Grounding — These fittings are considered suitable for grounding for use in circuits over and under 250 V and where installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Mineral-insulated Metal-sheathed Cable (PPKV) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 514B, "Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Mineral Insulated Cable Fitting," "Connector" or "Box Connector," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MOTOR-GENERATOR SETS (PQYW)

USE

MOTOR-GENERATOR SETS (PQYW)

This category covers indoor use motor generator sets and frequency converters intended for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

RELATED PRODUCTS

This category does not cover electrical generating equipment driven by gasoline, LP-gas, or diesel fueled internal combustion engines. These products are covered under Engine Generators (FTSR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment," UL 1004, "Electric Motors," and UL 1248, "Engine-Generator Assemblies for Use in Recreational Vehicles."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Motor-Generator Set" or "Flywheel Energy Storage System," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MOTORS (PRGY)**USE**

This category covers motors intended for use in unclassified locations.

PRODUCT MARKINGS/INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

An enclosed type motor has the enclosure type designation marked on the motor for use as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ). The motor may also be marked "Raintight" or "Rain-proof."

An enclosed type motor is not intended to be installed in an enclosure unless a marking on the motor, the installation instructions or a stuffer sheet provided with the motor states that the motor may be enclosed. Specifications for the enclosure are included with the instructions or marking.

An open type motor is intended to be installed in an enclosure suitable for the end use. The minimum size of the enclosure is marked on the motor, provided in the installation instructions or as a stuffer sheet provided with the motor.

A motor that has running heating and locked-rotor protection is marked "Thermally Protected" or if rated less than 1/8 hp (100 watts), "T.P." A motor that has locked-rotor protection only is marked "Thermally Protected L" or "Impedance Protected" or, if rated less than 1/8 hp (100 watts), "T.P.L." or "Z.P."

All motors are intended for use in a 40°C (104°F) ambient unless marked for a different ambient.

All motors are provided with installation information which indicate the proper methods to secure the motor and electrically connect the motor to the power source. The instructions will also provide information concerning the type of load the motor can operate and, if needed, what type of protection.

FIELD PROVISIONS

If a motor does not have thermal or impedance protection as described above, protection should be provided in the end-use application. The motor has a marking indicating that the motor is not provided with protection.

Motors are provided with a means to electrically connect the motor with the electrical system in the field.

Suitability of guards for the shaft or other moving parts should be determined in the end-use application.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Motors intended for use in hazardous (classified) locations are covered under Motors for Use in Hazardous Locations (PTDR), Motors, Specialty for Use in Hazardous Locations (PUCJ), or Motors, Division 2 for Use in Hazardous Locations (PTHE).

Motors incomplete in construction and intended for ordinary use are covered under Motors (PRGY2).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in Subject 1004B, "Outline of Investigation for Electric Motors and Generators."

UL MARK**MOTORS (PRGY)**

269

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Motor."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**MOTORS AND GENERATORS FOR
USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (PRSN)****MOTORS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (PRZA)****USE**

This category covers motors.

The Listing Mark on a motor applies to the motor, but not to any equipment driving or driven by the motor. In the case of a motor generator set provided with a common base, the motor and generator each will bear its respective Listing Mark.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard use to investigate products in this category is UL 1004, "Electric Motors."

The hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Motor for Use in Class I, Zone 0, 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**MOTORS, SPECIALTY FOR USE IN ZONE
CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
(PRZM)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers specialty motors.

These motors are intended for installation and operation in accordance with the instructions provided for each motor by the manufacturer. These motors may require any or all of the following for proper operation: (1) special controllers, (2) special control circuitry, (3) atypical input voltage waveform, (4) atypical input current waveform. Refer to the operating instructions. These motors are not intended for across-the-line operation.

Unless otherwise marked, these motors are intended for use in ambient temperatures within the range of -20°C (-4°F) to +40°C (+104°F).

The Listing Mark on a specialty motor applies to the motor, but not any equipment driving or driven by the motor.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1004, "Electric Motors."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured

**MOTORS AND GENERATORS FOR USE IN ZONE
CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (PRSN)****Motors, Specialty for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous
Locations (PRZM)—Continued**

under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Specialty Motor for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**MOTORS AND GENERATORS FOR
USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
(PSBV)****GENERATORS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (PSPT)****GENERAL**

This category covers generators for use in Class I, Groups C and D; Class II, Groups E, F and G hazardous locations.

Unless otherwise marked, generators for use in Class I and Class II hazardous locations are intended for use in ambient temperature within the range of -25°C (-13°F) to +40°C (+104°F).

The Listing Mark on a generator applies to the generator, but not to any equipment driving or driven by the generator. In the case of a motor generator set provided with a common base, the motor and generator will each bear its respective Listing Mark.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For rebuilt generators see Motors and Generators, Rebuilt for Use in Hazardous Locations (PTKQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 674, "Electric Motors and Generators for Use in Division 1 Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Generator for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**MOTORS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (PTDR)****GENERAL**

This category covers motors for use in Class I, Groups B, C and D; Class II, Groups E, F and G hazardous locations.

Unless otherwise marked, motors for use in Class I and Class II hazardous locations are intended for use in ambient temperatures within the range of -25°C (-13°F) to +40°C (+104°F).

The Listing Mark on a motor applies to the motor, but not to any equipment driving or driven by the motor. In the case of a motor generator set provided with a common base, the motor and generator each will bear its respective Listing Mark.

Some motors are provided with Recognized inherent overheating protective devices.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For rebuilt motors, see Motors and Generators, Rebuilt for Use in Hazardous Locations (PTKQ).

Products Verified for energy efficiency are covered under Electric Motors for Use in Hazardous Locations Verified for Energy Efficiency (ZWKL).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

**MOTORS AND GENERATORS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (PSBV)****Motors for Use in Hazardous Locations (PTDR)—Continued****REQUIREMENTS**

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 674, "Electric Motors and Generators for Use in Division 1 Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Motor for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**MOTORS, DIVISION 2 FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (PTHE)****GENERAL**

This category covers electric motors for use in Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D, and Class II, Division 2, Groups F and G hazardous (classified) locations.

For Class I, Division 2 locations, the enclosure may be of the open or totally enclosed type. The Group designation is marked unless the motor is acceptable for Groups A, B, C and D. The motor is also marked with the operating-temperature code designating the maximum internal or external surface temperature determined at rated full-load steady-state conditions, if the temperature is greater than 100°C. If the enclosure incorporates one or more arcing or sparking parts, the part is housed in a Class I, Division 1 enclosure or the part is within a hermetically sealed enclosure, constructed with current interrupting contacts immersed in oil, located in a nonincendive circuit, or located in a purged and pressurized enclosure. If the motor is provided with an internal space heater, the space heater is intended to be wired in the control circuit such that the space heater is energized when the motor is de-energized, and vice versa. The maximum surface temperature of the space heater is marked on the motor, if the temperature exceeds 80% of the operating temperature of the motor.

For Class II, Division 2 locations, the enclosure is of the totally enclosed type. The motor is marked with the operating temperature or operating-temperature code designating the maximum full-load external temperature determined at rated full-load steady-state conditions when operating in free air (not dust blanketed), if the external temperature is greater than 100°C.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For Division 1 motors, see Motors for Use in Hazardous Locations (PTDR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 1836, "Outline of Investigation for Electric Motors and Generators for Use in Class I, Division 2 and Class II, Division 2 Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Motor for Division 2 Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**MOTORS AND GENERATORS, REBUILT FOR
USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (PTKQ)****USE**

This category covers rebuilt motors and generators for use in Class I, Groups B, C and D, and Class II, Groups E, F and G hazardous locations.

Unless otherwise marked, rebuilt motors and generators for use in Class I and Class II hazardous location are intended for use in ambient temperatures within the range of -25°C (-13°F) to +40°C (+104°F).

MOTORS AND GENERATORS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (PSBV)**Motors and Generators, Rebuilt for Use in Hazardous Locations (PTKQ)—Continued****ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 674, "Electric Motors and Generators for Use in Division 1 Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Rebuilt Electric Motor [or Generator] for Hazardous Locations."

The Listing Mark on a rebuilt motor or generator applies to the motor or generator, but not to any equipment driven by or driving the motor or generator. In the case of a rebuilt motor generator set provided with a common base the motor and generator will each bear its respective Listing Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MOTORS, SPECIALTY FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (PUCJ)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers specialty motors for use in Class I, Groups B, C and D; Class II, Groups E, F and G hazardous (classified) locations.

These motors are intended for installation and operation in accordance with the instructions provided for each motor by the manufacturer. These motors may require any or all of the following for proper operation: (1) special controllers, (2) special control circuitry, (3) atypical input voltage waveform, (4) atypical input current waveform. Refer to the operating instructions. These motors are not intended for across-the-line operation.

Unless otherwise marked, these motors are intended for use in ambient temperatures within the range of -25°C (-13°F) to +40°C (+104°F).

The Listing Mark on a specialty motor applies to the motor, but not any equipment driving or driven by the motor.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 674, "Electric Motors and Generators for Use in Division 1 Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Specialty Motor for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MOUNTING POSTS AND PEDESTALS FOR DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT (PUPR)**GENERAL**

This category covers mounting posts and pedestals rated 600 V ac or less. They are intended to serve as a raceway for underground wiring that is being brought above grade to feed an outdoor electrical distribution device, such as a power outlet, panelboard, meter socket, circuit breaker enclosure or the like. They are intended to support the distribution device, which is installed either in the factory or in the field. They may contain electrical termination points for underground wiring and for wiring to the distribution device.

USE AND INSTALLATION**MOUNTING POSTS AND PEDESTALS FOR DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT (PUPR)**

271

A mounting post is intended to be mounted in concrete at grade level or below, or is intended to be secured to some other mounting support.

A mounting pedestal is intended to be mounted to a concrete slab.

A mounting post or pedestal either has ventilation to inhibit condensation or is provided with instructions indicating the correct mounting procedure.

Unless marked otherwise, a mounting post or pedestal is intended to be self-supporting and is not intended to serve as the support of a mast for overhead wiring.

Investigation of posts and pedestals include a test designed to simulate exposure to beating rain to determine that such exposure will not result in the entrance of water.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Mounting posts and pedestals are marked to indicate the electrical distribution unit(s) with which they are intended to be used.

A mounting post is marked with a grade level line to which the post is intended to be encased.

Posts and pedestals are for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such marking is independent of any marking on terminal connectors and shall be on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

Unless the equipment is marked with both the size and temperature rating of wire to be used, the termination provisions on equipment are based on the use of 60°C wire ampacities for wire sizes 14-1 AWG, and 75°C wire ampacities for wire sizes 1/0 AWG and larger.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Termination boxes are covered under Termination Boxes (XCKT).

Equipment connected only by busbars to both input and output circuits and equipment known as "end cable tap boxes" are covered under Busways and Associated Fittings (CWFT).

Equipment containing switching devices, relays or overcurrent devices is covered under the appropriate category; see Switchboards, Dead-front (WEVZ), Industrial Control Panels (NITW) or Panelboards (QEUU).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1773, "Termination Boxes."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Mounting Post and Pedestal."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MULTIOUTLET ASSEMBLIES (PVGT)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers metal raceways and power-pole assemblies with factory-installed conductors and attachment plug receptacles without provision for field installation of additional conductors, except where the product is marked to indicate the number, type and size of additional conductors that may be field installed.

This category also covers nonmetallic raceways with factory-installed conductors and attachment plug receptacles either factory installed or separately Listed as Multioutlet Assembly Fittings (PVUR) for field installation.

Separation of communication, signal and data circuits from branch-circuit wiring is provided in the assembly where the conductors are installed at the factory. Separate channels are provided in assemblies intended to be field wired with circuits requiring separation.

Multioutlet assemblies are intended for installation in accordance with Article 380 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 5, "Surface Metal Raceways and Fittings," and ANSI/UL 5A, "Nonmetallic Surface Raceways and Fittings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these prod-

ucts includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Multi-Outlet Assembly."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MULTIOUTLET ASSEMBLY FITTINGS (PVUR)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers multioutlet assembly fittings intended for use with multioutlet metal raceways and power-pole assemblies. Fittings may consist of flexible metal conduit or armored cable to be connected to multioutlet assemblies by means of nonstandard wired plug-in devices or prefabricated component parts, such as preformed corners and the like.

Multioutlet assembly fittings are intended for installation in accordance with Article 380 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Multioutlet Assemblies (PVGT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 5, "Surface Metal Raceways and Fittings," and ANSI/UL 5A, "Nonmetallic Surface Raceways and Fittings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Multi-Outlet Assembly Fitting," "Elbow" or "End Fitting," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MULTI-POINT INTERCONNECTION POWER CABLE ASSEMBLIES FOR INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (PVVA)

GENERAL

This category covers multi-point interconnection power cable assemblies intended for use in an industrial environment to distribute power to branch circuits, including motor branch circuits, of industrial machinery. The assemblies may consist of power cable assemblies, male and female power cable fittings, panel-mounted power cable/conductor fittings and feeder-tap power cable fittings used with industrial machinery in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 79, "Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery."

This category does not cover male-to-male cable assemblies or multi-outlet fittings.

Product Types

The following products are covered under this category:

Power Cable Assemblies — These assemblies consist of a length of flexible cord or cable with a molded-on or assembled-on male or female power cable fitting on at least one end of the cable.

Male and Female Power Cable Fittings — These fittings are intended to be field-wired onto flexible cord or cable with either a male or female insert. The diameter and the wire size of the flexible cord or cable to which the fitting is intended to be assembled is marked on the individual fitting or on the smallest unit shipping container.

Panel-mounted Power Cable/Conductor Fittings — These fittings consist of a panel-mounted assembly with either a male or female insert. Each assembly is provided with a means to secure to an enclosure of the industrial machinery.

Feeder-tap Power Cable Fittings — These fittings are intended for feed-through termination to tray cable or other appropriate cable, together with either a female interconnection device to terminate to a cable assembly or to connect to flexible cord or cable suitable for hard use, that is the same size and ampacity as the feeder cable.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The power cable assemblies and mating fittings are not intended to be used as a substitute for the fixed wiring of the building structure. The

MULTI-POINT INTERCONNECTION POWER CABLE ASSEMBLIES FOR INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (PVVA)

power cable assemblies and mating fittings may be connected to the fixed wiring of the building structure, using a feeder-tap fitting or male/female cable fittings.

These devices are intended for use only with the Listee's same line of products covered under this category.

Power cable assemblies and fittings covered under this category are not intended to make or interrupt current under load conditions.

These devices are intended for indoor use only, unless otherwise so identified.

RATINGS

These power cable assemblies are rated 600 V or less. Each power cable assembly and fitting is rated in volts and amperes. The electrical ratings are marked on each device or on a flag label affixed to each individual power cable assembly.

These power cable assemblies and fittings have been investigated for their marked short-circuit current rating. Power cable assemblies and fittings may specify a maximum ampere rating, type of overcurrent protective device, or both. Unless otherwise marked, the power cable assemblies and fittings are intended to be supplied from an overcurrent protective device of the maximum ampere rating permitted by Table 7.2.10.1 of ANSI/NFPA 79.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2237, "Multi-Point Interconnection Power Cable Assemblies for Industrial Machinery."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Multi-point Interconnection Assembly," "Power Cable Assembly for Industrial Machinery" or "Power Cable Fitting for Industrial Machinery."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (PWHZ)

USE

This category covers electrical devices that produce music under the direct control of the player. This category also covers accessories for use with musical instruments, such as rhythm generators, tone cabinets, music tuners, and the like.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Devices that reproduce music from records, magnetic tape or other recording media are covered under Commercial Audio and Radio Equipment, Systems and Accessories (AZJX) and Commercial Phonographs, Tape-playing and Recording Appliances and Accessories (AZQW).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 469, "Musical Instruments and Accessories," UL 6500, "Audio/Video and Musical Instrument Apparatus for Household, Commercial, and Similar General Use," or ANSI/UL 60065, "Audio, Video, and Similar Electronic Apparatus — Safety Requirements."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Musical Instrument," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

NEON TRANSFORMERS AND POWER SUPPLIES (PWIK)

USE

This category covers indoor and outdoor use neon transformers and power supplies intended for use with display signs, outline lighting and luminaires employing gas-filled glass tubing identified as neon or electric discharge tubing.

These transformers and power supplies have been investigated for the secondary-circuit ground-fault protection requirements in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

This category also covers neon transformer and power supply accessories intended for use with specific neon transformers and power supplies.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Transformers and power supplies covered under this category are marked "Indoors," "Outdoors," or "Weatherproof" or "WP." Products marked "Indoors" are only suitable for use indoors, and products marked "Outdoors" are suitable for use indoors or outdoors sheltered from rain, snow and the like by being located within a sign body, enclosure and the like. Products marked "Weatherproof" or "WP" do not need to be additionally sheltered from rain, snow and the like.

Transformers and power supplies covered under this category are marked with a Type number from 2 to 8 in association with the location designation "Indoors," "Outdoors," "Weatherproof" or "WP." These Type numbers identify particular construction features associated with a particular transformer or power supply as identified below:

- **Type 2** – Neon supply with input and output terminals or leads that should be enclosed in accordance with the NEC.
- **Type 3** – Neon supply with input terminals or leads enclosed and intended for connection to a permanent wiring system, and with output terminals or leads that should be enclosed in accordance with the NEC.
- **Type 4** – Neon supply with input and output terminals or leads enclosed and intended for connection to a permanent wiring system.
- **Type 5** – Neon supply with input terminals or leads enclosed and intended for connection to a permanent wiring system and provided with integral receptacles for output connection.
- **Type 6** – Cord-connected neon supply provided with integral receptacles for output connection.
- **Type 7** – Cord-connected neon supply with output terminals or leads that should be enclosed in accordance with the NEC.
- **Type 8** – Cord-connected neon supply with enclosed output terminals or leads.

These Type designations do not relate in any way to general enclosure designations as noted in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Transformers and power supplies are also marked with a model designation and may be marked with an optional designation 2161HX, 2161KX, 2161MH or 2161WX. The optional designations provide information on the construction of the transformer and power supply for sign manufacturers and installers to use for ordering and replacement purposes.

Transformers and power supplies marked "For Moving Vehicle Use Only" are intended for use only in moving vehicles and not for use in a freestanding sign, or building-mounted sign or outline lighting product.

Neon transformer and power supply accessories are marked "For Use With XXX Neon Transformer" or "For Use With XXX Neon Power Supply," where "XXX" indicates the model number, catalog number, part number, or other specific identifier of the neon transformer or neon power supply.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 2161, "Neon Transformers and Power Supplies."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Neon Transformer," "Neon Power Supply," "Neon Transformer Accessory" or "Neon Power Supply Accessory."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

NETWORK-POWERED BROADBAND COMMUNICATIONS CABLE (PWIP)

USE

This category covers network-powered broadband communications cable, which is a jacketed single-conductor coaxial cable or a multiple-conductor jacketed cable, consisting of a combination of coaxial members, insulated conductors and/or optic fiber members. The cable is intended for use in low-power and medium-power circuits in accordance with Article 830 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). All Types, with the exception of Types BLU and BMU, have been investigated for use where exposed to the direct rays of the sun.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Network-powered broadband communications cable is identified by markings on the surface of the jacket or on a marker tape under the jacket. This marking includes one of the following Type designations:

BMU — Indicates medium-power cable intended for outdoor underground use in accordance with Section 830.151(C) of the NEC.

BM — Indicates medium-power cable intended for general use within buildings in accordance with Section 830.151(C) of the NEC. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test described in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables," or as an alternative, the damage height of this cable does not exceed 4 ft 11 in. when tested in accordance with the CSA FT4 Vertical-Tray Flame Test also described in UL 1685.

BMR — Indicates medium-power cable intended for use within buildings in vertical shafts in accordance with Section 830.151(B) of the NEC. The flame propagation height of this cable is less than 12 ft when tested in accordance with ANSI/UL 1666, "Test for Flame Propagation Height of Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables Installed Vertically in Shafts."

BLP — Indicates low-power cable intended for use in ducts or plenums or other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with Section 830.154(B) of the NEC. This cable exhibits a maximum peak optical density of 0.5, a maximum average optical density of 0.15, and a maximum flame-propagation distance of 5 ft, when tested in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 262, "Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces."

BLR — Indicates low-power cable intended for use within buildings in vertical shafts in accordance with Section 830.154(C) of the NEC. The flame propagation height of this cable is less than 12 ft. when tested in accordance with UL 1666.

BL — Indicates low-power cable intended for general use within buildings in accordance with Section 830.154(D) of the NEC. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test described in UL 1685, or as an alternative, the damage height of this cable does not exceed 4 ft 11 in. when tested in accordance with the CSA FT4 Vertical-Tray Flame Test also described in UL 1685.

BLU — Indicates low-power cable intended for outdoor underground use in accordance with Section 830.154(D)(3) of the NEC.

BLX — Indicates low-power cable intended for limited use within buildings in accordance with Sections 830.154(D)(2), (4) and (5) of the NEC. This cable complies with the VW-1 Flame Test requirements in ANSI/UL 1581, "Reference Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables, and Flexible Cords."

Cable that contains one or more optical-fiber members has the suffix "OF" added to the above.

Cable that complies with the Limited Smoke Requirements specified in UL 1685 is surface marked with the suffix "LS."

Cable marked "-30C," "-40C," "-50C," "-60C" or "-70C" complies with a cold bend test conducted at that temperature.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2261, "Outline of Investigation for Cables for Network-Powered Broadband Communications Systems."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Network-powered Broadband Communications Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential dam-

NETWORK-POWERED BROADBAND COMMUNICATIONS CABLE (PWIP)

274

ages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

NONMETALLIC-SHEATHED CABLE (PWVX)

USE

This category covers Types NM-B and NMC-B nonmetallic-sheathed cable, rated 600 V, intended for use in accordance with Article 334 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), and Listed in copper sizes 14 to 2 AWG inclusive and aluminum or copper-clad aluminum sizes 12 to 2 AWG inclusive.

This cable contains conductors rated 90°C; however, the ampacities of the cable are those of 60°C conductors as specified in Article 334 and Table 310.16 of the NEC.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable with copper-clad aluminum conductors is surface marked "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-clad AL," and cable with aluminum conductors is surface marked "AL."

Wire and cable employing compact-stranded copper conductors is so identified directly following the conductor size, wherever it appears (surface, tag, carton or reel), by "compact copper." The abbreviations "CMPCT" and "CU" may be used for compact and copper, respectively.

Tags, reels and cartons for products employing compact-stranded copper conductors have the marking: "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors."

Cable suitable for use in cable trays is appropriately marked. Cable marked for cable tray use may also have a supplementary sunlight resistant marking.

Cable that complies with the Limited Smoke Test requirements specified in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables," is surface marked "ST1."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 719, "Nonmetallic-Sheathed Cables."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify these products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as appropriate: Nonmetallic-sheathed cable that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductors has the product name "Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable"; nonmetallic-sheathed cable that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Nonmetallic-sheathed Aluminum Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

NONMETALLIC-SHEATHED CABLE CONNECTORS (PXJV)

GENERAL

This category covers connectors intended for use with nonmetallic-sheathed cable. These connectors are also suitable for use with multiconductor underground feeder and branch-circuit cable where used in dry locations unless otherwise indicated on the carton. These connectors are intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information and the limitations specified in Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable (PWVX).

Single Cable — If single conductor Type UF cable is terminated with a fitting not specifically recognized for use with single conductor cable, special care should be taken to ensure it is properly secured and not subject to change.

The individual Listings may have details about the size and number of the nonmetallic-sheathed cable each connector will secure.

MARKINGS

Connectors which are also suitable for use with service-entrance cable, flexible nonmetallic tubing or flexible cord are so indicated on the device or carton.

Except for duplex connectors or when otherwise marked on the carton to indicate connecting of more than one cable or cord, the connectors covered under this category have been investigated for connecting one cable or cord only.

NONMETALLIC-SHEATHED CABLE (PWVX)

Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable Connectors (PXJV)—Continued

RELATED PRODUCTS

Connectors covered under Armored Cable Connectors (AWSX), Conduit Fittings (DWTT) and Power and Control Tray Cable Connectors (QPOZ) are also suitable for use with nonmetallic-sheathed cable when specifically indicated on the device or carton.

Connectors suitable for flexible cord only are covered under Outlet Bushings and Fittings (QCRV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable (PWVX) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 514B, "Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Nonmetallic Sheathed Cable Connector" (or "N.M. Cable Connector"), or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

NONMETALLIC EXTENSIONS (PXXT)

NONMETALLIC EXTENSION FITTINGS (PYYZ)

USE

This category covers attachment plug caps, receptacles for attachment plugs, and end caps for nonmetallic surface extensions, and wiring compartments, entrance bushings, bonding connectors, hangers, terminal fittings, support fittings, receptacles and lampholders for aerial cable.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 5A, "Nonmetallic Surface Raceways and Fittings," UL 183, "Manufactured Wiring Systems," and UL 498, "Attachment Plugs and Receptacles."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Nonmetallic Extension Fitting" (or "NM Extension Ftg.") or "End Cap," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

NONMETALLIC SURFACE EXTENSIONS (PZMX)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers assemblies of two insulated circuit conductors with or without a grounding conductor within a nonmetallic jacket or extruded thermoplastic covering, intended for installation in accordance with Article 382 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Assemblies without a grounding conductor are marked "Intended for replacement use only."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 5A, "Nonmetallic Surface Raceways and Fittings," ANSI/UL 183, "Manufactured Wiring Systems," and ANSI/UL 498, "Attachment Plugs and Receptacles."

NONMETALLIC EXTENSIONS (PXXT)

Nonmetallic Surface Extensions (PZMX)—Continued

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Nonmetallic Surface Extension."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

NONMETALLIC-SHEATHED CABLE INTERCONNECTORS (QAAV)

GENERAL

This category covers self-contained interconnectors employing pressure cable connectors, insulation displacement or insulation piercing connectors for splicing or tapping nonmetallic (NM) sheathed cable. These interconnectors are intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

These devices have been investigated for equivalency to Type NM cable in insulation and temperature rise, and for capability to withstand fault currents, vibration and mechanical shock that may occur during transport of the units in which they are used.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The devices are marked with the Listee's name or identification, the catalog number or equivalent, and complete electrical ratings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in Subject 2256, "Outline of Investigation for Nonmetallic Sheathed Cable Interconnectors."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged or on the product when size or shape permits is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Nonmetallic Sheathed Cable Interconnector" (or "N.M. Cable Interconnector"), or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COMMERCIAL SEATING SYSTEMS (QAHU)

GENERAL

This category covers single- or multiple-seating systems that may be provided with an integral table and contain electrical accessories, such as an electrical distribution system, and may also be provided with channels for routing communication wiring. The seating is intended to be permanently mounted to the building structure.

This category covers only the electrical hazards associated with the product.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Electrical accessories designed for field installation, such as receptacles, electrical distribution systems, power distribution elements, etc., are covered under Office Furnishings (QAWZ) and are marked to identify the specific seating system with which they have been investigated for use.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1286, "Office Furnishings."

COMMERCIAL SEATING SYSTEMS (QAHU)

275

Where indicated in the individual Classifications, commercial seating systems have also been investigated in accordance with one or more of the following standards:

1. State of California Department of Consumer Affairs Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation, Technical Bulletin 117, "The Test Procedure and Apparatus for Testing the Flame Retardance of Resilient Filling Materials Used in Upholstered Furniture" (2000)
2. For flammability in accordance with State of California Department of Consumer Affairs Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation, Technical Bulletin 133, "The Flammability Test Procedure for Seating Furniture for Use in Public Occupancies" (1991)
3. For strength and durability in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA No. X5.4, "The Standard for Office Furnishing Lounge Seating" (1997)

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

POWERED SEATING SYSTEM* FOR ELECTRICAL HAZARD ONLY Control No.

* or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

Where indicated in the individual Classifications, the Classification Mark will also include one or more of the following statements:

ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER
AFFAIRS
BUREAU OF HOME FURNISHINGS AND THERMAL INSULATION
TECHNICAL BULLETIN 117 (2000)
and/or

ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER
AFFAIRS
BUREAU OF HOME FURNISHINGS AND THERMAL INSULATION
TECHNICAL BULLETIN 133 (1991)
and/or

ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
THE STANDARD FOR OFFICE FURNITURE LOUNGE SEATING
ANSI/BIFMA No. X5.4-1997

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OFFICE APPLIANCES AND BUSINESS EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QAVS)

GENERAL

This category covers equipment and appliances normally used in business establishments classified as hazardous locations. The equipment and appliances may be electromechanical and/or electronic.

Intrinsically safe equipment is so marked on the product.

To maintain the intrinsically safe features of battery-operated appliances, only batteries of the type and size indicated on the product should be used.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Office Appliance for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Business Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party.

276 OFFICE APPLIANCES AND BUSINESS EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QAVS)

turer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OFFICE FURNISHINGS (QAWZ)

The office furnishings covered by this listing are portable and consist of panels, study carrels, work stations and pedestal-style systems that may be mechanically interconnected to form an office furnishing system to be installed in accordance with Article 605 of the National Electrical Code. These may be provided with an electrical distribution system, including switches, and receptacles. They may contain channels for routing communication cables within the system components separate from power circuit raceways. The systems may include filing cabinets, desks, work surfaces, shelves, storage units and the like that have a particular electrical or mechanical function unique to an office furnishing system.

Partitions that extend to the ceiling or that are used to support the building structure are not Listed as office furnishings. They may be Listed as Prefabricated Sections and Units or Classified as Composite Panels with respect to one or more model Building Codes, Plumbing Codes, National Electrical Code, a State Building Code and/or an applicable local building code.

The surface burning characteristics of building materials employed in these assemblies is judged to be no greater than that of ordinary lumber used in on site construction. Finish surfaces are of materials having a flame spread rating of 200 or less and, unless otherwise marked, a smoke developed rating of 450 or less.

Products specifically designed and arranged for field installation in individual designs of office furnishings such as lighting units, receptacles, clocks, power distribution elements, work surfaces, shelves, etc., are covered as accessories under the individual listing and are marked to identify the specific office furnishing with which they have been investigated. Lighting units for use with office furnishings are Listed under Office Furnishing Lights, QAXB.

Office furnishings are marked with the designation of one of the following three types:

Type I - A system that includes all parts and contains pre-wired modular raceways and accessories necessitating only quick-connect type of electrical interconnections. A Type I system may be shipped with the accessories installed in the panel, or field installed where marked for use in the system. Means for permanent wiring connections to the branch circuit supply are provided.

Type II - A system that provides raceways and devices for routing and termination of wiring. All wiring is installed in the field.

Type III - A system that is not intended to be wired and has no provision for routing and termination of wiring.

This category also covers office furnishings and office furnishing accessories which are rebuilt.

Rebuilt office furnishings and rebuilt office furnishing accessories are factory rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned component parts. Rebuilt office furnishings and rebuilt office furnishing accessories are subject to the same requirements as new office furnishings and office furnishing accessories.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1286, "Office Furnishings".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED", a control number and "Office Furnishing", "Office Furnishing Accessory", "Rebuilt Office Furnishing", or "Rebuilt Office Furnishing Accessory".

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OFFICE FURNISHING LIGHTS (QAXB)

GENERAL

This category covers lights intended for use with office furnishings when installed in accordance with Articles 410 and 605 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." This category covers both freestanding and mounted lights that may be electrically or mechanically connected to an office furnishing. Products specifically designed and arranged for use with an individual design of office furnishing are marked to identify the specific office furnishing with which they have been investigated.

OFFICE FURNISHINGS (QAWZ)

Office Furnishing Lights (QAXB)—Continued

Products that require electrical assembly in the field are covered as kits or light accessories under the individual Listing. Kits and light accessories are completely wired to the extent permitted by the intended field installation, with all splices and connections completed and with all electrical components mounted.

A kit forms a complete office furnishing light when assembled in accordance with the instructions provided.

A light accessory and the required office furnishing or a combination of light accessories form a complete office furnishing light when assembled in accordance with the instructions provided.

The following designations are used to specify the type(s) of product(s) covered under this category. Presence of the Roman numerals in an individual Listing indicates products of that type are covered. The "type" numerals denote the following:

II - Incandescent

III - Fluorescent

VI - Tungsten Halogen

XII - High Intensity Discharge (HID)

XVI - Kits

XVII - Light Accessories

Types I, IV, V, VII-XI, and XIII-XV are reserved.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers office furnishing lights that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt office furnishing lights are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt office furnishing lights are subject to the same requirements as new office furnishing lights.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Office furnishing lights investigated to UL 153, "Portable Electric Luminaires," may also be covered under Luminaires, Portable (QOWZ).

Office furnishing light accessories investigated to UL 153 may also be covered under Portable Luminaire Kits and Subassemblies (QPAU).

Office furnishing light accessories investigated to ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires," may also be covered under Luminaire Fittings (IFFX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Office Furnishings (QAWZ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 153, "Portable Electric Luminaires," ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires," and UL 1286, "Office Furnishings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Office Furnishing Light," "Office Furnishing Light Kit," "Office Furnishing Light Accessory" or "Rebuilt Office Furnishing Light."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OFFICE FURNISHING ACCESSORIES CLASSIFIED FOR USE WITH SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT (QAXE)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers office furnishing accessories, such as work surfaces and shelves, intended for field installation in specific combinations that have been investigated for use with the specific office furnishing systems.

These accessories have been investigated for use with other manufacturers' Listed office furnishings, as indicated in the Classification Mark or the referenced compatibility list.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1286, "Office Furnishings."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured

OFFICE FURNISHING ACCESSORIES CLASSIFIED FOR USE WITH SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT (QAXE)

under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

FOR USE WITH SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT FOR USE WITH UL LISTED * OFFICE FURNISHING PANEL SYSTEM Control No.

* Manufacturer's name and model no(s).

FOR USE WITH SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT FOR CATALOG NUMBERS OF COMPATIBLE EQUIPMENT, REFER TO PUBLICATION NO. ____ PROVIDED WITH THIS PRODUCT. IF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION IS NECESSARY, CONTACT THE FACTORY. Control No.

The referenced publication is a compatibility list that tabulates the company names, catalog numbers and electrical ratings of the Classified accessories, and the company name(s) and catalog number(s) of the applicable UL Listed products with which the accessories have been investigated. One copy of the compatibility list and the installation instructions are provided with each accessory.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (QAYK)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers optical fiber cable which is a jacketed cable for use within buildings in accordance with Article 770 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). Where optical fiber is installed in a laser system, the system shall comply with the ANSI Z136 laser system safety standards.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Optical fiber cable is identified by a marking on the surface of the jacket or on a marker tape under the jacket. This marking includes one of the following Type designations:

OFC — Indicates cable containing noncurrent-carrying conductive members such as metallic strength members and metallic vapor barriers for use in accordance with Section 770.154(C) of the NEC. This cable does not spread fire to the top of the tray when tested as described under UL Flame Exposure (smoke measurements are not applicable) in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables."

OFN — This cable is the same as Type OFC except it contains no metallic members and no other electrical conductive materials.

OFCG — Indicates cable containing noncurrent-carrying conductive members, such as metallic strength members and metallic vapor barriers, for use in accordance with Section 770.154(C) of the NEC. The damage height of this cable does not exceed 4 ft 11 in. when tested as described under FT4/IEEE 1202, "Type of Flame Exposure" (smoke measurements are not applicable) in UL 1685.

OFNG — This cable is the same as Type OFCG except it contains no metallic members and no other electrically conductive materials.

OFNR — Indicates cable containing noncurrent-carrying conductive members such as metallic strength members and metallic vapor barriers for use in vertical runs in a shaft in accordance with Section 770.154(B) of the NEC. The flame propagation height of this cable is less than 12 ft when tested per ANSI/UL 1666, "Test for Flame Propagation Height of Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables Installed Vertically in Shafts."

OFNP — This cable is the same as Type OFNR except it contains no metallic members and no other electrically conductive materials.

OFCP — Indicates cable containing noncurrent-carrying conductive members such as metallic strength members and metallic vapor barriers for use in ducts or plenums or other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with Section 770.154(A) of the NEC. This cable exhibits a maximum peak optical density of 0.5, a maximum average optical density of 0.15, and a maximum flame spread distance of 5 ft when tested per ANSI/NFPA 262, "Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces."

OFNP — This cable is the same as Type OFCP except it contains no metallic members and no other electrically conductive materials.

Cable that complies with the requirements for "Limited Combustible" specified in ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," is surface marked "Limited Combustible."

Cable that complies with the Limited Smoke Requirements specified in UL 1685 is surface marked with the suffix "LS."

Cable marked "sunlight resistant" or "sun res" may be exposed to the direct rays of the sun.

OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (QAYK)

277

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1651, "Optical Fiber Cable".

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Optical Fiber Cable."

Cable also Verified to a performance specification under Optical Fiber Cable Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (QAZI) has the marking "Also Verified [Specification name and/or number]" together with the Listing Mark information on the tag, reel or smallest unit container.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OPTICAL FIBER CABLE, FIELD ASSEMBLED (QAZD)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers field-assembled optical fiber cable, which is an on-site assembly of one or more optical fiber units and an optical fiber jacket. Field-assembled optical fiber cable is intended for installation in buildings in accordance with Article 770 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). The optical fiber jacket is installed in a manner similar to conduit or raceway. Once the jacket is installed, the optical fiber units are inserted into the jacket, completing the assembly.

Laser systems in which optical fiber is installed comply with the following Laser Institute of America safety standards:

ANSI/LIA Z136.1, "Safe Use of Lasers"

ANSI/LIA Z136.2, "Safe Use of Optical Fiber Communication Systems Utilizing Laser Diode and LED Sources"

ANSI/LIA Z136.3, "Safe Use of Lasers in Health Care Facilities"

ANSI/LIA Z136.4, "Recommended Practice for Laser Safety Measurements for Hazard Evaluation"

ANSI/LIA Z136.5, "Safe Use of Lasers in Educational Institutions"

ANSI/LIA Z136.6, "Safe Use of Lasers Outdoors"

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Optical fiber cable is identified by a marking on the surface of the jacket. This marking includes the Listee's name and catalog designation and one of the following Type designations:

OFC — Indicates cable containing noncurrent-carrying conductive members, such as metallic strength members and metallic vapor barriers, for use in accordance with Section 770.154(C) of the NEC. This cable does not spread fire to the top of the tray when tested as described under UL Flame Exposure (smoke measurements are not applicable) in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables."

OFN — This cable is the same as Type OFC except it contains no metallic members and no other electrical conductive materials.

OFCG — Indicates cable containing noncurrent-carrying conductive members, such as metallic strength members and metallic vapor barriers, for use in accordance with Section 770.154(C) of the NEC. The damage height of this cable does not exceed 4 ft 11 in. when tested as described under FT4/IEEE 1202, "Type of Flame Exposure" (smoke measurements are not applicable) in UL 1685.

OFNG — This cable is the same as Type OFCG except it contains no metallic members and no other electrically conductive materials.

OFNR — Indicates cable containing noncurrent-carrying conductive members, such as metallic strength members and metallic vapor barriers, for use in vertical runs in a shaft in accordance with Section 770.154(B) of the NEC. The flame propagation height of this cable is less than 12 ft when tested per ANSI/UL 1666, "Test for Flame Propagation Height of Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables Installed Vertically in Shafts."

OFNP — This cable is the same as Type OFNR except it contains no metallic members and no other electrically conductive materials.

OFCP — Indicates cable containing noncurrent-carrying conductive members, such as metallic strength members and metallic vapor barriers, for use in ducts or plenums or other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with Section 770.154(A) of the NEC. This cable exhibits a maximum peak optical density of 0.5, a maximum average optical density of 0.15, and a maximum flame spread distance of 5 ft when tested per

Optical Fiber Cable, Field Assembled (QAZD)—Continued

ANSI/NFPA 262, "Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces."

OFNP — This cable is the same as Type OFCP except it contains no metallic members and no other electrically conductive materials.

Cable marked "Sunlight Resistant" (or "Sun Res") may be exposed to the direct rays of the sun.

The marking on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the optical fiber jacket is packaged includes the following: "For Use Only with Optical Fiber Units, Cat. No.____, manufactured by [company name]."

The marking on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the optical fiber units are packaged includes the following: "[Company name] Optical Fiber Unit, For Use Only With Optical Fiber Jacket Cat. No. ____ , manufactured by [company name]."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1651, "Optical Fiber Cable."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the optical fiber jacket and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the optical fiber jacket is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Field Assembled Optical Fiber Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OPTICAL FIBER CABLE VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS (QAZI)

GENERAL

This category covers data transmission optical fiber cable whose signal transmission, environmental and/or mechanical performance characteristics have been investigated in accordance with one or more of the applicable US national standards, published international standards, regional standards, miscellaneous standards, or regulations of other organizations, as indicated in the individual Verifications. This cable is not necessarily investigated for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The performance specifications used to investigate products in this category are contained in Telcordia GR-20-CORE (Issue 2 July 1998), "Generic Requirements for Optical Fiber and Optical Fiber Cable." Other performance specifications, applicable to optical fiber cable, may also be used by UL in Verification investigations.

UL MARK

The UL symbol with the word "VERIFIED" on the product and the Verification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Verification and Follow-Up Service. The Verification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "VERIFIED," a control number, the product name "Optical Fiber Cable," the Specification name(s) and/or number(s), and the date of the Specification(s).

For optical fiber cable which is also Listed under Optical Fiber Cable (QAYK), the marking includes the appropriate Listing Mark and the text "Also Verified [Specification name(s) and/or number(s), date of Specification(s)]."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

OPTICAL FIBER CABLE VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS (QAZI)

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OPTICAL FIBER CABLE VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT SPECIFICATION TO (QAZK)

GENERAL

This category covers data transmission optical fiber cable whose signal transmission, environmental and/or mechanical performance characteristics have been determined by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. to be in accordance with New York City Transit Specification TO. This cable is not necessarily evaluated for use in accordance with the specifications of NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

UL MARK

The UL symbol with the word "VERIFIED" on the product and the Verification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Verification and Follow-Up Service. The Verification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "VERIFIED," a control number, and the product name "Optical Fiber Cable NYC Transit Specification TO."

For optical fiber cable which is also Listed under Optical Fiber Cable (QAYK), the marking includes the appropriate Listing Mark along with either the Verification Mark and "NYC Transit Specification TO" or the text "Also Verified to NYC Transit Specification TO."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OPTICAL FIBER/COMMUNICATIONS/SIGNALING/ COAXIAL CABLE RACEWAY (QAZM)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers raceway and fittings for installation of nonconductive optical fiber cable, communications cable, signaling cable and coaxial cable in accordance with Sections 770.154(A) and 800.154(A) of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). This raceway is intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information. The raceway is only suitable for the installation of the optical fiber, communications cable, signaling cable and coaxial cable noted in the following information. Individual raceway systems differ in their construction and, therefore, their components are not interchangeable with other raceway or fittings of other systems. This category includes pliable lengths, rigid straight sections, elbows, bends and fittings such as expansion joints, female and male adapters, and couplings.

A raceway marked "Plenum" is suitable for use in ducts, plenums or other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with the NEC when used to enclose optical fiber cable marked "OFNP" or "OFCP", communications cable marked "CMP" or "CMP-OF," signaling cable marked "CL2P" or "CL3P," and coaxial cable marked "CATVP". This raceway exhibits a maximum peak optical density of 0.5, a maximum average optical density of 0.15, and a maximum flame spread distance of 5 ft when tested in accordance with the Test for Flame Propagation and Smoke-Density Values (Plenum) in ANSI/UL 2024, "Optical Fiber Cable Raceway." This raceway is identified by a marking on the surface of the raceway or on a marker tape indicating "Plenum." A raceway marked "Plenum" is also suitable for installation in risers when used to enclose optical fiber cable marked "OFNP" or "OFNR," communications cable marked "CMP," "CMP-OF," "CMR" or "CMR-OF," signaling cable marked "CL2P," "CL3P," "CL2R" or "CL3R," and coaxial cable marked "CATVP" or "CATVR," and general purpose use when used to enclose optical fiber cable marked "OFNP," "OFCP," "OFNR," "OFCR," "OFNG" or "OFN," communications cable marked "CMP," "CMP-OF," "CMR," "CMR-OF," "CMG," "CMG-OF," "CM" or "CM-OF," signaling cable marked "CL2P," "CL3P," "CL2R," "CL3R," "CL2," "CL3," "CL2X" or "CL3X," and coaxial cable marked "CATVP," "CATVR," "CATV" or "CATVX."

A raceway marked "Riser" is suitable for installation in risers in accordance with the NEC when used to enclose optical fiber cable marked

OPTICAL FIBER/COMMUNICATIONS/SIGNALING/ COAXIAL CABLE RACEWAY (QAZM)

"OFNP," "OFCP," "OFNR" or "OFCR," communications cable marked "CMP," "CMP-OF," "CMR" or "CMR-OF," signaling cable marked "CL2P," "CL3P," "CL2R" or "CL3R," and coaxial cable marked "CATVP" or "CATVR." This raceway has fire resistant characteristics capable of preventing the carrying of fire from floor to floor. This raceway meets the test requirements of the Test for Flame Propagation (Riser) in ANSI/UL 2024. This raceway is identified by a marking on the surface of the raceway or on a marker tape indicating "Riser." A raceway marked "Riser" is also suitable for general purpose use when used to enclose optical fiber cable marked "OFNP," "OFNR," "OFNG" or "OFN," communications cable marked "CMP," "CMP-OF," "CMR," "CMR-OF," "CMG," "CMG-OF," "CM" or "CM-OF," signaling cable marked "CL2P," "CL3P," "CL2R," "CL3R," "CL2," "CL3," "CL2X" or "CL3X," and coaxial cable marked "CATVP," "CATVR," "CATV" or "CATVX."

A raceway with neither the marking "Plenum" nor "Riser" is suitable for general purpose use, with the exception of risers, plenums, and other spaces used for environmental air when used to enclose optical fiber cable marked "OFNP," "OFCP," "OFNR," "OFCR," "OFNG," "OFCG," "OFC" or "OFN," communications cable marked "CMG," "CMG-OF," "CM," "CM-OF," "CMR," "CMR-OF," "CMP" or "CMP-OF," signaling cable marked "CL2P," "CL3P," "CL2R," "CL3R," "CL2," "CL3," "CL2X" or "CL3X," and coaxial cable marked "CATVP," "CATVR," "CATV" or "CATVX." This raceway is resistant to the spread of fire when tested in accordance with the Vertical-Tray Flame Test (General Use) in ANSI/UL 2024.

Pliable raceway is a raceway that can be bent by hand without the use of tools. The smallest radius of the curve of the inner edge of any bend to which the raceway may be bent without cracking either on the outer surface or internally is not less than 2-1/2 times the outside diameter of the raceway.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 2024, "Optical Fiber Cable Raceway."

UL MARK

The UL symbol and the product name "Optical Fiber Raceway," "Communications Cable Raceway," "Signaling Cable Raceway," "Coaxial Cable Raceway" or "Optical Fiber/Communications/Signaling/Coaxial Cable Raceway" on the raceway, and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the appropriate product names as indicated above.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OPTICAL FIBER RACEWAY ASSEMBLIES (QAZQ)

GENERAL

This category covers raceway assemblies intended for the installation of optical fiber cable in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." These raceway assemblies are intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information. The raceway may be provided with multiple inner ducts that are assembled before shipment. Raceway systems differ in their inside and outside diameters and, therefore, are not interchangeable with other conduit or raceway systems. This category includes straight sections, elbows, bends, and fittings intended to be secured together by cement.

The raceway assemblies are designed for use under the following conditions, as indicated in the Listing Mark: (1) direct burial with or without being encased in concrete, (2) aboveground, or both (1) and (2).

The transition from an optical fiber raceway system to another conduit or raceway system has not been investigated.

The raceway system components have not been investigated for their ability to withstand exposure to reagents, unless specifically marked.

Aboveground raceway assemblies are suitable for exposed work where not subjected to physical damage and where expansion fittings are not necessary.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Optical Fiber/Communications Cable Raceway (QAZM) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

OPTICAL FIBER/COMMUNICATIONS/SIGNALING/COAXIAL CABLE RACEWAY (QAZM)

279

Optical Fiber Raceway Assemblies (QAZQ)—Continued

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 2024, "Optical Fiber and Communications Cable Raceway," and ANSI/UL 651, "Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit and Fittings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Optical Fiber Raceway Assemblies, Underground," "Optical Fiber Raceway Assemblies, Underground for Concrete Encasement Only," "Optical Fiber Raceway Assemblies, Underground Direct Burial and Concrete Encasement" or "Optical Fiber Raceway Assemblies, Aboveground, Underground Direct Burial and Concrete Encasement."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OPTICAL FIBER/COMMUNICATIONS/SIGNALING/ COAXIAL CABLE OUTLET BOXES (QAZR)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers outlet boxes and other device-mounting products intended to support outlets for use with or without raceways and fittings that contain nonconductive optical fiber cable, communications cable, signaling cable, and coaxial cable. These products are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The products and raceways are only suitable for the installation of the optical fiber, communications cable, signaling cable, and coaxial cable. Individual raceway systems differ in their construction and, therefore, their components are not interchangeable with other raceways or fittings of other systems.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2269, "Outline of Investigation for Optical Fiber/Communications/Signaling/Coaxial Cable Outlet Boxes."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Optical Fiber Outlet Box," "Communications Cable Outlet Box" or "Optical Fiber/Communications/Signaling/Coaxial Cable Outlet Box," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OUTLET BOX ACCESSORIES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QAZV)

GENERAL

This category covers conduit box bodies, flat and domed covers, fixture hanger covers, threaded extensions, sealing hub covers, and similar sub-assemblies of outlet boxes, fixture fittings and conduit fittings. They are intended to be assembled at the factory or in the field by the user to form a complete explosion-proof or dust-ignition-proof enclosure. Information on restrictions in the use and assembly of these devices is marked on each part.

OUTLET BOX ACCESSORIES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QAZV)

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Outlet Boxes for Use in Hazardous Locations (QBCR), Conduit Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (EBNV) and Luminaire Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (IGIV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged with the UL symbol on the product the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Outlet Box Accessory for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OPTICAL FIBER/COMMUNICATIONS CABLE ROUTING ASSEMBLIES FOR USE IN TELECOMMUNICATION INSTALLATIONS (QBAA)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers routing assemblies for installation of nonconductive optical fiber cable and communications cable. The routing assemblies are only suitable for the installation of optical fiber and communications cable noted in the following information. Individual routing assembly systems differ in their construction and, therefore, their components are not interchangeable with other routing assemblies or fittings of other systems. This category includes pliable lengths, rigid straight sections, elbows, bends and fittings such as expansion joints, female and male adapters, and couplings.

These products are intended for installation in telecommunications facilities. These products may or may not incorporate end fixtures or covers.

Optical fiber and communications cable raceway is Listed in accordance with Sections 770.154(A) and 800.154(A) of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" under Optical Fiber/Communications Cable Raceway (QAZM).

A routing assembly marked "Plenum" is suitable for use in ducts, plenums or other spaces used for environmental air when used to enclose optical fiber cable marked "OFNP" or "OFNR," or communications cable marked "CMP" or "CMP-OF." This routing assembly exhibits a maximum peak optical density of 0.5, a maximum average optical density of 0.15, and a maximum flame spread distance of 5 ft when tested in accordance with UL Subject 2024A, "Outline of Investigation for Optical Fiber Cable Routing Assemblies." This routing assembly is identified by a marking on the surface of the routing assembly or on a marker tape indicating "Plenum." A routing assembly marked "Plenum" is also suitable for installation in risers when used to enclose optical fiber cable marked "OFNP" or "OFNR," or communications cable marked "CMP," "CMP-OF," "CMR" or "CMR-OF," and general purpose use when used to enclose optical fiber cable marked "OFNP," "OFCP," "OFNR," "OFCR," "OFNG" or "OFN," or communications cable marked "CMP," "CMP-OF," "CMR," "CMR-OF," "CMG," "CMG-OF," "CM" or "CM-OF."

A routing assembly marked "Riser" is suitable for installation in riser installations when used to enclose optical fiber cable marked "OFNP," "OFCP," "OFNR" or "OFCR," or communications cable marked "CMP," "CMP-OF," "CMR" or "CMR-OF." This routing assembly has fire-resistant characteristics capable of preventing the carrying of fire from floor to floor. This routing assembly meets the test requirements of UL Subject 2024A. This routing assembly is identified by a marking on the surface of the routing assembly or on a marker tape indicating "Riser." A routing assembly marked "Riser" is also suitable for general purpose use when used to enclose optical fiber cable marked "OFNP," "OFNR," "OFNG" or "OFN," or communications cable marked "CMP," "CMP-OF," "CMR," "CMR-OF," "CMG," "CMG-OF," "CM" and "CM-OF."

A routing assembly with neither the marking "Plenum" nor "Riser" is suitable for general-purpose use, with the exception of risers, plenums, and other spaces used for environmental air when used to enclose optical fiber cable marked "OFNP," "OFCP," "OFNR," "OFCR," "OFNG," "OFCG,"

OPTICAL FIBER/COMMUNICATIONS CABLE ROUTING ASSEMBLIES FOR USE IN TELECOMMUNICATION INSTALLATIONS (QBAA)

"OFC" or "OFN," or communications cable marked "CMG," "CMG-OF," "CM," "CM-OF," "CMR," "CMR-OF," "CMP" or "CMP-OF." This routing assembly is resistant to the spread of fire when tested in accordance with the Vertical-Tray Flame Test (General Use) in UL Subject 2024A.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2024A, "Outline of Investigation for Optical Fiber Cable Routing Assemblies."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product or the complete Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Optical Fiber Routing Assembly," "Communications Cable Routing Assembly" or "Optical Fiber/Communications Cable Routing Assembly."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OUTLET BOXES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QBCR)

GENERAL

This category covers conduit boxes for use in threaded rigid conduit or steel intermediate metal conduit wire raceways. They provide for splicing of conductors, but conductors should not be sealed in conduit boxes. The boxes are marked to indicate when accessories such as unions and sealing fittings are furnished with the box.

Boxes marked "rain tight" have been subjected to tests designed to simulate exposure to beating rain to determine that such exposure will not result in entrance of water.

Cast-aluminum alloy outlet boxes are not considered acceptable for installation in concrete or cinder fill unless protected with asphalt base paint or the equivalent.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Conduit Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (EBNV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Outlet Box for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OPTICAL FIBER BRANCHING DEVICES (QBEA)

GENERAL

This category covers optical fiber branching devices intended for residential and/or commercial applications as part of an optical fiber wiring system.

Optical fiber branching devices include optical flexible circuits, fan-out devices, wavelength division multiplexers (WDM and DWDM) and other similar passive devices.

OPTICAL FIBER BRANCHING DEVICES (QBEA)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 746C, "Polymeric Materials – Use in Electrical Equipment Evaluations." Additionally, branching devices employing optical fiber connectors have been investigated to TIA-455-6-B, "FOTP-6 – Cable Retention Test Procedure for Fiber Optic Cable Interconnecting Devices."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged or on the product when size or shape permits is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Optical Fiber Branching Device."

For optical fiber branching devices which are also Verified to a performance specification under Optical Fiber Branching Devices Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (QBEN), the marking includes the appropriate Listing Mark and either the text "Also Verified [Specification name and/or number]" or the UL Verification Mark along with [Specification name and/or number].

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OPTICAL FIBER BRANCHING DEVICES VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS (QBEN)

GENERAL

This category covers optical fiber branching devices whose signal transmission, environmental and/or mechanical performance characteristics have been investigated in accordance with one or more of the applicable U.S. national standards, published international standards, regional standards, miscellaneous standards, or regulations of other organizations, as indicated in the individual Verifications.

Optical fiber branching devices include optical flexible circuits, fan-out devices, wavelength division multiplexers (WDM and DWDM) and other similar passive devices. These devices are intended for residential and/or commercial applications as part of an optical fiber wiring system.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The performance specifications used to investigate products in this category are contained in Telcordia GR-2866-CORE (Issue 1 June 1995), "Generic Requirements for Optical Fiber Ribbon Fanouts." Other performance specifications applicable to optical fiber cable assemblies and connector products may also be used by UL in Verification investigations.

UL MARK

The Verification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the attached tag or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Verification and Follow-Up Service. The Verification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "VERIFIED," a control number, the product name "Optical Fiber Branching Device," the Specification name(s) and/or number(s), and the date of the Specification(s).

For optical fiber branching devices which are also Listed under Optical Fiber Branching Devices (QBEA), the marking includes the appropriate Listing Mark and either the text "Also Verified [Specification name(s) and/or number(s)]," or the UL Verification Mark together with the Specification name(s) and/or number(s) and the date of the Specification(s).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OPTICAL FIBER CABLE ASSEMBLIES AND CONNECTORS (QBFA)

281

OPTICAL FIBER CABLE ASSEMBLIES AND CONNECTORS (QBFA)

GENERAL

This category covers factory-assembled optical fiber cable assemblies and connector products intended for residential and/or commercial applications as part of an optical fiber wiring system.

Optical fiber cable assemblies consist of Listed optical fiber cable and optical fiber cable connectors and are intended for use in accordance with Article 770 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). According to Article 770, the restrictions that apply to the cable used in these assemblies also apply to the complete cable assemblies.

These assemblies have not been investigated for use in environmental air spaces in accordance with Sections 300.22(B) and (C) of the NEC unless specifically marked for the application.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate optical fiber connectors is ANSI/UL 746C, "Polymeric Materials – Use in Electrical Equipment Evaluations."

The basic standards used to investigate optical fiber cable assemblies are ANSI/UL 746C and TIA-455-6-B, "FOTP-6 – Cable Retention Test Procedure for Fiber Optic Cable Interconnecting Devices."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the attached tag or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Optical Fiber Cable Assembly" or "Optical Fiber Connector."

For optical fiber cable assemblies and optical fiber connectors which are also Verified to a performance specification under Optical Fiber Cable Assemblies and Connectors Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (QBFN), the marking includes the appropriate Listing Mark and either the text "Also Verified [Specification name and/or number]," or the UL Verification Mark together with the Specification name and/or number.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OPTICAL FIBER CABLE ASSEMBLIES AND CONNECTORS VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS (QBFN)

GENERAL

This category covers optical fiber cable assemblies and connector products whose signal transmission, environmental and/or mechanical performance characteristics have been investigated in accordance with one or more of the applicable U.S. national standards, published international standards, regional standards, miscellaneous standards, or regulations of other organizations, as indicated in the individual Verifications.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The performance specifications used to investigate products in this category are contained in Telcordia GR-326-CORE (Issue 3 September 1999), "Generic Requirements for Singlemode Optical Connectors and Jumper Assemblies." Other performance specifications, applicable to optical fiber cable assemblies and connector products, may also be used by UL in Verification investigations.

UL MARK

The Verification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the attached tag or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Verification and Follow-Up Service. The Verifica-

**OPTICAL FIBER CABLE ASSEMBLIES AND CONNECTORS
VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL OR
INTERNATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS (QBFN)**

282

tion Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "VERIFIED," a control number, the product name "Optical Cable Assembly" or "Optical Fiber Connector," the Specification name(s) and/or number(s), and the date of the Specification(s).

For optical fiber cable assemblies and optical fiber connectors which are also Listed under Optical Fiber Cable Assemblies and Connectors (QBFA), the marking includes the appropriate Listing Mark and either the text "Also Verified [Specification name(s) and/or number(s)]," or the UL Verification Mark together with the Specification name(s) and/or number(s) and the date of the Specification(s).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OUTLET BOXES AND FITTINGS (QBPZ)

ILLUMINATED COVER PLATES FOR FLUSH-MOUNTED WIRING DEVICES (QBSA)

GENERAL

This category covers illuminated cover plates for flush-mounted wiring devices. The cover plates have integral nonreplaceable light sources, such as neon, light-emitting diode (LED) or electroluminescent panel, and are intended for installation in accordance with Article 314 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 514D, "Cover Plates for Flush-Mounted Wiring Devices."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Illuminated Cover Plate for Flush-mounted Wiring Devices."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OUTLET BOXES AND FITTINGS CLASSIFIED FOR FIRE RESISTANCE (QBWY)

GENERAL

This category covers special purpose boxes for installation in floors and nonmetallic outlet boxes for installation in walls and partitions and ceilings in accordance with the provisions of NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). They have shown a degree of fire resistance when installed in the particular floor(s) or wall(s) described for each Classified company. Boxes of the type Listed in UL's Electrical Construction Materials Directory have been investigated and found to comply with established electrical requirements and are so Listed.

This category includes Classifications for nonmetallic outlet and switch boxes for use in fire resistive rated wall or partition assemblies. The information provided for each Classification includes the model numbers for the Classified products, a description of the rated assemblies, the spacing limitations for the boxes and the installation details. Nonmetallic boxes should not be installed on opposite sides of walls or partitions of staggered stud construction unless Classified for use in such constructions.

Where indicated in the individual Classifications, products have also been investigated for heat and smoke release characteristics in accordance with UL 2043, "Fire Test for Heat and Visible Smoke Release for Discrete Products and Their Accessories Installed in Air-Handling Spaces." Such products may be installed in air-handling spaces in accordance with Sec. 300.22(C) of the NEC. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

OUTLET BOXES AND FITTINGS (QBPZ)

Outlet Boxes and Fittings Classified for Fire Resistance (QBWY)—Continued

FLOOR BOXES

Boxes for use with floors have been investigated for use with electrical receptacles fabricated of melamine, phenolic or urea materials, unless specified otherwise in the installation instructions and Classification information. Floor boxes and fittings are intended to be installed in accordance with installation instructions provided with the product.

Boxes with integral connectors for electric metallic tubing or for unthreaded rigid metallic conduit are provided with a marking on the carton to indicate the specific type or types of wiring system for which the box has been tested.

Floor boxes designated for floor installation as covered in the NEC are provided with covers and gaskets to exclude surface water and sweeping compounds that might be present in floor cleaning operations. Those boxes, intended for installation in concrete floors, are frequently provided with leveling screws, threaded hubs, or both and are provided with a marking on the carton to identify boxes of this type such as "Floor Box" or "Floor Box, Concrete Tight" as appropriate.

WALL AND PARTITION AND CEILING BOXES

Nonmetallic outlet boxes evaluated for installation in fire resistive assemblies are provided with the appropriate Listing Mark for electrical products and other markings as described in Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes (QCMZ). Nonmetallic outlet boxes Classified for use in fire resistive designs may have the following marking in the base of the box:



Class * hr, F, W and/or C

where * indicates hourly rating such as 1 hr or 2 hr and F = Floor, W = Wall and C = Ceiling.

The boxes are Classified for use in certain fire resistive designs when installed in accordance with the details described for each Classified company. Any Listed metallic or nonmetallic cover is suitable for use with these nonmetallic boxes.

For information on the installation of Listed metallic outlet and switch boxes in fire resistive rated wall or partition assemblies, see Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 263, "Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials".

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on each UL Classified Steel Floor and Form Unit with factory-installed floor boxes or the UL symbol on the product and the Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

OUTLET BOXES AND FITTINGS CLASSIFIED FOR FIRE RESISTANCE DESIGN NOS. _____

SEE PRODUCT CATEGORY IN UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY Control No. _____

Where indicated in the individual Classifications, products may be marked "Suitable for use in air-handling spaces in accordance with Sec. 300.22(C) of the National Electrical Code" when investigated to determine suitability for such use.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

METALLIC OUTLET BOXES (QCIT)

GENERAL

This category covers metallic flush device boxes, conduit bodies, boxes, floor boxes, outlet boxes, special-purpose boxes, extension rings, covers, and cover plates for flush-mounted wiring devices, intended for instal-

OUTLET BOXES AND FITTINGS (QBPZ)

Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT)—Continued

lation in accordance with Article 314 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." These products are also intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information.

EXTENSION RINGS

Extension rings are suitable for extending properly secured flush- or surface-mounted boxes. One or more extensions may be used. An extension ring is intended to increase the box depth, volume, or both.

USE IN FIRE-RATED ASSEMBLIES

Listed single- and double-gang metallic outlet and switch boxes with metallic or nonmetallic cover plates may be used in bearing and nonbearing wood stud and steel stud walls with ratings not exceeding 2 h. These walls have gypsum wallboard facings similar to those shown in Design Nos. U301, U411 and U425, as covered under Fire Resistance Ratings – ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV). The boxes are intended to be fastened to the studs with the openings in the wallboard facing cut so that the clearance between the boxes and the wallboard does not exceed 1/8 in. The boxes are intended to be installed so that the surface area of individual boxes does not exceed 16 sq in, and the aggregate surface area of the boxes does not exceed 100 sq in per 100 sq ft of wall surface.

Boxes located on opposite sides of walls or partitions are intended to be separated by a minimum horizontal distance of 24 in. This minimum separation distance between the boxes may be reduced when Wall Opening Protective Materials (QCSN) are installed according to the requirements of their Classification.

The boxes are not intended to be installed on opposite sides of walls or partitions of staggered stud construction unless Wall Opening Protective Materials (QCSN) are installed with the boxes in accordance with Classification requirements for the protective materials.

Listed metallic outlet and switch boxes with metallic or nonmetallic cover plates may be used in floor-ceiling and roof-ceiling assemblies with ratings not exceeding 2 h when these assemblies have gypsum wallboard membranes. The boxes are intended to be fastened to the joists with the openings in the wallboard facing cut so that the clearance between the boxes and the gypsum wallboard does not exceed 1/8 in. The boxes are intended to be installed so that the surface area of individual boxes does not exceed 16 sq in, and the aggregate surface area of the boxes does not exceed 100 sq in per 100 sq ft of ceiling surface.

CONDUIT BODIES

Conduit bodies that are provided with a volume marking can enclose splices, taps or devices. Conduit bodies that are not provided with a volume marking are covered under Conduit Fittings (DWTT). Conduit bodies Classified for use with specific conduit body covers and conduit body covers Classified for use with specific conduit bodies are covered under Conduit Bodies and Covers Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (QCKW).

CONCENTRIC OR ECCENTRIC KNOCKOUTS

All boxes with concentric or eccentric knockouts have been investigated for bonding and are suitable for bonding without any additional bonding means around concentric (or eccentric) knockouts where used in circuits above or below 250 V, and may be marked as such.

CLAMPS

Boxes may or may not be provided with clamps. When clamps are provided, the carton is marked to indicate the type of wiring system or combination of systems for which they have been tested. The clamps are marked with the following letters or combinations thereof to indicate that they are suitable for use with armored cable ("A"); flexible metal conduit – "F"; nonmetallic-sheathed cable – "N," or flexible tubing (loom) – "T." Clamps suitable for Type MC metal-clad cable are marked "MCI" for metal-clad interlocking armored cable, "MCI-A" for metal-clad interlocking armor ground cable, "MCS" for metal-clad continuous smooth-sheath cable, and "MCC" for metal-clad continuous corrugated-sheath cable. If suitable for all seven types, the clamp is marked "ALL." Clamps suitable for nonmetallic-sheathed cable are also suitable for multiconductor underground feeder and branch circuit cable where used in dry locations.

Clamps have been tested for securing only one cable per clamp, except multiple section clamps are considered suitable for securing one cable under each section of the clamp, each cable entering a separate knockout.

GROUNDING

Clamps for armored cable, flexible metal conduit, metal-clad interlocking armor ground cable, metal-clad continuous smooth-sheath cable, or metal-clad continuous corrugated-sheath cable are considered suitable for grounding where installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

FIXTURE SUPPORT

A box, with or without a bracket or bar hanger, intended for support of a fixture weighing 50 lbs or less is marked "FOR FIXTURE SUPPORT" on the carton to indicate that the box is intended for fixture support. A box, with or without a bracket or bar hanger, intended for support of a fixture weighing more than 50 lbs is marked with the weight of the fixture to be supported. Metallic device boxes and device plaster rings have not been investigated for support of a ceiling fixture unless marked for use in ceilings, walls, and with the weight of the product to be supported. Metallic device

OUTLET BOXES AND FITTINGS (QBPZ)

283

Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT)—Continued

boxes or metallic device boxes intended to be installed in an existing structure have been investigated for the support of fixtures, smoke detectors and carbon monoxide detectors weighing not more than 6 lbs.

INTEGRAL CONNECTORS

Boxes with integral connectors for electrical metallic tubing or for unthreaded rigid metallic conduit are provided with a marking on the carton to indicate the specific type or types of wiring system for which the boxes have been tested.

CEILING-SUSPENDED FAN SUPPORT

A box, or a box with a bracket or bar hanger intended for support of a ceiling-suspended (paddle) fan weighing 35 lbs or less is marked "ACCEPTABLE FOR FAN SUPPORT" on the product. A box, or a box with a bracket or bar hanger intended for support of a ceiling-suspended (paddle) fan weighing more than 35 lbs but not more than 70 lbs is marked "ACCEPTABLE FOR FAN SUPPORT OF 70 LBS OR LESS" on the product. A box, or a box with a bracket or bar hanger intended for support of a ceiling-suspended (paddle) fan is acceptable for use with a fixture when provided with the above fixture-support markings.

CONCRETE TIGHT

All metal boxes, except aluminum alloy boxes, are provided with corrosion protection suitable for installation in concrete. Aluminum alloy boxes covered under this category are not considered acceptable for installation in concrete or cinder fill unless protected by asphalt paint or the equivalent. Boxes designated as "concrete tight" may have no means of support other than the concrete and often accommodate covers at top and bottom.

FLOOR BOXES

Floor boxes designed for floor installation as covered in the NEC are provided with covers and gaskets to exclude surface water and sweeping compounds that might be present in floor cleaning operations. Covers with gaskets may be shipped separately from the boxes. Both products are provided with installation instructions. Those boxes intended for installation in concrete floors are frequently provided with leveling screws, threaded hubs or both, and are provided with a marking on the carton to identify boxes of this type such as "Floor Box Cover," "Floor Box" or "Floor Box, Concrete Tight" as appropriate.

WET AND DAMP LOCATIONS

Boxes and covers intended for use in wet locations as defined by the NEC are marked "Wet Location." Damp location boxes and covers are intended to be so located or equipped as to prevent water from entering or accumulating in the box and are marked "Damp Location." Boxes with threaded conduit hubs will normally prevent water from entering except for condensation within the box or connected conduit.

Box and device cover combinations, and flush device covers that provide protection from the weather only when the cover is closed, are marked "Wet Location Only When Cover Closed" and may be marked "Damp Location."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 514A, "Metallic Outlet Boxes," and ANSI/UL 514D, "Cover Plates for Flush-Mounted Wiring Devices."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark on the product or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Outlet Box," "Outlet Box and Cover," "Extension Ring," "Flush Device Box," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Conduit Bodies and Covers Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (QCKW)**GENERAL**

This category covers Listed conduit body covers Classified for use with specified Listed conduit bodies, and Listed conduit bodies Classified for use with specified Listed conduit body covers, in accordance with the details described under **UL MARK**.

These products have been investigated for use in wet locations.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Conduit Bodies and Covers Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (QCKW)—Continued

Products Classified under this category are also Listed under Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 514A, "Metallic Outlet Boxes."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the complete Listing Mark for Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT) and the following additional information:

**ALSO CLASSIFIED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC.
FOR USE WITH UL LISTED [CONDUIT BODY] [CONDUIT BODY
COVER]**

CATALOG NO. ____ [LISTEE'S NAME]

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

NONMETALLIC OUTLET BOXES (QCMZ)

GENERAL

This category covers nonmetallic flush device boxes, conduit bodies, conduit boxes, outlet boxes, special-purpose boxes, extension rings, covers, and cover plates for flush-mounted wiring devices, intended for installation in accordance with Article 314 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." These products are also intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information.

BOX EXTENDERS

Box extenders are components installed in or on a box that is mounted in a finished structure intended to extend the electrical enclosure up to the new finished surface. The box extender rests on the edge of the existing box (fixed depth) or extends into the box (adjustable depth). The flange of the box extender, if provided, rests on the finished surface.

EXTENSION RINGS

Extension rings are suitable for extending properly secured flush- or surface-mounted boxes. One or more extensions may be used. An extension ring is intended to increase the box depth, volume, or both.

CONDUIT BODIES

Conduit bodies that are provided with a volume marking can enclose splices, taps or devices. Conduit bodies that are not provided with a volume marking are covered under Conduit Fittings (DWTT). Conduit bodies Classified for use with specific conduit body covers and conduit body covers Classified for use with specific conduit bodies are covered under Conduit Bodies and Covers Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (QCKW).

CLAMPS

Boxes may or may not be provided with clamps. When clamps are provided, the carton is marked to indicate the type of wiring system or combination of systems for which they have been tested. The clamps are marked with the following letters or combinations thereof to indicate that they are suitable for use with nonmetallic sheathed cable "N" or flexible tubing (loom) "T." Clamps suitable for nonmetallic sheathed cable are also suitable for multiconductor underground feeder and branch circuit cable where used in dry locations unless the box or smallest unit carton is marked "Nonmetallic Sheathed Cable Only." Clamps have been tested for securing only one cable per clamp, except multiple section clamps are considered suitable for securing one cable under each section of the clamp, each cable entering a separate knockout. All clamps are removed before the volume of the box is to be determined.

Boxes intended for use with nonmetallic sheathed cable or open wiring are suitable for use with cable or wire rated 90°C or less, unless marked for a higher rated wire in degrees centigrade.

SINGLE-GANG BOX

A box nominally 2-1/4 by 4 in. or smaller is intended for one or more nonmetallic sheathed cables to enter through a single or multiple stage knockout opening.

FOR USE WITH RIGID NONMETALLIC CONDUIT

Nonmetallic boxes suitable for use with rigid nonmetallic conduit are provided with a marking on the carton to indicate the intended use, such as "For [Specific Type] Conduit." Such boxes, when so marked on the box or carton and provided with installation instructions, are intended for support by the specified conduit. Such boxes are inherently resistant to atmosphere containing common industrial corrosive agents and will withstand vapors or

Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes (QCMZ)—Continued

mists of caustic pickling acids, plating baths, and hydrofluoric and chromic acids. Nonmetallic boxes for use with rigid PVC conduit are suitable for use with wire rated 90°C or less.

Nonmetallic boxes suitable for use with rigid nonmetallic conduit are not intended to support equipment or to accommodate heat producing equipment.

FIXTURE SUPPORT

A nonmetallic box, with or without a bracket or bar hanger, intended for support of a fixture weighing 50 lbs or less is marked "FOR FIXTURE SUPPORT" on the carton. A nonmetallic box, with or without a bracket or bar hanger, intended for support of a fixture weighing more than 50 lbs. is marked with the weight of the fixture to be supported. Nonmetallic boxes and device plaster rings have not been investigated for support of a ceiling fixture unless marked for use in ceilings, walls, and with the weight of the product to be supported. Nonmetallic device boxes or nonmetallic device boxes intended to be installed in an existing structure have been investigated for the support of fixtures, smoke detectors and carbon monoxide detectors weighing not more than 6 lbs.

CEILING-SUSPENDED FAN SUPPORT

A box, or a box with a bracket or bar hanger intended for support of a ceiling-suspended (paddle) fan weighing 35 lbs or less is marked "ACCEPTABLE FOR FAN SUPPORT" on the product. A box, or a box with a bracket or bar hanger intended for support of a ceiling-suspended (paddle) fan weighing more than 35 lbs. but not more than 70 lbs. is marked "ACCEPTABLE FOR FAN SUPPORT OF 70 lbs OR LESS" on the product. A box, or a box with a bracket or bar hanger intended for support of a ceiling-suspended (paddle) fan is acceptable for use with a fixture when provided with the above fixture support markings.

CONCRETE TIGHT

Boxes designated as "concrete tight" may have no means of support other than the concrete and often accommodate covers at top and bottom.

FLOOR BOXES

Floor boxes designed for floor installation as covered in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), are provided with covers and gaskets to exclude surface water and sweeping compounds that might be present in floor cleaning operations. Covers with gaskets may be shipped separately from the boxes. Both products are provided with installation instructions. Those boxes intended for installation in concrete floors are frequently provided with leveling screws, threaded hubs, or both and are provided with a marking on the carton to identify boxes of this type such as, "Floor Box Cover" or "Floor Box, Concrete Tight" as appropriate.

WET AND DAMP LOCATIONS

Boxes and covers intended for use in wet locations as defined by the NEC are marked "Wet Location." Damp location boxes and covers are intended to be so located or equipped as to prevent water from entering or accumulating in the box and are marked "Damp Location." Boxes with threaded conduit hubs will normally prevent water from entering except for condensation within the box or connected conduit.

Box and device cover combinations, and flush device covers that provide protection from the weather only when the cover is closed, are marked "Wet Location Only When Cover Closed" and may be marked "Damp Location."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 514C, "Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Flush-Device Boxes, and Covers," and ANSI/UL 514D, "Cover Plates for Flush-Mounted Wiring Devices."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Outlet Box," "Outlet Box and Cover," "Extension Ring," "Flush Device Box," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OUTLET BUSHINGS AND FITTINGS (QCRV)

GENERAL

This category covers supports for outlet and flush device boxes; bushings for use in metal studs; fittings for use in or on outlet and flush device

OUTLET BOXES AND FITTINGS (QBPZ)

Outlet Bushings and Fittings (QCRV)—Continued

boxes, such as knockout reducers, seals and insulating inserts, and cord grip attachments; insulating gaskets used behind cover plates for flush-mounted wiring devices to stop drafts; pulling grips, strain-relief grips and support grips; locknuts for conduit; sealing gaskets (washers), service-entrance heads for rigid conduit or electrical metallic tubing; cable riser supports; and bushings for use on the ends of rigid or flexible conduit, or electrical metallic tubing, where a change to open wiring is made.

Service-entrance heads or hoods are intended to be used on rigid conduit or electrical metallic tubing that is mounted with the conductor openings facing toward the ground.

Armored Cable Bushings — These bushings are used on armored cable between the conductors and the outer armor. They are a readily distinguishable bright color such as red, orange or yellow.

Bushings — These bushings are suitable for temperatures of 150°C if they are black or brown in color, 90°C if they are any other color unless specifically marked for a higher temperature. Other bushings are covered under Insulating Bushings (NZMT) and Conduit Fittings (DWTT). Service entrance heads for use with service entrance cable are covered under Service Entrance Cable Fittings (TYZX). Temporary wiring, such as round flexible cables or cords may be secured by the use of a connector suitable for use with flexible cord.

Floor Outlet Fittings — Floor outlet fittings are for use in concrete floors for coupling short lengths of exposed conduit to concealed systems when so installed that floor couplings do not come below surface of floor in which they are embedded and subject to the following restrictions: Elbow to be used only where conduit wires pass through fitting without splice, joint, or tap within fitting, and only where no more than one elbow is used in any conduit run. Tees to be used only where conductors are not drawn in until after main conduit installation is complete. If splices, joints, or taps are used in tees, conductors are intended to be looped that upon removing exposed conduit at floor coupling, splices, joints, or taps can readily be disconnected without interfering with other wiring within fitting.

Sealing Gaskets (Washers) — Sealing gaskets are intended for use with threaded rigid metal conduit and intermediate metal conduit with one sealing gasket on the outside and an ordinary locknut or sealing locknut on the opposite side of the enclosure for wet locations or liquid-tight applications. Sealing gaskets may also be used with Listed wet location or liquid-tight fittings where so marked on the fitting carton.

GROUNDING

Metal reducing washers are considered suitable for grounding for use in circuits over and under 250 V and where installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Reducing washers are intended for use with metal enclosures having a minimum thickness of 0.053 in. for non-service conductors only. Reducing washers may be installed in enclosures provided with concentric or eccentric knockouts, only after all of the concentric and eccentric rings have been removed. However, those enclosures containing concentric and eccentric knockouts that have been Listed for bonding purposes may be used with reducing washers without all knockouts being removed.

CARTON MARKINGS

Fittings for use with flexible cords and marked "Liquid-Tight" on the carton indicates suitability for the use where directly exposed to oil spray or to rain.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 514A, "Metallic Outlet Boxes," ANSI/UL 514B, "Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings," ANSI/UL 514D, "Cover Plates for Flush-Mounted Wiring Devices," and ANSI/UL 651, "Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit and Fittings."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Outlet Bushing," "Outlet Fitting," "Offset Adapter," "Bar Hanger," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OUTLET BOXES AND FITTINGS (QBPZ)

285

WALL OPENING PROTECTIVE MATERIALS (QCSN)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers proprietary compositions that are used to maintain the hourly ratings of fire-resistive walls and partitions containing flush-mounted devices, such as outlet boxes, electrical cabinets, and mechanical cabinets. The individual Classifications indicate the specific applications and the method of installation for which the materials have been investigated.

Electrical devices are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 263, "Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

WALL OPENING PROTECTIVE MATERIAL
FIRE RESISTANCE CLASSIFICATION
SEE PRODUCT CATEGORY
IN UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY
Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OUTLET CIRCUIT TESTERS (QCYU)

GENERAL

This category covers portable devices with fixed attachment plug blades, or probes attached to flexible leads, used to indicate various wiring conditions in 15 or 20 A branch circuits by a pattern of lights or other similar means along with markings or instructions to identify the probable wiring conditions which cannot be determined by the tester.

The devices may include provisions for checking the functions of a ground-fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) connected to the branch circuit, or for indicating that a branch circuit is connected to an arc-fault circuit interrupter (AFCI).

AFCI indicators operate by producing a waveform similar to an arc fault. Since these devices cannot produce an actual arc fault, an AFCI indicator may not trip every AFCI. AFCI indicators are provided with markings or instructions that state the following or equivalent: "CAUTION: AFCIs recognize characteristics unique to arcing, and AFCI indicators produce characteristics that mimic some forms of arcing. Therefore the indicator may provide a false indication that the AFCI is not functioning properly. If this occurs, recheck the operation of the AFCI using the test and reset buttons. The AFCI button test function will demonstrate proper operation."

These devices are not intended for use as comprehensive diagnostic instruments.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Ground-continuity-indicating devices constructed integral with cord-connector bodies for use on construction sites are covered under Attachment Plugs, Fuseless (AXUT) as "cord-connector bodies."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1436, "Outlet Circuit Testers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Circuit Tester."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party.

turer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PACKAGED PUMPING SYSTEMS (QCZJ)

GENERAL

This category covers fluid handling systems consisting of pumps, electric motors, frequency drives, control valves, gauges and piping mounted on a structural steel base. They are used for plumbing boosters, heat transfer, hot water heating, HVAC chilled and hot water packages, irrigation, boiler feed and condensate packages, and similar applications.

RATINGS

Packaged pumping systems are rated 600 V or less. The supply input is rated in full load amperes, voltage, number of phases, frequency, and the rating of the largest motor load.

The system and components of the system are intended to be used within the rated working pressure and with the appropriate liquids in accordance with system markings.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

These pumping systems have not been investigated for the handling of hazardous materials or for use in hazardous (classified) locations as defined in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Systems intended for contact with drinking water are covered under Drinking Water System Components (FDNP).

Systems investigated together with air conditioning and refrigeration equipment are covered under Heating and Cooling Equipment (LZFE) or Specialty Refrigeration Equipment (SROT).

Prefabricated walk-in or climb-in buildings or structures that may include packaged pumping systems or other equipment are covered under Commercial and Industrial Buildings (QRNZ).

Pumping equipment intended for fire service is covered under Fire Pump Motors (QXZF).

Pumps intended for use with combustible or flammable liquids, corrosive liquids, or aqueous solutions containing corrosive materials are covered under Power-operated Pumps (RBOG), or Pumps, Power Operated, Flammable Liquid (RCRX).

Prepackaged combinations of components, such as pumps, filters, heaters, blowers, lights and controls, intended for use with field-supplied hot tubs or spas are covered under Hot Tub and Spa Equipment Assemblies (WBQ).

Pumps investigated for use with or in proximity to swimming pools or spas are covered under Pumps (WCSX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment," ANSI/UL 778, "Motor-Operated Water Pumps," and UL 508A, "Industrial Control Panels."

The basic standard used to investigate packaged pumping systems for heating and cooling equipment in this category is ANSI/UL 1995, "Heating and Cooling Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Packaged Pumping System."

The Listing Mark covers only the equipment mounted to the common structural frame.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PAINTING EQUIPMENT, AIR COMPRESSORS AND VACUUM PUMPS (QDFT)

This category covers painting equipment, air compressors and vacuum pumps intended for use on nominal system voltages of 600 V and less,

PAINTING EQUIPMENT, AIR COMPRESSORS AND VACUUM PUMPS (QDFT)

except that where the appliances are driven by universal type motors or electromagnetic mechanisms the scope is limited to appliances rated for use on nominal system voltages of 250 V or less. These appliances are cord-connected or provided with means for field wiring connections.

This equipment is intended for household, commercial or industrial use as defined by ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Paint sprayers present certain inherent hazards when flammable paint or liquid are sprayed, which cannot be guarded against by specific design features. The instructions and warnings supplied with and applicable to each piece of equipment should be carefully observed.

Appliances specified as double insulated are constructed with a special insulating system in lieu of grounding to comply with the provisions of the NEC. Such appliances are distinctively marked "Double-Insulated" or "Double Insulation."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COMPRESSORS, VACUUM PUMPS AND PNEUMATIC PAINT SPRAYERS (QDGS)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers air compressors and vacuum pumps, including pneumatic-type paint sprayers.

Tank-type compressors of 3 hp or less or 30 gallons and less may employ tanks that are not certified by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) and are not marked with "U" or "UM," but have been investigated by UL for the application.

Products can be cord-connected or provided with means for permanent connection in the field. Permanently connected products are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers compressors, vacuum pumps and pneumatic paint sprayers that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt compressors, vacuum pumps and pneumatic paint sprayers are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt compressors, vacuum pumps and pneumatic paint sprayers are subject to the same requirements as new compressors, vacuum pumps and pneumatic paint sprayers.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

This equipment has not been investigated for use as medical and dental equipment, or heating, air conditioning or refrigeration equipment.

RELATED PRODUCTS

High-pressure paint sprayers, paint mixers and paint pigment dispensers are covered under Painting Equipment (QDIQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Painting Equipment, Air Compressors and Vacuum Pumps (QDFT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1450, "Motor-Operated Air Compressors, Vacuum Pumps, and Painting Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Painting Equipment," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products, the word "Rebuilt" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PAINTING EQUIPMENT (QDIQ)

USE

This category covers motor-operated equipment used for the preparation or application of paint, such as paint mixers, paint pigment dispensers, paint rollers and high-pressure airless paint sprayers.

Products can be cord-connected or provided with means for permanent connection in the field. Permanently connected products are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PAINTING EQUIPMENT, AIR COMPRESSORS AND VACUUM PUMPS (QDFT)*Painting Equipment (QDIQ)—Continued***REBUILT PRODUCTS**

This category also covers painting equipment that is rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt painting equipment is rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt painting equipment is subject to the same requirements as new painting equipment.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For paint heaters, see Heaters, Industrial and Laboratory (KQLR). For pneumatic or electrostatic paint sprayers, see Compressors, Vacuum Pumps and Pneumatic Paint Sprayers (QDGS).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Painting Equipment, Air Compressors and Vacuum Pumps (QDFT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1450, "Motor-Operated Air Compressors, Vacuum Pumps, and Painting Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Painting Equipment" or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PAINT SPRAY AND FINISHING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QEEA)

PAINT SPRAY BOOTHS WITHOUT FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QEFA)

USE

This category covers paint spray booths for liquid and powder coating finishing processes as defined in Article 516 of NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC) and in NFPA 33, "Spray Application Using Flammable and Combustible Materials." Some of the booths may alternatively be used for drying, and may utilize electric heating, gas, gas-oil, or an oil-fired heating system. The type of heating employed is indicated in the individual Listings.

These paint spray booths are intended for field erection indoors in accordance with instructions furnished by the manufacturer and the information marked on the equipment. They are intended to be installed and used in accordance with applicable requirements in NFPA 33 and Article 516 of the NEC. Paint spray booths located within a commercial garage are to be installed as defined in Article 511 of the NEC.

FIRE PROTECTION

Paint spray booths in this category are not provided with a factory installed automatic fire protection system. A UL Listed fire protection system is intended to be provided by the installer and approved by the Authority Having Jurisdiction prior to operation of the booth.

COATING MATERIALS

These paint spray booths are intended for spray operations using a single type of coating material. Due to the possibility of spontaneous ignition, different types of coating materials should not be alternately used unless all deposits of the first used material are removed from the booth and ducts, and all paint contaminated filters are replaced or cleaned prior to spraying with the second type of coating material.

The toxicity of coating materials that may be used and the ability of the spray booth to provide protection for the painter and/or booth operator from coating material fumes have not been evaluated. Proper precautions as recommended by the paint manufacturer should be followed.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The main product nameplate for products in this category includes the statement: "A UL Listed Automatic Sprinkler System or other Listed Auto-

PAINT SPRAY AND FINISHING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QEEA)

287

Paint Spray Booths Without Fire Protection Systems for Use in Hazardous Locations (QEFA)—Continued

matic Extinguishing System shall be provided by the installer and approved by the Authority Having Jurisdiction."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in NFPA 33, "Spray Application Using Flammable and Combustible Materials."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names and information, as appropriate: (A) "Paint Spray Booth Without Fire Protection System for Automobile Refinishing," (B) "Paint Spray Booth Without Fire Protection System" or (C) "Paint Spray Booth Without Fire Protection System for Use Only with (Company Name) Labeled (Gas) (Gas-Oil) (Oil) Burner Model(s). Maximum Input (BTU Per Hour) (Gals Per Hour). Refer to Burner Nameplate for Control and Fuel Specifications."

A paint spray booth that includes a burner as part of the factory-furnished assembly bears a Listing Mark with the product name and information as outlined in (A) or (B).

A paint spray booth assembly intended for installation of the burner in the field bears a Listing Mark with the product name and information similar to the text in (C). The burner bears a separate Listing Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PAINT SPRAY BOOTHS WITH FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QEFY)

USE

This category covers paint spray booths for liquid and powder coating finishing processes as defined in Article 516 of NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC) and in NFPA 33, "Spray Application Using Flammable and Combustible Materials." Some of the booths may alternatively be used for drying, and may utilize electric heating, gas, gas-oil, or an oil-fired heating system. The type of heating employed is indicated in the individual Listings.

These paint spray booths are intended for field erection indoors in accordance with instructions furnished by the manufacturer and the information marked on the equipment. They are intended to be installed and used in accordance with applicable requirements in NFPA 33 and Article 516 of the NEC. Paint spray booths located within a commercial garage are to be installed as defined in Article 511 of the NEC.

FIRE PROTECTION

Paint spray booths are provided with either (1) an integral engineered fire extinguishing system that must be regularly inspected and/or recharged or (2) with automatic sprinklers that are connected to a separate water supply in accordance with NFPA 13, "Installation of Sprinkler Systems."

COATING MATERIALS

These paint spray booths are intended for spray operations using a single type of coating material. Due to the possibility of spontaneous ignition, different types of coating materials should not be alternately used unless all deposits of the first used material are removed from the booth and ducts, and all paint contaminated filters are replaced or cleaned prior to spraying with the second type of coating material.

The toxicity of coating materials that may be used and the ability of the spray booth to provide protection for the painter and/or booth operator from coating material fumes have not been evaluated. Proper precautions as recommended by the paint manufacturer should be followed.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in NFPA 33, "Spray Application Using Flammable and Combustible Materials."

PAINT SPRAY BOOTHS WITH FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QEFY)

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names and information, as appropriate: (A) "Paint Spray Booth for Automobile Refinishing," (B) "Paint Spray Booth" or (C) "Paint Spray Booth for Use Only with (Company Name) Labeled (Gas) (Gas-Oil) (Oil) Burner Model(s). Maximum Input (BTU Per Hour) (Gals Per Hour). Refer to Burner Nameplate for Control and Fuel Specifications."

A paint spray booth that includes the burner as part of the factory-furnished assembly bears a Listing Mark with the product name and information as outlined in (A) or (B).

A paint spray booth assembly intended for installation of the burner in the field bears a Listing Mark with the product name and information similar to the text in (C). The burner bears a separate Listing Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PANELBOARDS (QEUY)

USE, INSTALLATION AND MARKINGS

This category covers lighting and power panelboards rated 600 V or less. Panelboards are intended for mounting in cabinets, cutout boxes or enclosures designed for the purpose. The enclosure may be provided with the panel or provided separately. Only panelboards marked to indicate that they are for use in specific enclosures (identified by either catalog number or specific dimensional information) and panelboards labeled as "Enclosed Panelboards" have been investigated to determine that wiring space is adequate, or have been investigated for short-circuit-current ratings greater than 10,000 A rms symmetrical..

Enclosed panelboards identified with an Enclosure Type designation are intended for use as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Some enclosed panelboards have one or more openings for plug-in watt-hour or similar meters. Such panelboards, when marked for outdoor use have, except for the joint between the plug-in meter and opening, been investigated for rain tightness.

Some panelboards are suitable for use as service equipment and may be so marked. Such marking is part of the Listing Mark as noted below or is an integral part of other required markings. Panelboards marked to indicate that they are suitable for use as service equipment and which can be removed from the enclosure are marked to identify the specific enclosure in which they are intended to be installed. If the acceptability of such a panelboard for use as service equipment depends upon the condition of installation or use, the panelboard is marked to indicate those conditions.

Some panelboards incorporate neutrals factory bonded to the frame or enclosure. Such units are marked "Suitable Only for Use as Service Equipment."

Panelboards marked for use at services may also be used to provide the main control and means of cutoff for a separately derived system.

Panelboards are marked with their short-circuit-current rating in rms symmetrical amps. The marking states that short-circuit ratings are limited to the lowest interrupting rating of (1) any device installed or intended to be installed therein, and/or (2) any combination series-connected device. However, for combination series-connected devices, the short-circuit-current rating marked on the panelboard may be higher than the interrupting rating of a specific circuit breaker installed or intended to be installed in the panelboard. This higher rating is valid only if the specific overcurrent devices identified in the marking are used within or ahead of the panelboard in accordance with the marked instructions.

Panelboards to which units (circuit breakers, switches, etc.) may be added in the field are marked with the name or trademark of the manufacturer and the catalog number or equivalent of those units that are intended to be installed in the field. Molded-case circuit breakers (see DIXF) may also be Classified and marked as being suitable for use in certain panelboards in place of or along with specific units marked on the panelboard.

Where in normal operation the load will continue for three hours or more, molded-case circuit breakers and fused switches, other than fused power circuit devices, should not be loaded to exceed 80% of their current rating unless the device is otherwise marked. Low-voltage ac power switching devices (see PAPU) and fused power circuit devices (see IYSR) used in panelboards are suitable for continuous use at 100% of their rating.

Some panelboards may be provided with ground-fault protection for services or major feeders. The circuit(s) so protected are identified by a marking, such as on a wiring diagram.

These panelboards are intended for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum con-

PANELBOARDS (QEUY)

ductors. Such marking is independent of any marking on terminal connectors and is on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location. If all terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors as well as copper conductors, the panelboard is marked "Use Copper or Aluminum Wire." A panelboard employing terminals or main or branch circuits units, individually marked "CU-AL," is marked as noted above or "Use Copper Wire Only." The latter statement indicates that wiring space or other factors make the panelboard unsuitable for aluminum conductors.

Unless the panelboard is marked to indicate otherwise, the termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C ampacities for wire sizes 14–1 AWG, and 75°C ampacities for wire sizes 1/0 AWG and larger as specified in Table 310.16 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). However, 3-wire, single-phase service entrance or feeder conductors for dwelling units may be as covered in Section 310.15(B)(6) of the NEC. Termination provisions are determined based on values provided in Table 310.16 or Section 310.15(B)(6), with no adjustment made for correction factors.

Some panelboards, constructed with interlocked main switching and overcurrent protective devices, have been investigated for use in optional standby systems in accordance with Article 702 of the NEC and are marked "Suitable for use in accordance with Article 702 of the National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA 70," or, if provided within kit form, "Suitable for use in accordance with Article 702 of the National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA 70 when provided with interlock kit Cat No. ____."

CLASS CTL PANELBOARDS

Circuit-limiting panelboards (known as "Class CTL" panelboards) are identified by the words "Class CTL" on the UL Listing Mark.

Class CTL panelboards incorporate physical features which, in conjunction with the physical size, configuration, or other means provided in Class CTL circuit breakers, fuseholders or fusible switches, are designed to prevent the installation of more overcurrent protective poles than that number for which the device is designed and rated.

MARINE PANELBOARDS

Some Listed enclosed panelboards in this category have been investigated for use aboard marine vessels over 65 ft in length in accordance with the Electrical Engineering Regulations of the United States Coast Guard Subchapter J CG-259 (46CFR Parts 110-113). Such enclosed panelboards are identified by a Listing Mark for marine vessels over 65 ft in length.

The Electrical Engineering Regulations of the United States Coast Guard classify marine enclosed panelboards as "Non-watertight," "Drip-proof" or "Watertight."

A "Drip-proof" marine enclosed panelboard is so constructed that falling moisture or dirt does not interfere with the successful operation of the equipment.

A "Watertight" marine enclosed panelboard is so constructed that water does not enter the enclosure when subjected to a stream of water.

External means are provided for the operation of switches or circuit breakers in "Watertight" marine enclosed panelboards.

Marine enclosed panelboards classed "Drip-proof" or "Watertight" are marked to indicate this fact.

A marine enclosed panelboard for use in corrosive locations is marked "Suitable for Use in Corrosive Locations."

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE (RV) PANELBOARDS

Some Listed enclosed panelboards in this category have been investigated for RV use only. These panelboards generally consist of a line voltage branch circuit section that complies with ANSI/UL 67, "Panelboards." The low-voltage compartment, including the overall enclosure for that compartment, complies with ANSI/UL 458, "Power Converters/Inverters and Power Converter/Inverter Systems for Land Vehicles and Marine Crafts," and is intended to be installed in accordance with Article 551 of the NEC. Such enclosed panelboards are identified by a Listing Mark for RVs. RV panelboards do not have integral converter or inverter functions. Devices having combination panelboard-inverter/converter capability are covered under Power Converters/Inverters and Power Converter/Inverter Systems (QPPY).

RELATED PRODUCTS

Large single panels, frames, or assemblies of panels on which are mounted on the face, back, or both, switches, overcurrent and other protective devices, buses, and usually instruments; accessible from the rear as well as from the front and not intended to be installed in cabinets are covered under Switchboards, Dead-front (WEVZ).

Distribution equipment, the sole function of which is the automatic or nonautomatic transferring of one or more load conductor connections from one power source to another, is covered under Transfer Switches (WPTZ).

Factory-wired assemblies of industrial control equipment intended to control industrial processes are covered under Industrial Control Panels (NITW).

Distribution equipment containing only one circuit subdivision, unless also provided with a meter socket, is covered under Circuit Breakers, Molded-case and Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ).

Distribution equipment intended to serve as a means for distributing power required to operate mobile or temporarily installed equipment is covered under Power Outlets and Power Outlet Fittings (QPYV).

PANELBOARDS (QEUY)

Factory-wired assemblies of controllers, timers, temperature-regulating equipment and the like, intended for control of equipment for use with swimming pools, hot tubs and/or spas are covered under Controls (WAWU).

Factory-wired assemblies intended for the control of architectural and floating fountains are covered under Architectural and Floating Fountains (AWEG).

Portable power distribution equipment is covered under Power Distribution Equipment, Portable (QPRW).

Devices having combination panelboard/inverter capability are covered under Power Converters/Inverters and Power Converter/Inverter Systems (QPPY).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 67, "Panelboards."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Panelboard," "Enclosed Panelboard," "Marine, Enclosed Panelboard for Use on Vessels Over 65 Feet," "Enclosed RV Panelboard." The product name may include the wording "Class CTL" or "Suitable for Use as Service Equipment," where appropriate. The product name "Enclosed Panelboard" covers both the panel and the enclosure with which it is provided.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TEMPORARY PANELBOARD INGRESS BARRIERS (QEWI)

USE

This category covers polymeric temporary panelboard ingress barriers intended to be field installed over the electrical access opening of indoor enclosed panelboards. These barriers are intended for temporary use only, for the period of a work shift (or consecutive work shifts), during which wiring of the internal components of the aforementioned devices is being performed by qualified users. These barriers provide protection against inadvertent contact with live parts only. These barriers are not intended for temporary electrical power and lighting installations as covered in Article 590 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

The barriers covered by these requirements are intended for use in indoor locations, where temperatures are not expected to exceed 50°C and not expected to be below 0°C. Barriers may additionally be investigated and marked for use in locations where temperatures exceed 50°C (122°F). These barriers are not intended to be subjected to direct sunlight, rain, snow, or the like.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Temporary panelboard ingress barriers include markings to indicate (1) the manufacturer's name, trademark, or other descriptive marking by which the organization responsible for the product may be identified, and (2) the size of the enclosure to which the barrier is intended to be attached. In addition to these markings, barriers include cautionary markings related to the use of the product.

LIMITATIONS OF USE

Ingress barriers are intended to be used in locations accessible only to qualified persons and under conditions deemed acceptable by the local enforcement personnel responsible for workplace safety. Ingress barriers are intended to be used as part of an established workplace safety program that defines the limitations of the use of these devices. Ingress barriers have not been investigated for the ability to provide protection from arc flash or other hazards associated with working on electrical equipment. The use of proper personal protective equipment (PPE) and the additional use of a barrier is the responsibility of the user/user's employer. Qualified users should be properly trained in accordance with all applicable OSHA and NFPA Standards as determined by the end user's employer.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Mechanical Equipment and Associated Products (AAME).

REQUIREMENTS

TEMPORARY PANELBOARD INGRESS BARRIERS (QEWI)

289

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2428, "Outline of Investigation for Temporary Panelboard Ingress Barriers."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

TEMPORARY PANELBOARD INGRESS BARRIER

FOR USE WITH UL LISTED ENCLOSED PANELBOARD OF [specified size]

Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PANELBOARDS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QFIW)

USE

This category covers enclosed panelboards under Class I and Class II groups of the manually operable, air-break type, employing circuit breakers having automatic overload protection.

These enclosed panelboards are intended for lighting and low-capacity power distribution.

These panelboards are intended for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Each marking is independent of any marking on terminal connectors and is on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Enclosed Panelboard for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PANELBOARDS, LIGHT AND POWER FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QFKR)

USE

This category covers enclosed panelboards of the manually operable, air-break type, employing circuit breakers having automatic overload protection, and intended for lighting and low-capacity power distribution.

These panelboards are for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Each marking is independent of any marking on terminal connectors and is on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured

PANELBOARDS, LIGHT AND POWER FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QFKR)

under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Enclosed Panelboard for Hazardous Locations" or "Enclosed Panelboard for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PANELBOARDS, MODULAR (QFOF)

GENERAL

This category covers modular panelboards rated 600 V or less. A modular panelboard includes the following types of modules: an enclosed panelboard or a column type panelboard and one or more accessory modules, such as termination boxes, enclosed switches, circuit breaker enclosures, and the like. Each module has one or more openings in one or more sides of the enclosure for busbar connections or terminals for field wiring connections to other related modules. The modules are specifically designed for use with each other and, typically, they can be assembled in any sequence to meet various applications.

Each module of the system is marked for use with the other system modules, or each module is marked with a series designation common to all modules of a particular modular panelboard system.

Panelboard modules used in these modular panelboard systems are labeled "Panelboard Module" and all other system modules are labeled "Panelboard Accessory Module."

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Panelboards (QEUY).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 67, "Panelboards." In addition, each accessory module is investigated to its applicable UL Standard.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Panelboard Module" or "Panelboard Accessory Module."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PERSONAL GROOMING APPLIANCES (QGRQ)

This category covers cosmetic and grooming appliances and related equipment for use in beauty salons, barber shops, and residences. Appliances include barber chairs, curling irons, hair conditioning machines, hair dryers, manicure sets, permanent wave machines, shampoo machines, styling dryers, and untanglers (detanglers). These units are identified as to household or commercial use in the individual listings. Also see "Hair Clipping and Shaving Appliances." Heated caps, facial masks and mitts are covered under the requirements for "Heating Pads."

The physiological effects of the medicaments or cosmetic materials which may be employed in association with these appliances have not been investigated.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PERSONAL GROOMING APPLIANCES, COMMERCIAL (QGRT)

GENERAL

PERSONAL GROOMING APPLIANCES (QGRQ)

Personal Grooming Appliances, Commercial (QGRT)—Continued

This category covers cosmetic and grooming appliances intended for commercial use in beauty salons, barber shops, nail care centers, and cosmetic studios. Appliances include hair dryers, barber chairs, wig and brush dryers, facial therapy units, hair spray systems, permanent wave machines, manicure sets, curling irons, cosmetology equipment, and hair conditioning machines.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The physiological effects of the medicaments or cosmetic materials which may be employed in association with these appliances have not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Hair clipping and shaving appliances are covered under Hair Clipping and Shaving Appliances (KEFX).

Heated caps, facial masks and mitts are covered under Heating Pads, Electric (MNUV).

Personal grooming appliances for household use are covered under Personal Grooming Appliances, Household (QGRW).

Hydromassage chairs and pedicure spas are covered under Plumbing Accessories (QMTX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1727, "Commercial Electric Personal Grooming Appliances."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PERSONAL GROOMING APPLIANCES, HOUSEHOLD (QGRW)

GENERAL

This category covers cosmetic and grooming appliances and related equipment intended for household use. Appliances include curling irons, hair dryers, manicure sets, curler heaters, hair setters, tweezers, facial steamers, styling dryers, and untanglers (detanglers).

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The physiological effects of the medicaments or cosmetic materials which may be employed in association with these appliances have not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Hair clipping and shaving appliances are covered under Hair Clipping and Shaving Appliances (KEFX).

Heated caps, facial masks and mitts are covered under Heating Pads, Electric (MNUV).

Personal grooming appliances for household use are covered under Personal Grooming Appliances, Household (QGRW).

Hydromassage chairs and pedicure spas are covered under Plumbing Accessories (QMTX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 859, "Household Electric Personal Grooming Appliances."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PERSONAL GROOMING APPLIANCES (QGRQ)

PERSONAL SUN AND HEAT EQUIPMENT (QGRX)**GENERAL**

This category covers personal sun and heat equipment of the household and commercial variety, including tanning beds and booths for use in commercial tanning salons, intended for the production of ultraviolet (sun) radiation, infrared (heat) radiation, or both.

This category also covers sun equipment provided with UV-A and UV-B fluorescent and/or high-intensity discharge (HID) lamps.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The physiological effects, beneficial or otherwise, that may be produced by these lamps have not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Sun and heat equipment intended for therapeutic use is covered under Medical Equipment (PIDF).

Sun and heat equipment of the household variety intended for portable use is covered under Sun and Heat Lamps (QPDY).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 482, "Portable Sun/Heat Lamps." The limit for ultraviolet irradiation specified in ANSI/UL 482 is in agreement with the federal regulations specified in 21CFR1040.20, "Sun Lamp Products and Ultraviolet Lamps Intended for Use in Sun Lamp Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Sun Bed," "Tanning Booth" or "Heat Unit," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PERSONAL HYGIENE AND HEALTH CARE APPLIANCES (QGRZ)**USE**

This category covers appliances, primarily cord connected, intended for use in households or similar locations, not necessarily under professional supervision, such as toothbrushes, oral irrigation appliances, denture cleaners, hydromassage units, etc.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The physiological effects of the use of these appliances, beneficial or otherwise, has not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Medical and dental equipment intended for professional use is covered under Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ) and Medical Equipment (PIDF).

Other household-related equipment is covered under Personal Grooming Appliances (QGRQ), Heating Pads, Electric (MNUV), Massage and Exercise Machines (PGXX) and Personal Sun and Heat Equipment (QGRX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 1431, "Personal Hygiene and Health Care Appliances," UL 1097, "Double Insulation Systems for Use in Electrical Equipment," and ANSI/UL 746C, "Polymeric Materials – Use in Electrical Equipment Evaluations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Personal Hygiene Appliance" or "Health Care Appliance," or the name of the specific product as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

PERSONAL HYGIENE AND HEALTH CARE APPLIANCES (QGRZ)

291

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (QGSY)**INDUSTRIAL WORKERS' PROTECTIVE APPAREL (QGVW)****Protective Clothing for Electrical Workers (QGVZ)****USE**

This category covers protective clothing intended to provide minimal protection to electrical workers exposed to momentary electric arc and related thermal hazards. This wearing apparel includes design characteristics that relate to its utility and that relate specifically to protection from exposure to momentary electric arc.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Mechanical Equipment and Associated Products (AAME).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ASTM F1506, "Standard Performance Specification for Textile Materials for Wearing Apparel for Use by Electrical Workers Exposed to Momentary Arc and Related Thermal Hazards."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following information:

**PROTECTIVE *
IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS
STANDARD PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION FOR
TEXTILE MATERIALS FOR WEARING APPAREL FOR
USE BY ELECTRICAL WORKERS EXPOSED TO
MOMENTARY ARC AND RELATED THERMAL HAZARDS
ASTM F1506, [latest revision date]**

Control No.

The Classification Mark may be abbreviated as follows:

**PROTECTIVE *
IN ACCORDANCE WITH
ASTM F1506, [latest revision date]
Control No.**

*** COAT, JACKET, OVERALLS, COVERALLS, SHIRT, PANTS or HOOD**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DISTRIBUTED GENERATION POWER SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT (QHWJ)**AC MODULES (QHYZ)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers AC modules that provide single-phase power at 50/60 Hz when exposed to sunlight. An AC module consists of a photovoltaic module and an integral static inverter that changes dc power to ac power. AC modules may be connected in parallel and are intended for operation interactive with an electric utility supply. They have been evaluated to deenergize their output upon loss of utility power.

These modules are rated up to 600 V dc input; 10 kW, 120/240 V ac or less, single-phase output.

These modules and panels are intended for mounting on buildings or on ground supported frames. Roof mounted modules or panels are evaluated for one of three mounting methods: (1) integral to the roof of a building, (2) directly on a building's roof, or (3) on a rack with a space above the roof surface.

DISTRIBUTED GENERATION POWER SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT (QHWJ)

292

AC Modules (QHYZ)—Continued

When mounted integral to a building's roof, the module serves as the waterproof membrane. Direct mounted panels are placed upon the building's waterproof membrane (shingles or the like). Rack mounted styles are spaced away from the building's roof member. Rack mounted styles may also be installed separate from buildings.

Installation of modules on or integral to a building's roof system may adversely affect the roof covering materials' resistance to external fire exposure if the module has a lesser or no fire resistance rating. Roof covering materials will not be adversely affected when the modules have an equal or greater fire resistance rating than the roof covering material.

AC modules are marked with the maximum size of dedicated branch circuit on which they may be installed and the maximum number of modules which may be connected in parallel.

Installation of the modules, including connection between the modules and the branch circuit disconnecting means is to be in accordance with the provisions of NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," (NEC) including Article 690. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the conformance with applicable building codes including the class of roof covering.

AC modules provided with integral ground-fault detection and interruption means required by Sec. 690-5 of the NEC are identified by a marking on the product.

CLASSES

When applicable, modules or panels are identified as Class A, B or C to denote their Classification for resistance to external fire exposure. Modules or panels that have not been identified with respect to their resistance to external fire exposure are marked "Not Fire Rated." For significance of external fire exposure classes, see UL's Roofing Materials and Systems Directory.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 1741, "Inverters, Converters, and Controllers for Use in Independent Power Systems" and UL 1703, "Flat-Plate Photovoltaic Modules and Panels."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Utility Interactive AC Module" or "Utility Interactive Inverter Module."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

BUILDING-INTEGRATED PHOTOVOLTAIC MODULES AND PANELS (QHZZ)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers flat-plate building-integrated photovoltaic (BIPV) modules and panels intended for mounting integrally to the structural or protective surfaces of a building. BIPV modules and panels are investigated for one of three primary installation methods: (1) intended to serve as the roof, or as a majority component of the roofing system of a building, (2) intended to serve as part of a structural component of a building, such as a curtain-wall, facade, atrium, skylight, etc., or (3) intended to serve as part of a nonstructural component of a building, such as a curtain-wall, facade, atrium, skylight, etc., which is applied extant to the primary building structure.

When intended to serve as the roof, or as a majority component of the roofing system of a building, the BIPV module serves as a primary component of the building's fire resistance and waterproofing membrane. These functions have been investigated as appropriate to the extent of those functions served. Standards used in roofing system investigations have been employed as appropriate to the nature of construction and use of the system. Roofing-type BIPV products have been investigated to those roofing standards, as appropriate to their construction and use.

When intended to serve as part of a structural component of a building, such as a curtain-wall, facade, atrium, skylight, etc., the BIPV module is assumed to serve as a primary component of the building's exterior surface and is accessible from the interior space of the building. Mechanical control and protection of the system wiring should be provided as required by ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), either applied to the interior of the system or integral to the support structure. BIPV modules intended to be mounted or retained within a metallic support structure have been investigated to ANSI/UL 790, "Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Roof Coverings," for fire-resistance classification appropriate to the installa-

DISTRIBUTED GENERATION POWER SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT (QHWJ)

Building-integrated Photovoltaic Modules and Panels (QHZZ)—Continued

tion requirements (typically Class A). The combination of BIPV modules and the intended support structure should act as structurally reliable building components in terms of both loading and fire resistance.

When intended to serve as part of a nonstructural component of a building, such as a curtain-wall, facade, atrium, skylight, etc., the BIPV module is assumed not to serve as a primary component of the building's exterior surface and is not accessible from the interior space of the building. Mechanical control and protection of the system wiring should be provided as required for structural BIPV systems, and the intended support structure should act as structurally reliable control of the module system alone, as required in ANSI/UL 1703. BIPV modules have been investigated to ANSI/UL 790 for fire resistance.

In either the structural or nonstructural curtain-wall, facade, atrium, skylight, etc. installation mode, the BIPV panel may be identified to be suitable for use with specific UL Classified BIPV mounting systems covered under Building-integrated Photovoltaic Mounting Systems (QHZZ).

The modules and panels are marked with manufacturer and model identification. The wiring system indicates the proper terminal polarity. The installation instructions supplied provides all required electrical data, such as voltages, currents, power ratings, maximum series overcurrent device rating, and minimum acceptable diode bypassing (if needed) and appropriate means of connection between the modules and between the module array and the load, in accordance with the NEC.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to conformance with applicable building codes including the fire-resistance classification required.

CLASSES

BIPV modules or panels intended for installation as a roofing system are identified as Class A, B or C to denote their classification for resistance to external fire exposure. Modules or panels that are not installed as roofing systems are identified with respect to their fundamental resistance to external fire exposure, or are marked "Not Fire Rated." For significance of external fire exposure classes, see Prepared Roof Covering Materials, Formed or Molded Metal, Fiber-Cement, Plastic or Fire Retardant-treated Wood (TFXX) and Roofing Systems (TGFX).

RELATED PRODUCTS

Framed PV modules or panels that include a mounting means as part of the product and are not intended to be installed into or as part of the building surface or structure are covered under Photovoltaic Modules and Panels (QIGU).

AC modules are covered under AC Modules (QHYZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Building Materials (AABM) and Roofing Materials and Systems (AARM).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1703, "Flat-Plate Photovoltaic Modules and Panels."

BIPV modules and mounting systems integral to or in addition to a building's roof system are additionally investigated to ANSI/UL 790, "Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Roof Coverings," and/or UL 997, "Wind Resistance of Prepared Roof Covering Materials," as appropriate.

ADJUNCT SERVICES

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) provides a service for the Classification of photovoltaic modules and panels that not only meet the appropriate requirements of UL but also have been investigated in accordance with one or more of the following design qualification standards:

IEC 61215:(issue date), "Crystalline Silicon Terrestrial Photovoltaic (PV) Modules – Design Qualification and Type Approval"

IEC 61646:(issue date), "Thin-Film Terrestrial Photovoltaic (PV) Modules – Design Qualification and Type Approval"

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "BIPV Module," "BIPV Photovoltaic Panel," "BIPV Roofing Product," "BIPV Module for Use with Classified Structural Support Systems," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

Combination Listing/Classification Mark — A Listing Mark combined with a Classification Mark is provided on products that have additionally been investigated in accordance with IEC design qualification standards. The combined Listing/Classification Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above and the following marking: "ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *," where "*" is one or both of the following:

IEC 61215:(issue date)

IEC 61646:(issue date)

Building-integrated Photovoltaic Modules and Panels
(QHZZK)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**BUILDING-INTEGRATED PHOTOVOLTAIC
MOUNTING SYSTEMS (QHZZK)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers building-integrated photovoltaic (BIPV) mounting systems intended for use with specific Listed BIPV modules and panels (see Building-integrated Photovoltaic Modules and Panels [QHZZK]) that have been investigated for mounting integral to the structure of a building. The systems have been investigated for electric shock and fire hazards only.

Installation of BIPV modules and mounting systems integral to or in addition to a building's roof system may adversely affect the roof-covering materials' resistance to external fire exposure if the module and mounting system combination has a lesser or no fire-resistance rating. Roof-covering materials will not be adversely affected when the modules and mounting system have an equal or greater fire-resistance rating than the roof-covering material.

The installation of these BIPV mounting systems and related modules or panels is intended to be in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," in addition to any applicable building codes.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to conformance with applicable building codes.

CLASSES

BIPV modules and mounting systems intended for installation as part of a roof are identified as Class A, B or C to denote their classification for resistance to external fire exposure. Modules, panels and mounting systems that have not been identified with respect to their resistance to external fire exposure are marked "Not Fire Rated." For significance of external fire exposure classes, see Prepared Roof Covering Materials, Formed or Molded Metal, Fiber-Cement, Plastic or Fire Retardant-treated Wood (TFXX) and Roofing Systems (TGFU).

RELATED PRODUCTS

Rack-mounted PV modules or panels that include an integral mounting means not intended to be installed into or as part of the building structure or facade are covered under Photovoltaic Modules and Panels (QIGU).

AC modules are covered under AC Modules (QHYZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Building Materials (AABM) and Roofing Materials (AARM).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1703, "Flat-Plate Photovoltaic Modules and Panels."

BIPV modules and mounting systems integral to or in addition to a building's roof system are additionally investigated to ANSI/UL 790, "Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Roof Coverings," and UL 997, "Wind Resistance of Prepared Roof Covering Materials," as appropriate to the nature of construction and installation.

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

[PRODUCT NAME]*

AS TO RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK AND FIRE HAZARDS ONLY

CLASS +

Control No.

* BUILDING-INTEGRATED PHOTOVOLTAIC MOUNTING SYSTEM (or BIPV MOUNTING SYSTEM) or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

+ A, B or C

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**PHOTOVOLTAIC CHARGE CONTROLLERS
(QIBP)**

This category covers permanently connected photovoltaic charge controllers that control the state of charge of storage batteries used in photovoltaic power systems.

Photovoltaic charge controllers covered by this Listing are rated 600 V dc or less and are intended to be installed in accordance with the National Electric Code, including Article 690.

Products covered by this category include photovoltaic charge controller subassemblies for field installation in a specific terminal compartment in accordance with the instructions supplied with the subassembly. The markings identify the modules in which the subassemblies may be installed or the electrical rating parameters (i.e. Voc and Isc) of the modules to which it is to be used with. The terminal compartments, modules and subassemblies are products of the same manufacturer.

Controllers having an enclosure that is identified with an enclosure type designation or as "Rain tight" or "Rainproof" are intended for use as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1741, the proposed standard for "Static Inverters and Charge Controllers for Use in Photovoltaic Power Systems".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. together with the word "LISTED", a control number and one of the following product names: "Photovoltaic Charge Controller", "Photovoltaic Charge Controller Subassembly" or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**PHOTOVOLTAIC MODULES AND PANELS
(QIGU)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers flat-plate photovoltaic modules and panels intended for mounting on buildings or on ground-supported frames. Roof-mounted modules or panels are investigated for one of three mounting methods: (1) integral to the roof of a building, (2) directly on a building's roof, or (3) on a rack with a space above the roof surface.

When mounted integral to a building's roof the module serves as the waterproof membrane. Direct-mounted panels are placed upon the building's waterproof membrane (shingles or the like). Rack-mounted styles are spaced away from the building's roof member. Rack-mounted styles may also be installed separate from buildings.

Installation of modules on or integral to a building's roof system may or may not adversely affect the roof-covering materials' resistance to external fire exposure if the module has a lesser or no fire-resistance rating. Roof-covering materials will not be adversely affected when the modules have an equal or greater fire-resistance rating than the roof-covering material.

Photovoltaic modules and panels are intended to be connected to electrical loads, controllers, or to static inverters that convert the dc power the modules or panels generate to other types of power compatible with the intended loads. This category does not include AC modules; see AC Modules (QHYZ) for additional details. In addition to their voltage, current and power ratings, modules and panels are marked to indicate terminal polarity, maximum series overcurrent device rating, and minimum acceptable diode bypassing (if needed). Installation of the modules and panels, including connection between the modules and the panels and the load, static inverters or controller is intended to be in accordance with the provisions of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to conformance with applicable building codes including the class of roof covering.

CLASSES

When applicable, modules or panels are identified as Class A, B or C to denote their Classification for resistance to external fire exposure. Modules or panels that have not been identified with respect to their resistance to external fire exposure are marked "Not Fire Rated." For significance of external fire exposure classes, see Roof-covering Materials (TEVT) and Roofing Systems (TGFU).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

**DISTRIBUTED GENERATION POWER SYSTEMS
EQUIPMENT (QHWJ)**

294

Photovoltaic Modules and Panels (QIGU)—Continued

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1703, "Flat-Plate Photovoltaic Modules and Panels."

ADJUNCT SERVICES

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) provides a service for the Classification of photovoltaic modules and panels that not only meet the appropriate requirements of UL but also have been investigated in accordance with one or more of the following design qualification standards:

1. IEEE 1262-(issue date), "IEEE Recommended practice for qualification of photovoltaic (PV) modules"
2. IEC 61215:(issue date), "Crystalline silicon terrestrial photovoltaic modules - Design qualification and type approval"
3. IEC 61646:(issue date), "Thin-film terrestrial photovoltaic modules - Design qualification and approval"

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Photovoltaic Module" or "Photovoltaic Panel."

Combination Listing/Classification Mark — A Listing Mark combined with a Classification Mark is provided on products that have additionally been investigated in accordance with IEC or IEEE design qualification standards. The combined Listing/Classification Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above and the following marking: "ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *,/" where "*" is one or more of the following:

1. IEEE 1262-(issue date)
2. IEC 61215:(issue date)
3. IEC 61646:(issue date)

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**PHOTOVOLTAIC MODULES AND PANELS,
REMANUFACTURED (QIGZ)**
USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers remanufactured flat-plate photovoltaic modules and panels intended for mounting on buildings or on ground-supported frames. Remanufactured flat-plate photovoltaic modules and panels are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Remanufactured flat-plate photovoltaic modules and panels are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Remanufactured flat-plate photovoltaic modules and panels are subject to the same requirements as new remanufactured flat-plate photovoltaic modules and panels.

Roof-mounted modules or panels are investigated for one of three mounting methods: (1) integral to the roof of a building, (2) directly on a building's roof, or (3) on a rack with a space above the roof surface.

When mounted integral to a building's roof, the module serves as the waterproof membrane. Direct-mounted panels are placed upon the building's waterproof membrane (shingles or the like). Rack-mounted styles are spaced away from the building's roof member. Rack-mounted styles may also be installed separate from buildings.

Installation of modules on or integral to a building's roof system may adversely affect the roof covering materials' resistance to external fire exposure if the module has a lesser or no fire-resistance rating. Roof-covering materials will not be adversely affected when the modules have an equal or greater fire-resistance rating than the roof-covering material.

Remanufactured photovoltaic modules and panels are intended to be connected to electrical loads, controllers, or to static inverters that convert the dc power the modules or panels generate to other types of power compatible with the intended loads. This category does not cover AC modules; see AC Modules (QHYZ) for additional details. In addition to their voltage, current and power ratings, modules and panels are marked to indicate terminal polarity, maximum series overcurrent device rating, and minimum acceptable diode bypassing (if needed). Installation of the modules and panels, including connection between the modules and the panels and the load, static inverters or controller is intended to be in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to conformance with applicable building codes including the class of roof covering.

CLASSES

When applicable, modules or panels are identified as Class A, B or C to denote their Classification for resistance to external fire exposure. Modules or panels that have not been identified with respect to their resistance to

**DISTRIBUTED GENERATION POWER SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT
(QHWJ)**
**Photovoltaic Modules and Panels, Remanufactured
(QIGZ)—Continued**

external fire exposure are marked "Not Fire Rated." For significance of external fire exposure classes, see Roofing Systems (TGFU).

RELATED PRODUCTS

Additional Listings of flat-plate photovoltaic modules and panels are covered under Photovoltaic Modules and Panels (QIGU).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1703, "Flat-Plate Photovoltaic Modules and Panels."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Remanufactured Photovoltaic Module" or "Remanufactured Photovoltaic Panel."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**DISTRIBUTED GENERATION POWER
SYSTEMS ACCESSORY EQUIPMENT (QIIO)**
GENERAL

This category covers actuators, blocking diodes, conduit boxes, connectors, controllers (control boxes), communication modules, disconnects, distribution panels and transition boxes.

This accessory equipment is rated 600 V or less and is intended to be installed in accordance with NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," including Articles 690 and 692.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1741, "Inverters, Converters, and Controllers for Use in Independent Power Systems."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Distributed Generation Utility Interconnection Controller," "Photovoltaic System Ground Fault Detector Interrupter," "Photovoltaic System Transition Box," "Photovoltaic Disconnect," "Photovoltaic System Control Box," "Photovoltaic System Connector," "Distributed Generation System Distribution Panel," "Distributed Generation Interface Module," "Distributed Generation Communications Module," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**DISTRIBUTED RESOURCE POWER
SYSTEMS (QIJL)**
GENERAL

This category covers permanently-connected distributed resource power systems, which may include combinations of components or products including, but not limited to, photovoltaic modules, fuel cells, synchronous generators, induction generators, batteries, energy storage devices, inverters, converters, charge controllers, utility interconnection systems equipment and protection relays. This combination of equipment is intended to combine, convert, transform or relay energy from one or more ac or dc sources for use in stand-alone (not grid-connected to the Area EPS) and/or utility-interactive (grid-connected to the Area EPS) power systems to provide power to load/utilization equipment. Utility-interactive inverters and converters are intended to be installed in conjunction with an electric supply system Area EPS or an electric utility to supply energy to common loads.

**DISTRIBUTED GENERATION POWER SYSTEMS
EQUIPMENT (QHWJ)**
Distributed Resource Power Systems (QIJL)—Continued

Distributed resource power systems are factory- or field-wired assemblies in which the combination has been investigated for operation as a system assembly when installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

These systems are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

Photovoltaic modules and panels are investigated to ANSI/UL 1703, "Flat-Plate Photovoltaic Modules and Panels," and are covered under Photovoltaic Modules and Panels (QIGU).

Equipment intended to provide a primary, secondary, or primary and secondary power source to specified or unspecified loads in parallel or separate from the utility is investigated to UL 1741, "Inverters, Converters, and Controllers for Use in Independent Power Systems," and is covered under Static Inverters and Converters for Use in Independent Power Systems (QIKH). Examples of this equipment are utility interactive, stand-alone, multimode inverters or converters, interconnection system equipment and photovoltaic charge controllers.

Internal-combustion-engine-driven electrical generating equipment that consumes fuels such as gasoline, natural gas, LP-gas, diesel etc., is covered under Engine Generators (FTSR). The basic standard used to investigate the engine generator or microturbine equipment used within these systems is UL 2200, "Stationary Generator Engine Assemblies."

These products may contain features or functions for combined heat and power production (CHP). CHP products that produce heat or perform a heat transfer function, in addition to electric power conversion, comply with the applicable requirements of ANSI/UL 1995, "Heating and Cooling Equipment," ANSI/UL 834, "Heating, Water Supply, and Power Boilers – Electric," UL 795, "Commercial-Industrial Gas Heating Equipment," and/or UL 1279, "Solar Collectors."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Distributed Resource Power System" or "Photovoltaic Power System," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**STATIC INVERTERS AND CONVERTERS
FOR USE IN INDEPENDENT POWER
SYSTEMS (QIKH)**
USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers permanently connected inverters and converters for use in electric power systems. Inverters are devices that change DC power to AC power. Converters are devices that accept AC or DC power input and convert it to another form of AC or DC power for direct utilization by a load or accumulation in an energy storage system (batteries, capacitors, etc.). Electric power systems are defined as facilities that deliver electric power to a load. Devices covered in this category are classed as Utility Interactive, Stand-alone or Multimode. Utility Interactive devices operate in parallel with the utility grid. Stand-alone devices are intended to operate independent of the utility grid. Multimode devices can operate as both or either Stand-alone (utility independent) or Utility Interactive devices.

These products may contain energy storage devices and associated charge controllers.

These devices are intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

The devices may be connected to different types and combinations of distributed generation (DG) sources: generator sets, photovoltaic cells, fuel cells, wind and microturbines or other sources as specified in the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Some devices in this category must be installed and operated with an external transformer. Such devices are provided with markings and instructions to indicate the type of transformer required.

These products may require external output overcurrent protection, which will be specified in product markings and installation instructions. The products require external overcurrent protection to be sized at 125% of the product output current rating unless otherwise specified.

**DISTRIBUTED GENERATION POWER SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT
(QHWJ)**

295

**Static Inverters and Converters for Use in Independent Power
Systems (QIKH)—Continued**

These products may require that overcurrent protection be provided in the source circuits. These protection ratings will be specified in the product installation instructions.

Devices containing charge controllers are provided with instructions to indicate the type of battery for which they are intended.

SURGE TESTING

At the manufacturer's request some devices in this category are subjected to Ring Wave and Combination Wave Surge Tests in IEEE C62.41-1991, "Recommended Practice for Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits." These particular surge waveforms that are applied to the DG equipment are based upon distance between the DG equipment and the service entrance equipment. These location categories have associated peak values of voltage and current for the standard surge-testing waveforms as noted below.

STANDARD WAVEFORM PEAK VALUES

Location Category	Ring Wave	Combination Wave
A1	2 kV/0.07 kA	N/A
A2	4 kV/0.13 kA	N/A
A3	6 kV/0.20 kA	N/A
B1	2 kV/0.17 kA	2 kV/1 kA
B2	4 kV/0.33 kA	4 kV/2 kA
B3	6 kV/0.50 kA	6 kV/3 kA
C1	N/A	6 kV/3 kA
C2	N/A	10 kV/5 kA
C3	N/A	20 kV/10 kA

The standard surge-testing waveforms are as follows:

- "Standard 1.2/50 us – 8/20 us Combination Wave"
- "Standard 0.5 us – 100 kHz Ring Wave"

Refer to IEEE C62.41-1991 for additional details on standard wave parameters and tolerances.

CODES

The following summarizes and defines the codes shown in the individual Listings.

Source Type	ST
Fuel Cell	FC
Photovoltaic	PV
Microturbine	MT
Wind Turbine	WT
Hydro Turbine	HT
Battery	B
Gen Set	GS
Other	O

Output Type	OT
Utility Interactive	UI
Stand-alone	SA
Multimode Open Transition	MMOT
Multimode Closed Transition	MMCT
Charger	C

Utility Testing	UT
Has been investigated for anti-islanding	AI
Has been investigated for over/under voltage and frequency fluctuations with fixed trip limits	FTL
Has been investigated for over/under voltage and frequency fluctuations with adjustable trip limits	ATL
Has not been investigated for anti-islanding and may need external protection	NAI
Has not been investigated for over/under voltage and frequency fluctuations and may need external protection	NTL
Has been investigated for reverse current protection at the point of common coupling (PCC)	RCP

Isolation	Isol
Internal Transformer	IT
Transformerless	TL
External Transformer Specific (*)	ETS
External Transformer Generic (*)	ETG

**DISTRIBUTED GENERATION POWER SYSTEMS
EQUIPMENT (QHWJ)**

296

**Static Inverters and Converters for Use in Independent Power
Systems (QIKH)—Continued**

(*) – See manufacturer's specifications for external transformer ratings, construction and configuration.

Input/Output Power Configuration	POC
Single Phase 2-Wire	S2
Single Phase 3-Wire	S3
Three Phase 3-Wire	T3
Three Phase 4-Wire	T4

Maximum Overcurrent Protection	MOCP
Current rating in amps (example: 20 A)	20
Not applicable for Stand-alone units	NA

Enclosure Rating	ER
12	12
3	3
4	4
etc.	

Maximum Ambient of Continuous Operation at Full Rated Power	MA
Ambient rating in degrees Celsius (example: 40C)	40

Maximum Ambient of Operation	MA
Ambient rating in degrees Celsius (example: 60C)	60

Surge Category per IEEE C62.41	SC
Category A1	A1
Category A2	A2
Category A3	A3
Category B1	B1
Category B2	B2
Category B3	B3
Category C1	C1
Category C2	C2
Category C3	C3

FIRMWARE VERSION AND CHECKSUM

Version Number – Identification number of the software elements that specifies the investigated software version and current release.

Checksum or Unique Identifier – A unique identifier stored in nonvolatile memory computed as a function of the critical and supervisory sections of the software.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Power converters and inverters intended for use in recreational or land vehicles and the like are covered under Power Converters/Inverters and Power Converter/Inverter Systems (QPPY).

Power converters and inverters intended for use in marine craft are covered under Power Converters/Inverters and Power Converter/Inverter Systems, Marine (QPQL).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1741, "Inverters, Converters, Controllers and Interconnection System Equipment for Use with Distributed Energy Resources." UL 1741 provides a direct reference to IEEE 1547, "IEEE Standard for Interconnecting Distributed Resources with Electric Power Systems," and IEEE 1547.1, "IEEE Standard Conformance Test Procedures for Equipment Interconnecting Distributed Resources with Electric Power Systems," for the investigation of utility interconnection protection features and functions.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name. The product name is the combination of the specific DG source and the type of inverter or converter product. Acceptable product designations include:

"Wind Turbine Utility Interactive Inverter"
 "Wind Turbine Stand-alone Inverter"
 "Wind Turbine Multimode Inverter"
 "Fuel Cell Utility Interactive Inverter"
 "Fuel Cell Stand-alone Inverter"
 "Fuel Cell Multimode Inverter"
 "Microturbine Utility Interactive Inverter"

**DISTRIBUTED GENERATION POWER SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT
(QHWJ)**
**Static Inverters and Converters for Use in Independent Power
Systems (QIKH)—Continued**

"Microturbine Stand-alone Inverter"
 "Microturbine Multimode Inverter"
 "Photovoltaic Utility Interactive Inverter"
 "Photovoltaic Stand-alone Inverter"
 "Photovoltaic Multimode Inverter"
 (or equivalent)

If the source type does not appear in the product designation it must be indicated on the product as a separate marking.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT (QINT)
GENERAL

This category covers the following photographic equipment and accessories:

Motion picture projectors for use with 8mm, 16mm, 35mm and larger motion picture film, including associated equipment suitable for use in projection booths. Users should consult with Authorities Having Jurisdiction for requirements on installation and use. 8mm and 16mm projectors are commonly of the portable type intended for nonprofessional use with slow-burning film only. Projectors for use with 35mm or larger film are intended for professional use and may employ flammable (nitro-cellulose) or slow-burning (cellulose acetate or equivalent) films. Projectors for use with flammable films should be installed and used only in fire resistance booths as recommended by NFPA 40, "Standard for the Storage and Handling of Cellulose Nitrate Motion Picture Film." These projectors can be divided into two general classes of construction: (1) Complete assemblies, usually of the portable type, having all parts needed for projection of motion picture film, with or without facilities for reproduction of sound recorded on films; and (2) Pedestal types which are intended for use with other Listed components to form a complete machine, usually composed of a base, projection head and magazines with fire rollers.

Still-picture projectors for use with slides, pictures, drawings or similar stationary graphic material of a slow-burning classification, including opaque and overhead projectors and combination slide projectors or film strip projectors with phonograph or audio tape players.

Accessories intended for installation on projectors or employed in conjunction with viewing, editing or handling of films used with picture projectors.

Equipment intended for use in taking photographs, processing and handling of photographic film or photographic prints and accessory equipment including film dryers, cutters, sorters, rewinders and silver recovery units.

Equipment intended to take photographs from video display units.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers photographic equipment that is rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt photographic equipment is rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt photographic equipment is subject to the same requirements as new photographic equipment.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For portable toy machines for use with slow-burning films, see Toys (XNIZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 122, "Photographic Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Photographic Equipment" or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products, the word "Rebuilt," "Refurbished" or "Remanufactured" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT (QINT)

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MOTION PICTURE PROJECTORS (QJOZ)**GENERAL**

This category covers motion picture projectors employing 8, 16, 35 mm and larger motion picture film.

8 and 16 mm projectors are commonly of the portable type intended for nonprofessional use and only with slow-burning film.

Projectors employing 35 mm and larger width films are ordinarily intended for professional use as defined in Article 540 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and may employ flammable (nitro-cellulose) film or slow-burning (cellulose acetate or equivalent) film. Projectors employing flammable (nitro-cellulose) film should be installed and used only in fire-resistant booths as recommended by ANSI/NFPA 40, "Standard for the Storage and Handling of Cellulose Nitrate Film." These projectors are divided into two general classes of construction: (1) Complete assemblies, usually of the portable type, having all parts needed for projection of motion picture film, with or without facilities for reproduction of sound recorded on the film, and (2) pedestal types, which are intended for use with other Listed components to form a complete machine, usually composed of a base, projection head and magazines with fire rollers.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted for requirements on installation and use.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For associated equipment suitable for use in projection booths, see Accessories, Picture Projector (QJBR2).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 122, "Photographic Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Motion Picture Projector" or "16 mm Projector," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PIN-AND-SLEEVE TYPE PLUGS, RECEPTACLES AND CABLE CONNECTORS (QLGD)**RATINGS**

Pin-and-sleeve type plugs, receptacles and cable connectors are rated in 600 V or less, ac or dc, and in amps. Devices intended for use with motor loads are identified by a horsepower rating. Devices not intended for current interruption are marked "Do Not Disconnect Under Load," or with an equivalent statement.

Devices rated 250 V are tested on circuits involving a nominal potential to ground of 125 V. Devices having other voltage ratings are tested on circuits involving full-rated potential to ground, except for multiphase-rated devices, which are tested on circuits consistent with their voltage ratings, i.e., a 120/208 V, 3-phase device is tested on a circuit involving a potential to ground of 120 V.

Devices identified as "switch-rated plugs and receptacles suitable as motor circuit disconnect switches" incorporate a "switch" mechanism that has been additionally investigated for making and breaking a motor load. They have provision to open the electrical circuit without uncoupling the mated plug and receptacle housings (device enclosures). Such devices are investigated at six times the full load motor continuous current at rated voltage and are also identified by a horsepower rating. These devices have also been investigated for a minimum 10,000 A short-circuit make and withstand rating.

Devices identified as "switch-rated plugs and receptacles suitable as branch circuit disconnect switches" incorporate an integrally formed "switch" suitable for use in branch circuit switching applications. They have provision to open the electrical circuit without uncoupling the mated plug and receptacle housings. These devices have also been investigated for a minimum 10,000 A short-circuit make and withstand rating.

PIN-AND-SLEEVE TYPE PLUGS, RECEPTACLES AND CABLE CONNECTORS (QLGD)

297

GROUNDING

Devices having a terminal identified by a green-colored finish or by the word "green" are grounding types. The pin or contact member connected to this terminal is for equipment grounding only.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ATTACHMENT PLUGS, PIN-AND-SLEEVE TYPE (QLHN)**GENERAL**

This category covers pin-and-sleeve type attachment plug bodies, attachment plugs with and without fuses, cord connectors and adapters. These devices are intended for use with the same line of products covered under Receptacles, Pin-and-Sleeve Type (QLIW). Devices for use in specific combinations with other manufacturers' products are covered under Receptacle-Plug Combinations, Pin-and-Sleeve Type, Classified for Use in Specific Combinations (QLKH).

The termination provisions of these devices are based on the use of flexible cord or cable having copper conductors, in accordance with Article 400 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). The ampacity of the flexible cord and cable is based on Section 400.5 and Tables 400.5(A) and 400.5(B) of the NEC. The conductors are sized as specified on the product or in the manufacturer's instructions provided with the device. Unless the product is marked with both the size and temperature rating of the flexible cord or cable to be used, the termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C flexible cord or cable.

This category does not cover devices to be molded on flexible cord or cable and unassembled devices to be factory assembled to flexible cord or cable.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Pin-and-Sleeve Type Plugs, Receptacles and Cable Connectors (QLGD) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1682, "Plugs, Receptacles, and Cable Connectors of the Pin and Sleeve Type."

Devices identified as switch-rated plugs/receptacles are additionally investigated to UL Subject 2682, "Outline of Investigation for Switch-Rated Plugs and Receptacles."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Pin-and-Sleeve Attachment Plug," "Plug" or "Connector," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RECEPTACLES, PIN-AND-SLEEVE TYPE (QLIW)**GENERAL**

This category covers pin-and-sleeve type receptacles and other outlet devices intended for direct connection to wiring systems recognized by ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). It also covers other pin-and-sleeve type receptacles, outlet devices and power inlets intended for use in appliances and other equipment.

These devices are intended for use with the same line of products covered under Attachment Plugs, Pin-and-Sleeve Type (QLHN). Devices for use in specific combinations with other manufacturers' products are covered under Receptacle-Plug Combinations, Pin-and-Sleeve Type, Classified for Use in Specific Combinations (QLKH).

The terminations of these devices are intended for use with copper conductors and are marked to indicate the conductor size and temperature rating of all field-installed conductors. Such markings are located where readily visible on the device or in a wiring diagram provided with the device. If no marking is provided, the termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C insulated conductors in circuits rated 100 A or less, and the use of 75°C insulated conductors in circuits rated more than 100 A as specified in Table 310.16 of the NEC.

PIN-AND-SLEEVE TYPE PLUGS, RECEPTACLES AND CABLE CONNECTORS (QLGD)

Receptacles, Pin-and-Sleeve Type (QLIW)—Continued

Conductors having a temperature rating higher than specified may be used, though not required, if the size of the conductors is determined on the basis of the 60°C ampacity (devices rated 100 A or less) or 75°C ampacity (devices rated over 100 A).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Pin-and-Sleeve Type Plugs, Receptacles and Cable Connectors (QLGD) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1682, "Plugs, Receptacles, and Cable Connectors of the Pin and Sleeve Type."

Devices identified as switch-rated plugs/receptacles are additionally investigated to UL Subject 2682, "Outline of Investigation for Switch-Rated Plugs and Receptacles."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Pin-and-Sleeve Receptacle," "Receptacle," "Switch Receptacle," "Power Inlet," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RECEPTACLE-PLUG COMBINATIONS, PIN-AND-SLEEVE TYPE, CLASSIFIED FOR USE IN SPECIFIC COMBINATIONS (QLKH)

USE

This category covers combinations of pin-and-sleeve-type plugs, receptacles, power inlets and connectors that have been investigated for use in specific combinations as indicated in the individual Classifications.

These combination devices have been investigated for use with other manufacturers' Listed plugs, receptacles, connectors or power inlets. Basic Listings are covered under Attachment Plugs, Pin-and-Sleeve Type (QLHN) and Receptacles, Pin-and-Sleeve Type (QLIW), with additional Listings under Attachment Plugs, Fuseless (AXUT) and Receptacles for Plugs and Attachment Plugs (RTRT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1682, "Plugs, Receptacles, and Cable Connectors of the Pin and Sleeve Type."

Devices identified as switch-rated plugs/receptacles are additionally investigated to UL Subject 2682, "Outline of Investigation for Switch-Rated Plugs and Receptacles."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the appropriate Listing Mark, the statement "Also Classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. for use in specific combinations," and one of the following statements as appropriate: "For use with UL Listed *, Catalog No. ____," or "For catalog numbers of compatible devices, refer to Publication No. ____ provided with this device. If additional information is necessary contact the factory."

* "Receptacle," "Plug" or "Connector"

The referenced publication is a compatibility list, which tabulates the company name, catalog number and electrical ratings of the Classified device and the company name and catalog number of the applicable UL Listed product with which it has been investigated. One copy of the compatibility list is provided with each device.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

RECEPTACLE-PLUG COMBINATIONS, PIN-AND-SLEEVE TYPE, CLASSIFIED FOR USE IN SPECIFIC COMBINATIONS (QLKH)

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PLASTICS USED IN SEMICONDUCTOR TOOL CONSTRUCTION (QMTW)

GENERAL

This category covers plastic materials used in the semiconductor tool construction industry. Plastic in the form of sheets, panels and strips has been investigated with respect to flammability characteristics only. The structural, washability, light reflectivity, durability, toxicity or environmental impact of the products of combustion and other properties have not been investigated. In addition, the suitability of the materials to be fabricated has not been investigated.

The following flammability and physical properties are investigated and published in the individual Classifications:

- Flame Propagation Index (FPI)
- Smoke Damage Index (SDI)
- Nominal Thickness (in.)
- Product Geometry
- Manufacturing Method

In addition to the above, the following data is available based on authorization of the test sponsor:

- Parallel Panel Test, Maximum Vertical Flame Propagation (ft.) [if required]
- Maximum Heat Release Rate (kW/m²)
- Maximum Smoke Release Rate (m²/sec)
- Critical Ignition Flux (kW/m²)
- Time Dependent Plot of Heat Release Rate
- Time Dependent Plot of Mass Loss Rate
- Time Dependent Plot of Smoke Obscuration
- Time Dependent Plot of CO Concentration
- Time to Ignition (sec)
- Flame Duration (sec)
- Total Smoke (m²)
- Mass Loss (%)
- Average Effective Heat of Combustion
- Average Specific Extinction Area

The materials are identified as "Non-Propagating – Class 1," "Limited Propagating – Class 2" or "Slow Propagating – Class 3." The individual Classifications are defined as follows:

Test	Description	Non-propagating, Class 1	Limited propagating, Class 2	Slow propagating, Class 3
Parallel Panel Test	Flame propagation	4 ft or less	8 ft or less	8 ft or less at 10 min
	Pooling of melted material	No	No	No
Heat and smoke release ^a	Fire propagation index (FPI)	6 or less	Parallel panel required	Parallel panel required
	Smoke damage index (SDI)	0.4 or less	0.4 or less	less than 1

^aASTM E1354-97 – Standard Test Method for Heat and Visible Smoke Release Rates for Materials and Products Using an Oxygen Consumption Calorimeter, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 2360, "Test Methods for Determining the Combustibility Characteristics of Plastics Used in Semiconductor Tool Construction." The combustibility characteristics provide data with regard to the Flame Propagation Index (FPI) and the Smoke Damage Index (SDI).

UL MARK

The Classification Marking of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products produced under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Marking includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as

PLASTICS USED IN SEMICONDUCTOR TOOL CONSTRUCTION (QMTW)

illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), the product name "Plastic," the statement "For use in semiconductor tool construction" including the "propagating" statement "(Non-Propagating – Class 1," "Limited Propagating – Class 2," or "Slow Propagating – Class 3") applicable to the product, and a control number.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PLUMBING ACCESSORIES (QMTX)

GENERAL

This category covers plumbing accessories connected to or used with plumbing in commercial locations or residential occupancies, including irrigation equipment, sprinkler controls, water controls located in kitchens and bathrooms, electric faucets, toilet-flushing systems, lawn sprinklers, plumbing controls, hydromassage chairs and pedicure spas.

Products suitable for outdoor use and those for use with heated liquids are so marked.

These products have not been investigated with respect to the effect of their use with corrosive liquids or aqueous solutions containing corrosive materials.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers plumbing accessories that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt plumbing accessories are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt plumbing accessories are subject to the same requirements as new plumbing accessories.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Similar equipment intended for use in hospitals or medical offices in connection with patient treatment is covered under Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ).

Similar equipment for use with or in proximity to swimming pools or spas is covered under Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment (WABX).

Products and materials investigated for contact with drinking water are Classified to ANSI/NSF 61 and are covered under Drinking Water System Components (FDNP).

Plumbing fixture fittings investigated to ASME A112.18.1, ASSE 1014 and ASSE 1025 are covered under Plumbing Fixture Fittings (QNSQ).

Pumps are covered under Pumps, Electrically Operated, Liquid (REUZ). See also Pumping Equipment for Fire Service (QVUT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1951, "Electric Plumbing Accessories."

ADJUNCT SERVICES

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) also provides a service for the Classification of plumbing accessories that not only meet the appropriate requirements of UL but have also been investigated in accordance with the following standards:

1. ANSI/ASME A112.19.7M, "Requirements for Whirlpool Bathtub Appliances."
2. Water retention test requirement from ANSI/ASME A112.19.7M.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Faucet" or "Lawn Sprinkler Control," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt" precedes the product name.

Combination Listing/Classification Mark — A Listing Mark combined with a Classification Mark is provided on products that have additionally been investigated in accordance with standards or parts detailed below from standards of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). The combined Listing/Classification Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above along with the following:

"ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *," where "*" is one of the texts detailed below.

1. ANSI/ASME A112.19.7M+
 2. WATER RETENTION TEST REQUIREMENT FROM ANSI/ASME A112.19.7M+
- + Issue date of standard or latest addendum

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

PLUMBING ACCESSORIES (QMTX)

299

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PLUMBING ACCESSORIES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QNHV)

GENERAL

This category covers pump assemblies and controls for use in pumping sewage. Assemblies exposed to sewage have constructions intended to reduce corrosion of enclosure parts and explosion-proof joints. They have not been investigated for use where severe corrosive conditions are likely to be present.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 674, "Electric Motors and Generators for Use in Division 1 Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Control Unit for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Submersible Sump Pump for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE SOLVENT CEMENT (QORV)

Polyvinyl chloride solvent cements are Classified in accordance with the materials and applicable performance requirements in the American Society For Testing and Materials Standard "Specification For Solvent Cements For Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe and Fittings," ASTM D2564.

The solvent cements are intended to be used in joining Listed Schedule 40 and Schedule 80 PVC Plastic Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit, Plastic Underground Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit, Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing, and Classified Sewer Pipe in non-pressurized systems.

LOOK FOR CLASSIFICATION MARK ON PRODUCT

The Classification Marking of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (shown below) on the product is the only method provided by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. to identify Polyvinyl Chloride Solvent Cement produced under its Classification and Follow-Up Service.

**POLYVINYL CHLORIDE SOLVENT CEMENT [FOR
SCHEDULE 40 AND SCHEDULE 80 PVC PLASTIC RIGID
NONMETALLIC CONDUIT,
PLASTIC UNDERGROUND RIGID NONMETALLIC CONDUIT,
ELECTRICAL NONMETALLIC TUBING,
AND/OR SEWER PIPE]**

**CLASSIFIED BY
UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC.
IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D2564
WITH RESPECT TO MATERIALS AND
APPLICABLE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
FOR NON-PRESSURIZED SYSTEMS**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PORTABLE ELECTRIC HAND LAMPS (QORX)

GENERAL

This category covers portable electric hand lamps of the incandescent, LED and fluorescent types, rated 125 V, 300 W or less. These products have a length of flexible cord and an attachment plug for connection to a source of supply, an insulating handle, a lamp guard if applicable, and provisions for temporary support. These products are not intended for outdoor use unless marked "Suitable for Wet Locations," or for use in hazardous (classified) locations or above hazardous locations as defined in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 153, "Portable Luminaires."

Products employing LED light sources are additionally investigated to UL Subject 8750, "Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Portable Hand Lamp."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PORTABLE LIGHTING PRODUCTS (QOTU)

GENERAL

This category covers lampshades, nightlights, light-emitting-diode (LED) nightlights, office furnishing lights, portable cabinet luminaires, portable cabinet LED luminaires, portable luminaire kits and subassemblies, portable luminaires, portable LED luminaires, portable work lights, and sun and heat lamps.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Portable lighting products and associated furnishings investigated for use together are covered under Furnishings, Household and Commercial (IYQX).

Portable lighting products used as hand lamps are covered under Portable Electric Hand Lamps (QORX) or Portable Hand Lamp Accessories (QOSV).

Portable lighting products intended for seasonal use are covered under Christmas Tree and Decorative Outfit Accessories (DGWU), Outfits, Decorative (DGXW) or Strings, Decorative Lighting (DGZZ).

Portable lighting products intended for use in hazardous (classified) locations are covered under Portable Lighting Units for Use in Hazardous Locations (QPKX).

Portable lighting products intended for temporary use (such as at construction sites or car sales lots) are covered under Temporary Lighting Strings (XBRT).

Portable lighting products intended for theatrical use are covered under Stage and Studio Luminaires and Connector Strips (IFDZ).

PORTABLE CABINET LIGHT-EMITTING-DIODE LUMINAIRES (QOVA)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers surface- and recess-mounted portable cabinet light-emitting-diode (LED) luminaires intended for installation into open or enclosed portable cabinets, such as china hutches, bookcases, bars, consoles, bed headboards, and similar locations.

This category also covers low-voltage LED lighting systems intended for installation under a shelf, cabinet or similar structural surface, in accordance with Article 411 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), where the power supply is of the attachment plug equipped, cord-connected type, or is a direct-plug-in type.

This category also covers portable cabinet LED luminaire accessories, such as interconnecting cord sets and dimmer and switch assemblies, intended for use with portable cabinet LED luminaires.

A surface-mounted portable cabinet LED luminaire is also suitable for installation under a shelf or kitchen cabinet when the line voltage power-supply cord is not concealed.

These products are not intended for installation in recessed walls or ceilings, or in permanently installed cabinets where the wiring is concealed or passed through openings in the structure.

Portable Cabinet Light-emitting-diode Luminaires (QOVA)—Continued

A portable cabinet LED luminaire connected to a Class 2 power supply that is suitable for installation inside a kitchen cabinet or other built-in furnishing is provided with instructions that advise:

1. the Class 2 power supply shall be located outside the cabinet and not concealed, and
2. the line voltage power-supply cord shall not be concealed or run through openings in the cabinets, walls, ceilings or floors.

Portable cabinet LED luminaires have been investigated for mounting in accordance with the clearances marked on the product. Portable cabinet luminaires not marked with clearances may be mounted as close to any surface as permitted by the housing, an integral mounting flange, bracket or spacer.

A restrictive marking is provided for portable cabinet luminaires intended for use only in open-top cabinets. Portable cabinet luminaires without the restrictive marking are investigated for a 1/2 in. (13 mm) minimum clearance from the top.

RELATED PRODUCTS

LED luminaires intended for installation in permanently installed cabinets, where the wiring is concealed or passed through openings in the structure, are covered under Light-emitting-diode Surface-mounted Luminaires (IFAM) for surface mounting, or Light-emitting-diode Recessed Luminaires (IFAO) for recessed mounting.

Low-voltage LED lighting systems intended for installation in accordance with Article 411 of the NEC in permanently installed cabinets, having a remote power source connected to a fixed wiring means, are covered under Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires and Fittings (IFDR).

Portable cabinet LED luminaires investigated for use with specific cabinet or display designs are Listed along with the cabinet or display as Furnishings, Household and Commercial (IYQX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Portable Lighting Products (QOTU) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 153, "Portable Electric Luminaires," in addition to the requirements contained in UL Subject 8750, "Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Portable Cabinet Light-emitting-diode Luminaire" (or "Portable Cabinet LED Luminaire") or "Portable Cabinet Light-emitting-diode Luminaire Accessory" (or "Portable Cabinet LED Luminaire Accessory").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PORTABLE CABINET LUMINAIRES (QOVJ)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers surface and recess-mounted portable cabinet luminaires intended for installation into open or enclosed portable cabinets such as china hutches, bookcases, bars, consoles, bed headboards, and similar locations.

This category also covers low-voltage lighting systems intended for installation under a shelf, cabinet, or similar structural surface, in accordance with Article 411 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), where the power supply is of the attachment plug equipped, cord-connected type, or is a direct plug-in type.

This category also covers portable cabinet luminaire accessories, such as interconnecting cord sets and dimmer and switch assemblies intended for use with portable cabinet luminaires.

A surface-mounted portable cabinet luminaire is also suitable for installation under a shelf or kitchen cabinet when the line voltage power supply cord is not concealed.

These products are not intended for installation in recessed walls or ceilings, or in permanently installed cabinets where the wiring is concealed or passed through openings in the structure.

A portable cabinet luminaire connected to a Class 2 power supply that is suitable for installation inside a kitchen cabinet or other built-in furnishing is provided with instructions that advise:

1. the Class 2 power supply shall be located outside the cabinet and not concealed, and

PORTABLE LIGHTING PRODUCTS (QOTU)

Portable Cabinet Luminaires (QOVJ)—Continued

2. the line voltage power supply cord shall not be concealed or run through openings in the cabinets, walls, ceilings or floors.

Portable cabinet luminaires have been investigated for mounting in accordance with the clearances marked on the product. Portable cabinet luminaires not marked with clearances may be mounted as close to any surface as permitted by the housing, an integral mounting flange, bracket or spacer.

A restrictive marking is provided for portable cabinet luminaires intended for use only in open top cabinets. Portable cabinet luminaires without the restrictive marking are investigated for a 13 mm (1/2 in.) minimum clearance from the top.

Presence of the Roman numerals in an individual Listing indicates products of that type are covered. The "type" numerals denote the following:

- II — Incandescent
- III — Fluorescent
- IV — Portable Cabinet Luminaire Accessories
- VI — Tungsten Halogen
- XII — High Intensity Discharge

Types I, V, VII–XI and XIII–XV are reserved.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Incandescent or fluorescent luminaires intended for installation in permanently installed cabinets, where the wiring is concealed or passed through openings in the structure, are covered under Incandescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEZR) or Fluorescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEUZ) for surface mounting, or Incandescent Recessed Luminaires (IEZX) or Fluorescent Recessed Luminaires (IEVV) for recessed mounting.

Low-voltage lighting systems intended for installation in accordance with Article 411 of the NEC in permanently installed cabinets, having a remote power source connected to a fixed wiring means, are covered under Low-voltage Incandescent Luminaires and Fittings (IFDR).

Portable cabinet luminaires investigated for use with specific cabinet or display designs are Listed along with the cabinet or display as Furnishings, Household and Commercial (IYQX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Portable Lighting Products (QOTU) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 153, "Portable Electric Luminaires."

Products employing LED light sources are additionally investigated to UL Subject 8750, "Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Portable Cabinet Luminaire," "Portable Cabinet Light" or "Portable Cabinet Luminaire Accessory."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LIGHT-EMITTING-DIODE LUMINAIRES, PORTABLE (QOVZ)

GENERAL

This category covers portable light-emitting-diode (LED) luminaires whose primary function is task or ambient illumination. These products are provided with a flexible cord and an attachment plug for connection to a nominal 120 V, 15 or 20 A branch circuit and intended for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

This category also covers low-voltage LED lighting systems intended for installation under a shelf, cabinet, or similar structural surface, in accordance with Article 411 of the NEC, where the power supply is of the attachment plug equipped, cord-connected type, or is a direct-plug-in type.

The following designations are used to specify the types of products covered under this category. The presence of Roman numerals in the individual Listings indicates products of that type are covered. All companies in this category may produce products of type I even though this designation does not appear in the individual Listings. The "type" numerals denote the following:

- I — LED Units
- IV — Specific Features (with toy, motor, transformer, electronic circuits, etc.)
- VII — See Listings under Portable Luminaire Accessories, Kits and Subassemblies (QPAU)
- VIII — Convertible Units (Products Convertible to Luminaires)

PORTABLE LIGHTING PRODUCTS (QOTU)

301

Light-emitting-diode Luminaires, Portable (QOVZ)—Continued

IX — Interchangeable Units

X — Track-style Units

XIV — Wet Location Units

Types II, III, V, VI, XI, XII and XIII are reserved.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Products investigated as Convertible Units (VIII) are marked to indicate acceptability as a LED luminaire when used with the appropriate conversion kit.

Products investigated for use in wet locations are marked, in combination with the UL Listing Mark, "SUITABLE FOR WET LOCATIONS."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Portable electric hand lamps are covered under Portable Electric Hand Lamps (QORX).

Nightlights are covered under Nightlights (QOYX).

Portable LED luminaires that comply with the requirements in UL 48, "Electric Signs," may also be Listed as Signs (UXYT).

Unassembled portable luminaires are covered under Portable Luminaire Accessories, Kits and Subassemblies (QPAU).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Portable Lighting Products (QOTU) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 153, "Portable Electric Luminaires," in addition to the requirements contained in UL Subject 8750, "Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Portable Light-emitting-diode Luminaire" (or "Portable LED Luminaire").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LUMINAIRES, PORTABLE (QOWZ)

GENERAL

This category covers portable luminaires (lamps) whose primary function is task or ambient illumination. These products are provided with a flexible cord and an attachment plug for connection to a nominal 120 V, 15 or 20 A branch circuit and intended for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

This category also covers low-voltage lighting systems intended for installation under a shelf, cabinet, or similar structural surface, in accordance with Article 411 of the NEC, where the power supply is of the attachment plug equipped, cord-connected type, or is a direct-plug-in type.

The following designations are used to specify the type(s) of product(s) covered under this category. Presence of the Roman numerals in an individual Listing indicates products of that type are covered. All companies in this category may produce products of types II and III even though these designations do not appear in the individual Listings. The "type" numerals denote the following:

- II — Incandescent Units
- III — Fluorescent Units
- IV — Specific Features (with toy, motor, transformer, electronic circuits, etc.)
- VI — Tungsten Halogen Units
- VII — See Listings under Portable Luminaire Accessories, Kits and Subassemblies (QPAU)
- VIII — Convertible Units (Products Convertible to Luminaires)
- IX — Interchangeable Units
- X — Track-Style Units
- XII — HID Units
- XIII — Neon Units
- XIV — Wet Location Units

Types I, V and XI are reserved.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Products investigated as Convertible Units (VIII) are marked to indicate acceptability as a luminaire when used with the appropriate conversion kit.

Products investigated for use in wet locations are marked, in combination with the UL Listing Mark, "Suitable for Wet Locations."

REBUILT PRODUCTS

Luminaires, Portable (QOWZ)—Continued

This category also covers portable luminaires that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt portable luminaires are factory rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt portable luminaires are subject to the same requirements as new portable luminaires.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Portable luminaires that comply with the requirements in UL 48, "Electric Signs," may also be Listed as Signs (UXYT).

Unassembled portable luminaires are covered under Portable Luminaire Accessories, Kits and Subassemblies (QPAU).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Portable Lighting Products (QOTU) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 153, "Portable Electric Luminaires."

Products employing LED light sources are additionally investigated to UL Subject 8750, "Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Portable Luminaire" or "Rebuilt Portable Luminaire."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

NIGHTLIGHTS (QOYX)

USE

This category covers nightlights for direct-plug-in use in parallel-slot, general-purpose receptacles rated 15 or 20 A, 125 V.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Nightlights employing light-emitting-diode (LED) light sources may additionally be covered under Light-emitting-diode Nightlights (QOWC).

Lighting products intended for use as nightlights, but provided with a power-supply cord, are covered under Luminaires, Portable (QOWZ).

Parallel-blade-to-incandescent-lamp adapters are covered under Lampholders, Adapters (OLRX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1786, "Direct Plug-In Nightlights."

Products employing LED light sources are additionally investigated to UL Subject 8750, "Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Nightlight."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PORTABLE LUMINAIRE ACCESSORIES, KITS AND SUBASSEMBLIES (QPAU)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers portable luminaire accessories, kits and subassemblies of the following types:

Portable Luminaire Accessory — The portable luminaire accessory is intended to be used with a portable luminaire and consists of components such as interconnecting cord sets, dimmer and switch assemblies, and conversion kits to enable the portable luminaire to be converted to a fixed unit (luminaire) in accordance with ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires."

Portable Luminaire Accessories, Kits and Subassemblies (QPAU)—Continued

Portable Luminaire Kit — The portable luminaire kit is intended to be used for making a complete portable luminaire using ordinary tools to assemble and/or attach the parts to a support base in accordance with the instructions provided with the kit. All parts needed to assemble the product in accordance with the instructions are provided.

Portable Luminaire Subassembly — The portable luminaire subassembly is intended to be used for modernizing, or replacing parts on existing luminaires in accordance with the instructions provided with the subassembly. It may also be used for constructing a new portable luminaire in accordance with the instructions provided with the subassembly. All electrical components needed to assemble the product in accordance with the instructions are provided.

MARKINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS

Portable luminaire accessory conversion kits are provided with mounting and installation instructions and markings to indicate that they are capable of being used as fixed units (luminaires) when used with the appropriate portable luminaires. The portable luminaires are identified by catalog or model number.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Portable Lighting Products (QOTU) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 153, "Portable Electric Luminaires."

Portable luminaire accessory conversion kits and their associated portable luminaires are additionally investigated to ANSI/UL 1598, "Luminaires."

Products employing LED light sources are additionally investigated to UL Subject 8750, "Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Portable Luminaire Accessory," "Portable Luminaire Kit," "Portable Lamp Subassembly" or "Portable Luminaire Subassembly."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PORTABLE WORK LIGHTS (QPCJ)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers cord-and-plug-connected work lights for illumination of work areas, such as construction sites, loading docks and machinery work stations. Work lights are not intended to be hand held during use. Work lights are not intended for use in hazardous (classified) locations as defined in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

This category also covers work light accessories intended for use with specific work lights.

Work lights may be freestanding, clamp-on, or similar portable mounting means, or be provided with a means for mounting to a tool, machine or a similar movable object.

Work lights may be placed on combustible floors. Special care must be employed to avoid overturning and to keep away from draperies, furniture, etc.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

A work light marked "Dry Location Use" is intended to be used only in a dry location.

A work light marked "Suitable for Wet Location Use" is intended for use in a wet or dry location.

A work light marked "Suitable for Outdoor Use Only" is suitable for use in a wet location and is intended to be used only in an outdoor location.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Portable outdoor flood lights for illumination or landscape, outdoor decorations, patios and play areas are covered under Luminaires, Portable (QOWZ).

For other portable lighting products, see Luminaires, Portable (QOWZ) and Portable Electric Hand Lamps (QORX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Portable Lighting Products (QOTU) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 153, "Portable Electric Luminaires."

PORTABLE LIGHTING PRODUCTS (QOTU)

Portable Work Lights (QPCJ)—Continued

Products employing LED light sources are additionally investigated to UL Subject 8750, "Outline of Investigation for Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Sources for Use in Lighting Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Work Light," "Portable Work Light" or "Work Light Accessory."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SUN AND HEAT LAMPS (QPDY)

USE

This category covers portable sun and heat lamps of the household variety intended for the production of ultraviolet (sun) radiation, infrared (heat) radiation, or both.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The physiological effects, beneficial or otherwise, which may be produced by these lamps have not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Sun and heat lamps intended for professional use are covered under Medical Equipment (PIDE).

Sun and heat equipment for household and commercial use is covered under Personal Sun and Heat Equipment (QGRX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 482, "Portable Sun/Heat Lamps." The limit for ultraviolet irradiation specified in ANSI/UL 482 is in agreement with the federal regulations specified in 21CFR1040.20, "Sun Lamp Products and Ultraviolet Lamps Intended for Use in Sun Lamp Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Infrared Lamp," "Ultra-Violet Lamp," "Heat Lamp" or "Sun Lamp."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PORTABLE LUMINAIRES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QPKX)

GENERAL

This category covers portable luminaires (lighting units). Portable luminaires have provision for connection of a three-conductor, flexible, extra-hard-usage cord having a grounding conductor, and are provided with a seal between the lamp compartment and the terminal enclosure.

Connections to the fixed portion of the supply require the use of receptacles with plugs or receptacles with plugs interlocked with snap switches, or their equivalent, Listed for the specified hazardous locations. The flexible cord connected to the units should be frequently examined and replaced when necessary. Terminal connections should be properly made and maintained.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with regard to conditions under which these portable devices will be permitted for use. It is recognized that portable equipment should be used only where necessary.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 844, "Luminaires for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

PORTABLE LUMINAIRES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QPKX)

303

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Portable Lighting Unit for Hazardous Locations" or "Portable Luminaire for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PORTABLE POWER CABLE (QPMU)

GENERAL

This category covers portable power cable constructed and Listed for use in accordance with Article 400 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). Portable power cable consists of either a single insulated conductor or two or more insulated conductors, with or without grounding conductors, with an overall fiber reinforced jacket. The insulation and jacket are thermost on Types G, G-GC and W, and thermoplastic elastomer on Type PPE.

This cable is used to supply power to mobile equipment and machinery and is rated 2000 V, 90°C (194°F) dry, and 60°C (140°F) where exposed to oil. For cable so marked, ratings of 60°C (140°F), 75°C (167°F), or 90°C (194°F) "wet" are also assigned. The term "wet" indicates that the cable is acceptable for immersion in water. Cable that has been investigated for use where exposed to the direct rays of the sun is marked "Sunlight Resistant" or "Sun Res."

Portable power cable employs flexible stranded copper conductors in a size range of 12 AWG to 500 kcmil, except for single conductor Type W and single conductor Type PPE which employs flexible stranded copper conductors in sizes 12 AWG to 1000 kcmil. Ampacities for portable power cable can be found in Table 400.5(B) of the NEC.

Type G — Contains 2 – 6 circuit conductors and a grounding conductor. The grounding conductor is either bare or covered with a green-colored braid or tape, and may either be a single conductor or be sectioned into two or more parts.

Type G-GC — Same as Type G except that the cable also contains one, 12 AWG or larger, yellow insulated conductor which is used as a ground check.

Type W — Contains 1 – 6 circuit conductors and may or may not contain a grounding conductor. If included, the grounding conductor is fully insulated.

Type PPE — Contains 1 – 6 circuit conductors and may or may not contain a grounding conductor. If included, the grounding conductor is fully insulated.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 1650, "Outline of Investigation for Portable Power Cable."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Portable Power Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER AND CONTROL TRAY CABLE (QPOR)

GENERAL

This category covers Type TC power and control tray cable intended for use in accordance with Article 336 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical

Code" (NEC). The cable consists of one or more pairs of thermocouple extension wires or two or more insulated conductors, with or without one or more grounding conductors, with or without one or more optical fiber members and covered with a nonmetallic jacket. A single grounding conductor may be insulated or bare and may be sectioned. Any additional grounding conductor is fully insulated and has a distinctive surface marking. The cable is rated 600 or 2000 V.

The cable is Listed in conductor sizes 18 AWG to 1000 kcmil copper or 12 AWG to 1000 kcmil aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. Conductor sizes within a cable may be mixed. Thermocouple extension conductors are Listed in sizes 24 to 12 AWG.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable with copper-clad aluminum conductors is surfaced printed "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-clad AL."

Cable with aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL."

Cable employing compact-stranded copper conductors is so identified directly following the conductor size, wherever it appears (surface, tag, carton or reel), by "compact copper." The abbreviations "CMPCT" and "CU" may be used for compact and copper, respectively.

Tags, reels and cartons for products employing compact-stranded copper conductors have the marking: "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors." For termination information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

If the type designation of the conductors is marked on the outside surface of the cable, the temperature rating of the cable corresponds to the rating of the individual conductors. When this marking does not appear, the temperature rating of the cable is 60°C unless otherwise marked on the surface of the cable.

Cable investigated for use where exposed to direct rays of the sun is marked "sunlight resistant."

Cable investigated for direct burial in the earth is so identified.

Cable suitable for use between cable trays and utilization equipment in accordance with NEC 336.10(7) is surface marked with the suffix "-ER."

Cable consisting of thermocouple extension wires is surface marked "THCPL EXTN," "For thermocouple extension use only" or "Thermocouple extension wire only."

Cable surface marked "Oil Resistant I" (or "Oil Res I") is suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 60°C. Cable suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 75°C is surface marked "Oil Resistant II" (or "Oil Res II").

Cable that complies with the Limited Smoke Test requirements specified in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables," is surface marked with the suffix "-LS."

Cable containing optical fiber members is identified with the suffix "-OF."

Regarding cable seals outlined in Article 501 of the NEC, Type TC cable has a sheath which is considered to be gas/vapor tight but the cable has not been investigated for transmission of gases or vapors through its core.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Connectors and fittings for use with this cable are covered under Power and Control Tray Cable Connectors (QPOZ).

Some connectors and fittings covered under Outlet Bushings and Fittings (QCRV), Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable Connectors (PXJV) and Service Entrance Cable Fittings (TYZX) are also suitable for use with this cable when specifically marked on the device or carton.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1277, "Electrical Power and Control Tray Cables with Optional Optical-Fiber Members."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as appropriate: Power and control tray cable that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductors has the product name "Power and Control Tray Cable Type TC"; power and control tray cable that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Aluminum Power and Control Tray Cable Type TC."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER AND CONTROL TRAY CABLE CONNECTORS (QPOZ)

USE

This category covers power and control tray cable connectors intended for use with Type TC cable. These connectors are intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information and the limitations specified in Power and Control Tray Cable (QPOR).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The connector or smallest unit shipping carton for the connectors is marked with the smallest and largest cable diameters for which the connectors have been investigated. In addition, the connectors or cartons are marked "Dry Location," "Sunlight Resistant," "Oil Resistant I" or "Oil Resistant II." Cable connectors marked "Oil Resistant I" are suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 60°C. Cable connectors marked "Oil Resistant II" are suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 75°C.

Some connectors are also acceptable for use with armored cable, flexible metal conduit, nonmetallic-sheathed cable, cord or service-entrance cable when marked on the device or carton.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Power and Control Tray Cable (QPOR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 514B, "Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Tray Cable Connector."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER CABLE ASSEMBLIES (QPPL)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers power cable assemblies and pendant power cable assemblies intended for installation between individual units of a communications or similar system where the cables are outside the equipment enclosure. These cable assemblies are intended for use on circuits rated 600 V or less, and only in areas where access is restricted to qualified persons. They are not intended to be disconnected under load and are so marked.

Power cable assemblies employ Listed multiconductor power and control tray cable and male or female connectors, wire connectors, or other means to connect the cable to appropriate terminations in the individual units of the system. These assemblies are intended to be installed in cable trays in accordance with Article 392 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). Up to 7 ft of the cable assembly may be exposed between the cable tray and the equipment in locations where the cable assembly is protected from physical damage. These assemblies are intended to be connected on the load side of Listed overcurrent devices in accordance with Section 240.21(A) of the NEC. Power cable assemblies are rated in volts and amps denoting the maximum permissible load current through the assembly in free air at nominal 30°C (86°F). The ampacity of the cable may need to be derated in accordance with Section 392.11 of the NEC.

Pendant power cable assemblies employ Listed bus drop cable or Listed flexible cord or cable intended for hard usage. They employ female connectors, wire connectors, or other means to terminate the cord or cable to a mating male connector, busbar, or field wiring terminals. Mating connectors are identified on the assembly or accompanying instructions. These assemblies are intended to be connected on the load side of Listed overcurrent devices in accordance with Section 240.21(A) of the NEC. They are provided with a tension take-up device, strain relief, or other means of preventing tension from being transmitted to the wiring terminals to facilitate installation in accordance with Section 368.56(B) of the NEC. Pendant power cable assemblies are rated in volts and amps denoting the maximum permissible load current through the assembly in free air at nominal 30°C (86°F). The ampacity of the flexible cord or cable may need to be derated in accordance with Section 400.5 of the NEC.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2055, "Outline of Investigation for Power Cable Assemblies."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its

POWER CABLE ASSEMBLIES (QPPL)

Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Power Cable Assembly" or "Pendant Power Cable Assembly."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER CONVERTERS/INVERTERS AND POWER CONVERTER/INVERTER SYSTEMS (QPPY)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers (1) fixed and stationary power converters, power inverters, power converter systems and power inverter systems for use in recreational vehicles in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), (2) portable, stationary and fixed power converters, power inverters, power converter systems and power inverter systems for use in land vehicles, and (3) accessories for power converters and power inverters.

Power converters are primarily rectifying units intended for connection to a 120 V or 120/240 V, 15 or 20 A branch circuit supplied from the recreational vehicle panelboard and designed to provide low direct voltage for equipment in the recreational vehicle. A power converter may also include a battery charging feature.

Power inverters are intended for connection to a battery source within a land vehicle. They are designed to supply ac voltage for equipment in a land vehicle. A power inverter may be provided with an ac transfer option to supply the output from an ac distribution system when the inverter is connected to such a system. A power inverter may also include a battery charger feature.

Power converter systems consist of a power converter and not more than three integral line voltage branch circuit protective devices unless marked "Distribution Panelboard." Power inverter systems consist of a power inverter and not more than three integral line voltage branch circuit protective devices unless marked "Distribution Panelboard." A main disconnecting means is provided if more than two branch circuit protective devices are incorporated.

A power converter system or power inverter system may serve the function of a distribution panelboard in a land vehicle. They are intended to be connected directly to an ac distribution system by means of a power-supply cord.

DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARDS

Some Listed power converter systems or power inverter systems consist of a line voltage branch circuit section with more than three integral line voltage branch circuit protective devices. The line voltage compartment, including the overall enclosure for that compartment, complies with ANSI/UL 67, "Panelboards," and is intended to be installed in accordance with Article 551 of the NEC. Such power converter or inverter systems are identified as a "Distribution Panelboard" or the equivalent.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers units that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt units are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt units are subject to the same requirements as new products.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Land vehicle main distribution centers without integral power converter/inverter functions are covered under Panelboards (QBUY).

Power converters, power inverters, power converter systems and power inverter systems for use on a marine craft are covered under Power Converters/Inverters and Power Converter/Inverter Systems, Marine (QPQL).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 458, "Power Converters/Inverters and Power Converter/Inverter Systems for Land Vehicles and Marine Crafts."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Power Converter," "Power Inverter," "Power Converter System," "Power Inverter System," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

POWER CONVERTERS/INVERTERS AND POWER CONVERTER/INVERTER SYSTEMS (QPPY)

305

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER DISTRIBUTION BLOCKS (QPQS)

USE

This category covers power distribution blocks rated 600 V or less and intended to be used on the load side of service equipment.

Power distribution blocks are used for splicing and tapping conductors in metallic wireways, auxiliary gutters, cabinets, cutout boxes, termination boxes, and the like, or enclosures designed for the purpose in order to distribute power to separate circuits or loads.

A power distribution block consists of one or more terminal wire connectors mounted on an insulating base. Each connector has provisions for one or more incoming run conductors and multiple tap conductors. A tap conductor is of the same or smaller size as the incoming run conductor. The connectors may be of the lay-in construction, which do not require the incoming run conductor to be terminated.

A power distribution block may be provided with an insulating cover.

INSTALLATION

Power distribution blocks are intended for use in installations covered by ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), and installed using the manufacturer's installation instructions. Wiring space (75% cross-sectional fill), wire bending space, and final exposure of any uninsulated live parts are determined by the installer and Authority Having Jurisdiction at each installation in accordance with Section 376.56 of the NEC when the power distribution block is installed in the enclosure.

Power distribution blocks provided with an insulating cover have been investigated for nonexposure of uninsulated live parts in a wireway, whether or not the wireway cover is installed.

Installation instructions are provided for proper mounting and use.

PRODUCT MARKINGS AND RATINGS

Power distribution blocks are considered suitable for use on circuits having available fault current not greater than 10,000 rms symmetrical amps, unless marked with a larger value. Power distribution blocks are marked "Short-Circuit Current Rating" together with the value of the rating and the maximum voltage. A power distribution block may additionally be marked to identify an overcurrent protective device (fuse or circuit breaker) to be used ahead of the power distribution block.

Power distribution blocks are marked to indicate that they are for use in specific enclosures (identified by either catalog number or specific dimensional information).

Unless the power distribution block is marked to indicate otherwise, the termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C ampacities for wire sizes 14-1 AWG, and 75°C ampacities for wire sizes 1/0 AWG and larger as specified in Table 310.16 of the (NEC). Termination provisions are determined based on values provided in Table 310.16 or Section 310.15(B)(6), with no adjustment made for correction factors.

Power distribution blocks are marked with the following:

- the letters "AL" to indicate use with aluminum conductors only;
- "CU" to indicate for use with copper conductors only; or "CU" and "AL" to indicate for use with either type of conductor
- a "7" or "9" in conjunction with the "AL" or "AL-CU" marking. This marking corresponds with the marking on the individual connector (e.g., AL7CU, AL9)
- the torque associated with each conductor tightening means
- an ampere rating that signifies the maximum current per pole
- a voltage rating
- the wire size (or range) for each connector

An insulating cover of a power distribution block is marked with the catalog number of the of the power distribution block for which it is intended.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 1953, "Outline of Investigation for Power Distribution Blocks."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for

these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Power Distribution Block."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER DISTRIBUTION CENTERS FOR COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT (QPQY)

GENERAL

This category covers power distribution centers for communications equipment rated 600 V or less.

Power distribution centers contain equipment such as circuit breakers, supplementary protectors, contactors, fuses, switches, including pullout types and related accessory equipment.

Some centers incorporate constructions designed to provide safety for the operator. These centers are dead-front but may be open at the back, bottom, top or sides. Other centers may employ special alarm indicating fuses that have exposed live parts extending through the front. The distribution centers that incorporate special alarm fuses or that are not provided with a complete enclosure are intended for installation in places accessible only to qualified persons and are so marked.

INSTALLATION

Some equipment has been investigated for installation in a restricted-access location, such as a dedicated equipment room or telecommunications equipment closet, where access is limited to trained service personnel. Such equipment is provided with a marking or installation instructions, stating "To be installed only in a Restricted Access Location," or similar wording. Equipment installed in a restricted-access location generally receives power from a centralized dc power source. If field-wiring terminals are not contained in an internal compartment, both protection of exposed wiring terminals and wiring methods used for such equipment are intended to be provided in accordance with (1) markings on or instructions with the equipment, and (2) the provisions of Sections 110.26 and 110.27 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

A Listed subassembly such as a fuse panel, circuit breaker panel or the like has been investigated for use in a power distribution center or cabinet and is suitable for field installation. The subassembly is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions, and the catalog number or equivalent of the subassembly and power distribution center or cabinet is referenced in the instructions.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Power distribution centers are marked with their short circuit current rating. This marking may be presented as a dc rating in amps, a description of the battery power supply, such as "Suitable For Use In Circuits Powered By Up To Five Banks Of 48 V, 200 A-Hr. Batteries," or a combination of both. A battery "bank" consists of a sufficient number of series-connected batteries to obtain the required system voltage. A number of "banks" are then wired in parallel to obtain the desired system A-Hr. capacity.

A distribution center having provision for the field installation of additional equipment such as circuit breakers, contactors, switches or the like is marked with the name or trademark of the manufacturer and the catalog number or equivalent of those devices that are intended to be installed in the field.

Power distribution centers are intended for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such marking is independent of any marking on terminal connectors and is on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

Unless the equipment is marked to indicate otherwise, the termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C ampacities for wire sizes 14 – 1 AWG, and 75°C ampacities for wire sizes 1/0 AWG and larger as specified in Table 310.16 of the NEC.

RELATED EQUIPMENT

Power supplies for information technology and telecommunications equipment are covered under Power Supplies, Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (QQGQ) and Power Supplies, Telephone (QQJE).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 60950, "Safety of Information Technology Equipment," or ANSI/UL 60950-1, "Information Technology Equipment – Safety – Part 1:

General Requirements," in addition to the requirements contained in UL Subject 1801, "Outline of Investigation for Power Distribution Centers for Communications Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Power Distribution Center for Communications Equipment" or "Power Distribution Center for Communications Equipment Subassembly."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT, PORTABLE (QPRW)

USE

This category covers portable power distribution units and devices, and portable power distribution panels intended for use in the following locations:

- Carnivals, circuses, fairs and similar locations in accordance with Article 525 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC)
- Exhibition halls or similar locations in accordance with Article 518 of the NEC
- Theaters, audience areas of motion picture and television studios and similar locations in accordance with Article 520 of the NEC
- Motion picture and television studios and similar locations in accordance with Article 530 of the NEC
- Temporary installations at construction sites in accordance with Article 590 of the NEC

RATINGS

This category covers units rated 600 V or less, single- or multi-phase. Units are rated maximum 1600 A.

Short-circuit Rating — Units are intended for connection to supplies with a maximum available fault current of 10,000 A.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Accessibility — Units intended for use in areas not accessible by the general public are marked "For Use in Areas Not Readily Accessible by the General Public."

Conductors in Parallel — Units intended for paralleled conductors on a single circuit are marked "WARNING – Risk of Fire – Not for Multiple Circuits. Single Circuit with Parallel Conductors Only."

Duty Rating — Outputs are not suitable for continuous use unless marked otherwise.

Ground-fault Protection — Only those receptacles so marked are provided with ground-fault circuit protection for personnel.

Neutral Connection — Equipment rated for use on 3-phase, 4-wire with ground supplies and intended for use with electronic dimmers are marked "130 Percent Neutral – Suitable for Use with Electronic Dimmers." Equipment for use on both 208Y-/120-volt, 3-phase, 4-wire and 120-/240-volt, single-phase supplies at the full current rating on both systems are marked "200 Percent Neutral."

Qualified Personnel — Units intended for use by qualified personnel are marked "FOR USE BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL ONLY" and "The routing of portable supply conductors, the making and breaking of supply connectors, and the energization and de-energization of supply services shall be performed by qualified personnel only."

Enclosure Type — Enclosures are marked with a Type designation indicating the external conditions for which they are intended. Intended uses for the various Type designations are indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ). Enclosures may additionally be marked with descriptive terms such as "Raintight," "Watertight," "Corrosion Resistant" and the like.

Receptacle Ratings — Equipment with receptacles that are not suitable to be disconnected under load are marked "Do Not Disconnect Under Load," or other similar marking to indicate the limitation of the receptacle.

Single-pole Inlets and Outlets — Equipment with separate, single-pole devices for input or output and without sequential interlocking provisions are marked "WARNING — Risk of Electric Shock. Plug connection should be in the following order:

- a) Equipment grounding conductor connectors,
 - b) Grounded circuit conductor connectors, and
 - c) Ungrounded conductor connectors.
- Disconnection should be in reverse order."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Units intended for use in theater or studio rigging immediately adjacent to stage luminaires are covered under Stage and Studio Luminaires and Connector Strips (IFDZ).

Portable cord-connected units rated 250 V ac or less, 20 A or less, intended for indoor use as multiple-outlet extensions of a branch circuit to a central location to supply laboratory equipment, a home workshop, home movie lighting control, etc., are covered under Relocatable Power Taps (XBYS).

Connector assemblies consisting of only factory-assembled plugs and cord connectors attached to extra-hard service cords or cables are covered under Cord Sets and Power-supply Cords (ELBZ).

Connector assemblies consisting of only factory-assembled plugs and cord connectors attached to extra-hard service cords or cables that are intended specifically and solely for undercarpet use at tradeshow are covered as undercarpet cord sets under Exhibition Display Units, Accessories (XNRU).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PORTABLE POWER DISTRIBUTION UNITS AND DEVICES (QPSH)

GENERAL

This category covers portable power distribution equipment of standardized type or configuration. Each unit has a marked model, type or catalog number.

Portable power distribution units are assemblies of Listed products, Recognized components, or both, contained in complete electrical enclosures. They may incorporate disconnecting means, overcurrent devices, control components, receptacles for attachment plugs, stage and studio type inlets and connectors, and the like.

This category also covers cable-mounted busbar clamps for use with portable power distribution units as well as partially enclosed, plastic framed cable splicing blocks.

Busbar Clamps (Sister Lugs)

Busbar clamps are intended for use by qualified personnel only. Cable terminating to busbar clamps should be tied or otherwise supported so that flexing or strain on the conductors is not transmitted to the conductor termination at the busbar clamp. Solder lug-type units are not suitable to terminate an equipment grounding conductor. Busbar clamps are marked with their range of intended wire sizes and their maximum current rating.

Cable Splicing Blocks (Spiders)

Partially enclosed, plastic framed cable splicing blocks are suitable for outdoor use, damp locations. They are suitable to be exposed to rain or water spray when not energized. Following such an exposure they are intended to be dried and inspected prior to energization. They are intended for use by qualified personnel in areas not readily accessible by the general public. They are intended for installations covered by Articles 520 and 530 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Construction Site Units

Units identified as "Construction Site Portable Power Distribution Units" or with similar identifiers that are marked as providing ground-fault protection for personnel protect the output circuits in the presence of one or more of the following conditions:

1. Any two power supply conductors are reversed
2. There is an open circuit in either the grounded supply conductor or any of the ungrounded supply conductors

Protection is provided by exhibiting the performance characteristics of a Class A ground-fault circuit-interrupter or by de-energizing the protected output circuits.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Power Distribution Equipment, Portable (QPRW) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1640, "Portable Power Distribution Units."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify portable power distribution units manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Portable Power Distribution Unit" (or "Port Pwr Dist Unit") or "Construction Site Portable Power Distribution Unit" (or "Construction Site Port Pwr Dist Unit"). The word "Equipment" may be substituted for "Unit."

The Listing Mark for partially enclosed, plastic framed cable splicing blocks is the same as that specified above except the product name is "Open Frame Cable Splicing Block."

Portable Power Distribution Units and Devices (QPSH)—Continued

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which busbar clamps are packaged and additionally provided with the UL symbol on the busbar clamp is the only method provided by UL to identify these products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Busbar Clamp."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PORTABLE POWER DISTRIBUTION PANELS (QPSM)

USE

This category covers portable power distribution panels built for specific applications.

These products are assemblies of Listed products, Recognized components, or both, contained in complete electrical enclosures. They may incorporate disconnecting means, overcurrent devices, receptacles for attachment plugs, stage and studio type inlets and connectors, and the like.

These panels are intended for use in applications specified for portable power distribution units in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Power Distribution Equipment, Portable (QPRW) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1640, "Portable Power-Distribution Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Portable Power Distribution Panel."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER-LIMITED CIRCUIT CABLE (QPTZ)

USE

This category covers power-limited circuit cable intended for use in Class 2 or Class 3 circuits as described in Article 725 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable with a nonmetallic jacket is identified by a marking on the surface of the jacket or on a marker tape under the jacket. Cable with an outer metal sheath is identified by a marker tape under the armor. This marking includes one of the following Type designations:

CL2P or CL3P — Indicates cable intended for use in Class 2 or Class 3 circuits within buildings in ducts or plenums or other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with Section 725.61(A) of the NEC. This cable exhibits a maximum peak optical density of 0.5, a maximum average optical density of 0.15, and a maximum flame spread distance of 5 ft when tested per ANSI/NFPA 262, "Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces."

CL2R or CL3R — Indicates cable intended for use in Class 2 or Class 3 circuits within buildings in vertical shafts in accordance with Section 725.61(B) of the NEC. The flame propagation height of this cable is less than 12 ft when tested per ANSI/UL 1666, "Test for Flame Propagation Height of Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables Installed Vertically in Shafts."

CL2 or CL3 — Indicates cable intended for general use in Class 2 or Class 3 circuits within buildings in accordance with Section 725.61(E) of the NEC. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test in ANSI/UL 1581, "Reference Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables, and Flexible Cords."

CL2X or CL3X — Indicates cable intended for use in Class 2 or Class 3 circuits within buildings (1) where the cable is enclosed in raceway or non-combustible tubing, or (2) in nonconcealed spaces where the exposed length of cable does not exceed 10 ft, or (3) in one- or two-family or multifamily dwellings when the cable diameter is less than 0.25 in., in accordance with Section 725.61(E) of the NEC. This cable complies with the VW-1 Flame Test requirements in ANSI/UL 1581.

PLTC — Indicates cable for use in Class 3 circuits within buildings that is suitable for use in cable trays, in accordance with Sections 725.61(C) and (D) of the NEC. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test in ANSI/UL 1581.

Cable marked “direct burial,” “for direct burial” or “dir bur” has been investigated and found suitable for direct burial in the earth.

Cable marked “sunlight resistant” or “sun res” may be exposed to the direct rays of the sun.

Cable marked “wet” or “wet location” is suitable for use in wet locations.

Cable marked “-30C,” “-40C,” “-50C,” “-60C” or “-70C” complies with a cold bend test conducted at that temperature.

Cable that complies with the requirements for “Limited Combustible” specified in NFPA 90A, “Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems,” are surface marked “Limited Combustible.”

Type PLTC cable permitted to be exposed between cable trays and utilization equipment in accordance with Section 725.61(D)(4) of the NEC is surface marked with the supplementary letters “-ER” (formerly marked “open wiring”).

Cable marked “-CI (max voltage ____)” is suitable for use as circuit integrity cable at the maximum voltage to ground indicated, in accordance with Section 725.82(F) of the NEC.

Listed cable which is additionally marked “In Accordance With [Specification name and/or number]” complies with the requirements of the transmission performance specification referenced and is manufactured under an acceptable quality assurance system.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 13, “Power-Limited Circuit Cables.”

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Power-limited Circuit Cable.”

Cable verified to another transmission performance specification has the Marking “Verified In Accordance With [Specification name and/or number]” together with the Listing Mark information on the tag, reel or smallest unit container.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER OUTLETS AND POWER OUTLET FITTINGS (QPYV)

GENERAL

This category covers power outlets and power outlet fittings.

Power outlets are enclosed assemblies that may include components such as receptacles, circuit breakers, fuseholders, fused switches, buses, and watt-hour meter-mounting means. Power outlets are permanently installed and, although not restricted to such use, are intended for use:

- At outdoor locations, such as on farms, at building sites, and the like, where power is required to operate portable, mobile, or temporarily installed equipment
- To supply power to a mobile home or a recreational vehicle
- To supply shore power to boats

Power outlet fittings may be panels or combination units incorporating receptacles, disconnecting means, overcurrent protection or other such devices. A separable mounting post or pedestal to which power outlets are to be mounted is also considered a fitting. Power outlet fittings are intended for factory or field assembly into or in conjunction with specific power outlets. Power outlets are marked to indicate those fittings with which they are intended to be used.

USE AND INSTALLATION

Power outlets are mounted using a post or pedestal, each detailed as follows:

Post type power outlets are intended to be mounted in concrete at or below grade level, or intended to be secured to some other mounting support. The mounting post contains markings indicating the proper grade level.

Pedestal type power outlets are intended for mounting on a concrete slab.

Unless marked otherwise, a mounting post, pedestal or fitting is not intended to serve as the sole support of a mast for overhead wiring.

Power outlets are not intended for use in recreational vehicle parks or in marinas unless so marked.

Where intended for use as service equipment for mobile homes, temporary sites, marinas and boatyards, or any combination of these, the appropriate wording appears in the marking “Suitable For Use As Service Equipment For ____.” Power outlets so marked for use as service equipment are provided with factory installed or field installable overcurrent protection and disconnecting means for service conductors, as well as means for grounding the service neutral conductor.

Power outlets not marked for a specific service use (as described in the previous paragraph) and not incorporating receptacles are suitable as service equipment if marked “Suitable For Use As Service Equipment,” or where the neutral is factory bonded to the enclosure, “Suitable For Use Only As Service Equipment.”

Power outlets containing overcurrent protection are marked with their short-circuit current ratings in rms symmetrical amps.

Where in normal operation the load will continue for three hours or more, molded-case circuit breakers and fuses should not be loaded to exceed 80% of their current rating.

Investigation of a power outlet includes a test designed to simulate exposure to beating rain to determine that such exposure will not interfere with successful operation of the apparatus within the enclosure nor result in wetting of the exposed faces of receptacles and associated attachment plugs.

Power outlets are intended for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such markings are independent of any marking on terminal connectors and on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

Unless the equipment is marked to indicate otherwise, the termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C ampacities for wire sizes 14–1 AWG, and 75°C ampacities for wire sizes 1/0 AWG and larger as specified in Table 310.16 of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code.” Termination provisions are determined based on values provided in Table 310.16, with no adjustment made for correction factors.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Portable power distribution equipment is covered under Portable Power Distribution Units and Devices (QPSH) and Portable Power Distribution Panels (QPSM).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 231, “Power Outlets.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Power Outlet” or “Power Outlet Fitting.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER SUPPLIES (QQAQ)

These categories cover the following types of power supplies intended for use in ordinary locations in accordance with the National Electrical Code.

General Purpose Power Supplies

Specialty Power Supplies

Telephone Power Supplies

Gas Tube Sign Power Supplies

Information Technology Equipment Power Supplies

The investigation of a device covered in these categories does not include the effects it may have on the system or equipment connected thereto.

Power supplies intended as components of fire protective signaling systems and burglary protective signaling systems equipment are covered under their respective categories.

Power supplies for use in health care facilities are covered under Power Supplies for use in Health Care Facilities, Guide KFCG.

POWER SUPPLIES (QQAQ)

Power supplies classified in accordance with IEC publications are covered under Power Supplies Classified In Accordance With IEC Publications, Guide QQKV.

Power supplies for use in recreational vehicles are listed in this directory under Power Converters and Power Converter Systems, Guide QPPY.

A power supply not covered under one of the above mentioned categories and for use with only a specific product may be covered under the category of the specific product.

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on products covered under these categories does not extend to connected equipment.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER SUPPLIES, GENERAL PURPOSE (QQFU)

GENERAL

This category covers indoor and outdoor use power supplies having input ratings of not more than 600 V, direct and alternating current.

Power supplies identified with an enclosure type designation or as "Rain-tight" or "Rainproof" are intended for use as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Power supplies marked "Intended for Installation in a Protected Environment" or the equivalent are intended to be used in a temperature- and humidity-controlled indoor area that is relatively free of conductive contaminate.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers power supplies that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt power supplies are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt power supplies are subject to the same requirements as new power supplies.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Power Supplies (QQAQ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1012, "Power Units Other Than Class 2."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Power Supply."

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER SUPPLIES, INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT INCLUDING ELECTRICAL BUSINESS EQUIPMENT (QQGQ)

GENERAL

This category covers power supplies rated 600 V or less, intended for use with information technology equipment (ITE) including electrical business equipment. End-use products that employ these types of power supplies are covered under Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ).

These power supplies are stand-alone units that deliver power to ITE via external interconnecting means.

This category also covers modular accessory power supplies. Such power supplies are types that are intended for field installation within personal computers, similar ITE, including telephone equipment. These modular power supplies are also provided with installation instructions relative to safe installation.

All power-supply types covered under this category are marked with input and output ratings that include the voltage and intended maximum load rating in amperes.

POWER SUPPLIES (QQAQ)

309

Power Supplies, Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (QQGQ)—Continued

When power supplies intended for use with a detachable power-supply cord are not provided with such a cord, a cord suitable for connection of the equipment to the branch circuit is to be separately provided.

The investigation of a product covered under this category does not include the effects it may have on the system or equipment to which it is connected.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers power supplies that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt power supplies are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt power supplies are subject to the same requirements as new power supplies.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Power Supplies (QQAQ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 60950-1, "Information Technology Equipment – Safety – Part 1: General Requirements."

All low-voltage outputs (maximum 42.4 V peak or 60 V dc) are safety extra-low-voltage (SELV) as defined in ANSI/UL 60950-1. An output marked "LPS" has been determined to have an output level at or below the limited power-source level specified in ANSI/UL 60950-1, as it relates to the requirements for equipment supplied by the output.

An output marked "Class 2" has additionally been investigated to ANSI/UL 1310, "Class 2 Power Units."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the category identifier "Information Technology Equipment Power Supply" (or "I.T.E. Power Supply") or "QQGQ Power Supply."

For accessories, the Listing Mark is applied to modular accessory power supplies on an external surface that will be enclosed within the end-use product. The category identifier for accessories includes the word "Accessory."

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER SUPPLIES, SPECIALTY (QQIJ)

USE

This category covers indoor and outdoor use power supplies having input ratings of not more than 600 V, direct and alternating current.

These power supplies are intended for, but not necessarily limited to, specific uses such as to supply some household appliances, electroplating equipment, school laboratory equipment, pipe organs, cathodic protection equipment, power supply-battery charger combinations, and industrial equipment, including inverters and converters.

This category also covers permanently connected Class 2 power units. Other types of Class 2 power units are covered under Transformers, Class 2, Class 3 (XOKV) or Direct-plug-in and Cord-connected Class 2 Power Units (EPBU).

Power supplies identified with an enclosure type designation or as "Rain tight" or "Rainproof" are intended for use as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Power supplies marked "Intended for installation in a protected environment" or the equivalent are intended to be used in a temperature- and humidity-controlled indoor area that is relatively free of conductive contaminate.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers power supplies that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt power supplies are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt power supplies are subject to the same requirements as new power supplies.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Power Supplies, General Purpose (QQFU).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Power Supplies, Specialty (QQIJ)—Continued

For additional information, see Power Supplies (QQAQ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1012, "Power Units Other Than Class 2." Products with a marked Class 2 output are also investigated to UL 1310, "Class 2 Power Units."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER SUPPLIES, TELEPHONE (QQJE)

This listing covers telephone power supplies having input ratings of not more than 600 volts, direct and alternating current, intended for use with telephone exchange equipment, telephone appliances, and telephone accessories.

This category also covers Listed power supplies which are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt power supplies are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt power supplies are subject to the same requirements as new products.

See Power Supplies, General Purpose Guide QQFU.

For additional information, see Power Supplies (QQAQ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1459, "Telephone Equipment".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the following product name: "Telephone Power Supply". The Listing Mark for rebuilt power supplies additionally includes the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" preceding the above product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

NONMETALLIC UNDERGROUND CONDUIT WITH CONDUCTORS (QQRK)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers cable, which is a factory assembly of one or more Listed insulated wires or cables, and may include one or more insulated or bare equipment grounding conductor(s), all enclosed in a high-density polyethylene conduit, intended for underground installation in accordance with Article 354 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), or for highway lighting, utility company installations and similar uses not within the scope of the NEC. This product is intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information.

The range of trade sizes is from 1/2 in. to 4 (metric designators 16 to 103) inclusive.

The product is intended for embedment in concrete and/or for direct burial in the earth to a depth specified in the NEC, or by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

The product is provided in a continuous length on a reel and intended to be installed without splices underground. The ends of cable runs are intended to be stubbed-up through concrete or directly from earth into equipment enclosures, cabinets or lighting pole bases.

NONMETALLIC UNDERGROUND CONDUIT WITH CONDUCTORS (QQRK)

Conductors in the cable are rated 600 V or higher and are suitable for use in wet and dry locations. The conductors fill the internal cross section of the tube in accordance with Chapter 9 of the NEC.

For cable rated 600 V through 35 kV, the voltage ratings of all conductors in a construction are the same. The ampacity of the conductors is to be determined on the basis of the AWG size, the temperature ratings of the conductors, and the number of current-carrying conductors in the cable, in accordance with the NEC.

The smallest radius to which the cable may be bent in the installation is:

Trade Size	Metric Designator	Min Bending Radius (in.)
1/2	16	10
3/4	21	12
1	27	14
1-1/4	35	18
1-1/2	41	20
2	53	26
2-1/2	63	36
3	78	48
4	103	60

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1990, "Nonmetallic Underground Conduit with Conductors."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Preassembled Cable in Nonmetallic Conduit" or "Nonmetallic Underground Conduit with Conductors," or other appropriate product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PREFABRICATED ASSEMBLIES (QQRX)**GENERAL**

This category covers prefabricated assemblies, which are factory-built assemblies incorporating pre-installed materials and equipment which, after installation, are usually concealed and may not be accessible for inspection at the installation site.

Materials, including the methods used for the installation of electrical, mechanical, heating and plumbing equipment incorporated in these assemblies by their manufacturer, have been judged under the requirements of UL, which are based on ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and model fire, building, plumbing and mechanical codes.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For factory-built buildings and rooms, see Commercial and Industrial Building (QRNZ) and Prefabricated Units (QRHQ), respectively.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MANUFACTURED WIRING SYSTEMS (QQVX)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers prefabricated wiring systems that may incorporate modular multipole connectors, AC cable, MC cable, flexible metal conduit, hard usage cord, outlet boxes, splitter assemblies, remote control switching assemblies and devices. The wiring systems cannot be field inspected by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) without damage to the assembly.

Manufactured wiring systems suitable for patient care areas are intended for installation in accordance with Article 517 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

These prefabricated modules and assemblies are intended for installation rearrangement and inspection in accessible locations in accordance with Article 604 of the NEC. AHJs should be consulted before installation.

PREFABRICATED ASSEMBLIES (QQRX)

Manufactured Wiring Systems (QQVX)—Continued

This equipment is intended to be connected to supply circuits of up to 600 V ac and maximum rating of 40 A per circuit.

Materials, including the methods used for the installation of electrical, mechanical and heating equipment incorporated in these assemblies by their manufacturer, have been investigated to requirements of UL, which are based on the NEC, ANSI/NFPA 72, "National Fire Alarm Code," and model building and mechanical codes.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Each bi-directional wiring assembly is marked "WARNING: Risk of Fire or Electric Shock," and the following or equivalent: "Do not electrically connect to more than one source of supply. Always determine that the wiring assembly is electrically connected to one and only one source of supply."

Manufactured wiring systems suitable for installation in patient care areas are marked "Suitable For Patient Care Areas of Health Care Facilities Other Than Anesthetizing Locations."

Manufactured wiring systems suitable for installation in ducts or plenums are marked "Acceptable for Use in Ducts or Plenums Used for Environmental Air."

Manufactured wiring systems suitable for installation in air-handling spaces other than ducts or plenums are marked "Acceptable for Use in Air-handling Spaces Other Than Ducts or Plenums."

Assemblies of manufactured wiring systems suitable for use in outdoor locations are marked "Outdoor."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 183, "Manufactured Wiring Systems."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Distribution Box" or "Tap Box," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SECTIONS AND UNITS (QQXX)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers factory-built assemblies for use in, within, or as part of the structure of buildings for commercial, industrial and residential use. These assemblies may incorporate pre-installed materials and equipment which is usually concealed and may not be accessible for inspection at the installation site.

Materials, including the methods used for the installation of electrical, mechanical, heating and plumbing equipment incorporated in these assemblies by their manufacturer, have been investigated to requirements of UL, which are based on ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," ANSI/NFPA 72, "National Fire Alarm Code," and model building, plumbing and mechanical codes.

The fire hazard of building materials employed in the assemblies is judged to be no greater than that of ordinary lumber used in site-constructed buildings. Finished surfaces are made of materials having flame spread and smoke developed rating of 200 or less. Products with a rating less than 200, as indicated in the individual Listings, may be included as part of the product marking.

Structural requirements vary with type of building construction and occupancy, and stability is to a large measure dependent upon the attachment of the assemblies to field erected or existing structures.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Prefabricated *."

PREFABRICATED ASSEMBLIES (QQRX)

311

Sections and Units (QQXX)—Continued

* The appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings One Listing Mark is applied to each section or unit.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WIRING ASSEMBLIES (QQYZ)

GENERAL

This category covers prefabricated wiring systems comprised of Listed electrical components that could be field assembled and inspected by an Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ), but are assembled in the factory prior to field installation.

Prefabricated wiring assemblies incorporate Listed conduit, tubing or cable, conductors and fittings intended for field installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). They may be factory assembled to outlet or junction boxes, box-mounting brackets, and wiring devices.

Prefabricated wiring assemblies are marked with the conduit, tubing or cable type, and the conductor size and type to permit determination of their suitability for a specific application and ampacity in accordance with the NEC. A parts list is provided with each assembly to identify the extent of the product.

Materials, including the methods used for the installation of electrical, mechanical and heating equipment incorporated in these assemblies by their manufacturer, have been investigated to requirements of UL, which are based on the NEC, ANSI/NFPA 72, "National Fire Alarm Code," and model building and mechanical codes.

Wiring Assembly Kits

Wiring assembly kits for final assembly in the field consist of a package that contains some or all: length(s) of Listed conduit, tubing or cable, Listed fittings appropriate for the type of conduit, tubing or cable, outlet or junction boxes, conductors, or other devices.

The packaging for wiring assembly kits is marked with the conduit, tubing, or cable size and type, and the conductor size and type, if provided, to permit determination of their suitability for a specific application and ampacity in accordance with the NEC. Installation instructions and a parts list are provided on or in each package. Acceptability of the field assembly is to be determined by the AHJ.

Conduit Kits

Conduit kits for final assembly in the field consist of a package that contains some or all: length(s) of Listed conduit or tubing, Listed fittings appropriate for the type of conduit or tubing, outlet or junction boxes, or other devices.

The packaging for conduit kits is marked with the conduit or tubing size and type to permit determination of their suitability for a specific application in accordance with the NEC. Installation instructions and a parts list are provided on or in each package. Acceptability of the field assembly is to be determined by the AHJ.

Surface Raceway Kits

Surface raceway kits for final assembly in the field consist of a package that contains some or all: length(s) of Listed surface metal or nonmetallic surface raceway, Listed fittings appropriate for the surface raceway, or other devices.

The packaging for surface raceway kits is marked with the raceway size and the number, type and size of conductors that may be installed in the Listed raceway, to permit determination of its suitability for a specific application in accordance with the NEC. Installation instructions and a parts list are provided on or in each package. Acceptability of the field assembly is to be determined by the AHJ.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For products covered by Article 604 of the NEC, see Manufactured Wiring Systems (QQVX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the factory-assembled wiring assembly or the packaging of a wiring assembly kit is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Wiring Assembly," "Wiring Assembly Kit," "Conduit Kit" or "Surface Raceway Kit."

Wiring Assemblies (QQYZ)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (QRAR)

These are factory-built buildings, structures, and building assemblies incorporating pre-installed materials and equipment which, after installation, are usually concealed and may not be accessible for inspection at the installation site.

They are intended for installation subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

The buildings, structures, and building assemblies have been investigated in accordance with one or more Model Codes (such as Building, Fire, Plumbing, Mechanical, Gas, Energy) and the National Electrical Code and/or a State Code and/or an applicable Building Code of the local jurisdiction. As an alternate, the building, structure, and building assemblies have been investigated in accordance with one or more specific areas of a code such as electrical, plumbing, mechanical, structural, etc.

When the Building Code does not include specific requirements for such features as air cooling and heating systems, fuel supply systems, chimney and venting systems, etc., the applicable requirements of the National Fire Codes are used.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PREFABRICATED UNITS (QRHQ)

Prefabricated units are factory built assemblies for varying uses such as rooms within buildings or rooms within rooms of buildings for commercial, industrial or residential use, outdoor or exterior roofed structures, and canopies.

These prefabricated units are intended for installation subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

These units have been investigated in accordance with the applicable sections of one or more Model Codes (such as Building, Fire, Plumbing, Mechanical, Gas, Energy), the National Electrical Code, a State Code or an applicable Code of the local jurisdiction. As an alternate, the units may have been investigated in accordance with only one or more specific areas such as electrical, plumbing, mechanical, etc.

When the building Code does not include specific requirements for such features as air cooling and heating systems, fuel supply systems, chimney and venting systems, flame spread, etc., the applicable requirements of the National Fire Codes are used.

For additional information, see Prefabricated Buildings (QRAR) and Building Materials (AABM).

LOOK FOR CLASSIFICATION MARK ON PRODUCT

The Classification Marking of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (shown below) on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify prefabricated units produced under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Marking includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), "PREFABRICATED UNIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH" (Building Code, National Electrical Code, etc.).

The Classification Marking includes reference to the specific codes (including editions) to which the product was investigated. One Classification Marking is applied to each prefabricated unit at a location visible after the unit is erected. In addition, a manufacturer's data plate is applied adjacent to the UL Mark, where necessary to convey applicable information such as the equipment and appliances factory furnished as part of the classified unit, the structural design loads, and any site-completed items subject to review by the local regulatory authority. If the unit is shipped knocked down, the number and description of the sections required to complete the unit is included on the data plate.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS (QRNZ)

This category includes automotive service station buildings, food stands, toll booths, motel units, and similar prefabricated buildings.

Automotive service station buildings employ building materials having flame spread rating of 25 or less for interior and exterior surfaces.

These modular buildings have been classified in accordance with one or more model (Building) codes and the National Electrical Code and/or a State Building Code and/or an applicable Building Code of the local jurisdiction.

As an alternate, the building has been classified in accordance with one or more specified areas of a Building Code such as electrical, plumbing, mechanical, structural, etc.

When the Building Code does not include specific requirements for such features as air cooling and heating systems, fuel supply systems, chimney and venting systems, etc., the applicable requirements of the National Fire Codes are used for classification purposes.

Prefabricated commercial and industrial buildings are intended for installation subject to approval by the authority having jurisdiction.

For additional information, see Building Materials (AABM).

LOOK FOR CLASSIFICATION MARK ON PRODUCT

The Classification Marking of Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (shown below) on the product is the only method provided by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. to identify Commercial Buildings produced under its Classification and Follow-Up Service.

Commercial Building Classified by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. in accordance with (Building Code, National Electrical Code, Etc.)
No.

One Classification Marking is applied to each building at a location visible after the building is erected. In addition, information covering the equipment and appliances factory furnished as part of the classified building and, if the building is shipped knock down, the number and description of the sections required to complete the building is included on a data plate.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COMPOSITE PANELS (QRSY)

Composite panels are factory-built assemblies for use in, within, or as part of the structure of buildings for commercial, industrial, and residential use.

These factory-built panels may incorporate pre-installed materials and equipment which after installation are concealed and which may not be accessible for inspection at the installation site.

These factory built panels are intended for installation subject to approval by the authority having jurisdiction.

These panels have been investigated in accordance with the applicable sections of one or more Model Building Code, Plumbing Code, the National Electrical Code, a State Building Code and/or an applicable Building Code of the local jurisdiction.

As an alternate the panels may have been investigated in accordance with only one or more specific areas of a code such as electrical, plumbing, mechanical, structural, etc.

Structural strength requirements vary with wind and snow conditions of each locality and stability is to a large measure dependent upon the attachment of the panels to field-erected foundations or structures. Local inspection authorities should be consulted with respect to their requirements for the methods to be employed to attach the panels.

When the Building Code does not include specific requirements for such features as air cooling and heating systems, fuel supply systems, chimney and venting systems, flame spread, etc. the applicable requirements of the National Fire Codes are used.

The flammability of building materials employed in panels is judged to be no greater than that of ordinary lumber used in site-constructed buildings or as shown on the Classified Marking.

For additional information, see Building Materials (AABM).

The Classified Marking of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (shown below) on the product is the only method provided by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. to identify Composite Panels produced under its Classified and Follow-Up Service.

**COMPOSITE PANEL
IN ACCORDANCE WITH
(BUILDING CODE, NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, ETC.)**
No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (QRAR)

Composite Panels (QRSY)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS (QTDI)

This category includes single- and multi-family prefabricated modular buildings and building additions.

These modular buildings and building additions have been Classified in accordance with one or more Model (Building) Codes and the National Electrical Code and/or a State Building Code and/or an applicable Building Code of the local jurisdiction.

As an alternate, the building or building addition has been Classified in accordance with one or more specific areas of a Building Code such as electrical, plumbing, mechanical, structural, etc.

When the Building Code does not include specific requirements for such features as air cooling and heating systems, fuel supply systems, chimney and venting systems, etc., the applicable requirements of the National Fire Codes are used for Classification purposes.

Residential buildings are intended for installation subject to approval by the authority having jurisdiction.

Residential building additions consisting of a group of wall, ceiling and floor panels and/or modules are intended to be site attached to an existing residence or Use Group R structure. The addition may contain or be designed to contain all or a portion of the minimum facilities (living, eating, sleeping etc.) of the applicable building codes for a residential occupancy. Attachment of the building to the existing structure and features of the final completed structure with addition such as minimum facilities, egress, area/height limitations, thermal envelope and others is subject to approval by the local authority having jurisdiction.

For additional information, see Building Materials (AABM).

LOOK FOR CLASSIFICATION MARK ON PRODUCT

The Classification Marking of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (shown below) on the product is the only method provided by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to identify Residential Buildings produced under its Classification and Follow-Up Service.

[PRODUCT NAME*]
IN ACCORDANCE WITH
[Building Code, National Electrical Code, etc.]
No.

* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING or RESIDENTIAL BUILDING ADDITION

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PRESS AND OTHER POWER-OPERATED MACHINE CONTROLS AND SYSTEMS (QUEQ)

This category covers controls and systems intended for industrial or commercial application on power-operated machines intended for such uses as pressing, punching, shearing or breaking operations. They may be designed for use on particular types of equipment such as pneumatic- or hydraulic-powered devices or mechanically operated part or full revolution types of machines. The control or system is intended to reduce the risk of bodily injury resulting from machine operation. The intended use of the control is noted in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PRESENCE-SENSING DEVICES (QUHP)

USE

This category covers presence-sensing devices intended for use in machine-control systems where they can be interconnected to the control system. Presence-sensing devices detect the presence of an object or body part and are used as a part of the machine safeguarding system to reduce the risk of bodily injury from moving machine parts.

Presence-sensing devices investigated for press initiation are noted in the individual Listings, and are intended to be in accordance with Section (11)(A) of 29CFR1910.217, "Mechanical Power Presses."

PRESS AND OTHER POWER-OPERATED MACHINE CONTROLS AND SYSTEMS (QUEQ)

313

Presence-sensing Devices (QUHP)—Continued

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

These products are limited to use on part-revolution types of machines or machines where operation can be interrupted and motion stopped at any point in the machine operation cycle.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Presence-sensing devices employing active opto-electronic protective devices (AOPD) consisting of one or more light beams for the sensing function are covered under Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices (NIPF).

Presence-sensing devices employing active opto-electronic protective devices responsive to diffuse reflection (AOPDDR) consisting of one or more laser scanners for the sensing function are covered under Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices Responsive to Diffuse Reflection (NIPM).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Press and Other Power-operated Machine Controls and Systems (QUEQ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment," and UL 991, "Tests for Safety-Related Controls Employing Solid-State Devices."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Presence Sensing Device."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PRESS CONTROLS (QUKQ)

USE

This category covers press controls intended for use in press control systems where they are interconnected with other components, such as pushbutton hand controls, valves, air cylinders, etc. When the press control or system is applied as intended, it is judged to be in accordance with Occupational Safety and Health Administration Standard Section 1910.217.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/NFPA 79, "Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery," in addition to Article 670 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Press Control."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PROCESS CONTROL EQUIPMENT, ELECTRICAL (QUYX)

GENERAL

This category covers process control equipment rated 600 V maximum, intended for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." These products include instruments for measurement, recording and/or control of process variables (such as temperature, pressure, flow, etc.) and auxiliary devices used with these instruments, such as sensors, transducers and valve operations.

Equipment intended to be installed only in process control panels is so identified.

314 PROCESS CONTROL EQUIPMENT, ELECTRICAL (QUYX)

Process control equipment may be shipped completely assembled or in modular form. Modular assemblies are intended to be field assembled to form a complete system in accordance with the provided installation instructions.

Open-type process control equipment is not provided with a complete enclosure and is intended to be placed in an industrial control panel or similar type of enclosure.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Process control equipment intended for mounting in hazardous (classified) locations or with circuits that extend into hazardous (classified) locations is covered under Process Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (QUZW) and Process Control Equipment for Use in Class I, Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (QVAJ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 61010-1, "Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Equipment – Part 1: General Requirements."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Process Control Equipment," "Open-Type Process Control Equipment," "Process Control Enclosures," "Process Control Enclosure Part," "Process Control Subassembly" or "Process Control Accessory."

When the size or shape of a subassembly makes it impractical to incorporate the product identification text, the product may be marked with the UL symbol, "QUYX" and the control number, provided that the complete Listing Mark text appears on the smallest shipping container.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PROCESS CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QUZW)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers process control equipment consisting of instruments for measurement, recording and/or control of process variables, and auxiliary devices used with these instruments, such as sensors, transducers and valve operators.

Intrinsically safe systems have been investigated on the basis that all equipment connected to the system is Listed as part of the system unless otherwise indicated and is used as intended.

Equipment intended to be installed only in process control panels is so identified in the individual Listings. Such equipment is not intended for field installation.

Safety may be affected if the manufacturer's installation instructions are not followed.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Equipment investigated for use only in the hazardous (classified) locations of automotive and marine service stations is covered under Control, Monitoring and Auxiliary Equipment (EQXX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 61010-1, "Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use; Part 1: General Requirements."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Process Control Equipment for Hazardous Locations" (or "Proc. Cont. Eq. for Hazardous Locations"), "Process Control System for

PROCESS CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QUZW)

Hazardous Locations," "Process Control Unit for Hazardous Locations," "Process Control Equipment (Associated Apparatus)," "Process Control Unit (Associated Apparatus)," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PROCESS CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (QVAJ)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers process control equipment consisting of instruments for measurement, recording and/or control of process variables, and auxiliary devices used therewith such as sensors, transducers and valve operators.

Equipment intended to be installed only in process control panels is so identified in the individual Listings. Such equipment is not intended for field installation.

Intrinsically safe systems have been investigated on the basis that all equipment connected to the system is Listed as part of the system, unless otherwise indicated, and is used as intended.

Safety may be affected if the manufacturer's installation instructions are not followed.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Equipment investigated for use only in hazardous (classified) locations of automotive and marine service stations is covered under Control, Monitoring and Auxiliary Equipment (EQXX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Process Control Equipment for Hazardous Locations," "Process Control System for Hazardous Locations," "Process Control Unit for Hazardous Locations," "Process Control Equipment (Associated Apparatus)," "Process Control Unit (Associated Apparatus)," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PROTECTORS (QVGK)

This category covers devices intended for use with telephone, telegraph, fire alarm (other than municipal circuits) and similar signaling circuits to discharge high potential currents to ground. These protectors are divided into four separate categories:

- Primary Protectors for Communication Circuits (QVGV)
- Primary Protectors for Coaxial Communications Circuits (QVKC)
- Protectors for Antenna Lead-in Conductors (QVLA)
- Secondary Protectors for Communication Circuits (QVRG)
- Isolated Loop Circuit Protectors for Communication Circuits (QVGQ)

The primary protectors are intended to be installed, used and maintained by operating communications companies that own the outside plant facilities that provide service to the subscriber premise. They are intended for installation as defined in Article 800 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). A primary protector may be housed in its own enclosure or secured within a Listed compatible network interface box.

Primary coaxial protectors are intended for use on coaxial communications circuits and network-powered broadband communications systems as

PROTECTORS (QVGK)

defined in Article 830 of the NEC. The protectors are typically installed by the public utility company that provides the service and are installed at the point of entry where the coaxial circuit enters the subscriber premises. The protector may be housed in its own enclosure or secured within a Listed compatible network interface box.

Protectors for antenna lead-in conductors are used to limit surges on the antenna lead-in cable that connects the antenna to the receiver/transmitter electronics. Typical applications include antenna installations for radio and television receiving equipment, amateur radio transmitting and receiving equipment, cellular telephone towers and WiMax or WiFi wireless networks.

A secondary protector may be installed, used and maintained by the customer, interconnecting company, or the operating company. A secondary protector must employ an overcurrent protection system, such as a line fuse.

The purpose of the isolated loop circuit protector is to suppress abnormal voltages caused by hazards such as lightning and other EMI transients. An isolated loop circuit protector is intended for use on data or communication lines that are not exposed to accidental contact with electric light or power conductors operating at over 300 V to ground.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PRIMARY PROTECTORS FOR COMMUNICATIONS CIRCUITS (QVGV)

GENERAL

This category covers protectors intended for use on communication circuits as defined in Article 800 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

These protectors are intended to suppress abnormal voltage conditions that may exist on the circuit due to accidental contact with electric light or power conductors operating at or over 300 V to ground as defined in the NEC. These devices may also be used to protect against electrical transients from an electromagnetic disturbance or higher than normal voltages induced on the communication circuits due to close proximity of the protected circuit to electric light or power conductors.

This category includes both fuse and fuseless protectors. Requirements for the location and installation of primary protectors are contained in the NEC. The individual Listings provide the following information: Protector block number, catalog numbers of arresters that may be employed in a Listed block, types of arresters, design features, maximum fusing wire that is used in series with the block, and indoor or outdoor use.

The maximum size fusing wire is indicated by the following alphabetical designations:

- A – 24 AWG, copper wire with thermoplastic insulation
- B – 22 AWG, copper wire with thermoplastic insulation
- C – 20 AWG, 40 percent copper-clad wire
- D – 26 AWG, copper wire with thermoplastic insulation

Protector blocks suitable for outdoor use are also suitable for use indoors. Blocks marked for indoor use are suitable for installation only indoors.

This category also covers network interface devices, which are two-compartment enclosures that serve to provide a demarcation between the equipment of the private residence and the outside plant. The first compartment, located on the incoming side of the telephone line, may employ a Listed compatible telephone protector, where the compatibility is determined by UL. The second compartment employs terminals and standard telephone jacks for use by the resident. Indoor and outdoor Listing is subject to the same requirements used in the investigation of telephone protectors.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Separate network interface devices intended for use without a protector are covered under Communication Circuit Accessories (DUXR).

Protectors intended for use with municipal fire alarm circuits are covered under Miscellaneous Devices (UXKV).

Secondary protectors intended for telephone, telegraph, fire alarm and similar signaling circuits are covered under Secondary Protectors for Communications Circuits (QVRG).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Protectors (QVGK) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 497, "Protectors for Paired-Conductor Communications Circuits."

Protectors that have been subjected to an 8/20, 10 kA surge have additionally been investigated to ANSI/NFPA 780, "Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems" (2004).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing

PROTECTORS (QVGK)

315

Primary Protectors for Communications Circuits (QVGV)—Continued

and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Signal Circuit Protector," "Telephone Protector," "Network Interface Device" or "Signal Circuit Protector Enclosure."

The product name for protectors that comply with the 8/20, 10 kA surge test as required by ANSI/NFPA 780 includes "10 kA."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PRIMARY PROTECTORS FOR COAXIAL COMMUNICATIONS CIRCUITS (QVKC)

GENERAL

This category covers primary coaxial protectors intended for use on coaxial communication circuits and network-powered broadband communications systems as defined in Article 830 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). The protectors are typically installed by the public utility company that provides the service and are installed at the point of entry where the coaxial circuit enters the subscriber premises.

The primary coaxial protectors are intended to suppress abnormal voltage conditions that may exist on the circuit due to accidental contact with electric light or power conductors operating at over 300 V to ground as defined in Articles 800 and 830 of the NEC. These protectors may also be used to protect against electrical transients produced from electromagnetic disturbance on the communication circuits.

The primary coaxial protectors may also be used in low- and medium-network-powered sources as defined in the Limitations for Network-Powered Broadband Communications Systems Table of Article 830 of the NEC. The protectors are Listed for use with a current-limiting or extinguishing device, or current-limiting or extinguishing component specified in the individual Listings and installation instructions. The current-limiting or extinguishing device, or current-limiting or extinguishing component may be employed within the protector or may be a separate device or component coordinated externally with the protector.

Coaxial protectors may be used indoors or outdoors. Coaxial protectors marked for outdoor use are also suitable for use indoors. Protectors marked for indoor use are intended for indoor installation only. The coaxial protectors may be installed within a Listed enclosure or network interface device or may be installed as a stand-alone device.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 497C, "Protectors for Coaxial Communications Circuits."

Protectors that have been subjected to an 8/20, 10 kA surge have additionally been investigated to ANSI/NFPA 780, "Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems" (2004).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Primary Coaxial Protector."

The product name for protectors that comply with the 8/20, 10 kA surge test as required by ANSI/NFPA 780 includes "10 kA."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SECONDARY PROTECTORS FOR COMMUNICATIONS CIRCUITS (QVRG)

GENERAL

This category covers secondary protectors intended for use on communication circuits as defined in Article 800 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Secondary Protectors for Communications Circuits (QVRG)—Continued

These protectors are intended to suppress abnormal voltage and/or current conditions that bypass the primary protector. These devices limit currents to less than the current-carrying capacity of Listed communication wire employed in the communication loop of the protected premise. Any overvoltage protection and/or grounding connection is intended to be electrically located on the equipment side of the protector's current-limiting means.

Secondary protectors covered in this category have been investigated for use only on the equipment side of a primary protector (QGV) and are intended to be installed only on the protected portion of a communication circuit. In those cases where a primary protector is not required, as defined in Article 800 of the NEC, the secondary protector may be installed or connected into the communication circuit without the use of a primary protector.

The current-limiting, fusing or extinguishing operation may be accomplished by a current-protection device located within the secondary protector, or the secondary protector may be used with a "sneak current protector." A sneak current protector serves to limit abnormal fault current that is generated due to contact of the telephone lines with AC power lines. The sneak current protector is a separate device or module that is intended for mounting on a Listed compatible base assembly. This current-protection system may employ a fuse, current-limiting circuitry or other similar means to limit the abnormal fault current condition.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Primary telephone protectors are covered under Primary Protectors for Communication Circuits (QGV).

Other telephone equipment is covered under Telephone Appliances and Equipment (WYQQ).

Wire and cable intended to be permanently installed in a building in accordance with Article 800 of the NEC are covered under the appropriate wire and cable categories.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 497A, "Secondary Protectors for Communications Circuits."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Secondary Protector," "Secondary Telephone Protector" or "Sneak Current Protector."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PUMPING EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE SERVICE (QVUT)

The following information and listings relate to fire pumps, drivers, controllers and accessory equipment used in supplying water for fire protection purposes.

A fire pump unit generally includes the separately Listed fire pump, driver, controller, and other accessory equipment. The individually Listed products are intended to be installed and tested for acceptable performance in accordance with the requirements of the Standard of the National Fire Protection Association for the Installation of Centrifugal Fire Pumps, NFPA 20.

Authorities having jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

BATTERY CHARGERS FOR USE WITH INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES DRIVING CENTRIFUGAL FIRE PUMPS (QWIR)

GENERAL

This category covers battery chargers intended for automatically controlling and maintaining the charge on batteries used to start internal combustion engines driving centrifugal fire pumps. The equipment consists of rectifying stacks, transformers, controlling relays, switches and meters.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP).

Battery Chargers for Use with Internal Combustion Engines Driving Centrifugal Fire Pumps (QWIR)—Continued

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1236, "Battery Chargers for Charging Engine-Starter Batteries."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Battery Charger for Use with Fire Pumps."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FIRE PUMP MOTORS (QXZF)

USE

This category covers motors intended for use in fire pump systems. These motors are used to drive centrifugal pumps used for fire service.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

This equipment is marked as follows:

1. Manufacturer's name or trademark
2. Factory identifier (if produced at more than one factory)
3. Model or catalog number
4. Rated voltage
5. Full-load input amperes or watts (or both)
6. Rated full-load speed
7. Rated temperature rise or the insulation system class
8. Rated ambient temperature
9. Time rating, or, if it is a continuous duty motor, then "Continuous" or "CONT"
10. Rated horsepower when 1/8 hp (93 W) or more
11. Code letter to indicate locked-rotor amperes in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," for an alternating-current motor rated 1/2 hp (373 W output) or more
12. Secondary volts and full-load amperes, when product is a wound-rotor induction motor
13. Rated frequency expressed in one of the following terms: hertz (Hz), cycles per second (cps or c/s), ac-dc, (number of cycles)/dc (e.g., 60/dc), or ac only – or direct current; and, for a motor intended for use on a polyphase circuit, number of phases
14. Winding – straight shunt, stabilized shunt, compound, or series, for a direct-current motor;
15. Service factor (1.15 or less)
16. Amperes and horsepower at each speed, for a multi-speed motor other than a shaded-pole or a permanent-split-capacitor motor

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Pumping Equipment for Fire Service (QVUT) and Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 1004, "Electric Motors," and UL 1004A, "Fire Pump Motors."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fire Pump Motor."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PUMP CONTROLLERS, FIRE (QYZS)

GENERAL

This category covers fire pump controllers, circuit breakers for fire pump controllers, emergency manual operators and remote alarm panels.

Fire pump controllers are intended for starting and stopping centrifugal fire pumps and include nonautomatic and automatic types for electric-driven pumps and combined manual and automatic types for engine-driven pumps. Unless otherwise indicated in the individual Listings, these controllers are intended for use with spark-ignition (gasoline or natural gas) or die-

PUMPING EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE SERVICE (QVUT)

Pump Controllers, Fire (QYZS)—Continued

sel engines. Controllers suitable for use with spark-ignition internal combustion engines are intended for such engines installed prior to 1974.

These controllers are intended for installation and use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 20, "Standard for the Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection."

Fire pump controllers intended for starting and stopping additive pump motors are marked "Additive Pump Controller" or "Limited Service Additive Pump Controller."

Controllers intended for electric-driven, standard-size centrifugal fire pumps are intended for use with squirrel-cage or wound-rotor motors rated 600 V or less.

Controllers intended for squirrel-cage motors may be for across-the-line starting or reduced-voltage starting as indicated in the individual Listings.

"Limited service controllers" are intended for across-the-line type squirrel-cage motors of 30 hp or less, 600 V or less. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installing controllers of these types.

Manually operable, open-type circuit breakers are intended for use within enclosures of fire pump controllers.

Emergency manual operators are intended for use with internal combustion engines.

Some controllers are suitable for use as service equipment and are so marked. Such marking is an integral part of other required markings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment," and ANSI/UL 218, "Fire Pump Controllers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Fire Pump Controller," "Limited Service Controller," "Additive Pump Controller," "Limited Service Additive Pump Controller."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PUMP CONTROLLERS, FIRE, OVER 600 VOLTS (QZGR)**GENERAL**

This category covers fire pump controllers having ac voltage ratings in the range of 2.2 kV to 2.5 kV, 4.0 kV to 5.0 kV or 6.2 kV to 7.2 kV, intended for starting and stopping centrifugal fire pumps. These controllers are the automatic or nonautomatic type for electric-driven pumps.

These controllers are intended for installation and use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 20, "Standard for the Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection."

These fire pump controllers are intended for use with squirrel-cage motors rated 7.2 kV or less.

These controllers have been investigated for use on three-phase circuits having available fault levels not exceeding the MVA rating appearing on the nameplate. The three-phase available symmetrical MVA is equal to the product of the available symmetrical rms short-circuit current, the line-to-line open-circuit voltage, and a phase factor of 1.73×10^6 .

These controllers are intended for across-the-line starting and for making and breaking the circuit when the motor is stalled; accordingly, they are tested at six times the continuous current rating of the controller at rated voltage.

Some fire pump controllers are provided with an integrally mounted surge arrester to meet the required impulse withstand.

Controllers suitable for use as service equipment are so marked. Such marking is an integral part of other required markings.

These controllers are so constructed that falling dirt or water dripping from the downward vertical does not interfere with the successful operation of the equipment.

Fire pump controllers are substantially complete when shipped from the factory and final acceptability for service does not depend upon assembly of parts in the field.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 218, "Fire Pump Controllers," ANSI/UL 347, "High Voltage

PUMPING EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE SERVICE (QVUT)

317

Pump Controllers, Fire, Over 600 Volts (QZGR)—Continued

Industrial Control Equipment," and ANSI/NFPA 20, "Standard for the Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "High Voltage Fire Pump Controller" or "High Voltage Foam Pump Controller."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PUMP CONTROLLERS, FIRE, RESIDENTIAL (QZKE)**GENERAL**

This category covers fire pump controllers intended for starting, stopping and protecting centrifugal fire pumps in one- and two-family dwellings and manufactured homes. These controllers are the automatic or nonautomatic type for electric-driven pumps.

The equipment and systems employing these controllers are intended for installation and use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 13D, "Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems in One- and Two-Family Dwellings and Manufactured Homes."

Residential fire pump controllers are intended for use with squirrel-cage motors rated 250 V or less.

These controllers have been investigated for use on single-phase alternating-current circuits having available fault current levels not exceeding the short-circuit withstand rating appearing on the nameplate.

These controllers are intended for across-the-line starting and for making and breaking the circuit when the motor is stalled; accordingly, they are tested at six times the continuous current rating of the controller at rated voltage.

Controllers suitable for use as service equipment are so marked. Such marking is an integral part of other required markings.

These controllers are so constructed that falling dirt or water dripping from the downward vertical does not interfere with the successful operation of the equipment.

Residential pump controllers are substantially complete when shipped from the factory and final acceptability for service does not depend upon assembly of parts in the field.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 218, "Fire Pump Controllers," ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment," and ANSI/NFPA 20, "Standard for the Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection," as applicable to limited-service fire pump controllers.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Residential Fire Pump Controller."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PUMPING EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE SERVICE FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RAHW)

This category covers fire pumps, drivers, controllers and accessory equipment used in supplying water for fire protection purposes.

A fire pump unit generally includes the separately Listed fire pump, driver, controller, and other accessory equipment. The individually Listed products are intended to be installed and tested for acceptable perfor-

PUMPING EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE SERVICE FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RAHW)

mance in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 20, "Standard for the Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection."

FIRE PUMP CONTROLLERS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RCYW) USE

This category covers fire pump controllers, circuit breakers for fire pump controllers, and emergency manual operators.

Fire pump controllers are intended for starting and stopping centrifugal fire pumps and include nonautomatic types and automatic types for electric-driven pumps and combined manual and automatic types for engine-driven pumps. Unless otherwise indicated, these controllers are intended for use with spark ignition (gasoline or natural gas) or diesel engines. Controllers suitable for use with spark ignition internal combustion engines are intended for such engines installed prior to 1974.

Controllers for electric-driven, standard-size centrifugal fire pumps are intended for use with squirrel-cage or wound-rotor motors rated 600 V or less.

Controllers for squirrel-cage motors may be used for across-the-line starting or reduced-voltage starting as indicated in the individual Listings.

Limited-service controllers are intended for across-the-line type squirrel-cage motors of 30 hp or less, 600 V or less. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installing controllers of these types.

Manually operable, open-type circuit breakers are intended for use within enclosures of fire pump controllers.

Emergency manual operators are intended for use with internal combustion engines.

Some controllers are suitable for use as service equipment and are so marked. Such marking is an integral part of other required marking.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment," and ANSI/UL 218, "Fire Pump Controllers."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Fire Pump Controller for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Limited Service Controller for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Foam Pump Controller for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Limited Service Foam Pump Controller for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PUMPS, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED, LIQUID (REUZ)

USE

This category covers submersible and nonsubmersible pumps intended for household, commercial or industrial use, including pumps for fountains, circulation, sewage, effluent, wells, irrigation, building sites (contractor type), sumps and general utility.

The liquids for which a pump has been investigated are marked on the unit or are included in the installation instructions provided with the unit, unless the pump is obviously intended for use with water only, such as an irrigation pump.

Pumps suitable for outdoor use and those for use with heated water are so marked.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers submersible and nonsubmersible pumps that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt submersible and nonsubmersible pumps are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt submersible and nonsubmersible pumps are subject to the same requirements as new submersible and nonsubmersible pumps.

RELATED PRODUCTS

PUMPS, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED, LIQUID (REUZ)

Equipment covered under this category has not been investigated for use in hazardous (classified) locations as defined in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Reference to the Hazardous Locations Equipment Directory should be made for equipment that has been investigated for use in hazardous (classified) locations.

The products covered in this category have not been investigated with regard to the effect of their use with combustible or flammable liquids, corrosive liquids, or aqueous solutions containing corrosive materials. Such pumps are covered under Flammable Liquid Pumps (RBQR) and Power-operated Pumps (RBOG).

Similar equipment intended for use in hospital or medical offices in connection with patient treatment is covered under Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ).

These pumps have not been investigated for use with or in proximity to swimming pools or spas. Such pumps are covered under Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment, Pumps (WCSX).

Pumping equipment for fire service is covered under the category of the same title (QVUT).

Pumps covered in this category have not been investigated for contact with drinking water. Pumps that have been investigated only for contact with drinking water are Classified in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects" and are covered under Drinking Water System Components (FDNP).

For evaporative cooler pumps, see Evaporative Cooler Retrofit Pumps (AGIS).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 778, "Motor-Operated Water Pumps."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Sump Pump," "Water Circulating Pump" or "Sewage Pump," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PURGING AND PRESSURIZING CONTROLS AND ACCESSORIES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RFPW)

GENERAL

This category covers purging and pressurizing controls and accessory parts intended to be connected to electrical equipment enclosures that are to be purged and pressurized with clean air or nonflammable gas in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 496, "Standard for Purged and Pressurized Enclosures for Electrical Equipment." This category does not cover the purged or pressurized electrical equipment. Purged or pressurized electrical equipment is covered under the individual product category for the particular type of equipment.

TYPES

ANSI/NFPA 496 specifies the following pressurization types:

Type X — Reduces the classification within an enclosure from Division 1 to unclassified

Type Y — Reduces the classification within an enclosure from Division 1 to Division 2

Type Z — Reduces the classification within an enclosure from Division 2 to unclassified

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured

PURGING AND PRESSURIZING CONTROLS AND ACCESSORIES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RFPW)

under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

[PRODUCT IDENTITY*] FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION STANDARD FOR PURGED AND PRESSURIZED ENCLOSURES FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT NFPA 496

* PURGE CONTROL or PURGE CONTROL ACCESSORY, or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

QUICK-CONNECT TERMINALS (RFWV)

GENERAL

This category covers quick-connect tabs and quick-connect connectors constructed from plain or plated copper alloy or of nickel or nickel alloy, herein referred to as quick-connect terminals. They are additionally defined as follows:

Quick-connect Wiring Termination — An electrical connection consisting of a male tab and a female connector that can be readily engaged or disengaged without the use of a tool.

Terminal — An electrical connecting device consisting of either a connector or tab.

Tab — A terminal that is inserted in a connector, manufactured to specified tolerances, and intended to mate with a connector to establish a connection in an electrical circuit.

Connector — A terminal that is pushed onto a tab.

Quick-connect terminals are intended for use with one or two copper conductors, 22–10 AWG. Ampacity for a two-wire combination is limited to the current associated with the largest of the two conductors.

Quick-connect terminals are not intended for disconnecting under load.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cartons containing quick-connect terminals are marked to indicate whether the tab or connector is suitable for the internal wiring of appliances, for field termination of conductors to electrical equipment, or for both.

Cartons containing quick-connect terminals are marked to indicate their suitability for termination of copper wire only.

Cartons containing quick-connect terminals designed for the field termination of conductors to electrical equipment are marked to indicate that such electrical equipment is to be provided with strain relief and is to be marked with instructions for effecting the strain relief and also reference the specific mating part (tab or connector) to be used.

Cartons containing insulated quick-connect terminals are marked with a voltage rating and the maximum operating temperature for which they have been found acceptable. The marked voltage rating may be 300 V maximum; 600 V maximum; or 600 V maximum building wire, 1000 V maximum signs or luminaires. An insulated terminal is additionally marked with the maximum operating temperature.

Quick-connect terminals to be assembled to wire using a special tool are intended to be assembled using the tool specified by the manufacturer or in the shipping carton. Such tools are identified by an appropriate marking.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Quick-connect tabs or connectors constructed from plated steel, or unplated steel of a corrosion-resistant alloy are covered under Quick-connect Terminals (RFWV2).

The separate molded insulating portion of a quick-connect terminal that is applied after its assembly to the conductor is covered under Connector Housings (ECCT2). Integral insulators to the quick-connect terminal are covered under this category as part of the quick-connect terminal.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 310, "Electrical Quick-Connect Terminals."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and

QUICK-CONNECT TERMINALS (RFWV)

319

the product name "Quick-connect Tab" or "Quick-connect Connector," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RACEWAY (RGKT)

CELLULAR CONCRETE FLOOR RACEWAY (RGYR)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers cellular concrete floor raceway designed for the installation of electrical conductors in accordance with Article 372 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." This raceway is intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information.

Listed cellular concrete floor raceway has fire-resistance ratings, as used in building construction, only when assembled in the manner described in the designs covered under Precast Concrete Units (CFTV). Where header ducts and junction boxes are involved, these items must be shown in the design drawing in order that the associated fire-resistance rating can be considered appropriate.

Installation instructions are supplied by the manufacturer for the use of the general contractor, erector, electrical contractor, inspector and others concerned with the installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 263, "Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway Fittings (RHLZ)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers cellular concrete floor raceway fittings designed for the installation of electrical conductors in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. These fittings are also intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information and the limitations specified in Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway (RGYR).

Listed cellular concrete floor raceway fittings have fire-resistance ratings, as used in building construction, only when assembled in the manner described in the designs covered under Precast Concrete Units (CFTV). Where fittings are involved, these items must be shown in the design drawing in order that the associated fire-resistance rating can be considered appropriate.

Installation instructions are supplied by the manufacturer for the use of the general contractor, erector, electrical contractor, inspector and others concerned with the installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway (RGYR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 263, "Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway Fitting," "End Closure" or "Wall Elbow," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway Fittings (RHLZ)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CELLULAR METAL FLOOR RACEWAY (RHZX)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers cellular metal floor raceway designed for the installation of electrical conductors in accordance with Article 374 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." This raceway is intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information.

Raceway may be factory constructed or consist of field-assembled components. Each component of field-assembled raceway is marked to identify its relation to the other components of the raceway.

Listed cellular metal floor raceway has fire-resistance ratings, as used in building construction, only when assembled in the manner described in the Designs covered under Steel Floor and Form Units (CHWX). Where header ducts and junction boxes are involved, these items must be shown in the Design drawing in order that the associated fire-resistance rating can be considered appropriate.

Installation instructions are supplied by the manufacturer for the use of the general contractor, erector, electrical contractor, inspector, and others concerned with the installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 209, "Cellular Metal Floor Raceways and Fittings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Cellular Metal Floor Raceway," "Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Bottom" or "Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Cover Plate for Use with Listed Raceway Bottom," or other appropriate product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Fittings (RINV)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers cellular metal floor raceway fittings designed for the installation of electrical conductors in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. These fittings are also intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information and the limitations specified in Cellular Metal Floor Raceway (RHZX).

Raceway fittings may be factory constructed or consist of field-assembled components. Each component of a field-assembled raceway is marked to identify its relation to the other components of the raceway.

Listed cellular metal floor raceway fittings have fire-resistance ratings, as used in building construction, only when assembled in the manner described in the designs covered under Steel Floor and Form Units (CHWX). Where fittings are involved, these items must be shown in the design drawing in order that the associated fire-resistance rating can be considered appropriate.

Installation instructions are supplied by the manufacturer for the use of the general contractor, erector, electrical contractor, inspector, and others concerned with the installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Cellular Metal Floor Raceway (RHZX) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 209, "Cellular Metal Floor Electrical Raceways and Fittings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the

Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Fittings (RINV)—Continued

UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Fitting," "End Closure" or "Grommet," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Fitting Cover Assemblies Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (RIOJ)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers Listed cellular metal floor raceway fitting cover assemblies Classified for use with specified Listed cellular metal floor raceway fittings (see RINV), and Listed cellular metal floor raceway fittings Classified for use with specified Listed cellular metal floor raceway fitting cover assemblies, in accordance with the details described in the Classification Mark.

Cellular metal floor raceway fitting cover assemblies may be factory constructed or consist of field-assembled components. Each component of a field-assembled raceway cover assembly is marked to identify its relation to the other components of the raceway.

Listed cellular metal floor raceway fittings have fire-resistance ratings, as used in building construction, only when assembled in the manner described in the designs covered under Steel Floor and Form Units (CHWX). Where fittings are involved, these items must be shown in the design drawing in order that the associated fire-resistance rating can be considered appropriate.

Installation instructions are supplied by the manufacturer for the use of the general contractor, erector, electrical contractor, inspector, and others concerned with the installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 209, "Cellular Metal Floor Raceway and Fittings."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the complete Listing Mark for Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Fittings (RINV) and the following additional information:

ALSO CLASSIFIED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC.

FOR USE WITH UL LISTED *

CATALOG NO. _____

[LISTEE'S NAME]

* CELLULAR METAL FLOOR RACEWAY FITTINGS or CELLULAR METAL FLOOR RACEWAY FITTING COVER ASSEMBLIES

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

STRUT-TYPE CHANNEL RACEWAY (RIUU)

USE

This category covers strut-type channel raceway for installation in dry locations only in accordance with Article 384 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." This raceway is intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The number, type and size of conductors which may be installed in the Listed raceway is marked on the raceway, on the installation instruction sheet or on the package in which it is shipped.

Raceway for use with lighting fixtures and/or other devices is marked to this effect on the raceway or on the package in which it is shipped.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 5B, "Strut-Type Channel Raceways and Fittings."

RACEWAY (RGKT)

Strut-type Channel Raceway (RIUU)—Continued

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Strut-Type Channel Raceway," "Strut-Type Channel Raceway Base" or "Strut-Type Channel Raceway Closure Strip."

The Listing Mark is applied to each length or package of complete raceway, raceway closure strip (cover) or raceway base.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Strut-type Channel Raceway Fittings (RIYG)

USE

This category covers fittings, such as adapters, boxes, elbows and tees, intended for use with the same manufacturer's strut-type channel raceway. These fittings are intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" the manufacturer's installation instructions. These fittings are also intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information and the limitations specified in Strut-type Channel Raceway (RIYG).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

A fitting for supporting a fixture is marked "Suitable for a fixture not exceeding ____ kg (lb)." The specified fixture weight should not exceed 22.7 kg (50 lb). The marking is readily visible after the fitting has been mounted.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Strut-type Channel Raceway (RIYG) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 5B, "Strut-Type Channel Raceways and Fittings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Strut-Type Channel Raceway Fitting," "Elbow" or "Tee," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SURFACE METAL RACEWAY (RJBT)

USE

This category covers surface metal raceway intended for installation in accordance with Article 386 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). This raceway is intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information.

GROUNDING

Surface metal raceway is considered suitable for grounding for use in circuits over and under 250 V and where installed in accordance with the NEC.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The number, type and size of conductors which may be installed in the Listed raceway is marked on the raceway, on the installation instruction sheet or on the package in which it is shipped.

Raceway for use with lighting fixtures and/or other devices is marked to this effect on the raceway or on the package in which it is shipped.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Some luminaires covered under Fluorescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEUZ) are suitable for use as raceways.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 5, "Surface Metal Raceways and Fittings."

UL MARK

RACEWAY (RGKT)

321

Surface Metal Raceway (RJBT)—Continued

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Surface Metal Raceway," "Surface Metal Raceway Base for Use with Labeled Raceway Cover" or "Surface Metal Raceway Cover for Use with Labeled Raceway Base."

The Listing Mark is applied to each length or package of complete raceway, raceway cover or raceway base.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Surface Metal Raceway Fittings (RJPR)

USE

This category covers surface metal raceway fittings intended for installation in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. These fittings are also intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information and the limitations specified in Surface Metal Raceway (RJBT).

GROUNDING

Surface metal raceway fittings are considered suitable for grounding for use in circuits over and under 250 V and where installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

A fitting for supporting a fixture is marked "Suitable for a fixture not exceeding ____ kg (lb)." The specified fixture weight should not exceed 22.7 kg (50 lb). The marking is readily visible after the fitting has been mounted.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Surface Metal Raceway (RJBT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 5, "Surface Metal Raceways and Fittings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Surface Metal Raceways Fitting," "Hanger" or "Side Feed," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SURFACE NONMETALLIC RACEWAY (RJTX)

USE

This category covers surface nonmetallic raceway intended for installation in accordance with Article 388 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." This raceway is intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The number, type and size of conductors which may be installed in the Listed raceway is marked on the raceway, on the installation instruction sheet or on the package in which it is shipped.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Some luminaires covered under Fluorescent Surface Mounted Luminaires (IEUZ) are suitable for use as raceway.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 5A, "Nonmetallic Surface Raceways and Fittings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured

Surface Nonmetallic Raceway (RJTX)—Continued

under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Surface Nonmetallic Raceway," "Surface Nonmetallic Raceway Base for Use with Labeled Raceway Cover" or "Surface Nonmetallic Raceway Cover for Use with Labeled Raceway Base."

The Listing Mark is applied to each length or package of complete raceway, raceway cover or raceway base.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Surface Nonmetallic Raceway Fittings (RJYT)

USE

This category covers surface nonmetallic raceway fittings intended for installation in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. These fittings are also intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information and the limitations specified in Surface Nonmetallic Raceway (RJTX).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

A fitting for supporting a fixture is marked "Suitable for a fixture not exceeding ____ kg (lb)." The specified fixture weight should not exceed 22.7 kg (lb). The marking is readily visible after the fitting has been mounted.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Surface Nonmetallic Raceway (RJTX) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 5A, "Nonmetallic Surface Raceways and Fittings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Surface Nonmetallic Raceway Fitting," "Butt Joint Cover" or "End Cap," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SURFACE RACEWAY TRANSITION FITTINGS
CLASSIFIED FOR USE WITH SPECIFIED
PRODUCTS (RKBA)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers surface metal raceway transition fittings Classified for use with specific Listed surface metal raceway, in accordance with the product installation instructions provided with the product and the details described in the Classification Mark. Transition fittings are intended only for use in transitioning from (connecting together) the Classified company's Listed raceway to another company's Listed raceway.

Installation instructions are provided with the smallest unit container. These instructions indicate the method of mounting and securing the fitting to raceway sections, and include a scale drawing of the raceway, including identification of the raceway material, and provide instructions on the means by which the fitting is intended to be connected. The fitting, smallest unit container or installation instructions are marked with the maximum number, type and size of insulated conductors for which it is intended.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 5, "Surface Metal Raceways and Fittings."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product and on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these

Surface Raceway Transition Fittings Classified for Use with
Specified Products (RKBA)—Continued

products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

SURFACE RACEWAY TRANSITION FITTING
FOR USE WITH SURFACE METAL RACEWAY UL LISTED +
MANUFACTURED BY [COMPANY NAME]

Control No.

+ Appropriate Listed model or catalog number

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

UNDERFLOOR RACEWAY (RKCZ)

USE

This category covers metal underfloor duct systems designed for use as raceway for the installation of wire and cable in accordance with Article 390 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and the manufacturer's installation instructions. This raceway is intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information.

The raceway may consist of factory-constructed raceway or field-assembled components forming a raceway. Each component is provided with installation instructions to identify its relation to the other components of the raceway.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 884, "Underfloor Raceways and Fittings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Underfloor Raceway."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Underfloor Raceway Fittings (RKQX)

USE

This category covers underfloor raceway fittings for installation in underfloor raceway systems in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. These fittings are also intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information and the limitations specified in Underfloor Raceway (RKCZ).

Each component is provided with installation instructions to identify its relation to the other components of the raceway system.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Underfloor Raceway (RKCZ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 884, "Underfloor Raceways and Fittings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Underfloor Raceway Fitting," "Raceway Adapter" or "Saddle Support," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RADIO DEVICES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RMGR)

RADIO DEVICES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RMGR)

GENERAL

This category covers portable signal receivers, portable signal and voice receivers, and portable voice transceivers.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Radio Device for Use in Hazardous Locations" (or "RAD DEV for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "RAD DEV for Use in HAZ LOC").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RADIO DEVICES, REBUILT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RMGZ)

USE

This category covers rebuilt portable signal receivers, portable signal and voice receivers and portable voice transceivers. These products are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt products are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt products are subject to the same requirements as new products.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are marked with the following:

The month and year that the product was repaired or rebuilt.

The standard number and edition to which the product was rebuilt, as referenced under **REQUIREMENTS**.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Radio Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations (RMGR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II, and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are one of the following as appropriate:

ANSI/UL 913, "Intrinsically Safe Apparatus and Associated Apparatus for Use in Class I, II, and III, Division 1, Hazardous (Classified) Locations" (Fifth Edition)

ANSI/UL 913, "Intrinsically Safe Apparatus and Associated Apparatus for Use in Class I, II, and III, Division 1, Hazardous (Classified) Locations" (Sixth Edition)

ANSI/UL 913, "Intrinsically Safe Apparatus and Associated Apparatus for Use in Class I, II, and III, Division 1, Hazardous (Classified) Locations" (Seventh Edition)

UL 1604, "Electrical Equipment for Use in Class I and II, Division 2, and Class III Hazardous (Classified) Locations" (Third Edition)

ANSI/ISA-S12.12.01, "Nonincendive Electrical Equipment for Use in Class I and II, Division 2 and Class III, Divisions 1 and 2 Hazardous (Classified) Locations" (2000)

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Rebuilt Radio Device for Use in Hazardous Locations" (or "Rebuilt RAD DEV for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Rebuilt RAD DEV for HAZ LOC") or "Repaired Radio Device for Use in Hazardous Locations" (or "Repaired RAD DEV for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Repaired RAD DEV for HAZ LOC").

RADIO DEVICES, REBUILT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RMGZ)

323

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RADIO DEVICES FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RMJA)

GENERAL

This category covers portable signal receivers, portable signal and voice receivers, and portable voice transceivers.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Radio Device for Use in Hazardous Locations" (or "RAD DEV for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "RAD DEV for Use in HAZ LOC").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RAISED-FLOOR WIREWAY (RQFW)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers raised-floor wireway, which is an integral part of the raised floor used in computer rooms. This wireway is intended for installation in accordance with Articles 376 and 645 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), and the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Raised-floor wireway is of such size that shipment fully assembled is impractical. To supplement the general requirements given in the applicable articles of the NEC, installation instructions describing or illustrating the proper assembly, mounting, and connection of the parts are required to be provided by the manufacturer. The acceptability of the assembled parts in the field is determined by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

Raised-floor wireway installed in accordance with the product markings and manufacturer's instructions is suitable for use as equipment grounding conductors.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Markings are provided to clearly indicate the parts that combine to form the complete assembly.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 870, "Wireways, Auxiliary Gutters and Associated Fittings," and ANSI/NFPA 75-1981, "Standard for the Protection of Information Technology Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Raised Floor Wireway."

The Listing Mark is applied to the cover of the line-voltage wireway.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

turer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RECEPTACLE CLOSURES (RQYF)

GENERAL

This category covers receptacle closures for use with receptacles of ANSI/NEMA WD6-1997 configurations 1-15R and 5-15R. Receptacle closures are products molded of insulating material that are intended to be used with a receptacle to cover the outlet slots a) to reduce drafts through a receptacle on an outside wall of a dwelling or b) to restrict a child's access to energized contacts.

Receptacle closures that are intended to reduce drafts through a receptacle on an outside wall of a dwelling and that are not intended to restrict a child's access to energized contacts are packaged together with an insulating gasket to be fitted behind the receptacle cover plate. The packaging of such closures are marked to indicate their intended use.

Receptacle closures that are intended to restrict a child's access to energized contacts are not a substitute for adult supervision. The packaging of such closures contains a cautionary marking to this effect.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 2255, "Receptacle Closures."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product when shape or size permits or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Closure" or "Receptacle Closure" or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RECEPTACLE-PLUG COMBINATIONS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RRAT)

RECEPTACLE-ENCLOSURE COMBINATIONS WITH PLUGS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RREG)

GENERAL

This category covers receptacle-enclosure combinations with plugs, which are intended for use in one or more of the following hazardous (classified) locations, as indicated on the product, in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC): Class I, Groups A, B, C and D; Class II, Groups E, F and G.

These products are (1) completely assembled at the factory, or (2) intended for final assembly in the field using components specified in the product Classification. Assembly of the receptacle-enclosure combinations with plugs in the field is intended to be in accordance with the instructions provided with the product by the manufacturer.

The enclosures covered under this category are for threaded rigid conduit connection, and the conductors between the receptacle and the enclosure are factory sealed. The plugs are for use with extra-hard-usage flexible cord having a grounding conductor.

The flexible cord connecting to the plugs should be frequently inspected and replaced when necessary. Terminal connection to the cord must be properly made and maintained. Safe use also depends on the maintenance of insulation at the current-carrying parts of the plug and receptacle. The devices should, therefore, not be used where insulation may be impaired by moisture, dirt or other foreign material.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with regard to the conditions under which these devices will be permitted for use. It is recognized that portable equipment should be used only where necessary.

Receptacle-enclosure combinations with plugs Classified for Class II, Group F locations are intended for use only in atmospheres containing electrically-nonconductive dusts, as defined in Article 500 of the NEC.

RECEPTACLE-PLUG COMBINATIONS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RRAT)

Receptacle-Enclosure Combinations with Plugs for Use in Hazardous Locations (RREG)—Continued

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

RECEPTACLE-ENCLOSURE COMBINATION WITH PLUG FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS AS TO EXPLOSION AND FIRE HAZARD ONLY CLASS __, GROUP __ Control No. _____

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RECEPTACLE-PLUG COMBINATION ACCESSORIES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RRHS)

GENERAL

This category covers receptacles Classified for use only with Listed plugs, and plugs Classified for use only with Listed receptacles, as specified in the instructions provided with the product. The plugs are for use with extra-hard-usage flexible cord having a grounding conductor.

The flexible cord should be frequently inspected and replaced when necessary. Terminal connections to the cord must be properly made and maintained. Safe use also depends on the maintenance of insulation at current-carrying parts of the plug and receptacle. The devices should, therefore, not be used where the insulation may be impaired by moisture, dirt or other foreign material.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with regard to conditions under which plugs and receptacles will be permitted for use. It is recognized that portable equipment should be used only where necessary.

Receptacles and plugs Listed for use in Class II, Group F locations are for use only in atmospheres containing electrically-nonconductive dusts as defined in Article 500 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

[PRODUCT IDENTITY*] FOR USE WITH LISTED * SPECIFIED IN THE INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH THE PRODUCT Control No. _____

* RECEPTACLE or PLUG

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RECEPTACLES WITH PLUGS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RROR)

GENERAL

This category covers receptacles with plugs for use as follows:

**RECEPTACLE-PLUG COMBINATIONS FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RRAT)**
**Receptacles with Plugs for Use in Hazardous Locations
(RROR)—Continued**

Receptacles with plugs Listed under Class I and Class II groups for Division 1 locations are provided with receptacle conduit boxes for threaded rigid conduit connection, and the conductors between receptacles and conduit boxes are factory sealed. The plugs are for use with extra-hard-usage flexible cord having a grounding conductor. Receptacles Listed for Class I, Division 2 locations only are intended for use with general purpose enclosures for supply connections. The supply conductors are factory sealed in the receptacles. The plugs for use with such receptacles are suitable for Class I, Division 1 locations.

Receptacles with plugs for groups under Class I hazardous locations have been subjected to endurance tests and overload operation tests in the presence of the specific flammable vapor-air atmospheres.

Receptacles with plugs for any of the groups under Class II hazardous locations have dust-tight terminal boxes and have been subjected to endurance tests and overload operation tests while heavily blanketed with combustible dust. Receptacles with plugs Listed for Class II, Group F locations are intended for use only in atmospheres containing electrically-nonconductive dusts as defined in Article 500 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

The flexible cord should be frequently inspected and replaced when necessary. Terminal connections to the cord must be properly made and maintained. Safe use also depends on the maintenance of insulation at current-carrying parts of the plug and receptacle. The devices should, therefore, not be used where the insulation may be impaired by moisture, dirt or other foreign material.

Some receptacles and plugs are Listed for "Reverse Service" applications on marine vessels, for conformity to the installation and use provisions of the United States Coast Guard (USCG) Electrical Engineering Regulations 46CFR110, "General Provisions," 46CFR111, "Electric Systems – General Requirements," 46CFR112, "Emergency Lighting and Power Systems," and 46CFR113, "Communication and Alarm Systems and Equipment," as identified in the individual Listings and marked on the product. Reverse service plugs and receptacles are not suitable for applications other than those governed by the above USCG regulations.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with regard to conditions under which these devices will be permitted for use. It is recognized that portable equipment should be used only where necessary.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Plug for Hazardous Locations," "Receptacle Assembly for Hazardous Locations," "Reverse Service Plug for Hazardous Locations" or "Reverse Service Receptacle for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**RECEPTACLES WITH PLUGS INTERLOCKED
WITH CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RSBZ)**
GENERAL

This category covers receptacles with plugs interlocked with circuit breakers as follows:

Receptacles with plugs interlocked with circuit breakers Listed under Class I and Class II groups are constructed with an interlocked circuit breaker and plug so that the plug cannot be withdrawn or inserted when the circuit breaker is closed. These devices have provision for connection of threaded rigid conduit to the circuit breaker compartments and the plugs are for use with extra-hard-usage flexible cord having a grounding conductor.

Receptacles with plugs interlocked with circuit breakers Listed for Class II, Group F locations are intended for use only in atmospheres containing electrically nonconductive dusts as defined in Article 500 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

**RECEPTACLE-PLUG COMBINATIONS FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RRAT)**

325

**Receptacles with Plugs Interlocked with Circuit Breakers for
Use in Hazardous Locations (RSBZ)—Continued**

The flexible cord connecting to these devices should be frequently inspected and replaced when necessary. Terminal connections to the cord must be properly made and maintained. Safe use also depends on the maintenance of insulation at current-carrying parts of the plugs and receptacle. The devices should, therefore, not be used where the insulation may be impaired by moisture, dirt or other foreign material.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with regard to conditions under which these devices will be permitted for use. It is recognized that portable equipment should be used only where necessary.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Receptacle Interlocked with Circuit Breaker for Hazardous Locations" or "Plug for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**RECEPTACLES WITH PLUGS
INTERLOCKED WITH SWITCHES FOR USE
IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RSPX)**
GENERAL

This category covers receptacles that are (1) completely assembled at the factory or (2) intended for final assembly in the field using components specified in the individual Listings. Final assembly of receptacles in the field is intended to be done in accordance with instructions provided with the product by the manufacturer.

Receptacles with plugs interlocked with switches Listed under Class I and Class II groups are constructed with an interlocked switch and plug so that the plug cannot be withdrawn or inserted when the switch is closed. These devices have provision for connection of threaded rigid metal conduit to the switch compartments. The plugs are for use with extra-hard-usage flexible cord having a grounding conductor.

Receptacles with plugs interlocked with switches Listed for Class II, Group F locations are intended for use only in atmospheres containing electrically nonconductive dusts as defined in Article 500 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Devices that are provided with a factory seal of conductors between the switch and the conduit box are so identified on the individual products.

The flexible cord connecting to these devices should be frequently inspected and replaced when necessary. Terminal connections to the cord must be properly made and maintained. Safe use also depends on the maintenance of insulation at current-carrying parts of the plug and receptacle. The devices should, therefore, not be used where the insulation may be impaired by moisture, dirt or other foreign material.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with regard to conditions under which these devices will be permitted for use. It is recognized that portable equipment should be used only where necessary.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Receptacle Interlocked with Switch for Hazardous Locations," "Plug for Hazardous Locations,"

RECEPTACLE-PLUG COMBINATIONS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RRAT)

Receptacles with Plugs Interlocked with Switches for Use in Hazardous Locations (RSPX)—Continued

“Receptacle Cover Assembly Interlocked with Switch for Hazardous Locations” or “Body Assembly for Hazardous Locations.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RECEPTACLE-PLUG COMBINATIONS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RSUN)

RECEPTACLES WITH PLUGS INTERLOCKED WITH SWITCHES FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (RSZD)

USE

This category covers receptacles that are (1) completely assembled at the factory, or (2) intended for final assembly in the field using components specified in the individual Listings. Final assembly of receptacles in the field is intended to be done in accordance with instructions provided with the product by the manufacturer. Care should be taken to ensure that minimum IP ratings are maintained for field-assembled increased safety enclosures.

Receptacles with plugs interlocked with switches are constructed with an interlocked switch and plug so that the plug cannot be withdrawn or inserted when the switch is closed. These devices have provision for connection of threaded rigid metal conduit or other suitable wiring method to the switch compartments. The plugs are for use with Type S, SO, ST or STO flexible cord having a grounding conductor.

The flexible cord connecting to these devices should be frequently inspected and replaced when necessary. Terminal connections to the cord must be properly made and maintained. Safe use also depends on the maintenance of insulation at current-carrying parts of the plug and receptacle. The devices should not be used where the insulation may be impaired by moisture, dirt or other foreign material.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with regard to conditions under which these devices are permitted for use. Portable equipment should be used only where necessary.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1682, “Plugs, Receptacles, and Cable Connectors of the Pin and Sleeve Type.”

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and one of the following product names: “Receptacle Interlocked with Switch for Hazardous Locations,” “Plug for Hazardous Locations,” “Receptacle Cover Assembly Interlocked with Switch for Hazardous Locations,” “Body Assembly for Hazardous Locations,” or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RECEPTACLES (RTDV)

GENERAL

This category covers the following attachment plug products: 1) receptacles for plugs and attachment plugs, 2) stage-type receptacles, 3) combination receptacles with switches, and 4) utility service receptacles.

RECEPTACLES (RTDV)

The above products include the following:

Appliance, Equipment or Fixture Outlet — A female contact device for mounting on utilization equipment.

Receptacle — A female contact device intended to be installed on a wiring system to supply current to utilization equipment.

This category may also cover the following types of products of a non-standard configuration blade or slot configuration type, which are part of a manufacturer's line of wiring devices, including receptacles. Other similar devices are covered under Attachment Plugs, Fuseless (AXUT), Attachment Plugs with Switches (AYIR) and Attachment Plugs with Overload Protection (AYVZ).

Attachment Plug — A male contact device for the temporary connection of a flexible cord or cable to a receptacle, cord connector, or other female outlet device.

Cord Connector — A female contact device intended to be wired on flexible cord for use as an extension from an outlet to make a detachable electrical connection to an attachment plug or, as an appliance coupler, to a male inlet.

Male Inlet (Equipment Inlet, Motor Attachment Plug) — A male contact device intended to be mounted on utilization equipment to provide a detachable electrical connection to an appliance coupler or cord connector.

This category does not cover devices intended to be molded on flexible cord or wire, or unassembled devices intended to be factory assembled on flexible cord or wire. Such devices are complete only after installation of the flexible cord or wire and are investigated as part of a complete assembly.

RATINGS

These devices are rated 600 V or less, ac or dc; and 200 A or less. They may also be rated in horsepower as noted in the individual product categories.

Devices rated 250 V are tested on circuits involving a nominal potential to ground of 125 V. Devices having other voltage ratings are tested on circuits involving full rated potential to ground, except for multiphase rated devices, which are tested on circuits consistent with their voltage ratings (e.g., a 120/208 V, 3-phase device is tested on a circuit involving 120 V to ground).

Devices marked “Not for Current Interruption” are not intended to be disconnected while under load. They are intended to be installed in series with switches or other appropriate disconnecting means.

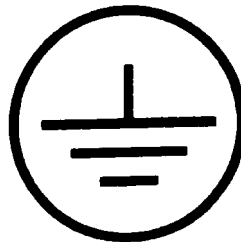
TERMINALS

The terminations of devices intended to be wired to flexible cord are based on the use of flexible cord or cable having copper conductors, in accordance with Article 400 of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code” (NEC). The ampacity of the flexible cord and cable is based on Section 400.5, Tables 400.5(A) and 400.5(B). The conductors are sized as specified on the product or in the manufacturer's instructions provided with the device. The terminations are based on the use of 60°C flexible cord or cable.

Unless stated otherwise in the individual product categories, the termination provisions of all other devices are based upon the use of 60°C insulated conductors in circuits rated 100 A or less, and the use of 75°C insulated conductors in circuits rated more than 100 A, as specified in Table 310.16 of the NEC.

GROUNDING

Devices having a terminal identified by a green-colored finish, the words “Green” or “Ground” (or the letters “G” or “GR”), or the symbol with or without the circle are grounding types. The blade, pin or contact member



connected to this terminal is for equipment grounding only.

ENCLOSURES

In general, devices having integral enclosures or installed as intended have been investigated for use indoors, in dry locations. All such Listed products provide a degree of protection against ordinary corrosion, accidental contact with live parts, and a limited amount of falling dirt. Some devices have been investigated for use in other operating environments when unmated and when mated with other devices in the same manufacturer's line of products. They are marked with one of the type designations 2 through 6, 12 and 13 indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ). All outdoor types provide a degree of protection against rain, snow and sleet. Outdoor types are also suitable for use indoors if they meet the environmental conditions present. A device that complies with the requirements for more than one type of enclosure may be marked with multiple designations. Complete use and mating information is provided in the installation instructions provided with each device.

RECEPTACLES (RTDV)

WET AND DAMP LOCATIONS

Receptacles provided with integral outlet box covers or cover plates for flush-mounted wiring devices may be identified for use in damp or wet locations as defined in the Nec. If the cover provides protection only when it is closed, the combination is marked "Wet Location When Cover Closed" and may be marked "Damp Location."

RELATED PRODUCTS

This category does not cover pin-and-sleeve-type devices; see Attachment Plugs, Pin-and-Sleeve Type (QLHN) and Receptacles, Pin-and-Sleeve Type (QLIW).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RECEPTACLES FOR PLUGS AND ATTACHMENT PLUGS (RTRT)

GENERAL

This category covers general use receptacles for use in wiring systems recognized by ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), and outlets for use in appliances and fixtures. It also covers some attachment plugs, male inlets, and cord connectors with nonstandard slot or blade configurations which are part of a line of wiring devices including receptacles. Other similar attachment plug devices are covered under Attachment Plugs (AXGV).

PRODUCT TYPES

Flush Receptacles — Flush receptacles are intended for mounting in or on an outlet box, an outlet box cover or a cover plate for flush-mounted wiring devices for fixed installation on a branch circuit. They are not intended to be field mounted on outlet box covers solely by the center cover plate screw. They may be employed in damp and wet locations when installed in an appropriate enclosure. See Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT) and Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes (QCMZ) for information on outlet boxes and covers suitable for use in damp and wet locations.

Self-grounding Receptacles — Self-grounding receptacles have special integral means for establishing the grounding circuit between device yokes and (1) the grounded metallic flush-type boxes, or (2) the grounded nonmetallic flush device boxes employing a grounding strap and terminal; without the use of bonding jumpers as permitted by Section 250.146(B) (formerly Exception No. 2 to Section 250-74) of the NEC. These devices are identified by the statement: "This receptacle is Listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. and has a special pressure spring clip to establish the grounding circuit between device yokes and (1) the grounded metallic flush-type boxes, or (2) the grounded nonmetallic flush device boxes employing a grounding strap and terminal; without the use of bonding jumpers as permitted by Section 250.146(B) of the National Electrical Code" (or equivalent wording) which may appear on the device or shipping carton.

Isolated Ground Receptacles — Grounding-type receptacles in which the grounding terminals are purposely insulated from the mounting means of receptacles and associated metal cover plates as permitted by Section 250.146(D) (formerly Exception No. 4 to Section 250-74) of the NEC are so identified by an orange triangle marked on the face of the receptacle.

Receptacles for Use in Hospitals — Receptacles for hospital use in other than hazardous (classified) locations in accordance with Article 517 of the NEC are identified (1) by the marking "Hospital Only" (used to identify a specific grounding locking configuration rated 20 A, 125 V used for the connection of mobile x-ray and similar equipment) or (2) by the marking "Hospital Grade" and a green dot on the face of the receptacle. The identification is visible during installation on the wiring system or, in the case of the appliance outlet, after installation on the utilization equipment.

Tamper-resistant Receptacles — Receptacles for use in dwelling units in accordance with the NEC, specifically, Section 406.11, or pediatric patient care areas in accordance with Article 517 of the NEC. Tamper-resistant receptacles are identified by the words "Tamper Resistant" or the letters "TR" where they will be visible after installation with the cover plate removed. Tamper-resistant receptacles may be of the general grade, hospital grade or isolated ground type.

Self-contained Receptacles — Self-contained receptacles include an enclosure and mounting means intended for flush mounting without the use of a separate flush device or other outlet box. They are intended for use with Types NM and NMC cable in accordance with the NEC, specifically Sections 300.15(E), 334.40(C), 545.10, 550.15(I), 551.47(E) Exception No. 1 and 552.48(E) Exception No. 1 and are so identified by specific marking on the carton in which they are packed. Devices employing insulation displacement terminals are intended for assembly with specific installation tools only. Reference must be made to the installation instructions regarding the proper tool and the number of cables (per entry) with which the devices are intended to be used.

Surface Receptacles — Surface receptacles include an enclosure and mounting means for surface mounting without the use of a separate outlet

RECEPTACLES (RTDV)

327

Receptacles for Plugs and Attachment Plugs (RTRT)—Continued

box. They are intended for connection to exposed nonmetallic-sheathed cable as permitted by Article 336 of the NEC. Some may also accept other wiring systems. Surface receptacles rated 50 A that employ enclosures of insulating materials are not intended for use in applications where they are likely to be subject to severe mechanical abuse.

Display Receptacles — Display receptacles are provided with a cover plate for flush-mounted wiring devices or outlet box cover and closure plug or plugs. They are intended for use in show window floors and similar locations where the device is not likely to be subjected to scrub water. They are not intended to be used as substitutes for floor boxes, which are covered under Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT) and Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes (QCMZ).

Weather-resistant Receptacles — Receptacles for use in wet and damp locations in accordance with Article 406 of the NEC. Weather-resistant receptacles are identified by the words "Weather Resistant" or the letters "WR" where they will be visible after installation with the cover plate secured as intended.

Interchangeable (Modular) Receptacles — Interchangeable receptacles are flush receptacles that are assembled as single, duplex or triplex outlets in the field from a system of individual outlet modules, mounting yokes, and/or cover plates for flush-mounted wiring devices.

Appliance, Equipment and Fixture Outlets — When an outlet is installed in equipment with a conductive mounting surface, the face of the receptacle shall project a minimum of 3/32 in. and a maximum of 3/16 in. from the mounting surface.

A receptacle employing an integral thermal-interruption mechanism is not intended for hospital locations or other locations where critical patient care equipment is used. Additionally, a receptacle employing an integral thermal-interruption mechanism has not been investigated for its ability to reduce the safety hazards caused by overheating and overloaded circuits.

A receptacle employing an integral thermal-interruption mechanism has been investigated to confirm the manufacturer's stated thermal-interruption temperature range.

Federal Specification — Some receptacles in this category have been investigated for compliance with Federal Specification W-C-596, "General Specification for Electrical Power Connectors". Such devices are identified by a Listing Mark augmented by the capital letters "F" and "S" each in a wing on either side of the UL Mark. The manufacturer may also include the Federal Specification number "W-C-596F" or "W-C-596G" or the Federal Specification part number (which consists of the appropriate specification sheet and dash number described in the specification) on the device or on the smallest container in which the device is packaged.

TERMINALS

Terminals of 15 and 20 A receptacles not marked "CO/ALR" are for use with copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors only. Terminals marked "CO/ALR" are for use with aluminum, copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors.

Terminals of receptacles rated 30 A and above not marked "AL-CU" are for use with copper conductors only. Terminals of receptacles rated 30 A and above marked "AL-CU" are for use with aluminum, copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors.

Terminals marked "75 C" may be wired using the ampacities for conductors rated 75°C as well as conductors rated 60°C in Table 310.16 of the NEC.

Terminals of the wire-binding screw, setscrew, or screw-actuated back wired clamping types are suitable for use with both solid and stranded building wires.

Screwless terminal connectors of the conductor push-in type (also known as "push-in-terminals") are restricted to 15 A branch circuits and are for connection with 14 AWG solid copper wire only. They are not intended for use with aluminum or copper-clad aluminum wire, 14 AWG stranded copper wire, or 12 AWG solid or stranded copper wire.

Single and duplex receptacles rated 15 and 20 A that are provided with more than one set of terminals for the connection of line and neutral conductors have been investigated to feed branch-circuit conductors connected to other outlets on a multi-outlet branch circuit, as follows:

- Back wire (screw actuated clamp type) terminations with multiple wire access holes used concurrently to terminate more than one conductor
- Side wire (binding screw) terminals used concurrently with their respective push-in (screwless) terminations to terminate more than one conductor

Single and duplex receptacles rated 15 and 20 A that are provided with more than one set of terminals for the connection of line and neutral conductors have not been investigated to feed branch-circuit conductors connected to other outlets on a multi-outlet branch circuit, as follows:

- Side wire (binding screw) terminal with its associated back wire (screw actuated clamp type) terminal

Receptacles for Plugs and Attachment Plugs (RTRT)—Continued

- Multiple conductors under a single binding screw
- Multiple conductors in a single back wire hole

Duplex receptacles rated 15 and 20 A that are provided with break off tabs may have those tabs removed so that the two receptacles may be wired in a multi-wire branch circuit.

HORSEPOWER RATINGS

In addition to ampere and voltage ratings, standard AC horsepower ratings corresponding to the ampere and voltage ratings for specific general-use receptacles not incorporating overcurrent protection or a switch are given in the table below. For a Design E motor rated more than 2 horsepower, it is necessary to use a receptacle having a horsepower rating not less than 1.4 times the standard AC horsepower rating. The NEMA configuration designation is included for reference. Devices of configurations other than those indicated in the table have horsepower ratings only if such ratings are marked on the device.

HORSEPOWER RATINGS FOR NEMA CONFIGURATION RECEPTACLES

Amps Rating	AC V Rating	No. of Phase	No. of Poles	No. of Wire	NEMA Dsg	HP Rating
15	125	1	2	2	1-15, L1-15	1/2
	125	1	2	3	5-15, L5-15	1/2
	250	1	2	2	2-15	1-1/2#, %
	250	1	2	3	6-15, L6-15	1-1/2#, %
	277	1	2	3	7-15, L7-15	2
	125/250	1	3	4	14-15	1-1/2 L-L#, %
						1/2 L-N
	250	3	3	3	11-15, L11-15	2
	250	3	3	4	15-15	2
	120/208	3	4	4	18-15	2
20	125	1	2	3	5-20, L5-20	1
	250	1	2	2	2-20, L2-20	2#, %
	250	1	2	3	6-20, L6-20	2#, %
	277	1	2	3	7-20, L7-20	2
	480	1	2	3	L8-20	3
	125/250	1	3	3	10-20, 2 L-L#, %	
					L10-20	1 L-N
	125/250	1	3	4	14-20, 2 L-L#, %	
					L14-20	1 L-N
	250	3	3	3	11-20, L11-20	3
20	250	3	3	4	15-20, L15-20	3
	480	3	3	3	L12-20	5
	480	3	3	4	L16-20	5
	120/208	3	4	4	18-20, L18-20	2
					L21-20	2
	120/208	3	4	5	L19-20	5
	277/480	3	4	5	L22-20	5
	125	1	2	3	5-30, L5-30	2
	250	1	2	2	2-30	2#, %
	250	1	2	3	6-30, L6-30	2#, %
30	277	1	2	3	7-30, L7-30	3
	480	1	2	3	L8-30	5
	125/250	1	3	3	10-30, 2 L-L#, %	
					L10-30	2 L-N
	125/250	1	3	4	14-30, 2 L-L#, %	
					L14-30	2 L-N
	250	3	3	3	11-30, L11-30	3
	250	3	3	4	15-30, L15-30	3
	480	3	3	3	L12-30	10
	480	3	3	4	L16-30	10
50	120/208	3	4	4	18-30, L18-30	3
					L21-30	3
	120/208	3	4	5	L19-30	10
	277/480	3	4	5	L22-30	10
	125	1	2	3	5-50	2
	250	1	2	3	6-50	3#, %
	277	1	2	3	7-50	5
	125/250	1	3	3	10-50	3 L-L#, %
						2 L-N
	125/250	1	3	4	14-50	3 L-L#, %
60						2 L-N
	250	3	3	3	11-50	7-1/2
	250	3	3	4	15-50	7-1/2
	120/208	3	4	4	18-50	7-1/2
	125/250	1	3	4	14-60	3 L-L#, %
						2 L-N
	250	3	3	4	15-60	10

Receptacles for Plugs and Attachment Plugs (RTRT)—Continued

Amps Rating	AC V Rating	No. of Phase	No. of Poles	No. of Wire	NEMA Dsg	HP Rating
	120/208	3	4	4	18-60	7-1/2

L-L#: Motor connected line-to-line
L-N: Motor connected line-to-neutral
%: Also suitable for 208 V motor applications at the indicated horsepower rating

For three-phase devices, the horsepower ratings indicated are for three-phase motor loads.

Refer to ANSI/NEMA WD6-2002 for configurations of the NEMA designations.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Receptacles (RTDV) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 498, "Attachment Plugs and Receptacles."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged or on the product when size or shape permits is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Attachment Plug," "Plug," "Receptacle" (or "Recept."), "Attachment Plug with Overload Protection," "Attachment Plug Fuseless," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RECEPTACLES, STAGE TYPE (RUFR)**USE**

This category covers attachment plugs, cord connectors, equipment outlets, male inlets and receptacles intended for use in theater and stage applications in accordance with Articles 520 and 530 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 498, "Attachment Plugs and Receptacles."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Plug," "Connector," "Stage Type Plug," "Stage Type Connector," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COMBINATION RECEPTACLES WITH SWITCHES (RUSZ)**GENERAL**

This category covers combination receptacle and switch devices on the same mounting yoke, intended for household, office and industrial applications.

These devices are marked as follows:

- Listee's name or identification on device
- Catalog number or equivalent on device or carton
- Complete electrical rating
- Terminal identification
- Date code
- Additional markings as required in the Reports

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Snap Switches (WJQR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

RECEPTACLES (RTDV)

Combination Receptacles with Switches (RUSZ)—Continued

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 498, "Attachment Plugs and Receptacles," and ANSI/UL 20, "General-Use Snap Switches."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol stamped or molded into the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit packaging is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Receptacle/Switch."

In lieu of the UL symbol stamped or molded into the product, "UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC. LISTED" (or "UND. LAB. INC. LIST.") may be stamped or molded into the product. When marked as such, the Listing Mark shall appear on the smallest unit packaging.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

UTILITY SERVICE RECEPTACLES (RVNW)

The products covered in this category are Utility Service Receptacles having a unique, non-standard contact configuration and utilizing the grounded neutral conductor of the supply as the equipment grounding conductor.

These receptacles are intended for mounting in a utility pole and for use in conjunction with a Utility Service Cord Set (see Guide ELFT) only by authorized utility company personnel in obtaining temporary power from utility poles. They are rated as marked, for example 125 volts, 15 amperes.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

These receptacles were investigated in accordance with the requirements for Attachment Plugs and Receptacles (UL 498) with regard to protection from the risk of electrical shock and the ability to function without overheating.

The Classification Marking of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (shown below) on the product is the only method provided by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. to identify products which have been produced under its Classification and Follow-Up Service.

Utility Service Receptacles
Classified by
Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
as to Protection from Electric Shock
and Ability to Function Without Overheating
No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RECREATIONAL VEHICLES (SAET)

Recreational vehicles are primarily designed as temporary living quarters for recreational, camping or travel use. They either have their own mode of power or they are mounted on or drawn by another vehicle. The basic types of recreational vehicles are:

1. **Travel Trailer:** A vehicular portable unit, mounted on wheels, of such a size or weight as not to require special highway movement permits when drawn by a motorized vehicle factory equipped for the road, and of a gross trailer area less than 320 sq ft.
2. **Camping Trailer:** A vehicular portable unit mounted on wheels and constructed with collapsible partial side walls which fold for towing by another vehicle and unfold at the camp site.
3. **Truck Camper:** A portable unit designed to be loaded onto and unloaded from the bed of a pickup truck.
4. **Fifth Wheel Trailer:** A portable vehicular unit, mounted on wheels, of such size and weight as not to require special highway movement permits, of gross trailer area not exceeding 400 sq ft. in the set-up mode and designed to be towed by a motorized vehicle containing a towing mechanism mounted above or forward of the tow vehicle's rear axle.
5. **Motor Home:** A vehicular unit built on a self-propelled motor vehicle chassis or on a chassis cab or van that is an integral part of the completed vehicle.

RECREATIONAL VEHICLES (SAET)

329

6. **Park Trailer:** A recreational vehicle that is built on a single chassis mounted on wheels having a gross trailer area not less than 240 sq ft. and not greater than 400 sq ft. in the set-up mode.

Travel trailers, camping trailers, truck campers, fifth wheel trailers and motor homes have been investigated in accordance with American National Standard A119.2 (NFPA 1192). Park trailers have been investigated in accordance with American National Standard A119.5.

Recreational vehicles are intended for use subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products produced under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The UL Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), the product name "Recreational Vehicle" or "Park Trailer," as applicable, and a control number.

In addition, the Classification Mark includes reference to the specific American National Standards Institute (ANSI) or National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standard (including edition) to which the product has been investigated.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

REELS, CORD FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (SAOD)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers cord reels intended for use with extra hard usage cord, having a grounding conductor, for connecting portable electrical devices to supply lines. A terminal compartment is provided for connection to threaded rigid conduit systems. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with regard to conditions under which these devices will be permitted for use. It is recognized that portable equipment should be used only when necessary.

The flexible cord should be inspected frequently and replaced when necessary. Terminal connections to the cord should be properly made and maintained.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 355, "Cord Reels."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Cord Reel for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

REELS, CORD FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (SAOX)

GENERAL

This category covers cord reels for use with extra-hard-usage flexible cord, having a grounding conductor, for connecting portable electrical devices to supply lines. A terminal compartment is provided for connection to threaded rigid conduit systems.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with regard to conditions under which these devices will be permitted for use. It is recognized that portable equipment should be used only where necessary.

The flexible cord should be inspected frequently and replaced when necessary. Terminal connections to the cord should be properly made and maintained.

REELS, CORD FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (SAOX)

330

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 355, "Cord Reels."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Cord Reel for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

REELS, CORD AND CABLE (SBCV)

GENERAL

This category covers reels, usually spring-powered, to pay out and retract flexible cords and cables employed for supply of portable or mobile equipment.

Electrical ratings of reels are marked on the reels where readily visible. The electrical ratings for reels not supplied with cord are based upon the type, size, and length of cord or cable intended for use with the reel. The electrical ratings for reels complete with cord cover the complete assemblies.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 355, "Cord Reels."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Cord Reel," "Cable Reel" or "Reel."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (SCER)

This category covers mechanical compression refrigeration systems and absorption-type refrigeration systems, including refrigerant-containing components and associated controls.

Some of this equipment may employ water to directly or indirectly cool the refrigerant condenser. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to connection to water supply and waste disposal lines.

In permanently-wired equipment employing two or more motors or a motor(s) and other loads operating from a single supply circuit, the motor overload protective devices (including thermal protectors for motors) and other factory-installed motor-circuit components and wiring are investigated on the basis of compliance with the motor branch-circuit short-circuit and ground-fault protection requirements of Sec. 430.53(C) of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). Such multimotor and combination load equipment is intended to be connected to a branch circuit protected by overcurrent devices which do not exceed the value marked on the data plate or attached wiring diagram. This marked protective-device rating is the maximum for which the equipment has been investigated and found acceptable. If the marking specifies fuses, the equipment is intended to be protected by fuses only. If the marking specifies "HACR Type" circuit breakers, the equipment can be protected by either fuses or "HACR Type" circuit breakers. If the marking specifies circuit breakers or overcurrent-protective devices, the equipment can be protected by fuses, "HACR Type" circuit breakers, or any properly-sized circuit breakers.

REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (SCER)

Cord-connected equipment that requires circuit breakers or time-delay fuses to permit restarting is marked to this effect.

Some of this equipment has been investigated for the field conversion/retrofit to alternative refrigerants. Materials and instructions investigated for retrofitting specific makes and model numbers of equipment are available from the equipment manufacturer. The basic standards used to investigate equipment for field conversion/retrofit are:

ANSI/UL 2170, "Field Conversion/Retrofit of Products to Change to an Alternative Refrigerant-Construction and Operation"

UL 2171, "Field Conversion/Retrofit of Products to Change to an Alternative Refrigerant-Insulating Material and Refrigerant Compatibility"

UL 2172, "Field Conversion/Retrofit of Products to Change to an Alternative Refrigerant – Procedures and Methods"

A marking is required to identify properly retrofitted equipment, which includes the alternative refrigerant and oil, in addition to other information specified in ANSI/UL 2170, UL 2171 and UL 2172.

Requirements for the installation of refrigeration and air-conditioning equipment that may be field converted/retrofitted to use an alternative refrigerant are contained in the NEC and ANSI/ASHRAE 15, "Safety Standard for Refrigeration Systems."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

REFRIGERATION ACCESSORIES (SCSQ)

Controllers, Refrigeration (SDFY)

GENERAL

This category covers electrical controls designed for refrigeration and air conditioning equipment and for room temperature or humidity regulation. They are intended for household, commercial or industrial use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

These devices respond directly or indirectly to changes in temperature, humidity, refrigerant level, or pressure to effect temperature control of equipment or appliance operation, etc. These devices may be investigated for functioning during the normal operation (regulating) of the controlled appliance or for functioning in the event of an abnormal condition (limiting) of the controlled appliance.

Ratings — Refrigeration controllers are Listed with a maximum rating of 600 V. A control rated in amps is tested with an inductive (75-80 percent power factor) load for alternating current ratings unless a direct current (noninductive) rating is specified.

Manual reset controls — An "M1" or "M2" marking indicates the following manual reset functions are provided:

- **M1** – Controls that automatically reset to the "closed" position after normal operating conditions have been restored if the reset means is held in the "reset" position.
- **M2** – Controls that do not automatically reset to the "closed" position if the reset means is held in the "reset" position.

Equipment suitable for outdoor use — Equipment identified with an enclosure type designation or as "Rain tight" or "Rainproof" is intended for use as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Class 2 output circuits — A device that incorporates a Class 2 transformer or a Class 2 power source with provision for field wiring of the output circuit is marked to permit wiring as specified in Article 725 of the NEC for the Class 2 circuit.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Refrigeration controllers are marked with the company name or trade-mark, a distinctive catalog number, and the electrical ratings. Additional markings may be required based on the individual Listing reports.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Safety controls for gas- and oil-fired appliances, electric central furnaces, boilers and duct heaters are covered under Controls, Limit (MBPR), Controls, Primary Safety (MCCZ) or Switches (MFHX). Refrigerant valves are covered under Valves, Electrically Operated (YIOZ).

Electrical temperature controls for heating equipment, motor operators, and wall-mounted room thermostats are covered under Temperature-indicating and Regulating Equipment (XAPX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER), Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 873, "Temperature-Indicating and Regulating Equipment." Alternatively, products may be investigated to Part 1 and the appropriate Part 2s of UL 60730, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use." The standard designation is noted in the individual Listings.

REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (SCER)

Controllers, Refrigeration (SDFY)—Continued

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Refrigeration Controller," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

BEVERAGE COOLERS AND BEVERAGE COOLER-DISPENSERS (SFWY)

GENERAL

This category covers beverage coolers and beverage cooler-dispensers. Beverage coolers are intended to be connected to a field-installed dispensing means. Beverage cooler-dispensers include a factory-installed dispensing means. These products may be self-contained, sectional or remote. Accessories intended for use with beverage coolers and beverage cooler-dispensers are also covered under this category.

INSTALLATION

This equipment is rated 600 V ac or less and is intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and ANSI/ASHRAE 15, "Safety Standard for Refrigeration Systems."

All units are marked with the refrigerant type; some units may employ alternative refrigerants that are not currently listed in ANSI/ASHRAE 15, but are included in ANSI/ASHRAE 34, "Designation and Safety Classification of Refrigerants." The use of these alternative refrigerants resulted from environmental restrictions on some refrigerants currently listed in the code. Using requirements as applied to specified refrigerants in ANSI/ASHRAE 15, UL's Listing Report available from the manufacturer identifies installation classifications applicable to the alternative refrigerants in the same manner as shown in ANSI/ASHRAE 15 for currently used refrigerants. The refrigerants are classified A1 or A1/A1 by ANSI/ASHRAE 34 and have been determined to comply with ANSI/UL 2182, "Refrigerants."

A beverage cooler or beverage cooler-dispenser of other than the remote type consists of a completely factory assembled and factory tested refrigeration system comprising one or more assemblies which may be shipped separately but which are intended to be used together. If two or more sections are provided, each section is designed and marked for field interconnection with a matched section(s).

A self-contained beverage cooler or beverage cooler-dispenser consists of a completely factory assembled and factory tested refrigeration system in which all the refrigerant-containing parts are connected at the factory.

A remote beverage cooler or beverage cooler-dispenser is intended to be connected to a field-installed condenser or condensing unit located remote from the beverage cooler or beverage cooler-dispenser.

Accessories for beverage coolers and beverage cooler-dispensers are provided with instructions for installation into the product.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to sanitation and connection to water supply and waste disposal lines.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Beverage coolers and beverage cooler-dispensers may be designed to accept accessories installed in the field. In such cases both the beverage cooler or beverage cooler-dispenser and the accessory are marked to relate the two for proper installation.

A section of a beverage cooler or beverage cooler-dispenser suitable for outdoor use is so marked. Sections not so marked are for indoor use only.

Some equipment covered under this category employs replaceable pressurized containers that have not been investigated. Such equipment is marked to indicate it is Listed with respect to hazards exclusive of those of the replaceable pressurized container(s).

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers beverage coolers and beverage cooler-dispensers that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt beverage coolers and beverage cooler-dispensers are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt beverage coolers and beverage cooler-dispensers are subject to the same requirements as new beverage coolers and beverage cooler-dispensers.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Coin-operated equipment is covered under Vending Machines, Refrigerated (SQMX).

Nonrefrigerated dispensing equipment is covered under Food Preparing Machines, Commercial (IPST).

REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (SCER)

331

Beverage Coolers and Beverage Cooler-Dispensers (SFWY)—Continued

Beverage coolers and dispensers for marine use are covered under Beverage Coolers and Beverage Cooler-Dispensers, Marine (SCEV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 471, "Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers".

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Beverage Cooler," "Beverage Cooler-Dispenser" (for a self-contained unit) "Beverage Cooler Less Condenser," "Beverage Cooler-Dispenser Less Condenser," "Beverage Cooler Less Condensing Unit," "Beverage Cooler-Dispenser Less Condensing Unit" (for a remote beverage cooler or beverage cooler-dispenser), "Section of Beverage Cooler," "Section of Beverage Cooler-Dispenser" (for each section of a beverage cooler or beverage cooler-dispenser shipped separately from the factory, the function of which is essential to the basic operation of the beverage cooler or beverage cooler-dispenser), or "Accessory for Beverage Cooler or Beverage Cooler-Dispenser" (for a part or device, the function of which supplements or modifies the basic operation of the beverage cooler or beverage cooler-dispenser).

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATORS AND FREEZERS (SGKW)

GENERAL

This category covers commercial refrigerators and freezers such as display cases, reach-in cabinets, meat cases, frozen food and merchandising cabinets, food service carts and soda fountain units. These products may be self-contained, sectional or remote. Accessories intended for use with commercial refrigerators and freezers are also covered under this category.

INSTALLATION

This equipment is rated 600 V ac or less and is intended to be installed in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and ANSI/ASHRAE 15, "Safety Standard for Refrigeration Systems."

All units are marked with the refrigerant type; some units may employ alternative refrigerants that are not currently listed in ANSI/ASHRAE 15, but are included in ANSI/ASHRAE 34, "Designation and Safety Classification of Refrigerants." The use of these alternative refrigerants resulted from environmental restrictions on some refrigerants currently listed in the code. Using requirements as applied to specified refrigerants in ANSI/ASHRAE 15, UL's Listing Report available from the manufacturer identifies installation classifications applicable to the alternative refrigerants in the same manner as shown in ANSI/ASHRAE 15 for currently used refrigerants. The refrigerants are classified A1 or A1/A1 by ANSI/ASHRAE 34 and have been determined to comply with ANSI/UL 2182, "Refrigerants."

Unitary refrigerators consist of a complete factory assembled and factory tested refrigeration system comprising one or more assemblies which may be shipped separately but which are intended to be used together. If two or more sections are provided, each section is designed and marked for field interconnection with a matched section(s).

A self-contained refrigerator is a unitary refrigerator consisting of a completely factory assembled and factory tested refrigerating system in which all the refrigerant containing parts are permanently connected at the factory.

A remote refrigerator is a refrigerator intended to be connected to a field-installed condensing unit located remote from the refrigerator.

Accessories for commercial refrigerators and freezers are provided with instructions for installation into the product.

Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers (SGKW)—Continued

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to sanitation and connection to water supply and waste disposal lines.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Some equipment may be designed to accept accessories installed in the field. In such cases, both the commercial refrigerator or freezer and the accessory are marked to relate the two for proper installation.

Equipment or section(s) of the equipment suitable for outdoor installation are so marked. Units not so marked are for indoor use only.

Commercial refrigerators and freezers may employ a wireway to permit end-to-end installation. The wireway of such units is marked accordingly.

Some equipment covered under this category employs replaceable pressurized containers that have not been investigated. Such equipment is marked to indicate it is Listed with respect to hazards exclusive of those of the replaceable pressurized container(s).

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers commercial refrigerators and freezers that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt commercial refrigerators and freezers are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt commercial refrigerators and freezers are subject to the same requirements as new commercial refrigerators and freezers.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Refrigerators and freezers for household use are covered under Household Refrigerators (SHZZ) and Household Freezers (SHMR).

Specialized refrigerators or freezers are covered under Refrigerators and Freezers, Special Purpose (SOVQ).

Factory-assembled walk-in refrigerators and freezers are covered under Walk-in Units, Commercial (SQTV).

Door panel assemblies are covered under Door Panel Assemblies (FDIT). Beverage coolers and beverage cooler-dispensers are covered under Beverage Coolers and Beverage Cooler-Dispensers (SFWY).

Nonrefrigerated cabinets are covered under Wired Cabinets (ZNXR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 471, "Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Commercial Refrigerator and/or Freezer" (for a self-contained unit), "Commercial Refrigerator and/or Freezer Less Condensing Unit" (for a remote unit), "Section of Commercial Refrigerator and/or Freezer" (for a section or device, the function of which is essential to the basic operation of the commercial refrigerator or freezer), or "Accessory for Commercial Refrigerator and/or Freezer" (for each part of a commercial refrigerator shipped separately from the factory, the function of which supplements or modifies the basic operation of the commercial refrigerator or freezer).

The Listing Mark for rebuilt commercial refrigerators and freezers also includes the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" preceding the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CONDENSING AND COMPRESSOR UNITS (SGYU)**GENERAL**

These units are intended to be installed in air conditioning and refrigeration systems in accordance with the requirements of the National Electrical Code, NFPA 70, and The Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration, ANSI/ASHRAE 15-1978. Optional accessories for use with these units are also covered in this section. Presently listed equipment is rated 600 v or less.

Units in this category intended for refrigeration service may be of any Btu per hour capacity. For listings of units rated more than 135,000 Btu per hour and intended primarily for air conditioning application, see Air Conditioning Systems Equipment, in this Directory.

Condensing and Compressor Units (SGYU)—Continued

Condensing units include one or more compressors and air or water-cooled condensers with interconnecting refrigerant piping and with associated controls and wiring, and may also include a receiver. These units are intended for field connection to a remote evaporator, unit cooler or fan-coil unit.

Compressor units include one or more compressors with associated controls and wiring, and may also include a receiver. These units are intended for field connection to a remote evaporator, unit cooler or fan-coil unit and to a remote condenser having a marked working pressure not less than designated by the marking on the unit data plate.

Some units are intended for field connection to multiple refrigeration systems and include multiple condensing units, compressor units, or compressors, with single or multiple condensers, with associated piping, controls, and wiring, mounted on a common frame or in a common housing.

The acceptability of operation of these units, when associated with other components of a complete system, has not been investigated.

These units are to be used only in systems with the specified refrigerant and operating at pressures not in excess of those indicated by the marked test pressures.

Units that have been investigated and found suitable for use with Listed field installed accessories are marked to identify the specific accessories that may be used.

Units which are suitable for outdoor installation are so marked. Units not marked as suitable for outdoor installation are for indoor use only.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1995, "Heating and Cooling Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Condensing Unit," "Compressor Unit," "Accessory for Condensing Unit," "Accessory for Compressor Unit" or "Accessory for Condensing or Compressor Unit."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HOUSEHOLD FREEZERS (SHMR)**GENERAL**

This category covers self-contained freezers consisting of a complete refrigeration system. The refrigeration systems are of the mechanical compression type, absorption type or thermoelectric type. Accessories intended for use with household freezers are also covered under this category.

INSTALLATION

This equipment is intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The equipment is intended for connection to 15 or 20 A, 100 to 140 V or 15 A, 200 to 250 V, single-phase, alternating-current (ac) circuits; or combination ac/dc circuits or direct-current (dc) circuits where the dc voltage does not exceed 30 V.

Household freezers are Listed in three classes as follows:

Freestanding — A freezer intended for open type installation only, not including stacking, locating in closets, alcoves, or other confined spaces.

Recessed Installation — A freezer intended to be supported by the floor or base cabinet, located in an enclosed area but not intended to be permanently attached to the building structure, adjacent cabinets or other appliances. These units are also suitable for freestanding installation.

Built-in Installation — A freezer intended to be permanently attached to or mounted in a wall, a cabinet or other surface of a building.

Accessories for household freezers are provided with instructions for installation into the product.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to connection to water supply lines.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Household freezers may be designed to accept accessories in the field. In such cases both the freezer and the accessory are marked to relate the two for proper installation.

A freezer intended for freestanding use is so marked on the unit. Each freezer intended for recessed installation has specified installation clearances marked on the unit, if clearances are required.

REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (SCER)

Household Freezers (SHMR)—Continued

RELATED PRODUCTS

Household refrigerators are covered under Household Refrigerators (SHZZ).

Household refrigerators for marine use are covered under Refrigerators, Household Type, Marine (SVQL).

Refrigerators and freezers for use in recreational vehicles are covered under Recreational Vehicle Refrigerators and Freezers (SKKQ).

Freezers for commercial use are covered under Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers (SGKW).

Refrigerators and freezers in combination with ranges, microwave ovens and/or sinks are covered under Kitchen Units, Refrigerated (SJPT).

Products Verified for energy efficiency are covered under Refrigerators, Freezers and Wine Chillers, Household Verified for Energy Efficiency (ZXJL).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 250, "Household Refrigerators and Freezers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Household Freezer" or "Accessory for Household Freezer."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HOUSEHOLD REFRIGERATORS (SHZZ)

GENERAL

This category covers self-contained refrigerators, combination refrigerator-freezers consisting of a complete refrigeration system. The refrigeration systems are of the mechanical compression type, absorption type or thermoelectric type. Accessories intended for use with household refrigerators are also covered under this category.

INSTALLATION

This equipment is intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The equipment is intended for connection to 15 or 20 A, 100 to 140 V or 15 A, 200 to 250 V, single-phase, alternating-current (ac) circuits; or combination ac/dc circuits or direct-current (dc) circuits where the dc voltage does not exceed 30 V.

Household refrigerators are Listed in three classes as follows:

Freestanding — A refrigerator intended for open type installation only, not including stacking, locating in closets, alcoves or other confined spaces.

Recessed Installation — A refrigerator intended to be supported by the floor or base cabinet, located in an enclosed area but not intended to be permanently attached to the building structure, adjacent cabinets or other appliances. These units are also suitable for freestanding installation.

Built-in Installation — A refrigerator intended to be permanently attached to or mounted in a wall, a cabinet or other surface of a building.

Accessories for household refrigerators are provided with instructions for installation into the product.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to connection to water supply lines.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Household refrigerators may be designed to accept accessories in the field. In such cases both the refrigerator and the accessory are marked to relate the two for proper installation.

A refrigerator intended for freestanding use is so marked on the unit. Each refrigerator intended for recessed installation has specified installation clearances marked on the unit, if clearances are required.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Household freezers are covered under Household Freezers (SHMR).

Household refrigerators for marine use are covered under Refrigerators, Household Type, Marine (SVQL).

Refrigerators for use in recreational vehicles are covered under Recreational Vehicle Refrigerators and Freezers (SKKQ).

Refrigerators for commercial use are covered under Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers (SGKW).

Refrigerators in combination with ranges, microwave ovens and/or sinks are covered under Kitchen Units, Refrigerated (SJPT).

Products Verified for energy efficiency are covered under Refrigerators, Freezers and Wine Chillers, Household Verified for Energy Efficiency (ZXJL).

REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (SCER)

333

Household Refrigerators (SHZZ)—Continued

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 250, "Household Refrigerators and Freezers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Household Refrigerator" or "Accessory for Household Refrigerator."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ICE CREAM MAKERS (SINX)

GENERAL

This category covers equipment intended for preparing products such as hard ice cream, soft-serve ice cream, milk shakes and sherbets, and may include means for dispensing the product directly into containers. These products may be self-contained or sectional. Accessories intended for use with ice cream makers are also covered under this category.

INSTALLATION

This equipment is rated 600 V or less and is intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and ANSI/ASHRAE 15, "Safety Standard for Refrigeration Systems."

All units are marked with the refrigerant type and some units may employ alternative refrigerants that are not currently listed in ANSI/ASHRAE 15, but are included in ANSI/ASHRAE 34-1992 (amendment), "Designation and Safety Classification of Refrigerants." The use of these alternative refrigerants resulted from environmental restrictions on some refrigerants currently listed in the code. Using requirements as applied to specified refrigerants in ANSI/ASHRAE 15, UL's Listing Report (available from the manufacturer) identifies installation classifications applicable to the alternative refrigerants in the same manner as shown in ANSI/ASHRAE 15 for currently used refrigerants. The refrigerants are classified A1 or A1/A1 by ANSI/ASHRAE 15 and have been determined to be nonflammable or practically nonflammable in accordance with the requirements in ANSI/UL 2182, "Refrigerants."

Unitary ice cream makers consist of a complete factory assembled and factory tested refrigeration system comprising one or more assemblies that may be shipped separately but intended to be used together. If two or more sections are provided, each section is designed and marked for field interconnection with a matched section(s).

A self-contained ice cream maker is a unitary ice cream maker consisting of a completely factory assembled and factory tested refrigerating system in which all the refrigerant containing parts are permanently connected at the factory.

Accessories for ice cream makers are provided with instructions for installation into the product.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to sanitation and connection to water supply and waste disposal lines.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Some equipment covered under this category employs replaceable pressurized containers that have not been investigated. Such equipment is marked to indicate it is Listed with respect to hazards exclusive of those of the replaceable pressurized container(s).

Equipment or sections of the equipment suitable for outdoor use are so marked. Units not so marked are for indoor use only.

Some equipment may be designed to accept accessories installed in the field. In such cases, both the ice cream maker and the accessory are marked to relate the two for proper installation.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Ice cream makers (without a compressor) for household use are covered under Food Preparing Machines, Household (IPWZ). Coin-operated equipment is covered under Vending Machines, Refrigerated (SQMX). Nonrefrigerated dispensing equipment is covered under Food Preparing Machines, Commercial (IPST). Beverage coolers and beverage cooler-dispensers are covered under the category of the same name (SFWY).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Ice Cream Makers (SINX)—Continued

For additional information, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 621, "Ice Cream Makers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Ice Cream Maker," "Section of Ice Cream Maker" or "Accessory for Ice Cream Maker."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ICE MAKERS (SJBV)**GENERAL**

This category covers devices that automatically manufacture and harvest ice in cube, flake, or other readily usable form, with or without provision for storage or means of dispensing ice. These products may be self-contained or sectional. Accessories intended for use with ice makers are also covered under this category.

This category does not cover tray type ice makers, ice vending machines, or ice makers and ice maker kits used in household refrigerators and freezers. See **RELATED PRODUCTS** below.

INSTALLATION

This equipment is rated 600 V or less and is intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and ANSI/ASHRAE 15, "Safety Standard for Refrigeration Systems."

All units are marked with the refrigerant type and some units may employ alternative refrigerants that are not currently listed in ANSI/ASHRAE 15, but are included in ANSI/ASHRAE 34, "Designation and Safety Classification of Refrigerants." The use of these alternative refrigerants resulted from environmental restrictions on some refrigerants currently listed in the code. Using requirements as applied to specified refrigerants in ANSI/ASHRAE 15, UL's Listing Report (available from the manufacturer) identifies installation classifications applicable to the alternative refrigerants in the same manner as shown in ANSI/ASHRAE 15 for currently used refrigerants. The refrigerants are classified A1 or A1/A1 by ANSI/ASHRAE 34 and have been determined to comply with the requirements of ANSI/UL 2182, "Refrigerants."

An ice maker of other than the remote type consists of a completely factory assembled and factory tested refrigeration system comprising one or more assemblies that may be shipped separately but intended to be used together. If two or more sections are provided, each section is designed and marked for field interconnection with a matched section(s).

A self-contained ice maker consists of a completely factory assembled and factory tested refrigerating system in which all the refrigerant-containing parts are permanently connected at the factory.

A remote ice maker is an ice maker intended to be connected to a field-installed condenser or condensing unit located remote from the ice maker.

Accessories for ice cream makers are provided with instructions for installation into the product.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to sanitation and connection to water supply and waste disposal lines.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Ice makers may be designed to accept accessories installed in the field. In such cases both the ice maker and the accessory are marked to relate the two for proper installation.

Ice makers or sections of ice makers suitable for outdoor installation are so marked. Ice makers or sections not so marked are for indoor use only.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Coin-operated equipment is covered under Vending Machines, Refrigerated (SQMX).

Ice makers for marine use are covered under Ice Makers, Marine (SAAH).

Ice makers for installation into household refrigerators and freezers are Recognized under Specialty Refrigeration Equipment (SROT2).

Accessory ice maker kits for installation into household refrigerators or freezers are covered under Household Refrigerators (SHZZ) or Household Freezers (SHMR).

Products Verified for energy efficiency are covered under Ice Makers Verified for Energy Efficiency (ZWPR).

Ice Makers (SJBV)—Continued

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 563, "Ice Makers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Ice Maker," "Ice Maker Without Ice Storage Means" (for a self-contained unit), "Ice Maker Less Condenser," "Ice Maker Without Ice Storage Means Less Condenser," "Ice Maker Less Condensing Unit," "Ice Maker Without Ice Storage Means Less Condensing Unit" (for a remote ice maker), "Section of Ice Maker" (for each section of an ice maker shipped separately from the factory, the function of which is essential to the basic operation of the ice maker), or "Accessory for Ice Maker" (for a part or device, the function of which supplements or modifies the basic operation of the ice maker).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

KITCHEN UNITS, REFRIGERATED (SJPT)**GENERAL**

This category covers refrigerators rated 250 V or less in combination with ranges, microwave ovens and/or sink units. Accessories intended for use with refrigerated kitchen units are also covered under this category.

INSTALLATION

This equipment is intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The equipment is investigated and tested to determine that it can be properly installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided by the manufacturer. Equipment provided with a gas range is also intended for installation under the requirements of ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54, "National Fuel Gas Code."

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to connection to water supply and waste disposal lines, if applicable. Equipment connected to plumbing is intended for permanent connection to the source of supply.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Kitchen units intended for recessed installation are marked to indicate the installation clearances.

Some equipment may be designed to accept accessories installed in the field. In such cases, both the refrigerated kitchen unit and the accessory are marked to relate the two for proper installation.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Household refrigerators are covered under Household Refrigerators (SHZZ).

Household freezers are covered under Household Freezers (SHMR).

Household refrigerators intended for marine use are covered under Refrigerators, Household Type, Marine (SVQL).

Refrigerators intended for use in recreational vehicles are covered under Recreational Vehicle Refrigerators and Freezers (SKKQ).

Refrigerators intended for commercial use are covered under Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers (SGKW).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 250, "Household Refrigerators and Freezers."

The basic standard used to investigate the electric range portion of products in this category is ANSI/UL 858, "Household Electric Ranges."

The basic standard used to investigate the microwave oven portion of products in this category is ANSI/UL 923, "Microwave Cooking Appliances."

The basic standards used to investigate the gas range portion of products in this category are ANSI Z21.1, "Household Cooking Gas Appliances," and ANSI Z21.57, "Recreational Vehicle Cooking Gas Appliances."

UL MARK

REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (SCER)

Kitchen Units, Refrigerated (SJPT)—Continued

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Refrigerated Kitchen Unit" or "Accessory for Refrigerated Kitchen Unit."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE REFRIGERATORS AND FREEZERS (SKKQ)

GENERAL

This category covers refrigerators, freezers, and combination refrigerator-freezers, rated 250 V or less ac and/or 30 V or less dc, intended for use in recreational vehicles. These products are electrically operated, self-contained devices consisting of a complete refrigeration system that may be of the mechanical compression type, absorption type or thermoelectric type. These products are not gas-fired.

INSTALLATION

These products are Listed in two classes as follows:

Freestanding — A unit designed for installation in other than a confined space. Each unit intended for freestanding installation is so marked.

Recessed — A unit designed for installation in a confined space. Each unit intended for recessed installation has specified installation clearances, if clearances are required, marked on the unit. These units are also suitable for freestanding installation.

These products are intended for installation in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and as marked on the product. They are intended to be secured to the recreational vehicle structure. Reference should also be made to ANSI/NFPA 1192, "Standard on Recreational Vehicles."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Electric household refrigerators and freezers are covered under Household Refrigerators (SHZZ) and Household Freezers (SHMR), respectively.

Gas-fired or combination gas/electric recreational vehicle refrigerators are covered under Refrigerators Using Gas Fuel (LPHR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 250, "Household Refrigerators and Freezers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Recreational Vehicle Refrigerator" or "Recreational Vehicle Freezer," or other appropriate product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

REFRIGERANT-CONTAINING COMPONENTS (SKQZ)

Condensers, Refrigerant (SLSV)

GENERAL

This category covers refrigerant condensers intended to liquefy refrigerant vapor by removal of heat. They are air-cooled, evaporative or water-cooled types. Water-cooled types have not been investigated for use as water heaters. Water-cooled assemblies are shell-and-tube or tube-in-tube type.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

All condensers are marked with the manufacturer's name, model number and the design pressure. Unless provided with a separate marking as indicated below, the products are also marked with the type(s) of refrigerant to be used.

Refrigerant condensers not marked to indicate the type of refrigerant used are provided with a marking that may be on a separate tag or label and

REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (SCER)

335

Condensers, Refrigerant (SLSV)—Continued

attached to the unit cooler that reads "The design pressure marked on this component shall not be less than the installed system working pressure or less than the values outlined in ANSI/ASHRAE 15 for the charged refrigerant. After charging, mark the installed equipment with the refrigerant type and oil used," or equivalent.

Finned tube assemblies incorporating a motor-driven fan (forced-air-cooled units) are also marked with the electrical rating. Forced-air-cooled condensers suitable for outdoor installation are so marked.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Water-cooled condensers intended for use as water heaters are covered under Refrigerant Heat Recovery Equipment (SOMU) or Heat Reclaimers, Refrigerant (SNLT).

Condenser receivers are covered under Receivers, Refrigerant (SOJV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate forced-air-cooled condensers in this category is ANSI/UL 1995, "Heating and Cooling Equipment."

The basic standard used to investigate all other condensers in this category is ANSI/UL 207, "Refrigerant-Containing Components and Accessories, Nonelectrical."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Refrigerant Condenser."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

REFRIGERATED MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (SOPT)

GENERAL

This category covers self-contained refrigerated medical equipment, such as oxygen therapy and thermia devices designated for professional use by personnel in hospitals, nursing homes, medical care centers, medical offices and similar health care facilities.

This equipment has been investigated for electric shock, fire and mechanical hazards. Other risks, including those that may result from use of this equipment in the presence of flammable anesthetics, have not been investigated.

INSTALLATION

This equipment is rated 600 V or less and is intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

This equipment has been investigated to determine that it can be properly installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided by the manufacturer.

Patient care equipment employs one of two attachment plug caps. One is a locking type cap identified by the marking "Hospital Only" and the other is a nonlocking type ANSI Standard configuration grounding type cap identified by the marking "Hospital Grade" and a green dot on the body of the cap. The identification is visible after installation on the flexible cord. Such products are marked to indicate they are to be connected to a receptacle marked "Hospital Only" or "Hospital Grade."

Oxygen therapy equipment has been investigated with respect to the increased risks resulting from the presence of oxygen and electrical parts within the equipment. In view of the practical design features, it is essential for safety that all possible sources of ignition be kept away from these devices. Possible sources of ignition, against which precautions should be taken, include open flames, matches, cigarettes, accumulations of static electricity and reducing valves on oxygen tanks, which occasionally project flame or sparks due to ignition or explosion of rubber valve seats. The canopy (tent), reducing valve, oxygen cylinders, etc., used with oxygen therapy equipment have not been investigated nor covered as part of the Classified equipment.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The effect on a patient of simultaneous use of this equipment with other electrical apparatus and the physiological effects, beneficial or otherwise, which may be produced by this equipment, have not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Equipment investigated to determine its suitability or safety for use where a flammable anesthetic is likely to be present is covered under Medical Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (PINR).

Refrigerated Medical Equipment (SOPT)—Continued

Nonrefrigerated medical equipment is covered under Medical Equipment (PIDF).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 416, "Refrigerated Medical Equipment."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

REFRIGERATED MEDICAL EQUIPMENT or REFRIGERATED OXYGEN THERAPY EQUIPMENT***AS TO ELECTRICAL SHOCK, FIRE AND MECHANICAL HAZARDS ONLY****Control No.**

* or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

UNIT COOLERS (SPLR)**GENERAL**

This category covers unit coolers, which are direct cooling, factory made, encased assemblies consisting of a cooling element, fan(s) and motor(s), intended for the free circulation of air for refrigeration purposes. They may also incorporate means for defrosting of the cooling element.

This equipment is rated 600 V or less and is intended for permanent connection to the source of supply in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

This equipment is intended for use in refrigeration systems charged with the refrigerant indicated on the device, but has not been investigated from the standpoint of operation when associated with other equipment used to form the complete refrigeration system.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are marked with the manufacturer's name, model number, electrical rating and the design pressure. Unless provided with a separate marking as indicated below, the products are also marked with the type(s) of refrigerant to be used.

Unit coolers not marked to indicate the type of refrigerant used are provided with a marking that may be on a separate tag or label and attached to the unit cooler that reads "The design pressure marked on this component shall not be less than the installed system working pressure or less than the values outlined in ANSI/ASHRAE 15 for the charged refrigerant. After charging, mark the installed equipment with the refrigerant type and oil used," or equivalent.

A unit cooler with field wiring terminals is marked to indicate the type of conductors required for the field wiring.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Equipment intended for air conditioning purposes is referenced as fan-coil units and covered under Heating and Cooling Equipment (LZFE).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 412, "Refrigeration Unit Coolers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Unit Cooler."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

Unit Coolers (SPLR)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

UNITS, REFRIGERATING (SPYZ)**GENERAL**

This category covers complete refrigeration systems consisting of a hermetic motor-compressor, condenser, evaporator, refrigerant control, electrical controls, wiring and associated refrigerant-containing components including tubing, and may include a defrost system. These systems are primarily used to refrigerate cooling rooms and warehouses intended for the storage of food and other perishable products. These products may be self-contained or sectional. Accessories intended for use with refrigerating units are also covered under this category.

INSTALLATION

This equipment is rated 600 V or less and is intended for permanent connection to the source of supply in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Refrigerating units consist of one or more factory-made sections. If two or more sections are provided, each section is designed and marked for field interconnection with a matched section(s).

Accessories for refrigerating units are provided with instructions for installation into the product.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The condensing sections of refrigerating units suitable for outdoor installation are so marked. Sections not marked as suitable for outdoor installation are for indoor use only.

Refrigerating units may be designed to accept accessories in the field. In such cases both the refrigerating unit and the accessory are marked to relate the two for proper installation.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers refrigerating units that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt refrigerating units are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt refrigerating units are subject to the same requirements as new refrigerating units.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Refrigerated cabinets and cases are covered under Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers (SGKW).

Nonelectrical insulated wall panels are covered under Building Units (BLBT).

Door and frame assemblies for walk-in coolers are covered under Door Panel Assemblies (FDIT).

Factory assembled walk-in refrigerators and freezers are covered under Walk-in Units, Commercial (SQTV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 427, "Refrigerating Units."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Refrigerating Unit" (for a self contained unit), "Section of Refrigerating Unit" (for a part or device, the function of which is essential to the basic operation of the refrigerating unit), or "Accessory for Refrigerating Unit" (for each part of a refrigerating unit shipped separately from the factory, the function of which supplements or modifies the basic operation of the refrigerating unit).

For rebuilt products, the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

VENDING MACHINES, REFRIGERATED (SQMX)**GENERAL**

This category covers refrigerated vending machines designed for connection to alternating-current circuits rated not more than 600 V, and which

REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (SCER)

Vending Machines, Refrigerated (SQMX)—Continued

incorporate refrigeration systems of the air cooled or water-cooled type employing hermetic refrigerant motor-compressors.

This equipment is intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and ANSI/ASHRAE 15, "Safety Standard for Refrigeration Systems."

Some units may employ alternative refrigerants that are not currently listed in ANSI/ASHRAE 15, but are included in ANSI/ASHRAE 34, "Designation and Safety Classification of Refrigerants." The use of these alternative refrigerants resulted from environmental restrictions on some refrigerants currently listed in the code. Using requirements as applied to specified refrigerants in ANSI/ASHRAE 15, UL's Listing Report (available from the manufacturer) identifies installation classifications applicable to the alternative refrigerants in the same manner as shown in ANSI/ASHRAE 15 for currently used refrigerants. The refrigerants are classified A1 or A1/A1 by ASHRAE 34 and have been determined to comply with ANSI/UL 2182, "Refrigerants."

This equipment consists of a complete refrigeration system and associated electrical controls for the system and for delivery of the product.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to sanitation and connection to water supply and waste disposal lines.

Where the equipment employs connection to a compressed carbon dioxide source, this category does not cover compressed carbon dioxide cylinders.

Some of this equipment employs replaceable pressurized containers that have not been investigated. Such equipment is marked to indicate it is Listed with respect to hazards exclusive of those of the replaceable pressurized container(s).

The burglary and theft features of these machines have not been investigated unless specifically indicated in the individual Listings.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers refrigerated vending machines that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt refrigerated vending machines are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt refrigerated vending machines are subject to the same requirements as new refrigerated vending machines.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are marked with the manufacturer's name, model number, electrical rating, design pressure and refrigerant type.

The venders are marked on or adjacent to the electrical rating plate with one of the following: "For Indoor Use Only," "Suitable for Protected Locations – See Installation Instructions" or "Suitable for Outdoor Use." Complete instructions appear on a vender intended for use in a protected location, indicating the manufacturer's recommendations concerning the use and/or installation of any canopies, marquees, shelters, etc. which may be necessary for the protection of the vender. The instructions may be located inside the vender if they are accessible through the front door.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For Listings of machines that vend nonrefrigerated products, see Vending Machines (YWV), or the specific category covering the equipment involved.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 541, "Refrigerated Vending Machines."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Refrigerated Vending Machine."

For rebuilt products, the word "Rebuilt" or "Remanufactured" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WALK-IN UNITS, COMMERCIAL (SQTV)**GENERAL**

This category covers commercial walk-in refrigerators and freezers that are completely factory assembled. Accessories intended for use with walk-in units are also covered under this category.

REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (SCER)

337

Walk-in Units, Commercial (SQTV)—Continued

INSTALLATION

This equipment is rated 600 V or less and is intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and ANSI/ASHRAE 15, "Safety Standard for Refrigeration Systems."

These units may contain refrigerant-containing components. If refrigerant-containing components are employed, all of the refrigerant-containing parts are permanently connected at the factory and tested for leakage prior to leaving the factory.

All refrigerants that may be employed in this equipment have been investigated to ANSI/ASHRAE 15 and have been determined to be non-flammable or practically nonflammable in accordance with ANSI/UL 2182, "Refrigerants."

Accessories for walk-in units are provided with instructions for installation into the product.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to sanitation and connection to water supply and waste disposal lines. AHJs should also be consulted if local installations require structural loading considerations.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Some equipment may be designed to accept accessories installed in the field. In such cases, both the commercial walk-in unit and the accessory are marked to relate the two for proper installation.

Equipment or sections of the equipment suitable for outdoor installation are so marked. Units not so marked are for indoor use only. Units marked suitable for outdoor installation have not been investigated with respect to wind, snow or other structural loading.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Refrigerated cabinets and cases are covered under Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers (SGKW). Nonelectrical insulated wall panels are covered under Building Units (BLBT). Door and frame assemblies for walk-in coolers are covered under Door Panel Assemblies (FDIT). Refrigeration units are covered under Units, Refrigerating (SPYZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 471, "Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers," and UL 427, "Refrigerating Units."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Commercial Walk-in Unit" or "Accessory for Commercial Walk-in Unit."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WATER COOLERS (SRAV)**Drinking Water Coolers (SRJX)****GENERAL**

This category covers bottle- and pressure-type drinking water coolers rated up to 250 V. The coolers are provided with a complete refrigeration system and associated electrical controls, and may also include means for heating water.

This equipment is intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and ANSI/ASHRAE 15, "Safety Standard for Refrigeration Systems."

Some units may employ alternative refrigerants that are not currently listed in ANSI/ASHRAE 15, but are included in ANSI/ASHRAE 34, "Designation and Safety Classification of Refrigerants." The use of these alternative refrigerants resulted from environmental restrictions on some refrigerants currently listed in the code. Using requirements as applied to specified refrigerants in ANSI/ASHRAE 15, UL's Listing Report (available from the manufacturer) identifies installation classifications applicable to the alternative refrigerants in the same manner as shown in ANSI/ASHRAE 15 for currently used refrigerants. The refrigerants are classified A1 or A1/A1 by ANSI/ASHRAE 34 and have been determined to comply with ANSI/UL 2182, "Refrigerants."

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to sanitation and connection to water supply and waste disposal lines.

Drinking Water Coolers (SRJX)—Continued

PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are marked with the manufacturer's name, model number, electrical rating, design pressure and refrigerant type.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Water coolers intended for use in hazardous (classified) locations are covered under Water Coolers for Use in Hazardous Locations (SUFT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 399, "Drinking-Water Coolers."

Water coolers having panels with organic coatings that have been investigated in accordance with the March 1987 proposed revision of ANSI/ASME A112.18.1M-1979, "Plumbing Fixture Fittings," are marked "Panels with organic coatings evaluated by UL in accordance with the March 1987 Proposed Revisions of the American National Standard, Plumbing Fixture Fittings, ANSI/ASME A112.18.1M-1979."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Drinking Water Cooler."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COMMERCIAL PROCESSING LIQUID COOLERS (SRFR)

GENERAL

This category covers coolers intended to condition water or other fluids used for developing photographic film, cooling or thawing bulk product, cooling medical equipment, such as magnetic resonance imagers (MRI) or computer axial topography (CAT) scanners, and similar processes. The fluids intended for use in these coolers are limited to glycol, water, and water with additives. These coolers are not intended for the cooling of potable water. These coolers are provided with a complete refrigeration system and associated electrical controls and may also incorporate means for heating and circulating the water or other fluid.

If intended to be connected to the water supply, Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to sanitation and connection.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

These coolers are marked with the manufacturer's name, model number, electrical rating, the refrigerant type, and the high- and low-side design pressures.

A cooler with field wiring terminals is marked to indicate the type of conductors required for the field wiring.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Bottle- and pressure-type potable water coolers are covered under Drinking Water Coolers (SRJX).

Nonrefrigerated fluid-handling systems are covered under Packaged Pumping Systems (QCZJ).

Other types of specialized refrigerators are covered under Specialty Refrigeration Equipment (SROT).

Water or liquid chillers specifically for use in semiconductor processing systems are covered under Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment, Miscellaneous (TWTZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Refrigeration Equipment (SCER), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ), Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 471, "Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Commercial Processing Liquid Cooler."

Commercial Processing Liquid Coolers (SRFR)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (SSCR)

ACCESSORIES, REFRIGERATION FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (SSPZ)

Controllers, Refrigeration for Use in Hazardous Locations (STDX)

GENERAL

This category covers temperature- and pressure-operated controllers.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Refrigeration Controller for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATORS AND FREEZERS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (STRV)

GENERAL

This category covers commercial refrigerators and freezers of the self-contained reach-in type, having provision for connection to threaded rigid conduit.

In the storage of any chemicals in the refrigerators and freezers, consideration should be given to the inherent decomposition and reaction hazards of the chemicals.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Commercial Refrigerator and/or Freezer for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WATER COOLERS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (SUFT)

GENERAL

REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (SSCR)**Water Coolers for Use in Hazardous Locations (SUFT)—Continued**

This category covers bottled water and line-supplied types of water coolers.

These appliances are self-contained units with a complete refrigeration system and associated electrical controls. The refrigeration system has provision for connection to threaded rigid conduit.

Appliances intended to be connected to external water sources have not been investigated with respect to pollution of water supply through reverse action due to low water pressure or other reasons.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Water Cooler for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (STFO)

ACCESSORIES, REFRIGERATION FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (STFZ)

Controllers, Refrigeration for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (STGN)

GENERAL

This category covers temperature- and pressure-operated controllers.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 873, "Temperature-Indicating and -Regulating Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Refrigeration Controller for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SIGNAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES (SYKJ)

This category covers equipment designed for the detection, initiation, notification and control of signals indicative of fire, supervisory, watchman, releasing operation, and the control of the flow of smoke.

SIGNAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES (SYKJ) 339

This category also covers service companies who are capable of certifying systems that comply with nationally recognized installation standards.

This equipment is intended to be installed, maintained, and operated as system arrangements in conformity with the following:

- ANSI/NFPA 12, "Carbon Dioxide Extinguishing Systems"
- ANSI/NFPA 12A, "Halon 1301 Fire Extinguishing Systems"
- ANSI/NFPA 13, "Installation of Sprinkler Systems"
- ANSI/NFPA 15, "Water Spray Fixed Systems for Fire Protection"
- ANSI/NFPA 16, "Installation of Foam-Water Sprinkler and Foam-Water Spray Systems"
- ANSI/NFPA 17, "Dry Chemical Extinguishing Systems"
- ANSI/NFPA 17A, "Wet Chemical Extinguishing Systems"
- ANSI/NFPA 72, "National Fire Alarm Code"
- ANSI/NFPA 92A, "Recommended Practice for Smoke-Control Systems"
- ANSI/NFPA 92B, "Guide for Smoke Management Systems in Malls, Atria, and Large Areas"

Users of this equipment should consult Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) concerning the particular types to be used, number and location of appliances, character and installation of wiring, methods to be followed in the receipt and disposition of signals, keeping of records, rendering of reports, and all other details having a bearing on adequate installation, maintenance and use of the system to be employed.

Listed equipment is subjected to investigation to determine its suitability for its intended service and for installation, maintenance and use in conformity with the applicable NFPA standards, with particular regard to design and construction, practicability of application and reliability of performance in addition to the possible electrical hazards involved in its use.

A complete system is considered to be a combination of interrelated signal-initiating devices, signal-transmitting devices, signal-notification appliances and control unit installed in accordance with regulations enforced by the AHJ who determines the suitability of the installation for its particular application. The Listing indicates that wiring diagrams have been submitted with the equipment, which provide details for interconnecting it to other interrelated devices for the intended application. The interconnection details are shown on the equipment or are in a separate installation document provided with the equipment and referenced in the marking on the equipment by drawing number and issue date and/or revision level.

Equipment may be used in different combinations to form a system. All Listed equipment forming the system may be either of one manufacturer or of different manufacturers. The installation wiring diagram provided as a part of the Listed equipment should be consulted for specific details.

A system formed of separately Listed parts to provide a central station fire alarm system may be certificated by a company Listed under Central Station Protective Signaling Services (UUFX).

A system formed of separately Listed parts to provide a local, auxiliary, remote station, or proprietary fire alarm system may be certificated by a company Listed under Local, Auxiliary, Remote Station, and Proprietary Protective Signaling Services (UUJS).

Products may be Classified in accordance with the applicable Parts of European Norm (EN) 54, "Fire Detection and Fire Alarm Systems." For additional information, see Fire Detection and Alarm Equipment Classified in Accordance with International Publications (UTHN).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CONTROL UNITS, SYSTEM (UOJZ)

GENERAL

This category covers electrical control units for fire-protective signaling systems to be employed in indoor locations in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 72, "National Fire Alarm Code."

Products investigated for outdoor locations are identified in the individual Listings with respect to the installation environment (outdoor), location (dry, damp or wet) and maximum air ambient temperature.

A control unit consists of a unit assembly of electrical parts having provision for connection of power-supply circuits routed through the control unit equipment by a prescribed scheme of circuiting. The circuits are extended to separate devices by which the operating parts of the control units are actuated for signals and to separate or incorporated appliances by which the signals are indicated, so as to form a coordinated system combination for definite signaling services.

**SIGNAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES
(SYKJ)**

340

Control Units, System (UOJZ)—Continued

The Listee of a control unit furnishes the related actuating devices and signal-indicating appliances for use with the control unit or indicates the particular devices and appliances required and supplies any instructions necessary to complete their interconnection at the installation.

The Listing indicates that wiring diagrams have been submitted with the control unit, along with information regarding its intended application, and the unit has been tested with representative actuating devices and signal-indicating devices to be used with it as an interrelated assembly. Reference is made in the marking of the control unit to the wiring diagram showing complete information except when the installation wiring diagram is secured to the control unit.

Identification of the information in the individual Listings is as follows:

- Local System Type (L)
- Local System Type with Shunt Type Connection to Master Box (LS)
- Auxiliary System Type (A)
- Remote Station System Type (RS)
- Proprietary System Type (P)
- Central Station System Type (CS)
- Protected Premise Unit (Protected premises unit or PPU)
- Supervising Station Unit (Receiving Unit or RU)

System Control Unit with Emergency Voice Communication — A system control unit with emergency voice communication consists of a control unit that employs a speaker system in lieu of conventional general alarm-indicating circuits. The control unit may also have additional provision for telephone communication by use of hand sets. A tape deck with a prerecorded message may also be employed as a supplementary feature.

System Control Unit with Emergency Telephone Communication — A system control unit with emergency telephone communication consists of a control unit with conventional general alarm-indicating circuits and additionally employs telephone communication circuits to remote telephone hand sets for emergency communication during a fire condition, usually for use by fire department personnel.

The types of devices that can be connected for the service indicated in the individual Listings for each type control unit are as follows:

- A — Automatic fire alarm: Thermostats, smoke detectors, etc.
- M — Manual fire alarm: Manually-operated boxes
- WF — Waterflow alarm: Waterflow switches
- SS — Supervisory: Gate valves, water-level switches, temperature switches, carbon monoxide detectors, residential fire alarm control units, etc.
- WSS — Watchman's supervisory service

The type of signaling service applicable to each type of control unit is as follows:

- C — Coded
- NC — Noncoded
- M — March Time
- MX — Multiplex
- 1W-RF — Radio Frequency (one-way private radio)
- 2W-RF — Radio Frequency (two-way private radio)
- Rev Pol — Reverse Polarity
- DAC — Digital Alarm Communicator
- OT — Other Transmission Technologies

Where more than one type of control unit is indicated for a model number, such as Type Fire Alarm (L, LS, A, RS), that particular model is suitable for all the indicated applications. The change from one type to another may be made by deletion or addition of a panel or module inside the control unit cabinet or revisions to operating software to provide the additional function. In other cases a control unit may be suitable for a dual function without any panel changes, such as a Type Fire Alarm (P, RS).

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation or revision.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Each complete product is marked to indicate its intended use. This consists of the word "Commercial," followed by "Protected-Premises Control Unit" or "Supervising Station Control Unit," consistent with the description in the individual Listings.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For additional information regarding central station systems, see Central Station Protective Signaling Services (UUFX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Signal and Fire Alarm Equipment and Services (SYKJ) and Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 864, "Control Units and Accessories for Fire Alarm Systems."

ADJUNCT SERVICES

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. provides a service for Classification of control units that not only meet the requirements of ANSI/UL 864, but also have been investigated in accordance with ANSI/SIA CP-01-2000, "Control Panel Standard — Features for False Alarm Reduction." See Control Panels, SIA False Alarm Reduction (AMTB).

SIGNAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES (SYKJ)
Control Units, System (UOJZ)—Continued
UL MARK

The Signaling Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Signaling Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the word "SIGNALING" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, and the product name "Fire Alarm Equipment" or "Fire Alarm Subassembly."

The Listing Mark for fire alarm equipment may include the designation "___ of ___." The first space is stamped with the number indicating the position that the panel occupies in the series of panels constituting the fire alarm equipment. The second space is stamped with the total number of units in the fire alarm equipment.

When applicable, the Security Mark is also included. The combined Signaling/Security Listing Mark consists of the Signaling Mark elements detailed above and the word "SECURITY" above the UL symbol. The product name is "Fire Alarm and Security Equipment" or "Fire Alarm and Security Subassembly."

Some of these products are also Listed under other Signaling and Energy Management, Information Technology or Telephone categories. When applicable, the product name may include "and Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call," "and General Signaling," "and Emergency Signaling," "and Enclosed Energy Management," "and Information Technology" or "and Telephone," as appropriate (e.g., "Fire Alarm and Telephone Equipment").

The product name may be abbreviated as follows: The word "Type:" followed by the appropriate Type Code (as shown below), additionally followed by "Subassembly," as applicable.

Type Codes:

- S — Security Equipment
- F — Fire Alarm Equipment
- HN — Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Equipment
- G — General Signaling Equipment
- E — Emergency Signaling Equipment
- EM — Enclosed Energy Management Equipment
- IT — Information Technology Equipment
- T — Telephone Equipment

Combination Listing/Classification Mark — A Listing Mark combined with a Classification Mark is provided on products that have additionally been investigated to ANSI/SIA CP-01-2000. The combined Listing/Classification Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above and the following marking:

ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/SIA CP-01-2000

Where model numbers are indicated in the individual Listings, 100% of the manufacturer's production for those models is required to be labeled. Where model numbers are not indicated, the manufacturer is not obliged to label 100% of production.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION AND
RELOCATION EQUIPMENT (UOQY)**
GENERAL

This category covers units intended to be installed as a system for providing emergency voice communication on either a selective or general basis, within multiple-unit installations.

Specific appliances or appliance groups intended for use with this equipment are identified in the individual Listings. Instructions describing interconnection at the installation site are provided with the product, including wiring diagrams.

This equipment is intended to be installed in areas specified by ANSI/NFPA 72, "National Fire Alarm Code." Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Each product is marked to indicate its intended use. This consists of a specific use description as indicated in the individual Listings.

RELATED PRODUCTS

This equipment differs from Control Unit Accessories, System Equipment (UOXX), providing similar service, in that operation of the equipment is not dependent upon connection to a fire alarm control unit.

Amplifiers included within or connected to this equipment to form systems are covered under Speakers and Amplifiers for Fire Protective Signaling Systems (UEAY) or, as components for use in emergency communication system applications, under Emergency Communication and Relocation Equipment (UOQY2).

**SIGNAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES
(SYKJ)****Emergency Communication and Relocation Equipment
(UOQY)—Continued****ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

For additional information, see Signal and Fire Alarm Equipment and Services (SYKJ) and Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 864, "Control Units and Accessories for Fire Alarm Systems."

UL MARK

The Signaling Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Signaling Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the word "SIGNALING" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, and the product name "Fire Alarm Equipment" or "Fire Alarm Subassembly."

The Listing Mark for fire alarm equipment may include the designation "___ of ___." The first space is stamped with the number indicating the position that the panel occupies in the series of panels constituting the fire alarm equipment. The second space is stamped with the total number of units in the fire alarm equipment.

When applicable, the Security Mark is also included. The combined Signaling/Security Listing Mark consists of the Signaling Mark elements detailed above and the word "SECURITY" above the UL symbol. The product name is "Fire Alarm and Security Equipment" or "Fire Alarm and Security Subassembly."

Some of these products are also Listed under other Signaling and Energy Management, Information Technology or Telephone categories. When applicable, the product name may include "and Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call," "and General Signaling," "and Emergency Signaling," "and Enclosed Energy Management," "and Information Technology" or "and Telephone," as appropriate (e.g., "Fire Alarm and Telephone Equipment").

The product name may be abbreviated as follows: The word "Type:" followed by the appropriate Type Code (as shown below), additionally followed by "Subassembly," as applicable.

Type Codes:

- S – Security Equipment
- F – Fire Alarm Equipment
- HN – Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Equipment
- G – General Signaling Equipment
- E – Emergency Signaling Equipment
- EM – Enclosed Energy Management Equipment
- IT – Information Technology Equipment
- T – Telephone Equipment

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**CONTROL UNIT ACCESSORIES, SYSTEM
(UOXX)****GENERAL**

This category covers electrical units intended for use with fire-protective signaling systems employed in indoor locations in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Products investigated for outdoor locations are identified in the individual Listings with respect to the installation environment (outdoor, location (dry, damp or wet) and maximum air ambient temperature.

Only amplifiers covered under this category have been investigated for use in fire alarm communication system applications. Speakers for use with amplifiers that have been investigated for fire alarm service applications are covered under Speakers and Amplifiers for Fire Protective Signaling Systems (UUMW).

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For information regarding central station service, see Central Station Protective Signaling Services (UUFJ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Signal and Fire Alarm Equipment and Services (SYKJ) and Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 864, "Control Units and Accessories for Fire Alarm Systems."

ADJUNCT SERVICES

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. provides a service for Classification of control unit accessories that not only meet the requirements of ANSI/UL 864, but also have been investigated in accordance with ANSI/SIA CP-01-2000,

SIGNAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES (SYKJ) 341**Control Unit Accessories, System (UOXX)—Continued**

"Control Panel Standard – Features for False Alarm Reduction." See Control Panels, SIA False Alarm Reduction (AMTB).

UL MARK

The Signaling Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Signaling Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the word "SIGNALING" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, and the product name "Fire Alarm Equipment" or "Fire Alarm Subassembly."

The Listing Mark for fire alarm equipment may include the designation "___ of ___." The first space is stamped with the number indicating the position that the panel occupies in the series of panels constituting the fire alarm equipment. The second space is stamped with the total number of units in the fire alarm equipment.

When applicable, the Security Mark is also included. The combined Signaling/Security Listing Mark consists of the Signaling Mark elements detailed above and the word "SECURITY" above the UL symbol. The product name is "Fire Alarm and Security Equipment" or "Fire Alarm and Security Subassembly."

Some of these products are also Listed under other Signaling and Energy Management, Information Technology or Telephone categories. When applicable, the product name may include "and Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call," "and General Signaling," "and Emergency Signaling," "and Enclosed Energy Management," "and Information Technology" or "and Telephone," as appropriate (e.g., "Fire Alarm and Telephone Equipment").

The product name may be abbreviated as follows: The word "Type:" followed by the appropriate Type Code (as shown below), additionally followed by "Subassembly," as applicable.

Type Codes:

- S – Security Equipment
- F – Fire Alarm Equipment
- HN – Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Equipment
- G – General Signaling Equipment
- E – Emergency Signaling Equipment
- EM – Enclosed Energy Management Equipment
- IT – Information Technology Equipment
- T – Telephone Equipment

Combination Listing/Classification Mark — A Listing Mark combined with a Classification Mark is provided on products that have additionally been investigated to ANSI/SIA CP-01-2000. The combined Listing/Classification Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above and the following marking:

ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/SIA CP-01-2000

Where model numbers are indicated in the individual Listings, 100% of the manufacturer's production for those models is required to be labeled. Where model numbers are not indicated, the manufacturer is not obliged to label 100% of production.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DETECTORS, AUTOMATIC FIRE (UPLV)

These are either individual devices or prescribed combinations of devices designed to detect flame, heat, smoke, or combustion gases resulting from a fire and to automatically operate electrical signaling contacts. The signaling contacts may be integral parts of an individual device or parts of a separate device to which the detecting element is connected as an extended component.

The signaling contacts of the detector are intended to be connected to the circuit conductors of fire protective signaling systems recognized by the National Fire Protection Association Standards, so that the fire alarm signal initiated by the detector will be indicated by the system.

The kind of system (central station, proprietary, auxiliary, remote station or local) with which the detector can be used depends upon the design of the signaling circuit to which the detector contacts are intended to be connected. A detector may have non-coded signaling contacts connected directly to the actuating circuit of system control unit or to the actuating circuit of an electrically operated transmitter which will transmit coded signals over the signaling line circuit of a local, auxiliary, proprietary, remote station, or central station system.

The wiring diagram of the transmitter or system control unit with which the detector is used will indicate the circuit application of the detector.

**SIGNAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES
(SYKJ)**

342

Detectors, Automatic Fire (UPLV)—Continued

A combination type detector depends upon two or more related but separate pieces of equipment which are designed to be installed together so as to form a complete detector.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors (UROX)
GENERAL

This category covers detecting combinations designed to detect smoke particles. Smoke detectors may or may not be designed to be connected to fire alarm system control units (see **APPLICATIONS**).

A heat detector and/or an audible-signaling appliance may be provided integral with the detector.

The primary function of duct detectors is to shut down the blowers and/or dampers of air conditioning and ventilating systems in an attempt to prevent a possible panic and smoke damage from distribution of smoke. Duct detectors are not intended as a substitute for open-area protection.

The level of toxicity produced by the combustibles at which smoke detectors actuate has not been investigated.

DETECTOR TYPES

Photoelectric (P) — Designed to detect an abnormal density of smoke particles, either by obscuration of a projected light path or reflection of light from the smoke particles onto a light-sensitive element.

Ionization (I) — An ionization smoke detector has a small amount of radioactive material that ionizes the air in the sensing chamber, thus rendering it conductive and permitting a current flow through the air between two charged electrodes. This gives the sensing chamber an effective electrical conductance. When smoke particles enter the ionization area, they decrease the conductance of the air by attaching themselves to the ions, causing a reduction in mobility. When the conductance is less than a predetermined level, the detector circuit responds.

Combination Photoelectric/Ionization (P/I) — Employs both principles of detection in one unit.

Projected Beam (PB) — A light beam is projected across the space of area to be protected.

Air Sampling (AS) — Consists of air-sampling ports at the ends of piping or tubing extending from the detector unit to the areas to be protected. A pump draws air from the protected area through the ports and tubing to the detector where the air is analyzed for fire products.

APPLICATIONS

Open-area Protection (OAP) — Requires detector connection to a compatible system control unit for operation.

Releasing Service (RS) — Intended for detector connection only to releasing devices, such as electromagnetic door holders, fire dampers, etc.

Open-area Protection with Releasing Service (OAP/RS) — Incorporates supplementary switching contacts for additional connection to releasing devices.

Duct Detector [D (ST)] — Intended for installation on the side of a duct. Employs sampling tubes that extend into the duct.

Duct Detector [D (I)] — For installation inside a duct.

COMPATIBILITY WITH CONTROL UNITS

Smoke detectors for open-area protection are intended to be connected to the initiating device circuit of a fire alarm system control unit.

Multiple-wire detectors, employing power-supply terminals or leads that do not obtain power from the initiating-device circuit of a system control unit, are compatible with the initiating device circuits of any Listed system control unit if (1) failure of the power to the detector is supervised at the control unit, and (2) the smoke detector is powered from a "Regulated" power-supply output, or a "Special Application" power-supply output for which the voltage outputs have been investigated. Compatible models for "Special Application" outputs are indicated on the installation wiring diagram of the control unit and/or detectors.

Two-wire detectors, whose power-supply terminals or leads are the same as the signaling terminals, and obtain power from the initiating-device circuit of a system control unit, are investigated for compatibility either by test or a review of the circuit parameters of both the detector and control unit. Listing is restricted only to those control units with which such an investigation was made. Interconnection limitations and compatible models are indicated on the installation wiring diagram of control unit and/or detectors.

INSTALLATION

Refer to ANSI/NFPA 72, "National Fire Alarm Code," and ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," for installation, maintenance, and testing guidelines.

SIGNAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES (SYKJ)
Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors (UROX)—Continued

Spacings — Although there are no assigned spacings to these detectors, test fires, using the maximum amount of combustible for the risk involved, may be employed. See ANSI/NFPA 72 for additional guidelines.

Environmental Considerations — Open-area detectors are intended for indoor use only where normal ceiling temperatures [max 37.8°C (100°F)] prevail. Care should be used that detectors are not installed in areas where conditions may cause unwanted (false) alarms.

Duct detectors are intended to be installed in ducts of heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems where temperatures at the detector do not exceed 37.8°C (100°F).

Ionization detectors should not be used in an environment of high-level radiation unless tests in the actual environment have shown that the radiation will not interfere with operation of the detectors.

Effect of Velocity — The velocities indicated in the individual Listings are the maximum and minimum to which the detector has been subjected in performance tests without indication of a false alarm or abnormal shift in sensitivity. The performance of photoelectric-type detectors is not affected by velocity. Velocity limits for duct detectors are based on response to fire tests in ANSI/UL 268A, "Smoke Detectors for Duct Application."

Stability Test — In view of the innumerable environmental conditions that exist in the field, it is recommended that the stability of detectors be monitored prior to connection to a fire alarm system for at least three months or more to screen out locations of detectors where unwanted (false) alarms may occur. Relocation of the detectors, use of a detector with a different principle of operation, or a change in the sensitivity setting where permitted in the marking of the detector may be required.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Each product is marked to indicate its intended use. This consists of one of the following:

For **nonseparable heads and bases**:

1. Smoke Detector (+) for Open Area Protection
2. Smoke Detector (+) for Open Area Protection. Also Suitable for Releasing Device Service.
3. Smoke Detector (+) for Releasing Device Service
4. Smoke Detector (+) for Duct Application

For **separable heads**:

1. Smoke Detector Head (+) for Use with a (*) UL Listed Base
2. Smoke Detector Head (+) for Open Area Protection When Used with a (*) UL Listed Base
3. Smoke Detector Head (+) for Open Area Protection When Used with a (*) UL Listed Base. Also Suitable for Duct Application.
4. Smoke Detector Head (+) for Open Area Protection When Used with a (*) UL Listed Base. Also Suitable for Releasing Device Service.
5. Smoke Detector Head (+) for Releasing Device Service When Used with a (*) UL Listed Base
6. Smoke Detector Head (+) for Duct Application When Used with a (*) UL Listed Base
7. Smoke Detector Head When Used with a (*) UL Listed Smoke Duct Detector Housing

For **separable bases and duct housing**:

1. Detector Base (+) for Use with a (*) UL Listed Head
2. Detector Base (+) for Open Area Protection When Used with a (*) UL Listed Head
3. Detector Base (+) for Open Area Protection When Used with a (*) UL Listed Head. Also Suitable for Duct Application.
4. Detector Base (+) for Open Area Protection When Used with a (*) UL Listed Head. Also Suitable for Releasing Device Service.
5. Detector Base (+) for Open Area Protection When Used with a (*) UL Listed Head. Also Suitable for Releasing Device Service and Duct Application.
6. Detector Base (+) for Releasing Device Service When Used with a (*) UL Listed Head
7. Smoke-Duct Detector Housing for Use with (*) UL Listed Head

For **separable system assemblies**:

1. Smoke Detector Projected Beam System Unit
 2. Smoke Detector Air Sampling System Unit
 3. Smoke Detector for Duct Application Subassembly
- + To be inserted when applicable: "with Integral Audible Signal," "with Integral Heat Detector" or "with Integral Audible Signal and Heat Detector"

* Company name or File No. (Sxxxx)

Detectors marked with the designation "with Integral Audible Signal" include an audible-signaling appliance in the unit (head or base), which is energized under an alarm condition.

Detectors marked with the designation "with Integral Heat Detector" include a heat detector in the unit, which is connected internally to the smoke detector alarm circuit. Actuation of the head detector results in the same alarm signal as obtained from the smoke detector.

RELATED PRODUCTS

SIGNAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES (SYKJ)

Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors (UROX)—Continued

Combination door closers and holders incorporating automatic smoke detection components are covered under Combination Fire Door Closers and Holders (GTIS).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Detectors, Automatic Fire (UPLV), Signal and Fire Alarm Equipment and Services (SYKJ) and Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate open-area and releasing-service detectors in this category is ANSI/UL 268, "Smoke Detectors for Fire Alarm Signaling Systems."

The basic standard used to investigate duct detectors in this category is ANSI/UL 268A, "Smoke Detectors for Duct Application."

UL MARK

A two-Listing-Mark system is employed for separable detector heads and bases. This permits the separate shipment of bases and heads to facilitate installation and maintenance. The Listing Marks on the separable units, coupled with a marking to cross-reference the head and the base, identify the parts to be used together to form a complete detector assembly.

The Signaling Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Signaling Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the word "SIGNALING" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, and the product name "Fire Alarm Equipment" or "Fire Alarm Subassembly."

The product name may be abbreviated as follows: The word "Type:" followed by the appropriate Type Code (as shown below), additionally followed by "Subassembly," as applicable.

Type Codes:

F — Fire Alarm Equipment

Where model numbers are indicated in the individual Listings, 100% of the manufacturer's production for those models is required to be labeled. Where model numbers are not indicated, the manufacturer is not obliged to label 100% of production.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Accessories (URRQ)

GENERAL

This category covers smoke detector accessories, which are devices employed to supplement smoke detector operation when connected as part of a fire alarm system or used to validate smoke detector operation. The interconnection is indicated on the installation wiring diagram associated with the detector.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Each product is marked to indicate its intended use as indicated in the individual Listings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors (UROX), Detectors, Automatic Fire (UPLV), Signal and Fire Alarm Equipment and Services (SYKJ) and Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 268, "Smoke Detectors for Fire Alarm Signaling Systems."

UL MARK

The Signaling Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Signaling Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the word "SIGNALING" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, and the product name "Fire Alarm Equipment" or "Fire Alarm Subassembly."

The product name may be abbreviated as follows: The word "Type:" followed by the appropriate Type Code (as shown below), additionally followed by "Subassembly," as applicable.

Type Codes:

F — Fire Alarm Equipment

Where model numbers are indicated in the individual Listings, 100% of the manufacturer's production for those models is required to be labeled. Where model numbers are not indicated, the manufacturer is not obliged to label 100% of production.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

SIGNAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES (SYKJ) 343

Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Accessories (URRQ)—Continued

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Smoke Detectors for Special Applications (URXG)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers smoke-automatic fire detectors employing a special construction different from conventional detectors and designed to detect products of combustion in a specific location. These detectors are not intended as a substitute for open-area protection.

These detectors are intended to be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions, in a manner acceptable to the Authority Having Jurisdiction and in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 72, "National Fire Alarm Code," or other NFPA Standards that may apply, such as for extinguishing system applications. The sensitivity rating of the detector should be taken into consideration with regard to installation in an area to be protected under operating conditions to guard against false alarms. The detectors may be connected to the initiating-device circuits of Listed control units that provide audible-alarm signals, or employed as part of an extinguishing system.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

Effect of Velocity — The velocities indicated in the individual Listings are the maximum and minimum to which the detector has been subjected in performance tests without indication of a false alarm or abnormal shift in sensitivity. Velocity limits for duct detectors are based on response to fire tests in ANSI/UL 268A, "Smoke Detectors for Duct Application."

Detector Types

Photoelectric (P) — Designed to detect an abnormal density of smoke particles, either by obscuration of a projected light path or refection of light from the smoke particles onto a light-sensitive element.

Ionization (I) — An ionization smoke detector has a small amount of radioactive material that ionizes the air in the sensing chamber, thus rendering it conductive and permitting a current flow through the air between two charged electrodes. This gives the sensing chamber an effective electrical conductance. When smoke particles enter the ionization area, they decrease the conductance of the air by attaching themselves to the ions, causing a reduction in mobility. When the conductance is less than a predetermined level, the detector circuit responds.

Combination Photoelectric/Ionization (P/I) — Employs both principles of detection in one unit.

Air Sampling (AS) — Consists of air-sampling ports at the ends of piping or tubing extending from the detector unit to the areas to be protected. A pump draws air from the protected area through the ports and tubing to the detector where the air analyzed for fire products.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Each product is marked to indicate its intended use. This consists of the term "Smoke Detector for Special Application" or "Smoke Detector Accessory for Special Application."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors (UROX), Detectors, Automatic Fire (UPLV), Signal and Fire Alarm Equipment and Services (SYKJ) and Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 268, "Smoke Detectors for Fire Alarm Signaling Systems," and ANSI/UL 268A, "Smoke Detectors for Duct Application."

UL MARK

The Signaling Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Signaling Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the word "SIGNALING" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, and the product name "Fire Alarm Equipment" or "Fire Alarm Subassembly."

The product name may be abbreviated as follows: The word "Type:" followed by the appropriate Type Code (as shown below), additionally followed by "Subassembly," as applicable.

Type Codes:

F — Fire Alarm Equipment

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**FIRE ALARM DEVICES, SINGLE AND
MULTIPLE STATION, AND ACCESSORIES
(UTER)**

The following listings cover single- and multiple-station heat and smoke detectors and related accessories intended to be installed in ordinary indoor locations in accordance with Chapter 2 of the National Fire Protection Association Standard No. 72 titled the National Fire Alarm Code.

The levels of toxicity produced by the combustibles at which single- and multiple-station fire alarm devices are actuated have not been investigated by the Laboratories.

For a description of the applicable Listing Mark refer to the sub-categories Single- and Multiple-Station Heat Detectors (UTFS) and Single- and Multiple-Station Smoke Detectors (UTGT).

**Single- and Multiple-station Heat Detectors
(UTFS)****USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers single- and multiple-station heat detectors intended to be employed in indoor locations.

Single-station Type — Single-station heat detectors are self-contained units incorporating a releasing mechanism, operating mechanism, and an alarm mechanism. In operation, heat actuates the releasing element, permitting stored energy (stored compressed gas or spring) embodied in the unit to sound an alarm. Temperature ratings and spacing limitations are given in the individual Listings.

Multiple-station Type — Multiple-station heat detectors are intended for use in fire alarm systems. They include thermally-sensitive detector units that initiate a signal by releasing compressed gas from a storage cylinder through an alarm mechanism (or horn) to sound an audible signal. These devices are interconnected by tubing.

Both single- and multiple-station units employing compressed gas as the operating mechanism employ a sight glass or visual indicator to check for loss of contents by leakage, tampering or operation.

The individual Listings note the limitations on the maximum length of tubing between the gas storage cylinder, detector units, alarm mechanisms and other system components, and on operating-temperature ratings, spacing limitations (sensitivity), and other details pertinent to the use of these devices.

Ordinarily these devices are intended for locations where normal ceiling temperatures prevail (below 100°F). Locations where temperatures at ceiling are likely to be unduly high, from sources of heat other than fire conditions, such as boiler rooms, demand special consideration. Under these conditions, alarm devices operating normally at higher temperatures and capable of withstanding high temperatures for long periods of time may be required. Care should be exercised to select alarm devices having the proper temperature rating to guard against false alarms from premature operation:

For ceiling temperatures not exceeding 100°F, the 136 to 165°F (ordinary) rating devices are recommended.

For ceiling temperatures exceeding 100°F, but not 150°F, the 174 to 212°F (intermediate) rating devices are recommended.

The spacings specified in the individual Listings are for flat, smooth ceiling construction of ordinary height, generally regarded as the most favorable condition for distribution of heated air currents resulting from a fire. Under other forms of ceiling constructions, reduced spacing of alarm devices may be required.

The placement and spacing of alarm devices should be based on consideration of the ceiling construction, ceiling height, room or space areas, space subdivision, the normal ceiling temperature, possible exposure of the devices to abnormal heat conditions, and to draft conditions likely to be encountered at the time of a fire.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Alarm Devices, Single and Multiple Station, and Accessories (UTER), Signal and Fire Alarm Equipment and Services (SYKJ) and Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 539, "Single and Multiple Station Heat Alarms."

UL MARK

The Signaling Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Signaling Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the word "SIGNALING" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Single Station Heat Detector," "Multiple-Station Heat Detector," "Single- and/or Multiple-Station Heat Detector" or "Single- and/or Multiple-Station Heat Detector Accessory"

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

Single- and Multiple-station Heat Detectors (UTFS)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**Single- and Multiple-station Smoke Alarms
(UTGT)****USE**

This category covers single- and multiple-station smoke alarms intended to be employed in indoor locations where sensitivity testing and maintenance of alarms, per section 10.4.4 of ANSI/NFPA 72, "National Fire Alarm Code" (2007), is required by code, Authorities Having Jurisdiction, or other requirement.

This category also covers single- and multiple-station smoke alarms that have been performance tested to a minimum 10-year extended battery life under normal ambient conditions. Unless otherwise noted in the individual Listings, the alarms are intended for flush-mounted installation only, and are not intended for use on surface-mounted boxes.

This category also covers supplementary devices and accessories for use with these units, such as a remote horn. These products are identified in the individual Listings.

ALARM TYPES

Single Station — Self-contained units that incorporate a smoke chamber, an optional heat detector, and related electrical components to initiate an audible alarm signal from the unit when abnormal smoke or heat (when a supplementary heat detector is provided) actuates the unit. These devices may be energized from a commercial power-supply source by means of permanent wiring in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," flexible power-supply cord, use of limited-energy cable or equivalent wiring connected to the output of a suitable Class 2 power supply, or by one or more batteries.

Where a battery is employed as the main supply, its depletion below the level at which an alarm signal would be obtained is indicated by a distinctive audible trouble signal which persists for at least seven days.

Multiple Station — Similar to single-station units but provided with leads or terminals (or integral RF transmitter/receiver units) to permit the interconnection of single-station units so that actuation of any one unit results in actuation of the audible alarms of all units. The installation instructions (manual) indicate the maximum number of units that can be interconnected.

Refer to Chapter 11 of ANSI/NFPA 72 and the instruction manual provided with each smoke alarm for installation data. ANSI/NFPA 72 includes installation requirements of fire warning equipment in family living units. This is intended to cover living areas only and not common usage areas of multifamily buildings such as corridors, lobbies, stairwells, etc.

Travel Alarm — Consists of a battery-operated smoke alarm provided with a mounting bracket for top of door mounting only. May also consist of a battery-operated single-station smoke alarm with the addition of a mounting bracket. The difference is indicated on the UL Listing Mark.

Alarm for Recreational Vehicles — ANSI/UL 217, "Single and Multiple Station Smoke Alarms," applies, except more stringent environmental tests are conducted.

Alarm for Recreational Boats — ANSI/UL 217 applies, except more stringent environmental tests are conducted.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Alarm Devices, Single and Multiple Station, and Accessories (UTER), Signal and Fire Alarm Equipment and Services (SYKJ) and Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 217, "Single and Multiple Station Smoke Alarms."

Products in this category marked "For The Hearing Impaired" have additionally been investigated to ANSI/UL 1971, "Signaling Devices for the Hearing Impaired."

UL MARK

The Signaling Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Signaling Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the word "SIGNALING" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate:

"Single-station Smoke Alarm"

"Multiple-station Smoke Alarm"

"Single- and/or Multiple-station Smoke Alarm"

"Single- and/or Multiple-station Smoke Alarm Accessory"

"Travel Smoke Alarm"

"Single-station Smoke Alarm – Also Suitable as a Travel Smoke Alarm"

"Single-station Smoke Alarm – Also Suitable for Use in Recreational Vehicles"

"Single-station Smoke Alarm – Also Suitable for Use in Recreational Boats"

**SIGNAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES
(SYKJ)**
Single- and Multiple-station Smoke Alarms (UTGT)—Continued

“Single-station Smoke Alarm Accessory – Also Suitable for Use as a Household Burglary Alarm Unit”
 “Single-station Smoke Alarm – Also Suitable as a Single-station Carbon Monoxide Alarm”
 “Multiple-station Smoke Alarm – Also Suitable as a Multiple-station Carbon Monoxide Alarm”
 “Single- and/or Multiple-station Smoke Alarm – Also Suitable as a Single- and/or Multiple-station Carbon Monoxide Alarm”
 “Single-station Smoke Alarm – Also Suitable as a Commercial Residential Smoke Alarm”
 “Multiple-station Smoke Alarm – Also Suitable as a Commercial Residential Multiple-station Smoke Alarm”

When applicable, the Security Mark is also included. The combined Signaling/Security Listing Mark consists of the Signaling Mark elements detailed above and the word “SECURITY” above the UL symbol. The product name is one of the following:

“Single-station Smoke Alarm and Household Burglar Alarm Unit”
 “Single- and/or Multiple-station Smoke Alarm Accessory – Also Suitable for Use as a Household Burglar Warning System Control Unit”
 “Single- and/or Multiple-station Smoke Alarm Accessory – Also Suitable for Use as a Household Burglar Warning System Control Unit, Home Health Care Control Unit, and Signal Appliance Control Unit”
 “Single- and/or Multiple-station Smoke Alarm Accessory – Also Suitable for Use as a Household Burglar Warning System Control Unit Accessory, Personal Call Unit, and Signal Appliance Environment Transmitter”
 “Single-station Smoke Alarm Accessory – Also Suitable for Use as a Household Burglary Alarm Unit”
 “Single-station Smoke Alarm Accessory – Also Suitable for Use as a Home Health Care Control Unit”
 “Single-station Smoke and/or Carbon Monoxide Alarm Accessory – Also Suitable for Use as a Home Health Care Control Unit”

Any of the preceding product names may include “for the Hearing Impaired” for products so identified in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEAT-ACTUATED DEVICES FOR SPECIAL APPLICATION (UTHV)
USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers fixed-temperature, heat-actuated-type detectors employing a special construction different from conventional thermostats and designed to detect an abnormal increase in air temperature.

These detectors are intended to be installed adjacent to the equipment being protected as identified in the installation instructions, and in accordance with the Authority Having Jurisdiction and ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code,” or other NFPA Standards that may apply, such as for extinguishing system applications. The temperature rating of the detector should be taken into consideration with regard to installation in the ambient temperature of the equipment to be protected under operating conditions to guard against false alarms. The detectors are intended to be connected to the initiating device circuits of Listed control units that provide audible alarm signals or employed as part of an extinguishing system.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Each product is marked to indicate its intended use. This consists of the term “Heat Actuated Device for Special Application,” “Control Unit for Special Application” or “Control Unit Accessory for Special Application.”

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Signal and Fire Alarm Equipment and Services (SYKJ) and Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 521, “Heat Detectors for Fire Protective Signaling Systems.”

UL MARK

The Signaling Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Signaling Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the word “SIGNALING” above the UL symbol and the word “LISTED” below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, and the product name “Fire Alarm Equipment” or “Fire Alarm Subassembly.”

The product name may be abbreviated as follows: The word “Type:” followed by the appropriate Type Code (as shown below), additionally followed by “Subassembly,” as applicable.

Type Codes:

SIGNAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES (SYKJ) 345
**Heat-actuated Devices for Special Application
(UTHV)—Continued**
F – Fire Alarm Equipment

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HOUSEHOLD FIRE-WARNING SYSTEM UNITS (UTLQ)

This category covers the individual units that are interconnected to form an electrically-operated household fire-warning system. These units include a main control unit (with integral or separate power supply) and related accessories intended for connection to the control unit.

Additional equipment and materials, such as bells, horns, heat detectors, smoke detectors, and limited-energy fire detector circuit wiring, may be required in various applications to complete a system. Such products are covered under Audible-signal Appliances (ULSZ), Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors (UROX), Heat-automatic Fire Detectors (UQGS) and Fire Alarm Devices, Single and Multiple Station, and Accessories (UTER).

The units comprising a system are intended to be installed in accordance with the applicable requirements of Chapter 2 of ANSI/NFPA 72, “National Fire Alarm Code.” Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be notified of the installation.

At least one smoke detector is required to be provided in a household fire-warning system. The smoke detector can be either electrically wired to and operated from the control unit, or be a separately-operated device, such as an electrically-operated single-station fire alarm device.

An installation drawing and/or detailed instructions are employed as the controlling factor to assure proper installation and interconnection among units. This material may be attached to the control unit, provided detached, or included as part of an instruction booklet.

An instruction booklet illustrating typical installation layouts, operation, maintenance, servicing and test procedures is supplied with the main control unit. Printed information for a household emergency evacuation plan may be separate or included as part of the booklet.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Control Units and Accessories, Household System Type (UTOU)
USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers control units and accessories intended to be used as part of a household fire-warning system.

Control Unit — Consists of a unit assembly of electrical parts having provision for connection of power supply, signal-actuating devices (thermostats, smoke detectors, switches, etc.), and signal-indicating devices (bells, horns, etc.).

Combination Control Unit — A control unit may additionally include circuit facilities for connection to burglar alarm devices to form a combination fire-burglary control unit. In such a combination unit the fire alarm signal takes precedence over the burglar alarm signal and a distinction between alarm signals is required. A common trouble signal may be employed for both.

Modular Control or Combination Unit — A control unit may be pre-wired at the factory or assembled from readily installed modules. A Listed burglary module can be added after the unit is installed to expand the system capability. The installation diagram indicates the type and number of modules that can be employed in a control unit.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Each product is marked to indicate its intended use. This consists of the term “Household” or “Residential” and the specific use description as indicated in the individual Listings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Household Fire-warning System Units (UTLQ), Signal and Fire Alarm Equipment and Services (SYKJ) and Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 985, “Household Fire-Warning System Units.”

ADJUNCT SERVICES

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) provides a service for the Classification of control units and accessories for use in household fire-warning

**SIGNAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES
(SYKJ)**

346

**Control Units and Accessories, Household System Type
(UTOU)—Continued**

systems that not only meet the appropriate requirements of UL but also have been investigated to ANSI/SIA CP-01-2000, "Control Panel Standard — Features for False Alarm Reduction." See Control Panels, SIA False Alarm Reduction (AMTB).

UL MARK

The Signaling Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Signaling Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the word "SIGNALING" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, and the product name "Fire Alarm Equipment" or "Fire Alarm Subassembly."

When applicable, the Security Mark is also included. The combined Signaling/Security Listing Mark consists of the Signaling Mark elements detailed above and the word "SECURITY" above the UL symbol. The product name is "Fire Alarm and Security Equipment" or "Fire Alarm and Security Subassembly."

Some of these products are also Listed under other Signaling and Information Technology or Telephone categories. When applicable, the product name may include "and General Signaling," "and Emergency Signaling," "and Information Technology" or "and Telephone," as appropriate (e.g., "Fire Alarm and Telephone Equipment").

The product name may be abbreviated as follows: The word "Type:" followed by the appropriate Type Code (as shown below), additionally followed by "Subassembly," as applicable.

Type Codes:

- S — Security Equipment
- F — Fire Alarm Equipment
- G — General Signaling Equipment
- E — Emergency Signaling Equipment
- IT — Information Technology Equipment
- T — Telephone Equipment

Combination Listing/Classification Mark — A Listing Mark combined with a Classification Mark is provided on products that have additionally been investigated to ANSI/SIA CP-01-2000. The combined Listing/Classification Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above and the following marking:

ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/SIA CP-01-2000

Where model numbers are indicated in the individual Listings, 100% of the manufacturer's production for those models is required to be labeled. Where model numbers are not indicated, the manufacturer is not obliged to label 100% of production.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER-SUPPLY UNITS (UTRZ)
USE

This category covers power supply units intended for application as components of fire-protective signaling systems.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Each product is marked to indicate its intended use. This consists of a specific use description as indicated in the individual Listings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Signal and Fire Alarm Equipment and Services (SYKJ) and Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1481, "Power Supplies for Fire-Protective Signaling Systems."

UL MARK

The Signaling Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Signaling Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the word "SIGNALING" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, and the product name "Fire Alarm Equipment" or "Fire Alarm Subassembly."

The Listing Mark for fire alarm equipment may include the designation "___ of ___." The first space is stamped with the number indicating the position that the panel occupies in the series of panels constituting the fire alarm equipment. The second space is stamped with the total number of units in the fire alarm equipment.

When applicable, the Security Mark is also included. The combined Signaling/Security Listing Mark consists of the Signaling Mark elements

SIGNAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES (SYKJ)
Power-supply Units (UTRZ)—Continued

detailed above and the word "SECURITY" above the UL symbol. The product name is "Fire Alarm and Security Equipment" or "Fire Alarm and Security Subassembly."

Some of these products are also Listed under other Signaling and Energy Management, Information Technology or Telephone categories. When applicable, the product name may include "and Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call," "and General Signaling," "and Emergency Signaling," "and Enclosed Energy Management," "and Information Technology" or "and Telephone," as appropriate (e.g., "Fire Alarm and Telephone Equipment").

The product name may be abbreviated as follows: The word "Type:" followed by the appropriate Type Code (as shown below), additionally followed by "Subassembly," as applicable.

Type Codes:

- S — Security Equipment
- F — Fire Alarm Equipment
- HN — Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Equipment
- G — General Signaling Equipment
- E — Emergency Signaling Equipment
- EM — Enclosed Energy Management Equipment
- IT — Information Technology Equipment
- T — Telephone Equipment

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**SPEAKERS AND AMPLIFIERS FOR FIRE-
PROTECTIVE SIGNALING SYSTEMS (UUMW)**
USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers speakers, amplifiers and their accessories investigated for use in fire alarm and/or emergency communication systems.

Speakers have been investigated for audible output of 75dBA or greater measured at 10 ft, when powered from a source of pink noise over a range of 400 – 4000 Hz. The units are marked with a minimum audibility rating.

Accessories, such as enclosures, have been investigated with respect to both mechanical and acoustical consideration when used with speakers specified in the individual Listings.

Where a Listed product is formed by the assembly of two or more parts and all parts are not provided as a single package, the specific parts are identified in the individual Listings and each part bears a separate Listing Mark. The marking on each part references installation instructions that show assembly and installation of the parts to form a Listed product.

Amplifiers have been investigated with respect to specified input/output parameters in a variety of tests, including harmonic distortion. These products are not to be confused with amplifiers tested as elements of control unit adjunct systems for personnel emergency relocation and evacuation; see Control Unit Accessories, System (UOXX). Amplifiers used in adjunct systems are suitable for use only in specified configurations.

All products covered under this category are intended for indoor use only, unless otherwise specifically identified as suitable for outdoor use by markings on the product and in the individual Listings.

Speakers and/or amplifiers and their accessories that have been investigated for mounting in air-handling spaces are specifically identified by markings on the product and in the individual Listings. Installation details are shown on the product or are provided in a separate installation document provided with the product and referenced in the marking on the product.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Each product is marked to indicate its intended use as indicated in the individual Listings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Signal and Fire Alarm Equipment and Services (SYKJ) and Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 1480, "Speakers for Fire Protective Signaling Systems," and UL 1711, "Amplifiers for Fire Protective Signaling Systems."

The basic standard used to investigate nonmetallic materials of products marked suitable for use in air-handling spaces in this category is UL 2043, "Fire Test for Heat and Visible Smoke Release for Discrete Products and Their Accessories Installed in Air-Handling Spaces."

UL MARK

The Signaling Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Signaling Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the word "SIGNALING" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol (as illustrated

**SIGNAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES
(SYKJ)****Speakers and Amplifiers for Fire-protective Signaling Systems
(UUMW)—Continued**

in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, and the product name "Fire Alarm Equipment" or "Fire Alarm Subassembly."

Some of these products are also Listed under other Signaling categories. When applicable, the product name may include "and General Signaling," as appropriate (e.g., "Fire Alarm and General Signaling Equipment").

The product name may be abbreviated as follows: The word "Type:" followed by the appropriate Type Code (as shown below), additionally followed by "Subassembly," as applicable.

Type Codes:

F – Fire Alarm Equipment

G – General Signaling Equipment

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**RELEASING DEVICE EQUIPMENT
FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (TBCX)**

Releasing Devices with accessory equipment are designed to release operating weights or air or water under pressure in the functioning of fire protection and fire alarm equipment.

They are available in both heat responsive (automatic) and manual types. The heat responsive types may be had in either fixed temperature or rate-of-rise types or a combination of these two.

The heat responsive portions of releasing devices are integral parts of some patterns. In other patterns they are separate parts, such as air chambers which are mounted in the fire area and connected by small-bore tubing to the releasing device; or thermostatically operated electric switches (thermostats) mounted in the fire area and connected by an electric wiring circuit to the releasing device. Devices which have normally open contacts are listed as "Heat-Automatic Fire Detectors" and those which have normally closed contacts are listed as "Heat Detectors for Releasing Device Service."

Proper location and spacing of the auxiliary heat responsive devices (heat detectors, air chambers, tubing, etc.) involve consideration of service conditions throughout the area to be protected - such as ceiling construction, subdivisions of areas (including closets, small rooms, etc.) normal temperatures, high temperatures (if existent), resulting from manufacturing processes or other causes and draft conditions. Because of this, the recommendation regarding spacing of detectors gives a maximum limitation only, and recognizes that specific system settings, abnormal temperature changes, or other field conditions may require downward adjustment of these maximum spacing limits in field installations. Individual Listings should be consulted for details of spacing and locations of the heat responsive devices.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases before installation of systems or devices.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**HEAT DETECTORS FOR RELEASING
DEVICE SERVICE FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (TBGR)****GENERAL**

This category covers heat detectors having normally closed circuit contacts used for thermo-responsive elements of releasing systems. They are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 72, "National Fire Alarm Code."

These heat detectors have been investigated for indoor use only unless otherwise indicated in the individual Listings.

The operating principles included in the individual Listings are coded as follows:

- ROR – Rate of rise
- FT – Fixed temperature
- ROR-FT – Combination rate of rise and fixed temperature
- RC – Rate compensation

RELATED PRODUCTS**RELEASING DEVICE EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (TBCX)**

347

**Heat Detectors for Releasing Device Service for Use in
Hazardous Locations (TBGR)—Continued**

Heat detectors having normally open contacts are covered under Heat-automatic Fire Detectors for Use in Hazardous Locations (UIRV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Releasing Device Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (TBCX) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Heat Detector for Releasing Device Service for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**RELEASING DEVICES FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (TBJW)****GENERAL**

This category covers releasing devices intended for use in supporting and releasing loads in connection with automatic operating devices or systems where loads at release lever hook do not exceed those specified in the individual Listings.

This category also covers releasing devices intended for use as a means of releasing air or water under pressure from a piping system confining and conducting that pressure through pipes or tubing to operate any connected pressure-operated mechanism.

A releasing device and its associated detection system may be adjusted to compensate for more or less severe ambient temperature changes by different settings of the release, or by varying the size of the compensating vents in the system to increase or decrease the rate of built-up pressure caused by exposure to some given temperature rise. Because of this, the recommendation regarding spacing of detectors gives a maximum limitation only, and recognizes that specific system settings, abnormal temperature changes, or other field conditions may require downward adjustment of these maximum spacing limits in field installations.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Heat Detectors for Releasing Device Service for Use in Hazardous Locations (TBGR) and Heat-automatic Fire Detectors for Use in Hazardous Locations (UIRV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Releasing Device Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (TBCX) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 864, "Control Units and Accessories for Fire Alarm Systems."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Releasing Device for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

REPACKAGED ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT (TEOZ)

GENERAL

This category covers repackaged Listed and Classified electrical construction equipment.

Required user instructions and ratings are marked on or packed with the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged.

Listed wire or cable that has been subjected to processing or respooling subsequent to its manufacture is covered under Processed Wire (ZKLU).

Lightning conductors, air terminals and fittings (see OVTZ) are intended for installation in Listed lightning protection systems and are not eligible for repackaging.

Products under UL's Listed by Report Service may require special descriptions and recommended methods of installation and are not covered under this category.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Repackaged Product Program Requirements at www.ul.com.

UL MARK

The Listing or Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify these products manufactured under its Listing or Classification and Follow-Up Service.

The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the appropriate product name.

The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, the appropriate product name, and information pertaining to the scope of the Classification (e.g., "AS TO ELECTRIC SHOCK AND MECHANICAL INJURY," "IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEEE C37.59").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ROBOTS AND ROBOTIC EQUIPMENT (TETZ)

GENERAL

This category covers robots, integrated work cells, programmable production equipment, remote sensing equipment, robotic servo power supplies, and similar equipment.

This equipment has been investigated with respect to risks of electric shock, fire and injury to persons.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1740, "Robots and Robotic Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Robot," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ROTARY AUTOMATIC PRODUCT-FILLING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (TONI)

GENERAL

ROTARY AUTOMATIC PRODUCT-FILLING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (TONI)

This category covers equipment for automatically filling fluids into aerosol cans, bottles and similar containers.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Rotary Automatic Product Filling Equipment for Hazardous Locations" or "Product Filling Equipment for Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SANITATION, FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT (TSQS)

COMMERCIAL COOKING, RETHERMALIZATION AND POWERED HOT FOOD HOLDING AND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT (TSQT)

USE

This category covers cooking and hot-food-holding equipment, including brewers, steam tables, griddles, broilers, ovens, fryers, food warmers, and similar equipment intended for commercial use.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Equipment may be marked with use limitations or may provide guidance on intended application.

Rethermalization equipment is provided with a marking that specifies the maximum capacity of the unit.

Equipment provided with a security package for installation in areas where security may be a concern is marked "Intended for use only in environments where security is a concern, such as correctional facilities, mental health facilities, or some schools."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Electric equipment and warming and serving equipment intended for commercial use and investigated to UL Safety Standards is covered under Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT) and Custom-built Food Service Equipment (KNNS).

Gas-fired commercial cooking appliances investigated to UL Safety Standards or other standards are covered under Cooking Appliances, Commercial (LBOZ).

Gas-fired food service equipment investigated to UL Safety Standards or other standards is covered under Gas-fired Food Service Equipment (LGQX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Food Safety and Quality, Products and Equipment (AAFS).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is NSF/ANSI 4, "Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization and Hot Food Holding and Transport Equipment."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the EPH Mark (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) and the following additional information:

COOKING EQUIPMENT or HOT FOOD STORAGE EQUIPMENT*

NSF/ANSI 4

Control No.

* or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

For those products which are also Listed or Classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. under another category, the marking includes the appropriate Listing or Classification Mark, the EPH Mark, and the text "NSF/ANSI 4" below the EPH Mark.

SANITATION, FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT (TSQS)

Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization and Powered Hot Food Holding and Transport Equipment (TSQT)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FOOD EQUIPMENT (TSQU)

USE

This category covers equipment for handling and processing food in food service applications. Products covered include tables, counters, hoods, shelves, cutting boards, wheels, casters, food shields, sinks and utensils intended for commercial use.

This category also covers custom equipment designed and manufactured for a specific installation or application. Specific types of custom equipment are identified in the individual Classifications. They may contain components, design or performance features covered by other applicable NSF standards.

This category does not cover hybrid equipment (e.g., a food transport cabinet with the capability to both heat and refrigerate food) that is not custom equipment. Such equipment is covered by NSF/ANSI 169, "Special Purpose Food Equipment and Devices."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Equipment provided with a security package for installation in areas where security may be a concern is marked "Intended for use only in environments where security is a concern, such as correctional facilities, mental health facilities, or some schools."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Electric cooking equipment intended for commercial use and investigated to UL Safety Standards is covered under Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT) and Custom-built Food Service Equipment (KNNS).

Refrigerators and freezers intended for commercial use and investigated to UL Safety Standards are covered under Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers (SGKW).

Gas-fired commercial cooking appliances investigated to UL Safety Standards or other standards are covered under Cooking Appliances, Commercial (LBOZ).

Gas-fired food service equipment investigated to UL Safety Standards or other standards is covered under Cooking Gas-fired Food Service Equipment (LGQX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Food Safety and Quality, Products and Equipment (AAFS).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is NSF/ANSI 2, "Food Equipment."

As appropriate, additional requirements for specific design and performance features are obtained from relevant NSF standards. These include but are not limited to:

- NSF/ANSI 4, "Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization, and Powered Hot Food Holding and Transport Equipment"
- NSF/ANSI 7, "Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers"

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the EPH Mark (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) and the following additional information:

FABRICATED FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT*

NSF/ANSI 2

Control No.

* or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications (e.g., **HOTEL PAN, CUSTOM COUNTER**)

For those products which are also Listed or Classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. under another category, the marking includes the appropriate Listing or Classification Mark, the EPH Mark, and the text "NSF/ANSI 2" below the EPH Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATORS AND STORAGE FREEZERS (TSQV)

GENERAL

SANITATION, FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT (TSQS)

349

Commercial Refrigerators and Storage Freezers (TSQV)—Continued

This category covers refrigerators and storage freezers, or components for use in these units, intended for commercial use.

Equipment intended solely for storing and/or displaying certain types of products is required to have a permanently attached label indicating what the intended products are. These products include 1) packaged food products, except ice cream and frozen desserts; and 2) nonpotentially hazardous, bottled or canned food and beverage products (e.g., beverage coolers).

Refrigerated buffet units, refrigerated food preparation units, and similar open-top refrigeration equipment is required to have permanent labels indicating that the equipment is intended for use in rooms having an ambient temperature of 30°C (86°F) or less. Display cases, for example, units intended to be installed in the customer service area, and not in the kitchen, that have glass doors only, also have this marking.

Equipment storing potentially hazardous food or beverages (except ice cream and other frozen desserts) including open-top equipment has been subject to performance testing to verify storage temperatures and compressor run time.

Prefabricated walk-in and roll-in refrigerators and storage freezers are not required to be tested. Adequate performance of these units is assured through the proper determination of refrigeration equipment demands.

Unit coolers for installation in walk-in or reach-in refrigerators and storage freezers have been investigated for design, construction and materials only.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Equipment intended solely for the storage and display of packaged food products (other than self-service display refrigerators or units intended solely for the storage and display of ice cream and other frozen desserts) is marked "This equipment is intended for the storage and display of packaged products only."

Beverage coolers are marked "This equipment is intended for the storage and display of nonpotentially hazardous, bottled or canned products only."

Refrigerated buffet units, refrigerated food preparation units, and similar open-top refrigeration equipment are marked to indicate that the equipment is intended for use in rooms having an ambient temperature of 86°F (30°C) or less.

Type I display refrigerators are marked to indicate that the equipment is intended for use in an area where the environmental conditions are controlled and maintained so that the ambient temperature typically does not exceed 75°F (24°C).

Type II display refrigerators are marked to indicate that the equipment is intended for use in an area where the environmental conditions are controlled and maintained so that the ambient temperature typically does not exceed 80°F (27°C).

Display refrigerators intended solely for the display of foods that are not potentially hazardous are marked "This display refrigerator is not for the display of potentially hazardous foods."

Prefabricated walk-in and roll-in refrigerators and freezers used for the storage of food in the original sealed package are marked "This equipment is intended for the storage of food in the original sealed package only."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Refrigerators and freezers intended for commercial use and investigated to UL Safety Standards are covered under Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers (SGKW).

Unit coolers intended for commercial use and investigated to UL Safety Standards are covered under Unit Coolers (SPLR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Food Safety and Quality, Products and Equipment (AAFS).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/NSF 7, "Commercial Refrigerators and Storage Freezers."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the EPH Mark (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) and the following additional information:

[PRODUCT IDENTITY]*

NSF/ANSI 7

Control No.

* **COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATOR, COMMERCIAL STORAGE FREEZER, COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATOR AND STORAGE**

FREEZER, or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications. The product name is to be preceded with the text "Component of" when the product covered is not a complete refrigerator or freezer as defined by NSF/ANSI 7.

Commercial Refrigerators and Storage Freezers (TSQV)—Continued

For those products which are also Listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. under Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers (SGKW), the marking includes the appropriate Listing Mark, the EPH Mark, and the text "NSF/ANSI 7" below the EPH Mark.

For those products which are also Listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. under Unit Coolers (SPLR), the marking includes the appropriate Listing Mark, the EPH Mark, and the text "NSF/ANSI 7" below the EPH Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

DOORS AND DOOR OPERATOR SYSTEMS FOR USE IN MEAT AND POULTRY PLANTS (TSRC)

GENERAL

This category covers doors and door operator systems Classified with respect to their materials of construction and sanitary design for use in regulated meat and poultry plants.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted regarding suitability of this equipment for use in specific applications.

These products have not been evaluated for electrical, fire or casualty hazards unless the product also bears UL's Listing Mark of Safety. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to these hazards.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For doors and door operators investigated to UL Safety Standards, see Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver, and Window Operators and Systems (FDDR).

For food service equipment investigated for compliance with ANSI/NSF Standards, see Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization and Powered Hot Food Holding and Transport Equipment (TSQT), Food Equipment (TSQU), Commercial Refrigerators and Storage Freezers (TSQV) and Commercial Powered Food Preparation Equipment, Sanitation (DUIA).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Food Safety and Quality, Products and Equipment (AAFS).

REQUIREMENTS

Doors and door operator systems are investigated in accordance with the Code of Federal Regulations, 9 CFR, Parts 308 and 381, and the Federal Register, Vol. 62, No. 164, Appendix A, "Guidelines on the Establishment of Facilities and Equipment," issued August 25, 1997.

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the EPH Mark (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) and the following additional information:

DOOR and/or DOOR OPERATOR SYSTEM*

FOR SANITATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH 9CFR, PARTS 308 AND 381, AND FED. REG. VOL. 62, NO. 164, APPENDIX A (AUGUST 25, 1997)

Control No.

* or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

For those products which are also Listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. under Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver, and Window Operators and Systems (FDDR), the marking includes the appropriate Listing Mark, the EPH Mark, and the text "For sanitation in accordance with 9CFR, Parts 308 and 381, and Fed. Reg. Vol. 62, No. 164, Appendix A (August 25, 1997)" in close proximity to the EPH Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FREEZERS, DISPENSING (TSRE)

USE

This category covers dispensing freezers intended for commercial use. The types of freezers include:

1. Dispensing freezers that process and freeze previously pasteurized product, such as soft ice cream, yogurt and custard, then dispense that product directly into a consumer's container
2. Dispensing freezers that dispense premanufactured frozen product,

Freezers, Dispensing (TSRE)—Continued

- such as ice cream, directly into a consumer's container
3. Batch-dispensing freezers

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Each dispensing freezer is marked with the manufacturer's recommended cleaning and sanitizing procedures.

Batch-dispensing freezers are not designed for product storage and are marked that a single batch of product should not remain in the unit for longer than one hour.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Dispensing freezers intended for commercial use and investigated to UL Safety Standards are covered under Ice Cream Makers (SINX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Food Safety and Quality, Products and Equipment (AAFS).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is NSF/ANSI 6, "Dispensing Freezers."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the EPH Mark (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) and the following additional information:

DISPENSING FREEZER*

NSF/ANSI 6

Control No.

* or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

For those products which are also Listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. under Ice Cream Makers (SINX), the marking includes the appropriate Listing Mark, the EPH Mark, and the text "NSF/ANSI 6" below the EPH Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ICE-MAKING EQUIPMENT, AUTOMATIC (TSVG)

USE

This category covers automatic ice makers intended for commercial use. This category also covers commercial equipment used to process, convey, dispense and hold ice.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Automatic ice-making equipment is marked with the manufacturer's recommended cleaning and sanitization procedures.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Ice makers intended for commercial use and investigated to UL Safety Standards are covered under Ice Makers (SJBV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Food Safety and Quality, Products and Equipment (AAFS) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is NSF/ANSI 12, "Automatic Ice Making Equipment."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the EPH Mark (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) and the following additional information:

AUTOMATIC ICE MAKER*

NSF/ANSI 12

Control No.

* or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

For those products which are also Listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. under Ice Makers (SJBV), the marking includes the appropriate Listing Mark, the EPH Mark, and the text "NSF/ANSI 12" below the EPH Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FOOD- AND BEVERAGE-DISPENSING EQUIPMENT, MANUAL (TSXL)**GENERAL**

This category covers equipment and/or devices intended for commercial use that dispense food or beverages in bulk or portions. Equipment directly connected to the potable water supply is intended to comply with local plumbing codes.

This category does not cover vending machines, dispensing freezers, bulk milk-dispensing equipment, beer taps (valves) or coffee urns.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Dispensing equipment designed without temperature-controlled storage of potentially hazardous foods or beverages is marked "This machine is designed only for use with a specific product and container combination. The use of a product and container combination not recommended by the manufacturer may result in consumer illness." In addition, it identifies the product and container combinations for which the equipment is approved, or directs the operator to consult the manufacturer of the equipment for appropriate product and container combinations.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Beverage coolers and beverage-cooler dispensers are covered under Beverage Coolers and Beverage-Cooler Dispensers (SFWY).

Coffee machines investigated to sanitation requirements are covered under Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization and Powered Hot Food Holding and Transport Equipment (TSQT).

Coffee urns investigated to sanitation requirements are covered under Food Equipment (TSQU).

Commercial bulk milk-dispensing equipment investigated to sanitation requirements is covered under Milk-dispensing Equipment, Commercial, Bulk (TSXQ).

Vending machines for food and beverages investigated to sanitation requirements are covered under Vending Machines for Food and Beverages (TSYA).

Valves, beer taps, and other special beverage-dispensing devices investigated to sanitation requirements are covered under Special Purpose Food Equipment and Devices, Sanitation (VCZU).

Vending machines are covered under Vending Machines (YWXV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Food Safety and Quality, Products and Equipment (AAFS) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is NSF/ANSI 18, "Manual Food and Beverage Dispensing Equipment."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the EPH Mark (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) and the following additional information:

MANUAL DISPENSING EQUIPMENT***NSF/ANSI 18****Control No.**

* or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

For those products which are also Listed or Classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. under another category, the marking includes the appropriate Listing or Classification Mark, the EPH Mark, and the text "NSF/ANSI 18" below the EPH Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MILK-DISPENSING EQUIPMENT, BULK, COMMERCIAL (TSXQ)**USE**

This category covers bulk milk-dispensing equipment, dispensing servings of milk or milk products by manual or machine actuation, intended for commercial use.

This category does not cover dispensing freezers, vending machines or manual food- and beverage-dispensing devices.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Beverage coolers and dispensers intended for commercial use and investigated to UL Safety Standards are covered under Beverage Coolers and Beverage Cooler-Dispensers (SFWY).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**Milk-dispensing Equipment, Bulk, Commercial (TSXQ)—Continued**

For additional information, see Food Safety and Quality, Products and Equipment (AAFS).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/NSF 20, "Commercial Bulk Milk Dispensing Equipment."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the EPH Mark (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) and the following additional information:

COMMERCIAL BULK MILK DISPENSING EQUIPMENT***ANSI/NSF 20****Control No.**

* or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

For those products which are also Listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. under Beverage Coolers and Beverage Cooler-Dispensers (SFWY), the marking includes the appropriate Listing Mark, the EPH Mark, and the text "ANSI/NSF 20" below the EPH Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

AIR CURTAINS FOR USE IN COMMERCIAL FOOD SERVICE ENTRANCEWAYS (TSXT)**USE**

This category covers air curtains intended for use over service and customer entryways and windows in commercial food service establishments.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

These air curtains are provided with the manufacturer's instructions specifying the maximum design width and height of the opening to be protected.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Nonheating-type electric air-curtain fans intended for commercial use and investigated to UL Safety Standards are covered under Fans, Electric (GPWV); heating-type electric air-curtain fans are covered under Air Heaters, Room, Fixed and Location-dedicated (KKWS).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Food Safety and Quality, Products and Equipment (AAFS).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is NSF/ANSI 37, "Air Curtains for Entranceways in Food and Food Service Establishments."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the EPH Mark (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) and the following additional information:

AIR CURTAIN**FOR USE IN COMMERCIAL FOOD SERVICE ENTRANCEWAYS*****NSF/ANSI 37****Control No.**

* or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

For those products which are also Listed or Classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. under another category, the marking includes the appropriate Listing or Classification Mark, the EPH Mark, and the text "NSF/ANSI 37" below the EPH Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RESIDENTIAL DISHWASHERS (TSXU)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers dishwashers intended for residential use. A residential dishwasher is designed and constructed to wash and sanitize

Residential Dishwashers (TSXU)—Continued

dishes by means of a spray wash and a sanitizing rinse. It is intended for use in a private home or other location that is not a food establishment as defined by Section 1.201-10 of the United States FDA Food Code.

Each dishwasher is provided with a means to indicate that the sanitization cycle has been successfully completed when sanitization is selected.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with respect to requirements for connection to water supply and waste disposal lines.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Residential dishwashers are marked "Certified residential dishwashers are not intended for licensed food establishments."

RELATED PRODUCTS

For dishwashers intended for residential use investigated to UL Safety Standards, see Dishwashers, Household (DMY); for dishwashers intended for commercial use, see Commercial Warewashing Equipment (TSXV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

These products have been investigated for public health and sanitation requirements in accordance with NSF/ANSI 184, "Residential Equipment – Residential Dishwashers."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the EPH Mark (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) and the following additional information:

RESIDENTIAL DISHWASHER**NSF/ANSI 184****Control No.**

For those products which are also Listed or Classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. under another category, the marking includes the appropriate Listing or Classification Mark, the EPH Mark, and the text "NSF/ANSI 184" below the EPH Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COMMERCIAL WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT (TSXV)**USE**

This category covers stationary rack- and conveyor-type warewashing equipment intended for commercial use. Typical ware includes dishes, glasses, pots, pans and utensils. Cleaning is accomplished by spray of detergent solutions and water, with sanitizing effected through exposure to hot water and/or chemical sanitizing solutions.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For electric, steam and gas-fired dishwashers and glasswashers intended for commercial use investigated to UL Safety Standards, see Dishwashers, Commercial (DMGR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Food Safety and Quality, Products and Equipment (AAFS) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

These products have been investigated for sanitation requirements in accordance with ANSI/NSF 3, "Commercial Warewashing Equipment."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the EPH Mark (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) and the following additional information:

COMMERCIAL WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT***ANSI/NSF 3****Control No.**

* or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

For those products which are also Listed or Classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. under another category, the marking includes the appropriate Listing or Classification Mark, the EPH Mark, and the text "ANSI/NSF 3" below the EPH Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

Commercial Warewashing Equipment (TSXV)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SHATTER CONTAINMENT OF LAMPS FOR USE IN REGULATED FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS (TSXX)**USE**

This category covers shatter protection and protected lamps intended for use in food applications to reduce the risk of adulteration of food caused by broken glass. These products are Classified for design and construction characteristics relating to sanitation and performance of the shatter-protection means.

The types of shatter protection covered under this category include shields, guards, globes, tubes and sleeves. Also covered are integrally-protected lamps employing coatings applied directly to the lamp.

This category does not cover luminaires (lighting fixtures), lampholders or other apparatus that support the lamps and/or shatter-containment mechanism.

The breakage of lamps in food establishments, including processing environments and retail facilities, can present a risk of adulteration to exposed food. Protection against adulteration is addressed in 21CFR110, "Current Good Manufacturing Practice in Manufacturing, Packing, or Holding Human Food," and the U.S. FDA Food Code, Chapter 6, Subpart 6-202.11, "Light Bulbs, Protective Shielding."

Lamps are fragile and can break regardless of the precautions taken to avoid this, including use of a shatter-containment system. Therefore the performance of the containment systems under use conditions is only investigated to determine whether the risk of food adulteration is mitigated when such systems are installed and used as intended. Producers are then able to demonstrate performance under use conditions and provide uniform guidance to facility operators and personnel on the intended applications for the shatter-containment system.

These lamps are Classified for use in three types of environments: general use, high temperature and low temperature. General use correlates with facility lighting. Low-temperature lamps are conditioned at water-freezing temperatures, while high-temperature lamps are conditioned at temperatures representative for commercial cooking applications.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Food Safety and Quality, Products and Equipment (AAFS) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2007A, "Outline of Investigation for Shatter Containment of Lamps for Use in Regulated Food Establishments."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the EPH Mark (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) and the following additional information:

LAMP***AS TO + ONLY****Control No.**

* or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

+ SHATTER CONTAINMENT or SHATTER PROTECTION

For those products which are also Listed or Classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. under another category, the marking includes the appropriate Listing or Classification Mark, the EPH Mark, and the text "AS TO + ONLY" below the EPH Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

VENDING MACHINES FOR FOOD AND BEVERAGES (TSYA)**USE**

This category covers food and beverage vending machines that dispense unit servings of food or beverages, in bulk or in packages, upon insertion of a coin, paper currency, token, card, key or by manual operation. These machines are intended for commercial use.

RELATED PRODUCTS

SANITATION, FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT (TSQS)

Vending Machines for Food and Beverages (TSYA)—Continued

For vending machines intended for commercial use investigated to UL Safety Standards, see Vending Machines (YWXV) and Vending Machines, Refrigerated (SQMX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Food Safety and Quality, Products and Equipment (AAFS).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/NSF 25, "Vending Machines for Food and Beverages."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the EPH Mark (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) and the following additional information:

VENDING MACHINE FOR FOOD AND BEVERAGES***ANSI/NSF 25****Control No.**

* or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

For those products which are also Listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. under Vending Machines (YWXV) or Vending Machines, Refrigerated (SQMX), the marking includes the appropriate Listing Mark, the EPH Mark, and the text "ANSI/NSF 25" below the EPH Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WASHING MACHINES, COMMERCIAL SPRAY-TYPE FOR POTS, PANS AND UTENSILS (TSYF)

USE

This category covers spray-type pot, pan and utensil washing machines intended for commercial use.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Electric, steam and gas-fired pot, pan and utensil washers intended for commercial use and investigated to UL Safety Standards are covered under Dishwashers, Commercial (DMGR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Food Safety and Quality, Products and Equipment (AAFS) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is NSF 26, "Pot, Pan, and Utensil Washers."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the EPH Mark (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) and the following additional information:

POT, PAN, AND UTENSIL WASHING MACHINE***NSF 26****Control No.**

* or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

For those products which are also Listed or Classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. under another category, the marking includes the appropriate Listing or Classification Mark, the EPH Mark, and the text "NSF 26" below the EPH Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WATER HEATERS, HOT WATER SUPPLY BOILERS AND HEAT RECOVERY EQUIPMENT (TSYO)

GENERAL

This category covers commercial water heaters and hot water supply boilers operated by electricity, gas and/or oil, and heat recovery equipment. The equipment provides hot water for washing, sanitizing and other pur-

SANITATION, FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT (TSQS)

353

Water Heaters, Hot Water Supply Boilers and Heat Recovery Equipment (TSYO)—Continued

poses in food service applications. It is intended that the manufacturer provide instructions for installation, operation and maintenance of the equipment. For those units with recirculation systems supplied by the manufacturer, it is intended that the manufacturer provide guidelines for the acceptable method(s) of installation and recirculation.

This category does not cover boilers used for space heating.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For electrically-operated equipment investigated to UL Safety Standards, see the following categories:

Commercial Storage Tank and Booster Water Heaters (KSBZ)

Miscellaneous Water Heaters (KSGR)

Boilers, Electric (BDJS)

For gas-fired and/or oil-fired equipment investigated to UL Safety Standards, see the following categories:

Gas-fired Water Heaters, Commercial-Industrial (LUYW)

Gas-Oil-fired Water Heaters (LVCQ)

Multi-energy Water Heaters (LVEG)

Oil-fired Water Heaters (LVFV)

Gas-fired Boiler Assemblies (KVTR)

Gas-Oil-fired Boiler Assemblies (KWGZ)

Oil-fired Boiler Assemblies (KWUX)

Waste-heat Recovery Boiler Assemblies (KXFF)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Food Safety and Quality, Products and Equipment (AAFS) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is NSF/ANSI 5, "Water Heaters, Hot Water Supply Boilers, and Heat Recovery Equipment."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the EPH Mark (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) and the following additional information:

WATER HEATER***NSF/ANSI 5****Control No.**

* or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

For those products which are also Listed or Classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. under another category, the marking includes the appropriate Listing or Classification Mark, the EPH Mark, and the text "NSF/ANSI 5" below the EPH Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING EQUIPMENT (TWKH)

USE

This category covers equipment and accessories used in the manufacturing, metrology, assembly and testing of semiconductor products. Equipment intended for both semiconductor product-related use and non-semiconductor product-related use may be covered under this category, as well as in the applicable non-semiconductor categories. These products do not include equipment intended only for non-semiconductor product-related use.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The accuracy or quality characteristics of any measured, analyzed or prepared quantities have not been investigated. The sound pressure levels and physiological effects of the RF have not been investigated.

REQUIREMENTS

This equipment has only been investigated for use in unclassified (ordinary) locations as defined in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). Equipment that has been investigated to determine its suitability for use in hazardous (classified) locations as defined in the NEC may be found in the Hazardous Locations Equipment Directory.

This equipment may also have been investigated by UL using the guideline titled "Safety Guidelines for Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment", SEMI@S2-XX, where XX is the edition of the Guideline. Such equipment is provided with the supplementary marking "Design evalu-

354 SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING EQUIPMENT (TWKH)

ated by UL in accordance with Safety Guidelines for Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment, SEMI® S2-XX. See accompanying report for details." This marking is located adjacent to the UL Mark.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ANALYSIS AND MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT (TWLR)

This category covers analysis/measurement equipment and accessories designed for technological activities involving:

- (a) The measurement of physical or chemical properties of materials.
- (b) The measurement of the functional performance of a piece of equipment.
- (c) Qualitative or quantitative constituent analysis of substances.
- (d) Preparation of materials for further analysis or measurements.

Equipment covered by this category includes, but is not limited to, equipment involving:

Defect Detection Equipment
Film Thickness Equipment
Probe Stations
Surface Inspection/Flatness Equipment

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (TWKH) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2011, "Outline of Investigation for Factory Automation Equipment" or UL 3111-1, "Electrical Measuring and Test Equipment; Part 1: General Requirements." Requirements used are indicated in the individual Listings.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the category identifier "Semiconductor Manufacturing Equip" or "TWLR," and may also include the appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

AUTOMATION AND WAFER-HANDLING EQUIPMENT (TWPV)

GENERAL

This category covers automated production equipment, remote sensing equipment, robotic servo power supplies, wafer handling equipment and the like. Equipment covered by this category includes, but is not limited to, equipment involving:

Wafer Sorters
Front Opening Universal Ports (FOUP)
Wafer Transport Systems
Wafer Loaders
Standard Mechanical Interfacers (SMIF)
Other Handling and Transfer Equipment

RELATED PRODUCTS

For apparatus designated as robotic equipment, see Robots and Robotic Equipment (TETZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (TWKH) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in Subject 2011, "Outline of Investigation for Factory Automation Equipment" or UL 3121-1, "Process Control Equipment." Requirements used are indicated in the individual Listings.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the category identifier "Semiconductor Manufacturing Equip" or "TWPV," and may also include the appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING EQUIPMENT (TWKH)**Automation and Wafer-handling Equipment (TWPV)—Continued**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CONTROL PANELS (TWRF)

USE

The category covers control panels and equipment used to provide power and control to semiconductor process equipment. The Classification Mark for these products covers both the enclosure and the panel provided with it. The panels may be provided with RF power supplies, DC power supplies, control transformers, motor controllers, overload devices, contactors, a main disconnect device and emergency power off (EPO). Semiconductor manufacturing equipment control panels have been Classified only as to electrical fire and shock hazards incident to their use in ordinary locations. The compatibility of the panel with the controlled equipment from the standpoint of other potential hazards has not been investigated.

Control panels are for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such marking is independent of any marking on terminal connectors and is on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For industrial control panels for general use, see Industrial Control Panels (NITW) and Industrial Control Equipment (NIMX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (TWKH) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 508A, "Industrial Control Panels." In addition, the following applicable requirements from SEMI S2-XX are applied, where XX is the issue date of SEMI S2: Safety-related Interlocks, Electrical, Emergency Shutdown, Hazard Warnings, Ergonomics, Seismic, and Documentation.

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), the product identity "Control Panel for Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment" or "Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment Control Panel," "AS TO FIRE AND ELECTRIC SHOCK ONLY," and a control number.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LIQUID CHEMICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS (TWSP)

This category covers equipment designed for activities involving control of liquid chemicals used in wafer processing, such as mixing, dispensing, and waste management.

These units may include a complete distribution system consisting of pumps, liquid chemical containing components (tubing, etc.), and associated electrical controls, or modules of such a system.

This equipment is limited to the use of non-flammable liquids. Semiconductor process chemicals present certain inherent hazards. Such inherent hazards such as toxicity have not been investigated. The instructions and warnings supplied with and applicable to each piece of equipment should be carefully observed.

The liquid chemical pumps used in the equipment in this category may be individually covered under the product category Power-Operated Chemical Pumps, RBOG. Listings under (RBOG) cover power-operated pumps intended for liquid transfer or loop systems. Limitations of use, including chemical service and pressure and temperature ratings, are indicated in the individual listings and are marked on the pump.

This equipment is marked with the following information: "For *, _____ psi max, _____ degree F", where * is the name of the chemical.

For additional information, see Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (TWKH) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 3121-1, Standard for Process Control Equipment.

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its

SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING EQUIPMENT (TWKH)

Liquid Chemical Distribution Systems (TWSP)—Continued

Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED", a control number, and one of the following category identifiers: "Semiconductor Manufacturing Equip" or "TWSP", and may also include the appropriate product name as shown in the individual listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MISCELLANEOUS SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING EQUIPMENT (TWTZ)

GENERAL

This category covers miscellaneous semiconductor manufacturing equipment including, but not limited to, equipment involving commercial processing water chillers, cryogenic refrigeration systems, cryopumps and compressors, heat exchangers, recirculators, turbo molecular pumps, and water heaters.

USE

Water chillers, heaters, heat exchangers and recirculators are intended for cooling and tempering water used in semiconductor processing system (PVD, CVD, Etcher, etc.). These units may be provided with a complete refrigeration system (consisting of a hermetic motor-compressor, condenser, evaporator, refrigerant control, electrical controls, wiring and associated refrigerant-containing components including tubing) and associated electrical controls, and may also incorporate means for heating and circulating water.

Vacuum pumps/accessories, turbo molecular pumps, cryopumps and compressors are intended for use on nominal system voltages of 600 V or less, except for equipment driven by an electromagnetic mechanism, which is for use on nominal system voltages of 250 V or less.

SUPPLY CONNECTIONS

These appliances are cord-connected or provided with means for field wiring connections.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

For equipment with refrigeration systems, documentation (instructions and warnings) supplied with the equipment identifies the investigated refrigerants.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (TWKH) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are as follows:

Equipment containing refrigeration systems or components thereof are investigated to UL 61010A-1, "Electrical Equipment for Laboratory Use; Part 1: General Requirements," UL 471, "Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers", and UL 1995, "Heating and Cooling Equipment".

Heat exchangers and water heaters are investigated to UL 61010A-1 and UL 1995.

Equipment containing air compressors or vacuum pumps are investigated to UL 61010A-1 and UL 1450, "Motor-Operated Air Compressors, Vacuum Pumps, and Painting Equipment."

Other miscellaneous equipment is investigated to the standards indicated in the individual Listings covering the equipment.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the category identifier "Semiconductor Manufacturing Equip" or "TWTZ." The Listing Mark may also include the appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER SUPPLIES, SEMICONDUCTOR (TWVJ)

USE

SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING EQUIPMENT (TWKH)

355

Power Supplies, Semiconductor (TWVJ)—Continued

This category covers radio frequency and DC power supplies used to support semiconductor processing. These power supplies may be water cooled.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The investigation of a device covered in this category does not include the effects it may have on the system or equipment connected thereto.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (TWKH) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 60950, "Information Technology Equipment," UL 3101-1, "Electrical Equipment for Laboratory Use," UL 1012, "Power Units Other Than Class 2 Power Supplies" and UL 73, "Motor Operated Appliances."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the category identifier "Semiconductor Manufacturing Equip" or "TWVJ," and may also include the appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PROCESS EQUIPMENT (TWWT)

This category covers semiconductor process equipment, process management equipment, and process signaling equipment. Equipment covered by this category includes, but is not limited to equipment involving:

Chemical Mechanical Planarization (CMP)

Chemical Vapor Deposition (CVD)

Dry Etching

Epitaxy

Ion Implantation

Liquid Heating

Lithography

Photomasking

Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD)

Spin/Rinse Drying

Vacuum Deposition (Evaporation/Sputtering)

Wet Etching

Scrubbers

Equipment covered by this category may use liquid chemicals to complete a process. Equipment that does not utilize liquid chemicals for a process (i.e. serves only to distribute, store, or prepare the liquid chemicals) is covered in the category Liquid Chemical Distribution System Equipment (TWSP). Process Equipment has been Classified only as to fire and electric shock hazards incident to their use. The chemical hazards associated with this equipment (i.e. compatibility, inhalation, ingestion, or contact) have not been evaluated.

For additional information, see Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (TWKH) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 3121-1, Standard For Process Control Equipment.

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Marking for these products includes: (1) the UL symbol; (2) the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory); (3) one of the following category identifiers: "Semiconductor Manufacturing Equip" or "TWWT", and may also include the appropriate product name as shown in the individual listings; (4) "AS TO FIRE AND ELECTRIC SHOCK ONLY"; and (5) a control number.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING EQUIPMENT, LIMITED PRODUCTION (TWWU)

USE

This category covers equipment and accessories that are of limited production. Equipment bearing the limited production Classification is not under routine Follow-Up Service.

Limited production equipment bearing the Classification Marking has been Classified only as to electrical fire and shock hazards incident to its use in ordinary locations.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (TWKH) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in Subject 2011, "Outline of Investigation for Factory Automation Equipment", NFPA 79, "Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery", and UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment".

UL MARK

The Classification Marking of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products produced under its Classification Service. The Classification Marking includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), "AS TO ELECTRICAL FIRE AND SHOCK ONLY," a control number, and the product identifier "Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment, Limited Production."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SERVICE CABLE (TXKT)

SERVICE-ENTRANCE CABLE (TYLZ)

GENERAL

This category covers service-entrance cable designated Type SE and Type USE for use in accordance with Article 338 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Service-entrance cable, rated 600 V, is Listed in sizes 14 AWG and larger for copper, and 12 AWG and larger for aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. The cable is designated as follows:

Type SE — Indicates cable for aboveground installation. Both the individual insulated conductors and the outer jacket or finish of Type SE are suitable for use where exposed to sun. Type SE cable contains Type RHW, RHW-2, XHHW, XHHW-2, THWN or THWN-2 conductors.

Types USE and USE-2 — Indicates cable for underground installation including direct burial in the earth. Cable in sizes 4/0 AWG and smaller and having all conductors insulated is suitable for all of the underground uses for which Type UF cable is permitted by the NEC. Multiconductor Type USE cable contains conductors with insulation equivalent to RHW or XHHW. Multiconductor Type USE-2 contains insulation equivalent to RHW-2 or XHHW-2 and is rated 90°C wet or dry. Single- and multiconductor Types USE and USE-2 are not suitable for use in premises or aboveground except to terminate at the service equipment or metering equipment. Both the insulation and the outer covering, when used, on single- and multiconductor Types USE and USE-2, are suitable for use where exposed to sun.

Submersible Water Pump Cable — Indicates a multiconductor cable in which 2, 3 or 4 single-conductor Type USE or USE-2 cables are provided in a flat or twisted assembly. The cable is Listed in sizes 14 AWG to 4/0 AWG inclusive, copper, and 12 AWG to 4/0 AWG inclusive, aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. The cable is tag marked "For use within the well casing for wiring deep-well water pumps where the cable is not subject to repetitive handling caused by frequent servicing of the pump units." The insulation may also be surface marked "Pump Cable." The cable may be directly buried in the earth in conjunction with this use.

For termination information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Based upon tests which have been made involving the maximum heating that can be produced, an uninsulated conductor employed in a service cable assembly is considered to have the same current-carrying capacity as the insulated conductors even though it may be smaller in size.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The Type designation of the conductors may be marked on the surface of the cable. When used, this marking indicates that the temperature rating for the cable corresponds to the temperature rating of the conductors. When this marking does not appear, the temperature rating of the cable is 75°C.

Service-entrance Cable (TYLZ)—Continued

Cable acceptable for installation in cable trays is so marked.

Cable may employ copper, aluminum, or copper-clad aluminum conductors. Cable with copper-clad aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-Clad Al." Cable with aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL."

Cable employing compact-stranded copper conductors is so identified directly following the conductor size, wherever it appears (surface, tag, carton or reel) by "compact copper." The abbreviations "CMPCT" and "CU" may be used for compact and copper, respectively.

Tags, reels and cartons for products employing compact-stranded copper conductors have the marking: "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 854, "Service-Entrance Cables."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as appropriate: Service-entrance cable that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductor(s) has the product name "Service-Entrance Cable"; service-entrance cable that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Aluminum Service-Entrance Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Service-entrance Cable Fittings (TYZX)

GENERAL

This category covers service-entrance cable connectors and service-entrance heads or hoods suitable for use with service-entrance cable. This cable is intended for installation and use in accordance with the following information.

The individual Listings for each connector used with nonmetallic-sheathed cable may have details about the size and number of the nonmetallic-sheathed cable it will secure.

Service-entrance heads or hoods are intended to be used on service-entrance cable that is mounted in a vertical position.

Raintight Fittings — Rubber and neoprene gland-type fittings suitable for being raintight are identified by a marking on the carton.

Cable Size — Fittings are marked on the carton with the cable range sizes for which the fitting is intended to be used.

MARKINGS

Some connectors are also acceptable for use with flexible cord, flexible nonmetallic tubing or nonmetallic-sheathed cable as indicated on the device or carton. Connectors for use with nonmetallic-sheathed cable are also suitable for use with multiconductor underground feeder and branch-circuit cable where used in dry locations. Unless marked otherwise on the carton, the connectors are suitable for connection of only one cable per cable entry.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Fittings covered under Power and Control Tray Cable Connectors (QPOZ), Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable Connectors (PXJV), Conduit Fittings (DWTT) and Armored Cable Connectors (AWSX) are also suitable for use with service-entrance cable when specifically indicated on the device or carton.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 514B, "Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Service Entrance Cable Fitting," "Connector" or "Service Entrance Head," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

SERVICE CABLE (TXKT)

Service-entrance Cable Fittings (TYZX)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SHIPBOARD CABLE, MARINE (UBVZ)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers cable for installation and use aboard marine vessels, fixed and floating offshore petroleum facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs) in accordance with United States Coast Guard Electrical Engineering Regulation 46CFR111.60, "Wiring Materials and Methods." This cable has not been investigated for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

The cable covered under this category is distribution cable rated 600 V, 1 kV, 2 kV or 5 kV, 5–35 kV shielded, control cable rated 600 V, 1 kV, and signal and instrumentation cable rated 300 V.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable is surface marked with temperature and voltage rating and the cable Type designation.

Cable surface marked with a low-temperature rating complies with low-temperature bending and low-temperature impact tests.

Cable surface marked "FT4" complies with the requirements of the CSA FT4 Flame Test.

Cable that has a continuous corrugated aluminum armor is identified by the marking "CWCMC" in addition to the cable Type designation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Marine Products (AAMP) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1309, "Marine Shipboard Cable."

Listed cable that is additionally marked "ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEEE 1580-2001" complies with the construction and performance requirements of that international standard.

Listed cable that is additionally marked "ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEEE 45-1998" complies with the construction and performance requirements of that international standard.

Listed cable that is additionally marked "ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEC 60092 Part No. [specify appropriate Part No.]" complies with the construction and performance requirements of that international standard.

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Marine Shipboard Cable."

Combination Listing/Classification Mark — A Listing Mark combined with a Classification Mark is provided on products that have additionally been investigated in accordance with IEEE 1580-2001, IEEE 45-1998, or IEC 60092 Part No. 350, 353, 354, 373, 374, 375 and/or 376. The combined Listing/Classification Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above and "ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH [Specification name and number]."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SHIPBOARD CABLE FITTINGS, MARINE (UBWE)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers fittings intended for use with marine shipboard cable with and without metal wire armor and with and without nonmetallic jacket over the metal wire armor. No splices of conductors are intended to be made in the fittings. Restrictions on application, position, and/or location of the fittings are indicated in the manufacturer's instructions.

These fittings are intended for use on mobile offshore oil rigs and drilling platforms. Investigations of these fittings include an evaluation for conformity to the installation and use provisions of United States Coast Guard Electrical Engineering Regulation 46CFR111.60, "Wiring Materials and Methods," as applied by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

SHIPBOARD CABLE, MARINE (UBVZ)

357

Shipboard Cable Fittings, Marine (UBWE)—Continued

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Shipboard Cable, Marine (UBVZ), Marine Products (AAMP) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 514B, "Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Marine Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged with the UL symbol on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Marine Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the word "MARINE" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Shipboard Cable Fitting," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SHIPBOARD CABLE, MARINE
CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
INTERNATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS
(UBWK)

GENERAL

This category covers marine shipboard cable whose construction and performance characteristics have been determined by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. to be in accordance with one or more of the following standards:

IEEE 45-1998, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Electric Installations on Shipboard"

IEEE 1580-2001, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Marine Cable for Use on Shipboard and Fixed or Floating Platforms"

IEC 60092-350, "Electrical Installations in Ships - Part 350: Shipboard Power Cables - General Construction and Test Requirements"

IEC 60092-353, "Electrical Installations in Ships - Part 353: Single and Multicore Non-Radial Field Power Cables with Extruded Solid Insulation for Rated Voltages 1 kV and 3 kV"

IEC 60092-354, "Electrical Installations in Ships - Part 354: Single and Three-Core Power Cables with Extruded Solid Insulation for Rated Voltages 6 kV, 10 kV and 15 kV"

IEC 60092-373, "Shipboard Telecommunication Cables and Radio-Frequency Cables Shipboard Flexible Coaxial Cables"

IEC 60092-374, "Shipboard Telecommunication Cables and Radio-Frequency Cables Telephone Cables for Non-Essential Communication Services"

IEC 60092-375, "Shipboard Telecommunication Cables and Radio-Frequency Cables General Instrumentation, Control and Communication Cables"

IEC 60092-376, "Electrical Installations in Ships Part 376: Shipboard Multicore Cables for Control Circuits"

This cable has not been investigated for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Marine Products (AAMP).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

MARINE SHIPBOARD CABLE
IN ACCORDANCE WITH

[appropriate Specification name and number as noted above]
No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for

**SHIPBOARD CABLE, MARINE CLASSIFIED IN
ACCORDANCE WITH INTERNATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS
(UBWK)**

358

any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SIGNAL APPLIANCES (UCEV)

This category covers equipment intended for general utility signaling, such as paging and intercommunication, and has been investigated only with regard to electrical fire and accident hazard.

AUDIBLE-SIGNAL APPLIANCES, GENERAL SIGNAL (UCST)

GENERAL

This category covers electrically-operated bells, buzzers, horns and similar signal-sounding appliances intended for general signaling only. These devices may differ from audible-signal appliances intended for fire-protective signaling service in construction, and are not required to be marked with an audibility rating.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Each product is marked to indicate its intended use. This consists of the term "Audible Signal Appliance for General Signaling (Nonfire-Alarm) Use" or "Audible Signal Appliance Subassembly for General Signaling (Nonfire-Alarm) Use."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 464, "Audible Signal Appliances."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "General Signaling Equipment" or "General Signaling Subassembly."

The product name may be abbreviated as follows: The word "Type:" followed by the appropriate Type Code (as shown below), additionally followed by "Subassembly," as applicable.

Type Codes:

G – General Signaling Equipment

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SIGNAL SYSTEM UNITS (UDTZ)

USE

This category covers units intended to be used in combinations with related Listed equipment to form installed systems for general-utility signaling purposes. The units have been investigated only for hazard of fire and electric shock and are not associated with property protection and/or life safety. The general-purpose signaling nature of each product is categorized as Type NM (Nonmonitored).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Each product is marked to indicate its intended use. This consists of the phrase "Type NM" and a the specific use description as indicated in the individual Listings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1077, "General-Purpose Signaling Devices and Systems."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "General Signaling Equipment" or "General Signaling Subassembly."

Some of these products are also Listed under other Signaling categories. When applicable, the Signaling Mark is also included. The Signaling Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above, with the word "SIGNALING" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol. When applicable, the product name may include "and Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call," "and Emergency Signaling" or "and Fire Alarm," as appropriate (e.g., "General Signaling and Fire Alarm Equipment").

SIGNAL APPLIANCES (UCEV)

Signal System Units (UDTZ)—Continued

Some of these products are also Listed under Energy Management, Information Technology or Telephone categories. When applicable, the product name may include "and Enclosed Energy Management," "and Temperature-indicating," "and Temperature-regulating," "and Information Technology" or "and Telephone," as appropriate (e.g., "General Signaling and Telephone Equipment").

For products also bearing the Signaling Mark, the product name may be abbreviated as follows: The word "Type:" followed by the appropriate Type Code (as shown below), additionally followed by "Subassembly," as applicable.

Type Codes:

F – Fire Alarm Equipment

HN – Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Equipment

G – General Signaling Equipment

E – Emergency Signaling Equipment

EM – Enclosed Energy Management Equipment

IT – Information Technology Equipment

T – Telephone Equipment

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SPEAKERS (UEAY)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers speakers investigated for use in general-utility signaling applications with respect to risk of fire and electric shock, when powered from a source of pink noise over a range of 400 – 4000 Hz.

Where a Listed product is formed by the assembly of two or more parts and all parts are not provided as a single package, the specific parts are identified in the individual Listings, and each part bears a separate Listing Mark. Marking on each part references installation instructions that show assembly and installation of the parts to form a Listed product.

All products covered under this category are intended for indoor use only, unless otherwise specifically identified as suitable for outdoor use by markings on the product and in the individual Listings.

Speakers and their accessories that have been investigated for mounting in air-handling spaces are specifically identified by markings on the product and in the individual Listings. Installation details are shown on the product or are provided in a separate installation document provided with the product and referenced in the marking on the product.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Each product is marked to indicate its intended use. This consists of the term "Signaling Speaker," "Signaling Speaker Enclosure" or "Signaling Speaker Accessory."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Devices intended for use in fire alarm and/or emergency communication systems are covered under Speakers and Amplifiers for Fire Protective Signaling Systems (UUMW). These devices are also suitable for use in general-utility signaling applications.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1480, "Speakers for Fire Alarm, Emergency, and Commercial and Professional Use."

The basic standard used to investigate nonmetallic materials of products marked suitable for use in air-handling spaces is UL 2043, "Fire Test for Heat and Visible Smoke Release for Discrete Products and Their Accessories Installed in Air-Handling Spaces."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "General Signaling Equipment" or "General Signaling Subassembly."

The product name may be abbreviated as follows: The word "Type:" followed by the appropriate Type Code (as shown below), additionally followed by "Subassembly," as applicable.

Type Codes:

G – General Signaling Equipment

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

SIGNAL APPLIANCES (UCEV)

Speakers (UEAY)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

VISUAL-SIGNAL APPLIANCES (UEES)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers visual-signal appliances and accessories intended for use in general-signaling applications. These devices have been investigated with respect to risk of fire and shock.

Accessories, such as enclosures and back boxes, and the products with which they are compatible are identified in the individual Listings.

Where multiple parts are employed to form a complete unit, the specific parts are identified in the individual Listings. The marking on each part references installation instructions which show assembly and installation of the parts to form a Listed product.

These products are intended for indoor use only unless otherwise specifically marked.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Each product is marked to indicate its intended use. This consists of the term "Visual Signaling Appliance" or "Visual Signaling Appliance Accessory."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Devices intended for use in fire alarm and/or emergency-protective signaling applications are covered under Visual-signal Appliances for Fire Protective Signaling Systems (UVAV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1638, "Visual Signaling Appliances – Private-Mode Emergency and General Utility Signaling."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "General Signaling Equipment" or "General Signaling Subassembly."

The product name may be abbreviated as follows: The word "Type:" followed by the appropriate Type Code (as shown below), additionally followed by "Subassembly," as applicable.

Type Codes:

G – General Signaling Equipment

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SIGNAL APPLIANCES, MISCELLANEOUS (UEHX)**GENERAL**

This category covers miscellaneous signaling appliance units that have been investigated only for hazard of fire and electric shock and are not associated with property protection and/or life safety. The general-purpose signaling nature of each product is categorized as Type NM (Nonmonitored).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Each product is marked to indicate its intended use. This consists of the phrase "Type NM" and a the specific use description as indicated in the individual Listings.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For information regarding Emergency Signaling, see Emergency Alarm Equipment (FSVW), Emergency Alarm System Control Units (FSZI) and Emergency Alarm System Accessories (FSYE).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 2017, "General-Purpose Signaling Devices and Systems."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "General Signaling Equipment" or "General Signaling Subassembly."

SIGNAL APPLIANCES (UCEV)

359

Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)—Continued

Some of these products are also Listed under other Signaling categories. When applicable, the Signaling Mark is also included. The Signaling Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above, with the word "SIGNALING" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol. When applicable, the product name may include "and Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call," "and Emergency Signaling" or "and Fire Alarm," as appropriate (e.g., "General Signaling and Fire Alarm Equipment").

Some of these products are also Listed under Security categories. When applicable, the Security Mark is also included. The Security Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above, with the word "SECURITY" above the UL symbol and the word "LISTED" below the UL symbol. When applicable, the product name may include "and Security" (e.g., "General Signaling and Security Equipment").

Some of these products are also Listed under Energy Management, Information Technology or Telephone categories. When applicable, the product name may include "and Enclosed Energy Management," "and Information Technology" or "and Telephone," as appropriate (e.g., "General Signaling and Telephone Equipment").

For products also bearing the Signaling Mark, the product name may be abbreviated as follows: The word "Type:" followed by the appropriate Type Code (as shown below), additionally followed by "Subassembly," as applicable.

Type Codes:

S – Security Equipment

F – Fire Alarm Equipment

HN – Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Equipment

G – General Signaling Equipment

E – Emergency Signaling Equipment

EM – Enclosed Energy Management Equipment

IT – Information Technology Equipment

T – Telephone Equipment

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SIGNAL APPLIANCES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UFXR)

Equipment for use in hazardous locations investigated for fire-protective signaling service also appears under Signal and Fire Alarm Equipment and Services (SYKJ) in the Fire Protection Equipment Directory.

AUDIBLE-SIGNAL APPLIANCES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UGKZ)**GENERAL**

This category covers audible-signal appliances, such as bells, sirens and horns.

Audible-signal appliances Listed for use in any of the groups under Class I hazardous locations have been investigated with respect to safety of operation in the presence of flammable and explosive mixtures of specific vapors and gases with air. Those for use in any of the groups under Class II hazardous locations have been investigated for dusttightness and have been subjected to operation tests to establish safety of operation in the presence of the specific combustible dusts, and also to establish that they will function as intended with dust accumulated on external parts.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Audible Signal Appliance for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party.

SIGNAL APPLIANCES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UFXR)

Audible-signal Appliances for Use in Hazardous Locations (UGKZ)—Continued

turer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EXTINGUISHING SYSTEM ATTACHMENTS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UGYX)

GENERAL

This category covers devices having electrical signaling contacts that are designed for attachment to extinguishing system equipment so as to provide (1) alarm signals indicating discharge of extinguishing means, and (2) supervisory signals indicating abnormal conditions of extinguishing system equipment and restoration to normal.

The signal contacts of these attachments may be of the noncoded or coded type.

Devices classified as noncoded types have contacts that perform a switching function and are intended for connection to actuating circuits of a separate electrically-operated transmitter or to the signaling line circuit of a separate electrical control unit by which their action is indicated.

Devices classified as coded types have contacts that perform a coded signaling impulse function resulting from the operation of a transmitting mechanism, which is a part of the attachment, and are intended for connection to the signaling line circuit of a separate electrical control unit by which their action is indicated.

ATTACHMENT TYPES

Attachments for automatic sprinkler systems are classified as follows:

Waterflow Alarm Signal Types

Alarm Dry-pipe Valve Attachment — Mechanically operated on lifting of alarm valve clapper or pressure operated by suitable connection to alarm or dry-pipe valve piping trim.

Waterflow Indicator — Paddle operated.

Special Attachment — Type not included by above classification.

Supervisory Signal Types

Valve Position Signal Attachment — Operated by mechanical linkage to movable parts of valve.

Water Level Signal Attachment — Operated by tank float.

Pressure Signal Attachment — Operated by pressure change of air, steam or water.

Temperature Signal Attachment — Operated by water or air temperature change.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Extinguishing System Attachment for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FIRE ALARM DEVICES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UHMV)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers coded and noncoded fire alarm boxes and fire and watch boxes for use with private fire alarm systems.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

SIGNAL APPLIANCES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UFXR)

Fire Alarm Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations (UHMV)—Continued

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fire Alarm Box for Hazardous Locations" or "Fire and Watch Box for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLAME-AUTOMATIC FIRE DETECTORS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UIAZ)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers fire detectors designed to detect flames, either in infrared or ultraviolet regions.

Each detector provides signaling contacts for connection to a signal-indicating appliance, electrically actuated transmitters, or a system control unit to form a fire alarm system as indicated by the installation wiring diagram supplied with the unit.

Each unit is intended to be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's control drawing, the Authority Having Jurisdiction, and ANSI/NFPA 72, "National Fire Alarm Code," or other NFPA standards that may apply.

Detector Location

The location of flame detectors should be based on an engineering survey of the conditions to be anticipated in service and the principle of operation. Detectors should be installed only after a thorough study has been made of the area or premises to be protected (whether in planning or construction stage) and of the life and property values involved. Prior to engineering, a layout of an installation and a copy of the manufacturer's technical bulletin should be obtained and reviewed to determine recommended detector locations. Consideration should be given to all features which could have a bearing on the location and sensitivity of the detectors, including such pertinent factors as coverage in partitioned sections, ceiling heights, and overlapping of areas of cone coverage to provide maximum protection. Test flames should be employed to check proper detector location.

Environmental Considerations

Where indicated in the individual Listings, detectors are intended for indoor and/or outdoor use. For indoor use, detectors should be located in areas where normal ceiling temperatures prevail. For outdoor use, detectors should be located such that an accumulation of snow, dirt, or road film is not likely to occur on the lens. Accordingly, detectors should be located under a building overhang or positioned on a downward angle to minimize the occurrence of such conditions.

Detectors should not be installed where unwanted false alarms are likely to occur, such as other sources of ultraviolet or infrared radiation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 268, "Smoke Detectors for Fire Alarm Signaling Systems."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Flame-automatic Fire Detector for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

GROUND INDICATORS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UIOR)

GENERAL

SIGNAL APPLIANCES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UFXR)**Ground Indicators for Use in Hazardous Locations (UIOR)—Continued**

This category covers electronic type ground indicators, the ratings of which are given on the individual product. These devices indicate by audible or visible signals whether an adequate connection to gasoline tank trucks, tank cars, or drums has been established for dissipation of static electricity.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Ground Indicator for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEAT-ACTUATED DEVICES FOR SPECIAL APPLICATION FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UIPV)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers fixed-temperature, heat-actuated-type detectors employing special constructions designed to detect an abnormal increase in air temperature.

These detectors are intended to be installed adjacent to the equipment being protected in indoor locations in a manner acceptable to the Authority Having Jurisdiction and in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 72, "National Fire Alarm Code," or other NFPA standards that may apply, such as for extinguishing system applications. The temperature rating of the detector shall be taken into consideration with regard to installation in specific ambient environments under operating conditions of the equipment to be protected. The detectors are intended to be connected to the initiating device circuits of Listed control units which provide audible alarm signals or employed as part of an extinguishing system. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

Spacings for Equipment Protection — Reference should be made to the manufacturer's installation drawings and instructions. Spacings for smooth ceilings with large bays are included in the individual Listings.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For open area protection, see Heat-automatic Fire Detectors for Use in Hazardous Locations (UIRV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Heat Actuated Device for Special Application for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEAT-AUTOMATIC FIRE DETECTORS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UIRV)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers fire alarm heat detectors only, and not the wiring or other appliances of which they form a part.

SIGNAL APPLIANCES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UFXR)

361

Heat-automatic Fire Detectors for Use in Hazardous Locations (UIRV)—Continued

Fire alarm heat detectors are of the fixed temperature (FT), rate of rise (ROR), combination fixed temperature and rate-of-rise (ROR-FT), or rate compensation (RC) type. There are basically two types: (1) A spot-pattern-type detector is one in which the thermally-sensitive element is a compact unit of small area; (2) a line-pattern-type detector is one in which the thermally-sensitive element is continuous along a line.

These heat detectors are intended for locations where normal ceiling temperatures prevail (below 100°F). Locations where temperatures at ceiling are likely to be unduly high (from sources of heat other than fire conditions, such as boiler rooms, dry kilns, etc.) demand special consideration and selection of heat detectors operating normally at higher temperatures, and which are capable of withstanding high temperatures for long periods of time. Care should be exercised to select heat detectors having the proper temperature rating to guard against false alarms from premature operation:

For ceiling temperatures not exceeding 100°F, install 135 to 165°F (ordinary) rating thermostats

For ceiling temperatures exceeding 100°F, but not 150°F, install intermediate 175 to 225°F rating thermostats

For ceiling temperatures exceeding 150°F, but not 225°F, install 250 to 300°F (high) rating thermostats

For ceiling temperatures exceeding 225°F, but not 300°F, install 325 to 360°F (extra high) rating thermostats

Low-degree-rated heat detectors are intended only for installation in areas having controlled temperature conditions at least 20°F below rating.

The spacings specified are for flat, smooth-ceiling construction of ordinary height, generally regarded as the most favorable condition for distribution of heated air currents resulting from a fire. Under other forms of ceiling construction reduced spacing of thermostats may be required. The fire tests conducted to determine the suitability of the spacings are conducted in a 60 x 60 ft room having a 15 ft 9 in. high smooth ceiling and minimum air movement. The test fire (denatured alcohol) is located approximately 3 ft above the floor and of a magnitude so that sprinkler operation is obtained in approximately two minutes. For comparative purposes, automatic sprinklers rated 160°F are installed on a 10 x 10 ft spacing schedule in an upright position with the deflectors approximately 7 in. below the ceiling. At the maximum permissible spacing for the heat detectors, they must operate prior to operation of the sprinklers.

The placement and spacing of thermostatic devices should be based on consideration of the ceiling construction, ceiling height, room or space areas, space subdivisions, the normal room temperature, possible exposure of the devices to abnormal heat, such as may be produced by manufacturing processes or equipment and to draft conditions likely to be encountered at the time of a fire.

For Listings that include references to "rain tight type," the devices have been subjected to tests designed to simulate exposure to beating rain to determine that such exposure will not result in the entrance of water.

These detectors are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 72, "National Fire Alarm Code." Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Heat detectors having normally closed contacts used in special applications are covered under Heat Detectors for Releasing Device Service for Use in Hazardous Locations (TBGR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fire Detection Heat Detector for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SIGNAL APPLIANCES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UFXR)
SIGNAL SYSTEM UNITS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UJFT)
GENERAL

This category covers units intended to be used in combinations with related Listed equipment to form installed systems for general utility signaling purposes.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Signal System Unit for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Signal System Unit (Associated Apparatus) for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SIGNAL APPLIANCES, MISCELLANEOUS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UJFX)
USE

This category covers miscellaneous signal appliances and equipment intended for use in signaling systems.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Equipment that has been investigated for use only in the classified locations of automotive and marine service stations appears under Control, Monitoring and Auxiliary Equipment (EQXX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Magnetic-operated Contact for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Signal Relay for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Monitor Unit (Associated Apparatus) for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SIGNALING EQUIPMENT ACCESSORIES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UJQO)
USE

This category covers retrofit devices in kits consisting of parts and/or sub-assemblies, installation/instruction manuals, and retaining means, intended for field installation in UL Listed audible signaling appliances for use in hazardous locations. These products have been investigated by UL to determine that when used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions they do not adversely affect the operation of the complete unit.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Retrofit devices are marked with electrical and environmental ratings as specified in the individual reports.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
SIGNAL APPLIANCES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UFXR)
Signaling Equipment Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJQO)—Continued

For additional information, see Signal Appliances for Use in Hazardous Locations (UFXR) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 464, "Audible Signal Appliances," or ANSI/UL 1480, "Speakers for Fire Alarm, Emergency, and Commercial and Professional Use."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

AUDIBLE SIGNAL RETROFIT KIT FOR USE WITH LISTED [model number(s)] ONLY Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SMOKE-AUTOMATIC FIRE DETECTORS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UJRN)
GENERAL

This category covers detecting combinations designed to detect smoke particles. Smoke detectors may or may not be designed to be connected to fire alarm system control units. See APPLICATIONS below.

A heat detector and/or an audible signaling appliance may be provided integral with the detector.

The primary function of duct detectors is to shut down the blowers and/or dampers of air conditioning and ventilating systems in an attempt to prevent a possible panic and smoke damage from distribution of smoke. Duct detectors are not intended as a substitute for open-area protection.

The level of toxicity produced by the combustibles at which smoke detectors actuate has not been investigated.

DETECTOR TYPES

Air Sampling (AS) — Consists of air-sampling ports at the ends of piping or tubing extending from the detector unit to the areas to be protected. A pump draws air from the protected area through the ports and tubing to the detector where the air is analyzed for fire products.

Photoelectric (P) — Designed to detect an abnormal density of smoke particles, either by obscuration of a projected light path or reflection of light from the smoke particles onto a light-sensitive element.

Ionization (I) — An ionization smoke detector has a small amount of radioactive material that ionizes the air in the sensing chamber, thus rendering it conductive and permitting a current flow through the air between two charged electrodes. This gives the sensing chamber an effective electrical conductance. When smoke particles enter the ionization area, they decrease the conductance of the air by attaching themselves to the ions, causing a reduction in mobility. When the conductance is less than a predetermined level, the detector circuit responds.

Combination Photoelectric/Ionization (P/I) — Employs both principles of detection in one unit.

Projected Beam (PB) — A light beam is projected across the space of the area to be protected.

Integral Radio Frequency Transmitter (RF) — Uses an integral radio frequency transmitter to communicate with a receiver in the fire alarm control panel, in place of a wired connection.

APPLICATIONS

Duct Detector [D(I)] — For installation inside the duct.

Duct Detector [D(ST)] — Intended for installation on the side of the duct. Employs sampling tubes that extend into the duct.

Open-area Protection (OAP) — Requires detector connection to a compatible system control unit for operation.

Releasing Service (RS) — Intended for detector connection only to releasing devices, such as electromagnetic door holders, fire dampers, etc.

Open-area Protection with Releasing Service (OAP/RS) — Incorporates supplementary switching contacts for additional connection to releasing devices.

Special Application (SA) — For installation in nonstandard locations, as noted in the individual Listings.

SIGNAL APPLIANCES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UFXR)

Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJRN)—Continued

COMPATIBILITY WITH CONTROL UNITS

Smoke detectors investigated for open-area protection are intended to be connected to the initiating device circuit of a fire alarm system control unit.

Multiple-wire detectors, employing power-supply terminals or leads that do not obtain power from the initiating device circuit of a system control unit, are compatible with any Listed system control unit if failure of the power to the detector is supervised at the control unit.

Two-wire detectors, whose power-supply terminals or leads are the same as the signaling terminals, and obtain power from the initiating device circuit of a system control unit, are investigated for compatibility either by test or a review of the circuit parameters of both the detector and control unit. Listing is restricted only to those control units with which such an investigation was made. Interconnection limitations and compatible models are indicated on the installation wiring diagram of the control unit and/or the detectors.

INSTALLATION

Standards — Refer to ANSI/NFPA 72, "National Fire Alarm Code," and ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," for installation, maintenance and testing guidelines.

Spacings — Although there are no assigned spacings to these detectors, test fires, using the maximum amount of combustible for the risk involved, may be employed. See ANSI/NFPA 72 for additional guidelines.

Environmental Considerations — Open-area detectors are intended for indoor use only where normal ceiling temperatures [max 37.8°C (100°F)] prevail. Care should be used that detectors are not installed in areas where conditions may cause unwanted (false) alarms.

Duct detectors are intended to be installed in ducts of heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems where temperatures at the detector do not exceed 37.8°C (100°F).

Ionization detectors should not be used in an environment of high-level radiation unless tests in the actual environment have shown that the radiation will not interfere with operation of the detectors.

Effect of Velocity — The velocities indicated in the individual Listings are the maximum and minimum to which the detector has been subjected in performance tests without indication of a false alarm or abnormal shift in sensitivity. The performance of photoelectric-type detectors is not affected by velocity. Velocity limits for duct detectors are based on response to fire tests in ANSI/UL 268A, "Smoke Detectors for Duct Application."

Stability Test — Since there are innumerable environmental conditions that exist in the field, it is recommended that the stability of detectors be monitored prior to connection to a fire alarm system for at least three months or more to screen out locations of detectors where unwanted alarms may occur. Relocation of the detectors, use of a detector with a different principle of operation, or a change in the sensitivity setting where permitted in the marking of the detector, may be required.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate open area and releasing service detectors in this category is ANSI/UL 268, "Smoke Detectors for Fire Alarm Signaling Systems."

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate duct detectors in this category is ANSI/UL 268A, "Smoke Detectors for Duct Application."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate:

Nonseparable Heads and Bases

Smoke-automatic Fire Detector for Use in Hazardous Locations (+) for Open-area Protection
Smoke-automatic Fire Detector for Use in Hazardous Locations (+) for Open-area Protection (Also Suitable for Releasing Device Service)
Smoke-automatic Fire Detector for Use in Hazardous Locations (+) for Releasing Device Service
Smoke-automatic Fire Detector for Use in Hazardous Locations (+) for Duct Application

Separable Heads

Smoke-automatic Fire Detector (+) Head for Use in Hazardous Locations for Use with a (*) UL Listed Base
Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Head (+) for Use in Hazardous Locations for Open-area Protection When Used with a (*) UL Listed Base

SIGNAL APPLIANCES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UFXR)

363

Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJRN)—Continued

Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Head for Use in Hazardous Locations (+) for Open-area Protection When Used with a (*) UL Listed Base (Also Suitable for Duct Application)

Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Head for Use in Hazardous Locations (+) for Open-area Protection When Used with a (*) UL Listed Base (Also Suitable for Releasing Device Service)

Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Head for Use in Hazardous Locations (+) for Releasing Device Service When Used with a (*) UL Listed Base

Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Head for Use in Hazardous Locations (+) for Duct Application When Used with a (*) UL Listed Base

Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Head for Use in Hazardous Locations When Used with a (*) UL Listed Smoke-duct Detector Housing

Separable Bases and Duct Housing

Automatic Fire Detector Base (+) for Use with a (*) UL Listed Head for Use in Hazardous Locations

Automatic Fire Detector Base (+) for Open-area Protection When Used with a (*) UL Listed Head for Use in Hazardous Locations

Automatic Fire Detector Base (+) for Open-area Protection When Used with a (*) UL Listed Head for Use in Hazardous Locations (Also Suitable for Duct Application)

Automatic Fire Detector Base (+) for Open-area Protection When Used with a (*) UL Listed Head for Use in Hazardous Locations (Also Suitable for Releasing Device Service)

Automatic Fire Detector Base (+) for Open-area Protection When Used with a (*) UL Listed Head for Use in Hazardous Locations (Also Suitable for Releasing Device Service and Duct Application)

Automatic Fire Detector Base (+) for Releasing Device Service When Used with a (*) UL Listed Head for Use in Hazardous Locations

Smoke-duct Detector Housing for Use with (*) UL Listed Head for Use in Hazardous Locations

Separable System Assemblies

Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Projected Beam System Unit for Use in Hazardous Locations

Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Air-sampling System Unit for Use in Hazardous Locations

Smoke-automatic Fire Detector for Duct Application Subassembly for Use in Hazardous Locations

* Company name or File no. (EXXXXX)
+ To be inserted when applicable: "with Integral Audible Signal," "with Integral Heat Detector" or "with Integral Audible Signal and Heat Detector"

Detectors with the designation "with Integral Audible Signal" in the product name include an audible signaling appliance in the unit (head or base), which is energized under an alarm condition.

Detectors with the designation "with Integral Heat Detector" in the product name include a heat detector in the unit, which is connected internally to the smoke detector alarm circuit. Actuation of the heat detector results in the same alarm signal as obtained from the smoke detector.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

VISUAL-SIGNAL APPLIANCES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UJTK)

GENERAL

This category covers visual-signal appliances, such as rotating beacons and strobe lights, intended for use in general signal applications, and sub-assemblies of visual-signal appliances intended for final assembly into visual-signal appliances.

Subassemblies, such as mounting bodies, globes and guards, and the products with which they are compatible are identified in the individual Listings.

Where multiple parts are employed to form a complete unit, the specific parts are identified in the individual Listings. Marking on each part references installation instructions which show assembly and installation of the parts to form a Listed product.

Visual-signal appliances Listed for use in any of the groups under Class I hazardous locations have been tested with respect to safety of operation in the presence of flammable and explosive mixtures of specific vapors and gases with air. Those for use in any of the groups under Class II hazardous locations have been tested for dust-tightness and have been subjected to operation tests to establish safety of operation in the presence of the specific combustible dusts and also to establish that they will function as intended with dust accumulated on external parts.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

SIGNAL APPLIANCES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UFXR)**Visual-signal Appliances for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJTK)—Continued**

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1638, "Visual Signaling Appliances – Private-Mode Emergency and General Utility Signaling."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Visual-signal Appliance for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Visual-signal Appliance Subassembly for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SIGNAL APPLIANCES FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UXUQ)**AUDIBLE-SIGNAL APPLIANCES FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UXVF)****GENERAL**

This category covers audible-signal devices, such as bells, sirens and horns.

Audible-signal devices Listed for use in any of the zones under Class I hazardous locations have been tested with respect to safety of operation in the presence of flammable and explosive mixtures of specific vapors and gases with air.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Audible Signal Appliance for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

VISUAL-SIGNAL APPLIANCES FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UXVU)**GENERAL**

This category covers visual-signal devices, such as rotating beacons and strobe lights.

Visual-signal devices Listed for use in any of the zones under Class I hazardous locations have been tested with respect to safety of operation in the presence of flammable and explosive mixtures of specific vapors and gases with air.

SIGNAL APPLIANCES FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UXUQ)**Visual-signal Appliances for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (UXVU)—Continued****ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Visual Signal Appliance for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SIGNALING APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE HEARING IMPAIRED FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UXWC)**GENERAL**

This category covers visual-signaling appliances, vibrators or other sensory apparatus and associated equipment investigated for fire protective signaling services to alert hearing-impaired persons, and subassemblies of signaling appliances intended for final assembly into signaling appliances.

Subassemblies, such as mounting bodies, globes and guards, and the products with which they are compatible are identified in the individual Listings.

Where multiple parts are employed to form a complete unit, the specific parts are identified in the individual Listings. Marking on each part references installation instructions that show assembly and installation of the parts to form a Listed product.

These signaling appliances are intended to be used in conjunction with Listed compatible fire alarm control units, alarm initiating devices and the like. The interconnection, use and installation requirements of the products are intended to be in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 72, "National Fire Alarm Code."

The signaling appliances in this category have been investigated as to their ability to alert most hearing-impaired persons. However, since the ability of signal recognition varies among individuals, the effectiveness of alerting a person can only be ensured by actual testing of that person with the installed signaling appliance.

Visual-signaling appliances covered under this category are intended to be used in the "Public Operating Mode" as defined in ANSI/NFPA 72.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Visual-signaling appliances intended to be used in the "Private Mode" are covered under Visual-signal Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJTK).

This category does not cover signaling devices for the hearing impaired that are an integral part of other alarm-initiating or -indicating devices. When such a combination exists, suitability as a signaling appliance for the hearing impaired will be noted in the Listings of the primary product. Refer to Audible-Signal Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations (UGKZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1971, "Signaling Devices for the Hearing Impaired."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name

SIGNALING APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE HEARING IMPAIRED FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (UXWC)

"Signaling Appliance for the Hearing Impaired for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Signaling Appliance Accessory for the Hearing Impaired for Use in Hazardous Locations," or "Signaling Appliance Subassembly for the Hearing Impaired for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SIGNS (UXYT)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers electric signs employing incandescent lamps, LEDs (light-emitting diodes), electro-luminescent panels, neon tubing, fluorescent lamps, high-intensity-discharge lamps or combinations thereof for installation in accordance with Article 600 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Cord-and-plug-connected signs do not have provision for permanent mounting to a building or structure. Due to servicing considerations, specific types of cord and plug-connected signs are intended and have provision for installation on end-use equipment.

Signs or sections of a sign forming a complete enclosure intended for permanent connection to a source of supply are provided with permanent means for attachment to a building, to a support or to a hanging rig. The mounting hardware, poles and other structural components of a sign have not been evaluated with respect to local variable conditions such as local wind and snow loading or soil conditions.

Electric signs, of such size that shipment in one carton or fully assembled is impractical, may be divided into sections. Each major subassembly bears an "Electric Sign Section" Listing Mark. Sign faces, trim and mounting hardware are not considered major subassemblies. Each sign has installation instructions describing or illustrating the proper assembly, mounting and connection of the sign sections. The acceptability of the assembled sections in the field rests with the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Signs intended for permanent installation and which have been investigated for indoor use only are so marked. Cord-connected signs investigated for outdoor use are marked "Outdoor." Signs for outline lighting are marked "Outdoor Sign for Outline Lighting."

Signs, sign sections or outline lighting marked "The neon supply(ies) complies(y) with the secondary ground-fault protection requirements of UL 2161" are provided with neon transformers and power supplies that comply with the secondary fault protection requirements specified in UL 2161, "Neon Transformers and Power Supplies."

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers signs that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt signs are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt signs are subject to the same requirements as new signs.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Accessories intended for use in Listed signs are covered under Sign Accessories (UYMR).

Retrofit conversions intended to be field installed in Listed electric signs are covered under Sign Conversions, Retrofit (UYWU).

Changing message center signs may contain integral controllers or may be intended for use with externally connected controllers. Externally connected controllers are covered under Sign Controllers, Message Centers (UYTQ).

This category does not cover billboard illumination, exit lights, skeletal neon tubing for show windows, or illuminated clocks rated 600 V or less.

Field-assembled neon systems used in display windows, outline lighting, or skeletal neon signs are covered under Skeletal Neon Sign and Outline Lighting Systems, Field Assembled (UZBL).

Field-assembled cold cathode electric discharge lighting systems that provide general illumination are covered under Electric Discharge Lighting Systems, Cold Cathode (IFAY).

Field-installed neon outline lighting systems that outline or call attention to architectural details of a room or building are covered under Field Installed Neon Outline Lighting Systems (UYAM).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 48, "Electric Signs."

Electric signs that comply with the requirements in UL 153, "Portable Electric Lamps" may also be Listed as Portable Lamps (QOWZ) in the Electrical Appliance and Utilization Equipment Directory.

UL MARK

SIGNS (UXYT)

365

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Indoor Electric Sign," "Electric Sign" or "Electric Sign Section."

For rebuilt signs the word "Rebuilt" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FIELD-INSTALLED NEON OUTLINE LIGHTING SYSTEMS (UYAM)

This category covers neon outline lighting systems that incorporate neon tubing with ferrule type end caps which are electrically connected to the output of a transformer, power supply or ballast by ferrule type lampholders. Each transformer or power supply in the system has a maximum output current rating of 300 mA. These systems are for installation in accordance with Article 600 of the National Electrical Code.

These lighting systems outline or call attention to architectural details of a room or building.

Neon outline lighting systems are provided as a system of parts that are field installed. These systems are installed using tools and techniques available only to an electrician. The systems are provided with installation instructions which define the scope of the system and method for installation. It is intended that the system installation instructions be retained with the installation to which they apply.

The Listing of a neon outline lighting system does not constitute approval of the design which is the responsibility of the manufacturer and the Authority Having Jurisdiction nor approval of the installation. The final acceptance of the field installed neon outline lighting system is the responsibility of the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

These systems are intended for permanent installation indoors unless marked as "Suitable for Outdoor Locations".

Neon outline lighting systems marked "The neon supply(ies) complies(y) with the secondary ground-fault protection requirements of UL 2161" are provided with neon transformers and power supplies that comply with the secondary ground-fault protection requirements specified in the Standard for "Neon Transformers and Power Supplies", UL 2161.

This category does not cover neon tubing for display windows or signs which are covered under category Signs (UXYT).

This category does not cover field assembled neon systems in display windows, outline lighting, or skeletal neon signs which are covered under the category of "Field Assembled Skeletal Neon Signs and Outline Lighting Systems", (UZBL).

This category does not cover cold cathode electric discharge lighting systems for general illumination which are covered under the category "Electric Discharge Lighting Systems, Cold Cathode", (IFAY).

Outline lighting of the incandescent, HID or fluorescent type fabricated in factory-built sections is covered under the category Signs (UXYT).

Lighting systems operating at 1000V or less are covered under categories Fluorescent Fixtures (IEUZ), HID Fixtures (IEXT), and Incandescent Fixtures (IEZR).

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 48, "Electric Signs".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on each transformer and transformer enclosure, and the containers in which the remaining neon outline lighting system parts are packaged, or on the remaining neon outline lighting system parts themselves, referencing a specific field-installed neon outline system number is the only method provided by UL to identify neon outline lighting systems manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Services. The Listing mark for these systems includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED", a control number, the product name, "Field Installed Neon Outline Lighting System Part", and the words "The Listing of this neon outline lighting system is contingent upon installation according to the specifications of (Listee's Name), System No. _____ and the National Electrical Code".

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SIGNS, CHANGING MESSAGE (UYFS)

GENERAL

This Listing covers illuminated and nonilluminated changing message signs intended to be installed and connected to an electrical supply source in accordance with the National Electrical Code, ANSI/NFPA 70.

Illuminated changing message signs include incandescent, fluorescent, HID (high intensity discharge), electric discharge tubing (including neon) LED (light emitting diode), and other sources of illumination.

Non-illuminated changing message signs include scrolling, flipper, LCD (liquid crystal display), and similar types that are generally motor operated or electronically controlled.

Sign Section — The changing message signs may be divided into sections. Each section of the sign bears a "Changing Message Sign Section" Listing Mark that states in combination with the Listing Mark "Section _____ of _____." The first blank space identifies the number of the section, and the second blank space identifies the total number of sections required to constitute a complete changing message sign. Suitable installation instructions describing or illustrating the proper assembly, mounting, and connection of the numbered sign sections are provided.

SIGN INSTALLATION MARKINGS

Indoor/Outdoor Use — Permanently connected changing message signs are investigated and intended for use outdoors unless marked "For Indoor Use Only." Cord-Connected changing message signs are investigated and intended for use indoors unless marked "Portable Outdoor Changing Message Sign."

Trailer Mounted — Changing message signs intended to be trailer mounted are marked "Trailer On Which Sign May Be Mounted Has Not Been Investigated."

Orientation Marking — A changing message sign intended for outdoor use that is not provided with construction features to ensure proper orientation is marked to indicate the proper mounting position.

Wall Mounted — A changing message sign for outdoor use, wall mounting and provided with drain holes along the bottom edge of the back of the sign, and marked "Maintain 1/2 Inch Clearance Between All Drain Openings And The Mounting Surface" is intended to be installed so that the drain holes are not covered by the building surface.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This Listing also covers rebuilt changing message signs which have been reconditioned or rebuilt. Such changing message signs have been factory reconditioned to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned component parts. Reconditioned or rebuilt changing message signs are subject to the same requirements as new changing message signs.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Components and parts intended for use on or with changing message signs are Listed or Classified under the separate categories of Sign Accessories (UYMR), Sign Conversions Retrofit (UYWU), and Sign Controllers - Message Centers (UYTQ).

Changing message signs may also be Listed under category Signs (UXYT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 48, "Electric Signs", and UL 1433, "Control Centers For Changing Message Type Electric Signs".

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. A Listing Mark for these products include the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (as illustrated in the introduction of this directory) together with the word "LISTED", a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Indoor Changing Message Sign", "Changing Message Sign", "Changing Message Sign Section", or the product name preceded by the word, "Rebuilt."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SIGN ACCESSORIES (UYMR)

USE

This category covers sign components, such as combinations of frame plastic panels with metal or plastic characters; sign-rotating equipment for use in electric signs where weather protection and electrical enclosures are provided by the sign; ballast lead covers or enclosures intended to provide weather and mechanical protection to leads of outdoor ballasts; fluorescent U-tube and lampholder assemblies consisting of lampholders in sheet-metal brackets with spring and loaded rod and hook assemblies with or without a

Sign Accessories (UYMR)—Continued

ballast; insulating caps for use on electrode receptacles to provide electrical insulation; low-voltage power supplies consisting of assemblies of Class 2 transformers, an enclosure and a power-supply cord; and kickback bases intended for indoor use and provided with a receptacle for connection of a related display and provided with a power-supply cord.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Lampholders and electrode receptacles are covered under Lampholders, Electric Discharge, Over 1000 Volts (OJOV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Signs (UXYT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 879, "Electric Sign Components." This standard supersedes UL 48, "Electric Signs," and ANSI/UL 73, "Motor-Operated Appliances," which formerly contained the requirements for sign components.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Sign Accessory."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SIGN COMPONENTS CLASSIFIED FOR USE WITH SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT (UYTA)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers specific components that are Classified for use with components manufactured by others, such as:

Listed GTO cable surface marked "Integral Sleeve" that is also Classified for use with specific Listed or Recognized Component neon electrode boots; and Listed or Recognized Component neon electrode boots that are also Classified for use with specific Listed GTO cable surface marked "Integral Sleeve."

The combination of the GTO cable with integral sleeve and neon electrode boot has been evaluated and found to comply with the enclosure requirements for:

- the splice between neon tubing electrode leads and GTO cable, and
- the GTO cable leading to the splice.

These products are provided with installation instructions that define the scope of the system and method of installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Signs (UXYT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in Subject 879B, "Outline of Investigation for Polymeric Enclosure Systems for the Splice Between Neon Tubing Electrode Leads and GTO Cable, and the GTO Cable Leading to the Splice."

LOOK FOR CLASSIFICATION MARK ON PRODUCT

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), a control number, and one of the following statements as appropriate:

GTO Cable with Integral Sleeve (or Neon Electrode Boot, as appropriate) Cat. No. _____ for use only with the specified Neon Electrode Boot (or GTO Cable with Integral Sleeve, as appropriate) in _____ (blank to be completed with "dry and damp" or "dry, damp and wet" as appropriate) locations. See installation instructions.

or

GTO Cable with Integral Sleeve (or Neon Electrode Boot, as appropriate) Cat. No. _____ for use only with _____ (blank to be completed with the manufacturer's name and catalog number, or equivalent, of the Neon Electrode Boot or GTO Cable with Integral Sleeve, as appropriate) in _____ (blank to be completed with "dry and damp" or "dry, damp and wet" as appropriate) locations.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

SIGNS (UXYT)

SIGNS (UXYT)

367

Sign Components Classified for Use with Specified Equipment
(UYTA)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**SIGN CONTROLLERS, MESSAGE CENTERS
(UYTQ)****GENERAL**

This category covers control panels or units intended for changing-message signs.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1433, "Control Centers for Changing Message Type Electric Signs."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Sign Controller," or other appropriate product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SIGN CONVERSIONS, RETROFIT (UYWU)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers retrofit sign conversions consisting of subassemblies or kits intended for field installation in Listed signs. There are several types of sign conversions as specified below.

Scrolling units (motor-operated message assemblies), devices to change the type of illumination (such as from incandescent to fluorescent), or combinations thereof consist of subassemblies intended for field installation in specific Listed permanently connected electric signs. The conversion identifies the catalog number (or other description) and company name of the sign in which it is intended to be used.

Light-emitting diode (LED) kits consist of the power source, the LEDs and the LED mounting means necessary to change the type of illumination originally contained in the sign to LED illumination. The kit installation instructions specify the type of sign in which the kit is intended to be installed.

These retrofit sign conversions have been investigated to determine that, when used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions provided with the retrofit device, they do not adversely affect the operation of the complete electric sign.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Signs (UXYT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate retrofit sign conversions in this category is UL 48, "Electric Signs."

The basic requirements used to investigate retrofit sign conversion LED kits in this category are contained in UL Subject 879A, "Outline of Investigation for LED Kits."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**RETROFIT SIGN CONVERSION
FOR USE ONLY WITH SIGN**

MODEL ____ MANUFACTURED BY ____
Control No.

or

RETROFIT SIGN CONVERSION LED KIT

FOR USE ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH KIT INSTRUCTIONS
Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

Sign Conversions, Retrofit (UYWU)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SIGN FLASHERS (UYZZ)

This listing covers flashing devices intended to control incandescent lamps or gas tube sign transformers.

The installation of open type flashing devices in electric signs shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code as follows: (a) within a standard cutout box or cabinet, or (b) within an enclosed compartment, accessible and weatherproof, of metal at least as thick as that of the sign itself and located in or on the body or structure of the sign.

Flashing devices of the thermostatic type are intended to control incandescent lamps and are for indoor use only.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 48, "Electric Signs", UL 1433, "Control Centers for Changing Message Type Electric Signs", and UL 508, "Electric Industrial Control Equipment".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Sign Flasher", "Blinker", "Winker", "Flasher", or other appropriate product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**SKELETAL NEON SIGN AND OUTLINE
LIGHTING SYSTEMS, FIELD ASSEMBLED
(UZBL)**

The presence of the Listing Mark ("Field Assembled Skeletal Neon Sign System" or "Field Assembled Skeletal Neon Outline Lighting System") is evidence that the installation of the skeletal neon sign or outline lighting system (1) has been assembled and installed by an installer who is authorized by UL to apply UL Listing Marks described below and who subscribes to UL Follow-Up Service; (2) employs materials and components subject to a factory inspection service bearing the UL Mark; and (3) is subject to a field inspection program covering proper installation of the system.

These systems are field assembled for permanent installation in accordance with Article 600 of the National Electrical Code.

These systems are intended for outdoor use unless marked for indoor use.

Skeletal neon signs and outline lighting systems marked "The neon supply(ies) complies(y) with the secondary ground-fault protection requirements of UL 2161" are provided with neon transformers and power supplies that comply with the secondary ground-fault protection requirements specified in the Standard for "Neon Transformers and Power Supplies", UL 2161.

The Listing of a system does not constitute approval of the completed assembly and installation which is the responsibility of the installer and the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

This category does not cover field assembled cold cathode electric discharge lighting systems that provide general illumination. Those products are covered by the category "Electric Discharge Lighting Systems, Cold Cathode, (IFAY)".

This category does not cover field installed neon outline lighting systems that outline or call attention to architectural details of a room or building. Those products are covered by the category "Field Installed Neon Outline Lighting Systems", (UYAM).

This category does not cover factory assembled neon signs and outline lighting or sectional signs that require some field assembly. Those products are covered under the category Signs, UXYT.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standard used to investigate a system in this category is the Standard for "Electric Signs", "UL 48."

The Listing Mark on the transformer or power supply enclosure is the only method provided by UL to identify that a Field Assembled Skeletal Neon Sign or Outline Lighting System is covered under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these systems includes the name

Skeletal Neon Sign and Outline Lighting Systems, Field Assembled (UZBL)—*Continued*

and symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (as Illustrated in the introduction of this directory) together with the word "LISTED", a control number, the installing company name or logo, date of installation, location and the following words as appropriate "Field Assembled Skeletal Neon Sign System" or "Field Assembled Skeletal Neon Outline Lighting System".

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SOLENOIDS FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (VAMH)

USE

This category covers solenoids for installation on valves. The solenoids are incomplete devices inasmuch as the plungers or pistons are intended to actuate an external valve or other equipment. This category covers the solenoid only and not the valve or other equipment to which the solenoids are mounted.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 429, "Electrically Operated Valves."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Solenoid for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SOLENOIDS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (VAPT)

USE

This category covers solenoids intended for connection to threaded rigid conduit. These solenoids may include the plungers or pistons intended to actuate an external valve or other equipment. This category covers the solenoid only and not the valve or other equipment to which the solenoids are mounted.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 429, "Electrically Operated Valves."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Solenoid for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SOLENOID PUMPS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (VAWS)

GENERAL

This category covers solenoid pumps for connection to threaded rigid conduit. The solenoid pumps are complete devices intended to actuate an external metering device or other equipment. These category covers the solenoid pump only and not the metering device or other equipment to which the solenoid pumps are mounted.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Solenoid Pump for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SOLVENT DISTILLATION UNITS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (VBFY)

GENERAL

This category covers solvent distillation units with a maximum capacity of 60 gal (227 l), which are intended to recycle nonflammable, flammable or combustible solvents. These units have only been investigated for use with the solvent(s) indicated in the instruction manual provided with the unit. In addition, these units are marked to indicate the solvent(s) or with a statement referencing the instruction manual.

This equipment is intended for installation and use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," ANSI/NFPA 30, "Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code," and the "Uniform Fire Code," published by the International Fire Code Institute.

This category does not cover carbon-bed units, units intended to be installed outdoors, units intended to distill solvents containing nitrocellulose or other unstable reactives, or units intended for high-volume distillation processes typical of the petrochemical or distilled spirits industries.

The storage, use and disposal of any flammable or combustible solvents and hazardous materials used with or produced by the equipment, the physiological effects of these solvents and hazardous wastes, and the purity of the recycled solvent have not been investigated.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 2208, "Solvent Distillation Units."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Solvent Distillation Unit for Use in Hazardous Locations," or equivalent.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SOUND-METERING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (VBYC)
SOUND-METERING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (VBYC)
GENERAL

This category covers equipment that measures and stores the ambient noise levels in industrial areas.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Equipment that has been investigated for use only in the Classified locations of automotive and marine service stations appears under Control, Monitoring and Auxiliary Equipment (EQXX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Noise Dosimeter" or "Sound Level Meter," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SOUND-METERING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (VBYX)
USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers sound metering equipment that measures and stores the ambient noise levels in industrial areas.

Certain products in this category are associated apparatus and are intended for installation in unclassified (ordinary) locations. They are provided with intrinsically safe circuits as indicated on the product, for extension into a hazardous location.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are identified in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Noise Dosimeter for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Sound Level Meter for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Sound Level Meter (Associated Apparatus) for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SOUND-RECORDING AND -REPRODUCING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (VCSV)
USE
SOUND-RECORDING AND -REPRODUCING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (VCSV)

369

This category covers speakers and similar equipment intended for use in sound-recording and -reproducing systems.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Sound Recording Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Sound Reproducing Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SPRINKLER SYSTEM AND WATER SPRAY SYSTEM DEVICES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (VQNT)

These listings cover devices and equipment for use in sprinkler systems and water spray systems.

These devices and equipment should be installed in compliance with the Standards of National Fire Protection Association, NFPA 13 for Sprinkler Systems, NFPA 15 for Water Spray Systems for Fire Protection, and NFPA 16 for Foam-Water Sprinkler and Spray Systems. Inspection authorities having jurisdiction should be consulted regarding use of these listed devices and equipment before installation.

These systems also appear under "Sprinkler Systems and Water Spray System Devices" in the Laboratories' Fire Protection Equipment List.

SPECIAL SYSTEM WATER CONTROL VALVES AND SYSTEM ACCESSORIES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (VQRZ)

Class I - See description of devices in this grouping on Guide Card VQWV.

Special System Water Control Valves for Use in Hazardous Locations (VQWV)
USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers valves intended for controlling water flow to sprinkler and water spray systems. Unless otherwise stated, deluge valves are intended to be installed in the vertical position only.

These valves are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 13, "Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems," ANSI/NFPA 15, "Standard for Water Spray Fixed Systems for Fire Protection," or ANSI/NFPA 16, "Standard for the Installation of Foam-Water Sprinkler and Foam-Water Spray Systems." Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted regarding use of these Listed devices and equipment before installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Deluge Valve for Use in Hazardous Locations."

370 SPRINKLER SYSTEM AND WATER SPRAY SYSTEM DEVICES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (VQNT)

Special System Water Control Valves for Use in Hazardous Locations (VQVV)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHES, PRESSURE FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (VRBR)

USE

This category covers pressure-operated switches intended for connection with sprinkler equipment, water spray systems and like protection systems, as a means of initiating electrical alarms upon flow of water in the equipment or for actuation of other auxiliary equipment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Sprinkler System and Water Spray System Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations (VQNT) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Pressure Switch for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

STATIC NEUTRALIZING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (VXDY)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers high-voltage power units and discharge bars designed for individual installation on equipment in hazardous locations where static charges are generated during operation.

Due to the nature of these installations, high-voltage parts are necessarily exposed and cannot be completely shielded from contact.

Care should be taken to follow the instructions provided with the equipment regarding the installation of static neutralizers, including proper grounding of the equipment; operating personnel should be carefully instructed regarding its correct operation and maintenance.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Static Neutralizing Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SPILL CONTAINMENT FOR STATIONARY LEAD-ACID BATTERY SYSTEMS (VXMB)

SPILL CONTAINMENT FOR STATIONARY LEAD-ACID BATTERY SYSTEMS (VXMB)

GENERAL

This category covers spill containment for stationary lead-acid battery systems investigated for liquid tightness and electrolyte pH neutralization capability in accordance with Chapter 52 of ANSI/NFPA 1, "Uniform Fire Code," and acid resistance in accordance with OSHA 1926.441(a)(4), "Battery Locations and Battery Charging."

These systems are intended to provide a reliable means of containment for hazardous material liquids in the event of electrolyte leakage from stationary lead-acid battery systems.

Requirements for spill detection, spill clean-up, containment dimensions, containment capacity, neutralizer capacity and ventilation are included in the applicable federal or local governing codes, such as Chapter 52 of ANSI/NFPA 1, and OSHA 1926.441.

INSTALLATION

These systems are field assembled and require complete written installation instructions to ensure proper assembly.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Building Materials (AABM).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2436, "Outline of Investigation for Spill Containment for Stationary Lead-Acid Battery Systems."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Spill Containment for Stationary Lead-Acid Battery Systems," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

STRAPS, RESTRAINT, ELECTRICALLY CONDUCTIVE, RELATING TO HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (VZAR)

USE

This category covers restraint straps made from electrically-conductive natural or synthetic rubber, intended for use in hospital operating rooms where accumulation of charges of static electricity presents a hazard due to the possibility of static sparks being formed in the presence of flammable anesthetic-air mixtures.

Tests indicate that these restraint straps in lengths used in hospital operating rooms are sufficiently electrically conductive to equalize electrostatic charges between electrical conductors connected thereby.

As oil is injurious to rubber compounds and impairs the electrical conductive properties of these materials, contact with oil should be avoided.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1067, "Electrically Conductive Equipment and Materials for Use in Flammable Anesthetizing Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electrically Conductive Restraint Straps Relating to Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES (VZCA)

GENERAL

This category covers surge protective devices (SPDs) designed for repeated limiting of transient voltage surges as specified in the standard on 50 or 60 Hz power circuits not exceeding 1000 V and designated as follows:

Type 1 — Permanently connected SPDs intended for installation between the secondary of the service transformer and the line side of the service equipment overcurrent device, as well as the load side, including watt-hour meter socket enclosures and intended to be installed without an external overcurrent protective device.

Type 2 — Permanently connected SPDs intended for installation on the load side of the service equipment overcurrent device, including SPDs located at the branch panel.

Type 3 — Point-of-utilization SPDs, installed at a minimum conductor length of 10 m (30 ft) from the electrical service panel to the point of utilization, e.g., cord-connected, direct plug-in, receptacle type and SPDs installed at the utilization equipment being protected. The distance (10 m) is exclusive of conductors provided with or used to attach SPDs.

SPDs have been investigated to verify that the average of the transient voltage surges is limited to the Voltage Protection Rating (VPR) marked on the product.

Voltage Protection Rating (VPR) — A rating selected from a list of preferred values as given in Table 63.1 of ANSI/UL 1449 and assigned to each mode of protection. The value of the VPR is determined as the nearest highest value taken from Table 63.1 to the measured limiting voltage determined during the transient-voltage surge suppression test using the combination wave generator at a setting of 6 kV, 3 kA.

Mode(s) — Refers to the pair of electrical connections where the VPR applies. The term "ALL" indicates that the VPR applies to all combinations of pairs of electrical connections.

SPD Type Testing

Type 1 and 2 SPDs are subjected to a Nominal Discharge Current test where an 8 x 20 μ s surge current (magnitude specified by the manufacturer) is impressed through the SPD.

Type 3 SPDs are subjected to an Operating Duty Cycle test with a combination wave at 6 kV/3 kA.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The following information is marked on Type 1, 2 and 3 SPDs:

Electrical ratings, including the operating voltage rating (volts), ac power frequency (Hz) and number of phases. For a two-port SPD, the ratings include the load current rating (amperes).

Voltage Protection Rating (VPR) in volts.

Nominal Discharge Current (In) Rating in amps or kA — for Type 1 and 2 SPDs.

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage Rating (MCOV) in volts — for Type 1 and 2 SPDs.

Short-circuit Current Rating (SCCR) in amps or kA — for Type 1 and 2 SPDs.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The effect of the suppressor on connected loads, the effect of the suppressor on harmonic distortion of the supply voltage, and the adequacy of the suppression level to protect connected equipment from damage due to transient voltage surges has not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Cord-connected SPDs employing cord sets provided with leakage current detection and interruption are covered under Cord Sets with Leakage Current Detection and Interruption (ELGN).

Cord-connected SPDs employing ground-fault circuit interrupters are covered under Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCXS).

Cord-connected and direct plug-in SPDs are not intended for use with medical, dental or health care facilities equipment.

Component SPDs (Type 4), including discrete components as well as component assemblies, are covered under Surge Protective Devices (VZCA2).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1449, "Surge Protective Devices" (third edition).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Surge Protective Device" (or "SPD").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SURGE ARRESTERS 1000 VOLTS AND HIGHER (VZQK)

GENERAL

This category covers surge arresters rated 1000 V ac and higher, intended to repeatedly limit the voltage surges on 48–62 Hz power circuits and to afford protection against surge-related damage to wiring systems and/or to downstream equipment.

Surge arresters are categorized by their intended application and prescribed test requirements. These categories are station, intermediate, distribution heavy duty, distribution normal duty, and distribution light duty.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Low-voltage surge arresters (less than 1000 V ac) are covered Surge Arresters (OWHX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate metal-oxide surge arresters in this category is ANSI/IEEE C62.11, "Standard for Metal-Oxide Surge Arresters for AC Power Circuits." All other types of surge arresters in this category are investigated to IEEE C62.1, "Standard for Gapped Silicon-Carbide Surge Arresters for AC Power Circuits."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Surge Arrester," "Distribution Normal Duty Surge Arrester" or "Station Class Surge Arrester," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SURGE PROTECTORS AND ISOLATORS FOR USE ON CATHODICALLY-PROTECTED SYSTEMS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (VZQO)

GENERAL

This category covers surge protectors and isolators used to provide ac grounding and dc blocking for cathodic protection of underground pipelines and similar installations in hazardous locations. They may also be used to minimize galvanic corrosion between structures of dissimilar metals.

These devices have been investigated for providing effective grounding path characteristics as noted in Section 250-2(d) of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC, 1999 edition). Additionally, these devices have been investigated for providing isolation of objectionable dc ground currents as noted in Section 250-6(e) of the NEC (1999 edition). Manufacturers of these devices provide installation instructions and maintenance information to assure proper installation and continuous protection of the equipment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured

SURGE PROTECTORS AND ISOLATORS FOR USE ON CATHODICALLY-PROTECTED SYSTEMS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (VZQO)

372

under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Surge Protector for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Overvoltage Protector for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Polarization Cell Replacement Unit for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SURFACE VEHICLE CABLE (VZSA)

LOW-VOLTAGE BATTERY CABLE CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SAE J1127 (VZSL)

GENERAL

This category covers low-voltage battery cable intended for use in surface vehicle electrical systems. The cable consists of a single insulated conductor and is rated 60 V dc (25 V ac), 80 or 125°C.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Low-voltage battery cable is marked with the cable type and the manufacturer's name or other identification.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Marine Products (AAMP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is SAE J1127, "Low Voltage Battery Cable."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

LOW-VOLTAGE BATTERY CABLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SAE J1127

Issue No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

STRUCTURED CABLING PROGRAMS (VZYY)

GENERAL

A structured cabling system is a field-assembled set of cabling and connectivity products that integrates the data, voice, video, and various management systems of a building (such as building automation systems, safety alarms, security access, energy systems, etc.).

Structured cabling systems are investigated under UL's Performance Verification Service, and the performance standards used in the investigation can be proprietary manufacturer standards, industry standards, or the UL XTR Structured Cabling Program (VZZL).

Performance Verification testing includes passive and/or active testing of the Permanent Link, Basic Link or Channel (system). Passive testing employs a reference signal that is transmitted through the system under test. Transmission performance of the system is investigated against the applicable performance standard. Active testing employs packets of 8-bit hexadecimal or binary formatted data, which is transmitted through the system under test, in order to detect the presence of bit errors in the data packet.

These systems may be tested in a laboratory environment or in the field as installed cabling as described in the individual Structured Cabling Program categories.

The cabling and connectivity products contained in a structured cabling system may be supplied by one or more manufacturers.

Structured cabling systems are commonly referred to as "Solutions," and this terminology is used to identify systems that have been Verified for per-

STRUCTURED CABLING PROGRAMS (VZYY)

formance under the individual Structured Cabling Programs. Typical Solution configurations are defined as follows:

Permanent Link — A 90-meter horizontal run of cable terminating in a telecommunications outlet connector or either a transition point (TP) connector or consolidation point (CP) connector at one end and in a telecommunications cross connection at the other end. The total Solution length is 90 meters.

Basic Link — A 90-meter horizontal run of cable terminating in a telecommunications outlet connector or either a transition point (TP) connector or consolidation point (CP) connector at one end and in a telecommunications cross connection at the other end with 2-meter patch cords at each end. The total Solution length is 94 meters.

Channel — A 90-meter horizontal run of cable terminating in a telecommunications outlet connector or either a transition point (TP) connector plus a 5-meter patch cord or consolidation point (CP) connector plus a 5-meter patch cord at one end and in a telecommunications cross connection plus a 5-meter patch cord at the other end with 2-meter patch cords at each end. The total Solution length is 100 meters.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

UL XTR STRUCTURED CABLING PROGRAM (VZZL)

GENERAL

This category covers field-assembled structured cabling systems (referred to as "Solutions") whose signal transmission characteristics have been investigated in accordance with the UL XTR Structured Cabling Program.

The UL XTR Program investigates how a Solution's transmission performance affects live data as it interacts with active network components. Solutions investigated for performance under the UL XTR Program have been investigated for the expanded performance properties necessary to maintain true data throughput and component interoperability.

The UL XTR Test Program requires testing of the Solution's horizontal cable, patch cords and connecting hardware, as well as passive channel, active channel and expanded active channel testing.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Structured Cabling Programs (VZYY) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is the UL XTR Specification.

Components used in the Solution are also required to be UL Listed for Safety and UL Verified for Performance in accordance with the Standards shown below:

Safety		
Component	Standard	Guide
Cable	ANSI/UL 444, "Communications Cables"	DUZX
Connecting Hardware	ANSI/UL 1863, "Communications-Circuit Accessories"	DUXR
Patch Cords	ANSI/UL 1863	DUXR

Performance Verification

Component	Standard	Guide
Category 5e Cable	ANSI/TIA/ EIA-568-B.2, "Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard Part 2: Balanced Twisted-Pair Cabling Components Revision of ANSI/ TIA/EIA-568-A"	DUZX

STRUCTURED CABLING PROGRAMS (VZYY)

UL XTR Structured Cabling Program (VZZL)—Continued

Component	Standard	Guide
Category 6 Cable	ANSI/TIA/ EIA-568-B.2-1, “Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard Part 2: Balanced Twisted Pair Cabling Components Addendum 1 – Transmission Performance Specifications for 4-Pair 100 Category 6 Cabling Addendum No. 1 to ANSI/TIA/ EIA-568-B.2”	DUZX
Category 5e Connecting Hardware	ANSI/TIA/ EIA-568-B.2	DUXR
Category 6 Connecting Hardware	ANSI/TIA/ EIA-568-B.2-1	DUXR
Category 5e Patch Cords	ANSI/TIA/ EIA-568-B.2	DUXR
Category 6 Patch Cords	ANSI/TIA/ EIA-568-B.2-1	DUXR

UL MARK

The Verification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the Bill of Lading, the Bulk Shipment Certificate, or on UL's Certificate of Conformity Assessment is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Verification and Follow-Up Service. The Verification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “VERIFIED,” the term “UL XTR Program,” a control number, and the Solution name and part number. The Verification Mark (label) is not applied directly to Solutions that have been investigated for performance under the UL XTR Program, since these products are field assembled.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PROPRIETARY STRUCTURED CABLING PROGRAMS (VZZX)

GENERAL

This category covers field-assembled structured cabling systems (referred to as “Solutions”) whose signal transmission characteristics have been investigated in accordance with proprietary manufacturer network cabling standards or industry standards.

Performance Verification testing includes passive and/or active testing of the Permanent Link, Basic Link or Channel. If the performance standard specifies active testing, the investigation will review how a Solution's transmission performance affects live data as it interacts with active network components. Solutions subjected to active testing have been investigated for the performance properties necessary to maintain true data throughput and component interoperability.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Structured Cabling Programs (VZYY) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

Components used in the Solution are also required to be UL Listed for Safety and UL Verified for Performance in accordance with the Standards shown below:

Component	Safety	Standard	Guide
Cable		ANSI/UL 444, “Communications Cables”	DUZX
Connecting Hardware		ANSI/UL 1863, “Communications-Circuit Accessories”	DUXR
Patch Cords		ANSI/UL 1863	DUXR

STRUCTURED CABLING PROGRAMS (VZYY)

373

Proprietary Structured Cabling Programs (VZZX)—Continued

Component	Performance Verification	Standard	Guide
Category 5e Cable		ANSI/TIA/ EIA-568-B.2, “Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard Part 2: Balanced Twisted-Pair Cabling Components Revision of ANSI/ TIA/EIA-568-A”	DUZX
Category 6 Cable		ANSI/TIA/ EIA-568-B.2-1, “Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard Part 2: Balanced Twisted Pair Cabling Components Addendum 1 – Transmission Performance Specifications for 4-Pair 100 Category 6 Cabling Addendum No. 1 to ANSI/TIA/ EIA-568-B.2”	DUXR
Category 5e Connecting Hardware		ANSI/TIA/ EIA-568-B.2	DUXR
Category 6 Connecting Hardware		ANSI/TIA/ EIA-568-B.2-1	DUXR
Category 5e Patch Cords		ANSI/TIA/ EIA-568-B.2	DUXR
Category 6 Patch Cords		ANSI/TIA/ EIA-568-B.2-1	DUXR

UL MARK

The Verification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the Bill of Lading, the Bulk Shipment Certificate, or on UL's Certificate of Conformity Assessment is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Verification and Follow-Up Service. The Verification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “VERIFIED,” the name of the Performance Standard, a control number, and the Solution name and part number. The Verification Mark (label) is not applied directly to Solutions that have been investigated for performance under this category, since these products are field assembled.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWIMMING POOL AND SPA EQUIPMENT (WABX)

USE

This category covers equipment for use with swimming pools, decorative pools, wading pools, therapeutic pools, and hot tubs and spas in accordance with Article 680 of NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code” (NEC).

This category also covers self-contained hot tubs and spas as well as cord-connected portable appliances for use with aboveground storable swimming pools, hot tubs and spas.

Information concerning the suitability of the equipment for use indoors or outdoors is given in the General Information Section for each individual category.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Ground-fault circuit interrupters intended for use with swimming pool equipment are covered under Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KXCS).

Suction fittings are covered under Swimming Pool and Spa Suction Fittings (WEBS).

Fountains covered by Article 680, Part E, of the NEC are covered under Architectural and Floating Fountains (AWEG).

Speakers intended for installation underwater in swimming pools are covered under Speakers (UEAY).

BLOWERS (WAGN)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers equipment intended to introduce pressurized air into spas and hot tubs to create a hydromassage effect. They are intended for installation in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

These products are acceptable for both indoor and outdoor use unless marked otherwise. They are provided with an accessible pressure-wire connector for equipotential bonding during installation.

To avoid water contacting live electrical parts, these products are intended to be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and permanently mounted at least 12 in. above the overflow level of the spa or hot tub.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1563, "Electric Spas, Equipment Assemblies, and Associated Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Spa Blower," "Hot Tub Blower" or "Spa/Hot Tub Blower."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CONTROLS (WAWU)

USE

This category covers controllers, timers, temperature-regulating equipment, etc., for control of equipment intended for use with swimming pools, hot tubs and spas. This category also covers control panels for use with equipment intended for water-play fountains and water playground areas, swimming pools and spas, or fountains with water in common with swimming pools.

These products are acceptable for both indoor and outdoor use unless marked "For Indoor Use Only."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1563, "Electric Spas, Equipment Assemblies, and Associated Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Spa Controller" or "Swimming Pool Controller," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

COVERS FOR SWIMMING POOLS AND SPAS (WBAH)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers manual and power safety covers intended for use with swimming pools, spas and hot tubs, as well as covers of other than the safety type, as defined in ASTM F1346, "Standard Performance Specification for Safety Covers and Labeling Requirements for All Covers for Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs."

The ability of the manual or power safety cover to perform its intended function is dependent upon proper installation. Installation should be per-

Covers for Swimming Pools and Spas (WBAH)—Continued

formed by a qualified installer using the manufacturer's instructions. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

PRODUCT TYPES

Manual Safety Covers — A manual safety cover is a barrier that is manually placed over the water. It is intended to impede access to the contained body of water. It is provided with a means for removing significant levels of collected surface water.

Power Safety Covers — A power safety cover is a barrier that can be placed over the water area and removed with a motorized mechanism. It is intended to impede access to the contained body of water. It is provided with a means for removing significant levels of collected surface water. A power safety cover includes an operator that is Listed under Swimming Pool and Spa Cover Operators, Electric (WDDJ).

Other Covers — A cover of other than the safety type, such as an energy conservation or a solar energy cover, is a cover that has been investigated in accordance with only the materials, manufacture and labeling requirements of ASTM F1346. Covers of this type are not intended to impede access to the contained body of water. Such covers are marked "This Is Not A Safety Cover."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ASTM F1346, "Standard Performance Specification for Safety Covers and Labeling Requirements for All Covers for Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

[PRODUCT IDENTITY*]

IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F1346-[issue date]

Control No.

* **MANUAL SAFETY COVER, POWER SAFETY COVER or POOL COVER**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

LUMINAIRES AND FORMING SHELLS (WBDT)

USE

This category covers luminaires and forming shells for installation in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Luminaires suitable for use only in fresh water are marked "Fresh Water Only." Luminaires suitable for use in either fresh or salt water are marked "Salt Water or Fresh Water." Luminaires investigated for operation only in contact with water are marked "CAUTION To reduce the risk of electric shock submerge before lighting" or the equivalent, and such marking is visible after installation. Additional markings for specific types of luminaires are described below.

PRODUCT TYPES AND INSTALLATION

Dry-niche Underwater Luminaires for Swimming Pools and Spas — These luminaires have been investigated for permanent installation only in the wall of a swimming pool or field-fabricated spa unless accompanying installation instructions indicate suitability for installation in the bottom of a pool or spa. These luminaires have been investigated for installation with the top of the lens not less than 450 mm (18 in.) below the normal water level unless otherwise marked. These luminaires are designed for servicing from the rear in a passageway behind the pool or spa wall or, if mounted in the bottom of a pool or spa, in a tunnel underneath the pool or spa. The luminaire may include (1) a factory-installed length of flexible cord terminating in an attachment plug and (2) an attachment plug receptacle for connection of the branch-circuit conductors.

Wet-niche Underwater Luminaires for Swimming Pools and Spas — These luminaires, with the mating forming shell (luminaire housing), have been investigated for installation only in the wall of a swimming pool or field-fabricated spa unless accompanying installation instructions indicate suitability for installation in the bottom of a pool or spa. These luminaires have been investigated for installation with the top of the lens not less than 450 mm (18 in.) below the normal water level unless otherwise marked.

SWIMMING POOL AND SPA EQUIPMENT (WABX)

Luminaires and Forming Shells (WBDD)—Continued

These luminaires have been investigated for installation in a permanently installed forming shell (luminaire housing) in which the luminaire will be completely surrounded by water. These luminaires are marked to indicate the proper forming shells with which they have been investigated for use. Mismatching a wet-niche luminaire and forming shell can increase the risk of electric shock or injury to users. These luminaires are provided with a factory installed, permanently attached flexible cord with an exposed length of not less than 3.6 m (12 ft). The flexible cord is confined in the forming shell by the luminaire and permits the luminaire to be removed from the forming shell and to be lifted to the pool or spa deck for servicing without lowering the water level or disconnecting the luminaire from the branch-circuit conductors. Luminaires with longer cords are available for installations where the junction box or splice enclosure is so located that a 3.6 m (12 ft) long cord will not permit luminaire removal from the forming shell and placement on the deck for servicing. To reduce the risk of product damage, any cord length in excess of that necessary for servicing should be trimmed from the supply end rather than stored in the forming shell.

Forming Shell (Housing) for Wet-niche Underwater Luminaires for Swimming Pools and Spas — These are structures designed to support a mating wet-niche luminaire, for mounting in a pool structure. Forming shells are marked to indicate the luminaires with which the forming shells have been investigated for use. Mismatching a wet-niche luminaire and forming shell can increase the risk of electric shock or injury to users. Forming shells are designed to require the supply end of the conduit connected to the forming shell to be directly connected to a Listed swimming pool junction box (see WCEZ). This forming shell-connected conduit may alternatively be connected directly to other equipment (such as Swimming Pool and Spa Transformers (WDGV), Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupters (KCXS), Panelboards (QEUU), or pool or spa control equipment) only when such other equipment has been investigated for this use, as indicated by the marking "Suitable for direct conduit connection to a wet-niche or no-niche luminaire," or the equivalent.

No-niche Underwater Luminaires for Swimming Pools and Spas — These luminaires have been investigated for installation only on the walls of a swimming pool or field-fabricated spa unless accompanying installation instructions indicate suitability for installation in the bottom of a pool or spa. These luminaires have been investigated for installation with the top of the lens not less than 450 mm (18 in.) below the normal water level unless otherwise marked. These luminaires have been investigated for mounting to a bracket permanently secured in or on the pool or spa wall or bottom where the luminaire will be completely surrounded by water. These luminaires are provided with a factory installed, permanently attached flexible cord with an exposed length of not less than 3.6 m (12 ft). The flexible cord is confined by the luminaire and pool wall or bottom and permits the luminaire to be removed from the mounting bracket and to be lifted to the pool or spa deck for servicing without lowering the water level or disconnecting the luminaire from the branch-circuit conductors. The information provided above for wet-niche luminaires regarding the availability of luminaires with longer flexible cords and the need to trim excess cord from the supply end also applies to no-niche luminaires.

Mounting Brackets for No-niche Underwater Luminaires for Swimming Pools and Spas — These are structures designed to support a mating no-niche luminaire, for mounting in or on a pool structure. Mounting brackets are marked to indicate the luminaires with which the mounting brackets have been investigated for use. Mismatching a no-niche luminaire and mounting bracket can increase the risk of electric shock or injury to users. Mounting brackets are designed to require the supply end of the conduit connected to the mounting bracket to be directly connected to a Listed swimming pool junction box (see WCEZ). The information provided above about alternate supply-end termination of conduit connected to forming shells also applies for supply-end termination of conduit connected to the mounting brackets of no-niche luminaires.

Underwater Luminaires for Aboveground Storable Swimming Pools — These luminaires are a type of through-wall lighting assembly as described in Article 680 of the NEC. They have been investigated for use with an aboveground storable pool (a pool that is constructed on or above the ground and is capable of holding water to a maximum depth of 1.0 m (42 in.), or a pool with nonmetallic, molded polymeric walls regardless of dimension). They include all three of the following factory-provided parts:

1. Lamp assembly for temporary installation on or through the wall of an aboveground pool
2. Transformer or ground-fault circuit interrupter assembly provided with a 0.9 m – 1.8 m (3 – 6 ft) power supply cord for connection to a source of supply and for temporary mounting away from the pool (the remote assembly)
3. Jacketed flexible cord of not less than 7.6 m (25 ft) in length connecting the lamp assembly and the remote assembly

These luminaires have been investigated for installation with the top of the lens not less than 200 mm (8 in.) below the top of the pool. A hole through the pool wall may be required for luminaire installation. Unless otherwise indicated in the luminaire's installation instructions, the luminaire

SWIMMING POOL AND SPA EQUIPMENT (WABX)

375

Luminaires and Forming Shells (WBDD)—Continued

design has been investigated for the lower edge of any hole that a luminaire installer must cut in the pool wall to be no more than 360 mm (14 in.) below the top of the pool wall. The pool wall manufacturer may provide, at a greater depth, a properly sized hole or a reinforced wall section designed for field-cutting a properly sized hole for a luminaire or plumbing fitting. Unless otherwise marked for a maximum installation depth, these luminaires have been investigated for installation in such a hole at a greater depth where the pool installation instructions provide for the hole placement and usage.

Underwater Luminaires for Aboveground Nonstorable Swimming Pools — These luminaires are a type of through-wall lighting assembly as described in Article 680 of the NEC. They have been investigated for permanent installation through or on the wall of an aboveground nonstorable pool. The information provided above for underwater luminaires for aboveground storable swimming pools regarding installation depth and using an existing hole or cutting a new hole for installation also applies to underwater luminaires for aboveground nonstorable swimming pools.

Convertible Underwater Luminaires for Aboveground Swimming Pools — These luminaires are initially configured as an underwater luminaire for aboveground storable swimming pool for use as described above. They include provisions for the one-time field conversion of the luminaire to an underwater luminaire for aboveground nonstorable swimming pool for use as described above. Once converted, these luminaires are not suitable for being modified back to their original configuration.

Fiber Optic Luminaires for Swimming Pools and Spas — These luminaires consist of a lamp/electrical enclosure that has been investigated for permanent mounting not less than 1.5 m (5 ft) from the pool or spa wall and a fiber optic element and associated fittings to transmit the light to the pool or spa. The lamp/electrical enclosure has been investigated for installation above the level at which water splashed from the pool or spa or from another source may collect.

SUPPLY CIRCUIT CURRENT RATING

An underwater luminaire for aboveground storable swimming pools has been investigated for connection to the branch circuit specified in the NEC for receptacles having a blade configuration corresponding to the blade configuration of the luminaire attachment plug. For all other luminaires, unless marked to identify a permitted greater or required lower maximum supply circuit current rating, a luminaire with a voltage and current rating shown in the table below has been investigated for installation on a supply circuit rated not more than as specified in the table. A luminaire with a voltage or current rating not covered by the table is marked to identify the maximum supply circuit current rating for its installation.

Maximum Current Rating for Supply Circuit
(Except as Specified in Preceding Paragraph)

Luminaire Voltage Rating	Luminaire Current Rating	Max Current Rating for Luminaire Supply Circuit
15 V ac or less	25 A or less	25 A
110 V ac – 120 V ac	16 A or less	20 A
110 V ac – 120 V ac	More than 16 A, not more than 24 A	30 A

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Submersible Luminaires (IFEV) for underwater luminaires intended for use in fountains and similar water-containing vessels not intended to accommodate the complete or partial immersion of persons.

See Swimming Pool Junction Boxes (WCEZ) for junction boxes intended for use with wet-niche luminaires and their forming shells. See Swimming Pool and Spa Transformers (WDGV) for transformers for use to supply swimming pool and spa luminaires. See Potting Compounds (WCYR) for compounds for the user to encapsulate grounding and bonding conductor splices in swimming pool, spa or fountain equipment, including luminaires, forming shells and junction boxes.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment (WABX) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 676, "Underwater Luminaires and Submersible Junction Boxes."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate:

- "Dry-niche Underwater Luminaire for Swimming Pool"
- "Wet-niche Underwater Luminaire for Swimming Pool"
- "Forming Shell (or Housing) for Wet-niche Luminaire"
- "No-niche Underwater Luminaire for Swimming Pool"

Luminaires and Forming Shells (WBDT)—Continued

- “Mounting Bracket for No-niche Luminaire”
- “Underwater Luminaire for Aboveground Storable Swimming Pool”
- “Underwater Luminaire for Aboveground Nonstorable Swimming Pool”
- “Convertible Underwater Luminaire for Aboveground Swimming Pool”
- “Fiber Optic Luminaire for Swimming Pool”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HEATERS (WBRR)**USE**

This category covers heaters intended for permanent installation in or adjacent to swimming pools or spas.

These products have not been investigated for outdoor use unless they are marked “For Outdoor Use,” or equivalent, in which case they are acceptable for both outdoor and indoor use.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Heaters intended for use with hydromassage bathtubs are covered under Hydromassage Bathtubs (NCHX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1261, “Electric Water Heaters for Pools and Tubs.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Swimming Pool Heater” or “Spa Heater.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HOT TUB AND SPA EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES (WBYQ)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers equipment assemblies intended for use with non-self-contained spas and hot tubs, rated 250 V or less, for household or commercial use indoors, outdoors, or both.

This category also covers equipment assemblies that do not contain a water heater and do not contain a water temperature-regulating control or a water temperature-limiting control. A water heater, a temperature-regulating control and a temperature-limiting control should be provided in the final installation and their adequacy determined by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

Equipment assemblies may be cord-and-plug connected, convertible, or permanently wired. Convertible equipment assemblies are shipped from the factory with a power-supply cord but designed for field conversion to a permanently-wired configuration, for 120 V, 240 V, or either rating. Once a convertible equipment assembly is converted to permanently wired, it is not intended to be returned to a cord-connected configuration.

Equipment assemblies are prepackaged combinations of various components, such as pumps, filters, heaters, blowers, lights and controls, and are designed for use with field-supplied tubs. Equipment assemblies are designed for installation and use in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code.” Equipment assemblies should be installed at least 5 feet from the inside walls of a spa or hot tub and be connected by nonmetallic pipe only.

Equipment assemblies have not been investigated for below-grade installation.

Equipment assemblies have not been investigated for use within an outer enclosure or under the skirt of a spa or hot tub unless so marked.

Equipment assemblies that contain a gas-fired water heater have not been investigated for indoor use, for use within an outer enclosure, or for use under the skirt of a spa or hot tub unless so marked.

Hot Tub and Spa Equipment Assemblies (WBYQ)—Continued

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1563, “Electric Spas, Equipment Assemblies, and Associated Equipment.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Equipment Assembly for Spa/Hot Tub,” “Hot Tub Equipment Assembly” or “Spa Equipment Assembly.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWIMMING POOL JUNCTION BOXES (WCEZ)**USE**

This category covers junction boxes intended for use with underwater swimming pool and spa luminaires. The boxes are acceptable for both outdoor and indoor use.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1241, “Junction Boxes for Swimming Pool Luminaires.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Swimming Pool Junction Box.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

OZONE GENERATORS (WCKA)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers ozone generators rated 600 V or less and intended for use in the treatment of nonpotable water in swimming pools, and in spas and hot tubs of other than the self-contained type.

These products have been found suitable for use in wet and damp locations as well as dry locations unless marked “For Use in Dry Locations Only.”

These products have been investigated with respect to risk of electric shock, fire and mechanical injury only.

Ozone generators involve features of installation and use not ordinarily present in electrical utilization equipment. Such features are covered in the manufacturer’s installation instructions. The installation is intended to be in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions furnished with the equipment and the requirements of the Authorities Having Jurisdiction.

Maximum ozone threshold limit recommendations are set by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists as found in 21CFR801.415, “Maximum Acceptable Level of Ozone.” Compliance with the applicable regulations under conditions of normal and abnormal operation has not been investigated.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment (WABX), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1563, “Electric Spas, Equipment Assemblies and Associated Equipment.”

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for

SWIMMING POOL AND SPA EQUIPMENT (WABX)

Ozone Generators (WCKA)—Continued

these products includes the UL symbol, the word “CLASSIFIED” above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**OZONE GENERATOR
WITH RESPECT TO RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK,
FIRE AND MECHANICAL INJURY ONLY**

Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**SWIMMING POOL AND SPA EQUIPMENT
CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NSF 50
(WCNZ)**

USE

This category covers pool and spa equipment, such as filters, centrifugal pumps, surface skimmers, ozone generators, chemical feeding equipment, chlorinators and other units installed in water circulation and filtration systems of pools, spas and hot tubs.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Some products covered under this category may also be Listed under Water Treatment Equipment (WDL), Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment, Miscellaneous (WDUT) or Pumps (WCSX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is NSF/ANSI 50, “Circulation System Components and Related Materials for Swimming Pools, Spas/Hot Tubs.”

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word “CLASSIFIED” above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

[PRODUCT IDENTITY*]

IN ACCORDANCE WITH NSF/ANSI 50-[issue date]

Control No.

* **SWIMMING POOL FILTER, OZONE GENERATOR, SPA CHLORINATOR** or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

For those products which are also Listed or Classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. under another category, the marking includes the appropriate Listing or Classification Mark and the statement “ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NSF/ANSI 50-[issue date].”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POTTING COMPOUNDS (WCRY)

USE

This category covers compounds intended to be used to encapsulate grounding and bonding conductor splices or terminations in swimming pool, spa or fountain equipment such as fixtures, fixture housings, and junction boxes where the splices or terminations may be exposed to salt-free swimming pool or fountain water and sunlight for varying lengths of time, including continuous exposure. This category also covers potting compounds used to fill underwater junction boxes.

These compounds have been investigated for their resistance to the deteriorating effects of salt-free swimming pool and fountain water and ultraviolet light. They have also been investigated for their ability to adhere to typical metals, such as copper alloy, stainless steel and to plastic. The container or package is marked to identify the materials to which the compound has been determined to suitably adhere.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

SWIMMING POOL AND SPA EQUIPMENT (WABX)

377

Potting Compounds (WCRY)—Continued

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 676A, “Outline of Investigation for Potting Compounds for Swimming Pool, Fountain, and Spa Equipment.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Swimming Pool, Fountain and Spa Equipment Conductor Splice Potting Compound” (any of the locations may be omitted).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PUMPS (WCSX)

GENERAL

This category covers pumps for circulating the water in swimming pools, hot tubs and spas. These products are intended for installation in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code.”

These products are acceptable for both outdoor and indoor use unless marked otherwise, and have been investigated for use with either permanently-installed pools or storable pools.

Pumps investigated for permanently-installed pools are so identified and are additionally marked “Do Not Use With Storable Pools.” Permanently-installed pool pumps are intended to be permanently connected to the water circulation system and they may be permanently wired or provided with a 3-ft nondetachable power-supply cord terminating in a grounding-type attachment plug. The attachment plug may be of the locking or nonlocking type. Units provided with locking-type attachment plugs are intended to be installed at least 5 ft from the inside walls of the pool and are marked accordingly. Units provided with a nonlocking-type attachment plug are intended to be installed at least 10 ft from the inside walls of the pool and are marked accordingly. Permanently-installed pool pumps are provided with an accessible pressure-wire connector for equipotential bonding.

Pumps investigated for storable pools are so identified and are additionally marked “Do Not Use With Permanently Installed Pools.” Storable pool pumps are intended to be connected to a water circulation system constructed so that the pump may be readily disassembled from the system for storage and future reassembly to its original integrity. Storable pool pumps are provided with a minimum 25-ft nondetachable power-supply cord terminating in a grounding-type attachment plug, are double insulated, have no accessible grounded metal parts, have inaccessible noncurrent-carrying metal parts connected to the grounding conductor of the supply cord, and do not have an equipotential bonding connector.

These pumps may be provided with integral filters. The suitability of the filters to clean water has not been determined.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers pumps that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt pumps are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt pumps are subject to the same requirements as new pumps.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Filters investigated to NSF/ANSI 50, “Circulation System Components and Related Materials for Swimming Pools, Spas/Hot Tubs,” are covered under Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment Classified in Accordance with NSF 50 (WCNZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1081, “Swimming Pool Pumps, Filters, and Chlorinators.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Swimming Pool Pump,” “Spa Pump” or “Swimming Pool or Spa Pump,” or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

Pumps (WCSX)—Continued

For rebuilt products, the word “Rebuilt,” “Remanufactured” or “Reconditioned” precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SELF-CONTAINED SPAS (WCZW)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers self-contained spas for aboveground use, for household or commercial use, and for both indoor and outdoor use, unless marked otherwise. These spas are not designed or intended to have the water drained after each use. They are intended for installation in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code.”

A self-contained spa is a continuous-duty appliance in which all control, water-heating and water-circulating equipment is an integral part of the product, located entirely under the spa skirt.

Self-contained spas may be cord connected, convertible, or permanently wired. A convertible spa is shipped from the factory with a power-supply cord but is designed for field conversion to a permanently-wired configuration, either 120 V, 240 V, or both. Once a convertible spa is converted to permanently wired, it is not intended to be returned to a cord-connected configuration.

Self-contained spas may be provided with electric or gas heaters. Spas with gas heaters are intended for permanent wiring and permanent installation, and are intended for outdoor use only.

Each spa is provided with a marking on the wiring diagram in the field-wiring compartment or in the installation instructions or on a separate configuration sheet, to identify the major components of the spa when manufactured. The configuration sheet and the installation instructions are intended to be available during installation and inspection.

Self-contained spas may be shipped completely assembled or in knock-down form.

Knockdown spas are packaged by major component in multiple cartons to aid in shipping. They consist of a completely assembled and plumbed tub and an equipment package. The skirt may be attached to the tub or it may be provided in prefabricated sections for assembly in the field. The equipment package is completely assembled, pre-wired and plumbed. Connections are made by union fittings or similar quick-disconnect plumbing that does not require tools or special materials. All cartons used to ship a knock-down spa are marked to indicate the contents, the spa model, and the total number of required cartons.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Hydromassage bathtubs are covered under Hydromassage Bathtubs (NCHX).

Hydrotherapy equipment for professional treatment of athletes or patients is covered under Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ).

Factory-made assemblies of pumps, heaters, blowers, lights and controls intended for use with field-supplied hot tubs and spas are covered under Hot Tub and Spa Equipment Assemblies (WBYQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1563, “Electric Spas, Equipment Assemblies, and Associated Equipment.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Self Contained Spa.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWIMMING POOL AND SPA COVER OPERATORS, ELECTRIC (WDDJ)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers electrically-driven cover operators intended for use with swimming pools and spas, together with controls for use with such operators. The cover operators generally consist of a motor-driven appara-

Swimming Pool and Spa Cover Operators, Electric (WDDJ)—Continued

tus used to move the covering material. These operators are intended to be installed in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code.” These products have been found suitable for both indoor and outdoor use.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Some products covered under this category may incorporate pool covers Classified under Covers for Swimming Pools and Spas (WBAH). Unless Classified as a power safety cover under WBAH, a cover provided with the operator has not been investigated as a safety cover.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2452, “Outline of Investigation for Electric Swimming Pool and Spa Cover Operators.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Swimming Pool Cover Operator,” “Spa Cover Operator” or “Pool Cover Operator.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWIMMING POOL AND SPA TRANSFORMERS (WDGV)**USE**

This category covers swimming pool and spa transformers of the isolated two-winding type having a grounded metal barrier between the primary and secondary windings, and intended to supply swimming pool, spa or submersible (fountain) luminaires in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code.” The primary rating is 120 V and the maximum secondary ratings are 15 V rms and 1 kVA. The transformers are provided with integral overload protection.

These products are provided with a power supply cord or have provisions for conduit connection to the branch circuit supply. Transformers not provided with a power supply cord are provided with leads or with studs or terminal pads to which Listed pressure wire connectors can be factory or field installed to accommodate field wiring. Wire binding screws or studs with cupped washers should be used for copper wire 10 AWG max.

Transformers provided with a power supply cord are intended for supplying low-voltage submersible (fountain) luminaires as indicated by marking on the transformer. They are not intended for use with a swimming pool or spa luminaires.

Unless marked otherwise, these transformers are not suitable for connection to a conduit which extends directly to a wet-niche or no-niche luminaire.

These products have not been investigated for outdoor use, unless they are marked “For Outdoor Use” or equivalent, in which case they have been found acceptable for both outdoor and indoor use.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment (WABX), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 379, “Outline of Investigation for Transformers for Fountain, Swimming Pool, and Spa Luminaires.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and one of the following product names: “Fountain Transformer,” “Swimming Pool Transformer,” “Spa Transformer” or “Fountain, Swimming Pool or Spa Transformer.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

SWIMMING POOL AND SPA EQUIPMENT (WABX)

Swimming Pool and Spa Transformers (WDGV)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WATER TREATMENT EQUIPMENT (WDLC)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers chlorinators, brominators, ozone generators, ion generators, and similar equipment intended to sanitize water in pools, spas and hot tubs. This category also covers equipment designed to monitor water chemistry in pools, spas and hot tubs, with or without the capability of adding chemicals to the water to adjust water chemistry. These products are intended for installation in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

These products are acceptable for both indoor and outdoor use unless marked otherwise. They are provided with an accessible pressure-wire connector for equipotential bonding during installation.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The ability of this equipment to sanitize pool and spa water has not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Equipment investigated for sanitation is covered under Pool and Spa Equipment Classified in Accordance with NSF 50 (WCNZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 1081, "Swimming Pool Pumps, Filters, and Chlorinators," and UL 1563, "Electric Spas, Equipment Assemblies, and Associated Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Swimming Pool Chlorinator," "Spa Chlorinator" or "Swimming Pool and Spa Chlorinator," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWIMMING POOL AND SPA EQUIPMENT, MISCELLANEOUS (WDUT)**GENERAL**

This category covers accessory equipment for swimming pools, hot tubs and spas, such as valves and pool cover operators.

Unless marked otherwise, these products are acceptable for both indoor and outdoor use.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 1563, "Electric Spas, Equipment Assemblies, and Associated Equipment" and UL 1081, "Swimming Pool Pumps, Filters and Chlorinators."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Pool Cover Operator," "Pool Valve Actuator" or "Pool Freeze Protector," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SUCTION FITTINGS FOR SWIMMING POOLS, WADING POOLS, SPAS AND HOT TUBS (WEBS)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

SWIMMING POOL AND SPA EQUIPMENT (WABX)

379

Suction Fittings for Swimming Pools, Wading Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs (WEBS)—Continued

This category covers suction fittings intended for use in swimming pools, wading pools, in-ground and self-contained spas, hot tubs, and similar installations.

These fittings have been investigated for resistance to hair, body, finger and limb entrapment.

Suction fittings have been investigated for both indoor and outdoor use. They are intended to be installed following the instructions that are packaged with each fitting.

RATINGS

Each suction fitting is marked with a waterflow rate in gallons per minute. This rate must equal or exceed the maximum flow rate of the pump(s) used in the water circulating system.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

These fittings are marked with the intended installation position: "Wall Only," "Floor Only" or "Wall or Floor." They may additionally be marked with the statement, "For Single or Multiple Drain Use," "For Single Drain Use" or "For Multiple Drain Use Only."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/ASME A112.19.8-2007, "Suction Fittings for Use in Swimming Pools, Wading Pools, Spas, and Hot Tubs."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Swimming Pool Suction Fitting" (or "Sw Pool Sctn Ftn").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHBOARDS (WEIR)**SWITCHBOARDS, DEAD-FRONT (WEVZ)****GENERAL**

This category covers dead-front switchboards rated 600 V or less.

Switchboards are large single panels, structural frames or assemblies of panels or structural frames on which may be mounted, on the face or back or both: switches, overcurrent, and other protective devices, buses, and instruments. Switchboards may be accessible from the rear as well as from the front and are not intended to be installed in cabinets.

A **switchboard section** is that portion of a switchboard which is prevented by the structural framework from being physically separated into smaller units. Framework that is welded or joined with steel rivets over 1/4 in. in diameter is considered to constitute a single section.

A **switchboard enclosure** is intended to enclose one or more switchboard sections or switchboard interiors, or is intended to provide auxiliary wiring space for an adjacent switchboard section.

A **switchboard interior** is intended to be field installed in a switchboard enclosure to become the equivalent of a dead-front switchboard section.

USE, INSTALLATION AND RATINGS**Electrical Ratings**

Each switchboard section is marked with the current rating of the supply bus. Within a group of sections, a through or splice bus is not required to be marked with its rating. The ampacity of the through bus and supply bus supplying the next section may be reduced but should not be less than the supply rating of the next section. The current rating of the through and splice bus in the last section of a group (which might be used in the future to supply an additional section) is shown in the switchboard section marking if the through or splice bus rating is less than the supply rating of that section. The current rating of the section bus is also included in the marking. The adequacy of the supply, through, splice, or section bus current rating with respect to the calculated load current using the appropriate diversity factors noted in Section 230.42 and Article 220 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), can only be determined by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) at the final installation.

Short-circuit Ratings

Dead-front switchboard sections or interiors are marked with their short-circuit-current rating in rms symmetrical amps. The marking states

Switchboards, Dead-front (WEVZ)—Continued

that short-circuit ratings are limited to the lowest short-circuit rating of (1) any switchboard section connected in series, or (2) the lowest interrupting rating of any device installed or intended to be installed therein. However, for combination series-connected devices, the short-circuit-current rating marked on the switchboard may be higher than the interrupting rating of a specific circuit breaker installed or intended to be installed in the switchboard. This higher rating is valid only if the specific overcurrent devices identified in the marking are used within or ahead of the switchboard in accordance with the marked instructions. In many cases the short-circuit ratings are associated with instructions for securing supply wiring within the switchboard.

Service Equipment

The marking "Suitable for Use as Service Equipment" appears on each switchboard section or switchboard interior containing one or more service disconnects optionally intended for use at a service.

A switchboard section or interior marked for use at services as indicated above may also be used to provide the main control and means of cutoff for a separately derived system or a separate building.

A switchboard section or interior intended for use with multiple sources of supply and marked "Service Equipment" is provided with a means to disconnect load conductors from all sources of supply terminated in that section. Multiple-section switchboard assemblies intended for use with multiple sources may not be provided with a means to disconnect from all sources of supply; alternate nonservice sources may terminate in a nonservice-rated section. Only disconnects provided in sections marked "Service Equipment" have been investigated as being suitable for use as a means to disconnect and isolate load conductors from the source of supply.

Some switchboard sections or interiors incorporate neutrals factory bonded to the enclosure. Such units are marked "Suitable Only for Use as Service Equipment."

Some switchboards may have terminals or provisions for terminals, marked as taps, located on the supply side of the service disconnecting means. The suitability of these terminals as taps connected on the supply side of the service disconnect is intended to be determined in accordance with the NEC.

Ground-fault Protection

Some switchboard sections may be provided with ground-fault protection for services or major feeders. The circuit(s) so protected are identified by a marking such as on a wiring diagram or on the relaying equipment. Instructions are provided for on-site testing of the ground-fault protection at the time of installation.

Overcurrent Protection

Where in normal operation the load will continue for three hours or more, molded-case circuit breakers and fused switches other than fused power circuit devices should not be loaded to exceed 80% of their current rating unless the device is otherwise marked. Low-voltage ac power switching devices (see PAPU) and fused power circuit devices (see IYSR) used in switchboards are suitable for continuous use at 100% of their rating.

Field-installed Equipment

A switchboard section or interior may have provision for field installation of additional suitable equipment such as branch, splice or through buses, meter socket bases, circuit breakers, switches, panelboards, and terminal connectors. The switchboard section or interior is marked with the name or trademark of the manufacturer and the catalog number or equivalent of such equipment that is intended to be installed in the field. A switchboard section or interior may also have provision for utility-installed current transformers and metering equipment.

Installation

A switchboard section or enclosure investigated to determine that it is rainproof is marked "Type 3R" and may also be marked "Rainproof."

A section or enclosure suitable for connection to a busway is marked to indicate the manufacturer and type of busway.

The acceptability of conduit stubs serving unit sections, with respect to wiring space and spacing from live parts, can be determined only by the AHJ at the final installation.

In some cases, field drilling of holes in the ground bus may be needed to add additional grounding terminals.

Field Terminations

Dead-front switchboard sections covered under this category are intended for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Aluminum conductors may be used if such marking is independent of any marking on terminal connectors and if it appears on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

Unless the equipment is marked to indicate otherwise, the termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C ampacities for wire sizes 14 – 1 AWG, and 75°C ampacities for wire sizes 1/0 AWG and larger, as specified in Table 310.16 of the NEC. Termination provisions are determined based on values provided in Table 310.16, with no adjustment made for correction factors.

Switchboards may have terminals or provisions for terminals located on the supply side of the service disconnecting means. These terminals or pro-

Switchboards, Dead-front (WEVZ)—Continued

visions for terminals are marked "TAP," and the switchboard is marked to indicate the specific terminals or terminal kits intended to be field installed. The suitability of equipment connected to these taps is to be determined in accordance with NEC Sections 230.46, 230.82, 690.64(A), 701.11(E) and 705.12 by the AHJ at the final installation.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Single panels or groups of panel units designed for assembly in the form of a single panel, including buses and automatic overcurrent devices, and equipped with or without switches for the control of light, heat, or power circuits; designed to be placed in a cabinet or cutout box placed in or against a wall, partition, or other support; and accessible only from the front are covered under Panelboards (QEUU).

Theater switchboards, incandescent lighting switchboards with dimmers, and laboratory switchboards are covered under Switchboards, Special Purpose (WFJX).

Distribution equipment, the sole function of which is the automatic or nonautomatic transferring of one or more load conductor connections from one power source to another, is covered under Transfer Switches (WPTZ).

Factory-wired assemblies of industrial control equipment intended to control industrial processes are covered under Industrial Control Panels (NITW).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 891, "Switchboards."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Dead Front Switchboard Section," "Switchboard Interior" or "Switchboard Enclosure." The Listing Mark for dead-front switchboard sections includes the statement "____ of ____." The first space is stamped with a number indicating the position that the section occupies in the series of sections constituting the switchboard. The second space is stamped with the total number of sections in the switchboard (including sections not bearing a UL Listing Mark).

The Listing Mark covers only the section so marked; it does not cover other sections included in the complete switchboard.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHBOARDS, SPECIAL PURPOSE (WFJX)**USE, INSTALLATION AND MARKINGS**

This category covers theater switchboards, incandescent lighting switchboards with dimmers, and laboratory switchboards rated 600 V or less.

These switchboards are intended for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such marking is independent of any marking on terminal connectors and is on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

Unless the equipment is marked to indicate otherwise, the termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C ampacities for wire sizes 14–1 AWG, and 75°C ampacities for wire sizes 1/0 AWG and larger, as specified in Table 310.16 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Termination provisions are determined based on values provided in Table 310.16, with no adjustment made for correction factors.

Short-circuit Rating

Special purpose switchboards are marked with their short-circuit-current rating in rms symmetrical amps. The marking states that short-circuit ratings are limited to the lowest interrupting rating of any device installed or intended to be installed therein. However, for combination series-connected devices, the short-circuit-current rating marked on the switchboard may be higher than the interrupting rating of a specific circuit breaker installed or intended to be installed in the switchboard. This higher rating is valid only if the specific overcurrent devices identified in the marking are used within or ahead of the switchboard in accordance with the marked instructions. In the case of rack-type theater-dimming switchboards with removable modules, the rating may depend on the use of specific dimming modules. These dimming modules are marked on the switchboard. In many cases the short-circuit ratings are associated with instructions for securing supply wiring within the switchboard.

Duty Rating

SWITCHBOARDS (WEIR)

Switchboards, Special Purpose (WFJX)—Continued

Theater-dimming switchboards have been investigated to operate continuously at 100% of their marked input rating.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 891, "Switchboards."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Laboratory Switchboard," "Theater Switchboard" or "Incandescent Lighting Switchboard," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHES (WFXV)

PULLOUT SWITCHES, DETACHABLE TYPE (WGEU)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers switches having detachable pullout heads, with or without fuseholders, for cartridge fuses. These switches may be enclosed or nonenclosed.

Nonenclosed switches are intended for use in other assemblies, such as panelboards, service equipment, or the like.

Enclosed pullout switches may contain meter sockets and/or neutral assemblies and contain more than one independent switch without connection between switches.

Some enclosed pullout switches incorporate neutrals that are factory bonded to the enclosure. Such switches are marked "Suitable Only for Use as Service Equipment."

Enclosed pullout switches marked for use as service equipment may also be used to provide the main control and means of cutoff for a separately derived system or for a second building.

Class CTL pullout switches have the physical size, configuration or other means which, in conjunction with the physical means provided in a Class CTL assembly, are designed to prevent the installation of more switch poles than that number for which the assembly is designed and rated.

Class CTL pullout switches may be identified by the words "Class CTL" or "CTL" on the switch as part of the marking.

Enclosed pullout switches that are rain-tight or rainproof are marked accordingly.

These pullout switches are intended for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate that certain terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such markings are independent of any marking on the terminal connectors and appear on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

Unless a switch is marked to indicate otherwise, the termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C ampacities for wire sizes 14 – 1 AWG, and 75°C ampacities for wire sizes 1/0 AWG and larger as specified in Table 310.16 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Termination provisions are determined based on values provided in Table 310.16, with no adjustment made for correction factors.

RATINGS

Ratings of enclosed or nonenclosed pullout switches are limited to 600 V or less, 400 A or less.

Switches without fuseholders (unfused) have been tested to determine their acceptability for continuous operation at their marked rated load.

Fused pullout switches are marked "Continuous load current not to exceed 80 percent of the rating of fuses employed in other than motor circuits."

Pullout switches with horsepower ratings in addition to amp ratings are suitable for use in motor circuits as well as for general use. Pullout switches with amp ratings only are suitable for general use only.

Pullout switches rated higher than 100 hp are restricted to use as motor disconnecting means and are not intended for use as motor controllers.

Motor-circuit pullout switches are intended for use only in motor circuits and are marked "Motor-Circuit Pullout Switch."

SWITCHES (WFXV)

381

Pullout Switches, Detachable Type (WGEU)—Continued

Horsepower ratings are associated with particular voltages and number of phases. A horsepower-rated switch is not intended for use with motors on circuits having voltages or number of phases different from that shown on the marking.

Some pullout switches have dual horsepower ratings, the larger of which is based on the use of fuses with time delay appropriate for the starting characteristics of the motor. Switches with such horsepower ratings are marked to indicate this limitation and are tested at the larger of the two ratings.

Switches marked "Suitable For Use On A Circuit Capable of Delivering Not More Than ___ Amps, RMS, Symmetrical, ___ Volts Maximum: Use Class ___ Fuses Having An Interrupting Rating Of No Less Than The Maximum Available Short-Circuit Current Of The Circuit," have been investigated for the additional rating indicated.

Some enclosed pullout switches are suitable for use as service switches. Such switches are marked "Suitable For Use As Service Equipment." Enclosed pullout switches with the neutral bonded to the frame or enclosure at the factory are marked "Suitable Only for Use as Service Equipment."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Products with similar uses are covered under Switches, Enclosed (WIA), Motor Controllers, Manual (NLRV), Switches, Dead-front (WHXS) and Switches, Open Type (WHY).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1429, "Pullout Switches."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Pullout Switch," "Enclosed Pullout Switch," "Motor Circuit Pullout Switch" or "Enclosed Motor Circuit Pullout Switch."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHES, AUTOMATIC (WGLT)

Switches, Clock Operated (WGZR)

GENERAL

This category covers mechanically-driven, clock-operated switches (timers). These devices are actuated by clockwork, by a gear train, by electrically-wound spring motor, or the equivalent. The switching circuit includes separable contacts (air gap).

This category does not cover electronic timers or electronic solid-state switching devices.

Clock-operated switches may be marked with the following:

Manufacturer's name, trademark or identifier (visible after installation)

Model number (visible after installation)

Factory code (if the device is produced at more than one location)

Electrical ratings, including: volts, hertz, amps, load type (visible after installation)

Lamp load maximum ratings are indicated or is one-tenth of the full amp rating

Electrical loads, when applicable, are indicated as follows:
 "Tungsten" (or "T") for tungsten-filament-lamp loads
 "Resistance only" (or "R") for noninductive resistance loads
 "Inductive" (or "H") for inductive loads, such as IT equipment and appliances
 "Pilot duty" (or "PD") for magnet-coil loads

Clock-operated switches marked "Replace with Type HPN cord only" are suitably rated for SP-2 replacement cord

Permanently connected devices may be marked as follows:

Terminals are identified so that it is obvious how to connect the conductors or correspond to the wiring diagram (provided with the device).

"For supply connections, use ___ AWG or larger wire suitable for at least ___°C (___°F)," or equivalent. If no wire size is provided, 14 AWG was used; if no temperature is provided, 60°C wire was used.

Switches, Clock Operated (WGZR)—Continued

“AL” or “Use aluminum wire only” identifies terminals for aluminum supply wire only.

“CU” or “Use copper wire only” identifies terminals for copper supply wire only.

“CU-AL” or “AL-CU” or “Use copper or aluminum wire” identifies terminals for copper or aluminum supply wire.

“Use copper wire only except at terminals _____” identifies a specific terminal wired to a conductor other than copper. Identification of specific terminals is required.

RATINGS

Clock-operated switches are rated for ac, dc, or both, and may be rated up to 600 V.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Special-use switches investigated to ANSI/UL 1054, “Special-Use Switches,” are covered under Switches, Special Use (WOYR2).

Appliance switches investigated to ANSI/UL 61058-1, “Appliance Switches,” are covered under Switches, Appliance (WKY2).

General-use snap switches or flush-mounted switches installed in a wiring system per ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code,” are covered under Switches, Surface (WOKT) and Switches, Flush (WMUZ), respectively.

Manual motor controllers are covered under Motor Controllers, Manual (NLRV).

Switches for industrial applications are covered under Power Circuit and Motor-mounted Apparatus (NMTR).

Nonindustrial photoelectric switches for lighting control and/or motion-sensitive switches intended for nonindustrial applications are covered under Switches, Photoelectric (WJCT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 917, “Clock-Operated Switches.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Clock Operated Switch” or “Timer Switch.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHES, OPEN TYPE (WHTY)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers open-type switches without an enclosure that are provided with a handle operator. These switches may be provided with fuseholders for plug- or cartridge-type fuses. These switches are intended for installation in a panelboard, switchboard, motor control center, industrial control panel or the like, or for installation in a Listed cabinet or a cutout box in accordance with the switch installation instructions, or without an enclosure where acceptable.

These switches are intended to be mounted in enclosures such that they are manually operable by means of an external handle without opening the enclosure. Externally-operated handles mounted to the sidewall of an enclosure or through the cover of an enclosure are intended to be installed in accordance with the switch installation instructions. Open-type switches may be factory or field installed, and minimum enclosure size provided with the switch installation instructions may not incorporate the space necessary for the deflection of conductors entering or leaving the enclosure. The need for, and adequacy of, wire-bending space at terminals should be determined at the time of installation.

These switches are intended for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such marking is independent of any marking on terminal connectors and is on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

Unless a switch is marked to indicate otherwise, the termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C ampacities for wire sizes 14 – 1 AWG, and 75°C ampacities for wire sizes 1/0 AWG and larger as specified in Table 310.16 of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code.” Termination provisions are determined based on values provided in Table 310.16 or Section 310.15(B)(6), with no adjustment made for correction factors.

RATINGS

Switches without fuseholders (unfused) have been tested to determine their acceptability for continuous operation at their marked rated load.

Switches, Open Type (WHTY)—Continued

Fused switches are marked “Continuous load current not to exceed 80 percent of the rating of fuses employed in other than motor circuits.”

Ratings of Listed open-type switches are limited to 4000 A, 500 hp, 600 V. Open-type switches rated at more than 1200 A at 250 V or less, and switches rated at more than 600 A at more than 250 V are available in two classes, one intended for general use and the other intended for isolating use only. Switches intended for isolating use only are marked “For Isolating Use Only – Do Not Open Under Load.”

Open-type switches with horsepower ratings in addition to ampere ratings are suitable for use in motor circuits as well as for general use. Open-type switches with ampere ratings only are intended for general use only. Open-type motor circuit switches are intended for use only in motor circuits and are marked “Motor-Circuit Switch.”

Open-type switches rated higher than 100 hp are restricted to use as motor disconnecting means and are not for use as motor controllers.

Ratings of Listed open-type motor circuit switches are limited to 500 hp, 600 V.

Horsepower ratings are associated with particular voltages and number of phases. A switch is not intended for use with motors on circuits having voltages or number of phases different from that shown on the marking.

Some open-type switches have dual horsepower ratings, the larger of which is based on the use of fuses with a time delay appropriate for the starting characteristics of the motor. Switches with such horsepower ratings are marked to indicate this limitation and are tested at the larger of the two ratings.

Switches are marked with their short-circuit current rating(s) in rms symmetrical amps.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Products with similar uses are covered under Switches, Enclosed (WIAX), Switches, Molded Case (WJAZ), Motor Controllers, Manual (NLRV), Pullout Switches, Detachable Type (WGEU), Switches, Knife (WIOV) and Switches, Dead-front (WHXS).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 98A, “Outline of Investigation for Open Type Switches.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Open Type Switch” or “Open Type Motor-Circuit Switch.”

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHES, DEAD-FRONT (WHXS)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers dead-front switches having all current-carrying parts enclosed when mounted in an enclosed panelboard, dead-front switchboard or the like. These switches may be provided with fuseholders for plug- or cartridge-type fuses. These switches are manually operable by means of external handles without opening the enclosure or are hinged pullout switches.

Switches without fuseholders (unfused) have been tested to determine their acceptability for continuous operation at their marked rated load.

Fused switches are marked “Continuous load current not to exceed 80 percent of the rating of fuses employed in other than motor circuits.”

These switches are intended for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such marking is independent of any marking on terminal connectors and is on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

Unless a switch is marked to indicate otherwise, the termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C ampacities for wire sizes 14 – 1 AWG, and 75°C ampacities for wire sizes 1/0 AWG and larger as specified in Table 310.16 of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code.” Termination provisions are determined based on values provided in Table 310.16, with no adjustment made for correction factors.

RATINGS

Ratings of Listed dead-front switches are limited to 4000 A, 500 hp, 600 V. Dead-front switches rated 800 or 1200 A at more than 250 V at more than 1200 A at 250 V or less, and switches rated at more than 600 A at more than 250 V are available in two classes, one intended for general use and the

SWITCHES (WFXV)

Switches, Dead-front (WHXS)—Continued

other intended for isolating use only. Switches intended for isolating use only are marked "For Isolating Use Only — Do Not Open Under Load."

Dead-front switches with horsepower ratings in addition to ampere ratings are suitable for use in motor circuits as well as for general use. Dead-front switches with ampere ratings only are intended for general use only.

Some hinged pullout switches achieve an "off" position only by leaving the door open. These switches are restricted to use only as a single main in a panel board or the like and are rated not higher than 200 A and 250 V.

Dead-front switches rated higher than 100 hp are restricted to use as motor disconnecting means and are not for use as motor controllers.

Enclosed motor-circuit switches are intended for use only in motor circuits and are marked "Motor-circuit Switch."

Ratings of Listed dead-front motor-circuit switches are limited to 500 hp, 600 V.

Horsepower ratings are associated with particular voltages and number of phases. A switch is not intended for use with motors on circuits having voltages or number of phases different from that shown on the marking.

Some dead-front switches have dual horsepower ratings, the larger of which is based on the use of fuses with a time delay appropriate for the starting characteristics of the motor. Switches with such horsepower ratings are marked to indicate this limitation and are tested at the larger of the two ratings.

Switches are marked with their short-circuit current rating(s) in rms symmetrical amps.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Switches mounted in an enclosure in which all current-carrying parts are enclosed and which are operable without opening the enclosure are covered under Switches, Enclosed (WIAX).

Switches that have blade-jaw-type construction where all blade joints are subject to high clamping pressure when the switch is closed by means of a bolt, cam or similar mechanical action (referred to as bolted-pressure contact switches), and switches that have butt-type contacts with a spring-charged mechanism (referred to as high-pressure butt-type contact switches) are covered under Fused Power Circuit Devices (IYSR).

Detachable-head pullout switches are covered under Pullout Switches, Detachable Type (WGEU).

Open-type knife switches are covered under Switches, Knife (WIOV).

Dead-front switches intended for use aboard marine vessels are covered under Switches, Enclosed, Marine (WIZZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 98, "Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Dead-front Switch," "Dead-front Motor-circuit Switch" or "Hinged Pullout Switch."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHES, ENCLOSED (WIAX)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers enclosed switches and enclosed motor-circuit switches that are externally operable without opening the enclosure. These switches may be provided with fuseholders for plug- or cartridge-type fuses and may be electrically tripped.

These switches are intended for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such marking is independent of any marking on terminal connectors and is on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

Unless a switch is marked to indicate otherwise, the termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C ampacities for wire sizes 14 – 1 AWG, and 75°C ampacities for wire sizes 1/0 AWG and larger as specified in Table 310.16 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Termination provisions are determined based on values provided in Table 310.16, with no adjustment made for correction factors.

RATINGS

Switches without fuseholders (unfused) have been tested to determine their acceptability for continuous operation at their marked rated load.

SWITCHES (WFXV)

383

Switches, Enclosed (WIAX)—Continued

Enclosed switches identified with an Enclosure Type designation are intended for use as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Fused enclosed switches are marked "Continuous load current not to exceed 80 percent of the rating of fuses employed in other than motor circuits."

Ratings of Listed enclosed switches are limited to 4000 A, 500 hp, 600 V. Enclosed switches rated at more than 1200 A at 250 V or less, and switches rated at more than 600 A at more than 250 V are available in two classes, one intended for general use and the other intended for isolating use only. Switches intended for isolating use only are marked "For Isolating Use Only — Do Not Open Under Load."

Enclosed switches with horsepower ratings in addition to amp ratings are suitable for use in motor circuits as well as for general use. Enclosed switches with amp ratings are intended for general use. Enclosed motor-circuit switches are intended for use only in motor circuits and are marked "Motor-circuit Switch."

Double-throw switches that have been investigated for switching a common load from a normal supply to an optional standby system are marked "Suitable for Use in Accordance with Article 702 of the National Electrical Code."

Enclosed switches rated higher than 100 hp are restricted to use as motor disconnecting means and are not intended for use as motor controllers.

Ratings of Listed enclosed motor-circuit switches are limited to 500 hp, 600 V.

Horsepower ratings are associated with particular voltages and number of phases. A switch is not intended for use with motors on circuits having voltages or number of phases different from that shown on the marking.

Some enclosed switches have dual horsepower ratings, the larger of which is based on the use of fuses with a time delay appropriate for the starting characteristics of the motor. Switches with such horsepower ratings are marked to indicate this limitation and are tested at the larger of the two ratings.

Switches are marked with their short-circuit current rating(s) in rms symmetrical amps.

Enclosed switches may also be suitable for use as service switches. Such switches are marked "Suitable for Use as Service Equipment."

Some enclosed switches incorporate neutrals factory bonded to the enclosure. Such switches are marked "Suitable Only for Use as Service Equipment."

Enclosed switches marked for use at services may also be used to provide the main control and means of cutoff for a separately derived system, or for a second building.

Electrically-tripped switches may be provided with ground-fault sensing and relaying equipment.

Switches suitable for use with ground-fault protection but the ground-fault protection sensors or relaying equipment (or both) are located in a separate enclosure are marked "Suitable for Ground Fault Protection When Combined with Class ____ (or Manufacturer and Cat. No.) Ground Fault Sensing Element," or the equivalent.

Switches intended for use with Class I ground-fault sensing and relaying equipment include those that are capable of interrupting 12 times their rated current or that have integral means to prevent disconnecting at levels of fault current exceeding their contact-interrupting capability.

Switches for use with Class II ground-fault sensing and relaying equipment are capable of interrupting 10 times their rated current and are intended for use in ground-fault protection systems where means to prevent disconnecting at levels of fault current exceeding their contact-interrupting capability are incorporated within the ground-fault sensing and relaying equipment.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Dead-front switches having all current-carrying parts enclosed when mounted in an enclosed panelboard, dead-front switchboard or the like are covered under Switches, Enclosed (WHXS).

Switches that have blade-jaw-type construction where all blade joints are subject to high clamping pressure when the switch is closed by means of a bolt, cam or similar mechanical action (referred to as bolted-pressure contact switches), and switches that have butt-type contacts with a spring-charged mechanism (referred to as high-pressure butt-type contact switches) are covered under Fused Power Circuit Devices (IYSR).

Detachable-head pullout switches are covered under Pullout Switches, Detachable Type (WGEU).

Open-type knife switches are covered under Switches, Knife (WIOV).

Enclosed switches intended for use aboard marine vessels are covered under Switches, Enclosed, Marine (WIZZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

Switches, Enclosed (WIAX)—Continued

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 98, "Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Enclosed Switch" or "Enclosed Motor-circuit Switch."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHES, KNIFE (WIOV)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers open-type knife switches. Knife switches may be provided with or without fuseholders for plug fuses or for cartridge fuses. Knife switches may have individual bases intended for either front or rear wiring connection or may have switch parts without bases that are intended for mounting on switchboards and panelboards. Knife switches may be single- or multiple-pole, and with or without quick-break or auxiliary contacts, except where such contacts are specifically required.

Knife switches without fuseholders (unfused) have been tested to determine their acceptability for continuous operation at their marked rated load. Knife switches are provided with one of the following means for field connection:

- Terminal pads to which pressure wire connectors can be factory or field installed
- Terminal pads for the connection of busbars
- Wire-binding screws (when intended for the connection of a 10 AWG or smaller wire)

Knife switches without a base and intended for mounting on a panelboard, switchboard, or the like are not required to be provided with a means for field connection.

RATINGS

Standard voltage ratings for knife switches are: 125, 250, 250 dc – 500 ac, 500 ac and 600. For 125, 250 and 600 V, unless otherwise indicated in the marking, the rating includes both alternating and direct currents.

Standard current ratings for knife switches are: 30, 60, 100, 200, 400, 600, 800, 1200, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3000, 4000, 5000 and 6000 A.

Knife switches are not intended for interrupting current of more than 1200 A when the potential rating is 250 V or less, nor are they intended for interrupting current of more than 600 A when the potential rating is more than 250 V. Switches having ratings greater than these limits are marked "For Disconnecting Use Only." Knife switches that are not intended for interrupting current, but have ratings lower than those limits specified above are marked "For Isolating Use Only."

Knife switches are marked with a short-circuit current rating in rms symmetrical amperes.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Switches with knife-blade action are also covered under the following:

Switches mounted in an enclosure in which all current-carrying parts are enclosed, and which are operable without opening the enclosure are covered under Switches, Enclosed (WIAX).

Switches that have all current-carrying parts enclosed when mounted in an enclosed panelboard, dead-front switchboard or the like, and that are manually operable by means of external handles without opening the enclosure are covered under Switches, Dead-front (WHXS).

Switches that have blade-jaw-type construction where all blade joints are subject to high clamping pressure when the switch is closed by means of a bolt, cam or similar mechanical action (referred to as a bolted-pressure contact switch) and switches that have butt-type contacts with a spring-charged mechanism (referred to as a high-pressure butt-type contact switch) are covered under Fused Power-circuit Devices (WIOV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 363, "Knife Switches."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illus-

Switches, Knife (WIOV)—Continued

trated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Knife Switch."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHES, LOAD INTERRUPTER AND ISOLATING, OVER 600 VOLTS (WIQG)**GENERAL**

This category covers enclosed medium-voltage load interrupter and isolating switches having ac voltage ratings from 4.76 kV through 38 kV, with continuous current ratings up to 3000 A. These switches are intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Load interrupter switches are rated 200 through 1200 A and may be provided with or without fuses. Switches rated more than 1200 A at any voltage and those rated more than 600 A at 27 kV or greater are isolating only. These switches are available in either stationary or draw-out versions.

These switches are generally three-pole devices; however some switches may be one- or two-pole. Enclosures may be either ventilated or nonventilated.

An enclosure investigated to determine that it is rainproof is marked "Rainproof," "Outdoor" or "3R."

Enclosures are marked to indicate the exposure category (A, B or C) for which they are intended. Enclosures marked "Category A" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to the unsupervised general public; enclosures marked "Category B" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to authorized personnel only; enclosures marked "Category C" are intended for use in areas accessible to qualified personnel only.

Unless specifically marked otherwise, these switches are intended for use on three-phase circuits where the nominal voltage to ground is 0.58 times the line-to-line voltage.

Switches may or may not be provided with magnetizing current interrupting ratings.

Switches may or may not be provided with cable charging ratings.

Load interrupter switches are marked with a fault close rating. They should not be used on circuits having available fault currents in excess of the fault close rating. When provided with some fuses, it may be necessary for the supply circuit to have an available fault current that is less than the fault close rating of the switch due to the limited interrupting ability of the fuses. Switches are marked as follows on the outside of the enclosure:

"SUITABLE FOR USE ON A CIRCUIT CAPABLE OF DELIVERING NOT MORE THAN ____ RMS SYMMETRICAL AMPS."

These switches may consist of a single freestanding vertical section or they may consist of several abutting vertical sections intended for interconnection by a horizontal bus. When provided with a horizontal bus, each vertical section is marked with the ampacity of the horizontal bus in amps. Switches that are intended to be part of such a line-up are provided with a "____ of ____" marking, where the second blank indicates the total number of vertical sections provided (including sections not bearing a UL Listing Mark) and the first blank indicates the position (reading from left to right) of the vertical section bearing the marking.

A section, with only horizontal bus or with no installed equipment, may be provided. This section is identified as an enclosure and is numbered as part of a line-up.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/NEMA C37.58- 2003, "Indoor AC Medium-Voltage Switches for Use in Metal-Enclosed Switchgear – Conformance Test Procedures," ANSI/NEMA C37.57- 2003, "Metal-Enclosed Interrupter Switchgear Assemblies – Conformance Testing," and ANSI/IEEE C37.20.3- 2001, "Metal-Enclosed Interrupter Switchgear."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Isolating Switch," "Metal-Enclosed Interrupter Switchgear," "Metal Enclosed Switchgear," "Load Interrupter Switch" or "Load Interrupter Switchgear."

In an assembly of products the Listing Mark is applied to each vertical section eligible for Listing. The Listing Mark covers only the sections included in the assembly.

SWITCHES (WFXV)

Switches, Load Interrupter and Isolating, Over 600 Volts (WIQG)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHES, MOLDED CASE (WJAZ)**GENERAL**

This category covers both fused and unfused molded-case switches.

The maximum voltage rating of a molded-case switch is 600 V.

Unfused switches are tested to determine their acceptability for continuous operation at their marked rated load.

Unfused switches are tested under overload conditions at six times amp rating to cover motor-circuit applications and are suitable for use as motor-circuit disconnects per Section 430.109 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Fused switches are tested for interrupting capacity at rated voltage and at six times motor full-load running current for alternating-current ratings and at four times motor full-load running current for direct-current ratings.

USE AND INSTALLATION

Unfused two-pole molded-case switches marked to indicate suitability for use on 3-phase circuits have been investigated for controlling 3-phase, corner-grounded delta circuits.

These switches are for use with copper conductors, unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such markings are independent of any markings on terminal connectors and are readily visible.

Unless the device is marked to indicate otherwise, the wiring space and current-carrying capacity are based on the use of 60°C wire where wire sizes 14-1 AWG are used, and 75°C wire where wire sizes 1/0 AWG and larger are used.

Molded-case switches without enclosures are intended for use in Listed circuit-breaker enclosures, or as a part of other Listed equipment or where open-type molded-case switches are acceptable.

Some unfused switches have a release mechanism that causes the switch to open automatically to protect itself in the event of a short-circuit current fault. Such switches are marked to indicate that they may open.

Some enclosed molded-case switches may be provided with ground-fault protection for services or major feeders. The circuit(s) so protected will be identified by a marking, such as on a wiring diagram.

Listed molded-case switches may be mounted in any position.

Line-and-load markings on a molded-case switch are intended to limit connections to those as marked.

Molded-case switches may be equipped with factory-installed accessories, such as alarm and auxiliary switches, remotely energized electrically-operated trip mechanisms, and electrical operators.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

No overcurrent protection is provided by the unfused switches and they are marked with a short-circuit current withstand rating.

The fused switches have one or more replaceable fuses to provide overcurrent protection and they are marked with a short-circuit current interrupting rating.

Fused switches are marked "Continuous load current not to exceed 80 percent of the rating of fuses employed."

Some enclosed molded-case switches are marked as suitable for use as service equipment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 489, "Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches, and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Molded Case Switch" (or "M.C.S.") or "Fused Molded Case Switch" (or "Fused M.C.S.>").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHES (WFXV)

385

SWITCHES, PHOTOELECTRIC (WJCT)**GENERAL**

This category covers photoelectric switches and motion detectors intended for use in nonindustrial locations, rated maximum 250 V, 2000 VA, and protected by branch circuit protection not to exceed 20 A.

Switches investigated for the control of tungsten filament lamp loads are marked "Tungsten." Switches investigated for the control of the applicable ballast loads (such as fluorescent) are marked "Mechanical Ballast" or "Electronic Ballast."

The investigation of devices identified as "Rain tight" includes a test designed to simulate exposure to beating rain to determine that such exposure will not result in the entrance of water.

These switches have been tested to determine their acceptability for continuous operation at their marked load rating.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Photoelectric switches and motion detectors designed to provide protection for mercantile premises, stock rooms, safes, vaults, etc., are covered under Intrusion-detection Units (ANSR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 773A, "Nonindustrial Photoelectric Switches for Lighting Control."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Photoelectric Switch" or "Motion Detector Switch."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Photocontrols, Plug-in, Locking Type (WJFX)

This category covers plug-in locking type photo controls for use on outdoor type electric lighting fixtures which are used for both street lighting and area lighting (lighting of parking lots and similar applications).

Unless marked specifically "Tungsten" or "Ballast" these products are suitable for use with either type of fixture, rated not more than the rating of the photo control. Voltage rating is 480 v, ac, maximum.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 773, "Plug-In Locking-Type Photocontrols for Use with Area and Roadway Lighting".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Photocontroller", "Photocontroller Shorting Plug", "Photocontroller Open Circuit Plug".

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SNAP SWITCHES (WJQR)**GENERAL**

This category covers general-use snap switches, which are so constructed that they can be installed in flush device boxes or on outlet box covers or otherwise used in connection with wiring systems recognized by ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Door switches are investigated for use only in combination with a specific switch, special switch box and cover. See Switches, Door (WLFV).

Flush snap switches investigated for use without separate outlet boxes with nonmetallic-sheathed cable, Types NM, NMC, NM-B and NMC-B cable in accordance with the NEC, are so identified by a specific marking on the carton in which they are packed.

Snap switches have not been investigated for switching a load between two alternate sources of supply. Double-throw enclosed switches (see Switches, Enclosed [WIAJ]) or switches Listed as transfer switches (see

Snap Switches (WJQR)—Continued

Transfer Switches [WPTZ] and Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment [FTBR]) should be used for this purpose.

Multi-pole, general-use snap switches have not been investigated for more than single-circuit operation unless marked "2-circuit" or "3-circuit."

Snap switches without a grounding connection are intended for replacement use only in accordance with NEC 404.9, Exception to (B).

General-use snap switches are classified into two categories: AC-DC general use and AC general use. AC general-use switches are marked "AC" to limit their use to alternating-current circuits. AC-DC general-use switches are not so limited; no such marking is required or generally provided.

AC-DC GENERAL-USE SNAP SWITCHES

The standard amp and voltage ratings for an AC-DC general-use snap switch for controlling direct- or alternating-current circuits are given in Table I. While many of these snap switches will operate successfully on circuits that have some reactance, in general, an inductive load should not exceed one-half the amp rating of the switch at the voltage involved. However, some of these snap switches are marked with additional horsepower ratings at one or more voltages, which indicate that a switch so marked has been tested for the control of a motor of the horsepower and voltage rating indicated. Such a snap switch has been tested for the control of tungsten-filament lamp loads and is marked with the letter "T" as part of the suitable tungsten-filament lamp load rating at 125 V.

Table I**Snap Switch Ratings in Amperes Corresponding to Direct-Current Potentials**

125 V	250 V	600 V	125 V	250 V	600 V
—	—	1	—	10	—
3*	1*	—	20	10	—
—	—	2	—	20	10
5*	2*	—	—	—	20
—	—	3	—	20	—
5 or 6	3	—	30**	20	—
—	5	3	40	20	—
—	—	5	—	30	20
—	5	—	—	—	30
10	5	—	—	30	—
—	10	5	60	30	—
—	—	10	—	60	—

Note: The above ratings apply equally when these switches are used on alternating-current circuits

* These dual ratings may be assigned only to a three-way, four-way, two-circuit, three-circuit, or a fixture switch

** A panelboard switch may be rated at 30 A, 125 V, without the corresponding 250 V rating

AC GENERAL-USE SNAP SWITCHES

An AC general-use snap switch has a marked current and voltage rating only for alternating current, which is one of the ratings given in Table II, and is intended for installation in a flush device box (flush snap switch), mounting on an outlet box cover, or surface mounting (surface snap switch).

AC general-use snap switches are tested for the control of resistive, inductive (including electric discharge lamp) and tungsten-filament lamp loads at 120 V up to the full current rating of the switch, and for motor loads up to 80% of the amp rating of the switch, but not exceeding 2 hp.

Table II**AC Snap Switch Ratings in Amperes Corresponding to Alternating-Current Potentials**

120 V AC	120 – 277 V AC	277 V AC
15	—	—
20	—	—
30	—	—
—	15	—
—	20	—
—	30	—
20	—	15
30	—	15
30	—	20

Snap switches rated 240 or 250 V that are intended for use on circuits involving a nominal potential to ground of 120 or 125 V, respectively, are tested on such circuits and are marked with the voltage rating "240" or "250" (no underlining). Snap switches rated 240 or 250 V that are suitable for use at full potential to ground are marked with the voltage rating 240 or 250 (double underlining). Snap switches having voltage ratings other than 240 or 250 V are tested on circuits involving full rated potential to ground.

Terminals of 15 A and 20 A switches not marked "CO/ALR" are intended for use with copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors only. Terminals marked "CO/ALR" are for use with aluminum, copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors.

Snap Switches (WJQR)—Continued

Terminals of the wire-binding screw, setscrew, or screw-actuated back-wired clamping types are suitable for use with solid building wires unless otherwise indicated either on the device or in the installation instructions.

Screwless terminal connectors of the conductor push-in type (also known as "push-in terminals") are restricted to 15 A branch circuits and are intended for connection with 14 AWG solid copper wire only. They are not intended for use with aluminum or copper-clad aluminum wire, 14 AWG stranded copper wire, or 12 AWG solid or stranded copper wire.

Terminals of switches rated 30 A and above not marked "AL-CU" are intended for use with copper conductors only. Terminals of switches rated 30 A and above marked "AL-CU" are for use with aluminum, copper and copper-clad aluminum conductors.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Switches, Door (WLFV)**USE**

This category covers snap switches intended for use in door jambs.

This category covers an assembly consisting of a switch, special switch box and cover. The special switch box is not an outlet box. It is only intended to terminate the switch leads. It is not intended for any other type of field wiring.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Listed door switches are marked with the Listee's name or trademark and electrical rating in a location where readily visible after installation. An ac-only door switch, if rated in wattage, is marked "For use with incandescent lighting only" where visible after installation.

The catalog designation is marked on the assembly, on the package, or on a stuffer sheet packaged with each assembly.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Snap Switches (WJQR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ)..

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 20, "General-Use Snap Switches."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the assembly, or the UL symbol stamped or molded into the assembly and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit packaging is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Switch."

In lieu of the UL symbol stamped or molded into the assembly, "UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC. LISTED" (or "UND. LAB. INC. LIST.") may be stamped or molded into the assembly. When marked as such, the Listing Mark shall appear on the smallest unit packaging.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Switches, Fixture, Socket and Special Mechanism Types (WMHR)**USE**

This category covers fixture, socket and special-mechanism-type switches intended for use in appliances, electric fixtures and portable lamps.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The devices are marked as follows:

- Listee's name or identification on device.
- Catalog number or equivalent on device or carton.
- Complete electrical rating on device.
- Switches intended for control of tungsten filament lamps on both direct and alternating current are marked with the letter "T," located to indicate that it applies only to the rating at 125 V. AC/DC switches intended for the control of electric discharge lamps are marked with the letter "F." A switch may be marked with both letters to indicate both uses.
- Switches intended for appliance use are marked "FOR APPLIANCE USE."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Snap Switches (WJQR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

SWITCHES (WFXV)

Switches, Fixture, Socket and Special Mechanism Types
(WMHR)—Continued

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 20, "General-Use Snap Switches."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol stamped or molded into the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit packaging is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Switch," "Fixture Snap Switch" or "Fixture Switch."

In lieu of the UL symbol stamped or molded into the product, "UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC. LISTED" (or "UND. LAB. INC. LIST.") may be stamped or molded into the product. When marked as such, the Listing Mark shall appear on the smallest unit packaging.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Switches, Flush (WMUZ)

USE

This category covers snap switches intended for mounting in flush device boxes, and also switches investigated for use without separate outlet boxes with Types NM and NMC cable.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Snap Switches (WJQR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 20, "General-Use Snap Switches."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol stamped or molded into the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit packaging is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Switch."

In lieu of the UL symbol stamped or molded into the product, "UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC. LISTED" (or "UND. LAB. INC. LIST.") may be stamped or molded into the product. When marked as such, the Listing Mark shall appear on the smallest unit packaging.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Switches, Pendant (WNIX)

GENERAL

This category covers pendant switches, through-cord switches, and combination pendant switches with attachment plug receptacles.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Snap Switches (WJQR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 20, "General-Use Snap Switches."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol stamped or molded into the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit packaging is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Switch."

In lieu of the UL symbol stamped or molded into the product, "UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC. LISTED" (or "UND. LAB. INC. LIST.") may be stamped or molded into the product. When marked as such, the Listing Mark shall appear on the smallest unit packaging.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

SWITCHES (WFXV)

387

Switches, Pendant (WNIX)—Continued

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Switches, Surface (WOKT)

GENERAL

This category covers snap switches intended for surface mounting, unless otherwise stated in the individual Listings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Snap Switches (WJQR) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 20, "General-Use Snap Switches."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol stamped or molded into the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit packaging is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Switch."

In lieu of the UL symbol stamped or molded into the product, "UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC. LISTED" (or "UND. LAB. INC. LIST.") may be stamped or molded into the product. When marked as such, the Listing Mark shall appear on the smallest unit packaging.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRANSFER SWITCHES (WPTZ)

GENERAL

This category covers automatic and nonautomatic transfer switches, including associated control devices, with maximum ratings of 600 V ac and transfer equipment rated more than 600 V ac but not more than 38 kV.

Transfer switches rated for total system transfer are marked "Suitable for control of motors, electric discharge lamps, tungsten filament lamps, and electric heating equipment where the sum of motor full-load ampere ratings and the ampere ratings of other loads do not exceed the ampere rating of the switch and the tungsten load does not exceed ____ percent of the switch rating."

Transfer switches have been investigated for load switching and inrush capability and for a number of cycles of operation based on their intended use which, in the case of an automatic transfer switch, is expected to include scheduled test operations switching full load.

Automatic transfer switches are required to be designed so that the load cannot remain simultaneously disconnected from both the normal and alternative sources when either or both sources are available, except that transfer switches marked "SUITABLE FOR USE AS SERVICE EQUIPMENT" are provided with externally accessible means to independently disconnect each source intended to be a service.

Automatic transfer switches transfer a common load from a normal supply to an alternate supply in the event of failure of the normal supply, and automatically return the load to the normal supply when the normal supply is reestablished.

Additional sensing devices that may initiate or delay transfer have been investigated in accordance with the manufacturer's marked operating values.

Automatic transfer switches may have a switching contact to initiate the starting of an engine generator set.

Some transfer switches may be provided with ground-fault protection for services or major feeders. The circuit(s) so protected are identified by a marking, such as on a wiring diagram.

Transfer switches are intended for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such marking is independent of any marking on terminal connectors and is indicated on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

TRANSFER SWITCHES RATED 600 V OR LESS

Listed transfer switches without enclosures are intended for use as part of other equipment or where open-type devices are acceptable. These devices have the Listing Mark applied to the transfer switch panel. Markings or instructions are provided for open transfer switches to indicate the minimum size enclosure into which the open transfer switch should be installed.

Transfer Switches (WPTZ)—Continued

When the Listing Mark is applied to the enclosure of an enclosed transfer switch or bypass switch, it indicates the Listing of the complete enclosed assembly.

Transfer switches intended for use as service equipment are marked "SUITABLE FOR USE AS SERVICE EQUIPMENT."

Transfer switches intended to be connected as service equipment for the normal source only may be provided with a disconnect for the normal source only, in which case the transfer switch is marked "Suitable for use as service equipment — NORMAL source only. An additional disconnect must be readily available for the alternate source, unless the alternate source is an accessible generator and can be readily shut down."

Transfer switches are not intended for connection to a supply capable of delivering currents in excess of the maximum available rms symmetrical amperes (short-circuit current) marked on the transfer switch.

Transfer switches having manual operators accessible only by opening the enclosure are not intended for manual operation under load.

Unless the device is marked otherwise, the wiring space and terminations are based on 60°C wire for switches rated 100 A or less, and 75°C for switches rated more than 100 A.

Overcurrent/Short-circuit Protection

Transfer switches without integral overcurrent protective devices are suitable for continuous use at 100% of rated current. Transfer switches incorporating integral overcurrent devices are suitable for continuous use at 100% of rated current unless restricted to use at 80% of rated current, as indicated by the marking "CONTINUOUS LOAD CURRENT NOT TO EXCEED 80 PERCENT OF SWITCH RATING" on the switch.

Transfer switches provided with integral overcurrent protection are marked "This transfer switch is rated for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than ____ rms symmetrical amperes, ____ volts maximum," where the blanks are filled with the available short-circuit current and voltage for which the switch was tested.

Transfer switches not provided with integral overcurrent protection are marked in accordance with a), b) or c) below.

- a) "When protected by ____ ampere maximum Class ____ fuse or Type ____ circuit breaker rated no more than ____ amperes, this transfer switch is rated for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than ____ rms symmetrical amperes, ____ volts maximum." The first two blanks in this marking are filled with the maximum ampere rating and Class of fuse to be used. The third blank is filled with the specific circuit breaker to be used, including the manufacturer and type designation of the circuit breaker. The fourth blank is filled with the maximum current rating of the circuit breaker. Transfer switches may be marked with only the fuse information or the circuit breaker information, when investigated for use only with fuses or circuit breakers, respectively.
- b) "When protected by a circuit breaker rated no more than ____ amperes, this transfer switch is rated for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 10 kA rms symmetrical amperes, ____ volts maximum." The first blank is filled with the maximum current rating of circuit breaker, and the second blank is filled with the maximum circuit voltage. Transfer switches that bear this marking are intended only for use with a molded-case circuit breaker as the overcurrent protection, and may not be rated more than 400 A.
- c) "When protected by a circuit breaker without an adjustable short-time response only or by fuses, this transfer switch is rated for use on a circuit capable of delivering no more than ____ rms symmetrical amperes, ____ volts maximum."

Transfer switches may be marked with an optional short-time current rating. Short-time current is the maximum amount of fault current a switch has been shown to withstand at a specified voltage for a given amount of time and remain functional (including the ability to carry full rated current).

TRANSFER EQUIPMENT RATED OVER 600 V

Transfer equipment rated over 600 V is investigated only as a completely enclosed assembly.

Transfer equipment rated over 600 V is suitable for use on circuits having available fault currents not exceeding the rating marked on the equipment.

Transfer switches rated over 600 V intended for use as service equipment may be marked "SUITABLE FOR USE AS SERVICE EQUIPMENT."

Unless transfer equipment rated over 600 V is marked otherwise, the wiring space and terminations are based on the use of Type MV90 conductors. The ampacity of Type MV90 conductors is specified in Tables 310.75 and 310.76 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Accessories, Transfer Switch (WPVQ)**GENERAL**

Accessories, Transfer Switch (WPVQ)—Continued

This category covers accessories intended for use with transfer switches rated 600 V or less, including bypass/isolation switches, status indicator panels, enclosed power inlets, and other accessories intended solely for use with Listed transfer switches. These accessories are intended for use in conjunction with transfer switches, but are not intended to modify the function or construction of the transfer switch itself.

Bypass switches permit testing and maintenance of emergency system components that could not be otherwise maintained without disruption of important functions. The bypass switching sequence is manually initiated.

A transfer and bypass/isolation switch for use in emergency systems consists of a transfer switch suitable for emergency systems, and with the transfer switch isolated or disconnected the bypass/isolation switch functions as an independent nonautomatic transfer switch and allows the load to be connected to either power source.

Enclosed power inlets are intended for use in standby systems to facilitate cord connection of portable generators for use during temporary outages of utility power. Inlets are intended to be remotely mounted from the transfer switch and connected to the "alternate source" terminals of the transfer switch, such that the blades or pins of the inlet are energized only through the use of a cord connection to a portable generator. Inlets are fully enclosed, such that there are no accessible energized parts with the cord connector in place. Inlets are not intended for use indoors, but may be intended for use in protected areas, such as covered porches or detached garages. Inlets intended for use where exposed to weather are marked Type 3, 3R, 3S, 4, 4X, 6 or 6P, and have been determined to be suitable for outdoor use.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Transfer Switches (WPTZ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1008, "Transfer Switch Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Transfer Switch Accessory," "Transfer and Bypass/Isolation Switch," "Bypass/Isolation Switch," "Bypass/Transfer Switch," "Transfer and Bypass/Isolation Switch for Emergency Systems" or "Enclosed Power Inlet."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Automatic Transfer Switches for Use in Emergency Systems (WPWR)**USE**

This category covers automatic transfer switches, rated 600 V or less, intended for use in emergency systems in accordance with Articles 517 and 700 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). These transfer switches are also suitable for use in legally required standby systems and in optional standby systems in accordance with Articles 701 and 702, respectively, of the NEC.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Transfer Switches (WPTZ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1008, "Transfer Switch Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Automatic Transfer Switch for Emergency Systems."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Automatic Transfer Switches for Use in Optional Standby Systems (WPXT)

USE

This category covers automatic transfer switches with a maximum rating of 600 V ac, intended for use in optional standby systems in accordance with Article 702 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Transfer Switches (WPTZ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1008, "Transfer Switch Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Automatic Transfer Switch for Use in Optional Standby Systems."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Meter-mounted Transfer Switches (WPXW)

USE

This category covers transfer switches rated 600 V or less, intended for mounting in a meter base, on the line side of the service disconnect switch. These transfer switches are intended to transfer the loads connected to the load side of the meter from the normal utility supply to an alternate supply, consisting of a portable generator that is temporarily cord connected to the meter-mounted transfer switch. These devices are not intended for use in emergency systems or in legally required standby systems.

The installation of these devices is intended to be under the exclusive control of the serving utility, and is not considered under the purview of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." As such, these devices are not considered service equipment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Transfer Switches (WPTZ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 1008M, "Outline of Investigation for Transfer Switch Equipment, Meter Mounted."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Meter-mounted Transfer Switch."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Automatic Transfer Switches Over 600 Volts (WPYC)

USE

This category covers automatic transfer switches intended for use in systems rated more than 600 V ac. An automatic transfer switch automatically transfers a load to another source of power when the original source fails and will automatically retransfer the load to the original source under desired conditions.

SWITCH TYPES

These switches may be of the fixed preferential, nonpreferential or selective-preferential type.

A fixed-preferential type switch automatically transfers to the original source when it is available.

A nonpreferential type switch retransfers the load to the original source only when the second or emergency source fails.

A selective-preferential type switch is a type in which either source may be selected as the preferred source and which will retransfer the load to the preferred source upon its reenergization.

CONSTRUCTION

Automatic Transfer Switches Over 600 Volts (WPYC)—Continued

The basic switching devices in this equipment may be circuit breakers, load interrupter switches or contactors. The number of expecting operations under load is dependent on the type and of switching device used, and the continuous current rating thereof.

The equipment covered under this category is completely enclosed. The equipment may be metal-enclosed, metal-clad or other construction.

An enclosure investigated to determine that it is rainproof is marked "Rainproof," "Outdoor" or "3R." Enclosures may be either nonventilated or ventilated.

This equipment is intended to be installed in areas accessible to qualified personnel only ("Category C") unless the enclosures are marked "Category A" or "Category B." Enclosures marked "Category A" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to the unsupervised general public; enclosures marked "Category B" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to authorized personnel only; enclosures marked "Category C" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to qualified personnel only. The environmental and exposure category marking need only appear on the first vertical section of a line-up.

RATINGS

These switches are rated over 600 V, up to 38 kV. Assemblies are marked with the following ratings: maximum voltage, frequency, insulating level, continuous current, short-time current and momentary current. This marking appears on each vertical section bearing the UL Mark.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Transfer Switches (WPTZ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 1008A, "Outline of Investigation for Transfer Switch Equipment, Over 600 Volts."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Automatic Transfer Switch."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Nonautomatic Transfer Switches (WPYV)

USE

This category covers nonautomatic transfer switches, rated 600 V or less, intended to transfer a common load from a normal supply to an alternate supply of an equipment system in accordance with Sections 517.34 and 517.43 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), or to an optional standby system in accordance with Article 702 of the NEC.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Transfer Switches (WPTZ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1008, "Transfer Switch Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Non-Automatic Transfer Switch."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (WQNV)

Switches rated in horsepower have been tested with respect to interruption of the maximum operating overload current of motors of the same

390 SWITCHES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (WQNV)

horsepower and voltage ratings. When rated in amps and volts only the switches have not been investigated with respect to use in motor circuits.

SWITCHES, CLOCK OPERATED FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (WRBT)**GENERAL**

This category covers clock-operated switches Listed with horsepower ratings tested at rated voltage and at six times motor full load running current for ac ratings, and at ten times motor full load running current for dc ratings.

Clock-operated switches Listed with pilot duty ratings are intended for control of electromagnetic loads, such as a solenoid of a motor controller or electrically-operated valve, and are tested with an appropriate electromagnetic load.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Clock Operated Switch for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ENCLOSED SWITCHES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (WRPR)**GENERAL**

This category covers enclosed switches, with or without fuseholders, intended for plug or cartridge fuses. Enclosed switch ratings are limited to 3600 A, 500 hp, 600 V.

Enclosed switches with horsepower ratings in addition to amp ratings are suitable for use in motor circuits as well as for general use. Enclosed switches with amp ratings are intended for general use.

Enclosed switches are intended for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such marking is independent of any marking on terminal connectors and is on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

Unless the device is marked to indicate otherwise, the wiring space and current-carrying capacity are based on the use of 60°C wire in circuits rated 100 A or less, and the use of 75°C wire for higher amp-rated circuits.

Enclosed motor-circuit switches and enclosed switches with horsepower ratings are tested for interrupting capacity at rated voltage and at six times motor full-load running current for alternating-current ratings, and at four times motor full-load running current for direct-current ratings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 98, "Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Enclosed Switch for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (WQNV)**SNAP SWITCHES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (WSQX)****GENERAL**

This category covers snap switches that are limited to 30 A, 600 V, ac; 60 A, 250 V, ac or dc; and not more than 2 hp at 600 V or less, ac, 250 V or less, dc.

Snap switches with horsepower ratings have been tested with respect to interruption of maximum overload currents of motors of the same horsepower and voltage ratings.

Snap switches having a "T" rating are capable of controlling tungsten-filament lamp loads corresponding to the 125 V rating of the switches.

Snap switches provided with a factory seal of conductors entering the switch enclosure are so identified by a marking on the product.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Snap Switch for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHES, MISCELLANEOUS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (WTEV)**GENERAL**

This category covers various types of switches, such as bin-level indicators, flow switches, limit switches, vibration switches, and the like. The switches in this category are not fused. The suitability of these switches for use on high-capacity circuits has not been investigated.

Switches with amp ratings are intended for general use. Switches with horsepower ratings are suitable for use in motor circuits.

Switches Listed with horsepower ratings are tested for interrupting capacity at rated voltage and at six times motor full load running current for ac ratings and at four times motor full load running current for dc ratings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Flow Switch for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Limit Switch for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHES FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (WTSN)

Switches rated in horsepower have been tested with respect to interruption of the maximum operating overload current of motors of the same horsepower and voltage ratings. When rated in amps and volts only the switches have not been investigated with respect to use in motor circuits.

SWITCHES FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (WTSN)

ENCLOSED SWITCHES FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (WUGF)

GENERAL

This category covers enclosed switches either with or without fuseholders for plug or cartridge fuses. Enclosed switch ratings are limited to 3600 A, 500 hp, 600 V.

Enclosed switches with horsepower ratings in addition to amp ratings are suitable for use in motor circuits as well as for general use. Enclosed switches with amp ratings are intended for general use.

Enclosed switches are intended for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such marking is independent of any marking on terminal connectors and is on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

Unless the device is marked to indicate otherwise, the wiring space and current-carrying capacity are based on the use of 60°C wire in circuits rated 100 A or less, and the use of 75°C wire for higher amp-rated circuits.

Enclosed motor-circuit switches and enclosed switches with horsepower ratings are tested for interrupting capacity at rated voltage and at six times motor full-load running current for alternating-current ratings, and at four times motor full-load running current for direct-current ratings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Enclosed Switch for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHGEAR ASSEMBLIES, METAL ENCLOSED, LOW-VOLTAGE POWER CIRCUIT BREAKER TYPE (WUTZ)

GENERAL

This category covers metal-enclosed, low-voltage power circuit breaker switchgear rated up to 600 V ac, nominal.

These switchgear assemblies are completely enclosed on all sides and top with sheet metal (except for ventilation openings and inspection windows) and may contain the following: (1) low-voltage power circuit breakers, either fused or unfused, (2) bare and/or insulated busbars and connections, (3) instrument and control power transformers, (4) instruments, meters and relays, and (5) control wiring and accessory devices.

The low-voltage power circuit breakers are contained in individual grounded metal compartments and are controlled either remotely or from the front of the enclosure. The circuit breakers may be stationary or of the draw-out type.

These switchgear assemblies may consist of a single vertical section housing one or more individual low-voltage power circuit breaker compartments or auxiliary compartments, along with the associated busbar structure, or may consist of several abutting sections interconnected by horizontal buses.

The auxiliary compartments may house such auxiliary equipment as potential transformers, control power transformers, or other miscellaneous devices.

These switchgear assemblies are marked with the following ratings or with a reference to a drawing which is included with the product and marked with the following ratings: (1) rated maximum voltage, (2) rated frequency, (3) rated insulation level, (4) rated continuous current, (5) rated short-time current, and (6) rated short circuit current.

Low-voltage power switching devices used in these switchgear assemblies are suitable for continuous use at 100 percent of their continuous current rating.

The marking "Suitable for Use as Service Equipment" appears on each switchgear section or assembly optionally intended for use at a service.

A switchgear section marked for use at services may also be used to provide the main control and means of cutoff for a separately derived system.

SWITCHGEAR ASSEMBLIES, METAL ENCLOSED, LOW-VOLTAGE POWER CIRCUIT BREAKER TYPE (WUTZ)

391

Generally this switchgear is shipped without wire connectors and the busbar terminations are provided with standard bolt hole patterns. The suitability of the wire connectors installed must be determined by Authorities Having Jurisdiction at the time of final inspection.

A switchgear section investigated to determine if it is rainproof is marked "Rainproof."

The individual power circuit breaker compartments or adapters are intended to accommodate a low-voltage power circuit breaker and are marked to indicate the type(s) of circuit breaker that may be installed.

Individual auxiliary compartments are intended to house control components such as meters, instrument and/or control power transformers, and the like.

Low-voltage power circuit breaker switchgear assemblies are generally provided with shop drawings or the like that include circuit and connection diagrams of the assembly, continuous current ratings of the main and section buses, details of control and ground-fault protection (if provided) circuits, etc.

ARC-RESISTANT SWITCHGEAR

Metal-enclosed switchgear specially designed to provide some degree of protection to an operator, or other personnel in the vicinity of the equipment, from the effects of an internal arc occurring in atmospheric air within the enclosure when the doors and covers are secured as intended, may additionally be Classified as arc-resistant switchgear.

Arc-resistant switchgear has been investigated for installation in buildings (for indoor applications) that have sufficient overhead space to permit venting without reflecting arc products, as specified in the installation instructions.

Arc-resistant switchgear is marked with an Accessibility Type designation of Type 1 or 2, 1B or 2B, 1C or 2C, or 1D based upon the construction and the standard used for the investigation.

Type 1 denotes that arcing does not cause holes in the freely accessible front of the enclosure.

Type 2 denotes that arcing does not cause holes in the freely accessible front, sides and rear of the enclosure.

Type 1B denotes that arcing does not cause holes in the freely accessible front of the enclosure or in the walls isolating the low-voltage control or instrument compartments.

Type 2B denotes that arcing does not cause holes in the freely accessible front, sides and rear of the enclosure or in the walls isolating the low-voltage control or instrument compartments.

Type 1C denotes that arcing does not cause holes in the freely accessible front of the enclosure or in the walls separating the compartment in which the arc is initiated from all adjacent compartments.

Type 2C denotes that arcing does not cause holes in the freely accessible front of the enclosure or in the walls separating the compartment in which the arc is initiated from all adjacent compartments, except that a fault in the main busbar compartment is allowed to propagate into the main busbar compartment of adjacent vertical sections.

Type 1D denotes that arcing does not cause holes in the freely accessible front and any other surface of the enclosure under investigation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 1558, "Metal-Enclosed Low-Voltage Power Circuit Breaker Switchgear," and IEEE C37.20.1, "IEEE Standard for Metal-Enclosed Low-Voltage Power Circuit Breaker Switchgear."

The basic standard used to investigate switchgear Classified as "arc resistant" is IEEE C37.20.7, "IEEE Guide for Testing Medium-Voltage Metal-Enclosed Switchgear for Internal Arcing Faults."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Low-Voltage Power Circuit Breaker Switchgear Section," "Low-Voltage Power Circuit Breaker Compartment" or "Low-Voltage Power Circuit Breaker Auxiliary Compartment."

The Listing Mark for low-voltage power circuit breaker switchgear sections also includes the marking "___ of ___." The first blank is stamped with a number indicating the position that the section occupies in the series of sections constituting the switchgear assembly. The second blank is stamped with the total number of sections in the switchgear assembly. Only those sections and compartments that bear the Listing Mark are covered under UL's Follow-Up Service.

Classification Mark for Arc-resistant Switchgear

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on switchgear investigated as arc resistant is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Ser-

392 SWITCHGEAR ASSEMBLIES, METAL ENCLOSED, LOW-VOLTAGE POWER CIRCUIT BREAKER TYPE (WUTZ)

vice. The Classification Mark consists of the appropriate Listing Mark (noted above) and the following additional information:

ARC-RESISTANT SWITCHGEAR

ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEEE C37.20.7

The Classification Mark appears on the front of each vertical section eligible for Classification. The Classification Mark covers only the vertical section to which it is affixed; it does not cover other vertical sections included in the assembly, or the removable circuit breaker. Each vertical section of a line-up of abutting vertical sections is provided with a "____ of ____" marking, where the first blank indicates the position (from left to right) of the vertical section bearing the UL Mark, and the second blank indicates the total number of vertical sections (including sections not bearing the UL Mark).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHGEAR, GAS INSULATED TYPE, OVER 600 VOLTS (WVEK)

GENERAL

This category covers indoor medium-voltage switchgear where gas, typically sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆), is used as the insulating medium. The term "indoor" does not preclude the use of this equipment in outdoor enclosures, but rather defines the class of equipment. This equipment includes circuit breakers that are specifically intended to provide feeder or branch-circuit overcurrent protection. This equipment is not intended for use as service entrance equipment. These devices are intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

CIRCUIT BREAKERS

The circuit breakers are three-pole devices, fixed, trip-free. Interruption may take place in a gas-filled chamber or in a vacuum interrupter that is in a gas-filled chamber. Each circuit breaker pole may be housed separately.

Each circuit breaker is connected to an isolating/grounding switch that can connect the circuit breaker to the circuit, disconnect the circuit breaker, or ground the load circuit through the circuit breaker.

Circuit Breaker Ratings

Each circuit breaker is provided with a marking that indicates the voltage and current ratings for both the close and trip coils. This marking also contains a "close-and-latch" rating in kiloamperes that is equivalent to the momentary rating (maximum asymmetrical current rating) of the circuit breaker. This rating is expressed in rms asymmetrical amperes. Circuit breakers have a rated maximum voltage of 4.76, 8.25, 15, 27 or 38 kV with continuous current ratings of 1200, 2000 or 3000 A.

Circuit breakers are marked with an interrupting rating "I" in rms symmetrical amperes that is applicable at the maximum rated voltage. Circuit breakers using the rating structure of ANSI/IEEE C37.06-1987, "AC High-Voltage Circuit Breakers Rated on a Symmetrical Current Basis Preferred Ratings and Related Required Capabilities," are also provided with a "K" factor for determining the interrupting rating at a use voltage lower than the maximum rated voltage. The circuit breaker may interrupt a current greater than "I" by a factor up to the value of "K," at a voltage reduced from the maximum rated voltage, "V max" by the same factor, or at a lower voltage, as depicted in Illustration 1 of Circuit Breakers and Metal-clad Switchgear Over 600 V (DLAH). Circuit breakers using the rating structure of ANSI/IEEE C37.06-1997 or later do not have a "K" factor, or are marked with a "K" factor of 1.0.

Unless specifically marked otherwise, these circuit breakers are intended for use on three-phase circuits where the nominal voltage-to-ground is 0.58 times the line-to-line voltage.

GAS-INSULATED SWITCHGEAR

This switchgear may consist of several gas-filled compartments connected together. Gas-filled compartments are isolated from each other by gas seals. The compartments are electrically connected together and grounded. A compartment may house a circuit breaker, a length of bus, or a switch. A dual bus system, with isolating switches, may be provided.

A vertical section may consist of a circuit breaker, a switch, a bus compartment and a control compartment. A vertical section may be a single free-standing section or they may consist of a number of abutting vertical sections intended for interconnection by a horizontal bus.

Each vertical section of a line-up of abutting vertical sections is provided with a "____ of ____" marking where the second blank indicates the total number of vertical sections provided (including sections not bearing the UL Listing Mark) and the first blank indicates the position (from left to right) of the vertical section bearing the UL Listing Mark.

Auxiliary equipment such as potential transformers and current transformers are factory installed. Other auxiliary equipment such as protective relays and the like are separately enclosed within the switchgear. They are not typically in gas-insulated compartments.

SWITCHGEAR, GAS INSULATED TYPE, OVER 600 VOLTS (WVEK)

The output of these current sensors is connected to either protective relays or similar sensing and relaying equipment that is typically panel mounted or located behind a dead front.

Gas-insulated Switchgear Ratings

Switchgear assemblies are marked with the following ratings: maximum voltage, frequency, insulating level, continuous current, short-time current and momentary current. When provided with a horizontal bus, each section is marked with the ampacity of the horizontal bus in amperes. This marking appears on each vertical section bearing the UL Listing Mark.

ENCLOSURES

The standard enclosure for the parts operating at medium voltage consists of the metal housing that contains the gas-insulating medium. The enclosures are intended for indoor applications.

An additional enclosure investigated to determine that it is rainproof is marked "Rainproof," "Outdoor" or "3R." These enclosures may be either nonventilated or ventilated. Enclosures intended for outdoor use are marked to indicate the exposure Category (A, B or C) for which they are intended. Enclosures marked "Category A" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to the unsupervised general public; enclosures marked "Category B" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to authorized personnel only; enclosures marked "Category C" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to qualified personnel only. The environmental and exposure category marking need only appear on the first (incoming) switchgear vertical section of a line-up.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are IEEE C37.20.2-1993, "Standard for Metal-Clad Switchgear," ANSI/NEMA C37.54-2002, "Indoor Alternating Current High-Voltage Circuit Breakers Applied as Removable Elements in Metal-Enclosed Switchgear – Conformance Test Procedures," and ANSI/NEMA C37.55-2002, "Switchgear – Medium Voltage Metal-Clad Assemblies – Conformance Test Procedures." Circuit breakers investigated prior to 2002 were investigated to ANSI/NEMA C37.54-1987.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Gas Insulated Switchgear."

In an assembly of products, the Listing Mark is applied to each vertical section eligible for Listing. The Listing Mark on the overall enclosure covers only the vertical section to which it is affixed and any installed fixed circuit breakers; it does not cover other vertical sections included in the assembly, or removable circuit breakers.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHGEAR, METAL ENCLOSED, OVER 600 VOLTS (WVGN)

GENERAL

This category covers medium-voltage, metal-enclosed switchgear where air is used as the primary insulating medium. This does not preclude the use of gas within the switching chamber of a switch or circuit breaker used in the switchgear. This equipment may include load break switches, or circuit breakers that are specifically intended to provide feeder or branch-circuit overcurrent protection. This equipment may also include isolating type switches that are interlocked with circuit breakers or load break switches. These devices are intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Circuit breakers are three-pole, fixed type devices. Interruption may take place in a vacuum interrupter, in a gas-filled chamber, or in a vacuum interrupter that is in a gas-filled chamber. Each circuit breaker pole may be housed separately.

Each circuit breaker is connected to an isolating/grounding switch that can connect the circuit breaker to the circuit, disconnect the circuit breaker, or ground the load circuit through the circuit breaker.

Circuit Breaker Ratings

Each circuit breaker is provided with a marking that indicates the voltage and current ratings for both the close and trip coils. This marking also contains a "close-and-latch" rating in kiloamperes that is equivalent to the momentary rating (maximum asymmetrical current rating) of the circuit breaker. This rating is expressed in rms asymmetrical amperes. The pre-

**SWITCHGEAR, METAL ENCLOSED, OVER 600 VOLTS
(WVGN)**

ferred maximum voltage ratings for circuit breakers are 4.76, 8.25, 15, 27 or 38 kV with preferred continuous current ratings of 1200, 2000 or 3000 A. Circuit breakers may have ratings other than these preferred ratings.

Circuit breakers are marked with an interrupting rating "I" in rms symmetrical amperes that is applicable at the maximum rated voltage. Unless specifically marked otherwise, these circuit breakers are intended for use on three-phase circuits where the nominal voltage-to-ground is 0.58 times the line-to-line voltage.

SWITCHES

Switches are three-pole, gang-operated type devices. Interruption may take place in air, or in a gas-filled chamber. The switches provide either a load break or isolating function, and may also provide a means to ground the load conductors. Switches intended for isolation only are interlocked with a device that has been investigated for switching of loads.

Switch Ratings

Each switch is provided with a marking that indicates the switch ratings. This marking includes the rated maximum voltage and continuous current rating of the switch. The preferred maximum voltage ratings for switches are 4.76, 8.25, 15, 27 or 38 kV with preferred continuous current ratings of 200, 600, 1200, 2000 or 3000 A. Switches may have ratings other than these preferred ratings. Switches are also marked with a momentary withstand rating, expressed in rms asymmetrical amperes (kA).

Load break-type switches are marked with a fault-making rating, expressed in rms asymmetrical amperes, which is applicable at the maximum rated voltage. Unless specifically marked otherwise, these switches are intended for use on three-phase circuits where the nominal voltage-to-ground is 0.58 times the line-to-line voltage.

METAL-ENCLOSED SWITCHGEAR

Vertical sections may consist of a circuit breaker, a switch, a bus compartment and a control compartment. Vertical sections may be single freestanding sections or they may consist of a number of abutting vertical sections intended for interconnection by a horizontal bus.

Each vertical section of a line-up of abutting vertical sections is provided with a "___ of ___" marking, where the second blank indicates the total number of vertical sections provided (including sections not bearing the UL Mark) and the first blank indicates the position (from left to right) of the vertical section bearing the UL Mark.

Auxiliary equipment, such as potential transformers and current transformers, are factory installed. Other auxiliary equipment, such as protective relays and the like, are separately enclosed within the switchgear. They are not typically in gas-insulated chambers.

The output of each potential and current transformer is connected to either protective relays or similar sensing and relaying equipment that is typically panel mounted or located behind a dead front.

Metal-enclosed Switchgear Ratings

Switchgear assemblies are marked with the following ratings: maximum voltage, frequency, insulating level, continuous current, short-time current and momentary current. When provided with a horizontal bus, each section is marked with the ampacity of the horizontal bus in amperes. This marking appears on each vertical section bearing the UL Mark.

ENCLOSURES

The standard enclosure for the parts operating at medium voltage consists of the metal housing that contains the switches, circuit breakers, and auxiliary equipment. The enclosures are intended for indoor applications unless marked otherwise.

Enclosures are marked to indicate the exposure category (A, B or C) for which they are intended. Enclosures marked "Category A" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to the unsupervised general public; enclosures marked "Category B" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to authorized personnel only; enclosures marked "Category C" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to qualified personnel only.

When intended for outdoor use, an enclosure is investigated to determine that it is rainproof and is marked "Rainproof" or "Outdoor." These enclosures may be either nonventilated or ventilated.

The environmental and exposure category marking need only appear on the first (incoming) switchgear vertical section of a line-up.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are:
ANSI/IEEE 1247-2005, "IEEE Standard for Interrupter Switches for Alternating Current Rated Above 1000 Volts"
ANSI/IEEE C37.20.3-2001, "Metal-Enclosed Interrupter Switchgear"
ANSI/IEEE C37.20.4-2001, "Standard for Indoor AC Switches (1 kV – 38 kV) for Use in Metal-Enclosed Switchgear"
ANSI/NEMA C37.54-2002, "For Indoor Alternating Current High-Voltage Circuit Breakers Applied as Removable Elements in Metal-Enclosed Switchgear – Conformance Test Procedures"
ANSI/NEMA C37.57-2003, "Metal-Enclosed Interrupter Switchgear Assemblies – Conformance Testing"
ANSI/NEMA C37.58-2003, "Indoor AC Medium-Voltage Switches for Use in Metal-Enclosed Switchgear – Conformance Test Procedures"

SWITCHGEAR, METAL ENCLOSED, OVER 600 VOLTS (WVGN) 393**UL MARK**

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Metal-enclosed Switchgear, Over 600 V."

In an assembly of products, the Listing Mark is applied to each vertical section eligible for Listing. The Listing Mark on the overall enclosure covers only the vertical section to which it is affixed and any installed fixed mount switches or fixed mount circuit breakers; it does not cover other vertical sections included in the assembly, or removable switches or circuit breakers.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TABLES, UTILITY (WWJT)

This listing covers tea or coffee tables, lightweight kitchen and utility tables, portable ironing boards, projector tables, portable cabinets, and desks; all with permanently attached receptacles, and with a separable cord set or permanently attached power supply cord. Except for projector tables which may contain a small lamp for previewing slides, the units contain no electrical load other than optional pilot lights.

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 498, "Attachment Plugs and Receptacles", UL 817, "Cord Sets and Power Supply Cords", and UL 1363, "Temporary Power Taps".

For carts intended for use with audio -, video - or television - type products that have a shelf more than one (1) meter (39.37 inches) above the floor and that are intended for use in schools, institutions, and the like, refer to the Listing for "Carts, Tall Institutional".

For carts, stands, racks, shelves, and the like intended for household or commercial use with audio -, video -, or television - type products; such as television carts, audio racks, wall - mounted or ceiling - hung shelves, and television pedestals, refer to "Carts and Stands for Use with Audio -, Video -, and Television - Type Appliances".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Utility Table", "Projector Table", "Desk", "Drafting Table", "Portable Utility Cabinet", "Ironing Board With Supply Cord" or other appropriate product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**TANK-MONITORING EQUIPMENT
FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS
LOCATIONS (WWQS)****GENERAL**

This category covers tank-monitoring equipment, including control units, indicators, sensors, transmitters, liquid-level probes and auxiliary devices used for tank monitoring or as part of tank-monitoring systems.

Certain products in this category are associated apparatus and are intended for installation in unclassified locations. They are provided with intrinsically safe circuit(s) as indicated on the product, for extension into a hazardous location.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured

TANK-MONITORING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (WWQS)

under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Tank Monitoring Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Tank Monitoring Equipment (Associated Apparatus)," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TELECOMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT (WYIE)

Listing of the following products appear in this section:

Custom-Built Telecommunication Equipment
Telephone Appliances and Equipment
Telephones, Cellular.

Telephone power supplies are Listed under "Power Supplies, Telephone" (QQJE). Telecommunication Equipment covered under this category has not been evaluated for use in computer/information technology rooms as defined in the "Standard for the Protection of Electronic Computer/Data Processing Equipment", NFPA 75. Computers and related equipment, including telecommunication equipment, that interface with electronic data processing systems and are intended for use in computer/information technology rooms are Listed under "Data Processing Equipment, Electronic" (EMRT) or "Information Technology Equipment" (NWGO).

Telecommunication equipment which is identified as suitable for outdoor locations is marked with an enclosure type designation or as "Rain tight" or "Rainproof" and is intended for use as indicated in the guide information for Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ). Telecommunication equipment not marked as suitable for outdoor locations is for indoor use only and the acceptability of such equipment when installed in semi-protected or otherwise shielded locations is determined by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

Unless marked to indicate special circuit characteristics (such as "Class 2" or "Class 3") or another specific function (such as "keyboard"), telecommunication type output connectors (such as RJ series modular jacks, 50 pin commercial connectors, and insulation piercing terminals) of telecommunication equipment are limited to telecommunication circuit levels and are suitable for connection to typical telecommunication networks and distribution wiring installed in accordance with Article 800 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Certain types of telecommunication equipment are intended to be installed on telecommunication lines protected by a secondary protector and are marked to indicate this fact. Secondary protectors are Listed under "Secondary Protectors for Communication Circuits" (QVRG).

Certain types of telecommunication equipment are Listed as accessories for use only with other Listed equipment or systems and are identified by the word "Accessory."

Telecommunication equipment and their accessories that are suitable for mounting in air-handling spaces, as covered by Section 300.22(C) of the NEC, are specifically identified by markings on the product and in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

CUSTOM-BUILT TELECOMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT (WYKM)

GENERAL

This category covers custom-built, modular telecommunication equipment and accessories that include various combinations of cabinets, racks, circuit card assemblies, power supplies, and the like designed for field installation by trained service personnel. They are intended for installation in accordance with Article 800 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

This equipment is intended to be installed and maintained by local exchange carriers (LECs), inter-exchange carriers (IXCs), and similar operating telecommunication companies, which provide service to the subscriber's premise and access to the public network.

INSTALLATION

Custom-built telecommunication equipment is intended to be installed only in restricted access locations, such as equipment rooms or closets,

TELECOMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT (WYIE)

Custom-built Telecommunication Equipment (WYKM)—Continued

where access is limited to trained service personnel, unless it is installed in a Listed rack, cabinet, or similar enclosure identified with the installation code "E."

Some units may have accessible parts (such as the output terminals of a low power ring-generator power supply) that operate at Class 3 voltage levels. The location of these units either in the restricted access location or in the final system configuration is intended to be such that unintentional contact with these parts is unlikely.

Unless identified with the installation code "B" or "E," custom-built telecommunication equipment is intended to be installed only over a noncombustible surface or in a Listed rack, cabinet, or similar enclosure that is identified with the installation code "B" or "E."

Custom-built telecommunication equipment is intended to be configured in a system and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and the network carrier's installation practices. In order to ensure proper coordination of the individual units in the final installation, letter codes are provided to identify significant input, output, and installation parameters. These are divided into three categories: Power Codes (PC), Telecommunication Codes (TC), and Installation Codes (IC).

Power Codes (PC)

Power codes provide information relating to the type of power required to be supplied to the unit (input) or the type of power supplied by the unit (output).

C — As an input code, this designation requires the power inputs to the unit to be limited to normal telecommunication levels. Acceptable sources of power are Listed telephone power supplies identified as having "Level C" outputs, Listed custom-built telecommunication equipment with an output code "C," or communication line powering from Listed telephone equipment or the public network.

As an output code, this designation indicates that the outputs are limited to normal telecommunication levels (Level C) and are suitable for connection to typical telecommunication networks and distribution wiring that are installed in accordance with Article 800 of the NEC.

F — As an input code, this designation requires the power inputs to the unit to be provided with overcurrent protection or be otherwise power limited. Acceptable sources of power are Listed telephone power supplies identified as having "Class 2" or "Level C" outputs, a Listed Class 2 power source, or Listed custom-built telecommunication equipment with an output code of "F" or "C."

As an output code, this designation indicates that the unit provides power-limited outputs that are intended to be used for custom-built telecommunication equipment in the same system. These outputs have not been investigated as Class 2 circuits or communication circuits unless identified as such.

L — As an input code, this designation requires that, with overcurrent protection bypassed, the power source supplying the unit be limited to 250 VA and the current source be limited to 1000 V max. Acceptable types of limited power sources are Listed Class 2 power supplies, a Listed telephone power supply with outputs identified as being source limited, or Listed custom-built telecommunication equipment with a power output code "L."

As an output code, this designation indicates that, with overcurrent protection bypassed, the unit provides power outputs that are source limited to 250 VA with the current limited to 1000 V max.

The following table summarizes acceptable power sources for units with input power codes C, F and L.

Power Source	May Supply Unit With An Input Power Code:
Output power code "L"	L
Output power code "F"	F
Output power code "C"	L, F, C
Class 2 power source	L, F
Communication circuits (e.g., public network)	L, F, C
Listed telephone power supplies with identified "Level C" outputs	L, F, C
Listed telephone power supplies with identified "source-limited" outputs	L

Telecommunication Codes (TC)

Telecommunication codes provide information relating to the characteristics of the telecommunication circuits that may be connected to the unit.

T — Provided as an output code, this designation indicates that the equipment provides isolation from "exposed" circuits requiring protection in accordance with Section 800.30 of the NEC.

X — As an input code or as an output code, this designation indicates that the input or output telecommunication circuits are suitable for connection to "exposed" circuits requiring protection in accordance with Section 800.30 of the NEC. Absence of this code is an indication that the equipment is intended to be isolated from "exposed" circuits by

TELECOMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT (WYIE)

Custom-built Telecommunication Equipment
(WYKM)—Continued

equipment with an output code designation "T."

Installation Codes (IC)

Installation codes provide information relating to the location and/or installation of the unit.

A — Where provided, this designation indicates that additional information is provided regarding the installation of the unit. Such information may be provided in the form of a permanent tag or information sheet attached to the unit.

B — Where provided, this designation indicates that the equipment provides side and bottom enclosures that minimize the risk of spread of fire. Cabinets, racks, and similar equipment identified with an installation code "B" are not intended to completely enclose or limit accessibility to Listed subassemblies mounted within the enclosure and are, therefore, not intended for use outside of restricted access locations.

E — Where provided, this designation indicates that the equipment provides a complete enclosure for parts that may present a risk of electric shock, electrical energy/high current levels, or fire and limits accessibility to these parts. Cabinets, racks, and similar equipment identified with an installation code "E" are intended to enclose and limit accessibility to Listed subassemblies mounted within the enclosure and may be used outside of restricted access locations.

Marking on Units

The codes are marked in the following format:

	In	Out
Power Code (PC)	F	C
Telecommunication Code (TC)	X	T, X
Installation Code (IC)	A	—

In this example, the "F" Power Code (PC) for the input indicates that the power inputs require overcurrent protection from the equipment that provides power to this unit. The "C" Power Code (PC) for the output indicates that the outputs are limited to levels compatible with communication wiring systems. The "X" input Telecommunication Code (TC) means that the communication circuit inputs are suitable for connection to exposed circuits. The "T" Telecommunication Code (TC) for the output indicates that the unit provides isolation between the exposed circuits connected at the input and the telecommunication output ports. The "X" Telecommunication Code (TC) for the output indicates that the output circuits are also suitable for connection to exposed circuits. The "A" Installation Code (IC) indicates that additional important installation information is provided on a tag or an attached information sheet. The lack of any other installation codes indicates that the equipment should be installed in restricted access locations over a noncombustible surface or mounted in a suitable enclosure with an "E" or "B" installation code.

Power supplies and assemblies containing power supplies or power distribution components are marked with electrical ratings. Assemblies that present a load on the power system are marked with a load or input rating. The total load ratings for any system should not exceed the power supply/distribution ratings.

Custom-built telecommunication equipment is intended to be installed or situated in a location or position that does not cause excessive heat build-up or interfere with its proper ventilation.

RELATED EQUIPMENT

Complete telephone equipment (e.g., PABXs, telephones, telephone answering machines) is covered under Telephone Appliances and Equipment (WYQQ) or Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ).

Information technology equipment is covered under Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ).

Equipment intended to be installed on the network side of the subscriber demarcation point and installed and maintained by telephone companies, CATV companies, and similar network communication companies is covered under Communication Service Equipment (DUZO).

Cabinet, enclosure and rack/frame systems that are not complete information technology (IT) or telecommunication equipment, but include components and assemblies that are intended to power, protect, heat, cool of otherwise support IT or telecommunication equipment that will be installed at a later time, are covered under Information Technology and Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure and Rack Systems (NWIN).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Telecommunication Equipment (WYIE) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 1459, "Telephone Equipment," or ANSI/UL 60950 or ANSI/UL 60950-1, "Safety of Information Technology Equipment," and ANSI/UL 60950-21, "Safety of Information Technology Equipment – Remote Power Feeding," as appropriate.

UL MARK

TELECOMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT (WYIE)

395

Custom-built Telecommunication Equipment
(WYKM)—Continued

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Custom-built Telecommunication Equipment" (or "Custom Tel Eq." or "Custom Telecom").

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TELEPHONES, CELLULAR (WYLR)**USE**

This category covers hand-held cellular telephones, transportable cellular telephones, and cellular telephone voice-dialers that may be used in households or commercial establishments, or on a vehicle, boat or the like where the telephone interconnects with the telephone network through a radio transmitter and receiver.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

Possible physiological effects of these devices have not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Cell site equipment and similar equipment that forms the "base station" for a cellular communications network, and incorporates the interface to the wired telecommunication network, controllers, amplifiers, and transmitting/receiving equipment is covered under Telephone Appliances and Equipment (WYQQ) or Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Telecommunication Equipment (WYIE) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 6500, "Audio/Video and Musical Instrument Apparatus for Household, Commercial, and Similar General Use," UL 60065, "Audio, Video and Similar Electronic Apparatus – Safety Requirements," UL 1492, "Audio-Video Products and Accessories," or UL 60950 or UL 60950-1, "Safety of Information Technology Equipment," as well as the product certification requirements to current FCC Regulations.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Cellular Telephone" (or "Telephone, Cellular") or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**TELEPHONE APPLIANCES AND
EQUIPMENT (WYQQ)****GENERAL**

This category covers appliances and equipment intended to be electrically connected to a telecommunication network that has an operating voltage to ground that does not exceed 200 V peak, 300 V peak-to-peak or 150 V rms, installed or used in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

EQUIPMENT TYPES

Examples of equipment covered under this category include:

- Telephones, telephone answering devices, and telephone dialers that do not deliver a recorded message.
- Key telephone systems, automatic telephone call sequencers, customer administration panels, four-wire channel terminating units, intelligent switching subsystems, message transmitters, mounting shelves, PABX (private automatic branch exchange) systems, phone line TV interface systems, remote telephone base stations, telecontrollers, terminals, terminal sets, WATS boxes and cordless telephones.

INSTALLATION

Telephone Appliances and Equipment (WYQQ)—Continued

Certain types of telephone appliances and equipment have been investigated for installation only over a noncombustible surface and are marked as such.

Certain types of telephone appliances and equipment have been investigated for installation only in restricted access locations, such as equipment rooms or closets, where access is limited to trained service personnel, and are marked as such.

RELATED EQUIPMENT

Information technology equipment, including other telecommunication appliances and equipment, is covered under Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ).

Modular assemblies (e.g., racks, circuit card assemblies) designed for field installation by trained service personnel are covered under Custom-built Telecommunication Equipment (WYKM).

Equipment intended to be installed on the network side of the subscriber demarcation point and installed and maintained by telephone companies, CATV companies and similar network communication companies is covered under Communication Service Equipment (DUZO).

Cabinet, enclosure and rack/frame systems that are not complete information technology (IT) or telecommunication equipment, but include components and assemblies that are intended to power, protect, heat, cool or otherwise support IT or telecommunication equipment that will be installed at a later time, are covered under Information Technology and Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure and Rack Systems (NWIN).

Power distribution centers for communications equipment are covered under Power Distribution Centers for Communications Equipment (QPQY).

Power supplies for information technology and telecommunication equipment are covered under Power Supplies, Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (QQGQ) and Power Supplies, Telephone (QQJE).

Accessories and Subassemblies

Field-installed accessories and subassemblies (component assemblies) to Listed equipment are provided with suitable markings and/or instructions, providing details on proper installation or assembly of the accessory/subassembly with equipment specified in the markings or instructions.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Telecommunication Equipment (WYIE) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1459, "Telephone Equipment."

Certain types of equipment have been investigated for installation in an environmental air space and are provided with a marking or installation instruction, which states "Suitable for Use in Other Environmental Air Space in Accordance with Section 300.22(C) of the National Electrical Code," or similar wording. In such cases, UL 2043, "Fire Test for Heat and Visible Smoke Release for Discrete Products and their Accessories Installed in Air-Handling Spaces," has been applied.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Telephone Appliance," "Telephone Equipment," "Telecommunication Equipment," "Telephone Answering Appliance," "Telephone Call Diverter," "Automatic Dialer," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

The product name for field-installed accessories or subassemblies is provided with the additional word "Accessory" or "Subassembly."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TELEMETERING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (WYMG)

GENERAL

This category covers telemetering transmitter coil assemblies, small generators, pulse generators, fluid-flow indicators and meters, transmitter and receiver units employing selsyn motors, and similar equipment.

The investigation of telemetering equipment marked "Raintight" includes a test designed to simulate exposure to beating rain to determine that such exposure will not result in the entrance of water.

TELEMETERING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (WYMG)

Telemetering equipment provided with a factory seal of conductors entering the device enclosure is so identified on the product.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Equipment investigated for use only in the classified locations of automotive and marine service stations is covered under Control, Monitoring and Auxiliary Equipment (EQXX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Telemetering Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Section of Telemetering Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Telemetering Equipment Relating to Hazardous Locations," "Section of Telemetering Equipment Relating to Hazardous Locations," an appropriate abbreviation, or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TELEMETERING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (WYMV)

GENERAL

This category covers telemetering transmitter coil assemblies, small generators, pulse generators, fluid flow indicators and meters, transmitter and receiver units employing selsyn motors, and similar equipment.

Investigation of telemetering equipment marked "Rain tight" includes a test designed to simulate exposure to beating rain to determine that such exposure will not result in the entrance of water.

Telemetering equipment provided with a factory seal of conductors entering the device enclosure is so identified on the product.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Equipment that has been investigated for use only in the Classified locations of automotive and marine service stations appears under Control, Monitoring and Auxiliary Equipment (EQXX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, or the UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Telemetering Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Section of Telemetering Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Telemetering Equipment Relating to Hazardous Locations" or "Section of Telemetering Equipment Relating to Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TELEMETERING EQUIPMENT ACCESSORIES FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (WYOS)TELEMETERING EQUIPMENT
ACCESSORIES FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (WYOS)

GENERAL

This category covers retrofit devices and kits consisting of parts and/or subassemblies intended for field installation in Listed telemetering equipment. These products have been investigated to determine that, when used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, they do not adversely affect the operation of the complete unit.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

[PRODUCT IDENTITY]*
FOR USE WITH [specified product]
Control No.

* The appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT, LEGACY
INSTALLATIONS (WYXR)

USE

This category covers equipment with remote feeding telecommunication circuits intended for backwards compatibility in legacy telecommunication equipment.

This equipment is limited to that which forms part of a telecommunication network up to and including the demarcation point. The circuitry associated with this type of equipment is intended to be installed and located in service access areas only, which may or may not be provided by the equipment housing. This equipment is generally considered central office equipment, though it may be deployed elsewhere in similarly controlled environments.

PRODUCT TYPES

Examples of types of equipment covered under this category are:

- Circuit packs or cards with existing or new technologies designed to be installed into shelf assemblies that form part of a service provider's existing infrastructure.
- Shelf assemblies intended as replacements for existing shelf assemblies mounted in frame line-ups that form part of a service provider's existing infrastructure.
- Shelf assemblies or enclosures intended as replacements for existing service provider infrastructure equipment that are required to be compatible with cards or circuit packs already in service.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2391, "Outline of Investigation for Equipment with Remote Feeding Telecommunication Circuits Intended for Backwards Compatibility in Legacy Telecommunication Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Circuit Pack" or "Shelf Assembly," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT, LEGACY INSTALLATIONS (WYXR) 397

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TELEPHONES FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (WZAT)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers telephones, sound-powered telephones, and communication equipment and systems. Unless identified as intrinsically safe or for use in Division 2 locations only, the equipment is of the explosion-proof design.

The handset and cord assembly should be carefully inspected and should be replaced if there is any evidence of damage or deterioration.

The equipment should be installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided with the product and in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Station equipment, power supply equipment, protectors, and other equipment as detailed in the installation instructions should be located outside the hazardous area.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Telephone for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TELEPHONE ACCESSORIES FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (WZOR)

USE

This category covers dialing units, push-button stations, relays, snap switches, and also conduit boxes having terminal blocks for connection to telephone sets.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Telephones for Use in Hazardous Locations (WZAT) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Telephone Accessory for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

AUTOMATIC ELECTRICAL CONTROLS FOR HOUSEHOLD AND SIMILAR USE (XAAA)

AUTOMATIC ELECTRICAL PRESSURE- SENSING CONTROLS (XAAK)

GENERAL

This category covers automatic electrical pressure-sensing controls with a minimum gauge pressure rating of -8.7 psi and a maximum gauge pressure rating of 609.6 psi intended for use in, on, or in association with equipment for household and similar use for heating, air conditioning, ventilation, and similar applications. The equipment may use electricity, gas, oil, solid fuel, solar thermal energy, etc., or a combination thereof. They are intended for household or commercial use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

This category does not cover pressure-sensing in-line cord controls and automatic electrical pressure-sensing controls intended exclusively for industrial applications.

These devices are individual controls utilized as part of a control system with or without nonelectrical outputs or controls that are mechanically integral with multifunctional controls having nonelectrical outputs.

The automatic electrical pressure-sensing controls incorporate electronic devices. These products are investigated to the inherent safety, and to the operating values, operating times and operating sequence where such are associated with equipment safety.

When appropriate, these devices are additionally investigated for functional safety during normal and abnormal operation of the controlled appliance.

Class 2 output circuit — A device that incorporates a Class 2 transformer or a Class 2 power source with provision for field wiring of the output circuit is marked to permit wiring as specified in Article 725 of the NEC for the Class 2 circuit.

Ratings — These pressure-sensing controls have a voltage rating not exceeding 600 V. The input, output, and other environmental ratings of the product are based on the manufacturer's declarations and verified through testing.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Automatic electrical pressure-sensing controls are marked with the company's name or trademark, a distinctive catalog number, and electrical ratings (e.g., volts, amps, hertz, psi, load type). Additional markings may be required based on the individual Listing Reports.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Automatic electrical pressure-sensing controls intended for gas- and oil-fired appliances, electric central furnaces, boilers and duct heaters are covered under Controls, Primary Safety (MCCZ), Switches (MFHX) and Controls, Limit (MBPR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 60730-1A, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use, Part 1: General Requirements," and UL 60730-2-6, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Automatic Electrical Pressure Sensing Controls, Including Mechanical Requirements."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Automatic Electrical Pressure-sensing Control."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRIC ACTUATORS (XABE)

GENERAL

This category covers electric actuators intended for use in, on, or in association with equipment for household and similar use for heating, air conditioning, ventilation, and similar applications. The equipment may use electricity, gas, oil, solid fuel, solar thermal energy, etc., or a combination thereof. They are intended for household or commercial use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Electric Actuators (XABE)—Continued

This category does not cover electric actuators intended exclusively for industrial applications.

The individual Listings of electric actuators do not include valves or other connected mechanical loads. Motors used in electric actuators are investigated to the appropriate motor standards.

These devices are individual controls utilized as part of a control system with or without nonelectrical outputs or controls that are mechanically integral with multifunctional controls having nonelectrical outputs.

The electric actuators incorporate electronic devices and use thermistors. These products are investigated to the inherent safety, and to the operating values, operating times and operating sequence where such are associated with equipment safety.

When appropriate, these devices are additionally investigated for functional safety during normal and abnormal operation of the controlled appliance.

Electric actuators intended for plenum use are investigated for the application and their fire-resistance and low-smoke-producing characteristics in accordance with UL 2043, "Fire Test for Heat and Visible Smoke Release for Discrete Products and Their Accessories Installed in Air-Handling Spaces."

Class 2 output circuit — A device that incorporates a Class 2 transformer or a Class 2 power source with provision for field wiring of the output circuit is marked to permit wiring as specified in Article 725 of the NEC for the Class 2 circuit.

Ratings — These electric actuators have a voltage rating not exceeding 600 V. The input, output, and other environmental ratings of the product are based on the manufacturer's declarations and verified through testing.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Electric actuators are marked with the company's name or trademark, a distinctive catalog number, and electrical and thermal ratings (e.g., volts, amps, hertz, torque, temperature). Additional markings may be required based on the individual Listing Reports.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Releasing Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations (TBJW), Temperature-indicating and -Regulating Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (XBDV) and Carbon Dioxide Extinguishing System Units, General Use (FYJR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 60730-1A, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use, Part 1: General Requirements," and UL 60730-2-14, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Electric Actuators."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Thermostat," "Temperature Limiter" or "Thermal Cut-out," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HUMIDITY-SENSING CONTROLS (XACI)

GENERAL

This category covers automatic electric humidity-sensing controls intended for use in, on, or in association with equipment for household and similar use, including electrical controls for heating, air conditioning, ventilation, and similar applications. The equipment may use electricity, gas, oil, solid fuel, solar thermal energy, etc., or a combination thereof. They are intended for household or commercial use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

This category does not cover automatic electrical humidity-sensing controls intended exclusively for industrial applications.

These devices are individual controls utilized as part of a control system with or without nonelectrical outputs or controls that are mechanically integral with multifunctional controls having nonelectrical outputs.

The humidity-sensing controls incorporate electronic devices and use thermistors. These products are investigated to the inherent safety, and to the operating values, operating times and operating sequence where such are associated with equipment safety.

AUTOMATIC ELECTRICAL CONTROLS FOR HOUSEHOLD
AND SIMILAR USE (XAAA)

Humidity-sensing Controls (XACI)—Continued

When appropriate, these devices are additionally investigated for functional safety during normal and abnormal operation of the controlled appliance.

Class 2 output circuit — A device that incorporates a Class 2 transformer or a Class 2 power source with provision for field wiring of the output circuit is marked to permit wiring as specified in Article 725 of the NEC for the Class 2 circuit.

Ratings — These humidity-sensing controls have a voltage rating not exceeding 600 V. The input, output, and other environmental ratings of the product are based on the manufacturer's declarations and verified through testing.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Humidity-sensing controls are marked with the company's name or trademark, a distinctive catalog number, and electrical and thermal ratings (e.g., volts, amps, hertz, load type, temperature). Additional markings may be required based on the individual Listing Reports.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 60730-1A, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use, Part 1: General Requirements," and UL 60730-2-13A, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Humidity Sensing Controls."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Humidity-sensing Control" or "Room Humidistat," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MISCELLANEOUS CONTROLS (XACN)

GENERAL

This category covers automatic electrical controls for use in, on, or in association with equipment for household and similar use, including controls for heating, air conditioning, ventilation, and similar applications. The equipment may use electricity, gas, oil, solid fuel, solar thermal energy, etc., or a combination thereof. They are intended for household or commercial use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

This category does not cover automatic electrical controls intended exclusively for industrial applications.

These controls are mechanically or electrically operated, and are responsive to or control such characteristics as temperature, pressure, passage of time, humidity, light, electrostatic effects, flow or liquid level, current, voltage, acceleration and the like. Automatic controls that do not specifically fall under the scope of other product categories are covered under this category.

These devices are individual controls utilized as part of a control system with or without nonelectrical outputs or controls that are mechanically integral with multifunctional controls having nonelectrical outputs.

The automatic electrical controls incorporate electronic devices and use thermistors. These products are investigated to the inherent safety, and to the operating values, operating times and operating sequence where such are associated with equipment safety.

When appropriate, these devices are additionally investigated for functional safety during normal and abnormal operation of the controlled appliance.

Class 2 output circuit — A device that incorporates a Class 2 transformer or a Class 2 power source with provision for field wiring of the output circuit is marked to permit wiring as specified in Article 725 of the NEC for the Class 2 circuit.

Ratings — These automatic electrical controls have a voltage rating not exceeding 600 V. The input, output, and other environmental ratings of the product are based on the manufacturer's declarations and verified through testing.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Automatic electrical controls are marked with the company's name or trademark, a distinctive catalog number, and electrical and thermal ratings (e.g., volts, amps, hertz, load type, temperature). Additional markings may be required based on the individual Listing Reports.

RELATED PRODUCTS

AUTOMATIC ELECTRICAL CONTROLS FOR HOUSEHOLD AND
SIMILAR USE (XAAA)

399

Miscellaneous Controls (XACN)—Continued

Automatic controls intended for gas- and oil-fired appliances, electric central furnaces, boilers and duct heaters are covered under Controls, Primary Safety (MCCZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 60730-1A, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use, Part 1: General Requirements," in addition to one or more of the following:

UL 60730-2-2, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Thermal Motor Protectors"

UL 60730-2-3, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Thermal Protectors for Ballasts for Tubular Fluorescent Lamps"

UL 60730-2-4, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Thermal Motor Protectors for Hermetic and Semi-Hermetic Motor-Compressors"

UL 60730-2-6, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Automatic Electrical Pressure Sensing Controls, Including Mechanical Requirements"

UL 60730-2-7, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Timers and Time Switches"

UL 60730-2-8, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Electrically Operated Water Valves, Including Mechanical Requirements"

UL 60730-2-9, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Temperature Sensing Controls"

UL 60730-2-10A, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Motor Starting Relays"

UL 60730-2-11A, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Energy Regulators"

UL 60730-2-12A, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Electrically Operated Door Locks"

UL 60730-2-13A, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Humidity Sensing Controls"

UL 60730-2-14, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Electric Actuators"

UL 60730-2-16A, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Automatic Electrical Water Level Controls of the Float Type for Household and Similar Applications"

UL 60730-2-18, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Automatic Electrical Water and Air Flow Sensing Controls, Including Mechanical Requirements"

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Foot-actuated Control" or "Electronic Protective Control," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TEMPERATURE-SENSING CONTROLS
(XACX)

GENERAL

This category covers automatic electrical temperature-sensing controls for use in, on, or in association with equipment for household and similar use, including electrical controls for heating, air conditioning, ventilation, and similar applications. The equipment may use electricity, gas, oil, solid fuel, solar thermal energy, etc., or a combination thereof. They are intended for household or commercial use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

This category does not cover automatic electrical temperature-sensing controls intended exclusively for industrial applications.

AUTOMATIC ELECTRICAL CONTROLS FOR HOUSEHOLD AND SIMILAR USE (XAAA)

400

Temperature-sensing Controls (XACX)—Continued

These devices are individual controls utilized as part of a control system with or without nonelectrical outputs or controls that are mechanically integral with multifunctional controls having nonelectrical outputs.

The automatic electrical temperature-sensing controls incorporate electronic devices and use thermistors. These products are investigated to the inherent safety, and to the operating values, operating times and operating sequence where such are associated with equipment safety.

When appropriate, these devices are additionally investigated for functional safety during normal and abnormal operation of the controlled appliance.

Class 2 output circuit — A device that incorporates a Class 2 transformer or a Class 2 power source with provision for field wiring of the output circuit is marked to permit wiring as specified in Article 725 of the NEC for the Class 2 circuit.

Equipment intended for agricultural use — Controls marked to indicate use in agricultural buildings in accordance with Article 547 of the NEC have been tested in the environmental conditions of 547.1(A) and 547.1(B) of the NEC.

Ratings — These temperature-sensing controls have a voltage rating not exceeding 600 V. The input, output, and other environmental ratings of the product are based on the manufacturer's declarations and verified through testing.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Automatic temperature-sensing controls are marked with the company's name or trademark, a distinctive catalog number, and electrical and thermal ratings (e.g., volts, amps, hertz, load type, temperature). Additional markings may be required based on the individual Listing Reports.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Automatic controls intended for gas- and oil-fired appliances, electric central furnaces, boilers and duct heaters are covered under Controls, Primary Safety (MCCZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 60730-1A, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use, Part 1: General Requirements," and UL 60730-2-9, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 2: Particular Requirements for Temperature Sensing Controls."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Thermostat," "Temperature Limiter" or "Thermal Cut-out," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TEMPERATURE-INDICATING AND -REGULATING EQUIPMENT (XAPX)

GENERAL

This category covers electrical controls designed for heating and cooling equipment, room temperature or humidity regulation, and industrial uses. They are intended for household, commercial or industrial use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

These devices respond directly or indirectly to changes in temperature, humidity, or pressure to effect temperature control of equipment or appliance operation, etc. These devices may be investigated for functioning during the normal operation (regulating) of the controlled appliance or for functioning in the event of an abnormal condition (limiting) of the controlled appliance.

Ratings — Temperature-indicating and regulating equipment is Listed with a maximum rating of 600 V. A control rated in amps is tested with an inductive (75-80 percent power factor) load for alternating current ratings unless a direct current (noninductive) rating is specified.

Manual reset controls — An "M1" or "M2" marking indicates the following manual reset functions are provided:

- **M1** — Controls that automatically reset to the "closed" position after normal operating conditions have been restored if the reset means is held in the "reset" position.

TEMPERATURE-INDICATING AND -REGULATING EQUIPMENT (XAPX)

- **M2** — Controls that do not automatically reset to the "closed" position if the reset means is held in the "reset" position.

Room thermostats — Room thermostats intended for the direct control of electric space heating equipment that are to be permanently connected electrically and are provided with a marked or implied "off" position, disconnect all ungrounded poles of the supply circuit when adjusted to the "off" position.

Equipment suitable for outdoor use — Equipment identified with an enclosure type designation or as "Rain tight" or "Rainproof" is intended for use as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Class 2 output circuits — A device that incorporates a Class 2 transformer or a Class 2 power source with provision for field wiring of the output circuit is marked to permit wiring as specified in Article 725 of the NEC for the Class 2 circuit.

Equipment intended for agricultural use — A control marked to indicate use in agricultural buildings in accordance with Article 547 of the NEC has been tested in the environmental conditions of Paragraph 547.1(A) and 547.1(B) of the NEC.

Motor operators — The Listings of motor operators do not include valves or other connected mechanical loads.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Temperature-indicating and regulating equipment is marked with the company's name or trademark, a distinctive catalog number, and the electrical ratings. Additional markings may be required based on the individual Listing reports.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Safety controls for gas- and oil-fired appliances, electric central furnaces, boilers and duct heaters are covered under Controls, Limit (MBPR), Controls, Primary Safety (MCCZ) or Switches (MFHX).

Controls for refrigeration and air conditioning (except remote, wall-mounted room thermostats) are covered under Controllers, Refrigeration (SDFY).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 873, "Temperature-Indicating and -Regulating Equipment". Alternatively, products may be investigated to Part 1 and the appropriate Part 2s of UL 60730, "Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use". The standard designation is noted in the individual Listings.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Temperature Indicating Equipment" or "Temperature Regulating Equipment" or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TEMPERATURE-INDICATING AND -REGULATING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRICAL (XATJ)

GENERAL

This category covers electrical controls designed for heating and cooling equipment, room temperature or humidity regulation, and industrial uses. They are intended for household, commercial or industrial use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

These devices respond directly or indirectly to changes in temperature, humidity, or pressure to effect temperature control or equipment or appliance operation, etc. These devices may be investigated for functioning during the normal operation (regulating) of the controlled appliance or for functioning in the event of an abnormal condition (limiting) of the controlled appliance.

Ratings — Temperature-indicating and regulating equipment is Listed with a maximum rating of 600 V. A control rated in amperes is tested with an inductive (75-80 percent power factor) load for alternating current ratings unless a direct current (noninductive) rating is specified.

Manual reset controls — An "M1" or "M2" marking indicates the following manual reset functions are provided:

TEMPERATURE-INDICATING AND -REGULATING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRICAL (XATJ)

● **M1** – Controls that automatically reset to the “closed” position after normal operating conditions have been restored, if the reset means is held in the “reset” position.

● **M2** – Controls that do not automatically reset to the “closed” position if the reset means is held in the “reset” position.

Room thermostats — Room thermostats intended for the direct control of electric space heating equipment that are to be permanently connected electrically and are provided with a marked or implied “off” position, disconnect all ungrounded poles of the supply circuit when adjusted to the “off” position.

Equipment suitable for outdoor use — Equipment identified with an enclosure type designation or as “Rain tight” or “Rainproof” is intended for use as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Class 2 output circuits — A device that incorporates a Class 2 transformer or a Class 2 power source with provision for field wiring of the output circuit is marked to permit wiring as specified in Article 725 of the NEC for the Class 2 circuit.

Equipment intended for agricultural use — A control marked to indicate use in agricultural buildings in accordance with Article 547 of the NEC has been tested in the environmental conditions of 547.1(A) and 547.1(B) of the NEC.

Motor operators — The Listings of motor operators do not include valves or other connected mechanical loads.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Temperature-indicating and regulating equipment is marked with the company’s name or trademark, a distinctive catalog number, and the electrical ratings. Additional markings may be required based on the individual Listing reports.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Safety controls for gas- and oil-fired appliances, electric central furnaces, boilers and duct heaters are covered under Controls, Limit (MBPR), Controls, Primary Safety (MCCZ) or Switches (MFHX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 60730-1A, “Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use; Part 1: General Requirements,” together with the following appropriate Part 2 Standards:

UL 60730-2-3, “Particular Requirements for Thermal Protectors for Ballasts for Tubular Fluorescent Lamps”

UL 60730-2-4, “Particular Requirements for Thermal Motor Protectors for Motor-Compressors of Hermetic and Semi-Hermetic Type”

UL 60730-2-6, “Particular Requirements for Automatic Electrical Pressure Sensing Controls Including Mechanical Requirements”

UL 60730-2-9, “Particular Requirements for Temperature Sensing Controls”

UL 60730-2-10A, “Particular Requirements for Motor Starting Relays”

UL 60730-2-13A, “Particular Requirements for Humidity Sensing Controls”

UL 60730-2-14, “Particular Requirements for Electric Actuators”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Temperature Indicating Equipment” or “Temperature Regulating Equipment,” or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TEMPERATURE-INDICATING AND -REGULATING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (XBAI)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers electrical controls for heating and cooling equipment, room temperature or humidity regulation, and industrial uses. These

TEMPERATURE-INDICATING AND -REGULATING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN ZONE CLASSIFIED HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (XBAI)

401

devices respond directly or indirectly to changes in temperature, humidity, or pressure to affect temperature control, or equipment or appliance operation, etc.

RATINGS

Temperature-indicating and regulating equipment is Listed with a maximum rating of 600 V.

Controls intended for across-the-line motor starting and for making and breaking the circuit when the motor is stalled are tested at rated voltage and at six times motor full load running current for alternating current motor ratings and at ten times motor full load running current for direct current motor ratings.

A switching device rated in “pilot duty” is intended for control of electromagnetic loads, such as the solenoid of a motor controller or electrically operated valve, and is tested with an appropriate electromagnetic load.

A control rated in amps is tested with an inductive (75-80 percent power factor) load for alternating current ratings unless a noninductive rating is specified, and with a noninductive load for a direct current rating.

The Listings of motor operators do not include valves or other connected mechanical loads.

The Thermostats in the following Listings can be adjusted, or are preset to operate at various temperature settings. The exterior surfaces of the equipment to which the thermostats, or remote bulbs of the thermostats, are attached should not exceed the maximum safe temperature for the hazardous locations involved.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 873, “Temperature-Indicating and Regulating Equipment.”

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (AANZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Thermostat for Use in Hazardous Locations,” “Temperature-Indicating Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations” or “Temperature-Indicating Equipment (Associated Apparatus),” or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TEMPERATURE-INDICATING AND -REGULATING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (XBDV)

GENERAL

This category covers electrical controls designed for heating and cooling equipment, room temperature or humidity regulation, and industrial uses. These devices respond directly or indirectly to changes in temperature, humidity, or pressure to effect temperature control, or equipment or appliance operation, etc.

Temperature-indicating and -regulating equipment is Listed with a maximum rating of 600 V. A control rated in amps is tested with an inductive (75-80% power factor) load for alternating-current ratings unless a noninductive rating is specified, and with a noninductive load for a direct-current rating.

Controls intended for across-the-line motor starting and for making and breaking the circuit when the motor is stalled are tested at rated voltage and at six times motor full-load running current for alternating-current motor ratings, and at ten times motor full-load running current for direct-current motor ratings.

A switching device rated in “pilot duty” is intended for control of electromagnetic loads, such as the solenoid of a motor controller or electrically-operated valve, and is tested with an appropriate electromagnetic load.

The motor operators in this category do not include valves or other connected mechanical loads.

TEMPERATURE-INDICATING AND -REGULATING EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (XBDV)

402

The thermostats covered under this category can be adjusted, or are preset to operate at various temperature settings. The exterior surfaces of the equipment to which the thermostats, or remote bulbs of the thermostats, are attached should not exceed the maximum safe temperature for the hazardous locations involved.

Equipment marked "rain tight" has been subjected to tests designed to simulate exposure to a beating rain to determine that such exposure will not result in entrance of water.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 873, "Temperature-Indicating and -Regulating Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Thermostat for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Temperature-Indicating Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Temperature-Indicating Equipment (Associated Apparatus)," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TEMPORARY-LIGHTING STRINGS (XBRT)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers temporary-lighting strings rated 20 A, 125 V, intended for use indoors and outdoors to provide temporary illumination in accordance with Article 590 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Temporary-lighting strings consist of a factory assembly of flexible cord or cable incorporating a series of Edison-base lampholders provided with lamp guards. The flexible cord may be terminated at one end with an attachment plug, for connection to the source of supply, and with a cord connector at the opposite end. If an attachment plug is not provided, the temporary-lighting string is provided with instructions for proper connection to the source of supply.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1088, "Temporary Lighting Strings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Temporary Lighting String."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RELOCATABLE POWER TAPS (XBYS)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers relocatable power taps rated 250 V ac or less, 20 A or less. They are intended for indoor use as relocatable multiple outlet extensions of a single branch circuit to supply laboratory equipment, home workshops, home movie lighting controls, musical instrumentation, and to provide outlet receptacles for computers, audio and video equipment, and other equipment.

Relocatable power taps consist of:

RELOCATABLE POWER TAPS (XBYS)

- One attachment plug and a single length of flexible cord terminated in a single enclosure in which one or more receptacles may be mounted, or
- One attachment plug and a single length of flexible cord terminated in a single enclosure in which one or more receptacles may be mounted. Up to six lengths of flexible cord, not exceeding 1-1/2 ft in length, may exit the enclosure with each length terminating in a separate, single cord connector, or
- One attachment plug and a single length of flexible cord terminated in an enclosure in which one or more receptacles may be mounted. A second enclosure in which one or more receptacles may be mounted that is interconnected to the first enclosure with flexible cord, maximum 1-1/2 ft long, may be employed. An interconnected switch housing may also be employed to remotely control the relocatable power tap, provided that the length of the flexible cord between the enclosure and switch housing is not greater than 6 ft.

They may, in addition, be provided with fuses or other supplementary overcurrent protection, switches, suppression components and/or indicator lights in any combination, or connections for cable, communications, telephone and/or antenna.

Relocatable power taps are intended to be directly connected to a permanently installed branch circuit receptacle. Relocatable power taps are not intended to be series connected (daisy chained) to other relocatable power taps or to extension cords.

Relocatable power taps are not intended for use at construction sites and similar locations.

Relocatable power taps are not intended to be permanently secured to building structures, tables, work benches or similar structures, nor are they intended to be used as a substitute for fixed wiring. The cords of relocatable power taps are not intended to be routed through walls, windows, ceilings, floors or similar openings.

The length of the power-supply cord, as measured from the outside surface of the enclosure of the relocatable power tap to the plane of the face of the attachment plug, should not exceed 25 ft (7.62 m) nor be less than 1.5 ft (0.46 m).

Relocatable power taps have not been investigated and are not intended for use with general patient care areas or critical patient care areas of health care facilities as defined in Article 517 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Relocatable power taps employing cord sets provided with leakage-current detection and interruption are covered under Cord Sets with Leakage-current Detection and Interruption (ELGN).

Portable ground-fault circuit interrupters are covered under Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCXS).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1363, "Relocatable Power Taps."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Relocatable Power Tap," "Power Tap" or "Outlet Strip."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TERMINATION BOXES (XCKT)

GENERAL

This category covers termination boxes rated 600 V or less that (1) consist of lengths of busbars, terminal strips, or terminal blocks with provision for wire connectors to accommodate incoming or outgoing conductors or both, and (2) are intended to be used in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Termination boxes have a rating in amperes based on the size of the bus located within the termination box.

Termination boxes do not contain switching devices, overcurrent protective devices, or any control components (see RELATED PRODUCTS).

This category also covers termination bases to be field installed in termination boxes, and termination boxes in which termination bases are to be field installed.

USE AND INSTALLATION

Termination boxes rated and marked for use on the line side of service equipment may also be used on the load side of service equipment. Termination

TERMINATION BOXES (XCKT)

nation boxes not marked for use on the line side of service equipment and rated 100 A or less are only for use on the load side of service equipment.

Termination boxes may have knockouts or openings for the connection of cable fittings, conduit or electrical metallic tubing. They may also have openings for connection with openings in other equipment, such as meter sockets, panelboards, switch or circuit breaker enclosures, wireways, raceways and the like.

Termination boxes are generally freestanding structures or can be mounted on to a post or pedestal.

A mounting post is intended to be mounted in concrete at grade level or below or is intended to be secured to some other mounting support. A mounting post is marked with a grade level line to which the post should be encased.

A mounting pedestal is intended to be mounted to a concrete slab.

A mounting post or pedestal either has ventilation to inhibit condensation or is provided with instructions indicating the correct mounting procedure.

Unless marked otherwise, a mounting post or pedestal is intended to be self-supporting, and is not intended to serve as the support of a mast for overhead wiring.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Termination boxes are intended for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such marking is independent of any marking on terminal connectors and is on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

Termination boxes intended for use with field-installed wire connectors are marked stating which pressure terminal connectors, component terminal assemblies or termination bases are to be used.

Factory-installed field wiring connectors requiring the use of a special tool (such as crimp connectors) are provided with instructions concerning the proper tool to be used for the termination of conductors.

Termination boxes are marked with their short-circuit current ratings in rms symmetrical amps and with the words "Short-Circuit Current Rating."

Termination boxes are marked with an enclosure type as described in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ). Termination boxes marked with an enclosure Type designation of Type 3, 3S, 4, 4X, 6 or 6P may additionally be marked "Raintight." A termination box marked Type 3R may additionally be marked "Rainproof."

Termination boxes suitable for use on the line side of service equipment are marked "Suitable for Use on the Line Side of Service Equipment," or equivalent.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Equipment connected only by busbars to both input and output circuits and equipment known as "end cable tap boxes" are covered under Busways and Associated Fittings (CWFT).

Equipment containing switching devices, relays or overcurrent devices is covered under the appropriate category; see Switchboards (WEIR), Industrial Control Equipment (NIMX) or Panelboards (QEUU).

Posts or pedestals intended to support and feed distribution equipment such as a power outlet, panelboard, or circuit breaker enclosure are covered under Mounting Posts and Pedestals for Distribution Equipment (PUPR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1773, "Termination Boxes."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Termination Box," or the name of the specific type of product as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

THERMAL BARRIER SYSTEMS (XCLF)

GENERAL

Thermal barrier systems consist of components and materials intended for installation as protection for electrical wiring systems specified in the individual system designs with respect to heat transmission from exterior fire exposure. The specifications for the thermal barrier systems and their assembly are important details in the development of the ratings. Information concerning these details are described in the individual systems. System components identified with an (*) in the description text are Classified under the Classification and Follow-Up Service Program of Underwriters

THERMAL BARRIER SYSTEMS (XCLF)

403

Laboratories. Such components and names of manufacturers who are authorized to apply the Classification Mark are identified under the specific product category.

Ratings apply only to the entire thermal barrier system. Individual components and materials are designed for use in a specific system(s) for which corresponding ratings have been developed and are not intended to be interchanged between systems. Ratings are not assigned to individual system components or materials.

Classification of these thermal barrier systems contemplates installation in interior environments with representative heating and air conditioning, unless stated otherwise in the individual Classifications.

The products used in these systems are intended to be installed in accordance with the applicable accompanying instructions. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the specific requirements covering the installation and use of these Classified systems.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Batts and Blankets (XCLR)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers insulating batts and blankets used to wrap electrical wiring systems in accordance with the application instructions provided with the product, and as specified in the individual thermal barrier system.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

Properties of these materials, other than the degree of fire resistance to specific electrical wiring systems, have not been investigated.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate the thermal barrier systems in which these products are installed is ASTM E1725-2008, "Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Fire-Resistive Barrier Systems for Electrical System Components."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**BATTS AND BLANKETS
FOR USE IN THERMAL BARRIER SYSTEMS
SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY
Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS (XHEZ)

GENERAL

This category covers firestop systems, which are specific constructions consisting of a wall or floor assembly, a penetrating item passing through an opening in the wall or floor assembly, and the materials designed to prevent the spread of fire through the openings. The specifications for materials in a firestop system and the assembly of the materials are details that directly relate to the established ratings. Information concerning these details is described in the individual systems. The hourly ratings apply only to the complete systems. Individual components are designated for use in a specific system to achieve specified ratings. The individual components are not assigned ratings and are not intended to be interchanged between systems. Additionally, the substitution or elimination of components required in a system should not be made unless specifically permitted in the individual system or in these general guidelines.

The firestop systems covered under this category have been investigated with a positive furnace pressure differential of at least 0.01 in. of water maintained at a distance of 12 in. below horizontal test assemblies and

404 THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS (XHEZ)

0.78 in. below the fill materials surrounding the penetrating items passing through vertical test assemblies. The Classifications of firestop systems contemplate installation in heated and air conditioned environments unless stated otherwise in the description of the system.

ANSI/UL 1479, "Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops," defines the criteria for hourly F, T, L and W ratings for firestop systems. The F-rating criteria prohibits flame passage through the system and requires acceptable hose stream test performance. The T-rating criteria prohibits flame passage through the system and requires the maximum temperature rise on the unexposed surface of the wall or floor assembly, on the penetrating item and on the fill material not to exceed 325°F (181°C) above ambient, and requires acceptable hose stream test performance.

The L-rating criteria determines the amount of air leakage, in cu feet per minute per square foot of opening (CFM/sq ft), through the firestop system at ambient and/or 400°F air temperatures at an air pressure differential of 0.30 in. W.C. The L ratings are intended to assist Authorities Having Jurisdiction, and others, in determining the suitability of firestop systems for the protection of penetrations and miscellaneous openings in floors and smoke barriers for the purpose of restricting the movement of smoke in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 101, "Life Safety Code."

The Class 1 W rating determines the capability of the firestop system to maintain watertightness of the penetration through a floor or wall construction at ambient air conditions under 3 ft of water pressure head (1.3 psi) for a period of 72 hours. The W rating may be applicable for building structures whose floors are subjected to incidental standing water and/or for buildings that house critical equipment as described in ANSI/NFPA 75, "Standard for the Protection of Information Technology Equipment," and ANSI/NFPA 76, "Standard for the Fire Protection of Telecommunications Facilities."

Acceptance is based upon the ability of the firestop system to withstand the applied pressure without the passage of any water through the firestop system. After the Class 1 watertightness test, the firestop system is conditioned in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/UL 1479 and the fire and hose stream tests described in the standard are conducted.

The W rating is intended to assist Authorities Having Jurisdiction and others in determining the suitability of firestop systems in applications where submersion in water may be a factor.

Materials used in the firestop systems are to be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions provided with the materials. The structural integrity of the floor or wall assembly needs to be investigated when providing openings for the penetrating items.

ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," contains requirements on the use of fire dampers in conjunction with ventilation ducts. Unless specifically indicated as part of the Classification of the damper, the annular space around the damper sleeve should not be firestopped with the materials described herein.

The systems covered in this category are Classified with respect to (1) installation in a wall only, (2) installation in a floor only or (3) installation in either a wall or a floor. Unless otherwise indicated in the systems, the ratings for firestop systems installed in walls apply when either face of the wall is exposed to fire. The ratings for firestop systems installed in a floor apply when the underside or ceiling surface is exposed to fire.

The hourly fire endurance rating of the walls and floors incorporating these systems are not indicated. Volume 1 of the Fire Resistance Directory covers the hourly fire endurance ratings of floor and wall assemblies. Firestop systems that specify installation in concrete floors may include installation in floors consisting of fluted or corrugated steel deck topped with structural concrete, provided that (1) the concrete topping thickness measured above the top plane of the steel deck is equal to or greater than the minimum concrete thickness specified in the system, and (2) the firestop system does not require any portion of the forming material or fill material to extend below the bottom plane of the floor.

Some firestop systems specify the use of hollow-core precast concrete unit floor assemblies. Where not specified, firestop systems utilizing caulk, sealant, putty or spray materials installed over a mineral wool or ceramic blanket may be installed in hollow-core floors, provided that (1) the thickness of the hollow-core floor is equal to or greater than the minimum concrete thickness specified in the system, (2) the maximum size of the opening is 7 in. diameter or 7 in. by 7 in., and (3) any cores of the precast concrete units penetrated as a result of the firestop system are sealed with a minimum 4 in. depth of either firmly packed minimum 4 pcf mineral wool or ceramic fiber blanket, or concrete, grout or mortar. Additionally, firestop systems utilizing a firestop device or wrap strips/steel collar installed around the penetrant beneath the floor may be installed in hollow-core floors, provided that (1) the thickness of the hollow-core floor is equal to or greater than the minimum concrete thickness specified in the system, and (2) the maximum size of the opening is 7 in. diameter or 7 in. by 7 in.

ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), contains requirements for permissible installation and percentages of electrical conductor fill for conduits, cable trays and other electrical conductor raceways.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of these Classified systems.

PENETRATING ITEMS**THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS (XHEZ)**

When the penetrating item is indicated as being conduit, the conduit is intended for use as a raceway for electrical conductors in accordance with the NEC. Electrical conductors may be used without conduit only when permitted by and installed in accordance with the NEC, and when the conductors are specifically described in the firestop system. The maximum conductor size and the maximum number of conductors in the individual cables are specified in each system. All electrical conductors are to be coped unless indicated otherwise in the system.

When the penetrating item is indicated as being pipe, the pipe is intended for the transport of gases, liquids and the like. The maximum diameter, the minimum wall thickness and the specific material for conduit and pipes are specified in each system. All nonmetallic pipes are to be of the solid core type unless indicated otherwise in the system.

Further specifications for the various types of penetrating items may be found in the documents tabulated below:

Penetrating Item	Document
Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT)	ANSI/UL 797
Intermediate Metal Conduit (IMC)	ANSI/UL 1242
Rigid Metal Conduit	ANSI/UL 6
Copper Tubing	ASTM B88
Copper Pipe	ASTM B42
Flexible Metal Conduit	ANSI/UL 1
Liquid Tight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit	ANSI/UL 1660
Rigid Nonmetallic PVC Conduit	ANSI/UL 651
Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing (ENT)	ANSI/UL 1653
Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing	ANSI/ASTM D2737
Solid Core Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe	ANSI/ASTM D1785 and ANSI/ASTM D2665
Cellular Core Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe	ANSI/ASTM F891
Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) Pipe	ANSI/ASTM F442
Solid Core Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) Pipe	ANSI/ASTM D1527 and ANSI/ASTM D2661
Cellular Core Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) Pipe	ANSI/ASTM F628
Polybutylene (PB) Pipe	ASTM D3000
Polyvinylidene Fluoride (PVDF) Pipe	ANSI/ASTM F1673
Fiberglass Pipe	ANSI/ASTM D2997

Where the individual system specifies the penetrating item is to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall or floor, the support system should be designed based upon the premise the firestop system provides no support.

Where the penetrating item is indicated as a metallic pipe, conduit, tube, duct or cable, and the firestop system consists of a fill material (such as sealants, putty or mortar) and a packing material, the penetrant may pass through the opening in the wall or floor assembly at an angle, provided the annular space is maintained on both sides of the wall or floor assembly. In all other cases, except where otherwise indicated in the system, the penetrating item should penetrate the wall or floor assembly at a 90° angle.

Some systems do not include penetrating items. These firestop systems are intended to be used to seal openings where the penetrating items have been removed or where the penetrating items have not yet been installed.

FORMING MATERIALS

Forming materials specified for a firestop system are not to be removed after cure of the fill material, unless removal is specified in the description of the system.

FILL MATERIALS

When more than one fill, void or cavity material is specified under a single item number within a firestop system, it is intended that any single one of the materials may be used.

CONDUCTOR AMPACITY

Where indicated in the system, the ampacity reduction due to the firestop system has been determined in accordance with UL Subject 1712, "Outline of Investigation for Tests for Ampacity of Insulated Electrical Conductors Installed in Fire Protective Systems." If not specified in the individual system, the effect of the firestop system on the ampacity of electrical conductors has not been investigated.

NUMBERING SYSTEM

The systems are identified in this category by an alpha-alphanumeric identification system. The alpha components identify the type of assembly being penetrated and the numeric component identifies the type of penetrating item.

The first alpha component is an F, W or C. The F signifies a floor is being penetrated, the W signifies a wall is being penetrated, and C signifies either a floor or a wall is being penetrated.

The second alpha component may be any letter. The significance of the letter used is:

Letter	Description
A	Concrete floors with a minimum thickness less than or equal to 5 in.

THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS (XHEZ)

Letter	Description
B	Concrete floors with a minimum thickness greater than 5 in.
C	Framed floors
D	Steel decks in marine vessels
E	Floor-ceiling assemblies consisting of concrete with membrane protection
F through I	Not used at present time
J	Concrete or masonry walls with a minimum thickness less than or equal to 8 in.
K	Concrete or masonry walls with a minimum thickness greater than 8 in.
L	Framed walls
M	Bulkheads in marine vessels
N	Composite panel walls
O through Z	Not used at present time

The numeric component uses sequential numbers to identify the penetrating item. The significance of the number used is:

No. Range	Description
0000-0999	No penetrating items
1000-1999	Metallic pipe, conduit or tubing
2000-2999	Nonmetallic pipe, conduit or tubing
3000-3999	Electrical cable
4000-4999	Cable trays with electrical cable
5000-5999	Insulated pipe
6000-6999	Miscellaneous electrical penetrants, such as busducts
7000-7999	Miscellaneous mechanical penetrants, such as air ducts
8000-8999	Groupings of penetrations, including any combination of items listed above
9000-9999	Not used at present time

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1479 (ASTM E814-02), "Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops."

UL MARK

Those materials identified by an (*) in the system description text are eligible to be produced under the Follow-Up Service Program of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. The Classification Mark of UL on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIALS (XHHW)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers fill, void or cavity materials, which are proprietary materials investigated for use in joint systems, perimeter fire-containment systems and firestop systems as detailed in UL's Fire Resistance Directory. Except as specified below, properties of the fill, void or cavity materials other than the capacity to provide a degree of fire resistance to openings provided in fire-resistive walls or floors have not been investigated.

These materials are intended for installation at a job site in accordance with the application instructions provided with the product and with the instructions specified in the individual joint system, perimeter fire-containment system or through-penetration firestop system.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Joint Systems (XHBN), Perimeter Fire-containment Systems (XHDG) and Through-penetration Firestop Systems (XHEZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate the systems in which these products are installed are ANSI/UL 1479, "Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops," ANSI/UL 2079, "Tests for Fire Resistance of Building Joint Systems," and ANSI/ASTM E2307-04, "Standard Test Method for Determining Fire Resistance of Perimeter Fire Barriers Using Intermediate-Scale, Multi-story Test Apparatus."

Where indicated in the individual Classifications, fill, void or cavity materials have also been investigated to ASTM E136- 04, "Standard Test Method for Behavior of Materials in a Vertical Tube Furnace at 750°C."

FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIALS (XHHW)

405

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

For fill, void or cavity materials investigated for use in through-penetration firestop systems:

**FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIAL
FOR USE IN THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS
SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY**

Control No.

For fill, void or cavity materials investigated for use in joint systems:

**FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIAL
FOR USE IN JOINT SYSTEMS
SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY**

Control No.

For fill, void or cavity materials investigated for use in perimeter fire-containment systems:

**FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIAL
FOR USE IN PERIMETER FIRE CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS
SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY**

Control No.

For fill, void or cavity materials investigated for use in firestop systems, joint systems and/or perimeter fire-containment systems:

**FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIAL
FOR USE IN THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS
AND/OR
JOINT SYSTEMS AND/OR PERIMETER FIRE CONTAINMENT
SYSTEMS
SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY**

Control No.

Where applicable, the following statement may be added to any of the Classification Marks shown above:

**ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM E136- 04
STANDARD TEST METHOD FOR BEHAVIOR OF MATERIALS
IN A VERTICAL TUBE FURNACE AT 750°C**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FIRESTOP DEVICES (XHJI)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers firestop devices, which are factory-built products intended to provide a degree of fire resistance to openings in fire-resistive walls or floors to accommodate penetrating items, such as electrical cable, cable trays, conduit and pipe.

Firestop devices are intended to be installed in accordance with the instructions provided with the device and the instructions specified in the individual through-penetration firestop system. Classification of these firestop devices contemplates installation within a heated and air-conditioned environment, unless stated otherwise in the individual Classifications.

Properties of the firestop devices other than their capacity to provide a degree of fire resistance to openings provided in fire-resistive walls or floors have not been investigated. Some Classifications include the effect the firestop device has on the ampacity rating of electrical conductors.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Fire Resistance Ratings – ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV) and Through-penetration Firestop Systems (XHEZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate the through-penetration firestop systems in which these products are installed is ANSI/UL 1479, "Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**FIRESTOP DEVICE
FOR USE IN THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS
SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY
Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FORMING MATERIALS (XHJU)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers forming materials investigated for use in firestop systems, joint systems and perimeter fire-containment systems. The forming materials are manufactured from proprietary materials, processed into the form of boards or sheets and formed into various sizes and shapes.

Properties of the forming materials other than their capacity to provide a degree of the fire resistance to openings provided in fire-resistive walls or floors have not been investigated.

These materials are used as a form and seal to prevent leakage during the installation and curing of some fill, void or cavity materials and should be installed in accordance with the instructions specified in the individual joint system, perimeter fire-containment system or through-penetration firestop system. After installation, forming materials are left in place and, together with the fill material, provide a degree of fire resistance for the opening.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV), Joint Systems (XHBN), Perimeter Fire-containment Systems (XHDG) and Through-penetration Firestop Systems (XHEZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate the systems in which these products are installed are ANSI/UL 1479, "Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops," ANSI/UL 2079, "Tests for Fire Resistance of Building Joint Systems," and ANSI/ASTM E2307-04, "Standard Test Method for Determining Fire Resistance of Perimeter Fire Barriers Using Intermediate-Scale, Multi-story Test Apparatus."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

For forming materials investigated for use in through-penetration firestop systems:

**FORMING MATERIAL
FOR USE IN THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS
SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY
Control No.**

For forming materials investigated for use in joint systems:

**FORMING MATERIAL
FOR USE IN JOINT SYSTEMS
SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY
Control No.**

For forming materials investigated for use in perimeter fire-containment systems:

**FORMING MATERIAL
FOR USE IN PERIMETER FIRE CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS
SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY
Control No.**

For forming materials investigated for use in firestop systems, joint systems and/or perimeter fire-containment systems:

**FORMING MATERIAL
FOR USE IN THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS AND/OR
JOINT SYSTEMS AND/OR PERIMETER FIRE CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS
SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY
Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

THROUGH-PENETRATING PRODUCTS (XHLY)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers through-penetrating products that are proprietary products (cable, conduit, pipe and tubing) whose fire-resistive properties have been investigated for specific applications in which they pass through openings in fire-rated walls or floors, or both, within a building.

Unless otherwise specified, properties of the through-penetrating products other than their capacity to provide a degree of fire resistance to openings in fire-resistive walls or floors have not been investigated.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before installation.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For information on related products, see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV) and Through-penetration Firestop Systems (XHEZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate the through-penetration firestop systems in which these products are installed is ANSI/UL 1479, "Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops."

Where indicated in the individual Classifications, products have also been investigated for heat and smoke release characteristics in accordance with UL 2043, "Fire Test for Heat and Visible Smoke Release for Discrete Products and Their Accessories Installed in Air-Handling Spaces." Through-penetrating products and their accessories that have been investigated for mounting in air-handling spaces are specifically identified by markings on the product and in the individual Classifications.

Where indicated in the individual Classifications, products have also been investigated to determine their suitability for exposure to ultraviolet light in accordance with ANSI/UL 746C, "Polymeric Materials - Use in Electrical Equipment Evaluations."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**THROUGH-PENETRATING PRODUCT
FOR USE IN THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS
SEE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY
Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TIME-INDICATING AND -RECORDING APPLIANCES FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (XIAZ)

GENERAL

This category covers electric clocks and chart drives.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Clock for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**TIRES, ELECTRICALLY CONDUCTIVE RUBBER,
INDUSTRIAL, RELATING TO HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
(XJCV)**

TIRES, ELECTRICALLY CONDUCTIVE RUBBER, INDUSTRIAL, RELATING TO HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (XJCV)

GENERAL

This category covers solid industrial tires made of electrically-conductive rubber specially developed and compounded to have an electrical conductivity adequate to readily dissipate static electricity. The conductive-rubber tires are vulcanized to metal rims or wheels. They are intended for use on industrial trucks that may be operated in hazardous locations where static sparks would introduce a fire and explosion hazard.

In order for static charges to pass from equipment fitted with the tires, it is necessary that the various parts of the equipment be conductive, and electrically connected together, and that the equipment be operated on an adequately conductive surface or flooring (see Flooring, Electrically Conductive, Relating to Hazardous Locations [INFZ]).

Liquid gasoline and oil are injurious to rubber compounds, and impair the electrically-conductive properties of these tires. Accordingly, contact of the tires with liquid gasoline or oil, and the use of floor oils and oily sweeping compounds, should be avoided. Insulating floor waxes should not be used.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 583, "Electric-Battery-Powered Industrial Trucks," and UL 1067, "Electrically Conductive Equipment and Materials for Use in Flammable Anesthetizing Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electrically Conductive Rubber Industrial Tire Relating to Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TOOLS (XJXX)

SEMI-AUTOMATIC WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT (XKHS)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers production and accessory equipment for attended or unattended fabrication or modification of material used in manufacturing products or subassemblies in industrialized or commercial applications. The equipment has a total connected power of 3.7 kW (5 hp) or greater or is rated three-phase. Equipment in this category is designed to be set up for specific manufacturing applications, such as cutting, drilling, planing, or other modification of materials of wood or plastic laminate. The equipment is intended to be installed in accordance with the National Electrical Code, NFPA 70 and Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery, NFPA 79.

REBUILT EQUIPMENT

This category also covers rebuilt semi-automatic woodworking equipment that may or may not be rebuilt by the original manufacturer. Rebuilt semi-automatic woodworking equipment is factory rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned component parts. Rebuilt semi-automatic woodworking equipment is subject to the same requirements as new semi-automatic woodworking equipment.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Devices included in this category are not intended for the handling of hazardous material. The use of some equipment involves certain inherent hazards related to the risk of injury that cannot be wholly eliminated by practical design features. Such hazards have been reduced to an acceptable degree in the Listed equipment.

RELATED EQUIPMENT

Self-sustaining production equipment designed to be programmed for the assembly of products or subassemblies in a specific manufacturing application, such as assembly of components, packaging, sorting, or counting of parts, and which only incorporates manufacturing processes involving heating or cooling, drying, or gluing of parts, is covered under Factory Automation Equipment (GPNY).

TOOLS (XJXX)

407

Semiautomatic Woodworking Equipment (XKHS)—Continued

Robotics and associated control equipment are covered under Robots and Robotic Equipment (TETZ). Industrial Control Panels are covered under their own category (NITW).

Equipment that may be used in residential applications is covered under Tools, Stationary (XKJU).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirement used to investigate products in this category is Subject 2385, "Outline of Investigation for Semi-automatic Woodworking Equipment".

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name, "Semi-automatic Woodworking Equipment" or other appropriate product name. For rebuilt semi-automatic woodworking equipment the product name is preceded by the word "Rebuilt," "Refurbished" or "Remanufactured."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TOOLS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (XKVL)

PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (XKWH)

USE

This category covers cord-connected and battery-operated power tools intended for securing fasteners. This category does not cover tools such as drills, grinders, circular saws or other equipment that, under normal operation, may produce arcs, sparks or hot surfaces.

This category does not cover attachments such as grinding wheels, sanders, polishers or other attachments that may be offered by the manufacturer to perform operations other than intended by the design of the basic tool.

The load on certain tools varies within a wide range. Accordingly, the amp rating marked on such a tool may not be the maximum current that can be drawn by the tool under normal use conditions, but is rather an indication of the thermal capacity of the motor employed. It is indicative of the loading to which the tool may be continuously subjected without causing overheating.

The use of some tools involves certain inherent hazards related to the risk of injury that cannot be wholly eliminated by practical design features. Such hazards have been reduced to an acceptable degree in the Listed tools.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified locations standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 60745-1, "Hand-Held Motor-Operated Electric Tools – Safety – Part 1: General Requirements," and ANSI/UL 60745-2-2, "Hand-Held Motor-Operated Electric Tools – Safety – Part 2-2: Particular Requirements for Screwdrivers and Impact Wrenches."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Tool for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Portable Tool for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Portable Electric Tool for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

408 TOOLS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (XKVL)**Portable Electric Tools for Use in Hazardous Locations (XKWH)—Continued**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRADESHOW EQUIPMENT (XNRI)

This category covers equipment intended for indoor use for the purpose of illuminating, animating, activating, or displaying with respect to temporary expositions, exhibits, show conventions, meetings or assemblies. These units are for temporary construction and display at exposition events and are intended to be installed and used in accordance with Article 518 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The requirements of the Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted regarding use of these devices and equipment before installation.

EXHIBITION DISPLAY UNITS, ACCESSORIES (XNRU)**USE**

This category covers accessories consisting of equipment that is complete and is specifically and solely for use in the tradeshow industry as peripheral or related devices. This includes convention center cord sets.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Convention center cord sets are surface marked "Parallel Convention Center Cable for Temporary Tradeshow Use Only."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Tradeshow Equipment (XNRI) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate convention center cord sets are UL 2305, "Exhibition Display Units – Fabrication and Installation," and UL 817, "Cord Sets and Power-Supply Cords."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Exhibition Display Unit – Accessories."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EXHIBITION DISPLAY UNITS, CUSTOM (XNSA)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers devices consisting of custom-built panels, sections or complete exhibition display units.

Custom exhibition display units are uniquely designed for display at a particular exhibition, show, meeting or assembly. The unique construction design is intended to be used for a particular product, service or organization.

Custom exhibition display units are built partially or wholly on site.

SURFACE BURNING CHARACTERISTICS

The surface burning characteristics of building materials employed in these assemblies is judged to be no greater than that of ordinary lumber used in on-site construction. Finished surfaces are of materials having a flame spread rating of 200 or less and, unless otherwise marked, a smoke developed rating of 200 or less.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Tradeshow Equipment (XNRI) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 2305, "Exhibition Display Units – Fabrication and Installation."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Exhibition Display Unit – Custom."

TRADESHOW EQUIPMENT (XNRI)**Exhibition Display Units, Custom (XNSA)—Continued**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EXHIBITION DISPLAY UNITS, PORTABLE AND MODULAR (XNSN)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers portable tradeshow displays, hanging components and other exhibit assemblies that may be interconnected to form an exhibition display unit.

Portable exhibition display units are intended to be moved. They are hand carried and set up without tools and/or a ladder. They do not require trained personnel to setup.

Modular exhibition display units are systems consisting of a series of components that are tubular in design, and are mechanically connected together to form the supporting structure of an exhibition display unit or portion of a unit. A modular system uses a locking means of connection whereby the strength and integrity of the connection is maintained. Elements of these systems are intended to be used repeatedly in various configurations.

SURFACE BURNING CHARACTERISTICS

The surface burning characteristics of building materials employed in these assemblies are judged to be no greater than that of ordinary lumber used in on-site construction. Finished surfaces are of materials having a flame spread rating of 200 or less and, unless otherwise marked, a smoke developed rating of 200 or less.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Tradeshow Equipment (XNRI) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 2305, "Exhibition Display Units – Fabrication and Installation."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Exhibition Display Unit."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

EXHIBITION DISPLAY UNITS, REBUILT (XNST)**GENERAL**

This category covers rebuilt exhibition display units that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt exhibition display units are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt exhibition display units are subject to the same requirements as new exhibition display units.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Exhibition Display Units, Custom (XNSA) and Exhibition Display Units, Portable and Modular (XNSN).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Tradeshow Equipment (XNRI) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 2305, "Exhibition Display Units – Fabrication and Installation."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Rebuilt Exhibition Display Unit."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

TRADESHOW EQUIPMENT (XNRI)

Exhibition Display Units, Rebuilt (XNST)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLE CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IMSA SPECIFICATIONS (XNTL)

GENERAL

This category covers cable investigated in accordance with International Municipal Signal Association Inc. specifications. The cable is intended for installation as aerial cable or in underground conduit as part of a traffic signal system. This cable employs a color-code scheme that permits a conductor with green insulation to be used for other than grounding purposes. This cable has not been investigated for flammability. This cable is not suitable for use as a substitute for cable or wiring systems covered in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products is as illustrated below:

TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLE
CLASSIFIED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC.®
IN ACCORDANCE WITH IMSA SPECIFICATIONS XX-X
No.

In addition, the Classification Mark may include the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory).

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRAILING CABLE CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIN PUBLICATION DIN VDE 0250 PART 813 (XNUA)

GENERAL

This category covers trailing cable intended to provide power to the boom on shipyard container cranes. The cable consists of insulated conductors, ground conductors and ground check conductors twisted together with an overall jacket. The conductor stranding is intended to be in accordance with Class 5 DIN VDE 0295-1992, "Conductors of Cables, Wires and Flexible Cords for Power Installation." The cable is rated 0.6/1 kV to 20/35 kV.

This cable has not been investigated for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Trailing cable is marked with the cable construction code followed by the manufacturer's name or other identification and year of manufacture. The cable construction code consists of:

NTM@WOU-# % \$ — trailing cable with one rubber sheath, or

NTS@WOU-# % \$ — trailing cable with two rubber sheaths,

where @ is any number of the abbreviations below that designate the structural elements contained in the cable. The abbreviations are ordered as they appear from the inside to the outside of the cable:

K — rubber cross in the core of the cable

C — conductive metal casing over the stranded cores or between the inner and outer sheath

CG — conductive nonmetallic casing over the stranded cores or between the inner and outer sheath

CE — conductive metal casing over the insulation of the outer conductors

CGE — conductive nonmetallic casing over the insulation of the outer conductors

R — round wire armoring

RL — armoring consisting of round litz wire

/3 — protective conductor uniformly distributed in the interstices

TRAILING CABLE CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIN PUBLICATION DIN VDE 0250 PART 813 (XNUA)

409

/3E — protective conductor uniformly distributed over the insulation of the outer conductor

KON — concentric protective conductor between the inner and outer sheath

ST — control cores within the cable

FM — telecommunication lines within the cable

OL — monitoring conductor within the cable,

where # is "J" for a core with a green/yellow marking and "O" is a core without a green/yellow marking,

where % is the number and size of the conductors, and

where \$ is the rated voltage.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is DIN Publication DIN VDE 0250 Part 813-1985, "Insulated Power Cables – Trailing Cable."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

TRAILING CABLE
CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
DIN PUBLICATION DIN VDE 0250 PART 813
No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRANSFER SWITCHES FOR USE IN FIRE PUMP MOTOR CIRCUITS (XNVE)

GENERAL

This category covers separately mounted, open and enclosed automatic transfer switches intended for use in fire pump motor circuits, including associated control devices, with a maximum rating of 600 V ac.

These transfer switches are intended for use in fire pump motor circuits covered by ANSI/NFPA 20, "Standard for the Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection," and Article 695 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Fire pump power transfer switches are automatic transfer switches that transfer a fire pump motor load from a normal supply to an alternate (on-site generated or second utility) supply in the event of failure of the normal supply, and automatically return the load to the normal supply when the normal supply is reestablished. No other loads, other than the fire pump motor, are intended to be connected to the fire pump power transfer switch.

If not marked to indicate that the alternate source is a second utility, the alternate source is considered to be an on-site generated supply. Such transfer switches include frequency sensing and sensing of at least one phase of the alternate (generator-set) source to enable transfer to the alternate source. Such transfer switches have a switching contact(s) to initiate the starting of an engine generator set. Such transfer switches may include a disconnect switch or an isolating switch for the alternate source (generator set). If it does, this transfer switch is equipped with pilot contacts for supervision and pilot contacts to override the engine start signal.

Additional sensing devices that may initiate or delay transfer have been investigated in accordance with the manufacturer's marked operating values.

The enclosure of an enclosed transfer switch has been investigated for its ability to protect against water dripping on the enclosure from the downward vertical.

Transfer switches investigated for their suitability for use as service equipment are marked "SUITABLE FOR USE AS SERVICE EQUIPMENT."

Transfer switches are required to be designed so that the load cannot remain simultaneously disconnected for both the normal and alternative sources when either or both sources are available, except that transfer switches marked "SUITABLE FOR USE AS SERVICE EQUIPMENT" are provided with accessible means to independently disconnect both the normal and alternate sources. Alarm pilot contacts are provided to supervise the position of these disconnects.

TRANSFER SWITCHES FOR USE IN FIRE PUMP MOTOR CIRCUITS (XNVE)

These transfer switches are marked with a short-circuit rating and are intended for connection to circuits in which the available fault current does not exceed the marked short-circuit rating.

These transfer switches may be marked to indicate that protection is intended to be provided by fuses or by an inverse time circuit breaker. If there is no marking of a protective device type, transfer switches are considered suitably protected by either type of device. Transfer switches may be marked with a maximum rating of protective device. If not marked with a rating, the transfer switches are considered suitably protected by a protective device of the maximum rating required by Article 695 of the NEC.

Transfer switches have been investigated for load switching and inrush capability and for a number of cycles of operation based on their intended use which includes scheduled test operations switching full load.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Fire pump controller assemblies with a transfer switch are covered under Pump Controllers, Fire (QYZS).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1008, "Transfer Switch Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fire Pump Power Transfer Switch."

The Listing Mark is applied to the switch panel on transfer switches investigated without regard to the enclosure in which they are mounted. When the Listing Mark is applied to the enclosure of an enclosed transfer switch, it indicates the Listing of the complete enclosed assembly.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRANSFORMERS (XNWX)

TRANSFORMERS, CLASS 2 AND CLASS 3 (XOKV)

GENERAL

This category covers transformers with secondary voltage limits of 30 V rms for Class 2 and 150 V rms for Class 3 in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), and intended for connection to essentially sinusoidal supply sources.

These transformers are intended for use in Class 2 or Class 3 remote control and signal circuits in accordance with Article 725 of the NEC.

A Class 2 or Class 3 transformer that is inherently limited has an impedance within the transformer that limits the current output to a particular maximum value. It may or may not be provided with a thermostat or other temperature-sensitive device to limit its maximum temperature.

A Class 2 or Class 3 transformer that is not inherently limited does not have an impedance to limit the maximum current output to a specified value. The maximum power is limited by an overcurrent-protective device.

A Class 2 or Class 3 transformer that includes a separate current-limiting impedance, such as a resistor or positive temperature coefficient device (PTC), is covered by these requirements.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

A Class 2 or Class 3 transformer is marked "Class 2" or "Class 3," respectively.

Class 2 transformers with open circuit secondary voltages in excess of 15 V rms or 21.2 V peak but not in excess of 30 V rms or 42.4 V peak, are marked "Class 2 Not Wet, Class 3 Wet," to indicate that wet contact is likely. Class 3 wiring methods are intended to be used, in accordance with Article 725 of the NEC.

These transformers are legibly and permanently marked with the manufacturer's name, trade name or trademark; the date or other dating period of manufacture not exceeding any three consecutive months; a distinctive catalog number or the equivalent; and the electrical rating.

The electrical rating includes:

- The primary voltage
- Frequency
- The voltage and volt-ampere or amperes for each secondary winding

Transformers provided with an insulation system investigated to ANSI/UL 1446, "Systems of Insulating Materials – General," or intended for use in the United States, are marked "ISC-x-US," where:

TRANSFORMERS (XNWX)

Transformers, Class 2 and Class 3 (XOKV)—Continued

"ISC" stands for "Insulation System Class"

"x" is replaced with the rating of the insulation system (e.g., Class 130 (B) insulation)

"US" represents the country in which the transformer is intended to be used

Transformers provided with an insulation system investigated to ANSI/UL 1446 and CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 0, "General Requirements – Canadian Electrical Code, Part II," or intended for use in the United States and Canada, are marked "ISC-x," where:

"ISC" stands for "Insulation System Class"

"x" is replaced with the rating of the insulation system (e.g., Class 130 (B) insulation)

Transformers are marked to indicate which terminals or leads are for primary and which are for secondary windings. Secondary winding connections are identified one from another.

A transformer with multiple secondary windings having an output exceeding 21.2 or 42.4 V peak is marked, where readily visible after installation, with the word "WARNING," and the following or equivalent: "Risk of electric shock or fire. Do not interconnect secondary windings."

A transformer is marked to indicate the proper replacement part and procedure for a required replaceable protective device.

A transformer rated less than 110 V and not intended for use on a 110-120 V circuit is marked "For use only on (intended voltage) circuits."

Where higher temperature-rated field wiring is required, the transformer is marked "Use wire rated for at least [75 or 90]C."

Transformers intended for installation with open wiring or concealed knob and tube wiring in accordance with Articles 320 and 324 of the NEC, are marked "Suitable for use in accordance with Articles 320 and 324 of the NEC."

Transformers intended for mounting in a conduit knockout and that have no means for maintaining a bonding path between the transformer and the equipment grounding conductor when the transformer is installed in a non-metallic box are marked "Install in Metal Box Only."

Unless marked, the fire resistance of secondary circuit wiring provided as part of the transformer has not been investigated for compliance with Section 725.8(B) of the NEC.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Direct-plug-in Class 2 transformers are covered under Direct-plug-in and Cord-connected Class 2 Power Units (EPBU).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1585, "Class 2 and Class 3 Transformers," or ANSI/UL 5085-1, "Low Voltage Transformers – Part 1: General Requirements," and ANSI/UL 5085-3, "Low Voltage Transformers – Part 3: Class 2 and Class 3 Transformers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Class 2 Transformer," "Class 2 Not Wet, Class 3 Wet Transformer" or "Class 3 Transformer." The word "Transformer" may be abbreviated "XFMR," "XFRMR" or "XFORMER."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRANSFORMERS, DIMMER (XOYT)

This listing covers dimmer type, air cooled, variable voltage autotransformers and reactors, intended for dimming portable electric lamps and electric lighting fixtures used in nonindustrial branch lighting circuits of not more than 120 v, and having overcurrent protection of not more than 20 amp. They are furnished in enclosures having means for conduit connection and may be provided with a control switch.

See Industrial Control Equipment, Miscellaneous Apparatus for listing of industrial type dimmers.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 506, "Specialty Transformers," and UL 508, "Electric Industrial Control Equipment."

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its

TRANSFORMERS (XNWX)

Transformers, Dimmer (XOYT)—Continued

Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED", a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Dimmer Transformer", "Tungsten Lamp Dimmer", "Fluorescent Lamp Dimmer", or other appropriate product name. The word "Transformer" may be replaced by the abbreviation "XFMR", "XFRMR" or "XFORMER".

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRANSFORMERS, DISTRIBUTION, DRY TYPE, OVER 600 VOLTS (XPFS)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers dry-type distribution transformers, including solid cast and resin encapsulated transformers rated 69 kV class or less, single- and three-phase.

Both the primary and secondary voltage ratings may be greater than 600 V. The transformers may be provided with surge arresters.

Transformers provided with forced-air (fan-cooled) ratings are provided with alarm contacts for remote indication of overtemperature.

These transformers are intended for installation in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Transformers having exposed live parts, such as at high voltage bushings, are intended for installation in places accessible only to qualified persons, as defined in the NEC.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1562, "Transformers, Distribution, Dry-Type – Over 600 Volts."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED", a control number, and the product name "Distribution Transformer." The word "Transformer" may be abbreviated "XFMR," "XFRMR" or "XFORMER."

The "Distribution Transformer" Listing Mark covers both the transformer and the enclosure.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRANSFORMERS, DISTRIBUTION, LIQUID-FILLED TYPE, OVER 600 VOLTS (XPLH)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers liquid-filled, distribution type, pad-mounted and substation type transformers, rated 69 kV class or less, single- and three-phase.

Both the primary and secondary voltage ratings may be greater than 600 V. The transformers may be provided with surge arresters.

Transformers provided with forced-air (fan-cooled) ratings are provided with alarm contacts for remote indication of overtemperature.

These transformers are intended for installation in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Transformers having exposed live parts, such as at high voltage bushings, are intended for installation in places accessible only to qualified persons, as defined in the NEC.

The type of liquid used is identified on the transformer nameplate. Additional information on the fluid used is provided in Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS Sheets) available from the transformer manufacturer.

Transformers identified "FOR USE AS LESS-FLAMMABLE LIQUID-INSULATED TRANSFORMER IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC. 450-23 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC)" are provided with a UL Classified "Less-Flammable Liquid" that has a fire point not less than 300°C. These transformers are marked to identify the product name and flammability rating of the liquid which is provided, whether the liquid may evolve flammable gases when decomposed by an electric arc (as applicable),

TRANSFORMERS (XNWX)

411

Transformers, Distribution, Liquid-filled Type, Over 600 Volts (XPLH)—Continued

and are marked with all use restrictions provided for in the Classification of the liquid. See Transformer Fluids (EOVK) and Dielectric Mediums (EOUV) for additional information. Use restrictions may include information such as limits on the overcurrent protection to be used in the transformer primary.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/IEEE C57.12.00-2000, "Standard General Requirements for Liquid-Immersed Distribution, Power, and Regulating Transformers." Additional standards used to investigate pad-mounted types are ANSI/IEEE C57.12.22-1989, "Standard for Transformers – Pad-Mounted, Compartmental-Type, Self-Cooled, Three-Phase Distribution Transformers with High-Voltage Bushings, 2500 kVA and Smaller: High Voltage, 34,500 Grd/19,920 Volts and Below; Low-Voltage, 480 Volts and Below – Requirements," ANSI/IEEE C57.12.26-1993, "Standard for Transformers – Pad-Mounted, Compartmental-Type, Self-Cooled, Three-Phase Distribution Transformers for Use with Separable Insulated High-Voltage Connectors, 34,500 Grd/19,920 Volts and Below; 2500 kVA and Smaller" and ANSI/IEEE C57.12.28-1996, "Standard for Switchgear and Transformers, Pad-Mounted Equipment – Enclosure Integrity." Additional requirements used to investigate substation-type are contained in ANSI C57.12.13-1992, "Conformance Requirements for Liquid-Filled Transformers Used in Unit Installations, Including Unit Substations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED", a control number, and the product name "Liquid-Filled Distribution Transformer." The word "Transformer" may be abbreviated "XFMR," "XFRMR" or "XFORMER."

The "Liquid-Filled Distribution Transformer" Listing Mark covers both the transformer and the enclosure.

Combination Listing/Classification Mark — A Listing Mark combined with a Classification Mark is provided on products that have additionally been investigated in accordance with standards or parts detailed below from standards of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). The combined Listing/Classification Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above and the following marking:

**ALSO CLASSIFIED FOR USE AS LESS-FLAMMABLE LIQUID-INSULATED TRANSFORMER
IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC. 450-23 OF THE NATIONAL
ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC)
AND MARKED USE RESTRICTIONS ON THE TRANSFORMER**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRANSFORMERS, GENERAL PURPOSE (XPTQ)

USE

This category covers transformers of the compound filled, exposed core or open core, coil construction, general purpose and industrial control types, rated 600 V or less. Step-up, step-down, insulated and autotransformer types, as well as air-cooled reactors, are also included.

Open core and coil power transformers for use in industrial control equipment are identified as "Industrial Control Transformers."

These transformers have been investigated for use on sinusoidal supply circuits only. They have not been investigated for use where a significant nonsinusoidal content is present, such as that which may occur with uninterruptible power supplies, data processing equipment and solid-state motor speed controllers.

General purpose transformers are suitable for use in a maximum 25°C ambient unless otherwise marked. Industrial control transformers are suitable for use in a 40°C ambient.

A transformer intended for elevated voltage use is marked to indicate that one or more windings may be operated at an elevated voltage, in either an isolated or autotransformer mode, as appropriate. Such marking includes the limit of the elevated voltage, the current (amp) limits, and references as to where further connection detail may be found. Such further detail includes typical connection diagrams and methods of relating winding current to total load kVA. Elevated voltage is that situation in

Transformers, General Purpose (XPTQ)—Continued

which a voltage between a winding (including its subordinate parts such as terminals) and other conductive parts of the transformer exceeds the voltage of the winding.

Some transformers are marked to specify a minimum distance to a wall.

General purpose transformers are provided with leads, or with studs or terminal pads to which Listed pressure wire connectors can be factory or field installed to accommodate field wiring. Wire-binding screws or studs with cupped washers may be used for copper wire 10 AWG max.

Unless the equipment is marked otherwise, termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C wire for sizes 14-1 AWG, and 75°C wire for sizes 1/0 AWG and larger.

In cases where the nature of the construction of the transformer is such that special precautions beyond the requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," must be observed in installations or use, suitable special instructions are marked on the transformer.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

All transformers are marked with the following:

- The primary voltage (or voltages) and frequency
- Number of phases
- All secondary voltages
- The secondary capacity in amperes or volt-amperes

Transformers provided with an insulation system investigated to ANSI/UL 1446, "Systems of Insulating Materials – General," or intended for use in the United States, are marked "ISC-x-US," where:

"ISC" stands for "Insulation System Class"

"x" is replaced with the rating of the insulation system (e.g., Class 130 (B) insulation)

"US" represents the country in which the transformer is intended to be used

Transformers provided with an insulation system investigated to ANSI/UL 1446 and CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 0, "General Requirements – Canadian Electrical Code, Part II," or intended for use in the United States and Canada, are marked "ISC-x," where:

"ISC" stands for "Insulation System Class"

"x" is replaced with the rating of the insulation system (e.g., Class 130 (B) insulation)

Autotransformers are marked "AUTOTRANSFORMER."

Distribution-system transformers are provided with a wiring diagram.

Transformers weighing more than 100 lbs (45 kg) are marked with their weight in pounds (kg).

Transformers rated 25 kVA or more are marked with the percent impedance.

Transformers are marked with the environmental enclosure Type number (Type 1, Type 2, Type 3R or Type 3RX).

RELATED PRODUCTS

Transformers of the air-cooled, dry, ventilated and nonventilated types are covered under Power and General Purpose Transformers, Dry Type (XQNX).

Reactors used for dimming, and variable voltage autotransformers are covered under Power Circuit and Motor-mounted Apparatus (NMTR) or, for nonindustrial types, Transformers, Dimmers (XOYT).

Voltage regulators are covered under Power Supplies, General Purpose (QQFU).

Swimming pool transformers are covered under Swimming Pool and Spa Transformers (WDGV).

Ballasts for mercury lamps and fluorescent lamps are covered under HID Ballasts (FLCR) and Fluorescent Ballasts (FKVS), respectively.

Ignition transformers are covered under Transformers, Ignition (XPZZ).

Liquid-filled transformers are covered under Transformers, Distribution, Liquid-filled Type, Over 600 V (XPLH).

Class 2 and 3 transformers are covered under Transformers, Class 2 and Class 3 (XOKV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 506, "Specialty Transformers," or ANSI/UL 5085-1, "Low Voltage Transformers – Part 1: General Requirements," and ANSI/UL 5085-2, "Low Voltage Transformers – Part 2: General Purpose Transformers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "General Purpose Transformer," "Industrial Control Transformer," "Air Cooled Reactor," "Auto-Transformer," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings. The word "Transformer" may be abbreviated "XFMR," "XFRMR" or "XFORMER."

Transformers, General Purpose (XPTQ)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRANSFORMERS, IGNITION (XPZZ)

This listing covers ignition transformers designed for use on gas or oil burning equipment where the acceptability of the combination has been determined by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. The transformers are designed for connection to supply circuits operating at not over 600 v, and unless otherwise indicated in the individual listings are of the air cooled, step-up type.

Interchangeable transformers Listed as Class 6, 10, 12, or 14 have been investigated to determine that their ignition characteristics are such that they may be interchanged with other Listed transformers of like class and secondary grounding on Listed oil or gas burners employing single spark gaps without further ignition performance test.

Noninterchangeable transformers are for specific applications or include ignition characteristics which preclude their interchangeability and their application to gas or oil burning equipment shall be the subject of special study for each case.

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 506, "Specialty Transformers."

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Interchangeable Ignition Transformer," "Non-Interchangeable Ignition Transformer". A green background identifies the Listing Mark for interchangeable transformers; a red background identifies the Listing Mark for non-interchangeable transformer. The word "Transformer" may be abbreviated "XFMR," "XFRMR," or "XFORMER".

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POWER AND GENERAL-PURPOSE TRANSFORMERS, DRY TYPE (XQNX)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers transformers of the air-cooled, dry, ventilated and nonventilated types rated 600 V or less; 500 kVA or less single phase; and 1500 kVA or less three-phase. Step-up, step-down, insulated, and autotransformer types, as well as air-cooled reactors, are also included.

The transformers and reactors are provided with leads, or with studs or terminal pads to which Listed pressure wire connectors can be factory or field installed to accommodate field wiring. The adequacy of the wire-bending space, in accordance with Article 373 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), has not been determined and should be investigated at the time of installation.

Unless the equipment is marked otherwise, termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C wire for sizes 14-1 AWG and 75°C wire for sizes 1/0 AWG and larger.

Unless otherwise marked, these transformers have not been investigated for use where a significant nonsinusoidal current is present. Examples of equipment that may draw nonsinusoidal currents are uninterruptible power supplies, electronic ballasts, data processing equipment and solid-state motor speed controllers.

K factor-rated transformers have not been investigated for use with harmonic loads where the rms current of any single harmonic higher than the tenth is greater than 1/h of the fundamental rms current.

The transformer ratings are based on installation in a maximum 40°C ambient unless otherwise marked.

Transformers with ventilating openings should be installed so that the ventilating openings are not blocked. Some transformers are marked to specify a minimum distance to a wall.

The suitability of the transformer circuit grounding, grounding electrode connections, and equipment grounding connections in accordance with Article 250 of the NEC should be determined by the Authority Having Jurisdiction at the time of installation.

TRANSFORMERS (XNWX)

Power and General-purpose Transformers, Dry Type
(XQNX)—Continued

In cases where the nature or construction of the transformer is such that special precautions beyond the requirements of the NEC must be observed in installations or use, suitable special instructions are marked on the transformer.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

All transformers are marked with the following:

1. A distinctive catalog or model number (or the equivalent)
2. The electrical ratings, which include the following:
 - a) Number of phases
 - b) Frequency(ies) in Hz
 - c) Primary voltage(s)
 - d) Secondary voltage(s)
 - e) Tap voltage(s)
 - f) kVA rating(s)
 - g) Secondary capacity in amperes and the elevated voltage limit (maximum voltage to ground) of the winding (for a transformer rated for elevated use)
3. The temperature class for the insulation system used
4. Their weight in pounds (kg)

Transformers investigated for use where significant nonsinusoidal current is present are marked "Suitable for nonsinusoidal current load with K factor not to exceed ____," where the blank is filled in with one of the standard K factor ratings of 4, 9, 13, 20, 30, 40 or 50. (The K factor specified is the summation of the per unit rms current at harmonic "h" squared times the harmonic order squared.)

If transformers are provided with a temperature sensor, the transformers are marked with the electrical rating of the temperature sensor.

Autotransformers are marked "AUTOTRANSFORMER."

Transformers rated 25 kVA or more are marked with the percent impedance.

Transformers provided with an enclosure are marked with the environmental type number(s).

RELATED PRODUCTS

Reactors used for dimming, and variable voltage autotransformers are covered under Power Circuit and Motor-mounted Apparatus (NMTR) or, for nonindustrial types, Transformers, Dimmers (XOYT).

Voltage regulators are covered under Power Supplies, General Purpose (QQFU).

Swimming pool transformers are covered under Swimming Pool and Spa Transformers (WDGV).

Ballasts for mercury lamps and fluorescent lamps are covered under HID Ballasts (FLCR) and Fluorescent Ballasts (FKVS), respectively.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1561, "Dry-Type General Purpose and Power Transformers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Power Transformer," "Air-Cooled Power Transformer" or "Dry Type General Purpose and Power Transformer," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings. The word "Transformer" may be abbreviated "XFMR," "XFRMR" or "XFORMER."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRANSFORMERS, TOY (XRBV)

GENERAL

This category covers direct plug-in or cord-connected portable, step-down transformers of the low-secondary-voltage type suitable for supplying current to electrically-operated toys or hobby sets.

ACCESSORIES

An accessory to a Listed toy or hobby transformer is provided with suitable markings and/or instructions detailing proper installation or assembly of the accessory with either a specific or generic Listed toy or hobby transformer specified in the markings or instructions. Such accessories serve to provide conditioning or control of the transformer output voltage, current or power.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

TRANSFORMERS (XNWX)

413

Transformers, Toy (XRBV)—Continued

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 697, "Toy Transformers".

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Toy Transformer," "Hobby Transformer," "Toy Transformer Accessory" or "Hobby Transformer Accessory."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRANSFORMERS FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (XPAF)TRANSFORMERS, GENERAL PURPOSE
FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
(XPJF)

GENERAL

This category covers transformers of the compound filled, exposed core or open core and coil construction (industrial control type) type, rated 600 V or less. Step-up, step-down, insulated, and autotransformer types, as well as air-cooled reactors, are also included. Autotransformers are so marked.

These transformers have been investigated for use on sinusoidal supply circuits only. They have not been investigated for use where a significant nonsinusoidal content is present such as that which may occur with uninterruptible power supplies, data processing equipment and solid-state motor-speed controllers.

General purpose transformers are provided with leads, or with studs or terminal pads to which Listed pressure wire connectors can be factory or field installed to accommodate field wiring. Wire binding screws or studs with cupped washers may be used for copper wire 10 AWG max.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

A transformer intended for elevated voltage use is marked to indicate that one or more windings may be operated at an elevated voltage, in either an isolated or autotransformer mode, as appropriate. Such marking includes the limit of the elevated voltage, the current (amp) limits, and references as to where further connection detail may be found. Such further detail includes typical connection diagrams and methods of relating winding current to total load kVA. Elevated voltage is that situation in which a voltage between a winding (including its subordinate parts such as terminals) and other conductive parts of the transformer exceeds the voltage of the winding.

Some transformers are marked to specify a minimum distance to a wall.

Unless the equipment is marked otherwise, termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C wire for size 14-1 AWG, and 75°C wire for size 1/0 AWG and larger.

In cases where the nature of the construction of the transformer is such that special precautions beyond the requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," must be observed in installations or use, suitable special instructions are marked on the transformer.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 506, "Specialty Transformers," ANSI/UL 1012, "Power Units Other Than Class 2," and ANSI/UL 1561, "Dry-Type General Purpose and Power Transformers."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured

TRANSFORMERS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (XPAF)

414

Transformers, General Purpose for Use in Hazardous Locations (XPAF)—Continued

under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "General Purpose Transformer for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Industrial Control Transformer for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Air Cooled Reactor for Use in Hazardous Locations," "Auto-Transformer for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings. The word "Transformer" may be abbreviated "XFMR," "XFRMR" or "XFORMER."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRANSFORMERS, DISTRIBUTION, LIQUID-FILLED TYPE, OVER 600 VOLTS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (XPLP)

USE

This category covers liquid-filled, distribution type, pad-mounted and substation type transformers, 69 kV class or less, single- and three-phase.

Both the primary and secondary voltage ratings may be greater than 600 V. The transformers may be provided with surge arresters.

The transformers may be provided with fan-cooling accessories. The use of a fan-cooling accessory permits the transformer to experience temporary overloads without exceeding the maximum temperature rating of the transformer insulation system. Transformers equipped with a fan-cooling accessory are marked to indicate that they must be connected to an attended annunciator device and that provision must be made for automatic load shedding in the event of overtemperature.

The type of liquid used is identified on the transformer nameplate. Additional information on the fluid used is provided in Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS Sheets) available from the transformer manufacturer.

These transformers are intended for installation in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/IEEE C57.12.00-1987, "Standard General Requirements for Liquid-Immersed Distribution, Power, and Regulating Transformers."

Additional standards used to investigate pad-mounted types are: ANSI/IEEE C57.12.22-1989, "Standard for Transformers – Pad-Mounted, Compartmental-Type, Self-Cooled, Three-Phase Distribution Transformers with High-Voltage Bushings, 2500 kVA and Smaller: High Voltage, 34,500 Grd/19,920 Volts and Below; Low-Voltage, 480 Volts and Below – Requirements"

ANSI/IEEE C57.12.26-1993, "Standard for Transformers – Pad-Mounted, Compartmental-Type, Self-Cooled, Three-Phase Distribution Transformers for Use with Separable Insulated High-Voltage Connectors, 34,500 Grd/19,920 Volts and Below; 2500 kVA and Smaller"

ANSI/IEEE C57.12.28-1999, "Standard for Switchgear and Transformers, Pad-Mounted Equipment – Enclosure Integrity"

Additional requirements used to investigate substation-type are contained in ANSI C57.12.13-1992, "Conformance Requirements for Liquid-Filled Transformers Used in Unit Installations, Including Unit Substations."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Liquid-filled Distribution Transformer for Use in Hazardous Locations." The word "Transformer" may be abbreviated "XFMR," "XFRMR" or "XFORMER."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSORS (XUHT)

TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSORS (XUHT)

GENERAL

This category covers transient voltage surge suppressors intended to limit the maximum amplitude of transient voltage surges on power lines to specified values. They are not intended to function as surge arresters. All transient voltage surge suppressors including those subjected to type C1, C2 and C3 surge-testing waveforms are intended to be installed on the load side of the main service disconnect, in circuits not exceeding 600 V rms.

Listed suppressors have been tested to verify that the average of the transient voltage surges is limited to the suppressed voltage rating (SVR) marked on the product when subjected to a 1.2 by 50 microsecond 6 kV surge.

Cord-connected and direct plug-in transient voltage surge suppressors are not intended for use with medical, dental, or health care facilities equipment.

Listed suppressors that are additionally marked "Classified in Accordance with IEEE C62.41-1991, Recommended Practice" have been adjunct tested to verify that transient voltage surges do not exceed suppressed voltage ratings specified by the manufacturer when subjected to the "Standard Surge-Testing Waveforms" in ANSI/IEEE C62.41-1991, "IEEE Recommended Practice on Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits", using the test procedures specified in UL 1449 except as follows:

- The duty cycle portion of the testing is conducted at the full peak voltage and current values.
- The suppressed voltage rating (SVR) is equal to or greater than the highest suppressed voltage measured.
- The tests are conducted with minimum 6 in. of leads exiting from the enclosure, in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, for all "hard wired" permanently connected devices.
- The suppressed voltage rating table, as determined in the Classification evaluation, is marked on or provided with the product.

The following information appears on individual Listing Information Pages available from the manufacturer:

Product Type — Identified as follows:

Product Type	Abbreviation
Permanently Connected	PC
Cord-Connected	CC
Direct Plug-In	DPI

Voltage Rating — Refers to the system operating power frequency voltage and number of phases.

Mode(s) — Refers to the pair of electrical connections where the SVR applies. The term "ALL" indicates that the SVR applies to all combinations of pairs of electrical connections.

SVR — Refers to the suppressed voltage rating of the device investigated to UL 1449.

The following information appears on or is provided with products that have been additionally Classified in accordance with IEEE C62.41-1991 as indicated on the individual Listing/Classification Information Pages:

Surge Testing Waveforms — For products which are "Classified in Accordance with IEEE C62.41-1991 Recommended Practice" the waveforms that are applied in testing, indicated in the table below, are in terms of "Location Categories" described in IEEE C62.41-1991.

The peak values of voltage and current for the standard surge-testing waveforms are as follows:

Location Category	Standard Waveform Peak Values	
	Ring Wave	Combination Wave
A1	2 kV/0.07 kA	N/A
A2	4 kV/0.13 kA	N/A
A3	6 kV/0.20 kA	N/A
B1	2 kV/0.17 kA	2 kV/1 kA
B2	4 kV/0.33 kA	4 kV/2 kA
B3	6 kV/0.50 kA	6 kV/3 kA
C1	N/A	6 kV/3 kA
C2	N/A	10 kV/5 kA
C3	N/A	20 kV/10 kA

The standard surge-testing waveforms are as follows:

"Standard 1.2/50 us - 8/20 us Combination Wave"
"Standard 0.5 us - 100 kHz Ring Wave"

Refer to IEEE C62.41-1991 for additional details on standard wave parameters and tolerances.

SVR — Under the "Adjunct Classification" heading, SVR refers to the Suppressed Voltage Rating for the associated surge-testing waveform.

Endurance — Where the number of surges is indicated, an energized sample was subjected to the specified number of surges of the specified waveform, with a minimum of 30 seconds between surges. The suppressed voltage measured following the final surge is required not to deviate from the "as-received" value by more than 10%. Endurance testing is performed in increments of 1000 applications. (e.g., 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000)

TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSORS (XUHT)

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The effect of the suppressor on connected loads, the effect of the suppressor on harmonic distortion of the supply voltage and the adequacy of the suppression level to protect connected equipment from damage due to transient voltage surges has not been evaluated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Surge arresters intended to afford protection against surge related damage to secondary distribution wiring systems and/or to equipment connected thereto and installed in accordance with Article 280 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," are covered under Surge Arresters, Lightning Protection (OWHX).

For cord-connected transient voltage surge suppressors employing cord sets provided with leakage current detection and interruption, see Cord Sets with Leakage Current Detection and Interruption (ELGN).

For cord-connected transient voltage surge suppression employing ground-fault circuit interrupters, see Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCXS).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1449, "Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor" (or "TVSS").

For products that are also Classified in accordance with IEEE C62.41-1991, the Classification Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements described above and the statement: "ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEEE C62.41-1991 RECOMMENDED PRACTICE."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSOR/PANELBOARD EXTENSION MODULES CLASSIFIED FOR USE WITH SPECIFIED EQUIP. (XUPD)

This category covers transient voltage surge suppressors contained within panelboard extension enclosures. They have been investigated and found suitable for use with specific Listed panelboards in accordance with the details described on the Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor/Panelboard Extension Modules or as provided in the publication provided therewith.

For additional information on markings, see the Guide Information for Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors (XUHT) and Panelboards (QEUY).

A Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor/Panelboard Extension Modules that is Classified is marked where visible after installation with the statement:

"Classified for use only in specified panelboards. For catalog numbers (or equivalent) of specified panelboards, refer to Publication No. _____ provided with this Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor/Panelboard Extension Modules. If additional information is necessary, contact _____ (Classified Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor/Panelboard Extension Modules manufacturer's name)."

The referenced publication is a compatibility list which tabulates the company name, catalog number, number of poles and electrical ratings of the Classified Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor/Panelboard Extension Modules, in addition to the company name and catalog number of the applicable UL Listed panelboards in which the Classified Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor/Panelboard Extension Modules have been investigated. The compatibility list also details the maximum permissible voltage and maximum available short circuit current of the supply system to the panelboard. The Classified Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor/Panelboard Extension Modules is not suitable for the specified application if the system supply characteristics exceed the maximum values indicated in the compatibility list. One copy of the compatibility list is provided with each Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor/Panelboard Extension Modules.

Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor/Panelboard Extension Modules which are additionally marked "Classified in Accordance with IEEE C62.41-1991 Recommended Practice" have been adjunct tested to verify that transient

TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSOR/PANELBOARD EXTENSION MODULES CLASSIFIED FOR USE WITH SPECIFIED EQUIP. (XUPD)

415

voltage surges do not exceed suppressed voltage ratings specified by the manufacturer when subjected to the "Standard Surge-Testing Waveforms" in ANSI/IEEE C62.41-1991, IEEE Recommended Practices for Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits using the test procedures specified in UL 1449 except as follows:

- The duty cycle portion of the testing is conducted at the full peak voltage and current values.
- The suppressed voltage rating (SVR) is equal to or greater than the highest suppressed voltage measured.
- The tests are conducted with minimum 6 inches of leads exiting from the enclosure, in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, for all "hard wired" permanently connected devices.
- The suppressed voltage rating table, as determined in the Classification evaluation, is marked on or provided with the product.

The following information appears on individual Classification Information Pages available from the manufacturer:

Product Type-Identified as follows:

Product Type	Abbreviation
Permanently connected	PC
Cord-connected	CC
Direct-plug-in	DPI

Voltage Rating — Refers to the system operating power frequency voltage and number of phases.

Mode(s) — Refers to the pair of electrical connections where the SVR applies. The term "ALL" indicates that the SVR applies to all combinations of pairs of electrical connections.

SVR — Refers to the suppressed voltage rating of the device investigated to UL 1449.

The following information appears on or is provided with products that have been additionally Classified in accordance with IEEE C62.41-1991 Recommended Practice, as indicated on the individual Listing/Classification Information Pages:

Surge Testing Waveforms — For products which are "Classified in Accordance with IEEE C62.41-1991 Recommended Practice" the waveforms that are applied in testing, indicated in the table below, are in terms of "Location Categories" described in IEEE C62.41-1991.

The peak values of voltage and current for the standard surge-testing waveforms are as follows:

Standard Waveform Peak Values

Location Category	Ring Wave	Combination Wave
A1	2 kV/0.07 kA	N/A
A2	4 kV/0.13 kA	N/A
A3	6 kV/0.20 kA	N/A
B1	2 kV/0.17 kA	2 kV/1 kA
B2	4 kV/0.33 kA	4 kV/2 kA
B3	6 kV/0.50 kA	6 kV/3 kA
C1	N/A	6 kV/3 kA
C2	N/A	10 kV/5 kA
C3	N/A	20 kV/10 kA

The standard surge-testing waveforms are as follows:

"Standard 1.2/50 us – 8/20 us Combination Wave"

"Standard 0.5 us – 100 kHz Ring Wave"

Refer to IEEE C62.41-1991 for additional details on standard wave parameters and tolerances.

SVR — Under the "Adjunct Classification" heading, SVR refers to the suppressed voltage rating for the associated surge-testing waveform.

Endurance — Where the number of surges is indicated, an energized sample was subjected to the specified number of surges of the specified waveform, with a minimum of 30 seconds between surges. The suppressed voltage measured following the final surge is required not to deviate from the "as-received" value by more than 10%. Endurance testing is performed in increments of 1000 applications. (e.g., 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 1449, "Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors," and ANSI/UL 67, "Panelboards."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol and the word "CLASSIFIED"

**TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE
SUPPRESSOR/PANELBOARD EXTENSION MODULES
CLASSIFIED FOR USE WITH SPECIFIED EQUIP. (XUPD)**

above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) on the front, visible surface of the transient voltage surge suppressor/panelboard extension module.

In addition, the Classification Mark for these products includes the product name "Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor/Panelboard Extension Modules," together with a control number on the side of the transient voltage surge suppressor/panelboard extension module.

Where indicated in the individual Classifications, the Classification Mark for products additionally investigated to IEEE C62.41-1991 will also include the statement "ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEEE C62.41-1991 RECOMMENDED PRACTICE."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRANSIT APPLICATION EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS (XUPY)

This category covers switches, controllers and other equipment intended for use in transit system applications.

POWER RECTIFIERS (XUSP)

GENERAL

This category covers power rectifiers having output voltage ratings up to 750 V dc and power ratings up to 5000 kW. These power rectifiers are intended for use in transit power systems where they are installed in areas that are protected from the elements and not accessible to unqualified personnel.

These power rectifiers are powered by transformers with low-voltage windings in configurations that allow the rectifiers to produce 6 or 12 pulse outputs. The input configuration is identified on the nameplate. The configurations are defined in the standards referenced below.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI C34.2-1968, "Practices and Requirements for Semiconductor Power Rectifiers," and NEMA R19-1968, "Silicon Rectifier Units for Transportation Power Supplies."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Power Rectifier."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SWITCHES, ISOLATING (XUTE)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers single-pole switches intended to isolate sections of track as needed for maintenance or similar functions.

These switches may be open types or enclosed and may be either manually or motor operated.

Open-type switches are intended for installation in electrical enclosures in accordance with product markings and any accompanying instructions.

RATINGS

These switches are rated 6000 A and 1000 V dc maximum.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 98, "Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches," with the requirements adjusted for ratings not covered in the standard.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products

TRANSIT APPLICATION EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS (XUPY)

Switches, Isolating (XUTE)—Continued

includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Transit System Isolating Switch" or "Transit System Sectionalizing Switch."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRASH COMPACTORS (XUTS)

This category covers equipment intended to reduce the volume of trash by means of mechanical compaction.

COMMERCIAL TRASH COMPACTORS (XUUC)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers commercial-use compactors for reducing the volume of trash by mechanical compaction prior to disposal. They may be provided with a facility to tie the compacted trash into bales. They are intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." These compactors are motor operated and are provided with overcurrent or overheating protective devices.

Commercial-use compactors are intended to be installed, maintained and operated by competent personnel who are fully instructed concerning the hazards involved.

Horizontal-type compactors do not include the waste container or the feed hopper. These components are provided at the time of installation and are intended to be in accordance with ANSI Z245.30-1999, "Waste Containers – Safety Requirements," and ANSI Z245.2-2004, "Stationary Compactors – Safety Requirements for Installation, Maintenance and Operation."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Trash compactors for household use are covered under Household Trash Compactors (XUUM).

Paper shredders for home or office use are covered under Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ).

Waste disposers are covered under Waste Disposers (ZDHR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 73, "Motor-Operated Appliances."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Commercial Compactor," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

HOUSEHOLD TRASH COMPACTORS (XUUM)

GENERAL

This category covers household-use compactors for reducing the volume of trash by mechanical compaction prior to disposal. These compactors are intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." These motor-operated compactors are rated 250 V or less and are provided with overcurrent or overheating protective devices.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Trash compactors for household use are covered under Commercial Trash Compactors (XUUC).

Paper shredders for home or office use are covered under Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ).

Waste disposers are covered under Waste Disposers (ZDHR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1086, "Household Trash Compactors."

TRASH COMPACTORS (XUTS)

Household Trash Compactors (XUUM)—Continued

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Household Trash Compactor," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRUCKS, INDUSTRIAL FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (XVHY)

Powered industrial trucks include fork trucks, tractors, motorized hand trucks, platform trucks, towing tractors and other specialized types powered by electric motors or internal combustion engines.

They have been classified with regard to specific hazards as indicated in the General Information for each of the following categories.

Except for compressed natural gas fueled industrial trucks, they are intended for use in accordance with the Standard of the National Fire Protection Association for type designations, areas of use, maintenance, and operation of Powered Industrial Trucks, NFPA 505. Compressed natural gas fueled industrial trucks are for use in designated areas where they have been judged acceptable by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

TRUCKS, INDUSTRIAL, TYPE EX FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (XXGV)

GENERAL

This category covers electrical industrial riding or walking-type lift trucks, platform trucks, towing tractors, etc., with a storage battery as the source of power. These trucks and tractors are provided with safeguards to reduce the possibility of ignition of hazardous atmospheres by mechanical or friction sparks. Since such sparks can also be generated by the parts handled, pushed or towed by the classified equipment, suitable precautions should be taken to reduce the possibility of such sparks.

This category does not cover hauled or towed attachments or equipment that is not a part of the truck or tractor.

Classified storage batteries specified by the electric truck manufacturers are intended to be used with the trucks. The batteries are each provided with a receptacle and plug interlocked with a switch that does not permit insertion or withdrawal of the plug unless the switch is in the "off" position, or a receptacle with provision for locking the plug in the receptacle to deter removal by unauthorized persons. Normal levels of electrolytes should be maintained at all times and proper fuses used in the battery fuse enclosure.

At least two of the wheels on these trucks are electrically conductive. Liquid gasoline and oil is injurious to rubber compounds and impairs the electrically conductive properties of the tires. The use of floor oils and oily sweeping compounds should be avoided.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Trucks, Industrial for Use in Hazardous Locations (XVHY) and Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 583, "Electric-Battery-Powered Industrial Trucks."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

TYPE EX INDUSTRIAL TRUCK
CLASS ____ GROUP ____ HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS ONLY
AS TO FIRE, ELECTRIC SHOCK AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS
No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

TRUCKS, INDUSTRIAL FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (XVHY)

417

Trucks, Industrial, Type EX for Use in Hazardous Locations (XXGV)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

STORAGE BATTERIES, TRUCK, ELECTRIC FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (XXIY)

GENERAL

This category covers storage batteries intended for use with Type EX industrial trucks. They are provided with explosion-proof and/or dust-ignition-proof fuse enclosure and interlock switches to prevent insertion or withdrawal of the battery cable plug under load.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 583, "Electric-Battery-Powered Industrial Trucks."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

ELECTRIC TRUCK STORAGE BATTERY
AS TO FIRE, ELECTRIC SHOCK AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS ONLY
CLASS ____ GROUP ____ HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS
Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TRUCKS, INDUSTRIAL (XVHZ)

This category covers powered industrial trucks, which include fork trucks, tractors, motorized hand trucks, platform trucks, towing tractors and other specialized types powered by electric motors or internal combustion engines.

STORAGE BATTERIES, TRUCKS, ELECTRIC (XXHW)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers Types E, EE and EO storage batteries intended for use in Types E, ES and EE industrial trucks where the installation and use is intended to be in accordance with the marking on the end product.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Mechanical Equipment and Associated Products (AAME).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 583, "Electric-Battery-Powered Industrial Trucks."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

STORAGE BATTERY TYPE * FOR USE IN INDUSTRIAL TRUCKS
AS TO FIRE AND ELECTRIC SHOCK HAZARD ONLY
Control No.

* E, EE or EO

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TUBING AND HOSE, ELECTRICALLY CONDUCTIVE, RELATING TO HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (YDGZ)

USE

This category covers tubing and reinforced hose of electrically-conductive plastic or natural or synthetic rubber for conveying gases or vapors in flammable anesthetizing locations where it is necessary for safety to avoid accumulation of static electricity. Unless otherwise indicated with the product, they are intended for use with air of anesthetic-air mixtures at comparatively low pressure.

Tests indicate that this tubing and hose in lengths used in flammable anesthetizing locations is sufficiently electrically conductive to equalize electrostatic charges between the electrical conductors to which they are connected.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1067, "Electrically Conductive Equipment and Materials for Use in Flammable Anesthetizing Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electrically Conductive Hose Relating to Hazardous Locations" or "Electrically Conductive Tubing Relating to Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TUNNEL-DRILLING GUIDANCE SYSTEMS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (YDUE)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers tunnel-drilling guidance systems consisting of instruments for indication, monitoring and/or recording of level, direction and inclination of tunnel-drilling machines and the like.

Intrinsically safe systems have been investigated on the basis that all equipment connected to the system is Listed as part of the system unless otherwise indicated and is used as intended.

This equipment is intended to be installed in a "controlled area" as defined by ANSI Z136.1, "Safe Use of Lasers," where access is limited to trained operator and service personnel. This equipment is intended to be provided with a marking or installation instructions which state "To Be Installed Only in a Controlled Area," or similar wording.

With regard to laser radiation hazards, the final installation site location and compliance with final installation site location requirements have not been investigated. The United States Occupational and Safety Act (OSHA) requires the final installation site facility to be in compliance with ANSI Z136.1. ANSI Z136.1 requires the final installation site facility to employ a Laser Safety Officer (LSO) adequately trained in laser safety. It is the responsibility of the LSO to ensure this equipment is installed and operating in compliance with ANSI Z136.1. However, equipment covered under this category has been determined to incorporate all provisions for final installation site location requirements, for example, a remote interlock connector is required, and, equipment covered under this category has been determined to incorporate a remote interlock connector. It is the responsibility of the final installation site LSO to ensure the remote interlock connector is connected, operational, and functioning as required.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 508, "Industrial Control Equipment."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

Laser radiation hazards — 21CFR1010, "Performance Standards for Electronic Products: General," and 21CFR1040, "Performance Standards for Light-Emitting Products," or, as an alternative, the 21CFR1010 and

21CFR1040 parts utilizing CDRH Laser Notice 50 (LN50), or, as an alternative, 21CFR1010 and 21CFR1040 with an approved variance, by the Director of the CDRH, to the International Electrotechnical Commission, IEC 60825-1, with Amendment 1 and Amendment 2, "Safety of Laser Products."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Tunnel Drilling Guidance System for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

UNDERGROUND FEEDER AND BRANCH CIRCUIT CABLE (YDUX)

GENERAL

This category covers underground feeder and branch circuit cable, rated 600 V, in sizes 14 to 4/0 AWG inclusive, copper, and 12 to 4/0 AWG inclusive, aluminum or copper-clad aluminum, for single and multiple conductor cables. It is designated as Type UF cable and is intended for use in accordance with Article 340 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Some multi-conductor cable is surface marked with the suffix "B" immediately following the type letters to indicate the usage of conductors employing 90°C rated insulation.

Such cable may also be installed as Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable, per Section 340.10(4) of the NEC. The ampacities of Type UF cable, with or without the suffix "B," are those of 60°C rated conductors as specified in the latest edition of the NEC.

Submersible Water Pump Cable — Indicates multi-conductor cable in which 2, 3 or 4 single-conductor Type UF cables are provided in a flat or twisted assembly. The cable is Listed in sizes from 14 AWG to 4/0 AWG inclusive, copper, and from 12 AWG to 4/0 AWG inclusive, aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. The cable is tag marked "For use within the well casing for wiring deep well water pumps where the cable is not subject to repetitive handling caused by frequent servicing of the pump units." The insulation may also be surface marked "Pump Cable." The cable may be directly buried in the earth in conjunction with this use.

This cable may employ copper, aluminum, or copper-clad aluminum conductors. Cable with copper-clad aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-Clad Al." Cable with aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL."

Cable employing compact-stranded copper conductors is so identified directly following the conductor size wherever it appears (surface, tag, carton or reel) by "compact copper." The abbreviations "CMPCT" and "CU" may be used for compact and copper, respectively.

Tags, reels and cartons for products employing compact-stranded copper conductors have the marking: "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors." For conductor termination information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

This cable may be terminated at boxes and other enclosures by using nonmetallic-sheathed cable connectors [see Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable Connectors (PXJV)].

Cable suitable for exposure to direct rays of the sun is indicated by tag marking and marking on the surface of the cable with the designation "Sunlight Resistant."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 493, "Thermoplastic-Insulated Underground Feeder and Branch-Circuit Cables."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as appropriate: Underground feeder cable that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductors has the product name "Underground Feeder Cable"; underground feeder cable that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Aluminum Underground Feeder Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or

UNDERGROUND FEEDER AND BRANCH CIRCUIT CABLE (YDUX)

any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY EQUIPMENT (YEDU)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers indoor and outdoor use uninterruptible power supply (UPS) equipment that may be stationary or fixed. This equipment is rated 600 V or less and is intended for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

This category also covers large UPS equipment requiring field assembly of modules or subassemblies, which are appropriately marked as indicated below.

A UPS is used to provide alternating current power to a load for some period of time in the event of a utility power failure. In addition, it may provide a more constant voltage and frequency supply to the load, reducing the effects of utility voltage and frequency variations.

These products include the following equipment intended for use with a UPS: (1) battery supply modules with or without batteries, (2) remote status panels, (3) bypass switches, (4) maintenance bypass switches, (5) battery circuit disconnect switches, (6) rectifier and power conversion units, and (7) power distribution panels.

The investigation of UPS equipment does not include the effects on the load that may be caused by momentary disruption of alternating current power.

A UPS identified with an enclosure type designation or as "Rain tight" or "Rainproof" is intended for use as indicated in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Products suitable for use in computer rooms in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 75, "Standard for the Protection of Information Technology Equipment," are marked "Suitable for Computer Room Applications," or the equivalent.

This category does not cover a UPS intended as a component of a fire-protective or burglary-protective signaling system.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers UPS equipment that is rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt UPS equipment is rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt UPS equipment is subject to the same requirements as new UPS equipment.

RELATED PRODUCTS

UPS systems for use with professional medical and dental equipment are covered under Uninterruptible Power Supplies for Use in Health Care Facilities (KFFG).

Battery-powered emergency equipment for controlling lighting and/or power in accordance with Article 700 of the NEC is covered under Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment (FTBR).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1778, "Uninterruptible Power Supply Equipment" (Second Edition), or ANSI/UL 1778, "Uninterruptible Power Systems" (Fourth Edition).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Uninterruptible Power Supply," "UPS Battery Supply," "UPS Status Panel," "UPS Transfer Switch," "UPS Inverter," "UPS Rectifier/Charger," "UPS Equipment Enclosure," "UPS Equipment Part," "UPS Equipment Subassembly," "UPS Equipment Accessory," "UPS Power Distribution Panel," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products, the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MAINTENANCE SERVICE FOR UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY SYSTEMS (YEET)

This category covers service companies Certificated as maintenance service providers for uninterruptible power supply (UPS) equipment in the field.

Service companies that are covered in the directory have demonstrated their capability for maintaining field installed UPS equipment in accordance with the requirements established by their internal maintenance documentation.

Each UPS system covered by a Certificate is required to be maintained by the service company responsible for issuing the Certificate. A UPS system is considered to be included in this program only if it is covered by a current Certificate.

The Certificate serves as evidence that the service company (1) is covered as a Maintenance Service Company for UPS Equipment; (2) is authorized to issue the Certificate for the serviced equipment as representation that the equipment is in compliance with requirements established by their internal documentation that has been reviewed by UL; and (3) is subject to UL's field countercheck program whereby periodic inspections are made of representative serviced equipment in the field and at the maintenance service company to verify correctness of the certificated practices.

The maintenance service Certificate indicates identification and location (address) of the serviced equipment, and the service center from which it was issued. Each Certificate also bears a unique serial number and the period of time covered by the Certificate.

Periodic quality audits at the central maintenance service company's location are conducted by UL to verify that the necessary documentation and records are in place for each service location. The Certificate of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. is the only method provided by UL to identify field installed equipment under its Certificated Maintenance and Follow-Up Service.

Appearance of a company's name in the Directory does not mean that all UPS systems serviced by that company are covered under the Certificated Maintenance Service. Only the systems for which a Certificate has been properly issued are covered under UL's Certificated Maintenance Service.

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. makes no representations or warranties, expressed or implied, that the UPS system will prevent any loss, or that the system will in all cases provide the protection for which it is installed or intended. The Certificate only evidences that UL conducts countercheck field inspections of representative serviced equipment. UL does not assume or undertake to discharge any liability of the maintenance service company or any other party. UL is not an insurer and assumes no liability for any loss which may result from failure of the equipment, incorrect certification, non-conformity with requirements, cancellation of the Certificate, or withdrawal of the company from UL's Directory prior to the expiration appearing on the Certificate. If servicing is found not in conformity with requirements, it shall be corrected or the Certificate is subject to cancellation.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

UNIT SUBSTATIONS (YEFR)

GENERAL

This category covers unit substations rated 600 V or less intended to be installed in accordance with the requirements of the National Electrical Code and in accordance with the installation instructions provided on the unit substation.

A unit substation consists of a transformer in combination with primary and/or secondary overcurrent protective devices or switching devices housed in a single enclosure.

Where in normal operation the load will continue for 3 hours or more, molded case circuit breakers and fuses should not be loaded to exceed 80 percent of their current rating.

Some unit substations are suitable for use as service equipment and are so marked. Such marking is part of the listing mark as noted below, or is an integral part of other required markings.

Listed unit substations are for use with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. Such marking shall be independent of any marking on terminal connectors and shall be on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location. If all terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors, the marking will indicate "Use copper or aluminum wire." A unit substation employing terminals for main or branch circuit units individually marked "Cu-A1" will be marked "Use copper-A1 wire" or "Use copper

wire only." The latter statement indicates that wiring space or other factors make the unit substation unsuitable for aluminum conductors.

Unless the unit substation is marked with both the size and temperature rating of wire to be used, the termination provisions are based on the use of 60°C ampacities for wire sizes 14-1 AWG and 75°C ampacities for wire 1/0 AWG and larger.

Unit substations have the secondary neutral bonded to the enclosure and have provision on the neutral for connection of a grounding conductor. A terminal is also provided on the enclosure near the line terminals for use with an equipment grounding conductor between the unit substation and the enclosure of equipment on the line side of the unit substation for use when a metallic conduit system is not provided.

The suitability of unit substations for use on high capacity circuits has not been investigated.

Unit substations are marked with enclosure type number 1, 2 or 3R described in Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Unit substations marked with enclosure type 3RX provide the same level of protection as type 3R enclosures, and are provided with an additional level of corrosion protection for the enclosure.

A unit substation marked "Type 3R" may also be marked "Rainproof."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1062, "Unit Substations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Unit Substation."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

UNIT SUBSTATIONS OVER 600 VOLTS (YEFV)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers three-phase articulated and integral unit substations for step-down operation. Articulated substations are rated through 10,000 kVA, at primary voltages of 601 V through 38 kV (nominal 35 kV). Integral substations are rated through 2500 kVA at primary voltages of 601 V through 38 kV.

Articulated unit substations consist of a transformer section(s) together with an input section(s), an output section(s), or both. Transition sections may also be provided. These unit substations are designed, coordinated and assembled as multiple self-enclosed pieces of equipment intended for connection in the field.

Integral unit substations consist of a transformer section(s) together with an input section(s), an output section(s), or both. Transition sections may also be provided. These unit substations are designed, coordinated and assembled as a single self-enclosed piece of equipment. Sections may be shipped separately.

An articulated unit substation may consist of several separately Listed pieces of equipment. Only those sections provided with unit substation Listing Marks have been investigated as part of an articulated unit substation. The suitability of other assemblies will need to be determined by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

The transformer section(s) house the three-phase power transformer(s) for step-down operation. These unit substation transformers are ventilated dry-type or cast resin type.

The input sections may consist of a terminal chamber, metal-clad switchgear, or metal-enclosed interrupter switchgear.

The output sections may consist of metal-clad switchgear, metal-enclosed interrupter switchgear, a motor control center, molded-case circuit breaker equipment, fused switch equipment, a dead-front switchboard, a panelboard or similar types of distribution or control equipment.

A transition section may be located between a transformer section and an input section, between a transformer section and an output section, between different types of input sections, or between different types of output sections. Transition sections may be integral parts of two adjacent sections, an integral part of one of the sections, or a separate section.

The transformer ratings determine the kVA and voltage capabilities of the overall integral unit substation.

These unit substations are intended for installation in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and in accordance with the installation instructions provided on the equipment.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

A master nameplate is mounted on an external surface of the enclosure and visible after normal installation of the equipment. This master nameplate includes the following information as a minimum: manufacturer's name and equipment identification number, kVA rating or ratings if force cooled, primary and secondary lightning impulse withstand voltage (BIL) ratings, primary and secondary voltage ratings, primary and secondary continuous current ratings, transformer design impedance, and total weight. If metal-clad switchgear or metal-enclosed interrupter switchgear is connected to the transformer primary, the nameplate also includes a short-time current carrying rating and momentary current rating.

Each section of the unit substation also has its own rating based on the requirements in standards applicable for that section of the equipment. These individual section ratings are coordinated to be equal to or greater than the rating of the unit substation.

The enclosure of the integral unit substation or the several enclosures of an articulated unit substation are marked to indicate the exposure category (A, B or C) for which it is intended. Enclosures marked "Category A" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to the unsupervised general public; enclosures marked "Category B" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to authorized personnel only; and enclosures marked "Category C" are intended to be installed in areas accessible to qualified personnel only.

An enclosure which has been investigated to determine it is rainproof is marked "Rainproof," "Outdoor" or "3R." The enclosure may be either non-ventilated or ventilated.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate articulated unit substations in this category is ANSI/IEEE C37.121-1989, "Switchgear – Unit Substations – Requirements."

The basic standards used to investigate integral unit substations in this category are:

IEEE C37.20.2-1999, "IEEE Standard for Metal-Clad Switchgear"
ANSI/NEMA C37.55-2002, "Switchgear – Medium Voltage Metal-Clad Assemblies – Conformance Test Procedures"
ANSI/IEEE C37.20.3-2001, "IEEE Standard for Metal-Enclosed Interrupter Switchgear"
ANSI/NEMA C37.57-2003, "Switchgear – Metal-Enclosed Interrupter Switchgear Assemblies – Conformance Testing"
UL 1562, "Transformers, Distribution, Dry-Type – Over 600 Volts"
IEEE C57.12.00-2000, "IEEE Standard General Requirements for Liquid-Immersed Distribution, Power, and Regulating Transformers"

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, the product name "Unit Substation Section" and "____ of ____," where the first space is stamped with a number indicating the position (reading from left to right) that the section occupies in the series of sections constituting the unit substation, and the second space indicates the total number of sections which are provided as part of the unit substation.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

VALVES, ELECTRIC FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (YTSX)

GENERAL

This category covers electrically operated valves (designated as general purpose valves or safety valves). Such valves that may be equipped with complementary or optional mechanical actuators are also covered under this category.

General purpose valves are intended to control the flow of fluids, but should not be depended upon to act as safety valves. They may be normally closed or normally open valves.

Safety valves are normally closed valves of the "On" and "Off" type, intended to be actuated by a safety control or an emergency device to prevent the unsafe delivery of fluids. They may also be used as general pur-

VALVES, ELECTRIC FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (YTSX)

pose valves. Multiple-port valves may be designated as safety valves only with respect to their normally closed port.

Unless otherwise indicated, these valves are intended for connection to rigid conduit in an ambient temperature normally prevailing in habitable spaces and for handling fluids at a temperature not exceeding 25°C (77°F).

Identification of the specific fluid(s) for which the valve is Listed, along with the fluid temperature and ambient temperature ratings, is (1) included in installation instructions, (2) shown on the smallest carton in which the valve is packaged, or (3) marked on the valve or on a tag attached to the valve.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 429, "Electrically Operated Valves."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "General Purpose Valve for Hazardous Locations" or "Safety Valve for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

VENDING MACHINES (YW XV)

GENERAL

This category covers commercial vending machines, which include coin-operated machines for vending nonrefrigerated food and beverages, general merchandise, etc.

This equipment may be either cord or permanently connected to the source of supply in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Vending machines of certain types are designated for permanent connection to water supplies and sewer lines at the point of installation. Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted as to the requirements for this equipment with respect to sanitation and connection to water supply and waste disposal lines.

The burglary and theft protection features of these machines have not been investigated unless specifically indicated in the individual Listings.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

These products are marked with the manufacturer's name, model number and electrical rating.

These appliances are marked on or adjacent to the electrical rating plate with one of the following: "Suitable for Indoor Use Only," "Suitable for Protected Locations — See Installation Instructions" or "Suitable for Outdoor Use." Complete instructions appear on an appliance intended for use in a protected location, indicating the manufacturer's recommendations concerning the use or installation, or both, of any canopy, marquee, shelter, etc., that may be necessary for the protection of the appliance. The instructions may be located inside the appliance if they are accessible through the front door.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers vending machines that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt vending machines are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt vending machines are subject to the same requirements as new vending machines.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Machines for vending refrigerated food and beverages are covered under Vending Machines, Refrigerated (SQMX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 751, "Vending Machines."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory)

VENDING MACHINES (YW XV)

421

together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Vending Machine," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

VENTILATING EQUIPMENT FOR COMMERCIAL COOKING APPLIANCES (YXLT)

Ventilating equipment includes Exhaust Hoods With or Without Exhaust Dampers, Power Ventilators for Restaurant Exhaust Appliances, Grease Ducts, Grease Duct Enclosures, and Hood and Duct Accessories intended for installation in ventilating systems serving commercial cooking equipment. This equipment is intended for installation in accordance with the National Fire Protection Association Standard for the Installation of Equipment for the Removal of Smoke and Grease Laden Vapors from Commercial Cooking Equipment, NFPA 96, or other recognized codes or standards as indicated for the individual product categories.

In addition, Recirculating Ductless Hoods for Use with Specified Commercial Cooking Appliances are also included in this Section.

EXHAUST HOODS WITH EXHAUST DAMPERS (YXZR)

Exhaust hoods with exhaust dampers are intended to be installed over commercial cooking equipment. These hoods are provided with fire actuated exhaust dampers. They have been investigated to determine that they are capable of preventing the exhaust duct gas temperatures from exceeding 375 F and the passage of flame into the exhaust duct under conditions simulating a fire in the cooking area under a hood. Electrical components, if provided, are investigated as part of the Listing of the hood assembly.

Exhaust hoods with exhaust dampers may be provided with manually or automatically operated cleaning or washing systems. These systems are not investigated for grease extraction efficiency. These systems are not investigated for their suitability as fire extinguishing system units for the protection of grease removal devices and hoods, unless specifically indicated in the individual Listing and product markings on the hood.

Exhaust Hoods with exhaust dampers may be provided with sprinklers or automatic spray nozzle assemblies for protection of unlimited length of grease duct in accordance with NFPA 13. If provided, it shall be indicated in the individual Listing and product markings on the hood. The sprinklers or automatic spray nozzle assemblies intended for the protection of grease ducts are intended to be installed in accordance with NFPA 13, Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler System.

These devices are intended for installation in accordance with the National Fire Protection Association Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations, NFPA 96 and the National Electrical Code, NFPA 70.

All exhaust hoods with exhaust dampers are marked relative to minimum exhaust air flow and maximum supply air flow directed into the hood and/or out the bottom (if provided). Air flow rates are established under draft free laboratory conditions. Greater exhaust and/or lesser supply air flow rates may be required for each specific installation to obtain complete vapor and smoke removal.

Exhaust hoods provided with integral installed sprinklers or automatic spray nozzle assemblies for the protection of unlimited length of grease ducts are marked "Supplied With Factory Installed (Sprinklers) (Spray Nozzles) for the protection of unlimited length of Grease Duct having a maximum duct (diameter) (perimeter) of (inches) (feet). Connect to NFPA 13 sprinkler system water supply only".

Authorities having jurisdiction should be consulted before installation. For additional information, see Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 710, "Exhaust Hoods For Commercial Cooking Equipment".

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: (A) "Exhaust Hood With Exhaust Damper", (B) "Hood Assembly For Exhaust Hood With Exhaust

**VENTILATING EQUIPMENT FOR COMMERCIAL COOKING
APPLIANCES (YXLT)**

422

Exhaust Hoods with Exhaust Dampers (YXZR)—Continued

Damper For Use Only With (Company Name) Labeled Sub-Assembly For Exhaust Hood With Exhaust Damper Part No. ", (C) "Sub-Assembly For Exhaust Hood With Exhaust Damper, Part No. For Use Only With (Company Name) Labeled Hood Assembly For Exhaust Hood With Exhaust Damper".

"Exhaust Hoods With Exhaust Dampers" that are complete in one factory-built assembly bear a Listing Mark with a product name similar to (A).

"Exhaust Hoods With Exhaust Dampers" that consist of a hood assembly and one or more subassemblies have a Listing Mark with the product name Shown in (B) on the hood assembly and a Listing Mark with the product name Shown in (C) on each sub-assembly.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**POWER VENTILATORS FOR RESTAURANT
EXHAUST APPLIANCES (YZHW)**
GENERAL

This category covers power roof- and wall-mounted ventilators and proximity-type ventilators consisting of an impeller and motor in a housing. Roof- and wall-mounted ventilators have a weather-resistant housing and are supported by a weather-resistant steel base designed to fit, by means of a steel curb, over a roof- or wall-exhaust duct opening for venting restaurant cooking appliances.

These ventilators are designed for the removal of smoke and grease-laden vapors at an exhaust air temperature not exceeding the maximum temperature indicated in the individual Listings and on the Listed device.

Power ventilators for restaurant exhaust appliances are intended for installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 96, "Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations." Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted to determine that these appliances are acceptable for use in any given location.

Proximity-type ventilators have an enclosure and are positioned adjacent to the cooking appliance that they serve.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Other types of power ventilators are covered under Ventilators, Power (ZACT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 705, "Power Ventilators," in addition to the requirements contained in UL Subject 762, "Outline of Investigation for Power Roof Ventilators for Restaurant Exhaust Appliances."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Power Ventilator for Restaurant Exhaust Appliances."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

VENTILATORS, POWER (ZACT)
GENERAL

This category covers roof- and wall-mounted power ventilators and duct fans consisting of an impeller and motor installed in a housing. Roof- and wall-mounted power ventilators have a weather-resistant housing and are supported by a weather-resistant base intended to fit, by means of a curb, over a wall or roof opening.

These ventilators are intended primarily for commercial or industrial use and are for the purpose of ventilation only. These ventilators consist of exhaust-type and makeup-air-type devices. Makeup-air-type ventilators equipped for evaporative cooling are covered under Humidifiers (AHIV).

Duct fans intended to move heated air are investigated to determine the effect of heated air on electrical components and are marked with the maximum temperature of the air.

Power ventilators intended for use where they will be exposed to weather are investigated to determine the effect of rain on electrical components.

VENTILATORS, POWER (ZACT)

These ventilators have not been investigated for installation in fire walls or from the standpoint of their effect on venting in case of fire. Their location should be determined after consultation with the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Ventilators intended for the primary removal of grease-laden vapors and residues over restaurant cooking appliances are covered under Power Ventilators for Restaurant Exhaust Appliances (YZHW).

For other types of fans and blowers, see Fans, Electric (GPWW).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 705, "Power Ventilators."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Power Ventilator."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

INDUSTRIAL MATERIAL HANDLERS (ZAJZ)
USE

This category covers industrial material handlers intended for continuous movement of material-laden air.

This equipment is intended for exhausting, material conveying, pollution control and air circulation, and is Classified as to risk of electric shock and mechanical hazard only.

Industrial material handlers are intended to be installed in accordance with the installation instructions packaged with the equipment and ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Ventilators, Power (ZACT), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 705, "Power Ventilators."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

INDUSTRIAL MATERIAL HANDLER
AS TO ELECTRIC SHOCK AND MECHANICAL HAZARD ONLY
Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

**VENTILATORS, POWER FOR USE IN
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (ZANE)**
GENERAL

This category covers roof- and wall-mounted power ventilators and duct fans consisting of an impeller and motor installed in a housing. Roof- and wall-mounted power ventilators have a weather-resistant housing and are supported by a weather-resistant base intended to fit, usually by means of a curb, over a wall or roof opening. Power ventilators consist of an assembly of UL Listed, Classified and Recognized parts.

These ventilators are intended for industrial use and are for the purpose of ventilation only. These ventilators consist of exhaust type and makeup air type devices. Makeup air-type ventilators are not equipped for evaporative cooling.

Power ventilators intended for use where they will be exposed to weather are investigated to determine the effect of rain on electrical components.

VENTILATORS, POWER FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (ZANE)

These ventilators have not been investigated for installation in fire walls or from the standpoint of their effect on venting in case of fire. Their location should be determined after consultation with the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

These ventilators are not intended for the primary removal of grease-laden vapors and residues over restaurant cooking appliances.

Metallic impellers are constructed of medium brass or aluminum, with a hardness not over Rockwell B66. Belt-driven power ventilators are investigated for the potential risk of ignition from temperature as a result of belt slippage.

Duct fans intended to move heated air are investigated to determine the effect of heated air on electrical components and are marked with the maximum temperature of the air.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic unclassified (ordinary) locations standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 705, "Power Ventilators."

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Power Ventilator for Use in Hazardous Locations," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIAL VIBRATORS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (ZBRX)

USE

This category covers devices designed to produce controlled vibration by electromagnetic means or motor-rotor eccentrics, and that have provisions for mounting to impart the vibrating motion to industrial material-handling equipment, such as sieves and hoppers.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 674, "Electric Motors and Generators for Use in Division 1 Hazardous (Classified) Locations," or UL Subject 1836, "Outline of Investigation for Electric Motors and Generators for Use in Class I, Division 2 and Class II, Division 2 Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Industrial Vibrator for Hazardous Locations," "Industrial Vibrator for Hazardous Locations" or "Industrial Vibrator-Motor for Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

VIDEO AND AUDIO EQUIPMENT, PROFESSIONAL (ZCBy)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers video and audio monitoring, processing, receiving, recording, and reproducing equipment and accessories intended for use and

VIDEO AND AUDIO EQUIPMENT, PROFESSIONAL (ZCBy)

423

maintenance by technically trained professional personnel in broadcast and recording studios, remote field locations, head end facilities, or similar controlled access locations.

Many of these units and systems require special installation such as a separate transformer, power supply, special grounding methods, special mounting, special cable construction, or interconnection between units by means of one or more of the wiring methods outlined in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Such features are covered in the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Information concerning field-wiring connections, mounting location, mounting method, clearances, servicing, and the like, are marked on the unit or specified in instructions accompanying the unit.

PRODUCT TYPES

Professional video and audio equipment includes video and audio tape recorders, editing, processing and amplification equipment, signal transmission equipment, television cameras, video monitors, and the like.

Accessory equipment includes wall-mounting brackets, console enclosures, battery packs, and racks intended for use with professional video and audio equipment.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For video tape recorders, video cameras and related accessories intended for household or commercial use, see Audio/Video Apparatus (AZSQ) and Audio and Video Equipment (AZUJ).

For television receivers, commercial and household video monitors and video products incorporating a cathode ray tube display, see Audio/Video Apparatus (AZSQ) and Audio and Video Equipment (AZUJ).

For household audio tape recorders and players, and related accessories, see Audio/Video Apparatus (AZSQ) and Audio and Video Equipment (AZUJ). For commercial audio and radio equipment, systems and accessories, see Commercial Audio and Radio Equipment, Systems and Accessories (AZJX), and also Audio/Video Apparatus (AZSQ). For commercial phonographs, tape playing and recording equipment, see Commercial Phonographs, Tape Playing and Recording Appliances and Accessories (AZQW) and Audio/Video Apparatus (AZSQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1419, "Professional Video and Audio Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Professional Video Equipment," "Professional Audio Equipment" or "Professional Video Product," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

Equipment rack systems consist of an equipment rack and one or more audio or video components such as amplifiers, equalizers, VCRs and similar equipment. Each component installed in the rack that does not bear the UL Mark is identified by type and model number on a tag that is permanently attached to the rack. If all components installed in the rack bear the UL Listing Mark, the tag is not required.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

VISCOMETERS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (ZCFV)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers portable instruments for determining viscosities of fluids in locations where specified flammable gases or vapors may be present.

The flexible cord connected to the units should be frequently inspected and replaced when necessary.

Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted with regard to conditions under which these portable devices will be permitted for use. It is recognized that portable equipment should be used only where necessary.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic hazardous (classified) locations standards used to investigate products in this category are referenced in Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

VISCOMETERS FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (ZCFV)

424

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Viscometer for Use in Hazardous Locations."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WASTE DISPOSERS (ZDHR)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers waste disposers intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Commercial waste disposers, because of the volume of material handled and the manner in which they are utilized, do not necessarily incorporate the safeguards which are a part of the household type. Commercial units are intended to be utilized only by competent personnel who are fully instructed concerning the hazards involved.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For incinerator type waste disposers, see Incinerators, Special Type (NEGT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 430, "Waste Disposers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Waste Disposer," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WASTE DISPOSERS, PULPER TYPE (ZDIB)

GENERAL

This category covers commercial pulper-type waste disposers that are intended to grind food waste, food-service products such as paper, cardboard, plastic utensils and wrapping materials, and general office waste.

The waste materials are ground in a chamber supplied with running water to produce a slurry, which is then conveyed to a waterpress assembly by an auger-type drive. Excess water is pressed out of the pulpy waste, and the waste water is discharged into a sanitary drain or recycled back to the grinding chamber. The de-watered pulp is disposed of in a waste container.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 430, "Waste Disposers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Pulper-type Waste Disposer," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WASTE DISPOSERS (ZDHR)

WASTE DISPOSERS, REPLACEMENT TYPE, HOUSEHOLD (ZDIF)

GENERAL

This category covers replacement waste disposers intended to replace specific manufacturers' Listed waste disposers (see ZDHR). They are intended for field installation using existing sink-mounting hardware.

These units are rated 150 V or less and are intended to convert primarily organic types of waste material to a form that can be accommodated by a soil pipe attached to household plumbing systems. These units are motor operated and are provided with overcurrent or overheating protective devices.

The performance and design of these units have been determined to comply with ANSI/ASSE 1008/ASHRAE FWD-2PR-1989, "Plumbing Requirements for Household Food Waste Disposer Units," when installed as intended with the appropriate sink-mounting hardware.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 430, "Waste Disposers."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

REPLACEMENT WASTE DISPOSER FOR USE WITH [identification of specified product] Control No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WASTE DISPOSERS, SINK MOUNTED (ZDII)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers waste disposers for household or commercial use which are intended to convert primarily organic types of waste material to a form which can be accommodated by the soil pipe attached to plumbing systems. These units are motor operated and are provided with overcurrent or overheating protective devices. These products are intended for installation and use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

The performance and design of household food waste disposers have been determined to comply with the latest edition of ANSI/ASSE 1008, "Plumbing Requirements for Household Food Waste Disposer Units," which covers household food waste disposers installed in a kitchen sink, supplied with water from the sink faucet, and discharged into the plumbing drainage system.

Commercial waste disposers having provisions for mounting to a 3-1/2 in. diameter sink flange or opening and to a 1-1/2 in. diameter or less trade size plumbing drain have also been determined to comply with ANSI/ASSE 1008.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For other types of waste disposers, see Waste Disposers, Pulper Type (ZDIB).

For replacement waste disposers, see Waste Disposers, Replacement Type, Household (ZDIF).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 430, "Waste Disposers."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Waste Disposer," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listing.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss,

WASTE DISPOSERS (ZDHR)

Waste Disposers, Sink Mounted (ZDII)—Continued

expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WELDING MACHINES (ZGLZ)

USE

This category covers portable and stationary transformer-type arc welding equipment rated 600 V or less. This equipment is intended to be installed in accordance with Article 630 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Some arc welding machines have a so-called "welding-range" involving an excess secondary-current output capacity beyond that indicated by the marked secondary rating on the machines. This excess capacity (generally not more than 150 percent of the marked output capacity) is usually supplied by means of one or more secondary taps in addition to the tap or taps intended for normal output current; and the higher currents thus available are intended to provide for heavier welding work, including the use of larger size electrodes. This excess capacity is somewhat analogous to the inherent overload capacity of motors and transformers, and it is not covered at present by any definite requirements and is not investigated by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. However, the abuse of this excess current capacity — the overloading of a welding machine, except for relatively short periods of time — may be hazardous and should receive careful consideration by all those concerned.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Motor Generator Sets (PQYW).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 551, "Transformer-Type Arc-Welding Machines".

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Welding Machine," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WELDING MACHINE ACCESSORIES (ZGPU)

USE

This category covers products designed to be used with Listed welding machines, such as wire feeders and vacuum units for welding-smoke removal. This category also covers arc cutting equipment, such as arc cutting power supplies, for industrial applications. These products are intended for installation and use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Welding Machines (ZGLZ) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 551, "Transformer Type Arc-Welding Machines".

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Welding Machine Accessory," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WHEELCHAIR LIFTS AND STAIRWAY CHAIRLIFTS (ZGUW)

425

WHEELCHAIR LIFTS AND STAIRWAY CHAIRLIFTS (ZGUW)

USE

This category covers permanently-connected vertical and inclined wheelchair platform lifts and inclined stairway chairlifts for use by the physically disabled in both commercial and private residence locations.

This category also covers indoor, cord-connected, inclined stairway chairlifts for use by the physically disabled in private residence locations.

This category also covers outdoor, cord-connected, vertical platform lifts for use by the physically disabled in commercial locations.

Cord-connected lifts are intended to be installed as stationary devices.

This category does not cover portable lifts.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Building Materials (AABM).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ASME A18.1-1999, "Safety Code for Platform Lifts and Stairway Chairlifts," ASME A17.5-1996, "Elevator and Escalator Electrical Equipment," and other UL requirements appropriate for the type of equipment involved.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Wheelchair Lift" or "Stairway Chairlift," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WIND TURBINE GENERATING SYSTEMS (ZGXW)

This category covers wind turbine generating systems (WTGS) that produce ac or dc electric power from a wind-driven generator.

WTGS consist of one or more turbines (blades, hub, generator, drive train, support structure), control, power collection, power distribution and protection systems. Each subsystem of the overall assembly is marked with the assembly identifier. WTGS are designed for use in specific environmental conditions, including normal and extreme wind speeds, ambient temperature, humidity, rain, lightning and salinity, as defined in the manufacturer's design documentation, and are intended for installation, assembly and erection in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction, with respect to requirements in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," model building code, mechanical code or an applicable building code of the local jurisdiction.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WIND TURBINE GENERATING SYSTEM SUBASSEMBLIES (ZGZJ)

USE

This category covers subassemblies, such as blades, towers, generators, gear boxes, control panels and yaw drives, intended for field installation for use only with specific wind turbine generating systems.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The correct combination of wind turbine generating systems and subassemblies is indicated by markings on or with the subassembly and/or the wind turbine generating system.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Equipment intended to provide a primary, secondary, or primary and secondary power source to nonspecific loads in parallel or separate from the utility is investigated to UL 1741, "Inverters, Converters, and Controllers for Use in Independent Power Systems," and covered under Static Inverters and Converters for Use in Independent Power Systems (QIKH). Examples of this equipment are Utility Interactive, Stand-alone, Multi-mode inverters or converters, and Interconnection System Equipment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Wind Turbine Generating System Subassemblies (ZGZJ)—Continued

For additional information, see Wind Turbine Generating Systems (ZGXW) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is IEC 61400-1, "Wind Turbines – Part 1: Design Requirements," or IEC 61400-2, "Wind Turbine Generator Systems – Part 2: Safety of Small Wind Turbines," or other applicable standard(s).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

[PRODUCT NAME]*
IN ACCORDANCE WITH +
Control No.

* WIND TURBINE GENERATOR or WIND TURBINE BLADE, or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications + IEC STANDARD 61400-1-[issue date] or IEC STANDARD 61400-2-[issue date], or other applicable standard(s)

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WIND TURBINE TRAY CABLE (ZGZN)**GENERAL**

This category covers wind turbine tray cable intended for use in accordance with Article 336 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). The cable consists of one or more pairs of thermocouple extension wire or two or more insulated conductors, with or without one or more grounding conductors, with or without one or more optical fiber members and covered with a nonmetallic jacket. A single grounding conductor may be insulated or bare and may be sectioned. Any additional grounding conductors are fully insulated and have a distinctive surface marking. The cable is rated 90 – 200°C dry and optionally rated 90°C wet, 1000 V.

The cable is Listed in conductor sizes 18 AWG to 1000 kcmil copper, or 12 AWG to 1000 kcmil aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. Conductor sizes within a cable may be mixed. Thermocouple extension conductors are Listed in sizes 24 to 12 AWG.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable with copper-clad aluminum conductors is surfaced printed "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-clad AL."

Cable with aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL."

Cable employing compact-stranded copper conductors is so identified directly following the conductor size, wherever it appears (surface, tag, carton or reel), by "Compact Copper." The abbreviations "CMPCT" and "CU" may be used for compact and copper, respectively.

Tags, reels and cartons for products employing compact-stranded copper conductors bear the marking "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors." For termination information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

The dry and wet temperature rating(s) of the cable is marked on the surface of the cable.

Cable investigated for use where exposed to direct rays of the sun is marked "Sunlight Resistant."

Cable consisting of thermocouple extension wire is surface marked "THCPL EXTN," "For thermocouple extension use only" or "Thermocouple extension wire only."

Cable surface marked "Oil Resistant I" (or "Oil Res I") is suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 60°C. Cable suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 75°C is surface marked "Oil Resistant II" (or "Oil Res II").

Cable that complies with the Limited Smoke Test requirements specified in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables," is surface marked with the suffix "-LS."

Cable containing optical fiber members is identified with the suffix "-OF."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Wind Turbine Generating Systems (ZGXW) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2277, "Outline of Investigation for Flexible Motor Supply Cable and Wind Turbine Tray Cable."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged,

Wind Turbine Tray Cable (ZGZN)—Continued

with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Wind Turbine Tray Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WIRE (ZGZX)

This category covers insulated wire intended for installation and use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Construction details are specified in the individual wire categories.

BUS DROP CABLE (ZIMX)**GENERAL**

This category covers multiple-conductor bus drop cable as described in Sec. 368.56(B) of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), and intended for use in accordance with Article 368 and other applicable parts of the NEC. The cable consists of three or four Type TW, THW, THHN and THWN, or XHHW, RHW and RHH conductors cabled together with a grounding conductor with an overall jacket. The cable is rated 600 V, 60, 75, 90 or 105°C.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable marked "Oil Resistant 60C" is suitable for exposure to oil at 60°C. Cable marked "Oil Resistant 75C" is suitable for exposure to oil at 75°C.

Cable marked "Water Resistant" is suitable for immersion in water.

Cable marked "Outdoor" is suitable for installation outdoors.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 509, "Outline of Investigation for Bus Drop Cable."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Bus Drop Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FESTOON CABLE (ZIPF)**GENERAL**

This category covers single- and multiple-conductor festoon cable intended for use and installation in accordance with Article 610 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The cable consists of one or more insulated conductors cabled together with an overall jacket. The cable is rated 600 V, 60, 75, 90 or 105°C.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable marked "Oil Resistant 60C" is suitable for exposure to oil at 60°C. Cable marked "Oil Resistant 75C" is suitable for exposure to oil at 75°C.

Cable marked "Outdoor" or "Outdoor Use" is suitable for installation outdoors.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2273, "Outline of Investigation for Festoon Cables."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up

WIRE (ZGZX)

Festoon Cable (ZIPF)—Continued

Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Festoon Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FIXTURE WIRE (ZIPR)

GENERAL

This category covers fixture wire for use in accordance with Article 402 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

All conductors are copper; however, fixture wire having a temperature rating higher than 90°C may employ nickel.

Thermoplastic compounds tend to stiffen at temperatures below -10°C (14°F) and care should be taken in handling at such temperatures.

Gasoline-resistant wire has been tested at 23°C when immersed in gasoline. It is considered inherently resistant to gasoline vapors within the limits of the temperature rating of the wire type.

Gasoline-resistant TFN or TFFN — Indicates a TFN and TFFN conductor with a jacket of extruded nylon suitable for exposure to mineral oil, and to liquid gasoline and gasoline vapors at ordinary ambient temperature. It is identified by tag marking and by printing on the insulation or nylon jacket with the designation "Type TFN (TFFN) Gasoline and Oil Resistant I" if suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 60°C, or "Type TFN (TFFN) Gasoline and Oil Resistant II" if suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 75°C.

Wire that complies with a special Vertical Flame Test is marked "VW-1."

Fixture wire is designated as follows:

60°C maximum operating temperature	Thermoplastic-insulated wire: 600 V, 18-16 AWG: Types TF, TFF
75°C maximum operating temperature	Thermoset-insulated, heat-resistant wire: 600 V, 18-16 AWG: Types RFH-2, FFH-2
90°C maximum operating temperature	Thermoplastic-insulated wire: 600 V, 18-16 AWG: Types TFN, TFFN Thermoset-insulated, heat-resistant wire: 600 V, 18-16 AWG: Types RFHH-2, RFHH-3
150°C maximum operating temperature	Silicone rubber-insulated wire: 300 V, 18 AWG: Type SFF-1 600 V, 18-14 AWG: Type SFF-2 Fluorinated ethylene propylene-insulated wire: 600 V, 18-14 AWG: Types PFF, PGFF Polytetrafluoroethylene-insulated wire: 600 V, 18-14 AWG: Type PTFF Cross-linked polyolefin-insulated wire: 300 V, 18-10 AWG: Types XF, XFF Ethylene tetrafluoroethylene-insulated wire: 600 V, 18-14 AWG: Types ZF, ZFF Silicone rubber-insulated wire: 300 V, 18 AWG: Type SF-1 600 V, 18-14 AWG: Type SF-2 Fluorinated ethylene propylene-insulated wire: 600 V, 18-14 AWG: Types PF, PGF Aromatic polyimide tape insulated wire: 300 V, 18-10 AWG: Types KF-1, KFF-1 600 V, 18-10 AWG: Types KF-2, KFF-2 Ethylene tetrafluoroethylene-insulated wire: 600 V, 18-14 AWG: Type ZHF Polytetrafluoroethylene-insulated wire: 600 V, 18-14 AWG: Type PTF
200°C maximum operating temperature	
250°C maximum operating temperature	

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 66, "Fixture Wire."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fixture Wire."

WIRE (ZGZX)

427

Fixture Wire (ZIPR)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLEXIBLE CORD (ZJCZ)

GENERAL

This category covers flexible cord constructed and Listed for use in accordance with Article 400 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). All conductors are stranded copper.

Voltage Ratings

"Clock Cord" is rated 125 V.

Types C (14-10 AWG), PD (14-10 AWG), S, SO, SOO, SOW, SOOW, ST, STO, STOO, STW, STOW, STOOOW, SE, SEO, SEOO, SEW, SEOW and SEOOW are rated 600 V.

Types C (18-16 AWG), PD (18-16 AWG) and all other types are rated 300 V.

Conductor Sizes

The conductor size ranges are as specified in the NEC with the following exceptions:

Types XTW, 20-18 AWG; CXTW, 22-18 AWG; "Clock Cord," 20 AWG; and "Shaver Cord," 27 and 20 AWG.

SBST, 18, 17, 16 AWG.

Temperature Ratings

Types C, PD, SP-1, SP-2, SP-3, NISP-1, NISP-2, SRD, E, EN, ETP, ETT, TPT, TS, TST, SBST and "Shaver Cord" are rated 60°C.

Type SRDT is rated 60 or 90°C.

Types XTW and CXTW are rated 105°C.

Types SPE-1, SPE-2, SPE-3, SVE, SVEO, SVEOO, SJE, SJO, SJEOO, SJEOW, SJEOW, SJEOW, SE, SEO, SEOO, SEW, SEOW, SEOOW, HPD, HPN, HSJ, HSJO, HSJOO, HS, HSO and HSOO are rated 90 or 105°C.

"Clock Cord" is rated 60 or 105°C.

All other cord types are rated 60, 75, 90 or 105°C.

Cord Types or Characteristics Not Covered by the NEC

Type XTW is a parallel assembly of two conductors intended for use in decorative lighting equipment.

Type CXTW is a single conductor or twisted assembly of two conductors intended for use in decorative lighting equipment.

"Clock Cord," which has no Type designation, is similar to Type XTW except for conductor size.

"Shaver Cord," which has no Type designation, is similar to Type TPT except for the conductor configuration.

SBST is a round, jacketed cord intended for use in applications similar to an SVT cord.

Compatibility

Due to possible incompatibility, SPP or TPE material of a styrenic type is, in some cases, not suitable for use in cords where direct contact with PVC can occur. A separator is one acceptable means of avoiding direct contact. Other combinations of materials that could be incompatible, if any, are as yet undetected.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

All cords are surface printed with "UL" in a circle or parentheses, the type designation, temperature rating, voltage rating, flame rating, size and number of conductors.

Cords marked "For Mobile Home Use," "For Recreational Vehicle Use" or "For Mobile Home and Recreational Vehicle Use," followed by the current rating in amps, indicates suitability for use in mobile homes or recreational vehicles.

"W" indicates suitability for use outdoors and for immersion in water. The low-temperature rating for this cord is -40°C unless otherwise marked on the cord with optional ratings of -50, -60 or -70°C. The low-temperature ratings are determined by means of a bend test (not a suppleness test) at the given temperature. The cord may be additionally marked "Water Resistant" and/or "Outdoor."

"VW-1" indicates that the cord complies with a Vertical Flame Test.

Cord that has been investigated for leakage currents between the circuit conductor and the grounding conductor, and between the circuit conductor and the outer surface of the jacket, may have the values so marked on the cable jacket.

Cord investigated for mobile home use, recreational vehicle use, or mobile home and recreational vehicle use, or cord investigated for leakage current between conductors, may have the ampacity of the cord marked on the cord. In all other cases, the ampacity of the cord is not marked on the surface of the cord.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

Flexible Cord (ZJCZ)—Continued

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 62, "Flexible Cord and Fixture Wire."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Flexible Cord."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

FLEXIBLE MOTOR SUPPLY CABLE (ZJFH)**GENERAL**

This category covers flexible motor supply cable (flexible FVD servo cable) intended for use with variable frequency drives subjected to nonlinear power distortions in accordance with the applicable parts of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). The cable consists of two or more insulated conductors, with or without one or more grounding conductors, and covered with a nonmetallic jacket. A single grounding conductor may be insulated or bare and may be sectioned. Any additional grounding conductors are fully insulated and have a distinctive surface marking. The cable is rated 90°C, 1000 or 2000 V.

The cable is Listed in conductor sizes 18 AWG to 1000 kcmil copper. Conductor sizes within a cable may be mixed. Thermocouple extension conductors are Listed in sizes 24 to 12 AWG.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The temperature rating of the cable, 90°C, is marked on the surface of the cable.

Cable investigated for use where exposed to direct rays of the sun is marked "Sunlight Resistant."

Cable consisting of thermocouple extension wire is surface marked "THCPL EXTN," "For thermocouple extension use only" or "Thermocouple extension wire only."

Cable surface marked "Oil Resistant I" (or "Oil Res I") is suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 60°C. Cable suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 75°C is surface marked "Oil Resistant II" (or "Oil Res II").

Cable that complies with the Limited Smoke Test requirements specified in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables," is surface marked with the suffix "-LS."

Cable containing optical fiber members is identified with the suffix "-OF."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2277, "Outline of Investigation for Flexible Motor Supply Cable and Wind Turbine Tray Cable."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Flexible Motor Supply Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

GAS-TUBE-SIGN CABLE (ZJQX)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers gas-tube-sign cable Listed as single conductor Type GTO-5 (5000 V), GTO-10 (10,000 V) or GTO-15 (15,000 V), in sizes 18–10 AWG copper. This cable is intended for use with gas-tube systems for signs, outline lighting, and interior lighting in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and UL 48, "Electric Signs."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable that complies with the requirements for GTO cable employing an integral sleeve is surface marked "Integral Sleeve."

Gas-Tube-Sign Cable (ZJQX)—Continued

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For conductor terminal information and additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 814, "Gas-Tube-Sign Cable."

GTO cable identified and marked "Integral Sleeve" used in enclosure assemblies with other neon sign components has also been investigated to ANSI/UL 879, "Electric Sign Components."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," and the product name "Gas-Tube-Sign Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MACHINE-TOOL WIRE (ZKHZ)**GENERAL**

This category covers machine-tool wire and cable, which is all-thermoplastic Type MTW 600 V wire and cable for use as specified in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and NFPA 79, "Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery." The finished wire or cable is flame retardant and suitable for use at 90°C (194°F) and lower temperatures in dry locations, and at 60°C (140°F) and lower temperatures where exposed to moisture, oil or coolants, that is, to cutting oils and the like.

The single-conductor constructions are:

- Construction A — All PVC-insulated
- Construction B — PVC-insulated with a nylon jacket

Both constructions are labeled in sizes 22 AWG to 1000 kcmil inclusive, stranded copper.

The multiple-conductor constructions consist of assemblies of these single-conductor constructions enclosed by a PVC jacket.

Single- and multiple-conductor wire and cable employing 16-10 AWG conductors having the stranding for flexing service are surface marked "flexing" or "Class K." This marking is optional for smaller conductors intended for flexing service.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1063, "Machine-Tool Wires and Cables."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Machine Tool Wire."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PENDANT CABLE (ZKKA)**USE**

This category covers multiple-conductor cable intended for use indoors and outdoors as vertical-drop cable from a crane or hoist down to a pendant push-button station, or as a control cable in a crane and hoist system in accordance with Article 610 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The wire is rated 300 or 600 V, and 60, 75, 90 or 105°C.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The cable is marked with the Listee's name, trade name or file number.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

WIRE (ZGZX)

Pendant Cable (ZKKA)—Continued

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2562, "Outline of Investigation for Pendant Cable."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Pendant Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PHOTOVOLTAIC WIRE (ZKLA)

GENERAL

This category covers single-conductor, insulated and integrally or non-integrally jacketed, sunlight resistant, photovoltaic wire rated 90, 105, 125 or 150°C dry, and 90°C wet, 600, 1000 or 2000 V, intended for interconnection wiring of grounded and ungrounded photovoltaic power systems as described in Section 690.31(A) and other applicable parts of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 4703, "Outline of Investigation for Photovoltaic Wire."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Photovoltaic Wire."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PROCESSED WIRE (ZKLU)

GENERAL

This category covers Listed wire, flexible cord and cable, and Classified cable that has been subjected to processing subsequent to Labeling and identified as either processed wire or processed wire – respooled.

Listed wire, flexible cord and cable identified as "Listed Processed Wire" has been cut into certain lengths from which the insulation may be stripped from one or both ends. The stripped ends may be soldered or tinned and may have simple terminals of the eyelet, ring, open spade or quick-connect type attached by crimping, soldering or welding.

These lengths may be packaged for further processing. Single lengths of Listed processed wire and cable may be paralleled with other insulated wire and cable and may be held together by an open binder.

Products identified as "Listed Processed Wire – Respooled" are single, continuous lengths of Listed wire, flexible cord or cable cut from a longer length and coiled or placed on a spool or reel.

Products identified as "Classified Processed Wire" are Classified cable that has been cut into certain lengths from which the insulation may be stripped from one or both ends. These lengths may be packaged for further processing. Single lengths of Classified processed wire may be paralleled with other insulated cable and may be held together by an open binder.

Products identified as "Classified Processed Wire – Respooled" are single, continuous lengths of Classified cable cut from a long length and coiled or placed on a spool or reel.

The tag markings from the wire spooler reel (e.g., voltage, temperature, insulation thickness, usage) are provided on the processed wire tag attached to the product.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

WIRE (ZGZX)

429

Processed Wire (ZKLU)—Continued

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 62, "Flexible Cord and Fixture Wire," UL 66, "Fixture Wire," UL 83, "Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables," or UL 44, "Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables," and UL 486A-486B, "Wire Connectors," or UL 486C, "Splicing Wire Connectors."

UL MARK

The Listing or Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing or Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Listing or Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED" or "CLASSIFIED" respectively, an control number, and the product name "Processed Wire" or "Processed Wire – Respooled."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE CABLE, LOW VOLTAGE (ZKRU)

GENERAL

This category covers single-conductor, multi-conductor parallel and jacketed flat, parallel or round multiple-conductor recreational vehicle cable rated 90°C or higher, intended for use in low-voltage circuits as described in Article 551 and other applicable parts of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable marked "Oil Resistant 60C" is suitable for exposure to oil at 60°C. Cable marked "Oil Resistant 75C" is suitable for exposure to oil at 75°C.

Cable marked "Outdoor" or "Outdoor Use" is suitable for installation outdoors.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2276, "Outline of Investigation for Recreational Vehicle Cable."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Recreational Vehicle Cable, Low Voltage."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

TELEPHONE SERVICE DROP WIRE (ZKSG)

USE

This category covers single-pair and multiple-pair telephone drop wire intended for use as overhead conductors that extend telephone circuits (1) from the last utility pole or other outdoor support to the protector(s) within the building or other structure served, and (2) between buildings or other structures on the premises served. This wire is intended for use in accordance with Article 800 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The wire is marked with the Listee's name, trade name or file number.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 523, "Outline of Investigation for Telephone Service Drop Wire."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged,

Telephone Service Drop Wire (ZKSG)—Continued

with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Telephone Service Drop Wire."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

THERMOSET-INSULATED WIRE (ZKST)

GENERAL

This category covers thermoset-insulated wire and cable (tabulated below) which is flame retardant and rated 600 V, except for Types RHH, RHW and RHW-2 which may be rated 2000 V. The voltage rating is marked on the outer surface of the wire or cable.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

RHW — Indicates a single conductor having a thermoset insulation, with or without a nonmetallic covering, rated 75°C dry, 75°C wet.

RHW-2 — Indicates a single conductor with the same description as Type RHW, except that it is rated 90°C dry, 90°C wet.

RHH — Indicates a single conductor with the same description as Type RHW, except that it is rated 90°C dry only.

XHH — Indicates a single conductor having a cross-linked synthetic polymer insulation with no overall covering provided, rated 90°C dry.

XHHW — Indicates a single conductor with the same description as Type XHH, except that it is rated 90°C dry, 75°C wet.

XHHW-2 — Indicates a single conductor with the same description as Type XHH, except that it is rated 90°C dry, 90°C wet.

SA — Indicates a single conductor having thermosetting silicone rubber insulation and a nonmetallic covering rated 90°C dry, general use, 200°C dry, special applications.

SIS — Indicates a single conductor having thermosetting insulation with no overall covering provided rated 90°C dry, for switchboard wiring only.

D — Used as a suffix indicating a twin wire having two insulated conductors laid parallel under an outer nonmetallic covering.

M — Used as a suffix indicating a cable having two or more insulated single conductors twisted together under an outer nonmetallic covering.

This wire, in sizes mentioned below, may employ copper, aluminum, or copper-clad aluminum conductors. Wire with copper-clad aluminum conductors is surface printed "Cu-Clad Al" or "AL (CU-CLAD)." Wire with aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL."

In addition to the required AWG or kcmil size, the metric equivalent may be marked on the wire, e.g. "6 AWG (13.3 MM2)" or "13.3 MM2 (6 AWG)."

Types RHH, RHW, RHW-2, XHH, XHHW, XHHW-2 and SA are Listed in sizes 14 AWG through 2000 kcmil copper, and 12 AWG through 2000 kcmil aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. Type SIS is Listed in sizes 14 through 4/0 AWG copper, and 12 through 4/0 AWG aluminum or copper-clad aluminum.

Wire and cable employing compact-stranded copper conductors is so identified directly following the conductor size wherever it appears (surface, tag, carton or reel) by "compact copper." The abbreviations "CMPCT" and "CU" may be used for compact and copper, respectively.

Tags, reels and cartons for products employing compact-stranded copper conductors have the marking: "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors."

Wire bearing multiple type designations is suitable for the temperature associated with each use. For example, a wire marked "RHH or RHW" is suitable for 90°C in dry locations, and 75°C in wet locations.

Wire marked "gasoline resistant" has been tested at 23°C when immersed in gasoline. Wire marked "Oil Resistant I" and "Oil Resistant II" has been tested for immersion in mineral oil at 60°C and 75°C, respectively.

Wire and cable marked "Cable Tray Use" complies with a Vertical-Tray Flame Test. Wire and cable marked "Sunlight Resistant" complies with an artificial weathering test. The "Cable Tray Use" marking, with or without the "Sunlight Resistant" marking, pertains to single conductor sizes 4 through 1 AWG for grounding conductors only, single conductor sizes 1/0 AWG and larger, and all sizes of multiconductor Types RHH, RHW, RHW-2, XHH, XHHW and XHHW-2. Wire Types RHW, RHW-2, XHHW and XHHW-2 intended to be installed on a messenger may be marked "Sunlight Resistant" in all sizes.

Wire marked "VV-1" complies with a Vertical Flame Test; all others comply with a Horizontal Flame Test.

Wire that complies with the Limited Smoke Test requirements specified in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables," is surface marked with the suffix "LS."

Thermoset-insulated Wire (ZKST)—Continued

Wire and cable marked "-40 C" complies with a cold impact test conducted at that temperature. This does not necessarily mean that the cable can be easily installed at that temperature. Different installation conditions and configurations require that care be taken when installing cable at low temperatures.

Submersible Water Pump Cable — Indicates multiconductor cable in which two, three or four Type RHW, RHW-2, XHHW or XHHW-2 conductors are provided in a flat or twisted assembly. The cable is Listed in sizes from 14 AWG through 500 kcmil copper, and from 12 AWG through 500 kcmil aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. The cable is tag marked "For use within the well casing for wiring deep-well water pumps where the cable is not subject to repetitive handling caused by frequent servicing of the pump units." The surface of the wire may also be marked "Pump Cable." The cable has not been investigated for direct burial in the earth unless the single conductors carry an additional "Type USE" or "Type USE-2" marking.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 44, "Thermoset-insulated Wires and Cables."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as appropriate: Thermoset-insulated wire that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductors has the product name "Insulated Wire"; thermoset-insulated wire that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Insulated Aluminum Wire."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

THERMOPLASTIC-INSULATED WIRE (ZLGR)

USE

This category covers thermoplastic-insulated wire for use in accordance with Article 310 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT TYPES

Thermoplastic-insulated wire is rated 600 V and is designated as follows: **TW** — Indicates a single conductor having flame-retardant, moisture-resistant thermoplastic insulation. The wire is rated 60°C wet or dry.

THHN — Indicates a single conductor having flame-retardant and heat-resistant thermoplastic insulation with a jacket of extruded nylon or equivalent material. The wire is rated 90°C dry only.

THW — Indicates a single conductor having flame-retardant, moisture- and heat-resistant thermoplastic insulation. The wire is rated 75°C wet or dry.

THW-2 — Same as THW except that the wire is rated 90°C wet or dry.

THHW — Indicates a single conductor having flame-retardant, moisture- and heat-resistant thermoplastic insulation. The wire is rated 90°C dry and 75°C wet.

THWN — Indicates a single conductor having flame-retardant, moisture- and heat-resistant thermoplastic insulation with a jacket of extruded nylon or equivalent material. The wire is rated 75°C wet or dry. THWN wire suitable for exposure to mineral oil and to liquid gasoline and gasoline vapors at ordinary ambient temperature is marked "Gasoline and Oil Resistant I" if suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 60°C, or "Gasoline and Oil Resistant II" if the compound is suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 75°C. Gasoline resistant wire has been tested at 23°C when immersed in gasoline. It is considered inherently resistant to gasoline vapors within the limits of the temperature rating.

THWN-2 — Same as THWN except that the wire is rated 90°C wet or dry.

FEP — Indicates a single copper conductor having flame-retardant and heat-resistant thermoplastic (fluorinated ethylene propylene) insulation. Type FEP wire is suitable for use at 90°C and lower temperatures in dry locations. It is also suitable for use in dry locations at 200°C and lower temperatures for special applications.

FEPB — Indicates a single copper conductor having flame-retardant and heat-resistant thermoplastic (fluorinated ethylene propylene) insulation with a glass braid. Type FEPB wire is suitable for general use at 90°C and lower temperatures in dry locations. It is also suitable for use in dry locations at 200°C and lower temperatures for special applications.

WIRE (ZGZX)

Thermoplastic-insulated Wire (ZLGR)—Continued

PFA — Indicates a single copper conductor having flame-retardant and heat-resistant thermoplastic (perfluoroalkoxy) insulation. Type PFA wire is suitable for use at 90°C and lower temperatures in dry locations. It is also suitable for use in dry locations at 200°C and lower for special applications.

PFAH — Indicates a single, nickel or nickel-coated copper conductor having flame-retardant and heat-resistant thermoplastic (perfluoroalkoxy) insulation. The PFAH is suitable for use at 250°C and lower temperatures only for leads within apparatus or within raceways connected to apparatus, in dry locations only.

TFE — Indicates a single, nickel-coated copper or nickel base alloy conductor having flame-retardant and heat-resistant thermoplastic (polytetrafluoroethylene) insulation. Type TFE wire is suitable for use at 250°C and lower temperatures in dry locations as leads within apparatus or within raceways connected to apparatus or as open wiring.

Z — Indicates a single copper conductor having flame-retardant and heat-resistant thermoplastic (ethylene tetrafluoroethylene) insulation. Type Z wire is suitable for use at 90°C and lower temperatures in dry locations. It is also suitable for use in dry locations at 150°C and lower temperatures for special applications.

ZW — Indicates a single copper conductor having flame-retardant and heat-resistant thermoplastic (ethylene tetrafluoroethylene) insulation. Type ZW wire is suitable for use in dry locations at 90°C or wet locations at 75°C. It is also suitable for use in dry locations at 150°C and lower temperatures for special applications.

ZW-2 — Same as ZW except that the wire is rated 90°C wet or dry.

TBS — Indicates a single conductor switchboard wire having thermoplastic insulation and a flame-retardant nonmetallic covering. Type TBS is suitable for use at 90°C and lower temperatures in dry locations.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Types TW, THW, THW-2, THHN, THHW, THWN, THWN-2, PFA, PFAH and Z in sizes 4 to 1 AWG for grounding conductors only and in sizes 1/0 AWG and larger for circuit and grounding conductors that are marked "Cable Tray Use" or "CT" comply with a vertical-tray cable flame test. Wire so marked may additionally be marked "Sunlight Resistant" indicating compliance with an artificial weathering test.

Types TW, THW, THW-2, THHW, THWN and THWN-2 in all sizes that are marked "Sunlight Resistant" comply with an artificial weathering test.

Wire suitable for exposure to mineral oil is marked "Oil Resistant I" for 60°C oil resistance, or "Oil Resistant II" for 75°C oil resistance, on the surface of the wire. An Oil Resistant marking, by itself, does not include resistance to gasoline or similar light petroleum solvents.

Wire that complies with a special vertical flame test is surface marked "VW-1."

Constructions in this category that comply with a flame and smoke test (as described in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables") may have the additional marking "ST1" indicating "Limited Smoke." (Note: The suffix "-LS," added to the Type letters, has also been used to indicate Limited Smoke. Effective November 15, 2004, only "ST1" may be used.)

In place of three of the markings described above, the following multinational markings may be used:

"SR" in place of "Sunlight Resistant"

"PR" in place of "Oil Resistant"

"GR" in place of "Gasoline and Oil Resistant"

Submersible Pump Cable — Indicates multiconductor cable consisting of two or three flat or two to six twisted insulated conductors with or without an overall jacket. The cable is labeled in size 14 AWG to 500 kcmil copper, and 12 AWG to 500 kcmil aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. The cable is tag marked "For Wiring Only Between Equipment Located at Water Well Heads and Motors of Installed Deep-Well Submersible Water Pumps." The insulation is surface marked "Submersible Pump Cable." The cable has not been investigated for direct burial in the earth.

Wire, in sizes mentioned below, may employ copper or aluminum, or copper-clad aluminum conductors. Wire with copper-clad aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-Clad Al." Wire with aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL."

Wire and cable employing compact-stranded copper conductors is so identified directly following the conductor size, wherever it appears (surface, tag, carton or reel), by "compact copper." The abbreviations "CMPCT" and "CU" may be used for compact and copper, respectively.

Tags, reels and cartons for product employing compact-stranded copper conductors have the marking: "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors."

SIZE AND CONDUCTOR INFORMATION

Types TW, THW and THW-2 are Listed in sizes 14 AWG to 2000 kcmil copper and 12 AWG to 2000 kcmil aluminum or copper-clad aluminum.

Types THHN, THWN, THWN-2 and THHW are Listed in sizes 14 AWG to 1000 kcmil copper and 12 AWG to 1000 kcmil aluminum or copper-clad aluminum.

Types TA, TBS, PFA, PFAH and Z are Listed in sizes 14 to 4/0 AWG copper and 12 to 4/0 AWG aluminum or copper-clad aluminum.

WIRE (ZGZX)

431

Thermoplastic-insulated Wire (ZLGR)—Continued

Types ZW, ZW-2, FEP and FEPB are Listed in sizes 14 to 2 AWG copper and 12 to 2 AWG aluminum or copper-clad aluminum.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For conductor termination information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 83, "Thermoplastic-insulated Wires and Cables."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as appropriate: Thermoplastic-insulated wire that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductors has the product name "Insulated Wire"; thermoplastic-insulated wire that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Insulated Aluminum Wire."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

UNDERGROUND LOW-ENERGY CIRCUIT CABLE (ZLIA)

USE

This category covers single- and multiple-conductor cable intended for direct burial in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The wire is rated 30 V or 150 V and 60°C.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The wire is marked with the Listee's name, trade name or file number.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 1493, "Outline of Investigation for Underground Low-Energy Circuit Cable."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Underground Low-energy Circuit Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WELDING CABLE (ZMAY)

GENERAL

This category covers welding cable, which is a single-conductor cable intended for use in the secondary circuit of electric welders in accordance with Article 630, Part IV of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The conductors are flexible-stranded copper, 8 AWG through 250 kcmil, the individual strands of which are 34 through 30 AWG.

RATINGS

Welding cable is rated 60, 75 or 90°C and 100 or 600 V.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The voltage and temperature ratings, if higher than 100 V and 60°C, respectively, are identified by printing on the surface of the insulation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 1276, "Outline of Investigation for Welding Cable."

UL MARK

Welding Cable (ZMAY)—Continued

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel, or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Welding Cable."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WIRE, SPECIAL PURPOSE (ZMHX)**GENERAL**

This category covers different wire and cable products, each intended for the particular application marked on the product, tag, carton or reel. Included in this category are:

Aircraft Ground Support Cable
 Battery Lead Wire
 Brake Control Cable
 Burglar Alarm Cable
 Cathodic Protection Cable
 Crane and Hoist Optical Fiber Cable
 DLO Cable
 Flexible Power Feed Cable
 Golf Course Sprinkler Wire
 Induction Heating Cable
 Inductive Detector Lead-in Cable
 Insulated Grounding Conductors
 Irrigation Machine Feeder Cable
 Low-ohmic Distribution Cable
 Litz Wire
 Marine Cable
 Mine Power Feeder Cable
 Mineral-insulated Metal-sheathed Control Cable
 Pendant Cable
 PVC-jacketed, Thermoplastic Polyolefin-jacketed and Thermoplastic CPE-jacketed Thermoset-insulated Wire
 Railroad Underground Power Cable
 RF Coaxial Cable
 SAE Wire Types TWP, GPT, HDT, TXL, GXL and SXL
 Satellite Antenna-Cable
 Shore Power Cable
 Slotted Coaxial Cable
 Solar Panel Wire
 Strobe Flash-head Cable
 Submersible Pump Cable (TPE or PE insulation)
 Surge Protection Cable
 Telephone Central Office Power Cable
 Tower and Case Wire
 Tracer Wire
 Track Wire
 Traction Power Cable
 Undercarpet Data Cable
 Underground Low-energy Circuit Cable
 Underground Signal Cable
 Vault Lacing Cable
 Wireless Antenna Interface Cable

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Information regarding installation, ampacity, etc., where appropriate, is included in the marking found on the tag, reel or carton.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are:

ANSI/UL 44, "Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables"
 ANSI/UL 62, "Flexible Cords and Cables"
 ANSI/UL 66, "Fixture Wire"
 ANSI/UL 83, "Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables"
 ANSI/UL 493, "Thermoplastic-Insulated Underground Feeder and Branch-Circuit Cables"
 ANSI/UL 854, "Service-Entrance Cables"
 ANSI/UL 1072, "Medium-Voltage Power Cables"
 UL 1309, "Marine Shipboard Cable"
 ANSI/UL 1581, "Reference Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables, and Flexible Cords"
 SAE 1128, "Surface Vehicle Standard"

Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)—Continued

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product identifier, such as "Tracer Wire." The term "Special Purpose Wire" is not used.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WIRE CONNECTORS (ZMKQ)**CRIMP TOOLS CLASSIFIED FOR USE WITH SPECIFIED WIRE CONNECTORS (ZMLS)****USE**

This category covers crimp tools suitable for use with specific Listed Grounding and Bonding Equipment (KDER), Quick-connect Terminals (RFBW), Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs (ZMVV) and Wire Connector Adapters (ZMOW) in accordance with the Classification Mark and a compatibility list provided with the tool.

The inside cover of the tool storage case or a permanently attached label to the tool itself contains a compatibility list that tabulates the company name and catalog number of the crimp tool and the company name, catalog number, wire size and number of crimps of the applicable Listed grounding and bonding connectors, quick-connect terminals, wire connectors and wire connector adapters for which the crimp tool has been investigated.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 1976, "Outline of Investigation for Crimp Tools for Use with Wire Connectors."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**CRIMP TOOL
 FOR USE WITH UL LISTED GROUNDING AND BONDING
 CONNECTORS,
 QUICK CONNECT TERMINALS, WIRE CONNECTORS
 AND/OR WIRE CONNECTOR ADAPTERS
 IDENTIFIED IN THE INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED
 Control No.**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

MULTI-POLE SPLICING WIRE CONNECTORS (ZMNA)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers insulated multi-pole mating and nonmating splicing wire connectors intended for field wiring and factory wiring. Multi-pole splicing wire connectors are intended to facilitate the connection of hard-wired utilization equipment (e.g., prefabricated wiring assemblies, ceiling fans, smoke detectors, lighting products) to the branch-circuit conductors of buildings. They are multi-polarity devices used to connect to two or more branch-circuit conductors.

This category also covers luminaire disconnects, which are intended to facilitate replacement of the ballast within a luminaire. Branch-circuit conductors have not been investigated for termination directly to a luminaire disconnect.

Mating connectors consist of two separable mating members (usually consisting of a male/female connection) that can be readily engaged or disen-

WIRE CONNECTORS (ZMKQ)

Multi-pole Splicing Wire Connectors (ZMNA)—Continued

gaged without the use of tools. They are provided with a latching mechanism and are physically keyed to maintain correct polarity. Luminaire disconnects need not be provided with a latch or locking mechanism, and have not been investigated as latching or locking-type devices.

Nonmating connectors are single devices used to facilitate the direct connection to the branch-circuit conductors.

Multi-pole splicing wire connectors are not intended to be permanently mounted. They are floating in an outlet, junction box or within a piece of equipment, such as a luminaire.

These wire connectors are suitable for currents not exceeding the ampacity of insulated conductors or the rated ampacity of the connector.

These wire connectors are intended for use in installations covered by ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Reusability — These connectors have not been investigated for reusability, except for spring-action-type connectors without the one-time-use-only marking.

Make and break — These wire connectors have been subjected to 10 operations of making and breaking 150% of current.

Box fill — These wire connectors have not been investigated for volume (box fill) and their acceptance in this capacity should be determined by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

Use of specific tools — A specific tool and die used to assemble a multi-pole splicing wire connector to a conductor is identified on the connector, or on or within the unit container of the connector. The identification consists of a catalog or type designation, color coding, die index number, or equivalent means.

Multiple crimping operations — The number of crimps necessary to make a connection using the specific tool is identified on the connector, or on or within the unit container of the connector. Absence of information implies a single crimp.

Conductor strip length — Multi-pole splicing wire connectors requiring a specific strip length have this information identified on the connector, or on or within the unit container of the connector, on an insulating cover, or on the tool or tool carrying case.

PRODUCT MARKINGS AND RATINGS

Wire size — Multi-pole splicing wire connectors are rated for copper conductors only. The wire size or wire range is marked on the connector, or on or within the unit container.

Multi-pole splicing wire connectors have not been investigated for use with aluminum conductors.

Multiple conductors — Multi-pole splicing wire connectors generally accommodate a single conductor under each clamping mechanism unless otherwise identified (e.g., the number of conductors located parenthetically in front of the wire size or range). Some connectors may have a single conductor wire range as well as a second multiple conductor wire range.

Wire stranding — Unless clearly marked "Solid," "SOL," "Stranded" or "STR" for a given wire size, wire range or wire combination, conductors in the range 10–30 AWG are both solid and stranded, and 6–8 AWG are for stranded wire only.

Stranded conductor Class — Multi-pole splicing wire connectors are rated for use with stranded Class B concentric, Class B compressed, Class C concentric copper conductors.

Strip length — Multi-pole splicing wire connectors are marked with an insulation strip length for the conductor before assembly to the wire connector.

Conductor material — Multi-pole splicing wire connectors are marked "CU" or "Copper Wire Only."

Ampacity level — Other than luminaire disconnects, multi-pole splicing wire connectors are suitable for currents not exceeding the ampacity of insulated conductors rated 90°C. Use of higher temperature-rated conductors is permitted, provided the ampacity levels continue to be based on the 90°C ratings.

Assigned ampere rating — A luminaire disconnect is marked with its assigned ampere rating.

Luminaire disconnect — Multi-pole splicing wire connectors are intended to hot disconnect a ballast within a luminaire and are marked "Luminaire Disconnect."

Insulation temperature rating (maximum operating temperature) — Insulated multi-pole splicing wire connectors are marked with an insulation temperature rating. Insulated connectors, insulating caps and insulating covers that have an insulation temperature greater than the connector ampacity level are marked "Temperature Rating of Insulating Material °C."

Voltage rating — Insulated multi-pole splicing wire connectors are marked with a voltage rating on the device or the unit container.

Flammability rating — Insulated multi-pole splicing wire connectors may be additionally marked with a flammability rating of V-2, V-1, V-0, VTM-2, VTM-1 or VTM-0.

Assigned torque rating — Multi-pole splicing wire connectors may be marked with an assigned torque value for which the connector was investigated.

WIRE CONNECTORS (ZMKQ)

433

Multi-pole Splicing Wire Connectors (ZMNA)—Continued

Circuit identification — Unless provided with color-coded integral lead wires, multi-pole splicing wire connectors are marked to identify each terminal with the intended conductor polarity (e.g., G, B, W, L1, L2). Color-coded integral lead wires may also be used for circuit identification. The ground terminal, if provided, is marked with the international symbol for ground or with "G," "GR," "GND," "Ground," "Grounding," or similar marking. An integral lead wire for grounding is color coded green.

One-time use — Multi-pole splicing wire connectors employing spring action-type terminations and intended for one-time use only are marked "One-Time Use Only – Do Not Reuse," or the equivalent.

Limited current interruption — Mating-type multi-pole splicing wire connectors are marked "Limited Number of Current Interrupting Operations," or the equivalent, to identify that the device has been investigated for a maximum of 10 make-and-break current operations.

Installation instructions — Multi-pole splicing wire connectors are marked "To be sold only with installation instructions."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 2459, "Insulated Multi-Pole Splicing Wire Connectors."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Multi-Pole Splicing Wire Connector" or "Luminaire Disconnect," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WIRE CONNECTOR ADAPTERS (ZMOW)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers both wire connector adapters intended to be installed on the end of a conductor prior to its insertion and connection to Listed wire connectors, or to connectors within Listed equipment. Wire connector adapters are used to transition between an aluminum conductor and another wire connector or piece of equipment rated for copper conductors only. Wire connector adapters are also used to transition between a stranded conductor (copper or aluminum) to the solid pin on the adapter, essentially converting a stranded conductor to a solid conductor.

Wire connector adapters may be uninsulated, supplied with integral insulation, or have separable insulation in the form of insulating caps or covers.

Wire connector adapters are intended for use in installations covered by ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and intended to be installed using the prescribed manufacturer's installation instructions and specified crimp tool.

PRODUCT MARKINGS AND RATINGS

Wire size — Wire connector adapters are rated for 30 AWG or larger copper conductors and/or 12 AWG or larger aluminum conductors. The wire size is marked on the adapter, or on or within the unit container.

Single conductors — Wire connector adapters accommodate a single conductor, unless otherwise noted in the installation instructions.

Wire stranding — Wire connector adapters are for stranded wire only.

Stranded conductor Class — Wire connector adapters are intended for use on the following strand configurations:

- Aluminum – Class B concentric, compressed, and unidirectional lay compact

- Copper – Class B concentric, Class B compressed, Class C concentric

Wire connector adapters additionally rated for use with compact copper conductors are additionally marked "For compact-stranded copper conductors" or equivalent on the wire connector adapter, or on or within the unit container.

Wire connector adapters additionally rated for use with other Class conductors, such as Class M, are marked with the additional class designation and number of strands.

Wire Connector Adapters (ZMOW)—Continued

Strip length — Some wire connector adapters or their unit containers are marked with a strip length for the conductor before assembly to the wire connector adapter.

Conductor material — Wire connector adapters or the unit containers are marked with the type of conductor material(s) as follows:

Marking (or equivalent)	For Use With
"CU"	Copper wire only
"AL"	Aluminum wire only
"AL-CU" or "CU-AL"	Copper or aluminum

Ampacity level rating:

A. **Equipment use** — Equipment wiring requirements may restrict the sizing, ampacity and temperature ratings of connected conductors. Equipment requirements may limit 90°C or higher rated conductors to 60 or 75°C ampacity in accordance with Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

B. **General use** — Wire connector adapters rated 75°C are intended for use at ampacities not greater than those for 75°C rated conductors, and wire connector adapters rated 90°C are for use at ampacities not greater than those for 90°C rated conductors. Wire connector adapters may be marked with "75C" or "90C" to represent these levels. Alternatively, these rating levels may be represented by a 7 or 9 associated with the marking "CU," "AL" or "AL-CU," e.g., "AL9," "AL9CU," "AL7CU," "CU7," "CU9." Wire connector adapters not marked with an ampacity number 7 or 9 have an assumed level per the following table. Use of higher temperature-rated conductors is not prohibited, provided the ampacity levels continue to be based on the 75 or 90°C ratings.

Wire connector adapters are rated and marked as follows:

Type of Wire Connector Adapter	Rated For	Wire Range	Temp Marking	Rating
Copper body	CU only	All	Need not be marked	90
Aluminum body	CU only	All	75 or 90	As marked@
Aluminum body	AL or AL-CU	All	75 or 90	As marked@

@ Wire connector adapters rated for 6 AWG or smaller conductors may have the markings on the adapter, the unit container, or on an information sheet packed in the unit container.

Insulation temperature rating (maximum operating temperature) — Insulated wire connector adapters, insulating caps and insulating covers have an insulation temperature rating marked on the device or the unit container. This rating does not exceed the 75 or 90°C temperature rating of the wire connector adapter.

Voltage rating — Uninsulated wire connector adapters are rated for general use in circuits up through 2000 V. Uninsulated wire connector adapters may be used in circuits over 2000 V up through 35,000 V where the effects of corona have been investigated in the end-use application. Uninsulated wire connector adapters are not marked with a voltage rating.

Insulated wire connector adapters, insulating caps and insulating covers have voltage ratings for which they have been found acceptable. The voltage rating is marked on the device or the unit container and may be stated as "300 volts maximum" or "600 volts maximum," or equivalent wording.

Flammability rating — Insulated wire connector adapters and insulating caps and covers may be additionally marked with a flammability rating of V-0, V-1, V-2, VTM-0, VTM-1, or VTM-2.

Insulating caps and covers — Wire connector adapters or the unit container are marked with the catalog number of the insulating caps and covers for which they are intended.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Use of specific tools — A specific tool and die used to assemble a wire connector adapter to a conductor is identified on the wire connector adapter, or on or within the unit container of the wire connector adapter. The identification consists of a catalog or type designation, color coding, die index number, or equivalent means. Color coding of the crimp barrel is common.

Multiple crimping operations — The number of crimps necessary to make a connection using the specific tool is identified on the wire connector adapter, or on or within the unit container of the wire connector adapter. Location and number of crimping points is commonly located on the crimp barrel of the wire connector adapter.

Conductor strip length — Wire connector adapters requiring a specific strip length have this information identified on the wire connector adapter, on or within the unit container of the wire connector adapter, on an insulating cover, or on the tool or tool carrying case. Strip length marking is optional for some constructions.

Preliminary preparation of conductor — Some wire connector adapters supply instructions for the preliminary preparation of conductors, such as use of conductor termination compound (antioxidant compound), on or within the unit container.

Conductor termination compound — Some wire connector adapters are shipped pre-filled with conductor termination compound (antioxidant com-

Wire Connector Adapters (ZMOW)—Continued

pound). For non-prefilled wire connector adapters, conductor termination compound may be used if recommended by the wire connector adapter manufacturer as preliminary preparation of the conductor. Wire brushing of the conductor may also be performed if recommended. Also see Conductor Termination Compounds (DVIW).

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs (ZMVV) for additional information on wire connectors used in conjunction with the termination of wire connector adapters.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 486A-486B, "Wire Connectors."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Wire Connector Adapter."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WIRE CONNECTORS AND SOLDERING LUGS (ZMVV)**USE**

This category covers wire connectors for use with all alloys of copper or aluminum conductors, or both, for the purpose of providing contact between current-carrying parts. Wire connectors may be uninsulated, supplied with integral insulation, or separable insulation in the form of insulating caps or covers.

Terminal connectors establish a connection between one or more conductors to a terminal plate or stud, or to any similar device by means of mechanical pressure. They are fixed in position.

Splicing wire connectors establish a connection between two or more conductors by means of mechanical pressure and are not intended to be permanently mounted. They are floating, such as a twist-on connector in an outlet box.

Insulating caps or covers are for general use when installed on specific connectors. Information covering use of the caps or cover on specific connectors appears on the unit containers in which the caps or covers are packaged.

Soldering lugs are terminal connectors designed for attachment to a conductor by means of solder (non-pressure).

Reusability — Wire connectors have not been investigated for reusability. Reusability should be determined by the installer and the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

Direct burial — Wire connectors have not been investigated for direct burial. See **RELATED PRODUCTS**.

Use in service equipment — Where wire connectors are used as a part of service equipment, dead-front switchboards, panelboards, meter sockets, enclosed switches, circuit breakers, etc., reference should be made to the General Information for those categories concerning the use of the wire connectors. When wire connectors suitable for use with aluminum conductors are employed in such equipment, the suitability for wiring with aluminum conductors of such equipment will be indicated by a marking on the equipment and is independent of any marking on the wire connector.

INSTALLATION

Wire connectors are intended for use in installations covered by ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), and should be installed using the prescribed manufacturer's installation instructions.

Stacking of connectors (multiple connectors assembled using a single bolt, nut and washers) may be permitted where mechanical interference is reduced or eliminated with the use of offset tangs, stacking adapters, and the like. The surface contact area of the mounting tang should make complete contact with the mounting surface or the previously stacked connector tang.

PRODUCT MARKINGS AND RATINGS

Wire size and wire combinations — Wire connectors are rated for 30 AWG or larger copper conductors and/or 12 AWG or larger aluminum conductors. The wire size, wire range or wire combinations are marked on the connector, or on or within the unit container. Wire connectors additionally investigated for metric size conductors are marked with the metric wire sizes expressed in mm².

WIRE CONNECTORS (ZMKQ)

Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs (ZMVV)—Continued

Multiple conductors — Connectors generally accommodate a single conductor under a clamping mechanism unless otherwise identified, such as with the number of conductors located parenthetically in front of the wire size or range. Some connectors may have a single conductor wire range as well as a second multiple conductor wire range. Some connectors, such as twist-on connectors, will have multiple conductors expressed in a list of wire combinations.

Parallel conductors — Connectors intended for paralleling of conductors are intended to be used in accordance with Clause 310.4 of the NEC. Parallel connectors may have multiple conductor clamping mechanisms, each accepting a single conductor or a singular clamping mechanism accepting multiple conductors.

Wire stranding — Unless clearly marked "Solid," "SOL," "Stranded" or "STR" for a given wire size, wire range or wire combination, conductors in the range 30-10 AWG are both solid and stranded, and 8 AWG and larger are for stranded wire only. Connectors additionally rated for metric conductor sizes are marked with the letter "r" for rigid solid and rigid stranded conductors, or the letter "f" for flexible conductors.

Stranded conductor Class — Connectors rated for use with stranded conductors are for the following strand configurations:

- Aluminum — Class B concentric, compressed, and unidirectional lay compact

- Copper — Class B concentric, Class B compressed, Class C concentric

Wire connectors additionally rated for use with compact copper conductors are additionally marked "For compact-stranded copper conductors" or equivalent on the connector, or on or within the unit container.

Wire connectors additionally rated for use with other Class conductors, such as Class M, are marked with the additional class designation and number of strands.

Strip length — Some connectors or their unit containers are marked with a strip length for the conductor before assembly to the wire connector.

Conductor material — Wire connectors or the unit containers are marked with the type of conductor material(s) as follows:

Marking (or equivalent)	For Use With
"CU"	Copper wire only
"AL"	Aluminum wire only
"AL-CU" or "CU-AL"	Copper to copper, aluminum to aluminum, and copper to aluminum but not intermixed or in direct physical contact
"AL-CU (intermixed — dry locations)"	Copper to copper, aluminum to aluminum, and copper to aluminum intermixed

Except as otherwise noted on or in the shipping carton, copper and aluminum conductors are not intended to be used in direct physical contact in the same connector. A wire connector for securing an aluminum wire in combination with a copper conductor, where physical contact occurs between the wires of different metals, is limited to dry locations only and is marked "AL-CU (intermixed — dry locations)."

Ampacity level rating:

- Equipment use** — Equipment wiring requirements may restrict the sizing, ampacity and temperature ratings of connected conductors. Equipment requirements may limit 90°C or higher rated conductors to 60 or 75°C ampacity in accordance with Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).
- General use** — Connectors rated 75°C are intended for use at ampacities not greater than those for 75°C rated conductors, and connectors rated 90°C are for use at ampacities not greater than those for 90°C rated conductors. Connectors may be marked with "75C" or "90C" to represent these levels. Alternatively, these rating levels may be represented by a 7 or 9 associated with the marking "CU," "AL" or "AL-CU," e.g., "AL9," "AL9CU," "AL7CU," "CU7," "CU9." Connectors not marked with an ampacity number 7 or 9 have an assumed level per the following table. Use of higher temperature-rated conductors is not prohibited, provided the ampacity levels continue to be based on the 75 or 90°C ratings.

Connectors are rated and marked as follows:

Type of Connector	Rated For	Wire Range	Temp Marking	Rating
Terminal (CU body)	CU only	All	Not marked	90
Terminal (AL body)	CU only	All	75 or 90	As marked@
Terminal	AL or AL-CU	All	75 or 90	As marked@
Splicing wire	CU only	30-6	Not marked	90
Splicing wire (CU body)	CU only	4 and larger	Not marked	90
Splicing wire (AL body)	CU only	4 and larger	75 or 90	As marked
Splicing wire	AL or AL-CU	30-6	Not marked	75
Splicing wire	AL or AL-CU	4 and larger	75 or 90	As marked

WIRE CONNECTORS (ZMKQ)

435

Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs (ZMVV)—Continued

@ Terminal connectors rated for 6 AWG or smaller conductors may have the markings on the connector, the unit container, or on an information sheet packed in the unit container.

Insulation temperature rating (maximum operating temperature) — Insulated connectors, insulating caps and insulating covers have an insulation temperature rating marked on the device or the unit container. Insulated connectors, insulating caps and insulating covers that have an insulation temperature greater than the connector ampacity level rating are marked "Temperature Rating of Insulating Material ____°C."

Voltage rating — Uninsulated wire connectors are rated for general use in circuits up through 2000 V. Uninsulated wire connectors may be used in circuits over 2000 V up through 35,000 V where the effects of corona have been investigated in the end-use application. Uninsulated wire connectors are not marked with a voltage rating.

Insulated wire connectors, insulating caps and insulating covers have voltage ratings for which they have been found acceptable. The voltage rating is marked on the device or the unit container and may be stated as "300 volts maximum," "600 volts maximum," or "600 volts maximum building wire, 1000 volts maximum, in signs or luminaires," or equivalent wording.

Flammability rating — Insulated connectors and insulating caps and covers may be additionally marked with a flammability rating of V-2 or VTM-2 or better.

Assigned torque rating — A connector or its unit container may be marked with an assigned torque value for which the connector was investigated.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Use of specific tools — A specific tool and die used to assemble a wire connector to a conductor is identified on the connector, or on or within the unit container of the connector. The identification consists of a catalog or type designation, color coding, die index number, or equivalent means. Color coding of the crimp barrel is common.

Multiple crimping operations — The number of crimps necessary to make a connection using the specific tool is identified on the connector, or on or within the unit container of the connector. Location and number of crimping points is commonly located on the crimp barrel of the connector.

Conductor strip length — Wire connectors requiring a specific strip length have this information identified on the connector, or on or within the unit container of the connector, on an insulating cover, or on the tool or tool carrying case. Strip length marking is optional for some constructions.

Preliminary preparation of conductor — Some wire connectors supply instructions for the preliminary preparation of conductors, such as use of conductor termination compound (antioxidant compound) or pre-twisting of conductors, on or within the unit container.

Pre-twisting — Some connectors may specify that conductors are to be pre-twisted before assembly onto the connector.

Conductor Termination Compound — Some connectors are shipped pre-filled with conductor termination compound (antioxidant compound). For non-pre-filled connectors, conductor termination compound may be used if recommended by the connector manufacturer as preliminary preparation of the conductor. Wire brushing of the conductor may also be performed if recommended. Also see Conductor Termination Compounds (DVIW).

RELATED PRODUCTS

Sealed wire connector systems intended for direct burial, below-grade use, or similar damp or wet locations are covered under Sealed Wire Connector Systems (ZMWQ).

Wire connector adapters installed on the end of a conductor prior to their subsequent connection to Listed wire connectors or to connectors used in Listed equipment are covered under Wire Connector Adapters (ZMOW).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 486A-486B, "Wire Connectors," and ANSI/UL 486C, "Splicing Wire Connectors."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify these products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Wire Connector," "Soldering Lug," "Terminal Connector," "Splicing Wire Connector," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs (ZMVV)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

SEALED WIRE CONNECTOR SYSTEMS (ZMWQ)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

This category covers sealed wire connector systems intended for wet or damp locations and other installations, such as direct burial, below grade, or above grade where protected from direct exposure to sunlight. These systems may also be used indoors or in dry locations.

Sealed wire connector systems are intended for use in installations covered by ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Sealed wire connector systems have not been investigated for direct exposure to sunlight. Additional performance considerations to show equivalency to the connected conductors should be considered for UV exposure.

This category covers a complete system or insulating caps, covers, resins, tubing and tapes that are part of the system for use with specific wire connectors where the seal is made at the conductor. Pressure wire connectors may or may not be provided with the system.

CONDUCTOR TYPES

Sealed wire connector systems are intended for use with Types USE, RHW, XHHW, RW90 EP, RW90 XLPE or TWU, 30 AWG through 2000 kcmil copper or aluminum conductors with currents not exceeding the ampacity of insulated conductors rated either 75 or 90°C and intended for use at 600 V or less.

When so marked, sealed wire connector systems may also be intended for use with conductors of single- or multiple-conductor underground feeder cable (Type UF), golf course sprinkler cable, underground low-energy cable, irrigation cable, or other cable with insulation acceptable for direct burial, below grade use, or wet locations.

PRODUCT MARKINGS AND RATINGS

Sealed wire connector systems are marked with the following:

1. catalog number
2. wire range
3. voltage rating
4. operating temperature rating
5. the statement "For Use in Wet or Damp Locations"
6. additional conductor types, if applicable

Sealed wire connector systems are marked with the following:

1. all required wire connector markings and assembly information (see ZMVV)
2. complete assembly instructions for the sealed wire connector system

Sealed wire connector systems not provided with a wire connector in the same unit container include a statement that the sealed wire connector system is intended to be used only with certified wire connectors and are marked with one or more of the following:

1. the catalog number of the specific wire connector intended to be used
2. the physical dimensions of a specific wire connector intended to be used, or
3. the minimum and maximum envelope dimensions of any wire connector intended to be used

A sealed wire connector system may additionally be marked "Direct Burial," "Raintight," "Watertight" or "Submersible," as applicable.

All markings are located on:

1. all parts that comprise the system,
2. the packaging carton,
3. the unit container, or
4. the information sheet provided in each unit container.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs (ZMVV) for additional information on wire connectors used within a sealed wire connector system.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 486D, "Sealed Wire Connector Systems."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Sealed Wire Connector System."

Sealed Wire Connector Systems (ZMWQ)—Continued

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WIRE CONNECTORS AND SOLDERING LUGS CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEC PUBLICATIONS (ZNKD)

This category covers products that have been investigated in accordance with IEC 60998-1 and IEC 60998-2-4, "Connecting Devices For Low Voltage Circuits Household and Similar Purposes, Particular Requirements for Twist-On Connecting Devices." These products may also be evaluated for and provided with the Listing Mark for Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs (ZMVV).

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

LOOK FOR CLASSIFICATION MARK ON PRODUCT

The Classification Marking of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or unit container is the only method provided by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service.

For those products which are also Listed, the Classification Marking for these products includes the appropriate Listing Mark and the statement: "Also Classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. in accordance with IEC Publications 60998-1 and 60998-2-4."

For those products which are not Listed, the Classification Marking consists of a statement "Classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. in accordance with IEC Publications 60998-1 and 60998-2-4" and a control number. The Classification Marking may include the symbol UL in a circle in conjunction with the word "Classified".

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WIRE, HEAT RESISTANT, FOR OVENS (ZNNA)**USE**

This category covers single- and multiple-conductor wire intended for use in dry locations in infrared ovens and similar other high-temperature applications. The wire is rated 300 or 600 V, and 105, 150, 200, 250, 350 or 450°C.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2563, "Outline of Investigation for Heat Resistant Wire."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Heat-resistant Wire."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WIRED CABINETS (ZNXR)**USE AND INSTALLATION**

WIRED CABINETS (ZNXR)

This category covers wired cabinets, such as illuminated and nonilluminated jewelry, display and showcases.

Wired cabinets may be permanently connected or cord-and-plug connected. Cord-and-plug connected wired cabinets are limited to groups of not more than six sections coupled together by flexible cord and locking connectors, with one of the wired cabinet sections connected by a flexible cord and plug cap rated 15 or 20 A to a permanently-installed receptacle in the building structure.

Permanently-wired cabinets may be provided with convenience outlets for connection of equipment, such as POS (point-of-sale) equipment. Cord-and-plug connected wired cabinets may have receptacles installed for connection of factory-installed equipment, such as luminaries. These receptacles are not intended for powering additional equipment and are occupied by factory-installed equipment.

These products are intended to be installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

RELATED PRODUCTS

Other commercial display cabinets are covered under Commercial Displays (IYMX).

Cabinets provided with or designed for use with refrigeration equipment are covered under Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers (SGKW).

Nonilluminated advertising displays are covered under Advertising Displays, Nonilluminated (AAVU).

Custom-built commercial products, such as ticket machines, electronic point-of-sale products, Internet communication stands and the like, are covered under Custom-built Kiosks (EMHH).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 65, "Wired Cabinets."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Wired Cabinet."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

POSITIONING DEVICES (ZODZ)

GENERAL

This category covers cable ties, cable tie mounts, and similar types of related hardware for field installation in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The investigation of these products includes consideration of the rated mechanical strength, maximum operating temperature, smoke and heat generation, corrosion resistance and weatherability characteristics as appropriate for the product.

MARKINGS

The product or the smallest unit package in which the product is shipped is marked with the product's maximum load and thermal ratings along with the company name and catalog designation.

Products covered under this category have not been evaluated for outdoor use unless marked "For Use Outdoors" or similar wording, in which case they have been found acceptable for both indoor and outdoor use.

Containers for those devices which have been investigated to determine their suitability for use in air handling areas are marked either "Suitable for use in air handling spaces in accordance with Sec 300.22(C) and (D) of the National Electrical Code" or "Suitable for use in air handling spaces in accordance with Sec 300.22(B), (C) and (D) of the National Electrical Code," as appropriate.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1565, "Positioning Devices."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the smallest unit package in which the product is shipped with or without the UL symbol on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Positioning Device" or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

POSITIONING DEVICES (ZODZ)

437

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WIRE-PULLING COMPOUNDS (ZOKZ)

USE

This category covers wire-pulling compounds intended for use as lubricants in installing electrical wire and cable in conduit and other raceway. These compounds have been investigated to determine their compatibility with conductor insulation and coverings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 267, "Outline of Investigation for Wire-Pulling Compounds."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Wire Pulling Compound."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

WIREWAY, AUXILIARY GUTTERS AND ASSOCIATED FITTINGS (ZOYX)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers metallic and nonmetallic wireway, auxiliary gutters, and associated fittings for installation in accordance with Articles 366, 376, 378 and 645 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Nonmetallic wireway installed in accordance with the product markings and manufacturer's instructions is suitable for use as equipment grounding conductors, and is Listed for grounding.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Products investigated to determine that they are rain tight are marked "Raintight."

Nonmetallic products investigated to determine their suitability for exposure to sunlight are marked "Sunlight Resistant."

Nonmetallic products investigated to determine their suitability for use in an air-handling space in a location subject to Article 645 of the NEC are so rated.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate metallic products in this category is ANSI/UL 870, "Wireways, Auxiliary Gutters and Associated Fittings."

The basic standards used to investigate nonmetallic products in this category are ANSI/UL 870 and ANSI/UL 5A, "Nonmetallic Surface Raceways and Fittings."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Wireway or Auxiliary Gutter," "Wireway," "Auxiliary Gutter," "Wireway or Auxiliary Gutter Fittings," "Wireway Fittings" or "Auxiliary Gutter Fittings."

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

X-RAY EQUIPMENT (ZQOR)**USE**

These products are portable, mobile, stationary, and fixed X-ray units or systems intended for medical, commercial or industrial use.

This equipment has been Classified as to electrical fire, shock, and mechanical hazards only incident to its use in ordinary locations.

INSTALLATION

The nature of X-ray equipment is such that it involves features of installation and use not ordinarily presented in utilization equipment. Such features are covered in the manufacturer's installation instructions. Installation must, if possible, be made in a room or compartment in which provision is made to prevent fire or injury to persons and must, in all cases, be in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions furnished with the equipment and the requirements of the Authorities Having Jurisdiction.

The individual units of a system may be designed to be interconnected by means of one or more of the wiring methods outlined in the National Electrical Code, NFPA 70 (NEC).

RELATED PRODUCTS

Equipment not covered includes, but is not limited to: X-ray equipment designed to operate on supply potentials of over 600 V, equipment incorporating unenclosed aerial conductors, separate devices such as tables, timers, etc., which are not limited in design to X-ray applications, and equipment which is not necessary for successful operation of X-ray equipment.

Equipment which has been Classified as to electrical fire, shock, and mechanical hazards incident to its use in hazardous locations as defined by the NEC is covered under X-ray Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (ZQRV).

Equipment used in X-ray procedures performed in ordinary locations, which does not affect the emission of electronic product radiation, is covered under X-ray Equipment Accessories (ZQVQ) and includes X-ray film illuminators, safe-lights, and viewers.

X-radiation safety and performance requirements are regulated under Public Law 90-602 and are enforced by the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Compliance with the applicable regulations under conditions of normal and abnormal operation has not been investigated by UL.

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 187, "X-ray Equipment."

LOOK FOR CLASSIFICATION MARK ON PRODUCT

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT
WITH RESPECT TO ELECTRICAL FIRE,
SHOCK AND MECHANICAL HAZARDS ONLY**

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

X-RAY EQUIPMENT ACCESSORIES (ZQVQ)**USE**

This category covers portable and stationary accessory X-ray apparatus, such as X-ray film viewers and illuminators, which do not affect the emission of X-radiation or are used exclusively for the examination and handling of processed X-ray film.

Permanently installed X-ray film illuminators or viewers are intended for mounting in various positions, such as on or in walls, and are provided with means for connection to a supply source using one or more of the wiring methods outlined in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

This equipment has been investigated to determine incident to its use in unclassified (ordinary) locations.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 187, "X-Ray Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "X-Ray Equipment, Accessory" or "X-Ray Accessory," or the name of the specific type of product as shown in the individual Listings.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

Index of UL Product Categories Correlated to the 2008 NEC®

The Index of UL Product Categories Correlated to the 2008 NEC is intended to act merely as a tool for the User to identify potential UL Product Category Codes and their location in this publication. Locating the Product Category Code on the pages indicated will provide the User with the UL Guide Information for the applicable Category Code. This Correlation Index may not be a comprehensive list. There may be other UL Product Categories for which Listed products are covered that may be applicable to the Code Section. The User should independently confirm the applicability of the Product Category to the Code Section and verify that no other UL Product Categories apply to the installation. The installation of products for the Categories identified in this index are subject to the approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ).

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
Article 110 - Requirements for Electrical Installations					
110.11	AALZ	46			
110.12(A)	QCRV	284	210.8(B)	KCXS	193
110.14	AALZ	46	210.8(C)	DKUY	97
110.14	ZMOW	433	210.8(C)	KCXS	193
110.14	ZMVV	434	210.12(A)	AVYI	61
110.14	ZMWQ	436	210.12(A)	AVZQ	62
110.16	QGVZ	291	210.12(A)	AWAH	62
110.20	AALZ	46	210.12(A)	AWAY	63
110.27	BGUZ	71	210.12(A)	AWBZ	63
110.27	CYIV	87	210.12(A)	AWCG	63
110.31	BGHL	70	210.12(A)	AWDO	63
110.31(A)	BXUV	73	210.12(B)	AWAH	62
110.31(D)	BGHL	70	210.12(B) Exc 1	AWAH	62
110.31(D)	BGUZ	71	210.21(A)	ONHR	252
110.36	CVZW	86	210.21(A)	ONUZ	252
110.36	PITY	262	210.21(B)	QLIW	297
110.36	PIVW	263	210.21(B)	RTDV	326
110.36	PJAZ	263	210.21(B)	RTRT	327
110.36	PJPJ	264	210.21(B)	RUSZ	328
110.36	PJPP	265	Article 215 - Feeders		
110.36	QPOR	303	215.9	DKUY	97
110.36	ZKST	430	215.10	KDAX	194
110.53	PJAZ	263	Article 225 - Outside Branch Circuits and Feeders		
110.53	QPMU	303	225.4	ZKST	430
110.54(A)	KDER	194	225.4	ZLGR	430
110.59	AALZ	46	225.10	CWFT	86
110.59	BGHL	70	225.10	CYNW	88
110.59	BGUZ	71	225.10	CYOV	89
110.59	CYIV	87	225.10	DXAS	109
Article 200 - Use and Identification of Grounded Conductors			225.10	DXHR	110
200.3 Exc	QIKH	295	225.10	DXOQ	110
200.10(B)	AXUT	65	225.10	DXUZ	110
200.10(B)	RTRT	327	225.10	DYBY	111
200.10(C)	OKQR	251	225.10	DYIX	111
200.10(C)	OLRX	251	225.10	DYVV	111
200.10(C)	OMFV	251	225.10	DZLR	112
200.10(C)	OMTT	251	225.10	DZYR	113
200.10(C)	ONHR	252	225.10	FJMX	134
200.10(C)	ONUZ	252	225.10	PJAZ	263
200.10(C)	OOIX	252	225.10	PPKV	268
Article 210 - Branch Circuits			225.10	YDUX	418
210.4(D)	ZODZ	437	225.10	ZKST	430
210.8(A)	DKUY	97	225.10	ZOYX	437
210.8(A)	KCXS	193	225.17	DWTT	108
210.8(B)	DKUY	97	225.17	DYIX	111
			225.24	IFFX	168

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
Article 230 - Services					
230.28	DWTT	108	240.6	JDDZ	182
230.28	DYIX	111	240.6	JDRX	184
230.50(B)(1)	DYIX	111	240.6	PAQX	257
230.50(B)(1)	DYWV	111	240.8	DIVQ	94
230.50(B)(1)	DZYR	113	240.8	DIXF	95
230.50(B)(1)	FJMX	134	240.8	DIYA	96
230.50(B)(2) Exc	PJAZ	263	240.8	DIYV	96
230.50(B)(2) Exc	PPKV	268	240.8	DKUY	97
230.54(A)	QCRV	284	240.8	JDDZ	182
230.54(B)	OANZ	247	240.8	JDRX	184
230.54(B)	QCRV	284	240.9	PAQX	257
230.54(C)	QCRV	284	240.10	NKCR	231
230.82(1)	CYMT	185	240.13	JDYX	187
230.82(2)	FTRZ	145	240.15(A)	KDAX	194
230.82(2)	PJSR	265	240.15(A)	DIVQ	94
230.82(2)	PJVV	266	240.15(A)	DIXF	95
230.82(2)	PJYZ	266	240.15(A)	DIYA	96
230.82(2)	PKAX	267	240.15(A)	DIYV	96
230.82(3)	WIAX	383	240.15(A)	DKUY	97
230.82(4)	OWIW	255	240.15(A)	JDDZ	182
230.82(4)	PAZX	259	240.15(A)	JDRX	184
230.82(4)	VZCA	371	240.15(B)	PAQX	257
230.82(6)	QIKH	295	240.15(B)	DIVQ	94
230.82(8)	KDAX	194	240.15(B)	DIXF	95
230.82(8)	VZCA	371	240.15(B)	DIYA	96
230.82.2	PJWT	266	240.15(B)	DIYV	96
230.95	KDAX	194	240.15(B)	DKUY	97
230.202	PITY	262	240.21(E)	PAQX	257
230.202	ZKST	430	240.30(A)(1)	CWFT	86
230.204(A)	WIQG	384	240.30(A)(2)	CYIV	87
230.204(B)	JEEG	189	240.30(A)(2)	NIMX	225
230.206	DLAH	98	240.30(A)(2)	QEUY	288
230.206	DLBC	99	240.30(A)(2)	WEVZ	379
230.206	DLBK	99	240.32	WFJX	380
230.209	VZQK	371	240.33	CYIV	87
230.211	DLBK	99	240.33	CWFT	86
230.212	DLBK	99	240.33	CYIV	87
Article 240 - Overcurrent Protection			240.33	DIVQ	94
240.2	DIRW	94	240.33	QEUY	288
240.2	JDDZ	182	240.33	WEVZ	379
240.4(B)	JDDZ	182	240.40	WFJX	380
240.4(B)	JDRX	184	240.40	LZFE	216
240.4(B)(3)	DHJR	92	240.40	PRGY	269
240.4(C)	DHJR	92	240.50(A)	WIAX	383
240.4(C)	JDDZ	182	240.50(B)	JEFV	185
240.4(C)	JDRX	184	240.50(B)	IZZR	181
240.4(D)(1)	DIVQ	94	240.50(B)	JAMZ	182
240.4(D)(1)	JDDZ	182	240.50(C)	JEFV	185
240.4(D)(2)	DIVQ	94	240.50(D)	JEFV	185
240.4(D)(2)	JDDZ	182	240.50(D)	IZZR	181
240.5(B)(3)	ELBZ	117	240.50(D)	JAMZ	182
240.5(B)(4)	AXUT	65	240.51(A)	JEFV	185
240.5(B)(4)	ZJCZ	427	240.51(B)	JEFV	185
240.6	DIVQ	94	240.52	JEFV	185
240.6	DIXF	95	240.52	IZZR	181
240.6	DIYA	96	240.52	JAMZ	182
240.6	DIYV	96	240.53	JEFV	185
240.6	DKUY	97	240.53(A)	JEFV	185

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
240.53(B)	IZZR	181	250.97	BGUZ	71
240.53(B)	JAMZ	182	250.97	CYIV	87
240.53(B)	JEFV	185	250.97	DWTT	108
240.54(A)	IZZR	181	250.97	QCIT	282
240.54(A)	JAMZ	182	250.97	QEUY	288
240.54(B)	IZZR	181	250.118(2)	DYIX	111
240.54(B)	JAMZ	182	250.118(2)	DYWV	111
240.54(B)	JEFV	185	250.118(3)	DYBY	111
240.54(C)	IZZR	181	250.118(4)	FJMX	134
240.54(C)	JAMZ	182	250.118(5)	DWTT	108
240.54(D)	IZZR	181	250.118(5)	DXUZ	110
240.54(D)	JAMZ	182	250.118(6)	DWTT	108
240.54(D)	JEFV	185	250.118(6)	DXHR	110
240.54(E)	IZZR	181	250.118(7)	ILJW	173
240.54(E)	JAMZ	182	250.118(7)	ILNR	173
240.54(E)	JEFV	185	250.118(8)	AWEZ	64
240.60(A)	IZLT	181	250.118(9)	PPKV	268
240.60(A)	JDDZ	182	250.118(10)	PJAZ	263
240.60(B)	IZLT	181	250.118(11)	CYNW	88
240.60(B)	JDDZ	182	250.118(13)	ZOYX	437
240.60(C)	JDDZ	182	250.118(14)	RJBT	321
240.60(D)	JDDZ	182	250.119 Exc	QPTZ	307
240.60(D)	JDRX	184	250.120(A) FPN	FHIT	133
240.61	IZLT	181	250.122(D)(2)	DIVQ	94
240.61	JDDZ	182	250.122(D)(2)	NKJH	232
240.61	JDRX	184	250.124(A)	AXGV	65
240.83(D)	DIVQ	94	250.124(A)	RTRT	327
240.83(D)	DIXF	95	250.146(A)	QCIT	282
240.85	DIVQ	94	250.146(B)	EOYX	124
240.85	DIXF	95	250.146(B)	RTRT	327
240.85	DIYA	96	250.146(B)	WJQR	385
240.85	DIYV	96	250.146(C)	QCIT	282
240.85	DKUY	97	250.146(D)	RTRT	327
240.85	PAQX	257	250.148(C)	BGUZ	71
240.86(B)	QEUY	288	250.148(C)	KDER	194
240.86(B)	WEVZ	379	250.148(C)	QCIT	282
240.86(B)	WFJX	380	Article 280 - ARTICLE 280 Surge Arresters, Over 1 kV		
240.100(A)	DLAH	98	280.4(A)	VZQK	371
240.100(A)	JEEG	189	280.4(B)	VZQK	371
240.100(A)(1)	DLAH	98	280.5	VZQK	371
240.100(A)(2)	JEEG	189	280.22	DIMV	93
240.101(A)	DLAH	98	280.24(B)	VZQK	371
240.101(A)	JEEG	189	Article 285 - ARTICLE 285 Surge-Protective Devices (SPDs), 1 kV or less		
Article 250 - Grounding and Bonding			285.1	OWIW	255
250.8(A)	KDER	194	285.1	VZCA	371
250.8(A)	ZMVV	434	285.1	XUPD	415
250.21	KDAX	194	285.3(2)	DIPJ	93
250.52(A)(5)(b)	KDER	194	285.3(2)	XUPD	415
250.52(A)(6)	KDER	194	285.5	DIPJ	93
250.64(C)	KDER	194	285.5	VZCA	371
250.64(D)(1)	KDER	194	285.5	XUPD	415
250.64(D)(3)	KDER	194	Article 300 - Wiring Methods		
250.64(E)	KDER	194	300.1(B)	AALZ	46
250.64(F)(3)	KDER	194	300.1(B)	NJAV	229
250.64(F)(3)	ZMVV	434	300.1(B)	NJOT	230
250.70	KDER	194	300.1(B)	PRGY	269
250.70	ZMVV	434	300.1(B)	PJAZ	263
250.92(B)(4)	KDER	194	300.3(B)(3)	PPKV	268
250.94	KDER	194	300.3(B)(3)		

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
300.3(B)(4)	BGUZ	71	300.19(C)(3)	QCMZ	284
300.3(B)(4)	QEUY	288	300.19(C)(3)	ZODZ	437
300.3(B)(4)	ZOYX	437	300.21	CDHW	84
300.4(A)(1)	DWMU	108	300.21	CEYY	85
300.4(A)(2)	DWMU	108	300.21	CLIV	86
300.4(B)(1)	DWMU	108	300.21	QBWY	282
300.4(B)(2)	DWMU	108	300.21	QCIT	282
300.4(D)	DWMU	108	300.21	QCSN	285
300.4(E)	DWMU	108	300.21	XHEZ	403
300.4(F)	DWMU	108	300.21	XHLY	406
300.4(F)	QCRV	284	300.22(B)	BHZF	72
300.5(D)(4)	DYBY	111	300.22(B)	DXHR	110
300.5(D)(4)	DYIX	111	300.22(B)	DXUZ	110
300.5(D)(4)	DYWV	111	300.22(B)	DYBY	111
300.5(D)(4)	DYWV	111	300.22(B)	DYIX	111
300.5(D)(4)	DZYR	113	300.22(B)	DYWV	111
300.5(E)	ZMWQ	436	300.22(B)	FJMX	134
300.5(H)	QCRV	284	300.22(B)	ILJW	173
300.5(K)	DYIX	111	300.22(B)	PJAZ	263
300.5(K)	DZLR	112	300.22(B)	PPKV	268
300.5(K)	DZYR	113	300.22(C)(1)	AWEZ	64
300.6(A)	AALZ	46	300.22(C)(1)	CWFT	86
300.6(A)	FOIZ	139	300.22(C)(1)	CYNW	88
300.7(B)	DWTT	108	300.22(C)(1)	DUZX	105
300.11(A)	DWMU	108	300.22(C)(1)	DVCS	107
300.11(A)	ZODZ	437	300.22(C)(1)	DXUZ	110
300.11(A)(1)	BXUV	73	300.22(C)(1)	DYBY	111
300.11(A)(1)	DWMU	108	300.22(C)(1)	DYIX	111
300.11(A)(2)	DWMU	108	300.22(C)(1)	DYWV	111
300.11(B)	DWMU	108	300.22(C)(1)	FJMX	134
300.15	BGUZ	71	300.22(C)(1)	HNIR	154
300.15	QCIT	282	300.22(C)(1)	ILJW	173
300.15	QCKW	283	300.22(C)(1)	PJAZ	263
300.15	QCMZ	284	300.22(C)(1)	PPKV	268
300.15(A)	PVGT	271	300.22(C)(1)	PWIP	273
300.15(A)	RJBT	321	300.22(C)(1)	QAYK	277
300.15(A)	RJTX	321	300.22(C)(1)	QPTZ	307
300.15(A)	ZOYX	437	300.22(C)(1)	QQVX	310
300.15(D)	PPYT	268	300.22(C)(1)	RJBT	321
300.15(F)	RTRT	327	300.22(C)(1)	ZOYX	437
300.15(G)	ZMWQ	436	300.22(C)(2)	AZJX	67
300.15(H)	QAAV	275	300.22(C)(2)	AZSQ	67
300.15(L)	BGHL	70	300.22(C)(2)	BHZF	72
300.16(A)	BGUZ	71	300.22(C)(2)	CEYY	85
300.16(A)	DWTT	108	300.22(C)(2)	DUXR	104
300.16(A)	QCIT	282	300.22(C)(2)	EIMZ	116
300.16(A)	QCMZ	284	300.22(C)(2)	FKVS	136
300.16(B)	DWTT	108	300.22(C)(2)	NWGQ	242
300.16(B)	QCRV	284	300.22(C)(2)	QBWY	282
300.19(A)	QCRV	284	300.22(C)(2)	UEAY	358
300.19(B)	FHIT	133	300.22(C)(2)	UUMW	346
300.19(C)(1)	DWMU	108	300.22(C)(2)	WYQQ	395
300.19(C)(1)	QCRV	284	300.22(C)(2)	XABE	398
300.19(C)(1)	ZODZ	437	300.22(C)(2)	XHLY	406
300.19(C)(2)	BGUZ	71	300.37	CVZW	86
300.19(C)(2)	QCIT	282	300.37	CYNW	88
300.19(C)(2)	QCMZ	284	300.37	CYOV	89
300.19(C)(3)	DWMU	108	300.37	DYBY	111
300.19(C)(3)	QCIT	282	300.37	DYIX	111

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
300.37	DYWV	111	312.1	PJYZ	266
300.37	DZLR	112	312.2	AALZ	46
300.37	DZYR	113	312.2	DWTT	108
300.37	FJMX	134	312.2(A)	FKAV	135
300.37	PITY	262	312.5	CYIV	87
300.37	PIVW	263	312.5	PJSR	265
300.37	PJAZ	263	312.5	PJVV	266
300.50(A)(1)	PJAZ	263	312.5	PJWT	266
300.50(A)(2)	DYIX	111	312.5	PJXS	266
300.50(A)(2)	DZLR	112	312.5	PJYZ	266
300.50(A)(2)	DZYR	113	312.5(A)	QCRV	284
300.50(B)	DYBY	111	312.5(B)	DWTT	108
300.50(B)	DYWV	111	312.5(B)	QCRV	284
300.50(B)	DZYR	113	312.5(C)	QCRV	284
300.50(C)	ZMWQ	436	312.8	DIVQ	94
Article 310 - Conductors for General Wiring			312.8	QEUY	288
310.8(B)	ZKHZ	428	312.8	WGEU	381
310.8(B)	ZKST	430	312.8	WIAX	383
310.8(B)	ZLGR	430	312.8	WJAZ	385
310.8(C)(2)	ZKHZ	428	312.10	CYIV	87
310.8(C)(2)	ZKST	430	312.10	PJYZ	266
310.8(C)(2)	ZLGR	430	312.10(A)	CYIV	87
310.8(C)(3)	PPKV	268	312.10(C)	CYIV	87
310.13	PITY	262	Article 314 - Outlet, Device, Pull and Junction Boxes; Conduit Bodies; Fittings and Handhole Enclosures		
310.13	PPKV	268	314.1	BGHL	70
310.13	TYLZ	356	314.1	BGUZ	71
310.13	YDUX	418	314.1	DWTT	108
310.13	ZKHZ	428	314.1	QBWY	282
310.13	ZKST	430	314.1	QCIT	282
310.13	ZLGR	430	314.1	QCKW	283
310.14	TYLZ	356	314.1	QCMZ	284
310.14	ZKST	430	314.1	WCEZ	376
310.14	ZLGR	430	314.1	QCMZ	284
310.15(B)	PPKV	268	314.3	DWTT	108
310.15(B)	TYLZ	356	314.5	QCIT	282
310.15(B)	YDUX	418	314.5	QCKW	283
310.15(B)	ZKST	430	314.5	QCMZ	284
310.15(B)	ZLGR	430	314.5	BGHL	70
310.15(B)(1)	PPKV	268	314.15	BGUZ	71
310.15(B)(1)	TYLZ	356	314.15	DWTT	108
310.15(B)(1)	YDUX	418	314.15	QCIT	282
310.15(B)(1)	ZKHZ	428	314.15	QCKW	283
310.15(B)(1)	ZKST	430	314.15	QCMZ	284
310.15(B)(1)	ZLGR	430	314.15	WCEZ	376
310.60(A)	DYBY	111	314.15	DWTT	108
310.60(A)	DYIX	111	314.16(C)(1)	QCIT	282
310.60(A)	DYWV	111	314.16(C)(1)	QCKW	283
310.60(A)	DZKT	112	314.16(C)(1)	QCMZ	284
310.60(A)	DZLR	112	314.16(C)(1)	QCIT	282
310.60(A)	DZYR	113	314.16(C)(2)	QCKW	283
310.60(A)	EAZX	113	314.16(C)(2)	QCMZ	284
310.60(C)	PITY	262	314.16(C)(2)	QCRV	284
Article 312 - Cabinets, Cutout Boxes and Meter Socket Enclosures			314.17(A)	QCRV	284
312.1	CYIV	87	314.17(B)	QCIT	282
312.1	PJSR	265	314.19	QCMZ	284
312.1	PJVV	266	314.20	QCIT	282
312.1	PJWT	266	314.20	QCMZ	284
312.1	PJXS	266	314.22	QCIT	282

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
314.22	QCMZ	284	322.2	GQKT	152
314.23(G)	BGUZ	71	322.2	GQRS	153
314.23(G)	QCIT	282	322.30	RJBT	321
314.23(G)	QCMZ	284	322.30	RJPR	321
314.23(H)(1)	QCRV	284	322.40	GQRS	153
314.23(H)(1)	ZJCZ	427	322.40	RJBT	321
314.25(A)	QCIT	282	322.40	RJPR	321
314.25(A)	QCMZ	284	Article 324 - Flat Conductor Cable: Type FCC		
314.25(C)	QCRV	284	324.1	IKKT	172
314.27(A)	QCIT	282	324.2	IKKT	172
314.27(A)	QCMZ	284	324.2	IKMW	172
314.27(B)	QBWY	282	324.6	IKKT	172
314.27(B)	QCIT	282	324.6	IKMW	172
314.27(B)	QCMZ	284	324.10(D)	RJBT	321
314.27(C)	QBWY	282	324.18	IKMW	172
314.27(C)	QCIT	282	324.40(A)	IKMW	172
314.27(C)	QCMZ	284	324.40(C)(1)	IKMW	172
314.27(D)	QBWY	282	324.40(C)(2)	IKMW	172
314.27(D)	QCIT	282	324.40(D)	IKMW	172
314.27(D)	QCMZ	284	324.40(E)	IKMW	172
314.27(E)	QCIT	282	324.42(A)	IKMW	172
314.27(E)	QCMZ	284	324.42(B)	IKMW	172
314.28	BGUZ	71	324.56(A)	IKMW	172
314.28	DWTT	108	324.56(B)	IKMW	172
314.28	QBWY	282	324.100(A)	IKKT	172
314.28	QCIT	282	Article 328 - Medium Voltage Cable: Type MV		
314.28	QCMZ	284	328.1	PITY	262
314.28(C)	BGUZ	71	328.2	PITY	262
314.28(C)	DWTT	108	328.10(3) Exc	PITY	262
314.28(C)	QBWY	282	328.10(3) Exc	PJAZ	263
314.28(C)	QCIT	282	328.10(6) Exc	PITY	262
314.28(C)	QCMZ	284	328.10(6) Exc	PJAZ	263
314.29	BGHL	70	Article 330 - Metal-Clad Cable: Type MC		
314.29	BGUZ	71	330.1	PJAZ	263
314.29	QCIT	282	330.2	PJAZ	263
314.29	QCMZ	284	330.30(A)	DWMU	108
314.30	BGHL	70	330.30(A)	ZODZ	437
314.40(A)	BGUZ	71	330.30(D)(2)	PJOX	264
314.40(A)	DWTT	108	330.40	PJOX	264
314.40(A)	QCIT	282	330.108	PJOX	264
314.40(B)	QCIT	282	Article 332 - Mineral-Insulated, Metal-Sheathed Cable: Type MI		
314.40(C)	BGUZ	71	332.1	PPKV	268
314.40(D)	KDER	194	332.2	PPKV	268
314.41	QCIT	282	332.30	DWMU	108
314.42	DWTT	108	332.40(A)	PPYT	268
314.42	QCRV	284	332.40(B)	PPYT	268
314.43	QCMZ	284	332.108	PPYT	268
314.70	BGUZ	71	Article 334 - Nonmetallic-Sheathed Cable: Types NM, NMC and NMS		
314.72(B)	DWTT	108	334.1	PWVX	274
314.72(B)	QCRV	284	334.2	PWVX	274
Article 320 - Armored Cable: Type AC			334.6	PWVX	274
320.1	AWEZ	64	334.6	PXJV	274
320.2	AWEZ	64	334.15(B)	DWMU	108
320.2	AWSX	64	334.15(B)	DYBY	111
320.30	DWMU	108	334.15(B)	DYIX	111
320.30	ZODZ	437	334.15(B)	DYWV	111
320.40	QCRV	284	334.15(B)	DZYR	113
Article 322 - Flat Cable Assemblies: Type FC					
322.1	GQKT	152			

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
334.15(B)	FJMX	134	350.1	DXHR	110
334.15(C)	DWMU	108	350.2	DXAS	109
334.15(C)	DWTT	108	350.2	DXHR	110
334.15(C)	FKAV	135	350.6	DWTT	108
334.30	DWMU	108	350.6	DXAS	109
334.30	ZODZ	437	350.6	DXHR	110
334.30(C)	RTRT	327	350.30	DWMU	108
334.30(C)	WJQR	385	350.42	DWTT	108
334.40(B)	QAAV	275	Article 352 - Rigid Polyvinyl Chloride Conduit: Type PVC		
334.40(B)	RTRT	327	352.1	DZLR	112
334.40(B)	WJQR	385	352.1	DZYR	113
Article 336 - Power and Control Tray Cable: Type TC			352.1	EAZX	113
336.1	QPOR	303	352.2	DZLR	112
336.2	QPOR	303	352.2	DZYR	113
336.2	QPOZ	304	352.2	EAZX	113
Article 338 - Service-Entrance Cable: Types SE and USE			352.6	DWTT	108
338.1	TYLZ	356	352.6	DZLR	112
338.2	TYLZ	356	352.6	DZYR	113
338.2	TYZX	356	352.6	EAZX	113
Article 340 - Underground Feeder and Branch-Circuit Cable: Type UF			352.10(D)	DWMU	108
340.1	YDUX	418	352.30	DWMU	108
340.2	PXJV	274	352.44	DWTT	108
340.2	YDUX	418	352.46	DWTT	108
340.6	YDUX	418	352.46	QCRV	284
340.10(4)	PWVX	274	352.48	DWTT	108
340.10(4)	PXJV	274	352.100	DZLR	112
Article 342 - Intermediate Metal Conduit: Type IMC			352.100	DZYR	113
342.1	DYBY	111	352.100	EAZX	113
342.2	DYBY	111	Article 353 - High Density Polyethylene Conduit: Type HDPE Conduit		
342.6	DWTT	108	353.1	EAZX	113
342.6	DYBY	111	353.2	EAZX	113
342.10(D)	DWMU	108	353.6	DWTT	108
342.30	DWMU	108	353.6	EAZX	113
342.42	DWTT	108	353.46	DWTT	108
342.46	DWTT	108	353.46	QCRV	284
342.46	QCRV	284	353.48	DWTT	108
Article 344 - Rigid Metal Conduit: Type RMC			353.100	EAZX	113
344.1	DYIX	111	Article 354 - Nonmetallic Underground Conduit with Conductors: Type NUCC		
344.1	DYWV	111	354.1	QQRK	310
344.2	DYIX	111	354.2	QQRK	310
344.2	DYWV	111	354.6	QQRK	310
344.6	DWTT	108	354.46	DWTT	108
344.6	DYIX	111	354.46	QCRV	284
344.6	DYWV	111	354.48	DWTT	108
344.10(D)	DWMU	108	354.100	QQRK	310
344.30(A)	DWMU	108	Article 355 - Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit: Type RTRC		
344.42	DWTT	108	355.1	DZKT	112
344.46	DWTT	108	355.2	DZKT	112
344.46	QCRV	284	355.6	DZKT	112
Article 348 - Flexible Metal Conduit: Type FMC			355.30	DWMU	108
348.1	DXUZ	110	355.44	DZKT	112
348.2	DXUZ	110	355.46	QCRV	284
348.6	DWTT	108	355.48	DZKT	112
348.6	DXUZ	110	355.100	DZKT	112
348.30	DWMU	108	Article 356 - Liquidtight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit: Type LFNC		
348.42	DWTT	108	356.1	DXOQ	110
Article 350 - Liquidtight Flexible Metal Conduit: Type LFMC					
350.1	DXAS	109			

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
356.2	DXOQ	110	368.56(A)(16)	RJTX	321
356.6	DWTT	108	368.56(B)	ZJCZ	427
356.6	DXOQ	110	368.56(B)	ZMHX	432
356.30	DWMU	108	368.56(B)(4)	QCRV	284
356.42	DWTT	108	368.56(C)	ZMHX	432
356.100	DXOQ	110	368.320	CVZW	86
Article 358 - Electrical Metallic Tubing: Type EMT			Article 372 - Cellular Concrete Floor Raceways		
358.1	FJMX	134	372.1	RGYR	319
358.2	FJMX	134	372.1	RHLZ	319
358.6	DWTT	108	372.6	RGYR	319
358.6	FJMX	134	372.6	RHLZ	319
358.6	FKAV	135	Article 374 - Cellular Metal Floor Raceways		
358.30	DWMU	108	374.1	RHZX	320
358.42	DWTT	108	374.1	RINV	320
358.42	FKAV	135	374.2	RHZX	320
358.100	FJMX	134	374.100	RHZX	320
Article 360 - Flexible Metallic Tubing: Type FMT			Article 376 - Metal Wireways		
360.1	ILJW	173	376.1	RQFW	323
360.2	ILJW	173	376.1	ZOYX	437
360.6	ILJW	173	376.2	RQFW	323
360.6	ILNR	173	376.2	ZOYX	437
Article 362 - Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing: Type ENT			376.56(B)(1)	QPQS	305
362.2	FKHU	135	376.58	RQFW	323
362.6	FKHU	135	376.58	ZOYX	437
362.6	FKKY	135	376.100	RQFW	323
362.13	FKHU	135	376.100	ZOYX	437
362.30	DWMU	108	Article 378 - Nonmetallic Wireways		
362.46	FKKY	135	378.1	ZOYX	437
362.46	QCRV	284	378.2	ZOYX	437
362.48	FKKY	135	378.6	ZOYX	437
362.100	FKHU	135	378.44	ZOYX	437
Article 366 - Auxilliary Gutters			378.58	ZOYX	437
366.1	ZOYX	437	Article 380 - Multioutlet Assembly		
366.2	ZOYX	437	380.1	PVGT	271
366.6	ZOYX	437	380.1	PVUR	272
366.10(B)	ZOYX	437	Article 382 - Nonmetallic Extensions		
366.44	ZOYX	437	382.1	PZMX	274
366.100	FKHU	135	382.2	PZMX	274
Article 368 - Busways			382.6	PZMX	274
368.2	CWFT	86	382.40	PYYZ	274
368.56(A)(1)	AWEZ	64	382.42	PYYZ	274
368.56(A)(2)	PJAZ	263	Article 384 - Strut-Type Channel Raceway		
368.56(A)(3)	PPKV	268	384.1	RIUU	320
368.56(A)(4)	DYBY	111	384.2	RIUU	320
368.56(A)(5)	DYIX	111	384.6	RIUU	320
368.56(A)(5)	DYWV	111	384.6	RIYG	321
368.56(A)(6)	DXUZ	110	384.100	RIUU	320
368.56(A)(7)	DXHR	110	Article 386 - Surface Metal Raceways		
368.56(A)(8)	DZLR	112	386.1	RJBT	321
368.56(A)(8)	DZYR	113	386.2	RJBT	321
368.56(A)(8)	EAZX	113	386.6	RJBT	321
368.56(A)(8)	DZKT	112	386.6	RJPR	321
368.56(A)(9)	DXOQ	110	386.100	RJBT	321
368.56(A)(10)	FJMX	134	386.100	RJPR	321
368.56(A)(11)	FKHU	135	Article 388 - Surface Nonmetallic Raceways		
368.56(A)(12)	CVZW	86	388.1	RJTX	321
368.56(A)(13)	CWFT	86	388.1	RJYT	322
368.56(A)(14)	RIUU	320	388.2	RJTX	321
368.56(A)(15)	RJBT	321	388.6	RJTX	321

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
388.6	RJYT	322	404.1	DIXF	95
388.100	RJTX	321	404.1	DIYV	96
388.100	RJYT	322	404.1	DKUY	97
Article 390 - Underfloor Raceways			404.1	EOXT	124
390.1	RKCZ	322	404.1	EOYX	124
390.15	RKQX	322	404.1	EPAR	125
Article 392 - Cable Trays			404.1	NKCR	231
392.2	CYNW	88	404.1	NLRV	232
392.2	CYOV	89	404.1	NRNT	235
392.3(B)(2)	PITY	262	404.1	WGEU	381
392.3(C)	CYNW	88	404.1	WGZR	381
392.3(E)	CYOV	89	404.1	WHTY	382
392.5(F)	CYOV	89	404.1	WIAX	383
392.6(F)	PITY	262	404.1	WIOV	384
Article 396 - Messenger Supported Wiring			404.1	WIQG	384
396.10(B)(2)	PITY	262	404.1	WJAZ	385
Article 400 - Flexible Cords and Cables			404.1	WJCT	385
400.4	FFSO	131	404.1	WJFX	385
400.4	ILPH	173	404.1	WJQR	385
400.4	QPMU	303	404.1	WLFV	386
400.4	ZJCZ	427	404.1	WMUZ	387
400.6(A)	ILPH	173	404.1	WNIX	387
400.6(A)	QPMU	303	404.1	WOKT	387
400.6(A)	ZJCZ	427	404.1	WPTZ	387
400.6(B)	FFSO	131	404.1	WPWR	388
400.6(B)	ILPH	173	404.1	WPXT	389
400.6(B)	QPMU	303	404.1	WPYC	389
400.6(B)	ZJCZ	427	404.1	WPYV	389
400.7	ELBZ	117	404.1	WUTZ	391
400.7(B)	AXUT	65	404.2	WJQR	385
400.7(B)	RTRT	327	404.3(A)	CYIV	87
400.9	ZMVV	434	404.3(A)	DIVQ	94
400.10	QCRV	284	404.3(A)	QCIT	282
400.11	ZJCZ	427	404.3(A)	QCMZ	284
400.14	QCRV	284	404.3(A)	QEUY	288
400.20	FFSO	131	404.3(A)	WIAX	383
400.20	ILPH	173	404.4	CYIV	87
400.20	QPMU	303	404.4	DIVQ	94
400.20	ZJCZ	427	404.4	WIAX	383
400.24	AXUT	65	404.5	CYIV	87
400.24	ELBZ	117	404.5	QCIT	282
400.30	QPMU	303	404.5	QCMZ	284
400.35	QLGD	297	404.5	WGZR	381
400.35	QLHN	297	404.6(A)	WHXS	382
400.35	QLIW	297	404.6(A)	WIAX	383
400.35	QLKH	298	404.6(A)	WIOV	384
400.36	ZMVV	434	404.6(B)	WHXS	382
400.65	ACKZ	54	404.6(B)	WIAX	383
Article 402 - Fixture Wires			404.6(B)	WIOV	384
402.1	ZIPR	427	404.7	DIVQ	94
402.3	ZIPR	427	404.7	NRNT	235
402.9(A)	ZIPR	427	404.7	WJAZ	385
402.9(B)	ZIPR	427	404.7	WJQR	385
Article 404 - Switches			404.8	NITW	227
404.1	DHJR	92	404.8	NJAV	229
404.1	DIMV	93	404.8	QEUY	288
404.1	DIPJ	93	404.8	WEVZ	379
404.1	DITT	94	404.8(B)	WJQR	385
404.1	DIVQ	94	404.8(C)	WJQR	385

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
404.9(A)	QCIT	282	406.8(A)	RTRT	327
404.9(A)	QCMZ	284	406.8(B)(1)	QCIT	282
404.9(B)	EOXT	124	406.8(B)(1)	QCMZ	284
404.9(B)	EOYX	124	406.8(B)(1)	RTRT	327
404.9(B)	WJQR	385	406.8(B)(2)	QCIT	282
404.9(C)	QCIT	282	406.8(B)(2)	QCMZ	284
404.9(C)	QCMZ	284	406.8(D)	QCIT	282
404.10(A)	WJQR	385	406.8(D)	QCMZ	284
404.10(B)	WJQR	385	406.8(E)	QCIT	282
404.11	DIVQ	94	406.8(E)	QCMZ	284
404.13(A)	WIOV	384	406.11	RTRT	327
404.13(B)	WHXS	382	Article 408 - Switchboards and Panelboards		
404.13(B)	WIAX	383	408.1(1)	QEUY	288
404.13(C)	WIOV	384	408.1(1)	QFIW	289
404.13(C)	WJQR	385	408.1(1)	QFOF	290
404.13(C)	WMUZ	387	408.1(1)	WEVZ	379
404.13(D)	NLRV	232	408.1(1)	WFJX	380
404.13(D)	WHTY	382	408.3(A)(1)	ZODZ	437
404.13(D)	WIAX	383	408.3(C)	QEUY	288
404.13(D)	WJQR	385	408.3(C)	WEVZ	379
404.13(D)	WMUZ	387	408.3(D)	QEUY	288
404.13(E)	EOXT	124	408.3(D)	WEVZ	379
404.13(E)	EOYX	124	408.3(D)	WFJX	380
404.14	WJQR	385	408.16	WEVZ	379
404.14	WMUZ	387	408.19	ZKHZ	428
404.14(A)	WJQR	385	408.19	ZKST	430
404.14(A)	WMUZ	387	408.19	ZLGR	430
404.14(B)	WJQR	385	408.19	ZMHX	432
404.14(B)	WMUZ	387	408.36	QEUY	288
404.14(C)	WJQR	385	408.37	QEUY	288
404.14(C)	WMUZ	387	408.38	CYIV	87
404.14(D)	WJQR	385	408.38	QEUY	288
404.14(D)	WMUZ	387	408.54	QEUY	288
404.16	WIOV	384	408.58	QEUY	288
404.17	WHXS	382	Article 409 - Industrial Control Panels		
404.17	WIAX	383	409.1	FQPB	140
404.17	WIOV	384	409.1	NITW	227
Article 406 - Receptacles, Cord Connectors and Attachment Plugs (Caps)			409.1	NNNY	235
406.2(A)	QLIW	297	409.1	NRBX	239
406.2(A)	RTRT	327	409.2	NITW	227
406.2(B)	QLIW	297	409.21(A)	DIVQ	94
406.2(B)	RTRT	327	409.21(A)	JDDZ	182
406.2(C)	RTRT	327	409.30	DIVQ	94
406.2(D)	RTRT	327	409.30	NKJH	232
406.3(D)(2)	KCXS	193	409.30	WHTY	382
406.3(D)(3)	KCXS	193	409.30	WHXS	382
406.3(D)(3)	RTRT	327	409.30	WIAX	383
406.4(C)	QCIT	282	409.30	WJAZ	385
406.4(C)	QCMZ	284	409.100	AALZ	46
406.4(C)	RTRT	327	409.100	CYIV	87
406.5(A)	QCIT	282	409.100	NITW	227
406.5(C)	QCMZ	284	409.110	FQPB	140
406.6	AXUT	65	409.110	NITW	227
406.6	QLHN	297	409.110	NRBX	239
406.6	QLIW	297	Article 410 - Luminaires, Lampholders and Lamps		
406.6	RTRT	327	410.1	DGWU	91
406.8(A)	QCIT	282	410.1	DGXW	92
406.8(A)	QCMZ	284	410.1	DGZZ	92
			410.1	HYXT	155

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
410.1	IEUQ	156	410.6	IFGW	168
410.1	IEUR	156	410.6	ILGJ	173
410.1	IEUT	156	410.6	OJOV	250
410.1	IEUZ	157	410.6	OKCT	251
410.1	IEVV	157	410.6	OKQR	251
410.1	IEWR	158	410.6	OLRX	251
410.1	IEWX	158	410.6	OMFV	251
410.1	IEXT	158	410.6	OMTT	251
410.1	IEYV	159	410.6	ONHR	252
410.1	IEZR	159	410.6	ONUZ	252
410.1	IEZX	160	410.6	OOIX	252
410.1	IFAH	161	410.6	QAXB	276
410.1	IFAM	161	410.6	QOVJ	300
410.1	IFAO	162	410.6	QOWZ	301
410.1	IFAT	162	410.6	QOYX	302
410.1	IFAW	162	410.6	QPAU	302
410.1	IFAY	163	410.6	QPCJ	302
410.1	IFDL	164	410.6	QPDY	303
410.1	IFFX	168	410.8	IFAO	162
410.1	IFGW	168	410.16	HYXT	155
410.1	ILGJ	173	410.16	IEUZ	157
410.1	OJAX	250	410.16	IEVV	157
410.1	OJOV	250	410.16	IEZR	159
410.1	OKCT	251	410.16	IEZX	160
410.1	OKQR	251	410.16	IFAM	161
410.1	OLRX	251	410.30(B)	IEUR	156
410.1	OMFV	251	410.31	IFAO	162
410.1	OMTT	251	410.36	IFAO	162
410.1	ONHR	252	410.36(A)	QCIT	282
410.1	ONUZ	252	410.36(A)	QCMZ	284
410.1	OOIX	252	410.36(C)	IEVV	157
410.1	QAXB	276	410.36(C)	IFFX	168
410.1	QOVJ	300	410.36(F)	IFFX	168
410.1	QOVZ	301	410.42(A)	QOVZ	301
410.1	QOWZ	301	410.59	ZNXR	436
410.1	QOYX	302	410.59(A)	ELBZ	117
410.1	QPAU	302	410.59(A)	ZJCZ	427
410.1	QPCJ	302	410.59(B)	AXUT	65
410.1	QPDY	303	410.59(B)	RTRT	327
410.1	ZNXR	436	410.62(A)	IEZR	159
410.6	DGWU	91	410.62(A)	IFAM	161
410.6	DGXW	92	410.62(B)	IEUZ	157
410.6	DGZZ	92	410.62(B)	IEXT	158
410.6	IEUR	156	410.62(B)	IEZR	159
410.6	IEUT	156	410.62(B)	IFAM	161
410.6	IEUZ	157	410.62(C)(1)	IEUZ	157
410.6	IEVV	157	410.62(C)(1)	IEXT	158
410.6	IEWR	158	410.62(C)(1)(2)(c)	CWFT	86
410.6	IEWX	158	410.62(C)(1)(2)(c)	QQVX	310
410.6	IEXT	158	410.62(C)(1)(2)(c)	RTRT	327
410.6	IEYV	159	410.64	IEUZ	157
410.6	IEZR	159	410.64	IEVV	157
410.6	IEZX	160	410.64	IEXT	158
410.6	IFAH	161	410.64	IEXZ	158
410.6	IFAM	161	410.64	IEZR	159
410.6	IFAW	162	410.64	IEZX	160
410.6	IFAY	163	410.64	IFAM	161
410.6	IFDL	164	410.64	IFAO	162
410.6	IFFX	168	410.65(C)	IFAO	162

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
410.66	IFAO	162	410.137(C)	IEUZ	157
410.76	IEUZ	157	410.137(C)	IEVV	157
410.76	IEVV	157	410.140	IFAY	163
410.76	IEXT	158	410.143(A)	DUEC	103
410.76	IEXZ	158	410.151(A)	IFFR	167
410.76	IEZR	159	410.151(A)	IFGT	168
410.76	IEZX	160	410.151(D)	IFGT	168
410.76	IFAM	161	410.160	DGWU	91
410.82(A)	QOWZ	301	410.160	DGXW	92
410.82(B)	QORX	299	410.160	DGZZ	92
410.90	OKQR	251	Article 411 - Lighting Systems Operating at 30 Volts or Less		
410.90	OLRX	251	411.3	IFDH	163
410.90	OMFV	251	411.3	IFDR	164
410.90	OMTT	251	411.3	QOVA	300
410.90	ONHR	252	411.3	QOVJ	300
410.90	ONUZ	252	411.5(D)(1)	QPTZ	307
410.93	OKQR	251	411.5(D)(2)	IFDH	163
410.93	OMTT	251	411.5(D)(2)	IFDR	164
410.93	ONHR	252	411.5(D)(2)	IFFX	168
410.93	ONUZ	252	411.5(D)(2)	QOVJ	300
410.96	OKQR	251	Article 422 - Appliances		
410.96	OLRX	251	422.11(F)(1)	KQLR	209
410.96	OMFV	251	422.11(F)(2)	KNGT	203
410.96	ONHR	252	422.11(F)(3)	BDJS	70
410.96	ONUZ	252	422.11(F)(3)	KSBZ	212
410.102	OKQR	251	422.11(F)(3)	KSDT	213
410.102	ONHR	252	422.11(F)(3)	KSGR	213
410.102	ONUZ	252	422.12	LZFE	216
410.102	OOIX	252	422.13	KSBZ	212
410.103	OKQR	251	422.13	KSDT	213
410.103	OLRX	251	422.14	KQLR	209
410.103	OMFV	251	422.15(A)	DMLW	102
410.103	OMTT	251	422.16	ELBZ	117
410.103	ONHR	252	422.16	ZJCZ	427
410.103	ONUZ	252	422.16(B)(1)	ZDHR	424
410.103	OOIX	252	422.16(B)(1)	ZDIB	424
410.110	IEVV	157	422.16(B)(1)	ZDIF	424
410.110	IEXZ	158	422.16(B)(1)	ZDII	424
410.110	IEZX	160	422.16(B)(2)	DMGR	101
410.115(C)	IEZX	160	422.16(B)(2)	DMII	101
410.115(C)	IFAH	161	422.16(B)(2)	XUUC	416
410.116	IEVV	157	422.16(B)(2)	XUUM	416
410.116	IEXZ	158	422.16(B)(3)	KNGT	203
410.116	IEZX	160	422.16(B)(3)	KNKG	204
410.116	IFAH	161	422.16(B)(3)	KNLZ	205
410.116	IFAO	162	422.16(B)(3)	KNNS	205
410.130(E)	IEUZ	157	422.16(B)(3)	KNSY	206
410.130(E)	IEVV	157	422.16(B)(3)	KNUR	206
410.130(E)(3)	FTBR	142	422.16(B)(3)	KQSQ	209
410.130(E)(4)	FTBR	142	422.16(B)(3)	KRMX	211
410.130(F)	IEXT	158	422.16(B)(4)	GPWV	151
410.130(F)	IEXZ	158	422.16(B)(4)	GQFM	151
410.130(F)(1)	IEXZ	158	422.18	GPRT	150
410.130(F)(4)	FLCR	137	422.18	QCIT	282
410.130(G)(1)	ZMNA	432	422.18	QCMZ	284
410.135	IEUZ	157	422.33(B)	KRMX	211
410.135	IEVV	157	422.41	QGRT	290
410.135	IEXT	158	422.41	QGRW	290
410.135	IEXZ	158	422.41	QGRZ	291

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
422.42	IKOZ	172	424.58	KOHZ	207
422.43(A)	IKOZ	172	424.61	LZFE	216
422.43(A)	KQLR	209	424.61	LZPU	221
422.43(A)	KSOT	214	424.62	KOHZ	207
422.44	KQGV	208	424.64	KMLW	203
422.44	KSFX	213	424.66	KOHZ	207
422.45	IKOZ	172	424.70	BDJS	70
422.45	KSOT	214	424.71	BDJS	70
422.46	IKOZ	172	424.72(A)	BDJS	70
422.47	KSBZ	212	424.72(B)	BDJS	70
422.47	KSDT	213	424.83	MBPR	222
422.47	KSGR	213	424.90	KQYZ	211
422.48(A)	KQLR	209	424.91	KQYZ	211
422.48(B)	KQLR	209	424.92(B)	KQYZ	211
422.49	DMKK	102	424.93(A)(3)	KQYZ	211
422.50	KQUF	210	424.96(A)	KQYZ	211
422.50	KQVU	210	424.98(E)	DYBY	111
422.50	KQYI	210	424.98(E)	DYIX	111
422.51	KCXS	193	424.98(E)	DYWV	111
422.51	SQMX	336	424.98(E)	DZLR	112
422.51	TSYA	352	424.98(E)	DZYR	113
422.51	YWXV	421	424.98(E)	FJMX	134
422.52	DKUY	97	424.99(A)	KQYZ	211
422.52	KCXS	193	424.99(C)	KQYZ	211
422.52	SRJX	337	Article 426 - Fixed Outdoor Electric Deicing and Snow-Melting Equipment		
Article 424 - Fixed Electric Space-Heating Equipment			426.10	KOBQ	207
424.1	BDJS	70	426.22(B)	DYBY	111
424.1	KKPT	201	426.22(B)	DYIX	111
424.1	KKWS	201	426.22(B)	DYWV	111
424.1	KLDR	201	426.22(B)	FJMX	134
424.1	KLQZ	202	426.22(B)	QCRV	284
424.1	KMLW	203	426.22(C)	DYBY	111
424.1	KOHZ	207	426.22(D)	DYIX	111
424.1	KQYZ	211	426.22(D)	DYWV	111
424.1	KSDR	213	426.22(D)	FJMX	134
424.1	LZFE	216	426.23(B)	DYBY	111
424.6	KLDR	201	426.23(B)	DYIX	111
424.6	KOHZ	207	426.23(B)	DYWV	111
424.6	KQYZ	211	426.23(B)	FJMX	134
424.9	KLDR	201	426.23(B)	ZMWQ	436
424.9	KLQZ	202	426.24(A)	KOBQ	207
424.20	LZFE	216	426.25	DIYA	96
424.20	XAPX	400	426.28	FTTE	146
424.20	XATJ	400	426.28	XPTQ	411
424.22(C)	KMLW	203	426.31	DKUY	97
424.34	KQYZ	211	426.32	KCXS	193
424.35	KQYZ	211	426.32	BGUZ	71
424.43(A)	PPKV	268	426.41	KDER	194
424.43(A)	PWVX	274	426.44	XAPX	400
424.43(A)	YDUX	418	426.51(A)	XATJ	400
424.44(E)	DYBY	111	426.51(A)	XAPX	400
424.44(E)	DYIX	111	426.51(B)	XATJ	400
424.44(E)	DYWV	111	426.51(B)	XAPX	400
424.44(E)	DZLR	112	426.51(C)	XATJ	400
424.44(E)	DZYR	113	426.51(C)	XATJ	400
424.44(E)	FJMX	134	426.51(D)	XATJ	400
424.44(G)	DKUY	97	426.51(D)	XATJ	400
424.44(G)	KCXS	193	426.54	KOBQ	207
424.57	KOHZ	207			

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
Article 427 - Fixed Electric Heating Equipment for Pipelines and Vessels			430.21	ZKST	430
427.10	KQVU	210	430.21	ZLGR	430
427.10	KQXR	210	430.21	ZMHX	432
427.10	KQYI	210	430.22	NJHU	229
427.18(B)	DYBY	111	430.32(A)(1)	NKCR	231
427.18(B)	DYWV	111	430.32(A)(1)	NKJH	232
427.18(B)	FJMX	134	430.32(A)(1)	NKPZ	232
427.19(A)	ZMVV	434	430.32(A)(1)	NLDX	232
427.20	KQVU	210	430.32(A)(1)	NLRV	232
427.20	KQXR	210	430.32(A)(1)	NMFT	233
427.20	KQYI	210	430.32(B)(1)	NMMS	233
427.22	DIYA	96	430.32(B)(1)	NKCR	231
427.22	FTTE	146	430.32(B)(1)	NKJH	232
427.23	KQUF	210	430.32(B)(1)	NKPZ	232
427.23	KQXR	210	430.32(B)(1)	NLDX	232
427.26	XPTQ	411	430.32(B)(1)	NLRV	232
427.27	DKUY	97	430.32(B)(1)	NMFT	233
427.27	KCXS	193	430.32(C)	NMMS	233
427.46	BGUZ	71	430.32(C)	NJOT	230
427.56(A)	XAPX	400	430.32(C)	NKCR	231
427.56(A)	XATJ	400	430.32(C)	NKPZ	232
427.56(B)	XAPX	400	430.32(C)	NLDX	232
427.56(B)	XATJ	400	430.32(C)	NLRV	232
Article 430 - Motors, Motor Circuits and Controllers			430.32(C)	NMFT	233
430.1	NJAV	229	430.32(D)(1)	NMMS	233
430.1	NJHU	229	430.32(D)(1)	DIVQ	94
430.1	NJIC	230	430.52(C)(1)	WIAX	383
430.1	NJIJ	230	430.52(C)(1)	DIVQ	94
430.1	NKCR	231	430.52(C)(3)	JDDZ	182
430.1	NKJH	232	430.52(C)(6)	NKJH	232
430.1	NKPZ	232	430.52(C)(7)	NKJH	232
430.1	NLDX	232	430.55	NKJH	232
430.1	NLRV	232	430.58	NJAV	229
430.1	NMFT	233	430.58	DIVQ	94
430.1	NMMS	233	430.58	NJAV	229
430.1	PRGY	269	430.61	NKJH	232
430.2	NJHU	229	430.61	DIVQ	94
430.2	NJIC	230	430.72(B)(1)	JDDZ	182
430.2	NKCR	231	430.72(B)(1)	DIVQ	94
430.2	NKJH	232	430.72(B)(1)	IZLT	181
430.2	NKPZ	232	430.72(B)(1)	JAMZ	182
430.2	NLDX	232	430.72(B)(1)	JDDZ	182
430.2	NLRV	232	430.72(B)(1)	JDRX	184
430.2	NMFT	233	430.72(B)(1)	JDYX	187
430.2	NMMS	233	430.72(B)(2)	JEFV	185
430.2	NMTR	233	430.72(B)(2)	DIVQ	94
430.7	PRGY	269	430.72(C)(1)	JDDZ	182
430.8	NJHU	229	430.72(C)(2)	XOKV	410
430.8	NJIC	230	430.72(C)(3)	XPTQ	411
430.8	NKCR	231	430.72(C)(3)	NKJH	232
430.8	NKJH	232	430.75	NLDX	232
430.8	NKPZ	232	430.75	DIVQ	94
430.8	NLDX	232	430.75	WHTY	382
430.8	NLRV	232	430.75	WHXS	382
430.8	NMFT	233	430.75	WIAX	383
430.8	NMMS	233	430.81(A)	WJAZ	385
430.13	DWTT	108	430.81(A)	DIVQ	94
430.21	ZKHZ	428	430.81(B)	WIAX	383
				RTRT	327

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
430.82(A)	NKJH	232	430.227	WIQG	384
430.82(A)	NKPZ	232	430.245(B)	AWEZ	64
430.82(A)	NLDX	232	430.245(B)	DXHR	110
430.82(A)	NLRV	232	430.245(B)	DXOQ	110
430.82(A)	NMFT	233	430.245(B)	DXUZ	110
430.82(A)	NMMS	233	430.245(B)	DYBY	111
430.83(A)(1)	NKJH	232	430.245(B)	DYIX	111
430.83(A)(1)	NKPZ	232	430.245(B)	DYWV	111
430.83(A)(1)	NLDX	232	430.245(B)	DZLR	112
430.83(A)(1)	NLRV	232	430.245(B)	DZYR	113
430.83(A)(1)	NMFT	233	430.245(B)	FJMX	134
430.83(A)(2)	DIVQ	94	430.245(B)	PJAZ	263
430.83(A)(3)	WJAZ	385	Article 440 - Air-Conditioning and Refrigerating Equipment		
430.83(C)(1)	WHTY	382	440.1	ACKZ	54
430.83(C)(1)	WHXS	382	440.1	ACOT	55
430.83(C)(1)	WIAX	383	440.1	ACVS	55
430.83(C)(2)	WJQR	385	440.1	LZFE	216
430.92	NJAV	229	440.1	SFWY	331
430.94	DIVQ	94	440.1	SGKW	331
430.94	NJAV	229	440.1	SHMR	332
430.94	QEUY	288	440.1	SHZZ	333
430.94	WEVZ	379	440.1	SINX	333
430.94	WIAX	383	440.1	SJBV	334
430.109(A)(1)	WHTY	382	440.1	SPLR	336
430.109(A)(1)	WHXS	382	440.1	SPYZ	336
430.109(A)(1)	WIAX	383	440.1	SQTV	337
430.109(A)(2)	DIVQ	94	440.1	SRFR	338
430.109(A)(3)	WJAZ	385	440.1	SRJX	337
430.109(A)(4)	NKJH	232	440.2	ELGN	119
430.109(A)(5)	NKJH	232	440.3	LZFE	216
430.109(A)(6)	NLRV	232	440.3	SGKW	331
430.109(B)	DIVQ	94	440.3	SLSV	335
430.109(B)	QEUY	288	440.3	SPLR	336
430.109(B)	WEVZ	379	440.5	NLDX	232
430.109(C)(1)	WHTY	382	440.5	SDFY	330
430.109(C)(1)	WHXS	382	440.12	DIVQ	94
430.109(C)(1)	WIAX	383	440.12	WHXS	382
430.109(C)(2)	WJQR	385	440.12	WIAX	383
430.109(C)(3)	NLRV	232	440.12	WJAZ	385
430.109(D)	WHTY	382	440.13	RTRT	327
430.109(D)	WHXS	382	440.21	DIVQ	94
430.109(D)	WIAX	383	440.21	WIAX	383
430.109(E)	WHTY	382	440.22	NKCR	231
430.109(E)	WHXS	382	440.41	NLDX	232
430.109(E)	WIAX	383	440.41	SDFY	330
430.109(F)	RTRT	327	440.52(A)(1)	NKCR	231
430.109(G)	WHTY	382	440.52(A)(1)	SDFY	330
430.109(G)	WHXS	382	440.52(A)(3)	DIVQ	94
430.109(G)	WIAX	383	440.52(A)(3)	WHXS	382
430.111(B)(2)	DIVQ	94	440.52(A)(3)	WIAX	383
430.124(A)	NMMS	233	440.52(B)(1)	NKCR	231
430.222	NJHU	229	440.52(B)(1)	SDFY	330
430.222	NJIC	230	440.52(B)(3)	DIVQ	94
430.223	DXHR	110	440.52(B)(3)	WHXS	382
430.223	DXUZ	110	440.52(B)(3)	WIAX	383
430.225(C)(1)(a)	JEEG	189	440.55	RTRT	327
430.225(C)(1)(b)	JEEG	189	440.60	ACOT	55
430.226	NJIC	230	440.63	RTRT	327
430.227	DLAH	98	440.64	ELBZ	117

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
440.64	ZJCZ	427	450.22	XPTQ	411
440.65	ACOT	55	450.22	XQNX	412
440.65	AWAY	63	450.23	XPLH	411
440.65	ELGN	119	450.24	XPLH	411
Article 445 - Generators			450.25	XPLH	411
445.1	FTCN	143	450.26	XPLH	411
445.1	FTPU	146	450.27	XPLH	411
445.1	FTSR	146	450.43	GSNV	153
445.1	JZGZ	192	450.45(E)	CABS	84
445.12	FTSR	146	450.45(E)	EIMZ	116
445.12	JZGZ	192	450.45(E)	EMME	121
445.16	QCRV	284	Article 455 - Phase Converters		
445.18	DIVQ	94	455.1	NMTR	233
445.18	WHXS	382	455.2	NMMS	233
445.18	WIAX	383	455.2	NMTR	233
Article 450 - Transformers and Transformer Vaults (Including Secondary Ties)			455.7	DIVQ	94
450.1	XPFS	411	455.7	WHXS	382
450.1	XPLH	411	455.7	WIAX	383
450.1	XPTQ	411	455.8(B)	DIVQ	94
450.1	XQNX	412	455.8(B)	WHXS	382
450.3(A)	DIVQ	94	455.8(B)	WIAX	383
450.3(A)	DLAH	98	455.8(B)	WJAZ	385
450.3(A)	WIQG	384	455.22	NLDX	232
450.3(A)	WUTZ	391	455.22	NLRV	232
450.3(A)	WVEK	392	Article 460 - Capacitors		
450.3(A)	WVGN	392	460.1	CYWT	89
450.3(A)	XPFS	411	460.8(B)	DIVQ	94
450.3(A)	XPLH	411	460.8(B)	WHXS	382
450.3(A)	YEFV	420	460.8(B)	WIAX	383
450.3(B)	DIVQ	94	460.8(C)	DIVQ	94
450.3(B)	WHXS	382	460.8(C)	WHXS	382
450.3(B)	WIAX	383	460.8(C)	WIAX	383
450.3(B)	WUTZ	391	460.8(C)	WJAZ	385
450.3(B)	XPTQ	411	460.9	NKCR	231
450.3(B)	XQNX	412	460.9	NKJH	232
450.3(B)	YEFR	419	460.9	NLDX	232
450.3(C)	WHXS	382	460.9	NLRV	232
450.3(C)	WIAX	383	460.9	NMFT	233
450.3(C)	XPTQ	411	460.9	NMMS	233
450.4(A)	XPTQ	411	460.12	CYWT	89
450.4(A)	XQNX	412	460.24(A)	WIQG	384
450.4(A)	XPTQ	411	460.24(B)	WIQG	384
450.5	XPTQ	411	460.25	WIQG	384
450.5	XQNX	412	Article 470 - Resistors and Reactors		
450.9	XPFS	411	470.1	NMTR	233
450.9	XPLH	411	Article 480 - Storage Batteries		
450.9	XQNX	412	480.1	XXHW	417
450.11	XPLH	411	480.5	DIVQ	94
450.11	XPTQ	411	480.5	WHXS	382
450.11	XQNX	412	480.5	WIAX	383
450.12	XPTQ	411	480.5	WJAZ	385
450.12	XQNX	412	480.8	VXMB	370
450.21	XPTQ	411	Article 490 - Equipment, Over 600 Volts, Nominal		
450.21	XQNX	412	490.3	DLAH	98
450.21(A)	XPFS	411	490.3	NJHU	229
450.21(B)	XPFS	411	490.3	WIQG	384
450.21(B)	XQNX	412	490.21(A)	DLAH	98
450.21(C)	XPFS	411	490.21(A)	DLBK	99
450.22	XPFS	411	490.21(B)	JEEG	189

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
490.21(B)	WIQG	384	501.10(A)(3)	EBNV	114
490.21(E)	WIQG	384	501.10(A)(3)	QBCR	280
490.22	DLAH	98	501.10(B)(1)(2)	DYBY	111
490.22	DLBC	99	501.10(B)(1)(2)	DYIX	111
490.22	WIQG	384	501.10(B)(1)(2)	DYWV	111
490.30	DLAH	98	501.10(B)(1)(3)	CWFT	86
490.30	DLBK	99	501.10(B)(1)(3)	ZOYX	437
490.30	WIQG	384	501.10(B)(1)(4)	QPTZ	307
490.30	WVEK	392	501.10(B)(1)(5)	NYTT	246
490.39	WIQG	384	501.10(B)(1)(6)	PITY	262
490.39	WVEK	392	501.10(B)(1)(6)	PJAZ	263
490.44	WIQG	384	501.10(B)(1)(6)	PPKV	268
490.47	DLAH	98	501.10(B)(1)(6)	QPOR	303
490.47	DLBC	99	501.10(B)(1)(7)	DWTT	108
490.47	DLBK	99	501.10(B)(1)(7)	DZKT	112
490.47	WVEK	392	501.10(B)(1)(7)	DZLR	112
490.56	QPMU	303	501.10(B)(1)(7)	DZYR	113
Article 500 - Hazardous (Classified) Locations, Classes I, II and III, Division 1 and 2			501.10(B)(2)	DXAS	109
500.1	AAIZ	43	501.10(B)(2)	DXHR	110
500.1	AANZ	48	501.10(B)(2)	DXOQ	110
500.2	JTPX	192	501.10(B)(2)	DXUZ	110
500.7(K)	JTPX	192	501.10(B)(2)	EBNV	114
500.8	AAIZ	43	501.10(B)(2)	QCRV	284
500.8(A)	AAIZ	43	501.15	ZJCZ	427
500.8(C)(3) Exc	IFUX	168	501.15(A)	POWX	268
500.8(C)(3) Exc	IGBW	169	501.15(A)(1)	EBNV	114
500.8(C)(3) Exc	IGIV	170	501.15(A)(1)	EBNV	114
500.8(C)(3) Exc	IGMX	170	501.15(A)(2)	FTRV	145
500.8(E)(1)	CYMX	88	501.15(A)(2)	EBNV	114
500.8(E)(1)	DYBY	111	501.15(A)(2)	RFPW	318
500.8(E)(1)	DYIX	111	501.15(A)(3)	FTRV	145
500.8(E)(1)	DYWV	111	501.15(A)(4)	EBNV	114
500.8(E)(1)	EBNV	114	501.15(A)(4) Exc 2	EBNV	114
500.8(E)(2)	CYMX	88	501.15(B)	EBNV	114
500.8(E)(2)	DYBY	111	501.15(B)(1)	EBNV	114
500.8(E)(2)	DYIX	111	501.15(B)(1)	RFPW	318
500.8(E)(2)	DYWV	111	501.15(B)(2)	DYBY	111
500.8(E)(2)	EBNV	114	501.15(B)(2)	DYIX	111
500.8(F)	QAYK	277	501.15(B)(2)	DYWV	111
500.8(F)	QAZD	277	501.15(B)(2)	EBNV	114
500.8(F)	QBFA	281	501.15(B)(2) Exc 2	CWFT	86
500.8(K)	JTPX	192	501.15(B)(2) Exc 2	CYNW	88
Article 501 - Class I Locations			501.15(B)(2) Exc 2	POWD	267
501.10(A)(1)(a)	DYBY	111	501.15(B)(2) Exc 4(1)	BGUZ	71
501.10(A)(1)(a)	DYIX	111	501.15(B)(2) Exc 4(1)	DWTT	108
501.10(A)(1)(a)	DYWV	111	501.15(B)(2) Exc 4(4)	DWTT	108
501.10(A)(1)(a) Exc	DZKT	112	501.15(B)(2) Exc 4(4)	DYBY	111
501.10(A)(1)(a) Exc	DZLR	112	501.15(B)(2) Exc 4(4)	DYIX	111
501.10(A)(1)(a) Exc	DZYR	113	501.15(B)(2) Exc 4(4)	DYWV	111
501.10(A)(1)(a) Exc	EAZX	113	501.15(C)	EBNV	114
501.10(A)(1)(b)	POWD	267	501.15(C)(1)	EBNV	114
501.10(A)(1)(b)	POWX	268	501.15(C)(5)	EBNV	114
501.10(A)(1)(b)	PPKV	268	501.15(C)(5)	FTRV	145
501.10(A)(1)(c)	CYMX	88	501.15(D)	CYMX	88
501.10(A)(1)(c)	PJPP	265	501.15(D)(1)	CYMX	88
501.10(A)(1)(c)	PJPP	265	501.15(D)(1)	PJPP	265
501.10(A)(1)(d)	PJPP	265	501.15(E)(1)	CYMX	88
501.10(A)(2)	EBNV	114	501.15(F)(2)	PSPT	270
501.10(A)(2)	ZJCZ	427	501.15(F)(2)	PTDR	270

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
501.15(F)(2)	P THE	270	501.120	NMTR	233
501.15(F)(2)	P TKQ	270	501.120	XPJF	413
501.15(F)(2)	P UCJ	271	501.120(A)	NMTR	233
501.30(A)	K DER	194	501.120(A)	XPJF	413
501.30(B)	D XHR	110	501.120(B)	NMTR	233
501.30(B)	D XUZ	110	501.120(B)	XOKV	410
501.30(B) Exc	D XHR	110	501.120(B)	XOYT	410
501.35(A)	C YWT	89	501.120(B)	XQNX	412
501.35(A)	F TRV	145	501.120(B)(1)	WRBT	390
501.35(A)	V ZCA	371	501.120(B)(1)	WRPR	390
501.35(A)	V ZQK	371	501.120(B)(1)	WSQX	390
501.35(A)	X UPD	415	501.120(B)(1)	WTEV	390
501.35(B)	B GUZ	71	501.120(B)(2)	NMTR	233
501.35(B)	C YWT	89	501.120(B)(2)	XOKV	410
501.35(B)	F TRV	145	501.120(B)(2)	XOYT	410
501.35(B)	V ZCA	371	501.120(B)(2)	XPTQ	411
501.35(B)	V ZQK	371	501.120(B)(2)	XQNX	412
501.100(A)	X PJF	413	501.120(B)(3)	FTRV	145
501.100(A)	X PLP	414	501.120(B)(3)	NMTR	233
501.105(A)	F TRQ	144	501.125(A)(1)	AINU	59
501.105(A)	F TRV	145	501.125(A)(1)	AISX	59
501.105(A)	R FPW	318	501.125(A)(1)	ARDK	60
501.105(B)(1)	D KNZ	97	501.125(A)(1)	DAZV	90
501.105(B)(1)	N OIV	237	501.125(A)(1)	PSPT	270
501.105(B)(1)	U GKZ	359	501.125(A)(1)	PTDR	270
501.105(B)(1)	U JPX	362	501.125(B)	P THE	270
501.105(B)(1)	W RBT	390	501.130(A)(1)	I FUX	168
501.105(B)(1)	W RPR	390	501.130(A)(1)	QPKX	303
501.105(B)(1)	W SQX	390	501.130(A)(3)	I FUX	168
501.105(B)(1)	W TEV	390	501.130(A)(4)	I GIV	170
501.105(B)(3)	X PTQ	411	501.130(A)(4)	QBCR	280
501.105(B)(4)	B GUZ	71	501.130(B)(2)	I FUX	168
501.105(B)(6)	E CIS	114	501.130(B)(3)	DYBY	111
501.105(B)(6)	E LBZ	117	501.130(B)(3)	DYIX	111
501.105(B)(6)	R REG	324	501.130(B)(3)	DYVV	111
501.105(B)(6)	R RHS	324	501.130(B)(3)	I GIV	170
501.105(B)(6)	R ROR	324	501.130(B)(4)	QPKX	303
501.105(B)(6)	R SBZ	325	501.130(B)(5)	I FUX	168
501.105(B)(6)	R SPX	325	501.130(B)(5)	I GIV	170
501.105(B)(6)	Z JCZ	427	501.130(B)(6)	I GOY	170
501.105(B)(6)(1)	W RPR	390	501.135(A)	K FVR	199
501.115(A)	D KNZ	97	501.135(A)	K GFR	199
501.115(A)	N OIV	237	501.135(A)	K GIZ	199
501.115(A)	N OTH	237	501.135(A)	K GWX	200
501.115(A)	N OWT	237	501.135(A)	P INR	262
501.115(A)	N PKR	238	501.135(A)	Q AVS	275
501.115(A)	N PXZ	238	501.135(B)(1)(1)	K FVR	199
501.115(A)	N QLX	238	501.135(B)(1)(1)	K GFR	199
501.115(A)	N QMD	238	501.135(B)(1)(1)	K GIZ	199
501.115(A)	W RBT	390	501.135(B)(1)(1)	K GWX	200
501.115(A)	W RPR	390	501.135(B)(1)(2)	K FVR	199
501.115(A)	W SQX	390	501.135(B)(1)(2)	K GFR	199
501.115(A)	W TEV	390	501.135(B)(1)(2)	K GIZ	199
501.115(B)(3)	J DDZ	182	501.135(B)(1)(2)	K GWX	200
501.115(B)(3)	J DRX	184	501.135(B)(1)(2) Exc	K GFR	199
501.115(B)(3)	J E FV	185	501.135(B)(2)	P THE	270
501.115(B)(4)	I ZLT	181	501.135(B)(3)	D KNZ	97
501.115(B)(4)	J DDZ	182	501.135(B)(3)	W RBT	390
501.115(B)(4)	J DRX	184	501.135(B)(3)	W RPR	390

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
501.135(B)(3)	WSQX	390	502.15	FTRV	145
501.135(B)(3)	WTEV	390	502.30(A)	KDER	194
501.140	ELBZ	117	502.30(B)	DXHR	110
501.140	ZJCZ	427	502.30(B)	DXUZ	110
501.140(B)(4)	DWMU	108	502.35	FTRV	145
501.140(B)(5)	EBNV	114	502.35	VZCA	371
501.145	RREG	324	502.35	VZQK	371
501.145	RRHS	324	502.35	XUPD	415
501.145	RROR	324	502.100(A)	CYWT	89
501.145	RSBZ	325	502.100(A)	XOKV	410
501.145	RSPX	325	502.100(A)	XOYT	410
501.150(A)	UGKZ	359	502.100(A)	XPTQ	411
501.150(A)	UGYX	360	502.100(A)	XQNX	412
501.150(A)	UHMV	360	502.100(B)	CYWT	89
501.150(A)	UIAZ	360	502.100(B)	XOKV	410
501.150(A)	UIOR	360	502.100(B)	XOYT	410
501.150(A)	UIPV	361	502.100(B)	XPTQ	411
501.150(A)	UIRV	361	502.100(B)	XQNX	412
501.150(A)	UJFT	362	502.100(B)(3)	XQNX	412
501.150(A)	UJFX	362	502.115(A)(1)	FTRV	145
501.150(A)	UJQO	362	502.120(A)	FTRV	145
501.150(A)	UJTK	363	502.120(B)(1)	FTRV	145
501.150(A)	UXWC	364	502.120(B)(2)	FTRV	145
501.150(A)	WZAT	397	502.120(B)(3)	FTRV	145
501.150(B)(1)	FTRV	145	502.125(A)(1)	PSPT	270
501.150(B)(1) Exc	BGUZ	71	502.125(A)(1)	PTDR	270
501.150(B)(3)	BGUZ	71	502.125(B)	PSPT	270
Article 502 - Class II Locations			502.125(B)	PTDR	270
502.10(A)(1)(1)	DYBY	111	502.125(B)	PTHE	270
502.10(A)(1)(1)	DYIX	111	502.130(A)(1)	IFUX	168
502.10(A)(1)(1)	DYWV	111	502.130(A)(3)	DYBY	111
502.10(A)(1)(2)	POWD	267	502.130(A)(3)	DYIX	111
502.10(A)(1)(2)	POWX	268	502.130(A)(3)	DYWV	111
502.10(A)(1)(2)	PPKV	268	502.130(A)(3)	IFUX	168
502.10(A)(1)(3)	PJPP	265	502.130(A)(3)	IGMX	170
502.10(A)(1)(4)	EBNV	114	502.130(A)(3)	ZJCZ	427
502.10(A)(1)(4)	QBCR	280	502.130(B)(1)	QPKX	303
502.10(A)(2)(2)	DXHR	110	502.130(B)(2)	FTRV	145
502.10(A)(2)(2)	EBNV	114	502.130(B)(2)	IFUX	168
502.10(A)(2)(3)	DXOQ	110	502.130(B)(2)	IGIV	170
502.10(A)(2)(3)	EBNV	114	502.130(B)(4)	DYBY	111
502.10(A)(2)(4)	CYMX	88	502.130(B)(4)	DYIX	111
502.10(A)(2)(4)	PJPP	265	502.130(B)(4)	DYWV	111
502.10(A)(2)(5)	ZJCZ	427	502.130(B)(4)	IFUX	168
502.10(B)(1)(2)	DYBY	111	502.130(B)(4)	IGIV	170
502.10(B)(1)(2)	DYIX	111	502.130(B)(4)	ZJCZ	427
502.10(B)(1)(2)	DYWV	111	502.135(B)(1)	KFVR	199
502.10(B)(1)(2)	FJMX	134	502.135(B)(1)	KGFR	199
502.10(B)(1)(2)	ZOYX	437	502.135(B)(1)	KGIZ	199
502.10(B)(1)(3)	PJAZ	263	502.135(B)(1)	KGWX	200
502.10(B)(1)(3)	PJOX	264	502.135(B)(1)	KHCM	200
502.10(B)(1)(3)	PPKV	268	502.135(B)(2)	PTDR	270
502.10(B)(1)(3)	PPYT	268	502.135(B)(2)	PTHE	270
502.10(B)(1)(4)	QPTZ	307	502.140	ZJCZ	427
502.10(B)(1)(5)	NYTT	246	502.145(A)	RREG	324
502.10(B)(1)(6)	PJPP	265	502.145(B)	RTRT	327
502.10(B)(1)(6)	POWD	267	502.150(A)(1)	FTRV	145
502.10(B)(1)(6)	QPTZ	307	502.150(A)(2)	FTRV	145
502.10(B)(1)(6) Exc	PJPP	265	502.150(A)(3)	PSPT	270

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
502.150(A)(3)	PTDR	270	Article 505 - Class I, Zone 0, 1 and 2 Locations		
502.150(B)(1)	FTRV	145	505.1	AANZ	48
502.150(B)(3)	FTRV	145	505.2	OEVS	248
502.150(B)(4)	PSPT	270	505.8(C)	OEVS	248
502.150(B)(4)	PTDR	270	505.15(B)(1)(b)	PJPP	265
Article 503 - Class III Locations			505.15(B)(1)(c)	NYTT	246
503.10(A)	DYBY	111	505.15(B)(1)(d)	POWD	267
503.10(A)	DYIX	111	505.15(B)(1)(d)	POWX	268
503.10(A)	DYWV	111	505.15(B)(1)(e)	DYBY	111
503.10(A)	FJMX	134	505.15(B)(1)(e)	DYIX	111
503.10(A)	PJAZ	263	505.15(B)(1)(e)	DYWV	111
503.10(A)	PJOX	264	505.15(B)(1)(e)	QPKX	303
503.10(A)	PPKV	268	505.15(B)(1)(f)	DZKT	112
503.10(A)	PPYT	268	505.15(B)(1)(f)	DZLR	112
503.10(A)	ZOYX	437	505.15(B)(1)(f)	DZYR	113
503.10(A)(2)	DWTT	108	505.15(B)(1)(f)	EAZX	113
503.10(A)(2)	DXHR	110	505.15(B)(2)	EBMB	113
503.10(A)(2)	DXOQ	110	505.15(B)(2)	ZJCZ	427
503.10(A)(2)	ZJCZ	427	505.15(C)(1)(b)	PITY	262
503.30(A)	KDER	194	505.15(C)(1)(b)	PJAZ	263
503.30(B) Exc	DXHR	110	505.15(C)(1)(b)	PJOX	264
503.100	CYWT	89	505.15(C)(1)(b)	PPKV	268
503.100	XOKV	410	505.15(C)(1)(b)	PPYT	268
503.100	XOYT	410	505.15(C)(1)(c)	NYTT	246
503.100	XPTQ	411	505.15(C)(1)(d)	QPTZ	307
503.100	XQNX	412	505.15(C)(1)(e)	CWFT	86
503.115	FTRV	145	505.15(C)(1)(e)	ZOYX	437
503.120	FTRV	145	505.15(C)(1)(f)	DYBY	111
503.130(A)	IFUX	168	505.15(C)(1)(f)	DYIX	111
503.130(A)	IGIV	170	505.15(C)(1)(f)	DYWV	111
503.130(C)	DYBY	111	505.15(C)(1)(g)	DWTT	108
503.130(C)	DYIX	111	505.15(C)(1)(g)	DZKT	112
503.130(C)	DYWV	111	505.15(C)(1)(g)	DZLR	112
503.130(C)	IFUX	168	505.15(C)(1)(g)	DZYR	113
503.130(C)	IGIV	170	505.15(C)(1)(g)	EAZX	113
503.130(C)	IGMX	170	505.15(C)(2)	DXHR	110
503.130(D)	QPKX	303	505.15(C)(2)	DXOQ	110
503.135(A)	KFVR	199	505.15(C)(2)	DXUZ	110
503.135(A)	KGFR	199	505.15(C)(2)	EBMB	113
503.135(A)	KGIZ	199	505.15(C)(2)	ZJCZ	427
503.135(A)	KGWX	200	505.16	CYMJ	88
503.135(A)	KHCM	200	505.16	EBNV	114
503.140	ZJCZ	427	505.16(A)(1)	EBMB	113
503.145	RTRT	327	505.16(A)(1)	EBNV	114
503.155	ELPX	120	505.16(A)(2)	CYMJ	88
503.160	NMTR	233	505.16(B)(2)	FTRV	145
Article 504 - Intrinsically Safe Systems			505.16(B)(2)(b)	EBMB	113
504.1	OERX	248	505.16(B)(2)(b)	EBNV	114
504.2	NRBX	239	505.16(B)(2)(c)	FTRV	145
504.2	OERX	248	505.16(B)(3)	EBNV	114
504.4	NRBX	239	505.16(B)(3)	RFPW	318
504.4	OERX	248	505.16(B)(4)	EBMB	113
504.10(B)	BGUZ	71	505.16(B)(4)	EBNV	114
504.30(A)(1) Exc 2	PJAZ	263	505.16(B)(5)	EBNV	114
504.30(A)(1) Exc 2	PPKV	268	505.16(B)(6)	CYMJ	88
504.30(A)(3) Exc	PJAZ	263	505.16(B)(7)	CYMJ	88
504.30(A)(3) Exc	PPKV	268	505.16(B)(8)	CYMJ	88
504.70	CYMJ	88	505.16(C)	EBNV	114
504.70	EBNV	114	505.16(C)(1)(a)	EBNV	114

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
505.16(C)(1)(b)	EBNV	114	506.25	DXOQ	110
505.16(C)(1)(b) Exc 2	CWFT	86	506.25	DXUZ	110
505.16(C)(1)(b) Exc 2	CYNW	88	506.25	EBNV	114
505.16(C)(1)(b) Exc 2	PPKV	268	506.25 Exc 1	DXUZ	110
505.16(C)(2)	CYMJ	88	506.25 Exc 1	EBNV	114
505.16(C)(2)	FTRV	145	506.25(A)	KDER	194
505.16(D)	CYMJ	88	Article 511 - Commercial Garages, Repair and Storage		
505.16(D)	EBNV	114	511.4(B)(1)	EWTV	126
505.17	QPKX	303	511.4(B)(2)	QPKX	303
505.17	ZJCZ	427	511.7(A)(1)	AWEZ	64
505.17(6)	EBNV	114	511.7(A)(1)	DXAS	109
505.20(A) Exc	OEVS	248	511.7(A)(1)	DXHR	110
505.22	PRZM	269	511.7(A)(1)	DXOQ	110
505.25	KDER	194	511.7(A)(1)	DXUZ	110
505.25(B)	DXHR	110	511.7(A)(1)	DYBY	111
505.25(B)	DXUZ	110	511.7(A)(1)	DYIX	111
505.25(B) Exc (a)	DXUZ	110	511.7(A)(1)	DYWV	111
505.25(B) Exc (a)	EBMB	113	511.7(A)(1)	DZLR	112
Article 506 - Zone 20, 21 and 22 Locations for Combustible Dusts, Fibers and Flyings			511.7(A)(1)	DZYR	113
506.9(B)(2)	EBNV	114	511.7(A)(1)	FKHU	135
506.9(E)(1)	EBNV	114	511.7(A)(1)	NYTT	246
506.15(A)(1)	DYBY	111	511.7(A)(1)	PJAZ	263
506.15(A)(1)	DYIX	111	511.7(A)(1)	PPKV	268
506.15(A)(1)	DYWV	111	511.7(A)(1)	QPTZ	307
506.15(A)(2)	POWD	267	511.7(A)(1)	QQVX	310
506.15(A)(2)	POWX	268	511.7(A)(1)	RHZX	320
506.15(A)(2)	PPKV	268	511.7(A)(1)	ZMHX	432
506.15(A)(3)	CYMX	88	511.7(A)(2)	ZJCZ	427
506.15(A)(3)	PJPP	265	511.12	DKUY	97
506.15(A)(4)	EBNV	114	511.12	KCXS	193
506.15(A)(4)	FTRV	145	Article 513 - Aircraft Hangars		
506.15(A)(5)	CYMX	88	513.4(A)	RRAT	324
506.15(A)(5)	DXHR	110	513.7(A)	PJAZ	263
506.15(A)(5)	DXOQ	110	513.7(A)	PPKV	268
506.15(A)(5)	EBNV	114	513.7(A)	QPOR	303
506.15(A)(5)	ZJCZ	427	513.7(B)	SAOX	329
506.15(B)(2)	FTRV	145	513.7(B)	ZJCZ	427
506.15(C)(2)	DYBY	111	513.7(E)	AXUT	65
506.15(C)(2)	DYIX	111	513.7(E)	RTRT	327
506.15(C)(2)	DYWV	111	513.9	EBNV	114
506.15(C)(2)	FJMX	134	513.10(B)	NMTR	233
506.15(C)(2)	ZOYX	437	513.10(C)(3)	ZJCZ	427
506.15(C)(3)	CYMX	88	513.10(D)(2)	RRAT	324
506.15(C)(3)	PJPP	265	513.10(D)(2)	ZJCZ	427
506.15(C)(3)	POWD	267	513.10(E)(1)	QPKX	303
506.15(C)(3)	POWX	268	513.10(E)(1)	ZJCZ	427
506.15(C)(4)	QPTZ	307	513.10(E)(2)	ZJCZ	427
506.15(C)(5)	NYTT	246	513.16(B)(1)	RRAT	324
506.15(C)(6)	PITY	262	Article 514 - Motor Fuel Dispensing Facilities		
506.15(C)(6)	PJPP	265	514.3(B)(1) Table	ERKQ	126
506.15(C)(6)	POWD	267	514.3(B)(1) Table	EWFX	126
506.15(C)(6)	QPOR	303	514.3(B)(1) Table	EWTV	126
506.15(C)(8)	FTRV	145	514.3(B)(1) Table	EXAU	127
506.16	CYMX	88	514.3(B)(1) Table	EXHT	127
506.16	EBNV	114	514.8	DYBY	111
506.17	CYMX	88	514.8	DYIX	111
506.17	ZJCZ	427	514.8	DYWV	111
506.25	DXHR	110	514.8	EBNV	114
			514.8 Exc 1	PPKV	268

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
514.8 Exc 2	DYBY	111	516.7(A)	QPOR	303
514.8 Exc 2	DYIX	111	516.7(A)	RHZX	320
514.8 Exc 2	DYWV	111	516.7(B)	HYXT	155
514.8 Exc 2	DZLR	112	516.7(B)	NMTR	233
514.8 Exc 2	DZYR	113	516.7(B)	RTRT	327
514.9(A)	EBNV	114	Article 517 - Health Care Facilities		
514.11	WQNV	389	517.2	FTSR	146
Article 515 - Bulk Storage Plants			517.13	RTRT	327
515.7(A)	DXAS	109	517.13(A)	PJAZ	263
515.7(A)	DXHR	110	517.13(A)	PPKV	268
515.7(A)	DXUZ	110	517.13(B)	RTRT	327
515.7(A)	DYBY	111	517.13(B) Exc 1	QCIT	282
515.7(A)	DYIX	111	517.14	QEUY	288
515.7(A)	DYWV	111	517.16	RTRT	327
515.7(A)	DZKT	112	517.17(A)	KDAX	194
515.7(A)	DZYR	113	517.17(B)	KDAX	194
515.7(A)	PJAZ	263	517.17(C)	KDAX	194
515.7(A)	PPKV	268	517.18(A)	KEZR	197
515.7(A)	QPOR	303	517.18(A)	QEUY	288
515.7(B)	HYXT	155	517.18(B)	KEZR	197
515.7(B)	NMTR	233	517.18(B)	RTRT	327
515.7(B)	RTRT	327	517.18(C)	RTRT	327
515.7(C)	QPKX	303	517.19(A)	KEZR	197
515.8(A)	DYBY	111	517.19(B)	RTRT	327
515.8(A)	DYIX	111	517.19(C)	KEVX	196
515.8(A)	DYWV	111	517.19(D)	PJAZ	263
515.8(A)	DZLR	112	517.19(D)	PJOX	264
515.8(A)	DZYR	113	517.19(D)	PPKV	268
515.8(C)	DZLR	112	517.19(D)	PPYT	268
515.8(C)	DZYR	113	517.19(D)	QEUY	288
515.10	EWFX	126	517.19(D)	WEVZ	379
515.10	EWTV	126	517.19(D)(1)	KDER	194
515.10	EXAU	127	517.19(D)(2)	PJAZ	263
515.10	EXHT	127	517.19(D)(2)	PJOX	264
Article 516 - Spray Application, Dipping and Coating Processes			517.19(D)(2)	PPKV	268
516.2	QEFA	287	517.19(D)(2)	PPYT	268
516.2	QEFY	287	517.19(D)(3)	KDER	194
516.4(B)	DYBY	111	517.19(E)	KEWV	196
516.4(B)	DYIX	111	517.19(E)	KEXS	197
516.4(B)	DYWV	111	517.19(G)	KEVX	196
516.4(B)	IFYJ	169	517.19(G)	RTRT	327
516.4(B)	PPKV	268	517.20	DKUY	97
516.4(B)	QEFA	287	517.20	KCXs	193
516.4(B)	QEFY	287	517.20	RTRT	327
516.4(C)	IFUX	168	517.20(B)	KEWV	196
516.4(C)	IFYJ	169	517.20(B)	KEXS	197
516.4(D) Exc 1	QPKX	303	517.21	DKUY	97
516.7(A)	DXAS	109	517.21	KCXs	193
516.7(A)	DXHR	110	517.30(B)(4)	WPTZ	387
516.7(A)	DXUZ	110	517.30(B)(4)	WPWR	388
516.7(A)	DYBY	111	517.30(B)(4)	WPYC	389
516.7(A)	DYIX	111	517.30(B)(4)	WPYV	389
516.7(A)	DYWV	111	517.30(B)(5)	WPTZ	387
516.7(A)	DZLR	112	517.30(B)(5)	WPWR	388
516.7(A)	DZYR	113	517.30(B)(5)	WPYC	389
516.7(A)	FJMX	134	517.30(B)(5)	WPYV	389
516.7(A)	PJAZ	263	517.30(C)(1)(1)	WPTZ	387
516.7(A)	PPKV	268	517.30(C)(1)(1)	WPWR	388
			517.30(C)(1)(1)	WPYC	389

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
517.30(C)(1)(1)	WPYV	389	517.41(E)	QCIT	282
517.30(C)(1)(2)	FTBR	142	517.42(A)	FTBR	142
517.30(C)(1)(3)	FTBR	142	517.42(A)	FWBO	148
517.30(C)(2)	KEWV	196	517.42(B)	FTBR	142
517.30(C)(2)	KEXS	197	517.42(B)	FWBO	148
517.30(C)(3)(1)	DYBY	111	517.42(C)	UOJZ	339
517.30(C)(3)(1)	DYIX	111	517.42(D)	NBRZ	223
517.30(C)(3)(1)	DYWV	111	517.42(F)	FTSR	146
517.30(C)(3)(1)	DZLR	112	517.42(F)	RTRT	327
517.30(C)(3)(1)	DZYR	113	517.42(G)	FQMW	140
517.30(C)(3)(1)	FJMX	134	517.42(G)	FQXZ	140
517.30(C)(3)(1)	PPKV	268	517.42(G)	FRAH	140
517.30(C)(3)(2)	DXAS	109	517.42(G)	FRBK	141
517.30(C)(3)(2)	DXHR	110	517.44(B)	FTSR	146
517.30(C)(3)(2)	DXOQ	110	517.45	PIDF	261
517.30(C)(3)(2)	DZLR	112	517.45(A)	FTSR	146
517.30(C)(3)(2)	DZYR	113	517.45(A)	KFFG	199
517.30(C)(3)(2)	FKHU	135	517.45(D)	FTSR	146
517.30(C)(3)(2)	PJAZ	263	517.45(D)	KFFG	199
517.30(C)(3)(3)	AWEZ	64	517.60(A)(1)	KEXS	197
517.30(C)(3)(3)	DXAS	109	517.61(A)(1)	KEWV	196
517.30(C)(3)(3)	DXHR	110	517.61(A)(2)	KEWV	196
517.30(C)(3)(3)	DXUZ	110	517.61(A)(4)	QAZV	279
517.30(C)(3)(3)	PJAZ	263	517.61(A)(4)	QBCR	280
517.30(C)(3)(3)(a)	KEZR	197	517.61(A)(5)	RREG	324
517.30(C)(3)(3)(b)	QAWZ	276	517.61(A)(5)	RRHS	324
517.30(D)	FTSR	146	517.61(A)(5)	RROR	324
517.30(E)	QCIT	282	517.61(A)(6)	ZJCZ	427
517.30(E)	RTRT	327	517.61(A)(7)	SAOX	329
517.32(A)	FTBR	142	517.61(B)(1)	DYBY	111
517.32(A)	FWBO	148	517.61(B)(1)	DYIX	111
517.32(B)	FTBR	142	517.61(B)(1)	DYWV	111
517.32(C)	UOJZ	339	517.61(B)(1)	FJMX	134
517.32(D)	NBRZ	223	517.61(B)(1)	FKAV	135
517.32(E)	FTSR	146	517.61(B)(1)	PJAZ	263
517.32(F)	FRAH	140	517.61(B)(1)	PJOX	264
517.32(F)	FRBK	141	517.61(B)(1)	PPKV	268
517.32(G)	FQMW	140	517.61(B)(1)	PPYT	268
517.32(G)	FQPB	140	517.61(B)(2)	IFUX	168
517.32(G)	FQXZ	140	517.61(B)(2)	IGBW	169
517.32(H)	FUXV	148	517.61(B)(2)	IGIV	170
517.33(A)	HYXT	155	517.61(B)(2)	QFIW	289
517.33(A)	RTRT	327	517.61(B)(3)	IFUX	168
517.33(A)(5)	NBRZ	223	517.61(B)(3)	PINR	262
517.34(C)	FDDR	128	517.61(B)(4)	EBNV	114
517.35(B)(1)	FTSR	146	517.61(B)(5)	RREG	324
517.35(B)(2)	FTSR	146	517.61(B)(5)	RRHS	324
517.41(B)	WPTZ	387	517.61(B)(5)	RROR	324
517.41(B)	WPWR	388	517.61(B)(6)	RREG	324
517.41(B)	WPYC	389	517.61(B)(6)	RRHS	324
517.41(B)	WPYV	389	517.61(B)(6)	RROR	324
517.41(D)(1)	WPTZ	387	517.61(C)(1)	AWEZ	64
517.41(D)(1)	WPWR	388	517.61(C)(1)	AWSX	64
517.41(D)(1)	WPYC	389	517.61(C)(1)	DXAS	109
517.41(D)(1)	WPYV	389	517.61(C)(1)	DXHR	110
517.41(D)(2)	FTBR	142	517.61(C)(1)	DXUZ	110
517.41(D)(2)	FWBO	148	517.61(C)(1)	DYBY	111
517.41(D)(3)	FTBR	142	517.61(C)(1)	DYIX	111
517.41(D)(3)	FWBO	148	517.61(C)(1)	DYWV	111

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
517.61(C)(1)	FJMX	134	520.5(B)	ILPH	173
517.61(C)(1)	PJAZ	263	520.5(B)	ZJCZ	427
517.61(C)(1)	PPKV	268	520.5(C)	AWEZ	64
517.61(C)(2)	RTRT	327	520.5(C)	DZLR	112
517.63(A)	FTBR	142	520.5(C)	DZYR	113
517.63(A)	FWBO	148	520.5(C)	FKHU	135
517.63(B)	KFBQ	197	520.5(C)	PWVX	274
517.63(B)	PIDF	261	520.7	BGUZ	71
517.63(E)	KEWV	196	520.7	CYIV	87
517.63(E)	KEXS	197	520.10	QPRW	306
517.64(B)(1)	KFCG	198	520.10	QPSH	307
517.64(C)	KEWV	196	520.10	QPSM	307
517.71	KFBQ	197	520.21	WEVZ	379
517.71	PIDF	261	520.21	WFJX	380
517.72(A)	DIVQ	94	520.23	WEVZ	379
517.72(C)	RTRT	327	520.23	WFJX	380
517.75	PIDF	261	520.25	EPAR	125
517.75	ZQOR	438	520.25(A)	EPAR	125
517.80	NBRZ	223	520.25(B)	EPAR	125
517.82(A)	NBRZ	223	520.25(C)	EPAR	125
517.160(A)(1)	KEXS	197	520.25(D)	EPAR	125
517.160(A)(2)	XQNX	412	520.26	WFJX	380
517.160(A)(6)	ZOKZ	437	520.43(B)	DXUZ	110
517.160(B)	OWLS	255	520.43(B)	DYBY	111
517.169(A)(1)	KEWV	196	520.43(B)	DYIX	111
Article 518 - Assembly Occupancies			520.43(B)	DYWV	111
518.3(B)	ZJCZ	427	520.43(B)	IFDZ	166
518.4(A)	AWEZ	64	520.43(B)	IFEC	166
518.4(A)	DXHR	110	520.43(B)	OKCT	251
518.4(A)	DXOQ	110	520.43(B)	OLRX	251
518.4(A)	DYBY	111	520.43(B)	OMFV	251
518.4(A)	DYIX	111	520.43(B)	OMTT	251
518.4(A)	DYWV	111	520.43(B)	ONHR	252
518.4(A)	DZKT	112	520.43(B)	ONUZ	252
518.4(A)	DZLR	112	520.43(B)	OOIX	252
518.4(A)	DZYR	113	520.43(B)	PJAZ	263
518.4(A)	EAZX	113	520.43(B)	PPKV	268
518.4(A)	PJAZ	263	520.44(B)(1)	ILPH	173
518.4(A)	PPKV	268	520.44(B)(1)	ZJCZ	427
518.4(B)	AWEZ	64	520.44(B)(2)	ILPH	173
518.4(B)	DZLR	112	520.44(B)(2)	ZJCZ	427
518.4(B)	DZYR	113	520.45	RTRT	327
518.4(B)	FKHU	135	520.45	RUFH	328
518.4(B)	PWVX	274	520.46	IFDZ	166
518.4(C)	BXUV	73	520.46	IFEC	166
518.4(C)	DZLR	112	520.46	RTRT	327
518.4(C)	DZYR	113	520.46	RUFH	328
518.4(C)	FKHU	135	520.48	FDDR	128
518.5	QPRW	306	520.50	QPRW	306
518.5	QPSH	307	520.50	QPSH	307
518.5	QPSM	307	520.50	QPSM	307
518.5	QPYV	308	520.51	QPYV	308
Article 520 - Theaters, Audience Areas of Motion Picture and Television Studios, Performance Areas and Similar Locations			520.53	QPRW	306
520.3	QJOZ	297	520.53	QPSH	307
520.5(A)	AWEZ	64	520.53	QPSM	307
520.5(A)	PJAZ	263	520.53(E)	EPAR	125
520.5(A)	PPKV	268	520.53(H)(1)	ILPH	173
			520.53(H)(1)	ZJCZ	427
			520.53(H)(5)	XHEZ	403

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
520.53(I)	QCRV	284	525.20(H)	CYIV	87
520.53(J)	QLHN	297	525.20(H)	QCIT	282
520.53(J)	QLIW	297	525.20(H)	QCMZ	284
520.53(J)	QLKH	298	525.21(A)	DIVQ	94
520.53(K)	QLHN	297	525.21(A)	QPRW	306
520.53(K)	QLIW	297	525.21(A)	QPSH	307
520.53(K)	QLKH	298	525.21(A)	QPSM	307
520.53(M)	QLHN	297	525.21(A)	WHXS	382
520.53(P) Exc	IFDZ	166	525.21(A)	WIAX	383
520.53(P) Exc	IFEC	166	525.21(A)	WJAZ	385
520.53(P) Exc	QLHN	297	525.22	QPRW	306
520.53(P) Exc	QLIW	297	525.22	QPSH	307
520.53(P) Exc	QLKH	298	525.22	QPSM	307
520.53(P) Exc	ZJCZ	427	525.22	QPYV	308
520.61	IFDZ	166	525.23	DKUY	97
520.61	IFEC	166	525.23	ELBZ	117
520.61	ILPH	173	525.23	KCXs	193
520.62	QPRW	306	Article 530 - Motion Picture and Television Studios and Similar Locations		
520.62	QPSH	307	530.6	QPRW	306
520.62	QPYV	308	530.6	QPSH	307
520.62(D)	QLHN	297	530.6	QPSM	307
520.64	IFDZ	166	530.11	AWEZ	64
520.64	IFEC	166	530.11	PJAZ	263
520.67	QLHN	297	530.11	PPKV	268
520.67	QLIW	297	530.12(A)	ILPH	173
520.67	QLKH	298	530.12(A)	ZJCZ	427
520.68(A)	ILPH	173	530.12(B)	ILPH	173
520.68(A)	ZJCZ	427	530.12(B)	QPRW	306
520.68(A)(2)	ZJCZ	427	530.12(B)	QPSH	307
520.68(A)(4)	ILPH	173	530.12(B)	ZJCZ	427
520.68(A)(4)	QLHN	297	530.12(B)	ILPH	173
520.68(A)(4)	QLIW	297	530.12(C)	QPRW	306
520.68(A)(4)	QLKH	298	530.12(C)	QPSH	307
520.68(A)(4)	ZJCZ	427	530.12(C)	ZJCZ	427
520.68(B)	ILPH	173	530.13	QPRW	306
520.68(B)	ZJCZ	427	530.13	QPSH	307
520.69	ELBZ	117	530.13	QPSM	307
520.69(C)	ELBZ	117	530.14	QPRW	306
520.69(C)	ZJCZ	427	530.14	QPSH	307
520.73	WJQR	385	530.14	QPSM	307
520.81	KDER	194	530.14	NMTR	233
Article 522 - Control Systems for Permanent Amusement Attractions			530.15(C)	QOVZ	301
522.10(A)	EPBU	126	530.16	QOWZ	301
522.10(A)	QQIJ	309	530.16	QPCJ	302
522.10(A)	XOKV	410	530.17(A)	IFDZ	166
522.10(A)(1)	XOKV	410	530.17(A)	IFEC	166
522.10(B)(1)	NMTR	233	530.17(B)	IFDZ	166
522.10(B)(1)	XPTQ	411	530.17(B)	IFEC	166
522.10(B)(1)	XQNX	412	530.18(A)	ILPH	173
522.20	NMTR	233	530.18(C)	QCRV	284
522.24(B)(1)	YDUX	418	530.18(C)	XHEZ	403
522.24(B)(2)	NITW	227	530.18(C)	XHHW	405
522.24(B)(2)	NJAV	229	530.18(C)	XHJI	405
Article 525 - Carnivals, Circuses, Fairs and Similar Events			530.18(D)	QPRW	306
525.20(A)	ZJCZ	427	530.18(D)	QPSH	307
525.20(E)	ELBZ	117	530.18(D)	QPSM	307
525.20(E)	QCRV	284	530.18(E)	DIVQ	94
525.20(H)	BGUZ	71	530.18(E)	IZLT	181

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
530.18(E)	JDRX	184	547.5(A)	YDUX	418
530.18(E)	QPRW	306	547.5(B)	DWMU	108
530.18(E)	QPSH	307	547.5(C)(1)	AALZ	46
530.18(E)	QPSM	307	547.5(C)(2)	AALZ	46
530.18(F)	QPRW	306	547.5(C)(3)	AALZ	46
530.18(F)	QPSH	307	547.5(D)	DWTT	108
530.18(F)	QPSM	307	547.5(D)	DXHR	110
530.18(F)	RTRT	327	547.5(D)	DXOQ	110
530.18(F)	RUFR	328	547.5(D)	QCRV	284
530.18(G)	IFDZ	166	547.5(D)	ZJ CZ	427
530.18(G)	IFEC	166	547.5(G)	DKUY	97
530.18(G)	IZLT	181	547.5(G)	KCXS	193
530.18(G)	JDRX	184	547.7	PRGY	269
530.20	PJAZ	263	547.9(A)	WIAX	383
530.20	PPKV	268	547.10(B)	KDER	194
530.21(B)	RTRT	327	Article 550 - Mobile Homes, Manufactured Homes and Mobile Home Parks		
530.21(B)	RUFR	328	550.1	PDOV	259
530.22(A)	IFDZ	166	550.1	QTD T	313
530.22(A)	IFEC	166	550.10(B)	ELBZ	117
530.22(A)	RTRT	327	550.10(B)	ZJ CZ	427
530.22(A)	RUFR	328	550.10(C)	ELBZ	117
530.22(B)	IFDZ	166	550.10(C)	RTRT	327
530.22(B)	IFEC	166	550.10(C)	ZJ CZ	427
530.22(B)	RTRT	327	550.10(D)	ELBZ	117
530.22(B)	RUFR	328	550.10(D)	ZJ CZ	427
530.41	QOVZ	301	550.10(I)(2)	DYBY	111
530.41	QOWZ	301	550.10(I)(2)	DYIX	111
530.52	PTDR	270	550.10(I)(2)	DYWV	111
530.64(A)	WFJX	380	550.10(I)(2)	DZLR	112
Article 540 - Motion Picture Projection Rooms			550.10(I)(2)	DZYR	113
540.2	QJOZ	297	550.10(I)(2)	FJMX	134
540.15	ZJ CZ	427	550.11	JAMZ	182
540.20	BGUZ	71	550.11	JEFV	185
540.20	CYIV	87	550.11	QEUY	288
540.20	NMTR	233	550.11(A)	DIVQ	94
540.20	QJOZ	297	550.11(A)	QEUY	288
Article 545 - Manufactured Buildings			550.11(A)	WIAX	383
545.1	QRAR	312	550.11(A)	WJAZ	385
545.1	QRHQ	312	550.11(A)	WJQR	385
545.1	QRNZ	312	550.11(C)	DIVQ	94
545.9(A)	BGUZ	71	550.13(A)	RTRT	327
545.9(A)	CYIV	87	550.13(B)	DKUY	97
545.9(A)	QCIT	282	550.13(B)	KCXS	193
545.9(A)	QCMZ	284	550.13(C)	RTRT	327
545.9(B)	QCIT	282	550.13(D)	RTRT	327
545.9(B)	QCMZ	284	550.13(E)	KQVU	210
545.10	RTRT	327	550.14(C)	IEUZ	157
545.10	WJQR	385	550.14(C)	IEZR	159
545.13	QAAV	275	550.14(C)	IFAM	161
Article 547 - Agricultural Buildings			550.14(D)	IEUZ	157
547.5(A)	DWTT	108	550.14(D)	IEVV	157
547.5(A)	DXOQ	110	550.14(D)	IEZR	159
547.5(A)	DZLR	112	550.14(D)	IEZX	160
547.5(A)	DZYR	113	550.14(D)	IFAH	161
547.5(A)	PJAZ	263	550.14(D)	IFAM	161
547.5(A)	PWVX	274	550.14(D)	IFAO	162
547.5(A)	PXJV	274	550.15(A)	QCMZ	284
547.5(A)	TYLZ	356	550.15(B)	DWMU	108
547.5(A)	TYZX	356			

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
550.15(C)	DWMU	108	551.40(C)	DKUY	97
550.15(D)	QCIT	282	551.40(C)	KCXS	193
550.15(E)	PWVX	274	551.41(A)	RTRT	327
550.15(E)	TYLZ	356	551.41(C)	DKUY	97
550.15(F)	DYBY	111	551.41(C)	KCXS	193
550.15(F)	DYIX	111	551.42(C)	PAZX	259
550.15(F)	DYWV	111	551.42(C)	QEUY	288
550.15(F)	DZLR	112	551.42(D)	QEUY	288
550.15(F)	DZYR	113	551.43(A)	QPPY	305
550.15(F)	FKHU	135	551.43(B)	QPPY	305
550.15(F)	RJBT	321	551.43(C)	QPPY	305
550.15(G)(2)	WJQR	385	551.43(D)	QPPY	305
550.15(H)	DYBY	111	551.45(A)	QEUY	288
550.15(H)	DYIX	111	551.45(C)	QEUY	288
550.15(H)	DYWV	111	551.46(A)	QPPY	305
550.15(H) Exc	DZLR	112	551.46(A)(1)	AXUT	65
550.15(H) Exc	DZYR	113	551.46(C)(1)	AXUT	65
550.15(H) Exc	FJMX	134	551.46(C)(2)	AXUT	65
550.15(H) Exc	PPKV	268	551.46(C)(3)	AXUT	65
550.15(K)	QAAV	275	551.46(C)(4)	AXUT	65
550.16(A)(2)	AWEZ	64	551.47(B)	DWTT	108
550.16(A)(2)	AXUT	65	551.47(B)	DYBY	111
550.16(A)(2)	DXUZ	110	551.47(B)	DYIX	111
550.16(A)(2)	ELBZ	117	551.47(B)	DYWV	111
550.16(A)(2)	PJAZ	263	551.47(C)	QCMZ	284
550.16(A)(2)	RTRT	327	551.47(G)	AWEZ	64
550.16(A)(2)	ZJCZ	427	551.47(G)	DWMU	108
550.16(C)(2)	KDER	194	551.47(G)	FKHU	135
550.16(C)(3)	KDER	194	551.47(G)	PJAZ	263
550.20(A)	QCIT	282	551.47(G)	PWVX	274
550.20(A)	QCMZ	284	551.47(I)	DWMU	108
550.20(A)	RTRT	327	551.47(L)	QCIT	282
550.20(B)	QCIT	282	551.47(L)	QCMZ	284
550.20(B)	QCMZ	284	551.47(N)	DYBY	111
550.20(B)	WIAX	383	551.47(N)	DYIX	111
550.25(B)	AVYI	61	551.47(N)	DYWV	111
550.25(B)	AWAH	62	551.47(N)	DZLR	112
550.32(A)	QPYV	308	551.47(N)	DZYR	113
550.32(B)	QPYV	308	551.47(N)	FJMX	134
550.32(C)	RTRT	327	551.47(N)	PPKV	268
550.32(E)	DKUY	97	551.47(O)	QAAV	275
550.32(E)	KCXS	193	551.47(P)(1)	ELBZ	117
550.32(E)	RTRT	327	551.47(P)(2)	QCRV	284
Article 551 - Recreational Vehicles and Recreational Vehicle Parks			551.47(P)(2)	ZJCZ	427
551.1	SAET	329	551.47(P)(2)(e)	DYBY	111
551.20(B)	QPPY	305	551.47(P)(2)(e)	DYIX	111
551.20(F)	AXUT	65	551.47(P)(2)(e)	DYWV	111
551.20(F)	RTRT	327	551.47(P)(2)(e)	DZLR	112
551.30	FTSR	146	551.47(P)(2)(e)	DZYR	113
551.30(B)	RTRT	327	551.51(B)	PDLT	259
551.30(E)	DXHR	110	551.51(B)	QQXX	311
551.30(E)	DXUZ	110	551.52	RTRT	327
551.32	FTCZ	143	551.53(B)	DKUY	97
551.32	QPPY	305	551.53(B)	IEVV	157
551.33	WPTZ	387	551.53(B)	IEZX	160
551.33	WPWR	388	551.53(B)	IFAO	162
551.33	WPXT	389	551.53(B)	IFDQ	164
551.33	WPYV	389	551.53(B)	KCXS	193
			551.54(B)	QEUY	288

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
551.55(C)(1)	AWEZ	64	552.56(F)	SKKQ	335
551.55(C)(1)	PJAZ	263	552.59(A)	QCIT	282
551.55(C)(1)	PPKV	268	552.59(A)	QCMZ	284
551.55(C)(2)	KDER	194	552.59(A)	RTRT	327
551.55(F)	SKKQ	335	552.59(B)	QCIT	282
551.56(C)	KDER	194	552.59(B)	QCMZ	284
551.56(C)	RTRT	327	Article 553 - Floating Buildings		
551.56(C)	ZMVV	434	553.7(B)	DWTT	108
551.71	QPYV	308	553.7(B)	DXAS	109
551.76(A)	KDER	194	553.7(B)	DXHR	110
551.77	QPYV	308	553.7(B)	DXOQ	110
551.78(B)	PJWT	266	553.7(B)	PDYQ	260
551.78(B)	PJYZ	266	553.7(B)	QPMU	303
551.80(A)	ZMVV	434	Article 555 - Marinas and Boatyards		
551.80(A)	ZMWQ	436	555.5	AALZ	46
551.81	RTRT	327	555.9	ZMWQ	436
Article 552 - Park Trailers			555.13(A)(2)	PDYQ	260
552.4	SAET	329	555.13(A)(2)	QPMU	303
552.10(B)(2)	ZMHX	432	555.17(A)	DIVQ	94
552.10(G)	IFDQ	164	555.17(A)	WIAX	383
552.10(G)	IFDR	164	555.17(A)	WJAZ	385
552.20(B)	QPPY	305	555.17(A)	WJQR	385
552.41(C)	DKUY	97	555.19(A)(1)	AALZ	46
552.41(C)	KCXS	193	555.19(A)(1)	CYIV	87
552.41(D)	KQVU	210	555.19(A)(1)	QPYV	308
552.43(A)	ELBZ	117	555.19(A)(2)	QCRV	284
552.43(B)	ELBZ	117	555.19(A)(3)	QEUY	288
552.43(B)	QCRV	284	555.19(A)(3)	QPYV	308
552.44(A)	QCRV	284	555.19(A)(4)	QLGD	297
552.44(A)	ZJCZ	427	555.19(A)(4)	QLHN	297
552.44(C)(1)	AXUT	65	555.19(A)(4)	QLIW	297
552.44(C)(2)	RTRT	327	555.19(A)(4)	QLKH	298
552.45(A)	QEUY	288	555.19(A)(4)	RTRT	327
552.45(A)	QPPY	305	555.19(B)(1)	DKUY	97
552.45(C)	QEUY	288	555.19(B)(1)	KCXS	193
552.45(C)	QPPY	305	555.23	PDYQ	260
552.46(A)	PAZX	259	555.23	QPMU	303
552.46(B)(1)	ZDHR	424	Article 590 - Temporary Installations		
552.46(B)(1)	ZDII	424	590.3(B)	DGVT	91
552.48(B)	DYBY	111	590.3(B)	DGXW	92
552.48(B)	DYIX	111	590.3(B)	DGZZ	92
552.48(B)	DYVV	111	590.4(B)	PWVX	274
552.48(C)	QCMZ	284	590.4(B)	ZJCZ	427
552.48(H)	DWMU	108	590.4(C)	PWVX	274
552.48(K)	QCIT	282	590.4(C)	QEUY	288
552.48(N)	QAAV	275	590.4(C)	QPRW	306
552.52(A)	WJQR	385	590.4(C)	QPSH	307
552.52(B)	IEZR	159	590.4(C)	QPSM	307
552.52(B)	IFAM	161	590.4(C)	QPYV	308
552.52(B)	WIAX	383	590.4(C)	ZJCZ	427
552.52(B)	WMUZ	387	590.4(D)	RTRT	327
552.53	RTRT	327	590.4(E)	QPRW	306
552.54(B)	DKUY	97	590.4(E)	QPSH	307
552.54(B)	IEVV	157	590.4(E)	QPYV	308
552.54(B)	IEZR	159	590.4(F)	XBRT	402
552.54(B)	IEZX	160	590.4(I)	QCRV	284
552.54(B)	IFAM	161	590.4(J)	DWMU	108
552.54(B)	IFAO	162	590.4(J)	QCRV	284
552.54(B)	KCXS	193	590.4(J)	ZODZ	437

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
590.6(A)	DKUY	97	600.41(B)	UYMR	366
590.6(A)	KCXS	193	600.42(C)	OJOV	250
590.6(B)(1)	DKUY	97	600.42(C)	UYMR	366
590.6(B)(1)	KCXS	193	600.42(E)	OJOV	250
Article 600 - Electric Signs and Outline Lighting			600.42(F)	UYMR	366
600.3	UXYT	365	600.42(G)	UYMR	366
600.3	UYAM	365	600.42(H)	UYMR	366
600.3	UYFS	366	600.42(H)(1)	UYMR	366
600.3	UYWU	367	600.42(H)(2)	UYMR	366
600.3	UZBL	367	Article 604 -Manufactured Wiring Systems		
600.3(A)	UZBL	367	604.2	QQVX	310
600.3(B)	IEUZ	157	604.6(A)(1)	AWEZ	64
600.6	WIAX	383	604.6(A)(1)	PJAZ	263
600.6	WJAZ	385	604.6(A)(2)	DXHR	110
600.6	WJQR	385	604.6(A)(2)	DXUZ	110
600.6(B)	UYWU	367	604.6(A)(2) Exc 1	QQVX	310
600.6(B)	UYZZ	367	604.6(A)(2) Exc 2	QQVX	310
600.6(B)	WJQR	385	604.6(A)(3)	IFFX	168
600.7(B)(2)	KDER	194	604.6(A)(3)	QQVX	310
600.7(B)(2)	ZMVV	434	604.6(C)	QQVX	310
600.7(B)(4)	DXHR	110	Article 605 - Office Furnishings (Consisting of Lighting Accessories and Wired Partitions)		
600.7(B)(4)	DXUZ	110	605.2	QAWZ	276
600.7(B)(6)	DXOQ	110	605.2	QAXE	276
600.7(B)(6)	DZLR	112	605.3	QAWZ	276
600.7(B)(6)	DZYR	113	605.3	QAXE	276
600.8(B)	BGUZ	71	605.4	QAWZ	276
600.8(B)	CYIV	87	605.4	QAXE	276
600.8(B)	UXYT	365	605.4(1)	ZJCZ	427
600.8(B)	UYAM	365	605.4(4)	AXUT	65
600.8(D)	UXYT	365	605.4(4)	ZJCZ	427
600.8(D)	UYAM	365	605.5	QAWZ	276
600.10(B)	AXUT	65	605.5	QAXB	276
600.10(C)(1)	ELBZ	117	605.5	QAXE	276
600.10(C)(1)	ZJCZ	427	605.6	QAWZ	276
600.10(C)(2)	ELBZ	117	605.6	QAXE	276
600.10(C)(2)	KCXS	193	605.7	QAWZ	276
600.10(D)	ELBZ	117	605.7	QAXE	276
600.10(D)	ZJCZ	427	605.8	QAWZ	276
600.22	FKVS	136	605.8	QAXE	276
600.22	FLCR	137	605.8(A)	ZJCZ	427
600.23(A)	PWIK	273	Article 610 - Cranes and Hoists		
600.23(B)	PWIK	273	610.1	ELPX	120
600.23(F)	PWIK	273	610.1	MSXT	223
600.24(A)	UYMR	366	610.11	AWEZ	64
600.30	UZBL	367	610.11	PJAZ	263
600.32(A)(1)	DXOQ	110	610.11	PPKV	268
600.32(A)(1)	DXUZ	110	610.11(C)	DXAS	109
600.32(A)(1)	DYBY	111	610.11(C)	DXHR	110
600.32(A)(1)	DYIX	111	610.11(C)	DXOQ	110
600.32(A)(1)	DYWV	111	610.11(C)	DXUZ	110
600.32(A)(1)	DZLR	112	610.11(C)	QCRV	284
600.32(A)(1)	DZYR	113	610.11(E)	ZJCZ	427
600.32(A)(1)	FJMX	134	610.11(E)	QCRV	284
600.32(A)(1)	UYMR	366	610.12(A)	DYBY	111
600.32(B)	UYMR	366	610.12(B)	DYIX	111
600.32(B)	ZJQX	428	610.12(B)	DYWV	111
600.32(F)	UYMR	366	610.12(B)	FJMX	134
600.32(H)	PWIK	273	610.12(B)	QCRV	284
600.32(K)	UYMR	366			

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
610.13(C)	SBCV	330	620.21	DYWV	111
610.13(C)	ZJCZ	427	620.21	DZLR	112
610.14(A)	ZKHZ	428	620.21	DZYR	113
610.14(A)	ZKST	430	620.21	FJMX	134
610.14(A)	ZLGR	430	620.21	PJAZ	263
610.21	ELPX	120	620.21	PPKV	268
610.21(B)	ELPX	120	620.21	ZOYX	437
610.21(C)	ELPX	120	620.21(A)(1)(a)	DXAS	109
610.21(F)	ELPX	120	620.21(A)(1)(a)	DXHR	110
610.22	ELPX	120	620.21(A)(1)(a)	DXOQ	110
610.31	DIVQ	94	620.21(A)(1)(a)	DXUZ	110
610.31	WHXS	382	620.21(A)(1)(a)	FQXZ	140
610.31	WIAX	383	620.21(A)(1)(b)	QPTZ	307
610.31	WJAZ	385	620.21(A)(1)(c)	ZJCZ	427
610.32	DIVQ	94	620.21(A)(1)(d)(1)	DXUZ	110
610.32	WHXS	382	620.21(A)(1)(d)(2)	DXHR	110
610.32	WIAX	383	620.21(A)(1)(d)(3)	DXOQ	110
610.32	WJAZ	385	620.21(A)(1)(d)(4)	ZJCZ	427
610.42	DIVQ	94	620.21(A)(2)(a)	DXAS	109
610.42	JDDZ	182	620.21(A)(2)(a)	DXHR	110
610.42	JDRX	184	620.21(A)(2)(a)	DXOQ	110
610.42	JEEG	189	620.21(A)(2)(a)	DXUZ	110
610.43(A)	NKCR	231	620.21(A)(2)(b)	FQMW	140
610.43(A)	NKJH	232	620.21(A)(2)(b)	ZJCZ	427
610.43(A)	NLDX	232	620.21(A)(2)(c)	ZJCZ	427
610.43(A)	NLRV	232	620.21(A)(2)(d)(1)	DXUZ	110
610.43(A)	NMFT	233	620.21(A)(2)(d)(2)	DXHR	110
610.43(B)	NLRV	232	620.21(A)(2)(d)(3)	DXOQ	110
610.51(A)	NKCR	231	620.21(A)(2)(d)(4)	ZJCZ	427
610.51(A)	NKJH	232	620.21(A)(3)(a)	DXAS	109
610.51(A)	NLDX	232	620.21(A)(3)(a)	DXHR	110
610.51(A)	NLRV	232	620.21(A)(3)(a)	DXOQ	110
610.51(A)	NMFT	233	620.21(A)(3)(a)	DXUZ	110
610.51(B)	NKCR	231	620.21(A)(3)(a)	FQPB	140
610.51(B)	NKJH	232	620.21(A)(3)(b)	ZOYX	437
610.51(B)	NLDX	232	620.21(A)(3)(c)	ZJCZ	427
610.51(B)	NLRV	232	620.21(A)(4)(1)	DXUZ	110
610.51(B)	NMFT	233	620.21(A)(4)(2)	DXHR	110
Article 620 - Elevators, Dumbwaiters, Escalators, Moving			620.21(A)(4)(3)	DXOQ	110
Walks, Wheelchair Lifts and Stairway Chair Lifts			620.21(A)(4)(4)	ZJCZ	427
620.1	FQKR	139	620.21(B)(1)	DXAS	109
620.1	FQMW	140	620.21(B)(1)	DXHR	110
620.1	FQPB	140	620.21(B)(1)	DXOQ	110
620.1	FQXZ	140	620.21(B)(1)	DXUZ	110
620.1	FRAH	140	620.21(B)(2)	QPTZ	307
620.1	FRBK	141	620.21(B)(3)	FQPB	140
620.1	FRZV	141	620.21(B)(3)	ZJCZ	427
620.1	FSNT	141	620.21(C)(1)	DXAS	109
620.1	ZGUW	425	620.21(C)(1)	DXHR	110
620.11(A)	ZIPR	427	620.21(C)(1)	DXUZ	110
620.11(B)	MSZR	223	620.21(C)(1)	ZGUW	425
620.11(C)	MSZR	223	620.21(C)(2)	QPTZ	307
620.11(C)	ZIPR	427	620.21(C)(2)	ZGUW	425
620.11(C)	ZKHZ	428	620.22(A)	FQMW	140
620.11(C)	ZKST	430	620.23(C)	RTRT	327
620.11(C)	ZLGR	430	620.24(C)	RTRT	327
620.21	AWEZ	64	620.32	ZOYX	437
620.21	DYBY	111	620.34	DWMU	108
620.21	DYIX	111	620.35	ZOYX	437

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
620.36	QAYK	277	626.24(D)	DKUY	97
620.38	FRZV	141	626.24(D)	KCXS	193
620.38	FSNT	141	626.25	ELBZ	117
620.41	MSZR	223	626.25(A)(1)	ELBZ	117
620.51(A)	DIVQ	94	626.25(A)(2)	ELBZ	117
620.51(A)	WHXS	382	626.25(B)(1)	ZJCZ	427
620.51(A)	WIAX	383	626.25(B)(1)	ZMHX	432
620.51(A)	WJAZ	385	626.25(B)(2)	ZJCZ	427
620.53	DIVQ	94	626.25(B)(4)	AXUT	65
620.53	WHXS	382	626.25(B)(4)	ELBZ	117
620.53	WIAX	383	626.25(B)(4)(a)	AXUT	65
620.53	WJAZ	385	626.25(B)(4)(b)	QLHN	297
620.54	DIVQ	94	626.25(B)(4)(b)	QLKH	298
620.54	WHXS	382	626.25(B)(5)	AXUT	65
620.54	WIAX	383	626.25(B)(5)	QLGD	297
620.54	WJAZ	385	626.25(B)(5)	QLHN	297
620.81	AWEZ	64	626.25(B)(5)	QLIW	297
620.81	PJAZ	263	626.25(B)(5)	QLKH	298
620.81	PPKV	268	626.27	QHYZ	291
620.85	DKUY	97	626.27	QIBP	293
620.85	KCXS	193	626.27	QIGU	293
Article 625 - Electric Vehicle Charging System			626.27	QIIO	294
625.5	FFQM	131	626.27	QIJL	294
625.5	FFRW	131	626.27	QIKH	295
625.5	FFTG	132	626.31(A)	DIVQ	94
625.5	FFUQ	132	626.31(A)	WGEU	381
625.5	FFWA	132	626.31(A)	WHXS	382
625.9(A)	FFTG	132	626.31(A)	WIAX	383
625.9(A)	FFWA	132	626.31(A)	WJAZ	385
625.13	FFTG	132	626.31(A)	WJQR	385
625.16	FFTG	132	626.31(C)	QLGD	297
625.16	FFWA	132	626.31(C)	QLHN	297
625.17	FFSO	131	626.31(C)	QLIW	297
625.22	FFUQ	132	626.31(C)	QLKH	298
625.29(C)	FFRW	131	626.31(C)	RTRT	327
625.29(D)	FFTG	132	626.32	ELBZ	117
Article 626 - Electrified Truck Parking Spaces			626.32(B)	ZJCZ	427
626.22(D)	DIVQ	94	626.32(C)	AXUT	65
626.22(D)	DIYV	96	626.32(C)	ELBZ	117
626.22(D)	WGEU	381	626.32(C)	QLGD	297
626.22(D)	WHXS	382	626.32(C)	QLHN	297
626.22(D)	WIAX	383	626.32(C)	QLIW	297
626.22(D)	WIOV	384	626.32(C)	QLKH	298
626.22(D)	WJAZ	385	626.32(C)	ZJCZ	427
626.22(D)	WJQR	385	Article 630 - Electric Welders		
626.23(B)	QCRV	284	630.1	ZGLZ	425
626.24(A)	ZJCZ	427	630.1	ZGPU	425
626.24(B)	QLGD	297	630.13	DIVQ	94
626.24(B)	QLHN	297	630.13	WIAX	383
626.24(B)	QLIW	297	630.13	WJQR	385
626.24(B)	QLKH	298	630.41	ZMAY	431
626.24(B)	RTRT	327	Article 640 - Audio Signal Processing, Amplification and Reproduction Equipment		
626.24(C)	DIVQ	94	640.1	AZJX	67
626.24(C)	DIYV	96	640.1	AZSQ	67
626.24(C)	WGEU	381	640.1	PWHZ	272
626.24(C)	WHXS	382	640.1	ZCBY	423
626.24(C)	WIAX	383	640.6(A)(4)	CWFT	86
626.24(C)	WJAZ	385	640.7(A)	ZOYX	437
626.24(C)	WJQR	385			

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
640.7(C)	RTRT	327	645.4(5)	BXUV	73
640.9	ZCBY	423	645.5(B)	ELBZ	117
640.9(C)	AZJX	67	645.5(C)	DVPJ	107
640.9(C)	AZSQ	67	645.5(C)	EMRB	122
640.9(C)	AZUJ	68	645.5(D)(2)	AWEZ	64
640.9(C)	UUMW	346	645.5(D)(2)	DXHR	110
640.10(A)	KCXS	193	645.5(D)(2)	DXOQ	110
640.10(B)	AZJX	67	645.5(D)(2)	DXUZ	110
640.10(B)	AZSQ	67	645.5(D)(2)	DYBY	111
640.10(B)	EPBU	126	645.5(D)(2)	DYIX	111
640.10(B)	ZCBY	423	645.5(D)(2)	DYWV	111
640.21(A)	ELBZ	117	645.5(D)(2)	DZLR	112
640.21(A)	ZJCZ	427	645.5(D)(2)	DZYR	113
640.21(B)	DUZX	105	645.5(D)(2)	FJMX	134
640.21(B)	PWIP	273	645.5(D)(2)	FKHU	135
640.21(B)	QAYK	277	645.5(D)(2)	PJAZ	263
640.21(C)	DUZX	105	645.5(D)(2)	PPKV	268
640.21(C)	PWIP	273	645.5(D)(2)	RJBT	321
640.21(C)	QAYK	277	645.5(D)(2)	RJTX	321
640.21(E)	ELBZ	117	645.5(D)(2)	RKCZ	322
640.21(E)	ZJCZ	427	645.5(D)(2)	ZOYX	437
640.23(B)	DXOQ	110	645.5(D)(3)	NWGQ	242
640.23(B)	DZLR	112	645.5(D)(4)	UROX	342
640.23(B)	DZYR	113	645.5(D)(4)	URXG	343
640.23(B)	QCRV	284	645.5(D)(5)(c)	DUZX	105
640.24	ZOYX	437	645.5(D)(6)	EMRB	122
640.25	CHML	85	645.5(D)(6)(c)	DVCS	107
640.41	AXGV	65	645.5(D)(6)(c)	HNHT	154
640.41	AXUT	65	645.5(D)(6)(c)	HNIR	154
640.41	ECIS	114	645.5(D)(6)(c)	NYTT	246
640.41	QLGD	297	645.5(D)(6)(c)	QAYK	277
640.41	QLHN	297	645.5(D)(6)(c)	QPOR	303
640.41	QLIW	297	645.5(D)(6)(c)	QPTZ	307
640.41	QLKH	298	645.7	XHEZ	403
640.41	RTRT	327	645.10	NISD	227
640.42(A)	ELBZ	117	645.11	YEDU	419
640.42(A)	ZJCZ	427	645.15	NWGQ	242
640.42(B)	DUZX	105	645.17	NWGQ	242
640.42(B)	ELBZ	117	645.17	QPQY	306
640.42(B)	PWIP	273	Article 647 - Sensitive Electronic Equipment		
640.42(B)	QAYK	277	647.4(A)	DIVQ	94
640.42(B)	ZJCZ	427	647.4(A)	DKUY	97
640.42(C)	DUZX	105	647.4(A)	QEUY	288
640.42(C)	ELBZ	117	647.4(A)	WIAx	383
640.42(C)	PWIP	273	647.7(A)(1)	KCXS	193
640.42(C)	QAYK	277	647.7(B)	RTRT	327
640.42(C)	ZJCZ	427	Article 650 - Pipe Organs		
640.42(E)	ELBZ	117	650.1	AZSQ	67
640.42(E)	ZJCZ	427	650.1	PWHZ	272
640.43	QCRV	284	650.6	ZKST	430
640.44	CYIV	87	650.6	ZLGR	430
Article 645 - Information Technology Equipment			650.6(D)	OANZ	247
645.4(1)	NISD	227	650.7	ZODZ	437
645.4(2)	ACVS	55	Article 660 - X-Ray Equipment		
645.4(2)	EMME	121	660.1	NYQD	246
645.4(2)	LZFE	216	660.1	ZQOR	438
645.4(3)	NWGQ	242	660.4(B)	RTRT	327
645.4(3)	NWIN	245	660.4(B)	ZJCZ	427
645.4(3)	QQGQ	309	660.5	DIVQ	94

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
660.5	WGEU	381	675.8(A)	NLDX	232
660.5	WHXS	382	675.8(A)	NLRV	232
660.5	WIAX	383	675.8(A)	NMFT	233
660.5	WJAZ	385	675.8(A) Exc	DIVQ	94
660.5	WJQR	385	675.8(B)	DIVQ	94
660.7	ZMVB	434	675.8(B)	WHXS	382
660.10	NYQD	246	675.8(B)	WIAX	383
660.10	ZQOR	438	675.8(B)	WJAZ	385
660.35	NYQD	246	675.8(C)	DIVQ	94
660.35	ZQOR	438	675.8(C)	WHXS	382
660.37	NYQD	246	675.8(C)	WIAX	383
660.37	ZQOR	438	675.8(C)	WJAZ	385
660.48	RTRT	327	675.11	NMTR	233
Article 665 - Induction and Dielectric Heating Equipment			675.11(A)	NMTR	233
665.12	DIVQ	94	675.11(B)	NMTR	233
665.12	WGEU	381	675.11(C)	NMTR	233
665.12	WHXS	382	675.11(D)	NMTR	233
665.12	WIAX	383	675.17	AXGV	65
665.12	WJAZ	385	675.17	AXUT	65
665.12	WJQR	385	675.17	QLGD	297
665.21	NITW	227	675.17	QLHN	297
665.26	KDER	194	675.17	QLIW	297
Article 668 - Electrolytic Cells			675.17	QLKH	298
668.11(C)	KDER	194	675.17	RTDV	326
668.15	KDER	194	675.17	RTRT	327
Article 669 - Electroplating			Article 680 - Swimming Pools, Fountains and Similar Installations		
669.3	QQIJ	309	680.5	DKUY	97
669.9	DIVQ	94	680.5	KCXS	193
669.9	JDDZ	182	680.9	WBRR	376
669.9	JDRX	184	680.21(A)(1)	DYBY	111
669.9	JEV	185	680.21(A)(1)	DYIX	111
Article 670 - Industrial Machinery			680.21(A)(1)	DYV	111
670.2	GPNY	150	680.21(A)(1)	DZKT	112
670.2	TETZ	348	680.21(A)(1)	DZLR	112
670.2	TWKH	353	680.21(A)(1)	DZYR	113
670.2	TWLR	354	680.21(A)(1)	PJAZ	263
670.2	TWPV	354	680.21(A)(1)	DWTT	108
670.2	TWRF	354	680.21(A)(3)	DXAS	109
670.2	TWSP	354	680.21(A)(3)	DXHR	110
670.2	TWTZ	355	680.21(A)(3)	DXOQ	110
670.2	TWVJ	355	680.21(A)(3)	AXUT	65
670.2	TWWT	355	680.21(A)(5)	ELBZ	117
670.3	NITW	227	680.21(A)(5)	ZJCZ	427
670.4(A)	PVVA	272	680.21(A)(5)	WCSX	377
670.4(C)	DIVQ	94	680.21(B)	DKUY	97
670.4(C)	JDDZ	182	680.22(A)(4)	KCXS	193
670.4(C)	JDRX	184	680.22(A)(4)	DKUY	97
Article 675 - Electrically Driven or Controlled Irrigation Machines			680.22(B)	KCXS	193
675.4(B)	OFFY	249	680.22(B)	DKUY	97
675.4(B)	OFJZ	249	680.22(C)(4)	KCXS	193
675.4(B)	ZMHX	432	680.23	WBDT	374
675.4(C)	DWMU	108	680.23(A)(2)	WDGV	378
675.4(D)	OFJZ	249	680.23(A)(3)	KCXS	193
675.4(D)	QCRV	284	680.23(A)(8)	DKUY	97
675.6	NITW	227	680.23(A)(8)	KCXS	193
675.8(A)	NITW	227	680.23(A)(8)	WBDT	374
675.8(A)	NKCR	231	680.23(A)(8)	WDGV	378
675.8(A)	NKJH	232	680.23(B)	WBDT	374

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
680.23(C)	WBDT	374	680.40	WBYQ	376
680.23(D)	WBDT	374	680.42(A)	DXAS	109
680.23(E)	WBDT	374	680.42(A)	DXHR	110
680.23(F)	DXOQ	110	680.42(A)	WBYQ	376
680.23(F)	DYBY	111	680.42(A)	WCZW	378
680.23(F)	DYIX	111	680.42(A)(1)	DXOQ	110
680.23(F)	DYWV	111	680.42(A)(2)	AXUT	65
680.23(F)	DZLR	112	680.42(A)(2)	DKUY	97
680.23(F)	DZYR	113	680.42(A)(2)	ELBZ	117
680.23(F)	FJMX	134	680.42(A)(2)	KCXS	193
680.23(F)	FKHU	135	680.42(A)(2)	ZJCZ	427
680.23(F)	PJAZ	263	680.43 Exc	WBYQ	376
680.23(F)(1)	AWEZ	64	680.43 Exc	WCZW	378
680.23(F)(1)	DZKT	112	680.43(A)	RTRT	327
680.24(A)	DZKT	112	680.43(A)(2)	DKUY	97
680.24(A)	WCEZ	376	680.43(A)(2)	KCXS	193
680.24(A)(1)	WCEZ	376	680.43(A)(3)	DKUY	97
680.24(B)	WDGV	378	680.43(A)(3)	KCXS	193
680.24(B)(1)	WDGV	378	680.43(B)(2)	WBDT	374
680.25(A)	DXOQ	110	680.43(D) Exc 2	WBYQ	376
680.25(A)	DYBY	111	680.43(D) Exc 2	WCZW	378
680.25(A)	DYIX	111	680.44	DKUY	97
680.25(A)	DZKT	112	680.44	KCXS	193
680.25(A)	DZLR	112	680.44(A)	WCZW	378
680.25(A)	DZYR	113	680.44(B)	WBYQ	376
680.25(A)	FJMX	134	680.50	AWEG	64
680.25(A)	FKHU	135	680.51(A)	KCXS	193
680.25(A) Exc	DXUZ	110	680.51(A)	WBDT	374
680.26(B)	DYIX	111	680.51(A)	WDGV	378
680.26(B)	DYWV	111	680.51(C)	WBDT	374
680.26(B)	KDER	194	680.52(A)	WCEZ	376
680.26(B)(2)(b)(3)	ZMVV	434	680.52(A)	WDGV	378
680.26(B)(4) Exc	WBDT	374	680.52(B)	WCRY	377
680.26(B)(6)	WCSX	377	680.52(B)(2)	WCRY	377
680.26(B)(6)	WDDJ	378	680.56(A)	DKUY	97
680.26(B)(6)(a)	WCSX	377	680.56(A)	KCXS	193
680.26(B)(6)(b)	WBRR	376	680.56(B)	ZJCZ	427
680.26(C)	DYBY	111	680.56(C)	WCRY	377
680.26(E)	WBRR	376	680.56(D)	AXUT	65
680.27(A)(1)	UEAY	358	680.56(D)	ELBZ	117
680.27(A)(2)	DXOQ	110	680.56(D)	RTRT	327
680.27(A)(2)	DYBY	111	680.56(D)	ZJCZ	427
680.27(A)(2)	DYIX	111	680.57(A)	UXYT	365
680.27(A)(2)	DYWV	111	680.57(B)	DKUY	97
680.27(A)(2)	DZKT	112	680.57(B)	KCXS	193
680.27(A)(2)	DZLR	112	680.57(C)(1)	UXYT	365
680.27(A)(2)	DZYR	113	680.57(C)(2)	UXYT	365
680.27(A)(2)	WBDT	374	680.58	DKUY	97
680.27(A)(2)	WCEZ	376	680.58	KCXS	193
680.27(A)(2)	WCRY	377	680.60	KFBQ	197
680.27(A)(3)	WBDT	374	680.60	PIDF	261
680.27(B)(1)	WDDJ	378	680.61	KFBQ	197
680.27(B)(2)	DKUY	97	680.61	PIDF	261
680.27(B)(2)	KCXS	193	680.62	PIDF	261
680.31	KCXS	193	680.62(A)	KCXS	193
680.31	WCSX	377	680.62(A)(1)	KFBQ	197
680.32	DKUY	97	680.62(A)(1)	PIDF	261
680.32	KCXS	193	680.62(A)(2)	KFBQ	197
680.33	WBDT	374	680.62(A)(2)	PIDF	261

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
680.62(E)	DKUY	97	690.15	WJAZ	385
680.62(E)	KCXS	193	690.15	WJQR	385
680.70	NCHX	225	690.16	WJAZ	385
680.71	DKUY	97	690.17	DIVQ	94
680.71	KCXS	193	690.17	QIIO	294
Article 682 - Natural and Artificially Made Bodies of Water			690.17	WGEU	381
682.10	AALZ	46	690.17	WHXS	382
682.10	CYIV	87	690.17	WIAX	383
682.13	DWTT	108	690.17	WJAZ	385
682.13	DXHR	110	690.17	WJQR	385
682.13	DXOQ	110	690.31(A)	ZKLA	429
682.13	QPMU	303	690.31(B)	TYLZ	356
682.14	DIVQ	94	690.31(B)	ZKLA	429
682.14	WGEU	381	690.31(C)	QPMU	303
682.14	WHXS	382	690.31(C)	ZJCZ	427
682.14	WIAX	383	690.31(C)	ZKLA	429
682.14	WJAZ	385	690.31(F)	ZMVB	434
682.15	DKUY	97	690.32	QIIO	294
682.15	KCXS	193	690.35(D)	ZKLA	429
682.23(C)	KDER	194	690.43	KDER	194
Article 690 - Solar Photovoltaic Systems			690.47(A)	KDER	194
690.2	QHYZ	291	690.47(B)	KDER	194
690.2	QIBP	293	690.51	QIGU	293
690.2	QIGU	293	690.51	QIGZ	294
690.2	QIGZ	294	690.52	QIGU	293
690.2	QIIO	294	690.52	QIGZ	294
690.2	QIJL	294	690.53	QIJL	294
690.2	QIKH	295	690.60	QHYZ	291
690.4(C)	QIGU	293	690.60	QIKH	295
690.4(C)	QIGZ	294	690.64(B)(3) Exc	QIIO	294
690.4(D)	QHWJ	291	690.64(B)(5)	DIVQ	94
690.4(D)	QHYZ	291	690.64(B)(6)	DIVQ	94
690.4(D)	QHZK	292	690.72(A)	QIBP	293
690.4(D)	QHZQ	293	690.72(B)(1)	QIBP	293
690.4(D)	QIBP	293	690.72(B)(2)	QIBP	293
690.4(D)	QIGU	293	690.72(B)(3)	QIKH	295
690.4(D)	QIGZ	294	690.74	ZMVB	434
690.4(D)	QIIO	294	Article 692 - Fuel Cell Systems		
690.4(D)	QIJL	294	692.1	IRGN	175
690.4(D)	QIKH	295	692.1	IUXX	176
690.5	QIIO	294	692.1	QIKH	295
690.5(A)	QIIO	294	692.6	IRGN	175
690.6(B)	QHYZ	291	692.17	DIVQ	94
690.6(C)	DIVQ	94	692.17	WGEU	381
690.6(C)	QIIO	294	692.17	WHXS	382
690.6(C)	WGEU	381	692.17	WIAX	383
690.6(C)	WHXS	382	692.17	WIOV	384
690.6(C)	WIAX	383	692.17	WJAZ	385
690.6(C)	WJQR	385	692.59	WPTZ	387
690.6(D)	QIIO	294	692.59	WPWR	388
690.10(A)	QIKH	295	692.59	WPXT	389
690.10(C)	QIKH	295	692.59	WPYV	389
690.14	QIIO	294	692.62	QIKH	295
690.14(D)	QIKH	295	692.65(B)(3) Exc	QIIO	294
690.15	DIVQ	94	692.65(B)(5)	DIVQ	94
690.15	QIIO	294	692.65(B)(6)	DIVQ	94
690.15	WGEU	381	Article 695 - Fire Pumps		
690.15	WHXS	382	695.3(B)(1)	FTSR	146
690.15	WIAX	383	695.4(A)	QYZS	316

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
695.4(A)	QZGR	317	700.12(B)(4)	BBHH	69
695.4(A)	QZKE	317	700.12(B)(6)	FTSR	146
695.4(B)	QYZS	316	700.12(C)	YEDU	419
695.4(B)	QZGR	317	700.12(C)	YEET	419
695.4(B)	XNVE	409	700.12(E)	IRGN	175
695.4(B)(5)	SYKJ	339	700.12(F)	FTBR	142
695.5	XPFS	411	700.16	FTBR	142
695.5	XPLH	411	700.23	FTBR	142
695.5	XPTQ	411	700.26	KDAX	194
695.5	XQNX	412	Article 701 - Legally Required Standby Systems		
695.6(B)(2)	BXUV	73	701.7(A)	WPTZ	387
695.6(B)(3)	FHIT	133	701.7(A)	WPWR	388
695.6(B)(3)	FHIY	134	701.7(B)	WPVQ	388
695.6(B)(3)	FHJR	134	701.7(C)	WPTZ	387
695.6(C)(1)	QXZF	316	701.7(C)	WPWR	388
695.6(C)(2)	QXZF	316	701.11(A)	BBHH	69
695.6(E)	DXAS	109	701.11(B)(1)	FTSR	146
695.6(E)	DXHR	110	701.11(B)(2)	FTSR	146
695.6(E)	DXOQ	110	701.11(B)(4)	BBHH	69
695.6(E)	DYBY	111	701.11(B)(5)	FTSR	146
695.6(E)	DYIX	111	701.11(C)	YEDU	419
695.6(E)	DYWV	111	701.11(C)	YEET	419
695.6(E)	PPKV	268	701.11(G)	FTBR	142
695.6(F)	ZMVV	434	Article 702 - Optional Standby Systems		
695.10	QXZF	316	702.6	QEUY	288
695.10	QYZS	316	702.6	WIAX	383
695.10	QZGR	317	702.6	WPTZ	387
695.10	QZKE	317	702.6	WPWR	388
695.10	XNVE	409	702.6	WPXT	389
695.12(C)	QWIR	316	702.6	WPYV	389
695.14(E)	BXUV	73	702.10(A)	FTSR	146
695.14(E)	DXAS	109	702.10(A)	KDER	194
695.14(E)	DXHR	110	702.10(B)	FTSR	146
695.14(E)	DXOQ	110	702.11	FTSR	146
695.14(E)	DYBY	111	Article 705 - Interconnected Electric Power Production Sources		
695.14(E)	DYIX	111	705.4	FTSR	146
695.14(E)	DYWV	111	705.4	QHYZ	291
695.14(E)	FHIT	133	705.4	QIBP	293
695.14(E)	FHIY	134	705.4	QIGU	293
695.14(E)	FHJR	134	705.4	QIGZ	294
695.14(E)	PPKV	268	705.4	QIO	294
Article 700 - Emergency Systems			705.4	QIJL	294
700.6(A)	WPTZ	387	705.4	QIKH	295
700.6(A)	WPWR	388	705.4	QIJL	294
700.6(B)	WPVQ	388	705.12	QIKH	295
700.6(C)	WPTZ	387	705.12(D)	QIO	294
700.6(C)	WPWR	388	705.12(D)(3) Exc	DIVQ	94
700.7(D)	KDAX	194	705.12(D)(5)	DIVQ	94
700.9(D)(1)(2)	FHIT	133	705.12(D)(6)	QIO	294
700.9(D)(1)(3)	XCLF	403	705.21	QIKH	295
700.9(D)(1)(4)	BXUV	73	705.21	DIVQ	94
700.9(D)(1)(6)	FHIT	133	705.22	QIO	294
700.9(D)(1)(6)	FHJR	134	705.22	WHXS	382
700.9(D)(2)	BXUV	73	705.22	WIAX	383
700.11(E)	IRGN	175	705.22	WIOV	384
700.12(A)	BBHH	69	705.22	WJAZ	385
700.12(A)	FTBR	142	705.32	KDAX	194
700.12(B)(1)	FTSR	146	Article 708 - Critical Operations Power Systems (COPS)		
700.12(B)(2)	FTSR	146			

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
708.10(C)(1)(1)	DYBY	111	725.31(B)	PPKV	268
708.10(C)(1)(1)	DYIX	111	725.41(A)(1)	QQFU	309
708.10(C)(1)(1)	DYWV	111	725.41(A)(1)	XQNX	412
708.10(C)(1)(1)	PPKV	268	725.45(D)	XQNX	412
708.10(C)(1)(2)(a)	DZLR	112	725.45(E)	QQFU	309
708.10(C)(1)(2)(a)	DZYR	113	725.48(B)(2)	NITW	227
708.10(C)(1)(2)(b)	DZKT	112	725.48(B)(3)(1)	PJAZ	263
708.10(C)(1)(2)(c)	FJMX	134	725.48(B)(3)(1)	YDUX	418
708.10(C)(1)(2)(d)	DXHR	110	725.48(B)(4)	CYNW	88
708.10(C)(1)(2)(d)	DXOQ	110	725.48(B)(4)	CYOV	89
708.10(C)(1)(2)(e)	PJAZ	263	725.49(A)	ZJCZ	427
708.10(C)(1)(3)(a)	DWTT	108	725.49(A)	ZKST	430
708.10(C)(1)(3)(b)	DWTT	108	725.49(A)	ZLGR	430
708.10(C)(1)(3)(b)	DXUZ	110	725.49(B)	ZIPR	427
708.10(C)(1)(3)(c)	DWTT	108	725.121(A)(1)	EPBU	126
708.10(C)(1)(3)(c)	DXHR	110	725.121(A)(1)	XOKV	410
708.10(C)(2)(1)	FHIT	133	725.121(A)(2)	EPBU	126
708.10(C)(2)(2)	BXUV	73	725.121(A)(4)	NWGG	242
708.10(C)(2)(4)	FHJR	134	725.121(A)(4)	QQGQ	309
708.11(B)(1)	BXUV	73	725.127 Exc	QQFU	309
708.14(4)	QVRG	315	725.127 Exc	XOKV	410
708.14(7)	FHIT	133	725.136(A)	CYNW	88
708.14(7)	FHJR	134	725.136(A)	CYOV	89
708.14(8)	FHIT	133	725.136(A)	QBWY	282
708.14(8)	FHJR	134	725.136(A)	QCIT	282
708.20(B)	BXUV	73	725.136(A)	QCMZ	284
708.20(D)	VZCA	371	725.136(D)	QBWY	282
708.20(D)	VZQK	371	725.136(D)	QCIT	282
708.20(F)	FTSR	146	725.136(D)	QCMZ	284
708.20(G)	YEDU	419	725.136(D)(2)	QPTZ	307
708.24(A)	WPTZ	387	725.136(E)	QBWY	282
708.24(A)	WPWR	388	725.136(E)	QCIT	282
708.24(B)	WIAX	383	725.136(E)	QCMZ	284
708.24(C)	WPTZ	387	725.136(F)(1)	HNHT	154
708.24(C)	WPWR	388	725.136(F)(1)	PJAZ	263
708.24.(B)	WHXS	382	725.136(F)(1)	PWIP	273
708.52(B)	KDAX	194	725.136(F)(1)	YDUX	418
Article 720 - Circuits and Equipment Operating at Less Than 50 Volts			725.136(F)(2)	QPTZ	307
720.5	OLRX	251	725.136(F)(3)	QPTZ	307
720.5	OMFV	251	725.136(G)	CYNW	88
720.5	OMTT	251	725.136(G)	CYOV	89
720.5	ONHR	252	725.136(G)	PJAZ	263
720.5	ONUZ	252	725.136(H)	DXOQ	110
720.5	OOIX	252	725.136(H)	DYBY	111
720.6	RTRT	327	725.136(H)	DYIX	111
Article 725 - Class I, Class II and Class III Remote-Control, Signaling and Power-Limited Circuits			725.136(H)	DYWV	111
725.2	QPTZ	307	725.136(H)	DZLR	112
725.3(B)	QPTZ	307	725.136(H)	DZYR	113
725.3(C)	QAZM	278	725.136(H)	FJMX	134
725.3(C)	QPTZ	307	725.136(I)(1)	QPTZ	307
725.31(B)	DYBY	111	725.136(I)(1)	HNHT	154
725.31(B)	DYIX	111	725.136(I)(1)	PJAZ	263
725.31(B)	DYWV	111	725.136(I)(1)	PWIP	273
725.31(B)	DZLR	112	725.136(I)(1)	PWVX	274
725.31(B)	DZYR	113	725.136(I)(1)	QPTZ	307
725.31(B)	FJMX	134	725.136(I)(2)	YDUX	418
725.31(B)	PJAZ	263	725.136(I)(2)	HNHT	154
			725.136(I)(2)	PWIP	273
			725.136(I)(2)	QPTZ	307

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
725.139(D)(1)	DUNH	104	760.49(B)	ZIPR	427
725.139(D)(1)	DUZX	105	760.49(C) Exc	ZIPR	427
725.139(D)(1)	QPTZ	307	760.53	HNHT	154
725.139(D)(2)	DUNH	104	760.53(A)	HNHT	154
725.139(D)(2)	DUZX	105	760.53(A)(1)	QBWY	282
725.139(D)(2)	QPTZ	307	760.53(A)(1)	QCIT	282
725.139(E)	QPTZ	307	760.53(A)(1)	QCMZ	284
725.139(E)(1)	HNIR	154	760.53(A)(3)	DXOQ	110
725.139(E)(2)	QAYK	277	760.53(A)(3)	DYBY	111
725.139(E)(4)	DVCS	107	760.53(A)(3)	DYIX	111
725.139(E)(5)	PWIP	273	760.53(A)(3)	DYWV	111
725.154(A)	OWKZ	255	760.53(A)(3)	FJMX	134
725.154(A)	QPTZ	307	760.53(B)	HNHT	154
725.154(B)	OWKZ	255	760.53(B)(1)	HNHT	154
725.154(B)	QPTZ	307	760.53(B)(1)	OWKZ	255
725.154(C)	QPTZ	307	760.53(B)(2)	HNHT	154
725.154(D)(1)	QPTZ	307	760.53(B)(2)	OWKZ	255
725.154(D)(3)	QPTZ	307	760.53(B)(2) Exc 1	HNHT	154
725.154(D)(4)	QPTZ	307	760.53(B)(2) Exc 3	HNHT	154
725.154(E)(1)	QPTZ	307	760.53(B)(3)	HNHT	154
725.154(E)(2)	QPTZ	307	760.53(B)(3)	OWKZ	255
725.154(E)(3)	QPTZ	307	760.53(B)(3) Exc 1	HNHT	154
725.154(E)(4)	QPTZ	307	760.53(B)(3) Exc 2	HNHT	154
725.154(E)(5)	QPTZ	307	760.53(B)(4)	HNHT	154
725.154(E)(6)	DUZX	105	760.53(B)(4) Exc 2	HNHT	154
725.154(E)(7)	QPTZ	307	760.53(B)(4) Exc 3	HNHT	154
725.154(F)	QPTZ	307	760.121(A)(1)	XOKV	410
725.154(G)	DUZX	105	760.121(A)(2)	EPBU	126
725.154(G)	OWKZ	255	760.121(A)(2)	UTRZ	346
725.154(G)	QPTZ	307	760.121(A)(3)	UOJZ	339
725.154(H)	FHIT	133	760.130(A)	HNHT	154
725.179	QPTZ	307	760.130(B)	HNIR	154
725.179(A)	OWKZ	255	760.130(B)(1)	QBWY	282
725.179(A)	QPTZ	307	760.130(B)(1)	QCIT	282
725.179(B)	OWKZ	255	760.130(B)(1)	QCMZ	284
725.179(B)	QPTZ	307	760.130(B)(2)	DXUZ	110
725.179(C)	QPTZ	307	760.130(B)(2)	DYBY	111
725.179(D)	QPTZ	307	760.130(B)(2)	DYIX	111
725.179(E)	QPTZ	307	760.130(B)(2)	DYWV	111
725.179(E) Exc 1	PJAZ	263	760.130(B)(2)	DZLR	112
725.179(E) Exc 2	QPTZ	307	760.130(B)(2)	DZYR	113
725.179(F)	FHIT	133	760.130(B)(2)	FJMX	134
725.179(F)	QPTZ	307	760.130(B)(3)	DYBY	111
725.179(G)	QPTZ	307	760.130(B)(3)	DYWV	111
725.179(H)	QPTZ	307	760.130(B)(3)	DZLR	112
725.179(I)	QAZM	278	760.130(B)(3)	DZYR	113
725.179(J)	QAZM	278	760.130(B)(3)	FJMX	134
725.179(K)	QAZM	278	760.136(D)	QBWY	282
Article 727 - Instrumentation Tray Cable: Type ITC			760.136(D)	QCIT	282
727.2	NYTT	246	760.136(D)	QCMZ	284
727.4(5)	NYTT	246	760.136(D)(1)	HNHT	154
727.6	NYTT	246	760.136(D)(1)	PWIP	273
Article 760 - Fire Alarm Systems			760.136(D)(2)(a)	HNIR	154
760.3(F)	QAYK	277	760.136(E)	HNIR	154
760.45 Exc 2	XQNX	412	760.136(E)	QBWY	282
760.45 Exc 3	QQFU	309	760.136(E)	QCIT	282
760.46	HNHT	154	760.136(E)	QCMZ	284
760.49(A)	HNHT	154	760.136(F)	DYBY	111
760.49(B)	HNHT	154	760.136(F)	DYIX	111

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
760.136(F)	DYWV	111	770.48(B)	FJMX	134
760.136(F)	DZLR	112	770.93	KDER	194
760.136(F)	DZYR	113	770.93	KDSH	195
760.136(F)	FJMX	134	770.101	KDSH	195
760.136(G)(1)	HNHT	154	770.110	QAZM	278
760.136(G)(1)	PJAZ	263	770.110	QAZQ	279
760.136(G)(1)	PWIP	273	770.113	QAYK	277
760.136(G)(1)	PWVX	274	770.113	QAZD	277
760.136(G)(1)	YDUX	418	770.154(A)	OWKZ	255
760.136(G)(1)(a)	HNHT	154	770.154(A)	QAYK	277
760.136(G)(1)(a)	PWIP	273	770.154(A)	QAZD	277
760.136(G)(1)(b)	PJAZ	263	770.154(A)	QAZM	278
760.136(G)(1)(b)	PWVX	274	770.154(A)	QAZQ	279
760.136(G)(1)(b)	YDUX	418	770.154(B)	OWKZ	255
760.145	UPLV	341	770.154(B)	QAYK	277
760.154	HNIR	154	770.154(B)	QAZD	277
760.154(A)	HNIR	154	770.154(B)	QAZM	278
760.154(A)	OWKZ	255	770.154(B)	QAZQ	279
760.154(B)	OWKZ	255	770.154(C)	QAYK	277
760.154(B)(1)	HNIR	154	770.154(C)	QAZD	277
760.154(B)(3)	HNIR	154	770.154(C)	QAZM	278
760.154(C)	HNIR	154	770.154(C)	QAZQ	279
760.154(D)	DUZX	105	770.154(D)	QAZQ	279
760.154(D)	HNIR	154	770.154(E)	CYNW	88
760.176	HNHT	154	770.154(E)	CYOV	89
760.176(A)	HNHT	154	770.179	QAZM	278
760.176(C)	HNHT	154	770.179(A)	OWKZ	255
760.176(C)	OWKZ	255	770.179(A)	QAYK	277
760.176(D)	HNHT	154	770.179(A)	QAZD	277
760.176(E)	HNHT	154	770.179(B)	OWKZ	255
760.176(F)	HNHT	154	770.179(B)	QAYK	277
760.176(G)	HNHT	154	770.179(B)	QAZD	277
760.179	HNIR	154	770.179(C)	QAYK	277
760.179	UPLV	341	770.179(D)	QAYK	277
760.179(D)	HNIR	154	770.179(D)	QAZD	277
760.179(D)	OWKZ	255	770.182	QAZM	278
760.179(E)	HNIR	154	770.182	QAZQ	279
760.179(E)	OWKZ	255	770.182(A)	QAZM	278
760.179(F)	HNIR	154	770.182(A)	QAZQ	279
760.179(G)	FHIT	133	770.182(B)	QAZM	278
760.179(G)	HNIR	154	770.182(B)	QAZQ	279
760.179(H)	HNIR	154	770.182(C)	QAZM	278
760.179(I)	HNIR	154	770.182(C)	QAZQ	279
760.179(J)	UPLV	341	Article 800 -Communications Circuits		
Article 770 - Optical Fiber Cables and Raceways			800.3(B)	WZAT	397
770.2	QAYK	277	800.3(B)	WZOR	397
770.2	QAZM	278	800.3(D)	BHZF	72
770.6	QAYK	277	800.18	DUXR	104
770.12	QAZM	278	800.18	DUZO	104
770.12	QAZQ	279	800.18	NWGQ	242
770.24	DWMU	108	800.18	WYKM	394
770.24	ZODZ	437	800.18	WYQQ	395
770.26	XHEZ	403	800.18	WYXR	397
770.26	XHLY	406	800.24	DWMU	108
770.48(B)	DYBY	111	800.24	ZODZ	437
770.48(B)	DYIX	111	800.26	XHEZ	403
770.48(B)	DYWV	111	800.26	XHLY	406
770.48(B)	DZLR	112	800.50(A)	DUZX	105
770.48(B)	DZYR	113	800.90(A)	DUZO	104

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
800.90(A)	QVGV	315	800.170(B)	QVRG	315
800.90(A)	QVKC	315	800.173	ZKSG	429
800.90(A)(1)	QVGV	315	800.173	ZMHX	432
800.90(A)(2)	QVGV	315	800.179	DUZX	105
800.90(D)	QVRG	315	800.179(A)	DUZX	105
800.93(A)	KDER	194	800.179(A)	OWKZ	255
800.93(A)	KDSH	195	800.179(B)	DUZX	105
800.93(B)	KDER	194	800.179(B)	OWKZ	255
800.93(B)	KDSH	195	800.179(C)	DUZX	105
800.100	KDER	194	800.179(D)	DUZX	105
800.100	KDSH	195	800.179(E)	DUZX	105
800.100(B)(2)	KDER	194	800.179(F)	DUZX	105
800.100(C)	KDER	194	800.179(G)	FHJR	134
800.110	FKHU	135	800.179(H)	DUZX	105
800.110	QAZM	278	800.179(I)	DUZX	105
800.110	QAZQ	279	800.179(I)	PWVX	274
800.113	DUZX	105	800.182(A)	QAZM	278
800.133(A)(1)(a)	CYNW	88	800.182(B)	QAZM	278
800.133(A)(1)(a)	CYOV	89	800.182(C)	QAZM	278
800.133(A)(1)(a)	QAZM	278	Article 810 - Radio and Television Equipment		
800.133(A)(1)(b)	DUZX	105	810.5	FOKY	139
800.133(A)(1)(c) Exc 1	QCMZ	284	810.15	KDER	194
800.133(A)(2) Exc 1	AWEZ	64	810.15	KDSH	195
800.133(A)(2) Exc 1	HNHT	154	810.16(A)	ZMHX	432
800.133(A)(2) Exc 1	PJAZ	263	810.16(B)	POQQ	267
800.133(A)(2) Exc 1	PWIP	273	810.20(A)	ASWA	60
800.133(A)(2) Exc 1	PWVX	274	810.21	KDER	194
800.133(A)(2) Exc 1	YDUX	418	810.21	KDSH	195
800.154(A)	DUZX	105	810.57	ASWA	60
800.154(A)	OWKZ	255	Article 820 - Community Antenna Television and Radio Distribution Systems		
800.154(A)	QAZM	278	820.24	DWMU	108
800.154(B)(1)	DUZX	105	820.24	ZODZ	437
800.154(B)(1)	OWKZ	255	820.26	XHEZ	403
800.154(B)(1)	QAZM	278	820.26	XHLY	406
800.154(B)(2)	CYNW	88	820.93	KDER	194
800.154(B)(2)	DUZX	105	820.93	KDSH	195
800.154(B)(3)	DUZX	105	820.93(C)	QVGV	315
800.154(C)	DUZX	105	820.100	KDER	194
800.154(D)	CYNW	88	820.100	KDSH	195
800.154(D)	CYOV	89	820.110	QAZM	278
800.154(D)	DUZX	105	820.110	QAZQ	279
800.154(E)(1)	DUZX	105	820.113	DUZX	105
800.154(E)(1)	QAZM	278	820.113	DVCS	107
800.154(E)(2)	DUZX	105	820.133(A)(1)(a)	CYNW	88
800.154(E)(3)	DUZX	105	820.133(A)(1)(a)	CYOV	89
800.154(E)(4)	DUZX	105	820.133(A)(1)(a)	QAZM	278
800.154(E)(5)	DUZX	105	820.154	DVCS	107
800.154(E)(6)	DUZX	105	820.154(A)	DVCS	107
800.154(G)	DUZX	105	820.154(B)(1)	DVCS	107
800.156	DUXR	104	820.154(B)(1)	QAZM	278
800.170	DUXR	104	820.154(B)(2)	DVCS	107
800.170	DUZO	104	820.154(B)(2)	QAZM	278
800.170	NWGQ	242	820.154(B)(2)	XHEZ	403
800.170	WYIE	394	820.154(B)(3)	DVCS	107
800.170	WYKM	394	820.154(C)	DVCS	107
800.170	WYQQ	395	820.154(C)(1)	QAZM	278
800.170	WYXR	397	820.154(C)(2)	QAZM	278
800.170(A)	DUZO	104	820.154(D)	DVCS	107
800.170(A)	QVGV	315			

2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2008 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
820.154(D)	QAZM	278	830.100	KDSH	195
820.179(A)	DVCS	107	830.133(C)	DUZX	105
820.179(B)	DVCS	107	830.133(C)	PWIP	273
820.179(C)	DVCS	107	830.151	PWIP	273
820.179(D)	DVCS	107	830.151(B) Exc 1	PWIP	273
820.182	QAZM	278	830.151(B) Exc 1	XHEZ	403
Article 830 - Network-Powered Broadband Communications Systems			830.151(C)	PWIP	273
830.15(2)	DUZO	104	830.154	PWIP	273
830.15(2)	NWGQ	242	830.154(A)	PWIP	273
830.24	DWMU	108	830.154(B)(1)	PWIP	273
830.24	ZODZ	437	830.154(B)(1)	QAZM	278
830.26	XHEZ	403	830.154(B)(2)	PWIP	273
830.26	XHLY	406	830.154(B)(2)	QAZM	278
830.40(A)	PWIP	273	830.154(B)(2)	XHEZ	403
830.40(B)	PWIP	273	830.154(B)(3)	PWIP	273
830.40(B) Exc	DVCS	107	830.154(C)(1)	PWIP	273
830.44(I)(4)	DXUZ	110	830.154(C)(1)	QAZM	278
830.44(I)(4)	DYIX	111	830.154(C)(2)	PWIP	273
830.44(I)(4)	DYWV	111	830.154(C)(2)	QAZM	278
830.44(I)(4)	FKHU	135	830.154(C)(3)	PWIP	273
830.44(I)(4)	QVKC	315	830.154(C)(4)	PWIP	273
830.44(I)(4)	RGKT	319	830.154(C)(5)	PWIP	273
830.44(I)(4) Exc	DUAA	103	830.154(D)	QAZM	278
830.47(C)	DXUZ	110	830.179	DUAA	103
830.47(C)	DYIX	111	830.179	DUXR	104
830.47(C)	DYWV	111	830.179	DUZO	104
830.47(C)	FKHU	135	830.179	NWGQ	242
830.47(C) Exc	DUAA	103	830.179	QVKC	315
830.90	QGVV	315	830.179	WYKM	394
830.90	QVKC	315	830.179	WYQQ	395
830.93	KDSH	195	830.179	WYXR	397
830.100	DUZO	104	830.179(A)(1)	PWIP	273
830.100	KDER	194	830.179(A)(2)	PWIP	273

Index of UL Product Categories Correlated to the 2005 NEC®

The Index of UL Product Categories Correlated to the 2005 NEC is intended to act merely as a tool for the User to identify potential UL Product Category Codes and their location in this publication. Locating the Product Category Code on the pages indicated will provide the User with the UL Guide Information for the applicable Category Code. This Correlation Index may not be a comprehensive list. There may be other UL Product Categories for which Listed products are covered that may be applicable to the Code Section. The User should independently confirm the applicability of the Product Category to the Code Section and verify that no other UL Product Categories apply to the installation. The installation of products for the Categories identified in this index are subject to the approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ).

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
Article 110 - Requirements for Electrical Installations					
110.12(A)	QCRV	284	210.12(A)	AVZQ	62
110.14	AALZ	46	210.12(A)	AWAH	62
110.14	ZMOW	433	210.12(A)	AWAY	63
110.14	ZMVV	434	210.12(A)	AWBZ	63
110.14	ZMWQ	436	210.12(A)	AWCG	63
110.16	QGVZ	291	210.12(A)	AWDO	63
110.27	BGUZ	71	210.12(A)	AWAH	62
110.27	CYIV	87	210.12(B)	AWBZ	63
110.31	BGHL	70	210.12(B) Exc	ONHR	252
110.31(A)	BXUV	73	210.21(A)	ONUZ	252
110.31(D)	BGHL	70	210.21(A)	QLIW	297
110.31(D)	BGUZ	71	210.21(B)	RTDV	326
110.36	CVZW	86	210.21(B)	RTRT	327
110.36	PITY	262	210.21(B)	RUSZ	328
110.36	PIVW	263	Article 215 - Feeders		
110.36	PJAZ	263	215.9	DKUY	97
110.36	PJPJ	264	215.10	KDAX	194
110.36	PJPP	265	Article 225 - Outside Branch Circuits and Feeders		
110.36	QPOR	303	225.4	ZKST	430
110.36	ZKST	430	225.4	ZLGR	430
110.53	PJAZ	263	225.10	CWFT	86
110.53	QPMU	303	225.10	CYNW	88
110.54(A)	KDER	194	225.10	CYOV	89
110.59	AALZ	46	225.10	DXAS	109
110.59	BGHL	70	225.10	DXHR	110
110.59	BGUZ	71	225.10	DXOQ	110
110.59	CYIV	87	225.10	DXUZ	110
Article 200 - Use and Identification of Grounded Conductors			225.10	DYBY	111
200.10(B)	AXUT	65	225.10	DYIX	111
200.10(B)	RTRT	327	225.10	DYWV	111
200.10(C)	OKQR	251	225.10	DZLR	112
200.10(C)	OLRX	251	225.10	DZYR	113
200.10(C)	OMFV	251	225.10	FJMX	134
200.10(C)	OMTT	251	225.10	PJAZ	263
200.10(C)	ONHR	252	225.10	PPKV	268
200.10(C)	ONUZ	252	225.10	YDUX	418
200.10(C)	OOIX	252	225.10	ZKST	430
Article 210 - Branch Circuits			225.10	ZOYX	437
210.8(A)	DKUY	97	225.17	DWTT	108
210.8(A)	KCXS	193	225.17	DYIX	111
210.8(B)	DKUY	97	225.24	IFFX	168
210.8(B)	KCXS	193	Article 230 - Services		
210.8(C)	DKUY	97	230.28	DWTT	108
210.8(C)	KCXS	193	230.28	DYIX	111
210.12(A)	AVYI	61	230.50(A)	DYIX	111

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
230.50(A)	DYWV	111	240.8	DIXF	95
230.50(A)	DZYR	113	240.8	DIYA	96
230.50(A)	FJMX	134	240.8	DIYV	96
230.50(B) Exc	PJAZ	263	240.8	DKUY	97
230.50(B) Exc	PPKV	268	240.8	JDDZ	182
230.54(A)	QCRV	284	240.8	JDRX	184
230.54(B)	OANZ	247	240.8	PAQX	257
230.54(B)	QCRV	284	240.9	NKCR	231
230.54(C)	QCRV	284	240.10	JDYX	187
230.82(2)	FTRZ	145	240.13	KDAX	194
230.82(2)	PJSR	265	240.20(A)	DIVQ	94
230.82(2)	PJVV	266	240.20(A)	DIXF	95
230.82(2)	PJVT	266	240.20(A)	DIYA	96
230.82(2)	PJYZ	266	240.20(A)	DIYV	96
230.82(2)	PKAX	267	240.20(A)	DKUY	97
230.82(3)	WIAX	383	240.20(A)	JDDZ	182
230.82(4)	OWIW	255	240.20(A)	JDRX	184
230.82(4)	PAZX	259	240.20(A)	PAQX	257
230.82(4)	VZCA	371	240.20(B)	DIVQ	94
230.82(6)	QIKH	295	240.20(B)	DIXF	95
230.82(8)	DIPJ	93	240.20(B)	DIYA	96
230.82(8)	KDAX	194	240.20(B)	DIYV	96
230.82(8)	VZCA	371	240.20(B)	DKUY	97
230.82(8)	XUPD	415	240.20(B)	PAQX	257
230.95	KDAX	194	240.21(E)	CWFT	86
230.202	PITY	262	240.30(A)(1)	CYIV	87
230.202	ZKST	430	240.30(A)(2)	NIMX	225
230.204(A)	WIQG	384	240.30(A)(2)	QEUY	288
230.204(B)	JEEG	189	240.30(A)(2)	WEVZ	379
230.206	DLAH	98	240.30(A)(2)	WFJX	380
230.206	DLBC	99	240.32	CYIV	87
230.206	DLBK	99	240.33	CWFT	86
230.209	VZQK	371	240.33	CYIV	87
230.211	DLBK	99	240.33	DIVQ	94
230.212	DLBK	99	240.33	QEUY	288
Article 240 - Overcurrent Protection			240.33	WEVZ	379
240.2	DIRW	94	240.33	WFJX	380
240.2	JDDZ	182	240.40	LZFE	216
240.4(B)	JDDZ	182	240.40	PRGY	269
240.4(B)	JDRX	184	240.40	WIAX	383
240.4(B)(3)	DHJR	92	240.50(A)	JEFV	185
240.4(C)	DHJR	92	240.50(B)	IZZR	181
240.4(C)	JDDZ	182	240.50(B)	JAMZ	182
240.4(C)	JDRX	184	240.50(B)	JEFV	185
240.4(D)	DIVQ	94	240.50(C)	JEFV	185
240.4(D)	JDDZ	182	240.50(D)	IZZR	181
240.5(B)(2)	ZIPR	427	240.50(D)	JAMZ	182
240.5(B)(3)	ELBZ	117	240.50(D)	JEFV	185
240.5(B)(4)	AXUT	65	240.51(A)	JEFV	185
240.5(B)(4)	ZJCZ	427	240.51(B)	JEFV	185
240.6	DIVQ	94	240.52	IZZR	181
240.6	DIXF	95	240.52	JAMZ	182
240.6	DIYA	96	240.52	JEFV	185
240.6	DIYV	96	240.53	JEFV	185
240.6	DKUY	97	240.53(A)	JEFV	185
240.6	JDDZ	182	240.53(B)	IZZR	181
240.6	JDRX	184	240.53(B)	JAMZ	182
240.6	PAQX	257	240.53(B)	JEFV	185
240.8	DIVQ	94	240.54(A)	IZZR	181

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
240.54(A)	JAMZ	182	250.118(6)	DWTT	108
240.54(B)	IZZR	181	250.118(6)	DXHR	110
240.54(B)	JAMZ	182	250.118(7)	ILJW	173
240.54(B)	JEFV	185	250.118(7)	ILNR	173
240.54(C)	IZZR	181	250.118(8)	AWEZ	64
240.54(C)	JAMZ	182	250.118(9)	PPKV	268
240.54(D)	IZZR	181	250.118(10)	PJAZ	263
240.54(D)	JAMZ	182	250.118(11)	CYNW	88
240.54(D)	JEFV	185	250.118(13)	ZOYX	437
240.54(E)	IZZR	181	250.118(14)	RJBT	321
240.54(E)	JAMZ	182	250.124(A)	AXGV	65
240.54(E)	JEFV	185	250.124(A)	RTRT	327
240.60(A)	IZLT	181	250.146(A)	QCIT	282
240.60(A)	JDDZ	182	250.146(B)	EOYX	124
240.60(B)	IZLT	181	250.146(B)	RTRT	327
240.60(B)	JDDZ	182	250.146(B)	WJQR	385
240.60(C)	JDDZ	182	250.146(C)	QCIT	282
240.60(D)	JDDZ	182	250.146(D)	RTRT	327
240.60(D)	JDRX	184	250.148(C)	BGUZ	71
240.61	IZLT	181	250.148(C)	KDER	194
240.61	JDDZ	182	250.148(C)	QCIT	282
240.61	JDRX	184	Article 280 - Surge Arresters		
240.83(D)	DIVQ	94	280.4(A)	OWIW	255
240.83(D)	DIXF	95	280.4(B)	VZQK	371
240.85	DIVQ	94	280.22	DIMV	93
240.85	DIXF	95	280.24(B)	OWIW	255
240.85	DIYA	96	280.24(B)	VZQK	371
240.85	DIYV	96	Article 285 - Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors: TVSSs		
240.85	DKUY	97	285.1	OWHX	254
240.85	PAQX	257	285.1	VZCA	371
240.86(B)	QEUY	288	285.1	XUPD	415
240.86(B)	WEVZ	379	285.3(2)	DIPJ	93
240.86(B)	WFJX	380	285.3(2)	XUPD	415
240.100(A)	DLAH	98	285.5	DIPJ	93
240.100(A)	JEEG	189	285.5	VZCA	371
240.100(A)(1)	DLAH	98	285.5	XUPD	415
240.100(A)(2)	JEEG	189	Article 300 - Wiring Methods		
240.101(A)	DLAH	98	300.1(B)	AALZ	46
240.101(A)	JEEG	189	300.1(B)	NJAV	229
Article 250 - Grounding and Bonding			300.1(B)	NJOT	230
250.8	KDER	194	300.1(B)	PRGY	269
250.8	ZMVB	434	300.3(B)(3)	PJAZ	263
250.52(A)(5)(b)	KDER	194	300.3(B)(3)	PPKV	268
250.64(C)	KDER	194	300.3(B)(4)	BGUZ	71
250.64(E)	KDER	194	300.3(B)(4)	QEUY	288
250.70	KDER	194	300.3(B)(4)	ZOYX	437
250.70	ZMVB	434	300.4(A)(1)	DWMU	108
250.92(B)(4)	KDER	194	300.4(A)(2)	DWMU	108
250.97	BGUZ	71	300.4(B)(1)	DWMU	108
250.97	CYIV	87	300.4(B)(2)	DWMU	108
250.97	DWTT	108	300.4(D)	DWMU	108
250.97	QCIT	282	300.4(E)	DWMU	108
250.97	QEUY	288	300.4(F)	DWMU	108
250.118(2)	DYIX	111	300.4(F)	QCRV	284
250.118(2)	DYWV	111	300.5(D)(4)	DYBY	111
250.118(3)	DYBY	111	300.5(D)(4)	DYIX	111
250.118(4)	FJMX	134	300.5(D)(4)	DYWV	111
250.118(5)	DWTT	108	300.5(D)(4)	DZYR	113
250.118(5)	DXUZ	110	300.5(E)	ZMWQ	436

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
300.5(H)	QCRV	284	300.22(B)	PPKV	268
300.5(K)	DYIX	111	300.22(C)(1)	AWEZ	64
300.5(K)	DZLR	112	300.22(C)(1)	CWFT	86
300.5(K)	DZYR	113	300.22(C)(1)	CYNW	88
300.6(A)	AALZ	46	300.22(C)(1)	DUZX	105
300.6(A)	FOIZ	139	300.22(C)(1)	DVCS	107
300.7(B)	DWTT	108	300.22(C)(1)	DXUZ	110
300.11(A)	DWMU	108	300.22(C)(1)	DYBY	111
300.11(A)	ZODZ	437	300.22(C)(1)	DYIX	111
300.11(A)(1)	BXUV	73	300.22(C)(1)	DYWV	111
300.11(A)(1)	DWMU	108	300.22(C)(1)	FJMX	134
300.11(A)(2)	DWMU	108	300.22(C)(1)	HNIR	154
300.11(B)	DWMU	108	300.22(C)(1)	ILJW	173
300.15	BGUZ	71	300.22(C)(1)	PJAZ	263
300.15	QCIT	282	300.22(C)(1)	PPKV	268
300.15	QCKW	283	300.22(C)(1)	PWIP	273
300.15	QCMZ	284	300.22(C)(1)	QAYK	277
300.15(A)	PVGT	271	300.22(C)(1)	QPTZ	307
300.15(A)	RJBT	321	300.22(C)(1)	QQVX	310
300.15(A)	RJTX	321	300.22(C)(1)	RJBT	321
300.15(A)	ZOYX	437	300.22(C)(1)	ZOYX	437
300.15(D)	PPYT	268	300.22(C)(2)	AZJX	67
300.15(F)	RTRT	327	300.22(C)(2)	AZSQ	67
300.15(G)	ZMWQ	436	300.22(C)(2)	BHZF	72
300.15(H)	QAAV	275	300.22(C)(2)	CEYY	85
300.15(L)	BGHL	70	300.22(C)(2)	DUXR	104
300.16(A)	BGUZ	71	300.22(C)(2)	EIMZ	116
300.16(A)	DWTT	108	300.22(C)(2)	FKVS	136
300.16(A)	QCIT	282	300.22(C)(2)	NWGG	242
300.16(A)	QCMZ	284	300.22(C)(2)	QBWY	282
300.16(B)	DWTT	108	300.22(C)(2)	UEAY	358
300.16(B)	QCRV	284	300.22(C)(2)	UUMW	346
300.19(A)	QCRV	284	300.22(C)(2)	WYQQ	395
300.19(B)(1)	DWMU	108	300.22(C)(2)	XABE	398
300.19(B)(1)	QCRV	284	300.22(C)(2)	XHLY	406
300.19(B)(1)	ZODZ	437	300.37	CVZW	86
300.19(B)(2)	BGUZ	71	300.37	CYNW	88
300.19(B)(2)	QCIT	282	300.37	CYOV	89
300.19(B)(2)	QCMZ	284	300.37	DYBY	111
300.19(B)(3)	DWMU	108	300.37	DYIX	111
300.19(B)(3)	QCIT	282	300.37	DYWV	111
300.19(B)(3)	QCMZ	284	300.37	DZLR	112
300.19(B)(3)	ZODZ	437	300.37	DZYR	113
300.21	CDHW	84	300.37	FJMX	134
300.21	CEYY	85	300.37	PITY	262
300.21	QBWY	282	300.37	PIVW	263
300.21	QCIT	282	300.37	PJAZ	263
300.21	QCSN	285	300.50(A)(1)	PJAZ	263
300.21	XHEZ	403	300.50(A)(2)	DYIX	111
300.21	XHLY	406	300.50(A)(2)	DZLR	112
300.22(B)	BHZF	72	300.50(A)(2)	DZYR	113
300.22(B)	DXHR	110	300.50(B)	DYBY	111
300.22(B)	DXUZ	110	300.50(B)	DYWV	111
300.22(B)	DYBY	111	300.50(B)	DZYR	113
300.22(B)	DYIX	111	300.50(C)	ZMWQ	436
300.22(B)	DYWV	111	Article 310 - Conductors for General Wiring		
300.22(B)	FJMX	134	310.8(B)	ZKHZ	428
300.22(B)	ILJW	173	310.8(B)	ZKST	430
300.22(B)	PJAZ	263	310.8(B)	ZLGR	430

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
310.8(C)(2)	ZKHZ	428	312.8	WIAX	383
310.8(C)(2)	ZKST	430	312.8	WJAZ	385
310.8(C)(2)	ZLGR	430	312.10	CYIV	87
310.8(C)(3)	PPKV	268	312.10	PJYZ	266
310.13	PITY	262	312.10(A)	CYIV	87
310.13	PPKV	268	312.10(C)	CYIV	87
310.13	TYLZ	356	Article 314 - Outlet, Device, Pull and Junction Boxes; Conduit Bodies; Fittings and Handhole Enclosures		
310.13	YDUX	418	314.1	BGHL	70
310.13	ZKHZ	428	314.1	BGUZ	71
310.13	ZKST	430	314.1	DWTT	108
310.13	ZLGR	430	314.1	QBWY	282
310.14	TYLZ	356	314.1	QCIT	282
310.14	ZKST	430	314.1	QCKW	283
310.14	ZLGR	430	314.1	QCMZ	284
310.15(B)	PPKV	268	314.1	WCEZ	376
310.15(B)	TYLZ	356	314.3	QCMZ	284
310.15(B)	YDUX	418	314.5	DWTT	108
310.15(B)	ZKST	430	314.5	QCIT	282
310.15(B)	ZLGR	430	314.5	QCKW	283
310.15(B)(1)	PPKV	268	314.5	QCMZ	284
310.15(B)(1)	TYLZ	356	314.15(A)	BGHL	70
310.15(B)(1)	YDUX	418	314.15(A)	BGUZ	71
310.15(B)(1)	ZKHZ	428	314.15(A)	DWTT	108
310.15(B)(1)	ZKST	430	314.15(A)	QCIT	282
310.15(B)(1)	ZLGR	430	314.15(A)	QCKW	283
310.60(A)	DYBY	111	314.15(A)	QCMZ	284
310.60(A)	DYIX	111	314.15(A)	WCEZ	376
310.60(A)	DYWV	111	314.15(A)	BGYM	71
310.60(A)	DZKT	112	314.15(B)	QBCR	280
310.60(A)	DZLR	112	314.15(B)	DWTT	108
310.60(A)	DZYR	113	314.16(C)(1)	QCIT	282
310.60(A)	EAZX	113	314.16(C)(1)	QCKW	283
310.60(C)	PITY	262	314.16(C)(1)	QCMZ	284
Article 312 - Cabinets, Cutout Boxes and Meter Socket Enclosures			314.16(C)(2)	QCIT	282
312.1	CYIV	87	314.16(C)(2)	QCKW	283
312.1	PJSR	265	314.16(C)(2)	QCMZ	284
312.1	PJVV	266	314.17(A)	QCRV	284
312.1	PJWT	266	314.17(B)	QCRV	284
312.1	PJXS	266	314.19	QCIT	282
312.1	PJYZ	266	314.19	QCMZ	284
312.2(A)	AALZ	46	314.20	QCIT	282
312.2(A)	DWTT	108	314.20	QCMZ	284
312.2(A)	FKAV	135	314.22	QCIT	282
312.2(B)	FTRQ	144	314.22	QCMZ	284
312.2(B)	FTRV	145	314.23(G)	BGUZ	71
312.5	CYIV	87	314.23(G)	QCIT	282
312.5	PJSR	265	314.23(G)	QCMZ	284
312.5	PJVV	266	314.23(H)(1)	QCRV	284
312.5	PJWT	266	314.23(H)(1)	ZJCZ	427
312.5	PJXS	266	314.25(A)	QCIT	282
312.5	PJYZ	266	314.25(A)	QCMZ	284
312.5(A)	QCRV	284	314.25(C)	QCRV	284
312.5(B)	DWTT	108	314.27(A)	QCIT	282
312.5(B)	QCRV	284	314.27(A)	QCMZ	284
312.5(C)	QCRV	284	314.27(B)	QBWY	282
312.8	DIVQ	94	314.27(B)	QCIT	282
312.8	QEUY	288	314.27(B)	QCMZ	284
312.8	WGEU	381	314.27(C)	QBWY	282

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
314.27(C)	QCIT	282	324.40(C)(1)	IKMW	172
314.27(C)	QCMZ	284	324.40(C)(2)	IKMW	172
314.27(D)	QBWY	282	324.40(D)	IKMW	172
314.27(D)	QCIT	282	324.40(E)	IKMW	172
314.27(D)	QCMZ	284	324.42(A)	IKMW	172
314.28	BGUZ	71	324.42(B)	IKMW	172
314.28	DWTT	108	324.56(A)	IKMW	172
314.28	QBWY	282	324.56(B)	IKMW	172
314.28	QCIT	282	324.100(A)	IKKT	172
314.28	QCMZ	284	Article 328 - Medium Voltage Cable: Type MV		
314.28(C)	BGUZ	71	328.1	PITY	262
314.28(C)	DWTT	108	328.2	PITY	262
314.28(C)	QBWY	282	328.10(3) Exc	PJAZ	263
314.28(C)	QCIT	282	328.10(6) Exc	PJAZ	263
314.28(C)	QCMZ	284	Article 330 - Metal-Clad Cable: Type MC		
314.29	BGHL	70	330.2	PJAZ	263
314.29	BGUZ	71	330.10	PJAZ	263
314.29	QCIT	282	330.30(A)	DWMU	108
314.29	QCMZ	284	330.30(A)	ZODZ	437
314.30	BGHL	70	330.30(D)(2)	PJOX	264
314.40(A)	BGUZ	71	330.40	PJOX	264
314.40(A)	DWTT	108	330.108	PJOX	264
314.40(A)	QCIT	282	Article 332 - Mineral-Insulated, Metal-Sheathed Cable: Type MI		
314.40(B)	QCIT	282	332.1	PPKV	268
314.40(C)	BGUZ	71	332.2	PPKV	268
314.40(D)	KDER	194	332.30	DWMU	108
314.41	QCIT	282	332.40(A)	PPYT	268
314.42	DWTT	108	332.40(B)	PPYT	268
314.42	QCRV	284	332.108	PPYT	268
314.43	QCMZ	284	Article 334 - Nonmetallic-Sheathed Cable: Types NM, NMC and NMS		
314.70	BGUZ	71	334.1	PWVX	274
314.72(B)	DWTT	108	334.2	PWVX	274
314.72(B)	QCRV	284	334.6	PWVX	274
Article 320 - Armored Cable: Type AC			334.6	PXJV	274
320.1	AWEZ	64	334.15(B)	DWMU	108
320.2	AWEZ	64	334.15(B)	DYBY	111
320.2	AWSX	64	334.15(B)	DYIX	111
320.30	DWMU	108	334.15(B)	DYWV	111
320.30	ZODZ	437	334.15(B)	DZYR	113
320.40	QCRV	284	334.15(B)	FJMX	134
Article 322 - Flat Cable Assemblies: Type FC			334.15(B)	DWMU	108
322.1	GQKT	152	334.15(C)	DWTT	108
322.2	GQKT	152	334.15(C)	FKAV	135
322.2	GQRS	153	334.15(C)	DWMU	108
322.30	RJBT	321	334.30	ZODZ	437
322.30	RJPR	321	334.30(C)	RTRT	327
322.40	GQRS	153	334.30(C)	WJQR	385
322.40	RJBT	321	334.40(B)	QAAV	275
322.40	RJPR	321	334.40(B)	RTRT	327
Article 324 - Flat Conductor Cable: Type FCC			334.40(B)	WJQR	385
324.1	IKKT	172	Article 336 - Power and Control Tray Cable: Type TC		
324.2	IKKT	172	336.1	QPOR	303
324.2	IKMW	172	336.2	QPOR	303
324.6	IKKT	172	336.2	QPOZ	304
324.6	IKMW	172	Article 338 - Service-Entrance Cable: Types SE and USE		
324.10(D)	RJBT	321	338.1	TYLZ	356
324.10(J)	IKMW	172	338.2	TYLZ	356
324.18	IKMW	172			
324.40(A)	IKMW	172			

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
338.2	TYZX	356	352.10(D)	DWMU	108
Article 340 - Underground Feeder and Branch-Circuit Cable: Type UF			352.30	DWMU	108
340.1	YDUX	418	352.44	DWTT	108
340.2	PXJV	274	352.46	DWTT	108
340.2	YDUX	418	352.46	QCRV	284
340.6	YDUX	418	352.48	DWTT	108
340.10(4)	PWVX	274	Article 353 - High Density Polyethylene Conduit: Type HDPE Conduit		
340.10(4)	PXJV	274	353.1	EAZX	113
Article 342 - Intermediate Metal Conduit: Type IMC			353.2	EAZX	113
342.1	DYBY	111	353.6	DWTT	108
342.2	DYBY	111	353.6	EAZX	113
342.6	DWTT	108	353.46	DWTT	108
342.6	DYBY	111	353.46	QCRV	284
342.10(D)	DWMU	108	353.48	DWTT	108
342.30	DWMU	108	353.100	EAZX	113
342.42	DWTT	108	Article 354 - Nonmetallic Underground Conduit with Conductors: Type NUCC		
342.46	DWTT	108	354.1	QQRK	310
342.46	QCRV	284	354.2	QQRK	310
Article 344 - Rigid Metal Conduit: Type RMC			354.6	QQRK	310
344.1	DYIX	111	354.46	DWTT	108
344.1	DYWV	111	354.46	QCRV	284
344.2	DYIX	111	354.48	DWTT	108
344.2	DYWV	111	354.100	QQRK	310
344.6	DWTT	108	Article 356 - Liquidtight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit: Type LFNC		
344.6	DYIX	111	356.1	DXOQ	110
344.6	DYWV	111	356.2	DXOQ	110
344.10(D)	DWMU	108	356.6	DWTT	108
344.30(A)	DWMU	108	356.6	DXOQ	110
344.42	DWTT	108	356.30	DWMU	108
344.46	DWTT	108	356.42	DWTT	108
344.46	QCRV	284	356.100	DXOQ	110
Article 348 - Flexible Metal Conduit: Type FMC			Article 358 - Electrical Metallic Tubing: Type EMT		
348.1	DXUZ	110	358.1	FJMX	134
348.2	DXUZ	110	358.2	FJMX	134
348.6	DWTT	108	358.6	DWTT	108
348.6	DXUZ	110	358.6	FJMX	134
348.30	DWMU	108	358.6	FKAV	135
348.42	DWTT	108	358.6	DWMU	108
Article 350 - Liquidtight Flexible Metal Conduit: Type LFMC			358.42	DWTT	108
350.1	DXAS	109	358.42	FKAV	135
350.1	DXHR	110	358.100	FJMX	134
350.2	DXAS	109	Article 360 - Flexible Metallic Tubing: Type FMT		
350.2	DXHR	110	360.1	ILJW	173
350.6	DWTT	108	360.2	ILJW	173
350.6	DXAS	109	360.6	ILJW	173
350.6	DXHR	110	360.6	ILNR	173
350.30	DWMU	108	Article 362 - Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing: Type ENT		
350.42	DWTT	108	362.1	FKHU	135
Article 352 - Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit: Type RNC			362.2	FKHU	135
352.2	DZKT	112	362.6	FKHU	135
352.2	DZLR	112	362.6	FKKY	135
352.2	DZYR	113	362.30	DWMU	108
352.2	EAZX	113	362.46	FKKY	135
352.6	DWTT	108	362.46	QCRV	284
352.6	DZKT	112	362.48	FKKY	135
352.6	DZLR	112	362.100	FKHU	135
352.6	DZYR	113			
352.6	EAZX	113			

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
Article 366 - Auxilliary Gutters					
366.1	ZOYX	437	380.1	PVGT	271
366.2	ZOYX	437	380.1	PVUR	272
366.6	ZOYX	437	Article 382 - Nonmetallic Extensions		
366.10(B)	ZOYX	437	382.1	PZMX	274
366.44	ZOYX	437	382.2	PZMX	274
366.100	ZOYX	437	382.40	PYYZ	274
Article 368 - Busways			Article 384 - Strut-Type Channel Raceway		
368.2	CWFT	86	384.1	RIUU	320
368.56(A)(1)	AWEZ	64	384.2	RIUU	320
368.56(A)(2)	PJAZ	263	384.6	RIUU	320
368.56(A)(3)	PPKV	268	384.6	RIYG	321
368.56(A)(4)	DYBY	111	384.100	RIUU	320
368.56(A)(5)	DYIX	111	Article 386 - Surface Metal Raceways		
368.56(A)(5)	DYWV	111	386.1	RJBT	321
368.56(A)(6)	DXUZ	110	386.2	RJBT	321
368.56(A)(7)	DXHR	110	386.6	RJBT	321
368.56(A)(8)	DZLR	112	386.6	RJPR	321
368.56(A)(8)	DZYR	113	386.100	RJBT	321
368.56(A)(8)	EAZX	113	386.100	RJPR	321
368.56(A)(9)	DXOQ	110	Article 388 - Surface Nonmetallic Raceways		
368.56(A)(9)	DZKT	112	388.1	RJTX	321
368.56(A)(10)	FJMX	134	388.1	RJYT	322
368.56(A)(11)	FKHU	135	388.2	RJTX	321
368.56(A)(12)	CVZW	86	388.6	RJTX	321
368.56(A)(12)	CWFT	86	388.6	RJYT	322
368.56(A)(13)	RIUU	320	Article 390 - Underfloor Raceways		
368.56(A)(14)	RJBT	321	390.1	RKCZ	322
368.56(A)(15)	RJTX	321	390.15	RKQX	322
368.56(B)	ZJCZ	427	Article 392 - Cable Trays		
368.56(B)	ZMHX	432	392.2	CYNW	88
368.56(B)(4)	QCRV	284	392.2	CYOV	89
368.56(C)	ZMHX	432	392.3(B)(2)	PITY	262
368.320	CVZW	86	392.3(C)	CYNW	88
Article 372 - Cellular Concrete Floor Raceways			392.3(E)	CYOV	89
372.1	RGYR	319	392.3(F)	CYOV	89
372.1	RHLZ	319	392.5(F)	CYOV	89
372.6	RGYR	319	392.6(F)	PITY	262
372.6	RHLZ	319	Article 396 - Messenger Supported Wiring		
Article 374 - Cellular Metal Floor Raceways			396.10(B)(2)	PITY	262
374.1	RHZX	320	Article 400 - Flexible Cords and Cables		
374.1	RINV	320	400.4	FFSO	131
374.2	RHZX	320	400.4	ILPH	173
374.100	RHZX	320	400.4	QPMU	303
Article 376 - Metal Wireways			400.4	ZJCZ	427
376.1	RQFW	323	400.6(A)	ILPH	173
376.1	ZOYX	437	400.6(A)	QPMU	303
376.2	RQFW	323	400.6(A)	ZJCZ	427
376.2	ZOYX	437	400.6(B)	FFSO	131
376.56(B)(1)	QPQS	305	400.6(B)	ILPH	173
376.58	RQFW	323	400.6(B)	QPMU	303
376.58	ZOYX	437	400.6(B)	ZJCZ	427
Article 378 - Nonmetallic Wireways			400.6(B)	AXUT	65
378.1	ZOYX	437	400.7(B)	ELBZ	117
378.2	ZOYX	437	400.7(B)	RTRT	327
378.6	ZOYX	437	400.7(B)	ZMVV	434
378.44	ZOYX	437	400.9	QCRV	284
378.58	ZOYX	437	400.10	ZJCZ	427
Article 380 - Multioutlet Assembly			400.11	QCRV	284
			400.14	FFSO	131
			400.20	ILPH	173
			400.20		

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
400.20	QPMU	303	404.4	WIAX	383
400.20	ZJCZ	427	404.5	CYIV	87
400.24	AXUT	65	404.5	QCIT	282
400.24	ELBZ	117	404.5	QCMZ	284
400.30	QPMU	303	404.5	WGZR	381
400.35	QLGD	297	404.6(A)	WHXS	382
400.35	QLHN	297	404.6(A)	WIAX	383
400.35	QLIW	297	404.6(A)	WIOV	384
400.35	QLKH	298	404.6(B)	WHXS	382
400.36	ZMVB	434	404.6(B)	WIAX	383
Article 402 - Fixture Wires			404.6(B)	WIOV	384
402.1	ZIPR	427	404.7	DIVQ	94
402.3	ZIPR	427	404.7	NRNT	235
402.9(A)	ZIPR	427	404.7	WJAZ	385
402.9(B)	ZIPR	427	404.7	WJQR	385
Article 404 - Switches			404.8	NITW	227
404.1	DHJR	92	404.8	NJAV	229
404.1	DIMV	93	404.8	QEUY	288
404.1	DIPJ	93	404.8	WEVZ	379
404.1	DITT	94	404.8(B)	WJQR	385
404.1	DIVQ	94	404.8(C)	WJQR	385
404.1	DIXF	95	404.9(A)	QCIT	282
404.1	DIYV	96	404.9(A)	QCMZ	284
404.1	DKUY	97	404.9(B)	EOXT	124
404.1	EOXT	124	404.9(B)	EOYX	124
404.1	EOYX	124	404.9(B)	WJQR	385
404.1	EPAR	125	404.9(C)	QCIT	282
404.1	NKCR	231	404.9(C)	QCMZ	284
404.1	NLRV	232	404.10(A)	WJQR	385
404.1	NRNT	235	404.10(B)	WJQR	385
404.1	WGEU	381	404.11	DIVQ	94
404.1	WGZR	381	404.13(A)	WIOV	384
404.1	WHTY	382	404.13(B)	WHXS	382
404.1	WIAX	383	404.13(B)	WIAX	383
404.1	WIOV	384	404.13(C)	WIOV	384
404.1	WIQG	384	404.13(C)	WJQR	385
404.1	WJAZ	385	404.13(C)	WMUZ	387
404.1	WJCT	385	404.13(D)	NLRV	232
404.1	WJFX	385	404.13(D)	WHTY	382
404.1	WJQR	385	404.13(D)	WIAX	383
404.1	WLFV	386	404.13(D)	WJQR	385
404.1	WMUZ	387	404.13(D)	WMUZ	387
404.1	WNIX	387	404.13(E)	EOXT	124
404.1	WOKT	387	404.13(E)	EOYX	124
404.1	WPTZ	387	404.14	WJQR	385
404.1	WPWR	388	404.14	WMUZ	387
404.1	WPXT	389	404.14(A)	WJQR	385
404.1	WPYC	389	404.14(A)	WMUZ	387
404.1	WPYV	389	404.14(B)	WJQR	385
404.1	WUTZ	391	404.14(B)	WMUZ	387
404.2	WJQR	385	404.14(C)	WJQR	385
404.3(A)	CYIV	87	404.14(C)	WMUZ	387
404.3(A)	DIVQ	94	404.14(D)	WJQR	385
404.3(A)	QCIT	282	404.14(D)	WMUZ	387
404.3(A)	QCMZ	284	404.16	WIOV	384
404.3(A)	QEUY	288	404.17	WHXS	382
404.3(A)	WIAX	383	404.17	WIAX	383
404.4	CYIV	87	404.17	WIOV	384
404.4	DIVQ	94			

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
Article 406 - Receptacles, Cord Connectors and Attachment Plugs (Caps)					
406.2(A)	QLIW	297	409.1	NRBX	239
406.2(A)	RTRT	327	409.2	NITW	227
406.2(B)	QLIW	297	409.21(A)	DIVQ	94
406.2(B)	RTRT	327	409.21(A)	JDDZ	182
406.2(C)	RTRT	327	409.30	DIVQ	94
406.2(D)	RTRT	327	409.30	NKJH	232
406.3(D)(2)	KCXS	193	409.30	WHTY	382
406.3(D)(3)	KCXS	193	409.30	WHXS	382
406.3(D)(3)	RTRT	327	409.30	WIAX	383
406.4(C)	QCIT	282	409.100	WJAZ	385
406.4(C)	QCMZ	284	409.100	AALZ	46
406.4(C)	RTRT	327	409.100	CYIV	87
406.5(A)	QCIT	282	409.110	NITW	227
406.5(C)	QCMZ	284	409.110	NITW	227
406.6	AXUT	65		NRBX	239
406.6	QLHN	297	Article 410 - Luminaires (Lighting Fixtures), Lampholders and Lamps		
406.6	QLIW	297	410.1	DGWU	91
406.6	RTRT	327	410.1	DGXW	92
406.8(A)	QCIT	282	410.1	DGZZ	92
406.8(A)	QCMZ	284	410.1	HYXT	155
406.8(B)(1)	QCIT	282	410.1	IEUQ	156
406.8(B)(1)	QCMZ	284	410.1	IEUR	156
406.8(B)(2)	QCIT	282	410.1	IEUT	156
406.8(B)(2)	QCMZ	284	410.1	IEUZ	157
406.8(D)	QCIT	282	410.1	IEVV	157
406.8(D)	QCMZ	284	410.1	IEWR	158
406.8(E)	QCIT	282	410.1	IEWX	158
406.8(E)	QCMZ	284	410.1	IEXT	158
			410.1	IEYV	159
Article 408 - Switchboards and Panelboards			410.1	IEZR	159
408.1(1)	QEUY	288	410.1	IEZX	160
408.1(1)	QFIW	289	410.1	IFAH	161
408.1(1)	QFOF	290	410.1	IFAM	161
408.1(1)	WEVZ	379	410.1	IFAO	162
408.1(1)	WFJX	380	410.1	IFAW	162
408.3(A)(1)	ZODZ	437	410.1	IFAY	163
408.3(C)	QEUY	288	410.1	IFDL	164
408.3(C)	WEVZ	379	410.1	IFFX	168
408.3(D)	QEUY	288	410.1	IFGW	168
408.3(D)	WEVZ	379	410.1	ILGJ	173
408.3(D)	WFJX	380	410.1	OJOV	250
408.16	WEVZ	379	410.1	OKCT	251
408.19	ZKHZ	428	410.1	OKQR	251
408.19	ZKST	430	410.1	OLRX	251
408.19	ZLGR	430	410.1	OMFV	251
408.19	ZMHX	432	410.1	OMTT	251
408.34	QEUY	288	410.1	ONHR	252
408.35	QEUY	288	410.1	ONUZ	252
408.36	QEUY	288	410.1	OOIX	252
408.36(E)	DIVQ	94	410.1	QAXB	276
408.37	QEUY	288	410.1	QOVJ	300
408.38	CYIV	87	410.1	QOVZ	301
408.38	QEUY	288	410.1	QOWZ	301
408.54	QEUY	288	410.1	QOYX	302
			410.1	QPAU	302
Article 409 - Industrial Control Panels			410.1	QPCJ	302
409.1	FQPB	140	410.1	QPDY	303
409.1	NITW	227	410.1	ZNXR	436
409.1	NNNY	235	410.1		

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
410.6	IFAO	162	410.49	OMFV	251
410.6	QOVZ	301	410.49	OMTT	251
410.8	IEUZ	157	410.49	ONHR	252
410.8	IEVV	157	410.49	ONUZ	252
410.8	IEZR	159	410.52	OKQR	251
410.8	IEZX	160	410.52	ONHR	252
410.8	IFAM	161	410.52	ONUZ	252
410.11	DGWU	91	410.52	OOIX	252
410.11	DGXW	92	410.53	OKQR	251
410.15(B)	IEUR	156	410.53	OLRX	251
410.16	IFAO	162	410.53	OMFV	251
410.16(A)	QCIT	282	410.53	OMTT	251
410.16(A)	QCMZ	284	410.53	ONHR	252
410.16(C)	IEVV	157	410.53	ONUZ	252
410.16(C)	IFFX	168	410.53	OOIX	252
410.16(F)	IFFX	168	410.64	IEVV	157
410.29	ZNXR	436	410.64	IEXZ	158
410.29(A)	ELBZ	117	410.64	IEZX	160
410.29(A)	ZJCZ	427	410.64	IFAO	162
410.29(B)	AXUT	65	410.65(C)	IEZX	160
410.29(B)	RTRT	327	410.65(C)	IFAH	161
410.30(A)	IEZR	159	410.66	IEVV	157
410.30(A)	IFAM	161	410.66	IEXZ	158
410.30(B)	IEUZ	157	410.66	IEZX	160
410.30(B)	IEXT	158	410.66	IFAH	161
410.30(B)	IEZR	159	410.73(E)	IEUZ	157
410.30(B)	IFAM	161	410.73(E)	IEVV	157
410.30(C)(1)	IEUZ	157	410.73(E)(3)	FTBR	142
410.30(C)(1)	IEXT	158	410.73(E)(4)	FTBR	142
410.30(C)(1)(2)(c)	CWFT	86	410.73(F)	IEXT	158
410.30(C)(1)(2)(c)	QQVX	310	410.73(F)	IEXZ	158
410.30(C)(1)(2)(c)	RTRT	327	410.73(F)(1)	IEXZ	158
410.31	IEUZ	157	410.73(F)(4)	FLCR	137
410.31	IEVV	157	410.73(G)	ZMNA	432
410.31	IEXT	158	410.75	IEUZ	157
410.31	IEXZ	158	410.75	IEVV	157
410.31	IEZR	159	410.75	IEXT	158
410.31	IEZX	160	410.75	IEXZ	158
410.31	IFAM	161	410.76	IFAO	162
410.36	IEUZ	157	410.77(C)	IEUZ	157
410.36	IEVV	157	410.77(C)	IEVV	157
410.36	IEXT	158	410.80	IFAY	163
410.36	IEXZ	158	410.82(A)	QOVZ	301
410.36	IEZR	159	410.100	IFFR	167
410.36	IEZX	160	410.100	IFGT	168
410.36	IFAM	161	410.101(A)	IFFR	167
410.42(A)	QOWZ	301	410.101(A)	IFGT	168
410.42(B)	QORX	299	410.101(D)	IFGT	168
410.47	OKQR	251	410.110	DGWU	91
410.47	OLRX	251	410.110	DGXW	92
410.47	OMFV	251	410.110	DGZZ	92
410.47	OMTT	251	410.110	IFAO	162
410.47	ONHR	252	410.115(C)	IFAO	162
410.47	ONUZ	252	Article 411 - Lighting Systems Operating at 30 Volts or Less		
410.48	OKQR	251	411.3	IFDH	163
410.48	ONHR	252	411.3	IFDR	164
410.48	ONUZ	252	411.3	QOVA	300
410.49	OKQR	251	411.3	QOVJ	300
410.49	OLRX	251	Article 422 - Appliances		

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
422.11(F)(1)	KQLR	209	422.51	TSYA	352
422.11(F)(2)	KNGT	203	422.51	YWXV	421
422.11(F)(3)	BDJS	70	Article 424 - Fixed Electric Space-Heating Equipment		
422.11(F)(3)	KSBZ	212	424.1	BDJS	70
422.11(F)(3)	KSDT	213	424.1	KKPT	201
422.11(F)(3)	KSGR	213	424.1	KKWS	201
422.12	LZFE	216	424.1	KLDR	201
422.13	KSBZ	212	424.1	KLQZ	202
422.13	KSDT	213	424.1	KMLW	203
422.14	KQLR	209	424.1	KOHZ	207
422.15(A)	DMLW	102	424.1	KQYZ	211
422.16	ELBZ	117	424.1	KSDR	213
422.16	ZJCZ	427	424.1	LZFE	216
422.16(B)(1)	ZDHR	424	424.6	KLDR	201
422.16(B)(1)	ZDIB	424	424.6	KOHZ	207
422.16(B)(1)	ZDIF	424	424.6	KQYZ	211
422.16(B)(1)	ZDII	424	424.9	KLDR	201
422.16(B)(2)	DMGR	101	424.9	KLQZ	202
422.16(B)(2)	DMIY	101	424.20	LZFE	216
422.16(B)(2)	XUUC	416	424.20	XAPX	400
422.16(B)(2)	XUUM	416	424.20	XATJ	400
422.16(B)(3)	KNGT	203	424.22(C)	KMLW	203
422.16(B)(3)	KNKG	204	424.34	KQYZ	211
422.16(B)(3)	KNLZ	205	424.35	KQYZ	211
422.16(B)(3)	KNNS	205	424.43(A)	PPKV	268
422.16(B)(3)	KNSY	206	424.43(A)	PWVX	274
422.16(B)(3)	KNUR	206	424.43(A)	YDUX	418
422.16(B)(3)	KQSQ	209	424.44(E)	DYBY	111
422.16(B)(3)	KRMX	211	424.44(E)	DYIX	111
422.16(B)(4)	GPWV	151	424.44(E)	DYWV	111
422.16(B)(4)	GQFM	151	424.44(E)	DZLR	112
422.18	GPRT	150	424.44(E)	DZYR	113
422.18	QCIT	282	424.44(E)	FJMX	134
422.18	QCMZ	284	424.44(G)	DKUY	97
422.33(B)	KRMX	211	424.44(G)	KCXS	193
422.41	QGRT	290	424.57	KOHZ	207
422.41	QGRW	290	424.58	KOHZ	207
422.41	QGRZ	291	424.61	LZFE	216
422.42	IKOZ	172	424.61	LZPU	221
422.43(A)	IKOZ	172	424.62	KOHZ	207
422.43(A)	KQLR	209	424.64	KMLW	203
422.43(A)	KSOT	214	424.66	KOHZ	207
422.44	KQGV	208	424.70	BDJS	70
422.44	KSFX	213	424.71	BDJS	70
422.45	IKOZ	172	424.72(A)	BDJS	70
422.45	KSOT	214	424.72(B)	BDJS	70
422.46	IKOZ	172	424.83	MBPR	222
422.47	KSBZ	212	424.90	KQYZ	211
422.47	KSDT	213	424.91	KQYZ	211
422.47	KSGR	213	424.92(B)	KQYZ	211
422.48(A)	KQLR	209	424.93(A)(3)	KQYZ	211
422.48(B)	KQLR	209	424.96(A)	KQYZ	211
422.49	DMKK	102	424.98(E)	DYBY	111
422.50	KQUF	210	424.98(E)	DYIX	111
422.50	KQVU	210	424.98(E)	DYWV	111
422.50	KQYI	210	424.98(E)	DZLR	112
422.51	DKUY	97	424.98(E)	DZYR	113
422.51	KCXS	193	424.98(E)	FJMX	134
422.51	SQMX	336	424.99(A)	KQYZ	211

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
424.99(C)	KQYZ	211	Article 430 - Motors, Motor Circuits and Controllers		
Article 426 - Fixed Outdoor Electric Deicing and Snow-Melting Equipment			430.1	NJAV	229
426.10	KOBQ	207	430.1	NJHU	229
426.22(B)	DYBY	111	430.1	NJIC	230
426.22(B)	DYIX	111	430.1	NKCR	231
426.22(B)	DYWV	111	430.1	NKJH	232
426.22(B)	FJMX	134	430.1	NKPZ	232
426.22(C)	QCRV	284	430.1	NLDX	232
426.22(D)	DYBY	111	430.1	NLRV	232
426.22(D)	DYIX	111	430.1	NMFT	233
426.22(D)	DYWV	111	430.1	NMMS	233
426.22(D)	FJMX	134	430.2	PRGY	269
426.23(B)	DYBY	111	430.2	NJHU	229
426.23(B)	DYIX	111	430.2	NJIC	230
426.23(B)	DYWV	111	430.2	NKCR	231
426.23(B)	FJMX	134	430.2	NKJH	232
426.24(A)	ZMWQ	436	430.2	NKPZ	232
426.25	KOBQ	207	430.2	NLDX	232
426.28	DIYA	96	430.2	NLRV	232
426.28	FTTE	146	430.2	NMFT	233
426.31	XPTQ	411	430.2	NMMS	233
426.32	DKUY	97	430.7	NMTR	233
426.32	KCXS	193	430.8	PRGY	269
426.41	BGUZ	71	430.8	NJHU	229
426.44	KDER	194	430.8	NJIC	230
426.51(A)	XAPX	400	430.8	NKCR	231
426.51(A)	XATJ	400	430.8	NKJH	232
426.51(B)	XAPX	400	430.8	NKPZ	232
426.51(B)	XATJ	400	430.8	NLDX	232
426.51(C)	XAPX	400	430.8	NLRV	232
426.51(C)	XATJ	400	430.8	NMFT	233
426.51(D)	XAPX	400	430.13	NMMS	233
426.51(D)	XATJ	400	430.21	DWTT	108
426.54	KOBQ	207	430.21	ZKHZ	428
Article 427 - Fixed Electric Heating Equipment for Pipelines and Vessels			430.21	ZKST	430
427.10	KQVU	210	430.22	ZLGR	430
427.10	KQXR	210	430.32(A)(1)	ZMHX	432
427.10	KQYI	210	430.32(A)(1)	NJHU	229
427.18(B)	DYBY	111	430.32(A)(1)	NKCR	231
427.18(B)	DYWV	111	430.32(A)(1)	NKJH	232
427.18(B)	FJMX	134	430.32(A)(1)	NKPZ	232
427.19(A)	ZMVV	434	430.32(A)(1)	NLDX	232
427.20	KQVU	210	430.32(A)(1)	NLRV	232
427.20	KQXR	210	430.32(B)(1)	NMFT	233
427.20	KQYI	210	430.32(B)(1)	NMMS	233
427.22	DIYA	96	430.32(B)(1)	NKCR	231
427.22	FTTE	146	430.32(B)(1)	NKJH	232
427.23	KQUF	210	430.32(B)(1)	NKPZ	232
427.23	KQXR	210	430.32(B)(1)	NLDX	232
427.26	XPTQ	411	430.32(B)(1)	NLRV	232
427.27	DKUY	97	430.32(C)	NMFT	233
427.27	KCXS	193	430.32(C)	NMMS	233
427.46	BGUZ	71	430.32(C)	NJOT	230
427.56(A)	XAPX	400	430.32(C)	NKCR	231
427.56(A)	XATJ	400	430.32(C)	NKPZ	232
427.56(B)	XAPX	400	430.32(C)	NLDX	232
427.56(B)	XATJ	400	430.32(C)	NLRV	232
				NMFT	233
				NMMS	233

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
430.32(D)(1)	DIVQ	94	430.91	NMMS	233
430.32(D)(1)	WIAX	383	430.92	NJAV	229
430.52(C)(1)	DIVQ	94	430.94	DIVQ	94
430.52(C)(1)	JDDZ	182	430.94	NJAV	229
430.52(C)(3)	NKJH	232	430.94	QEUY	288
430.52(C)(6)	NKJH	232	430.94	WEVZ	379
430.52(C)(7)	NKJH	232	430.94	WIAX	383
430.55	NJAV	229	430.109(A)(1)	WHTY	382
430.58	DIVQ	94	430.109(A)(1)	WHXS	382
430.58	NJAV	229	430.109(A)(1)	WIAX	383
430.58	NKJH	232	430.109(A)(2)	DIVQ	94
430.61	DIVQ	94	430.109(A)(3)	WJAZ	385
430.61	JDDZ	182	430.109(A)(4)	NKJH	232
430.72(B)(1)	DIVQ	94	430.109(A)(5)	NKJH	232
430.72(B)(1)	IZLT	181	430.109(A)(6)	NLRV	232
430.72(B)(1)	JAMZ	182	430.109(B)	DIVQ	94
430.72(B)(1)	JDDZ	182	430.109(B)	QEUY	288
430.72(B)(1)	JDRX	184	430.109(B)	WEVZ	379
430.72(B)(1)	JDYX	187	430.109(C)(1)	WHTY	382
430.72(B)(1)	JEFV	185	430.109(C)(1)	WHXS	382
430.72(B)(2)	DIVQ	94	430.109(C)(1)	WIAX	383
430.72(B)(2)	JDDZ	182	430.109(C)(2)	WJQR	385
430.72(C)(1)	XOKV	410	430.109(C)(3)	NLRV	232
430.72(C)(2)	XPTQ	411	430.109(D)	WHTY	382
430.72(C)(3)	NKJH	232	430.109(D)	WHXS	382
430.72(C)(3)	NLDX	232	430.109(D)	WIAX	383
430.74	DIVQ	94	430.109(E)	WHTY	382
430.74	WHTY	382	430.109(E)	WHXS	382
430.74	WHXS	382	430.109(E)	WIAX	383
430.74	WIAX	383	430.109(F)	RTRT	327
430.74	WJAZ	385	430.109(G)	WHTY	382
430.81(A)	DIVQ	94	430.109(G)	WHXS	382
430.81(A)	WIAX	383	430.109(G)	WIAX	383
430.81(B)	RTRT	327	430.111(B)(2)	DIVQ	94
430.82(A)	NKJH	232	430.124(A)	NMMS	233
430.82(A)	NKPZ	232	430.222	NJHU	229
430.82(A)	NLDX	232	430.222	NJIC	230
430.82(A)	NLRV	232	430.223	DXHR	110
430.82(A)	NMFT	233	430.223	DXUZ	110
430.82(A)	NMMS	233	430.225(C)(1)(a)	JEEG	189
430.83(A)(1)	NKJH	232	430.225(C)(1)(b)	JEEG	189
430.83(A)(1)	NKPZ	232	430.226	NJIC	230
430.83(A)(1)	NLDX	232	430.227	DLAH	98
430.83(A)(1)	NLRV	232	430.227	WIQG	384
430.83(A)(1)	NMFT	233	430.245(B)	AWEZ	64
430.83(A)(2)	DIVQ	94	430.245(B)	DXHR	110
430.83(A)(3)	WJAZ	385	430.245(B)	DXOQ	110
430.83(C)(1)	WHTY	382	430.245(B)	DXUZ	110
430.83(C)(1)	WHXS	382	430.245(B)	DYBY	111
430.83(C)(1)	WIAX	383	430.245(B)	DYIX	111
430.83(C)(2)	WJQR	385	430.245(B)	DYWV	111
430.91	AALZ	46	430.245(B)	DZLR	112
430.91	NJAV	229	430.245(B)	DZYR	113
430.91	NKCR	231	430.245(B)	FJMX	134
430.91	NKJH	232	430.245(B)	PJAZ	263
430.91	NKPZ	232	Article 440 - Air-Conditioning and Refrigerating Equipment		
430.91	NLDX	232	440.1	ACKZ	54
430.91	NLRV	232	440.1	ACOT	55
430.91	NMFT	233	440.1	ACVS	55

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
440.1	LZFE	216	Article 450 - Transformers and Transformer Vaults (Including Secondary Ties)		
440.1	SFWY	331			
440.1	SGKW	331	450.1	XPFS	411
440.1	SHMR	332	450.1	XPLH	411
440.1	SHZZ	333	450.1	XPTQ	411
440.1	SINX	333	450.1	XQNX	412
440.1	SJBV	334	450.3(A)	DIVQ	94
440.1	SPLR	336	450.3(A)	DLAH	98
440.1	SPYZ	336	450.3(A)	WIQG	384
440.1	SQTV	337	450.3(A)	WUTZ	391
440.1	SRFR	338	450.3(A)	WVEK	392
440.1	SRJX	337	450.3(A)	WVGN	392
440.2	ELGN	119	450.3(A)	XPFS	411
440.3	LZFE	216	450.3(A)	XPLH	411
440.3	SGKW	331	450.3(A)	YEFV	420
440.3	SLSV	335	450.3(B)	DIVQ	94
440.3	SPLR	336	450.3(B)	WHXS	382
440.5	NLDX	232	450.3(B)	WIAX	383
440.5	SDFY	330	450.3(B)	WUTZ	391
440.12	DIVQ	94	450.3(B)	XPTQ	411
440.12	WHXS	382	450.3(B)	XQNX	412
440.12	WIAX	383	450.3(B)	YEFR	419
440.12	WJAZ	385	450.3(C)	WHXS	382
440.13	RTRT	327	450.3(C)	WIAX	383
440.21	DIVQ	94	450.3(C)	XPTQ	411
440.21	WIAX	383	450.4(A)	XPTQ	411
440.22	NKCR	231	450.4(A)	XQNX	412
440.41	NLDX	232	450.5	XPTQ	411
440.41	SDFY	330	450.5	XQNX	412
440.52(A)(1)	NKCR	231	450.9	XPFS	411
440.52(A)(1)	SDFY	330	450.9	XPLH	411
440.52(A)(3)	DIVQ	94	450.9	XQNX	412
440.52(A)(3)	WHXS	382	450.11	XPLH	411
440.52(A)(3)	WIAX	383	450.11	XPTQ	411
440.52(B)(1)	NKCR	231	450.11	XQNX	412
440.52(B)(1)	SDFY	330	450.12	XPTQ	411
440.52(B)(3)	DIVQ	94	450.12	XQNX	412
440.52(B)(3)	WHXS	382	450.21	XPTQ	411
440.52(B)(3)	WIAX	383	450.21	XQNX	412
440.55	RTRT	327	450.21(A)	XPFS	411
440.60	ACOT	55	450.21(B)	XPFS	411
440.63	RTRT	327	450.21(B)	XQNX	412
440.64	ELBZ	117	450.21(C)	XPFS	411
440.64	ZJCZ	427	450.22	XPFS	411
440.65	ACKZ	54	450.22	XPTQ	411
440.65	ACOT	55	450.22	XQNX	412
440.65	AWAY	63	450.23	XPLH	411
440.65	ELGN	119	450.24	XPLH	411
Article 445 - Generators			450.25	XPLH	411
445.1	FTCN	143	450.26	XPLH	411
445.1	FTPU	146	450.27	XPLH	411
445.1	FTSR	146	450.43	GSNV	153
445.1	JZGZ	192	450.45(E)	CABS	84
445.12	FTSR	146	450.45(E)	EIMZ	116
445.12	JZGZ	192	450.45(E)	EMME	121
445.16	QCRV	284	Article 455 - Phase Converters		
445.18	DIVQ	94	455.1	NMTR	233
445.18	WHXS	382	455.2	NMMS	233
445.18	WIAX	383	455.2	NMTR	233

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
455.7	DIVQ	94	500.2	JTPX	192
455.7	WHXS	382	500.7(K)	JTPX	192
455.7	WIAX	383	500.8	AAIZ	43
455.8(B)	DIVQ	94	500.8(B)(3) Exc	IFUX	168
455.8(B)	WHXS	382	500.8(B)(3) Exc	IGBW	169
455.8(B)	WIAX	383	500.8(B)(3) Exc	IGIV	170
455.8(B)	WJAZ	385	500.8(B)(3) Exc	IGMX	170
455.22	NLDX	232	500.8(D)(1)	CYMX	88
455.22	NLRV	232	500.8(D)(1)	DYBY	111
Article 460 - Capacitors			500.8(D)(1)	DYIX	111
460.1	CYWT	89	500.8(D)(1)	DYWV	111
460.8(B)	DIVQ	94	500.8(D)(1)	EBNV	114
460.8(B)	WHXS	382	500.8(D)(2)	CYMX	88
460.8(B)	WIAX	383	500.8(D)(2)	DYBY	111
460.8(C)	DIVQ	94	500.8(D)(2)	DYIX	111
460.8(C)	WHXS	382	500.8(D)(2)	DYWV	111
460.8(C)	WIAX	383	500.8(D)(2)	EBNV	114
460.8(C)	WJAZ	385	500.8(E)	QAYK	277
460.9	NKCR	231	500.8(E)	QAZD	277
460.9	NKJH	232	500.8(E)	QBFA	281
460.9	NLDX	232	500.10(A)(1)(c)	PJPP	265
460.9	NLRV	232	Article 501 - Class I Locations		
460.9	NMFT	233	501.10(A)(1)(a)	DYBY	111
460.9	NMMS	233	501.10(A)(1)(a)	DYIX	111
460.12	CYWT	89	501.10(A)(1)(a)	DYWV	111
460.24(A)	WIQG	384	501.10(A)(1)(a) Exc	DZKT	112
460.24(B)	WIQG	384	501.10(A)(1)(a) Exc	DZLR	112
460.25	WIQG	384	501.10(A)(1)(a) Exc	DZYR	113
Article 470 - Resistors and Reactors			501.10(A)(1)(a) Exc	EAZX	113
470.1	NMTR	233	501.10(A)(1)(b)	POWD	267
Article 480 - Storage Batteries			501.10(A)(1)(b)	POWX	268
480.1	XXHW	417	501.10(A)(1)(b)	PPKV	268
480.8	VXMB	370	501.10(A)(1)(c)	CYMX	88
Article 490 - Equipment, Over 600 Volts, Nominal			501.10(A)(1)(d)	PJPP	265
490.3	DLAH	98	501.10(A)(2)	EBNV	114
490.3	NJHU	229	501.10(A)(2)	ZJCZ	427
490.3	WIQG	384	501.10(A)(3)	EBNV	114
490.21(A)	DLAH	98	501.10(A)(3)	QBCR	280
490.21(A)	DLBK	99	501.10(B)(1)(2)	DYBY	111
490.21(B)	JEEG	189	501.10(B)(1)(2)	DYIX	111
490.21(B)	WIQG	384	501.10(B)(1)(2)	DYWV	111
490.21(E)	WIQG	384	501.10(B)(1)(3)	CWFT	86
490.22	DLAH	98	501.10(B)(1)(3)	ZOYX	437
490.22	DLBC	99	501.10(B)(1)(4)	QPTZ	307
490.22	WIQG	384	501.10(B)(1)(5)	NYTT	246
490.30	DLBK	99	501.10(B)(1)(6)	PITY	262
490.30	WVEK	392	501.10(B)(1)(6)	PJAZ	263
490.39	WIQG	384	501.10(B)(1)(6)	PPKV	268
490.39	WVEK	392	501.10(B)(1)(6)	QPOR	303
490.44	WIQG	384	501.10(B)(2)	DXAS	109
490.46	DLAH	98	501.10(B)(2)	DXHR	110
490.46	DLBC	99	501.10(B)(2)	DXOQ	110
490.46	DLBK	99	501.10(B)(2)	DXUZ	110
490.46	WVEK	392	501.10(B)(2)	EBNV	114
490.56	QPMU	303	501.10(B)(2)	QCRV	284
Article 500 - Hazardous (Classified) Locations, Classes I, II and III, Division 1 and 2			501.10(B)(2)	ZJCZ	427
500.1	AAIZ	43	501.15	POWX	268
500.1	AANZ	48	501.15(A)	EBNV	114
			501.15(A)(1)	EBNV	114

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
501.15(A)(1)	FTRV	145	501.105(B)(3)	XPTQ	411
501.15(A)(2)	EBNV	114	501.105(B)(4)	BGUZ	71
501.15(A)(2)	RFPW	318	501.105(B)(6)	ECIS	114
501.15(A)(3)	FTRV	145	501.105(B)(6)	ELBZ	117
501.15(A)(4)	EBNV	114	501.105(B)(6)	RREG	324
501.15(A)(4) Exc 2	EBNV	114	501.105(B)(6)	RRHS	324
501.15(B)	EBNV	114	501.105(B)(6)	RROR	324
501.15(B)(1)	EBNV	114	501.105(B)(6)	RSBZ	325
501.15(B)(1)	RFPW	318	501.105(B)(6)	RSPX	325
501.15(B)(2)	DYBY	111	501.105(B)(6)	ZJCZ	427
501.15(B)(2)	DYIX	111	501.105(B)(6)(1)	WRPR	390
501.15(B)(2)	DYWV	111	501.115(A)	DKNZ	97
501.15(B)(2)	EBNV	114	501.115(A)	NOIV	237
501.15(B)(2) Exc 2	CWFT	86	501.115(A)	NOTH	237
501.15(B)(2) Exc 2	CYNW	88	501.115(A)	NOWT	237
501.15(B)(2) Exc 2	POWD	267	501.115(A)	NPKR	238
501.15(B)(2) Exc 4(1)	BGUZ	71	501.115(A)	NPXZ	238
501.15(B)(2) Exc 4(1)	DWTT	108	501.115(A)	NQLX	238
501.15(B)(2) Exc 4(4)	DWTT	108	501.115(A)	NQMD	238
501.15(B)(2) Exc 4(4)	DYBY	111	501.115(A)	WRBT	390
501.15(B)(2) Exc 4(4)	DYIX	111	501.115(A)	WRPR	390
501.15(B)(2) Exc 4(4)	DYWV	111	501.115(A)	WSQX	390
501.15(C)	EBNV	114	501.115(A)	WTEV	390
501.15(C)(1)	EBNV	114	501.115(B)(3)	JDDZ	182
501.15(C)(5)	EBNV	114	501.115(B)(3)	JDRX	184
501.15(C)(5)	FTRV	145	501.115(B)(3)	JEFV	185
501.15(D)	CYMX	88	501.115(B)(4)	IZLT	181
501.15(D)(1)	CYMX	88	501.115(B)(4)	JDDZ	182
501.15(D)(1)	PJPP	265	501.115(B)(4)	JDRX	184
501.15(E)(1)	CYMX	88	501.120	NMTR	233
501.15(F)(2)	PSPT	270	501.120	XPJF	413
501.15(F)(2)	PTDR	270	501.120(A)	NMTR	233
501.15(F)(2)	PTHE	270	501.120(A)	XPJF	413
501.15(F)(2)	PTKQ	270	501.120(B)	NMTR	233
501.15(F)(2)	PUCJ	271	501.120(B)	XOKV	410
501.30(A)	KDER	194	501.120(B)	XOYT	410
501.30(B)	DXHR	110	501.120(B)	XQNX	412
501.30(B)	DXUZ	110	501.120(B)(1)	WRBT	390
501.30(B) Exc	DXHR	110	501.120(B)(1)	WRPR	390
501.35(A)	CYWT	89	501.120(B)(1)	WSQX	390
501.35(A)	FTRV	145	501.120(B)(1)	WTEV	390
501.35(A)	XUPD	415	501.120(B)(2)	NMTR	233
501.35(B)	BGUZ	71	501.120(B)(2)	XOKV	410
501.35(B)	CYWT	89	501.120(B)(2)	XOYT	410
501.35(B)	FTRV	145	501.120(B)(2)	XPTQ	411
501.100(A)	CYWT	89	501.120(B)(2)	XQNX	412
501.100(A)	XPJF	413	501.120(B)(3)	FTRV	145
501.100(A)	XPLP	414	501.120(B)(3)	NMTR	233
501.105(A)	FTRQ	144	501.125(A)(1)	AINU	59
501.105(A)	FTRV	145	501.125(A)(1)	AISX	59
501.105(A)	RFPW	318	501.125(A)(1)	ARDK	60
501.105(B)(1)	DKNZ	97	501.125(A)(1)	DAZV	90
501.105(B)(1)	NOIV	237	501.125(A)(1)	PSPT	270
501.105(B)(1)	UGKZ	359	501.125(A)(1)	PTDR	270
501.105(B)(1)	UJPX	362	501.125(B)	PTHE	270
501.105(B)(1)	WRBT	390	501.130(A)(1)	IFUX	168
501.105(B)(1)	WRPR	390	501.130(A)(1)	QPKX	303
501.105(B)(1)	WSQX	390	501.130(A)(3)	IFUX	168
501.105(B)(1)	WTEV	390	501.130(A)(4)	IGIV	170

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
501.130(A)(4)	QBCR	280	502.10(A)(1)(1)	DYWV	111
501.130(B)(2)	IFUX	168	502.10(A)(1)(2)	POWD	267
501.130(B)(3)	DYBY	111	502.10(A)(1)(2)	POWX	268
501.130(B)(3)	DYIX	111	502.10(A)(1)(2)	PPKV	268
501.130(B)(3)	DYWV	111	502.10(A)(1)(3)	PJPP	265
501.130(B)(3)	IGIV	170	502.10(A)(1)(4)	EBNV	114
501.130(B)(4)	QPKX	303	502.10(A)(1)(4)	QBCR	280
501.130(B)(5)	IFUX	168	502.10(A)(2)(2)	DXHR	110
501.130(B)(5)	IGIV	170	502.10(A)(2)(2)	EBNV	114
501.130(B)(6)	IGOY	170	502.10(A)(2)(3)	DXOQ	110
501.135(A)	KFVR	199	502.10(A)(2)(3)	EBNV	114
501.135(A)	KGFR	199	502.10(A)(2)(4)	CYMX	88
501.135(A)	KGIZ	199	502.10(A)(2)(4)	PJPP	265
501.135(A)	KGWX	200	502.10(A)(2)(5)	ZJCZ	427
501.135(A)	PINR	262	502.10(B)(1)(2)	DYBY	111
501.135(A)	QAVS	275	502.10(B)(1)(2)	DYIX	111
501.135(B)(1)(1)	KFVR	199	502.10(B)(1)(2)	DYWV	111
501.135(B)(1)(1)	KGFR	199	502.10(B)(1)(2)	FJMX	134
501.135(B)(1)(1)	KGIZ	199	502.10(B)(1)(2)	ZOYX	437
501.135(B)(1)(1)	KGWX	200	502.10(B)(1)(3)	PJAZ	263
501.135(B)(1)(2)	KFVR	199	502.10(B)(1)(3)	PJOX	264
501.135(B)(1)(2)	KGFR	199	502.10(B)(1)(3)	PPKV	268
501.135(B)(1)(2)	KGIZ	199	502.10(B)(1)(3)	PPYT	268
501.135(B)(1)(2)	KGWX	200	502.10(B)(1)(4)	QPTZ	307
501.135(B)(1)(2) Exc	KGFR	199	502.10(B)(1)(5)	NYTT	246
501.135(B)(2)	PTHE	270	502.10(B)(1)(6)	PJPP	265
501.135(B)(3)	DKNZ	97	502.10(B)(1)(6)	POWD	267
501.135(B)(3)	WRBT	390	502.10(B)(1)(6)	QPTZ	307
501.135(B)(3)	WRPR	390	502.10(B)(1)(6) Exc	PJPP	265
501.135(B)(3)	WSQX	390	502.15	FTRV	145
501.135(B)(3)	WTEV	390	502.30(A)	KDER	194
501.140	ELBZ	117	502.30(B)	DXHR	110
501.140	ZJCZ	427	502.30(B)	DXUZ	110
501.140(B)(4)	DWMU	108	502.35	FTRV	145
501.140(B)(5)	EBNV	114	502.100(A)	CYWT	89
501.145	RREG	324	502.100(A)	XOKV	410
501.145	RRHS	324	502.100(A)	XOYT	410
501.145	RROR	324	502.100(A)	XPTQ	411
501.145	RSBZ	325	502.100(A)	XQNX	412
501.145	RSPX	325	502.100(B)	CYWT	89
501.150(A)	UGKZ	359	502.100(B)	XOKV	410
501.150(A)	UGYX	360	502.100(B)	XOYT	410
501.150(A)	UHMV	360	502.100(B)	XPTQ	411
501.150(A)	UIAZ	360	502.100(B)	XQNX	412
501.150(A)	UIOR	360	502.100(B)(3)	XQNX	412
501.150(A)	UIPV	361	502.115(A)(1)	FTRV	145
501.150(A)	UIRV	361	502.120(A)	FTRV	145
501.150(A)	UJFT	362	502.120(B)(1)	FTRV	145
501.150(A)	UJFX	362	502.120(B)(3)	FTRV	145
501.150(A)	UJQO	362	502.125(A)(1)	PSPT	270
501.150(A)	UJTK	363	502.125(A)(1)	PTDR	270
501.150(A)	UXWC	364	502.125(B)	PSPT	270
501.150(A)	WZAT	397	502.125(B)	PTDR	270
501.150(A)	FTRV	145	502.125(B)	PTHE	270
501.150(B)(1)	BGUZ	71	502.130(A)(1)	IFUX	168
501.150(B)(1) Exc	BGUZ	71	502.130(A)(3)	DYBY	111
501.150(B)(3)	BGUZ	71	502.130(A)(3)	DYIX	111
Article 502 - Class II Locations			502.130(A)(3)	DYWV	111
502.10(A)(1)(1)	DYBY	111	502.130(A)(3)	IFUX	168
502.10(A)(1)(1)	DYIX	111			

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
502.130(A)(3)	IGMX	170	503.130(C)	IGMX	170
502.130(A)(3)	ZJCZ	427	503.130(D)	QPKX	303
502.130(B)(1)	QPKX	303	503.135(A)	KFVR	199
502.130(B)(2)	IFUX	168	503.135(A)	KGFR	199
502.130(B)(2)	IGIV	170	503.135(A)	KGIZ	199
502.130(B)(4)	DYBY	111	503.135(A)	KGWX	200
502.130(B)(4)	DYIX	111	503.135(A)	KHCM	200
502.130(B)(4)	DYWV	111	503.140	ZJCZ	427
502.130(B)(4)	IFUX	168	503.145	RTRT	327
502.130(B)(4)	IGIV	170	503.155	ELPX	120
502.130(B)(4)	ZJCZ	427	503.160	NMTR	233
502.135(B)(1)	KFVR	199	Article 504 - Intrinsically Safe Systems		
502.135(B)(1)	KGFR	199	504.1	OERX	248
502.135(B)(1)	KGIZ	199	504.2	NRBX	239
502.135(B)(1)	KGWX	200	504.2	OERX	248
502.135(B)(1)	KHCM	200	504.4	NRBX	239
502.135(B)(2)	PTDR	270	504.4	OERX	248
502.135(B)(2)	PTHE	270	504.10(B)	BGUZ	71
502.140	ZJCZ	427	504.30(A)(1) Exc 2	PJAZ	263
502.145(A)	RREG	324	504.30(A)(1) Exc 2	PPKV	268
502.145(B)	RTRT	327	504.30(A)(3) Exc	PJAZ	263
502.150(A)(2)	FTRV	145	504.30(A)(3) Exc	PPKV	268
502.150(A)(3)	FTRV	145	504.70	CYMX	88
502.150(A)(4)	PSPT	270	504.70	EBNV	114
502.150(A)(4)	PTDR	270	Article 505 - Class I, Zone 0, 1 and 2 Locations		
502.150(B)(1)	FTRV	145	505.1	AANZ	48
502.150(B)(3)	FTRV	145	505.2	OEVS	248
502.150(B)(4)	PSPT	270	505.8(C)	OEVS	248
502.150(B)(4)	PTDR	270	505.15(B)(1)(b)	PJPP	265
Article 503 - Class III Locations			505.15(B)(1)(c)	NYTT	246
503.10(A)	DYBY	111	505.15(B)(1)(d)	POWD	267
503.10(A)	DYIX	111	505.15(B)(1)(d)	POWX	268
503.10(A)	DYWV	111	505.15(B)(1)(e)	DYBY	111
503.10(A)	FJMX	134	505.15(B)(1)(e)	DYIX	111
503.10(A)	PJAZ	263	505.15(B)(1)(e)	DYWV	111
503.10(A)	PJOX	264	505.15(B)(1)(e)	QPKX	303
503.10(A)	PPKV	268	505.15(B)(1)(f)	DZLR	112
503.10(A)	PPYT	268	505.15(B)(1)(f)	DZYR	113
503.10(A)	ZOYX	437	505.15(B)(2)	EBMB	113
503.10(A)(2)	DWTT	108	505.15(B)(2)	ZJCZ	427
503.10(A)(2)	DXHR	110	505.15(C)(1)(b)	PITY	262
503.10(A)(2)	DXOQ	110	505.15(C)(1)(b)	PJAZ	263
503.10(A)(2)	ZJCZ	427	505.15(C)(1)(b)	PJOX	264
503.30(A)	KDER	194	505.15(C)(1)(b)	PPKV	268
503.30(B) Exc	DXHR	110	505.15(C)(1)(b)	PPYT	268
503.100	CYWT	89	505.15(C)(1)(c)	NYTT	246
503.100	XOKV	410	505.15(C)(1)(d)	QPTZ	307
503.100	XOYT	410	505.15(C)(1)(e)	CWFT	86
503.100	XPTQ	411	505.15(C)(1)(e)	ZOYX	437
503.100	XQNX	412	505.15(C)(1)(f)	DYBY	111
503.115	FTRV	145	505.15(C)(1)(f)	DYIX	111
503.120	FTRV	145	505.15(C)(1)(f)	DYWV	111
503.130(A)	IFUX	168	505.15(C)(2)	DXHR	110
503.130(A)	IGIV	170	505.15(C)(2)	DXOQ	110
503.130(C)	DYBY	111	505.15(C)(2)	DXUZ	110
503.130(C)	DYIX	111	505.15(C)(2)	EBMB	113
503.130(C)	DYWV	111	505.15(C)(2)	ZJCZ	427
503.130(C)	IFUX	168	505.16	CYMJ	88
503.130(C)	IGIV	170	505.16	EBNV	114

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
505.16(A)(1)	EBMB	113	506.15(C)(3)	CYMX	88
505.16(A)(1)	EBNV	114	506.15(C)(3)	PJPP	265
505.16(A)(2)	CYMJ	88	506.15(C)(3)	POWD	267
505.16(B)(2)	FTRV	145	506.15(C)(3)	POWX	268
505.16(B)(2)(b)	EBMB	113	506.15(C)(4)	QPTZ	307
505.16(B)(2)(b)	EBNV	114	506.15(C)(5)	NYTT	246
505.16(B)(2)(c)	FTRV	145	506.15(C)(6)	PITY	262
505.16(B)(3)	EBNV	114	506.15(C)(6)	PJPP	265
505.16(B)(3)	RFPW	318	506.15(C)(6)	POWD	267
505.16(B)(4)	EBMB	113	506.15(C)(6)	QPOR	303
505.16(B)(4)	EBNV	114	506.15(C)(8)	FTRV	145
505.16(B)(5)	EBNV	114	506.16	CYMX	88
505.16(B)(6)	CYMJ	88	506.16	EBNV	114
505.16(B)(7)	CYMJ	88	506.17	CYMX	88
505.16(B)(8)	CYMJ	88	506.17	ZJCZ	427
505.16(C)	EBNV	114	506.25	DXHR	110
505.16(C)(1)(a)	EBNV	114	506.25	DXOQ	110
505.16(C)(1)(b)	EBNV	114	506.25	DXUZ	110
505.16(C)(1)(b) Exc 2	CWFT	86	506.25	EBNV	114
505.16(C)(1)(b) Exc 2	CYNW	88	506.25 Exc 1	DXUZ	110
505.16(C)(1)(b) Exc 2	PPKV	268	506.25 Exc 1	EBNV	114
505.16(C)(2)	CYMJ	88	506.25(A)	KDER	194
505.16(C)(2)	FTRV	145	Article 511 - Commercial Garages, Repair and Storage		
505.16(D)	CYMJ	88	511.4(B)(1)	EWTV	126
505.16(D)	EBNV	114	511.4(B)(2)	QPKX	303
505.17	QPKX	303	511.7(A)(1)	AWEZ	64
505.17	ZJCZ	427	511.7(A)(1)	DXAS	109
505.20(A) Exc	OEVS	248	511.7(A)(1)	DXHR	110
505.22	PRZM	269	511.7(A)(1)	DXOQ	110
505.25	KDER	194	511.7(A)(1)	DXUZ	110
505.25(B)	DXHR	110	511.7(A)(1)	DYBY	111
505.25(B)	DXUZ	110	511.7(A)(1)	DYIX	111
505.25(B) Exc (a)	DXUZ	110	511.7(A)(1)	DYWV	111
505.25(B) Exc (a)	EBMB	113	511.7(A)(1)	DZLR	112
Article 506 - Zone 20, 21 and 22 Locations for Combustible Dusts, Fibers and Flyings			511.7(A)(1)	DZYR	113
506.9(B)(2)	EBNV	114	511.7(A)(1)	FKHU	135
506.9(E)(1)	EBNV	114	511.7(A)(1)	NYTT	246
506.15(A)(1)	DYBY	111	511.7(A)(1)	PJAZ	263
506.15(A)(1)	DYIX	111	511.7(A)(1)	PPKV	268
506.15(A)(1)	DYWV	111	511.7(A)(1)	QPTZ	307
506.15(A)(2)	POWD	267	511.7(A)(1)	QQVX	310
506.15(A)(2)	POWX	268	511.7(A)(1)	RHZX	320
506.15(A)(2)	PPKV	268	511.7(A)(1)	ZMHX	432
506.15(A)(3)	CYMX	88	511.7(A)(2)	ZJCZ	427
506.15(A)(3)	PJPP	265	511.12	DKUY	97
506.15(A)(4)	EBNV	114	511.12	KCXS	193
506.15(A)(4)	FTRV	145	Article 513 - Aircraft Hangars		
506.15(A)(5)	CYMX	88	513.7(A)	PJAZ	263
506.15(A)(5)	DXHR	110	513.7(A)	PPKV	268
506.15(A)(5)	DXOQ	110	513.7(A)	QPOR	303
506.15(A)(5)	EBNV	114	513.7(B)	SAOX	329
506.15(A)(5)	ZJCZ	427	513.7(B)	ZJCZ	427
506.15(B)(2)	FTRV	145	513.7(E)	AXUT	65
506.15(C)(2)	DYBY	111	513.7(E)	RTRT	327
506.15(C)(2)	DYIX	111	513.9	EBNV	114
506.15(C)(2)	DYWV	111	513.10(B)	NMTR	233
506.15(C)(2)	FJMX	134	513.10(C)(3)	ZJCZ	427
506.15(C)(2)	ZOYX	437	513.10(D)(2)	ZJCZ	427
			513.10(E)(1)	QPKX	303

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
513.10(E)(1)	ZJCZ	427	516.4(D) Exc 1	QPKX	303
513.10(E)(2)	ZJCZ	427	516.7(A)	DXAS	109
Article 514 - Motor Fuel Dispensing Facilities			516.7(A)	DXHR	110
514.3(B)(1) Table	ERKQ	126	516.7(A)	DXUZ	110
514.3(B)(1) Table	EWFX	126	516.7(A)	DYBY	111
514.3(B)(1) Table	EWTV	126	516.7(A)	DYIX	111
514.3(B)(1) Table	EXAU	127	516.7(A)	DYWV	111
514.3(B)(1) Table	EXHT	127	516.7(A)	DZLR	112
514.8	DYBY	111	516.7(A)	DZYR	113
514.8	DYIX	111	516.7(A)	FJMX	134
514.8	DYWV	111	516.7(A)	PJAZ	263
514.8	EBNV	114	516.7(A)	PPKV	268
514.8 Exc 1	PPKV	268	516.7(A)	QPOR	303
514.8 Exc 2	DYBY	111	516.7(A)	RHZX	320
514.8 Exc 2	DYIX	111	516.7(B)	HYXT	155
514.8 Exc 2	DYWV	111	516.7(B)	NMTR	233
514.8 Exc 2	DZLR	112	516.7(B)	RTRT	327
514.8 Exc 2	DZYR	113	Article 517 - Health Care Facilities		
514.9(A)	EBNV	114	517.2	FTSR	146
514.11	WQNV	389	517.13	RTRT	327
Article 515 - Bulk Storage Plants			517.13(A)	PJAZ	263
515.7(A)	DXAS	109	517.13(A)	PPKV	268
515.7(A)	DXHR	110	517.13(B)	RTRT	327
515.7(A)	DXUZ	110	517.13(B) Exc 1	QCIT	282
515.7(A)	DYBY	111	517.14	QEUY	288
515.7(A)	DYIX	111	517.16	RTRT	327
515.7(A)	DYWV	111	517.17(A)	KDAX	194
515.7(A)	DZYR	113	517.17(B)	KDAX	194
515.7(A)	PJAZ	263	517.17(C)	KDAX	194
515.7(A)	PPKV	268	517.18(A)	KEZR	197
515.7(A)	QPOR	303	517.18(A)	QEUY	288
515.7(B)	HYXT	155	517.18(B)	KEZR	197
515.7(B)	NMTR	233	517.18(B)	RTRT	327
515.7(B)	RTRT	327	517.18(C)	RTRT	327
515.7(C)	QPKX	303	517.19(A)	KEZR	197
515.8(A)	DYBY	111	517.19(B)	RTRT	327
515.8(A)	DYIX	111	517.19(C)	KEVX	196
515.8(A)	DYWV	111	517.19(D)	PJAZ	263
515.8(A)	DZLR	112	517.19(D)	PJOX	264
515.8(A)	DZYR	113	517.19(D)	PPKV	268
515.8(C)	DZLR	112	517.19(D)	PPYT	268
515.8(C)	DZYR	113	517.19(D)	QEUY	288
515.10	EWFX	126	517.19(D)	WEVZ	379
515.10	EWTV	126	517.19(D)(1)	KDER	194
515.10	EXAU	127	517.19(D)(2)	PJAZ	263
515.10	EXHT	127	517.19(D)(2)	PJOX	264
Article 516 - Spray Application, Dipping and Coating Processes			517.19(D)(2)	PPKV	268
516.2	QEFA	287	517.19(D)(2)	PPYT	268
516.2	QEFY	287	517.19(D)(3)	KDER	194
516.4(B)	DYBY	111	517.19(E)	KEWV	196
516.4(B)	DYIX	111	517.19(E)	KEXS	197
516.4(B)	DYWV	111	517.19(G)	KEVX	196
516.4(B)	IFYJ	169	517.19(G)	RTRT	327
516.4(B)	PPKV	268	517.20	DKUY	97
516.4(B)	QEFA	287	517.20	KCXS	193
516.4(B)	QEFY	287	517.20	RTRT	327
516.4(C)	IFUX	168	517.20(B)	KEWV	196
516.4(C)	IFYJ	169	517.20(B)	KEXS	197
			517.21	DKUY	97

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
517.21	KCXS	193	517.41(B)	WPWR	388
517.30(B)(4)	WPTZ	387	517.41(B)	WPYC	389
517.30(B)(4)	WPWR	388	517.41(B)	WPYV	389
517.30(B)(4)	WPYC	389	517.41(D)(1)	WPTZ	387
517.30(B)(4)	WPYV	389	517.41(D)(1)	WPWR	388
517.30(B)(5)	WPTZ	387	517.41(D)(1)	WPYC	389
517.30(B)(5)	WPWR	388	517.41(D)(1)	WPYV	389
517.30(B)(5)	WPYC	389	517.41(D)(2)	FTBR	142
517.30(B)(5)	WPYV	389	517.41(D)(2)	FWBO	148
517.30(C)(1)(1)	WPTZ	387	517.41(D)(3)	FTBR	142
517.30(C)(1)(1)	WPWR	388	517.41(D)(3)	FWBO	148
517.30(C)(1)(1)	WPYC	389	517.41(E)	QCIT	282
517.30(C)(1)(1)	WPYV	389	517.42(A)	FTBR	142
517.30(C)(1)(2)	FTBR	142	517.42(A)	FWBO	148
517.30(C)(1)(3)	FTBR	142	517.42(B)	FTBR	142
517.30(C)(2)	KEWV	196	517.42(B)	FWBO	148
517.30(C)(2)	KEXS	197	517.42(C)	UOJZ	339
517.30(C)(3)(1)	DYBY	111	517.42(D)	NBRZ	223
517.30(C)(3)(1)	DYIX	111	517.42(F)	FTSR	146
517.30(C)(3)(1)	DYWV	111	517.42(F)	RTRT	327
517.30(C)(3)(1)	DZYR	113	517.42(G)	FQMW	140
517.30(C)(3)(1)	FJMX	134	517.42(G)	FQXZ	140
517.30(C)(3)(1)	PPKV	268	517.42(G)	FRAH	140
517.30(C)(3)(2)	DXAS	109	517.42(G)	FRBK	141
517.30(C)(3)(2)	DXHR	110	517.44(B)	FTSR	146
517.30(C)(3)(2)	DXOQ	110	517.45	PIDF	261
517.30(C)(3)(2)	DZLR	112	517.45(A)	FTSR	146
517.30(C)(3)(2)	DZYR	113	517.45(A)	KFFG	199
517.30(C)(3)(2)	FKHU	135	517.45(D)	FTSR	146
517.30(C)(3)(2)	PJAZ	263	517.45(D)	KFFG	199
517.30(C)(3)(3)	AWEZ	64	517.60(A)(1)	KEXS	197
517.30(C)(3)(3)	DXAS	109	517.61(A)(1)	KEWV	196
517.30(C)(3)(3)	DXHR	110	517.61(A)(2)	KEWV	196
517.30(C)(3)(3)	DXUZ	110	517.61(A)(4)	QAZV	279
517.30(C)(3)(3)	PJAZ	263	517.61(A)(4)	QBCR	280
517.30(C)(3)(3)(a)	KEZR	197	517.61(A)(5)	RREG	324
517.30(C)(3)(3)(b)	QAWZ	276	517.61(A)(5)	RRHS	324
517.30(D)	FTSR	146	517.61(A)(5)	RROR	324
517.30(E)	QCIT	282	517.61(A)(6)	ZJCZ	427
517.30(E)	RTRT	327	517.61(A)(7)	SAOX	329
517.32(A)	FTBR	142	517.61(B)(1)	DYBY	111
517.32(A)	FWBO	148	517.61(B)(1)	DYIX	111
517.32(B)	FTBR	142	517.61(B)(1)	DYWV	111
517.32(C)	UOJZ	339	517.61(B)(1)	FJMX	134
517.32(D)	NBRZ	223	517.61(B)(1)	FKAV	135
517.32(E)	FTSR	146	517.61(B)(1)	PJAZ	263
517.32(F)	FQMW	140	517.61(B)(1)	PJOX	264
517.32(F)	FQPB	140	517.61(B)(1)	PPKV	268
517.32(F)	FQXZ	140	517.61(B)(1)	PPYT	268
517.32(F)	FRAH	140	517.61(B)(2)	IFUX	168
517.32(F)	FRBK	141	517.61(B)(2)	IGBW	169
517.32(G)	FUXV	148	517.61(B)(2)	IGIV	170
517.33(A)	HYXT	155	517.61(B)(2)	QFIW	289
517.33(A)	RTRT	327	517.61(B)(3)	IFUX	168
517.33(A)(5)	NBRZ	223	517.61(B)(3)	PINR	262
517.34(C)	FDDR	128	517.61(B)(4)	EBNV	114
517.35(B)(1)	FTSR	146	517.61(B)(5)	RREG	324
517.35(B)(2)	FTSR	146	517.61(B)(5)	RRHS	324
517.41(B)	WPTZ	387	517.61(B)(5)	RROR	324

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
517.61(B)(6)	RREG	324	518.5	QPRW	306
517.61(B)(6)	RRHS	324	518.5	QPSH	307
517.61(B)(6)	RROR	324	518.5	QPSM	307
517.61(C)(1)	AWEZ	64	518.5	QPYV	308
517.61(C)(1)	AWSX	64	Article 520 - Theaters, Audience Areas of Motion Picture and Television Studios, Performance Areas and Similar Locations		
517.61(C)(1)	DXAS	109	520.3	QJOZ	297
517.61(C)(1)	DXHR	110	520.5(A)	AWEZ	64
517.61(C)(1)	DXUZ	110	520.5(A)	PJAZ	263
517.61(C)(1)	DYBY	111	520.5(A)	PPKV	268
517.61(C)(1)	DYIX	111	520.5(B)	ILPH	173
517.61(C)(1)	DYWV	111	520.5(B)	ZJCZ	427
517.61(C)(1)	FJMX	134	520.5(C)	AWEZ	64
517.61(C)(1)	PJAZ	263	520.5(C)	DZLR	112
517.61(C)(1)	PPKV	268	520.5(C)	DZYR	113
517.61(C)(2)	RTRT	327	520.5(C)	FKHU	135
517.63(A)	FTBR	142	520.5(C)	PWVX	274
517.63(A)	FWBO	148	520.7	BGUZ	71
517.63(B)	KFBQ	197	520.7	CYIV	87
517.63(B)	PIDF	261	520.10	QPRW	306
517.63(E)	KEWV	196	520.10	QPSH	307
517.63(E)	KEXS	197	520.10	QPSM	307
517.64(B)(1)	KFCG	198	520.21	WEVZ	379
517.64(C)	KEWV	196	520.21	WFJX	380
517.71	KFBQ	197	520.23	WEVZ	379
517.71	PIDF	261	520.23	WFJX	380
517.72(A)	DIVQ	94	520.25	EPAR	125
517.72(C)	RTRT	327	520.25(A)	EPAR	125
517.75	PIDF	261	520.25(B)	EPAR	125
517.75	ZQOR	438	520.25(C)	EPAR	125
517.80	NBRZ	223	520.25(D)	EPAR	125
517.82(A)	NBRZ	223	520.26	WFJX	380
517.160(A)(1)	KEWV	196	520.43(B)	DXUZ	110
517.160(A)(1)	KEXS	197	520.43(B)	DYBY	111
517.160(A)(2)	XQNX	412	520.43(B)	DYIX	111
517.160(A)(6)	ZOKZ	437	520.43(B)	DYWV	111
517.160(B)	OWLS	255	520.43(B)	IFDZ	166
Article 518 - Assembly Occupancies			520.43(B)	IFEC	166
518.3(B)	ZJCZ	427	520.43(B)	OKCT	251
518.4(A)	AWEZ	64	520.43(B)	OLRX	251
518.4(A)	DXHR	110	520.43(B)	OMFV	251
518.4(A)	DXOQ	110	520.43(B)	OMTT	251
518.4(A)	DYBY	111	520.43(B)	ONHR	252
518.4(A)	DYIX	111	520.43(B)	ONUZ	252
518.4(A)	DYWV	111	520.43(B)	OOIX	252
518.4(A)	DZKT	112	520.43(B)	PJAZ	263
518.4(A)	DZLR	112	520.43(B)	PPKV	268
518.4(A)	DZYR	113	520.43(B)	ILPH	173
518.4(A)	EAZX	113	520.44(B)(1)	ZJCZ	427
518.4(A)	PJAZ	263	520.44(B)(1)	ILPH	173
518.4(A)	PPKV	268	520.44(B)(2)	ZJCZ	427
518.4(B)	AWEZ	64	520.44(B)(2)	RTRT	327
518.4(B)	DZLR	112	520.45	RUFRR	328
518.4(B)	DZYR	113	520.45	IFDZ	166
518.4(B)	FKHU	135	520.46	IFEC	166
518.4(B)	PWVX	274	520.46	RTRT	327
518.4(C)	BXUV	73	520.46	RUFRR	328
518.4(C)	DZLR	112	520.46	FDDR	128
518.4(C)	DZYR	113	520.48		
518.4(C)	FKHU	135			

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
520.50	QPRW	306	525.20(H)	QCMZ	284
520.50	QPSH	307	525.21(A)	DIVQ	94
520.50	QPSM	307	525.21(A)	QPRW	306
520.51	QPYV	308	525.21(A)	QPSH	307
520.53	QPRW	306	525.21(A)	QPSM	307
520.53	QPSH	307	525.21(A)	WHXS	382
520.53	QPSM	307	525.21(A)	WIAX	383
520.53(E)	EPAR	125	525.21(A)	WJAZ	385
520.53(H)(1)	ILPH	173	525.22	QPRW	306
520.53(H)(1)	ZJCZ	427	525.22	QPSH	307
520.53(H)(5)	XHEZ	403	525.22	QPSM	307
520.53(I)	QCRV	284	525.22	QPYV	308
520.53(J)	QLHN	297	525.23	DKUY	97
520.53(J)	QLIW	297	525.23	ELBZ	117
520.53(J)	QLKH	298	525.23	KCXS	193
520.53(K)	QLHN	297	Article 530 - Motion Picture and Television Studios and Similar Locations		
520.53(K)	QLIW	297	530.6	QPRW	306
520.53(K)	QLKH	298	530.6	QPSH	307
520.53(M)	QLHN	297	530.6	QPSM	307
520.53(P) Exc	IFDZ	166	530.11	AWEZ	64
520.53(P) Exc	IFEC	166	530.11	PJAZ	263
520.53(P) Exc	QLHN	297	530.11	PPKV	268
520.53(P) Exc	QLIW	297	530.12(A)	ILPH	173
520.53(P) Exc	QLKH	298	530.12(A)	ZJCZ	427
520.53(P) Exc	ZJCZ	427	530.12(B)	ILPH	173
520.61	IFDZ	166	530.12(B)	QPRW	306
520.61	IFEC	166	530.12(B)	QPSH	307
520.61	ILPH	173	530.12(B)	ZJCZ	427
520.62	QPRW	306	530.12(C)	ILPH	173
520.62	QPSH	307	530.12(C)	QPRW	306
520.62	QPYV	308	530.12(C)	QPSH	307
520.62(D)	QLHN	297	530.12(C)	ZJCZ	427
520.64	IFDZ	166	530.13	QPRW	306
520.64	IFEC	166	530.13	QPSH	307
520.67	QLHN	297	530.13	QPSM	307
520.67	QLIW	297	530.14	QPRW	306
520.67	QLKH	298	530.14	QPSH	307
520.68(A)	ILPH	173	530.14	QPSM	307
520.68(A)	ZJCZ	427	530.15(C)	NMTR	233
520.68(A)(2)	ZJCZ	427	530.16	QOVZ	301
520.68(A)(4)	ILPH	173	530.16	QOWZ	301
520.68(A)(4)	QLHN	297	530.16	QPCJ	302
520.68(A)(4)	QLIW	297	530.17(A)	IFDZ	166
520.68(A)(4)	QLKH	298	530.17(A)	IFEC	166
520.68(A)(4)	ZJCZ	427	530.17(B)	IFDZ	166
520.68(B)	ILPH	173	530.17(B)	IFEC	166
520.68(B)	ZJCZ	427	530.18(A)	ILPH	173
520.69	ELBZ	117	530.18(C)	QCRV	284
520.69(C)	ELBZ	117	530.18(C)	XHEZ	403
520.69(C)	ZJCZ	427	530.18(C)	XHHW	405
520.73	WJQR	385	530.18(C)	XHJI	405
520.81	KDER	194	530.18(C)	QPRW	306
Article 525 - Carnivals, Circuses, Fairs and Similar Events			530.18(D)	QPSH	307
525.20(A)	ZJCZ	427	530.18(D)	QPSM	307
525.20(E)	ELBZ	117	530.18(D)	DIVQ	94
525.20(E)	QCRV	284	530.18(E)	IZLT	181
525.20(H)	BGUZ	71	530.18(E)	JDRX	184
525.20(H)	CYIV	87	530.18(E)	QPRW	306
525.20(H)	QCIT	282			

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
530.18(E)	QPSH	307	547.5(C)(2)	AALZ	46
530.18(E)	QPSM	307	547.5(C)(3)	AALZ	46
530.18(F)	QPRW	306	547.5(D)	DWTT	108
530.18(F)	QPSH	307	547.5(D)	DXHR	110
530.18(F)	QPSM	307	547.5(D)	DXOQ	110
530.18(F)	RTRT	327	547.5(D)	QCRV	284
530.18(F)	RUFR	328	547.5(D)	ZJCZ	427
530.18(G)	IFDZ	166	547.5(G)	DKUY	97
530.18(G)	IFEC	166	547.5(G)	KCXS	193
530.18(G)	IZLT	181	547.7	PRGY	269
530.18(G)	JDRX	184	547.9(A)	WIAX	383
530.20	PJAZ	263	547.10(B)	KDER	194
530.20	PPKV	268	Article 550 - Mobile Homes, Manufactured Homes and Mobile Home Parks		
530.21(B)	RTRT	327	550.1	PDOV	259
530.21(B)	RUFR	328	550.1	QTDZ	313
530.22(A)	IFDZ	166	550.10(B)	ELBZ	117
530.22(A)	IFEC	166	550.10(B)	ZJCZ	427
530.22(A)	RTRT	327	550.10(C)	ELBZ	117
530.22(A)	RUFR	328	550.10(C)	RTRT	327
530.22(B)	IFDZ	166	550.10(C)	ZJCZ	427
530.22(B)	IFEC	166	550.10(C)	ELBZ	117
530.22(B)	RTRT	327	550.10(D)	ZJCZ	427
530.22(B)	RUFR	328	550.10(D)	DYBY	111
530.41	QOVZ	301	550.10(I)(2)	DYIX	111
530.41	QOWZ	301	550.10(I)(2)	DYVW	111
530.52	PTDR	270	550.10(I)(2)	DZLR	112
530.64(A)	WFJX	380	550.10(I)(2)	DZYR	113
Article 540 - Motion Picture Projection Rooms			550.10(I)(2)	FJMX	134
540.2	QJOZ	297	550.11	JAMZ	182
540.15	ZJCZ	427	550.11	JEFV	185
540.20	BGUZ	71	550.11	QEUY	288
540.20	CYIV	87	550.11(A)	DIVQ	94
540.20	NMTR	233	550.11(A)	QEUY	288
Article 545 - Manufactured Buildings			550.11(A)	WIAX	383
545.1	QRAR	312	550.11(A)	WJAZ	385
545.1	QRHQ	312	550.11(A)	WJQR	385
545.1	QRNZ	312	550.11(C)	DIVQ	94
545.9(A)	BGUZ	71	550.13(A)	RTRT	327
545.9(A)	CYIV	87	550.13(B)	DKUY	97
545.9(A)	QCIT	282	550.13(B)	KCXS	193
545.9(A)	QCMZ	284	550.13(C)	RTRT	327
545.9(B)	QCIT	282	550.13(D)	RTRT	327
545.9(B)	QCMZ	284	550.13(E)	KQVU	210
545.10	RTRT	327	550.14(C)	IEUZ	157
545.10	WJQR	385	550.14(C)	IEZR	159
545.13	QAAV	275	550.14(C)	IFAM	161
Article 547 - Agricultural Buildings			550.14(D)	IEUZ	157
547.5(A)	DWTT	108	550.14(D)	IEVV	157
547.5(A)	DXOQ	110	550.14(D)	IEZR	159
547.5(A)	DZLR	112	550.14(D)	IEZX	160
547.5(A)	DZYR	113	550.14(D)	IFAH	161
547.5(A)	PJAZ	263	550.14(D)	IFAM	161
547.5(A)	PWVX	274	550.14(D)	IFAO	162
547.5(A)	PXJV	274	550.15(A)	QCMZ	284
547.5(A)	TYLZ	356	550.15(B)	DWMU	108
547.5(A)	TYZX	356	550.15(C)	DWMU	108
547.5(A)	YDUX	418	550.15(D)	QCIT	282
547.5(B)	DWMU	108	550.15(E)	PWVX	274
547.5(C)(1)	AALZ	46			

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
550.15(E)	TYLZ	356	551.40(C)	KCXS	193
550.15(F)	DYBY	111	551.41(A)	RTRT	327
550.15(F)	DYIX	111	551.41(C)	DKUY	97
550.15(F)	DYWV	111	551.41(C)	KCXS	193
550.15(F)	DZLR	112	551.42(C)	PAZX	259
550.15(F)	DZYR	113	551.43(A)	QPPY	305
550.15(F)	FKHU	135	551.43(B)	QPPY	305
550.15(F)	RJBT	321	551.43(C)	QPPY	305
550.15(G)(2)	WJQR	385	551.43(D)	QPPY	305
550.15(H)	DYBY	111	551.45(A)	QEUY	288
550.15(H)	DYIX	111	551.45(C)	QEUY	288
550.15(H)	DYWV	111	551.46(A)	QPPY	305
550.15(H) Exc	DZLR	112	551.46(A)(1)	AXUT	65
550.15(H) Exc	DZYR	113	551.46(C)(1)	AXUT	65
550.15(H) Exc	FJMX	134	551.46(C)(2)	AXUT	65
550.15(H) Exc	PPKV	268	551.46(C)(3)	AXUT	65
550.15(K)	QAAV	275	551.46(C)(4)	AXUT	65
550.16(A)(2)	AWEZ	64	551.47(B)	DWTT	108
550.16(A)(2)	AXUT	65	551.47(B)	DYBY	111
550.16(A)(2)	DXUZ	110	551.47(B)	DYIX	111
550.16(A)(2)	ELBZ	117	551.47(B)	DYWV	111
550.16(A)(2)	PJAZ	263	551.47(C)	QCMZ	284
550.16(A)(2)	RTRT	327	551.47(G)	AWEZ	64
550.16(A)(2)	ZJCZ	427	551.47(G)	DWMU	108
550.16(C)(2)	KDER	194	551.47(G)	FKHU	135
550.16(C)(3)	KDER	194	551.47(G)	PJAZ	263
550.20(A)	QCIT	282	551.47(G)	PWVX	274
550.20(A)	QCMZ	284	551.47(I)	DWMU	108
550.20(A)	RTRT	327	551.47(L)	QCIT	282
550.20(B)	QCIT	282	551.47(L)	QCMZ	284
550.20(B)	QCMZ	284	551.47(N)	DYBY	111
550.20(B)	WIAX	383	551.47(N)	DYIX	111
550.25(B)	AVYI	61	551.47(N)	DYWV	111
550.25(B)	AVZQ	62	551.47(N)	DZLR	112
550.25(B)	AWAH	62	551.47(N)	DZYR	113
550.25(B)	AWBZ	63	551.47(N)	FJMX	134
550.32(A)	QPYV	308	551.47(N)	PPKV	268
550.32(B)	QPYV	308	551.47(O)	QAAV	275
550.32(C)	RTRT	327	551.47(P)(1)	ELBZ	117
550.32(E)	DKUY	97	551.47(P)(2)	QCRV	284
550.32(E)	KCXS	193	551.47(P)(2)	ZJCZ	427
550.32(E)	RTRT	327	551.51(B)	PDLT	259
Article 551 - Recreational Vehicles and Recreational Vehicle Parks			551.51(B)	QQXX	311
551.1	SAET	329	551.52	RTRT	327
551.20(B)	QPPY	305	551.53(B)	DKUY	97
551.20(F)	AXUT	65	551.53(B)	IEVV	157
551.20(F)	RTRT	327	551.53(B)	IEZX	160
551.30	FTSR	146	551.53(B)	IFAO	162
551.30(B)	RTRT	327	551.53(B)	IFDQ	164
551.30(E)	DXHR	110	551.54(B)	KCXS	193
551.30(E)	DXUZ	110	551.55(C)(1)	QEUY	288
551.32	FTCZ	143	551.55(C)(1)	AWEZ	64
551.32	QPPY	305	551.55(C)(1)	PJAZ	263
551.33	WPTZ	387	551.55(C)(2)	PPKV	268
551.33	WPWR	388	551.55(F)	KDER	194
551.33	WPXT	389	551.56(C)	SKKQ	335
551.33	WPYV	389	551.56(C)	KDER	194
551.40(C)	DKUY	97	551.56(C)	RTRT	327
				ZMVB	434

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
551.71	QPYV	308	553.7(B)	DWTT	108
551.76(A)	KDER	194	553.7(B)	DXAS	109
551.77	QPYV	308	553.7(B)	DXHR	110
551.78(B)	PJWT	266	553.7(B)	DXOQ	110
551.78(B)	PJYZ	266	553.7(B)	PDYQ	260
551.80(A)	ZMVV	434	553.7(B)	QPMU	303
551.80(A)	ZMWQ	436	Article 555 - Marinas and Boatyards		
551.81	RTRT	327	555.5	AALZ	46
Article 552 - Park Trailers			555.13(A)(2)	PDYQ	260
552.4	SAET	329	555.13(A)(2)	QPMU	303
552.10(B)(2)	ZMHX	432	555.17(A)	DIVQ	94
552.10(E)(2)	FHXT	185	555.17(A)	WIAX	383
552.10(G)	IFDQ	164	555.17(A)	WJAZ	385
552.10(G)	IFDR	164	555.17(A)	WJQR	385
552.20(B)	QPPY	305	555.19(A)(1)	AALZ	46
552.41(C)	DKUY	97	555.19(A)(1)	CYIV	87
552.41(C)	KCXS	193	555.19(A)(1)	QPYV	308
552.41(D)	KQVU	210	555.19(A)(2)	QCRV	284
552.43(A)	ELBZ	117	555.19(A)(3)	QEUY	288
552.43(B)	ELBZ	117	555.19(A)(3)	QPYV	308
552.43(B)	QCRV	284	555.19(A)(4)	QLGD	297
552.44(A)	QCRV	284	555.19(A)(4)	QLHN	297
552.44(A)	ZJCZ	427	555.19(A)(4)	QLIW	297
552.44(C)(1)	AXUT	65	555.19(A)(4)	QLKH	298
552.44(C)(2)	RTRT	327	555.19(A)(4)	RTRT	327
552.45(A)	QEUY	288	555.19(B)(1)	DKUY	97
552.45(A)	QPPY	305	555.19(B)(1)	KCXS	193
552.45(C)	QEUY	288	555.23	PDYQ	260
552.45(C)	QPPY	305	555.23	QPMU	303
552.46(A)	PAZX	259	Article 590 - Temporary Installations		
552.46(B)(1)	ZDHR	424	590.3(B)	DGVT	91
552.46(B)(1)	ZDII	424	590.3(B)	DGXW	92
552.48(B)	DYBY	111	590.3(B)	DGZZ	92
552.48(B)	DYIX	111	590.4(B)	PWVX	274
552.48(B)	DYWV	111	590.4(B)	ZJCZ	427
552.48(C)	QCMZ	284	590.4(C)	PWVX	274
552.48(H)	DWMU	108	590.4(C)	QEUY	288
552.48(K)	QCIT	282	590.4(C)	QPRW	306
552.48(N)	QAAV	275	590.4(C)	QPSH	307
552.52(A)	WJQR	385	590.4(C)	QPSM	307
552.52(B)	IEZR	159	590.4(C)	QPYV	308
552.52(B)	IFAM	161	590.4(C)	ZJCZ	427
552.52(B)	WIAX	383	590.4(D)	RTRT	327
552.52(B)	WMUZ	387	590.4(E)	QPRW	306
552.53	RTRT	327	590.4(E)	QPSH	307
552.54(B)	DKUY	97	590.4(E)	QPYV	308
552.54(B)	IEVV	157	590.4(F)	XBRT	402
552.54(B)	IEZR	159	590.4(I)	QCRV	284
552.54(B)	IEZX	160	590.4(J)	DWMU	108
552.54(B)	IFAM	161	590.4(J)	QCRV	284
552.54(B)	IFAO	162	590.4(J)	ZODZ	437
552.54(B)	KCXS	193	590.6(A)	DKUY	97
552.56(F)	SKKQ	335	590.6(A)	KCXS	193
552.59(A)	QCIT	282	590.6(B)(1)	DKUY	97
552.59(A)	QCMZ	284	590.6(B)(1)	KCXS	193
552.59(A)	RTRT	327	Article 600 - Electric Signs and Outline Lighting		
552.59(B)	QCIT	282	600.3	UXYT	365
552.59(B)	QCMZ	284	600.3	UYAM	365
Article 553 - Floating Buildings			600.3	UYFS	366

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
600.3	UYWU	367	604.6(A)(2) Exc 1	QQVX	310
600.3	UZBL	367	604.6(A)(2) Exc 2	QQVX	310
600.3(A)	UZBL	367	604.6(A)(3)	IFFX	168
600.3(B)	IEUZ	157	604.6(A)(3)	QQVX	310
600.6	WIAX	383	604.6(C)	QQVX	310
600.6	WJAZ	385	Article 605 - Office Furnishings (Consisting of Lighting Accessories and Wired Partitions)		
600.6	WJQR	385	605.2	QAWZ	276
600.6(B)	UYWU	367	605.2	QAXE	276
600.6(B)	UYZZ	367	605.3	QAWZ	276
600.6(B)	WJQR	385	605.3	QAXE	276
600.7(A)	DXHR	110	605.4	AXUT	65
600.7(A)	DXUZ	110	605.4	QAWZ	276
600.7(C)	DXOQ	110	605.4	QAXE	276
600.7(C)	DZLR	112	605.4(1)	ZJCZ	427
600.7(C)	DZYR	113	605.4(4)	ZJCZ	427
600.8(B)	BGUZ	71	605.5	QAWZ	276
600.8(B)	CYIV	87	605.5	QAXB	276
600.8(B)	UXYT	365	605.5	QAXE	276
600.8(B)	UYAM	365	605.6	QAWZ	276
600.8(D)	UXYT	365	605.6	QAXE	276
600.8(D)	UYAM	365	605.7	QAWZ	276
600.10(B)	AXUT	65	605.7	QAXE	276
600.10(C)(1)	ELBZ	117	605.8	QAWZ	276
600.10(C)(1)	ZJCZ	427	605.8	QAXE	276
600.10(C)(2)	ELBZ	117	605.8(A)	ZJCZ	427
600.10(C)(2)	KCXS	193	Article 610 - Cranes and Hoists		
600.10(D)	ELBZ	117	610.1	ELPX	120
600.10(D)	ZJCZ	427	610.1	MSXT	223
600.22	FKVS	136	610.11	AWEZ	64
600.22	FLCR	137	610.11	PJAZ	263
600.23(A)	PWIK	273	610.11	PPKV	268
600.23(B)	PWIK	273	610.11(C)	DXAS	109
600.23(F)	PWIK	273	610.11(C)	DXHR	110
600.32(A)(1)	DXOQ	110	610.11(C)	DXOQ	110
600.32(A)(1)	DXUZ	110	610.11(C)	DXUZ	110
600.32(A)(1)	DYBY	111	610.11(E)	QCRV	284
600.32(A)(1)	DYIX	111	610.11(E)	ZJCZ	427
600.32(A)(1)	DYWV	111	610.12(A)	QCRV	284
600.32(A)(1)	DZLR	112	610.12(B)	DYBY	111
600.32(A)(1)	DZYR	113	610.12(B)	DYIX	111
600.32(A)(1)	FJMX	134	610.12(B)	DYWV	111
600.32(A)(1)	UYMR	366	610.12(B)	FJMX	134
600.32(B)	UYMR	366	610.12(B)	QCRV	284
600.32(B)	ZJQX	428	610.13(C)	SBCV	330
600.32(F)	UYMR	366	610.13(C)	ZJCZ	427
600.32(H)	PWIK	273	610.14(A)	ZKHZ	428
600.41(B)	UYMR	366	610.14(A)	ZKST	430
600.42(B)	OJOV	250	610.14(A)	ZLGR	430
600.42(B)	UYMR	366	610.21	ELPX	120
600.42(D)	OJOV	250	610.21(B)	ELPX	120
600.42(E)	UYMR	366	610.21(C)	ELPX	120
600.42(F)	UYMR	366	610.21(F)	ELPX	120
600.42(G)	UYMR	366	610.22	ELPX	120
Article 604 -Manufactured Wiring Systems			610.31	DIVQ	94
604.2	QQVX	310	610.31	WHXS	382
604.6(A)(1)	AWEZ	64	610.31	WIAX	383
604.6(A)(1)	PJAZ	263	610.31	WJAZ	385
604.6(A)(2)	DXHR	110	610.32	DIVQ	94
604.6(A)(2)	DXUZ	110			

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
610.32	WHXS	382	620.21(A)(1)(d)	DXUZ	110
610.32	WIAX	383	620.21(A)(1)(d)	ZJCZ	427
610.32	WJAZ	385	620.21(A)(2)(a)	DXAS	109
610.42	DIVQ	94	620.21(A)(2)(a)	DXHR	110
610.42	JDDZ	182	620.21(A)(2)(a)	DXOQ	110
610.42	JDRX	184	620.21(A)(2)(a)	DXUZ	110
610.42	JEEG	189	620.21(A)(2)(b)	FQMW	140
610.43(A)	NKCR	231	620.21(A)(2)(b)	ZJCZ	427
610.43(A)	NKJH	232	620.21(A)(2)(c)	ZJCZ	427
610.43(A)	NLDX	232	620.21(A)(2)(d)	DXAS	109
610.43(A)	NLRV	232	620.21(A)(2)(d)	DXHR	110
610.43(A)	NMFT	233	620.21(A)(2)(d)	DXOQ	110
610.43(B)	NLRV	232	620.21(A)(2)(d)	DXUZ	110
610.51(A)	NKCR	231	620.21(A)(2)(d)	ZJCZ	427
610.51(A)	NKJH	232	620.21(A)(3)(a)	DXAS	109
610.51(A)	NLDX	232	620.21(A)(3)(a)	DXHR	110
610.51(A)	NLRV	232	620.21(A)(3)(a)	DXOQ	110
610.51(A)	NMFT	233	620.21(A)(3)(a)	DXUZ	110
610.51(B)	NKCR	231	620.21(A)(3)(a)	FQPB	140
610.51(B)	NKJH	232	620.21(A)(3)(b)	ZOYX	437
610.51(B)	NLDX	232	620.21(A)(3)(c)	ZJCZ	427
610.51(B)	NLRV	232	620.21(A)(4)	DXAS	109
610.51(B)	NMFT	233	620.21(A)(4)	DXHR	110
Article 620 - Elevators, Dumbwaiters, Escalators, Moving			620.21(A)(4)	DXOQ	110
Walks, Wheelchair Lifts and Stairway Chair Lifts			620.21(A)(4)	DXUZ	110
620.1	FQMW	140	620.21(A)(4)	ZJCZ	427
620.1	FQPB	140	620.21(B)(1)	DXAS	109
620.1	FQXZ	140	620.21(B)(1)	DXHR	110
620.1	FRAH	140	620.21(B)(1)	DXOQ	110
620.1	FRBK	141	620.21(B)(1)	DXUZ	110
620.1	FSNT	141	620.21(B)(2)	QPTZ	307
620.1	ZGUW	425	620.21(B)(3)	FQPB	140
620.11(A)	ZIPR	427	620.21(B)(3)	ZJCZ	427
620.11(B)	MSZR	223	620.21(C)(1)	DXAS	109
620.11(C)	MSZR	223	620.21(C)(1)	DXHR	110
620.11(C)	ZIPR	427	620.21(C)(1)	DXUZ	110
620.11(C)	ZKHZ	428	620.21(C)(1)	ZGUW	425
620.11(C)	ZKST	430	620.21(C)(2)	QPTZ	307
620.11(C)	ZLGR	430	620.21(C)(2)	ZGUW	425
620.21	AWEZ	64	620.22(A)	FQMW	140
620.21	DYBY	111	620.23(C)	RTRT	327
620.21	DYIX	111	620.24(C)	RTRT	327
620.21	DYWV	111	620.32	ZOYX	437
620.21	DZLR	112	620.34	DWMU	108
620.21	DZYR	113	620.35	ZOYX	437
620.21	FJMX	134	620.36	QAYK	277
620.21	PJAZ	263	620.38	FSNT	141
620.21	PPKV	268	620.41	MSZR	223
620.21	ZOYX	437	620.51(A)	DIVQ	94
620.21(A)(1)(a)	DXAS	109	620.51(A)	WHXS	382
620.21(A)(1)(a)	DXHR	110	620.51(A)	WIAX	383
620.21(A)(1)(a)	DXOQ	110	620.51(A)	WJAZ	385
620.21(A)(1)(a)	DXUZ	110	620.53	DIVQ	94
620.21(A)(1)(a)	FQXZ	140	620.53	WHXS	382
620.21(A)(1)(b)	QPTZ	307	620.53	WIAX	383
620.21(A)(1)(c)	ZJCZ	427	620.53	WJAZ	385
620.21(A)(1)(d)	DXAS	109	620.54	DIVQ	94
620.21(A)(1)(d)	DXHR	110	620.54	WHXS	382
620.21(A)(1)(d)	DXOQ	110	620.54	WIAX	383

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
620.54	WJAZ	385	640.23(B)	QCRV	284
620.81	AWEZ	64	640.24	ZOYX	437
620.81	PJAZ	263	640.25	CHML	85
620.81	PPKV	268	640.41	AXGV	65
620.85	DKUY	97	640.41	AXUT	65
620.85	KCXS	193	640.41	ECIS	114
Article 625 - Electric Vehicle Charging System			640.41	QLGD	297
625.5	FFQM	131	640.41	QLHN	297
625.5	FFRW	131	640.41	QLIW	297
625.5	FFTG	132	640.41	QLKH	298
625.5	FFUQ	132	640.41	RTRT	327
625.5	FFWA	132	640.42(A)	ELBZ	117
625.9(A)	FFTG	132	640.42(A)	ZJCZ	427
625.9(A)	FFWA	132	640.42(B)	DUZX	105
625.13	FFTG	132	640.42(B)	ELBZ	117
625.16	FFTG	132	640.42(B)	PWIP	273
625.16	FFWA	132	640.42(B)	QAYK	277
625.17	FFSO	131	640.42(B)	ZJCZ	427
625.22	FFUQ	132	640.42(C)	DUZX	105
625.29(C)	FFRW	131	640.42(C)	ELBZ	117
625.29(D)	FFTG	132	640.42(C)	PWIP	273
Article 630 - Electric Welders			640.42(C)	QAYK	277
630.1	ZGLZ	425	640.42(C)	ZJCZ	427
630.1	ZGPU	425	640.42(E)	ELBZ	117
630.13	DIVQ	94	640.42(E)	ZJCZ	427
630.13	WIAX	383	640.43	QCRV	284
630.13	WJQR	385	640.44	CYIV	87
630.41	ZMAY	431	Article 645 - Information Technology Equipment		
Article 640 - Audio Signal Processing, Amplification and Reproduction Equipment			645.4(1)	NISD	227
640.1	AZJX	67	645.4(2)	ACVS	55
640.1	AZSQ	67	645.4(2)	EMME	121
640.1	PWHZ	272	645.4(2)	LZFE	216
640.1	ZCBY	423	645.4(3)	NWGQ	242
640.7(A)	ZOYX	437	645.4(3)	NWIN	245
640.7(C)	RTRT	327	645.4(3)	QQGQ	309
640.9(C)	AZJX	67	645.4(5)	BXUV	73
640.9(C)	AZSQ	67	645.5(B)	ELBZ	117
640.9(C)	AZUJ	68	645.5(C)	DVPJ	107
640.9(C)	UUMW	346	645.5(C)	EMRB	122
640.9(C)	ZCBY	423	645.5(D)(2)	AWEZ	64
640.10(A)	KCXS	193	645.5(D)(2)	DXHR	110
640.10(B)	AZJX	67	645.5(D)(2)	DXOQ	110
640.10(B)	AZSQ	67	645.5(D)(2)	DXUZ	110
640.10(B)	EPBU	126	645.5(D)(2)	DYBY	111
640.10(B)	ZCBY	423	645.5(D)(2)	DYIX	111
640.21(A)	ELBZ	117	645.5(D)(2)	DYWV	111
640.21(A)	ZJCZ	427	645.5(D)(2)	DZLR	112
640.21(B)	DUZX	105	645.5(D)(2)	DZYR	113
640.21(B)	PWIP	273	645.5(D)(2)	FJMX	134
640.21(B)	QAYK	277	645.5(D)(2)	FKHU	135
640.21(C)	DUZX	105	645.5(D)(2)	PJAZ	263
640.21(C)	PWIP	273	645.5(D)(2)	PPKV	268
640.21(C)	QAYK	277	645.5(D)(2)	RJBT	321
640.21(C)	QAYK	277	645.5(D)(2)	RJTX	321
640.21(E)	ELBZ	117	645.5(D)(2)	RKCZ	322
640.21(E)	ZJCZ	427	645.5(D)(2)	ZOYX	437
640.23(B)	DXOQ	110	645.5(D)(3)	UROX	342
640.23(B)	DZLR	112	645.5(D)(3)	URXG	343
640.23(B)	DZYR	113	645.5(D)(5)	EMRB	122

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
645.5(D)(5)(c)	DUZX	105	Article 669 - Electroplating		
645.5(D)(5)(c)	DVCS	107	669.3	QQIJ	309
645.5(D)(5)(c)	HNHT	154	669.9	DIVQ	94
645.5(D)(5)(c)	HNIR	154	669.9	JDDZ	182
645.5(D)(5)(c)	NYTT	246	669.9	JDRX	184
645.5(D)(5)(c)	QAYK	277	669.9	JDYX	187
645.5(D)(5)(c)	QPOR	303	669.9	JEJV	185
645.5(D)(5)(c)	QPTZ	307	Article 670 - Industrial Machinery		
645.7	XHEZ	403	670.2	GPNY	150
645.10	NISD	227	670.2	TETZ	348
645.11	YEDU	419	670.2	TWKH	353
645.15	NWGQ	242	670.2	TWLR	354
645.17	NWGQ	242	670.2	TWPV	354
645.17	QPQY	306	670.2	TWRF	354
Article 647 - Sensitive Electronic Equipment			670.2	TWSP	354
647.4(A)	DIVQ	94	670.2	TWTZ	355
647.4(A)	DKUY	97	670.2	TWVJ	355
647.4(A)	QEUY	288	670.2	TWWT	355
647.4(A)	WIAX	383	670.3	NITW	227
647.7(A)(1)	KCXs	193	670.4(A)	PVVA	272
647.7(B)	RTRT	327	670.4(C)	DIVQ	94
Article 650 - Pipe Organs			670.4(C)	JDDZ	182
650.1	AZSQ	67	670.4(C)	JDRX	184
650.1	PWHZ	272	Article 675 - Electrically Driven or Controlled Irrigation Machines		
650.6	ZKST	430	675.4(B)	OFFY	249
650.6	ZLGR	430	675.4(B)	OFJZ	249
650.6(D)	OANZ	247	675.4(B)	ZMHX	432
650.7	ZODZ	437	675.4(C)	DWMU	108
Article 660 - X-Ray Equipment			675.4(D)	OFJZ	249
660.1	NYQD	246	675.4(D)	QCRV	284
660.1	ZQOR	438	675.6	NITW	227
660.4(B)	RTRT	327	675.8(A)	NITW	227
660.4(B)	ZJCZ	427	675.8(A)	NKCR	231
660.5	DIVQ	94	675.8(A)	NKJH	232
660.5	WGEU	381	675.8(A)	NLDX	232
660.5	WHXS	382	675.8(A)	NLRV	232
660.5	WIAX	383	675.8(A)	NMFT	233
660.5	WJAZ	385	675.8(A)	DIVQ	94
660.5	WJQR	385	675.8(A) Exc	DIVQ	94
660.7	ZMVV	434	675.8(B)	WHXS	382
660.10	NYQD	246	675.8(B)	WIAX	383
660.10	ZQOR	438	675.8(B)	WJAZ	385
660.35	NYQD	246	675.8(B)	DIVQ	94
660.35	ZQOR	438	675.8(C)	WHXS	382
660.37	NYQD	246	675.8(C)	WIAX	383
660.37	ZQOR	438	675.8(C)	WJAZ	385
660.48	RTRT	327	675.8(C)	NMTR	233
Article 665 - Induction and Dielectric Heating Equipment			675.11	NMTR	233
665.12	DIVQ	94	675.11(A)	NMTR	233
665.12	WGEU	381	675.11(B)	NMTR	233
665.12	WHXS	382	675.11(C)	NMTR	233
665.12	WIAX	383	675.11(D)	NMTR	233
665.12	WJAZ	385	675.17	AXGV	65
665.12	WJQR	385	675.17	AXUT	65
665.21	NITW	227	675.17	QLGD	297
665.26	KDER	194	675.17	QLHN	297
Article 668 - Electrolytic Cells			675.17	QLIW	297
668.11(C)	KDER	194	675.17	QLKH	298
668.15	KDER	194	675.17	RTDV	326

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
675.17	RTRT	327	680.26(C)	DYWV	111
Article 680 - Swimming Pools, Fountains and Similar Installations			680.26(C)	KDER	194
680.4	WCZW	378	680.26(E)	WBRR	376
680.5	DKUY	97	680.27(A)(1)	UEAY	358
680.5	KCXS	193	680.27(A)(2)	DXOQ	110
680.9	WBRR	376	680.27(A)(2)	DYBY	111
680.21(A)	DYBY	111	680.27(A)(2)	DYIX	111
680.21(A)	DYIX	111	680.27(A)(2)	DYWV	111
680.21(A)	DYWV	111	680.27(A)(2)	DZLR	112
680.21(A)	DZLR	112	680.27(A)(2)	DZYR	113
680.21(A)	DZYR	113	680.27(A)(2)	WBDT	374
680.21(A)	PJAZ	263	680.27(A)(2)	WCEZ	376
680.21(A)(3)	DWTT	108	680.27(A)(3)	WCRY	377
680.21(A)(3)	DXAS	109	680.27(B)(1)	WBDT	374
680.21(A)(3)	DXHR	110	680.27(B)(2)	WDDJ	378
680.21(A)(3)	DXOQ	110	680.27(B)(2)	DKUY	97
680.21(A)(5)	AXUT	65	680.31	KCXS	193
680.21(A)(5)	ELBZ	117	680.32	WCSX	377
680.21(A)(5)	ZJCZ	427	680.32	DKUY	97
680.21(B)	WCSX	377	680.33	KCXS	193
680.22(A)(5)	DKUY	97	680.42(A)	WBDT	374
680.22(A)(5)	KCXS	193	680.42(A)	DXAS	109
680.22(B)(4)	DKUY	97	680.42(A)	DXHR	110
680.22(B)(4)	KCXS	193	680.42(A)	WBQY	376
680.23	WBDT	374	680.42(A)	WCZW	378
680.23(A)(2)	WDGV	378	680.42(A)(1)	DXOQ	110
680.23(A)(3)	KCXS	193	680.42(A)(2)	AXUT	65
680.23(A)(8)	DKUY	97	680.42(A)(2)	DKUY	97
680.23(A)(8)	KCXS	193	680.42(A)(2)	ELBZ	117
680.23(A)(8)	WBDT	374	680.42(A)(2)	KCXS	193
680.23(A)(8)	WDGV	378	680.42(A)(2)	ZJCZ	427
680.23(B)	WBDT	374	680.43 Exc	WBQY	376
680.23(C)	WBDT	374	680.43 Exc	WCZW	378
680.23(D)	WBDT	374	680.43(A)	RTRT	327
680.23(E)	WBDT	374	680.43(A)(2)	DKUY	97
680.23(F)	DXOQ	110	680.43(A)(2)	KCXS	193
680.23(F)	DYBY	111	680.43(A)(3)	DKUY	97
680.23(F)	DYIX	111	680.43(A)(3)	KCXS	193
680.23(F)	DYWV	111	680.43(B)(2)	WBDT	374
680.23(F)	DZLR	112	680.44	DKUY	97
680.23(F)	DZYR	113	680.44	KCXS	193
680.23(F)	FJMX	134	680.44(A)	WCZW	378
680.23(F)	FKHU	135	680.44(B)	WBQY	376
680.23(F)	PJAZ	263	680.50	AWEG	64
680.24(A)	WCEZ	376	680.51(A)	KCXS	193
680.24(A)(1)	WCEZ	376	680.51(A)	WBDT	374
680.24(B)	WDGV	378	680.51(A)	WDGV	378
680.24(B)(1)	WDGV	378	680.51(C)	WBDT	374
680.25(A)	DXOQ	110	680.52(A)	WCEZ	376
680.25(A)	DYBY	111	680.52(A)	WDGV	378
680.25(A)	DYIX	111	680.52(B)	WCRY	377
680.25(A)	DZLR	112	680.52(B)(2)	WCRY	377
680.25(A)	DZYR	113	680.56(A)	DKUY	97
680.25(A)	FKHU	135	680.56(A)	KCXS	193
680.25(A) Exc	DXUZ	110	680.56(B)	ZJCZ	427
680.26(B)(2)	WBDT	374	680.56(C)	WCRY	377
680.26(C)	DYBY	111	680.56(D)	AXUT	65
680.26(C)	DYIX	111	680.56(D)	ELBZ	117
			680.56(D)	RTRT	327

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
680.56(D)	ZJCZ	427	690.6(C)	WGEU	381
680.57(A)	UXYT	365	690.6(C)	WHXS	382
680.57(B)	DKUY	97	690.6(C)	WIAX	383
680.57(B)	KCXS	193	690.6(C)	WJQR	385
680.57(C)(1)	UXYT	365	690.6(D)	QIIO	294
680.57(C)(2)	UXYT	365	690.10(A)	QIKH	295
680.58	DKUY	97	690.10(C)	QIKH	295
680.58	KCXS	193	690.14	QIIO	294
680.60	KFBQ	197	690.14(D)	QIKH	295
680.60	PIDF	261	690.15	DIVQ	94
680.61	KFBQ	197	690.15	QIIO	294
680.61	PIDF	261	690.15	WGEU	381
680.62	PIDF	261	690.15	WHXS	382
680.62(A)	KCXS	193	690.15	WIAX	383
680.62(A)(1)	KFBQ	197	690.15	WJAZ	385
680.62(A)(1)	PIDF	261	690.15	WJQR	385
680.62(A)(2)	KFBQ	197	690.16	WJAZ	385
680.62(A)(2)	PIDF	261	690.17	DIVQ	94
680.62(E)	DKUY	97	690.17	QIIO	294
680.62(E)	KCXS	193	690.17	WGEU	381
680.70	NCHX	225	690.17	WHXS	382
680.71	DKUY	97	690.17	WIAX	383
680.71	KCXS	193	690.17	WJAZ	385
Article 682 - Natural and Artificially Made Bodies of Water			690.17	WJQR	385
682.10	AALZ	46	690.31(A)	ZKLA	429
682.10	CYIV	87	690.31(B)	TYLZ	356
682.14	DIVQ	94	690.31(B)	YDUX	418
682.14	WGEU	381	690.31(C)	QPMU	303
682.14	WHXS	382	690.31(C)	ZJCZ	427
682.14	WIAX	383	690.31(C)	ZKLA	429
682.14	WJAZ	385	690.32	QIIO	294
682.15	DKUY	97	690.35(D)	ZKLA	429
682.15	KCXS	193	690.47(A)	KDER	194
682.23(C)	KDER	194	690.47(B)	KDER	194
Article 690 - Solar Photovoltaic Systems			690.51	QIGU	293
690.2	QHYZ	291	690.51	QIGZ	294
690.2	QIBP	293	690.52	QIGU	293
690.2	QIGU	293	690.52	QIGZ	294
690.2	QIGZ	294	690.53	QIJL	294
690.2	QIIO	294	690.60	QHYZ	291
690.2	QIJL	294	690.60	QIKH	295
690.2	QIKH	295	690.72(A)	QIBP	293
690.4(A)	QHYZ	291	690.72(B)(1)	QIBP	293
690.4(A)	QHZK	292	690.72(B)(2)	QIBP	293
690.4(A)	QIBP	293	690.72(B)(3)	QIKH	295
690.4(A)	QIGU	293	Article 692 - Fuel Cell Systems		
690.4(A)	QIGZ	294	692.1	IRGN	175
690.4(A)	QIIO	294	692.1	IUXX	176
690.4(A)	QIJL	294	692.1	QIKH	295
690.4(A)	QIKH	295	692.6	IRGN	175
690.4(C)	QIGU	293	692.17	DIVQ	94
690.4(C)	QIGZ	294	692.17	WGEU	381
690.4(D)	QHZQ	293	692.17	WHXS	382
690.4(D)	QIKH	295	692.17	WIAX	383
690.5	QIIO	294	692.17	WIOV	384
690.5(A)	QIIO	294	692.17	WJAZ	385
690.6(B)	QHYZ	291	692.59	WPTZ	387
690.6(C)	DIVQ	94	692.59	WPWR	388
690.6(C)	QIIO	294	692.59	WPXT	389

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
692.59	WPYV	389	700.11(E)	IRGN	175
692.62	QIKH	295	700.12(A)	BBHH	69
Article 695 - Fire Pumps			700.12(A)	FTBR	142
695.3(B)(1)	FTSR	146	700.12(B)(1)	FTSR	146
695.4(A)	QYZS	316	700.12(B)(2)	FTSR	146
695.4(A)	QZGR	317	700.12(B)(4)	BBHH	69
695.4(A)	QZKE	317	700.12(B)(6)	FTSR	146
695.4(B)	QYZS	316	700.12(C)	YEDU	419
695.4(B)	QZGR	317	700.12(C)	YEET	419
695.4(B)	XNVE	409	700.12(E)	IRGN	175
695.4(B)(5)	SYKJ	339	700.12(F)	FTBR	142
695.5	XPFS	411	700.16	FTBR	142
695.5	XPLH	411	700.26	KDAX	194
695.5	XPTQ	411	Article 701 - Legally Required Standby Systems		
695.5	XQNX	412	701.7(A)	WPTZ	387
695.6(B)(2)	BXUV	73	701.7(A)	WPWR	388
695.6(B)(3)	FHIT	133	701.7(B)	WPVQ	388
695.6(B)(3)	FHIY	134	701.7(C)	WPTZ	387
695.6(B)(3)	FHJR	134	701.7(C)	WPWR	388
695.6(C)(1)	QXZF	316	701.11(A)	BBHH	69
695.6(C)(2)	QXZF	316	701.11(B)(1)	FTSR	146
695.6(E)	DXAS	109	701.11(B)(2)	FTSR	146
695.6(E)	DXHR	110	701.11(B)(4)	BBHH	69
695.6(E)	DXOQ	110	701.11(B)(5)	FTSR	146
695.6(E)	DYBY	111	701.11(C)	YEDU	419
695.6(E)	DYIX	111	701.11(C)	YEET	419
695.6(E)	DYWV	111	701.11(G)	FTBR	142
695.6(E)	PPKV	268	Article 702 - Optional Standby Systems		
695.6(F)	ZMVV	434	702.6	QEUY	288
695.10	QXZF	316	702.6	WIAX	383
695.10	QYZS	316	702.6	WPTZ	387
695.10	QZGR	317	702.6	WPXT	389
695.10	QZKE	317	702.6	WPYV	389
695.10	XNVE	409	702.10(A)	FTSR	146
695.12(C)	QWIR	316	702.10(A)	KDER	194
695.14(E)	BXUV	73	702.10(B)	FTSR	146
695.14(E)	DXAS	109	702.11	FTSR	146
695.14(E)	DXHR	110	Article 705 - Interconnected Electric Power Production Sources		
695.14(E)	DXOQ	110	705.3 Exc 1	QHYZ	291
695.14(E)	DYBY	111	705.3 Exc 1	QIBP	293
695.14(E)	DYIX	111	705.3 Exc 1	QIGU	293
695.14(E)	DYWV	111	705.3 Exc 1	QIGZ	294
695.14(E)	FHIT	133	705.3 Exc 1	QIIO	294
695.14(E)	FHIY	134	705.3 Exc 1	QIJL	294
695.14(E)	FHJR	134	705.3 Exc 1	QIKH	295
695.14(E)	PPKV	268	705.3 Exc 2	FTSR	146
Article 700 - Emergency Systems			705.21	QIKH	295
700.6(A)	WPTZ	387	705.22	DIVQ	94
700.6(A)	WPWR	388	705.22	WHXS	382
700.6(B)	WPVQ	388	705.22	WIAX	383
700.6(C)	WPTZ	387	705.22	WIOV	384
700.6(C)	WPWR	388	705.22	WJAZ	385
700.7(D)	KDAX	194	705.22	KDAX	194
700.9(D)(1)(2)	FHIT	133	705.32		
700.9(D)(1)(3)	XCLF	403	Article 720 - Circuits and Equipment Operating at Less Than 50 Volts		
700.9(D)(1)(4)	BXUV	73	720.5	OLRX	251
700.9(D)(1)(6)	FHIT	133	720.5	OMFV	251
700.9(D)(1)(6)	FHJR	134	720.5	OMTT	251
700.9(D)(2)	BXUV	73			

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
720.5	ONHR	252	725.55(H)	PJAZ	263
720.5	ONUZ	252	725.55(I)	DXOQ	110
720.5	OOIX	252	725.55(I)	DYBY	111
720.6	RTRT	327	725.55(I)	DYIX	111
Article 725 - Class I, Class II and Class III Remote-Control, Signaling and Power-Limited Circuits			725.55(I)	DYWV	111
725.2	QPTZ	307	725.55(I)	DZLR	112
725.3(B)	QPTZ	307	725.55(I)	DZYR	113
725.3(C)	QAZM	278	725.55(I)	FJMX	134
725.3(C)	QPTZ	307	725.55(I)	QPTZ	307
725.11(B)	DYBY	111	725.55(J)(1)	HNHT	154
725.11(B)	DYIX	111	725.55(J)(1)	PJAZ	263
725.11(B)	DYWV	111	725.55(J)(1)	PWIP	273
725.11(B)	DZLR	112	725.55(J)(1)	PWVX	274
725.11(B)	DZYR	113	725.55(J)(1)	QPTZ	307
725.11(B)	FJMX	134	725.55(J)(2)	YDUX	418
725.11(B)	PJAZ	263	725.55(J)(2)	HNHT	154
725.11(B)	PPKV	268	725.55(J)(2)	PWIP	273
725.21(A)(1)	QQFU	309	725.56(D)(1)	QPTZ	307
725.21(A)(1)	XQNX	412	725.56(D)(1)	DUNH	104
725.24(D)	XQNX	412	725.56(D)(1)	DUZX	105
725.24(E)	QQFU	309	725.56(D)(2)	QPTZ	307
725.26(B)(2)	NITW	227	725.56(D)(2)	DUNH	104
725.26(B)(3)(1)	PJAZ	263	725.56(D)(2)	DUZX	105
725.26(B)(3)(1)	YDUX	418	725.56(D)(2)	QPTZ	307
725.26(B)(4)	CYNW	88	725.56(E)	QPTZ	307
725.26(B)(4)	CYOV	89	725.56(E)(1)	HNIR	154
725.27(A)	ZJCZ	427	725.56(E)(2)	QAYK	277
725.27(A)	ZKST	430	725.56(E)(4)	DVCS	107
725.27(A)	ZLGR	430	725.56(E)(5)	PWIP	273
725.27(B)	ZIPR	427	725.61(A)	OWKZ	255
725.41(A)(1)	EPBU	126	725.61(A)	QPTZ	307
725.41(A)(1)	XOKV	410	725.61(B)	OWKZ	255
725.41(A)(2)	EPBU	126	725.61(B)	QPTZ	307
725.41(A)(4)	NWGQ	242	725.61(C)	QPTZ	307
725.41(A)(4)	QGGQ	309	725.61(D)(1)	QPTZ	307
725.51 Exc	QQFU	309	725.61(D)(3)	QPTZ	307
725.51 Exc	XOKV	410	725.61(D)(4)	QPTZ	307
725.55(A)	CYNW	88	725.61(E)(1)	QPTZ	307
725.55(A)	CYOV	89	725.61(E)(2)	QPTZ	307
725.55(A)	QBWY	282	725.61(E)(3)	QPTZ	307
725.55(A)	QCIT	282	725.61(E)(4)	QPTZ	307
725.55(A)	QCMZ	284	725.61(E)(5)	QPTZ	307
725.55(D)	QBWY	282	725.61(E)(6)	DUZX	105
725.55(D)	QCIT	282	725.61(E)(7)	QPTZ	307
725.55(D)	QCMZ	284	725.61(F)	QPTZ	307
725.55(D)(2)	QPTZ	307	725.61(G)	DUZX	105
725.55(E)	QBWY	282	725.61(G)	OWKZ	255
725.55(E)	QCIT	282	725.61(G)	QPTZ	307
725.55(E)	QCMZ	284	725.61(H)	FHIT	133
725.55(F)(1)	HNHT	154	725.82	QPTZ	307
725.55(F)(1)	PJAZ	263	725.82(A)	OWKZ	255
725.55(F)(1)	PWIP	273	725.82(A)	QPTZ	307
725.55(F)(1)	YDUX	418	725.82(B)	OWKZ	255
725.55(F)(2)	QPTZ	307	725.82(B)	QPTZ	307
725.55(F)(3)	QPTZ	307	725.82(C)	QPTZ	307
725.55(G)	QPTZ	307	725.82(D)	QPTZ	307
725.55(H)	CYNW	88	725.82(E)	QPTZ	307
725.55(H)	CYOV	89	725.82(E) Exc 1	PJAZ	263
			725.82(E) Exc 2	QPTZ	307

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
725.82(F)	FHIT	133	760.52(B)(2)	FJMX	134
725.82(F)	QPTZ	307	760.52(B)(3)	DYBY	111
725.82(G)	QPTZ	307	760.52(B)(3)	DYWV	111
725.82(H)	QPTZ	307	760.52(B)(3)	DZLR	112
725.82(I)	QAZM	278	760.52(B)(3)	DZYR	113
725.82(J)	QAZM	278	760.52(B)(3)	FJMX	134
725.82(K)	QAZM	278	760.55(D)	QBWY	282
Article 727 - Instrumentation Tray Cable: Type ITC			760.55(D)	QCIT	282
727.2	NYTT	246	760.55(D)	QCMZ	284
727.4(6)	NYTT	246	760.55(D)(1)	HNHT	154
727.6	NYTT	246	760.55(D)(1)	PWIP	273
Article 760 - Fire Alarm Systems			760.55(D)(2)(a)	HNIR	154
760.3(F)	QAYK	277	760.55(E)	HNIR	154
760.24 Exc 2	XQNX	412	760.55(E)	QBWY	282
760.24 Exc 3	QQFU	309	760.55(E)	QCIT	282
760.25	HNHT	154	760.55(E)	QCMZ	284
760.27(A)	HNHT	154	760.55(F)	DYBY	111
760.27(B)	HNHT	154	760.55(F)	DYIX	111
760.27(B)	ZIPR	427	760.55(F)	DYWV	111
760.27(C) Exc	ZIPR	427	760.55(F)	DZLR	112
760.30	HNHT	154	760.55(F)	DZYR	113
760.30(A)	HNHT	154	760.55(F)	FJMX	134
760.30(A)(1)	QBWY	282	760.55(G)(1)	HNHT	154
760.30(A)(1)	QCIT	282	760.55(G)(1)	PJAZ	263
760.30(A)(1)	QCMZ	284	760.55(G)(1)	PWIP	273
760.30(A)(3)	DXOQ	110	760.55(G)(1)	PWVX	274
760.30(A)(3)	DYBY	111	760.55(G)(1)	YDUX	418
760.30(A)(3)	DYIX	111	760.55(G)(1)(a)	HNHT	154
760.30(A)(3)	DYWV	111	760.55(G)(1)(a)	PWIP	273
760.30(A)(3)	FJMX	134	760.55(G)(1)(b)	PJAZ	263
760.30(B)	HNHT	154	760.55(G)(1)(b)	PWVX	274
760.30(B)(1)	HNHT	154	760.55(G)(1)(b)	YDUX	418
760.30(B)(1)	OWKZ	255	760.59	UPLV	341
760.30(B)(2)	HNHT	154	760.61	HNIR	154
760.30(B)(2)	OWKZ	255	760.61(A)	HNIR	154
760.30(B)(2) Exc 1	HNHT	154	760.61(A)	OWKZ	255
760.30(B)(2) Exc 3	HNHT	154	760.61(B)	OWKZ	255
760.30(B)(3)	HNHT	154	760.61(B)(1)	HNIR	154
760.30(B)(3)	OWKZ	255	760.61(B)(3)	HNIR	154
760.30(B)(3) Exc 1	HNHT	154	760.61(C)	HNIR	154
760.30(B)(3) Exc 2	HNHT	154	760.61(D)	DUZX	105
760.30(B)(4)	HNHT	154	760.61(D)	HNIR	154
760.30(B)(4) Exc 2	HNHT	154	760.81	HNHT	154
760.30(B)(4) Exc 3	HNHT	154	760.81(A)	HNHT	154
760.41(A)	XOKV	410	760.81(C)	HNHT	154
760.41(B)	EPBU	126	760.81(C)	OWKZ	255
760.41(B)	UTRZ	346	760.81(D)	HNHT	154
760.41(C)	UOJZ	339	760.81(E)	HNHT	154
760.52(A)	HNHT	154	760.81(F)	HNHT	154
760.52(B)	HNIR	154	760.81(G)	HNHT	154
760.52(B)(1)	QBWY	282	760.82	HNIR	154
760.52(B)(1)	QCIT	282	760.82	UPLV	341
760.52(B)(1)	QCMZ	284	760.82(D)	HNIR	154
760.52(B)(2)	DXUZ	110	760.82(D)	OWKZ	255
760.52(B)(2)	DYBY	111	760.82(E)	HNIR	154
760.52(B)(2)	DYIX	111	760.82(E)	OWKZ	255
760.52(B)(2)	DYWV	111	760.82(F)	HNIR	154
760.52(B)(2)	DZLR	112	760.82(G)	FHIT	133
760.52(B)(2)	DZYR	113	760.82(G)	HNIR	154

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
760.82(H)	HNIR	154	800.3(B)	WZAT	397
760.82(I)	HNIR	154	800.3(B)	WZOR	397
760.82(J)	UPLV	341	800.3(D)	BHZF	72
Article 770 - Optical Fiber Cables and Raceways			800.18	DUXR	104
770.2	QAZM	278	800.18	DUZO	104
770.6	QAYK	277	800.18	NWQG	242
770.9	QAYK	277	800.18	WYKM	394
770.12	QAZM	278	800.18	WYQQ	395
770.12	QAZQ	279	800.18	WYXR	397
770.12(B)	OWKZ	255	800.24	DWMU	108
770.12(B)	QAZM	278	800.24	ZODZ	437
770.12(B)	QAZQ	279	800.50(A)	DUZX	105
770.12(C)	QAZM	278	800.90(A)	DUZO	104
770.12(C)	QAZQ	279	800.90(A)	QVGV	315
770.24	DWMU	108	800.90(A)	QVKC	315
770.24	ZODZ	437	800.90(A)(1)	QVGV	315
770.93	KDER	194	800.90(A)(2)	QVGV	315
770.93	KDSH	195	800.90(D)	QVRG	315
770.113	QAYK	277	800.100	KDER	194
770.113	QAZD	277	800.100	KDSH	195
770.113 Exc 1	DUXR	104	800.100(B)(2)	KDER	194
770.113 Exc 1	DUZO	104	800.100(C)	KDER	194
770.113 Exc 1	NWIN	245	800.110	FKHU	135
770.154(A)	OWKZ	255	800.110	QAZM	278
770.154(A)	QAYK	277	800.110	QAZQ	279
770.154(A)	QAZD	277	800.113	DUZX	105
770.154(A)	QAZM	278	800.133(A)(1)(b)	DUZX	105
770.154(A)	QAZQ	279	800.133(A)(1)(c) Exc 1	QCMZ	284
770.154(B)	OWKZ	255	800.133(A)(2) Exc 1	AWEZ	64
770.154(B)	QAYK	277	800.133(A)(2) Exc 1	HNHT	154
770.154(B)	QAZD	277	800.133(A)(2) Exc 1	PJAZ	263
770.154(B)	QAZM	278	800.133(A)(2) Exc 1	PWIP	273
770.154(B)	QAZQ	279	800.133(A)(2) Exc 1	PWVX	274
770.154(C)	QAYK	277	800.133(A)(2) Exc 1	YDUX	418
770.154(C)	QAZD	277	800.133(B)	CYNW	88
770.154(C)	QAZM	278	800.133(B)	CYOV	89
770.154(C)	QAZQ	279	800.133(B)	DUZX	105
770.154(D)	QAZQ	279	800.154(A)	DUZX	105
770.154(E)	CYNW	88	800.154(A)	OWKZ	255
770.154(E)	CYOV	89	800.154(A)	QAZM	278
770.179	QAZM	278	800.154(B)(1)	DUZX	105
770.179(A)	OWKZ	255	800.154(B)(1)	OWKZ	255
770.179(A)	QAYK	277	800.154(B)(1)	QAZM	278
770.179(A)	QAZD	277	800.154(B)(2)	CYNW	88
770.179(B)	OWKZ	255	800.154(B)(2)	DUZX	105
770.179(B)	QAYK	277	800.154(B)(3)	DUZX	105
770.179(B)	QAZD	277	800.154(C)	DUZX	105
770.179(C)	QAYK	277	800.154(D)	CYNW	88
770.179(D)	QAYK	277	800.154(D)	CYOV	89
770.179(D)	QAZD	277	800.154(D)	DUZX	105
770.182	QAZM	278	800.154(E)(1)	DUZX	105
770.182	QAZQ	279	800.154(E)(1)	QAZM	278
770.182(A)	QAZM	278	800.154(E)(2)	DUZX	105
770.182(A)	QAZQ	279	800.154(E)(3)	DUZX	105
770.182(B)	QAZM	278	800.154(E)(4)	DUZX	105
770.182(B)	QAZQ	279	800.154(E)(5)	DUZX	105
770.182(C)	QAZM	278	800.154(E)(6)	DUZX	105
770.182(C)	QAZQ	279	800.154(G)	DUZX	105
Article 800 - Communications Circuits			800.170	DUXR	104

2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page	2005 NEC Section	UL Product Category Code	Page
800.170	DUZO	104	820.179(B)	DVCS	107
800.170	NWGQ	242	820.179(C)	DVCS	107
800.170	WYIE	394	820.179(D)	DVCS	107
800.170	WYKM	394	820.182	QAZM	278
800.170	WYQQ	395	Article 830 - Network-Powered Broadband Communications Systems		
800.170	WYXR	397	830.24	DWMU	108
800.170(A)	QVGV	315	830.24	ZODZ	437
800.170(B)	QVRG	315	830.40(A)	PWIP	273
800.173	ZKSG	429	830.40(B)	PWIP	273
800.173	ZMHX	432	830.40(B) Exc	DVCS	107
800.179	DUZX	105	830.44(I)(4)	DXUZ	110
800.179(A)	DUZX	105	830.44(I)(4)	DYIX	111
800.179(A)	OWKZ	255	830.44(I)(4)	DYWV	111
800.179(B)	DUZX	105	830.44(I)(4)	FKHU	135
800.179(B)	OWKZ	255	830.44(I)(4)	QVKC	315
800.179(C)	DUZX	105	830.44(I)(4)	RGKT	319
800.179(D)	DUZX	105	830.44(I)(4) Exc	DUAA	103
800.179(E)	DUZX	105	830.47(C)	DXUZ	110
800.179(F)	DUZX	105	830.47(C)	DYIX	111
800.179(G)	DUZX	105	830.47(C)	DYWV	111
800.179(H)	FHJR	134	830.47(C)	FKHU	135
800.179(I)	DUZX	105	830.47(C)	DUAA	103
800.179(J)	DUZX	105	830.47(C) Exc	QVGV	315
800.179(J)	PWVX	274	830.90	QVKC	315
800.182(A)	QAZM	278	830.90	DUZO	104
800.182(B)	QAZM	278	830.100	KDER	194
800.182(C)	QAZM	278	830.100	KDSH	195
Article 810 - Radio and Television Equipment			830.100	DUZX	105
810.5	FOKY	139	830.133(C)	PWIP	273
810.15	KDER	194	830.133(C)	PWIP	273
810.15	KDSH	195	830.151	PWIP	273
810.16(A)	ZMHX	432	830.151(B) Exc 1	PWIP	273
810.16(B)	POQQ	267	830.151(B) Exc 1	XHEZ	403
810.20(A)	ASWA	60	830.151(C)	PWIP	273
810.21	KDER	194	830.154	PWIP	273
810.21	KDSH	195	830.154(A)	PWIP	273
810.57	ASWA	60	830.154(B)	PWIP	273
Article 820 - Community Antenna Television and Radio Distribution Systems			830.154(B)(1)	DWMU	108
820.24	DWMU	108	830.154(B)(2)	DWMU	108
820.24	ZODZ	437	830.154(C)(1)	PWIP	273
820.100	KDER	194	830.154(C)(2)	PWIP	273
820.100	KDSH	195	830.154(C)(2)	XHEZ	403
820.113	DUZX	105	830.154(C)(3)	PWIP	273
820.113	DVCS	107	830.154(D)(1)	PWIP	273
820.154	DVCS	107	830.154(D)(2)	PWIP	273
820.154(A)	DVCS	107	830.154(D)(3)	PWIP	273
820.154(B)(1)	DVCS	107	830.154(D)(4)	PWIP	273
820.154(B)(1)	QAZM	278	830.154(D)(5)	PWIP	273
820.154(B)(2)	DVCS	107	830.179	DUAA	103
820.154(B)(2)	QAZM	278	830.179	DUXR	104
820.154(B)(2)	XHEZ	403	830.179	DUZO	104
820.154(B)(3)	DVCS	107	830.179	NWGQ	242
820.154(C)	DVCS	107	830.179	QVKC	315
820.154(C)(1)	QAZM	278	830.179	WYKM	394
820.154(C)(2)	QAZM	278	830.179	WYQQ	395
820.154(D)	DVCS	107	830.179	WYXR	397
820.179(A)	DVCS	107	830.179(A)(1)	PWIP	273
			830.179(A)(2)	PWIP	273

Other UL Services

In addition to its Listing, Classification and Component Recognition Services, UL can provide manufacturers with a variety of related assessment, inspection and facility registration services.

Specialized Services

UL has specialized services and staff to assist customers and others with various product certification and information needs.

Local Engineering Services

UL's Local Engineering Services (LES) offices give customers access to UL engineers in their own local areas. In key centers around the U.S., UL operates LES offices that offer fast and convenient service. Customers can use these offices as quick sources of information or to receive on-site product investigations, Field Engineering Services or other engineering evaluations locally. The locations and addresses of these LES offices are listed at the back of the White Book.

Fact-Finding Investigations

In the interest of public safety, UL conducts Fact-Finding Investigations on an individual contract basis for manufacturers, trade associations, government agencies and others. Fact-Finding Investigations provide information or data that the sponsor can use, in seeking support for a proposed amendment to a nationally recognized installation code. These investigations result in a Fact-Finding Report. Contact a Customer Service Professional for referral to the appropriate engineering staff.

Research Services

UL also serves the interests of the public by conducting research investigations -- both for its own use and use by others -- on products or materials to help identify safety concerns and to assist in the development of appropriate safety requirements. This research is particularly useful when new technologies emerge or new safety concerns are explored. UL's research expertise and facilities are available to manufacturers, trade associations, government and other groups. Contact a Customer Service Professional for referral to the appropriate engineering staff.

Commercial Inspection and Testing Services

UL's trained field representatives and engineers, located throughout the U.S. and in many other countries, are available to perform specific inspections for AHJs, government officials, industry groups and others. UL's Commercial Inspection and Testing Services are available for retailers, manufacturers, importers and exporters who require their sources or vendors to have products inspected before shipment. These inspections include Factory Assessment Inspections, First Article Inspections and other inspections as specified by the retailer or manufacturer. For more information, call the UL CITS Staff at +1 847-664-2156, or fax to +1 847-509-6296 or e-mail cits@us.ul.com.

UL Information Services

UL's Technical Information Services

Manufacturers, AHJs and other groups look to UL as a uniquely broad and accessible source of technical information in areas such as product testing and certification, domestic and international standards, international compliance requirements, and quality system registration. UL provides a variety of technical information services.

Online Certifications Directory

UL's Online Certifications Directory of UL certified products can be accessed at www.ul.com/database.

The White Book and CDs

UL's printed Product Directories, the White Book and CDs are published annually. Order these by visiting <http://www.ul.com/info/uldirs.htm> or by contacting UL at (847) 664-3480 or fax (847) 509-6243.

Following are the distribution months for the White Book and CDs currently available from UL:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Month Distributed</u>
Building Materials, Fire Protection Equipment, Roofing Materials & Systems and Fire Resistance CD	February
Guide Information for Electrical Equipment - The White Book	June
Heating, Cooling, Ventilating & Cooking Equipment, Food Safety Equipment, Plumbing & Associated Products and Flammable & Combustible Liquids & Gases Equipment CD	October

UL's Website

Visit www.ul.com for information on UL's products and services. Topics include:

- UL Marks
- UL product testing and certification, facility registration, and related services
- Seminars
- Technical information resources, such as Standards (including access to the Standards Electronic Bulletin Board System) and UL's Online Certifications Directory
- UL news and activities, including the latest news releases
- Information for AHJs, consumers and retailers
- UL Standards CSDS
- UL Marking Guides

UL Standards Development Process – Potential Roles for AHJs

Background

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) is an independent, not-for-profit organization providing global conformity assessment programs and services. In addition to being the leader in product safety certification and conformity assessment services, UL is a world leader in standards development. Through more than a century of involvement in the standards and conformity assessment community, UL is recognized for its unrivaled technical expertise in the areas in which it develops standards. UL's Standards for Safety are used to investigate and certify products and systems. These standards are used by manufacturers to help design products and systems to meet the requirements for certification, by AHJs who reference the standards for products and systems used in their jurisdictions, by code development organizations that adopt and reference UL Standards for Safety, and by certification organizations that apply UL requirements for product evaluations.

Content/Scope of a UL Standard for Safety

UL Standards are typically identified as Standards for Safety and cover reasonably foreseeable risks associated with a product. Limitations applicable to the products covered by the standard are delineated in the Scope.

UL Standards are intended to:

- Identify the requirements used for the investigation of products and provide consistency in the application of these requirements.
- Provide guidance for the development of products by manufacturers.
- Provide requirements compatible with nationally recognized installation codes so that AHJs may judge their acceptability under installation codes. In addition, UL Standards may also be used by AHJs as a basis for judging material or equipment outside the scope of the document by reason of size, rating, one of a kind, or the like.

UL Standards are developed under a procedure that provides for participation, review, and comment from groups representing a broad range of interests including industry, government, insurance groups, consumers, other interested parties, and the general public. This procedure takes into consideration the needs and opinions of a wide variety of interests concerned with the subject matter of the standard.

The factors that impact UL's decision to develop a new standard or maintain existing standards include:

- Request for UL product certification in a new area;
- Request by an AHJ, government agency or consumer organization in which a new need is identified;
- Change in nationally recognized codes;
- Reports from the field pertaining to products currently in use;
- New technology not contemplated in current requirements; or
- Harmonization with regional or international standards.

Generally, UL standards are additionally recognized as American National Standards (ANSI).

Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJs) and Consumer Involvement

To promote a balance of input to its standards development process, UL has intensive recruitment and outreach programs to encourage AHJs and consumers to participate on Standards Technical Panels (STP). UL offers process training and funding for attendance at STP meetings. Contact the STP Project Manager (available at www.ulstandardsinfo.net) for more information in advance of a meeting.

Essential Elements of the STP Process for Consensus Standards

The UL standards development process for consensus standards is based on the essential elements of ANSI's standards development criteria. The process incorporates the following concepts:

Continuous maintenance and open participation

UL is continually open to input from the various users of UL Standards and other interested groups addressing particular issues. Input is provided by industry, consumer groups, insurance representatives, and government agencies, as well as by AHJs, trade associations, and advisory groups.

UL encourages interested parties to actively participate in UL's standards development process by becoming a member of a specific STP. UL strives to achieve balance among the interest categories on the STPs. All participation takes place electronically through the UL Collaborative Standards Development System (CSDS).

STP meetings are held when the STP Chair decides that there is a need to convene the consensus body either because there are proposals to discuss or comments to resolve. Meetings can also be considered if requested by STP members. STP meetings that result from proposals or are otherwise convened by UL are open. All STP meetings are posted on the UL CSDS.

In addition, UL solicits comments from UL's Standards subscribers and public review participants.

Anyone materially affected by a UL Standard is encouraged to submit proposals. The on-line Proposal Request Form is used to formally submit proposals for UL Standards using UL CSDS. In addition to providing rationale for the proposal, the proposed wording for the requirement is to be shown in legislative format.

Consensus body review and ballot

Proposals to develop or revise a standard are balloted to the STP, the consensus body. Proposals must reach consensus before UL publishes the requirements. Consensus is achieved when more than 50 percent of the STP returns a ballot and approval is granted by two-thirds of those voting minus abstentions, negatives without comment, and negatives based on material not covered by the ballot.

UL Standards and proposed revisions are balloted for a minimum of 30 days.

Public review

UL provides public notice of, and the opportunity to comment on, all proposals. UL notifies the public of its intent to develop a new standard, revise a standard, or publish approved requirements through notices in *ANSI Standards Action*.

Public review periods are typically 45 days and are done in parallel with the consensus body review and ballot phase.

Comment resolution and circulation of substantive changes

All comments received on proposals are given due consideration. Comments received during the consensus process can be handled one of four ways: (1) a response drafted by UL, (2) a response drafted based on discussions by the STP at a comment resolution meeting, (3) a response drafted by a task group, or (4) a response drafted by the original submitter of the proposal.

The disposition of comments is shared with participants, and substantive revisions to proposals resulting from the comments, along with continuing objections, are circulated to the STP and subscribers to give STP members the opportunity to change their vote. All comments are made available via UL CSDS.

A two-week circulation is provided for comments with no substantive changes. A four-week circulation is provided for comments that result in proposal revision.

Consensus is verified during this phase.

The submitter of a proposal that lacks consensus may withdraw the proposal at any time in the process. When a proposal is withdrawn, the STP will be notified, and the reason for withdrawal will be provided, when appropriate.

Opportunity for appeal

STP members and other participants with continuing objections have the right to appeal the STP approval of proposals prior to UL publishing the revisions.

Continuing objectors may appeal the decision of the STP on the basis of a procedural complaint. Technical decisions approved by the STP are not grounds for appeal and will not be heard.

All valid appeals will be heard through a standing Appeals Panel. Details on the process are available at www.ulstandardsinfonet.ul.com.

Publication of approved material

UL notifies STP members and provides public notice when proposals have completed the consensus process.

UL undergoes regular and extensive audits and has been awarded the right to be an ANSI Audited Designator. As such, UL does not need to submit its standards to the ANSI Board of Standards Review for approval; UL can self-declare and move approved materials directly to publication.

Roles of STP Members

There are no membership dues associated with STPs, and anyone interested in membership is encouraged to complete an STP application (refer to www.ulstandardsinfonet.ul.com or the STP application included on the Electrical Toolkit). The STP Chair appoints members to the STP based on completed applications and criteria outlined in UL's Approved Regulations Governing ANSI/UL Standards Technical Panels (<http://ulstandardsinfonet.ul.com/stp/regulations.html>). The role of an STP member is to fully participate in the consensus process by commenting and voting on proposals, helping to resolve comments, and submitting new proposals. Continued membership is contingent on active participation; however, meeting attendance is optional. STP members may also participate on task groups.

UL CSDS Participation

The UL CSDS affords subscribers to UL's Standards Service participation in the standards development process via on-line access to the latest proposals under consideration. This includes all stages of the proposal review and comment resolution process, as well as STP meeting reports, which include a summary of the discussions that took place at the STP meeting.

STP members have a complementary subscription to UL's Standards Service for the standards covered by the STP. STP members have an additional level of access to: any documents for preliminary review to obtain initial input on a concept, with or without specific proposals; agendas for STP meetings, which provide a description of the meeting topics, with rationale and impact statements for specific proposals, when appropriate; and a ballot feature, when appropriate, for specific proposals to issue or revise a UL Standard.

There is no paper distribution involved in UL's standards development process. All participation is through CSDS so participants must have access to a computer, e-mail, and the Internet.

UL Standards Publications

Standards for Safety Catalog – UL's Standards for Safety Catalog is available online at <http://ulstandardsinfonet.ul.com/catalog/stdscatframe.html>

To Order Standards Services

To order UL Standards, Standards Subscription Services and other Standards publications from the U.S. or Canada, call toll-free 1-888-UL33503 or 1-888-853-3503. Callers from other countries can dial Int+415-352-2168. Or fax at 888-853-3512. For more information on ordering UL Standards, visit <http://ulstandardsinfonet.ul.com>.

UL StandardsInfoNet

UL StandardsInfoNet – the Internet website for information on UL Standards activities.

UL StandardsInfoNet provides access to UL's current Standards for Safety Catalog and Product Index.

UL StandardsInfoNet provides up-to-date information pertaining to UL's various Standards activities, such as information about new editions, revisions, proposed Standards, Bulletins, and Outlines of Investigation; a list of UL Standards approved by ANSI and the DoD; UL/CSA and UL/IEC harmonized Standards; the scope of each Standard and Outline of Investigation; meeting announcements, and the like.

UL StandardsInfoNet can be accessed at no cost by setting your browser's URL to:
<http://ulstandardsinfonet.ul.com>.

List of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. U.S. Locations

Laboratory and Testing Facilities

Northbrook Division, Illinois

Corporate Headquarters
333 Pfingsten Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062-2096
Customer Service:
Phone: +1 877-854-3577
Fax: +1 360-817-6278
E-mail: cec.us@us.ul.com
Web: www.ul.com

Orange County Division, Southern California

2929 E. Imperial Hwy., Suite 100
Brea, CA 92821-6729
Phone: +1 877-854-3577
Fax: +1 360-817-6278
E-mail: cec.us@us.ul.com

San Jose Division, Northern California

455 E. Trimble Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131-1230
Customer Service:
Phone: +1 877-854-3577
Fax: +1 360-817-6278
E-mail: cec.us@us.ul.com

Novi Division, Michigan

25175 Regency Dr.
Novi, MI 48375-2155
Customer Service:
Phone: +1 800-341-4892
Phone: +1 248-427-5300
Fax: +1 248-427-5360
E-mail: emc@us.ul.com

New York Division

1285 Walt Whitman Rd.
Melville, NY 11747-3081
Customer Service:
Phone: +1 877-854-3577
Fax: +1 360-817-6278
E-mail: cec.us@us.ul.com

North Carolina Division

12 Laboratory Dr.
P. O. Box 13995
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-3995
Customer Service:
Phone: +1 877-854-3577
Fax: +1 360-817-6278
E-mail: cec.us@us.ul.com

Camas Division, Washington State

2600 N.W. Lake Rd.
Camas, WA 98607-8542
Customer Service:
Phone: +1 877-854-3577
Fax: +1 360-817-6278
E-mail: cec.us@us.ul.com

Indiana

UL Drinking Water Laboratory
110 South Hill St.
South Bend, IN 46617-2702
Customer Service:
Phone: +1 877-854-3577
Fax: +1 360-817-6278
E-mail: cec.us@us.ul.com

Local Engineering Office Locations

Alaska

P. O. Box 872261
Wasilla, AK 99687-2261
Phone: +1 907-360-3336
Fax: +1 847-513-7877
E-mail: Tony.Sherman@us.ul.com

California

5675 Ruffin Rd., Suite 110
San Diego, CA 92123-1424
Phone: +1 858-496-0112
Fax: +1 858-496-0005
E-mail: Alan.B.Flandez@us.ul.com

Colorado

100 Technology Dr., Suite 100
Broomfield, CO 80021-3414
Phone: +1 720-890-8585
Fax: +1 720-890-8586
E-mail: David.G.Pedersen@us.ul.com

Florida

Woodland Corporate Center
8192 Woodland Center Blvd.
Tampa, FL 33614-2418
Phone: +1 813-882-3118
Fax: +1 813-882-3009
E-mail: Scott.J.Ritchie@us.ul.com

Massachusetts

7 Stuart Rd.
Chelmsford, MA 01824-4107
Phone: +1 978-250-7411
Fax: +1 978-250-5093
E-mail: Michael.Neuffer@us.ul.com

Minnesota

3550 Labore Rd., Suite 1
Vadnais Heights, MN 55110-5163
Phone: +1 651-765-1981
Fax: +1 651-765-1982
E-mail: James.A.Kleinke@us.ul.com

Missouri

14500 S. Outer Forty Dr., Suite 206
Chesterfield, MO 63017-5736
Phone: +1 314-341-8266
Fax: +1 847-574-4016
E-mail: Brian.W.Pegg@us.ul.com

Texas

2805 Plano Pky., Suite 200
Plano, TX 75074
Phone: +1 469-467-7888
Fax: +1 469-467-6165
E-mail: Henrik.Ax@us.ul.com

Washington, DC

Government Liaison Office
1850 "M" St. N.W., Suite 1000
Washington, DC 20036-5833
Phone: +1 202-296-7840
Fax: +1 202-872-1576
E-mail: Ann.Weeks@us.ul.com

Appendix A UL Marking Guides

UL has developed seven marking guides to assist AHJs and installers in understanding the meaning and location of markings on various UL Listed products. These products are intended to be installed in accordance with the NEC® and their UL Listing.

The following UL Marking Guides are included in this appendix:

1. Dead-front Switchboards
2. Electrical Heating and Cooling Equipment
3. Luminaires
4. Molded Case Circuit Breakers
5. Panelboards
6. Swimming Pool Equipment, Spas, Fountains and Hydromassage Bathtubs
7. Wire & Cable

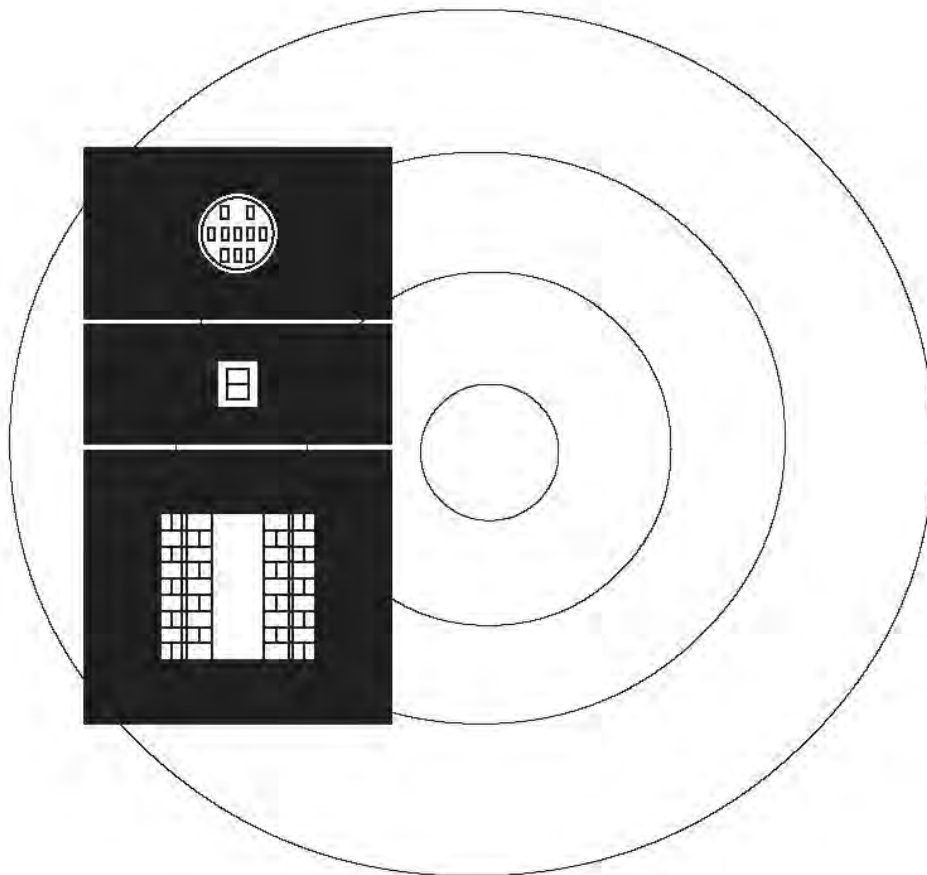
The UL Guide Information for product categories referenced in the above marking guides is included within the UL White Book.



**Underwriters
Laboratories**

Dead-Front Switchboard Marking Guide

January 2009



Underwriters Laboratories Inc. developed the Dead-Front Switchboard Marking Guide to help electrical inspectors inspect switchboards used in ordinary locations, rated 600 volts or less.

This marking guide is not comprehensive; it covers those markings that have generated questions. Inspectors can find additional information on marking requirements in the guide information for Dead-Front Switchboards (WEVZ). This guide information is available in the UL White Book and online at www.ul.com. In addition, marking guides are available for Panelboards and Molded Case Circuit Breakers.

Complete information regarding the provision of markings and instructions for these switchboards is contained in the Standard for Switchboards, UL 891. References to the *National Electrical Code® (NEC®)* are to the 2008 edition.

UL Marking Guides are updated as necessary due to new product development, changes in the National Electrical Code®, or the need for clarification. To confirm the current status of any UL Marking Guide, please consult the Regulators page of the UL Web Site at <http://www.ul.com/regulators/>

Your comments or suggestions regarding this marking guide are welcome and appreciated. They should be sent to:

Robert Osborne
Principal Engineer (PDE) Power Distribution Equipment
Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
12 Laboratory Drive
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709
Telephone: (919) 549-1559
Fax: (919) 547-6246
e-mail: Robert.D.Osborne@us.ul.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
1. GENERAL INFORMATION	02
2. GLOSSARY	03
3. ELECTRICAL RATINGS	09
4. PHASE IDENTIFICATION	12
5. SERVICE EQUIPMENT	12
6. GROUND-FAULT PROTECTION	13
7. TAPS	14
8. TERMINALS	15
9. BRACING	17
10. SYSTEM COORDINATION	18
11. VOLTAGE DROP	18
12. CONDUIT ENTRY	18
13. ENCLOSURE TYPES	18
14. MULTIPLE SOURCES	18
15. BARRIERS	19
16. FIELD INSTALLATION OF DEVICES	19

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

UL lists manufacturers of dead-front switchboards under the category of “Dead-Front Switchboards” (WEVZ) in the UL Electrical Construction Equipment Directory (Green Book) and online at [www.ul.com/ database](http://www.ul.com/database).

This Directory also contains names of manufacturers who are authorized to label equipment similar in appearance to dead-front switchboards under the following categories:

Circuit Breaker and Metal-Clad Switchgear — over 600 volts (DLAH)

Switchgear Assemblies, Metal Enclosed, Low-Voltage Power Circuit Breaker Type (WUTZ)

The evidence of Listing is the UL Listing Mark on the product. The Listing Mark for switchboards includes the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc., together with the word “Listed,” a control number and one of the following product names as appropriate: “Dead-Front Switchboard Section,” “Switchboard Interior,” or “Switchboard Enclosure.”

The Listing Mark for Dead-Front Switchboard Sections contains the marking “_____ of _____,” in which the first space is marked with a number indicating the position that the section occupies in the series of sections which constitute the switchboard, and the second space is marked with the total number of sections (both Listed and non-Listed) in the switchboard. A single section switchboard is marked 1 of 1. The section on the left side when facing the front of the switchboard is marked as position one of the series.

A switchboard section mounted on top of one or more sections is marked _____ T where the blank is filled with the number of the initial section covered. A switchboard enclosure (pull section) may be included in the numbering sequence if it is located at either end of the switchboard. The pull section is included in the numbering sequence if located between switchboard sections.

A switchboard section omitting one side is marked to indicate the catalog number of a separate side panel that should be ordered, or the catalog numbers of stock sections to which it is intended to be connected.

The Listing Mark is applicable only to the section so marked; it does not cover other sections included in the complete switchboard. A switchboard may be shipped from the factory incorporating both Listed and non-Listed sections. The non-Listed sections have not been evaluated by UL.

The basic Standard used to investigate products in this category is the Standard for Switchboards, UL 891.

Switchboard markings may be molded, die-stamped, paint stenciled, stamped, etched metal that is permanently secured, or on a label secured by adhesive. Some markings may be located on a wiring diagram in a pocket on the switchboard.

2. GLOSSARY

ACCESSIBLE, FRONT - An enclosure in which all bus and device connections are accessible from the front. If necessary, a limited number of devices shall be permitted to be removed to achieve this accessibility.

ACCESSIBLE, REAR - An enclosure in which all incoming and outgoing cable or bus connections are accessible from the rear. Other connections shall be permitted to be front accessible.

AMPACITY - The current in amperes a conductor can carry continuously under the conditions of use without exceeding its temperature rating.

BARRIER - A partition for the insulation or isolation of electric circuits or electric arcs.

BONDING - The permanent joining of metallic parts to form an electrically conductive low impedance path that will assure electrical continuity and the capacity to conduct safely any current likely to be imposed.

BUS - A conductor, or group of conductors, that serves as a common connection for two or more circuits.

BUS, BRANCH — A bus that originates at a section bus and terminates in one or more overcurrent devices.

BUS, GROUND — A bus to which the equipment grounding conductors from individual pieces of equipment are connected and which, in turn, is connected to the grounding electrode conductor at one point. It provides a continuous ground in multiple equipment sections through which it passes. See Figure 2.1.

BUS, NEUTRAL — A bus having the appropriate number of terminals to provide for the connection of the neutral line and load conductors. See Figure 2.1.

BUS, SECTION — That portion of the bus structure that serves one or more overcurrent devices in the switchboard section and comprises that part of the bus between the supply bus and branch bus. See Figure 2.1.

BUS, SPLICE — A bus that electrically connects switchboard sections. See Figure 2.1.

BUS, SUPPLY — A bus that is intended primarily for conducting electric power from the source to the main section of a switchboard. See Figure 2.1.

BUS, THROUGH — A bus that extends through a switchboard section. It is sometimes called a horizontal, cross or main bus. See Figure 2.1.

CIRCUIT BREAKER - A device designed to open and close a circuit by non-automatic means, and to open the circuit automatically on a predetermined overcurrent, without injury to itself when properly applied within its rating.

CIRCUIT BREAKER, MOLDED CASE - A circuit breaker which is assembled as an integral unit in a supporting and enclosing housing of insulating material.

CONTINUOUS CURRENT - The amount of current a conductor, a device or a piece of equipment can carry continuously for an indefinite period of time without exceeding its allowable temperature rise.

CURRENT RATING - the designated maximum direct or alternating current in rms amperes at rated frequency that a device can carry continuously under specified conditions.

DEAD-FRONT SWITCHBOARD - A switchboard which has no exposed live parts on the front.

DEVICE - A component of an electrical system that is intended to carry or control, but not utilize, electrical energy.

DISCONNECTING MEANS – A device, or a group of devices, or other means by which the conductors of a circuit can be disconnected from their source of supply.

DOUBLE-ENDED SWITCHBOARD (Multiple Source) — A switchboard construction that provides for the connection of two supply sources, such as a utility service and an on-site generator. See Figures 2.2 and 2.3 for typical examples.

FUSE - A protective device which opens by the melting of a current-sensitive element during specified overcurrent conditions.

FUSIBLE SWITCH - A switch in which one or more poles have a fuse in series in a composite unit.

I^2t (AMPERE SQUARED SECONDS) - An expression related to the circuit energy as a result of current flow. The " I^2 " stands for the square of the effective (rms) let-through current and the " t " stands for the time of current flow in seconds. " I^2t " is a common expression for the circuit energy between the initiation of the fault current and the clearing of the circuit.

INTERLOCK - An electrical or mechanical component actuated by the operation of a device or other means, with which it is directly associated to govern succeeding operations of the same or allied devices.

INTERRUPTING RATING – The highest current at rated voltage that a device is intended to interrupt under standard test conditions.

MAIN DEVICE – A single device that disconnects all ungrounded conductors, other than control power conductors when used, from the supply bus. See Figure 2.1.

MAIN SECTION(S) – A portion of a switchboard where the main or service disconnect device(s) is located. The section shall also be permitted to contain utility meters or other instruments. Incoming line conductors may be terminated in this section. See figure 2.1.

NEUTRAL – Neutral refers to a conductor (when one exists) of a polyphase circuit or single-phase, 3-wire circuit which is intended to have a voltage such that the voltage differences

between it and each of the other

conductors are approximately equal in magnitude and are equally spaced in phase, such as:

- a) the center point of a wire connected system,
- b) the midpoint of a 3-wire, single phase system,
- c) the midpoint of one side of a delta connected system.

RATING - A designated limit of operating characteristics based on definite conditions.

SERVICE EQUIPMENT – The necessary equipment, usually consisting of a circuit breaker or switch and fuses, and their accessories, located near the point of entrance of supply conductors to a building or other structure, or an otherwise defined area, and intended to constitute the main control and means of cutoff of the supply.

SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT RATING – The maximum RMS available current to which a device can be connected. The rating is expressed in amperes and volts.

SWITCH - A device, manually operated, unless otherwise designated, for opening and closing or for changing the connection of a circuit.

SWITCHBOARD — A large single panel, structural frame or assembly of panels or structural frames on which may be mounted, on the face or back or both: switches, overcurrent, and other protective devices, buses, and instruments.

Note: Switchboards may be accessible from the rear as well as from the front and are not intended to be installed in cabinets.

SWITCHBOARD ENCLOSURE — An enclosure that encloses one or more switchboard sections or switchboard interiors, or provides auxiliary wiring space for an adjacent switchboard section.

SWITCHBOARD INTERIOR — The interior part of a switchboard intended to be installed in a switchboard enclosure to become the equivalent of a switchboard section.

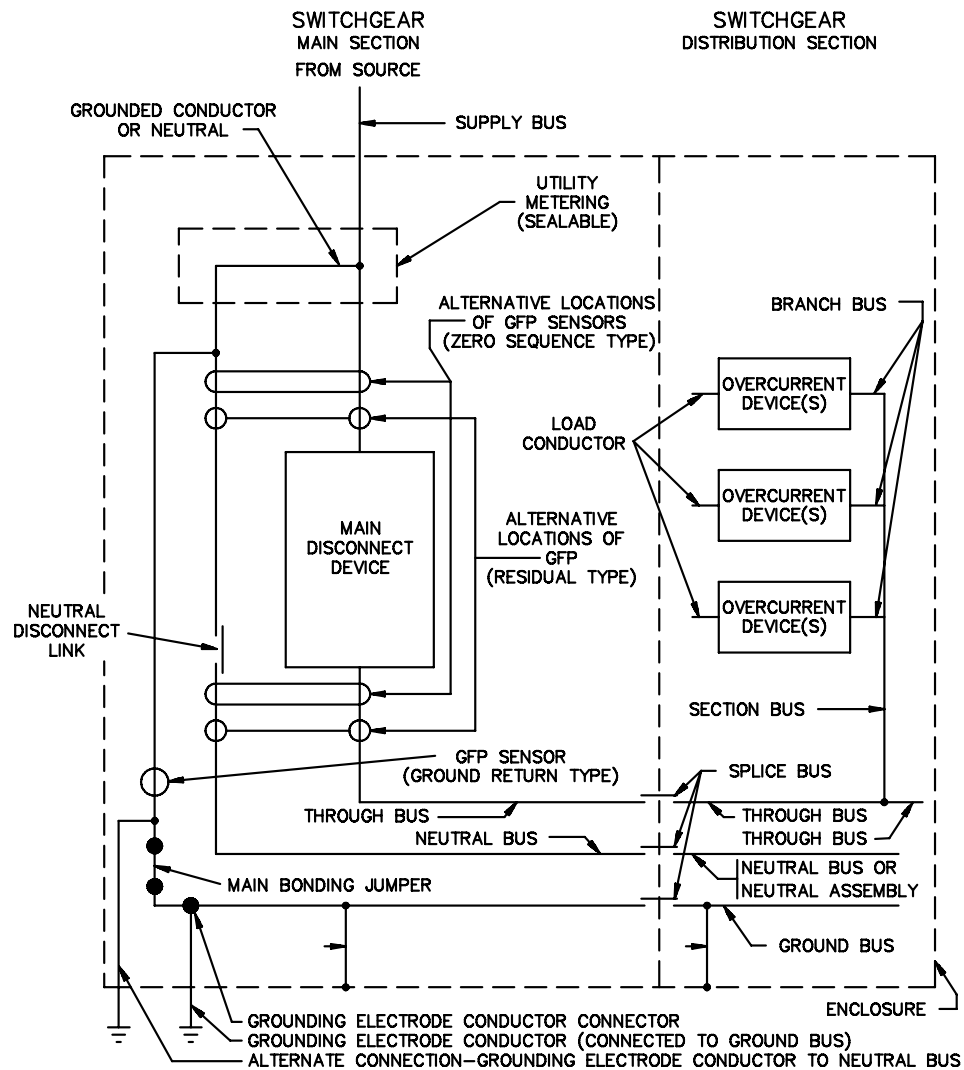
SWITCHBOARD SECTION — That portion of a switchboard that is prevented by the structural framework from being physically separated into smaller units.

Note: Framework that is welded or joined with steel rivets over 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) in diameter is considered to constitute a single section. However, framework that is joined with one-way (tamper-proof) bolts is not considered to constitute a single section. An assembly consisting of an enclosure and terminal blocks or bus bars is considered to be a switchboard section.

SYMMETRICAL CURRENT - Alternating current having no offset or transient component and, therefore, having a wave form essentially symmetrical about the zero axis. Symmetrical current is expressed in terms of rms A.

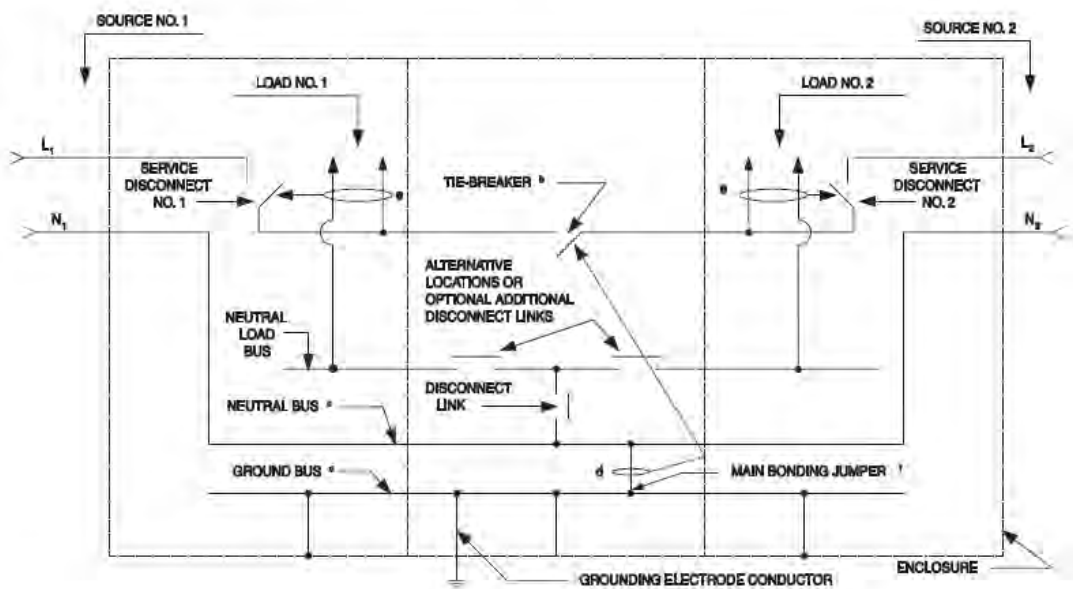
TAP – A terminal or provision for a terminal intended for field wiring that is located on the supply side of the service disconnecting means, for uses permitted by the installation rules of the country of installation.

FIGURE 2.1
TYPICAL DEAD-FRONT SWITCHBOARD LAYOUT



SC1177-3

FIGURE 2.2
TYPICAL DOUBLE-ENDED SWITCHBOARD^a



^a Other variations are possible.

^b Tie-breaker disconnect (not a circuit breaker marked “Line” and “Load,” nor a fused switch).

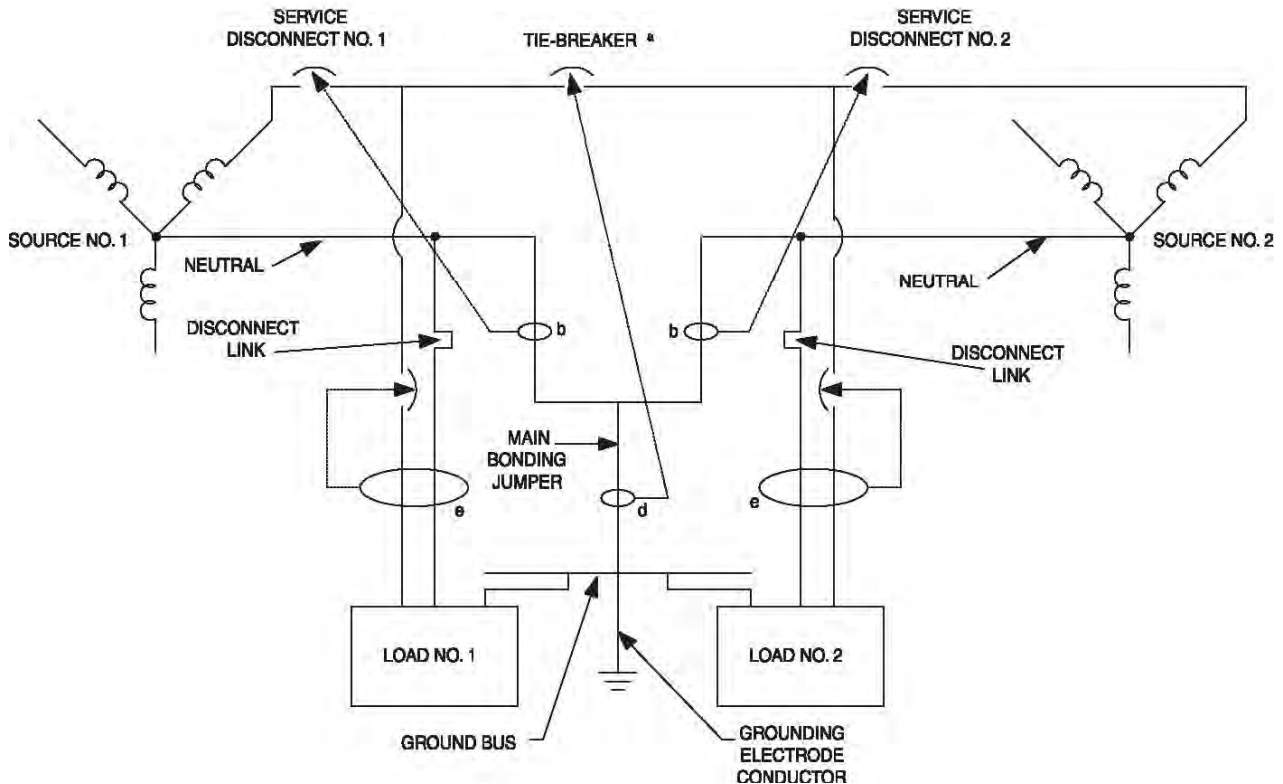
^c The neutral bus and ground bus may be combined if ground-return type ground-fault protection is not used and the sections are marked “Suitable only for use as service equipment.”

^d Ground-return type ground-fault protection sensor.

^e Zero sequence or residual type ground-fault protection sensor.

^f Size of main binding jumper based on largest service disconnect.

FIGURE 2.3
TYPICAL DOUBLE-ENDED SWITCHBOARD



^a Tie-breaker disconnect (not a circuit breaker marked “Line” and “Load,” nor a fused switch).

^b Additional ground-return type ground-fault protection sensors are utility interlocked with the sensor described in note d so as to function only when a fault current is also sensed by the sensor described in note d.

^c Size of main bonding jumper based on largest service disconnect.

^d Ground-return type ground-fault protection sensor.

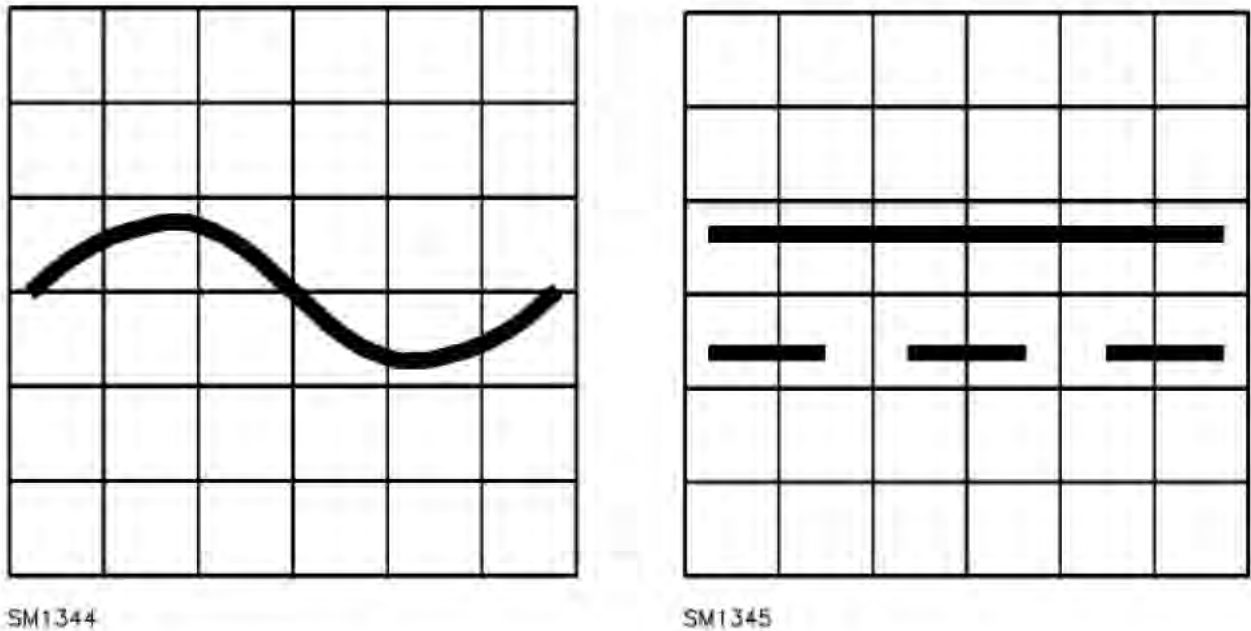
^e Zero sequence or residual type ground-fault protection sensor.

3. ELECTRICAL RATINGS

General

The electrical rating includes voltage, current, frequency and short-circuit current ratings. An alternating current rating includes the number of phases, if other than single phase. Voltage ratings are followed by the symbol for alternating current and/or the symbol for direct current. See figure 3.1.

FIGURE 3.1
AC AND DC VOLTAGE SYMBOLS



A switchboard section or interior with provisions for connection to two or more supply sources is marked to indicate the current and voltage ratings for each supply source.

A switchboard section or interior with provision for connection to an external source of control circuit power, are marked to identify that purpose. The current and voltage ratings for the power source are marked or indicated on a wiring diagram.

Location

A switchboard section is marked with the electrical rating where it will be visible without removing any cover or trim.

A switchboard interior is marked with the electrical rating where it will be visible before or after a cover is installed.

A switchboard enclosure that is marked for use with a particular switchboard interior is marked with the electrical ratings of the switchboard interior, unless the switchboard interior rating will be visible, after installation, without removing any cover.

Voltage Rating

A switchboard section or interior is rated no more than 600 volts.

A switchboard section or interior may be marked with several alternative voltage ratings.

A switchboard section or interior that is designed for use on supply circuits involving two different voltages is marked with a combination voltage rating, e.g., 208Y/120, 480Y/277.

If a switchboard section or interior contains a transformer with a secondary circuit that leaves the section or interior, the transformer secondary voltage rating is marked.

Current Rating

Each switchboard section or interior is marked with the current rating of the supply bus and section bus; and, in addition, with the rating of the through or splice bus supplying the next section or interior, if the through or splice bus current rating is less than the current rating of the supply bus.

The adequacy of the supply, through, splice or section bus current rating with respect to the calculated load current (using the appropriate diversity factors in Article 220 of the *NEC®*) can only be determined at the time of final installation.

If the ampacities of the various phase bus bars, including the neutral bus bar, are not identical, the current rating markings of each bus bar and terminal are provided.

Short-Circuit Current Rating

Each switchboard section containing devices other than a transformer and associated wiring or interior is marked with the following information:

A. The words “Short-Circuit Current Rating” and the dc or rms symmetrical short-circuit current rating in amperes as noted in Table 3.1. If the switchboard section or interior contains meter mounting equipment other than that intended for use with current transformers, the phrase “Watt-hour meter not included in the short-circuit current rating” is also provided.

B. The maximum dc or rms voltage rating for each short-circuit current. (Since the ability of an overcurrent protection device to open on fault currents is affected by the voltage rating of the circuit, a switchboard may have several different short-circuit current ratings, each associated with a specific voltage rating.)

C. A statement that the short-circuit ratings are limited to the lowest short-circuit rating of (1) any switchboard section connected in series, (2) any installed circuit breaker or fused switch other than those located in a control circuit, (3) the short-circuit rating marked on the switchboard of any installed combination series-connected circuit breaker, or (4) any installed panelboard having a marked short-circuit rating.

D. A statement that additional or replacement devices –other than fuses – are to be of the same manufacturer, type designation, and equal or greater interrupting rating. This

may be accomplished by specific reference to the device if the interrupting rating of the device is not less than any marked short-circuit current rating of the switchboard. The ampere rating of the device is also included if the short-circuit rating varies with the ampere rating of the device. For a fuse, the class of fuses shall be specified.

E. If applicable, identification of the combination of the integral or remote main and branch circuit overcurrent devices that are required when applying the marked short-circuit current rating.

TABLE 3.1 RMS SYMMETRICAL OR DC SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT RATING

Amperes		
5,000	25,000	75,000
7,500	30,000	85,000
10,000	35,000	100,000
14,000	42,000	125,000
18,000	50,000	150,000
22,000	65,000	200,000

Figure 3.2 shows an example of a switchboard marking providing information for installation of circuit breakers having a lower interrupting rating than the short-circuit current rating of the switchboard. Circuit breakers are acceptable for use above their marked interrupting rating if used on the load side of a specific overcurrent device. (Blank spaces would be filled with appropriate information.)

FIGURE 3.2 SAMPLE SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT RATING

- A. The short-circuit current rating of this switchboard is equal to the lowest interrupting rating of any installed circuit breaker or fused switch, but not more than _____ rms symmetrical amperes at _____ volts, 3-phase, or _____ rms symmetrical amperes at _____ volts, single phase; and
- B. "The interrupting rating of a circuit breaker is 5,000 rms symmetrical amperes and for a fused switch is 10,000 rms symmetrical amperes", or as marked on the device, except for the following series combination ratings:

Load Side Circuit Breakers				Line Side Circuit Breakers			Interrupting Rating		
Mfr.	Type	Poles	Amp Rating	Mfg.	Type	Amp Rating	Symmet	Volts	Phases
							Amp rms	ac	

A load side circuit breaker may be a branch, sub-main, or an integral main used on the load side of a remote main. A line side circuit breaker of fused switch may be a sub-main, integral main, or a remote main. This series combination short-circuit current rating shall not exceed the interrupting rating of the line side circuit breaker of fused switch.

If the short-circuit current rating of a switchboard is dependent upon the use of a specific overcurrent device ahead of the switchboard, the switchboard is marked "When protected by _____ ampere maximum Class _____ fuse or _____ Type circuit breaker rated no more than _____ amperes, this switchboard is suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering no more than _____ rms symmetrical amperes volts maximum." The second blank space is filled with the fuse type designation (CC, G, J, L, RK1 , RK5 or T). The third blank space is filled with the name of the circuit breaker manufacturer and the type designation.

The marking indicates only the type of overcurrent device(s) with which the switchboard has been tested.

4. PHASE IDENTIFICATION

Unless marked otherwise, the phase arrangement of the supply, through and section bus bars in a 3-phase switchboard, but not including the connections to meter sockets, is A, B, C from front to back, top to bottom, or left to right as viewed from the front of the switchboard section or interior.

5. SERVICE EQUIPMENT

Switchboards suitable for use as service equipment are provided with one of the following markings:

- A. "Suitable for use as service equipment" or
- B. "Suitable for use only as service equipment."

Additional wording that places limitations on the use of the switchboard when used as service equipment may be added to either of the markings above for specific constructions. Typical wording that may be added is "... when no more than six main disconnecting means are provided."

Unless otherwise indicated below, a switchboard that is marked for use as service equipment will contain from one to six service disconnecting means, service overcurrent protection, a neutral disconnecting link, a main bonding jumper and a grounding electrode conductor terminal.

The section or sections of a multi-section switchboard that contain the main bonding jumper, the grounding electrode conductor terminals and the neutral disconnecting means will be marked.

The main bonding jumper, the grounding electrode conductor terminal and the neutral disconnect link are identified by a marking or tag located on or adjacent to the part.

A switchboard marked per A or B above may also be used to provide the main control and means of cutoff for a separately derived system or a separate building.

Some ac rated switchboards incorporate neutrals that are factory bonded to the enclosure. Such switchboard are marked "Suitable only for use as service equipment."

If a switchboard section contains a service disconnect that serves as a main for a group of sections, the service overcurrent protection need not be provided if the section is marked "Suitable for use as service equipment for a second building if located on the load side of overcurrent protection not exceeding the switchboard supply current."

If a switchboard section or interior is marked "Suitable for use as service equipment" or "Suitable for use as service equipment when no more than six main disconnecting means are provided," the marking "Service disconnect" is provided in the form of pressure sensitive labels in an envelope or on a card with instructions to apply the labels near the disconnect handles if the equipment is used as service equipment. However, if the switchboard is intended for a particular installation in which it is known that it will be used as service equipment, the markings may be applied at the manufacturing location.

6. GROUND-FAULT PROTECTION

General

Switchboards provided with ground-fault protection are marked to indicate the circuit-main, feeder or branch-circuit that is so protected. If a marking on the ground-fault sensing or relaying equipment is not visible from the front of the switchboard with the cover removed, a separate marking, such as on the wiring diagram, is provided.

In a switchboard section or interior with ground-fault protection, the part of the neutral bus used for load terminations is marked with the following or equivalent statement: "Do not connect grounding conductors to these or any other neutral terminals; to do so will defeat ground-fault protection." This marking is placed on or adjacent to the neutral.

If components of a ground-fault protection system are located in two adjacent sections, a complete wiring diagram of both sections is secured to each of the sections.

If the control circuit for ground-fault protection is intended to be connected to an external source, the marking "External source connection for control circuit of ground-fault sensing and relaying equipment volts (ac or dc)" or equivalent is provided. If terminals for an external source for other types of control circuits are provided, they are similarly marked.

A switchboard section or interior (1) intended only for use as service equipment or (2) acceptable for use as service equipment and not provided with ground-fault protection is marked for a specific use as follows:

- A. For a section or interior rated 3-phase and 4-wire: "Suitable only for use as service equipment when supplying a continuous industrial process" or "Suitable for use as service equipment only if supplying a continuous industrial process."

- B. For a section or interior rated 3-phase and 3-wire, one of the markings specified in item A above plus the words "... or for systems where the neutral is not solidly grounded."
- C. For supplying a fire pump or for an alternate source for legally required standby service. The above limitations noted in the preceding paragraph are based on *NEC®* Section 230.95, Exceptions No.1 and No. 2.

Field Testing Information Sheets and Forms

To provide for system performance testing as required in the *NEC®* Section 230.95(c), each ground-fault relay and each apparatus incorporating a ground-fault relay or its functions that is intended for protection of a solidly grounded wye service rated more than 150 volts to ground but not exceeding 600 volts phase-to-phase is provided (1) with a test form and (2) with information sheets describing system testing instructions.

The test form includes spaces for the date the test was conducted and for the test results, and states that the form should be retained by those in charge of the building's electrical installation in order to be available to the authority having jurisdiction.

The information sheet instructions include the following items and basically prescribe only that information necessary to perform the tests. The instructions are separate from more elaborate test details that the manufacturer may wish to provide. The instructions specify that:

- A. The interconnected system shall be investigated in accordance with the switchboard manufacturer's detailed instructions, and that this investigation is to be undertaken by qualified personnel.
- B. The location of the sensors around the bus of the circuit to be protected shall be determined. This can be done visually, with knowledge of which bus is involved.
- C. The grounding points of the system shall be verified to determine that ground paths do not exist that would bypass the sensors. The use of high-voltage testers and resistance bridges may be suggested.
- D. The installed system is to be tested for correct response by the application of full-scale current into the equipment to duplicate a ground-fault condition, or by equivalent means such as by a simulated fault current generated by (1) a coil around the sensors or (2) a separate test winding in the sensors.
- E. The results of the test are to be recorded on the test form provided with the instructions.

7. TAPS

A tap, circuit, section or switchboard cannot be marked for emergency use. However, an automatic transfer switch may be marked for connection to an emergency source.

Some switchboards may have terminals or provisions for terminals, marked as taps, located on the supply side of the service disconnecting means. The suitability of these terminals as taps connected on the supply side of the service disconnect is intended to be determined in accordance with *NEC®* Sections 230.46, 230.82, 690.64(A), 701.11(E) and 705.12.

8. TERMINALS

Switchboard sections and interiors are for use only with copper conductors unless marked to indicate which terminals are suitable for use with aluminum conductors. **Such a marking is independent of any marking on terminal connectors** and is on a wiring diagram or other readily visible location.

A switchboard requiring access to field wiring terminals from the rear is marked on the front “Rear access required to make field connections.” The marking may be omitted if this statement is included in the conduit location instructions.

A wire terminal intended to secure more than one conductor in an opening is marked to indicate the number of conductors the terminal can accommodate. The marking is on the wire connector if visible, or in another visible location such as next to the terminal or on a wiring diagram.

If a pressure terminal connector provided in the switchboard section or interior for a field installed conductor requires the use of a special tool for securing the conductor, any necessary instructions for using the tool are provided. The instructions are located where readily visible, such as on the connector, on a wiring diagram, on a tag secured to the connector, or packaged with the terminal assembly kit.

If pressure terminal connectors are not provided on the equipment as shipped, the equipment is marked stating which pressure terminal connector or component terminal assemblies are for use with the equipment.

The terminal assembly packages have an identifying marking, wire size, and manufacturer's name, trademark or other descriptive marking by which the organization responsible for the product may be identified. The marking also includes the required tightening torque unless the value of tightening torque is included along with the switchboard markings.

Tightening Torque

A switchboard section or interior is marked to indicate the specific tightening torque in pound inches or pound-feet for each pressure wire connector (except those requiring a special crimping tool) in the switchboard that is intended for field wiring. If different connectors are used for line, load, neutral or ground, the specific torques that are to be applied to each connector are clearly indicated. A calibrated torque wrench should be used to torque the wire connector to the specified value. Under-torquing or over-torquing may produce overheating and/or cause damage to the conductor. The torque marking may be provided in a written format or pictorially. See Table 8. 1 for an example of a tightening torque marking.

The value of tightening torque for a field wiring terminal provided on a component such as a circuit breaker, switch or the like need not be marked on the switchboard section or interior.

A switchboard is marked in a location readily visible prior to being wired to indicate the required temperature rating of each field-installed conductor. This marking takes precedence over any device or component marking.

TABLE 8.1 EXAMPLE OF TIGHTENING TORQUE MARKING TIGHTENING TORQUE FOR WIRE CONNECTORS

Main Terminals		275 pound-inches (31.1 N • m)
Neutral Terminals	Main	275 pound-inches Large Branch
	Large Branch	Torque screw to applicable value shown in Column B of the table for
	Small Branch	Torque screw to applicable value shown in Column A of the table for the conductor size installed.
Equipment Grounding		
Terminals		For three No. 10 AWG solid copper conductors, torque screw to 45 pound inches (5.1 N•m). For all other wire combinations, torque screw to value shown in Column B of the table for the conductor size installed.
Small Hole		Torque screw to applicable value shown in Column A of the table for the conductor size installed.
Field-Installed Devices		Torque screw to value indicated on (or with) the device

TABLE 8.2 TIGHTENING TORQUE

Wire Size Installed in Connector		Tightening Torque		Tightening Torque	
AWG	(mm) ²	A		B	
		lb./in.	(N • m)	lb./in.	(N • m)
18–10	0.82–5.3	20	2.3	35	4.0
8	8.4	25	2.8	40	4.5
6–4	18.3–21.2	35	4.0	45	5.1
3	26.7	35	4.0	50	5.7
2	33.6	40	4.5	50	5.7
1–2/0	42.4–67.4	—	—	50	5.7

Conductor Temperature Ratings

A switchboard rated 110 amperes or less, or having any circuits for field wiring rated 110 amperes or less, is marked to indicate use of conductors sized for 60°C (140°F) ampacity for circuits rated 110 amperes or less, and conductors sized for 75°C (167°F) ampacity for circuits rated more than 110 amperes as specified in Table 310.16 of the *National Electrical Code®*. The marking may specify conductors sized for 75°C ampacity for circuits rated 110 amperes or less if any circuit breaker involved is marked 75°C or 60/75°C.

If the circuit breaker is to be installed in the field, the switchboard marking indicates that the circuit breaker is to be marked either 60/75°C (140/167°F) or 75°C (167°F) if conductors sized for 75°C ampacity are to be used.

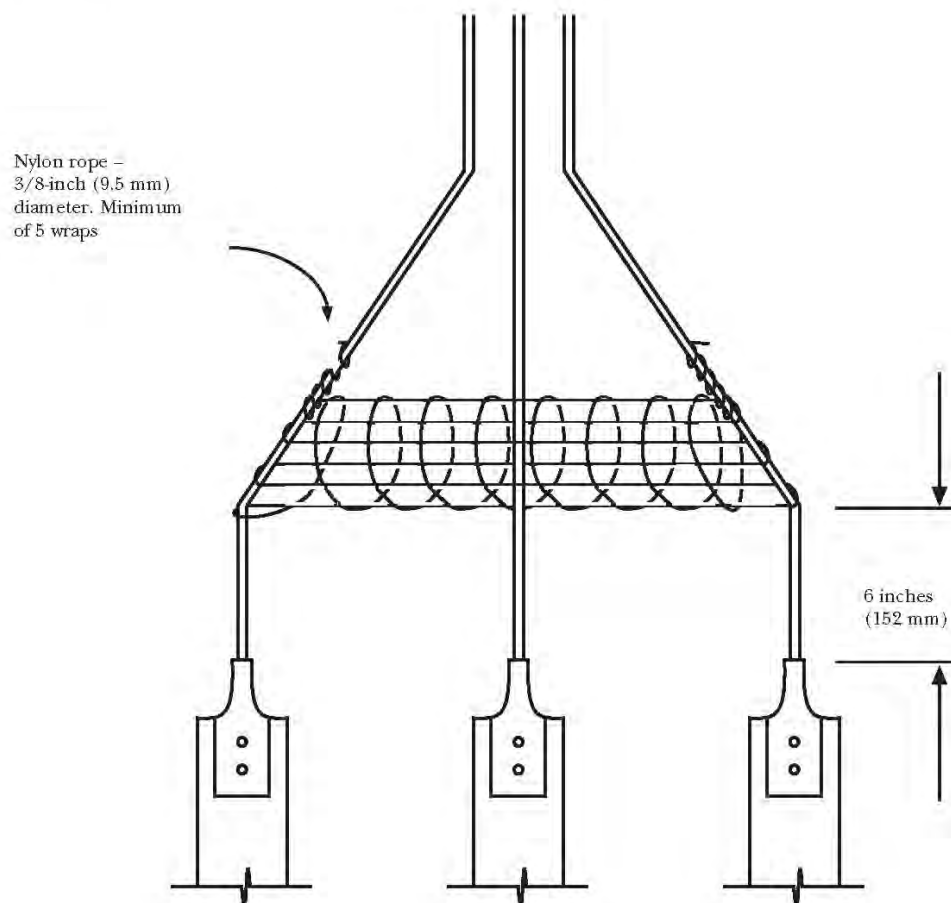
A marking is provided near a terminal, such as “Use AWG 90°C (194°F) copper wire,” to indicate that 90°C (194°F) copper wire is to be used. UL determines the size of the conductor on the basis of 75°C (167°F) ampacity.

9. BRACING

If bracing is required to prevent the conductors from pulling out of the wire terminals under fault conditions, a marking is provided indicating the type of bracing to be added to supply conductors routed through the switchboard between the point of entry and the line terminals. The marking is located adjacent to the line terminals.

An example of a marking that satisfies this requirement is: "Wrap line cables together with minimal 3/8-inch nylon rope or rope having a minimum tensile strength of 2,000 pounds at (1) 6 inches and 12 inches from the line terminals with five wraps and (2) every additional 6 inches with five wraps or every 1 inch with one wrap." The drawing in Figure 9.1 may also be provided.

FIGURE 9.1
SECUREMENT OF CABLE



10. SYSTEM COORDINATION

NEC® Section 240.12 concerns electrical system coordination. UL does not evaluate switchboards to determine compliance with the *NEC*® Section 240.12, since it is not possible to

determine upstream and downstream system overcurrent devices that have been selected. It is the responsibility of the system design engineer to specify overcurrent devices for system coordination.

11. VOLTAGE DROP

NEC® Sections 210.19(A) and 215.2 concern voltage drop. UL does not evaluate switchboards to determine compliance with voltage drop considerations. It is the responsibility of the design engineer to address any voltage drop considerations in a switchboard system, as needed.

12. CONDUIT ENTRY

Unless indicated otherwise (as noted below), UL evaluates switchboards to determine compliance for the clearance of conductors and conduit entering into the bottom of a switchboard, per *NEC*® Section 408.5. Acceptability of other conduit entry/exit points can only be determined at the time of final installation.

In order to correlate with *NEC*® Section 408.5, if the minimum distance between the bottom of the enclosure and any bus bars is less than:

- A. 8 inches for insulated bus bars, their supports and other obstructions, or
- B. 10 inches for uninsulated bus bars,

then instructions and drawings showing the intended conduit or raceway locations are (1) supplied with the switchboard section or enclosure or (2) contained in the manufacturer's catalog (identified by the catalog number or other designation that appears on the switchboard).

13. ENCLOSURE TYPES

A switchboard section or enclosure is provided with a marking that is visible after installation that indicates the enclosure type designation(s). This marking helps inspection authorities to judge whether an enclosure is suitable for a specific environment as mentioned in *NEC* Section 110.3(A)(1). Enclosure type designations are coordinated with requirements in *NEC* Section 110.20.

14. MULTIPLE SOURCES

A switchboard intended to be connected to multiple sources shall be marked to indicate that both ends of a disconnecting means may be energized. The marking shall be provided on all covers that give access to the disconnecting means.

15. BARRIERS

In a switchboard section or interior marked as being suitable for use as service equipment, any uninsulated ungrounded bus bar or terminal on the line side of a service disconnect is isolated by

a barrier so that with every service disconnect in the off position, no uninsulated live part is exposed to inadvertent contact while servicing any load terminal, including a neutral load terminal, a branch circuit equipment grounding terminal or the neutral disconnect link. The barrier may contain ventilating openings.

16. FIELD INSTALLATION OF DEVICES

The UL Mark applies to the switchboard as it is originally manufactured when shipped from the factory. Authorized use of the UL Mark is the manufacturer's declaration that the switchboard was originally manufactured in accordance with the applicable requirements. UL does not know what the effect of a modification may have on the safety of the switchboard or the continued validity of the UL certification mark unless the field modification(s) have been specifically investigated by UL. Unless UL investigates a modified switchboard, UL cannot indicate that the switchboard continues to meet UL's safety requirements.

The only exception for a field modification authorized by UL is when the switchboard has specific markings regarding field-installation of equipment. A switchboard enclosure or section intended to accommodate a field installed device is marked to indicate the manufacturer and the catalog number or equivalent of the device to be installed.

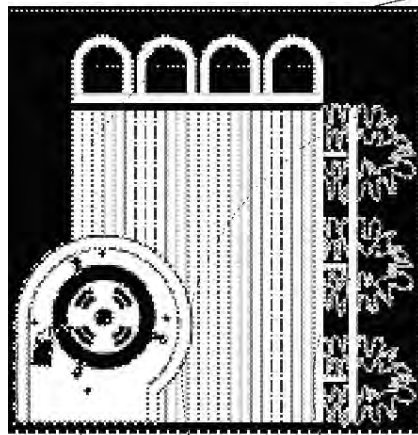
Additions to switchboards not marked for the field installation of such devices can be investigated under UL's Field Evaluation Service or Field Inspection Service.



**Underwriters
Laboratories**

Electrical Heating and Cooling Equipment Marking Guide

January 2009



Electrical Heating and Cooling
Equipment Marking Guide

Because of changes in installation codes, the increasing complexity of the equipment involved, and other factors, more and more markings are being used on electrical heating and cooling equipment.

In an effort to help installers, inspection authorities and other interested parties determine what markings are pertinent for safe and proper installation of electrical heating and cooling equipment, and to understand the significance of these markings, Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) developed this Marking Guide in 1984. Periodic revisions have been made to this Marking Guide to reflect revised markings, and changes in the National Electrical Code®. The markings described in UL 1995 and UL 1996 are required on the various types of electrical heating and cooling equipment for proper and safe installations. Markings that apply only to servicing and operating the equipment, or markings placed on the equipment by the manufacturer that are not required by UL, are not covered in the Guide.

UL Marking Guides are updated as necessary due to new product development, changes in the National Electrical Code®, or the need for clarification. To confirm the current status of any UL Marking Guide, please consult the Regulators page of the UL Web Site at <http://www.ul.com/regulators/index.html>.

The adequacy of the markings described is determined as part of the investigation of equipment bearing the UL Listing Mark.

The Table of Contents lists the main headings and their page numbers. The Index gives an alphabetical list of the specific items and the section(s) number where information can be found. All references to the National Electrical Code® have been updated to the 2008 edition.

Let us know what you think of this Guide. Send your comments and suggestions to:

Brian Rodgers, Primary Engineer (PDE)

Heating and Large Scale Cooling

Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

Phone: (734) 394-6217

Email: Brian.Rodgers@us.ul.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. General	3
2. Listing Marks	3
3. Company Identification	3
4. Model Identification	4
5. Split-Systems	4
6. Use of Accessories	4
7. External Loads or High Voltage Switching Devices	5
8. Supplementary Overcurrent Protection	5
9. Electrical Rating, General	5
10. Voltage Rating	6
11. Frequency Rating	6
12. Electrical Load Ratings	6
13. Motor Horsepower Ratings	8
14. Branch-Circuit Selection Current.	8
15. Supply Wire Size	8
16. Minimum Circuit Ampacity	9
17. Branch-Circuit, Short-Circuit and Ground-Fault Protection	9
18. Branch-Circuit Rating	10
19. Integral Overload Protection for Motors	10
20. Remote Overload Protection for Motors	10
21. Connection to Nonmetal Enclosed Wiring	11
22. Equipment Ground Connection	11
23. Factory-Provided Wire Connectors	12

24. Copper or Aluminum Wiring	12
25. Temperature Rating of Field-Installed Wiring	12
26. Wiring Diagram	13
27. Connection to Low Voltage Supply Source	13
28. External Devices and/or Wiring in Low Voltage Circuits	13
29. Multiple Class 2 Supplies	13
30. Installation Clearances	14
31. Static Pressure	14
32. Refrigerant Type	14
33. Refrigerant Amount	15
33A Refrigerant Retrofit	15
34. Refrigerant Pressure	15
35. Heating and Cooling Coils	16
36. Suitable for Outdoor Use	16
37. Mounting Position	16
38. Air Flow Direction	17
39. Air Velocity	17
40. Inlet Air Temperature	18
41. Duct Connections	18
42. Short-Circuit Current Rating	19
Index	20

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

UL Standards for electrical heating and cooling equipment include requirements for the location, legibility and permanence of the markings described in this Guide. These requirements vary depending on the importance of the marking, environmental and use conditions, and a number of other factors. UL evaluates the reliability of an adhesive used to secure a marking. UL requires markings to be located where they will be visible after the equipment is installed; and affixed to a permanent unit part, or to a part that requires the use of a tool to remove and that must be in place for the unit to operate properly except for certain supplementary markings.

Normally, nameplate markings must be located where they can be read without using tools to partially disassemble the unit. Access to the nameplate of a unit designed for built-in installation may require removal of a panel or grill that gives access to the field wiring compartment.

2. LISTING MARKS

Section 110.3(A)(1) of the *National Electrical Code®(NEC®)* states that “suitability of equipment may be evidenced by listing or labeling.” Only units that bear a UL Listing Mark are UL Listed. For electrical heating and cooling equipment, the UL Mark that is required on the unit includes: the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc.; the word “LISTED;” a UL control number; and the product or category name. Some Listed Heating and Cooling Equipment may contain a Listed Gas Heating Section. This will be identified on the unit by the *Gas-fired Listing* Mark that is provided either on the Listed heating and cooling equipment or on a Listed gas-fired heating section or portion of a Listed Unit. The Gas fired Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Gas-fired Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol with the words “GAS-FIRED” above the UL symbol and the word “LISTED” below the UL symbol, the product identity, and a control number. If the product has been certified to ANSI Z21 or Z83 Series Standards, the Listing Mark will also include the appropriate standard designation.



Further explanations of the types of products covered in this Guide and additional information about installation and use are included in the UL *Electrical Appliance and Utilization Equipment Directory*. The products covered by this Guide are listed under a number of category codes, including, ABFY, ACVS, KMLW, KOHZ, LZFE, LZLZ, LZPU, SLSV and SROT. Product category codes are arranged alphabetically in the Directory.

3. COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

If there is a question on the design or construction of a unit, the identification of the organization responsible for the product is important. This is one of the basic markings required by *NEC®* Section 110.21.

UL requires that the responsible manufacturer or private labeler be identified on the unit nameplate by a company name, trade name or trademark. This company is also known as the "Listee" and is the name that appears in UL's published Directories. UL provides a list of the trade names and trademarks at the back of its *Electrical Appliance and Utilization Equipment Directory*.

4. MODEL IDENTIFICATION

The nameplate of every unit bearing a UL Listing Mark is required to include a distinctive model identification. This may be a "Model No.," "Type," "Cat. No.," "Part No.," or similar identification, and may consist of any combination of numbers and letters. The model designation is important when referencing the manufacturer's installation instructions or other published literature, and when contacting the manufacturer or UL with questions about the product. The model designation is also important for determining the acceptable use of "split-system" sections, or accessories (see "Split-Systems" and "Use of Accessories").

5. SPLIT-SYSTEMS

Many central cooling air conditioners and heat pumps are Listed as "split-systems." Such Listings are given to equipment for which two or more sections of the system have been evaluated together. Sections of systems are typically identified on the Listing Mark as "Section of Central Cooling Air Conditioner" or "Section of Heat Pump," but may be identified as another type of Listed product such as a "Fan Coil Unit" or an "Electrical Central Heating Furnace." These Listed combinations are identified in the UL *Electrical Appliance and Utilization Equipment Directory*. It is important to note that combinations of equipment not identified in UL's published Listings have not been evaluated by UL.

6. USE OF ACCESSORIES

UL evaluates accessories to determine their suitability for field installation and use with specific models of UL Listed equipment. Listed accessories bear a Listing Mark that includes the word "accessory" in the product or category name (see "Listing Marks"). The Listing Mark may indicate the specific equipment type with which the accessory is to be used (such as "Accessory for Heat Pump"). If the Listing Mark indicates "Air Conditioning Equipment Accessory," it is commonly designed for use on more than one type of heating or cooling equipment. In all cases, however, the accessory is Listed only for equipment marked (on wiring diagram, etc.) to indicate the permitted use of the specific accessory. Many Listed units are marked for use with more than one accessory. In some cases, the marking will indicate that if one accessory is used, another must be used in conjunction.

One common marking for accessories relates to the use of supplementary electric resistance heaters. Typically, such a marking will indicate the optional use of any one of a series of heater accessories. It will usually also specify some action to be taken by the installer to indicate which heater has been installed or that no heater has been installed. Failure of the installer to perform the specified action can be considered as noncompliance with *NEC*® Section 110.3(B). For example, the marking may state, "Any of the following heater accessories may be installed. Installer to check appropriate block" followed by a list of accessory model numbers and associated electrical ratings, including a line stating "none." To comply with *NEC*® Section 110.3(B), the installer must mark the appropriate block. The accuracy of this installer marking can be verified by examining the markings on the accessory.

For some accessory types, such as a compressor “hard start” kit, the intended mounting location within the unit may not be obvious. In such cases, the unit marking is required to indicate the intended mounting location.

A unit Listed for use with accessories requiring wiring connections to the unit will show these connections on an attached wiring diagram (see “Wiring Diagram”).

7. EXTERNAL LOADS OR LINE VOLTAGE SWITCHING DEVICES

A unit that provides a means for connecting an external load, such as a cooling tower, an evaporator blower motor, or a blower motor that circulates air across duct heaters, is marked to specify the maximum rating of each such load. These markings may also specify the minimum wire sizes to be used. Minimum wire size markings are required when the load is a motor connected to a multimotor or combination load circuit and the wire size normally adequate for carrying the load current would not be protected properly by an overcurrent device for the circuit.

A unit with a means of connecting a switching device in other than a Class 2 control circuit is marked with the minimum required ratings for each such device.

These markings are located in the unit where field wiring is to be connected to the remote load or switching device, or on the wiring diagram attached to the unit (see “Wiring Diagram”).

8. SUPPLEMENTARY OVERCURRENT PROTECTION

NEC® Section 424.22(C) permits supplementary overcurrent protective devices required for subdivided loads of resistance type heating elements in electric space heating equipment to be supplied as a separate assembly by the heater manufacturer. All units that require this supplementary overcurrent protection, but do not have the protective devices factory installed, are marked to identify the separate assembly available from the unit manufacturer. This information is marked on or adjacent to the nameplate containing the electrical ratings of the heating elements. The assembly has a separate UL Listing, and the common identification on its Listing Mark is “Control Panel for Specific Electric Space Heating Equipment.”

Other specific Listed separate assemblies such as a panelboard, however, may be referenced by the marking on the heating unit. In any case, the proper use of the separate assembly identified on the unit will provide compliance with *NEC*® Sections 424.22(B) and (C).

9. ELECTRICAL RATING, GENERAL

The nameplate for each Listed unit includes the appropriate electrical ratings. These ratings identify the required characteristics of each electrical circuit to be connected to the unit and also the load characteristics that the unit will impose on each circuit.

For a unit with a single motor as its only energy consuming component, the motor nameplate may provide the required electrical ratings if all ratings on the motor nameplate apply to its use in the unit, and the motor nameplate is visible as installed. If motor ratings are shown on the unit nameplate, they take precedence over the ratings on the motor nameplate.

10. VOLTAGE RATING

All equipment requiring connection to an electrical supply source is required to include the voltage rating of each source on the unit nameplate. The rating includes the voltage as either a single nominal value such as “230 V” or as a voltage range such as “220—240V.” Standard voltage ranges are 110—120, 200—208, 220—240, 254—277, 440—480 and 550—600. Units marked with a single nominal value within one of these voltage ranges can be connected properly to any voltage within the indicated range, but not to a different voltage. For example, a unit marked “230 volts” can be connected properly to a 240-volt supply source, but not to a 208-volt supply source.

Some equipment is marked for use on more than one voltage. Individual voltage ratings may be a single value or a range of values as indicated above, with each of the multiple ratings separated from the others by a slash (e.g., “208/240” or “220—240/440—480”) or by a separate line or column in a tabulation of ratings.

When inductive loads are involved, it is usually necessary to change some connections to make the equipment suitable for one of the voltage ratings. Instructions for these changes are usually indicated on the wiring diagram attached to the unit and typically involve at least a change in a control circuit transformer tap within the equipment.

If the inductive load is a motor, the instructions may appear on the motor itself, with a marking to indicate the voltage for which it is factory connected and how to reconnect it for another voltage.

Many motors and other components with dual voltage ratings, however, are used in equipment that is UL Listed for a single voltage only. When a unit is UL Listed for more than one voltage, this is indicated on the unit nameplate.

Some equipment showing two voltage ratings may be designated to have both voltages supplied from the same supply circuit. In such cases, the rating indicates the number of wires needed in the supply circuit (e.g., “120/240 V, 3W” or “120/240 V, 3ph, 4W”) or the number of wires will be indicated clearly on the wiring diagram attached to the unit.

Some equipment designed for connection to a 2-wire branch circuit nominally rated at 208 or 240 volts, may not be suitable for potentials exceeding 120 volts to ground. Such equipment is marked “Maximum Voltage to Ground 120” (or the equivalent) near the supply voltage rating.

11. FREQUENCY RATING

Some form of frequency rating is required with each marked voltage rating. This may be identified as “Cycles,” “Cycles per Second,” “Hertz” or an appropriate abbreviation. A unit or unit circuit for connection to direct current will be marked to indicate this suitability.

12. ELECTRICAL LOAD RATINGS

The unit nameplate indicates the electrical load on each supply circuit, other than a Class 2 control circuit, to which the unit is intended to be connected. These load ratings include any remote loads or accessories identified by markings on the unit (see “Remote Loads” and “Use of Accessories”). In general, the individual segments of this load rating are appropriately identified. Rather than individual ratings for each load segment, a single overall rating may be given:

- 1) When a unit does not include any motors rated at 1/8 horsepower or more; or
- 2) When a unit rated for single-phase alternating current includes a hermetic refrigerant motor-compressor and other loads, and its markings indicate a minimum circuit ampacity and maximum size of the overcurrent device of 15 amperes at 240 volts or less, or 20 amperes at 120 volts (see “Minimum Circuit Ampacity” and “Branch-Circuit, Short-Circuit and Ground-Fault Protection”).

For some units intended to be connected to two or more supply circuits, it may be necessary to consult the unit wiring diagram to determine which loads are connected to each circuit (see “Wiring Diagram”).

The load rating may be expressed in watts or kilowatts for resistance loads such as electric heaters and motors rated less than 1/8 horsepower. All other load ratings are expressed in amperes.

For hermetic refrigerant motor-compressors, the required individual segment rating is always given in rated-load amperes (RLA). Locked-rotor amperes (LRA) are also included but may be omitted for single-phase compressors with an RLA rating of 9 amperes or less at 115 volts, or 4.5 amperes or less at 230 volts.

Air conditioning liquid chillers with “star-delta” start centrifugal motor-compressors and not factory equipped with a controller or overload protection for that motor are marked with LRA ratings for both the star and delta connections (see “Remote Overload Protection for Motors”).

For all other motors, the required individual segment rating is expressed in amperes, full-load amperes, or an appropriate abbreviation. A locked-rotor current rating is not required.

A pilot duty (electromagnetic) load, or a resistance load of less than 1 ampere need not be identified separately on the unit nameplate. Also, a load such as a crankcase heater need not be identified separately if it is not energized concurrently with an identified larger load, such as a compressor motor. The unit nameplate ratings for motor loads may differ from the ratings on the motor nameplates. Unit nameplate ratings should be used for properly sizing the supply conductors, disconnect means, etc., since these ratings reflect the actual loads that will be imposed by operation of the motor in the unit.

Units with dual voltage ratings may also show dual-load ratings or a single-load rating representing the highest load imposed at either voltage. Dual-load ratings can be shown in tabular form or separated by a slash. For example, a motor rating of “120/240 V, 6.4/ 3.2 A” indicates the motor is rated 6.4 amperes at 120 volts and 3.2 amperes at 240 volts.

13. MOTOR HORSEPOWER RATINGS

In equipment where the selection of a properly rated remote controller or disconnect means is dependent on the horsepower rating of a motor, the horsepower rating is required to be included

in the unit nameplate (see “Electrical Rating, General”). It is not necessary that a horsepower rating be included on the unit nameplate for a hermetic refrigerant motor-compressor.

If the nameplate is marked with the disconnect size the horsepower is not required to be marked for the other motors.

A fan or blower motor rated at less than 1/8 horsepower when its ampere or wattage rating is included on the unit nameplate

14. BRANCH-CIRCUIT SELECTION CURRENT

The nameplate on a unit that includes a hermetic refrigerant motor-compressor may show branch-circuit selection current for the motor-compressor in accordance with *NEC*® Section 440.4(C). This rating may be identified by a suitable abbreviation and will always be equal to or higher than the motor-compressor RLA rating marked on the unit nameplate. The branch-circuit selection current rating for the motor-compressor is to be used instead of the rated-load amperes in determining appropriate ratings for externally mounted controllers and disconnecting means, branch-circuit conductors, and short-circuit and ground-fault protective devices for these conductors. A branch-circuit selection current rating is always included on the unit nameplate if the motor-compressor’s thermal protector or the protective system built into the unit permits a continuous current flow greater than 156 percent of the rated-load current for the motor-compressor, or the single overall ampere rating for the unit marked on the unit nameplate (see “Electrical Load Ratings”).

15. SUPPLY WIRE SIZE

According to *NEC*® Section 424.3(B), the ampacity of branch-circuit conductors supplying fixed electric space heating equipment consisting of resistance elements with or without a motor shall be not less than 125 percent of the total load connected to the circuit. Units incorporating fixed electric space heating means on the same circuit with a motor usually show the minimum required ampacity for the conductors supplying that circuit (see “Minimum Circuit Ampacity”). If a circuit supplying fixed electric space heater does not include a motor, the unit marking needs not to show a minimum circuit ampacity. The above noted *NEC*® requirement ordinarily applies to the proper sizing of the supply conductors for such a circuit.

NEC® Sections 424.22(D) and (E) indicate exceptions to the requirement for sizing such conductors based on 125 percent of the load. Units with fixed electric space heating loads arranged in accordance with these exceptions are marked with a minimum conductor size for each such circuit involved. Such markings are located on or adjacent to the unit nameplate. For other markings that specify minimum conductor size, see “Temperature Ratings of Field Installed Wiring” and “External Loads for High Voltage Switching Devices.”

16. MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY

In general, a unit designed to have more than one motor, or a motor with other loads, supplied from a single branch-circuit, must be marked to show the minimum required supply-circuit conductor ampacity for each circuit. There are two exceptions:

- 1) If the branch-circuit involved is to be rated 15 amperes, and the unit is marked “Use Only On A 15 Ampere Branch-Circuit;” and
- 2) If the unit is to be supplied through a remote control assembly specified on the unit nameplate, and the minimum ampacities are specified on that assembly.

These ampacity markings are in accordance with *NEC®* Section 430.7(D) and 440.4(B) and are computed in accordance with Section 430.24 and 440.33. Any remote loads identified by other markings on the equipment and supplied from the unit are included in these computations. The marking is on or adjacent to the unit nameplate and is usually identified as “Minimum Circuit Ampacity” or its abbreviation.

17. BRANCH-CIRCUIT, SHORT-CIRCUIT AND GROUND-FAULT PROTECTION

Units required to be marked with a minimum circuit ampacity (see “Minimum Circuit Ampacity”) are also required to show the maximum ampere rating of the short-circuit and ground-fault protective device for each applicable circuit. These markings also conform with *NEC®* Section 430.7(D). They are computed in accordance with Section 430.53 and take into account any remote loads used in the ampacity calculations. The branch-circuit, short-circuit and ground-fault protection marking is included on the same label as the ampacity marking and is typically identified as “Maximum Fuse Amps,” “Maximum Fuse or HACR Type Circuit Breaker Amps,” “Maximum Fuse or Circuit Breakers Amps,” “Maximum Overcurrent Protection Amps” or their suitable abbreviations.

There are several other situations when the maximum ampere rating of the short-circuit and ground-fault protective device must be marked on the unit, even though a marking for minimum circuit ampacity may not be required. Typical examples are overcurrent protection devices for separate high voltage control circuits or transformers in the unit. These markings are identified in the same manner as described above, but can be located on an attached wiring diagram (see “Wiring Diagram”) or adjacent to the terminals or leads to which the supply circuit wires are to be connected, rather than on or adjacent to the unit nameplate.

The markings for short-circuit and ground-fault protection always include some indication of the type of protection device as well as the maximum current rating. This is significant since the various types of devices recognized by the *NEC®* to provide this protection do not necessarily provide the same level of protection for all units. Briefly, if the marking indicates:

- 1) Only “Fuse,” then only fuses are to be used;
- 2) “HACR Type Circuit Breaker” and “Fuse,” then either fuses or circuit breakers marked “HACR Type” may be used; or
- 3) “Fuse or Circuit Breaker” or “Overcurrent Protection,” then fuses or any type of circuit breaker (including “HACR Type”) may be used.

In any case, the devices used should be covered by the *NEC®* to provide short-circuit and ground-fault protection.

The maximum rating and type of protective device specified in the marking described above are

those considered in the evaluation of the unit for Listing, and are intended to apply to the protective devices installed on the line side of the supply circuit conductors, not to protective devices factory installed in the unit.

18. BRANCH-CIRCUIT RATING

NEC®Section 424.3(A) indicates that branch circuits supplying two or more outlets for fixed electric space heating equipment shall be rated 15, 20, 25 or 30 amperes. Although this is rarely applicable to the type of equipment covered in this Guide, some units rated 16 amperes or less may not be suitable for connection to 20- or 30-ampere branch-circuits. Such units show the maximum rating of the branch-circuit to which they are to be connected. This marking will be on or adjacent to the unit nameplate, or near the area where supply wires are to be connected.

19. INTEGRAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION FOR MOTORS

Most electrical heating and cooling equipment includes appropriate overload protection for each motor in accordance with Part C of *NEC*®Article 430. In many cases, the unit or the individual motor is marked to indicate that this protection is provided. Even if there are no such markings, it can be assumed that adequate protection is provided for each motor unless the unit markings indicate the need for remote devices to provide such protection (see “Remote Overload Protection for Motors”).

A unit with a thermally protected hermetic refrigerant motor-compressor always includes a marking in accordance with *NEC*®Section 440.4(A) to indicate the type of thermal overload protection provided for each motor-compressor. A unit that uses thermal protection complying with *NEC*®Sections 440.52(A)(2) and (B)(2) is marked “Motor-Compressor Thermally Protected,” or an equivalent statement to reference the motor-compressor(s) involved, unless the motor-compressor itself is marked “Thermally Protected.” When protection is provided by an integral protective system in a unit, complying with *NEC*®Sections 440.52(A)(4) and (B)(4), the unit is marked “Motor-Compressor Thermally Protected System,” or an equivalent statement to reference the motor-compressor(s) involved.

A unit that includes a 3-phase motor and overload protection for that motor other than an overcurrent unit in each motor supply conductor will provide adequate primary single-phase failure protection when supplied by transformers connected wye-delta or delta-wye. Such a unit is marked to indicate that the motor is protected under primary single-phasing conditions.

20. REMOTE OVERLOAD PROTECTION FOR MOTORS

Some units evaluated to determine the adequacy of specific motor controllers (starters) to provide motor overload protection may be shipped from the factory without the controller installed. For these units, UL requires that the manufacturer provide the proper controller for remote mounting, and the unit must be marked to identify this controller. The marking includes the controller manufacturer’s name, the model designation and the rating of the overcurrent (heater) element to be used in the overload relay of the controller. This marking is located either where field wiring connections to the controller are to be made, or on the wiring diagram attached to the unit (see “Wiring Diagram”).

Some units that contain a continuous-duty single-speed blower motor rated over 1 horsepower as the only load on a supply circuit need not include overload protection for that motor when:

- 1) The motor is located where it will not be adversely affected by high ambient air temperatures during normal use of the unit; and,
- 2) Energization of any electric space heaters in the unit cannot occur without the blower operating.

These units are marked to indicate the need for providing a remote controller with overload protection devices rated or selected for compliance with the installation codes specified by the jurisdictional authority.


Most air conditioning liquid chillers that use a centrifugal motor-compressor are not factory equipped with a controller or overload protection for that motor. In this case, the unit nameplate will indicate that these components are not provided and designate the manufacturer's specifications for the components to be installed remotely. The specifications include the electrical rating of the required controller, the start sequencing, the overload protection trip current and the connections to the chiller electrical control system. If a current transformer is to be provided as part of the controller to provide a signal input circuit to the chiller control system, the specifications will also include requirements for the current transformer and any necessary shunting resistor.

21. CONNECTION TO NONMETAL ENCLOSED WIRING

Most UL Listed equipment is provided with knockouts or openings designed to accommodate properly sized conduit fittings for any of the appropriate types of wiring systems covered by the *NEC®*. Some units, however, are designed only for connection to a system other than metal-clad cable or conduit. These units are marked to indicate the appropriate type of system or systems to be used. This marking will be visible when power supply connections are being made.

22. EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONNECTION

Except as indicated below, every unit is required to have a means for connecting the equipment grounding conductor for each circuit, other than a Class 2 control circuit, to which the unit is to be connected. If a wire binding screw is provided for this purpose, it will have a green colored head. A pigtail lead for this purpose will be green and may have yellow stripes. A pressure type wire connector will be marked "G," "Gr," "Ground," "Grounding," or the equivalent, on or near the connector, or will be identified on the unit wiring diagram. The grounding terminal may be

identified by the symbol ".

A unit that requires connection to a circuit with power supply conductors larger than No. 2 AWG does not have to be provided with means for connecting an equipment grounding conductor for that circuit. Such a unit may be grounded by an appropriate metallic raceway, but it will be marked "If This Unit Is Supplied By A Wiring System That, In Accordance With The National Electrical Code, Requires The Installation Of An Equipment Grounding Conductor Or Conductors, A Terminal Or Terminals For Connection Thereof Must Be Installed," or an equivalent statement.

23. FACTORY-PROVIDED WIRE CONNECTORS

Some units have pigtail leads for connection to supply or control circuit wiring when the unit is installed. To help provide a reliable splice, these leads are ordinarily no more than two wire sizes smaller than the minimum size copper conductor required by the *NEC* for the external circuit. When two or more pigtail leads are to be connected to the same external circuit conductor, each pigtail may be more than two wire sizes smaller, if a suitable reusable wire connector, such as a “wirenut,” is factory provided on the pigtails. If so, the unit is marked to indicate that the provided connector is to be used for field wiring splice connection.

Some units equipped with pigtail leads for splice connections to an external line voltage circuit have reusable wire connectors on these leads that may not be suitable for splicing to properly sized external circuit wiring. These wire connectors may be used, for example, to insulate lead ends, not necessarily used in every installation. Such units are marked to indicate that these wire connectors are not for field wiring connections.

Either type of marking described above will be located in the field wiring area where plainly visible during installation and inspection.

24. COPPER OR ALUMINUM WIRING

Units provided with terminals for field-connected wiring are marked to indicate the use of copper conductors only or whether aluminum and/or copper clad aluminum conductors may also be used. This marking is independent of any marking on the terminals and visible during unit installation and inspection after unit installation. Such a marking is typically located on a surface adjacent to the terminals or included on the attached unit wiring diagram. The conductor material(s) specified by the marking applies to the wires connected to the unit itself. Other conductor materials, however, may be used elsewhere in the circuits supplying the unit, provided that proper consideration is given to ampacities, splicing methods, etc.

25. TEMPERATURE RATING OF FIELD INSTALLED WIRING

For some equipment, the testing and construction are based on the use of wiring with 75°C insulation. However, most equipment, where ampacities of 100 or less are involved, is marked for use with 75°C rated conductors at 75°C ampacities. The use of wiring with 75°C insulation is necessary when conductor ampacities higher than 100 are required. When the use of wiring with insulation rated higher than 75°C (or 75°C) is required because of terminal or wiring compartment temperatures, the equipment must be marked to specify the minimum temperature rating (90°C) and the minimum conductor size of the wires unless the conductor size is to be based on the 75°C wire ampacity. Such markings are located adjacent to the field-wiring connection point or on an attached wiring diagram and are visible while making the connections and after they have been made. Some equipment is marked to indicate an area for locating field wiring and splices to prevent excessive insulation temperatures.

26. WIRING DIAGRAM

Most units have an attached wiring diagram. Such a diagram is required on a UL Listed unit when

the method of connection to the electrical supply is not obvious, or if it is necessary to electrically connect an accessory or other remote load to the unit. Also, such a diagram is always required on a duct heater and includes the proper external connections for interlocking with the blower motor to insure compliance with *NEC*® Section 424.63. Many of the other markings concerning proper field-wiring connections described elsewhere in this Guide may be included in this wiring diagram.

27. CONNECTION TO LOW VOLTAGE SUPPLY SOURCE

Some units require an external supply source for low -voltage control circuits. The required voltage rating of this source (typically 24 volts) will be identified on the unit wiring diagram (see “Wiring Diagram”) or by a marking adjacent to the terminals or leads to which the supply wires are to be connected. The minimum necessary capacity rating of the supply transformer will also be included in this marking unless it is less than 5 volt amperes. If the supply is required to be a limited energy type because of wiring or loads within the unit, the marking will also indicate this (e.g., “Class 2,” etc.).

28. EXTERNAL DEVICES AND/OR WIRING IN LOW VOLTAGE CIRCUITS

Many units are intended for connecting external low-voltage control circuit switching devices and wiring. If the power supply for such a circuit is part of the unit and the unit is marked Class 2 the circuit is a Class 2 control circuit per *NEC*® Article 725 and may be wired accordingly. If external to the unit, the type of supply source will determine the external wiring and components to be used as explained in Section 27.

If the type of unit transformer, the function of the control circuit or other items require that the circuit be treated as a Class 1 control circuit, the unit will be marked “Wire Per NEC Class 1” or the equivalent. This marking is located on the attached wiring diagram (see “Wiring Diagram”) or in the immediate vicinity of the terminals or leads provided for connection to the control circuit.

29. MULTIPLE CLASS 2 SUPPLIES

A unit with a built-in transformer that provides a Class 2 control circuit supply for connection to a heating/ cooling thermostat or an equivalent device will be marked to indicate that isolation shall be maintained between this circuit external to the unit and separate external Class 2 output circuits. This marking may be a part of the wiring diagram (see “Wiring Diagram”) that shows the proper wiring connections necessary to maintain this separation, or it may be a statement such as “Use Thermostat With Isolating Contacts To Prevent Interconnection Of Class 2 Outputs.” The statement may be located in the immediate area of the unit’s field-wiring Class 2 circuit connections, or on the unit wiring diagram.

A unit that contains two or more built-in transformers to supply separate external Class 2 control circuits is marked similarly to warn that separation must be maintained between these circuits external to the unit.

Failure to heed these markings can result in control circuits exceeding the limitations for Class 2 control circuits as defined in *NEC*® Article 725.

30. INSTALLATION CLEARANCES

Many types of units require clearances between the cabinet and attached duct work, and combustible materials. These clearances are required to be marked on the unit nameplate. The required clearances are given in inches.

Except units that show “Duct Heater” as the product identity with the Listing Mark, all equipment with electric resistance space heaters is marked with the required clearance even if the “clearance” is zero.

Duct heaters need to be marked only with required clearances that are greater than zero. All duct heaters rated 50 kilowatts or less, however, are required to be suitable for zero clearance installations.

Designated clearances other than zero are based on tests with uninsulated sheet metal ducts attached. Under these conditions, temperatures not higher than established maximum values have been measured on a wooden test enclosure, representing combustible construction, with the specified clearance (air) from the unit and ducts. When clearances are required between an attached outlet duct and combustible materials, the marking usually specifies the length of duct beyond the plenum or unit cabinet from which clearances must be maintained. If no distance is specified, the clearances need not be maintained from the portions of duct that are more than 6 feet from the plenum.

31. STATIC PRESSURE

The external static pressure imposed by the duct system attached to a unit can affect the unit air flow adversely. UL tests equipment at a high enough static pressure to take into account the effect of typically connected duct work; the minimum test static required is based on the rated heating and/or cooling capacity of the equipment. Tests on larger equipment require higher static pressures to account for the anticipated use of longer, more complex duct systems. Some units are marked to indicate the static pressure at which they were tested.

32. REFRIGERANT TYPE

Units employing a compressor with or without a refrigerant coil indicate the refrigerant to be used for field charging and the refrigerant used for any factory charge (see “Refrigerant Amount”). This designation is a number in accordance with ASHRAE Standard 34, or UL 2182, the Standard for Refrigerants, and is either prefixed or suffixed by the word “Refrigerant” or prefixed by the letter “R” or the trade name of the refrigerant. The use of a refrigerant type other than one designated in the marking is not covered by the UL Listing of the unit, except as noted in the section “Refrigerant Retrofit.” Units without a compressor need not be marked with the refrigerant type.

33. REFRIGERANT AMOUNT

The nameplate on a unit containing a refrigerant compressor is marked with information concerning the amount of refrigerant. For a self-contained unit with the full amount of refrigerant needed for proper operation of the system, the marking will state the factory refrigerant charge weight.

A unit requiring field charging that is a section of a complete system Listed by UL (see “Split-Systems”), or one that contains a complete refrigerant system is marked to show the correct refrigerant charge weight or how to determine the correct charge. The marking to show how to determine the correct charge may refer to other markings on the unit or to the installation instructions. In either case, the nameplate always includes a blank for the installer to mark the total system charge weight.

UL Listed units that do not contain the complete refrigerant systems and are not a section of a complete system Listed by UL, merely include a blank on the nameplate for the installer to mark the total system charge weight.

33A. REFRIGERANT RETROFIT

The information marked on the equipment nameplate relative to refrigerant type and amount of refrigerant is critical when equipment is to be evaluated using the installation requirements of ASHRAE 15, “Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration.” In these cases, the information in the ASHRAE standard, such as refrigerating system classification, table of allowable refrigerants and amounts, and system application requirements, is used to make calculations that ensure that the refrigerant type and amount are suitable for the application, the size of the room, the type of occupancy, etc.

In view of the national and international environmental protocol restrictions on the use of ozone-depleting chemicals and the increasing availability of alternative refrigerants, situations will arise in the field for which the equipment’s original refrigerant is retrofitted with another type of refrigerant. The amount of the new refrigerant may also change from the amount of original refrigerant used.

In some cases, the alternative refrigerant being retrofitted will not be included in the ASHRAE 15 standard. For the interim period, until such time as the ASHRAE standard can be revised, information (such as allowable amounts per cu. ft. of space) has been included in the UL Listing Report covering the equipment. This information may be obtained from the equipment manufacturer.

34. REFRIGERANT PRESSURE

A unit with refrigerant-containing components is marked to indicate the pressure for which the refrigerant system or any of its components were factory tested for leakage. Separate test pressures may be marked for the discharge (high) and suction (low) sides of the system. The pressure is identified as “Design Pressure” and appears on the unit nameplate.

These pressure markings are of little concern to installers or inspectors when the unit involved is one of the following:

- 1) A unit that is marked to indicate that it is factory charged (see “Refrigerant Amount”);
- 2) A unit serving as a section of a UL Listed system (see “Split-Systems”) charged with the correct refrigerant type and amount (see “Refrigerant Type” and “Refrigerant Amount”); and,
- 3) A unit containing a complete refrigerant system charged with the correct refrigerant type and amount.

For these types of units, the factory test pressure is adequate for the factory charge or the designated field charge.

For other types of units, the adequacy of the factory test pressure may need to be determined by measurements on the installed system.

A unit requiring connection to a remote condenser that is not part of a UL Listed system is also marked to specify the minimum design pressure of the remote condenser. To comply with this specification, the "Design Pressure" marked on the condenser should be at least as high as the minimum design pressure specified, and the condenser should be the type specified.

35. HEATING AND COOLING COILS

Equipment intended to employ water or steam as a heat exchange medium for the conditioned air is required to be marked with the fluid type(s) for which it has been evaluated. If a coil is for hot (or both hot and cold) water, the marking indicates the maximum permissible inlet water temperature. If the coil is for steam, or for water at a temperature exceeding 200°F, the marking indicates the maximum permissible pressure. If the coil is for cooling only, this information is marked. Such markings are generally located in the area where piping connections are made to the unit.

36. SUITABLE FOR OUTDOOR USE

A unit evaluated for outdoor installation is identified by a marking "Outdoor Use" or equivalent statement on or near the nameplate. These units are investigated for adequate corrosion protection and the ability of the enclosure to prevent accumulation of water, which could result in risk of electric shock or fire. Some equipment such as a through-the-wall unit, is marked to indicate that only a portion of the unit may be mounted outdoors. Equipment that is UL Listed for outdoor use is identified either by an appropriate footnote or by the designation of the Listed equipment (i.e., outdoor section) in UL's published Listings. A unit not marked as indicated above is UL Listed for indoor installation only.

37. MOUNTING POSITION

The intended mounting position of most units is obvious from their construction and/or position of their unit markings. For some equipment, particularly duct heaters, the mounting position is not obvious. Most duct heaters are suitable for mounting in either horizontal or vertical ducts. All duct heaters and some similar types of equipment are required to be marked with their acceptable mounting positions (e.g., "This Side Up In Horizontal Duct," "This Side Up In Vertical Duct," etc.). Other equipment, such as indoor air handlers, are often investigated and UL Listed for mounting in several positions (e.g., upflow, downflow, horizontal).

For some types of equipment, including all units incorporating electric resistance space heaters, it is particularly important that the unit be oriented properly, as to which side is up when mounted in the horizontal position.

Note that a unit suitable for mounting in any one of several positions sometimes may be properly installed with the markings located sideways or upside down. If there is any question concerning the mounting position of a UL Listed unit, and there are no markings on the unit to indicate that it

may be mounted in this position, consult the manufacturer's installation instructions. UL reviews the instructions packaged with the unit as part of its investigation.

38. AIR FLOW DIRECTION

For some duct heaters, proper operation of the temperature limiting devices is dependent on the direction of air flow across the heating elements. Such units are marked with an arrow and appropriate wording to indicate the proper direction of air flow.

39. AIR VELOCITY

Proper operation of electric resistance space heaters is dependent on the quantity of air moving past the elements. The adequacy of the air moving means is determined as part of the investigation of all central electric space heating equipment Listed with specific fans or blowers. This pertains to units with both heaters and blowers factory installed and to units marked to indicate the use of field-installed heater accessories (see "Use of Accessories").

Multispeed Blower Motors

Some units designed for field-installed heaters use a multispeed blower motor, and it may be necessary to adjust the fan speed when certain heaters are installed. Such equipment is marked to indicate the need for this change, and details showing how to accomplish it are included in markings, usually on the wiring diagram.

Large Commercial/Industrial Equipment

Some very large commercial and industrial type equipment with fixed electric space heating use belt-driven, adjustable speed blowers. The manufacturer's installation instructions include directions for setting the blower speed based on the external static pressure. UL verifies these instructions as part of its product investigations, and these instructions should be followed to assure adequate air flow.

Duct Heaters

One type of unit UL does not investigate for use with specific air moving equipment is a duct heater. *NEC*® Section 424.59 requires provision of uniform and adequate air flow over the face of the heating elements in a duct heater. Every duct heater is marked to indicate the minimum required air flow. This marking may include the specific minimum velocity, but in most cases, it will reference the installation instructions for details. The installation instructions typically include a chart or graph showing the minimum required air flow based on the heater kilowatt rating and the temperature of the air entering the heater. They also include directions for using the graph, and generally at least one example. The manufacturer's instructions, packaged with the heater, are reviewed as part of the UL investigation. It is important that they be followed, as also indicated in *NEC*® Section 424.66.

Minimum air velocities for duct heaters are usually specified in feet per minute, but may be specified in cubic feet per minute, if the duct heaters are to be installed only in a duct of the same size as the heater. The installation instructions should be consulted for any restrictions in this regard.

NEC® Section 424.59 states that the airflow shall be uniform as well as adequate. Another factor

that should not be overlooked is the fine print note in *NEC®* Section 424.59. Generally, an unobstructed straight run of duct at least 4 feet long on the inlet side of the heater is adequate to insure fairly uniform air flow across the duct area. Obstructions on the outlet side of the heater, however, can also affect uniformity of airflow. Published information for the duct heater category KOHZ in UL's *Electrical Appliance and Utilization Equipment Directory* offers some additional guidance.

40. INLET AIR TEMPERATURE

UL's investigation of most equipment is based on the assumption that the air entering an indoor unit is at normal room temperature. UL tests are conducted with inlet air temperatures of 80°F. Some indoor units are investigated and Listed for connection to duct systems where the air entering the unit is preheated by some other means. Since duct heaters are typically used in such installations, any unit identified as a "Duct Heater" as part of the Listing Mark is marked to indicate a maximum entering air temperature (see *NEC®* Section 424.60). For some duct heaters, this marking may reference the installation instructions that, as indicated elsewhere in this Guide, have been investigated as part of the Listing and should be consulted. Fan units may also be used in applications where the inlet air is preheated, and if tested to cover this application, will also be marked to indicate a maximum entering air temperature. If not so marked, a maximum entering air of 80°F is assumed. Use of equipment in systems that preheat inlet air to a temperature higher than its marked maximum inlet temperature, or 80°F if not marked, can result in overheating of wiring, electrical components and duct work.

41. DUCT CONNECTIONS

Units designed to be connected to a duct system for conditioned air are Listed for installation in accordance with the applicable portions of the National Fire Protection Association Standard for Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems, NFPA 90A, and/or the Standard for Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems, NFPA 90B. Certain unit markings may limit the types of installations permitted by these Standards.

NFPA Standards 90A and 90B permit certain types of residential installations of nonheating equipment without a noncombustible duct or equivalent barrier beneath a bottom air discharge or return air opening in a unit. A unit that does not include a means of heating but requires such a barrier is marked "For Nonresidential Installation Only."

A unit not investigated for connection to a duct system as defined in these Standards, may be marked "This Unit Is Intended Only For Free-Air Discharge Or For Connection To A Duct Supplying Only One Room."

Certain types of equipment that cannot be properly installed with attached duct work in rooms having a ceiling height of 7-1/2 feet or less may be marked to indicate the minimum required ceiling height.

42. Short-Circuit Current Rating

NEC® Section 440.4(B), now requires that multimotor and combination-load equipment shall be provided with a visible nameplate marked with the short-circuit current rating, with the following exception:

Multimotor and combination-load equipment used in one and two family dwellings, cord and attachment plug connected equipment, or equipment supplied from a branch circuit protected at 60 amps or less shall not be required to be marked with a short-circuit current rating. All these types of markings described above are located on or adjacent to the unit nameplate.

INDEX

	Section No.
Accessories, Use of	6
Air Flow Direction	38
Air Temperature, Inlet	40
Air Velocity	39
Ampacity, Minimum Circuit.	16
Branch-Circuit Rating	18
Branch-Circuit Selection Current.	14
Branch-Circuit, Short-Circuit and Ground-Fault Protection	17
Circuit Ampacity, Minimum	16
Circuit Breakers	17
Class 2 Supplies, Multiple	29
Clearances, Installation	30
Coils, Heating and Cooling	35
Company Identification	3
Connections, Duct	41
Connection to Low Voltage Supply Source	27
Connection to Nonmetal Enclosed Wiring	21
Copper or Aluminum Wiring.....	24
Direction, Air Flow.....	38
Duct Connections	41
Duct Heaters	39
Electrical Load Ratings	12
Electrical Rating, General	9
Equipment Ground Connection	22
External Devices and/or Wiring in Low Voltage Circuits	28
External Loads or High Voltage Switching Devices	7
Factory-Provided Wire Connectors	23
Frequency Rating	11

Fuses	17
Ground Connection, Equipment	22
HACR Type Circuit Breakers	17
Heating and Cooling Coils	35
Horsepower Ratings, Motor	13
Inlet Air Temperature	40
Installation Clearances	30
Integral Overload Protection for Motors.....	19
Large Commercial/Industrial Equipment	39
Listing Marks	2
Loads, External.....	7
Load Ratings, Electrical	12
Low Voltage Supply Source, Connection to	27
Low Voltage Circuits, External Devices and/or Wiring in	28
Minimum Circuit Ampacity	16
Model Identification	4
Motor Horsepower Ratings	13
Motor Overload Protection, Integral.....	19
Motor Overload Protection, Remote	20
Mounting Position	37
Multiple Class 2 Supplies	29
Multispeed blower Motors.....	39
NEC® Section	
110.3(A)	2
110.3(B)	6
424.3(A)	18
424.3(B)	15
424.22(B)	8
424.22(C)	8
424.22(D)	15

424.22(E)	15
424.59	39
424.60	40
424.63	26
424.66	39
430.7(D)	16, 17
430.24.....	16
430.53	17
440.4(A)	19
440.4(B)	16
440.4(C)	14
440.33	16
440.52(A)	19
440.52(B).....	19
Outdoor Use, Suitable for	36
Overcurrent Protection, Supplementary	8
Overload Protection for Motors, Integral.....	19
Overload Protection for Motors, Remote	20
Pressure, Refrigerant	34
Pressure, Static	31
Refrigerant Amount.....	33
Refrigerants Coils	35
Refrigerant Pressure	34
Refrigerant Retrofit	33A
Refrigerant Type	32
Remote Overload Protection for Motors	20
Short-Circuit Current Rating.....	42
Split-Systems.....	5
Static Pressure	31
Steam Coils	35
Suitable for Outdoor Use	36

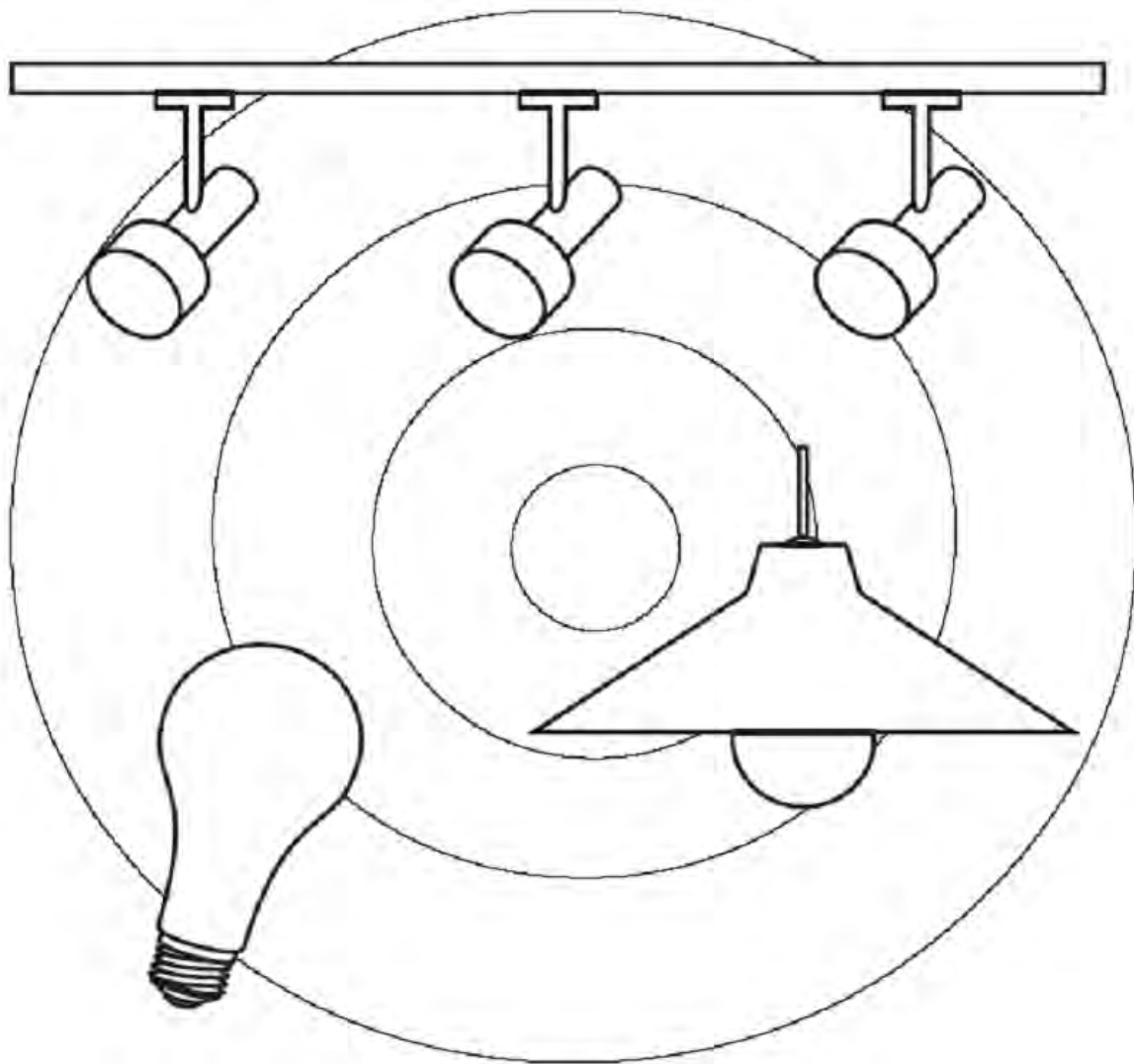
Supplementary Overcurrent Protection	8
Supply Wire Size	15
Temperature, Inlet Air	40
Temperature Rating of Field-Installed Wiring	25
Use of Accessories	6
Velocity, Air	39
Voltage Rating	10
Water and Steam Coils	35
Wire Connectors, Factory-Provided	23
Wire Size, Supply	15
Wiring, Connection to Nonmetal Enclosed	21
Wiring, Copper or Aluminum.....	24
Wiring Diagram	26
Wiring, Temperature Rating of Field-Installed	25



**Underwriters
Laboratories**

Luminaires Marking Guide

January 2009



Luminaires
Marking Guide

Preface to the Eighth Edition

This eighth edition of the Luminaire Marking Guide contains updated information to make it easier to locate specific markings. The guide consists of 77 notes indexed by both luminaire type and subject matter. Each note describes a marking and briefly explains the meaning and terminology of the marking. This edition has been updated in accordance with the 2008 National Electrical Code (NEC) ® and UL Luminaire Standards revisions through September 17, 2008.

UL Marking Guides are updated as necessary due to new product development, changes in the National Electrical Code®, or the need for clarification. To confirm the current status of any UL Marking Guide, please consult the Regulators page of the UL Web Site at <http://www.ul.com/regulators/index.html>.

We welcome any comments or suggestions you may have regarding this new edition. Please direct your comments to:

Ed Joseph
Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
1285 Walt Whitman Road
Melville, NY 11788 Phone: (631) 546-2243
e-mail: Edward.A.Joseph@us.ul.com

INDEX BY LUMINAIRE TYPE

INCANDESCENT SURFACE MOUNTED LUMINAIRES

Guide (CCN) Designation: IEZR

Listing Mark ID: Luminaire

In addition, specific type marked elsewhere on the product; e.g. "Incandescent"

MARKINGS

ENVIRONMENTAL LOCATION MARKINGS	NOTE
Dry Locations	1
Damp Locations	2
Wet Locations	3
Installation Instructions	4
RESTRICTED LOCATION MARKINGS	
Not For Use In Dwellings	6
Wall Mounting Only	7
Non-Combustible Ceilings Only	9
PERMISSIVE LOCATION MARKINGS	
Suitable For Under Cabinet Mounting	15
SPECIAL USE MARKINGS	
Elevated Ambient	16
Commercial Cooking Hood Use	17
INSTALLATION MARKINGS	
Adjustable Mounting Positions	21
Orientation	22
Chain Or Hook Suspension Only	23
Photo-Control Receptacle	26
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	
Circuit Diagram	32
Power Supply Cord	33

SUPPLY MARKINGS

Supply Wire Temperature	38
Push Leads Into Box	39
Raceway	42
Proprietary Wiring System	43
Voltage Other Than 120 V	46
Transformer Voltage	47
A.C. Only	48
Ground ID	51

USER MARKINGS

Lamp Replacement Markings	66
Double-Ended Lamps	69
Tungsten Halogen Lamps	70
Photoelectric-Controlled Switch	75
Convenience Receptacle	76
Fuseholder	77

INCANDESCENT RECESSED MOUNTED LUMINAIRES

Guide (CCN) Designation: IEZX

Listing Mark ID: Luminaire

In addition, specific product identifier marked elsewhere on the product; e.g. "Recessed Incandescent", "Recessed Incandescent Type IC", "Rough-In Section For Recessed Type IC", or "Finishing Section For Recessed"

MARKINGS

ENVIRONMENTAL LOCATION MARKINGS	NOTE
Dry Locations	1
Damp Locations	2
Wet Locations	3
Installation Instructions	4
Not For Use In Dwellings	6

Wall Mounting Only	7
Non-Fire-Rated Recessed Ceilings Only	10
Fire Resistant Construction Only	11
Poured Concrete Only	12

PERMISSIVE LOCATION MARKINGS

Suitable For Use In Poured Concrete	13
Suitable For Use In Suspended Ceilings	14

SPECIAL USE MARKINGS

Commercial Cooking Hood Use	17
Air Handling Use	19
Air Handling Use - Excessive Openings	20

INSTALLATION MARKINGS

Orientation	22
Cable Wiring Method Only	25

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Circuit Diagram	32
-----------------------	----

SUPPLY MARKINGS

Supply Wire Temperature	38
Branch Conductors In Box	40
Access Required	41
Proprietary Wiring System	43
Voltage Other Than 120 V	46
Transformer Voltage	47
A.C. Only	48
Branch Circuit Greater Than 20 A	49
Ground ID	51
Air Handling Grounding	52

RECESSED LUMINAIRE MARKINGS

Clearance And Installation	55
----------------------------------	----

Non-Type IC	56
Type IC	57
Light Blinking, Thermal Protection	58
Inherently Protected	59
Trim Correlation	60
Rough-In And Finishing Sections	63

USER MARKINGS NOTE

Lamp Replacement Markings	66
Double-Ended Lamps	69
Tungsten Halogen Lamps	70
Recessed Luminaire Lamp Replacement Markings	72
Classified Trims	73
Adjacent Combustibles	74
Fuseholder	77

+ Note: Classified Trims are covered under the category Recessed Luminaire Trims (IFGW)

FLUORESCENT SURFACE MOUNTED LUMINAIRES

Guide (CCN) Designation: IEUZ

Listing Mark ID: Luminaire

In addition, specific product identifier marked elsewhere on the product; e.g. "Fluorescent", "Wired Fluorescent Channel", "Wired Fluorescent Reflector", or "Wired Fluorescent Channel"

MARKINGS

ENVIRONMENTAL LOCATION MARKINGS	NOTE
Dry Locations	1
RESTRICTED LOCATION MARKINGS	
Damp Locations	2
Wet Locations	3
Installation Instructions	4
Outdoor Use Only	5
Not For Use In Dwellings	6

Wall Mounting Only	7
Non-Combustible Ceilings Only	9

PERMISSIVE LOCATION MARKINGS

Suitable For Under Cabinet Mounting	15
---	----

SPECIAL USE MARKINGS

Elevated Ambient	16
Commercial Cooking Hood Use	17
Germicidal Lamp Use	18

INSTALLATION MARKINGS

Adjustable Mounting Positions	21
Orientation	22
Chain Or Hook Suspension Only	23
Adaptor Plate	24
Photo-Control Receptacle	26
Reflector Kits++	27

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Circuit Diagram	32
Power Supply Cord	33

SUPPLY MARKINGS

Supply Wire Temperature	38
Push Leads Into Box	39
Raceway	42
Proprietary Wiring System	43
Non-Integral Ballast	44
Transformer Voltage	47
A.C. Only	48
Line Volt-Amperes	50
Ground ID	51
Polarized Plug	54

USER MARKINGS

Integral Starters	67
Photoelectric-Controlled Switch	75
Convenience Receptacle	76
Fuseholder	77

++ Note: Reflector Kits are covered under the category Luminaire Conversions, Retrofit (IEUQ)

FLUORESCENT RECESSED MOUNTED LUMINAIRES

Guide (CCN) Designation: IEVV

Listing Mark ID: Luminaire

In addition, specific product identifier marked elsewhere on the product; e.g. "Recessed Fluorescent", "Recessed Fluorescent Channel", "Wired Recessed Fluorescent Reflector", "Wired Recessed Fluorescent Channel" or "Wired Fluorescent Recessed Section"

MARKINGS

ENVIRONMENTAL LOCATION MARKINGS

NOTE

Dry Locations	1
Damp Locations	2
Wet Locations	3
Installation Instructions	4

RESTRICTED LOCATION MARKINGS

Outdoor Use Only	5
Not For Use In Dwellings	6
Wall Mounting Only	7
Non-Fire-Rated Recessed Ceilings Only	10
Fire Resistant Construction Only	11
Poured Concrete Only	12

PERMISSIVE LOCATION MARKINGS

Suitable For Use In Poured Concrete	13
Suitable For Use In Suspended Ceilings	14

SPECIAL USE MARKINGS

Commercial Cooking Hood Use	17
-----------------------------------	----

Germicidal Lamp Use	18
Air Handling Use	19
Air Handling Use - Excessive Openings	20

INSTALLATION MARKINGS

Orientation	22
Adaptor Plate	24
Cable Wiring Method Only	25
Reflector Kits	27

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Circuit Diagram	32
-----------------------	----

SUPPLY MARKINGS

Supply Wire Temperature	38
Branch Conductors In Box	40
Access Required	41
Proprietary Wiring System	43
Non-Integral Ballast	44
Transformer Voltage	47
A.C. Only	48
Branch Circuit Greater Than 20 A	49
Line Volt-Amperes	50
Ground ID	51
Air Handling Grounding	52

RECESSED LUMINAIRE MARKINGS

Clearance And Installation	55
Type Non-IC	56
Type IC	57
Light Blinking, Thermal Protection	58
Inherently Protected	59
Trim Correlation	60

USER MARKINGS

Integral Starters	67
Recessed Luminaire Lamp Replacement Markings	72
Adjacent Combustibles	74
Fuseholder	77

HID SURFACE MOUNTED LUMINAIRES

Guide (CCN) Designation: IEXT

Listing Mark ID: Luminaire

In addition, specific product identifier marked elsewhere on the product; e.g. "HID", or "Wired HID Section"

MARKINGS

ENVIRONMENTAL LOCATION MARKINGS	NOTE
Dry Locations	1
Damp Locations	2
Wet Locations	3
Installation Instructions	4
RESTRICTED LOCATION MARKINGS	
Not For Use In Dwellings	6
Wall Mounting Only	7
Non-Combustible Ceilings Only	9
SPECIAL USE MARKINGS	
Elevated Ambient	16
INSTALLATION MARKINGS	
Adjustable Mounting Positions	21
Orientation	22
Chain Or Hook Suspension Only	23
Photoelectric-Controlled Receptacle	26
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS NOTE	
Circuit Diagram	32
Power Supply Cord	33
SUPPLY MARKINGS	
Supply Wire Temperature	38
Push Leads Into Box	39
Raceway	42
Proprietary Wiring System	43

Non-Integral Ballast	44
Transformer Voltage	47
A.C. Only	48
Ground ID	51
Polarized Plug	54

USER MARKINGS

Lamp Replacement Markings	66
Hid Lamp Voltage	68
Double-Ended Lamps	69
Photoelectric-Controlled Switch	75
Convenience Receptacle	76
Fuseholder	77

HID RECESSED MOUNTED LUMINAIRES

Guide (CCN) Designation: IEXZ

Listing Mark ID: Luminaire

In addition, specific product identifier marked elsewhere on the product; e.g. "Recessed HID", "Recessed HID Type IC", "Rough-In Section For Recessed HID", "Rough-In Section For Recessed HID Type IC", "Finishing Section for Recessed HID", or Wired Recessed HID Section"

MARKINGS

ENVIRONMENTAL LOCATION MARKINGS

Dry Locations	1
---------------------	---

RESTRICTED LOCATION MARKINGS

Damp Locations	2
Wet Locations	3
Installation Instructions	4
Not For Use In Dwellings	6
Wall Mounting Only	7
Non-Fire-Rated Recessed Ceilings Only	10
Fire Resistant Construction Only	11
Poured Concrete Only	12

PERMISSIVE LOCATION MARKINGS

Suitable For Use In Poured Concrete	13
Suitable For Use In Suspended Ceilings	14

SPECIAL USE MARKINGS

Commercial Cooking Hood Use	17
Air Handling Use	19
Air Handling Use - Excessive Openings	20

INSTALLATION MARKINGS NOTE

Orientation	22
Cable Wiring Method Only	25

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Circuit Diagram	32
-----------------------	----

SUPPLY MARKINGS

Supply Wire Temperature	38
Branch Conductors In Box	40
Access Required	41
Proprietary Wiring System	43
Non-Integral Ballast	44
Transformer Voltage	47
A.C. Only	48
Branch Circuit Greater Than 20 A.....	49
Line Volt-Amperes	50
Ground ID	51
Air Handling Grounding	52

RECESSED LUMINAIRE MARKINGS

Clearance And Installation	55
Non-Type IC	56
Type	57
Light Blinking, Thermal Protection	58

Inherently Protected	59
Trim Correlation	60
Rough-In And Finishing Sections	63

USER MARKINGS

Lamp Replacement Markings	66
Hid Lamp Voltage	68
Double-Ended Lamps	69
Metal Halide Lamps	71
Recessed Luminaire Lamp Replacement Markings	72
Adjacent Combustibles	74
Fuseholder	77

INCANDESCENT RECESSED LUMINAIRES, CONVERTIBLE - NON-IC/IC

Guide (CCN) Designation: IFAH

Listing Mark ID: Luminaire

In addition, specific product identifier marked elsewhere on the product; e.g. "Recessed Incandescent Convertible Non-IC/IC", "Recessed Incandescent Convertible Non-IC/IC Rough-In Section", "Recessed Incandescent Convertible Non-IC/IC Finishing Section"

MARKINGS

ENVIRONMENTAL LOCATION MARKINGS	NOTE
Dry Locations	1
Damp Locations	2
Wet Locations	3

RESTRICTED LOCATION MARKINGS

Not For Use In Dwellings	6
Wall Mounting Only	7
Non-Fire-Rated Recessed Ceilings Only	10
Fire Resistant Construction Only	11
Poured Concrete Only	12

PERMISSIVE LOCATION MARKINGS NOTE

Suitable For Use In Poured Concrete	13
Suitable For Use In Suspended Ceilings	14
Commercial Cooking Hood Use	17
Air Handling Use	19
Air Handling Use - Excessive Openings	20

INSTALLATION MARKINGS

Orientation	22
Cable Wiring Method Only	25

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Circuit Diagram	32
Convertible Incandescent Recessed Luminaires	34

SUPPLY MARKINGS

Supply Wire Temperature	38
Branch Conductors In Box	40
Access Required	41
Proprietary Wiring System	43
Voltage Other Than 120 V	46
Transformer Voltage	47
A.C. Only	48
Branch Circuit Greater Than 20 A	49
Ground ID	51
Air Handling Grounding	52

RECESSED LUMINAIRE MARKINGS

Clearance And Installation	55
Non-Type IC	56
Type IC	57
Light Blinking, Thermal Protection	58
Inherently Protected	59

Trim Correlation	60
Convertible Incandescent Recessed Luminaire (Type IC/Non-Type IC)	61
Convertible (Type Non-IC/IC) Trim Identification	62
Rough-In And Finishing Sections	63

USER MARKINGS

Lamp Replacement Markings	66
Double-Ended Lamps	69
Tungsten Halogen Lamps	70
Recessed Luminaire Lamp Replacement Markings	72
Adjacent Combustibles	74
Photoelectric-Controlled Switch	75
Fuseholder	77

LIGHT-EMITTING DIODE SURFACE MOUNTED LUMINAIRES

Guide (CCN) Designation: IFAM

Listing Mark ID: Luminaire

In addition, specific type marked elsewhere on the product; e.g. "LED"

MARKINGS

ENVIRONMENTAL LOCATION MARKINGS

	NOTE
Dry Locations	1
Damp Locations	2
Wet Locations	3
Installation Instructions	4

RESTRICTED LOCATION MARKINGS

Not For Use In Dwellings	6
Wall Mounting Only	7
Non-Combustible Ceilings Only	9

PERMISSIVE LOCATION MARKINGS

Suitable For Under Cabinet Mounting	15
---	----

SPECIAL USE MARKINGS

Elevated Ambient	16
Commercial Cooking Hood Use	17

INSTALLATION MARKINGS

Adjustable Mounting Positions	21
Orientation	22
Chain Or Hook Suspension Only	23
Photo-Control Receptacle	26

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Circuit Diagram	32
Power Supply Cord	33

SUPPLY MARKINGS

Supply Wire Temperature	38
Push Leads Into Box	39
Raceway	42
Proprietary Wiring System	43
Ground ID	51

USER MARKINGS

Photoelectric-Controlled Switch	75
Convenience Receptacle	76
Fuseholder.....	77

LIGHT-EMITTING DIODE RECESSED MOUNTED LUMINAIRES

Guide (CCN) Designation: IFAO

Listing Mark ID: Luminaire

In addition, specific product identifier marked elsewhere on the product; e.g. “Recessed LED”,
“Recessed LED Type IC”, “Rough-In Section For Recessed Type IC”, or “Finishing Section For
Recessed”

MARKINGS

ENVIRONMENTAL LOCATION MARKINGS	NOTE
Dry Locations	1
Damp Locations	2
Wet Locations	3
Installation Instructions	4
Not For Use In Dwellings	6
Wall Mounting Only	7
Non-Fire-Rated Recessed Ceilings Only	10
Fire Resistant Construction Only	11
Poured Concrete Only	12
PERMISSIVE LOCATION MARKINGS	
Suitable For Use In Poured Concrete	13
Suitable For Use In Suspended Ceilings	14
SPECIAL USE MARKINGS	
Commercial Cooking Hood Use	17
Air Handling Use	19
Air Handling Use - Excessive Openings	20
INSTALLATION MARKINGS	
Orientation	22
Cable Wiring Method Only	25
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	
Circuit Diagram	32
SUPPLY MARKINGS	
Supply Wire Temperature	38
Branch Conductors In Box	40
Access Required	41
Proprietary Wiring System	43
Branch Circuit Greater Than 20 A	49

Ground ID	51
Air Handling Grounding	52

RECESSED LUMINAIRE MARKINGS

Clearance And Installation	55
Non-Type IC	56
Type IC	57
Light Blinking, Thermal Protection	58
Inherently Protected	59
Trim Correlation	60
Rough-In And Finishing Sections	63

USER MARKINGS NOTE

Classified Trims	73
Adjacent Combustibles	74
Fuseholder	77

+ Note: Classified Trims are covered under the category Recessed Luminaire Trims (IFGW)

TRACK LIGHTS AND TRACKS

Guide (CCN) Designation: IFFR
Listing Mark ID: Track Lighting Fittings"

MARKINGS

RESTRICTED LOCATION MARKINGS NOTE

Ceiling Mount Only	8
--------------------------	---

INSTALLATION MARKINGS NOTE

Correlation Markings For Track Systems	28
Non-Pendant	29
Integral To Suspended Ceilings	30
Clip Mount	31

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Track Systems	35
---------------------	----

Drill Guide For Track Systems	36
Cut Track Sections	37

SUPPLY MARKINGS

Supply Wire Temperature	38
“X” Or “T” Track Connectors	45
Voltage Other Than 120 V	46
A.C. Only	48
Ground ID	51
Neutral ID	53

RECESSED LUMINAIRE MARKINGS

Recessed Track For Recessed Luminaire Assemblies	64
Recessed Luminaire	65

USER MARKINGS

Lamp Replacement Markings	66
Integral Starters	67
Hid Lamp Voltage	68
Double-Ended Lamps	69
Tungsten Halogen Lamps	70
Metal Halide Lamps	71
Adjacent Combustibles	74

INDEX BY SUBJECT

NOTE

Page

ENVIRONMENTAL LOCATION MARKINGS

1. Dry Locations	22
2. Damp Locations	22

3. Wet Locations	22
4. Installation Instructions	22

RESTRICTED LOCATION MARKINGS

5. Outdoor Use Only	22
6. Not For Use In Dwellings	22
7. Wall Mounting Only	23
8. Ceiling Mount Only	23
9. Non-Combustible Ceilings Only	23
10. Non-Fire-Rated Recessed Ceilings Only	23
11. Fire Resistant Construction Only	23
12. Poured Concrete Only	23

PERMISSIVE LOCATION MARKINGS

13. Suitable For Use In Poured Concrete	23
14. Suitable For Use In Suspended Ceilings	23
15. Suitable For Under Cabinet Mounting	23

SPECIAL USE MARKINGS

16. Elevated Ambient	23
17. Commercial Cooking Hood Use	23
18. Germicidal Lamp Use	24
19. Air Handling Use	24
20. Air Handling Use - Excessive Openings	24

INSTALLATION MARKINGS

21. Adjustable Mounting Positions	24
22. Orientation	24
23. Chain Or Hook Suspension Only	24
24. Adaptor Plate	24
25. Cable Wiring Method Only	25
26. Photoelectric-Controlled Receptacle	25

27. Reflector Kits	25
28. Correlation Markings For Track Systems	25
29. Non-Pendant	25
30. Integral To Suspended Ceilings	25
31. Clip Mount	25

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

32. Circuit Diagram	25
33. Power Supply Cord	25
34. Installation Instruction For Convertible Incandescent Recessed	26
35. Installation Instructions For Track Systems	26
36. Drill Guide For Track Systems	26
37. Cut Track Sections	26

SUPPLY MARKINGS

38. Supply Wire Temperature	26
39. Push Leads Into Box	26
40. Through Conductors in a Wiring Compartment	27
41. Access Required	27
42. Raceway	27
43. Proprietary Wiring System	27
44. Non-Integral Ballast	27
45. "X" Or "T" Track Connectors	27
46. Voltage Other Than 120 V	27
47. Transformer Voltage	27
48. A.C. Only	27
49. Branch Circuit Greater Than 20 A	27
50. Line Volt-Amperes	27
51. Ground ID	28
52. Air Handling Grounding	28
53. Neutral ID	28

54. Polarized Plug	28
--------------------------	----

RECESSED LUMINAIRE MARKINGS

55. Clearance And Installation	28
56. Type Non-IC	29
57. Type IC	29
58. Light Blinking, Thermal Protection	29
59. Inherently Protected	29
60. Trim Correlation	29
61. Convertible Incandescent Recessed Luminaire (Type IC/Type Non-IC)	29
62. Convertible (Type Non-IC/IC) Trim Identification	29
63. Rough-In And Finishing Sections	29
64. Recessed Track For Recessed Luminaire Assemblies	30
65. Recessed Luminaire	30

USER MARKINGS

66. Lamp Replacement Markings	30
67. Integral Starters	30
68. Hid Lamp Voltage	30
69. Double-Ended Lamps	30
70. Tungsten Halogen Lamps	31
71. Metal Halide Lamps	31
72. Recessed Luminaire Lamp Replacement Markings	31
73. Classified Trims	31
74. Adjacent Combustibles	31
75. Photoelectric-Controlled Switch	31
76. Convenience Receptacle	31
77. Fuseholder	31

ENVIRONMENTAL LOCATION MARKINGS

1. **DRY LOCATIONS** — A luminaire intended for use in a location not normally subject to dampness, but may include a location subject to temporary dampness, as in the case of a building under construction, provided ventilation is adequate to prevent an accumulation of moisture is marked “DRY LOCATIONS ONLY.”
2. **DAMP LOCATIONS** — Only luminaires marked “SUITABLE FOR DAMP LOCATIONS” or “SUITABLE FOR WET LOCATIONS” are intended to be installed in damp locations. A damp location is an exterior or interior location that is normally or periodically subject to condensation of moisture in, on, or adjacent to, electrical equipment, and includes partially protected locations.
3. **WET LOCATIONS** — Only luminaires marked “SUITABLE FOR WET LOCATIONS” are intended to be installed in wet locations. A wet location is a location in which water or other liquids may drip, splash or flow on or against electrical equipment. A luminaire marked “SUITABLE FOR WET LOCATIONS” may be additionally marked as specified below:
 - a. **Covered Ceiling Mount Only** — A wet locations luminaire marked “COVERED CEILING MOUNT ONLY” is intended for locations such as a vehicle washing area where the luminaire will not be subjected to water and precipitation from the back side. A ceiling mounted luminaire not identified for covered ceiling mount only is suitable for mounting in locations where it may be subjected to precipitation from the back side, such as under a metal grate-type catwalk.
 - b. **Less Than 1.2 M (4 Feet) Above Ground Level** — A wet locations wall or post mounted luminaire may be installed within 1.2 m (4 feet) of ground level if it is marked “SUITABLE FOR MOUNTING WITHIN 1.2 M (4 FEET) OF GROUND.” luminaires with this marking are intended to be subjected to water from lawn and garden sprinkler systems, but are not intended to be installed at or below ground level where they may be subjected to immersion in water.

Exception: A luminaire with an integral post (bollard type luminaire) needs to be so marked.
 - c. **Below Ground Level** — A wet locations recessed luminaire may be installed at or below ground level if it's marked “SUITABLE FOR GROUND-MOUNTED RECESSED.” A luminaire with this marking is intended to be subjected to infrequent immersion under water which may occur because of heavy precipitation. The luminaire is provided with instructions for its proper installation.
4. **INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS** — Installation instructions shall be provided for luminaires that require specific methods for sealing the mounting surface or specific fittings for supply connections.

RESTRICTED LOCATION MARKINGS

5. **OUTDOOR USE ONLY** — A fluorescent luminaire that is intended for outdoor use only is marked “OUTDOOR USE ONLY”. It is not required to have a Class P protected ballast.
6. **NOT FOR USE IN DWELLINGS** — An electric discharge luminaire that has a ballast with an output open circuit voltage greater than 1000V is marked “NOT FOR USE IN DWELLINGS”.

A luminaire marked for supply wire rated over 90°C is also marked “NOT FOR USE IN DWELLINGS.”

7. **WALL MOUNTING ONLY** — A luminaire that may be mounted only to a wall because of temperature, or other considerations, is marked “WALL MOUNT ONLY.”
8. **CEILING MOUNT ONLY** — track lighting luminaire assemblies intended for use with ceiling mounted track lighting systems only are marked “FOR USE WITH CEILING-MOUNTED TRACK ONLY.”
9. **NON-COMBUSTIBLE SURFACE ONLY** — A ceiling mounted or ground-mounted recess luminaire that is permitted to be mounted only to a noncombustible ceiling because of temperature or other considerations is marked “NONCOMBUSTIBLE SURFACE ONLY.”
10. **NON-FIRE-RATED RECESSED CEILINGS ONLY** — A recessed luminaire with a thermoplastic housing, or a housing with openings that exceed the maximum number or size permitted is marked “FOR USE IN NON-FIRE-RATED INSTALLATIONS ONLY.”
11. **FIRE RESISTANT CONSTRUCTION ONLY** — A recessed luminaire that produces a temperature rise greater than 65°C (117°F) on a mounting surface or recessed housing is marked “INSTALL IN BUILDINGS OF FIRE RESISTANT CONSTRUCTION - MOUNT ON NONCOMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL.”
12. **CONCRETE ONLY** — A recessed luminaire that is exempted from being thermally protected because it is intended for use only in a fire-resistant medium, such as concrete, is marked “FOR USE IN CONCRETE ONLY.”

PERMISSIVE LOCATION MARKINGS

13. **SUITABLE FOR USE IN POURED CONCRETE** — A recessed luminaire or track lighting system marked “SUITABLE FOR USE IN POURED CONCRETE” may be installed in poured concrete as well as in normal building materials.
14. **SUITABLE FOR USE IN SUSPENDED CEILINGS** — A recessed luminaire provided with means for mounting in a suspended ceiling may be installed in a suspended ceiling if marked “SUITABLE FOR SUSPENDED CEILINGS.”
15. **SUITABLE FOR UNDER CABINET MOUNTING** — A luminaire that is intended for mounting under a cabinet is marked “SUITABLE FOR UNDER-CABINET MOUNT.”

SPECIAL USE MARKINGS

16. **ELEVATED AMBIENT** — A luminaire intended for use in locations that experience a continuous elevated ambient temperature is marked “SUITABLE FOR OPERATION IN AMBIENT NOT EXCEEDING (___°C),” where the blank is filled in with the maximum ambient temperature.
17. **COMMERCIAL COOKING HOOD USE** — A luminaire intended for installation in non-residential occupancies in exhaust or hood ducts or hoods above cooking equipment, in accordance with the National Electrical Code and the Standard for Installation of Equipment for the Removal of Smoke and Grease-Laden Vapors from Commercial Cooking Equipment,

NFPA 96, is marked with the minimum temperature rating of the supply wiring, and with the wording "SUITABLE FOR USE WITHIN COMMERCIAL COOKING HOODS," or the equivalent, and "MOUNT A MINIMUM OF 1.2 M (4 FEET) ABOVE COOKING SURFACE." A recessed luminaire is additionally marked with the minimum acceptable spacing between the centers of adjacent units, the minimum spacing from the center of the luminaire to side building member, and the minimum spacing above the luminaire (see Item 55).

- 18. GERMICIDAL LAMP USE** — A luminaire intended for use with germicidal lamps is marked, "THIS LUMINAIRE IS DESIGNED FOR USE WITH GERMICIDAL LAMPS AND MUST BE INSTALLED IN COMPLIANCE WITH COMPETENT TECHNICAL DIRECTIONS SO THAT THE USER'S EYE AND BARE SKIN WILL NOT BE SUBJECTED TO INJURIOUS RAYS."
- 19. AIR HANDLING USE** — A luminaire for use with heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems in accordance with the National Electrical Code and the Standard for Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems of Other than Residence Type, ANSI/NFPA 90A, is marked, "SUITABLE FOR AIR HANDLING USE." An air handling luminaire intended for cool air only is marked "COOLED AIR ONLY". If the luminaire is shipped without a light diffuser, the luminaire is marked "USE WITH LISTED LIGHT DIFFUSER". A plastic light diffuser or lens that depends on the luminaire for the provision of a frame and that is shipped separately from the luminaire is marked "USE WITH (manufacturer's name) (catalog designation) LUMINAIRE." For information on the use of air handling luminaires in fire rated constructions, refer to the design information section in the Fire Resistance Directory.
- 20. AIR HANDLING USE - EXCESSIVE OPENINGS** — A recessed luminaire intended for use as an air handling register and having a recessed housing with holes or openings that exceed the limits in size or number is marked "FOR NONCOMBUSTIBLE CEILING PLENUM ONLY." A recessed luminaire that is intended for optional use as an air handling register and having a recessed housing with holes or openings that exceed the limits in size or number that are closed off by a removable cover or knockout is marked "ONLY FOR USE IN CEILING PLENUM OF NONCOMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION OR WITH AIR HANDLING PARTS THAT COVER VENT OPENINGS."

INSTALLATION MARKINGS

- 21. ADJUSTABLE MOUNTING POSITIONS** — A luminaire with adjustable or alternate mounting positions is marked to indicate the limits of adjustment or mounting positions necessary to comply with test requirements.
- 22. ORIENTATION** — If a luminaire that may be installed in more than one position has been evaluated for use only in one orientation, the luminaire is marked to indicate its proper orientation. This marking is typically provided on wet location and wall mount luminaires.
- 23. CHAIN OR HOOK SUSPENSION ONLY** — A luminaire with power supply cord that is not provided with hooks or chain is marked "FOR CHAIN OR HOOK SUSPENSION ONLY."
- 24. ADAPTOR PLATE** — A recessed luminaire with an opening for an adapter plate but not shipped with the plate is marked with the catalog number or similar product identifier of the intended adapter plate.

25. CABLE WIRING METHOD ONLY — A recessed luminaire with a wiring compartment (junction box) that is not suitable for pulling individual conductors into it and is intended for cable wiring methods only is marked “FOR CABLE USE ONLY - NOT FOR PULLING WIRES.”

26. PHOTOELECTRIC-CONTROLLED RECEPTACLE — A luminaire provided with a receptacle for a photoelectric-controlled switch but not shipped with the photoelectric-controlled switch or with a shorting or open circuit plug is marked “INSTALL PHOTOCONTROL OR SHORTING PLUG.”

27. REFLECTOR KITS — A reflector kit intended for installation in a fluorescent lighting luminaire sometime after the initial installation of the luminaire may consist of reflectors, electrical components and the like. A reflector kit that requires drilling or punching of holes into the luminaire is marked “WARNING — RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK. LUMINAIRE WIRING, BALLASTS, OR OTHER ELECTRICAL PARTS MAY

BE DAMAGED WHEN DRILLING FOR INSTALLATION OF REFLECTOR KIT HARDWARE.
CHECK FOR ENCLOSED WIRING AND COMPONENTS.”

28. CORRELATION MARKINGS FOR TRACK SYSTEMS — Track systems are composed of many individual sections. Each track section is marked “CAUTION — TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE AND ELECTRIC SHOCK, USE ONLY LUMINAIRE ASSEMBLIES MARKED FOR USE WITH _____ TRACK.” The luminaire assemblies are marked “CAUTION — TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE AND ELECTRIC SHOCK, USE ONLY WITH _____ TRACK.” The blank space is replaced by the manufacturer’s name and series number of the track.

29. NON-PENDANT — A track lighting system that is not intended to be pendant mounted is marked “DO NOT PENDANT MOUNT THIS TRACK SUCH AS BY STEMS OR WIRES.”

30. INTEGRAL TO SUSPENDED CEILINGS — A recessed track system intended to be an integral part of a building construction (for example, the recessed track is an integral part of a suspended ceiling grid) is marked “FOR USE IN _____.” The first blank is replaced by the name of the manufacturer making the building structural component. The second blank is replaced by the model number or other descriptive name of the building structural component.

31. CLIP MOUNT — A track lighting system may be provided with track sections that are intended to be secured to the building structure only by clips. These sections are marked “FOR CLIP MOUNTING ONLY.”

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

32. CIRCUIT DIAGRAM — luminaires are provided with instructions and a circuit diagram showing the proper method for making supply connections, including polarity and grounding, unless the luminaire carton is marked “THIS PRODUCT MUST BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE INSTALLATION CODE BY A PERSON FAMILIAR WITH THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCT AND THE HAZARDS INVOLVED.”

33. POWER SUPPLY CORD — A luminaire having a power supply cord that is electrically unconnected or unassembled to the luminaire is provided with instructions for the correct field assembly, including a means of strain relief and a wiring diagram.

- 34. INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION FOR CONVERTIBLE INCANDESCENT RECESSED LUMINAIRE**— A convertible recessed incandescent luminaire housing (rough-in section) is provided with instructions that tell the installer to remove the peel-off label with the text described in note 64, for Type IC installations.
- 35. INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR TRACK SYSTEMS** —Each smallest unit package or carton of track assemblies is provided with installation instructions that contain (a) a product description, (b) a statement identifying which track system is to be used with the individual part, and (c) instructions on how the part or parts are to be installed in relation to the track system. Each track section is provided with installation instructions that identify the track system series number or model name, and the model catalog number of the track. The installation instructions also specify the electrical ratings of the track system and identify the mounting means (pendant, surface, etc.), and the distance between mounting clips, screws, stems, etc. Additional instructions and limitations of the use of track lighting systems are specified in the Important Safety Instructions provided with each track section.
- 36. DRILL GUIDE FOR TRACK SYSTEMS** — Those track systems designed such that mounting holes in each track section are to be drilled out by the installer are provided with a drill guide in the center of each track section. The proper location of the mounting holes is to be included in the accompanying installation instructions for the track system.
- 37. CUT TRACK SECTIONS** — Only those track systems with track sections that may be cut to length in the field by the installer are provided with installation instructions that indicate the proper method of cutting.

SUPPLY MARKINGS

- 38. SUPPLY WIRE TEMPERATURE** — luminaires that require greater than 60 °C supply wire are marked “MIN ____ °C SUPPLY CONDUCTORS” for which blank space is replaced with the temperature.

Luminaires intended to be installed in a dwelling, connected to or over an outlet box, and marked for supply wire rated 75°C or 90°C are additionally marked on the luminaire and on the carton “CAUTION - RISK OF FIRE. CONSULT A QUALIFIED ELECTRICIAN TO ENSURE CORRECT BRANCH CIRCUIT CONDUCTOR,” or just the carton may be marked “CAUTION – RISK OF FIRE. THIS PRODUCT MUST BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE INSTALLATION CODE BY A PERSON FAMILIAR WITH THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCT AND THE HAZARDS INVOLVED.”

Track lighting systems that require supply wire with minimum temperature ratings are marked “FOR SUPPLY CONNECTIONS, USE WIRE RATED FOR AT LEAST ____°C (____°F)” for which the “(____°F)” is optional and the blank space is replaced with the temperature.

- 39. PUSH LEADS INTO BOX** — Some surface-type wall mounted luminaires require the installer to push the supply leads into the outlet box to avoid contact with high luminaire temperatures, and are marked “PUSH CONDUCTORS INTO JUNCTION BOX”.
- 40. THROUGH CONDUCTORS IN A WIRING COMPARTMENT** — A luminaire that is suitable for use with through branch conductors is marked “MAXIMUM OF ____ NO. ____ AWG THROUGH BRANCH CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS SUITABLE FOR ____°C PERMITTED IN BOX.”

- 41. ACCESS REQUIRED** — A luminaire so constructed that the supply connections are accessible only from behind the luminaire is marked, “ACCESS ABOVE CEILING REQUIRED” or “ACCESS BEHIND WALL REQUIRED.”
- 42. RACEWAY** — A luminaire may also be intended for use as a raceway if marked “SUITABLE FOR USE AS A RACEWAY.”
- 43. PROPRIETARY WIRING SYSTEM** — A luminaire designed to be connected to a proprietary wiring system is marked with the following information:
- The name and part number of the proprietary system to which the luminaire is to be connected.
 - b. All cautionary or other markings required by the system.
- 44. REMOTE BALLAST** — A fluorescent or HID luminaire designed for use with a remote ballast is marked “USE BALLAST FOR ____ WATT ____ TYPE LAMP” where the blanks are filled with the lamp wattage and type, respectively. Additionally, a fluorescent luminaire designed for use with a remote ballast is marked “USE THERMALLY PROTECTED BALLAST FOR TYPE LAMP”.
- 45. “X” OR “T” TRACK CONNECTORS** — An “X” or “T” shaped intercept track connector (a) provided with breakaway ground tabs, (b) provided with a connector not prewired, or (c) intended for field rewiring and reconfiguration is marked “WARNING — RISK OF FIRE AND ELECTRICAL SHOCK. THIS PRODUCT REQUIRES PROPER FIELD WIRING AND IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED BY A QUALIFIED ELECTRICIAN ONLY.”
- 46. VOLTAGE OTHER THAN 120 V** — An incandescent luminaire designed for connection to other than a nominal 120 V supply is marked with its input voltage.
- 47. TRANSFORMER VOLTAGE** — A luminaire that employs a device (such as a transformer) that is designed to operate only at a specified voltage is marked with its input voltage.
- 48. A.C. ONLY** — A luminaire that employs a device (such as a transformer) for use only in an alternating-current circuit is marked “____ VOLTS ____ HERTZ” or “____ V ____ HZ” or “AC ONLY.”
- 49. BRANCH CIRCUIT GREATER THAN 20 A** — A recessed luminaire intended to be connected to a branch circuit in excess of 20 amperes is marked “CONNECT TO A BRANCH CIRCUIT SUPPLY RATED ____ AMPS MAX” where the indicated ratings are 30 or 40.
- 50. LINE VOLT-AMPERES** — Instead of the current in amperes, a fluorescent luminaire employing a high power-factor, reactor-type ballast or ballasts for bi-pin lamps (preheat or rapid start types) may be marked “FOR LINE VOLT-AMPERES, MULTIPLY TOTAL LAMP WATTAGE BY 1.5.” Similarly, a fluorescent luminaire employing a low-power-factor, reactor-type ballast or ballasts for bi-pin lamps may be marked “FOR LINE VOLTAMPERES, MULTIPLY TOTAL LAMP WATTAGE BY 2.5.” Instead of the current in amperes, a fluorescent luminaire employing single-pin lamps (instant start type) and a high-power-factor ballast or ballasts may be marked “FOR LINE VOLT-AMPERES, MULTIPLY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL LAMPS IN INCHES BY ...” The multiplying factor may be “0.6,” “0.8,” “1.2” or “1.5.”
- 51. GROUND ID** — A luminaire and track system feed connector having a pressure wire terminal

for the connection of an equipment ground conductor is marked, adjacent to the terminal or screw, “G”, “GR”, “GRD”, “GND”, “GRND”, “GROUND”, or with the grounding symbol. A wire binding screw used to connect an equipment ground conductor is colored green or provided with a grounding abbreviation adjacent to the screw.

- 52. AIR HANDLING GROUNDING** — Recessed luminaires intended for installation only in environmental air handling spaces other than ducts or plenums that rely on a conductive connection to a metal-enclosed wiring system for equipment grounding are marked “INSTALL ONLY IN ENVIRONMENTAL AIR HANDLING SPACES WHERE A COMPLETE METAL ENCLOSED WIRING SYSTEM IS PROVIDED.”
- 53. NEUTRAL ID** — A luminaire and track system feed connector having a terminal for the connection of the neutral supply conductor is marked, adjacent to the terminal or screw, “N”, “NEUTRAL”, “W” or “WHITE”, or is colored white.
- 54. POLARIZED PLUG** — A luminaire with cord and a polarized attachment plug is marked “TO PREVENT ELECTRIC SHOCK, MATCH WIDE BLADE OF PLUG TO WIDE SLOT.”

RECESSED LUMINAIRE MARKINGS

- 55. CLEARANCE AND INSTALLATION** — Recessed luminaires may be installed in insulated or uninsulated ceilings (or walls when marked for wall mounting) depending on their type of Listing as follows:
- a. Suitable for Installation in Direct Contact with Insulation** — These luminaires are marked “TYPE IC,” or “INHERENTLY PROTECTED,” and may be installed where thermal insulation is placed in direct contact with the sides and top of the luminaire. They are protected against overheating by either thermal protection (See Note 58), or are inherently protected (See Note 59).
 - b. Suitable for Installation Only in Poured Concrete** — These luminaires are restricted to use only in a fire resistant medium such as concrete, and are marked “FOR USE IN CONCRETE ONLY.” An in-ground recessed luminaire may alternately be marked “SUITABLE FOR GROUND MOUNTED RECESSED ONLY”.
 - c. Luminaires Requiring Minimum Spacing from Thermal Insulation and Combustibles (Type Non-IC)** — luminaires that are NOT marked “TYPE IC,” “INHERENTLY PROTECTED,” are referred to as Type Non-IC Recessed luminaires. The luminaires are intended to be installed where minimum spacings are maintained between the luminaire and combustibles, side walls, and overhead building members, and may be identified by the spacing-to-thermal insulation marking as specified in Note 63. There are different purposes for the spacings. The minimum spacing to combustibles reduces the risk of the luminaire heat igniting combustibles. This spacing is always a minimum of ½ inch, unless the luminaire is marked: “INSTALL WITH MINIMUM SPACINGS BETWEEN (a) CENTER-TO-CENTER OF ADJACENT LUMINAIRES: ____ mm (____ in.); (b) TOP OF LUMINAIRE-TO-OVERHEAD BUILDING MEMBER: ____ mm (in); and (c) LUMINAIRE CENTER-TO-SIDE BUILDING MEMBER: ____ mm (in.).” The blank spaces will be replaced by the minimum distances required.
 - d. Suitable for Installation Only in Environmental Air Handling Spaces** — These luminaires are restricted for use only in an environmental air handling space and are

marked "INSTALL ONLY IN ENVIRONMENTAL AIR HANDLING SPACES WHERE A COMPLETE METAL ENCLOSED WIRING SYSTEM IS PROVIDED."

- 56. TYPE NON-IC** — Recessed luminaires that are NOT suitable for installation in direct contact with combustible materials or thermal insulation, including insulation installed over the top of the luminaire that entraps heat (Type Non-IC) are marked "DO NOT INSTALL INSULATION WITHIN 76 mm (3 in) OF ANY PART OF THE LUMINAIRE."
- 57. TYPE IC** — A luminaire marked "TYPE IC" may be installed where insulation and combustible materials are placed in direct contact with the sides and the top of the luminaire.
- 58. LIGHT BLINKING, THERMAL PROTECTION** — Recessed luminaires provided with thermal protection to sense overheating conditions are marked "BLINKING LIGHT OF THIS THERMALLY PROTECTED LUMINAIRE MAY INDICATE OVERHEATING" to alert the user of a potential overheating condition.
- 59. INHERENTLY PROTECTED** — luminaires that are intended for installation in direct contact with thermal insulation and combustible material, and are designed so that overheating conditions cannot be caused by overlampping or mislampping, are not thermally protected and are marked "INHERENTLY PROTECTED."
- 60. TRIM CORRELATION** — A recessed luminaire is marked "USE WITH (manufacturer's name) (catalog number) TRIMS ONLY." The trims are marked with the trim manufacturer's name and catalog number.
- 61. CONVERTIBLE INCANDESCENT RECESSED LUMINAIRE (TYPE IC/NON-TYPE IC)** — Convertible recessed incandescent luminaires can be installed in either insulated (Type IC) or non-insulated (noninsulated Type IC) applications. The Same luminaire housing (rough-in section) is used for both Type IC an Non-Type IC applications. The trim (finishing section) and light source determine the Type IC or Non-IC application of the luminaire. Convertible luminaires have been evaluated with respect to risk of fire by performance testing under conditions of misapplication of lamps or trims. Installation instructions are provided that tell the installer to remove the marking relating to spacing to thermal installation when the luminaire is installed as intended as a Type IC luminaire in an insulated ceiling application. (See note 34).
- 62. CONVERTIBLE (TYPE NON-IC/IC) TRIM IDENTIFICATION** — The trim (finishing section) for a convertible recessed incandescent luminaire is provided with correlation markings which identify the trim/ luminaire (finishing/rough-in section) combinations that are suitable for either Type IC or Non-Type IC installation.
- 63. ROUGH-IN AND FINISHING SECTIONS** — Some recessed luminaires are intended to be installed in two parts. The Rough-In Section usually consists of the plaster frame and junction box, and is marked "ROUGH-IN SECTION FOR USE WITH FINISHING SECTION _____", or ROUGH-IN SECTION ____ FOR CONVERTIBLE RECESSED LUMINAIRE." The blanks are replaced by catalog numbers or series designations. The Finishing Section usually consists of the recessed housing and trim; it is marked with the manufacturer's identification and catalogue number. A convertible recessed luminaire trim/finishing section is also marked "FINISHING-SECTION FOR USE WITH ROUGH-IN SECTION _____." The blanks are replaced by the catalog number or series designations. If a light diffuser is not provided, an additional marking on the finishing section indicates that the luminaire must not be

used with a light diffuser.

- 64. RECESSED TRACK FOR RECESSED LUMINAIRE ASSEMBLIES** — A recessed track channel for recessed luminaire assemblies and intended for installation in a wall or ceiling cavity where thermal insulation is spaced at least 3 inches away from the recessed channel is marked “WARNING — RISK OF FIRE. DO NOT INSTALL INSULATION WITHIN 3 INCHES OF RECESSED CHANNEL IN SUCH A MANNER TO ENTRAP HEAT” or equivalent. In addition, a recessed track channel for recessed luminaire assemblies is marked “NOTICE — THERMALLY PROTECTED TRACK (OR LUMINAIRES). BLINKING LIGHTING MAY INDICATE INSULATION TOO CLOSE TO TRACK (OR OTHER CONDITION CAUSING OVERHEATING)”.
- 65. RECESSED LUMINAIRE ASSEMBLIES** — A recessed luminaire assembly intended for use with a recessed track system is marked with its minimum spacing to adjacent assemblies.

USER MARKINGS

- 66. LAMP REPLACEMENT MARKINGS** — Incandescent and HID type luminaires and track lighting luminaire assemblies are required to be marked with lamp replacement markings. This marking may be used in combination with the trim correlation marking in recessed luminaires (See Note 72). Generally, most fluorescent luminaires are not provided with lamp replacement markings (See Note 67 for compact fluorescent lamps). The lamp replacement marking for incandescent luminaires will state, “CAUTION - RISK OF FIRE. MAX ____ W(ATTS) TYPE ____”, where the blanks are filled in with lamp type and wattage, and may include the word “SHIELDED” if intended for use with a tungsten-halogen lamp which has an integral shield. HID-type luminaires are provided with a lamp replacement marking identifying the replacement lamp wattage and ANSI designation.
- 67. COMPACT FLUORESCENT LAMPS** — luminaires that employ a compact fluorescent lamp with a ballast that is not Class P are marked with the following or equivalent: “USE ONLY ____ TYPE ____ WATT LAMPS. “
- 68. HID LAMP WITH NO ANSI DESIGNATION** — An HID luminaire with a ballast designed to operate a lamp that does not have an ANSI designation is marked “USE MAX ____ WATTS TYPE ____ ONLY” and, if applicable, “USE ____ VOLT LAMPS.”
- 69. DOUBLE-ENDED LAMPS** — A luminaire that employs a double-ended tungsten halogen or HID lamp without an interlock switch is marked “CAUTION — RISK OF SHOCK. DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.” In addition, if the end contact may be energized and accessible during removal of the lamp, the luminaire is additionally marked “CAUTION — RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK. INSERT LAMP IN THIS LAMPHOLDER FIRST,” unless provided with an interlock switch. A track lighting luminaire is marked “NOT FOR USE IN DWELLINGS” and “CAUTION — RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK. REMOVE FROM TRACK BEFORE RELAMPING.”
- 70. TUNGSTEN HALOGEN LAMPS** — An incandescent luminaire with a tungsten halogen lamp and that does not have a lamp containment barrier is marked “CAUTION — RISK OF FIRE. MAX ____ WATTS TYPE ____ SHIELDED” or “CAUTION – RISK OF FIRE. MAX ____ WATTS

TYPE ____ USE LAMP MARKED “SUITABLE FOR IS IN OPEN LUMINAIRES”.

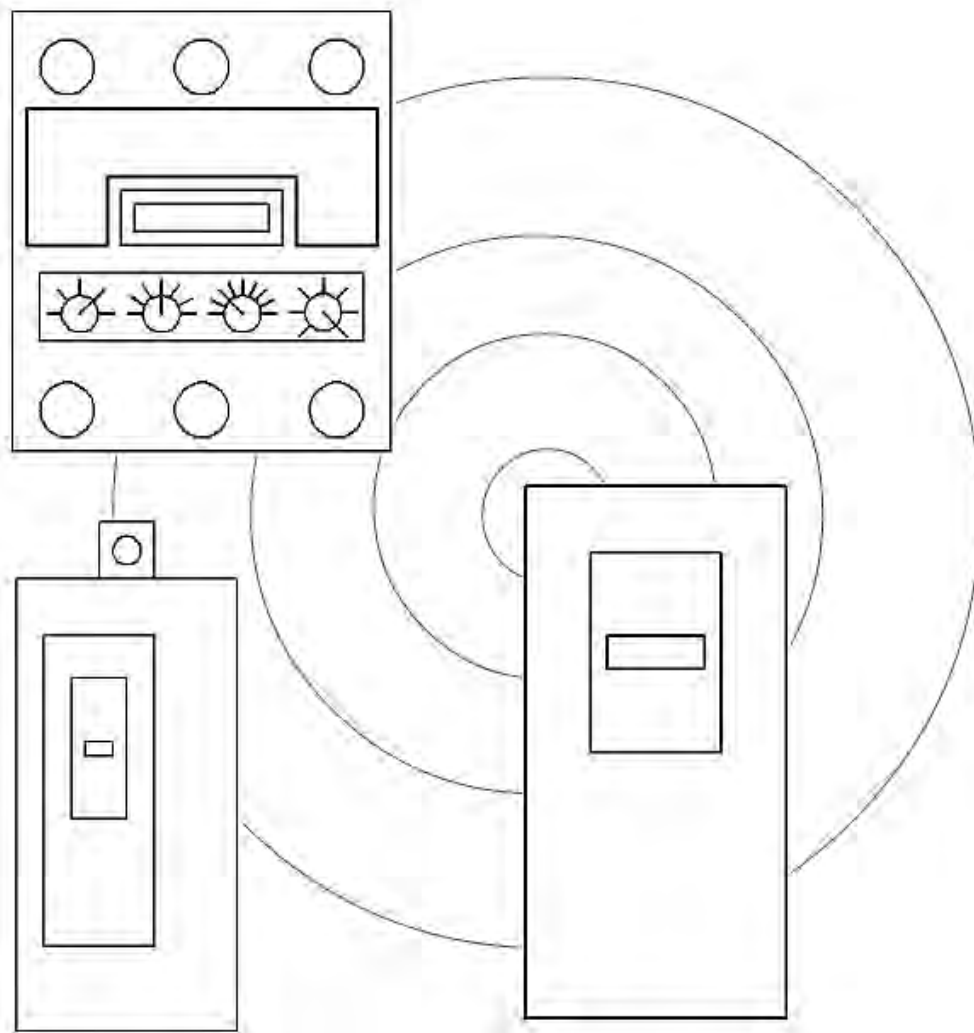
- 71. METAL HALIDE LAMPS** — HID luminaires with Metal Halide (MH) lamps may be provided with a marking if the lamp enclosure is either: not provided or is inadequate for containing lamp particles. The marking is “CAUTION — RISK OF FIRE. DO NOT INSTALL A LAMP IDENTIFIED FOR USE ONLY IN ENCLOSED LUMINAIRES.” A luminaire with a lamp containment barrier that is removed during user maintenance is marked “KEEP PROTECTIVE BARRIER IN PLACE.” A luminaire with a UV attenuation barrier that is removed during user maintenance is marked “CAUTION – RISK OF PERSONAL INJURY. UV LIGHT SOURCE KEEP PROTECTIVE BARRIER IN PLACE”.
- 72. RECESSED LUMINAIRE LAMP REPLACEMENT MARKINGS** — Recessed luminaire housing or rough-in section may employ a marking system where the lamp replacement marking is dependent upon the trim or finishing section used. A luminaire housing is marked “USE ONLY WITH [Manufacturer] [Catalog Number] TRIMS”. A rough-in section is marked “ROUGH-IN SECTION FOR USE WITH FINISHING SECTION ____”. The blanks are filled in with manufacturer and trim or finishing section number as appropriate. All recessed luminaires are marked for lamp replacement “CAUTION – RISK OF FIRE. MAX ____ WATTS ____ TYPE”. A recessed luminaire that requires a different lamp wattage or type for an alternate trim or finishing section is marked “CAUTION – RISK OF FIRE” and a table specifying the trim or finishing section and the maximum lamp wattage and type permitted for use with it. Alternately the lamp replacement information can be included on the trim or finishing section. The lamp replacement markings can be concealed providing the trim or finishing section must be removed for relamping or it is additionally marked where visible during relamping “SEE OTHER (BACK) SIDE FOR RELAMPING INFORMATION.”
- 73. CLASSIFIED TRIMS** — A trim intended for field installation in specified incandescent recessed luminaires is provided with a lamp replacement marking (See Note 72) and identifies the luminaire for which the trim is suitable.
- 74. ADJACENT COMBUSTIBLES** — A track lighting luminaire assembly that produces a temperature greater than 90°C (194°F) on any exterior surface is marked “CAUTION — HOT SURFACE. KEEP AWAY FROM CURTAINS AND OTHER COMBUSTIBLES.”
- 75. PHOTOELECTRIC-CONTROLLED SWITCH** — A luminaire with a single-pole photoelectric controlled switch that is designed for connection to a line-to-line branch circuit is marked “CAUTION — RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK. DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.”
- 76. CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE** — A luminaire provided with a convenience receptacle is marked “MAX__ W(ATTs)” or “MAX ____ A(MPS)” for its maximum load rating.
- 77. FUSEHOLDER** — A luminaire provided with a fuseholder is marked “MAX ____ A(MPS) with its fuse replacement rating.



**Underwriters
Laboratories**

Molded Case Circuit Breakers Marking Guide

January 2009



Copyright © 2009 Underwriters Laboratories Inc.®
104-01/2009

UL has developed the Molded-Case Circuit Breaker Marking Guide to assist AHJs and installers in understanding the meaning and location of markings on MCCBs. These circuit breakers are intended to be installed in accordance with the NEC and their listing. These markings are required by UL 489, and are part of the listing.

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. has developed the **Molded-Case Circuit Breaker Marking Guide** from the requirements in the Tenth Edition of UL 489, the Standard for Safety for Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches, and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures, and its revisions through June 30, 2006. The Guide includes requirements for products under the categories Circuit Breaker Adapters (DHWZ), Accessories (DIHS), Circuit Breaker and Secondary Surge Arresters (DIMV), Circuit Breaker and Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor (DIPJ), Current Limiters (DIRW), Circuit Breakers for Use in Communications Equipment (DITT), Molded-Case Circuit Breakers (DIVQ), Combination Type Arc-Fault Circuit Interrupters (AWAH), Branch Feeder Type Arc-Fault Circuit Interrupters (AVZQ), Circuit Breakers With Equipment Ground Fault Protection (DIYA), Fused Circuit Breakers (DIYV), Circuit Breaker and Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters (DKUY), and Circuit Protectors (DLBX).

UL Marking Guides are updated as necessary due to new product development, changes in the National Electrical Code®, or the need for clarification. To confirm the current status of any UL Marking Guide, please consult the Regulators page of the UL Web Site at <http://www.ul.com/regulators/index.html>.

References to the *National Electrical Code*® are to the 2008 Edition.

We welcome any comments or suggestions you may have regarding this edition. Please direct your comments to:

Jeff Hidaka
Principal Engineer (PDE) - Circuit Breakers
Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
333 Pfingsten Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
Telephone: (847) 664-2963
Fax: (847) 313-2963
jeffrey.h.hidaka@us.ul.com

INDEX BY SUBJECT

TOPIC PAGE GENERAL

1. Type Designation	08
2. Manufacturer's Name	08
3. Voltage Rating	08
4. Ampere Rating	09
5. Line and Load Identification	09

POSITION INDICATION

6. On and Off (Open and Closed)	09
7. Trip and Reset	09
8. Electrical Operation (On and Off)	09
9. Electrical Operation (Trip and Reset)	09

INTERCHANGEABLE TRIP UNITS

10. Manufacturer's Name	09
11. Ampere Rating (Trip Unit)	09
12. Frame Designation	09
13. Magnetic Settings	09

INTERRUPTING RATINGS

14. Ratings	10
-------------------	----

TERMINATIONS

15. Cu-Al Wire	10
16. Small Size Wire	10
17. Tightening Torque	10
18. Maximum Wire Size	10
19. Multiple Conductor Connectors	10
20. 60/75°C Wire	10
21. Separately Shipped Connectors	10
22. Cable Connection Only	11
23. Bus Bar Sizes	11
24. Instantaneous Trip	11
25. Type A and Type B	11
26. Adjustable Controls	11

SPECIAL MARKING

27. Non-Conducting Enclosure	11
28. Ventilated Enclosure	11
29. 40°C	12
30. Current Limiting	12
31. Class CTL	12
32. "Delta"	12
33. 2-Pole — 3-Phase Rated	12
34. 3-Pole — 1-Phase Rated	12
35. 4-Pole — 3-Phase Rated	12
36. Multi-Wire Circuit	12
37. DC Rated 3-Pole	12

38.	100 Percent Continuous Rated	13
39.	“SWD”	13
40.	Non-Time Delay	13
41.	Independent Trip	13
42.	Special Characteristics	13
43.	For Replacement Not CTL	13
44.	Special Purpose Not General	13
45.	HACR Type	13
46.	“HID”	14
47.	Remotely Operated Circuit Breaker	14

FUSED CIRCUIT BREAKERS

48.	Line and Load Identification	14
49.	Identification of Fuses	14
50.	No Open Fuse Tripping	14
51.	General Markings	14

CIRCUIT BREAKER/GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER

52.	“Test” Function	14
53.	“Class A” Marking	14
54.	Instructions	14
55.	Terminal Identification	14
56.	General Markings	14

CIRCUIT BREAKER/EQUIPMENT GROUND FAULT PROTECTION

57.	“Test” Function	15
58.	Trip Level Marking	15
59.	Instructions	15
60.	Terminal Identification	15
61.	Use Marking	15
62.	General Markings	15

CIRCUIT BREAKER/SECONDARY SURGE ARRESTERS

63.	Surge Voltage Rating	15
64.	General Markings	15

CIRCUIT BREAKER/TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSOR

65.	Suppression Voltage Rating	15
66.	General Markings	15

CURRENT LIMITERS (ACCESSORY HIGH-FAULT PROTECTORS)

67.	Type Designation	15
68.	Manufacturer’s Name	15
69.	Terminations	15
70.	Circuit Breaker	15
71.	Interrupting Rating	16

ACCESSORIES

72.	Ratings	16
73.	Shunt Trip	16
74.	Separately Shipped	16

75. External Dropping Resistor	16
--------------------------------------	----

CIRCUIT BREAKER ADAPTERS

76. Type Designation	16
77. Manufacturer's Name	16
78. Terminations	17
79. Circuit Breaker	17
80. Instructions	17

CIRCUIT PROTECTORS

81. Manufacturer's Name	17
82. Voltage Rating	17
83. Ampere Rating	17
84. Reset Instructions	17

CIRCUIT BREAKER FOR USE IN COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

85. Ambient Operating Temperature	17
86. Wire Insulation Temperature Rating	17
87. Same Polarity	18
88. General Markings	18

MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ALSO LISTED AS COMBINATION TYPE ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS

89. Device Identifier.....	18
90. "TEST" Function	18
91. Instructions	18
92. General Markings	18

MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ALSO LISTED AS BRANCH/FEEDER TYPE ARC FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS

93. Device Identifier	18
94. "TEST" Function	18
95. Instructions	18
96. General Markings	18

CLASSIFIED MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR USE IN SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT

97. Classified Only and Compatibility List.....	19
98. Classified and Listed Compatibility List.....	19
99. Compatibility List.....	19
100. Device Identifier.....	19
101. General Markings.....	19

LOCATION

General	20
Location Codes	20

CIRCUIT BREAKER MARKINGS	21
---------------------------------------	----

INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

CIRCUIT BREAKER ADAPTERS

Guide (CCN) Designation: DHWZ

Listing Mark Wording: Circuit Breaker Adapter

76. Type Designation	17
77. Manufacturer's Name	17
78. Terminations	17
79. Circuit Breaker	17
80. Instructions	17

ACCESSORIES

Guide (CCN) Designation: DIHS

Listing Mark Wording: Circuit Breaker Accessory or name of specific product such as Undervoltage Trip Relay

72. Ratings	16
73. Shunt Trip	16
74. Separately Shipped	16
75. External Dropping Resistor	16

CIRCUIT BREAKER/SECONDARY SURGE ARRESTERS

Guide (CCN) Designation: DIMV

Listing Mark Wording: Circuit Breaker and Secondary Surge Arrester

63. Surge Voltage Arresters	15
64. General Markings	15

CIRCUIT BREAKER/TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSOR

Guide (CCN) Designation: DIPJ

Listing Mark Wording: Circuit Breaker and Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor

65. Suppression Voltage Rating	15
66. General Markings	15

CURRENT LIMITERS (ACCESSORY HIGH-FAULT PROTECTORS)

Guide (CCN) Designation: DIRW

Listing Mark Wording: Circuit Breaker Current Limiter

67. Type Designation	15
68. Manufacturer's Name	15
69. Terminations	15
70. Circuit Breaker	15
71. Interrupting Rating	16

CIRCUIT BREAKER FOR USE IN COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

Guide (CCN) Designation: DITT

Listing Mark Wording: Circuit Breaker for Use in Communication Equipment or Communications Equipment Circuit Breaker

85. Ambient Operating Temperature	17
86. Wire Insulation Temperature Rating	17
87. Same Polarity	18
88. General Markings.....	18

MOLDED-CASE CIRCUIT BREAKER

Guide (CCN) Designation: DIVQ

Listing Mark Wording: Circuit Breaker or CTL Circuit Breaker or Circuit-Breaker Frame or Circuit-Breaker Trip Unit

1. Type Designation	08
2. Manufacturer's Name	08
3. Voltage Rating	08
4. Ampere Rating	09
5. Line and Load Identification	09
6. On and Off (Open and Closed)	09
7. Trip and Reset	09
8. Electrical Operation (On and Off)	09
9. Electrical Operation (Trip and Reset)	09
10. Manufacturer's Name (Trip Unit)	09
11. Ampere Rating (Trip Unit)	09
12. Frame Designation (Trip Unit)	09
13. Magnetic Settings (Trip Unit)	09
14. Interrupting Ratings	10
15. Cu-Al Wire	10
16. Small Wire Size	10
17. Tightening Torque	10
18. Maximum Wire Size	10
19. Multiple Conductor Connectors	10
20. 60/75°C Wire	10
21. Separately Shipped Connectors	10
22. Cable Connection Only	11
23. Bus Bar Sizes	11
24. Instantaneous Trip (Adjustable)	11
25. Type A and Type B (Adjustable)	11
26. Adjustable Controls (Adjustable)	11
27. Non-Conducting Enclosure	11
28. Ventilated Enclosure	11
29. 40°C	12
30. Current Limiting	12
31. Class CTL	12
32. Delta	12
33. 2-Pole — 3-Phase Rated	12
34. 3-Pole — 1-Phase Rated	12
35. 4-Pole — 3-Phase Rated	12
36. Multi-Wire Circuit	12
37. DC Rated 3-Pole	12

38.	100 Percent Continuous Rated	13
39.	"SWD"	13
40.	Non-Time Delay	13
41.	Independent Trip	13
42.	Special Characteristic	13
43.	For Replacement Not CTL	13
44.	Special Purpose Not General	13
45.	HACR Type	13
46.	"HID"	14
47.	Remotely Operated Circuit Breaker	14

MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ALSO LISTED AS COMBINATION TYPE ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS

Guide (CCN) Designation: AWAH

Listing Mark Wording: Combination Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter" (or "Combination AFCI").

89.	Device Identifier	18
90.	"TEST" Function	18
91.	Instructions	18
92.	General Markings	18

MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ALSO LISTED AS BRANCH/FEEDER TYPE ARC FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS

Guide (CCN) Designation: AVZQ

Listing Mark Wording: "Branch/Feeder Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter" (or "Branch/Feeder AFCI").

93.	Device Identifier	18
94.	"TEST" Function	18
95.	Instructions	18
96.	General Markings	18

CIRCUIT BREAKERS/GROUND FAULT PROTECTION

Guide (CCN) Designation: DIYA

Listing Mark Wording: Circuit Breaker With Equipment Ground Fault Protection

57.	"Test" Function	15
58.	Trip Level Marking	15
59.	Instructions	15
60.	Terminal Identification	15
61.	Use Marking	15
62.	General Markings	15

CLASSIFIED MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR USE IN SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT

Guide (CCN) Designation: DIXF

Classification Mark Wording: Underwriters Laboratories Inc. Classified Circuit Breaker

97. Classified Only and Compatibility List.....	19
98. Classified and Listed Compatibility List.....	19
99. Compatibility List.....	19
100. Device Identifier.....	19
101. General Markings.....	19

FUSED CIRCUIT BREAKER

Guide (CCN) Designation: DIYV

Listing Mark Wording: Fused Circuit Breaker or Fused Circuit-Breaker Frame

48. Line and Load Identification	14
49. Identification of Fuses	14
50. No Open Fuse Tripping	14
51. General Markings	14

CIRCUIT BREAKER/GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER

Guide (CCN) Designation: DKUY

Listing Mark Wording: Circuit Breaker and Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter or “CB and GFCI”

52. “Test” Function	14
53. “Class A” Marking	14
54. Instructions	14
55. Terminal Identification	14
56. General Markings	14



CIRCUIT PROTECTORS

Guide (CCN) Designation DLBX

Listing Mark Wording: Circuit Protector

81. Manufacturer’s Name	17
82. Voltage Rating	17
83. Ampere Rating	17
84. Reset Instructions	17

GENERAL

1. **Type Designation**—All circuit breakers are marked with their type designation. Normally, this marking also includes a catalog number, because most often the location of additional suffix letters and/or numbers in the catalog number provide additional information on ratings. If the full catalog number is marked, the type designation marking is optional.
2. **Manufacturer's Name** — All circuit breakers are marked with a name, trademark or other recognized means for identifying the organization responsible for the device. Usually, this is the manufacturer—for other references, the marking guide indicates the manufacturer's name.
3. **Voltage Rating** — All circuit breakers are marked with a voltage rating, including: 60, 125, 125/250, 160, 250, 500 and 600 volts for dc; and 120, 127, 120/240, 240, 277, 347, 480Y/277, 480, 600Y/347 and 600 volts for ac. All circuit breakers are marked with the symbols  for AC,  for DC, or both, as applicable. For ac voltage ratings other than 60 Hz, the frequency is marked. Additional wording may be provided.

Circuit breakers for use in Communications Equipment may also carry ratings of 30, 65 or 80 Volts dc.

Two-pole independent-trip breakers and single-pole breakers with handle ties that are rated 120/240 V ac have been investigated for use in line-to-line single-phase circuits or line-to-line lighting and appliance branch circuits connected to 3-phase, 4-wire systems, provided the systems have a grounded neutral and the voltage to ground does not exceed 120 V.

Two-pole independent-trip breakers and single-pole breakers with handle ties that are rated 125/250 V dc have been investigated for use in line-to-line connected 3-wire dc circuits supplied from a system with a grounded neutral, where the voltage to ground does not exceed 125 V.

Two-pole independent-trip breakers and single-pole breakers with handle ties that are rated 125/250 V (both ac and dc) have been investigated for use in accordance with either of the above two paragraphs, as applicable.

Two- and three-pole common-trip breakers rated 120/240V ac are intended for use on 1-phase, 3-wire circuits, where the voltage to ground does not exceed 120 V.

Two- and three-pole common-trip breakers rated 125/250 V or 125/250 V dc are intended for use on 1-phase and dc, 3-wire circuits, where the voltage to ground does not exceed 125 V.

Circuit breakers with a single voltage rating are intended for use in circuits where the circuit voltage and the voltage to ground do not exceed the voltage rating of the breaker.

“Slant (or slash)-rated” breakers with a rating such as 480Y/277 V are intended for use in circuits where the circuit voltage does not exceed the higher of the two voltages and the voltage to ground does not exceed the lower of the two voltages.

Based on the preceding paragraphs, “slant-rated” breakers (120/240, 208Y/120 V, etc., as opposed to 240, 480 V, etc.) are not intended for use on “slant-rated” delta systems. For example, a 3-pole,

120/240 V breaker is not intended for use on a 240/120 V, 3-phase, 4-wire, delta system, because on the high leg, the voltage to neutral is 208 V. In this instance, a 3-pole, 240 V breaker should be used.

4. **Ampere Rating** — All circuit breakers are marked with a current rating. For breakers rated 100 A or less, this marking is required to be on the handle or the escutcheon area of the breaker. If the marking is placed on the handle of the breaker, the numerical value alone is adequate.
5. **Line and Load Identification** — A circuit breaker may or may not be marked “Line” and “Load.” If it does not have this marking, it is acceptable for reverse connection. A breaker with interchangeable trip units is marked “Line” and “Load,” unless there is no risk of electric shock when changing the trip unit.

POSITION INDICATION

6. **On and Off (Open and Closed)** — All circuit breakers are marked to indicate whether they are open or closed. This marking is visible without removing the trim or cover. However, if the breaker is enclosed, it may be necessary to open a hinged cover or door.
7. **Trip and Reset** — If a circuit breaker handle takes an intermediate position when tripped, the breaker is marked to indicate it is tripped. Instructions for resetting the breaker are also required to be marked. These markings are optional if they already appear on the receiving device, for example the panelboard.
8. **Electrical Operation (On and Off)** — If the “On” and “Off” markings are not readily visible when an electrical operator is installed, the markings appear on the electrical operator.
9. **Electrical Operation (Trip and Reset)** — The electrical operator may also indicate the “Tripped” position of the circuit breaker.

INTERCHANGEABLE TRIP UNITS

10. **Manufacturer’s Name** — All interchangeable trip units are marked with the manufacturer’s name, trademark or other recognized means for identifying the manufacturer.
11. **Ampere Rating** — All interchangeable trip units are marked with their ampere rating. The numerical value alone is sufficient, if the word “amperes” or an appropriate abbreviation appears on the cover next to the trip unit.
12. **Frame Designation** — All interchangeable trip units are marked with the frames for which they are intended, unless the instructions provided with the trip units instruct the user on the proper use of the trip units.
13. **Magnetic Settings** — All interchangeable trip units are marked with the minimum and maximum settings for the adjustable magnetic tripping values.

INTERRUPTING RATINGS

- 14. Ratings** — All circuit breakers with an interrupting rating other than 5000 A are marked with their interrupting rating. If the breaker is not marked with an interrupting rating, the interrupting rating for the breaker is 5000 A. The marking includes the words “Interrupting Rating” or “Current Interrupting Rating” and may include “Maximum RMS Symmetrical,” or an abbreviation. If the interrupting rating includes more than one current and associated voltage rating, all values of voltage and corresponding interrupting rating are marked. If more than one interrupting rating is marked, all ratings appear together. No asymmetrical voltage rating may be marked on the breaker. If the marked interrupting rating of the breaker exceeds the marked short circuit rating of the end-use equipment, such as a panelboard, in which the breaker is installed, the interrupting rating of the overall combination is still considered to be the lesser rating marked on the end-use equipment.

TERMINATIONS

- 15. Cu-Al Wire** — All circuit breakers are marked to identify the type of wire for which they are suitable. The marking includes the words “Copper” and/or “Aluminum” or an abbreviation. If the breaker is intended for use with a copper wire only or an aluminum wire only, the marking includes the word “Only.” A breaker intended for use with No. 10-14 AWG solid wire only is marked “No. 10-14 AWG Solid,” or an equivalent wording.
- 16. Small Size Wire** — Circuit breakers rated less than 15A that have been found acceptable for use with 16 or 18 AWG solid wire are so marked. This marking may be included in the marked wire range noted in
- 17. Tightening Torque** — All circuit breakers are marked with their rated tightening torque for all terminals intended for field wiring. This is a nominal value. If the torque is dependent on wire size, the marking indicates the range of tightening torques for each wire size.
- 18. Maximum Wire Size** — If the terminals of a circuit breaker will not accept the next larger wire size than required for the breaker rating, the breaker or the terminal is marked to indicate the maximum wire size.
- 19. Multiple Conductor Connectors** — If the terminals of a circuit breaker are acceptable for use with multiple connections in one hole, and the breaker is intended for this type of use, the breaker is marked to indicate the proper multiple connections. This is uncommon for breakers—ordinarily, the terminals are suitable for only one wire per hole.
- 20. 60/75°C Wire** — All circuit breakers rated 125 A or less are marked for use with 60° C, 60/75°C or 75°C only wire. This marking indicates the proper wire size for termination in accordance with Table 310.16 of the NEC [®]. It is acceptable to use wire with a higher insulation rating if the ampacity is based on the wire temperature rating marked on the breaker. For breakers rated more than 125 A, the proper wire temperature rating is 75°C and it is optional for the breaker to bear this marking.
- 21. Separately Shipped Connectors** — If the wire connectors are not provided with the circuit breaker when shipped from the manufacturer, the breaker is marked to indicate the proper connectors or connector terminal kit for the breaker. The terminal kit indicates the manufacturer’s name or trademark and proper wire size.

- 22. Cable Connection Only** — A circuit breaker rated more than 4000 A and intended for cable connections only is marked accordingly.
- 23. Bus Bar Sizes** — A circuit breaker intended for use with bus bars other than 1000 A/in.² is marked to indicate the minimum size bus bar to which it should be connected. If not marked, the proper bus bar sizes for termination are based on the table shown below:

Circuit Breaker Frame Size, A	Bus Bars per Terminal	
	Number	Size, in.
1600	2	1/4 X 3
2000	2	1/4 X 4
2500	2	1/4 X 5
	or 4	1/4 X 2-1/2
3000	4	1/4 X 4
4000	4	1/4 X 5
5000	6	1/4 X 5
6000	6	1/4 X 6

ADJUSTABLE TRIP

- 24. Instantaneous Trip** — All circuit breakers with an adjustable instantaneous tripping means are marked to indicate at least the minimum and maximum trip settings. This marking can either be in amperes or a percentage of the breaker's ampere rating. If it is an interchangeable trip unit, the marking may be on the trip unit.
- 25. Type A and Type B** — A Type A adjustable circuit breaker can be repeatedly field adjusted for all changeable characteristics. A Type B adjustable circuit breaker — once set to a particular continuous current rating — cannot be adjusted to a higher value. The Type A breaker is marked with a single ampere rating and percentage, or similar markings, or with current markings for each continuous current adjustment setting. The Type B breaker can be marked with the ampere rating to which it is set. The ampere marking is to be applied by the installer at the time the breaker is set. The notations —Type A and Type B—are not required to be marked on the breaker. They are designations used to determine how to evaluate the breakers.
- 26. Adjustable Controls** — Each control of an adjustable circuit breaker is marked to indicate its function and setting points.

SPECIAL MARKINGS

- 27. Non-Conducting Enclosure** — A circuit breaker not intended for use in a metal enclosure is marked "Suitable for use in a non-conducting enclosure only."
- 28. Ventilated Enclosure** — A circuit breaker for use in a ventilated enclosure is marked to identify the enclosure or to indicate the proper enclosure size, and location and size of the ventilating openings.

29. **40°C** — A thermal-magnetic circuit breaker that is suitable for use in ambients up to 40°C is marked “40°C.” Circuit breakers with electronic type trip units are not affected by the ambient temperature and are not required to be marked to indicate the suitability. These devices may be used in 40°C ambients unless marked 25°C.
30. **Current Limiting** — A circuit breaker that meets UL requirements for current limiting is marked “Current Limiting.” The breaker is also marked with the peak current (I_p) and I^2t let-through and related frequency, or to reference a publication available from the manufacturer with this same information. These let-through current curves indicate the let-through currents versus prospective fault current across the range from the threshold level, where the breaker starts to exhibit current limiting characteristics, to the maximum interrupting rating, with at least one intermediate point also indicated. UL’s definition of a current limiting breaker is one that does not use a fusible element and, when operating within its current limiting range, limits the let-through I^2t to less than the I^2t of a 1/2-cycle wave of the available symmetrical current.
31. **Class CTL** — Circuit breakers for Class CTL panelboards or assemblies are marked “Class CTL” or “CTL.” A Class CTL breaker, because of its size or configuration in conjunction with the physical means provided in Class CTL panelboards, prevents more circuit breaker poles from being installed than the number for which the assembly is designed and rated. A Class CTL panelboard is a circuit limited lighting and appliance panelboard. Both “half-sized” and “full-sized” breakers may be marked “Class CTL.”
32. **“Delta”** — A delta breaker is a 3-pole — 3-phase circuit breaker intended to have two poles connected to a bus structure and a third pole isolated, and is marked “For Replacement Use Only.”
33. **2-Pole — 3-Phase Rated** — A 2-pole circuit breaker marked “1-Phase — 3-Phase” or “1Ø — 3Ø” may be used on 3-phase, corner-grounded delta circuits, or on single-phase circuits.
34. **3-Pole — 1-Phase Rated** — 3-pole circuit breakers are suitable for use on 1-phase or 3-phase systems, unless marked to indicate use on 1-phase systems, such as, “For 1-phase connections, use two outside poles,” or an equivalent statement. A 3-pole breaker used in place of a 2-pole breaker on a 3-phase system, such as a 2-pole breaker used in a branch circuit that is actually two legs of a 3-phase system, is acceptable without the 3-pole breaker being specifically marked.
35. **4-Pole — 3-Phase Rated** — 4-pole circuit breakers are suitable for use on 3-phase systems where a switched neutral is required. The fourth pole is provided either without overcurrent protection or with overcurrent protection of 50 or 100 percent of the other poles. The fourth (neutral) pole of a 4-pole circuit breaker is marked “Protection — % I_n ”. The percentage indicated is 0, 50 or 100.
36. **Multi-Wire Circuit** — A multi-pole circuit breaker intended for use in a multi-wire circuit only is marked with a combination voltage rating only, such as 480Y/277 V ac, provided a 3-pole breaker intended only for use in a single-phase multi-wire circuit includes in its marked voltage rating the term “1-phase” or an equivalent.
37. **DC Rated 3-Pole** — A 3-pole circuit breaker rated 250 V dc or less is acceptable for use in DC voltage systems, when marked to indicate its DC voltage rating and it is necessary to use two of the poles to control the circuit. Three-pole breakers rated more than 250 V dc are intended

to be connected with all three poles in series and are marked with a wiring diagram indicating that all three poles should be wired in series.

38. **100 Percent Continuous Rated** — Unless otherwise marked for continuous use at 100 percent of its current rating, a circuit breaker is intended for use at no more than 80 percent of its rated current where in normal operation the load will continue for three hours or more. A breaker with a frame size of 250 A or more, or a multi-pole breaker of any current rating greater than 250 V, may be marked to indicate it is suitable for continuous use at 100 percent of its current rating. The marking is “Suitable for continuous operation at 100 percent of rating only if used in a circuit breaker enclosure Type _____ or in a cubicle space _____ by _____ by _____ inches” or an equivalent statement. This type of breaker may also be marked to indicate it is to be used with wire sized for a 75°C conductor with 90°C insulation and used with 90°C wire connectors.
39. **“SWD”** — A circuit breaker rated 15 or 20 A, 347 V ac or less, may be marked “SWD” and is suitable for switching fluorescent lighting loads on a regular basis.
40. **Non-Time Delay** — A circuit breaker rated 30 A or less, 250 V or less, may be marked “Non-Time Delay” or an equivalent statement, signifying that the breaker will trip in less than 12 seconds when carrying 200 percent of its rated current. The word “instantaneous” is not used.
41. **Independent Trip** — A 2-pole circuit breaker that does not have an internal common trip feature is marked “Independent Trip” or “No Common Trip.” An external handle tie alone does not qualify as a common trip mechanism — a breaker of this type is marked to indicate it is an independent trip breaker.
42. **Special Characteristics** — If the proper operation of a circuit breaker depends on a special characteristic, such as polarity or position, the breaker is marked to indicate this characteristic. If this includes a barrier, shield or similar member, the breaker is marked with all the necessary information. If it is necessary to replace a part, such as a barrier or shield, the marking also includes replacement instructions.
43. **For Replacement Not CTL** — The marking “For replacement use only not CTL assemblies” appears on breakers that do not have means to prevent their installation in Class CTL assemblies. These breakers are intended for replacement in older assemblies still in service, which pre-dates the Class CTL requirements for circuit breakers and panelboards.
44. **Special Purpose Not General** — Circuit breakers marked “Special purpose not for general use” have special features limiting their suitability to specific applications. Instructions are provided by the manufacturer detailing these applications.
45. **HACR Type** — A circuit breaker that has been found acceptable for use in heating, air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment comprising group motor installations is marked “HACR Type” in conjunction with the UL Mark. This marking alone, however, does not indicate the acceptability of the circuit breaker in these installations. For an acceptable installation, the end-use equipment must be marked to indicate that “HACR Type” circuit breakers may be used for branch circuit overcurrent protection. The NEC permits the use of any inverse-time type circuit breaker in heating, air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment comprising group motor installations.

46. **“HID”** — A circuit breaker rated 50 A maximum, 480 V or less, and intended to switch high intensity discharge (HID) lighting loads on a regular basis is marked “HID.”
47. **Remotely Operated Circuit Breaker**—A circuit breaker that can be opened remotely, as by a utility, for purposes of shedding loads. These circuit breakers are marked “Remotely Operated” and are provided with a separate label marked: “Remotely-operated circuit breaker installed in this equipment” with instructions for attaching the label to the equipment.

FUSED CIRCUIT BREAKERS

48. **Line and Load Identification** — All fused circuit breakers are marked “Line” and “Load.” The “Load” marking is on the same side of the contacts as the fuses or high-fault protectors.
49. **Identification of Fuses** — All fused circuit breakers are marked to indicate the fuses or high-fault protectors with which they are to be used.
50. **No Open Fuse Tripping** — Any fused circuit breaker that does not trip automatically on clearing of one or more of the fuses or high-fault protectors is marked “Open Fuse Tripping Not Provided,” or an equivalent statement.
51. **General Markings** — These circuit breakers are marked as outlined for all breakers. See Items 1-4, 6-7, 14-23, 29-36, 39-42, 45-46 and 72-75.

CIRCUIT BREAKER/GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER

52. **“Test” Function** — The “Test” switch on a circuit breaker and ground fault circuit interrupter (CB/ GFCI) is marked to identify its purpose. When the test switch is depressed, a current simulating a ground fault is caused to flow and this should cause the internal mechanism to function to trip the breaker.
53. **“Class A” Marking** — All CB/GFCIs are marked “Class A,” indicating that the CB/GFCI has a ground fault trip threshold of 6mA maximum.
54. **Instructions** — All CB/GFCIs are provided with: instructions for the installer, including instructions on the proper use of the supervisory (test) circuit; and the need to test the device at least once a month. Also included in a marking on the CB/GFCI, or in literature supplied with the CB/GFCI, is information indicating that the user is not protected if contact is made with more than one circuit conductor.
55. **Terminal Identification** — At least three of the four terminals of a single-pole CB/GFCI and all but one of the terminals of a multipole CB/GFCI are identified. The terminals to the grounded conductor are white; the terminals for the ungrounded conductors are a contrasting color. The color green cannot be used.
56. **General Markings** — These circuit breakers are also marked as outlined for all breakers. See Items 1-7, 14-20, 29, 31, 39-43, and 72-75.

CIRCUIT BREAKER/EQUIPMENT GROUND FAULT PROTECTION

- 57. **“Test” Function** — The “Test” button on a circuit breaker with equipment ground fault protection (CB/ EGFP) is marked to identify its purpose. When the test button is depressed, a current simulating a ground fault is caused to flow and this should cause the internal mechanism to function to trip the breaker.
- 58. **Trip Level Marking** — All CB/EGFPs are marked to indicate the ground fault trip threshold of the device, in milliamperes.
- 59. **Instructions** — All CB/EGFPs are provided with instructions for the installer.
- 60. **Terminal Identification** — All but one of a CB/EGFPs terminals are identified. The terminals to the grounded conductor are white or gray; the terminals for ungrounded conductors are a contrasting color. The color green cannot be used.
- 61. **Use Marking** – A CB/EGFP shall be marked “Equipment Protection Only”
- 62. **General Markings** — These circuit breakers are also marked as outlined for all breakers. See Items 1-7, 14-20, 29, 31, 39-43 and 72-75.

CIRCUIT BREAKER/SECONDARY SURGE ARRESTERS

- 63. **Surge Voltage Rating** — These devices are marked with a surge arrester voltage rating.
- 64. **General Markings** — These circuit breakers are also marked as outlined for all circuit breakers. See Items 1-7, 14-21, 29, 31, 39-43, and 45.

CIRCUIT BREAKER/TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSOR

- 65. **Suppression Voltage Rating** — These devices are marked with a suppression voltage rating.
- 66. **General Markings** — These circuit breakers are also marked as outlined for all circuit breakers. See Items 1-7, 14-21, 29, 31, 39-43, and 45.

CURRENT LIMITERS (ACCESSORY HIGH-FAULT PROTECTORS)

- 67. **Type Designation** - All current limiters are marked with their type designation.
- 68. **Manufacturer’s Name** - All current limiters are marked with the manufacturer’s name, trademark, or other recognized means for identifying the manufacturer.
- 69. **Terminations** - All current limiters are marked with their wire termination information. See Item 15-22.

- 70. Circuit Breaker** - All current limiters are marked to indicate the circuit breakers with which they are to be used.
- 71. Interrupting Rating** — All current limiters are marked to indicate their interrupting rating for which the current limiter and corresponding circuit breaker were investigated. The marking includes the words “Interrupting Rating” or “Current Interrupting Rating” and may include “Maximum RMS Symmetrical,” or an abbreviation. If the interrupting rating includes more than one current and associated voltage rating, all values of voltage and corresponding interrupting rating are marked. If more than one interrupting rating is marked, all ratings appear together.

ACCESSORIES

- 72. Ratings** — All circuit breakers provided with accessories are marked to identify the accessories installed. This includes the accessory type, electrical ratings and proper connections, if the connections are not obvious. The electrical ratings include the voltage rating, and ac or the frequency in Hertz, dc, or both, as appropriate for all accessories. For alarm and auxiliary switches, the marking also includes either an ampere or pilot-duty rating. For shunt trip accessories, over- and under-voltage trip accessories and electrical operators, the marking also includes either an ampere or VA rating.
- 73. Shunt Trip** — A circuit breaker provided with a shunt trip accessory intended for use with ground fault sensing and relaying equipment is marked to indicate the specific equipment with which it is to be used. As an option, it may be marked to indicate the voltage and frequency, or dc, of the tripping circuit; the rated tripping current at rated voltage; and “Suitable for Ground Fault Protection when combined with Class 1 (or manufacturer and catalog number) Ground Fault Sensing and Relaying Equipment,” or an equivalent statement.
- 74. Separately Shipped** — If a circuit breaker and accessory are shipped separately, the accessory is marked to indicate the manufacturer's name or trademark, catalog number and electrical ratings. Where there is no space for a permanent marking on the accessory, it is marked with some type of identification that references a removable tag or other type of alternate marking. Instructions are furnished with the accessory indicating the specific breakers with which it is to be used. A marking label indicating the installed accessory and its connections is furnished with the accessory, along with instructions indicating that the label should be attached to the breaker when installed. Installation and wiring instructions are also provided unless the proper installation is obvious.
- 75. External Dropping Resistor** — A circuit breaker is marked to indicate when an external dropping resistor is intended to be used between the line terminals of the breaker and the line terminals of an under-voltage trip device. The marking also includes the manufacturer's name, catalog number and the resistor's electrical ratings.

CIRCUIT BREAKER ADAPTERS

- 76. **Type Designation** — All circuit breaker adapters are marked with their Type designation.
- 77. **Manufacturer's Name** — All circuit breaker adapters are marked with the manufacturer's name, trademark or other recognized means for identifying the manufacturer.
- 78. **Terminations** — All circuit breaker adapters are marked with their wire termination information. See Items 15-22.
- 79. **Circuit Breaker** — All circuit breaker adapters are marked to indicate the breakers with which they are to be used.
- 80. **Instructions** — All circuit breaker adapters are provided with installation instructions to guide the installer. A marking label indicating the adapter that has been installed is also furnished, along with instructions that the label should be attached to the breaker when installed.

CIRCUIT PROTECTORS

Circuit protectors are designed for installation in standard Edison base fuseholders and intended to provide overcurrent protection for services and branch circuits. They are not provided with manual "On" and "Off" switches, but do have a trip-free manual reset to reclose the circuit after automatic opening from overload or short circuit. They are suitable for use on circuits where the available fault current does not exceed 5000 A RMS symmetrical.

- 81. **Manufacturer's Name** — All circuit protectors are marked with the manufacturer's name, trademark or other recognized means for identifying the manufacturer.
- 82. **Voltage Rating** — All circuit protectors are marked with a voltage rating.
- 83. **Ampere Rating** — All circuit protectors are marked with a current rating.
- 84. **Reset Instructions** — All circuit protectors are marked with instructions for resetting the protector after it has tripped.

CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR USE IN COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

- 85. **Ambient Operating Temperature** — Some circuit breakers for use in communications equipment have been investigated for use in ambient air at temperatures greater than 40°C. These circuit breakers are marked with either the intended operating ambient temperature or a range of temperatures.
- 86. **Wire Insulation Temperature Rating** — Circuit breakers for use in communications equipment that have been investigated for use in ambient temperatures greater than 40°C and that require use with wire having insulation temperature ratings greater than 75°C are marked with the temperature rating of the wire that should be connected to it. The ampacity of the wire should be as specified for 75°C.

- 87. **Same Polarity** — Circuit breakers for use in communications equipment that have accessories are marked “SAME POLARITY” when that is required to maintain spacings between the primary circuit and the accessory circuit.
- 88. **General Markings** — These circuit breakers are also marked as outlined for breakers. See items 1-7, and 14-21.

MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ALSO LISTED AS COMBINATION TYPE ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS

- 89. **Device Identifier** — These devices are marked with words “Combination Arc-Fault Circuit Interrupter” or “Combination AFCI” where visible with a dead-front removed while the device is installed so that the device will not be mistaken for a circuit breaker and GFCI.
- 90. **“TEST” Function** — The “TEST” switch on an arc-fault circuit interrupter is marked to identify its purpose. When the test switch is depressed, a signal that simulates an arc such that the arc detection circuit or software is caused to detect the simulated arc and this should cause the mechanism to function to trip the breaker.
- 91. **Instructions** — Combination Arc-Fault Circuit Interrupters are provided with installation instructions that tell the user the proper method of installing the device.
- 92. **General Markings** — These circuit breakers are also marked as outlined for all breakers. See items 1-7, 14-21, 29, 31, 39-43, and 47.

MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ALSO LISTED AS BRANCH/FEEDER TYPE ARC FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS

- 93. **Device Identifier** — These devices are marked with words “Branch/Feeder Arc-Fault Circuit Interrupter” or “Branch/Feeder AFCI” where visible with a dead-front removed while the device is installed so that the device will not be mistaken for a circuit breaker and GFCI.
- 94. **“TEST” Function** — The “TEST” switch on an arc-fault circuit interrupter is marked to identify its purpose. When the test switch is depressed, a signal that simulates an arc such that the arc detection circuit or software is caused to detect the simulated arc and this should cause the mechanism to function to trip the breaker.
- 95. **Instructions** — All arc-fault circuit interrupters are provided with instructions for the installer and user, including wiring instructions, correct operation and test instructions.
- 96. **General Markings** — These devices are also marked as outlined for all breakers. See 1-7, 14-21, 29, 31, 39-43 and 47.

CLASSIFIED MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR USE IN SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT

97. **Classified Only and Compatibility List** - A circuit breaker that is Classified only is marked on the side with the statement:

"Classified for use only in specified panelboards where the available short-circuit current is 10 kA, 120/240 volts ac or less. Do not use in equipment connected to circuits having an available system short-circuit current in excess of 10 kA, 120/240 volts ac. For catalog numbers (or equivalent) of specified panelboards, refer to Publication No. _____ provided with this circuit breaker. If additional information is necessary, contact [Classified circuit breaker manufacturer's name]."

98. **Classified and Listed Compatibility List** - A circuit breaker that is both Classified and Listed is marked on the side with the statement:

"This circuit breaker is Listed for use in circuit breaker enclosures and panelboards intended and marked for its use. This circuit breaker is Classified for use, where the available short-circuit current is 10 kA, 120/240 V ac or less, in the compatible panelboards shown in Publication No. _____ provided with this circuit breaker. When used as a Classified circuit breaker, do not use in equipment connected to circuits having an available system short-circuit current in excess of 10 kA, 120/240 V ac. If additional information is necessary, contact [Classified circuit breaker manufacturer's name]."

99. **Compatibility List** - The referenced publication is a compatibility list which tabulates the company name, catalog number, number of poles and electrical ratings of the Classified circuit breaker, in addition to the company name and catalog number of the applicable UL Listed panelboards, and corresponding UL Listed circuit breakers in place of which the Classified circuit breaker has been investigated. The compatibility list also details the maximum permissible voltage and maximum available short circuit current of the supply system to the panelboard. The Classified circuit breaker is not suitable for the specified application if the system supply characteristics exceed the maximum values indicated in the compatibility list. One copy of the compatibility list is provided with each circuit breaker.

100. **Classification and Listing Mark** - Circuit breakers that are both Classified and Listed have markings as above, with the addition of the Listing Mark, located on the side of the circuit breaker.



The following mark:  appears on the front, visible surface of the circuit breaker.

101. **General Markings**- These circuit breakers are also marked as outlined for all breakers. See items 1-7, 14-21, 39-41, 43-44, 49-52, 54-57, 59 and 61.

LOCATION

General — All circuit breaker markings are assigned a location code indicating where a marking is to be applied on the breaker. The location codes are assigned a letter A through K, with A being the highest order and K the lowest. At the manufacturer's option, a higher order location code may be used for a marking.

Location Codes — The location codes are:

- A. The marking is visible without removing the trim or cover.
- B. The marking is visible without disassembling the device, when the trim or enclosure cover is removed, and may be visible with the trim or cover in place.
- C. The marking may be on any convenient location except the rear of the breaker.
- D. The marking need only be visible after removal of the CB frame cover, or the equivalent.
- E. The "TRIPPED" or "RESET" markings are not required on the breaker if the receiving device is so marked.
- F. For electrically operated breakers, the "ON" and "OFF" markings are not required on the breaker if the electrical operator is so marked.
- G. The "part replacement" marking does not need to be visible when the removable part is installed.
- H. The marking is visible when the wire connector is in place.
- I. The fuse or protector identification is to be visible when the cover over the fuse or protector compartment is removed.
- J. The marking or information may be shipped with the breaker.
- K. For breakers 1-1/2 inches wide per pole or less, the marking may be located at any convenient location except the rear of the breaker.

CIRCUIT BREAKER MARKINGS

The following gives the marking and associated location category.

General

Type Designation	B
Manufacturer's Name	B
Voltage Rating	B
Ampere Rating (more than 100 A)	B
Ampere Rating (100 A or less)	A
Line and Load Identification	B

Position Indication

On and Off (Open and Closed)	A
Trip and Reset	B, E
Electrical Operation (On and Off)	B, F
Electrical Operation (Trip and Reset)	B, F

Interchangeable Trip Unit

Manufacturer's Name	D
Ampere Rating	B
Frame Designation	D
Magnetic Settings	D

Interrupting Ratings

Ratings	B, K
---------------	------

Terminations

Terminations Cu-Al Wire	B
Small Wire Size	B
Tightening Torque	B, K
Maximum Wire Size	C, H
Multiple Conductor Connectors	C
60/75°C Wire	B, K
Separately Shipped Connectors	C
Cable Connection Only	B
Bus Bar Sizes	B

Adjustable Trip

Instantaneous Trip	D
Adjustable Controls	B

Special Markings

Non-Conducting Enclosures	C
Ventilated Enclosure	B
40°C	C
Current Limiting	C
Class CTL	C
"Delta"— Replacement Use Only	C
2-Pole — 3-Phase Rated	B

3-Pole — 1-Phase Rated	B
4-Pole — 3-Phase Rated	B
Multi-Wire Circuit	C
DC Rated 3-Pole	B
100 Percent Continuous Rated	B, C
“SWD”	B
Non-Time Delay	C
Independent Trip	B
Special Characteristics	C, G
For Replacement Not CTL	B
Special Purpose Not General	B
HACR Type	B
“HID”	B

Remotely Operated Circuit Breaker

“Remotely Operated”	B
Equipment Label	J

Fused Circuit Breakers

Line and Load Identification	B
Identification of Fuses	I
No Open Fuse Tripping	B

Circuit Breaker/Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter

“Test” Function	A
“Class A” Marking	C
Instructions	J
Terminal Identification	C, H

Circuit Breaker/Equipment Ground Fault Protection

“Test” Function	A
Trip Level Marking	B
Instructions	J
Terminal Identification	C, H

Circuit Breaker/Secondary Surge Arresters

Surge Voltage Rating	B
----------------------------	---

Circuit Breaker/Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor

Suppression Voltage Rating	B
----------------------------------	---

Current Limiters

Type Designation	B
Manufacturer’s Name	B
Terminations	B
Circuit Breaker	B
Interrupting Rating	B

Accessories

Ratings	C
Shunt Trip	C

Separately Shipped	C
External Dropping Resistor	C

Circuit Breaker Adapters

Type Designation	C
Manufacturer's Name	C
Terminations	C
Circuit Breaker	C
Instructions	J

Circuit Protectors

Manufacturer's Name	B
Voltage Rating	B
Ampere Rating	B
Reset Instructions	B

CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR USE IN COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

Ambient Operating Temperature	B
Wire Insulation Temperature Rating	C
Same Polarity	C

MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ALSO LISTED AS COMBINATION TYPE ARC FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS

Device Identifier	B
"TEST" Function	A
Instructions	J

MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ALSO LISTED AS BRANCH/FEEDER TYPE ARC FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS

Device Identifier	B
"TEST" Function	A
Instructions	J

CLASSIFIED MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR USE IN SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT

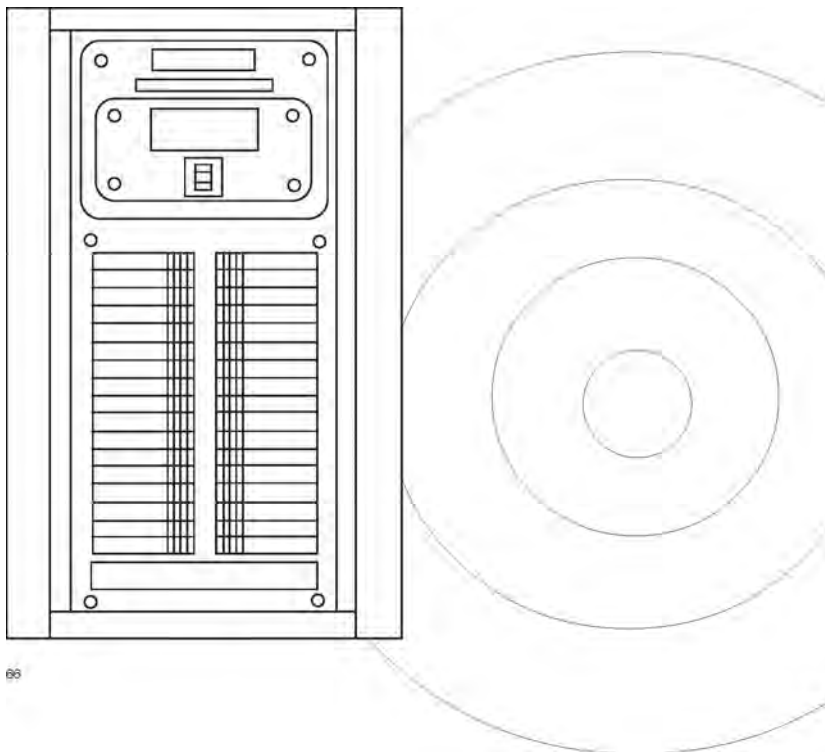
Compatibility List.....	J or K
Classified Identifier	A



Underwriters
Laboratories

Panelboards Marking Guide

January 2009



66

Panelboards are no longer a simple assembly of switches, fuses and circuit breakers for single ampere and voltage systems. Today, there are panelboards for a variety of electrical supply systems with overcurrent protections for many short-circuit capabilities. This has resulted in a complex marking system. Underwriters Laboratories developed the Panelboard Marking Guide to help electrical inspectors determine the meaning and reasons for today's complex panelboard markings. This booklet contains explanations of markings on panelboard nameplates, wiring diagrams and enclosures for panelboards used in ordinary locations, rated 600 volts or less. The term "panelboard" used in this booklet also applies to modular panelboards unless otherwise noted.

The Table of Contents lists the main headings and their page numbers. The Index gives an alphabetical list of specific items and the section numbers where information about them can be found. This marking guide is not comprehensive; it covers those markings that have generated questions. Inspectors can find additional information on marking requirements in the guide information for Panelboards (QEUY) and Modular Panelboards (QFOF). This guide information is available in the UL White Book and online at www.ul.com. In addition, marking guides are available for Switchboards and Molded Case Circuit Breakers. Complete information regarding the provision of markings and instructions for these panelboards is contained in the Standard for Panelboards, UL 67. Unless otherwise noted, references to the *National Electrical Code*® (NEC) are to the 2008 edition.

Revisions to the 2008 edition of the NEC resulted in panelboards no longer being classified as "Lighting and Appliance Branch-Circuit Panelboards" and "Power Panelboards", and the 2008 NEC no longer limits the number of overcurrent devices in a lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboard to 42 circuits. Requirements in UL 67 permit manufacturers to identify "Class CTL" panelboards as those with a physical means to prevent the installation of more than 42 overcurrent devices (or if fewer than 42, that number for which the panelboard was designed and rated). Since existing optional requirements, and legacy products continue to be utilized based on NEC requirements that were part of the 2005 and earlier editions, multiple references in this marking guide identify the earlier edition of the NEC as being the relevant NEC requirement.

UL Marking Guides are updated as necessary due to new product development, changes in the National Electrical Code®, or the need for clarification. To confirm the current status of any UL Marking Guide, please consult the Regulators page of the UL Web Site at <http://www.ul.com/regulators/index.html>.

Your comments or suggestions regarding this marking guide are welcome and appreciated. They should be sent to:

Robert Osborne, Principal Engineer (PDE)
Power Distribution Equipment
Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
2 Laboratory Drive
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709
Telephone: (919) 549-1559
Fax: (919) 547-6246
e-mail: Robert.D.Osborne@us.ul.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION	2
GLOSSARY	2
COMPANY IDENTIFICATION	5
CATALOG DESIGNATION	6
ELECTRICAL RATING	6
VOLTAGE RATING	6
CURRENT RATING	6
SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT RATINGS	7
SUITABLE FOR USE AS SERVICE EQUIPMENT	9
CABINETS AND ENCLOSURES	11
ENCLOSURE TYPES	13
PANELBOARDS WITH OVER 42 OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES	14
COPPER OR ALUMINUM WIRING	14
TEMPERATURE RATING OF INSTALLED CONDUCTORS	14
FIELD INSTALLED UNITS OR EQUIPMENT	15
MODULAR PANELBOARDS	16
CLASS CTL PANELBOARDS	17
IDENTIFICATION OF PHASE ARRANGEMENT AND 3-PHASE, 4-WIRE DELTA SYSTEMS	17
FACTORY BONDED NEUTRALS	18
EQUIPMENT GROUNDING TERMINAL BAR	19
GROUND-FAULT PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT	19
MAXIMUM SIZE FUSEHOLDERS OR CIRCUIT BREAKERS	20
PANELBOARDS WITH PROVISIONS FOR WATT-HOUR METERS	20
CIRCUIT BREAKER TRIP INDICATION	21
WIRING TERMINALS	21
MAIN OR MAIN DISCONNECT	21
WIRE BENDING SPACE	22
ACCESSIBLE ONLY TO QUALIFIED PERSONS	22
INVESTIGATED FOR USE IN OPTIONAL STANDBY SYSTEMS.....	22
INDEX	23

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. UL includes manufacturers of ordinary location panelboards under the category “Panelboards (QEUY)” and modular panelboards under the category “Modular Panelboards (QFOF)” in the UL White Book and online at www.ul.com.

The evidence of Listing is the Listing Mark on the product. The Listing Mark for panelboards includes the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc., together with the word “Listed,” a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: “Panelboard,” “Enclosed Panelboard,” and “Marine, Enclosed Panelboard For Use on Vessels Over 65 Feet.” The product name may include the wording “Class CTL” or “Suitable For Use As Service Equipment” where appropriate. The product name “Enclosed Panelboard” covers both the panel and enclosure with which it is provided.

The product names for modular panelboards are “Panelboard Module” and “Panelboard Accessory Module.”

The basic Standard used to investigate products in these categories is the Standard for Panelboards, UL 67. In addition, each accessory module in a modular panelboard system is investigated in accordance with the applicable UL Standard.

Panelboard markings may be molded, die-stamped, paint-stenciled, stamped, etched in metal that is permanently secured, or printed on a label secured by adhesive and located so that it will not be covered when the units are installed. Some markings may be located on a wiring diagram in a pocket within the panelboard.

GLOSSARY

Ampacity - The current in amperes a conductor can carry continuously under the conditions of use without exceeding its temperature rating.

Bonding - The permanent joining of metallic parts to form an electrical conductive path that ensures electrical continuity and the capacity to conduct safely any current likely to be imposed.

Bonding Jumper - A reliable conductor to ensure the required electrical conductivity between metal parts required to be electrically connected.

Bonding Screw - A screw that is used as a bonding jumper.

Cabinet - An enclosure designed for either surface mounting or flush mounting and is provided with a frame, mat, or trim in which a swinging door or doors are or can be hung.

Cartridge Fuse - A fuse consisting of a current-responsive element inside a fuse body with contacts on both ends.

Circuit Breaker - A device designed to open and close a circuit by nonautomatic means, and to open the circuit automatically on a predetermined overcurrent without damage to itself when

properly applied within its rating.

Class CTL Panelboard - A panelboard that has physical means to prevent the installation of more than 42 overcurrent devices, or if fewer than 42, that number for which the panelboard was designed and rated. Note - When properly installed, Class CTL panelboards will comply with the Lighting and Appliance Branch-Circuit Panelboard requirements in previous editions of the National Electrical Code.

Continuous Duty - Operation at a substantially constant load for an indefinitely long time.

Current-Limiting Device (AC) - An overcurrent protective device that, when interrupting currents in its current-limiting range, will reduce the current flowing in the faulted circuit to a magnitude substantially less than that obtainable in the same circuit if the device were replaced with a solid conductor having a comparable impedance.

Current Rating - The designated maximum direct or alternating current in rms A at rated frequency that a device can carry continuously under specified conditions.

Cutout Box - An enclosure designed for surface mounting that has swinging doors or covers secured directly to and telescoping with the walls of the box proper.

Device - A unit of an electrical system that is intended to carry or control, but not utilize, electrical energy.

Enclosed Panelboard - An assembly of buses and connections, overcurrent devices, and control apparatus with or without switches, or other equipment, installed in a suitable cabinet, cutout box, or enclosure suitable for a panelboard application.

Enclosure - A surrounding case constructed to provide a degree of protection to personnel against incidental contact with the enclosed equipment and to provide a degree of protection to the enclosed equipment against specified environmental conditions.

Filler Plate - A plate intended to close an opening that would otherwise be closed by the subsequent installation of a circuit breaker or other device.

Flush-Mounted (Type) - A device designed to be set into and secured to a flat surface, with a minimal front projection.

Frame Size - A term applied to a group of molded case circuit breakers of similar physical configuration. Frame size is expressed in amperes and corresponds to the largest ampere rating available in the group. The same frame size designation may be applied to more than one group of circuit breakers.

Fuse - A non-resettable protective device which opens a circuit during specified overcurrent conditions by means of a current responsive element or elements.

Fuse Clips - The contacts of the fuseholder that support the fuse and connect the fuse terminals with the circuit.

Fusible Switch - A switch in which one or more poles have a fuse in series in a composite unit.

Fuseholder - An assembly of a base, fuse clips, and necessary insulation for the mounting and connecting of a fuse into a circuit.

Ground-Fault Protection of Equipment - A system intended to provide protection of equipment from damaging line-to-ground fault currents by operating to cause a disconnecting means to open all ungrounded conductors of the faulted circuit. This protection is provided at current levels less than those required to protect conductors from damage through the operation of a supply circuit overcurrent device.

Grounded Conductor - A system or circuit conductor that is intentionally grounded.

I^2t (Ampere Squared Seconds) - An expression related to the circuit energy as a result of current flow. The " I^2 " stands for the square of the effective (rms) let-through current and the " t " stands for the time of current flow in seconds. " I^2t " is a common expression for the circuit energy between the initiation of the fault current and the clearing of the circuit.

Interrupting Rating - The highest current at rated voltage that a device is intended to interrupt under standard test conditions.

Knockout - A portion of the wall of an enclosure so fashioned that it is capable of being readily removed by a hammer, screw driver, and pliers at the time of installation in order to provide an opening or hole for the attachment of a raceway, cable, or fitting.

Lighting and Appliance Branch Circuit Panelboard - A lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboard is one having more than 10 percent of its overcurrent devices protecting lighting and appliance branch circuits. Such circuits have a connection to the neutral of the panelboard and overcurrent protection of 30 A or less in one or more conductors.

Mains (Main Terminals) - The terminals, or main device, provided for the connection of the main incoming line conductors.

Neutral (Assembly); Solid Neutral - An assembly consisting of enough terminals to provide for the connection of the grounded (neutral) line and load conductors. When used as a component of service equipment, the neutral also includes the following: a) a means for making the required bonding connection between the neutral and the enclosure; and b) a terminal for the grounding electrode conductor.

Neutral Conductor - A conductor that is connected to the midpoint of a three-wire single-phase system, the center point of a wye-connected three-phase system, or the midpoint of one side of a delta-connected three-phase system. Note: The neutral conductor is the grounded conductor.

Overcurrent Protective Device - An individual fuse or circuit breaker pole.

Panelboard - A single panel or a group of panel units designed for assembly in the form of a single panel; includes buses, automatic overcurrent devices, and may be equipped with switches for the control of light, heat, or power circuits; designed to be placed in a cabinet or cutout box placed in or

against a wall or partition and accessible only from the front.

Plug Fuse - A screw-in type fuse for use in an Edison base type fuseholder.

Power Panelboard - A power panelboard is one having 10 percent or fewer of its overcurrent devices protecting lighting and appliance branch circuits.

Pressure Wire Connector - A reusable connector into which the conductor (wire) is secured by mechanical pressure applied by an integral screw, cone, or other mechanical parts.

Pullout Switch - A switch, enclosed or nonenclosed, that is operated to open a circuit by manually separating the movable contact from the stationary contact, and is operated to close a circuit by manually reconnecting the movable contact and the stationary contact.

Service - The conductors and equipment for delivering electric energy from the serving utility to the wiring system of the premises served.

Service Equipment - The necessary equipment, usually consisting of a circuit breaker(s) or switch(es) and fuse(s), and their accessories, connected to the load end of service conductors to a building or other structure, or an otherwise designated area, and intended to constitute the main control and cutoff of the supply.

Short-Circuit-Current Rating - The maximum rms available current to which a device can be connected. The rating is expressed in amperes and volts.

Switch - A device, manually operated, unless otherwise designated, for opening and closing or for changing the connection of a circuit.

Symmetrical Current - Alternating current having no offset or transient component and, therefore, having a wave form essentially symmetrical about the zero axis. Symmetrical current is expressed in terms of rms A.

COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

2. If there is a question on the design or construction of a panelboard, the identification of the organization responsible for the product is important. This is one of the basic markings required by Section 110.21 of the National Electrical Code® (NEC).

For manufacturers who produce panelboards at more than one factory, UL also requires a distinctive marking to identify the factory at which the panelboard was made. This information is generally found on the UL Listing label. It enables the manufacturer to pinpoint problems and take immediate action.

3. UL requires the manufacturer's identification be visible without disturbing interior parts and factory or field installed wiring. Whether the marking appears on an inside wall of the enclosure or on the side of a barrier, the manufacturer's identification must be located near the front edge of the box or barrier.

CATALOG DESIGNATION

4. Panelboards are marked with a Cat. No., a general type designation or other distinctive marking identifying the particular panelboard construction. Additional designations are provided on modular panelboards.

ELECTRICAL RATING

5. UL requires that the basic electrical rating markings be visible without disturbing wiring or other interior parts. Electrical rating information includes voltage and ampere ratings. For alternating current ratings, the information includes the number of phases, if other than single phase, and the frequency, if other than 50 or 60 hertz.

VOLTAGE RATING

6. The basic voltage rating markings must be visible without disturbing wiring and other interior parts. A panelboard designed and intended for use only on a supply circuit involving two different potentials (for example, 120/240 volts, three-wire; or 208Y/120 volts, three-phase, four-wire) is so marked.

In many cases, however, the basic voltage rating marking — for example, 480 volts, 3-phase — indicates that the panelboard is suitable for various supply systems (such as 208Y/120 volts, 3-phase, 4-wire; 120/240 volts, 3-wire; 240/120 volts, 3-phase, 4-wire delta, etc.). These voltage ratings may be shown on a wiring diagram affixed to the panelboard or its enclosure.

7. A single-phase, 3-wire panelboard is not permitted to be marked with a 120/240 volt, 3-phase, 4-wire delta rating. 3-wire panelboards should not be used for this system. The use of a delta breaker to adapt a 3-wire panelboard to the system has been prohibited by Section 408.36(C) of the NEC.

Although delta breakers could be used properly in 3-wire, split-bus panelboards, they were being misused in 3-wire panelboards with a single main disconnect.

Misusing delta breakers in this manner allows voltage to backfeed through the delta breaker load when the panelboard main disconnect is opened. This allows voltage to be present on the main bus bars when none is expected.

CURRENT RATING

8. The current rating of a panelboard is the maximum continuous current that can be supplied through the main terminals.

Unless the assembly, including the overcurrent device(s) are marked for use at 100 percent of their current rating, overcurrent protection devices should not be loaded continuously to more than 80

percent of their rating if nuisance opening of the overcurrent device is to be avoided.

9. The current rating of a panelboard may be supplemented by one or more reduced ratings, each applicable under specified conditions.

For example, a manufacturer may wish to provide terminals suitable for both copper or aluminum wire but space in the panelboard may not be sufficient for terminals and wire bending space. In this case, the ampere rating is reduced to compensate for the size of aluminum wire that can be used. Sometimes there is a need for a lighting and appliance panelboard with a main circuit breaker to have a current rating less than the normally required rating of the panelboard. In this case, the marked current rating is followed by the words “Maximum — See main circuit breaker rating.” This does not apply to panelboards having a main fused switch. Such panelboards are not provided with fuses when stocked. Lower rated fuses within the same case size, however, can be installed later.

10. A lighting and appliance panelboard marked as suitable for use as service equipment is limited to two main disconnects. To prevent overloading, the current rating of such panelboards shall equal the combined current ratings of the two disconnects as required by Section 408.36(A) of the NEC (2005 Edition). Where main disconnects are not provided with the panelboard, the NEC requires that main overcurrent protection be provided in the feeder circuit supplying the panelboard.

11. If the ampacities of the ungrounded (main) bus bars and the grounded (neutral) bus bars are not identical, the current rating markings of the panelboard are required to show the ampacity of each bus bar.

While it is unusual for the phase bars to be of different ampacities, the neutral can be a reduced size according to Section 220.61 of the *NEC*.

Because neutrals are often fabricated from connector bars with unusual shapes, in most cases it is not possible to judge ampacity from physical dimensions. UL conducts a temperature test on the assembly to determine ampacity.

12. If a panelboard employs a snap switch rated 30 amperes or less in any branch circuit, it cannot be rated more than 200 amperes unless there is a supply side overcurrent protection at 200 amperes or less within the panelboard. This requirement assumes that panelboards rated 200 amperes or less will be installed with overcurrent protection in accordance with Section 408.36(A) of the *NEC*.

Section 408.36(A) of the *NEC* was adopted years ago when snap switch panelboards were common and short circuit problems were caused by small electrical spacings between live parts and the ground within snap switches. It should be noted that this Section does not apply to snap switches rated over 30 amperes or to switches or circuit breakers that have larger electrical spacings and are suitable for use as service disconnects.

SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT RATINGS

13. A panelboard is required to be marked with the phrase “Short-Circuit Current Rating” and the rating in rms symmetrical amperes. This phrase indicates that (1) that the overcurrent devices are capable of opening the circuit under fault conditions; and (2) the panelboard bus structure will

withstand the magnetic forces generated by fault current passing through it. These markings are provided to ensure proper installation with respect to Section 110.10 of the NEC.

Also, switches and circuit breakers under switching operations must be capable of closing in on a fault of the magnitude indicated. In addition, they must open satisfactorily on lesser faults of such magnitude that the opening of the overcurrent feature is delayed.

The letters “rms” stand for root-mean-square. This is the value that would be read on an ordinary ammeter. Symmetrical means that the marked current value on the panelboard is the steady-state value of the fault current the panelboard can withstand without extensive damage.

14. Since the ability of an overcurrent protection device to open on fault currents is affected by the voltage rating of the circuit, a panelboard may have several short-circuit current ratings, each associated with a specific voltage rating.

15. Panelboards that contain watt-hour meters other than those intended for use with current transformers are additionally marked with the phrase “Watt-hour meter not included in the short-circuit current rating” since the meters are not evaluated during the performance of the short-circuit current test.

16. Many panelboards are designed to accept various types of circuit breakers or fused switches with different interrupting ratings. Some of these ratings may be less than the panelboard ratings. Panelboards are required to be marked to indicate that the short-circuit current rating is limited to the lowest interrupting capacity of any device installed in the panelboard.

Some panelboards may be marked to indicate one or more short-circuit current ratings which are dependent on the use of specific integral or remote main overcurrent protective devices. An example of such a marking is: “When protected by _____ ampere maximum Class _____ fuse or (Manufacturer’s name and type designation) circuit breaker rated not more than _____ amperes, this panelboard is suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than _____ rms symmetrical amperes, _____ volts maximum,” or an equivalent statement.

Some panelboards are marked for installation of circuit breakers having a lower interrupting rating than the panelboard short-circuit-current rating. The circuit breakers are acceptable for use above their marked interrupting rating if used on the load side of a specific overcurrent device. In such cases, the panelboard is marked as follows (the blank spaces would be filled with the appropriate information):

1. The short-circuit current rating of this panelboard is equal to the lowest interrupting rating of any installed circuit breaker or fused switch, but not more than _____ rms symmetrical amperes at _____ volts, 3-phase, or _____ rms symmetrical amperes at _____ volts, single-phase; and
2. The interrupting rating of a circuit breaker is 5,000 rms symmetrical amperes and for a fused switch is 10,000 rms symmetrical amperes, or as marked on the device, except for the following series combination ratings:

Load Side Circuit Breakers	Line Side Circuit Breakers	Interrupting Rating
Mfr. Type Poles Amp Rating	Mfr. Type Amp Rating	Symmet. Amp rms Volts ac Phases
Load Side Circuit Breakers	Line Side Circuit Breakers	Interrupting Rating

A load side circuit breaker may be a branch, sub-main, or an integral main used on the load side of a remote main. A line side circuit breaker or fused switch may be a sub-main, integral main, or a remote main. This series combination interrupting rating shall not exceed that of the line side circuit breaker or fused switch.

17. There are other markings that identify special conditions when a short-circuit current rating is applicable. These markings must be followed whenever overcurrent devices are added or replaced.

SUITABLE FOR USE AS SERVICE EQUIPMENT

18. These are the basic requirements that a panelboard rated 600 volts or less must meet in order to be used as service equipment:

- A. Service disconnecting means must be provided.
- B. Each service disconnect provided must have a switching feature that disconnects all conductors from the service-entrance conductors and that is suitable for use as a service disconnect. There is one exception: the neutral service conductor can be disconnected by removing the wires from the pressure wire connectors on the service neutral bus as noted in Section 230.75 of the *NEC*.

In general, snap, toggle or similar switches, are not acceptable because their internal electrical spacings are too small. The exception in Section 225.36 of the *NEC* for branch circuit switches used to disconnect garages and out buildings on residential property does not apply to the service disconnects in a panelboard.

Circuit breakers, either molded case, fused, or in combination with ground fault circuit interrupters, are suitable for use as service disconnects. Other devices that are used to protect individual circuits, circuits within equipment or appliances, or circuit protectors without on and off features, are not suitable for use as service disconnects.

The removal of a plug or cartridge fuse from its fuseholder, while serving to de-energize the circuit, does not provide service disconnection. Panelboard switches, pullout switches and some industrial control switches are suitable as service disconnects. Note that pullout switches, while they serve as a fuse puller, do have switchblades and contact jaws and are tested as switches.

- C. Overcurrent protection suitable as branch or feeder protection must be provided for

service conductors. Miscellaneous, miniature and micro fuses, thermal cutouts, relays and other supplementary overcurrent protection are not acceptable.

- D. The number of service disconnects and overcurrent devices must conform to the *NEC*, Section 230.71.
- E. As required in Section 230.95 of the *NEC*, Panelboards rated for use on solidly grounded wye electrical services of more than 150 volts to ground must provide ground fault protection for each service disconnect rated 1000 amperes, or more. An exception is covered under Item 53.
- F. There must be provision for connecting a grounded service conductor and a grounding-electrode conductor. If there is a neutral bus, a means to bond the panelboard enclosure or mounting pan to the neutral bus is required unless the bus is mounted in electrical contact with the enclosure or pan.

19. In general, the grounding-electrode connection in service equipment is required to be made to the grounded service conductor at the neutral bar. However, Section 250.24(A)(4) of the *NEC* permits this connection to be made to the equipment grounding terminal bar, provided the main bonding jumper is a wire or a bus bar and is installed from the neutral bar to the equipment grounding terminal bar. If in a panelboard suitable for use as service equipment, the main bonding jumper wire or bus bar is provided for field installation, instructions are marked on the panelboard for proper installation of the jumper.

20. A panelboard with the neutral insulated from the enclosure may be marked "Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided" when the following conditions are met:

- A. There must be at least one combination of switching units that can be mounted to occupy all available space for switching units; and, whether by using handle ties or similar devices, not more than six main disconnects will result (including factory-installed disconnects).

***See Item 23 for lighting and appliance panelboards.**

- B. With this combination of switching units, no more than six overcurrent-protective devices will be connected to each ungrounded service conductor.

Note that a panelboard marked "Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided" may permit some combinations of switching units varying in ampere ratings and physical size that would exceed the six disconnect rule on a completely filled panelboard. The six disconnect rule can be exceeded if handle-ties are not installed where needed.

Panelboards marked as noted above and used as service equipment must have the neutral bonded to the enclosure as required by Section 408.3(C) of the *NEC*. These panelboards are provided with means to accomplish this bonding. When the panelboard is not used as service equipment, the neutral bonding means must not be installed. This would violate Section 250.24(A)(5) of the *NEC* and would constitute a fire hazard as

noted in Item 50 of this Marking Guide.

21. A panelboard with the neutral factory-bonded to the enclosure is marked "Suitable only for use as service equipment. Install no more than six main disconnecting means."

22. Some panelboards may have the required number of handles and service overcurrent devices, when the maximum number of the smallest units are installed and used without handles ties or similar devices. These panelboards may have the shorter marking "Suitable for use as service equipment" or "Suitable only for use as service equipment." The shorter marking is suitable for Class CTL (circuit limited) lighting and appliance panelboards since they cannot have more than two main overcurrent protective devices as specified in Section 408.36(A) of the 2005 NEC.

23. Class CTL lighting and appliance panelboards without main overcurrent protection usually are not marked suitable for service equipment use. Such panelboards, with not more than 10 percent of their overcurrent devices rated 30 amperes or less, however, may be suitable for use as service equipment. They are marked "Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboard; see Section 408.34 of the 2005 NEC."

24. A panelboard intended for service equipment use must have the marking "Service Disconnects" near the switch or circuit breaker handles. If this is not done in the factory, pressure sensitive labels must be provided. This marking identifies the service disconnects when branch disconnects are also present. This is required by Section 230.70(B) of the NEC.

CABINETS AND ENCLOSURES

25. Panelboards are installed in cabinets, cutout boxes, or within compartments of other equipment, such as deadfront switchboards. Some panelboards are shipped from the factory in an enclosure designed for their use. When they are, the manufacturer is permitted to place the UL Listing Mark "Enclosed Panelboard" with or without additional modifying phrases on the assembly or use a "Panelboard" Listing Mark with or without additional modifying phrases with an "Electric Cabinet Box" Listing Mark and an "Electric Cabinet Front" Listing Mark.

26. Except for the panelboards intended for service equipment use discussed in Item 27, it is the responsibility of the installer to match a panelboard with an enclosure that is suitable in size and construction. The enclosure must meet the requirements of the NEC including wiring space, wire bending space, and environmental conditions.

27. Because of the importance of grounding and bonding at service locations, UL requires that a panelboard marked as suitable for use as service equipment be identified with a particular box. Unless the panelboard cannot readily be removed from the box in which it is shipped from the factory, UL also requires that the panelboard marking identify the box or boxes with which it is intended to be used.

28. The suitability of an enclosure for environmental conditions for which it has been investigated is indicated by an enclosure type designation. One or more of the type designations indicated on the following pages are marked inside or outside the panelboard enclosure. This marking helps inspection authorities to judge whether an enclosure is suitable for a specific environment as mentioned in Section 110.3(A)(1) of the NEC. Enclosure type designations are coordinated with

requirements in Section 110.20 of the NEC

***See page 13 for Enclosure Types.**

An enclosed panelboard marked with an enclosure designation of Type 3, 3S, 4, 4X, 6 or 6P may additionally be marked “Raintight” or “Rainproof.” An enclosed panelboard marked with an enclosure designation of Type 3R may additionally be marked “Rainproof.”

Some enclosed panelboards have a semi-flush enclosure which has a flange extending from the sidewalls. This type of enclosure is intended to be mounted such that the front portion of the enclosure projects out of the wall and the rear portion extends within the wall in which it is mounted. These panelboards are marked with instructions regarding the proper overlap or flashing to be provided in the installation.

29. For some panelboards, it is intended that unused openings in the enclosure be closed by filler plates. These panelboards are marked with the catalog number of the filler plates to be used, and the manufacturer is required to have the plates available. Use of the filler plates facilitates compliance with Sections 110.12(A) and 408.7 of the NEC, which requires unused openings in cabinets, equipment housings, etc., to be effectively closed.

ENCLOSURE TYPES

Type	Number Intended Use and Description
1	Indoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against limited amounts of falling dirt.
2	Indoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against limited amounts of falling water and dirt.
3	Outdoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against windblown dust, rain, sleet and damage from external ice formation.
3R	Outdoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against rain, sleet and damage from external ice formation.
3S	Outdoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against windblown dust, rain and sleet; external mechanisms remain operable while ice laden.
4	Indoor or outdoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against splashing water, windblown dust and rain, hose-directed water, and damage from external ice formation.
4X	Indoor or outdoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against splashing water, corrosion, windblown dust and rain, hose-directed water, and damage from external ice formation.
5	Indoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against settling airborne dust, falling dirt and dripping non-corrosive liquids.
6	Indoor or outdoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against hose-directed water, the entry of water during occasional temporary submersion at a limited depth, and damage from external ice formation.
6P	Indoor or outdoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against hose-directed water, the entry of water during prolonged submersion at a limited depth, and damage from external ice formation.
12, 12K	Indoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against circulating dust, falling dirt and dripping non-corrosive liquids.
13	Indoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against dust and spraying of water, oil and non-corrosive coolants.

PANELBOARDS WITH OVER 42 OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES - OPTIONAL MARKING

30. A marking may be applied by the manufacturer to indicate compliance with Section 408.34 of the 2005 NEC. This marking indicates that “Lighting or appliance branch circuits are not to be supplied directly through more than 10 percent of the branch circuit overcurrent protective devices.”

If applied, this marking is required to be readily visible after the panelboard has been installed and is intended to alert the installer and inspection authorities that the panelboard does not meet the requirements for lighting and appliance panelboards as described in the 2005 NEC.

COPPER OR ALUMINUM WIRING

31. Panelboards intended for use with aluminum wire require special consideration. First, panelboard wire connectors must be recognized for use with aluminum wire. Second, the size of the enclosure must be increased because aluminum wire is larger than copper wire of the same ampacity. This requires more cross sectional area for the wiring gutters and more wire bending space at terminals and where wires enter the enclosure. Third, the larger wiring terminals may make it necessary to check through-air electrical spacings between adjacent terminals of opposite polarity.

32. Because of these considerations, UL requires the wiring diagram or nameplate to be marked to indicate the use of copper and/or aluminum wire if the symbol “AL” appears on any part that is intended for use in the panelboard. It may be necessary to remove a cover, front or trim to see the marking.

33. If the panelboard has not been evaluated for use with aluminum wire, the marking will read “Use Copper Wire Only.”

34. If the wiring terminals and other factors have been evaluated for use with copper and aluminum wire, the panelboard is required to be marked “Use Copper or Aluminum Wire.”

35. If only some terminals have been evaluated for use with aluminum and copper wire with the remainder acceptable for use with copper wire only, the panelboard is required to be marked “Use copper wire only, except at terminals...” Variations of this marking are also permitted if the terminals that have been evaluated for use with aluminum wire are identified.

TEMPERATURE RATING OF INSTALLED CONDUCTORS

36. In general, the testing and construction of panelboards are based on the use of 60°C ampacities for wire size Nos. 14–1 AWG and 75°C ampacities for wire size Nos. 1/0 AWG and larger, taken from Table 310.16 of the NEC, with no adjustment made for correction factors. Panelboards are marked to indicate temperature ratings and sizes of conductors that can be used.

If the equipment is normally intended for wire sizes within the range 14–1 AWG but is marked 75°C only or 60/ 75°C, it means that the 75°C wire may be used at full 75°C ampacity.

Higher temperature rated conductors than specified may be used if the size is based on the preceding statements. When the connection is made to a circuit breaker or switch unit within the equipment, such a unit must also be marked for the temperature rating of the conductor.

37. Single-phase, 3-wire panelboards may be marked for use with reduced wire sizes as indicated in Section 310.15(B)(6) and Table 310.15(B)(6) of the NEC, when installed as residential service equipment.

A panelboard not having facilities for the normal size wire may have an ampere rating that is based solely on use in accordance with the requirement. In this case, the panelboard must be marked to indicate that the rating is applicable only if the panelboard is installed as single-phase, 3-wire residential service equipment. For example, a panelboard rated “200 ampere maximum— see main circuit rating” could be designed for an enclosure that provides 6 inches of wire bending space suitable for 2/0 AWG in accordance with Table 312.6(B) of the *NEC*. The panelboard would then have to be marked to indicate that the 200 ampere rating applies only if the panelboard is installed as single-phase, 3-wire residential service equipment. With a 175 ampere or smaller main breaker installed, the panelboard could be installed elsewhere since bending space would be adequate for the wire sizes required by Table 310.16.

FIELD INSTALLED UNITS OR EQUIPMENT

38. A panelboard to which a unit, such as a circuit breaker, switch, or the like, may be added in the field is required to be marked to identify the units that can be added. Units made by different manufacturers or of a different style are not identical in all details and therefore may not be interchangeable.

Plug-in clips and blades must be matched if poor connections and overheating are to be avoided. Additionally, over-surface and through-air electrical spacings, between live parts of opposite polarity and to grounded metal, often depend on the proper mating of units and the bases into which they are plugged or bolted.

39. Panelboards are usually provided with the required main line and neutral terminals. The overcurrent protection units are furnished with required load terminals. However, if the pressure wire connectors are not provided on the panelboard when shipped, the panelboard is required to be marked stating which pressure wire connectors or component terminal kits are acceptable for use with the panelboard.

A main terminal kit consisting of individual wire connectors or an assembly of terminals, bus connectors and means for bolting or plugging, is required to be marked with the manufacturer's identification and catalog designation. If this is not done, the carton is required to be marked. A separate feed-through terminal kit requires similar marking and, if a separate enclosure is required for its use, this too must be marked and provided with instructions for its use.

40. If a panelboard is intended to be used in a certain box or boxes and neutral terminals are mounted in that box, both the panelboard and the box are required to be marked. These markings must indicate that each shall be used with the other unless the panelboard and box are shipped together from the factory. Some column type panelboards have the neutrals mounted in a separately listed junction box. In this case, correlating markings on each device are required.

41. Some panelboards have multiple voltage ratings, some of which require the use of a neutral while others do not. In this case, the neutral is not required to be mounted in place at the factory. Markings on the neutral assembly and panelboard, however, are required to correlate the two devices and provide instructions for installing the neutral.

42. A panelboard that has space for the installation of additional branch circuit switches, circuit breakers or fuseholders may be shipped from the factory without the necessary branch-circuit bus bars. In this case, the panelboard must be marked to indicate the catalog number or the equivalent of the bus bar kit that is to be used when the unit is installed.

A panelboard supplied with branch-circuit bus bars for adding a branch-circuit unit is required to be marked on a wiring diagram, on the branch-circuit bus bar or in some other location. This marking indicates the ampacity of the bus bar, unless its ampacity is equal to or greater than the maximum current rating of any unit to be connected to the panelboard.

- A. Markings on panelboards that employ plug-in units require the use of a hold-down kit when the units are back-fed and field installed supply conductors are terminated on the plug-in unit. The marking indicates: "Back-fed _____ requires hold-down kit Cat. No. _____ " or the equivalent. An identification of the applicable back-fed unit is specified in the first blank - for example, circuit breaker, fused switch, or terminal kit; and the catalog number of the required hold-down kit is specified in the second blank.

MODULAR PANELBOARDS

43. A modular panelboard system includes the following types of modules: an enclosed panelboard or a column- type panelboard, and one or more accessory modules such as termination boxes, enclosed switches, or circuit breaker enclosures. Each module of the system has one or more openings in one or more sides of the enclosure for bus bar connections, or terminals for field wiring connections to other related modules. Typical applications for these modular systems include apartment houses and strip malls. Panelboard modules used in these modular panelboard systems are labeled "Panelboard Module" and all other system modules are labeled "Panelboard Accessory Module."

A panelboard module to which another panelboard accessory module — such as a termination box, enclosed switch, circuit breaker enclosure or the like — may be added in the field is required to be marked to identify the panelboard accessory modules that can be added unless the entire modular panelboard system is marked with a common series designation. In this case, the series designation is marked on the panelboard module and each panelboard accessory module.

CLASS CTL PANELBOARDS

44. Section 408.34 of the 2005 NEC defines a lighting and appliance panelboard as a panelboard having more than 10 percent of its overcurrent devices rated 30 amperes or less, for which neutral connections are provided. Once a panelboard is classified as a lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboard, certain limitations are placed on the number of overcurrent devices that may be installed.

Section 408.35 of the 2005 *NEC* states that physical means shall be provided to prevent the installation of more overcurrent devices than the number for which the panelboard was designed, rated and approved. In no case shall the number exceed 42 (other than those provided for in the mains) in any one cabinet or cutout box. This has the effect of limiting the number of circuits in a lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboard.

Using this concept, UL adopted the term “Class CTL” (a contraction of “Circuit Limiting”) to help electrical inspectors approve installations of lighting and appliance panelboards. Panelboards classified as lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboards may be marked “Class CTL Panelboard” before they leave the factory.

45. Some panelboards that have more than 42 branch- circuit overcurrent protective devices and neutral terminals have space for field installation of extra units. This could mean more than 10 percent of the overcurrent devices will be rated 30 amperes or less when the panelboard is completely filled. In order to prevent misapplications, specific markings are permitted on panelboards of this design. See Item 30 for details.

46. If more than one size unit is intended for use in a lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboard (such as a full-size and half-size circuit breaker), the smaller unit is required to be marked “Class CTL” or “CTL.” The larger may also be so marked.

Since space is limited on these units, the marking may not be visible after the unit is installed. The CTL Unit marking is of significance only in those areas where the older style non-CTL, half-size, twin, and similar units are still available to the installer.

IDENTIFICATION OF PHASE ARRANGEMENT AND THREE-PHASE, FOUR-WIRE DELTA SYSTEMS

47. Section 408.3(E) of the NEC specifies the required phase arrangement for 3-phase buses. This Section also notes that the B-phase shall be that having the higher voltage to ground on a 4-wire delta system. This Section does allow other busbar arrangements for addition to existing installations so long as the arrangement is marked. Section 110.15 of the NEC requires markings to identify the B-phase as the higher voltage to ground on a 4-wire delta connected system when the midpoint of one phase is grounded.

Accordingly, UL requires that panelboards with other than an A-B-C bus bar arrangement be marked to indicate the bus bar arrangement. Also, UL requires that panelboards intended for a 240/120 volt, 3-phase, 4-wire, delta system be marked to identify the different bus bars with reference to the voltage between them. However, if a panelboard is intended for use only on this

system, the main bus bar having the higher voltage to ground may be identified by an orange marking or by tagging. Such a panelboard must be marked to indicate the necessary voltage rating of the device for each branch-circuit position.

B-phase is 208 volts to ground while the A- and C-phases are only 120 volts to ground. Some circuit breakers, like single-pole breakers for use with handle ties rated 120-240 volts, should not be connected to the phase that is 208 volts to ground. Also, fuse holders for plug fuses should not be connected where the voltage to ground exceeds 150 volts.

Generally, the B-phase is used only in conjunction with either the A- or C-phase for a 240 volt single phase branch circuit or with both the A- and C-phase for a 3-phase branch circuit. Circuit breakers or cartridge fuses rated for straight 240 volt systems are suitable for this use.

48. The NEC requirements in Section 408.3(E) do not cover 3-phase panelboards having two buses and a neutral and intended for use on a 240 volt, 3-phase, 3-wire grounded B phase system. In these panelboards, the neutral is connected to the grounded B-phase. UL requires a phase arrangement of A-, C-, with the neutral as the B-phase.

FACTORY BONDED NEUTRALS

49. Some panelboards are intended only for service equipment use on an AC system requiring grounding of the system (see Items 18-21 under "Suitable for Use as Service Equipment"). These panelboards may have the enclosure bonded to the neutral at the factory. This eliminates the need for a neutral insulating support base.

It is difficult to check for unintentional grounds on the installed building wiring when the neutral is mounted directly on the enclosure. Therefore, some manufacturers provide an insulating liner under the neutral to permit use of a megger or similar resistance measurement instrument. However, this does not provide the electrical spacings required for the neutral if the panelboard is used away from the service as a feeder or branch-circuit panelboard. These panelboards are required to be marked "Bonded Neutral — Remove bonding device for test purposes only" or an equivalent marking.

50. Most installers recognize the importance of bonding the neutral to the enclosure at the service. Many do not realize, however, that it is just as important to omit the bonding and provide a fully insulated neutral when the panelboard is used in non-service applications

If neutrals are bonded at distribution points on the load side of the service disconnecting means, the neutral currents take parallel paths through neutral conductors and the grounding conductor (which may include metal raceways). If neutral conductors open, the full neutral current flows over the grounding conductor system (which may include metal raceways). As a result of this loss of the neutral connection, steel raceway joints and box connections overheat, creating a potential fire hazard.

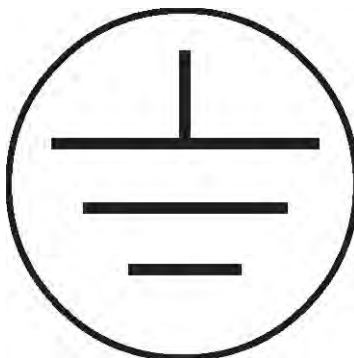
EQUIPMENT GROUNDING TERMINAL BAR

51. Section 408.40 of the NEC requires the installation and use of a terminal bar for equipment grounding conductors for panelboards used with non-metallic raceway or cable, or where separate equipment grounding conductors are provided. This terminal bar may be installed on the panelboard or its enclosure. A terminal bar assembly kit must include instructions for installation and panelboard or enclosure markings.

Unless it employs a wire-binding screw, markings must show all acceptable wire sizes and wire combinations for each terminal. A panelboard for use without equipment grounding conductors is not required to provide for a grounding terminal bar. In this case, however, the panelboard must be marked to limit its use to installations in which equipment is grounded by connection to metal raceway or metallic cable sheaths.

52. The equipment grounding terminal or terminal assembly in a panelboard is identified by one of the following methods:

- The terminal assembly or the heads of the terminal screws being green;
- Marking adjacent to the terminal or on the wiring diagram indicating “Equipment Grounding Terminal” or equivalent wording; or
- Marking of the grounding symbol (see below) adjacent to the terminal or on the wiring diagram along with “Equipment Grounding Terminal” or other words defining the symbol. The symbol may be used without the additional wording if markings provided with the Panelboard define the symbol.



GROUNDING SYMBOL
(IEC417, Symbol 5019)

GROUND-FAULT PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT

53. In accordance with Section 230.95 of the NEC, a panelboard marked for use as service equipment for 3-phase, 4-wire solidly grounded wye-connected services rated in excess of 150 volts to ground but not exceeding 600 volts phase-to-phase shall be provided with ground-fault protection for each service disconnecting means rated 1000 amperes or more.

Exception No.1 for Section 230.95 of the *NEC* indicates that this does not apply to service disconnects for a continuous industrial process, where a non-orderly shutdown introduces additional or increased fire and shock hazards.

In accordance with this Exception, UL permits a Listed panelboard marked for service equipment use and rated for use on solidly grounded wye-connected electrical services of more than 150 volts to ground to omit ground-fault protection if the panelboard is marked "Suitable For Use As Service Equipment Only When Supplying A Continuous Industrial Process." This shortened wording is not intended to circumvent the need for a judgment. Inspectors concerned about the hazards of a non-orderly shutdown decide whether or not ground-fault protection is needed.

54. In some panelboards, only a shunt trip service disconnect is provided. In this case, the marking on the panelboards gives the manufacturer's name and the catalog number of the ground-fault protection equipment with instructions covering its interconnections.

55. Panelboards provided with ground-fault protection are required to be marked to indicate the circuit-main, feeder, or branch-circuit that is so protected. If a marking on the ground-fault sensing or relaying equipment is not visible from the front of the panelboard with its cover removed, a separate marking, such as on the wiring diagram, is required.

56. If a transformer providing control voltage for ground-fault protection is connected to the line side of the main disconnect, this disconnect may be identified as the "main." In this case, the panelboard is required to be marked "Danger — this main does not disconnect control and instrument circuits" adjacent to the main disconnect.

57. In a panelboard with ground-fault protection, the part of the neutral bus used for load terminations is required to be marked "WARNING — Do not connect grounding conductors to these or any other neutral terminals, to do so will defeat ground-fault protection." This marking must be placed on or adjacent to the neutral.

MAXIMUM SIZE FUSEHOLDERS OR CIRCUIT BREAKERS

58. If the ampacity of a branch bus bar or wire is less than the maximum current rating of any fuse accommodated by a fuseholder it supplies, or if it is less than the current rating of any trip unit (including rating plugs) of an interchangeable trip circuit breaker that it supplies, UL requires a clear and permanent marking, plainly visible when the fuse or trip unit is being replaced. This prevents the use of a fuse, trip unit, or rating plug having more ampacity than a bus bar or wire.

59. A panelboard with branch-circuit bus bars that permit adding a branch-circuit unit, circuit breaker, switch, or fuseholder requires markings on the wiring diagram, the branch-circuit bus bars, or some other location. Markings indicate the ampacity of the bus. This marking is not required if the ampacity of the bus bar is not less than a) the maximum current rating of any unit to be connected to it; or b) the current rating of the panelboard.

PANELBOARDS WITH PROVISIONS FOR WATT-HOUR METERS

60. Separate meter sockets are required to be marked with a continuous ampere rating. In some cases, meter sockets also may have a maximum use (intermittent) ampere rating of not more than 125 percent of the continuous ampere rating. Similar markings are required for any meter mounting base in a panelboard. The continuous ampere rating may be less than the circuit that contains the meter mounting base. This means that, for example, a 125 ampere panelboard can have a meter mounting base rated "125 Amps (100 Amps Continuous)." Some inspectors may judge that a

continuous duty meter socket is not needed because of a panelboard's load diversity. Continuous duty sockets can be required when load and environmental conditions would cause overheating in panelboards.

61. If the socket jaws of meter mounting bases are mounted on terminals intended for field wiring, the panelboard is required to be marked to indicate the maximum torque to be applied to these terminals.

CIRCUIT BREAKER TRIP INDICATION

62. If the handle of a circuit breaker, or a simple extension of that handle, assumes other than the off position when the breaker trips, the trip position of the handle is required to be indicated. The method for resetting the breaker is also a required panelboard marking.

63. Marking the tripped position is not required for a separate, external operating handle that is not part of the circuit breaker. Such a handle may remain in the on position when the breaker trips. These constructions may be encountered in panelboards Listed for use in hazardous locations where operating springs in the circuit breaker mechanism do not provide sufficient tension to operate external handles.

WIRING TERMINALS

64. Section 110.14 of the NEC, states that terminals for more than one conductor must be identified. In all cases, marking is required to identify the combinations and sizes of conductors for each terminal. Marking is not required where conductors in parallel are secured by a single wiring terminal having individual holes and set screws for each conductor.

Where conductors in parallel are secured at a terminal (one connector with one or more barrels or multiple individual wire connectors) of an enclosed panelboard and where the connectors will accommodate more than one combination of conductors (size and number) that will have the required ampacity, the wiring diagram will state the number and size of wires for which the terminal is acceptable unless the wiring space is suitable for all combinations of conductors that have the required ampacity.

65. Tightening torque is marked for all panelboard terminals (other than wire binding screws) except when installed units have their own marking.

66. UL requires that an individual terminal be provided for the connection of each branch-circuit neutral conductor and, with one exception, that the number of individual terminals be not less than 75 percent of the total number of individual fuseholder or circuit-breaker poles capable of being installed in the panelboard. Under the exception, the number of terminals may be reduced to 50 percent if the panelboard is marked to indicate the maximum number of circuits and the need to use multipole branch-circuit units to limit the number of terminals to a specified number.

MAIN OR MAIN DISCONNECT

67. Except for a panelboard that has the "Service Disconnect(s)" identified, a switch or circuit

breaker that controls all load circuits from the panelboard, other than a feed-through circuit, is required to be marked “Main” and no other switching device is permitted to have this marking. If two or more switches or circuit breakers control all load circuits, other than a feed-through circuit, they are required to be marked “Main Disconnect” either on or adjacent to each unit if there are other switches or circuit breakers in the panelboard.

WIRE BENDING SPACE

68. A panelboard constructed in accordance with Exception No. 3 of Section 408.55 of the NEC is required to be marked by means of a diagram that shows and specifies the method of wiring that shall be used to accomplish the 90-degree bend.

69. Minimum wire bending space requirements for panelboards rated for use with aluminum conductors are based on the use of compact stranded conductors made from AA-8000 series electrical grade aluminum alloy. See NEC Section 310.14.

ACCESSIBLE ONLY TO QUALIFIED PERSONS

70. Section 240.40 of the *NEC* requires a disconnecting means on the supply side of cartridge fuses where the fuses are accessible to other than qualified persons. Section 408.38 requires all panelboards to be deadfront unless they are accessible only to qualified persons. UL requires such panelboards to be marked “This panelboard shall be located where accessible only to qualified persons.”

INVESTIGATED FOR USE IN OPTIONAL STANDBY SYSTEMS

71. Panelboards may be constructed with interlocked switching devices or designed for use with interlock kits that have been investigated for use in optional standby systems in accordance with Article 702 of the NEC. Panelboards shipped with factory installed interlocked switching devices that have been investigated for use in optional standby systems are marked “Suitable for use in accordance with Article 702 of the National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA 70;” panelboards available for use with field installable assemblies that have been investigated for use in optional standby systems are marked “Suitable for use in accordance with Article 702 of the National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA 70 when provided with interlock kit Cat. No. ____.”

INDEX

	Item No
Accessible Only to Qualified Persons	70
Accessory Module	43
Aluminum Wire	8, 31 - 32, 34 - 35
Ampacity—Bus Bar	11
Amperes per Pole	10
Ampere Rating	7 - 11, 8 - 12, 36, 37
B-Phase	47 - 48
Bonded Neutral	49 - 50
Bonding	11, 42, 47 - 48
Bus Bars	58 - 59
Cabinets (Enclosures)	25 - 28
Catalog Designations	4, 43
Circuit Breakers	25 - 28
Column Type Panelboards	40
Company Identification (Factory Identification)	2
Conductors in Parallel	64
Continuous Rating-Meter Sockets	60 - 61
Copper or Aluminum Wiring	31 - 35
CTL Panelboards	10, 12, 22 - 23, 44 - 46
Current Rating	8 - 12, 37
Delta Breakers	7
Delta Systems	6 - 7, 47
Disconnecting Means	18
Electric Cabinet Box or Front	25
Electrical Rating	5 - 17
Enclosures (Cabinets)	25 - 29
Equipment Grounding Terminal Bar	51
Factory Bonded Neutrals	49 - 50
Factory Identification (Company)	2
Feed-Through Terminal Kits	39

Field Installed Conductors	36 - 37
Field Installed Units	17, 38 - 42
Filler Plates, Enclosure	29
Frequency, Alternating Current	5
Fuseholder, Maximum Size	58 - 59
Ground-Fault Protection	18, 53 - 57
Grounded B-Phase	48
Grounded Service Conductor	18, 21
Grounding	27
Grounding Electrode Conductor	18 - 19, 64
Grounding Terminal Bar, Equipment	51- 52
Half-Size Circuit Breakers	46
Handle Ties	20, 47
Hold-Down Kits	42A
Identification of Organization Responsible for Product	2
Loading, Continuous or Non-continuous	8
Location of Marking	1, 3
Lighting and Appliance Panelboards	10, 12, 22 - 23, 44 - 46
Main Circuit Breaker	9, 67
Main Disconnects	10, 20, 67
Main Fused Switch	9, 67
Main Terminals	37
Material Used for Marking 1 Maximum Size, Fuseholder orCircuit Breaker	58 - 59
Meters—Watt-Hour	60 - 61
Modular Panelboards	1, 43
Multiple Voltage Ratings	6
NEC, Articles 702	71
NEC, Sections	
110.3(A)(1)	28
110.10	13
110.12(A)	29
110.14	64
110.15	47

110.20	28
110.21	2
220.61	11
225.36	18B
230.70(B)	24
230.71	18D
230.75	18B
230.95	18E, 53
240.40	70
250.24(A)(4)	19
250.24(A)(5)	20
310.14	69
310.15(B)(6)	37
Table 310.15(B)(6)	37
Table 310.16	36
312.6(B)	37
408.3(C)	20
408.3(E)	47, 48
408.7	29
408.34	23, 30, 44
408.35	44
408.36(A)	10, 12, 22
408.36(E)	7
408.38	70
408.40	51
408.55	68
Neutrals	11, 20-21, 40-41, 49-50, 66
Neutral Disconnecting Means	18
Number of Overcurrent Protective Devices	10
Number of Phases, Alternating Current	5
Optional Standby System	71
Orange Marking	47
Organization Responsible for Product	2
Over 42 Overcurrent Devices	30

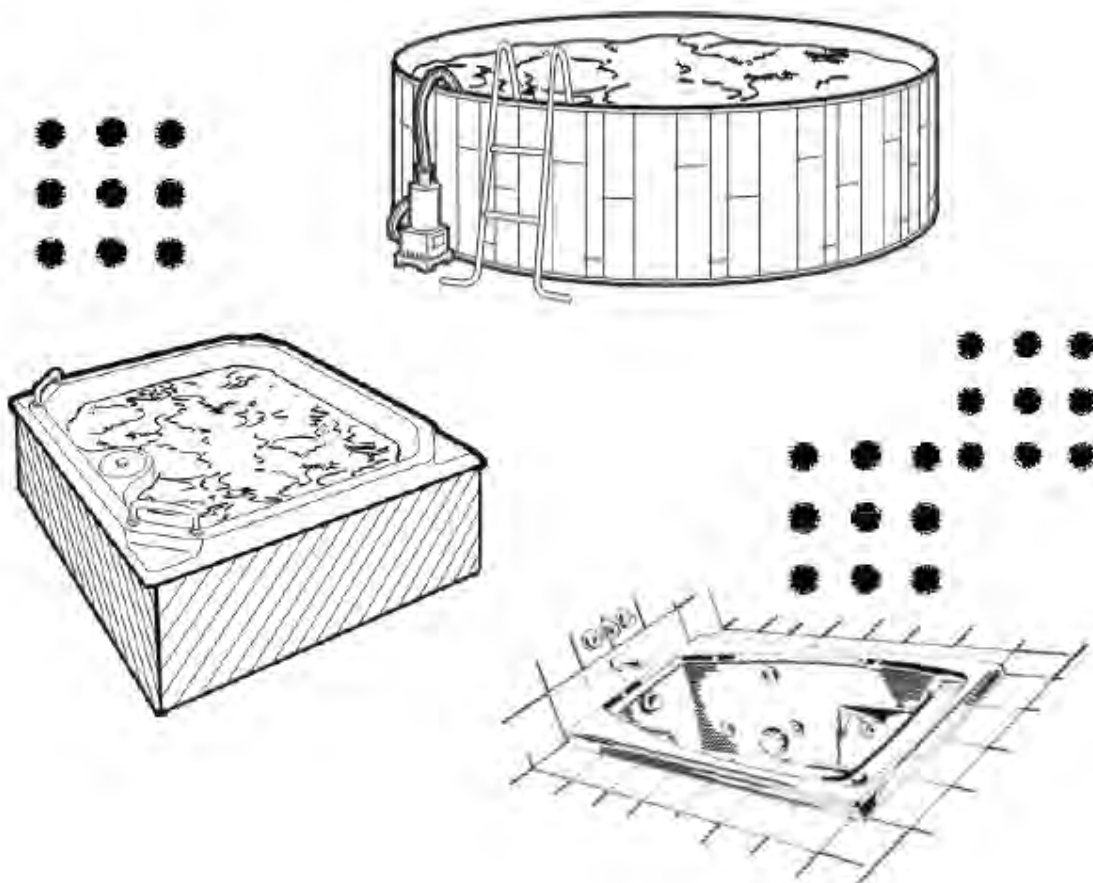
Overcurrent Protection	18-20
Phase Arrangement	47-48
Power Panelboards	30, 45
Pullout Switches	18
Rainproof—Raintight	28
Reduced Current Ratings	9
Residential Service Equipment	37
Series Combination	16
Service Disconnects	18, 24
Service Equipment Use	18 - 24, 37
Short-Circuit Current Rating	13 - 17
Snap Switches	12, 18
Suitable for Use as Service Equipment	18 - 24
Suitable Only for Use as Service Equipment	21
Switches	12, 15, 17
Symmetrical Amperes	13
Tap Circuit	64
Telephone Company Panelboard	30, 45
Temperature Rating of Installed Conductors	36 - 37
Terminals	9, 39, 64 - 66
Terminal Kits	39
Torque	61, 65
Trademarks	2
Trip Indication—Circuit Breakers	62 - 63
Type Numbers—Environmental	28
Visibility	3-6
Voltage Rating	6 - 7, 41
Watt-Hour Meters	60 - 61A
Wire Bending Space	9, 31, 68 - 69
Wiring Space	9, 31
Wiring Terminals	9, 39, 64 - 66



**Underwriters
Laboratories**

Swimming Pool Equipment, Spas, Fountains and Hydromassage Bathtubs Marking Guide

April 2008



Swimming Pool Equipment, Spas,
Fountains and Hydromassage Bathtubs
Marking Guide

The growing popularity of home swimming and related activities has led to an increase in the number of swimming pools, spas, hot tubs and hydromassage bathtubs in use. Each of these products has different UL markings and different installation requirements. The different installation requirements are part of Article 680 of the National Electrical Code® (NEC), as well as other mechanical, fuel gas, building and plumbing codes. The different construction and marking requirements are included in the UL and other Standards covering these products.

UL Marking Guides are updated as necessary due to new product development, changes in the National Electrical Code®, or the need for clarification. To confirm the current status of any UL Marking Guide, please consult the Regulators page of the UL Web Site at <http://www.ul.com/regulators/index.html>.

This Marking Guide is intended to explain the markings associated with each type of equipment and to provide guidance on how equipment markings relate to the type of product being installed.

Your comments or suggestions are welcome and appreciated. They should be sent to:

Gary Siggins
Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
455 E. Trimble Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131-1230
Phone: (408) 754-6594 Fax: (408) 689-6594
e-mail: Gary.L.Siggins@us.ul.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title	Page
1. INTRODUCTION	3
1.1. Who Should Use This Guide	3
1.2. How To Use This Guide	3
2. PERMANENTLY INSTALLED SWIMMING POOLS	3
2.1. General	3
2.2. Controls	3
2.3. Junction Boxes	4
2.4. Luminaires	4
2.5. Potting Compounds	7
2.6. Pumps	7
2.7. Transformers	8
2.8. Water Heaters	8
2.9. Heat Pumps	9
2.10. Water Treatment Equipment	9
2.11. Ozone Generators	9
3. MOTORIZED POOL COVER OPERATORS	10
3.1. General	10
3.2. Listing Mark	10
4. STORABLE SWIMMING POOLS	11
4.1. General	11
4.2. Luminaires	11
4.3. Pumps	11
4.4. Water Treatment Equipment	12
5. FIELD CONSTRUCTED SPAS	12
5.1. General	12
5.2. Blowers	12
5.3. Controllers	12
5.4. Luminaires	12
5.5. Pumps	12
5.6. Suction Fittings	12
5.7. Water Heaters	12

5.8.	Water Treatment Equipment	12
5.9.	Equipment Assemblies	13
6.	SELF-CONTAINED SPAS	14
6.1.	General	14
6.2.	Listing Mark	15
6.3.	Field Installation	15
6.4.	Special Markings	15
7.	HYDROMASSAGE BATHTUBS	15
7.1.	General	15
7.2.	Listing Mark	16
7.3.	Plumbing Assessment	16
7.4.	Field Installation	16
8.	FOUNTAINS	17
8.1.	General	17
8.2.	Submersible Luminaires	17
8.3.	Submersible Pumps	18
9.	COVERS FOR SWIMMING POOLS AND SPAS	18
9.1.	General	18
9.2.	Classification Marking	19
10.	APPENDIX	20
10.1.	Fig. 1 Underwater Luminaire for aboveground non-storable swimming pool.	
10.2.	Fig. 2 Underwater Luminaire for aboveground non-storable swimming pool.	
10.3.	Fig. 3 Underwater Luminaire for aboveground storable swimming pool.	
10.4.	Fig. 4 No-Niche Underwater Luminaire.	
10.5.	Fig. 5 Wet-Niche Underwater Luminaire.	
11.	APPENDIX B	25
	UL Guide Information	

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. WHO SHOULD USE THIS GUIDE

This Guide is intended to assist installers, contractors and inspection authorities in determining the suitability of UL Listed and Classified swimming pool, spa, hydromassage bathtub and fountain products for use in specific installations.

The product markings listed in this Guide do not include every possible marking that could be provided either on a product or in its installation or operating instructions. The purpose of providing these markings is to indicate the type of text and the location of markings that address features that may be critical in determining if the product is installed correctly, with respect to the risk of fire and electric shock, and for compliance with applicable requirements in the National Electrical Code® (NEC), NFPA 70, and model building, plumbing, mechanical and fuel gas codes.

1.2. HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE

This Guide is organized by the types of installations that may be encountered. The Table of Contents indicates the types of installations covered in this Guide. Sections of this Guide identify types of products involved in the various installations, product names used with UL Listing Marks, and special markings associated with construction or installation features.

In several places, this Guide indicates that a product is intended or is suitable for specific uses. It is important to note that these uses are determined by the manufacturer of the product. UL's requirements and its evaluations are based on these manufacturer-determined uses.

2. PERMANENTLY INSTALLED SWIMMING POOLS

2.1. GENERAL

This section covers UL Listed equipment that is wired and plumbed at the installation site for the construction of a swimming pool permanently installed in the ground or above the ground. The suitability of the interconnection of various components, as well as the supply connection is determined by the authority having jurisdiction. UL evaluates and Lists all electrical and mechanical components of these pools. This includes water heaters, pumps, luminaires, water treatment equipment such as ozone generators and chlorinators, junction boxes, transformers, potting compounds, pool cover operators, pool covers, pool alarms, and controls, as well as some pre-packaged assemblies of components referred to as equipment assemblies or "Skid Packs." Equipment assemblies are usually intended for heated spas installed in the ground, but units without heaters are also suitable for small swimming pools permanently installed in the ground.

2.2. CONTROLS

General. These Listings cover units intended for the control of equipment used with swimming pools, spas or hot tubs. They typically consist of combinations of motor controllers and timers. Some may also have temperature-regulating circuits.

Listing Mark. The UL Listing Mark for these products includes a product name such as "Spa Controller," "Swimming Pool Controller" or other similar product name.

Field Installation. UL Listed controls are intended for permanent connection to the electrical supply system and are intended to be mounted at a minimum of 5 feet from the inside walls of a swimming pool or spa. Some units have ground-fault circuit interrupter (GFCI)-protected convenience receptacles and are intended for mounting at a minimum of 10 feet away. These Listed products are suitable for both indoor and outdoor use, unless they are marked "For Indoor Use Only."

Terminals On Load Side of GFCI Controls. A control with terminals on the load side of a ground-fault circuit interrupter (GFCI), provided to protect the field-installed conductors of an underwater lighting circuit, is marked to indicate that the field-installed conductors shall not occupy conduit, boxes or enclosures with the conductors of other circuits unless all other conductors are also on the load side of a GFCI.

Enclosures Intended For Direct Connection to a Wet-Niche or No-Niche Luminaire. Controls intended for such use are marked "Suitable for direct conduit connection to a wet-niche or no-niche luminaire" or equivalent where visible after installation. Conduit termination locations suitable for such use are specifically identified.

2.3. JUNCTION BOXES

General. Products Listed under this category are suitable for use at the supply end of conduit that extends directly to the forming shell of a wet-niche luminaire or the mounting bracket of a no-niche luminaire in a pool, spa, or fountain. These junction boxes are also suitable for use as underwater junction boxes for fountains and decorative pools.

Listing Mark. The UL Listing Mark for these units includes the product name "Swimming Pool Junction Box."

Field Installation. Swimming pool and spa luminaire junction boxes are provided with the means of independent termination for the equipment grounding conductors inside the box. Each termination for an equipment grounding conductor will accommodate one conductor in the range of No. 16 to No. 12 AWG. A junction box marked "Suitable for Use With a Low-Voltage Luminaire" has equipment grounding conductor terminations suitable for the range of No. 16 to No. 10 AWG. Junction boxes are also provided with means to terminate No. 8 AWG supplementary equipment grounding conductors for use where the wet-niche or no-niche luminaire is installed using non-metallic conduit. A junction box and cover combination with a volume of 100 cubic inches or less is marked with its volume in cubic inches. Installation instructions indicate the flexible cord type and conductor size or the range of cord diameter to be used with an installed strain relief device. If the strain relief means is to be field-installed, complete installation instructions are provided.

2.4. LUMINAIRES (See App. A—Figs. 1, 2, 4, 5)

Listing Mark. Underwater swimming pool luminaires come in six basic types as described below. Luminaires suitable for swimming pool and spa equipment are identified by a Listing Mark with one of these luminaire type designations, along with text to indicate they are suitable for swimming pools. The Listing Marks of these products include one of the following product names as appropriate:

"Dry-Niche Underwater Luminaire For Swimming Pool,"
"Mounting Bracket For No-Niche Luminaire, "

“No-Niche Underwater Luminaire For Swimming Pool,”
“Housing For Wet-Niche Luminaire,”
“Wet-Niche Underwater Luminaire For Swimming Pool,”
“Underwater Luminaire for Aboveground Non-Storable Swimming Pools,” “Convertible Underwater Luminaire for Aboveground Swimming Pools,” or
“Fiber-Optic Underwater Luminaire for Swimming Pools.”

Luminaires intended for fountains or other vessels not intended to accommodate the complete or partial immersion of persons have a different identification. These luminaires are identified as “Submersible Luminaires.” A typical Listing Mark would be “Dry-Niche Submersible Luminaire”. Luminaires with only this type of Listing Mark or product name have not been evaluated for swimming pool or spa installations. Some luminaires have been evaluated for use as both a swimming pool or spa luminaire and a submersible luminaire. Luminaires suitable for both uses bear Listing Marks identifying both uses.

Field Installation:

Dry-Niche Luminaires. These luminaires are intended for permanent installation only in the wall of a swimming pool or a field-fabricated spa, unless accompanying installation instructions describe the option of installation in the bottom of the pool or spa. These luminaires are intended to be installed with the top of the lens not less than 18 inches below the normal water level, unless otherwise marked. They are designed for servicing from the rear through a passageway behind the pool or spa wall, or, if mounted in the bottom of the pool or spa, in a tunnel underneath the pool or spa. When the luminaire is properly installed in a housing or “niche,” no water should enter the niche.

Wet-Niche Luminaires. These luminaires are intended for permanent installation only in the wall of a swimming pool or field-fabricated spa, unless accompanying installation instructions describe the additional option of installation in the bottom of the pool or spa. These luminaires are also intended to be installed with the top of the lens not less than 18 inches below the normal water level, unless otherwise marked. These luminaires are intended for installation in permanently installed luminaire housings (forming shells) in which the luminaire will be completely surrounded by water in the normal installation. These luminaires are marked to indicate the proper luminaire housing or housings with which they are to be used, and the luminaire housings are marked to indicate the luminaire or luminaires with which the housing is to be used. These luminaires are provided with a factory-installed, permanently attached flexible cord that extends at least 12 feet outside the luminaire enclosure. This permits the luminaire to be removed from the luminaire housing and lifted to the pool or spa deck for servicing without lowering the water level or disconnecting the luminaire from the branch-circuit conductors. Luminaire housings that are intended to be used with luminaires provided with a No. 12 AWG or larger, Type SJ, SJT or SJTO flexible cord are marked for use with 3/4-inch or larger conduit. It is not intended that conduit reducers and conduit with a trade size less than the size accommodated by the threaded hub of the luminaire (fixture) housing be used.

No-Niche Luminaires. These luminaires are intended for permanent installation only in the wall of a swimming pool or a field-fabricated spa, unless accompanying installation instructions describe the option of installation in the bottom of the pool or spa. These luminaire are also intended to be installed with the top of the lens not less than 18 inches below the normal water level, unless otherwise marked. In addition, these luminaires are intended to be mounted to a bracket that is permanently secured in or on the wall where the

luminaire will be completely surrounded by water. These luminaires, like wet-niche types, are provided with a factory-installed, permanently attached flexible cord that extends at least 12 feet outside the luminaire enclosure. The luminaires are marked with an identification of the mounting brackets for which they are suitable. The mounting brackets are also marked with an identification of the luminaires for which they are suitable.

Convertible Underwater Luminaires For Aboveground Swimming Pools. These luminaires are initially configured as underwater luminaires for aboveground storable swimming use (see Storable Swimming Pool section). They include provisions for the one-time field conversion of the luminaires to underwater luminaires for aboveground non-storable swimming pool use. Once converted, these luminaires are not suitable for modification back to their original configurations.

Fiber-Optic Underwater Luminaires. These luminaires consist of a lamp/electrical enclosure that is intended to be permanently mounted not less than 5 feet from the pool or spa wall and has a fiber-optic element and associated fittings to transmit the light to the pool or spa. The lamp/electrical enclosure is intended to be installed above the level at which water splashed from the pool or spa or from another source may collect.

Metal Conduit Only. A swimming pool luminaire housing (forming shell) for a wet-niche luminaire and a mounting bracket for a no-niche luminaire that is not provided with a grounding terminal for the supplemental No. 8 AWG grounding conductor that is required when non-metallic conduit is used is marked “CAUTION — For proper grounding use only with metal conduit.”

Orientation, Luminaire. A swimming pool luminaire that depends on its location or position to function correctly is marked to indicate the way it is to be installed or used, unless the position is obvious.

Orientation, Luminaire Housing and Mounting Bracket. If orientation of a swimming pool luminaire housing (forming shell) or mounting bracket is relied upon to orient the luminaire in a position necessary for its intended performance, the luminaire housing or mounting bracket is marked to indicate the position in which it is to be installed.

Underwater Luminaires for Aboveground Non-Storable Swimming Pools. These luminaires are intended only for permanent installation through or on the wall of an aboveground non-storable pool. They are intended to be installed with the top of the lens not less than 8 nor more than 10 inches below the top of the pool wall, unless the luminaire is otherwise marked. They are intended to be permanently connected to the supply with conduit. They may — for installation, maintenance or servicing — employ a maximum 5 feet length of jacketed flexible cord permanently connected between integral components of the luminaire. The installation instructions accompanying a luminaire with a non-enclosed flexible cord describe the method of proper routing and securement of the flexible cord and the method for installation of any guards or structural members to reduce the likelihood of unacceptable stress being imposed on the flexible cord.

Salt Water Use. Luminaires that are suitable for use only in fresh water are marked “Fresh Water Only.” These are intended for swimming pools filled with tap or well water. Luminaires that are suitable for use in either fresh or salt water are marked “Salt Water or Fresh Water.” These luminaires are suitable for use in swimming pools filled with tap, well or sea water, as well as tap or well water that has been salt-treated for pools with chlorine or

bromine generators.

Submerge Before Lighting. Luminaires that have been investigated for operation only in contact with water are marked “CAUTION — To reduce the risk of electric shock, submerge before lighting,” and such a marking must be visible after installation of the luminaire.

Special Markings:

One-Time Thermal Protection. Swimming pool luminaires employing a one-time operation, thermal sensitive device are marked “Out of water operation (for longer than 3 min.) will permanently disable luminaire.” Words in parentheses are optional.

Inoperable Out of Water. Swimming pool luminaires designed to be inoperable when **not** submerged are marked “This luminaire will not light out of water.”

2.5. POTTING COMPOUNDS

General. This Listing covers compounds intended to encapsulate the grounding and bonding conductor splices or terminations in swimming pool and spa equipment such as luminaires, luminaire housings (forming shells) and junction boxes where the splices or termination may be exposed to salt-free pool or fountain water and sunlight for varying lengths of time, including continuous exposure.

These potting compounds are also suitable for use to II underwater junction boxes. The container or package is marked to identify that they have been evaluated for adhering to stainless steel, copper alloy, and any other materials, if applicable.

Listing Mark. The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories is provided on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged. The UL Listing Mark includes the product name “Swimming Pool, Fountain and Spa Equipment Conductor Splice Potting Compound.” Any of the three locations — “swimming pool,” “fountain” or “spa equipment” — may be omitted. As the markings on the smallest unit container are the means by which the authority having jurisdiction determines if the product is UL Listed, the unit container should be retained at the site.

2.6. PUMPS

General. UL Listed pumps include those intended for permanent plumbing for use with permanently installed pools and spas, as well as portable units intended for use with storable pools.

A pump with means for permanent wiring connections or a 3-foot exible cord and plug, suitable for permanently installed pools is marked:

“This Pump is for Use with Permanently Installed Pools Only — Do Not Use with Storable Pools. A permanently installed pool is constructed in or on the ground or in a building such that it cannot be readily disassembled for storage. A storable pool is constructed so that it may be readily disassembled for storage and reassembled to its original integrity.”

Only pumps with this marking should be used with permanently installed pools.

Listing Mark. UL Listing Marks with the product names “Swimming Pool Pump,” “Spa Pump,” or “Swimming Pool or Spa Pump” indicate units suitable for use with swimming pools and spas. A unit for which the name includes “Spa Pump” has also, in addition to the swimming pool pump requirements, been evaluated for use with heated (122°F) water.

Field Installation:

Ground-Fault Protection. All cord-and-plug-connected pumps are intended to be connected to a circuit protected by a GFCI and are so marked. Each unit is provided with the following marking or equivalent: “WARNING — Risk of electric shock. Connect only to a grounding type receptacle protected by a ground- fault circuit interrupter (GFCI).”

Supply Connection. Unless constructed as indicated below, pumps intended for permanent plumbing connection are provided with means for permanent wiring connections.

Pumps intended for permanent plumbing connection and location at a minimum of 5 feet from the inside walls of a pool or spa may be provided with a 3-foot cord terminating in a grounding-type attachment plug that is the locking type.

Pumps intended for permanent plumbing connection and location at least 10 feet from the inside walls of a pool or spa may be provided with a 3-foot power supply cord with an attachment plug that is *not* the locking type. These units are marked “CAUTION — To reduce the risk of electric shock, install at least 10 feet from the inside walls of a pool. Do not use an extension cord.”

Pumps supplied with a minimum 25-foot cord and attachment plug are intended for use with storable pools only and are so marked. These pumps are not suitable for permanently installed pools (in-ground and aboveground non-storable).

2.7. TRANSFORMERS

General. Products Listed in this category are enclosed transformers that are the two-winding type and have a grounded metal shield between the primary and secondary windings. They are intended to supply luminaires in fountains, swimming pools, and spas in accordance with Article 680 of the **NEC®**. The primary rating is 120 volts and the maximum secondary rating is 15 V rms and 1 kVA.

Listing Mark. The UL Listing Mark for these units includes by the product names “Fountain Transformer,” “Swimming Pool Transformer,” “Spa Transformer,” or “Fountain, Swimming Pool or Spa Transformer.”

Special Markings:

Swimming Pool Junction Box Use. Unless marked otherwise, these transformers are not suitable for connection to a conduit which extends directly to a wet-niche or no-niche luminaire. Transformers not suitable for this use are to be used with a swimming pool junction box.

2.8. WATER HEATERS

Listing Mark. The UL Listing Mark with the product name “Swimming Pool Heater” or “Spa Heater” indicates suitability for use with permanently installed pools. Gas- or oil- fired units are identified by the product names “Gas-Fired Swimming Pool Heater” and “Oil-Fired Swimming Pool Heater”.

Field Installation:

Flow Rate. If a heater is marked with a minimum required water circulation capacity (flow rate), the swimming pool must have pumps with at least that capacity and circuit interlocks that permit heater operation only when the water is being circulated. This flow rate would either be marked on the circulating pump or provided in literature accompanying the pump.

Leakage Current Collectors (Electrical Heaters). If leakage current collectors are not integral to the heater but are provided for field installation, the installation and grounding of the collectors must be exactly as indicated in the installation instructions.

The heater grounding conductor and the leakage current collector grounding conductors should be the same size or larger than the power supply conductors and not smaller than No. 12 AWG.

Outdoor Use. Only heaters marked “Outdoor Use” are suitable for installation outdoors.

Special Markings:

Shutoff Valve. If the heater installation instructions indicate use of a shutoff valve, the heater is marked with its maximum working pressure. The heater is marked to indicate it should be used with a pressure relief valve certified as complying with requirements of either (1) the ASME or (2) ANSI Z21.22, Relief Valves and Automatic Gas Shutoff Devices for Hot Water Supply Systems. The heater is also marked to indicate that the pressure relief valve shall have a marked maximum set pressure not to exceed the marked maximum working pressure of the water heater and that the valve inlet should be able to accommodate a 3/4-inch or larger trade size pipe.

2.9. HEAT PUMPS

Listing Mark. The UL Listing Mark with a product name “Swimming Pool Heat Pump,” “Spa Heat Pump,” or “Swimming Pool and Spa Heat Pump” indicates suitability for use with permanently installed pools.

Field Installation:

Outdoor Use. Only heat pumps marked “For Outdoor Use” or the equivalent are suitable for installation outdoors.

2.10. WATER TREATMENT EQUIPMENT

General. Most water treatment equipment is Listed in the category “Water Treatment Equipment” (WDLC). This category includes chlorinators, ozone generators, ion generators and similar equipment intended to sanitize water in pools, spas and hot tubs. It also includes equipment designed to monitor water chemistry in pools, spas and hot tubs. This monitoring equipment may also have the capability of adding chemicals to the water to adjust water chemistry. Ozone generators may also be Classified in the category “Ozone Generators” (WCKA).

The ability of this equipment to sanitize pool and spa water has not been determined. Equipment that has been evaluated for sanitation is Classified in accordance with the requirements of the National Sanitation Foundation Standard Number 50 and can be located under the category (WCNZ) Pool and Spa Equipment Classified in accordance with NSF Standard Number 50”.

Listing Mark. The UL Listing Mark for water treatment equipment other than ozone generators includes the product name “Swimming Pool Chlorinator,” “Spa Chlorinator,” “Swimming Pool and Spa Chlorinator,” or other appropriate product name.

Unique Hazard Considerations. Hazards related to the chemicals generated from chlorinators, brominators, or ion generators are not evaluated by UL as part of Listing or Classification investigations.

2.11. OZONE GENERATORS

Listed Units. Physiological effects of the ozone output of UL Listed units marked “For Outdoor Use Only” have not been evaluated. Listed units marked for indoor use have been evaluated in a standard room installation to determine if any ozone emitted from a test tank is within established limits. Listed units are evaluated to determine that no ozone is emitted from unintended locations of the unit during normal use or abnormal operation such as a blocked output or no flow through a venturi. The Listing Mark for these units has the product identity “Ozone Generator.”

Classified Units. Physiological effects of the ozone output of Classified units have not been evaluated. Classified units are evaluated to determine that no ozone is emitted from unintended locations of the unit in normal use or abnormal operation such as a blocked output or no flow through a venturi.

Classified units are identified by the following Classification Marking on the product:

“OZONE GENERATOR
CLASSIFIED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC.
WITH RESPECT TO RISKS OF ELECTRIC SHOCK,
FIRE AND MECHANICAL INJURY ONLY”

Installation. Ozone generators are not intended for field installation under the skirt of a spa or hot tub, unless the spa is specifically marked for this use.

3. MOTORIZED POOL COVER OPERATORS

3.1. GENERAL

Motorized pool cover operators are covered by the product category “Swimming Pool and Spa Cover Operators, Electric” (WDDJ). They are evaluated for fire, electric shock and mechanical hazards only. Some motorized pool cover operators may incorporate pool covers Classified under the category “Covers For Swimming Pools and Spas” (WBAH). Unless Classified as a power safety cover under the category “Covers For Swimming Pools and Spas,” (WBAH), a cover provided with the operator has not been evaluated as a safety cover.

3.2. LISTING MARK

The UL Listing Mark for these products includes the product name “Swimming Pool Cover Operator,” “Spa Cover Operator” or “Pool Cover Operator.”

4. STORABLE SWIMMING POOLS

4.1. GENERAL

Equipment Listed for use with storable pools includes pumps, Luminaires (Lighting (Fixtures)) and water treatment equipment. This equipment is Listed under the product categories of “Pumps” (WCSX) and “Luminaires and Forming Shells” (WBDT), and “Water Treatment Equipment”(WDLC).

4.2. LUMINAIRES (See App. A–Fig. 3)

General. Underwater luminaires for aboveground storable swimming pools are intended for temporary installation only through or on the wall of an aboveground storable pool. UL considers a storable pool to be one that is constructed above the ground and is capable of holding water to a maximum depth of 42 in. (1.07m). These luminaires are intended to be installed with the top of the lens not less than 8 nor more than 10 inches below the top of the pool wall unless the luminaire is otherwise marked. These luminaires are provided with a minimum of 25 feet of jacketed flexible cord, which is intended to be routed away from the pool to the transformer or ground- fault circuit interrupter assembly. The transformer or GFCI assembly is intended to be temporarily mounted to a building or structure and is provided with a minimum 3-foot/ maximum 6-foot power supply cord for connection to the supply source.

Listing Mark. The UL Listing Mark for these products includes the product name “Underwater Luminaire for Aboveground Storable Swimming Pool.”

4.3. PUMPS

Listing Mark. Pumps suitable for this application have a Listing Mark with the product name “Swimming Pool Pump” or “Swimming Pool Pump or Spa Pump.”

Storable Pools Only. The type of pump suitable for use with storable pools has a 25-foot flexible cord and attachment plug. It is marked:

“This Pump is for Use with Storable Pools Only — Do Not Use with Permanently Installed Pools. A storable pool is constructed so that it may be readily disassembled for storage and reassembled to its original integrity. A permanently installed pool is constructed in or on the ground or in a building such that it cannot be readily disassembled for storage.

Field Installation:

Double Insulation. Pumps with a minimum 25-foot supply cord are double insulated and have inaccessible metal parts grounded with the equipment-grounding conductor terminated at the attachment plug. These pumps do not have a bonding connector.

Ground-Fault Protection. These units are intended for connection to circuits protected by ground-fault circuit interrupters and are marked “WARNING — Risk of electric shock. Connect only to a grounding type receptacle protected by a ground-fault circuit interrupter (GFCI).”

4.4. WATER TREATMENT EQUIPMENT

General. UL Listed chlorinators or brominators, as well as Listed or Classified ozone generators, may be used with this equipment. Their limitations are specified in the section titled “PERMANENTLY INSTALLED SWIMMING POOLS.”

5. FIELD CONSTRUCTED SPAS

5.1. GENERAL

This section covers field constructed spas or hot tubs in which separately Listed equipment is plumbed and wired in the field. This equipment includes heaters, blowers, pumps, controls, water treatment equipment, luminaires, heat pumps, transformers and suction fittings. Each is intended to be installed in accordance with the *National Electrical Code®*, NFPA 70, and model building, plumbing, mechanical, fuel gas codes, manufacture's instructions, and with provisions detailed in the section following.

A group of the above components may be pre-packaged in a Listed equipment assembly. These assemblies are designed for installation with a field-supplied tub.

5.2. BLOWERS

General. UL Listed blowers are intended for both indoor and outdoor use, unless marked otherwise. Unless otherwise indicated in the installation instructions, blowers should be mounted at least 12 inches above the over flow of a spa or hot tub.

5.3. CONTROLLERS

These are identical to and should be used with the same limitations as those previously specified under "PERMANENTLY INSTALLED SWIMMING POOLS."

5.4. LUMINAIRES

Luminaires used in this installation are the same as those previously detailed under "PERMANENTLY INSTALLED SWIMMING POOLS."

5.5. PUMPS

Pumps in this application are essentially identical to those previously discussed under "PERMANENTLY INSTALLED SWIMMING POOLS." The one exception is the product name accompanying the UL Listing Mark should indicate if the pump is either a "Spa Pump" or "Swimming Pool or Spa Pump." A pump with a Listing Mark indicating only "Swimming Pool Pump" has not been investigated for use with maximum 50° C (122°F) water.

5.6. SUCTION FITTINGS

General. These units are intended to be provided at all the intake ports of the spa. They have been evaluated to determine that they would not pose a hair entrapment danger when operated at or below their marked flow rates. The maximum flow through the suction fitting should not exceed the marked maximum flow rate of the suction fitting.

5.7. WATER HEATERS

Water heaters can be used with the same limitations described in "PERMANENTLY INSTALLED SWIMMING POOLS."

5.8. WATER TREATMENT EQUIPMENT

Water treatment equipment can be used in this type of installation in accordance with the limitations previously detailed for water treatment equipment under "PERMANENTLY INSTALLED SWIMMING POOLS."

5.9. EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES

General. Equipment assemblies (“Skid Packs”) are pre-packaged combinations of equipment such as pumps, filters, heaters, blowers, luminaires, and controls. They are intended to be permanently plumbed to a field supplied spa or hot tub using non-metallic piping only. They are designed for indoor or outdoor use and are intended to be installed at least 5 feet from the inside walls of a spa or hot tub.

UL Listed equipment assemblies have not been evaluated for below-grade installation and are not suitable for use within an outer enclosure, or under the skirt of a spa or hot tub, unless so marked.

Listed equipment assemblies that contain a gas- red water heater have not been evaluated for (1) indoor use, (2) use within an outer enclosure, or (3) use under the skirt of a spa or hot tub, unless so marked.

Some equipment assemblies do not contain a heater and, therefore, do not have a water temperature regulating control or water temperature limiting control. Units of this design are intended to have a water heater, a temperature regulating control, and a temperature limiting control provided in the final installation.

Listing Mark. The UL Listing Marks for these products include the following product names, as appropriate:

“Equipment Assembly for Spa/Hot Tub,”
“Hot Tub Equipment Assembly,” or
“Spa Equipment Assembly.”

Field Installation:

GFCI Protection. Cord-connected equipment assemblies have GFCI protection provided. Convertible equipment assemblies have protection provided in the 120-volt configuration. They are protected in the 240-volt configuration, unless marked “Connect To A Circuit Protected By A GFCI When Connected In The 240-volt Mode” or the equivalent. Permanently connected equipment assemblies may or may not have integral GFCI protection. If not, the installation instructions indicate the unit should be connected to a circuit protected by a GFCI. If integral GFCI protection is provided, it protects all circuits.

Disconnecting Means. A convertible or permanently connected unit may be additionally provided with an integral disconnecting means not intended to substitute for that required by NEC® section 680-12.

Suction Fittings. To reduce the risk of hair and body entrapment, equipment assemblies are intended for use with a UL Listed suction fitting, the flow rate of which meets or exceeds the flow rate marked on the equipment assembly. Each equipment assembly is marked with “WARNING — PREVENT DROWNING”

1. Supervise children at all times. 2. Attach spa cover after each use. Install a suction fitting with a marked flow rate of not less than ____ gallons per minute.” In this case, the ____ is filled in by the manufacturer with the gallons per minute flow rate of the assembly.

Supply Connection. These units may be designed for either permanent wiring or

connection with a flexible cord and plug. They may also be designed for field convertibility from a 120-volt cord connected configuration to a 240-volt permanently wired configuration only. The electrical rating includes the minimum supply conductor ampacity and the ampere rating of the supply conductor overcurrent protective device.

Underwater Lighting Circuit. Equipment assemblies that have terminals on the load side of a ground-fault circuit interrupter, which protects field-installed conductors of an underwater lighting circuit, are specially marked. The markings indicate that the field-installed conductors shall not occupy conduit, boxes or enclosures with conductors of other circuits, unless all other conductors are also on the load side of a ground-fault circuit interrupter. Suitable segregation or isolation of the circuits is maintained within the equipment.

Special Markings:

Multiple Disconnects. If more than one disconnect switch is required to disconnect all power to a unit, the unit is marked — in a place readily visible to service personnel prior to disconnecting the main supply for the unit — with the word “WARNING” and the following or equivalent, “PREVENT ELECTROCUTION — Disconnect all supply connections before servicing. This appliance has _____ supply connections.”

6. SELF-CONTAINED SPAS

6.1. GENERAL

This section covers self-contained spas for aboveground use, for household or commercial use, and for indoor and outdoor use, unless marked otherwise. Spas are not designed or intended to be drained after each use. They are intended for installation in accordance with Article 680 of the *National Electrical Code®*, NFPA 70 and model building, plumbing, mechanical, fuel gas codes, and the manufacturer’s installation instructions.

Units come in three basic designs:

1. Most units are shipped completely assembled from the factory and require only supply connection in the field.
3. Some units, referred to as “Knockdown” spas, are types for which a spa shell, equipment assembly and skirt are shipped separately. The shell and equipment assembly are plumbed at the factory and connected together in the field with threaded unions.
4. Additional units, referred to as “Modular” spas, are similar to “Knockdown” units except they are plumbed in the field. All parts are provided and pre-cut, if needed, and accompany applicable instructions and accessories such as polyvinyl chloride (PVC) solvent. They are intended for assembly by untrained users and the suitability of all interconnections and wiring is to be determined by authorities having jurisdiction.

“Modular” or “Knockdown” designs are accompanied by detailed assembly instructions and have identifying markings on each sub-assembly. The names or model numbers are specified in the assembly instructions so the user can correctly assemble the unit and the inspection authority can determine that the unit was assembled using the correct parts.

6.2. LISTING MARK

The UL Listing Mark includes the product name “Self-Contained Spa.”

6.3. FIELD INSTALLATION:

Branch-Circuit Protection. A permanently-wired spa intended to be protected by a branch-circuit overcurrent device rated less than the maximum rating of the branch-circuit overcurrent device permitted by the NEC® is marked to indicate the maximum rating of the branch-circuit overcurrent device for which the unit has been investigated and found acceptable. The electrical rating includes the minimum supply conductor ampacity and the ampere rating of the supply conductor overcurrent protective device.

Gas-Fired Heaters. Self-contained spas may be provided with gas fired heaters. Spas with gas-fired heaters are intended for permanent wiring and permanent installation, and unless otherwise marked, are intended for outdoor use only.

Options. The installation instructions of self-contained spas may indicate options such as lighting kits, blowers, additional pumps or ozone generators. These option kits are only to be used in spas with installation instructions that indicate the spas are factory-wired to accommodate them.

Supply Connection. Self-contained spas may be cord-connected, convertible or permanently wired. A convertible spa is shipped from the factory with a power supply cord but is designed for field conversion to a permanently wired configuration, either 120-volt, 240-volt or both. Once a convertible spa is converted to permanently wired, it is not intended to be returned to a cord-connected configuration.

Ground-Fault Protection. Cord-connected spas have GFCI protection provided. Convertible spas have protection provided in the 120-volt configuration. They are also protected in the 240-volt configuration, unless marked “Connect To A Circuit Protected By A GFCI When Connected In the 240-volt Mode,” or equivalent. Permanently connected spas may or may not have integral GFCI protection. If not, the installation instructions indicate the unit should be connected to a circuit protected by a GFCI. If integral GFCI protection is provided, it protects both 120-volt and 240-volt circuits.

6.4. SPECIAL MARKINGS:

Spa Caution Marking. To help reduce the risk of electric shock from other electrical appliances used near the spa, each unit is marked “WARNING” — Risk of Electrical Shock. Do not permit any electrical appliance (such as a light, telephone, radio, or television) within 5 feet of this spa.”

7. HYDROMASSAGE BATHTUBS

7.1. GENERAL

This section includes UL Listed indoor hydromassage bathtubs (whirlpool bathtubs) for residential or commercial use. They are intended for permanent connection to the building plumbing. The hydromassage bathtub consists of a drainable tub and a water or air pump, and may include other equipment such as a luminaire, control, air blower, heater or suction fittings. These units are intended to be drained after each use. These units are not intended to be field assemblies of Listed parts. Although they may include a Listed swimming pool or spa pump, the entire unit — consisting of shell, pump and any other related electrical components — is evaluated and Listed as a complete appliance. The pump is not intended to be installed away from the tub.

7.2. LISTING MARK

These Listings appear in the Electrical Appliance and Utilization Equipment Directory (Orange Book and online at www.ul.com/database). The Listing Mark for this category contains the product name “Hydromassage Bathtub.” The Listing mark for heaters intended to be installed after the bathtub leaves the factory contains the product name “Hydromassage Bathtub Accessory”.

7.3. PLUMBING ASSESSMENT

UL Listed hydromassage bathtubs may also be Classified to either the water retention requirements or all requirements of ASME/ANSI A112.19.7M - +. The combined Listing Mark/Classification marking consists of the Listing Mark described at the beginning of this section and the following marking: “Also Classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. in accordance with “*,” where “*” is one of the statements detailed below:

1. “ANSI A112.19M - +”
2. “Water Retention Test requirement from ANSI A112.19.7M - +”

+ issue date of Standard or latest addendum.

7.4. FIELD INSTALLATION:

Supply Connection. Most units are intended for permanent connection to the branch circuit. Bathtubs may be provided with a factory- installed maximum three-foot length of jacketed flexible cord terminating in an attachment plug.

Branch-Circuit Protection. A unit intended to be protected by a branch-circuit overcurrent device rated less than the maximum rating of the branch-circuit overcurrent device permitted by the NEC® is marked to indicate the maximum rating of the branch-circuit overcurrent device for which the unit has been investigated and found acceptable.

Factory Configuration Information. Each hydromassage bathtub is provided with a marking on the wiring diagram, in the installation instructions or on a separate configuration sheet, to identify the factory-installed components of the unit. These components include pumps, controls, heaters, luminaires, and supply cords. The configuration marking and the installation instructions are intended to be available during installation and inspection.

Ground-Fault Protection. Whether they are permanently wired or use a cord and plug, these units are intended to be protected by a ground-fault circuit interrupter. Each unit is plainly marked with the following or equivalent statement: “Connect only to a circuit protected by a ground-fault circuit interrupter (GFCI).”

Multiple Supply Sources. A hydromassage bathtub may have provision for a maximum of two supply sources. If the unit is cord-connected, each single source must be an individual branch circuit rated not more than 20 amperes. Units requiring more than one disconnect switch to disconnect all power are provided with a marking warning to this effect.

Options. Hydromassage bathtubs may have option kits indicated in the installation instructions. These typically include blowers, heaters or luminaire assemblies. Hydromassage bathtubs intended for heaters to be installed after the bathtub leaves the factory are factory configured with a fitting to be removed and replaced by the heater. These units are marked “Suitable for Field-Installed Heater Accessory” and “Use only Accessory Heaters Marked for Use With This Bathtub.” Bathtubs not factory-configured for

a field-installed heater are marked "Not Suitable for Field-Installed Heater."

8. FOUNTAINS

8.1. GENERAL

This section covers fountains with UL Listed equipment assembled and connected in the field. Electrical products for use in fountains are Listed under the following categories: "Pumps, Motor-Operated Water" (REUZ), "Plumbing Accessories" (QMTX) and "Submersible Luminaires (Fixtures)" (IFEV), "Pumps" (WCSX) and "Industrial Control Panels" (NITW).

8.2. SUBMERSIBLE LUMINAIRES

General. Products Listed in this category include submersible luminaires and submersible junction boxes. Submersible luminaires for use in fountains are not suitable for use in vessels intended for partial or complete immersions of persons.

Listing Mark. UL Listed submersible luminaires and junction boxes for use in fountains have a Listing Mark with the product names:

"Mounting Bracket for No-Niche Luminaire (Fixture),"
"Housing for Wet-Niche Luminaire (Fixture),"
"Submersible Luminaire (Fixture) Wet-Niche Type,"
"Submersible Luminaire (Fixture) Dry-Niche Type,"
"Submersible Luminaire (Fixture) No-Niche Type,"
"Submersible Luminaire (Fixture) Special Use," or
"Submersible Junction Box."

Field Installation:

Dry-Niche Submersible Luminaire. This luminaire type is intended for permanent installation only in the wall of built-in fountains, unless accompanying installation instructions describe additional option of installation in the bottom of the fountain. These luminaires are designed for servicing from the rear through a passageway behind the fountain wall or, if mounted in the bottom of the fountain, in a tunnel underneath the fountain. For the purposes of installation, maintenance or servicing, the luminaire may include a factory-installed length of flexible cord terminating in an attachment plug. A receptacle outlet assembly for connection of the attachment plug to the branch-circuit may be provided as an integral part of the niche included with the luminaire.

Wet-Niche Submersible Luminaire. These luminaires are intended to be installed in the wall of built-in fountains, unless accompanying installation instructions describe additional option of installation in the bottom of the fountains. They are intended for installation in a permanently installed luminaire housing (forming shell) in which the luminaire will be completely surrounded by water. These luminaires are marked to indicate the proper luminaire housing or housings with which they are to be used. Luminaire housings are marked to indicate the luminaire or luminaires with which the luminaire housings are to be used. These luminaires are provided with a factory-installed, permanently attached flexible cord that extends at least 12 feet outside the luminaire enclosure to permit the luminaire to be removed from the luminaire housing and lifted to the fountain deck for servicing without lowering the water level or disconnecting the branch-circuit conductors. Luminaires with longer cords are available for installations with a junction box or splice enclosure located

where a longer cord is necessary to permit luminaire removal from the luminaire housing and placement on the deck for servicing.

No-Niche Submersible Luminaire. These luminaires are intended to be installed on the walls of built-in fountains, unless accompanying installation instructions describe the additional option of installation in the bottom of the fountains. These luminaires are to be mounted to a bracket (luminaire housing) and permanently secured in or on the wall, with the luminaire completely surrounded by water. These luminaires are provided with a factory-installed, permanently attached flexible cord that extends at least 12 feet outside the luminaire enclosure. The cord is intended to function similarly to those provided with a wet-niche type luminaire.

Submersible Luminaire Special Use Type. These luminaires are intended to rest directly on the fountain floor or on other surfaces within the perimeter of the fountain. The luminaires are provided with a permanently attached flexible cord intended to terminate in a submersible junction box or to be routed out of the fountain through conduit to a junction box.

Metal Conduit Only. A submersible luminaire housing (forming shell) that does not have a grounding terminal is marked "CAUTION — For proper grounding use only with metal conduit."

Orientation, Luminaire. A submersible luminaire that depends on its location or position to function correctly is marked to indicate the way it is to be installed or used, unless the position is obvious.

Orientation, Luminaire Housing and Mounting Bracket. If a submersible luminaire housing (forming shell) is relied upon to orient the luminaire in a position that is necessary for its intended performance, the luminaire housing or mounting bracket is marked to indicate the position in which it is to be installed.

Submerge Before Lighting. Luminaires that have been investigated for operation while submerged under water are marked "Submerge Before Lighting" or the equivalent, and such a marking must be visible after installation of the luminaire. +

8.3. SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS

These are UL Listed under the product categories of "Plumbing Accessories" (QMTX) or "Pumps, Motor-Operated Water" (REUZ). The Listing Mark product name is "Submersible Pump" or equivalent. These pumps have not been investigated for use with or in proximity to swimming pools or spas.

9. COVERS FOR SWIMMING POOLS AND SPAS

9.1. GENERAL

This section covers swimming pool and spa safety covers, including both manually and power-operated types. Also included are special-purpose covers such as energy conservation or solar energy covers.

Manual safety covers are intended to impede access to the contained body of water. They are provided with means for removing significant levels of collected surface water.

Power safety covers are barriers that can be placed over the water area and are removed with a motorized mechanism. They are intended to impede access to the contained body of water. A power safety cover includes an operator that is Listed under the category “Swimming Pool and Spa Cover Operators, Electric” (WDDJ).

Other types of covers such as energy conservation or solar energy covers are not intended to impede access to the contained body of water. Such covers are marked “This Is Not A Safety Cover.”

9.2. CLASSIFICATION MARKING

The Classification marking for these products includes the names “Manual Safety Cover,” “Power Safety Cover” or “Pool Cover.”

APPENDIX A

Schematic Diagrams for LUMINAIRE Installations

Fig. 1 - Underwater Luminaire for aboveground non-storable swimming pool.

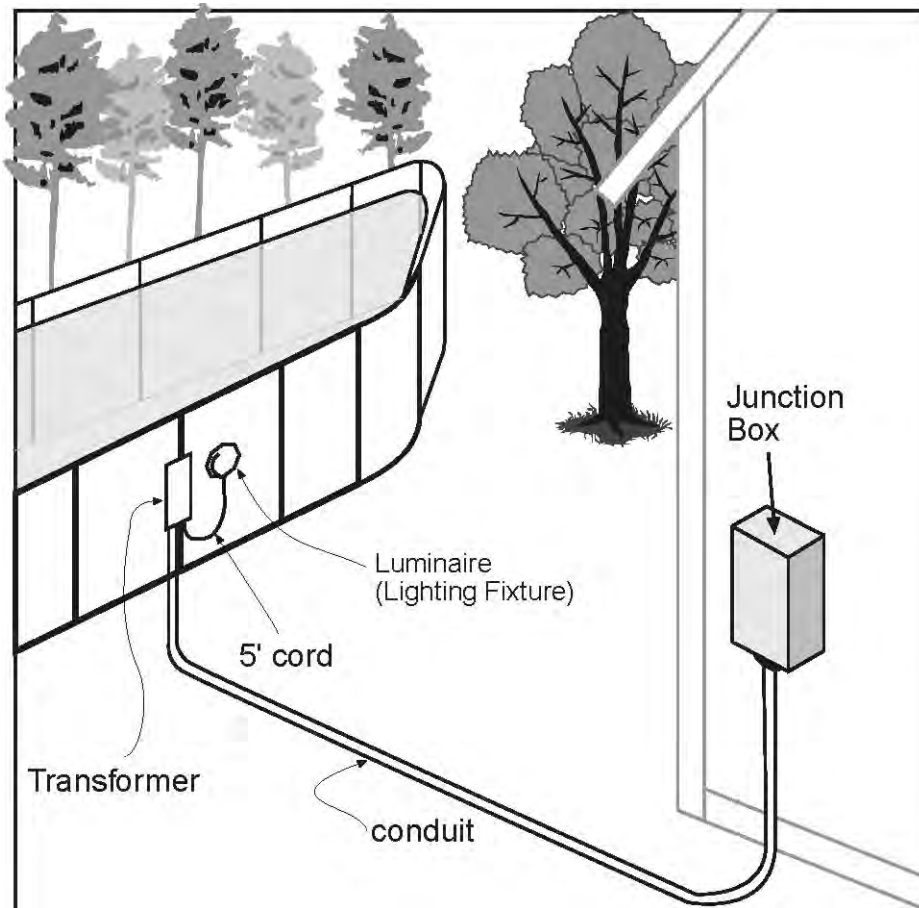


Fig. 2 - Underwater Luminaire for aboveground non-storable swimming pool.

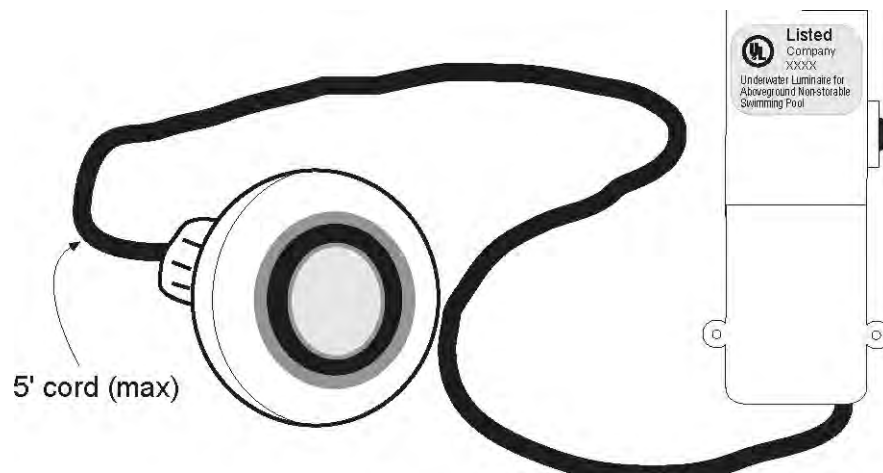


Fig. 3 - Underwater Luminaire for aboveground storable swimming pool.

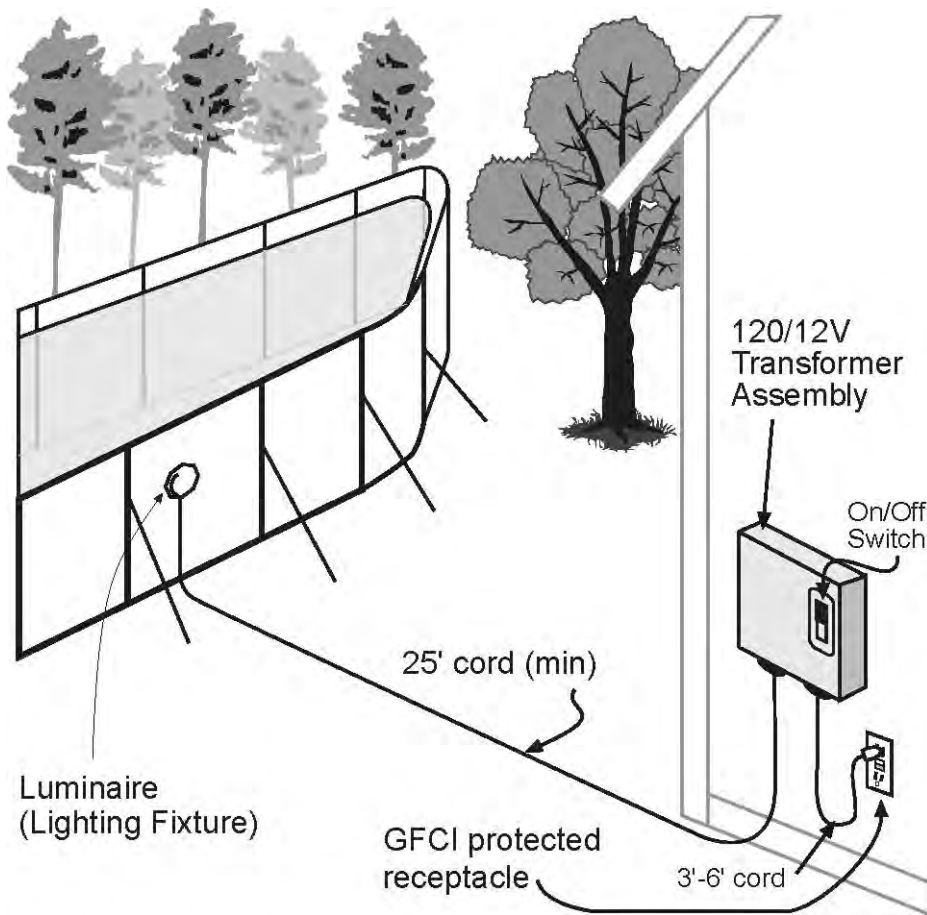


Fig. 4 - No-Niche Underwater Luminaire.

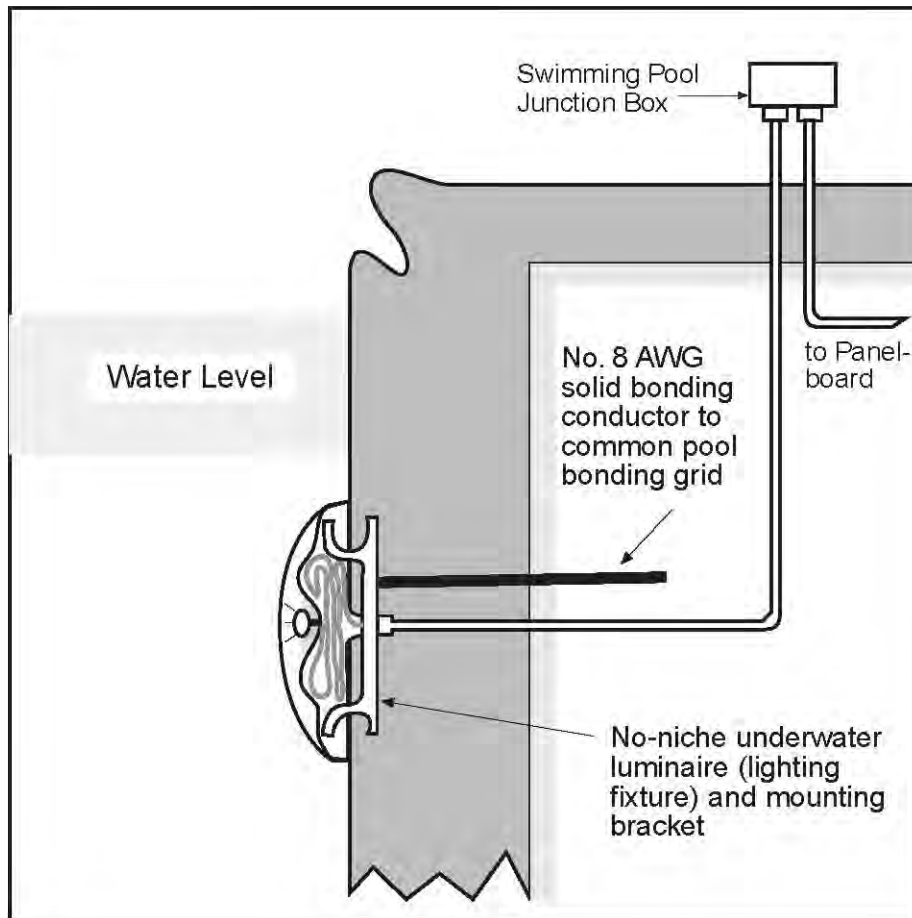
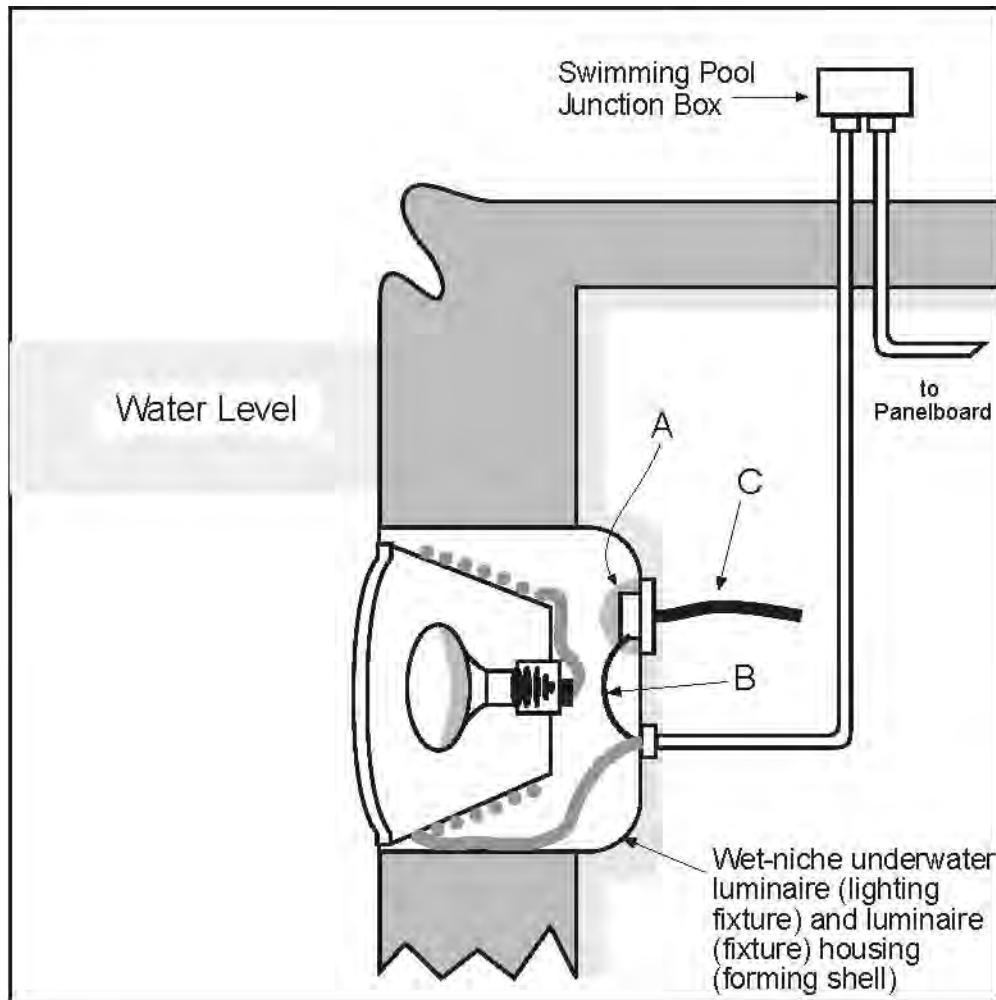


Fig. 4 - No-Niche Underwater Luminaire.



- A. UL Listed swimming pool potting compound encapsulating supplemental equipment grounding conductor terminal.
- B. No. 8 AWG insulated supplemental equipment grounding conductor where nonmetallic conduit used.
- C. No. 8 AWG solid bonding conductor to pool common bonding grid.

APPENDIX B UL GUIDE INFORMATION

ARCHITECTURAL AND FLOATING FOUNTAINS (AWEG)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers electrical equipment systems intended for installation in accordance with Article 680 (Part V) and Article 682 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Equipment may consist of pumps (including submersible pumps), lights, control panels, and timers. Equipment may also include wind sensors, light detectors, freeze prevention equipment, and the like. These systems may be submersible or intended for remote installation. Systems suitable for outdoor use are so marked.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Similar portable equipment is covered under Fountains, Small Decorative (IQRW). Control panels for use with equipment intended for water-play fountains and water playground areas, swimming pools and spas, or fountains with water in common with swimming pools are covered under Controls (WAWU).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 778, "Motor-Operated Water Pumps," UL 676, "Underwater Lighting Fixtures," and UL 508A, "Industrial Control Panels."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Architectural Fountain," "Floating Fountain" or "Floating Fountain Equipment," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

SUBMERSIBLE LUMINAIRES (IFEV)

USE

This category covers submersible luminaires intended for installation in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," in fountains and similar water-containing vessels not intended to accommodate the complete or partial immersion of persons. For Listings of luminaires intended for use in swimming pools, spas, hot tubs and other vessels intended to accommodate persons, see Luminaires and Forming Shells (WBDT).

This category also covers submersible junction boxes intended for use with submersible

luminaires and other submersible fountain equipment.

Luminaires investigated for operation only while submersed in water are marked “Submerge Before Lighting,” or with equivalent wording, and such marking is visible after installation of the luminaire.

Submersible luminaires have been investigated for both outdoor and indoor use.

Dry-niche Submersible Luminaire — These luminaires are intended for permanent installation only in the wall of a fountain unless accompanying installation instructions describe the additional option of installation in the bottom of the fountain. These luminaires are designed for servicing from the rear in a passageway behind the fountain wall or, if mounted in the bottom of the fountain, in a tunnel underneath the fountain. For purposes of installation, maintenance or servicing, the luminaire may consist of two separable parts. One part includes a factory-installed length of flexible cord terminating in an attachment plug, and the second part includes a receptacle for the attachment plug and a splice compartment in which the branch circuit conductors are connected.

Wet-niche Submersible Luminaire — These luminaires are intended to be installed only in the wall of a fountain unless accompanying installation instructions describe the additional option of installation in the bottom of the fountain. These luminaires are intended for installation in a permanently installed luminaire housing (forming shell) in which the luminaire will be completely surrounded by water. These luminaires are marked to indicate the proper housings with which they are to be used, and the luminaire housings are marked to indicate the luminaires with which the housings are to be used. These luminaires are provided with a factory-installed, permanently attached exible cord with an exposed length of not less than 12 ft. The exible cord is con ned in the luminaire housing by the luminaire and permits the luminaire to be removed from the luminaire housing and to be lifted to the fountain deck for servicing without lowering the water level or disconnecting the luminaire from the branch circuit conductors. Luminaires with longer cords are available for installations where the junction box or splice enclosure is so located that a 12 ft long cord will not permit luminaire removal from the luminaire housing and placement on the deck for servicing. To reduce the risk of product damage, any cord length in excess of that necessary for servicing should be trimmed from the supply end rather than stored in the luminaire housing.

Forming Shell (Housing) for Wet-niche Submersible Luminaires — These are structures designed to support a mating wet-niche luminaire, for mounting in a fountain structure. Forming shells are designed to require the supply end of the conduit connected to the forming shell to be directly connected to a Listed swimming pool junction box (see WCEZ. This forming shell-connected conduit may alternatively be connected directly to other equipment (such as Swimming Pool and Spa Transformers (WDGV), Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCXS), Panelboards (QEUY), or pool or spa control equipment) only when such other equipment has been investigated for this use, as indicated by the marking “Suitable for direct conduit connection to a wet-niche or no-niche luminaire,” or the equivalent.

No-niche Submersible Luminaire — These luminaires are intended to be installed only on the walls of a fountain unless accompanying installation instructions describe the additional option of installation on the bottom of the fountain. These luminaires are mounted to a bracket permanently secured in or on the wall or bottom with the luminaire completely surrounded by water. These luminaires are provided with a factory-installed, permanently attached flexible cord with an exposed length of not less than 12 ft that is confined by the luminaire and fountain wall or bottom.

The flexible cord permits the luminaire to be removed from the mounting bracket and to be lifted to the fountain deck for servicing without lowering the water level or disconnecting the luminaire from the branch circuit conductors. Luminaires with longer cords are available for installations where the junction box or splice enclosure is so located that a 12 ft long cord will not permit luminaire removal from the mounting bracket and placement on the deck for servicing. To reduce the risk of product damage, any cord length in excess of that necessary for servicing should be trimmed from the supply end rather than stored between the luminaire and fountain wall.

Mounting Brackets for No-niche Submersible Luminaires — These are structures designed to support a mating no-niche luminaire, for mounting in or on a fountain structure. Mounting brackets are designed to require the supply end of the conduit connected to the mounting bracket to be directly connected to a Listed swimming pool junction box (see WCEZ). The information provided above about alternate supply-end termination of conduit connected to forming shells also applies to supply-end termination of conduit connected to the mounting brackets of no-niche luminaires.

Special Use Submersible Luminaire — These luminaires are intended to rest directly on the fountain floor or may be otherwise located in the fountain. The luminaires are provided with a permanently attached exposed flexible cord intended to be routed into a submersible junction box, or the luminaires have other means for permanent connection to the supply circuit.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 676, “Luminaires and Submersible Junction Boxes.”

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and one of the following product names: “Mounting Bracket for No-Niche Luminaire,” “Housing for Wet-Niche Luminaire,” “Wet-Niche Submersible Luminaire,” “Dry Niche Submersible Luminaire,” “No-Niche Submersible Luminaire,” “Special Use Submersible Luminaire” or “Submersible Junction Box,” or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings. Alternatively, the luminaires may be designated “Submersible Luminaire, (Wet-) (Dry-) (No-) Niche Type,” as appropriate.

HYDROMASSAGE BATHTUBS (NCHX)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers indoor hydromassage bathtubs (also known as whirlpool baths) rated 250 V or less, for residential and commercial use, for permanent connection to the building plumbing, and intended for installation and use in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code.” They are intended for either permanent connection to the electrical supply or are provided from the factory with a maximum 3 ft. type SJ or equivalent service cord terminating

in a grounding type attachment plug. A hydromassage bathtub may have provision for a maximum of two supply sources.

A hydromassage bathtub consists of a drainable tub, a recirculating pump and optional equipment such as lights, a heater, a control and an air blower. A bathtub may also be provided with an air-blower and no recirculating pump or with an integral shower unit.

This category also covers heaters intended to be installed after a hydromassage bathtub leaves the factory. These field-installed heaters are Listed as hydromassage bathtub accessories. They are provided with markings on the heater and on the heater packaging to indicate the hydromassage bathtub models with which they are suitable.

Hydromassage bathtubs and hydromassage bathtub accessory heaters are intended to be protected by a ground-fault circuit interrupter.

Double Insulation — Hydromassage bathtubs may utilize double insulated pumps. These pumps are marked “Double Insulated” or “Double Insulation.” Double insulated pumps intended for permanent connection to the supply may or may not have provision to terminate an equipment grounding conductor. Cord-connected double insulated pumps may be provided with a power supply cord terminating in a nongrounding type attachment plug. Double insulated pumps are not provided with a pressure wire connector for equipotential bonding.

The physiological effect of using this equipment has not been determined. The suction fittings used in these hydromassage bathtubs have been investigated with respect to body and hair entrapment in accordance with ASME/ANSI A112.19.8M-1987. INSTRUCTIONS/MARKINGS

Factory Configuration Information — Each hydromassage bathtub is provided with a marking on the wiring diagram, in the installation instructions or on a separate configuration sheet, to identify the factory-installed components of the unit. These components include pumps, controls, heaters, luminaires, and supply cords. This configuration marking and the installation instructions are intended to be available during installation and inspection.

Field-installed Options — Field-installed options that have been investigated and found to be suitable for addition to the unit are specified in the installation instructions. Hydromassage bathtubs intended for accessory heaters to be installed in the field are factory configured with fittings for this purpose. These bathtubs are marked “Suitable for Field-Installed Heater Accessory” and “Use only Accessory Heaters Marked for Use with This Bathtub.”

RELATED PRODUCTS

Portable hydromassage equipment is covered under Personal Hygiene and Health Care Appliances (QGRZ). This category does not cover hydrotherapy tubs used in health care facilities. For professional equipment, see Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ) under Health Care Facilities Equipment (KEVQ). For prefabricated steam baths and showers, see Prefabricated Assemblies, Sections and Units (QQXX). For sauna and steam bath heating equipment, see Heaters, Sauna and

Steam Bath (KPJV). Self-contained spas and hot tubs are covered under Self-contained Spas (WCZW).

For unjetted plastic bathtubs, shower stalls, and the like tested in accordance with the

applicable ANSI Z124 series standards, see Plastic Plumbing Fixtures (QNNP).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1795, “Hydromassage Bathtubs.”

ADJUNCT SERVICES

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) provides a service for the Classification of hydromassage bathtubs that not only meet the appropriate requirements of UL but also have been investigated in accordance with Standards or parts detailed below. These products are intended for installation and use in accordance with the applicable model plumbing code.

1. 1. ASME/ANSI A112.19.7M-+, “Requirements for Whirlpool Bathtub Appliances”
2. 2. Water retention test requirement from ASME/ANSI A112.19.7M-+

+ Issue date of standard or latest addendum

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word “LISTED,” a control number, and the product name “Hydromassage Bathtub” or “Hydromassage Bathtub Accessory.”

Combination Listing/Classification Mark — A Listing Mark combined with a Classification Mark is provided on products that have additionally been investigated in accordance with standards or parts detailed below from the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). The combined Listing/ Classification Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above and the following marking: “ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *,” where “*” is one of the texts detailed below:

1. 1. ASME/ANSI A112.19.7M-+
2. 2. WATER RETENTION TEST REQUIREMENT FROM ASME/ANSI A112.19.7M-+

+ Issue date of standard or latest addendum

PLUMBING ACCESSORIES (QMTX)

GENERAL

This category covers plumbing accessories connected to or used with plumbing in commercial locations or residential occupancies, including irrigation equipment, sprinkler controls, water controls located in kitchens and bathrooms, electric faucets, toilet-flushing systems, lawn sprinklers, plumbing controls, hydromassage chairs and pedicure spas.

Products suitable for outdoor use and those for use with heated liquids are so marked.

These products have not been investigated with respect to the effect of their use with corrosive liquids or aqueous solutions containing corrosive materials.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers plumbing accessories that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt plumbing accessories are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt plumbing accessories are subject to the same requirements as new plumbing accessories.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Similar equipment intended for use in hospitals or medical offices in connection with patient treatment is covered under Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ).

Similar equipment for use with or in proximity to swimming pools or spas is covered under Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment (WABX).

Products and materials investigated for contact with drinking water are Classified to ANSI/NSF 61 and are covered under Drinking Water System Components (FDNP).

Plumbing fixture fittings investigated to ASME A112.18.1, ASSE 1014 and ASSE 1025 are covered under Plumbing Fixture Fittings (QNSQ).

Pumps are covered under Pumps, Electrically Operated, Liquid (REUZ).

See also Pumping Equipment for Fire Service (QVUT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1951, "Electric Plumbing Accessories."

ADJUNCT SERVICES

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) also provides a service for the Classification of plumbing accessories that not only meet the appropriate requirements of UL but have also been investigated in accordance with the following standards:

1. ANSI/ASME A112.19.7M, "Requirements for Whirlpool Bathtub Appliances."
3. Water retention test requirement from ANSI/ASME A112.19.7M.

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Faucet" or "Lawn Sprinkler Control," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt" precedes the product name.

Combination Listing/Classification Mark — A Listing Mark combined with a Classification Mark is provided on products that have additionally been investigated in accordance with standards or parts detailed below from standards of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). The combined Listing/Classification Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above along with the following:

"ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *," where "*" is one of the texts detailed below.

1. ANSI/ASME A112.19.7M-+

2. WATER RETENTION TEST REQUIREMENT FROM ANSI/ASME A112.19.7M-

+

+ Issue date of standard or latest addendum

PUMPS, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED, LIQUID (REUZ)

USE

This category covers submersible and nonsubmersible pumps intended for household, commercial or industrial use, including pumps for fountains, circulation, sewage, effluent, wells, irrigation, building sites (contractor type), sumps and general utility.

The liquids for which a pump has been investigated are marked on the unit or are included in the installation instructions provided with the unit, unless the pump is obviously intended for use with water only, such as an irrigation pump.

Pumps suitable for outdoor use and those for use with heated water are so marked.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers submersible and nonsubmersible pumps that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt submersible and nonsubmersible pumps are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt submersible and nonsubmersible pumps are subject to the same requirements as new submersible and nonsubmersible pumps.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Equipment covered under this category has not been investigated for use in hazardous (classified) locations as defined in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Reference to the Hazardous Locations Equipment Directory should be made for equipment that has been investigated for use in hazardous (classified) locations.

The products covered in this category have not been investigated with regard to the effect of their use with combustible or flammable liquids, corrosive liquids, or aqueous solutions containing corrosive materials. Such pumps are covered under Flammable Liquid Pumps (RBQR) and Power-operated Pumps (RBOG).

Similar equipment intended for use in hospital or medical offices in connection with patient treatment is covered under Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ).

These pumps have not been investigated for use with or in proximity to swimming pools or spas. Such pumps are covered under Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment, Pumps (WCSX).

Pumping equipment for re service is covered under the category of the same title (QVUT).

Pumps covered in this category have not been investigated for contact with drinking water.

Pumps that have been investigated only for contact with drinking water are Classified in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects" and are covered under Drinking Water System Components (FDNP).

For evaporative cooler pumps, see Evaporative Cooler Retro t Pumps (AGIS).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 778, "Motor-Operated Water Pumps."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Sump Pump," "Water Circulating Pump" or "Sewage Pump," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

WATER TREATMENT EQUIPMENT (WDLC)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers chlorinators, brominators, ozone generators, ion generators, and similar equipment intended to sanitize water in pools, spas and hot tubs. This category also covers equipment designed to monitor water chemistry in pools, spas and hot tubs, with or without the capability of adding chemicals to the water to adjust water chemistry. These products are intended for installation in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

These products are acceptable for both indoor and outdoor use unless marked otherwise. They are provided with an accessible pressure-wire connector for equipotential bonding during installation.

UNEVALUATED FACTORS

The ability of this equipment to sanitize pool and spa water has not been investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Equipment investigated for sanitation is covered under Pool and Spa Equipment Classified in Accordance with NSF 50 (WCNZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 1081, "Swimming Pool Pumps, Filters, and Chlorinators," and UL 1563, "Electric Spas, Equipment Assemblies, and Associated Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Swimming Pool Chlorinator", "Spa Chlorinator" or "Swimming Pool and Spa Chlorinator," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

SWIMMING POOL AND SPA EQUIPMENT (WABX)

USE

This category covers equipment for use with swimming pools, decorative pools, wading pools, therapeutic pools, and hot tubs and spas in accordance with Article 680 of NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

This category also covers self-contained hot tubs and spas as well as cord-connected portable appliances for use with aboveground storable swimming pools, hot tubs and spas.

Information concerning the suitability of the equipment for use indoors or outdoors is given in the General Information Section for each individual category.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Ground-fault circuit interrupters intended for use with swimming pool equipment are covered under Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCXS).

Suction fittings are covered under Swimming Pool and Spa Suction Fittings (WEBS).
Fountains covered by Article 680, Part E, of the NEC are covered under Architectural and Floating Fountains (AWEG).

Speakers intended for installation underwater in swimming pools are covered under Speakers (UEAY).

BLOWERS (WAGN)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers equipment intended to introduce pressurized air into spas and hot tubs to

create a hydromassage effect. They are intended for installation in accordance with Article 680 of the National Electrical Code, NFPA 70.

Products Listed in this category are acceptable for both indoor and outdoor use unless marked otherwise. They are provided with an accessible pressure wire connector for equipotential bonding during installation.

To avoid water contacting live electrical parts, these products are to be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and permanently mounted at least 12 inches above the over flow level of the spa or hot tub.

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1563, "Electric Spas, Equipment Assemblies, and Associated Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of the Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names, as appropriate: "Spa Blower," "Hot Tub Blower" or "Spa/Hot Tub Blower."

CONTROLS (WAWU)

USE

This category covers controllers, timers, temperature-regulating equipment, etc., for control of equipment intended for use with swimming pools, hot tubs and spas. This category also covers control panels for use with equipment intended for water-play fountains and water playground areas, swimming pools and spas, or fountains with water in common with swimming pools.

These products are acceptable for both indoor and outdoor use unless marked "For Indoor Use Only."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1563, "Electric Spas, Equipment Assemblies, and Associated Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Spa Controller" or "Swimming Pool Controller," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

COVERS FOR SWIMMING POOLS AND SPAS (WBAH)

This category includes covers for use with swimming pools, spas and hot tubs. These covers have been evaluated in accordance with the American Society for Testing and Materials Standard ASTM F1346, "Standard Performance Specification for Safety Covers and Labeling Requirements for All Covers for Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs".

This category includes manual safety covers and power safety covers, as well as covers of other than the safety type, as defined in the ASTM F1346 Standard.

INSTALLATION

The ability of the manual or power safety cover to perform its intended function is dependent upon proper installation. Therefore, Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted. Installation should be performed by a qualified installer using the manufacturer's instructions.

MANUAL SAFETY COVERS

A manual safety cover is a barrier that is manually placed over the water. It is intended to impede access to the contained body of water. It is provided with a means for removing significant levels of collected surface water.

POWER SAFETY COVERS

A power safety cover is a barrier that can be placed over the water area and removed with a motorized mechanism. It is intended to impede access to the contained body of water. It is provided with a means for removing significant levels of collected surface water. A power safety cover includes an operator that is Listed under Swimming Pool and Spa Cover Operators, Electric (WDDJ).

OTHER COVERS

A cover of other than the safety type, such as an energy conservation or a solar energy cover, is a cover that has been evaluated in accordance with only the materials, manufacture and labeling requirements of the ASTM Standard. Covers of this type are not intended to impede access to the contained body of water. Such covers are marked "This Is Not A Safety Cover."

The Classification Marking of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (shown below) on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Marking for these products (shown below) includes the name and/or symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "CLASSIFIED", a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate: "Manual Safety Cover", "Power Safety Cover", or "Pool Cover".

**(Product Identity)
CLASSIFIED BY
UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC.
In Accordance With
ASTM F 1346-(Issue Date)
(control number)**

LUMINAIRES AND FORMING SHELLS (WBDT)

USE

This category covers luminaires and forming shells for installation in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Luminaires suitable for use only in fresh water are marked "Fresh Water Only." Luminaires suitable for use in either fresh or salt water are marked "Salt Water or Fresh Water." Luminaires investigated for operation only in contact with water are marked "CAUTION To reduce the risk of electric shock submerge before lighting" or the equivalent, and such marking is visible after installation. Additional markings for specific types of luminaires are described below.

PRODUCT TYPES AND INSTALLATION

Dry-niche Underwater Luminaires for Swimming Pools and Spas — These luminaires have been investigated for permanent installation only in the wall of a swimming pool or field-fabricated spa unless accompanying installation instructions indicate suitability for installation in the bottom of a pool or spa. These luminaires have been investigated for installation with the top of the lens not less than 450 mm (18 in.) below the normal water level unless otherwise marked. These luminaires are designed for servicing from the rear in a passageway behind the pool or spa wall or, if mounted in the bottom of a pool or spa, in a tunnel underneath the pool or spa. The luminaire may include (1) a factory-installed length of flexible cord terminating in an attachment plug and (2) an attachment plug receptacle for connection of the branch-circuit conductors.

Wet-niche Underwater Luminaires for Swimming Pools and Spas — These luminaires, with the mating forming shell (luminaire housing), have been investigated for installation only in the wall of a swimming pool or field-fabricated spa unless accompanying installation instructions indicate suitability for installation in the bottom of a pool or spa. These luminaires have been investigated for installation with the top of the lens not less than 450 mm (18 in.) below the normal water level unless otherwise marked. These luminaires have been investigated for installation in a permanently installed forming shell (luminaire housing) in which the luminaire will be completely surrounded by water. These luminaires are marked to indicate the proper forming shells with which they have been investigated for use. Mismatching a wet-niche luminaire and forming shell can increase the risk of electric shock or injury to users. These luminaires are provided with a factory installed, permanently attached flexible cord with an exposed length of not less than 3.6 m (12 ft). The flexible cord is confined in the forming shell by the luminaire and permits the luminaire to be removed from the forming shell and to be lifted to the pool or spa deck for servicing without lowering the water level or disconnecting the luminaire from the branch-circuit conductors. Luminaires with longer cords are available for installations where the junction box or splice enclosure is so located that a 3.6 m (12 ft) long cord will not permit luminaire removal from the forming shell and placement on the deck for servicing. To reduce the risk of product damage, any cord length in excess of that necessary for servicing should be trimmed from the supply end rather than stored in the forming shell.

Forming Shell (Housing) for Wet-niche Underwater Luminaires for Swimming Pools and Spas — These are structures designed to support a mating wet-niche luminaire, for mounting in a pool structure. Forming shells are marked to indicate the luminaires with which the forming shells have been investigated for use. Mismatching a wet-niche luminaire and forming shell can

increase the risk of electric shock or injury to users. Forming shells are designed to require the supply end of the conduit connected to the forming shell to be directly connected to a Listed swimming pool junction box (see WCEZ). This forming shell-connected conduit may alternatively be connected directly to other equipment (such as Swimming Pool and Spa Transformers (WDGV), Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupters (KCXS), Panelboards (QEUY), or pool or spa control equipment) only when such other equipment has been investigated for this use, as indicated by the marking "Suitable for direct conduit connection to a wet-niche or no-niche luminaire," or the equivalent.

No-niche Underwater Luminaires for Swimming Pools and Spas — These luminaires have been investigated for installation only on the walls of a swimming pool or field-fabricated spa unless accompanying installation instructions indicate suitability for installation in the bottom of a pool or spa. These luminaires have been investigated for installation with the top of the lens not less than 450 mm (18 in.) below the normal water level unless otherwise marked. These luminaires have been investigated for mounting to a bracket permanently secured in or on the pool or spa wall or bottom where the luminaire will be completely surrounded by water. These luminaires are provided with a factory installed, permanently attached flexible cord with an exposed length of not less than 3.6 m (12 ft). The flexible cord is confined by the luminaire and pool wall or bottom and permits the luminaire to be removed from the mounting bracket and to be lifted to the pool or spa deck for servicing without lowering the water level or disconnecting the luminaire from the branch-circuit conductors. The information provided above for wet-niche luminaires regarding the availability of luminaires with longer flexible cords and the need to trim excess cord from the supply end also applies to no-niche luminaires.

Mounting Brackets for No-niche Underwater Luminaires for Swimming Pools and Spas — These are structures designed to support a mating no-niche luminaire, for mounting in or on a pool structure. Mounting brackets are marked to indicate the luminaires with which the mounting brackets have been investigated for use. Mismatching a no-niche luminaire and mounting bracket can increase the risk of electric shock or injury to users. Mounting brackets are designed to require the supply end of the conduit connected to the mounting bracket to be directly connected to a Listed swimming pool junction box (see WCEZ). The information provided above about alternate supply-end termination of conduit connected to forming shells also applies for supply-end termination of conduit connected to the mounting brackets of no-niche luminaires.

Underwater Luminaires for Aboveground Storable Swimming Pools — These luminaires are a type of through-wall lighting assembly as described in Article 680 of the NEC. They have been investigated for use with an aboveground storable pool (a pool that is constructed on or above the ground and is capable of holding water to a maximum depth of 1.0 m (42 in.), or a pool with nonmetallic, molded polymeric walls regardless of dimension). They include all three of the following factory-provided parts:

1. Lamp assembly for temporary installation on or through the wall of an aboveground pool
2. Transformer or ground-fault circuit interrupter assembly provided with a 0.9 m - 1.8 m (3 - 6 ft) power supply cord for connection to a source of supply and for temporary mounting away from the pool (the remote assembly)
3. Jacketed flexible cord of not less than 7.6 m (25 ft) in length connecting the lamp assembly and the remote assembly

These luminaires have been investigated for installation with the top of the lens not less than 200 mm (8 in.) below the top of the pool. A hole through the pool wall may be required for luminaire installation. Unless otherwise indicated in the luminaire's installation instructions, the luminaire

design has been investigated for the lower edge of any hole that a luminaire installer must cut in the pool wall to be no more than 360 mm (14 in.) below the top of the pool wall. The pool wall manufacturer may provide, at a greater depth, a properly sized hole or a reinforced wall section designed for field-cutting a properly sized hole for a luminaire or plumbing fitting. Unless otherwise marked for a maximum installation depth, these luminaires have been investigated for installation in such a hole at a greater depth where the pool installation instructions provide for the hole placement and usage.

Underwater Luminaires for Aboveground Nonstorable Swimming Pools — These luminaires are a type of through-wall lighting assembly as described in Article 680 of the NEC. They have been investigated for permanent installation through or on the wall of an aboveground nonstorable pool. The information provided above for underwater luminaires for aboveground storable swimming pools regarding installation depth and using an existing hole or cutting a new hole for installation also applies to underwater luminaires for aboveground nonstorable swimming pools.

Convertible Underwater Luminaires for Aboveground Swimming Pools — These luminaires are initially configured as an underwater luminaire for aboveground storable swimming pool for use as described above. They include provisions for the one-time field conversion of the luminaire to an underwater luminaire for aboveground nonstorable swimming pool for use as described above. Once converted, these luminaires are not suitable for being modified back to their original configuration.

Fiber Optic Luminaires for Swimming Pools and Spas — These luminaires consist of a lamp/electrical enclosure that has been investigated for permanent mounting not less than 1.5 m (5 ft) from the pool or spa wall and a fiber optic element and associated fittings to transmit the light to the pool or spa. The lamp/electrical enclosure has been investigated for installation above the level at which water splashed from the pool or spa or from another source may collect.

SUPPLY CIRCUIT CURRENT RATING

An underwater luminaire for aboveground storable swimming pools has been investigated for connection to the branch circuit specified in the NEC for receptacles having a blade configuration corresponding to the blade configuration of the luminaire attachment plug. For all other luminaires, unless marked to identify a permitted greater or required lower maximum supply circuit current rating, a luminaire with a voltage and current rating shown in the table below has been investigated for installation on a supply circuit rated not more than as specified in the table. A luminaire with a voltage or current rating not covered by the table is marked to identify the maximum supply circuit current rating for its installation.

**Maximum Current Rating for Supply Circuit
(Except as Specified in Preceding Paragraph)**

Luminaire Voltage Rating	Luminaire Current Rating	Max Current Rating for Luminaire Supply Circuit
15 V ac or less	25 A or less	25 A
110 V ac - 120 V ac	16 A or less	20 A
110 V ac - 120 V ac	More than 16 A, not more than 24 A	30 A

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Submersible Luminaires (IFEV) for underwater luminaires intended for use in fountains and similar water-containing vessels not intended to accommodate the complete or partial immersion of persons.

See Swimming Pool Junction Boxes (WCEZ) for junction boxes intended for use with wet-niche luminaires and their forming shells. See Swimming Pool and Spa Transformers (WDGV) for transformers for use to supply swimming pool and spa luminaires. See Potting Compounds (WCRY) for compounds for the user to encapsulate grounding and bonding conductor splices in swimming pool, spa or fountain equipment, including luminaires, forming shells and junction boxes.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment (WABX) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 676, "Underwater Luminaires and Submersible Junction Boxes."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names as appropriate:

- "Dry-niche Underwater Luminaire for Swimming Pool"
- "Wet-niche Underwater Luminaire for Swimming Pool"
- "Forming Shell (or Housing) for Wet-niche Luminaire"
- "No-niche Underwater Luminaire for Swimming Pool"
- "Mounting Bracket for No-niche Luminaire"
- "Underwater Luminaire for Aboveground Storable Swimming Pool"
- "Underwater Luminaire for Aboveground Nonstorable Swimming Pool"
- "Convertible Underwater Luminaire for Aboveground Swimming Pool"
- "Fiber Optic Luminaire for Swimming Pool"

HEATERS (WBRR)

USE

This category covers heaters intended for permanent installation in or adjacent to swimming pools or spas.

These products have not been investigated for outdoor use unless they are marked "For Outdoor Use," or equivalent, in which case they are acceptable for both outdoor and indoor use.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Heaters intended for use with hydromassage bathtubs are covered under Hydromassage Bathtubs (NCHX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1261, "Electric Water Heaters for Pools and Tubs."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Swimming Pool Heater" or "Spa Heater."

HOT TUB AND SPA EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES (WBYQ)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers equipment assemblies intended for use with non-self-contained spas and hot tubs, rated 250 V or less, for household or commercial use indoors, outdoors, or both. This category also covers equipment assemblies that do not contain a water heater and do not contain a water temperature-regulating control or a water temperature-limiting control. A water heater, a temperature-regulating control and a temperature-limiting control should be provided in the final installation and their adequacy determined by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Equipment assemblies may be cord-and-plug connected, convertible, or permanently wired. Convertible equipment assemblies are shipped from the factory with a power-supply cord but designed for field conversion to a permanently-wired configuration, for 120 V, 240 V, or either rating. Once a convertible equipment assembly is converted to permanently wired, it is not intended to be returned to a cord-connected configuration.

Equipment assemblies are prepackaged combinations of various components, such as pumps, filters, heaters, blowers, lights and controls, and are designed for use with field-supplied tubs. Equipment assemblies are designed for installation and use in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Equipment assemblies should be installed at least 5 feet from the inside walls of a spa or hot tub and be connected by nonmetallic pipe only. Equipment assemblies have not been investigated for below-grade installation.

Equipment assemblies have not been investigated for use within an outer enclosure or under the skirt of a spa or hot tub unless so marked.

Equipment assemblies that contain a gas-fired water heater have not been investigated for indoor use, for use within an outer enclosure, or for use under the skirt of a spa or hot tub unless so marked.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1563, "Electric Spas, Equipment Assemblies, and Associated Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Equipment Assembly for Spa/Hot Tub," "Hot Tub Equipment Assembly" or "Spa Equipment Assembly."

JUNCTION BOXES (WCEZ)

USE

This category covers junction boxes intended for use with underwater swimming pool and spa luminaires. The boxes are acceptable for both outdoor and indoor use.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1241, "Junction Boxes for Swimming Pool Luminaires."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Swimming Pool Junction Box."

OIL-FIRED SWIMMING POOL AND SPA HEATERS (LSHW)

USE

This category covers oil-fired appliances intended for indoor or outdoor use for heating non-potable water stored at atmospheric pressure, such as water in swimming pools, spas, hot tubs and similar applications.

INSTALLATION

These heaters are intended to be installed in accordance with the markings on the appliance and in the installation instructions provided with the appliance, including (as applicable) markings and

instructions pertaining to clearances, closet installation, types of adjacent surfaces and proper vent installation, and the following as applicable:

- the current edition of NFPA 31, "Standard for the Installation of Oil-Burning Equipment,"
- the current edition of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (including Article 680),
- local codes.

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Gas-fired Swimming Pool and Spa Heaters (LSEV).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Heating Appliances (KTCR) and Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 726, "Oil-Fired Boiler Assemblies."

In addition, oil-fired spa heaters are investigated to UL 1563, "Electric Spas, Equipment Assemblies, and Associated Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Oil-fired Swimming Pool Heater" or "Oil-fired Spa Heater."

OZONE GENERATORS (WCKA)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers ozone generators rated 600 V or less and intended for use in the treatment of nonpotable water in swimming pools, and in spas and hot tubs of other than the self-contained type.

These products have been found suitable for use in wet and damp locations as well as dry locations unless marked "For Use in Dry Locations Only."

These products have been investigated with respect to risk of electric shock, fire and mechanical injury only.

Ozone generators involve features of installation and use not ordinarily present in electrical utilization equipment. Such features are covered in the manufacturer's installation instructions. The installation is intended to be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions furnished with the equipment and the requirements of the Authorities Having Jurisdiction.

Maximum ozone threshold limit recommendations are set by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists as found in 21CFR801.415, "Maximum Acceptable Level of Ozone." Compliance with the applicable regulations under conditions of normal and abnormal operation has not been investigated.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment (WABX), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1563, "Electric Spas, Equipment Assemblies and Associated Equipment."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

OZONE GENERATOR
WITH RESPECT TO RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK,
FIRE AND MECHANICAL INJURY ONLY
Control No.

**POOL AND SPA EQUIPMENT
CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NSF 50
(WCNZ)**

USE

This category covers pool and spa equipment, such as filters, centrifugal pumps, surface skimmers, ozone generators, chemical feeding equipment, chlorinators and other units installed in water circulation and filtration systems of pools, spas and hot tubs.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Some products covered under this category may also be Listed under Water Treatment Equipment (WDLC), Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment, Miscellaneous (WDUT) or Pumps (WCSX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is NSF/ANSI 50, "Circulation System Components and Related Materials for Swimming Pools, Spas/Hot Tubs."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED"

above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

[PRODUCT IDENTITY*]
IN ACCORDANCE WITH NSF/ANSI 50-[issue date]
Control No.

* SWIMMING POOL FILTER, OZONE GENERATOR, SPA CHLORINATOR or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Classifications

For those products which are also Listed or Classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. under another category, the marking includes the appropriate Listing or Classification Mark and the statement "ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NSF/ANSI 50-[issue date]."

POTTING COMPOUNDS (WCRY)

USE

This category covers compounds intended to be used to encapsulate grounding and bonding conductor splices or terminations in swimming pool, spa or fountain equipment such as fixtures, fixture housings, and junction boxes where the splices or terminations may be exposed to salt-free swimming pool or fountain water and sunlight for varying lengths of time, including continuous exposure. This category also covers potting compounds used to fill underwater junction boxes.

These compounds have been investigated for their resistance to the deteriorating effects of salt-free swimming pool and fountain water and ultraviolet light. They have also been investigated for their ability to adhere to typical metals, such as copper alloy, stainless steel and to plastic. The container or package is marked to identify the materials to which the compound has been determined to suitably adhere.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 676A, "Outline of Investigation for Potting Compounds for Swimming Pool, Fountain, and Spa Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Swimming Pool, Fountain and Spa Equipment Conductor Splice Potting Compound" (any of the locations may be omitted).

PUMPS (WCSX)

GENERAL

This category covers pumps for circulating the water in swimming pools, hot tubs and spas. These products are intended for installation in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

These products are acceptable for both outdoor and indoor use unless marked otherwise, and have been investigated for use with either permanently-installed pools or storable pools.

Pumps investigated for permanently-installed pools are so identified and are additionally marked "Do Not Use With Storable Pools." Permanently-installed pool pumps are intended to be permanently connected to the water circulation system and they may be permanently wired or provided with a 3-ft nondetachable power-supply cord terminating in a grounding-type attachment plug. The attachment plug may be of the locking or nonlocking type. Units provided with locking-type attachment plugs are intended to be installed at least 5 ft from the inside walls of the pool and are marked accordingly. Units provided with a nonlocking-type attachment plug are intended to be installed at least 10 ft from the inside walls of the pool and are marked accordingly. Permanently-installed pool pumps are provided with an accessible pressure-wire connector for equipotential bonding.

Pumps investigated for storable pools are so identified and are additionally marked "Do Not Use With Permanently Installed Pools." Storable pool pumps are intended to be connected to a water circulation system constructed so that the pump may be readily disassembled from the system for storage and future reassembly to its original integrity. Storable pool pumps are provided with a minimum 25-ft nondetachable power-supply cord terminating in a grounding-type attachment plug, are double insulated, have no accessible grounded metal parts, have inaccessible noncurrent-carrying metal parts connected to the grounding conductor of the supply cord, and do not have an equipotential bonding connector. These pumps may be provided with integral filters. The suitability of the filters to clean water has not been determined.

REBUILT PRODUCTS

This category also covers pumps that are rebuilt by the original manufacturer or another party having the necessary facilities, technical knowledge and manufacturing skills. Rebuilt pumps are rebuilt to the extent necessary by disassembly and reassembly using new or reconditioned parts. Rebuilt pumps are subject to the same requirements as new pumps.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Filters investigated to NSF/ANSI 50, "Circulation System Components and Related Materials for Swimming Pools, Spas/Hot Tubs," are covered under Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment Classified in Accordance with NSF 50 (WCNZ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1081, "Swimming Pool Pumps, Filters, and Chlorinators."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Swimming Pool Pump," "Spa Pump" or "Swimming Pool or Spa Pump," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

For rebuilt products, the word "Rebuilt," "Remanufactured" or "Reconditioned" precedes the product name.

SELF-CONTAINED SPAS (WCZW)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers self-contained spas for aboveground use, for household or commercial use, and for both indoor and outdoor use, unless marked otherwise. These spas are not designed or intended to have the water drained after each use. They are intended for installation in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

A self-contained spa is a continuous-duty appliance in which all control, water-heating and water-circulating equipment is an integral part of the product, located entirely under the spa skirt.

Self-contained spas may be cord connected, convertible, or permanently wired. A convertible spa is shipped from the factory with a power-supply cord but is designed for field conversion to a permanently-wired configuration, either 120 V, 240 V, or both. Once a convertible spa is converted to permanently wired, it is not intended to be returned to a cord-connected configuration.

Self-contained spas may be provided with electric or gas heaters. Spas with gas heaters are intended for permanent wiring and permanent installation, and are intended for outdoor use only.

Each spa is provided with a marking on the wiring diagram in the field-wiring compartment or in the installation instructions or on a separate configuration sheet, to identify the major components of the spa when manufactured. The configuration sheet and the installation instructions are intended to be available during installation and inspection.

Self-contained spas may be shipped completely assembled or in knockdown form.

Knockdown spas are packaged by major component in multiple cartons to aid in shipping. They consist of a completely assembled and plumbed tub and an equipment package. The skirt may be attached to the tub or it may be provided in prefabricated sections for assembly in the field. The equipment package is completely assembled, pre-wired and plumbed. Connections are made by union fittings or similar quick-disconnect plumbing that does not require tools or special materials.

All cartons used to ship a knockdown spa are marked to indicate the contents, the spa model, and the total number of required cartons.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Hydromassage bathtubs are covered under Hydromassage Bathtubs (NCHX).

Hydrotherapy equipment for professional treatment of athletes or patients is covered under Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ).

Factory-made assemblies of pumps, heaters, blowers, lights and controls intended for use with field-supplied hot tubs and spas are covered under Hot Tub and Spa Equipment Assemblies (WBYQ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1563, "Electric Spas, Equipment Assemblies, and Associated Equipment."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Self Contained Spa."

SWIMMING POOL AND SPA COVER OPERATORS, ELECTRIC (WDDJ)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers electrically-driven cover operators intended for use with swimming pools and spas, together with controls for use with such operators. The cover operators generally consist of a motor-driven apparatus used to move the covering material. These operators are intended to be installed in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." These products have been found suitable for both indoor and outdoor use.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Some products covered under this category may incorporate pool covers Classified under Covers for Swimming Pools and Spas (WBAH). Unless Classified as a power safety cover under WBAH, a cover provided with the operator has not been investigated as a safety cover.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2452, "Outline of Investigation for Electric Swimming Pool and Spa Cover Operators."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Swimming Pool Cover Operator," "Spa Cover Operator" or "Pool Cover Operator."

SWIMMING POOL AND SPA TRANSFORMERS (WDGV)

USE

This category covers swimming pool and spa transformers of the isolated two-winding type having a grounded metal barrier between the primary and secondary windings, and intended to supply swimming pool, spa or submersible (fountain) luminaires in accordance with Article 680 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The primary rating is 120 V and the maximum secondary ratings are 15 V rms and 1 kVA. The transformers are provided with integral overload protection.

These products are provided with a power supply cord or have provisions for conduit connection to the branch circuit supply. Transformers not provided with a power supply cord are provided with leads or with studs or terminal pads to which Listed pressure wire connectors can be factory or field installed to accommodate field wiring. Wire binding screws or studs with cupped washers should be used for copper wire 10 AWG max.

Transformers provided with a power supply cord are intended for supplying low-voltage submersible (fountain) luminaires as indicated by marking on the transformer. They are not intended for use with a swimming pool or spa luminaires.

Unless marked otherwise, these transformers are not suitable for connection to a conduit, which extends directly to a wet-niche or no-niche luminaire.

These products have not been investigated for outdoor use, unless they are marked "For Outdoor Use" or equivalent, in which case they have been found acceptable for both outdoor and indoor use.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment ([WABX](#)), Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)) and Plumbing and Associated Products ([AAPP](#)).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in [UL Subject 379](#), "Outline of Investigation for Transformers for Fountain, Swimming Pool, and Spa Luminaires."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory)

together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and one of the following product names: "Fountain Transformer," "Swimming Pool Transformer," "Spa Transformer" or "Fountain, Swimming Pool or Spa Transformer."

SWIMMING POOL AND SPA EQUIPMENT, MISCELLANEOUS (WDUT)

GENERAL

This category covers accessory equipment for swimming pools, hot tubs and spas, such as valves and pool cover operators.

Unless marked otherwise, these products are acceptable for both indoor and outdoor use.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are UL 1563, "Electric Spas, Equipment Assemblies, and Associated Equipment" and UL 1081, "Swimming Pool Pumps, Filters and Chlorinators."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Pool Cover Operator", "Pool Valve Actuator" or "Pool Freeze Protector," or other appropriate product name as shown in the individual Listings.

SUCTION FITTINGS FOR SWIMMING POOLS, WADING POOLS, SPAS AND HOT TUBS (WEBS)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers suction fittings intended for use in swimming pools, wading pools, in-ground spas, hot tubs, and similar installations.

These fittings have been investigated for resistance to hair, body, finger and limb entrapment.

Suction fittings have been investigated for both indoor and outdoor use. They are intended to be installed following the instructions that are packaged with each fitting.

RATINGS

Each suction fitting is marked with a waterflow rate in gallons per minute. This rate must equal or exceed the maximum flow rate of the pump(s) used in the water circulating system.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

These fittings are marked with the statement "For Single or Multiple Drain Use", "For Single Drain Use" or "For Multiple Drain Use Only," and the installation position: "Wall Only", "Floor Only" or "Wall or Floor."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/ASME A112.19.8-2007, "Suction Fittings for Use in Swimming Pools, Wading Pools, Spas, and Hot Tubs."

UL MARK

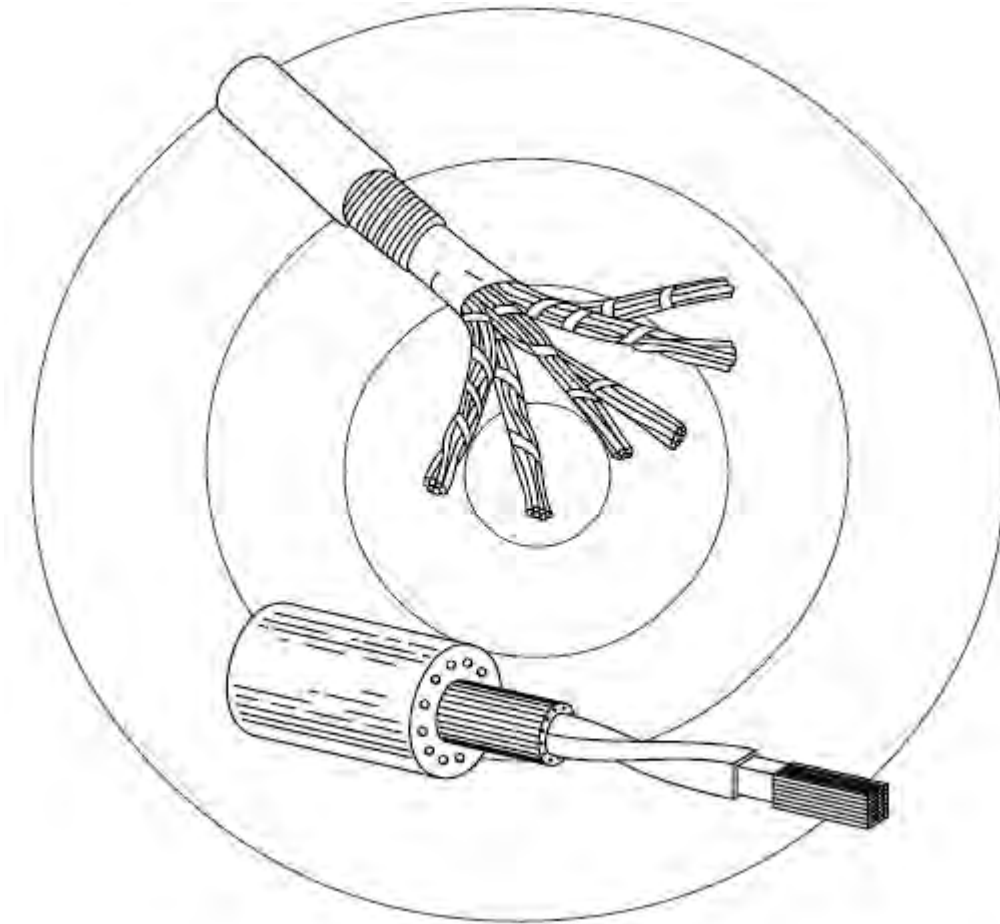
The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Swimming Pool Suction Fitting" (or "Sw Pool Sctn Ftn").



**Underwriters
Laboratories**

Wire & Cable Marking Guide

January 2009



Wire and Cable
Marking Guide

Copyright © 2009, Underwriters Laboratories Inc.®
68-012009

Each year millions of feet of wire and cable are installed in all types of buildings and for use in many different environmental conditions. Because of the choices available, it is important to know which wiring systems are suitable for a specific situation. It is also important to be able to properly identify these systems. Markings on or associated with the product, the UL Listing, Classification, or Verification information, and requirements in the current edition of the National Electrical Code® all convey the information needed to ensure a compliant installation. This publication explains markings found on Underwriters Laboratories Inc. Listed, Classified, or Verified wire and cable. Appendices B and C also contain the Listing, Classification, or Verification information for the product categories involved. UL Online Certifications Directory Listings, Classifications, and Verifications are updated daily. To confirm the current status of any UL record, please consult UL's Online Certifications Directory at www.ul.com.

Although they may be broadly worded, required or optional product markings (and their locations) are specific to the product with which they are associated. This document is intended to be used in determining the suitability of a particular UL Listed, Classified, or Verified wiring product that complies with all the applicable UL requirements, in a particular application.

To confirm the current status of any UL Marking Guide, please consult the Regulators page of the UL Web Site at <http://www.ul.com/regulators/index.html>.

Your comments or suggestions are welcome and appreciated. They should be directed to:

Susan L. Stene
Principal Engineer - Wire & Cable
Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
455 E Trimble Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131-1230
Phone: (408) 754-6733
Fax: (408) 689-6733
E-mail: Susan.L.Stene@us.ul.com

For code and regulatory assistance, contact UL's Regulatory Services Staff at (800) 595-9844 or by email at: ulregulatoryservices@us.ul.com.

For Field Evaluations, contact Customer Service toll-free at (877) 854-3577, option 2.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Introduction</u>	2
<u>How to Use this Guide</u>	3
<u>Identification of Listed Products</u>	4
<u>Identification of Classified Products</u>	4
<u>Identification of Verified Products</u>	5
<u>General Characteristics</u>	7
<u>Wire and Cable Marking Tables 1, 2 and 3</u>	9
<u>Explanations and Notes for Marking Tables</u>	14
<u>Wire and Cable Category/Type</u>	14
<u>NEC® Article</u>	14
<u>Category Control Number (CCN)</u>	14
<u>UL Mark on Product</u>	14
<u>Temperature (°C) Dry and Temperature (°C) Wet</u>	14
<u>Voltage (V)</u>	17
<u>Outdoor Use</u>	17
<u>Sunlight Resistance</u>	18
<u>Cable Tray Use</u>	18
<u>Oil Resistance</u>	18
<u>Gasoline Resistance</u>	19
<u>Direct Burial</u>	19
<u>Submersible Pump Use</u>	19
<u>Other</u>	19
<u>Appendix A — Wire, Cable and Cord Designations</u>	23
<u>Appendix B — Wire, Cable and Cord Listing Information</u>	25
<u>Appendix C — Wire, Cable and Cord Classification Information</u>	76
<u>Appendix D — Wire, Cable and Cord Verification Information</u>	82

INTRODUCTION

This guide is intended to assist installers, contractors, and authorities having jurisdiction in determining the suitability of UL Listed, Classified, or Verified wire and cable for use in a specific installation. Toward this goal, the guide:

1. Clarifies the means used to identify UL Listed, Classified, or Verified wire and cable (see the sections titled "Identification of Listed Products", "Identification of Classified Products," "Identification of Verified Products").
2. Provides an explanation of the ratings and intended uses of UL Listed, Classified, or Verified wire and cable (see Appendix A for designations).
3. Focuses on the information contained in UL Listed, Classified, or Verified wire and cable product markings (what the markings mean, where they may be located, etc.).

This guide does not address wire and cable evaluated only for suitability as factory-installed component wiring in other Listed equipment. Those products are Recognized by UL under the Component-Appliance Wiring Material (AWM) and Component-Nonshielded cable categories and are not identified with an NEC® wire Type designation.

In general, Component Wire or Cable is not evaluated for field installation unless it is included as a part of a complete, Listed product or system. For example, data processing equipment Listed under the Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ) category will use external interconnect cables, such as AWM Style 2464, only if the AWM has been evaluated and described in the Listing for the particular piece of equipment. The limitations on the installation of the Listed end-use product or system also apply to the wiring. Some interconnect cables may have connectors assembled on one or both ends as a computer-interconnection assembly. When these assemblies use Recognized cable and are sent to a building site separately, instead of being supplied with the equipment, these cable assemblies may be identified as Listed Computer Interconnection Cable Assemblies (DVPJ). Similarly, for communication equipment, Listed Communication Cable Assemblies (DUNH) may be used. AWM ratings and conditions of acceptability are shown on a tag affixed to the reel or carton. Some ratings may appear on the surface of the wire or cable.

The UL label is required for Listed, Classified, and Verified wire and cable products and can be applied in various manners. It can be applied to a coil, reel, flange, or box. This label is the only means used to indicate that the product is covered under UL testing (Listing, Classification, or Verification) and UL Follow-Up Service. The UL symbol or letters "UL" on the wire/cable itself is only a supplemental method of identifying UL coverage and should not be considered primary evidence of UL coverage. UL's Guide Information (see Appendices B-D) will indicate if the UL symbol or letters on the product itself is required. The required engineering markings, which appear on the product itself, are only intended to provide information related to the product's ratings or testing scope.

This guide should be particularly useful for those who:

1. Have a working knowledge of the current edition of the National Electrical Code® (NEC®) and how locally applicable electrical codes relate to the NEC®.

2. Are already familiar with the requirements of the electrical installation under consideration.
3. Can identify the cable as a particular type.

This guide is intended to supplement the Guide information for the appropriate wire and cable category in UL's Electrical Construction Equipment Directory (green book), UL's General Information for Electrical Equipment Directory (white book), and the NEC®. The Guide information for each of the applicable categories of Wire and Cable is included in Appendix B (Listing), Appendix C (Classification), and Appendix D (Verification).

HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE

The wire and cable types covered in this guide have been divided into three tables as follows:

Table 1 — Building Wires and Cables, including some industrial cables

Table 2 — Low Voltage Cables, Flexible Cords, and Fixture Wires

Table 3 — Special Purpose Wire and Cable

In each table, wire and cable types are identified by the name of the category under which they appear in UL's Electrical Construction Equipment Directory. Most wire and cable types have the same category designation in the NEC® as they do in UL's Electrical Construction Equipment Directory.

Definitions of the column headings and codes used in each column are provided in the section titled "Explanations and Notes for Marking Tables." Table entries consist of:

Table Entry	Indicates
Yes	The wire or cable is always evaluated for the use specified by the particular column. These uses are explained in the section titled "Explanations and Notes for Marking Tables."
— (dash)	The wire or cable is not evaluated for the indicated use, either as a requirement or as an option.
Numbers	A specific rating. For example, 250 in the column headed by "Temperature (°C) Dry" indicates a 250°C temperature rating for dry locations.
Numbers in parentheses e.g., (3), (21)	Specific notes detailing a rating and/or associated marking. The explanations of the notes can be found in "Explanations and Notes for Marking Tables," following the tables.

IDENTIFICATION OF LISTED PRODUCTS

The UL Mark may have various information around it as authorized by Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

		
For use in the USA.	For use in Canada.	For use in both the USA and Canada.

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify these products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated above) together with the word “LISTED,” a serial number, and the product or category name.

A product bearing the UL Mark for Canada is Listed to Canadian Standards for that specific product. A product bearing the combined Canada/U.S. Mark is Listed to both UL’s (U.S.) Standards and Canadian Standards for that specific product.

For wire and cable products, the complete Listing Mark is located on a tag attached to the reel or smallest unit container. Two types of UL symbols — “UL” in a circle or “UL” in parentheses — may be found on the wire or cable itself. These UL symbols may also be preceded by the letter “C”, indicating certification only for Canada, or preceded by a “C” and followed by “US”, indicating certification for both the US and Canada. The product markings are intended to provide information only, and the complete Listing Mark is the only proof that a particular unit of wire or cable is actually Listed.

To provide consistent control and marking, and to address counterfeiting in emerging and other markets, effective July 1, 2009 a hologram label will be required globally on all Listed Flexible Cords and Cables.

IDENTIFICATION OF CLASSIFIED PRODUCTS

With UL’s Classification Service, UL determines that a manufacturer has demonstrated the ability to produce a product that complies with its requirements for the purpose of classification or evaluation regarding one or more of the following: (1) specific risks only, such as casualty, fire or shock; (2) performance under specified conditions; (3) regulatory codes; (4) other standards, including international and regional standards; or (5) other conditions UL may consider desirable. UL conducts a Follow-Up Service as an audit of the means the manufacturer uses to determine continued compliance of the product with UL’s requirements. The UL Classification Marking may appear in various forms as authorized. The Classification Marking includes: (1) the symbol of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. – ; (2) the word “CLASSIFIED”; (3) a product identity and a statement to indicate the extent of UL’s evaluation of the product such as “AS TO (nature of hazard) ONLY,” or a rating or classification as specified in the general information pertaining to the product category, or designation and title of standard published by other organization, or identification of specified product; and (4) a control number assigned by UL.



IDENTIFICATION OF VERIFIED PRODUCTS

The UL Verification Mark is used to identify products evaluated under UL's Performance Verification Services. Some examples are products tested under the UL Performance Verification program for cable, Levels XP Structured Cabling Program, Proprietary Structured Cabling Program, ISO/IEC 11801, TIE/EIA 568B, Telcordia, and NEMA.

The presence of this mark provides assurance to end-users, IT managers, LAN system designers, and the regulatory community that products have been evaluated for transmission performance, in order to meet the unique needs of the telecommunications industry community.

There are two formats to the Verification Mark (label) that appear on products: Listing and Verification (As shown in Illustration A below) and Verified-Only (As shown in Illustration B below).

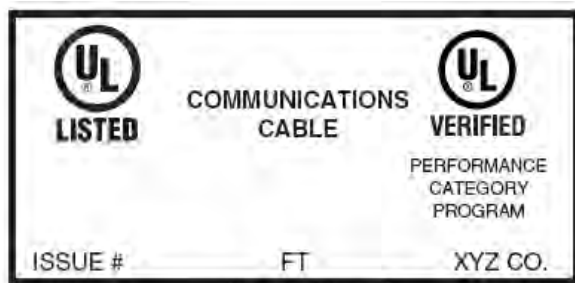


Illustration A



Illustration B

Listed cable tested under the UL Performance Verification Program for cable in accordance to TIA/EIA 568B have the label marking "Listed Communications Cable" also "Verified to UL Performance Category Program," on the tag, reel or smallest unit container, as shown in Illustration A. Cable Verified to another transmission performance specification, (NEMA WC63, 63.1, 66, ISO 11801, Telcordia, etc.), have the label marking "Listed Communications, Cable" also "Verified in Accordance with [Specification name and/or number]" on the tag, reel or smallest unit container. In addition, surface marking on these products would be as follows:

- 1) For performance Category Cable: "Verified (UL) Category 3, 4, 5, 5E, 6 or 6A [including latest draft number if applicable]."

- 2) For performance Category Patch Cable: “Verified (UL) Category 3, 4, 5, 5E,6 or 6A [including latest draft number if applicable] Patch; Cable” for stranded conductor cables.
- 3) 3) For all other Performance Verified Cable: “Verified in Accordance with [Specification name and/or number]”

Cabling products that are Verified Only (Non-UL Listed) will use the label as shown in Illustration B. The Verification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under this Verification and Follow- Up Service. The Verification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol together with the word “VERIFIED,” a control number, the product name “Data Transmission Cable”, and the Specification name and/or number. In addition to the marking on the tag, reel, or smallest unit container, cables that have been Verified by UL in accordance with the signal transmission characteristics, and have not been Listed by UL as Communications Cable, Power-Limited Circuit Cable, or other UL Listed Cable, are surface marked with the statement “Verified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. in accordance with [Specification name(s) and/or number(s)] Only” in the surface print legend. The UL symbol [either the UL in a circle symbol or “(UL)”] is not used in place of the wording “Underwriters Laboratories Inc.” in the statement.

Cabling products tested under the Levels XP Structured Cabling Program and the Proprietary Structured Cabling Program are field assembled cabling and connectivity products. The Type R UL Verification Mark (label) is not directly applied to structured cabling products. The complete Verification Mark (illustrated below) may appear on a Bill of Lading, a Bulk Shipment Certificate, or on UL’s Certificate or Conformity Assessment.

In these cases, the Mark must be reproduced in its entirety and clearly associated with the structured cabling product that was investigated by UL.



GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

Markings

The requirements for the exact text and location of the markings, and the method of identification, vary among the different types of wire and cable. Wherever possible, the product is surface

marked with information necessary for proper installation. When surface marking is not possible — or for other considerations — all or a portion of the marking may be located on a tag, reel or the smallest unit container as permitted by the requirements of each product category. Whenever possible, the rating or characteristic is plainly indicated. Other methods — for example, colored tracers under the jacket or insulation — may be used to identify a certain characteristic, such as temperature rating for some fixture wires. To completely determine the suitability of a particular wiring system, review of the product itself, tag markings and carton markings may be necessary.

Some wire and cable may be marked with multiple Type designations. These products have been evaluated for uses of all Type designations marked.

All markings on or associated with wire and cable, as well as the Listing information of the appropriate category (see Appendix B), should be consulted to determine all ratings and limitations for proper installation in accordance with requirements of the NEC®.

UL evaluates wiring products with respect to the marked ratings and uses indicated by the Type designation associated with the UL Mark. Wiring products are not evaluated with respect to marked ratings and uses associated with other certification organizations.

Conductor Material

Compact stranded copper conductors are identified by “compact” or “cmpct,” otherwise wire and cable with bare or coated copper conductor material is not marked with stranding identification.

If the conductor material is either aluminum or copper-clad aluminum, the product, tag or carton markings (depending on the product category) identify the conductor material. These markings will appear as “AL,” “ALUMINUM,” “AL (CUCLAD),” “ALUMINUM (COPPER-CLAD),” “CU-CLAD AL” or “COPPER-CLAD ALUMINUM.”

For some wire and cable, other metals may be used as conductor material. The associated markings for that wire and cable are explained under the heading “OTHER.”

Flammability

UL investigates wiring products with respect to their intended locations and uses as permitted by the NEC®. Flammability or resistance to spread or propagation of fire is one of the considerations that enters into the overall investigation of wire and cable. For instance, products that are inherently permitted by the NEC® to be installed in cable trays or that are marked for such use are investigated for fire conditions that could exist in a cable tray.

Similarly, cables covered for use in accordance with Articles 725, 760, 770, 800, 820, and 830 of the NEC® are investigated with respect to their application: plenum, riser, general use or restricted residential use. Suffixes to the Type designation identify the use as defined in the appropriate NEC® articles:

- P: Plenum
- R: Riser
- No Suffix, -G: General purpose
- X: Limited residential use

Some wire and cable may also have a suffix “-LS” or "ST1" which means that the entire construction complies with the requirements for flame retardant, limited smoke wiring materials as evaluated per UL 1685.

WIRE AND CABLE MARKING

TABLES 1, 2, AND 3

WIRE AND CABLE MARKING TABLE													
TABLE 1 - BUILDING WIRES AND CABLES													
	NEC Article	CCN	UL Mark On Product	Temperature (°C) Dry	Temperature (°C) Wet	Voltage (V)	Outdoor Use	Sunlight Resistance	Cable Tray Use	Oil Resistance	Gasoline Resistance	Direct Burial	Submersible Pump Use
Wires													
Thermoset - Insulated:													
Types RHH	310	ZKST	R	90	-	600 or 2 kV	-	(35)	(40)	(45)	(46)	-	-
RHW	310	ZKST	R	75	75	600 or 2 kV	-	(35)	(40)	(45)	(46)	-	(51)
RHW-2	310	ZKST	R	90	90	600 or 2 kV	-	(35)	(40)	(45)	(46)	-	(51)
SA, SF	310	ZKST	O	90(13)	-	600	-	-	(40)	-	-	-	-
SIS	310	ZKST	R	90	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XHH	310	ZKST	R	90	-	600	-	(35)	(40)	(45)	(46)	-	-
XHHW	310	ZKST	R	90	75	600	-	(35)	(40)	(45)	(46)	-	(51)
XHHW-2	310	ZKST	R	90	90	600	-	(35)	(40)	(45)	(46)	-	(51)
Thermoplastic - Insulated:													
Types FEP, FEPB	310	ZLGR	R	90(13)	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PFA	310	ZLGR	R	90(13)	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PFAH	310	ZLGR	R	250	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TBS	310	ZLGR	O	90	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TFE	310	ZLGR	R	250	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55)
THHN	310	ZLGR	R	90	-	600	-	(35)	(40)	(45)	-	-	-
THHW	310	ZLGR	R	90	75	600	-	(35)	(40)	(45)	-	-	(51)
THW	310	ZLGR	R	75	75	600	-	(35)	(40)	(45)	-	-	(51)
THW-2	310	ZLGR	R	90	90	600	-	(35)	(40)	(45)	-	-	(51)
THWN	310	ZLGR	R	75	75	600	-	(35)	(40)	(45)	(46)	-	(51)
THWN-2	310	ZLGR	R	90	90	600	-	(35)	(40)	(45)	(46)	-	(51)
TW	310	ZLGR	R	60	60	600	-	(35)	(40)	(45)	(46)	-	(51)
Z	310	ZLGR	R	90(12)	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ZW	310	ZLGR	R	90(12)	75	600	-	(35)	-	-	-	-	(51)
Cables													
Armored:													
Types ACTH	320	AWEZ	O	75	-	600	-	-	(40)	-	-	-	-
ACHH, ACTHH	320	AWEZ	O	90	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Processing Cable	645	EMRB	R	(4)	-	(22)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat cable: Type FC	322	GQKT	R	75(3)	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	(56)
Flat conductor: Type FCC	324	IKKT	R	(4)	-	300, 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Holstway	620	MSZR	R	60, 90	-	300, 600	-	-	-	Yes	-	-	-
Instrumentation Tray Cable: Type ITC	727	NYTT	R	(4)	(17)	(22)	-	-	Yes	-	-	(50)	(57, 59, 61, 71)
Medium Voltage: Type MV	328	PITY	R	(5)	(6)	(21)	-	(35)	(40)	(45)	(47)	(50)	(57, 58)
Metal-Clad: Type MC	330	PJAZ	R	(14)	(6)	600, 2kV	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	(64)
Metal-Clad (Hazardous Location): Type MC-HL	330	PJPP	R	(14)	(6)	600, 2kV	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	(64)
Mineral Insulated Metal Sheathed Cable: Type MI	332	PPKV	O	90(7)	90(7)	600(27)	Yes	(35)	(40)	Yes	Yes	Yes	(55, 64, 73)
Nonmetallic Sheathed: Types NM-B, NMC-B	334	PWVX	R	90(2)	-	600	-	-	(40)	-	-	-	-
Non-Power-Limited Fire Alarm Signaling:													
Types: NPLF, NPLFR, NPLFP	760	HNHT	R	(4)	(6)	(22)	-	Yes	-	-	-	Yes	(75)
Power and Control Tray Cable: Type TC	336	QPOR	R	(14)	(8)	600 or 2 kV	-	(35)	Yes	(45)	(47)	(50)	(57, 58, 59, 71)
Service Entrance:													
Types SE	338	TYLZ	R	(14)	-	600	Yes	Yes	(40)	-	-	-	-
USE	338	TYLZ	R	75(1)	75(1)	600	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	Yes	(51)
USE-2	338	TYLZ	R	90	90	600	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	Yes	(51)
Underground Feeder and Branch Circuit Cable:													
Types UF	340	YDUX	R	60	60	600	(31)	(35)	(40)	-	-	Yes	(51)
UF-B	340	YDUX	R	90(2)	60	600	(31)	(35)	(40)	-	-	Yes	(51)

[illegible]

WIRE AND CABLE MARKING TABLE														
TABLE 2 LOW VOLTAGE CABLES,														
FLEXIBLE CORD AND FIXTURE WIRE														
	NEC Article	CCN	UL Mark On Product	Temperature (°C) Dry	Temperature (°C) Wet	Voltage (V)	Outdoor Use	Sunlight Resistance	Cable Tray Use	Oil Resistance	Gasoline Resistance	Direct Burial	Submersible Pump Use	Other
Fixture Wire														
Types KF-1, KF-2, KFF-1, KFF-2	402	ZIPR	O	200 (9)	-	(24)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55)
PAF	402	ZIPR	R	250(9)	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55)
PAFF	402	ZIPR	R	150(9)	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55)
PF, PGF	402	ZIPR	O	200 (9)	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55)
PFF, PGFF	402	ZIPR	O	150(9)	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55)
PTF	402	ZIPR	R	250	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55)
PTFF	402	ZIPR	R	150	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55)
RFH-2, FFH-2	402	ZIPR	O	75(9)	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SF-1, SF-2	402	ZIPR	O	200 (9)	-	(24)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55)
SFF-1, SFF-2	402	ZIPR	O	150(9)	-	(24)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55)
TF, TFF	402	ZIPR	R	60	-	600	-	-	-	(45)	(46)	-	-	-
RFHH-2, RFHH-3	402	ZIPR	R	90(9)	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55)
TFN, TFFN	402	ZIPR	R	90(9)	-	600	-	-	-	(45)	(46)	-	-	-
XF, XFF	402	ZIPR	R	150(9)	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55)
ZF, ZFF	402	ZIPR	R	150(9)	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55)
ZHF	402	ZIPR	R	200(9)	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55)

WIRE AND CABLE MARKING TABLE														
TABLE 3 - SPECIAL PURPOSE														
WIRES AND CABLE														
	NEC		UL Mark	Temperature (°C) Dry	Temperature (°C) Wet	Voltage	Outdoor Use	Sunlight Resistance	Cable Tray Use	Oil Resistance	Gasoline Resistance	Direct Burial	Submersible Pump Use	
	Article	CCN	On Product	(10)	(10)	(V)				(45)				Other
	-	BDFX	R			(25)	-	-	-	(45)	-	-	-	-
	368	ZIMX	R	60(15)	(8)	600	(32)	-	-	(45)	-	-	-	-
	610	ZIPF	R	60(15)	-	600	(32)	-	-	(45)	-	-	-	-
	-	ZJFH	R	90	-	1000 or 2000	-	(35)	Yes	(45)	(47)	(50)	-	(57,58)
	400	ILPH	R	60(15)	-	600	(30)	(36)	-	Yes	-	-	-	-
	600	ZJQX	R	105(15)	-	(26)	-	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	(72)
	-	ZMHX	O	60	60	300	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	-	-

EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES FOR MARKING TABLES

The column headings of Tables 1, 2 and 3 identify:

WIRE AND CABLE CATEGORY/TYPE

Lists each wire, cable and flexible cord category as it appears in UL's Electrical Construction Equipment Directory. Generally, the category, type or both are on the product.

NEC® ARTICLE

Indicates the primary NEC® Article that references the category/type. Not marked on the product.

CATEGORY CODE

Indicates the UL Guide Designation or Category Code as it appears in UL's White Book (Electrical Construction Equipment Directory) and UL's Online Certifications Directory. Not marked on the product.

UL MARK ON PRODUCT

Indicates whether the UL Mark ("UL" in a circle) is required (R), optional (O) or prohibited (P) on the product. See the section titled "UL Listing Mark."

TEMPERATURE (°C) DRY AND TEMPERATURE (°C) WET

These two columns indicate temperature rating for the wire and cable when used in dry locations or when exposed to water or moisture such as in wet and damp locations. Numbers in parentheses indicate the following:

- (1) Wire evaluated for use at 90°C dry and wet is marked with the suffix "-2" after the Type designation.
- (2) Cable is to be used at the ampacity for 60°C conductors in accordance with NEC®, Table 310-16.
- (3) Cords evaluated for water resistance have a "W" in the Type designation, i.e. Type SJTW. The terms "water resistant" or "water resistant 60°C" may also be marked in addition to the "W" designation.
- (4) The wire or cable has been investigated for the temperature rating marked on the product, tag, reel or smallest unit container.

- (5) Types MV-90 and MV-105 are evaluated for use in wet or dry locations at 90°C and 105°C, respectively. Type MV- 90 DRY is only evaluated for use in dry locations at 90°C.
- (6) Cable evaluated for wet-location use is marked “WET-LOCATIONS CABLE” or “WET-LOCS CABLE.” Cable containing conductors evaluated for wet-location use may be marked, but such marking is not required.
- (7) 250°C for special applications in locations where environmental conditions require operation at above 90°C temperature. Temperatures of fittings are limited to 85°C in dry locations and 60°C in wet locations.
- (8) Wire or cable evaluated for wet-location use is marked “60°C WET” or “75°C WET.”
- (9) Temperature rating may be indicated on the product by colored marker threads located under either the insulation or separator as in the following table:

Table	Rating (°C)	Color
RFH-2, FFH-2	75	Green
TFN, TFFN RFHH-2, RFHH-3	90	Red
XF, XFF, SFF-1, SFF-2, PFF, PGFF, PAFF, PTFF, ZF, ZFF	150	Orange
SF-1, SF-2, PF, PGF, ZHF, KF-1, KF-2, KFF-1, KFF-2	200	Black
PAF, PTF	250	Two black

- (10) The cable is marked with one of the following temperature ratings or codes; when no code is indicated, the product is marked with the rating.

Rating	Code
60°C dry 60°C wet	BC-1W1
75°C dry 60°C wet	BC-2W1
75°C dry 75°C wet	BC-2W2
80°C dry 60°C wet	BC-3W1
80°C dry 75°C wet	BC-3W2
90°C dry 60°C wet	BC-4W1
90°C dry 75°C wet	BC-4W2
105°C dry 60°C wet	BC-5W1
105°C dry 75°C wet	BC-5W2
105°C (dry only)	
125°C (dry only)	
200°C (dry only)	

- (11) Welding cable rated 600V is investigated for use in 75°C dry or wet locations.
- (12) 90°C dry and damp location. 150°C dry locations for special applications in locations where environmental conditions require maximum conductor operating temperatures above 90°C.

- (13) 200°C in dry locations for special applications.
- (14) The temperature rating of the cable is the rating marked on the cable or implied by the conductor type in the cable.
- (15) Indicates minimum temperature rating. Suitable for use at higher temperatures if marked on the cable or cord. The higher temperatures (above 60°C) only apply to dry applications.
- (16) May be rated 600 volts when employing 45-mil insulation.
- (17) Cable evaluated for wet location use is marked "wet" or "wet location."
- (18) Cable evaluated for wet location use is marked "90C Wet or Dry".
- (19) Note not used.

VOLTAGE (V)

Indicates voltage rating. If the rating is not marked on the product, the wire or cable has been evaluated for the rating entered in the table. If marked higher than the rating in the table, it is rated as marked. Notes in the tables indicate the following:

- (20) The voltage rating (kV) is one of the following, as marked: 5, 8, 15, 25, 28 or 35.
- (21) 600V or 2kV. Type MC cable containing Type MV conductors has the voltage rating of the conductors. Type MV cable in Type MC cable armor is surface or tape marked "Type MV Type MC" and it has a Type MV cable Listing Mark.
- (22) Type designation indicates suitability for use in accordance with the appropriate NEC® Article, with respect to voltage and power limitations.
- (23) Note not used.
- (24) Rating is indicated by number in the Type designations as follows:

Suffix	Rating (V)
-1	300
-2	600

- (25) The wire or cable may be evaluated for various voltage ratings. The rating is marked on the product, a tag attached to the reel or smallest unit container.
- (26) Voltage rating is indicated on the product by a suffix after the Type designation as follows:

Suffix	Rating (kV)
-5	5
-10	10
-15	15

(27) Some Mineral-Insulated cable may be rated 300V for use in Class 1 remote control and signaling circuits not exceeding 300V.

(28), (29) Notes not used.

OUTDOOR USE

“Yes” indicates that the wire or cable has been evaluated for direct exposure to outdoor conditions. Generally, there is no marking indicating outdoor use coverage. Notes in the tables indicate the following:

(30) A product evaluated for outdoor use has a “W” in its Type designation, e.g. “SJTW.” For a cord evaluated and marked for recreational vehicle or mobile home use, outdoor use always applies and the marking “W” is optional.

(31) Type UF and UF-B cables evaluated for installation above-ground are marked “SUNLIGHT RESISTANT.”

(32) Cable evaluated for outdoor use is marked "outdoor" or "outdoor use".

(33) Cable evaluated for outdoor use is marked “SUNLIGHT RESISTANT” or “SUN. RES.” plus “60°C WET” or “75°C WET.”

(34) Type CMX cable marked “Outdoor” is suitable for installation outdoors on dwellings.

SUNLIGHT RESISTANCE

“Yes” indicates that the outer nonmetallic covering of the product has been evaluated for direct exposure to ultraviolet (UV) radiation from the sun. This coverage is not generally marked on the product. Cables with an overall metallic covering are always considered suitable for exposure to sunlight. The use limitations and associated markings are specified in the tables by the following:

(35) A product evaluated for sunlight resistance is marked “SUNLIGHT RESISTANT”, “SUN. RES.”, or “SR.”

(36), (37), (38), (39) Notes not used.

CABLE TRAY USE

“Yes” indicates that the cable has been evaluated for use in cable trays in accordance with NEC® Articles 310, 318 and other applicable Articles. Generally, this coverage is not marked on the product. Notes in the tables indicate the following:

(40) When evaluated for use in cable trays, the product is marked “for cable tray use,” “for CT use” or “for use in cable trays.”

(41) For trays dedicated to welding cable only, per NEC® Article 630, Part E. Generally not marked on the product.

(42), (43), (44) Notes not used.

OIL RESISTANCE

“Yes” indicates that the product has been investigated for use in locations exposed to mineral oil at a temperature of 60°C or less. Generally, this coverage is not marked on the product. If the product has been investigated for oil resistance at higher than 60°C temperatures, it is rated as marked.

(45) A product evaluated for 60°C oil resistance is marked “OIL RESISTANT I”, “OIL RES I”, “OIL RESISTANT”, or “PR1.” A product evaluated for 75°C oil resistance is marked “OIL RESISTANT II”, “OIL RES II”, or “PR2.”

GASOLINE RESISTANCE

“Yes” indicates that the product has been evaluated for use in locations exposed to liquid gasoline, gasoline vapors and vapors from similar light petroleum solvents. Generally, this coverage is not marked on the product. Notes in the tables indicate the following:

(46) A product evaluated for 60°C oil resistance and for gasoline resistance is marked “GASOLINE AND OIL RESISTANT I”, or “GR1.” Similarly, for 75°C oil and for gasoline resistance, the product is marked “GASOLINE AND OIL RESISTANT II” or “GR2.”

(47) When evaluated for gasoline resistance only, the insulated conductors are marked “GASOLINE RESISTANT.” If this marking appears on the outer covering of the cable, “GASOLINE RESISTANT” is followed by “CDRS,” “CONDS” or “CONDUCTORS.”

(48), (49) Notes not used.

DIRECT BURIAL

“Yes” indicates that the wire or cable has been evaluated for direct burial in the earth. Generally not marked on the product. Notes in the tables indicate the following:

(50) When evaluated for direct burial use, the product is marked “FOR DIRECT BURIAL,” “DIRECT BURIAL,” “DIR BUR” or “DIR BURIAL.”

SUBMERSIBLE PUMP USE

“Yes” indicates that the wire or cable has been evaluated for use in wiring of pumps and/or submersible pumps. Product name identifies the use. Notes in the tables indicate the following:

(51) When evaluated, the product is marked “PUMP CABLE” or “SUBMERSIBLE PUMP CABLE.”

(52), (53), (54) Notes not used.

OTHER

Uses, exposures, and constructional features not otherwise covered in the tables are referenced in this column through the following notes. If not otherwise specified, the product has not been evaluated for any other condition unless marked on the product.

(55) Nickel or nickel-based alloy may be used with the product. Marking not required.

(56) Product is marked with the ampacity: “____ amp” or “____ A.”

(57) Optical Fibers. When these are present, the product is marked “Contains optical-fiber member(s)” or “OF” after the wire or cable Type designation.

(58) Gas/Vapor Blocked. When evaluated for gas/vapor blocking, the product is marked with “Gas/Vapor Blocked,” the minimum length required to attain the blocking, and the designation of the hazardous location for which the wire or cable is intended, such as “Class _____, Group _____.”

(59) The overall jacket on Types ITC, TC and PLTC is a “gas/vapor tight continuous sheath” as discussed in Sections 501-5(d) and 501-5(e) of the NEC®.

(60) Copper-clad steel conductor may be used with product. Marking not required.

(61) Each pair of thermocouple-extension wires is marked with the nominal AWG size and one of three designations —“THCPLXTN,” “For thermocouple-extension use only” or “Thermocouple-extension wire only,” — plus an identification(s) from either of the following columns for the combination(s) of thermocouple-extension conductor metals used:

Type	Designation Combination of Metals
JX	Iron/Constantan
KX	Chromel/Alumel

TX	Copper/Constantan
EX	Chromel/Constantan
SX, RX	Copper/Alloy
BX	Copper/Copper
NX	Nickel-Chromium-Silicon/Nickel-Silicon-Magnesium
GX	Tungsten/Tungsten-26% Rhenium
CX	Tungsten-5% Rhenium/Tungsten-25% Rhenium
DX	Tungsten-3% Rhenium/Tungsten-25% Rhenium

Only cables containing thermocouple-extension wire may have the markings on the cable instead of having each pair marked.

(62) Recreational Vehicle or Mobile Home Use. When evaluated for this use, the product is marked "For Mobile Home or Recreational Vehicle Use: _____ Amperes."

(63) Low Leakage Current Rating. When evaluated for use as low leakage-current cord in a cord set or power-supply cord for earth-grounded, direct-patient, contact medical and dental equipment, the cable is marked "Max leakage/10 ft. at _____ V: _____ μ A to green and _____ μ A thru jacket."

(64) Various conductor materials may be used. The metal type is marked on the tag attached to the reel or smallest unit container.

(65) Insulated conductors evaluated for a 600V rating are marked "Power Leg" on the insulation surface.

(66) Conductive Thermoplastic Shield or Jacket. Jacket or thermoplastic shield is conductive when the product is marked "Conductive PVC shield" or "Black material is conductive."

(67) Flexing and Constant-Flexing Services. When evaluated for flexing services, the product is marked "Flexing" or "Class K." When evaluated for constant-flexing services, the product is marked "Constant flexing," "Class M" or "Class K."

(68) Listed cables that are additionally marked "Verified UL Category 2, 3, 4, 5 or 5E or 6" comply with the UL Data Transmission Performance Category Marking Program. "CAT" may be substituted for "Category." Listed cables that are additionally marked "Verified in Accordance With (Specification: Name and/or number)" comply with the requirements of a referenced transmission performance specification. For example, "Verified (UL) Category 6 or 7 NEMA WC-66."

Category 1 — Category 1 cable performance is intended for basic communications and power-limited circuit cable. There are no performance criteria for cable at this level. The word "Verified" is not to be used in association with Category 1.

Category 2 — Category 2 cable performance requirements are similar to those for Type 3 cable (multi-pair communications cable) of the IBM Cabling System Technical Interface Specification (GA27-3773-1).

Category 3 — Category 3 data cable complies with the transmission requirements in the Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Association (TIA/EIA) 568B Commercial Building Telecommunications Category Standard.

Category 4 — Category 4 cable complies with the requirements in the Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Association (TIA/EIA) 568B Commercial Building Telecommunications Category Standard.

Category 5 — Category 5 cable complies with the requirements in the Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Association (TIA/EIA) 568B Commercial Building Telecommunications Category Standard.

Category 5E — Category 5E cable complies with the requirements in the Telecommunication Industry Association/Electronics Industries Association (TIA/EIA) 568B Commercial Building Telecommunications Category Standard Addendum No. 5.

Category 6 — Category 6 cable complies with the requirements in the Telecommunication Industry Association/Electronics Industries Association (TIE/EIA) 568B Commercial Building Telecommunications Category Standard TIA/EIA 568B.2-1.

Category 6A — Category 6A cable complies with the requirements in the Telecommunication Industry Association/Electronics Industries Association (TIE/EIA) 568B Commercial Building Telecommunications Category Standard TIA/EIA 568B.2-10.

(69) Classified in accordance with International Municipal Signal Association, Inc. (IMSA) specifications. Intended for use in underground conduit or as an aerial cable only. Not evaluated for use as a substitute for cables or wiring systems covered in the NEC®.

(70) "OO" indicates oil resistant insulation and jacket. "O" indicates oil resistant jacket only.

(71) Cable suitable for use as described in NEC Sections 336.10(7), 725.61(D)(4), or 727.4(6) is surface marked with the suffix "- ER" (formerly "Open Wiring") directly following the Type letters.

(72) Cables marked "Integral Sleeve" have been evaluated for equivalence to a GTO cable with a sleeve installed over it as required in some electric signs.

(73) MI Cables with outer nonmetallic jackets are:

- (1) not suitable for use in ducts, plenums, or other spaces used for environmental air and are so marked.
- (2) marked "not suitable for use on or in buildings" if they have not been investigated for flame retardance. Such cables are sunlight resistant.
- (3) marked for cable tray use if they comply with the applicable flame test. These cables may be marked for sunlight resistance if applicable.

(74) Note not used.

(75) Plenum cables (those with a "P" as the last letter) may also be Listed as "Limited Combustible Cable." All marking requirements apply.

APPENDIX A

WIRE, CABLE AND CORD DESIGNATIONS

In general, the letter designations assigned to wire, flexible cord and cable in the NEC®, for identification purposes, are established according to a coding system that provides information on intended use, insulation type and insulation temperature rating. This coding system, to which there are exceptions, does not cover all NEC® designations. The coding system is as follows:

CONDUCTORS FOR GENERAL WIRING NEC® Article 310, Table 310-13

A	Asbestos (obsolete; now must be glass fiber or similar material)
B	Braid
FEP	Fluorinated ethylene propylene insulation
H	75°C (Note: Lack of "H" indicated 60°C)
HH	90°C
N	Nylon jacket
PFA	Perfluoroalkoxy insulation
R	Thermoset insulation
S	Silicone (Thermoset) insulation
T	Thermoplastic insulation
TFE	Polytetrafluoroethylene
U	Underground use
W	Moisture resistant
X	Cross-linked synthetic polymer insulation
Z	Modified ethylene tetrafluoroethylene insulation

Examples: RHW –Thermoset Insulation, 75°C Wet
 THHN –Thermoplastic Insulation, 90°C dry, nylon jacket

FLEXIBLE CORD AND CABLE NEC® Article 400, Table 400-4

C	Cotton or rayon braid
E	As first letter — Elevator cable
E	After first letter — Thermoplastic elastomer insulation
H	Heater cord
NI	“Non-Integral,” used for parallel cords such as Type NISPT-1 to denote insulated conductors and jacket are separate
O	Oil resistant. Single “O” means jacket only is oil resistant; double “O” means jacket and conductor insulation are oil resistant
P	Parallel conductor cord
S	Extra hard usage Flexible Cord
SJ	Hard usage Flexible Cord
SV	Not hard usage Flexible Cord
T	As the first letter — Tinsel cord. Single flattened No. 27 AWG conductor wound around insulating core, for very low current, highly flexible application

T	After the first letter — Thermoplastic insulation
-1, -2, -3	Insulation thickness for parallel cords, thinnest to thickest. Actual insulation thickness varies with cord type and AWG size
XTW	Parallel cord for decorative lighting strings
CXTW	Twisted pair cord or single conductor for decorative lighting strings
W	As the Last letter — Moisture and sunlight resistant
W	As the only letter — Portable Power Cable
Examples:	SJTO—Hard usage, thermoplastic, oil resistant jacket SPT-2—Parallel Cord, thermoplastic

FLEXIBLE CORD AND CABLE **NEC® Article 400, Table 400-4**

F	Fixture wire, standard stranding
FF	Fixture wire, flexible stranding
G	Glass braid
H	75°C insulation
HH	90°C insulation
K	Aromatic polyimide tape insulation
N	Nylon jacket
P	Fluorinated ethylene propylene insulation
R	Thermoset insulation
S	Silicone (Thermoset) insulation
T	Thermoplastic insulation
X	Cross-linked synthetic polymer insulation
Z	Modified tetrafluoroethylene insulation
-1, 2, 3	Insulation thickness, thinnest to thickest for some types. Actual insulation thickness varies, with insulation types and AWG size.
Examples:	SF-1—Silicone rubber fixture wire TFF—Thermoplastic, flexible stranded fixture wire

APPENDIX B

WIRE, CABLE AND CORD LISTING INFORMATION

ARMORED CABLE (AWEZ)

GENERAL

This category covers armored cable in sizes 14-1 AWG copper and 12-1 AWG aluminum or copper-clad aluminum and rated 600 V or less. Aluminum-armored cable is suitable for use in alternating current circuits only. Armored cable is for use in accordance with Article 320 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

- ACTH** — Indicates armored cable rated 75°C employing conductors having thermoplastic insulation.
- ACTHH** — Indicates armored cable rated 90°C employing conductors having thermoplastic insulation.
- ACHH** — Indicates armored cable rated 90°C employing conductors having thermosetting insulation.

Armored cable connectors (box connectors) other than the direct bearing setscrew type are suitable for use on cable employing aluminum armor.

For conductor termination information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Armored cable complies with the Flame and Limited Smoke Test requirements specified in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables" and may be marked with the suffix "LS" and/or "For Use in Cable Trays."

Cable with aluminum armor is identified with the words "ALUMINUM ARMOR" on a marker tape and tag on coils.

Cable with copper-clad aluminum conductors is identified with the designation "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-Clad Al." on a tag, on the carton or reel. Cable with aluminum conductors is identified with the designation "AL" on a tag, on the carton or reel.

In addition, cable with compact-stranded copper conductors is identified with the designation "Compact Copper" or "CMPCT CU" following the conductor size and the words "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors" on a tag, on the carton or reel.

RELATED PRODUCTS

For fittings suitable as a grounding means, see Armored Cable Connectors (AWSX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 4, "Armored Cable."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged with or without the UL symbol on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as appropriate: Armored cable that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductors has the product name "Armored Cable"; armored cable that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Armored Aluminum Cable." Armored cable that has aluminum armor has the product name "Aluminum Armored Cable."

BOAT CABLE (BDFX)

GENERAL

This category covers boat cable, which consists of a single insulated conductor without a jacket or two or more insulated conductors with or without an overall nonmetallic jacket, and which is suitable for use in marine pleasure crafts. Boat cable is rated 600 V or less, 60°C (122°F) or 75°C (167°F) wet, 60 to 200°C dry locations and, for cable so marked, 60°C (140°F) and lower temperatures where exposed to oil. The cable employs stranded copper conductors in a size range of 18 to 4/0 AWG inclusive for multiple-conductors, 16 to 4/0 AWG inclusive for single conductors.

Ampacities shall be in accordance with United States Coast Guard Regulations Title 33, Chapter I Parts 183.430 and 183.435 of the CFR.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Marine Products (AAMP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1426, "Electrical Cables for Boats."

Cable rated 600 V is investigated to UL 1426 . Cable rated 50 V is investigated to SAE J1127, J1128, or J378b.

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Boat Cable."

COMMUNICATIONS CABLE (DUZX)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers communications cable which is a single conductor coaxial cable or a multiple conductor jacketed cable for telephone and other communications circuits for use as described in Article 800 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

This cable is used as wiring from a protector to a telephone or other communications equipment within a building, and for use as interconnecting wiring between parts of a communications system.

Except for special locations specifically required by the NEC, communications cable, in general, is not required to be installed in conduit or raceway.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Communications cable is identified by marking on the surface of the jacket or on a marker tape under the jacket. This marking includes one of the following Type designations:

CM — Indicates cable intended for general use within buildings in accordance with Section 800.154 (E)(1) of the NEC. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables."

CMG — Indicates cable for general use within buildings in accordance with Section 800.154 (E)(1) of the NEC. The damage height of this cable does not exceed 4 ft 11 in. when tested in accordance with the CSA FT4 Vertical-Tray Flame Test in UL 1685.

CMP — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in ducts or plenums or other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with Section 800.154 (A) of the NEC. This cable exhibits a maximum peak optical density of 0.5, a maximum average optical density of 0.15, and a maximum flame spread distance of 5 ft, when tested per ANSI/NFPA 262, "Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces."

CMR — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in vertical shafts in accordance with Section 800.154 (B) of the NEC. The flame propagation height of this cable is less than 12 ft when tested per ANSI/UL 1666, "Test for Flame Propagation Height of Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables Installed Vertically in Shafts."

CMUC — Indicates cable for undercarpet use in accordance with Section 800.154 (E)(6) of the NEC. This cable complies with the VW-1 Flame Test requirements in ANSI/UL 1581, "Reference Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables, and Flexible Cords."

CMX — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings (1) where the wire or cable is enclosed in raceway or noncombustible tubing, or (2) in nonconcealed spaces where the exposed length of wire or cable does not exceed 10 ft, or (3) in one- or two-family or multifamily dwellings when the cable diameter is less than 0.25 in., in accordance with Section 800.154 (E) of the NEC. Type CMX cable may be marked "Outdoor" to indicate its suitability for installation outdoors on dwellings. This cable complies with the VW-1 Flame Test requirements in ANSI/UL 1581.

Cable that contains one or more optical fiber members has the suffix "-OF" added to the above.

Cable that complies with the Limited Smoke Requirements specified in UL 1685 is surface marked with the suffix "LS."

Cable marked "Shielded" contains one or more electromagnetic shields.

Cable that complies with the requirements for "Limited Combustible" specified in ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," is surface marked "Limited Combustible."

Listed cable that is additionally marked "Verified (UL) Category 2, 3, 4, 5, 5E, 6 or 6A [including latest draft number if applicable]" or "Verified (UL) Category 3, 4, 5, 5E, 6 or 6A [including latest draft number if applicable] Patch Cable" for stranded conductor cable, has been investigated in accordance with the UL Data Transmission Performance Category Marking Program and is manufactured under an acceptable quality assurance system.

Listed cable that is additionally marked "Verified (UL) Category 6 or 7 NEMA WC66" has been investigated in accordance with NEMA WC66-1999, "Performance Standard for Category 6 and 7 100 Ohm Shielded and Unshielded Twisted Pair Cable." Additionally, this cable has been manufactured under an acceptable quality assurance system.

Listed cable that is additionally marked "Verified In Accordance With [Specification name and/or number]" complies with the requirements of a transmission performance specification referenced and is manufactured under an acceptable quality assurance system.

Communications wire is a single wire or unjacketed multi-conductor assembly of these wires that is intended for use in distributing frames and in cross-connect arrays in accordance with Section 800.154 (C) of the NEC. This wire or assembly is marked "cross-connect wire."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 444, "Communications Cables." In addition, the standards used to investigate cables marked "Verified in Accordance with [Specification]" include the applicable Performance Standards.

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Communications Cable."

Cable that is also Verified to the UL Data Transmission Performance Category Marking Program has the marking "Verified to UL Performance Category Program," along with the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) on the product, or the UL Verification Mark along with the words "Performance Category Program," together with the Listing Mark information on the tag, the reel or the smallest unit container. Cable that is also Verified to another transmission performance specification has the marking "Verified in Accordance with [Specification name and/or number]," along with the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) on the product, or the UL Verification Mark along with the applicable Specification name and/or

number together with the Listing Mark information on the tag, the reel or the smallest unit container.

COMMUNICATIONS CABLE ASSEMBLIES AND CONNECTORS VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS (DVBH)

GENERAL

This category covers communications cable assemblies and connectors whose signal transmission, environmental and/or mechanical performance characteristics have been investigated to one or more of the applicable U.S. national standards, published international standards, regional standards, miscellaneous standards, or regulations of other organizations, as indicated in the individual Verifications.

A communications cable assembly covered under this category consists of a metallic cord or cable with a connector or other terminating means at one or both ends.

Examples of cable assemblies and connectors are: modular-type jacks and plugs, quick-connect terminal assemblies, telephone line and extension cords, cross-connect terminal blocks, patch/equipment cords and connector blocks.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Where the performance specification has the provision to investigate communications cable assemblies and connectors to different levels of performance, such as in ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2, "Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard - Part 2: Balanced Twisted Pair Cabling Components," the product, the attached tag or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is marked with an appropriate performance level designation, such as the "Category" number designation 3, 4, 5, 5e, 6 or 6A to indicate the requirements in the standard to which the cable was investigated.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Listed communications cable assemblies and connectors are covered under Communications Circuit Accessories (DUXR).

Listed communications cable and communications cable whose signal transmission, environmental and/or mechanical performance characteristics have been verified by UL, which is a single-conductor coaxial cable or a multiple-conductor jacketed cable for telephone and other communications circuits for use as described in Article 800 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," is covered under Communications Cable (DUZX).

Optical fiber cable assemblies and connector products whose signal transmission, environmental and/or mechanical performance characteristics have been verified by UL are covered under Optical Fiber Cable Assemblies and Connectors Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (QBFN).

Listed optical fiber cable assemblies and connector products are covered under Optical Fiber Cable Assemblies and Connectors (QBFA).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

Examples of performance specifications used to investigate products (Category 3, 4, 5, 5e, 6 or 6A) in this category are contained in ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2, "Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard - Part 2: Balanced Twisted Pair Cabling Components."

Other performance specifications, applicable to communications cable assemblies and connectors, may also be used by UL in Verification investigations.

UL MARK

The Verification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product or on the attached tag or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Verification and Follow-Up Service. The Verification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "VERIFIED," a control number, the product name "Communications Cable Assembly" or "Communications Connector," the Specification name(s) and/or number(s), and the date of the Specification(s).

For communications cable assemblies and connectors that are also Listed under Communications Cable Accessories (DUXR), the marking includes the appropriate Listing Mark and either the text "Also Verified [Specification name(s) and/or number(s)]," or the UL Verification Mark together with the Specification name(s) and/or number(s) and the date of the Specification(s).

DATA TRANSMISSION CABLE VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS (DVBI)

GENERAL

This category covers data transmission cable whose signal transmission characteristics have been determined to be in accordance with one of the specifications shown below or other national or international data transmission performance specifications. This cable has not been investigated for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS AND MARKINGS

This cable is marked as noted below to indicate compliance to the referenced specification. The UL symbol (either the "UL in a circle symbol" or "(UL)") is not used in place of "Underwriters Laboratories Inc." in the statement.

Cable investigated to TIA/EIA-568B, "Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling," is marked, "Verified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. in Accordance with Category 3, 5E, 6 or 6A TIA/EIA-568B [including latest draft number, if applicable] Only," or, for stranded conductor cable, "Verified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. in Accordance with Category 3, 5E, 6 or 6A Patch Cable TIA/EIA-568B [including latest draft number, if applicable] Only."

Cable investigated to ISO/IEC 11801, "Information Technology - Generic Cabling for Customer Premises," is marked, "Verified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. in Accordance with Category 5 or 6 ISO/IEC 11801 Only."

Cable investigated to NEMA WC 66-1999, "Performance Standard for Category 6 and 7 100 Ohm Shielded and Unshielded Twisted Pair Cables," is marked, "Verified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. in Accordance with Category 6 or 7 NEMA WC 66 Only."

Cable investigated for conformance to other data transmission performance specifications (based upon industry needs) is marked, "Verified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. in Accordance with [Specification name and/or number]."

UL MARK

The UL symbol with the word "VERIFIED" on the product and the Verification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Verification and Follow-Up Service. The Verification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "VERIFIED," a control number, the product name "Data Transmission Cable" and the Specification name and/or number.

In addition to the marking on the tag, reel or smallest unit container, cables that have been Verified by UL in accordance with the signal transmission characteristics and have not been Listed by UL as Communications Cable, Power-Limited Circuit Cable or other UL Listed Cable, are marked with the statement "Verified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. in accordance with [Specification name(s) and/or number(s)] Only" in the surface print legend. The UL symbol [either the UL in a circle symbol or "(UL)"] is not used in place of the wording "Underwriters Laboratories Inc." in the statement.

COMMUNITY ANTENNA TELEVISION CABLE (DVCS)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers community antenna television cable for use in accordance with Article 820 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Community antenna television cable is identified by marking on the surface of the jacket or on a marker tape under the jacket. This marking includes one of the following Type designations:

CATVP — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in ducts or plenums or other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with Section 820.179(A) of the NEC. This cable exhibits a maximum peak optical density of 0.5, a maximum average optical density of 0.15, and a maximum flame-spread distance of 5 ft when tested per ANSI/NFPA 262, "Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces."

CATVR — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in vertical shafts in accordance with Section 820.179(B) of the NEC. The flame propagation height of this cable is less than 12 ft when tested per ANSI/UL 1666, "Test for Flame Propagation Height of Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables Installed Vertically in Shafts."

CATV — Indicates cable intended for general use within buildings in accordance with Section 820.179(C) of the NEC. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test in ANSI/UL 1581, "Reference Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables, and Flexible Cords."

CATVX — Indicates cable intended for limited use within buildings (1) where the cables are enclosed in raceway or noncombustible tubing, or (2) in nonconcealed spaces where the exposed length of cable does not exceed 10 ft, or (3) installed in one- or two-family or multifamily dwellings when the cable diameter is less than 0.375 in. in accordance with Section 820.179(D) of the NEC. This cable complies with the VW-1 Flame Test requirements in ANSI/UL 1581. Cable marked "sunlight resistant" or "sun res" may be exposed to the direct rays of the sun.

Cable marked "-30C," "-40C," "-50C," "-60C" or "-70C" complies with a cold bend test conducted at that temperature.

Cable marked "direct burial," "for direct burial" or "dir bur" has been investigated and found suitable for direct burial in the earth.

Cable that complies with the requirements for "Limited Combustible" specified in ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," is surface marked "Limited Combustible."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1655, "Community Antenna Television Cables."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Community Antenna Television Cable."

DATA PROCESSING CABLE (EMRB)

GENERAL

This category covers Type DP data processing cable for use in computer rooms and under the raised floors of computer rooms in accordance with Article 645 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code". The cable consists of one or more insulated conductors that are covered with a nonmetallic jacket. The cable may contain grounding conductors and/or optical fiber members.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Data processing cable is identified by marking on the jacket or on a marker tape under the jacket. This marking includes one of the following Type designations:

DP-1 — Indicates cable rated 600 V in conductor sizes 18 AWG to 1000 kcmil copper or 12 AWG to 1000 kcmil aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test in UL 1581, "Reference Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables, and Flexible Cords."

DP-1P — Indicates cable rated 600 V in conductor sizes 18 AWG to 1000 kcmil copper or 12 AWG to 1000 kcmil aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. This cable meets the requirements of NFPA 262, "Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces."

DP-2 — Indicates cable rated 300 V in conductor sizes 24 to 8 AWG copper or 12 to 8 AWG aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test in UL 1581.

DP-2P — Indicates cable rated 300 V in conductor sizes 24 to 8 AWG copper or 12 to 8 AWG aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. This cable meets the requirements of NFPA 262.

DP-3 — Indicates cable with no voltage rating in conductor sizes 30 to 10 AWG copper for general use and copper-clad steel for use in coaxial conductors. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test in UL 1581.

DP-3P — Indicates cable with no voltage rating in conductor sizes 30 to 10 AWG copper for general use and copper-clad steel for use in coaxial conductors. This cable meets the requirements of NFPA 262.

Type DP-3 and Type DP-3P cable is for use in circuits having maximum available ac voltage of 30 V, dc voltage of 60 V, peak voltage of 42.2 V, VA of 100 and current of 8 A or in circuits designated DP-3 in UL 60950, "Information Technology Equipment."

Cable with aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL."

Cable with copper-clad aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-Clad."

Type DP-1, DP-2 and DP-3 cable that complies with the Limited Smoke Test requirements specified in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables," is surfaced marked with the suffix "-LS."

The temperature rating of the cable is 60°C unless otherwise marked on the cable.

Cable containing optical fiber members is identified with the suffix "OF."

Type DP-1, DP-2 and DP-3 cable which has a damage height that does not exceed 4 ft. 11 in. when tested in accordance with the FT-4 Vertical-Tray Flame Test in UL 1581 may have the additional marking "FT-4" on the surface.

For conductor termination information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1690, "Data Processing Cable."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory)

together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Data Processing Cable, Type DP."

ELECTRIC VEHICLE CABLE (FFSO)

GENERAL

This category covers electric vehicle cable constructed as described in, and Listed for use in accordance with Article 400 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Electric vehicle cable consists of two or more insulated conductors, with or without grounding conductors, with an overall jacket. The insulation and jacket are both thermoset on Types EVJ and EV, thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) on Types EVJE and EVE, and thermoplastic (PVC) on Types EVJT and EVT.

The cable is used to supply power, signal, and control to electric vehicles during the charging process. It is rated 60 to 105°C (140 to 221°F) dry; 60°C (140°F), 75°C (167°F), or 90°C (194°F) wet; 60°C (140°F) where exposed to oil, and for use where exposed to the direct rays of the sun. For cable so marked, a gasoline immersion rating is also assigned. The term "wet" indicates that the cable is acceptable for immersion in water. Electric vehicle cable employs flexible stranded copper conductors in a size range of 18 AWG to 500 kcmil.

Type EVJ — Rated 300 V, contains two to five 18-12 AWG thermoset-insulated circuit conductors, and may employ one or more insulated grounding conductors. The cable may contain hybrid data, signal, communications, and/or optical fiber cable in any AWG size .

Type EVJE — Rated 300 V, same as Type EVJ except that the cable employs thermoplastic elastomer-insulated conductors and jacket.

Type EVJT — Rated 300 V, same as Type EVJ except that the cable employs thermoplastic (PVC) insulated conductors.

Type EV — Rated 600 V, contains two or more 18 AWG to 500 kcmil thermoset-insulated circuit conductors, and may employ one or more insulated grounding conductors. The cable may contain hybrid data, signal, communications, and/or optical fiber cable in any AWG size .

Type EVE — Rated 600 V, same as Type EV except that the cable employs thermoplastic elastomer-insulated conductors.

Type EVT — Rated 600 V, same as Type EV except that the cable employs thermoplastic (PVC) .

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electric Vehicle Systems (FFQM) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 62, "Flexible Cord and Fixture Wire," and ANSI/UL 1581, "Reference Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables, and Flexible Cords."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only

method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Electric Vehicle Cable."

FC CABLE (GQKT)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers Type FC cable which is an assembly of three or four parallel 10 AWG special stranded copper wires formed integrally with an insulating material web. Type FC cable is intended for installation in accordance with Article 322 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

The cable is marked with the size of the maximum branch circuit to which it may be connected, the cable type designation, manufacturer's identification, maximum working voltage, conductor size and temperature rating.

Type FC cable is not intended to be installed outdoors or in wet or damp locations unless identified for use in wet locations.

A marking accompanying the cable on a tag or reel indicates the special metal raceways and specific FC cable fittings with which the cable is intended to be used. Installation instructions are supplied by the manufacturer for the use of the general contractor, erector, electrical contractor, inspector and others concerned with the installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "FC Cable."

NONPOWER-LIMITED FIRE ALARM CABLE (HNHT)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers nonpower-limited fire alarm cable for use in nonpower-limited circuits in accordance with Section 760.30 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Unless a higher temperature rating is marked on the cable, nonpower-limited fire alarm cable is intended for use where the operating temperature does not exceed 60°C. The marked voltage rating is 150 V.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Nonpower-limited fire alarm cable is identified by a marking on the surface of the jacket or on a marker tape under the jacket. This marking includes one of the following Type designations:

NPLF — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in accordance with Section 760.30(B)(4) of the NEC. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test in ANSI/UL 1581, "Reference Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables, and Flexible Cords."

NPLFR — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in vertical shafts in accordance with Section 760.30(B)(3) of the NEC. The flame propagation height of this cable is less than 12 ft when tested per ANSI/UL 1666, "Test for Flame Propagation Height of Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables Installed Vertically in Shafts."

NPLFP — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with Section 760.30(B)(2) of the NEC. This cable exhibits a maximum peak optical density of 0.50, a maximum average optical density of 0.15, and a maximum flame spread distance of 5.0 ft when tested per ANSI/NFPA 262, "Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces."

Cable that complies with the requirements for "Limited Combustible" specified in NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," is surface marked "Limited Combustible."

Cable marked "sunlight resistant" or "sun res" may be exposed to the direct rays of the sun.

Cable marked "-30C," "-40C," "-50C," "-60C" or "-70C" complies with a cold bend test conducted at that temperature.

Cable marked "wet" or "wet location" is suitable for use in wet locations.

Cable marked "direct burial", "for direct burial" or "dir bur" is suitable for direct burial in the earth.

Cable marked "CI (max voltage ____)" is suitable for use as circuit integrity cable at the maximum voltage to ground indicated, in accordance with Section 760.31(F) of the NEC.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1425, "Cables for Non-Power-Limited Fire-Alarm Circuits."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Nonpower-limited Fire Alarm Cable."

POWER-LIMITED FIRE ALARM CABLE (HNIR)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers power-limited fire alarm cable intended for use in power-limited circuits in accordance with Article 760 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Unless a higher temperature rating is marked on the cable, power-limited fire alarm cable is intended for use where operating temperature does not exceed 60°C. The voltage rating is 300 V but is not marked.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Power-limited fire alarm cable is identified by a marking on the surface of the jacket or on a marker tape under the jacket. This marking includes one of the following Type designations:

FPL — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in accordance with Section 760.61(C) of the NEC. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test in ANSI/UL 1581, "Reference Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables, and Flexible Cords."

FPLP — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in ducts or plenums or other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with Section 760.61(A) of the NEC. This cable exhibits a maximum peak optical density of 0.5, a maximum average optical density of 0.15, and a maximum flame spread distance of 5 ft when tested per ANSI/NFPA 262, "Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces."

FPLR — Indicates cable intended for use within buildings in vertical shafts in accordance with Section 760.61(B) of the NEC. The flame propagation height of this cable is less than 12 ft when tested per ANSI/UL 1666, "Test for Flame Propagation Height of Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables Installed Vertically in Shafts."

Power-limited Fire Alarm Cable — Indicates cable suitable for use within buildings (1) where the cable is enclosed in a raceway, or (2) in nonconcealed spaces where the exposed length of cable does not exceed 10 ft, in accordance with Sections 760.61(C)(2) and (3) of the NEC. This cable complies with the VW-1 Flame Test requirements in ANSI/UL 1581.

Listed Type FPLP cable that is additionally marked "Also Classified NYC CERT Fire Alarm Cable" has been evaluated in accordance with the requirements of the Fire Alarm Code of the Department of Buildings of the City of New York.

Cable that complies with the requirements for "Limited Combustible" specified in ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," is surface marked "Limited Combustible."

Cable marked "direct burial," "for direct burial" or "dir bur" has been investigated and found suitable for direct burial in the earth.

Cable marked "sunlight resistant" or "sun res" may be exposed to the direct rays of the sun.

Cable marked "CI (max voltage ____)" is suitable for use as circuit integrity cable at the maximum voltage to ground indicated, in accordance with Section 760.71(G) of the NEC.

Cable marked "wet" or "wet location" is suitable for use in wet locations.

Cable marked "-30C," "-40C," "-50C," "-60C" or "-70C" complies with a cold bend test conducted at that temperature.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is [ANSI/UL 1424](#), "Cables for Power-Limited Fire-Alarm Circuits."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Power-limited Fire Alarm Cable."

In addition, the Listing Mark for cable also Classified for use in accordance with the requirements of the Fire Alarm Code of the Department of Buildings of the City of New York includes the statement "Also Classified for Use as Fire Alarm Cable in New York City."

FLAT CONDUCTOR CABLE, TYPE FCC (IKKT)

GENERAL

This category covers flat conductor cable, Type FCC, which is an assembly of three or more solid, flat, parallel, insulated copper conductors. The cable is intended for installation in accordance with Article 324 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The cable is marked for use with specific fittings [see Flat Conductor Cable Fittings ([IKMW](#))] to make up a particular flat conductor cable, Type FCC, wiring system.

The cable is marked on both sides with the manufacturer's identification, wire size in AWG, Type FCC, 300 V, temperature rating and ampacity. Type FCC cable always has one conductor identified as the grounding conductor and one conductor identified as the grounded conductor. The identification means shall be printing or striping the conductor green (grounding) or white (grounded).

Installation instructions are supplied by the manufacturer for use by the general contractor, erector, electrical contractor, electrical inspector and others concerned with the installation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Flat Conductor Cable, Type FCC."

FLEXIBLE STAGE AND LIGHTING POWER CABLE (ILPH)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers flexible stage and lighting power cable constructed for use in accordance with Article 400 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). Flexible stage and lighting cable consists of either a single insulated conductor or two or more insulated conductors, with or without fully insulated equipment grounding conductors, with an overall jacket.

RATINGS

The cable is rated 600 V, 60°C, 75°C, 90°C or 105°C. The cable is intended for use at ampacities in accordance with Table 400.5(B) of the NEC. Cable rated 105°C has the same ampacities assigned to 90°C rated cable in Table 400.5(B) and is so marked.

Flexible stage and lighting power cable employs flexible stranded copper conductors in a size range of 8 AWG to 250 kcmil and is designated as Type SC (thermoset insulation and jacket), Type SCT (thermoplastic insulation and jacket) and Type SCE (thermoplastic elastomer insulation and jacket).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable marked "Oil Resistant 60C" is suitable for exposure to oil at 60°C. Cable marked "Oil Resistant 75C" is suitable for exposure to oil at 75°C.

Cable marked "water resistant" is suitable for immersion in water.

This cable may be marked "-40C." If so marked, the cable complies with a bend test (not a suppleness test) at -40°C. Cable marked "-50C," "-60C" or "-70C" complies with a bend test (not a suppleness test) at -50°C, -60°C or -70°C, as applicable .

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in [Subject 1680](#), "Outline of Investigation for Stage and Lighting Cables."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Flexible Stage and Lighting Power Cable."

HOISTWAY CABLE (MSZR)

GENERAL

This category covers hoistway cable which is a single and multiple conductor cable for use in raceways in accordance with Article 620 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Insulated conductors are 20 to 14 AWG inclusive. Multiple-conductor cable consists of insulated conductors cabled together with a suitable binder or sheath. The cable is rated 300 V or 600 V. The

temperature rating, if so marked, is 90°C, otherwise it is 60°C. All cable complies with a vertical flame test.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Hoistway cable is identified by the words "Hoistway Cable" printed on each insulated conductor and on the sheath, if provided.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 62, "Flexible Cord and Fixture Wire."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Hoistway Cable."

INSTRUMENTATION TRAY CABLE (NYTT)

GENERAL

This category covers Type ITC instrumentation tray cable for use only in industrial establishments in accordance with Article 727 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). The cable consists of two or more insulated copper or thermocouple alloy conductors enclosed within a nonmetallic jacket. The cable may have a metal sheath or armor over the nonmetallic jacket, and may contain grounding conductors and/or optical fiber members.

The cable is rated 300 V and is intended for use on circuits rated 150 V or less and 5 A or less. The cable is Listed in conductor sizes 22 to 12 AWG. Conductor sizes within a cable may be mixed.

Regarding cable seals outlined in Article 501 of the NEC, Type ITC cable has a sheath considered to be gas/vapor tight but the cable has not been investigated for inability to transmit gases through its core.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The cable identification "TYPE ITC" and other markings are visible on the surface of the nonmetallic jacket.

Cable with thermocouple alloy conductors is intended for thermocouple extension use only and is so marked or has the marking "THCPL EXTN."

The temperature rating of the cable is 60°C unless otherwise marked on the cable.

Cable containing optical fiber members is identified with the suffix "OF."

Cable investigated in accordance with the Limited Smoke Test requirements specified in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables," is marked with the suffix "-LS."

Cable investigated for direct burial in the earth is marked "DIRECT BURIAL" (or "DIR BUR").

Cable permitted to be used between cable trays and utilization equipment in accordance with Section 727.4(6) of the NEC is surface marked with the supplementary letters "-ER" (formerly marked "Open Wiring").

Cable marked "Wet" or "Wet Location" is suitable for use in wet locations.

Cable for use in hazardous (classified) locations, Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C and D, and Class I, Zone 1, Groups IIA, IIB and IIC in accordance with the NEC is marked "Type ITC-HL."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is [ANSI/UL 2250](#), "Instrumentation Tray Cable."

The basic standard used to investigate cable marked "Type ITC-HL" is [ANSI/UL 2225](#) "Cables and Cable Fittings for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Instrumentation Tray Cable" or "Type ITC."

See Cable for Use in Hazardous Locations (PJPP) for Listing Mark requirements for "Type ITC-HL".

IRRIGATION CABLE (OFFY)

GENERAL

This category covers irrigation cable for use with electrically driven or controlled irrigation machines in accordance with Article 675 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

Irrigation cable used to interconnect enclosures on the structure of an irrigation machine is an assembly of stranded, insulated conductors with nonhygroscopic fillers in a core of moisture and flame resistant, nonmetallic material overlaid with a metallic covering and jacketed with a moisture, corrosion and sunlight-resistant nonmetallic material. Irrigation cable is suitable for direct burial in the earth and may, optionally, be so marked.

This cable may consist of a composite of power, control and grounding conductors in sizes 18 AWG and larger, stranded copper, and is rated 75°C and 600 V.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Fittings for use with this cable are covered under Outlet Bushings and Fittings ([QCRV](#)).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in Subject 1263, "Outline of Investigation for Irrigation Cables."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel, or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Irrigation Cables."

LIMITED COMBUSTIBLE CABLE (OWKZ)

GENERAL

This category covers electrical and optical fiber cable that meets the limited combustible and smoke developed requirements for cable in ceiling cavity and raised floor plenums in accordance with NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems." This cable also meets the requirements for cable used in ducts, plenums and other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with Articles 725, 760, 770, 800, 820 and 830 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code".

This cable has a maximum Potential Heat value of 3500 Btu/lb when tested in accordance with NFPA 259, "Standard Test Method for Potential Heat of Building Materials." This cable has a maximum smoke developed index of 50 and a maximum flame spread index of 25 when tested in accordance with UL 723 (NFPA 255), "Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials" before and after exposure to elevated temperature and humidity. The cable also meets the requirements for plenum cable in one or more of the following product categories:

- Power-limited Circuit Cable (QPTZ) - Types CL2P or CL3P
- Communications Cable (DUZX) - Type CMP
- Power-limited Fire Alarm Cable (HNIR) - Type FPLP
- Nonpower-limited Fire Alarm Cable (HNHT) - Type NPLFP
- Optical Fiber Cable (QAYK) - Types OFNP or OFCP
- Community Antenna Television Cable (DVCS) - Type CATVP
- Network-powered Broadband Communications Cable (PWIP) - Type BLP

PRODUCT MARKINGS

This cable is identified by the marking "Limited Combustible FHC 25/50" on the surface of the jacket or on a marker tape under the jacket. This marking is immediately followed by one of the Type designations shown above. The cable also has the required markings including optional markings as indicated in the product categories referenced above. This cable may also be Verified for transmission performance if authorized in the product categories referenced above, and will bear the appropriate performance verification marking.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in Subject 2424, "Outline of Investigation for Cable Marked 'Limited Combustible.'"

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Limited Combustible Cable."

Cable which is also Verified to the UL Data Transmission Performance Category Marking Program has the marking "Verified to UL Performance Category Program," or the UL Verification Mark along with the words "Performance Category Program" together with the Listing Mark information on the tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container. Cable which is also Verified to another transmission performance specification has the marking "Verified in Accordance with [Specification name and/or number]" or the UL Verification Mark along with the applicable Specification name and/or number together with the Listing Mark information on the tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container.

MARINA AND BOATYARD CABLE (PDYQ)

USE

This category covers cable intended for use as flexible branch circuit and feeder wiring in marinas and boatyards in accordance with Article 555 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

The cable is rated 600 V, 75°C and is suitable for exposure to sunlight, fresh water, salt water, gasoline, diesel fuel and lubricating oil.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) and Marine Products (AAMP).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 83, "Thermoplastic Insulated Wire."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Marina and Boatyard Cable."

MEDIUM-VOLTAGE CABLE (PITY)

GENERAL

This category covers medium-voltage cable rated 2400 to 35,000 V intended for use and installation in accordance with Article 328 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

The cable is single or multiconductor, aluminum or copper, with solid extruded dielectric insulation and may have an extruded jacket, metallic covering or combination of both over the single conductors or over the assembled conductors in a multiconductor power cable.

All insulated conductors rated higher than 2400 V have electrostatic shielding. Cable rated 2400 V is nonshielded.

Non-shielded cable is intended for use where conditions of maintenance and supervision ensure that only competent individuals service and have access to the installation.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Shielded cable is marked "MV-90" or "MV-105" and is suitable for use in wet or dry locations at 90 or 105°C.

Non-shielded cable is marked either "MV-90" indicating suitability for use in wet or dry locations at 90°C maximum, or "MV-90 Dry Locations Only" indicating suitability for use only in dry locations at 90°C maximum.

Cable marked "Oil Resistant I" or "Oil Resistant II" is suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 60°C or 75°C, respectively.

Cable marked "Sunlight Resistant" may be exposed to the direct rays of the sun.

Cable intended for installation in cable trays in accordance with Article 392 of the NEC is marked "For Use in Cable Trays" (or "For CT Use").

Cable with aluminum conductors is marked with the word "Aluminum" (or "AL").

The cable is marked with the conductor size, voltage rating and insulation level (100% or 133%).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is [ANSI/UL 1072](#), "Medium-Voltage Power Cables."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Medium-Voltage Cable."

METAL-CLAD CABLE (PJAZ)

GENERAL

This category covers Type MC metal-clad cable. The cable is rated for use up to 2000 V, and Listed in sizes 18 AWG through 2000 kcmil for copper, 12 AWG through 2000 kcmil for aluminum or copper-clad aluminum, and employs thermoset or thermoplastic insulated conductors. It is

intended for installation in accordance with Article 330 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

The cable consists of one or more insulated circuit conductors, a grounding path (grounding conductor, metal sheath, or combination thereof) as described below, one or more optional optical fiber members, and an overall metal sheath. The metal sheath is an interlocked metal tape, a corrugated metal tube, or a smooth metal tube. The metal sheath of single-conductor cable is nonferrous. A nonmetallic jacket may be provided under and/or over the metal sheath. Cable with metal armor, rated 2400 to 35,000 V is covered under Medium-voltage Power Cable (PITY) and is marked "Type MV or MC."

Cable with interlocked armor that has been determined to be suitable for use as a grounding means has interlocked aluminum armor in direct contact with a single, full-sized, bare aluminum grounding/bonding conductor. This cable is marked to indicate that the armor/grounding conductor combination is suitable for ground. The equipment grounding conductor required within all other cable with interlocked armor may be insulated or bare, may be sectioned, and is located in the cable core but not in contact with the armor. Any additional grounding conductors of either design have green insulation. One insulated grounding conductor may be unmarked, one other may have only a yellow stripe and the balance have surface markings that indicate they are additional equipment grounding conductors or isolated grounding conductors.

The sheath of the smooth or corrugated tube Type MC cable or a combination of the sheath and a supplemental bare or unstriped green insulated conductor is suitable for use as the ground path required for equipment grounding. The supplemental grounding conductor may be sectioned. When sectioned, all sections are identical. Each additional green insulated grounding conductor has either a yellow stripe or a surface marking or both to indicate that it is an additional equipment or isolated grounding conductor. Additional grounding conductors, however marked, are not smaller than the required grounding conductor.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Information regarding temperature rating, voltage rating, cable and conductor Type and AWG size is shown either on a marker tape under the armor or on the surface of a nonmetallic jacket, if used.

Copper-clad aluminum conductors are surface printed "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-clad Al." Aluminum conductors are surface printed "AL."

Cable employing compact-stranded copper conductors is so identified directly following the conductor size, wherever it appears (surface, tag, carton or reel), by "compact copper." The abbreviations "CMPCT" and "CU" may be used for compact and copper, respectively.

Tags, reels and cartons for products employing compact-stranded copper conductors have the marking: "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors."

For termination information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Cable suitable for use in cable trays, direct sunlight or direct burial application is so marked. Cable marked for direct burial is also considered acceptable for encasement in concrete.

Cable marked "Oil Resistant I" or "Oil Res I" is suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 60°C. Cable suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 75°C is marked "Oil Resistant II" or "Oil Res II."

Cable containing one or more optical fiber members is marked "MC-OF."

Cable with a nonmetallic outer jacket that complies with the Limited Smoke Test requirements specified in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables," and all unjacketed metal-clad cable may be marked with the suffix "-LS."

Cable with an interlocked armor that is intended as a ground path is marked "armor is grounding path component," and is provided with installation instructions.

Cable intended for use in hazardous (classified) locations, Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C and D; Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F and G; Class I, Zone 1, Groups IIA, IIB and IIC in accordance with the NEC, is marked "MC-HL."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1569, "Metal-Clad Cables."

Cable marked "MC-HL" has been additionally investigated to ANSI/UL 2225, "Cables and Cable Fittings for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as appropriate: Metal-clad cable that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductors has the product name "Metal-clad Cable"; metal-clad cable that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Metal-clad Aluminum Cable."

See Cable for Use in Hazardous Locations (PJPP) for Listing Mark requirements for cable marked "MC-HL."

METAL-CLAD CABLE FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS (PJPP)

GENERAL

This category covers Type MC-HL metal-clad cable and Type ITC-HL instrumentation tray cable for use in Class I and II hazardous (classified) locations.

Type MC-HL cable is rated up to 35,000 V, and Listed in sizes 18 AWG through 2000 kcmil for copper, 12 AWG through 2000 kcmil for aluminum, or copper-clad aluminum, and employs thermoset- or thermoplastic-insulated conductors. It is intended for installation in accordance with Articles 330, 501 502 and 505 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). Cable containing conductors rated 2 kV may be used in circuits operating at 2 kV, nominal or less, in accordance with Articles 600 and 490 of the NEC. Cable containing conductors rated 5,000 to 35,000 V is intended for installation and use in accordance with Articles 328, 501, 502 and 505 of the NEC.

Type MC-HL cable consists of two or more insulated conductors, one or more grounding conductors, and an overall gas/vapor tight continuous corrugated metallic sheath. A nonmetallic jacket is provided over the metal sheath.

The equipment grounding conductor required within Type MC-HL cable may be insulated or bare and may be sectioned. Any additional grounding conductors have green insulation.

Type ITC-HL cable is rated for use on circuits up to 150 V and 5 A. The conductors are size 22 AWG through 12 AWG copper or thermocouple alloy with thermoset or thermoplastic insulation. The cable is intended for installation in accordance with Articles, 501, 502, 505 and 727 of the NEC.

Type ITC-HL cable consists of two or more insulated conductors, with an overall gas-/vapor-tight continuous corrugated metallic sheath and with nonmetallic jackets both under and over the metal sheath. An equipment-grounding conductor may be provided within a Type ITC-HL cable and may be insulated or bare.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Information regarding temperature rating, voltage rating, cable and conductor Type and AWG size is shown on the surface of a nonmetallic jacket. The cable is marked as described in Metal-clad Cable (PJAZ) or Instrumentation Tray Cable (NYTT), except the suffix "-HL" follows "MC" or "ITC."

RELATED PRODUCTS

See Cable Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (CYMX) and Cable Fittings for Use in Class I, Zone 0, 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (CYMJ).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Equipment for Use in and Relating to Class I, II and III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Locations (AAIZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are ANSI/UL 1569, "Metal-Clad Cables," ANSI/UL 2250, "Instrumentation Tray Cable," and UL 2225, "Metal-Clad Cables and Cable-Sealing Fittings for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as appropriate: Metal-clad cable that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductors has the product name "Metal-clad Cable for Use in Hazardous Locations"; metal-clad cable that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Metal-clad Aluminum Cable for Use in Hazardous Locations" or "Instrumentation Tray Cable for Use in Hazardous Locations."

MINERAL INSULATED METAL-SHEATHED CABLE (PPKV)

GENERAL

This category covers Type MI mineral insulated metal-sheathed cable which consists of one or more solid copper conductors insulated with highly compressed magnesium oxide and enclosed in a continuous copper or alloy steel sheath, with or without a nonmetallic jacket. It is intended for use in accordance with Article 332 of NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." Cable rated 600 V is labeled in sizes 16 AWG to 500 kcmil single conductor, 16 to 4 AWG two and three conductor, 16 to 6 AWG four conductor, and 16 to 10 AWG seven conductor constructions. Cable rated 300 V is labeled in two, three, four and seven conductor, sizes 18 to 16 AWG, for use on signaling circuits.

The copper sheath is suitable as an equipment grounding conductor. For cable with alloy steel outer sheath one of the conductors is to be used for equipment grounding.

Nonmetallic jackets or coatings have not been investigated for resistance to corrosion.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Information regarding voltage rating, cable Type, and conductor size is shown either on a tag affixed to the reel or carton, or on the surface of the metal sheath. If a nonmetallic jacket is used, the information is printed on the surface of the jacket.

Cable with nonmetallic jackets has the following marking on a tag affixed to the reel or carton: "Not suitable for use in Ducts, Plenums or Other Spaces used for environmental air."

Cable with nonmetallic jackets marked "Not suitable for use on or in buildings" has not been investigated for fire retardance but are sunlight resistant.

Cable with nonmetallic jackets that has been investigated for use in cable trays is surface marked "CT Use" or " Cable Tray Use" and may additionally be marked "sunlight Resistant " if applicable.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Terminations especially investigated for use with this cable are covered under Mineral Insulated Cable Fittings (PPYT).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. affixed to the reel supporting the cable or tag attached to the cable is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name " Mineral Insulated Metal-Sheathed Cable."

NETWORK-POWERED BROADBAND COMMUNICATIONS CABLE (PWIP)

USE

This category covers network-powered broadband communications cable, which is a jacketed single-conductor coaxial cable or a multiple-conductor jacketed cable, consisting of a combination of coaxial members, insulated conductors and/or optic fiber members. The cable is intended for use in low-power and medium-power circuits in accordance with Article 830 of ANSI/NFPA 70,

"National Electrical Code" (NEC). All Types, with the exception of Types BLU and BMU, have been investigated for use where exposed to the direct rays of the sun.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Network-powered broadband communications cable is identified by markings on the surface of the jacket or on a marker tape under the jacket. This marking includes one of the following Type designations:

BMU — Indicates medium-power cable intended for outdoor underground use in accordance with Section 830.151(C) of the NEC.

BM — Indicates medium-power cable intended for general use within buildings in accordance with Section 830.151(C) of the NEC. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test described in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables," or as an alternative, the damage height of this cable does not exceed 4 ft 11 in. when tested in accordance with the CSA FT4 Vertical-Tray Flame Test also described in UL 1685.

BMR — Indicates medium-power cable intended for use within buildings in vertical shafts in accordance with Section 830.151(B) of the NEC. The flame propagation height of this cable is less than 12 ft when tested in accordance with ANSI/UL 1666, "Test for Flame Propagation Height of Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables Installed Vertically in Shafts."

BLP — Indicates low-power cable intended for use in ducts or plenums or other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with Section 830.154(B) of the NEC. This cable exhibits a maximum peak optical density of 0.5, a maximum average optical density of 0.15, and a maximum flame-propagation distance of 5 ft, when tested in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 262, "Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces."

BLR — Indicates low-power cable intended for use within buildings in vertical shafts in accordance with Section 830.154(C) of the NEC. The flame propagation height of this cable is less than 12 ft. when tested in accordance with UL 1666.

BL — Indicates low-power cable intended for general use within buildings in accordance with Section 830.154(D) of the NEC. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test described in UL 1685, or as an alternative, the damage height of this cable does not exceed 4 ft. 11 in. when tested in accordance with the CSA FT4 Vertical-Tray Flame Test also described in UL 1685.

BLU — Indicates low-power cable intended for outdoor underground use in accordance with Section 830.154(D)(3) of the NEC.

BLX — Indicates low-power cable intended for limited use within buildings in accordance with Sections 830.154(D)(2), (4) and (5) of the NEC. This cable complies with the VW-1 Flame Test requirements in ANSI/UL 1581, "Reference Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables, and Flexible Cords."

Cable that contains one or more optical-fiber members has the suffix "OF" added to the above. Cable that complies with the Limited Smoke Requirements specified in UL 1685 is surface marked with the suffix "LS."

Cable marked "-30C", "-40C", "-50C", "-60C" or "-70C" complies with a cold bend test conducted at that temperature.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2261, "Outline of Investigation for Cables for Network-Powered Broadband Communications Systems."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Network-powered Broadband Communications Cable."

NONMETALLIC-SHEATHED CABLE (PWVX)

USE

This category covers Types NM-B and NMC-B nonmetallic-sheathed cable, rated 600 V, intended for use in accordance with Article 334 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), and Listed in copper sizes 14 to 2 AWG inclusive and aluminum or copper-clad aluminum sizes 12 to 2 AWG inclusive.

This cable contains conductors rated 90°C; however, the ampacities of the cable are those of 60°C conductors as specified in Article 334 and Table 310.16 of the NEC.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable with copper-clad aluminum conductors is surface marked "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-clad Al," and cable with aluminum conductors is surface marked "AL."

Wire and cable employing compact-stranded copper conductors is so identified directly following the conductor size, wherever it appears (surface, tag, carton or reel), by "compact copper." The abbreviations "CMPCT" and "CU" may be used for compact and copper, respectively.

Tags, reels and cartons for products employing compact-stranded copper conductors have the marking: "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors."

Cable suitable for use in cable trays is appropriately marked. Cable marked for cable tray use may also have a supplementary sunlight resistant marking.

Cable that complies with the Limited Smoke Test requirements specified in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables," is surface marked with the suffix "LS."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 719, "Nonmetallic-Sheathed Cables."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify these products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as appropriate: Nonmetallic-sheathed cable that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductors has the product name "Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable"; nonmetallic-sheathed cable that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Nonmetallic-sheathed Aluminum Cable."

OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (QAYK)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers optical fiber cable which is a jacketed cable for use within buildings in accordance with Article 770 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). Where optical fiber is installed in a laser system, the system shall comply with the ANSI Z136 laser system safety standards.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Optical fiber cable is identified by a marking on the surface of the jacket or on a marker tape under the jacket. This marking includes one of the following Type designations:

OFC — Indicates cable containing noncurrent-carrying conductive members such as metallic strength members and metallic vapor barriers for use in accordance with Section 770.154(C) of the NEC. This cable does not spread fire to the top of the tray when tested as described under UL Flame Exposure (smoke measurements are not applicable) in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables."

OFN — This cable is the same as Type OFC except it contains no metallic members and no other electrical conductive materials.

OFCG — Indicates cable containing noncurrent-carrying conductive members, such as metallic strength members and metallic vapor barriers, for use in accordance with Section 770.154(C) of the NEC. The damage height of this cable does not exceed 4 ft 11 in. when tested as described under FT4/IEEE 1202, "Type of Flame Exposure" (smoke measurements are not applicable) in UL 1685.

OFNG — This cable is the same as Type OFCG except it contains no metallic members and no other electrically conductive materials.

OFCR — Indicates cable containing noncurrent-carrying conductive members such as metallic strength members and metallic vapor barriers for use in vertical runs in a shaft in accordance with Section 770.154(B) of the NEC. The flame propagation height of this cable is less than 12 ft when tested per ANSI/UL 1666, "Test for Flame Propagation Height of Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables Installed Vertically in Shafts."

OFNR — This cable is the same as Type OFCR except it contains no metallic members and no other electrically conductive materials.

OFCP — Indicates cable containing noncurrent-carrying conductive members such as metallic strength members and metallic vapor barriers for use in ducts or plenums or other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with Section 770.154(A) of the NEC. This cable exhibits a maximum peak optical density of 0.5, a maximum average optical density of 0.15, and a maximum flame spread distance of 5 ft when tested per ANSI/NFPA 262, "Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces."

OFNP — This cable is the same as Type OFCP except it contains no metallic members and no other electrically conductive materials.

Cable that complies with the requirements for "Limited Combustible" specified in ANSI/NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," is surface marked "Limited Combustible."

Cable that complies with the Limited Smoke Requirements specified in UL 1685 is surface marked with the suffix "LS."

Cable marked "sunlight resistant" or "sun res" may be exposed to the direct rays of the sun.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is [ANSI/UL 1651](#), "Optical Fiber Cable".

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Optical Fiber Cable."

Cable also verified to a performance specification under Optical Fiber Cable Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications ([QAZI](#)) has the marking "Also Verified [Specification name and/or number]" together with the Listing Mark information on the tag, reel or smallest unit container.

OPTICAL FIBER CABLE, FIELD ASSEMBLED (QAZD)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers field-assembled optical fiber cable, which is an on-site assembly of one or more optical fiber units and an optical fiber jacket. Field-assembled optical fiber cable is intended for installation in buildings in accordance with Article 770 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). The optical fiber jacket is installed in a manner similar to conduit or raceway. Once the jacket is installed, the optical fiber units are inserted into the jacket, completing the assembly. Laser systems in which optical fiber is installed comply with the following Laser Institute of America safety standards:

ANSI/LIA Z136.1, "Safe Use of Lasers"

ANSI/LIA Z136.2, "Safe Use of Optical Fiber Communication Systems Utilizing Laser Diode and LED Sources"

ANSI/LIA Z136.3, "Safe Use of Lasers in Health Care Facilities"

ANSI/LIA Z136.4, "Recommended Practice for Laser Safety Measurements for Hazard Evaluation"

ANSI/LIA Z136.5, "Safe Use of Lasers in Educational Institutions"

ANSI/LIA Z136.6, "Safe Use of Lasers Outdoors"

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Optical fiber cable is identified by a marking on the surface of the jacket . This marking includes the Listee's name and catalog designation and one of the following Type designations:

OFC — Indicates cable containing noncurrent-carrying conductive members, such as metallic strength members and metallic vapor barriers, for use in accordance with Section 770.154(C) of the NEC. This cable does not spread fire to the top of the tray when tested as described under UL Flame Exposure (smoke measurements are not applicable) in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables."

OFN — This cable is the same as Type OFC except it contains no metallic members and no other electrical conductive materials.

OFNG — Indicates cable containing noncurrent-carrying conductive members, such as metallic strength members and metallic vapor barriers, for use in accordance with Section 770.154(C) of the NEC. The damage height of this cable does not exceed 4 ft 11 in. when tested as described under FT4/IEEE 1202, "Type of Flame Exposure" (smoke measurements are not applicable) in UL 1685.

OFNG — This cable is the same as Type OFCG except it contains no metallic members and no other electrically conductive materials.

OFNR — Indicates cable containing noncurrent-carrying conductive members, such as metallic strength members and metallic vapor barriers, for use in vertical runs in a shaft in accordance with Section 770.154(B) of the NEC. The flame propagation height of this cable is less than 12 ft when tested per ANSI/UL 1666, "Test for Flame Propagation Height of Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables Installed Vertically in Shafts."

OFNR — This cable is the same as Type OFCR except it contains no metallic members and no other electrically conductive materials.

OFNCP — Indicates cable containing noncurrent-carrying conductive members, such as metallic strength members and metallic vapor barriers, for use in ducts or plenums or other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with Section 770.154(A) of the NEC. This cable exhibits a maximum peak optical density of 0.5, a maximum average optical density of 0.15, and a maximum flame spread distance of 5 ft when tested per ANSI/NFPA 262, "Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces."

OFNP — This cable is the same as Type OFCP except it contains no metallic members and no other electrically conductive materials.

Cable marked "Sunlight Resistant" (or "Sun Res") may be exposed to the direct rays of the sun. The marking on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the optical fiber jacket is packaged includes the following: "For Use Only with Optical Fiber Units, Cat. No.____, manufactured by [company name]."

The marking on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the optical fiber units are packaged includes the following: "[Company name] Optical Fiber Unit, For Use Only With Optical Fiber Jacket Cat. No. _____, manufactured by [company name]."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is [ANSI/UL 1651](#), "Optical Fiber Cable."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the optical fiber jacket and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the optical fiber jacket is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Field Assembled Optical Fiber Cable."

PORTABLE POWER CABLE (QPMU)\

GENERAL

This category covers portable power cable constructed and Listed for use in accordance with Article 400 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). Portable power cable consists of either a single insulated conductor or two or more insulated conductors, with or without grounding conductors, with an overall fiber reinforced jacket. The insulation and jacket are thermoset on Types G, G-GC and W, and thermoplastic elastomer on Type PPE.

This cable is used to supply power to mobile equipment and machinery and is rated 2000 V, 90°C (194°F) dry, and 60°C (140°F) where exposed to oil. For cable so marked, ratings of 60°C (140°F), 75°C (167°F), or 90°C (194°F) "wet" are also assigned. The term "wet" indicates that the cable is acceptable for immersion in water. Cable that has been investigated for use where exposed to the direct rays of the sun is marked "Sunlight Resistant" or "Sun Res."

Portable power cable employs flexible stranded copper conductors in a size range of 12 AWG to 500 kcmil, except for single conductor Type W and single conductor Type PPE which employs flexible stranded copper conductors in sizes 12 AWG to 1000 kcmil. Ampacities for portable power cable can be found in Table 400.5(B) of the NEC.

Type G — Contains 2 - 6 circuit conductors and a grounding conductor. The grounding conductor is either bare or covered with a green-colored braid or tape, and may either be a single conductor or be sectioned into two or more parts.

Type G-GC — Same as Type G except that the cable also contains one, 10 AWG or larger, yellow insulated conductor which is used as a ground check.

Type W — Contains 1 - 6 circuit conductors and may or may not contain a grounding conductor. If included, the grounding conductor is fully insulated.

Type PPE — Contains 1 - 6 circuit conductors and may or may not contain a grounding conductor. If included, the grounding conductor is fully insulated.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in [UL Subject 1650](#), "Outline of Investigation for Portable Power Cable."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Portable Power Cable."

POWER AND CONTROL TRAY CABLE (QPOR)

GENERAL

This category covers Type TC power and control tray cable intended for use in accordance with Article 336 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). The cable consists of one or more pairs of thermocouple extension wires or two or more insulated conductors, with or without one or more grounding conductors, with or without one or more optical fiber members and covered with a nonmetallic jacket. A single grounding conductor may be insulated or bare and may be sectioned. Any additional grounding conductor is fully insulated and has a distinctive surface marking. The cable is rated 600 or 2000 V.

The cable is Listed in conductor sizes 18 AWG to 1000 kcmil copper or 12 AWG to 1000 kcmil aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. Conductor sizes within a cable may be mixed. Thermocouple extension conductors are Listed in sizes 24 to 12 AWG.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable with copper-clad aluminum conductors is surfaced printed "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-clad Al."
Cable with aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL."

Cable employing compact-stranded copper conductors is so identified directly following the conductor size, wherever it appears (surface, tag, carton or reel), by "compact copper." The abbreviations "CMPCT" and "CU" may be used for compact and copper, respectively.

Tags, reels and cartons for products employing compact-stranded copper conductors have the marking: "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors." For termination information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

If the type designation of the conductors is marked on the outside surface of the cable, the temperature rating of the cable corresponds to the rating of the individual conductors. When this marking does not appear, the temperature rating of the cable is 60°C unless otherwise marked on the surface of the cable.

Cable investigated for use where exposed to direct rays of the sun is marked "sunlight resistant."

Cable investigated for direct burial in the earth is so identified.

Cable suitable for use between cable trays and utilization equipment in accordance with NEC 336.10(7) is surface marked with the suffix "-ER."

Cable consisting of thermocouple extension wires is surface marked "THCPL EXTN," "For thermocouple extension use only" or "Thermocouple extension wire only."

Cable surface marked "Oil Resistant I" or "Oil Res I" is suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 60°C. Cable suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 75°C is surface marked "Oil Resistant II" or "Oil Res II."

Cable that complies with the Limited Smoke Test requirements specified in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables," is surface marked with the suffix "-LS."

Cable containing optical fiber members is identified with the suffix "-OF."

Regarding cable seals outlined in Article 501 of the NEC, Type TC cable has a sheath which is considered to be gas/vapor tight but the cable has not been investigated for transmission of gases or vapors through its core.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Connectors and fittings for use with this cable are covered under Power and Control Tray Cable Connectors (QPOZ), Outlet Bushings and Fittings (QCRV), Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable Connectors (PXJV) and Service Entrance Cable Fittings (TYZX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 1277, "Electrical Power and Control Tray Cables with Optional Optical-Fiber Members."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as appropriate: Power and control tray cable that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductors has the product name "Power and Control Tray Cable Type TC"; power and control tray cable that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Aluminum Power and Control Tray Cable Type TC."

POWER-LIMITED CIRCUIT CABLE (QPTZ)

USE

This category covers power-limited circuit cable intended for use in Class 2 or Class 3 circuits as described in Article 725 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable with a nonmetallic jacket is identified by a marking on the surface of the jacket or on a marker tape under the jacket. Cable with an outer metal sheath is identified by a marker tape under the armor. This marking includes one of the following Type designations:

CL2P or CL3P — Indicates cable intended for use in Class 2 or Class 3 circuits within buildings in ducts or plenums or other spaces used for environmental air in accordance with Section 725.61(A) of the NEC. This cable exhibits a maximum peak optical density of 0.5, a maximum average optical density of 0.15, and a maximum flame spread distance of 5 ft when tested per ANSI/NFPA 262, "Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces."

CL2R or CL3R — Indicates cable intended for use in Class 2 or Class 3 circuits within buildings in vertical shafts in accordance with Section 725.61(B) of the NEC. The flame propagation height of this cable is less than 12 ft when tested per ANSI/UL 1666, "Test for Flame Propagation Height of Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables Installed Vertically in Shafts."

CL2 or CL3 — Indicates cable intended for general use in Class 2 or Class 3 circuits within buildings in accordance with Section 725.61(E) of the NEC. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test in ANSI/UL 1581, "Reference Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables, and Flexible Cords."

CL2X or CL3X — Indicates cable intended for use in Class 2 or Class 3 circuits within buildings (1) where the cable is enclosed in raceway or noncombustible tubing, or (2) in nonconcealed spaces where the exposed length of cable does not exceed 10 ft, or (3) in one- or two-family or multifamily dwellings when the cable diameter is less than 0.25 in., in accordance with Section 725.61(E) of the NEC. This cable complies with the VW-1 Flame Test requirements in ANSI/UL 1581.

PLTC — Indicates cable for use in Class 3 circuits within buildings that is suitable for use in cable trays, in accordance with Sections 725.61(C) and (D) of the NEC. This cable does not spread flame to the top of the tray in the Vertical-Tray Flame Test in ANSI/UL 1581.

Cable marked "direct burial," "for direct burial" or "dir bur" has been investigated and found suitable for direct burial in the earth.

Cable marked "sunlight resistant" or "sun res" may be exposed to the direct rays of the sun.

Cable marked "wet" or "wet location" is suitable for use in wet locations.

Cable marked "-30C," "-40C," "-50C," "-60C" or "-70C" complies with a cold bend test conducted at that temperature.

Cable that complies with the requirements for " Limited Combustible" specified in NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," are surface marked "Limited Combustible."

Type PLTC cable permitted to be exposed between cable trays and utilization equipment in accordance with Section 725.61(D)(4) of the NEC is surface marked with the supplementary letters "-ER" (formerly marked " open wiring") .

Cable marked "-CI (max voltage ____)" is suitable for use as circuit integrity cable at the maximum voltage to ground indicated, in accordance with Section 725.82(F) of the NEC.
Listed cable which is additionally marked "In Accordance With [Specification name and/or number]" complies with the requirements of the transmission performance specification referenced and is manufactured under an acceptable quality assurance system.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 13, " Power-Limited Circuit Cables."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED, " a control number, and the product name "Power-limited Circuit Cable."

Cable verified to another transmission performance specification has the Marking "Verified In Accordance With [Specification name and/or number]" together with the Listing Mark information on the tag, reel or smallest unit container.

SERVICE ENTRANCE CABLE (TYLZ)

GENERAL

This category covers service-entrance cable designated Type SE and Type USE for use in accordance with Article 338 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).
Service-entrance cable, rated 600 V, is Listed in sizes 14 AWG and larger for copper, and 12 AWG and larger for aluminum or copper-clad aluminum.

The cable is designated as follows:

Type SE — Indicates cable for aboveground installation. Both the individual insulated conductors and the outer jacket or finish of Type SE are suitable for use where exposed to sun. Type SE cable contains Type RHW, RHW-2, XHHW, XHHW-2, THWN or THWN-2 conductors.

Types USE and USE-2 — Indicates cable for underground installation including direct burial in the earth. Cable in sizes 4/0 AWG and smaller and having all conductors insulated is suitable for all of the underground uses for which Type UF cable is permitted by the NEC. Multiconductor

Type USE cable contains conductors with insulation equivalent to RHW or XHHW. Multiconductor Type USE-2 contains insulation equivalent to RHW-2 or XHHW-2 and is rated 90°C wet or dry. Single- and multiconductor Types USE and USE-2 are not suitable for use in premises or aboveground except to terminate at the service equipment or metering equipment. Both the insulation and the outer covering, when used, on single- and multiconductor Types USE and USE-2, are suitable for use where exposed to sun.

Submersible Water Pump Cable — Indicates a multiconductor cable in which 2, 3 or 4 single-conductor Type USE or USE-2 cables are provided in a flat or twisted assembly. The cable is Listed in sizes 14 AWG to 4/0 AWG inclusive, copper, and 12 AWG to 4/0 AWG inclusive, aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. The cable is tag marked "For use within the well casing for wiring deep-well water pumps where the cable is not subject to repetitive handling caused by frequent servicing of the pump units." The insulation may also be surface marked "Pump Cable." The cable may be directly buried in the earth in conjunction with this use.

For termination information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

Based upon tests which have been made involving the maximum heating that can be produced, an uninsulated conductor employed in a service cable assembly is considered to have the same current-carrying capacity as the insulated conductors even though it may be smaller in size.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The Type designation of the conductors may be marked on the surface of the cable. When used, this marking indicates that the temperature rating for the cable corresponds to the temperature rating of the conductors. When this marking does not appear, the temperature rating of the cable is 75°C.

Cable acceptable for installation in cable trays is so marked.

Cable may employ copper, aluminum, or copper-clad aluminum conductors. Cable with copper-clad aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-Clad Al." Cable with aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL."

Cable employing compact-stranded copper conductors is so identified directly following the conductor size, wherever it appears (surface, tag, carton or reel) by "compact copper." The abbreviations "CMPCT" and "CU" may be used for compact and copper, respectively.

Tags, reels and cartons for products employing compact-stranded copper conductors have the marking: "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is ANSI/UL 854, "Service-Entrance Cables."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service.

The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as appropriate: Service-entrance cable that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductor(s) has the product name "Service-Entrance Cable"; service-entrance cable that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Aluminum Service-Entrance Cable."

SHIPBOARD CABLE, MARINE (UBVZ)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers cable for installation and use aboard marine vessels, fixed and floating offshore petroleum facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs) in accordance with Section 111.60 of the United States Coast Guard Electrical Engineering Regulations, Sub Chapter J (Title 46 CFR, Parts 110 to 113 inclusive). This cable has not been investigated for use in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

The cable covered under this category is distribution cable rated 600 V, 1 kV, 2 kV or 5 kV, 5-35 kV shielded, control cable rated 600 V, 1 kV, and signal and instrumentation cable rated 300 V.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable is surface marked with temperature and voltage rating and the cable Type designation. Cable surface marked with a low temperature rating complies with low temperature bending and low temperature impact tests.

Cable surface marked "FT4" complies with the requirements of the CSA FT4 Flame Test.

Cable that has a continuous corrugated aluminum armor is identified by the marking "CWCMC" in addition to the cable Type designation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Marine Products (AAMP) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1309, "Marine Shipboard Cable".

Listed cable that is additionally marked "ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEEE 1580-2001", complies with the construction and performance requirements of that international standard.

Listed cable that is additionally marked "ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEEE 45-1998", complies with the construction and performance requirements of that international standard.

Listed cable that is additionally marked "ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEC 60092 Part No. [specify appropriate Part No.]" complies with the construction and performance requirements of that international standard.

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service.

The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Marine Shipboard Cable."

Combination Listing/Classification Mark — A Listing Mark combined with a Classification Mark is provided on products that have additionally been investigated in accordance with IEEE 1580-2001, IEEE 45-1998, or IEC 60092 Part No. 350, 353, 354, 373, 374, 375 and/or 376. The combined Listing/Classification Mark consists of the Listing Mark elements detailed above and "ALSO CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH [Specification name and number]."

UNDERGROUND FEEDER AND BRANCH CIRCUIT CABLE (YDUX)

GENERAL

This category covers underground feeder and branch circuit cable, rated 600 V, in sizes 14 to 4/0 AWG inclusive, copper, and 12 to 4/0 AWG inclusive, aluminum or copper-clad aluminum, for single and multiple conductor cables. It is designated as Type UF cable and is intended for use in accordance with Article 340 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC).

Some multi-conductor cable is surface marked with the suffix "B" immediately following the type letters to indicate the usage of conductors employing 90°C rated insulation.

Such cable may also be installed as Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable, per Section 340.10(4) of the NEC. The ampacities of Type UF cable, with or without the suffix "B," are those of 60°C rated conductors as specified in the latest edition of the NEC.

Submersible Water Pump Cable — Indicates multi-conductor cable in which 2, 3 or 4 single-conductor Type UF cables are provided in a flat or twisted assembly. The cable is Listed in sizes from 14 AWG to 4/0 AWG inclusive, copper, and from 12 AWG to 4/0 AWG inclusive, aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. The cable is tag marked "For use within the well casing for wiring deep well water pumps where the cable is not subject to repetitive handling caused by frequent servicing of the pump units." The insulation may also be surface marked "Pump Cable." The cable may be directly buried in the earth in conjunction with this use.

This cable may employ copper, aluminum, or copper-clad aluminum conductors. Cable with copper-clad aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-Clad Al." Cable with aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL."

Cable employing compact-stranded copper conductors is so identified directly following the conductor size wherever it appears (surface, tag, carton or reel) by "compact copper." The abbreviations "CMPCT" and "CU" may be used for compact and copper, respectively.

Tags, reels and cartons for products employing compact-stranded copper conductors have the marking: "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors." For conductor termination information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

This cable may be terminated at boxes and other enclosures by using nonmetallic-sheathed cable connectors [see Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable Connectors ([PXJV](#))].

Cable suitable for exposure to direct rays of the sun is indicated by tag marking and marking on the surface of the cable with the designation "Sunlight Resistant."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is [UL 493](#), "Thermoplastic-Insulated Underground Feeder and Branch-Circuit Cables."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as appropriate: Underground feeder cable that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductors has the product name "Underground Feeder Cable"; underground feeder cable that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Aluminum Underground

BUS DROP CABLE (ZIMX)

GENERAL

This category covers multiple-conductor bus drop cable as described in Sec. 368.56(B) of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC), and intended for use in accordance with Article 368 and other applicable parts of the NEC. The cable consists of three or four Type TW, THW, THHN and THWN, or XHHW, RHW and RHH conductors cabled together with a grounding conductor with an overall jacket. The cable is rated 600 V, 60, 75, 90 or 105°C.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable marked "Oil Resistant 60C" is suitable for exposure to oil at 60°C. Cable marked "Oil Resistant 75C" is suitable for exposure to oil at 75°C.

Cable marked "Water Resistant" is suitable for immersion in water.

Cable marked "Outdoor" is suitable for installation outdoors.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in [UL Subject 509](#), "Outline of Investigation for Bus Drop Cable."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Bus Drop Cable."

FESTOON CABLE (ZIPF)

GENERAL

This category covers single- and multiple-conductor festoon cable intended for use and installation in accordance with Article 610 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The cable consists of one or more insulated conductors cabled together with an overall jacket. The cable is rated 600 V, 60, 75, 90 or 105°C.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable marked "Oil Resistant 60C" is suitable for exposure to oil at 60°C. Cable marked "Oil Resistant 75C" is suitable for exposure to oil at 75°C.

Cable marked "Outdoor" or "Outdoor Use" is suitable for installation outdoors.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in [UL Subject 2273](#), "Outline of Investigation for Festoon Cables."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Festoon Cable."

FIXTURE WIRE (ZIPR)

GENERAL

This category covers fixture wire for use in accordance with Article 402 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

All conductors are copper; however, fixture wire having a temperature rating higher than 90°C may employ nickel.

Thermoplastic compounds tend to stiffen at temperatures below -10°C (14°F) and care should be taken in handling at such temperatures.

Gasoline-resistant wire has been tested at 23°C when immersed in gasoline. It is considered inherently resistant to gasoline vapors within the limits of the temperature rating of the wire type.

Gasoline-resistant TFN or TFFN — Indicates a TFN and TFFN conductor with a jacket of extruded nylon suitable for exposure to mineral oil, and to liquid gasoline and gasoline vapors at ordinary ambient temperature. It is identified by tag marking and by printing on the insulation or nylon jacket with the designation "Type TFN (TFFN) Gasoline and Oil Resistant I" if suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 60°C, or "Type TFN (TFFN) Gasoline and Oil Resistant II" if suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 75°C.

Wire that complies with a special Vertical Flame Test is marked "VW-1."

Fixture wire is designated as follows:

60°C maximum operating temperature	Thermoplastic-insulated wire: 600 V, 18-16 AWG: Types TF, TFF
75°C maximum operating temperature	Thermoset-insulated, heat-resistant wire: 600 V, 18-16 AWG: Types RFH-2, FFH-2
90°C maximum operating temperature	Thermoplastic-insulated wire: 600 V, 18-16 AWG: Types TFN, TFFN
	Thermoset-insulated, heat-resistant wire: 600 V, 18-16 AWG: Types RFHH-2, RFHH-3
150°C maximum operating temperature	Silicone rubber-insulated wire: 300 V, 18 AWG: Type SFF-1 600 V, 18-14 AWG: Type SFF-2
	Fluorinated ethylene propylene-insulated wire: 600 V, 18-14 AWG: Types PFF, PGFF
	Polytetrafluoroethylene-insulated wire: 600 V, 18-14 AWG: Type PTFF
	Cross-linked polyolefin-insulated wire: 300 V, 18-10 AWG: Types XF, XFF
	Ethylene tetrafluoroethylene-insulated wire: 600 V, 18-14 AWG: Types ZF, ZFF
200°C maximum operating temperature	Silicone rubber-insulated wire: 300 V, 18 AWG: Type SF-1 600 V, 18-14 AWG: Type SF-2
	Fluorinated ethylene propylene-insulated wire: 600 V, 18-14 AWG: Types PF, PGF
	Aromatic polyimide tape insulated wire: 300 V, 18-10 AWG: Types KF-1, KFF-1 600 V, 18-10 AWG: Types KF-2, KFF-2
	Ethylene tetrafluoroethylene-insulated wire: 600 V, 18-14 AWG: Type ZHF
250°C maximum operating temperature	Polytetrafluoroethylene-insulated wire: 600 V, 18-14 AWG: Type PTF

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 66, "Fixture Wire."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Fixture Wire."

FLEXIBLE CORD (ZJCZ)

GENERAL

This category covers flexible cord constructed and Listed for use in accordance with Article 400 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code" (NEC). All conductors are stranded copper.

Voltage Ratings

"Clock Cord" is rated 125 V.

Types C (14-10 AWG), PD (14-10 AWG), S, SO, SOO, SOW, SOOW, ST, STO, STOO, STW, STOW, STOOW, SE, SEO, SEOO, SEW, SEOW and SEOOW are rated 600 V.

Types C (18-16 AWG), PD (18-16 AWG) and all other types are rated 300 V.

Conductor Sizes

The conductor size ranges are as specified in the NEC with the following exceptions:

Types XTW, 20-18 AWG; CXTW, 22-18 AWG; "Clock Cord," 20 AWG; and "Shaver Cord," 27 and 20 AWG.

Temperature Ratings

Types C, PD, SP-1, SP-2, SP-3, NISP-1, NISP-2, SRD, E, EN, ETP, ETT, TPT, TS, TST and "Shaver Cord" are rated 60°C.

Type SRDT is rated 60 or 90°C.

Types XTW and CXTW are rated 105°C.

Types SPE-1, SPE-2, SPE-3, SVE, SVEO, SVEOO, SJE, SJEO, SJEOO, SJEW, SJEOW, SJEOOW, SE, SEO, SEOO, SEW, SEOW, SEOOW, HPD, HPN, HSJ, HSJO, HSJOO, HS, HSO and HSOO are rated 90 or 105°C.

"Clock Cord" is rated 60 or 105°C.

All other cord types are rated 60, 75, 90 or 105°C. Cord having a temperature rating higher than 60°C has the rating printed on the outer surface of the cord. If the cord is rated 60°C, no temperature rating appears.

Cord Types or Characteristics Not Covered by the NEC

Types NISP-1, NISP-2, NISPT-1, NISPT-2, NISPE-1 and NISPE-2 are parallel constructions, similar to SPT-1, etc., except that the conductors are individually insulated, laid parallel, with a non-integral, overall jacket.

Type XTW is a parallel assembly of two conductors intended for use in decorative lighting equipment.

Type CXTW is a single conductor or twisted assembly of two conductors intended for use in decorative lighting equipment.

"Clock Cord," which has no Type designation, is similar to Type XTW except for conductor size.

"Shaver Cord," which has no Type designation, is similar to Type TPT except for the conductor configuration.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

"For Mobile Home Use," "For Recreational Vehicle Use" or "For Mobile Home and Recreational Vehicle Use," followed by current rating in amps, indicates suitability for use in mobile homes or recreational vehicles.

"W" indicates suitability for use outdoors and for immersion in water. The low-temperature rating for this cord is -40°C unless otherwise marked on the cord with optional ratings of -50, -60 or -70°C. The low-temperature ratings are determined by means of a bend test (not a suppleness test) at the given temperature. The cord may be additionally marked "Water Resistant" and/or "Outdoor."

"VW-1" indicates that the cord complies with a Vertical Flame Test. Cord that has been investigated for leakage currents between the circuit conductor and the grounding conductor, and between the circuit conductor and the outer surface of the jacket, may have the values so marked on the cable jacket.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is [ANSI/UL 62](#), "Flexible Cord and Fixture Wire."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Flexible Cord."

GAS-TUBE-SIGN CABLE (ZJQX)

USE AND INSTALLATION

This category covers gas-tube-sign cable Listed as single conductor Type GTO-5 (5000 V), GTO-10 (10,000 V) or GTO-15 (15,000 V), in sizes 18-10 AWG copper. This cable is intended for use

with gas-tube systems for signs, outline lighting, and interior lighting in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and UL 48, "Electric Signs."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable that complies with the requirements for GTO cable employing an integral sleeve is surface marked "Integral Sleeve."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For conductor terminal information and additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 814, "Gas-Tube-Sign Cable."

GTO cable identified and marked "Integral Sleeve" used in enclosure assemblies with other neon sign components has also been investigated to ANSI/UL 879, "Electric Sign Components."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," and the product name "Gas-Tube-Sign Cable."

MACHINE-TOOL WIRE (ZKHZ)

GENERAL

This category covers machine-tool wire and cable, which is all-thermoplastic Type MTW 600 V wire and cable for use as specified in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," and NFPA 79, "Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery." The finished wire or cable is flame retardant and suitable for use at 90°C (194°F) and lower temperatures in dry locations, and at 60°C (140°F) and lower temperatures where exposed to moisture, oil or coolants, that is, to cutting oils and the like.

The single-conductor constructions are:

- Construction A — All PVC-insulated
- Construction B — PVC-insulated with a nylon jacket

Both constructions are labeled in sizes 22 AWG to 1000 kcmil inclusive, stranded copper. The multiple-conductor constructions consist of assemblies of these single-conductor constructions enclosed by a PVC jacket.

Single- and multiple-conductor wire and cable employing 16-10 AWG conductors having the stranding for flexing service are surface marked "flexing" or "Class K." This marking is optional for smaller conductors intended for flexing service.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1063, "Machine-Tool Wires and Cables."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Machine Tool Wire."

PHOTOVOLTAIC WIRE (ZKLA)

GENERAL

This category covers single-conductor, insulated and integrally or non-integrally jacketed, sunlight resistant, photovoltaic wire rated 90°C wet or dry, 600 V, intended for interconnection wiring of grounded and ungrounded photovoltaic power systems as described in Section 690.31(A) and other applicable parts of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 4703, "Outline of Investigation for Photovoltaic Wire."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Photovoltaic Wire."

Telephone Service Drop Wire (ZKSG)

USE

This category covers single-pair and multiple-pair telephone drop wire intended for use as overhead conductors that extend telephone circuits (1) from the last utility pole or other outdoor support to the protector(s) within the building or other structure served, and (2) between buildings or other structures on the premises served. This wire is intended for use in accordance with Article 800 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The wire is marked with the Listee's name, trade name or file number.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 523, "Outline of Investigation for Telephone Service Drop Wire."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Telephone Service Drop Wire."

PROCESSED WIRE (ZKLU)

GENERAL

This category covers Listed wire, flexible cord and cable, and Classified cable that has been subjected to processing subsequent to Labeling and identified as either processed wire or processed wire - respooled.

Listed wire, flexible cord and cable identified as "Listed Processed Wire" has been cut into certain lengths from which the insulation may be stripped from one or both ends. The stripped ends may be soldered or tinned and may have simple terminals of the eyelet, ring, open spade or quick-connect type attached by crimping, soldering or welding.

These lengths may be packaged for further processing. Single lengths of Listed processed wire and cable may be paralleled with other insulated wire and cable and may be held together by an open binder.

Products identified as "Listed Processed Wire - Respooled" are single, continuous lengths of Listed wire, flexible cord or cable cut from a longer length and coiled or placed on a spool or reel.

Products identified as "Classified Processed Wire" are Classified cable that has been cut into certain lengths from which the insulation may be stripped from one or both ends. These lengths may be packaged for further processing. Single lengths of Classified processed wire may be paralleled with other insulated cable and may be held together by an open binder.

Products identified as "Classified Processed Wire - Respooled" are single, continuous lengths of Classified cable cut from a long length and coiled or placed on a spool or reel.

The tag markings from the wire spooler reel (e.g., voltage, temperature, insulation thickness, usage) are provided on the processed wire tag attached to the product.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are [UL 62](#), "Flexible Cord and Fixture Wire," [UL 66](#), "Fixture Wire," [UL 83](#), "Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables," or [UL 44](#), "Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables," and [UL 486A-486B](#), "Wire Connectors," or [UL 486C](#), "Splicing Wire Connectors."

UL MARK

The Listing or Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing or Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Listing or Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED" or "CLASSIFIED" respectively, a control number, and the product name "Processed Wire" or "Processed Wire - Respooled."

Wire, Heat Resistant, for Ovens (ZNNA) USE

This category covers single- and multiple-conductor wire intended for use in dry locations in infrared ovens and similar other high-temperature applications. The wire is rated 300 or 600 V, and 105, 150, 200, 250, 350 or 450°C.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 2563, "Outline of Investigation for Heat Resistant Wire."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Heat-resistant Wire."

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE CABLE, LOW VOLTAGE (ZKRU)

GENERAL

This category covers single-conductor, multi-conductor parallel and jacketed flat, parallel or round multiple-conductor recreational vehicle cable rated 90°C or higher, intended for use in low-voltage circuits as described in Article 551 and other applicable parts of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Cable marked "Oil Resistant 60C" is suitable for exposure to oil at 60°C. Cable marked "Oil Resistant 75C" is suitable for exposure to oil at 75°C.

Cable marked "Outdoor" or "Outdoor Use" is suitable for installation outdoors.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in [UL Subject 2276](#), "Outline of Investigation for Recreational Vehicle Cable."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Recreational Vehicle Cable."

THERMOSET-INSULATED WIRE (ZKST)

GENERAL

This category covers thermoset-insulated wire and cable (tabulated below) which is flame retardant and rated 600 V, except for Types RHH, RHW and RHW-2 which may be rated 2000 V. The voltage rating is marked on the outer surface of the wire or cable.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

RHW — Indicates a single conductor having a thermoset insulation, with or without a nonmetallic covering, rated 75°C dry, 75°C wet.

RHW-2 — Indicates a single conductor with the same description as Type RHW, except that it is rated 90°C dry, 90°C wet.

RHH — Indicates a single conductor with the same description as Type RHW, except that it is rated 90°C dry only.

XHH — Indicates a single conductor having a cross-linked synthetic polymer insulation with no overall covering provided, rated 90°C dry.

XHHW — Indicates a single conductor with the same description as Type XHH, except that it is rated 90°C dry, 75°C wet.

XHHW-2 — Indicates a single conductor with the same description as Type XHH, except that it is rated 90°C dry, 90°C wet.

SA — Indicates a single conductor having thermosetting silicone rubber insulation and a nonmetallic covering rated 90°C dry, general use, 200°C dry, special applications.

SIS — Indicates a single conductor having thermosetting insulation with no overall covering provided rated 90°C dry, for switchboard wiring only.

D — Used as a suffix indicating a twin wire having two insulated conductors laid parallel under an outer nonmetallic covering.

M — Used as a suffix indicating a cable having two or more insulated single conductors twisted together under an outer nonmetallic covering.

This wire, in sizes mentioned below, may employ copper, aluminum, or copper-clad aluminum conductors. Wire with copper-clad aluminum conductors is surface printed "Cu-Clad Al" or "AL (CU-CLAD)." Wire with aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL."

In addition to the required AWG or kcmil size, the metric equivalent may be marked on the wire, e.g. "6 AWG (13.3 MM2)" or "13.3 MM2 (6 AWG)."

Types RHH, RHW, RHW-2, XHH, XHHW, XHHW-2 and SA are Listed in sizes 14 AWG through 2000 kcmil copper, and 12 AWG through 2000 kcmil aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. Type SIS is Listed in sizes 14 through 4/0 AWG copper, and 12 through 4/0 AWG aluminum or copper-clad aluminum.

Wire and cable employing compact-stranded copper conductors is so identified directly following the conductor size wherever it appears (surface, tag, carton or reel) by "compact copper." The abbreviations "CMPCT" and "CU" may be used for compact and copper, respectively.

Tags, reels and cartons for products employing compact-stranded copper conductors have the marking: "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors."

Wire bearing multiple type designations is suitable for the temperature associated with each use. For example, a wire marked "RHH or RHW" is suitable for 90°C in dry locations, and 75°C in wet locations.

Wire marked "gasoline resistant" has been tested at 23°C when immersed in gasoline. Wire marked "Oil Resistant I" and "Oil Resistant II" has been tested for immersion in mineral oil at 60°C and 75°C, respectively.

Wire and cable marked "Cable Tray Use" complies with a Vertical-Tray Flame Test. Wire and cable marked "Sunlight Resistant" complies with an artificial weathering test. The "Cable Tray Use" marking, with or without the "Sunlight Resistant" marking, pertains to single conductor sizes 4 through 1 AWG for grounding conductors only, single conductor sizes 1/0 AWG and larger, and all sizes of multiconductor Types RHH, RHW, RHW-2, XHH, XHHW and XHHW-2. Wire Types RHW, RHW-2, XHHW and XHHW-2 intended to be installed on a messenger may be marked "Sunlight Resistant" in all sizes.

Wire marked "VW-1" complies with a Vertical Flame Test; all others comply with a Horizontal Flame Test.

Wire that complies with the Limited Smoke Test requirements specified in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables," is surface marked with the suffix "-LS."

Wire and cable marked "-40 C" complies with a cold impact test conducted at that temperature. This does not necessarily mean that the cable can be easily installed at that temperature. Different installation conditions and configurations require that care be taken when installing cable at low temperatures.

Submersible Water Pump Cable — Indicates multiconductor cable in which two, three or four Type RHW, RHW-2, XHHW or XHHW-2 conductors are provided in a flat or twisted assembly. The cable is Listed in sizes from 14 AWG through 500 kcmil copper, and from 12 AWG through 500 kcmil aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. The cable is tag marked "For use within the well casing for wiring deep well water pumps where the cable is not subject to repetitive handling caused by frequent servicing of the pump units." The surface of the wire may also be marked "Pump Cable." The cable has not been evaluated for direct burial in the earth unless the single conductors carry an additional "Type USE" or "Type USE-2" marking.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 44, "Thermoset-insulated Wires and Cables."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as appropriate: Thermoset-insulated wire that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductors has the product name "Insulated Wire"; thermoset-insulated wire that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Insulated Aluminum Wire."

THERMOPLASTIC-INSULATED WIRE (ZLGR)

USE

This category covers thermoplastic-insulated wire for use in accordance with Article 310 of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT TYPES

Thermoplastic-insulated wire is rated 600 V and is designated as follows:

TW — Indicates a single conductor having flame-retardant, moisture-resistant thermoplastic insulation. The wire is rated 60°C wet or dry.

THHN — Indicates a single conductor having flame-retardant and heat-resistant thermoplastic insulation with a jacket of extruded nylon or equivalent material. The wire is rated 90°C dry only.

THW — Indicates a single conductor having flame-retardant, moisture- and heat-resistant thermoplastic insulation. The wire is rated 75°C wet or dry.

THW-2 — Same as THW except that the wire is rated 90°C wet or dry.

THHW — Indicates a single conductor having flame-retardant, moisture- and heat-resistant thermoplastic insulation. The wire is rated 90°C dry and 75°C wet.

THWN — Indicates a single conductor having flame-retardant, moisture- and heat-resistant thermoplastic insulation with a jacket of extruded nylon or equivalent material. The wire is rated 75°C wet or dry. THWN wire suitable for exposure to mineral oil and to liquid gasoline and gasoline vapors at ordinary ambient temperature is marked "Gasoline and Oil Resistant I" if suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 60°C, or "Gasoline and Oil Resistant II" if the compound is suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 75°C. Gasoline resistant wire has been tested at 23°C when immersed in gasoline. It is considered inherently resistant to gasoline vapors within the limits of the temperature rating.

THWN-2 — Same as THWN except that the wire is rated 90°C wet or dry.

FEP — Indicates a single copper conductor having flame-retardant and heat-resistant thermoplastic (fluorinated ethylene propylene) insulation. Type FEP wire is suitable for use at 90°C and lower temperatures in dry locations. It is also suitable for use in dry locations at 200°C and lower temperatures for special applications.

FEPB — Indicates a single copper conductor having flame-retardant and heat-resistant thermoplastic (fluorinated ethylene propylene) insulation with a glass braid. Type FEPB wire is suitable for general use at 90°C and lower temperatures in dry locations. It is also suitable for use in dry locations at 200°C and lower temperatures for special applications.

PFA — Indicates a single copper conductor having flame-retardant and heat-resistant thermoplastic (perfluoroalkoxy) insulation. Type PFA wire is suitable for use at 90°C and lower temperatures in dry locations. It is also suitable for use in dry locations at 200°C and lower for special applications.

PFAH — Indicates a single, nickel or nickel-coated copper conductor having flame-retardant and heat-resistant thermoplastic (perfluoroalkoxy) insulation. The PFAH is suitable for use at 250°C and lower temperatures only for leads within apparatus or within raceways connected to apparatus, in dry locations only.

TFE — Indicates a single, nickel-coated copper or nickel base alloy conductor having flame-retardant and heat-resistant thermoplastic (polytetrafluoroethylene) insulation. Type TFE wire is suitable for use at 250°C and lower temperatures in dry locations as leads within apparatus or within raceways connected to apparatus or as open wiring.

Z — Indicates a single copper conductor having flame-retardant and heat-resistant thermoplastic (ethylene tetrafluoroethylene) insulation. Type Z wire is suitable for use at 90°C and lower temperatures in dry locations. It is also suitable for use in dry locations at 150°C and lower temperatures for special applications.

ZW — Indicates a single copper conductor having flame-retardant and heat-resistant thermoplastic (ethylene tetrafluoroethylene) insulation. Type ZW wire is suitable for use in dry locations at 90°C or wet locations at 75°C. It is also suitable for use in dry locations at 150°C and lower temperatures for special applications.

ZW-2 — Same as ZW except that the wire is rated 90°C wet or dry.

TBS — Indicates a single conductor switchboard wire having thermoplastic insulation and a flame-retardant nonmetallic covering. Type TBS is suitable for use at 90°C and lower temperatures in dry locations.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Types TW, THW, THW-2, THHN, THHW, THWN, THWN-2, PFA, PFAH and Z in sizes 4 to 1 AWG for grounding conductors only and in sizes 1/0 AWG and larger for circuit and grounding conductors that are marked "Cable Tray Use" or "CT" comply with a vertical-tray cable flame test. Wire so marked may additionally be marked "Sunlight Resistant" indicating compliance with an artificial weathering test.

Types TW, THW, THW-2, THHW, THWN and THWN-2 in all sizes that are marked "Sunlight Resistant" comply with an artificial weathering test.

Wire suitable for exposure to mineral oil is marked "Oil Resistant I" for 60°C oil resistance, or "Oil Resistant II" for 75°C oil resistance, on the surface of the wire. An Oil Resistant marking, by itself, does not include resistance to gasoline or similar light petroleum solvents.

Wire that complies with a special vertical flame test is surface marked "VW-1."

Constructions in this category that comply with a flame and smoke test (as described in UL 1685, "Vertical-Tray Fire-Propagation and Smoke-Release Test for Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables") may have the additional marking "ST1" indicating "Limited Smoke." (Note: The suffix "-LS," added to the Type letters, has also been used to indicate Limited Smoke. Effective November 15, 2004, only "ST1" may be used.)

In place of three of the markings described above, the following multinational markings may be used:

"SR" in place of "Sunlight Resistant"

"PR" in place of "Oil Resistant"

"GR" in place of "Gasoline and Oil Resistant"

Submersible Pump Cable — Indicates multiconductor cable consisting of two or three flat or two to six twisted insulated conductors with or without an overall jacket. The cable is labeled in size 14 AWG to 500 kcmil copper, and 12 AWG to 500 kcmil aluminum or copper-clad aluminum. The cable is tag marked "For Wiring Only Between Equipment Located at Water Well Heads and Motors of Installed Deep-Well Submersible Water Pumps." The insulation is surface marked "Submersible Pump Cable." The cable has not been investigated for direct burial in the earth.

Wire, in sizes mentioned below, may employ copper or aluminum, or copper-clad aluminum conductors. Wire with copper-clad aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-Clad Al." Wire with aluminum conductors is surface printed "AL."

Wire and cable employing compact-stranded copper conductors is so identified directly following the conductor size, wherever it appears (surface, tag, carton or reel), by "compact copper." The abbreviations "CMPCT" and "CU" may be used for compact and copper, respectively.

Tags, reels and cartons for product employing compact-stranded copper conductors have the marking: "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors."

SIZE AND CONDUCTOR INFORMATION

Types TW, THW and THW-2 are Listed in sizes 14 AWG to 2000 kcmil copper and 12 AWG to 2000 kcmil aluminum or copper-clad aluminum.

Types THHN, THWN, THWN-2 and THHW are Listed in sizes 14 AWG to 1000 kcmil copper and 12 AWG to 1000 kcmil aluminum or copper-clad aluminum.

Types TA, TBS, PFA, PFAH and Z are Listed in sizes 14 to 4/0 AWG copper and 12 to 4/0 AWG aluminum or copper-clad aluminum.

Types ZW, ZW-2, FEP and FEPB are Listed in sizes 14 to 2 AWG copper and 12 to 2 AWG aluminum or copper-clad aluminum.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For conductor termination information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 83, "Thermoplastic-insulated Wires and Cables."

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name as appropriate: Thermoplastic-insulated wire that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductors has the product name "Insulated Wire"; thermoplastic-insulated wire that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Insulated Aluminum Wire."

WELDING CABLE (ZMAY)

GENERAL

This category covers welding cable, which is a single-conductor cable intended for use in the secondary circuit of electric welders in accordance with Article 630, Part IV of ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code." The conductors are flexible-stranded copper, 8 AWG through 250 kcmil, the individual strands of which are 34 through 30 AWG.

RATINGS

Welding cable is rated 60, 75 or 90°C and 100 or 600 V.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

The voltage and temperature ratings, if higher than 100 V and 60°C, respectively, are identified by printing on the surface of the insulation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic requirements used to investigate products in this category are contained in UL Subject 1276, "Outline of Investigation for Welding Cable."

UL MARK

The UL symbol on the product and the Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, coil, reel, or smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product name "Welding Cable."

WIRE, MISCELLANEOUS (ZMHX)

GENERAL

This category covers different wire and cable products, each intended for the particular application marked on the product, tag, carton or reel. Included in this category are:

Aircraft Ground Support Cable

Battery Lead Wire

Brake Control Cable

Burglar Alarm Cable

Bus Drop Cable

Cathodic Protection Cable

Crane and Hoist Optical Fiber Cable

DLO Cable

Flexible Power Feed Cable

Golf Course Sprinkler Wire

Heat Resistant Wire

Induction Heating Cable

Inductive Detector Lead-in Cable

Insulated Grounding Conductors

Irrigation Machine Feeder Cable

Low-ohmic Distribution Cable

Litz Wire

Marine Cable

Mine Power Feeder Cable

Mineral-insulated Metal-sheathed Control Cable

Pendant Cable

PVC-jacketed, Thermoplastic Polyolefin-jacketed and Thermoplastic CPE-jacketed
Thermoset-insulated Wire

Railroad Underground Power Cable

RF Coaxial Cable

SAE Wire Types TWP, GPT, HDT, TXL, GXL and SXL

Satellite Antenna-Cable

Shore Power Cable

Slotted Coaxial Cable

Solar Panel Wire

Strobe Flash-head Cable

Submersible Pump Cable (TPE or PE insulation)

Surge Protection Cable

Telephone Central Office Power Cable

Telephone Drop Wire

Tower and Case Wire

Tracer Wire

Track Wire

Traction Power Cable

Undercarpet Data Cable

Underground Low-energy Circuit Cable

Underground Signal Cable

Vault Lacing Cable

Wireless Antenna Interface Cable

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Information regarding installation, ampacity, etc., where appropriate, is included in the marking found on the tag, reel or carton.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are:

ANSI/UL 44, "Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables"

ANSI/UL 62, "Flexible Cords and Cables"

ANSI/UL 66, "Fixture Wire"

ANSI/UL 83, "Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables"

ANSI/UL 493, "Thermoplastic-Insulated Underground Feeder and Branch-Circuit Cables"

ANSI/UL 854, "Service-Entrance Cables"

ANSI/UL 1072, "Medium-Voltage Power Cables"

UL 1309, "Marine Shipboard Cable"

ANSI/UL 1581, "Reference Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables, and Flexible Cords"

SAE 1128, "Surface Vehicle Standard"

UL MARK

The Listing Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged, with or without the UL symbol on the product, is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing and Follow-Up Service. The Listing Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED," a control number, and the product identifier, such as "Tracer Wire." The term "Special Purpose Wire" is not used.

APPENDIX C

WIRE, CABLE AND CORD CLASSIFICATION INFORMATION

MEDIUM-VOLTAGE CABLE CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 1072, WITH METRIC CONDUCTOR SIZES (PIVW)

GENERAL

This category covers medium-voltage cable rated 2001 to 35,000 V and in conductor sizes 10 through 500 sq mm.

The cable complies with all requirements specified in UL 1072, "Medium-Voltage Power Cables," except that metric conductor sizes are used instead of AWG sizes. The cable is for use in jurisdictions where metric conductor sizes are required or permitted.

The cable is single or multi-conductor, aluminum or copper, with solid extruded dielectric insulation. An extruded jacket, metallic covering, or combination of both may be provided over single conductors or over the assembled conductors in a multi-conductor power cable.

All insulated conductors rated 8001 V and higher have electrostatic shielding. Cable rated 2001 to 8000 V may be shielded or nonshielded.

Nonshielded cable is intended for use where conditions of maintenance and supervision ensure that only competent individuals service and have access to the installation.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Shielded cable is marked "MV-90" or "MV-105" and is suitable for use in wet or dry locations at 90°C or 105°C.

Nonshielded cable is marked either "MV-90" indicating suitability for use in wet or dry locations at 90°C maximum, or "MV-90 Dry Locations Only."

Cable marked "oil resistant I" or "oil resistant II" is suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 60°C or 75°C, respectively.

Cable marked "sunlight resistant" may be exposed to the direct rays of the sun.

Cable intended for installation in cable trays is marked "For CT Use" or "For Use In Cable Trays."

Cable with aluminum conductors is marked with the word "Aluminum" or the letters "AL."

Cable is marked with conductor size in sq mm, voltage rating and insulation level (100 percent or 133 percent).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1072, "Medium-Voltage Power Cables."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products shall only be as illustrated below:

**MEDIUM VOLTAGE CABLE
CLASSIFIED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC®
IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 1072, WITH METRIC
CONDUCTOR SIZES
Control No.**

**METAL-CLAD CABLE CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 1569, WITH METRIC
CONDUCTOR SIZED (PJPJ)**

GENERAL

This category covers Type MC metal-clad cable. It is rated for use up to 2000 V, and Classified in sizes 1.5 through 35 sq mm copper, 4.0 through 35 sq mm aluminum or copper-clad aluminum and employs thermoset or thermoplastic insulated conductors.

The cable complies with all the requirements specified in UL 1569, "Metal-Clad Cables," except that metric conductor sizes are used instead of AWG/kcmil sizes. This cable is for use in jurisdictions where metric conductor sizes are required or permitted.

Type MC cable is of three designs (a) interlocked metal tape, (b) corrugated tube and (c) smooth tube, and all are intended for aboveground use except when marked for direct burial.

The armor of the interlocked metal tape type may or may not be used for grounding. Interlocked armor constructions that may be used as a ground path have a grounding/bonding conductor outside the cable core and in direct contact with the armor. Interlocked armor constructions that are not intended as a ground path have a grounding conductor inside the cable core and not in contact with the armor. The tube of corrugated or smooth tube Type MC Cable in combination with the equipment grounding conductor, when provided, is suitable for grounding; otherwise the tube by itself is suitable for grounding.

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Information regarding temperature rating, voltage rating, cable and conductor Type and sq mm size is shown either on a marker tape under the armor or on the surface of a nonmetallic jacket, if used.

Copper-clad aluminum conductors are surface printed "AL (CU-CLAD)" or "Cu-Clad AL."
Aluminum conductors are surface printed "AL."

Cable employing compact-stranded copper conductors is so identified directly following the conductor size, wherever it appears (surface, tag, carton or reel), by "compact copper." The abbreviations "CMPCT" and "CU" may be used for compact and copper, respectively.

Tags, reels and cartons for products employing compact-stranded copper conductors have the marking: "Terminate with connectors identified for use with compact-stranded copper conductors."

Cable suitable for use in cable trays, direct sunlight or direct burial application is so marked.

Cable marked "Oil Resistant I" or "Oil Res I" is suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 60°C. Cable suitable for exposure to mineral oil at 75°C is marked "Oil Resistant II" or "Oil Res II."

Cable with an interlocked armor that is intended as a ground path is marked "armor is grounding path component," and is provided with installation instructions.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is UL 1569, "Metal-Clad Cable."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product, the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products shall only be as illustrated below using the appropriate product name: Metal-clad cable that contains copper or copper-clad aluminum conductors has the product name "Metal-Clad Cable"; metal-clad cable that contains aluminum conductors has the product name "Metal-Clad Aluminum Cable."

**[PRODUCT NAME]
CLASSIFIED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC.
IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 1569, WITH METRIC
CONDUCTOR SIZES
Control No.**

TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLE CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IMSA SPECIFICATIONS (XNTL)

GENERAL

This category covers cable investigated in accordance with International Municipal Signal Association Inc. specifications. The cable is intended for installation as aerial cable or in underground conduit as part of a traffic signal system. This cable employs a color-code scheme that permits a conductor with green insulation to be used for other than grounding purposes. This cable has not been investigated for flammability. This cable is not suitable for use as a substitute for cable or wiring systems covered in ANSI/NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products is as illustrated below:

**TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLE
CLASSIFIED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC.®
IN ACCORDANCE WITH IMSA SPECIFICATIONS XX-X
Control No.**

In addition, the Classification Mark may include the UL symbol.

**TRAILING CABLE
CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIN
Publication DIN VDE 0250 Part 813 (XNUA)**

GENERAL

This category covers trailing cable intended to provide power to the boom on shipyard container cranes. The cable consists of insulated conductors, ground conductors and ground check conductors twisted together with an overall jacket. The conductor stranding is intended to be in accordance with Class 5 DIN VDE 0295-1992, "Conductors of Cables, Wires and Flexible Cords for Power Installation." The cable is rated 0.6/1 kV to 20/35 kV.

This cable has not been investigated for use in accordance with ANSI/ NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

PRODUCT MARKINGS

Trailing cable is marked with the cable construction code followed by the manufacturer's name or other identification and year of manufacture. The cable construction code consists of:

NTM@WOU-# % \$ — trailing cable with one rubber sheath, or

NTS@WOU-# % \$ — trailing cable with two rubber sheaths,

where @ is any number of the abbreviations below that designate the structural elements contained in the cable. The abbreviations are ordered as they appear from the inside to the outside of the cable:

K — rubber cross in the core of the cable

C — conductive metal casing over the stranded cores or between the inner and outer sheath

CG — conductive nonmetallic casing over the stranded cores or between the inner and outer sheath

CE — conductive metal casing over the insulation of the outer conductors

CGE — conductive nonmetallic casing over the insulation of the outer conductors

R — round wire armoring

RL — armoring consisting of round litz wire

/3 — protective conductor uniformly distributed in the interstices

/3E — protective conductor uniformly distributed over the insulation of the outer conductor

KON — concentric protective conductor between the inner and outer sheath

ST — control cores within the cable

FM — telecommunication lines within the cable

OL — monitoring conductor within the cable,

where # is "J" for a core with a green/yellow marking and "O" is a core without a green/yellow marking,

where % is the number and size of the conductors, and

where \$ is the rated voltage.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is DIN Publication DIN VDE 0250 Part 813-1985, "Insulated Power Cables - Trailing Cable."

UL MARK

The Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the product is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol, the word "CLASSIFIED" above the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory), and the following additional information:

TRAILING CABLE
CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
DIN PUBLICATION DIN VDE 0250 PART 813
No.

UL, in performing its functions in accordance with its objectives, does not assume or undertake to discharge any responsibility of the manufacturer or any other party. UL shall not incur any obligation or liability for any loss, expense or damages, including incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use, interpretation of, or reliance upon this Guide Information.

PROCESSED WIRE (ZKLU)

GENERAL

This category covers Listed wire, flexible cord and cable, and Classified cable that has been subjected to processing subsequent to Labeling and identified as either processed wire or processed wire - respooled.

Listed wire, flexible cord and cable identified as "Listed Processed Wire" has been cut into certain lengths from which the insulation may be stripped from one or both ends. The stripped ends may be soldered or tinned and may have simple terminals of the eyelet, ring, open spade or quick-connect type attached by crimping, soldering or welding.

These lengths may be packaged for further processing. Single lengths of Listed processed wire and cable may be paralleled with other insulated wire and cable and may be held together by an open binder.

Products identified as "Listed Processed Wire - Respooled" are single, continuous lengths of Listed wire, flexible cord or cable cut from a longer length and coiled or placed on a spool or reel.

Products identified as "Classified Processed Wire" are Classified cable that has been cut into certain lengths from which the insulation may be stripped from one or both ends. These lengths may be packaged for further processing. Single lengths of Classified processed wire may be paralleled with other insulated cable and may be held together by an open binder.

Products identified as "Classified Processed Wire - Respooled" are single, continuous lengths of Classified cable cut from a long length and coiled or placed on a spool or reel.

The tag markings from the wire spooler reel (e.g., voltage, temperature, insulation thickness, usage) are provided on the processed wire tag attached to the product.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standards used to investigate products in this category are [UL 62](#), "Flexible Cord and Fixture Wire," [UL 66](#), "Fixture Wire," [UL 83](#), "Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables," or [UL 44](#), "Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables," and [UL 486A-486B](#), "Wire Connectors," or [UL 486C](#), "Splicing Wire Connectors."

UL MARK

The Listing or Classification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the attached tag, the reel, or the smallest unit container in which the product is packaged is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Listing or Classification and Follow-Up Service. The Listing or Classification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "LISTED" or "CLASSIFIED" respectively, a control number, and the product name "Processed Wire" or "Processed Wire - Respooled."

APPENDIX D

WIRE, CABLE AND CORD VERIFICATION INFORMATION

LEVELS XP STRUCTURED CABLING PROGRAM (VZZL)

GENERAL

This category covers field-assembled structured cabling systems (referred to as "Solutions") whose signal transmission characteristics have been investigated in accordance with UL's Levels XP Structured Cabling Program.

The Levels XP Program investigates how a Solution's transmission performance affects live data as it interacts with active network components. Solutions investigated for performance under the Levels XP Program have been investigated for the expanded performance properties necessary to maintain true data throughput and component interoperability.

The Levels XP Test Program requires testing of the Solution's horizontal cable, patch cords and connecting hardware, as well as passive channel, active channel and expanded active channel testing.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Structured Cabling Programs (VZYY) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ).

REQUIREMENTS

The basic standard used to investigate products in this category is the UL Levels XP Specification.

Components used in the Solution are also required to be UL Listed for Safety and UL Verified for Performance in accordance with the Standards shown below:

Safety		
Component	Standard	Guide
Cable	<u>ANSI/UL 444</u> , "Communications Cables"	<u>DUZX</u>
Connecting Hardware	<u>ANSI/UL 1863</u> , "Communications-Circuit Accessories"	<u>DUXR</u>
Patch Cords	<u>ANSI/UL 1863</u>	<u>DUXR</u>

Performance Verification

Component	Standard	Guide
Category 5e Cable	ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2, "Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard Part 2: Balanced Twisted-Pair Cabling Components Revision of ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-A"	<u>DUXX</u>
Category 6 Cable	ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1, "Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard Part 2: Balanced Twisted Pair Cabling Components Addendum 1 - Transmission Performance Specifications for 4-Pair 100 Category 6 Cabling Addendum No. 1 to ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2"	<u>DUXX</u>
Category 6A Cable	ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-10, "Transmission Performance Specification for 4-Pair 100 Ohm Augmented Category 6 Cabling - Addendum 10 to ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2"	<u>DUXX</u>
Category 5e Connecting Hardware	ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2	<u>DUXR</u>
Category 6 Connecting Hardware	ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1	<u>DUXR</u>
Category 6A Connecting Hardware	ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-10	<u>DUXR</u>
Category 5e Patch Cords	ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2	<u>DUXR</u>
Category 6 Patch Cords	ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1	<u>DUXR</u>
Category 6A Patch Cords	ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-10	<u>DUXR</u>

UL MARK

The Verification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the Bill of Lading, the Bulk Shipment Certificate, or on UL's Certificate of Conformity Assessment is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Verification and Follow-Up Service. The Verification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "VERIFIED," the term "Levels XP Program," a control number, and the Solution name and part number. The Verification Mark (label) is not applied directly to Solutions that have been investigated for performance under the Levels XP Program, since these products are field assembled.

PROPRIETARY STRUCTURED CABLING PROGRAMS (VZZX)

GENERAL

This category covers field-assembled structured cabling systems (referred to as "Solutions") whose signal transmission characteristics have been investigated in accordance with proprietary manufacturer network cabling standards or industry standards.

Performance Verification testing includes passive and/or active testing of the Permanent Link, Basic Link or Channel. If the performance standard specifies active testing, the investigation will review how a Solution's transmission performance affects live data as it interacts with active network components. Solutions subjected to active testing have been investigated for the performance properties necessary to maintain true data throughput and component interoperability.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information, see Structured Cabling Programs ([VZYY](#)) and Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations ([AALZ](#)).

REQUIREMENTS

Components used in the Solution are also required to be UL Listed for Safety and UL Verified for Performance in accordance with the Standards shown below:

Safety

Component	Standard	Guide
Cable	ANSI/UL 444 , "Communications Cables"	DUZX
Connecting Hardware	ANSI/UL 1863 , "Communications-Circuit Accessories"	DUXR
Patch Cords	ANSI/UL 1863	DUXR

Performance Verification

Component	Standard	Guide
Category 5e Cable	ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2, "Commercial Building Telecommunications"	DUZX

	Cabling Standard Part 2: Balanced Twisted-Pair Cabling Components Revision of ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-A"	
Category 6 Cable	ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1, "Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard Part 2: Balanced Twisted Pair Cabling Components Addendum 1 - Transmission Performance Specifications for 4-Pair 100 Category 6 Cabling Addendum No. 1 to ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2"	<u>DUZX</u>
Category 6A Cable	ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-10, "Transmission Performance Specification for 4-Pair 100 Ohm Augmented Category 6 Cabling - Addendum 10 to ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2"	<u>DUZX</u>
Category 5e Connecting Hardware	ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2	<u>DUXR</u>
Category 6 Connecting Hardware	ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1	<u>DUXR</u>
Category 6A Connecting Hardware	ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1	<u>DUXR</u>
Category 5e Patch Cords	ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2	<u>DUXR</u>
Category 6 Patch Cords	ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1	<u>DUXR</u>
Category 6A Patch Cords	ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-10	<u>DUXR</u>

UL MARK

The Verification Mark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. on the Bill of Lading, the Bulk Shipment Certificate, or on UL's Certificate of Conformity Assessment is the only method provided by UL to identify products manufactured under its Verification and Follow-Up Service. The Verification Mark for these products includes the UL symbol (as illustrated in the Introduction of this Directory) together with the word "VERIFIED," the name of the Performance Standard, a control number, and the Solution name and part number. The Verification Mark (label) is not applied directly to Solutions that have been investigated for performance under this category, since these products are field assembled.

Appendix B

UL Online Certifications Directory Quick Guide

Free of charge to all users, UL's Online Certifications Directory is an electronic, "intelligent" version of our renowned UL Product Directories. Updated daily, the Online Certifications Directory has advanced search capabilities and, for most product categories, contains more information about product Listings than is available in print.

Log on to the UL Online Certifications Directory today at www.ul.com/database to verify UL Listings and Classifications.

The following UL Online Certifications Directory Quick Guide provides tips for searching UL's Online Certifications Directory using various types of information such as company name, UL File Number, model number, etc.

Contact your local Regulatory Services Representative for further assistance with the UL Online Certifications Directory.

UL's Online Certification Directory Quick Guide

Welcome to the UL Online Certifications Directory, a faster way to access UL Certifications. You can use the UL Online Certification Directory to:

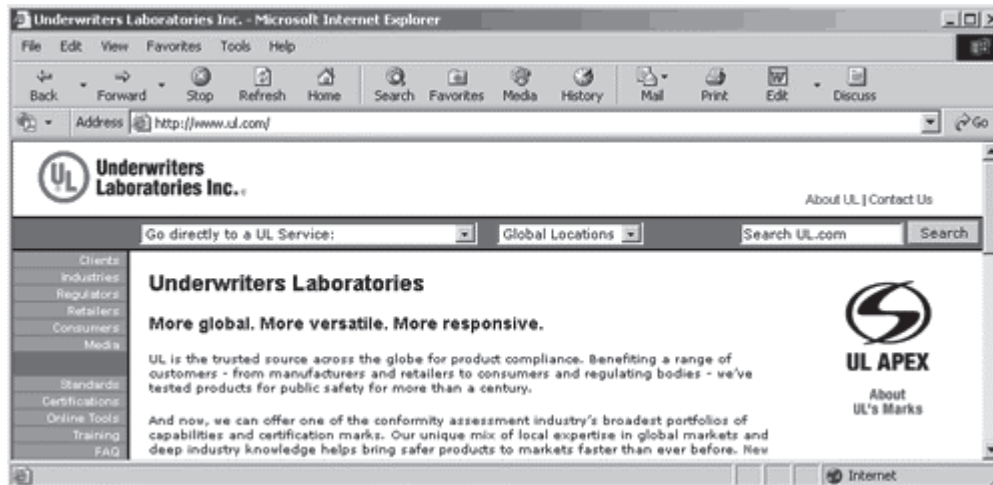
- Verify a UL Certification
- Verify a UL Certified product use
- Verify a product safety standard

Search The UL Online Certification Directory Using:

- Company name/location
- Keyword
- Standard Number
- UL File Number
- UL Category Code/Guide Information
- Fire Resistance Assemblies and Systems
- Food Safety Equipment
- Sprinkler Identification Number


To begin, log on to www.ul.com.

To access the UL Online Certifications Directory, click "Certifications" located in the red column at the left.



Search By Company Name:

To begin a search for information regarding a specific company, enter the company name and other available information in the fields provided, and then click "Search".

**ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY**

[Quick Guide](#) [Contact Us](#) [UL.com](#)

BEGIN A BASIC SEARCH

Company Name

City

U.S. State

Select a state

U.S. Zip Code

Country

Select a country

Region

Select a region

Keyword

SEARCH

CLEAR

ABOUT THE OCD

You can use the UL Online Certification Directory to:

- Verify a UL Listing or Classification
- Verify a UL Listed product use
- Verify a product safety standard

Learn more with the QuickGuide to the OCD

SPECIFIC / ADVANCED SEARCHES

Select a specific search:

LINKS OF INTEREST

Notice of Disclaimer

Search results often yield multiple “hits,” which are listed in alphabetical order by Company Name.

**ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY**

[OCD Home](#) [Quick Guide](#) [Contact Us](#) [UL.com](#)

Search results

Number of hits: 110 The maximum number of hits returned is 5000.

You may choose to **Refine Your Search.**

Company Name	Category Name	Link to File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component	<i>Sample File</i>
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component	<i>Sample File</i>
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component	<i>Sample File</i>
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Direct Plug-in and Cord-connected Class 2 Power Units	<i>Sample File</i>
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Audio and Video Equipment	<i>Sample File</i>

To reduce the number of “hits,” choose “Refine Your Search.”

To refine, enter additional information in the "Keyword" field and click "Search".

The screenshot shows the UL Online Certifications Directory search interface. At the top, there is a header with the UL logo and the text "ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY". To the right of the header are links: "OCD Home", "Quick Guide", "Contact Us", and "UL.com". The main search area contains several input fields: "Category Code:", "UL File Number:", "Company Name:", "U.S. State:" (with a dropdown menu labeled "Select a state"), "Country:" (with a dropdown menu labeled "Select a country"), "Region:" (with a dropdown menu labeled "Select a region"), "US Zip Code:", and "Keyword:". Below these fields is a section titled "Refine your search for Fire Resistive Hourly Ratings or Companies". This section includes a dropdown menu for "Fire Resistive Hourly Rating:" labeled "Select an Hourly Rating" and a text input field for "Company Name within Fire Resistive System, Design, or Assembly:". At the bottom of this section are two buttons: "SEARCH" and "CLEAR".

Refining using multiple pieces of information is possible by using "and", "or" and "not" statements, and wildcards as demonstrated through the "Search Tips" link or the following Tips for Effective Searches:

TIPS FOR EFFECTIVE SEARCHES

Select a search method

- Match all words - type AND between words (i.e., display and nwgg)
- Match any word - type OR between words (i.e., hair dryer or blow dryer)
- Match phrase(s) - type exact phrase (i.e., washing machine)
- Exclude a word - type NOT before word (i.e., roof panel not metal)
- Match a partial word or phrase - To replace any characters or words that you may not know, add an asterisk (*) in the middle or at the end of the characters or words in your search.

Examples

- Company Name - company*
- Keyword - submersible*

Once the number of "hits" has been reduced, click on the appropriate link in the "Link to File" column to view the company's current Certification(s) or refine further by again clicking "Refine Your Search."

The screenshot shows the UL Online Certifications Directory search results page. At the top, there is a header with the UL logo and the text "ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY". To the right of the header are links: "OCD Home", "Quick Guide", "Contact Us", and "UL.com". Below the header is the text "Search results". A table displays the search results. The first row of the table shows "Number of hits: 15" and "The maximum number of hits returned is 5000." Below this is a link "You may choose to Refine Your Search." The table has three columns: "Company Name", "Category Name", and "Link to File". The first two rows of the table show "SAMPLE COMPANY NAME" in the "Company Name" column, "Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component" in the "Category Name" column, and "Sample File" in the "Link to File" column.

Company Name	Category Name	Link to File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component	Sample File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component	Sample File

The electronic Certifications contain the same, if not more, UL Certification information than is available in the printed directory.

UL ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY [OCD Home](#) [Quick Guide](#) [Contact Us](#) [UL.com](#)

PGJ18.MH27528
Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component

[Page Bottom](#)

Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component

[See General Information for Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component](#)

SAMPLE COMPANY
 333 Any street
 Northbrook, IL 60062
 USA

Label materials suitable for imprinting using one or more of the following combinations of printers and ink.

Printer/Ink Combinations

1. Armor SA "AXR-7+" or "AXR-600", Autonics Co., Ltd. "HD", Dynic "CD-20", Ricoh Co., Ltd. "B110C" or

To view the description/specifications for the category, click the “See General Information for...” link located above the company name.

Note: wording may read “Guide Information for ...” in place of General Information.

UL Guide Information outlines the scope and limitations of a product category, the Standard for Safety used to evaluate products, and the applicable UL Mark by which the products can be identified in the field. View the next level of Guide Information by again clicking the “See General Information for...” link.

Search By Keyword:

This “Keyword” search function will search the entire Online Certification Directory database. Using the “Search Tips” provided, enter the available information and click “Search”.

UL ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY [OCD Home](#) [Quick Guide](#) [Contact Us](#) [UL.com](#)

To conduct a search, fill in as much information as you have.

Keyword:

[Search Tips](#) [Disclaim](#) [Copyright](#)


Refine your search or click the appropriate link in the “Link to File” column.

 ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY		
OCD Home Quick Guide Contact Us UL.com		
Search results		
Number of hits: 110 The maximum number of hits returned is 5000.		
You may choose to Refine Your Search .		
Company Name	Category Name	Link to File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component	Sample File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component	Sample File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component	Sample File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Direct Plug-in and Cord-connected Class 2 Power Units	Sample File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Audio and Video Equipment	Sample File

Search by Standard Number:

This option searches all UL Guide Information for the requested standard number (UL and other). Your results, a list of product categories whose products were evaluated to or whose Guide Information references the standard.

To begin search, enter the exact standard (ASTM E84, UL 300, ANSI/NSF 61, etc.) number in the available "Standard Number" field and click "Search."

 ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY		OCD Home Quick Guide Contact Us UL.com
Search the category Guides by Standard Number --		
Standard Number:	<input type="text"/>	
	<input type="button" value="SEARCH"/>	<input type="button" value="CLEAR"/>
Search Tips	Disclaimer	
Copyright © 2005 Underwriters Lab		

This search results in the UL Guide Information for one or more categories. Choose the correct category by clicking the "GuideInfo" link in the "Link to File" column.

 ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY		
OCD Home Quick Guide Contact Us UL.com		
Search results		
Number of hits: 1 The maximum number of hits returned is 5000.		
You may choose to Refine Your Search .		
Company Name	Category Name	Link to File
Guide Information	Fire Door and Window Frames	GVTV.GuideInfo
<small>Model number information is not published for all product categories. If you require information about a specific model number, please contact Customer Service for further assistance.</small>		

Note: If your search does not result in any "Hits", try it again using only the number (i.e. E84, 300, 61, etc.).

Search By UL File Number:

A “File Number” is an alphanumeric designation (e.g. E12346, MH3456, R4600, etc.) assigned by UL and associated with a specified company and product category.

To search by “File Number”, first use the drop-down menu on the main page.

UL ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY Quick Guide Contact Us UL.com

BEGIN A BASIC SEARCH

Company Name

City

U.S. State

U.S. Zip Code

Country

Region

Keyword

ABOUT THE OCD

You can use the UL Online Certification Directory to:

- Verify a UL Listing or Classification
- Verify a UL Listed product use
- Verify a product safety standard

Learn more with the QuickGuide to the OCD

SPECIFIC / ADVANCED SEARCHES

Select a specific search:

Select a specific search: Keyword

UL File Number

UL Category Code

Standard Number

Appliance Wiring Material (AWM)

Authorized Label Suppliers

Component Suppliers

Components for Transportation Applications

Next, enter the file number and click “Search”.

UL ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY OCD Home Quick Guide Contact Us UL.com

UL File Number (E12345):

[Search Tips](#) [Disclaimer](#)

Copyright © 2005 Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

As in the previous example, click the appropriate File Number link in the “Link to File” column.

UL ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY OCD Home Quick Guide Contact Us UL.com

Search results

Number of hits: 110 The maximum number of hits returned is 5000.

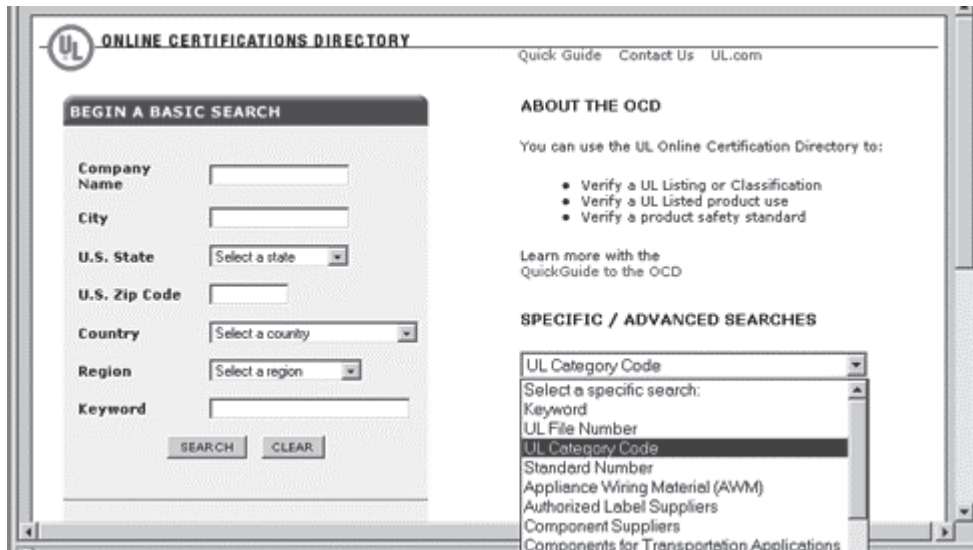
You may choose to Refine Your Search.

Company Name	Category Name	Link to File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component	Sample File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component	Sample File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component	Sample File

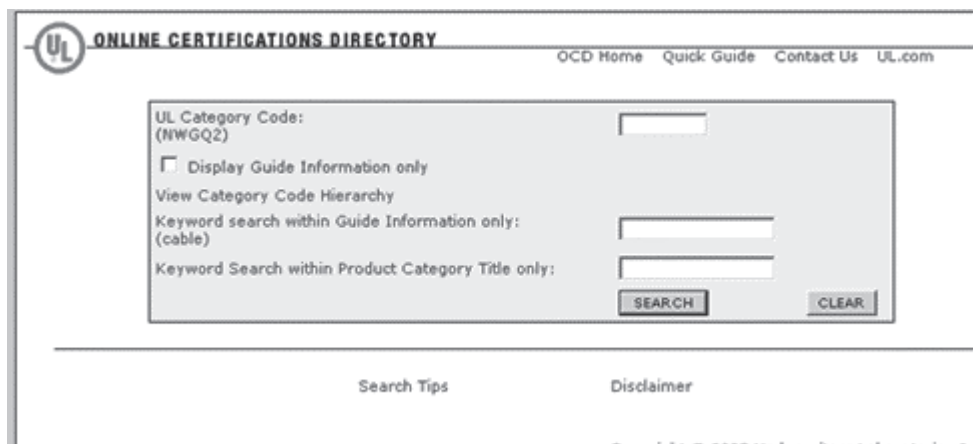
Search by UL Category Code:

“Category Code” allows for four search options. They are 1) UL Category Code, 2) Keyword search within Guide Information only, 3) Keyword Search within Product Category Title only, and 4) Category Code Hierarchy view.

A UL Category Code is an alphanumeric designation (GBTV, QMFZ2) assigned by UL and associated with a specific product category. To search by UL Category Code, use the drop-down menu on the main page.




To search for keywords in either the Guide Information or product category title, enter the information in the respective “Keyword search within Guide Information Only” or “Keyword search within Product Category Title only” field and click “Search.” **Note:** This “keyword” search function searches only the UL Guide Information. To search for keyword(s) throughout the entire database, use the Keyword option described in full below.



To search for the UL Guide Information for a specific category code, enter the category code in the available “Category Code” field, click the “Display Guide Information Only” box and then click “Search”.

Note: Omitting the “Display Guide Information Only” box will result in the UL Guide Information AND all current Certifications for a given category code.


ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY

[OCD Home](#)
[Quick Guide](#)
[Contact Us](#)
[UL](#)

UL Category Code:
(NWGQ2)

☒ Display Guide Information only


View Category Code Hierarchy

Keyword search within Guide Information only:
(cable)

Keyword Search within Product Category Title only:

[Search Tips](#)
[Disclaimer](#)

This search results in the UL Guide Information for one or more categories. Choose the correct category by clicking the "GuideInfo" link in the "Link to File" column.


ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY

[OCD Home](#)
[Quick Guide](#)
[Contact Us](#)
[UL.com](#)

Search results

Number of hits: 1 The maximum number of hits returned is 5000.

You may choose to [Refine Your Search](#).

Company Name	Category Name	Link to File
Guide Information	Fire Door and Window Frames	GVTV.GuideInfo

Model number information is not published for all product categories. If you require information about a specific model number, please contact Customer Service for further assistance.

[Search Tips](#)
[Disclaimer](#)

Copyright © 2005 Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

To view all current UL Certifications for a Category Code from within the Guide Information, click "View Listings".


ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY

[OCD Home](#)
[Quick Guide](#)
[Contact Us](#)
[U](#)

GVTV.GuideInfo
Fire Door and Window Frames

[View Listings](#)

[Fire Doors] Fire Door and Window Frames

[See General Information for Fire Doors](#)

GENERAL

This category covers fire door frames, fire window frames, and twenty minute type door frames or window frames without hose stream.

Fire door and fire window frames are intended for the protection of openings in walls when installed in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 80, "Standard for Fire Doors and Fire Windows" and ANSI/SDI A250.11, "Recommended Erection Instructions for Steel Frames." Installation instructions are not required to be shipped with frames that are to be installed in accordance with the above standards.

Click the appropriate link in the “Link To File” to view the individual UL Certifications.

 **ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY**

[OCD Home](#) [Quick Guide](#) [Contact Us](#) [UL.com](#)

Search results

Number of hits: 110 The maximum number of hits returned is 5000.


You may choose to **Refine Your Search**.

Company Name	Category Name	Link to File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component	Sample File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component	Sample File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component	Sample File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Direct Plug-in and Cord-connected Class 2 Power Units	Sample File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Audio and Video Equipment	Sample File

Search Fire Resistance:

A search for fire resistive assemblies or systems can be performed two ways, depending on the information available.

Enter the exact UL Design, System, Construction or Assembly number in the appropriate field and click “Search.”

 **ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY**

[OCD Home](#) [Quick Guide](#) [Contact Us](#) [UL.com](#)

Note: Designation must be entered with hyphens (-) in the appropriate locations.

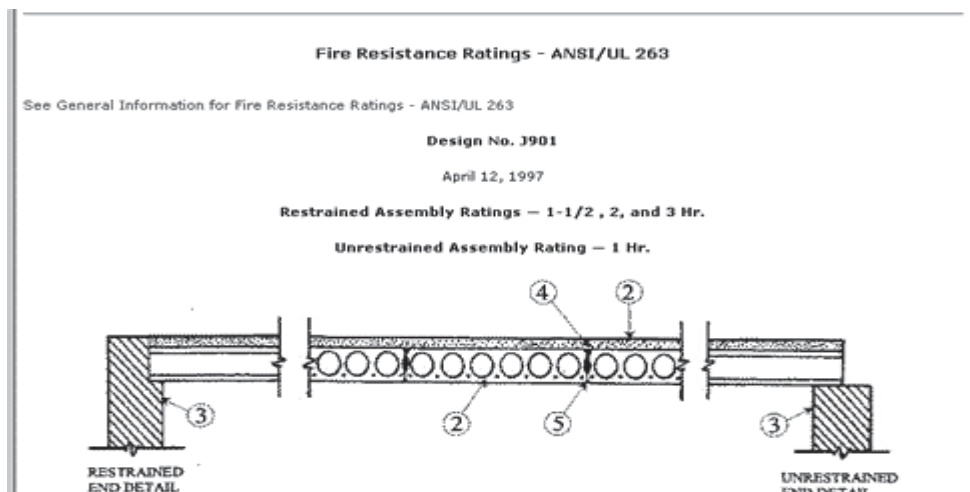
Fire Resistive Design (D705, L502, U649, X601, etc.): Need a Design Number, see Numbering System for Fire Rated Assemblies	<input type="text"/>	Through-Penetration Firestop System (C-AJ-0004, F-A-2040, W-J- 1084, etc.):	<input type="text"/>
Joint System (CG-S-0002, FF-D-1009, etc.):	<input type="text"/>	Thermal Barrier System (TB-1, TB-2, TB-3, etc.):	<input type="text"/>
Electrical Circuit Protective System (1, 8, 25, etc.):	<input type="text"/>	Roof Deck Construction (430, NM513, etc.):	<input type="text"/>
Perimeter Fire Containment Systems (CW-S-1001, CW-D-2004, etc.):	<input type="text"/>	Ventilation Duct Assembly (V-1, V-2, V-3, etc.):	<input type="text"/>
Protection Materials for Structural Steel - evaluated to ANSI/UL 1709, Rapid Rise Fire Test (XR001, XR325, etc.):	<input type="text"/>		

Click the appropriate link in the “Link to File” column.

UL ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY		
OCD Home Quick Guide Contact Us UL.com		
Search results		
Number of hits: 110 The maximum number of hits returned is 5000.		
You may choose to Refine Your Search.		
Company Name	Category Name	Link to File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component	Sample File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Printing Materials Certified for Canada - Component	Sample File
SAMPLE COMPANY NAME	Printing Materials Certified for Canada -	Sample File

The result is a complete UL Design, including illustration and specifications.

Note: Images can be downloaded for use in architectural drawings.




But what do you do when you don't know the design or system number?

Click the blue “Numbering System for Fire Rated Assemblies” link to view the interactive Fire Resistive Design Matrix.

UL ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY	
OCD Home Quick Guide Contact Us UL.com	
Note: Designation must be entered with hyphens (-) in the appropriate locations.	
Fire Resistive Design (D705, L502, U649, X601, etc.):	Through-Penetration Firestop System (C-AJ-0004, F-A-2040, W-J-1084, etc.):
Need a Design Number, see Numbering System for Fire Rated Assemblies	
Joint System (CG-S-0002, FF-D-1009, etc.):	Thermal Barrier System (TB-1, TB-2, TB-3, etc.):
Electrical Circuit Protective System (1, 8, 25, etc.):	Roof Deck Construction (430, NM513, etc.):
Perimeter Fire Containment Systems (CW-S-1001, CW-D-2004, etc.):	Ventilation Duct Assembly (V-1, V-2, V-3, etc.):
Protection Materials for Structural Steel - evaluated to ANSI/UL 1709, Rapid Rise Fire Test (XR001, XR325, etc.):	
SEARCH	CLEAR

Scroll down the left-hand column to the type of construction needed; then, scroll across to view the types of membrane protection. Click the appropriate link. For example, Floors & Ceilings assemblies with concrete and cellular steel floor (construction) + Exposed Grid System (protection) = all current Designs between A200-A299.

NUMBERING SYSTEM FOR FIRE RATED ASSEMBLIES									
Groups of Construction	TYPES OF PROTECTION								
	Membrane Protection						Direct Applied Protection		Unprotected
	000-099	100-199	200-299	300-399	400-499	500-599	600-699	700-899	
Floors-Ceilings: A, B* or C* Concrete and Cellular Steel Floor	Concealed Grid Sys.	(Reserved)	Exposed Grid System	(Reserved)	Metal Lath	Gypsum Board	Misc.	SFRM+	Unprotected
D, E* or F* Concrete and Steel Floor Units	Concealed Grid Sys.	(Reserved)	Exposed Grid System	Mineral and Fiber Boards	Metal Lath	Gypsum Board	Mastic and Intumescent Coatings	SFRM+	Unprotected
G, H* or I* Concrete and Steel Joists	Concealed Grid Sys.	(Reserved)	Exposed Grid System	Mineral and Fiber Boards	Metal Lath	Gypsum Board	Misc.	SFRM+	Unprotected
J or K Concrete	Concealed Grid Sys.	(Reserved)	Exposed Grid System	Mineral and Fiber Boards	Metal Lath	Gypsum Board	Misc.	SFRM+	Unprotected
L or M* Wood Joist or Combination Wood and	Concealed Grid Sys.	(Reserved)	Exposed Grid System	(Reserved)	Metal Lath	Gypsum Board	Misc.	SFRM+	Unprotected


ONLINE CERTIFICATIONS DIRECTORY

[OCD Home](#)
[Quick Guide](#)
[Contact Us](#)
[UL.com](#)

Search results

Number of hits: 4 The maximum number of hits returned is 5000.

You may choose to [Refine Your Search](#).

Company Name	Category Name	Link to File
Design No. A202	Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263	BXUV.A202
Design No. A210	Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263	BXUV.A210
Design No. A211	Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263	BXUV.A211
Design No. A212	Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263	BXUV.A212

Model number information is not published for all product categories. If you require information about a specific model number, please contact Customer Service for further assistance.

[Search Tips](#)
[Disclaimer](#)

Click “Refine Your Search” to further narrow your results. Refine your results using hourly ratings (drop down menu) and/or a key word or phrase, such as a fixture, batts and blankets, or even a specific manufacturer’s name.

Note: Remember, “Keyword” searches benefit from using “and”, “or” and “not” statements, and wildcards.

Troubleshooting:

If the search results yield 0 hits the screen will read “Sorry, No Match Found.” Use your browser's “Back” button to return to the search page. Verify the input information, correct and click “Search”.

If the input information was correct, try using alternate wording (e.g. sheetrock vs. wallboard).

INDEX OF UL PRODUCT CATEGORIES AND INDUSTRY TERMS

This index includes all product categories sorted alphabetically. In addition, those product categories that are a sub-set of a main product category are indented under the main category to illustrate the grouping of a family of related categories. This index also includes specific product types covered within a product category and these product names are followed by the applicable product category in parentheses.

Page	Page	Page
A		
AC Fuse Draw-outs, Low Voltage (see Low-voltage AC Fuse Draw-outs (PAQT)) 256	Across-the-line Starters (see Magnetic Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NPKR)) 238	AFCIS, Cord (see Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Cord Type (AWAY)) 63
AC Modules (QHYZ) 291	Across-the-line Starters (see Motor Controllers, Manual (NLRV)) 232	AFCIS, Outlet Branch Circuit (see Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Outlet Branch Circuit Type (AWBZ)) 63
Access Control System Units for Use in Hazardous Locations (AATF) 53	Across-the-line Starters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Magnetic Motor Controllers For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFR)) ... 242	AFCIS, Outlet Circuit (see Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Outlet Circuit Type (AWCG)) 63
Access Control Systems For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Access Control System Units For Use In Hazardous Locations (AATF)) 53	Across-the-line Starters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Manual Motor Controllers For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFU)) 242	AFCIS, Portable (see Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Portable Type (AWDO)) 63
Accessories For Beverage Coolers or Beverage Cooler-dispensers (see Beverage Coolers And Beverage Cooler-dispensers (SFWY)) 331	Across-the-line Starters, Manual (see Manual Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NPXZ)) 238	Afterset Access Units (see Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway (RGYR)) 319
Accessories For Commercial Food-preparing Machines (see Food-preparing Machines, Commercial (IPST)) 175	Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices (NIPF) 226	Afterset Access Units (see Cellular Metal Floor Raceway (RHZX)) 320
Accessories For Commercial Refrigerator And/or Freezer (see Commercial Refrigerators And Freezers (SGKW)) 331	Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices Responsive to Diffuse Reflection (NIPM) 227	Afterset Inserts (see Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway (RGYR)) 319
Accessories For Commercial Walk-in Units (see Walk-in Units, Commercial (SQTU)) 337	Actuators, Electric (see Electric Actuators (XABE)) 398	Afterset Inserts (see Underfloor Raceway (RKCZ)) 322
Accessories For Compressor Units (see Condensing And Compressor Units (SGYU)) 332	Actuators For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (WYMV)) 396	Air Cleaner Accessories, Electrostatic (see Electrostatic Air Cleaners (AGGZ)) 57
Accessories For Condensing or Compressor Units (see Condensing And Compressor Units (SGYU)) 332	Actuators For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (WYMG)) 396	Air Cleaners, Electrostatic (see Electrostatic Air Cleaners (AGGZ)) 57
Accessories For Condensing Units (see Condensing And Compressor Units (SGYU)) 332	Adapter Cord Sets (see Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)) 117	Air Conditioner Accessories, Central Cooling (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Accessories For Ducted Heat Recovery Ventilators (see Heat-recovery Ventilators, Ducted (LZTW)) 221	Adapters (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Air Conditioner Accessories, Special Purpose (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Accessories For Household Refrigerators (see Household Refrigerators (SHZZ)) 333	Adapters (see Current Taps And Adapters (EMDV)) 120	Air Conditioner Sections, Central Cooling (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Accessories For Ice Cream Makers (see Ice Cream Makers (SINX)) 333	Adapters (see Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (DZKT)) 112	Air Conditioner Sections, Special Purpose (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Accessories For Ice Makers (see Ice Makers (SJBV)) 334	Adapters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (EBNV)) 114	Air Conditioners, Central Cooling (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Accessories For Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners (see Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal (ACKZ)) 54	Adapters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (EBMB)) 113	Air Conditioners for Use in Hazardous Locations (AIDR) 59
Accessories For Refrigerating Units (see Units, Refrigerating (SPYZ)) 336	Adapters, Incandescent-to-mercury Vapor (see Lampholders, Fittings (OKQR)) 251	Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal, Replacement (see Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners, Replacement (ADAU)) 56
Accessories For Room Air Conditioners (see Air Conditioners, Room (ACOT)) 55	Adapters, Insulated (see Wire Connector Adapters (ZMOW)) 433	Air Conditioners, Room, For Use In Hazardous Locations (AINU)) 59
Accessories For Special Purpose Air Conditioners (see Air Conditioners, Special Purpose (ACVS)) 55	Adapters, Lamp (see Lamps, Self-ballasted And Lamp Adapters (OOLR)) 252	Air Conditioners, Special Purpose (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Accessories, Air Conditioning Equipment (ABFY) 54	Adapters, Lampholder (see Lampholders, Adapters (OLRX)) 251	Air Conditioners, Split System (see Air Conditioners, Room (ACOT)) 55
Accessories, Air Duct Mounted (ABQK) 54	Adapters, Raceway (see Underfloor Raceway Fittings (RKQX)) 322	Air Conditioners, Split Type (see Air Conditioners, Room (ACOT)) 55
Accessories, Low-voltage Power-switching Devices (PAQF) 256	Adapters, Wire Connector (see Wire Connector Adapters (ZMOW)) 433	Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal (ACKZ) 54
Accessories, Refrigeration for Use in Hazardous Locations (SSPZ) 338	Adapters, Circuit Breaker (DHWZ) 93	Air Conditioners, Room (ACOT) 55
Accessories, Refrigeration for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (STFZ) 339	Adapters, Low-voltage AC Power-switching Devices (PAQQ) 256	Air Conditioners, Special Purpose (ACVS) . 55
Accessories, Transfer Switch (WPVQ) 388	Adapter-type Clusters (see Lampholders, Fittings (OKQR)) 251	Air Conditioning Controls (see Controls, Limit (MBPR)) 222
Accordions, Electronic (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Additive Pump Controllers (see Pump Controllers, Fire (QYZS)) 316	Air Conditioning Equipment (AAYZ) 54
Acid Bath Heaters (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Advertising Displays (see Advertising Displays, Nonilluminated (AAVU)) 53	Accessories, Air Conditioning Equipment (ABFY) 54
Acorn Clamps (see Grounding And Bonding Equipment (KDER)) 194	Advertising Displays, Nonilluminated (AAVU) 53	Accessories, Air Duct Mounted (ABQK) . 54
Acoustical Materials (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	AFCIS, Branch/feeder Type (see Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Branch/feeder Type (AVZQ)) 62	Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal (ACKZ) 54
	AFCIS, Combination (see Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Combination Type (AWAH)) 62	Air Conditioners, Room (ACOT) 55
		Air Conditioners, Special Purpose (ACVS) 55
		Air Filtering Appliances (AEDX) 56

Page	Page	Page
Dehumidifiers, Refrigeration Type (AFFT) 57	Air Heaters, Movable and Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT) 201	Antennas, Communication (see Communication Antennas (POQQ)) 267
Electrostatic Air Cleaners (AGGZ) 57	Air Heaters, Room, Fixed and Location Dedicated (KKWS) 201	Anti-shorts (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284
Evaporative Cooler Retrofit Pumps (AGIS) 58	Air Terminal Units, Room (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	AOPD (see Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices (NIPF)) 226
Evaporative Coolers (AGNY) 58	Air Terminals, Lightning Protection (see Lightning Conductors, Air Terminals And Fittings (OVTZ)) 254	AOPDDR (see Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices Responsive To Diffuse Reflection (NIPM)) 227
Humidifiers (AHIV) 58	Air-cooled Power Transformers, Dry Type (see Power And General-purpose Transformers, Dry Type (XQNX)) 412	Appliance Controls (ATNZ) 60
Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners, Replacement (ADAU) 56	Air-cooled Reactors (see Transformers, General Purpose (XPTQ)) 411	Appliance Couplers (see Attachment Plugs With Switches (AYIR)) 66
Air Conditioning Equipment Accessories (see Accessories, Air Conditioning Equipment (ABFY)) 54	Aircraft Ground Support Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Appliance Outlet Center Enclosures, Commercial (see Commercial Appliance Outlet Centers (AUUZ)) 61
Air Conditioning Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (AHSY) 59	Air-duct-mounted Accessories (see Accessories, Air Duct Mounted (ABQK)) 54	Appliance Outlet Centers (AUJZ) 61
Air Conditioners for Use in Hazardous Locations (AIDR) 59	Air-flow Incubators (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Commercial Appliance Outlet Centers (AUUZ) 61
Room Air Conditioners for Use In Hazardous Locations (AINU) 59	Air-sampling Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Air-sampling Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (ALOA)) 59	Residential Appliance Outlet Centers (AVGQ) 61
Air Filtering Appliances for Use In Hazardous Locations (AISX) 59	Air-sampling Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (ALOA) 59	Appliance Outlet Centers, Commercial (see Commercial Appliance Outlet Centers (AUUZ)) 61
Air Conditioning Liquid Chillers (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Air-sampling Pumps For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Air-sampling Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (ALOA)) 59	Appliance Plugs (see Attachment Plugs With Switches (AYIR)) 66
Air Conditioning Systems Equipment (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Alarm Switches (see Circuit Breaker Accessories (DIHS)) 93	Arc Welders (see Welding Machines (ZGLZ)) 425
Air Conditioning Systems Equipment, Central Furnaces (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Alarm Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Extinguishing System Attachments For Use In Hazardous Locations (UGYX)) 360	Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Branch/feeder Type (AVZQ) 62
Air Conditioning Systems Equipment, Compressor Units (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Alarm Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Switches, Pressure For Use In Hazardous Locations (VRBR)) 370	Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Combination Type (AWAH) 62
Air Conditioning Systems Equipment, Compressor-condenser Units (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Alarm System Units for Use in Hazardous Locations (ALSY) 59	Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Cord Type (AWAY) 63
Air Conditioning Systems Equipment, Compressor-evaporator Units (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Intrusion Detection Units for Use in Hazardous Locations (ARCX) 59	Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Outlet Branch Circuit Type (AWBZ) 63
Air Conditioning Systems Equipment, Cooling Portions Of Self-contained Units (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Alarms, Temperature (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359	Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Outlet Circuit Type (AWCG) 63
Air Conditioning Systems Equipment, Gas Heating Portions (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Alkaline Fuel Cell Power Units (see Hand-held or Hand-transportable Fuel Cell Power Units And Disposable Fuel Cartridges (IRGU)) 176	Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Portable Type (AWDO) 63
Air Conditioning Systems Equipment, Self-contained Units (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Alternators for Use in Hazardous Locations (ARDK) 60	Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters (AVYI) 61
Air Coolers, Evaporative (see Evaporative Coolers (AGNY)) 58	Aluminum Armored Cable (see Armored Cable (AWEZ)) 64	Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Branch/feeder Type (AVZQ) 62
Air Corn Poppers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Aluminum Power And Control Tray Cable Type TC (see Power And Control Tray Cable (QPOR)) 303	Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Combination Type (AWAH) 62
Air Curtains for Use in Commercial Food Service Entrances (TSXT) 351	Aluminum Underground Feeder Cable (see Underground Feeder And Branch Circuit Cable (YDUX)) 418	Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Cord Type (AWAY) 63
Air Dryers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Amplifier Speakers (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Outlet Branch Circuit Type (AWBZ) 63
Air Ducts And Protection Systems (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Amplifiers For Fire-protective Signaling Systems (see Speakers And Amplifiers For Fire-protective Signaling Systems (UUMW)) 346	Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Outlet Circuit Type (AWCG) 63
Air Filtering Appliances (AEDX) 56	Amusement and Gaming Machines (ASMU) 60	Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Portable Type (AWDO) 63
Air Filtering Appliances For Use In Hazardous Locations (AISX) 59	Analysis and Measurement Equipment (TWLR) 354	Architectural and Floating Fountains (AWEG) 64
Air Filters (see Air Filtering Appliances (AEDX)) 56	Anesthesia Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Medical Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (PINR)) 262	Architectural Fountains (see Architectural And Floating Fountains (AWEG)) 64
Air Filters, Electronic (see Electrostatic Air Cleaners (AGGZ)) 57	Animated Displays (see Advertising Displays, Nonilluminated (AAVU)) 53	Arc-resistant Switchgear (see Circuit Breaker Switchgear, Metal Enclosed, Over 600 Volts (DLBK)) 99
Air Heaters, Ceiling Hung (see Air Heaters, Movable And Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT)) 201	Antenna Discharge Units (ASWA) 60	Arc-resistant Switchgear (see Circuit Breakers And Metal-clad Switchgear Over 600 Volts (DLAH)) 98
Air Heaters, Electric For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Heaters, Air For Use In Hazardous Locations (KFVR)) 199	Antenna Equipment (see Communication Antennas (POQQ)) 267	Armored Aluminum Cable (see Armored Cable (AWEZ)) 64
Air Heaters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Heaters, Air For Use In Hazardous Locations (KFVR)) 199		Armored Cable (AWEZ) 64
Air Heaters, Wall Hung (see Air Heaters, Movable And Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT)) 201		Armored Cable Connectors, Type AC (AWSX) 64
		Armored Cable Connectors, Type AC (AWSX) 64
		Armored Grounding Wire (see Grounding And Bonding Equipment (KDER)) 194
		Articulating Mirrors (see Building Components (IYMT)) 177
		Attachment Plugs (see Attachment Plugs With Switches (AYIR)) 66

INDEX OF PRODUCT CATEGORIES AND INDUSTRY TERMS

Page	Page	Page
Baby Incubators For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Medical Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (PINR)) 262	Bathroom Cabinets, Recessed (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	Binary Display Units (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT)) 122
Baby Resuscitators, Portable For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Medical Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (PINR)) 262	Bathroom Fans (see Fans, Electric (GPVW)) .. 151	Bin-level Indicators For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Switches, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (WTEV)) 390
Bacon Broilers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Bathtub Units, Manufactured Home (see Manufactured Home Kitchen Cabinetry And Bathtub And Shower Units (PDLT)) .. 259	Biplexers (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT)) 122
Bacteriological Incubators (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Bathtubs, Hydromassage (see Hydromassage Bathtubs (NCHX)) 225	BIPV Modules (see Building-integrated Photovoltaic Modules And Panels (QHZZ)) 292
Badge Readers (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT)) 122	Battery Cable, Low Voltage (see Low-voltage Battery Cable Classified In Accordance With SAE J1127 (VZSL)) 372	BIPV Modules For Use With Classified Structural Support Systems (see Building-integrated Photovoltaic Modules And Panels (QHZZ)) 292
Badge Transmitters (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT)) 122	Battery Chargers, Electric Vehicle (see Electric Vehicle Charging System Equipment (FFTG)) 132	BIPV Mounting Systems (see Building-integrated Photovoltaic Mounting Systems (QHZZ)) 293
Badminton Printers (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT)) 122	Battery Chargers for Engine-driven Emergency and Standby Power System Generators (BBHH) 69	BIPV Photovoltaic Panels (see Building-integrated Photovoltaic Modules And Panels (QHZZ)) 292
Baker Broilers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Battery Chargers For Industrial Use (see Power Circuit And Motor-mounted Apparatus (NMTR)) 233	BIPV Roofing Products (see Building-integrated Photovoltaic Modules And Panels (QHZZ)) 292
Baking Ovens, Industrial (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Battery Chargers For Use With Fire Pumps (see Battery Chargers For Use With Internal Combustion Engines Driving Centrifugal Fire Pumps (QWIR)) 316	Biscuit Bakers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Ballast Accessory Photocells (see Electric Discharge Lamp Control Equipment, Specialty (FNFT)) 138	Battery Chargers for Use with Internal Combustion Engines Driving Centrifugal Fire Pumps (QWIR) 316	Blanket And Solution Warmers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Medical Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (PINR)) 262
Ballast Control Modules (see Electric Discharge Lamp Control Equipment, Specialty (FNFT)) 138	Battery Lead Wire (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Blinkers, Sign (see Sign Flashers (UYZZ)) 367
Ballast Disconnects (see Multi-pole Splicing Wire Connectors (ZMNA)) 432	Battery Packs, Electric Vehicle (see Electric Vehicle Battery Packs (FFRW)) 131	Blood Pressure Machines (see Vending Machines (YWXV)) 421
Ballast Housings For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaire Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (IGIV)) 170	Battery Testers (see Garage Equipment (JGWW)) 190	Blower Cleaners (see Vacuum Cleaning Machines And Blower Cleaners (DMLW)) 102
Ballasts (see High-intensity-discharge Lamp Ballasts (FLCR)) 137	Battery-operated Soldering Irons (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Blowers (WAGN) 374
Ballasts, Fluorescent Lamp (see Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts (FKVS)) 136	Battleships (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Blowers, Hot Tub (see Blowers (WAGN)) 374
Ballasts for Use In Hazardous Locations (FOGZ) 138	Batts and Blankets (XCLR) 403	Blowers, Spa (see Blowers (WAGN)) 374
Ballasts, HID Lamp (see High-intensity-discharge Lamp Ballasts (FLCR)) 137	Beam And Post Wall Assemblies (see Sections And Units (QQXX)) 311	Boat Cable (BDFX) 69
Ballasts, Mercury Lamp (see High-intensity-discharge Lamp Ballasts (FLCR)) 137	Beams (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Boat Rides (see Vending Machines (YWXV)) 421
Ballon Vending Machines (see Vending Machines (YWXV)) 421	Bean Cookers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Body Assemblies For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Receptacles With Plugs Interlocked With Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (RSPX)) 325
Band Boxes (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Bearing Heaters (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Body Assemblies For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Receptacles With Plugs Interlocked With Switches For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (RSZD)) 326
Band Printers (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT)) 122	Bed Springs (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	Boiler And Furnace Controls For Heating And Air Conditioning Equipment (see Controls, Limit (MBPR)) 222
Bank Equipment (BALT) 69	Beds, Nonpatient Care, Motor Operated (see Motorized Furnishings (IYNG)) 179	Boiler Assemblies (KVFT) 215
Banking Machines (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT)) 122	Bells For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Audible-signal Appliances For Use In Hazardous Locations (UGKZ)) 359	Boiler Assemblies, Field Erected (see Field-erected Boiler Assemblies (KVQE)) 215
Bar Hangers (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Bells For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Audible-signal Appliances For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (UXVF)) 364	Boiler Assemblies, Gas Fired, Field Erected (see Field-erected Boiler Assemblies (KVQE)) 215
Barbecue Grills (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Bench-top Incubators (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Boiler Assemblies, Gas-oil Fired, Field Erected (see Field-erected Boiler Assemblies (KVQE)) 215
Barber Chairs (see Personal Grooming Appliances, Commercial (QGRT)) 290	Benchtop Rework Systems (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Boiler Assemblies, Oil Fired, Field Erected (see Field-erected Boiler Assemblies (KVQE)) 215
Barriers And Barrier Units For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Process Control Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (QUZW)) 314	Beverage Cooler-dispensers (see Beverage Coolers And Beverage Cooler-dispensers (SFWY)) 331	Boilers, Electric (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Barriers And Barrier Units For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Process Control Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (QVAJ)) 314	Beverage Coolers and Beverage Cooler-dispensers (SFWY) 331	Boilers, Electric (BDJS) 70
Barster, Trimmer, Stacker/accessories (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT)) 122	Beverage Dispensers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Bolted-pressure Contact Switches (see Fused Power-circuit Devices (IYSR)) 180
Base Stations (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT)) 122	Beverage Fountains (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	Bonding Equipment (see Grounding And Bonding Equipment (KDER)) 194
Baseboard Heater Accessories (KLQZ) 202	Beverage Vending Machines, Cup Type (see Vending Machines, Refrigerated (SQMX)) .. 336	Bonding Equipment, Communication (see Grounding And Bonding Equipment,
Baseboard Heaters (KLDR) 201	Beverage-dispensing Equipment, Manual (see Food- And Beverage-dispensing Equipment, Manual (TSXL)) 351	
Basic Processing Units (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT)) 122		
Bat Wings (see Conduit And Cable Hardware (DWMU)) 108		

INDEX OF PRODUCT CATEGORIES AND INDUSTRY TERMS

Page	Page	Page
Cable, Armored (see Armored Cable (AWEZ)) 64	International Specifications (DVBI)) 106	Cable, Metal Clad (see Metal-clad Cable Classified In Accordance With IEC Publications (PJHY)) 264
Cable, Armored Aluminum (see Armored Cable (AWEZ)) 64	Cable, Electric Vehicle (see Electric Vehicle Cable (FFSO)) 131	Cable, Metal Clad (see Metal-clad Cable Classified In Accordance With UL 1569, With Metric Conductor Sizes (PJPJ)) 264
Cable Assemblies and Fittings for Industrial Control and Signal Distribution (CYJV) 88	Cable, FC (see FC Cable (GQKT)) 152	Cable, Metal Clad For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Cable For Use In Hazardous Locations (PJPP)) 265
Cable Assemblies, Communication (see Communication Cable Assemblies (DUNH)) 104	Cable Feeds (see FC Cable Fittings (GQRS)) .. 153	Cable, Metal-clad Aluminum (see Metal-clad Cable (PJAZ)) 263
Cable Assemblies, Computer Interconnection (see Computer Interconnection Cable Assemblies (DVPJ)) 107	Cable, Festoon (see Festoon Cable (ZIPF)) 426	Cable, Metal-clad Aluminum (see Metal-clad Cable Classified In Accordance With UL 1569, With Metric Conductor Sizes (PJPJ)) 264
Cable Assemblies For Industrial Control And Signal Distribution (see Cable Assemblies And Fittings For Industrial Control And Signal Distribution (CYJV)) 88	Cable, Fire Alarm, Nonpower Limited (see Nonpower-limited Fire Alarm Cable (HNHT)) 154	Cable, Metal-clad Aluminum For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Cable For Use In Hazardous Locations (PJPP)) 265
Cable Assemblies, Irrigation (see Irrigation Cable Assemblies (OFJZ)) 249	Cable, Fire Alarm, Power Limited (see Power-limited Fire Alarm Cable (HNIR)) .. 154	Cable, Mineral Insulated, Metal Sheathed (see Mineral-insulated Metal-sheathed Cable (PPKV)) 268
Cable Assemblies, Mineral Insulated For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Mineral-insulated Cable Assemblies For Use In Hazardous Locations (POWD)) 267	Cable, Fire Resistive (see Fire-resistive Cable (FHJR)) 134	Cable, Motor Supply, Flexible (see Flexible Motor Supply Cable (ZJFH)) 428
Cable Assemblies, Optical Fiber (see Optical Fiber Cable Assemblies And Connectors (QBFA)) 281	Cable Fittings, FC (see FC Cable Fittings (GQRS)) 153	Cable, Nonmetallic Sheathed (see Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable (PWVX)) 274
Cable Assemblies, Optical Fiber (see Optical Fiber Cable Assemblies And Connectors Verified In Accordance With National or International Specifications (QBFN)) 281	Cable Fittings, Flat Conductor (see Flat Conductor Cable Fittings (IKMW)) 172	Cable, Nonmetallic-sheathed Aluminum (see Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable (PWVX)) 274
Cable Assembly Fittings For Industrial Control And Signal Distribution (see Cable Assemblies And Fittings For Industrial Control And Signal Distribution (CYJV)) 88	Cable Fittings for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (CYMJ) 88	Cable, Optical Fiber (see Optical Fiber Cable (QAYK)) 277
Cable, Battery, Low Voltage (see Low-voltage Battery Cable Classified In Accordance With SAE J1127 (VZSL)) 372	Cable Fittings, Marine Shipboard, For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Marine Shipboard Cable Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FDJR)) 130	Cable, Optical Fiber (see Optical Fiber Cable Verified In Accordance With National or International Specifications (QAZI)) 278
Cable, Boat (see Boat Cable (BDFX)) 69	Cable Fittings, Mineral Insulated (see Mineral-insulated Cable Fittings (PPYT)) 268	Cable, Optical Fiber (see Optical Fiber Cable Verified In Accordance With New York City Transit Specification To (QAZK)) 278
Cable, Boatyard (see Marina And Boatyard Cable (PDYQ)) 260	Cable Fittings, Mineral Insulated For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Mineral-insulated Cable Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (POWX)) 268	Cable, Optical Fiber, Field Assembled (see Optical Fiber Cable, Field Assembled (QAZD)) 277
Cable, Branch Circuit (see Underground Feeder And Branch Circuit Cable (YDUX)) 418	Cable Fittings, Service Entrance (see Service-entrance Cable Fittings (TYZX)) 356	Cable, Pendant (see Pendant Cable (ZKKA)) 428
Cable, Bus Drop (see Bus Drop Cable (ZIMX)) 426	Cable Fittings, Shipboard, Marine (see Shipboard Cable Fittings, Marine (UBWE)) 357	Cable, Pipe Heating (see Industrial And Commercial Pipe Heating Cable (KQXR)) .. 210
Cable, Communications (see Communications Cable (DUZX)) 105	Cable, Flat (see FC Cable (GQKT)) 152	Cable, Pipe Heating (see Mobile/manufactured Home Pipe Heating Cable (KQVU)) 210
Cable, Communications, Network-powered Broadband (see Network-powered Broadband Communications Cable (PWIP)) 273	Cable, Flat Conductor (see Flat Conductor Cable, Type FCC (IKKT)) 172	Cable, Power (see Power And Control Tray Cable (QPOR)) 303
Cable, Community Antenna Television (see Community Antenna Television Cable (DVCS)) 107	Cable, Flexible, Motor Supply (see Flexible Motor Supply Cable (ZJFH)) 428	Cable, Power, Medium Voltage (see Medium-voltage Power Cable (PITY)) 262
Cable Connectors, Armored (see Armored Cable Connectors, Type AC (AWSX)) 64	Cable for Use in Hazardous Locations (PJPP) 265	Cable, Power, Portable (see Portable Power Cable (QPMU)) 303
Cable Connectors, Metal Clad (see Metal-clad Cable Connectors, Type MC (PJOX)) ... 264	Cable, Gas-tube-sign (see Gas-tube-sign Cable (ZJQX)) 428	Cable, Power-limited Circuit (see Power-limited Circuit Cable (QPTZ)) 307
Cable Connectors, Nonmetallic Sheathed (see Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable Connectors (PXJV)) 274	Cable Hardware (see Conduit And Cable Hardware (DWMU)) 108	Cable, Preassembled, In Nonmetallic Conduit (see Nonmetallic Underground Conduit With Conductors (QQRK)) 310
Cable Connectors, Optical Fiber (see Optical Fiber Cable Assemblies And Connectors (QBFA)) 281	Cable, Hoistway (see Hoistway Cable (MSZR)) 223	Cable, Pump, Submersible (see Thermoplastic-insulated Wire (ZLGR)) 430
Cable Connectors, Optical Fiber (see Optical Fiber Cable Assemblies And Connectors Verified In Accordance With National or International Specifications (QBFN)) 281	Cable, Instrumentation Tray (see Instrumentation Tray Cable (NYTT)) 246	Cable, Recreational Vehicle, Low Voltage (see Recreational Vehicle Cable, Low Voltage (ZKRU)) 429
Cable Connectors, Type MC (see Metal-clad Cable Connectors, Type MC (PJOX)) 264	Cable Interconnectors, Nonmetallic Sheathed (see Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable Interconnectors (QAAV)) 275	Cable Reels (see Reels, Cord And Cable (SBCV)) 330
Cable, Control (see Power And Control Tray Cable (QPOR)) 303	Cable, Irrigation (see Irrigation Cable (OFFY)) 249	Cable Riser Supports (see Conduit Fittings (DWT)) 108
Cable, Data Processing (see Data Processing Cable (EMRB)) 122	Cable, Limited Combustible (see Limited Combustible Cable (OWKZ)) 255	Cable Sealing Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Cable Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (CYMJ)) 88
Cable, Data Transmission (see Data Transmission Cable Verified In Accordance With National or	Cable Limiters (CYMT) 185	Cable Sealing Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (CYMX) 88
	Cable, Low Energy, Underground (see Underground Low-energy Circuit Cable (ZLIA)) 431	Cable Sealing Fittings, Marine Shipboard, For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Marine Shipboard Cable Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations
	Cable Management Systems, Class 2 (see Class 2 And Communication Cable Management Systems (DLPV)) 100	
	Cable Management Systems, Communication (see Class 2 And Communication Cable Management Systems (DLPV)) 100	
	Cable, Marina (see Marina And Boatyard Cable (PDYQ)) 260	
	Cable, Medium Voltage (see Medium-voltage Cable Classified In Accordance With UL 1072, With Metric Conductor Sizes (PIVW)) 263	
	Cable, Medium Voltage (see Medium-voltage Power Cable (PITY)) 262	
	Cable, Metal Clad (see Metal-clad Cable (PJAZ)) 263	

Page	Page	Page
(FDJR)) 130	Capacitor Banks (see Capacitors (CYWT)) 89	Ceiling Box Supports (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284
Cable Sealing Fittings, Marine Shipboard, For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Marine Shipboard Cable Sealing Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (FDLW)) 130	Capacitors (CYWT) 89	Ceiling Control Joints (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Cable, Service-entrance (see Service-entrance Cable (TYLZ)) 356	Capped Elbows (see Conduit Fittings (DWT)) 108	Ceiling Dampers (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Cable, Shipboard, Marine (see Shipboard Cable, Marine (UBVZ)) 357	Capped Elbows (see Electrical Metallic Tubing Fittings (FKAV)) 135	Ceiling Dampers (CABS) 84
Cable, Shipboard, Marine (see Shipboard Cable, Marine Classified In Accordance With International Specifications (UBWK)) 357	Carafes (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Ceiling Fans (see Fans, Ceiling Suspended (GPRT)) 150
Cable, Submersible Water Pump (see Underground Feeder And Branch Circuit Cable (YDUX)) 418	Carbon Monoxide Alarms, Single and Multiple Station (CZHF) 90	Ceiling Suspension Systems (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Cable Supports (see Conduit Fittings (DWT)) 108	Carbon Monoxide Alarms, Travel (see Carbon Monoxide Alarms, Single And Multiple Station (CZHF)) 90	Ceiling-hung Air Heaters (see Air Heaters, Movable And Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT)) 201
Cable Systems, Flexible Light (see Flexible Lighting Products (ILG)) 173	Carbon Monoxide Detector Accessories, Single And Multiple Station (see Carbon Monoxide Alarms, Single And Multiple Station (CZHF)) 90	Ceiling-hung Heaters (see Air Heaters, Movable And Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT)) 201
Cable Ties (see Positioning Devices (ZODZ)) 437	Card Punches (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT)) 122	Ceilings (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Cable, Traffic Signal (see Traffic Signal Cable Classified In Accordance With Imsa Specifications (XNTL)) 409	Card Readers (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT)) 122	Ceiling-suspended Fans (see Fans, Ceiling Suspended (GPRT)) 150
Cable, Trailing (see Low-voltage Battery Cable Classified In Accordance With SAE J1127 (VZSL)) 372	Card Readers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Office Appliances And Business Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (QAVS)) 275	Cellular Concrete Floor (see Cellular Metal Floor Raceway (RHZX)) 320
Cable, Trailing (see Trailing Cable Classified In Accordance With DIN Publication DIN VDE 0250 Part 813 (XNUA)) 409	Carpet Steam Irons (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway Fittings (RHLZ) 319
Cable, Tray, Instrumentation For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Cable For Use In Hazardous Locations (PJP)) 265	Cartridge Fuseholders (see Fuseholders, Cartridge Fuse (IZLT)) 181	Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway Fittings Assemblies Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (RIOJ) 320
Cable, Tray, Power And Control (see Power And Control Tray Cable (QPOR)) 303	Cartridge Fuses, Nonrenewable (JDDZ) 182	Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Fittings (RINV) 320
Cable, Tray, Wind Turbine (see Wind Turbine Tray Cable (ZGZN)) 426	Cartridge Fuses, Renewable (JDRX) 184	Cellular Telephones (see Telephones, Cellular (WYLR)) 395
Cable Trays (CYNW) 88	Cash-issue Terminals (see Bank Equipment (BALT)) 69	Central Heating Furnaces, Electric (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Cable Trays, Nonmetallic (CYOV) 89	Casserole Warmers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Central Station Battery Systems (see Emergency Lighting And Power Equipment (FTBR)) 142
Cable, Type DP (see Data Processing Cable (EMRB)) 122	Casseroles (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Central-cooling Air Conditioner Accessories (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Cable, Type FCC (see Flat Conductor Cable, Type FCC (IKKT)) 172	Cast Heaters (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Central-cooling Air Conditioner Sections (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Cable, Underground Feeder (see Underground Feeder And Branch Circuit Cable (YDUX)) 418	Casters, Rubber, Electrically Conductive, Relating to Hazardous Locations (CZXX) 90	Central-cooling Air Conditioners (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Cable, Underground, Low Energy (see Underground Low-energy Circuit Cable (ZLIA)) 431	Cast-metal Boxes (see Boxes, Junction And Pull (BGUZ)) 71	Centrifugal Dryers (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Cable, Welding (see Welding Cable (ZMAY)) 431	Cat Bed Heaters (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Centrifuges for Use in Hazardous Locations (DAZV) 90
Calculators For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Office Appliances And Business Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (QAVS)) 275	Cathodic Protection Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	CFL (see Lamps, Self-ballasted And Lamp Adapters (OOLR)) 252
Calf Dehorners (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Cathodically-protected Type I Secondary Containment Underground Tanks (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115	CGB (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284
Call-bell Systems (see Signal System Units (UDTZ)) 358	Cathodically-protected Type II Secondary Containment Underground Tanks (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115	Chafing Dishes (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Camera Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (CYPH) 89	Cathodically-protected Underground Tanks (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115	Chairs, Motorized (see Motorized Furnishings (YNG)) 179
Camera Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (CYPB) 89	CATV (see Community Antenna Television Cable (DVCS)) 107	Changing-message Sign Sections (see Signs, Changing Message (UYFS)) 366
Cameras For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Camera Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (CYPH)) 89	CATV Cabinet Systems (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Changing-message Signs (see Signs, Changing Message (UYFS)) 366
Cameras For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Camera Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (CYPB)) 89	CATV Enclosure Systems (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Charcoal Igniters (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Candelabra Lampholders (see Lampholders, Candelabra And Miniature (OMFV)) 251	CATV Rack Systems (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Charcoal Lighters (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Candy Machines (see Vending Machines (YWXV)) 421	CATVP (see Community Antenna Television Cable (DVCS)) 107	Charge Controllers, Electric Vehicle (see Electric Vehicle Charging System Equipment (FFTG)) 132
Canopy Luminaires (IFAW) 162	CATVR (see Community Antenna Television Cable (DVCS)) 107	Charge Ports, Electric Vehicle (see Electric Vehicle Charging System Equipment (FFTG)) 132
Cans (see Incandescent Recessed Luminaires (IEZX)) 160	CATVX (see Community Antenna Television Cable (DVCS)) 107	Charger Units For Battery-operated Tooth Polishers (see Personal Hygiene And

Page	Page	Page
Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Circuit Breaker and Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (DKUY) 97	Circuit Cable, Underground, Low Energy (see Underground Low-energy Circuit Cable (ZLIA)) 431
Charging Circuit-interrupter Devices (see Electric Vehicle Charging System	Circuit Breaker and Secondary Surge Arresters (DIMV) 93	Circuit Packs, Telephone Equipment, Legacy Installation (see Telephone Equipment, Legacy Installations (WYXR)) 397
Personnel Protection Equipment (FFUQ)) ... 132	Circuit Breaker and Transient-voltage Surge Suppressors (DIPJ) 93	Circuit Protectors (DLBX) 100
Charging System Equipment, Electric Vehicle (see Electric Vehicle Charging System Equipment (FFTG)) 132	Circuit Breaker Current Limiters (DIRW) 94	Circuit Protectors, Low-voltage AC Power (see Low-voltage AC Power Circuit Protectors (PATT)) 258
Charging System Personnel Protection Equipment, Electric Vehicle (see Electric Vehicle Charging System Personnel Protection Equipment (FFUQ)) 132	Circuit Breakers for Use in Communications Equipment (DITT) 94	Circuit Testers (see Outlet Circuit Testers (QCYU)) 285
Chart Drives For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Time-indicating And -recording Appliances For Use In Hazardous Locations (XIAZ)) 406	Circuit Breakers, Molded-case and Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ) 94	Class 2 and Communication Cable Management Systems (DLPV) 100
Chase Nipples (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Circuit Breakers, Molded-case, Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (DIXF) 95	Class 2 Battery Chargers (see Direct-plug-in And Cord-connected Class 2 Power Units (EPBU)) 126
Check-out Stands, Motor Operated (see Motor-operated Check-out Stands (DBNT)) 91	Circuit Breakers with Equipment Ground-fault Protection (DIYA) 96	Class 2 Not Wet, Class 3 Wet Transformers (see Transformers, Class 2 And Class 3 (XOKV)) 410
Chimes (see Audible-signal Appliances, General Signal (UCST)) 358	Fused Circuit Breakers (DIYV) 96	Class 2 Power Supplies (see Direct-plug-in And Cord-connected Class 2 Power Units (EPBU)) 126
China Cabinet Lights (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	Circuit Breakers and Metal-clad Switchgear Over 600 Volts (DLAH) 98	Class 2 Power Units (see Direct-plug-in And Cord-connected Class 2 Power Units (EPBU)) 126
Chlorinators, Swimming Pool And Spa (see Water Treatment Equipment (WDLG)) 379	Circuit Breaker Switchgear, Metal Enclosed, Over 600 Volts (DLBK) 99	Class 2 Transformers (see Direct-plug-in And Cord-connected Class 2 Power Units (EPBU)) 126
Chord Organs (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Circuit Breakers, Medium Voltage, Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (DLBC) 99	Class 2 Transformers (see Transformers, Class 2 And Class 3 (XOKV)) 410
Christmas Lights (see Strings, Decorative Lighting (DGZZ)) 92	Circuit Breakers, Branch Circuit And Service For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Branch Circuit And Service Circuit Breakers For Use In Hazardous Locations (DKNZ)) 97	Class 3 Transformers (see Transformers, Class 2 And Class 3 (XOKV)) 410
Circuit Accessories, Communications (see Communications Circuit Accessories (DUXR)) 104	Circuit Breakers, Branch, For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Branch Circuit And Service Circuit Breakers For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (DKPN)) 97	Class C GFCIS, Special Purpose (see Special-purpose Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCYC)) 193
Circuit Breaker Accessories (DIHS) 93	Circuit Breakers for Use in Communications Equipment (DITT) 94	Class D GFCIS, Special Purpose (see Special-purpose Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCYC)) 193
Circuit Breaker Adapters (see Adapters, Circuit Breaker (DHWZ)) 93	Circuit Breakers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Branch Circuit And Service Circuit Breakers For Use In Hazardous Locations (DKNZ)) 97	Class E GFCIS, Special Purpose (see Special-purpose Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCYC)) 193
Circuit Breaker and Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (DKUY) 97	Circuit Breakers for Use in Hazardous Locations (DKAR) 97	Classroom Modules (see Commercial And Industrial Buildings (QRNZ)) 312
Circuit Breaker and Secondary Surge Arresters (DIMV) 93	Branch Circuit and Service Circuit Breakers for Use in Hazardous Locations (DKNZ) 97	Cleaning Machines (DMDT) 101
Circuit Breaker and Transient-voltage Surge Suppressors (DIPJ) 93	Circuit Breakers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (DKPA) 97	Cleaning Machines, Motor Operated (DMGK) 101
Circuit Breaker Current Limiters (DIRW) 94	Branch Circuit and Service Circuit Breakers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (DKPN) 97	Dishwashers, Commercial (DMGR) 101
Circuit Breaker Enclosures (see Circuit Breakers, Molded-case And Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ)) 94	Circuit Breakers, Fused (see Fused Circuit Breakers (DIYV)) 96	Dishwashers, Household (DMIY) 101
Circuit Breaker Enclosures (see Surface Metal Raceway Fittings (RJPR)) 321	Circuit Breakers, Low-voltage AC Power (see Low-voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers (PAQX)) 257	High-pressure Cleaning Machines, Electrically Operated (DMKK) 102
Circuit Breaker Enclosures, Branch Circuit And Service For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Branch Circuit And Service Circuit Breakers For Use In Hazardous Locations (DKNZ)) 97	Circuit Breakers, Low-voltage DC Power (see Low-voltage DC Power Circuit Breakers (PAXW)) 258	Vacuum Cleaning Machines and Blower Cleaners (DMLW) 102
Circuit Breaker Enclosures For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Branch Circuit And Service Circuit Breakers For Use In Hazardous Locations (DKNZ)) 97	Circuit Breakers, Medium-voltage AC Power (see Circuit Breakers And Metal-clad Switchgear Over 600 Volts (DLAH)) 98	Cleaning Machines for Use in Hazardous Locations (DMRR) 102
Circuit Breaker Frames (see Circuit Breakers, Molded-case And Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ)) 94	Circuit Breakers, Replacement (see Circuit Breakers, Molded-case And Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ)) 94	Cleaning Machines, High Pressure, Electrically Operated (see High-pressure Cleaning Machines, Electrically Operated (DMKK)) 102
Circuit Breaker Frames, Fused (see Fused Circuit Breakers (DIYV)) 96	Circuit Breakers, Service, For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Branch Circuit And Service Circuit Breakers For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (DKPN)) 97	Cleaning Machines, Motor Operated (DMGK) 101
Circuit Breaker Operators (see Circuit Breaker Accessories (DIHS)) 93	Circuit Breakers with Equipment Ground-fault Protection (DIYA) 96	Clinical Incubators (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Circuit Breaker Switchgear, Metal Enclosed, Over 600 Volts (DLBK) 99	Circuit Breakers, Medium Voltage, Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (DLBC) 99	Clock Control Panels (see Sign Accessories (UYMR)) 366
Circuit Breaker Trip Units (see Circuit Breakers, Molded-case And Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ)) 94	Circuit Breakers, Molded-case and Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ) 94	Clock-operated Switches (see Switches, Clock Operated (WGZR)) 381
Circuit Breaker Trip Units, Low Voltage AC Power (see Low-voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers (PAQX)) 257	Circuit Breakers, Molded-case, Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (DIXF) 95	Clock-operated Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Switches, Clock Operated For Use In Hazardous Locations (WRBT)) 390
Circuit Breakers (see Circuit Breakers, Molded-case And Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ)) 94		Clocks For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Time-indicating And -recording Appliances For Use In Hazardous Locations (XIAZ)) 406
Circuit Breakers (DHJR) 92		Clock/tea Kettles (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Adapters, Circuit Breaker (DHWZ) 93		
Circuit Breaker Accessories (DIHS) 93		

Page	Page	Page
Closet And Piano Dryers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Combination Type (AWAH)) 62	(AZJX)) 67
Closet Cabinet Heaters (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Combination Fire And Smoke Dampers (see Dampers For Fire Barrier And Smoke Applications (EMME)) 121	Commercial Audio Systems (see Audio/video Apparatus (AZSQ)) 67
Closet Dryers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Combination Motor Controllers (NKJH) 232	Commercial Audio Systems (see Commercial Audio And Radio Equipment, Systems And Accessories (AZJX)) 67
Close-up Plugs For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (EBNV)) 114	Combination Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NOTH) 237	Commercial Bulk Milk-dispensing Equipment (see Milk-dispensing Equipment, Bulk, Commercial (TSXQ)) 351
Close-up Plugs For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (EBMB)) 113	Combination Motor Controllers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFP) 241	Commercial Cooking Appliance Assemblies Classified for Use with Other Manufacturers' Appliances (KNJA) 204
Closures, Receptacle (see Receptacle Closures (RQYF)) 324	Combination Receptacles with Switches (RUSZ) 328	Commercial Cooking Appliance Controllers (see Commercial Cooking Appliance Assemblies Classified For Use With Other Manufacturers' Appliances (KNJA)) 204
Clothes Dryer Accessories (see Laundry Equipment Accessories Classified For Use In Specified Equipment (KMKD)) 203	Combo Pre-amps (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT) 203
Clothes Dryer Refill Kits (see Laundry Equipment Accessories Classified For Use In Specified Equipment (KMKD)) 203	Combustible Gas Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Classified For Use In Hazardous Locations (JTPD)) 192	Commercial Cooking Appliances with Integral Recirculating Ventilation Systems (KNKG) 204
Clothes Dryer Transition Ducts (KMIK) 203	Combustible Gas Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Classified For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (JLVV)) 191	Commercial Cooking Appliances with Integral Systems for Limiting the Emission of Grease-laden Air (KNLZ) .. 205
Clothes Dryers (KMEX) 202	Combustible Gas Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Listed For Use In Hazardous Locations (JTPX)) 192	Commercial Cooking Equipment (see Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization And Powered Hot Food Holding And Transport Equipment (TSQT)) 348
Clusters (see Lampholders, Fittings (OKOR)) 251	Combustible Vapor Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Classified For Use In Hazardous Locations (JTPD)) 192	Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization and Powered Hot Food Holding and Transport Equipment (TSQT) 348
Clutches, Magnetically Operated (see Power Circuit And Motor-mounted Apparatus (NMTR)) 233	Combustible Vapor Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Classified For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (JLVV)) 191	Commercial Dimmers (see Dimmers, Commercial (EOXT)) 124
Coated Underground Tanks (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115	Combustible Vapor Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Listed For Use In Hazardous Locations (JTPX)) 192	Commercial Dishwashers (see Dishwashers, Commercial (DMGR)) 101
Coating Materials (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Combustion Detection Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (DUFK) 103	Commercial Displays (IYMX) 177
Coats, Protective (see Protective Clothing For Electrical Workers (QGVZ)) 291	Combustion Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Combustion Detection Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (DUFK)) 103	Commercial Filters For Cooking Oil (see Filters For Cooking Oil, Commercial (KNRF)) 206
Coaxial Cable Outlet Boxes (see Optical Fiber/communications/signaling/coaxial Cable Outlet Boxes (QAZR)) 279	Commercial and Industrial Buildings (QRNZ) 312	Commercial Food-preparing Machine Accessories (see Food-preparing Machines, Commercial (IPST)) 175
Coaxial Cable Raceway (see Optical Fiber/communications/signaling/coaxial Cable Raceway (QAZM)) 278	Commercial Appliance Outlet Center Enclosures (see Commercial Appliance Outlet Centers (AUUZ)) 61	Commercial Food-preparing Machines (see Food-preparing Machines, Commercial (IPST)) 175
Coaxial Fault Protectors for Network-powered Broadband Communication Systems (DUAA) 103	Commercial Appliance Outlet Centers (AUUZ) 61	Commercial Pot, Pan And Utensil Washing Machines (see Washing Machines, Commercial Spray-type For Pots, Pans And Utensils (TSYF)) 353
Coffee And Chocolate Vending Machines (see Vending Machines (YWXV)) 421	Commercial Audio Accessories (see Commercial Audio And Radio Equipment, Systems And Accessories (AZJX)) 67	Commercial Processing Liquid Coolers (SRFR) 338
Coffee Brewers/warmers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Commercial Audio And Radio Accessories (see Commercial Audio And Radio Equipment, Systems And Accessories (AZJX)) 67	Commercial Radio Accessories (see Commercial Audio And Radio Equipment, Systems And Accessories (AZJX)) 67
Coffee Dryers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Commercial Audio And Radio Equipment, Systems And Accessories (AZJX) 67	Commercial Radio Equipment (see Commercial Audio And Radio Equipment, Systems And Accessories (AZJX)) 67
Coffee Makers (see Household Cooking Appliances, Classified (KNSY)) 206	Commercial Audio And Radio Systems (see Commercial Audio And Radio Equipment, Systems And Accessories (AZJX)) 67	Commercial Radios (see Commercial Audio And Radio Equipment, Systems And Accessories (AZJX)) 67
Coffee Vending Machines (see Vending Machines (YWXV)) 421	Commercial Audio Equipment (see Audio/video Apparatus (AZSQ)) 67	Commercial Refrigerators (see Commercial Refrigerators And Storage Freezers (TSQV)) 349
Cold Cathode Power Supplies (see Cold Cathode Transformers And Power Supplies (DUEC)) 103	Commercial Audio Equipment (see Commercial Audio And Radio Equipment, Systems And Accessories (AZJX)) 67	Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers (SGKW) 331
Cold Cathode Transformers (see Cold Cathode Transformers And Power Supplies (DUEC)) 103	Commercial Audio Products (see Audio/video Apparatus (AZSQ)) 67	Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers for Use in Hazardous Locations (STRV) 338
Cold Cathode Transformers and Power Supplies (DUEC) 103	Commercial Audio Products (see Commercial Audio And Radio Equipment, Systems And Accessories (AZJX)) 67	Commercial Refrigerators and Storage Freezers (TSQV) 349
Coliform Incubators/baths (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209		Commercial Seating Systems (QAHU) 275
Collectors (see Crane And Hoist Electrification Systems (ELPX)) 120		
Color Scanners For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (WYMV)) 396		
Color Scanners For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (WYMG)) 396		
Columns (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73		
Combination Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters (see Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters,		

Page	Page	Page
Commercial Sound Equipment (see Commercial Audio And Radio Equipment, Systems And Accessories (AZJX)) 67	Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Retrofit Fitting Kits Classified for Use with Extruded Rigid PVC conduit (DWUC) 109
Commercial Storage Freezers (see Commercial Refrigerators And Storage Freezers (TSQV)) 349	Communications Equipment Circuit Breakers (see Circuit Breakers For Use In Communications Equipment (DITT)) 94	Flexible Conduit, Liquid-tight (DWWY) 109
Commercial Storage Tank and Booster Water Heaters (KSBZ) 212	Communications Rack Systems (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Flexible Metal Conduit Assemblies, Liquid-tight (DXAS) 109
Commercial Storage Tank Water Heaters (see Commercial Storage Tank And Booster Water Heaters (KSBZ)) 212	Communications Service Equipment (DUZO) 104	Flexible Metal Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXHR) 110
Commercial Trash Compactors (XUUC) 416	Community Antenna Television Cable (DVCS) 107	Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit, Liquid- tight (DXOQ) 110
Commercial Walk-in Unit Accessories (see Walk-in Units, Commercial (SQTV)) 337	Compact Fluorescent Lamps (see Lamps, Self-ballasted And Lamp Adapters (OOLR)) 252	Flexible Metal Conduit (DXUZ) 110
Commercial Walk-in Units (see Walk-in Units, Commercial (SQTV)) 337	Compactors, Trash (see Commercial Trash Compactors (XUUC)) 416	Intermediate Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYBY) 111
Commercial Warewashing Equipment (TSXV) 352	Compactors, Trash (see Household Trash Compactors (XUUM)) 416	Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (DZKT) 112
Communication And Power Circuit Raceways (see Office Furnishing Accessories Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (QAXE)) 276	Composite Panels (QRSY) 312	Rigid Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYIX) 111
Communication Antennas (POQQ) 267	Composite Underground Tanks (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115	Rigid Nonferrous Metallic Conduit (DYWV) 111
Communication Cable Assemblies (DUNH) ... 104	Compounds, Conductor Termination (see Conductor Termination Compounds (DVYW)) 107	Rigid Nonmetallic Cellular Core Schedule 40 PVC conduit (DZLR) 112
Communication Cable Management Systems (see Class 2 And Communication Cable Management Systems (DLPV)) 100	Compressed Air Dryers (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 and Schedule 80 PVC conduit (DZYR) 113
Communication Equipment Circuit Breakers (see Circuit Breakers For Use In Communications Equipment (DITT)) 94	Compressor Unit Accessories (see Condensing And Compressor Units (SGYU)) 332	Rigid Nonmetallic Underground Conduit, Plastic (EAXX) 113
Communications Cabinet Systems (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Compressor Unit Accessories (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Conduit Assemblies, Flexible Metal, Liquid- tight (see Flexible Metal Conduit Assemblies, Liquid-tight (DXAS)) 109
Communications Cable (DUZX) 105	Compressor Units (see Condensing And Compressor Units (SGYU)) 332	Conduit Bodies (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108
Communications Cable Assemblies and Connectors Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (DVBH) 106	Compressor Units (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Conduit Bodies and Covers Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (QCKW) 283
Communications Cable, Network-powered Broadband (see Network-powered Broadband Communications Cable (PWIP)) 273	Compressors (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Conduit Boxes (see Outlet Boxes For Use In Hazardous Locations (QBCR)) 280
Communications Cable Outlet Boxes (see Optical Fiber/communications/signaling/coaxial Cable Outlet Boxes (QAZR)) 279	Compressors, Vacuum Pumps and Pneumatic Paint Sprayers (QDGS) 286	Conduit Boxes For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telephone Accessories For Use In Hazardous Locations (WZOR)) 397
Communications Cable Raceway (see Optical Fiber/communications/signaling/coaxial Cable Raceway (QAZM)) 278	Computer Interconnection Cable Assemblies (DVPJ) 107	Conduit Elbows For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (EBNV)) 114
Communications Cable Routing Assemblies (see Optical Fiber/communications Cable Routing Assemblies For Use In Telecommunication Installations (QBAA)) 280	Computers (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT)) 122	Conduit Elbows For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (EBMB)) 113
Communications Cable Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (DVBG) 106	Computers (see Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ)) 242	Conduit, Electrical, Rigid Metal (see Rigid Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYIX)) 111
Communications Cable Assemblies and Connectors Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (DVBH) 106	Computers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Information Technology Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (NWHF)) 244	Conduit Expansion Unions For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (EBNV)) 114
Data Transmission Cable Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (DVBI) 106	Computers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Information Technology Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWHC)) 244	Conduit Expansion Unions For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (EBMB)) 113
Communications Circuit Accessories (DUXR) 104	Condensers, Refrigerant (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Conduit Female Adapters (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108
Communications Connectors (see Communications Cable Assemblies And Connectors Verified In Accordance With National or International Specifications (DVBH)) 106	Condensers, Refrigerant (SLSV) 335	Conduit Fittings (DWTT) 108
Communications Enclosure Systems (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Condensing And Compressor Units (SGYU) ... 332	Conduit Fittings (see Armored Cable Connectors, Type AC (AWSX)) 64
	Condensing Unit Accessories (see Condensing And Compressor Units (SGYU)) 332	Conduit Fittings (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108
	Condensing Unit Accessories (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Conduit Fittings (see Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (DZKT)) 112
	Condensing Units (see Condensing And Compressor Units (SGYU)) 332	Conduit Fittings (see Shipboard Cable Fittings, Marine (UBWE)) 357
	Condensing Units (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Conduit Fittings for Use In Hazardous Locations (EBNV) 114
	Conductor Termination Compounds (DVYW) 107	Conduit Fittings for Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (EBMB) 113
	Conductors (see Crane And Hoist Electrification Systems (ELPX)) 120	Conduit, Flexible Aluminum (see Flexible Metal Conduit (DXUZ)) 110
	Conduit and Cable Hardware (DWMU) 108	Conduit, Flexible Metal (see Flexible Metal Conduit (DXUZ)) 110
	Conduit and Fittings (DWFV) 108	Conduit, Flexible Metal, Liquid-tight (see Flexible Metal Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXHR)) 110
	Conduit and Cable Hardware (DWMU) 108	Conduit, Flexible Nonmetallic, Liquid-tight (see Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXOQ)) 110
	Conduit Fittings (DWTT) 108	

Page	Page	Page
Conduit, Flexible Steel (see Flexible Metal Conduit (DXUZ)) 110	Conduit Unions For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (EBNV)) 114	Control Assembly Covers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Control Panels And Assemblies For Use In Hazardous Locations (NNNY)) 235
Conduit Hardware (see Conduit And Cable Hardware (DWMU)) 108	Conduit Unions For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (EBMB)) 113	Control Assembly Covers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Control Panels And Assemblies For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFA)) . 240
Conduit, HDPE Rigid Nonmetallic, Underground (see Rigid Nonmetallic Underground Conduit, Plastic (EAXX)) 113	Conduit, Wall, Heavy (see Rigid Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYIX)) 111	Control Dampers (EIMZ) 116
Conduit, Intermediate Ferrous Metal (see Intermediate Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYBY)) 111	Connector Strips (see Stage And Studio Luminaires, Accessories And Connector Strips (IFDZ)) 166	Control Joints, Ceiling (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Conduit, Intermediate Metal (see Intermediate Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYBY)) 111	Connectors (see Attachment Plugs, Pin-and-sleeve Type (QLHN)) 297	Control Panels (TWRP) 354
Conduit Kits (see Wiring Assemblies (QQYZ)) 311	Connectors (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Control Panels And Assemblies For Use in Hazardous Locations (NNNY) 235
Conduit, Liquid-tight (see Flexible Metal Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXHR)) 110	Connectors (see Electrical Metallic Tubing Fittings (FKAV)) 135	Control Panels And Assemblies for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFA) 240
Conduit Male Adapters (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Connectors (see Fittings, Flexible Metallic Tubing (ILNR)) 173	Control Panels, Elevator, For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Elevator Control Panels For Use In Hazardous Locations (FSNA)) 141
Conduit, Nonmetallic Underground, With Conductors (see Nonmetallic Underground Conduit With Conductors (QQRK)) 310	Connectors (see Mineral-insulated Cable Fittings (PPYT)) 268	Control Panels, Elevator, Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Elevator Control Panels Relating To Hazardous Locations (FSSA)) 142
Conduit Reducers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (EBNV)) 114	Connectors (see Receptacle-plug Combinations, Pin-and-sleeve Type, Classified For Use In Specific Combinations (QLKH)) 298	Control Panels, Fire Alarm (see Control Units, System (UOJZ)) 339
Conduit Reducers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (EBMB)) 113	Connectors (see Service-entrance Cable Fittings (TYZX)) 356	Control Panels For Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (see Control Panels (TWRP)) 354
Conduit, Reinforced Thermosetting Resin (see Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (DZKT)) 112	Connectors, Box (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Control Panels For Specific Electric Space Heating Equipment (see Control Panels, Remote, For Electric Duct Heaters (KMLW)) 203
Conduit Retrofit Fitting Kits, Extruded Rigid PVC (see Retrofit Fitting Kits Classified For Use With Extruded Rigid PVC conduit (DWUC)) 109	Connectors, Conduit (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Control Panels For Swimming Pool And Spa Equipment (see Controls (WAWU)) . 374
Conduit, Rigid Aluminum (see Rigid Nonferrous Metallic Conduit (DYWV)) 111	Connectors, Special Purpose (ECIS) 114	Control Panels For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Control Panels And Assemblies For Use In Hazardous Locations (NNNY)) 235
Conduit, Rigid Ferrous Metal (see Rigid Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYIX)) 111	Connectors, Stage Type (see Receptacles, Stage Type (RUFRR)) 328	Control Panels, General Purpose, Electric Space Heating Equipment (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Conduit, Rigid Metal (see Rigid Nonferrous Metallic Conduit (DYWV)) 111	Connectors, Tray Cable (see Power And Control Tray Cable Connectors (QPOZ)) 304	Control Panels, Specific Electric Space Heating Equipment (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Conduit, Rigid Nonferrous Metallic (see Rigid Nonferrous Metallic Conduit (DYWV)) 111	Consoles (see Furniture, Powered And Nonpowered (YNE)) 179	Control Panels, Remote, for Electric Duct Heaters (KMLW) 203
Conduit, Rigid Nonmetallic, Aboveground And Underground Extra Heavy Wall (Schedule 80) (see Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 And Schedule 80 PVC conduit (DZYR)) 113	Construction Site Portable Power Distribution Equipment (see Portable Power Distribution Units And Devices (QPSH)) 307	Control Tray Cable (see Power And Control Tray Cable (QPOR)) 303
Conduit, Rigid Nonmetallic, Aboveground And Underground	Construction Site Portable Power Distribution Units (see Portable Power Distribution Units And Devices (QPSH)) 307	Control Unit Accessories For Special Application (see Heat-actuated Devices For Special Application (UTHV)) 345
Conduit, Rigid Nonmetallic Cellular Core Schedule 40 PVC (see Rigid Nonmetallic Cellular Core Schedule 40 PVC conduit (DZLR)) 112	Contact Lens Aseptors (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Control Unit Accessories, System (UOXX) . 341
Conduit, Rigid Nonmetallic, Underground, Plastic (see Rigid Nonmetallic Underground Conduit, Plastic (EAXX)) 113	Contact Lens Cleaners (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Control Units And Accessories, Household System Type (UTOU) 345
Conduit, Rigid Red Brass (see Rigid Nonferrous Metallic Conduit (DYWV)) 111	Contact Lens Disinfectors (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Control Units For Special Application (see Heat-actuated Devices For Special Application (UTHV)) 345
Conduit, Rigid Stainless Steel (see Rigid Nonferrous Metallic Conduit (DYWV)) 111	Contacts, Elevator (see Elevator Door-locking Devices And Contacts (FQXZ)) 140	Control Units For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Plumbing Accessories For Use In Hazardous Locations (QNHV)) . 299
Conduit, Seal-tight (see Flexible Metal Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXHR)) 110	Contacts, Elevator For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Elevator Door-locking Devices And Contacts For Use In Hazardous Locations (FSNT)) 141	Control Units, System (UOJZ) 339
Conduit, Thin-wall (see Electrical Metallic Tubing (FJMX)) 134	Contacts For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (UJXP)) 362	Controllers (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Conduit Unions (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Containment Products (ECPR) 115	Controllers, Commercial Cooking Appliance (see Commercial Cooking Appliance Assemblies Classified For Use With Other Manufacturers' Appliances (KNJA)) 204
Conduit Unions, 90-degree Box Connector Type For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (EBNV)) 114	Storage Tanks (EDQX) 115	Controllers, Fire Pump For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Fire Pump Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (RCYW)) 318
Conduit Unions, 90-degree Box Connector Type For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (EBMB)) 113	Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX) 115	Controllers, Foam Pump For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Fire Pump Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (RCYW)) 318

Page	Page	Page
Controllers, Limited Service For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Fire Pump Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (RCYW)) 318	Cooking Appliances (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Outdoor Seasonal-use Cord-connected Wiring Devices (ELEI) 118
Controllers, Manual (see Switches, Enclosed (WIA)) 383	Cooking Appliances (see Commercial Cooking Appliances With Integral Recirculating Ventilation Systems (KNKG)) 204	Seasonal-use Cord Sets (ELEV) 118
Controllers, Programmable (see Programmable Controllers (NRAQ)) 233	Cooking Appliances (see Commercial Cooking Appliances With Integral Systems For Limiting The Emission Of Grease-laden Air (KNLZ)) 205	Utility Service Cord Sets (ELFT) 119
Controllers, Programmable For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Programmable Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NRAG)) 239	Cooking Appliances, Commercial (see Commercial Cooking Appliances With Integral Recirculating Ventilation Systems (KNKG)) 204	Cord Sets For Recreational Vehicles (see Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)) 117
Controllers, Programmable For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Programmable Controllers For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWGD)) 242	Cooking Appliances, Commercial (see Commercial Cooking Appliances With Integral Systems For Limiting The Emission Of Grease-laden Air (KNLZ)) 205	Cord Sets, Seasonal Use (see Seasonal-use Cord Sets (ELEV)) 118
Controllers, Safety, Programmable (see Programmable Safety Controllers (NRGF)) 234	Cooking Appliances, Household (see Household Cooking Appliances, Classified (KNSY)) 206	Cord Sets, Utility Service (see Utility Service Cord Sets (ELFT)) 119
Controllers, Spa (see Controls (WAWU)) 374	Cooking Appliances, Microwave (see Microwave Cooking Appliances (KQSQ)) .. 209	Cord Sets with Leakage-current Detection and Interruption (ELGN) 119
Controllers, Swimming Pool (see Controls (WAWU)) 374	Cooking Equipment, Commercial (see Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization And Powered Hot Food Holding And Transport Equipment (TSQT)) 348	Cord, Zip (see Flexible Cord (ZJCZ)) 427
Controllers, Refrigeration (SDFY) 330	Cooking Tables (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Cord-connected EMI Filters (see Electromagnetic Interference Filters (FOKY)) 139
Controllers, Refrigeration For Use in Hazardous Locations (STDZ) 338	Cooking Units, Electric, Counter Mounted (see Ranges, Household Electric (KRMX)) 211	Cord-connected, Multiple-receptacle Extension Boxes (see Relocatable Power Taps (XBYS)) 402
Controllers, Refrigeration for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (STGN) 339	Coolers, Evaporative (see Evaporative Coolers (AGNY)) 58	Cord-classification Kits, Rangehood (see Rangehood Cord-connection Kits (GQFM)) 151
Controls (WAWU) 374	Coolers, Unit (see Unit Coolers (SPLR)) 336	Cordless Glue Guns (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Controls, Appliance (see Appliance Controls (ATNZ)) 60	Cooling Portions Of Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners (see Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal (ACKZ)) 54	Cordless Telephones (see Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ)) 242
Controls, Fan Speed (see Fan-speed Controls (GQHG)) 152	Cooling System Cleaners, Automobile (see Garage Equipment (JGWW)) 190	Corn Popper Cookers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Controls, Fan Speed, Solid-state (see Fan- speed Controls (GQHG)) 152	Copiers (see Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ)) 242	Corn Poppers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Controls For Theater Dimmers (see Dimmers, Theater, Controls (EPCT)) 125	Cord AFCIS (see Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Cord Type (AWAY)) 63	Corn Poppers (see Household Cooking Appliances, Classified (KNSY)) 206
Controls, Humidity Sensing (see Humidity- sensing Controls (XACI)) 398	Cord Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters (see Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Cord Type (AWAY)) 63	Corridor Dampers (see Dampers For Fire Barrier And Smoke Applications (EMME)) 121
Controls, Ignition For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Ignition Controls For Use In Hazardous Locations (FTWL)) 147	Cord Caps (see Attachment Plugs, Fuseless (AXUT)) 65	Corrosion-measuring Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (ELHS) 119
Controls, Limit, For Heating And Air Conditioning Equipment (see Controls, Limit (MBPR)) 222	Cord Connectors (see Attachment Plugs With Overload Protection (AYVZ)) 66	Corrosion-measuring Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (ELHN) 119
Controls, Miscellaneous (see Miscellaneous Controls (XACN)) 399	Cord Connectors (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Corrosion-resistant Compounds, Electrically Conductive (see Electrically Conductive Corrosion-resistant Compounds (FOIZ)) 139
Controls, Press (see Press Controls (QUKQ)) 313	Cord Connectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (EBNV)) 114	Cosmetology Equipment (see Personal Grooming Appliances, Commercial (QGR)) 290
Controls, Temperature-sensing (see Temperature-sensing Controls (XACX)) 399	Cord Connectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (EBMB)) 113	Cotton-covered Wire (see Fixture Wire (ZIPR)) 427
Controls, Limit (MBPR) 222	Cord, Flexible (see Flexible Cord (ZJCZ)) 427	Counter Top Toaster/broiler-ovens (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) .. 206
Convection Oven And Barbecue Machines, Combination (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Cord Grip Attachments (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Counter-mounted Cooking Units, Electric (see Ranges, Household Electric (KRMX)) 211
Converters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Process Control Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (QUZW)) 314	Cord Plugs (see Attachment Plugs, Fuseless (AXUT)) 65	Couplant Warmers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Converters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Process Control Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (QVAJ)) 314	Cord Reels (see Reels, Cord And Cable (SBCV)) 330	Couplers (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108
Convertible Underwater Luminaires For Aboveground Swimming Pools (see Luminaires And Forming Shells (WBDT)) 374	Cord Reels For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Reels, Cord For Use In Hazardous Locations (SAOX)) 329	Couplers, Appliance (see Attachment Plugs With Switches (AYIR)) 66
Conveyors (EJJR) 117	Cord Reels For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Reels, Cord For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (SAOD)) .. 329	Couplings (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108
Cook Pots (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Cord Restraint Devices (ELDW) 118	Couplings (see Electrical Metallic Tubing Fittings (FKAV)) 135
Cook Tops, Electric (see Ranges, Household Electric (KRMX)) 211	Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ) 117	Couplings (see Fittings, Flexible Metallic Tubing (ILNR)) 173
Cooker/grills (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Cord Restraint Devices (ELDW) 118	Couplings (see Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (DZKT)) 112
Cookers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206		Cover Plates For Flush-mounted Wiring Devices (see Illuminated Cover Plates For Flush-mounted Wiring Devices (QBSA)) 282
Cooking Appliance Assemblies, Commercial (see Commercial Cooking Appliance Assemblies Classified For Use With Other Manufacturers' Appliances (KNJA)) 204		Cover Plates, Metallic (see Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT)) 282
		Cover Plates, Nonmetallic (see Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes (QCMZ)) 284
		Coveralls, Protective (see Protective Clothing For Electrical Workers (QGVZ)) ... 291
		Covers for Swimming Pools and Spas (WBAH) 374

Page	Page	Page
Covers For Underground Boxes (see Boxes, Enclosures, Handholes And Vaults, Underground, Utility Specification (BGHL)) 70	Dampers, Control (see Control Dampers (EIMZ)) 116	Decorative Outfits (see Outfits, Decorative (DGXW)) 92
Covers For Underground Enclosures (see Boxes, Enclosures, Handholes And Vaults, Underground, Utility Specification (BGHL)) 70	Dampers for Fire Barrier and Smoke Applications (EMME) 121	Decorative Product Accessories, Seasonal And Holiday (see Seasonal And Holiday Decorative Product Accessories (DGWU)) 91
Covers For Underground Handholes (see Boxes, Enclosures, Handholes And Vaults, Underground, Utility Specification (BGHL)) 70	Dark Room Lamps (see Lampholders, Fittings (OKQR)) 251	Decorative-lighting Strings (see Strings, Decorative Lighting (DGZZ)) 92
Covers For Underground Vaults (see Boxes, Enclosures, Handholes And Vaults, Underground, Utility Specification (BGHL)) 70	Darkroom Equipment (see X-ray Equipment Accessories (ZQVQ)) 438	Deep Fat Fryers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Cow Ponies (see Vending Machines (YWXV)) 421	Data Acquisition Probe Assemblies (see Electrical And Electronic Measuring And Testing Equipment (FHCW)) 133	Defined-use Fuses (JDUA) 185
Crane and Hoist Electrification Systems (ELPX) 120	Data Entry Terminals For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Office Appliances And Business Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (QAVS)) 275	Dehumidifiers (nonrefrigerant) (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Crane And Hoist Optical Fiber Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Data Processing Cable (EMRB) 122	Dehumidifiers, Special Purpose (see Dehumidifiers, Refrigeration Type (AFFT)) 57
Crepe Makers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Data Processing Equipment (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT)) 122	Dehumidifiers, Refrigeration Type (AFFT) 57
Crimp Tools Classified for Use with Specified Wire Connectors (ZMLS) 432	Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT) 122	Deluge Valves For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Special System Water Control Valves For Use In Hazardous Locations (VQWV)) 369
Crock Griddles, Ovens, Plates (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) .. 206	Data Processing Equipment, Electronic for Use in Hazardous Locations (ENWS) 123	Deluxe Heat Bond Irons (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
CTL Circuit Breakers (see Circuit Breakers, Molded-case And Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ)) 94	Data Processing Equipment, Electronic for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (ENYB) 123	Demonstrators (see Garage Equipment (JGWW)) 190
Cube Taps (see Current Taps And Adapters (EMDV)) 120	Data Processing Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic For Use In Hazardous Locations (ENWS)) 123	Dental Laboratory Heaters (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Cup Vending Machines (see Vending Machines (YWXV)) 421	Data Processing Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (ENYB)) 123	Dental Luminaires (see Medical-dental Luminaires (IFDT)) 165
Cups, Electric (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Data Processing Equipment With Circuits For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic For Use In Hazardous Locations (ENWS)) 123	Dental Power Conditioners (see Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCG)) 198
Curio Consoles And Cabinets (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	Data Processing Equipment With Circuits For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (ENYB)) 123	Dental Power Supplies (see Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCG)) 198
Curler Heaters (see Personal Grooming Appliances, Household (QGRW)) 290	Data Processing Equipment With Circuits For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (ENYB)) 123	Dental Uninterruptible Power Supplies (see Uninterruptible Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFFG)) 199
Curling Irons (see Personal Grooming Appliances, Commercial (QGRT)) 290	Data Processing Equipment With Circuits For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (ENYB)) 123	Dental Units, Prefabricated (see Prefabricated Medical Headwalls And Medical Supply Units (KEZR)) 197
Curling Irons (see Personal Grooming Appliances, Household (QGRW)) 290	Data Sets (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT)) 122	Dental Water Heaters (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Currency Dispensers (see Bank Equipment (BALT)) 69	Data Transmission Cable Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (DVBI) 106	Dental X-ray Equipment (see X-ray Equipment (ZQOR)) 438
Current Leakage Testers (see Electrical And Electronic Measuring And Testing Equipment (FHCW)) 133	Data-entry Terminals For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Information Technology Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (NWHF)) 244	Denture Cleaners (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) .. 291
Current Taps (see Current Taps And Adapters (EMDV)) 120	Data-entry Terminals For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Information Technology Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWHC)) 244	Depositories (see Bank Equipment (BALT)) . 69
Current Taps and Adapters (EMDV) 120	De-icing and Snow-melting Equipment (KOBQ) 207	Design Numbering Systems (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Custom-built Food Service Equipment (KNNS) 205	Dead-front Motor-circuit Switches (see Switches, Dead-front (WHXS)) 382	Desk Light Units (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180
Custom-built Telecommunication Equipment (WYKM) 394	Dead-front Switchboard Sections (see Switchboards, Dead-front (WEVZ)) 379	Desks (see Furniture, Powered And Nonpowered (IYNE)) 179
Custom-built Kiosks (EMHH) 120	Dead-front Switchboards (see Switchboards, Dead-front (WEVZ)) 379	Desks (see Office Furnishing Accessories Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (QAXE)) 276
Customer Administration Panels (see Telephone Appliances And Equipment (WYQQ)) 395	Dead-front Switchboards For Experimental Use (see Switchboards, Special Purpose (WFJX)) 380	Desks (see Tables, Utility (WWJT)) 393
Cutout Bases (see Fittings For Fuseholders (IZZRR)) 181	Dead-front Switches (see Switches, Dead-front (WHXS)) 382	Desoldering Stations (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Cutout Boxes (see Cabinets And Cutout Boxes (CYIV)) 87	Decorative Furnishings (IYNA) 178	Desoldering Tools (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
D	Decorative Lamps For Use In Decorative Lighting Strings And Outfits (see Lamps, Decorative (DGXO)) 91	Detachable Heating Units (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Damper Assemblies For Kitchen Exhaust Ducts (see Exhaust Hoods With Exhaust Dampers (YXZR)) 421	Decorative Outfit Accessories (see Seasonal And Holiday Decorative Product Accessories (DGWU)) 91	Detachable Power-supply Cords (see Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)) . 117
Dampers And Hoods For Kitchen Exhaust Ducts (see Exhaust Hoods With Exhaust Dampers (YXZR)) 421		Detachable Power-supply Cords, Replacement (see Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)) 117
Dampers, Ceiling (see Ceiling Dampers (CABS)) 84		Detachable Power-supply Cords, Special Use (see Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)) 117
		Detanglers (see Personal Grooming Appliances, Household (QGRW)) 290
		Detection Equipment, Combustion, For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Combustion Detection Equipment For Use In

Page	Page	Page
Hazardous Locations (DUFK)) 103	Digester Gas Microturbines (see Engine	Dispensing Devices, LP-Gas , Power
Detectors, Combustible Gas For Use In	Generators Fueled By Biogas or Raw	Operated (see LP-Gas dispensing
Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor	Natural Gas (FTPU)) 146	Devices, Power Operated (EXHT)) 127
Detection Equipment Classified For Use	Digital Impedance Meters (see Electrical	Dispensing Devices, Power Operated (see
In Hazardous Locations (JTPD)) 192	And Electronic Measuring And Testing	Flammable Liquid Dispensing Devices,
Detectors, Combustible Gas For Use In	Equipment (FHCW)) 133	Power Operated (EWTV)) 126
Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor	Digital Testers (see Electrical And Electronic	Dispensing Freezers (see Freezers,
Detection Equipment Classified For Use	Measuring And Testing Equipment	Dispensing (TSRE)) 350
In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations	(FHCW)) 133	Dispensing Machines (see Commercial
(JLTV)) 191	Dimmer Racks (see Switchboards, Special	Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Detectors, Combustible Gas For Use In	Purpose (WFJX)) 380	Display Cabinets, Illuminated And
Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor	Dimmer Transformers (see Transformers,	Nonilluminated (see Wired Cabinets
Detection Equipment Listed For Use In	Dimmer (XOYT)) 410	(ZNXR)) 436
Hazardous Locations (JTPX)) 192	Dimmers (EOVZ)) 124	Display Cookers (see Commercial Cooking
Detectors, Combustible Vapor For Use In	Dimmers, Commercial (EOXT)) 124	Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor	Dimmers, General Use Switch (EOYX)) 124	Display Ovens (see Commercial Cooking
Detection Equipment Classified For Use	Dimmers, Theater (EPAR)) 125	Appliances (KNGT)) 203
In Hazardous Locations (JTPD)) 192	Dimmers, Theater, Controls (EPCT)) 125	Display Rotating Units (see Sign
Detectors, Combustible Vapor For Use In	Dimmers, Fluorescent Lamp (see	Accessories (UYMR)) 366
Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor	Transformers, Dimmer (XOYT)) 410	Displays, Store, Illuminated And
Detection Equipment Classified For Use	Dimmers, Tungsten Lamp (see	Nonilluminated (see Wired Cabinets
In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations	Transformers, Dimmer (XOYT)) 410	(ZNXR)) 436
(JLTV)) 191	Dimmers, Commercial (EOXT)) 124	Disposable Fuel Cartridges, Hand Held or
Detectors, Combustible Vapor For Use In	Dimmers, General Use Switch (EOYX)) 124	Hand Transportable (see Hand-held or
Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor	Dimmers, Theater (EPAR)) 125	Hand-transportable Fuel Cell Power
Detection Equipment Listed For Use In	Dimmers, Theater, Controls (EPCT)) 125	Units And Disposable Fuel Cartridges
Hazardous Locations (JTPX)) 192	Direct Borohydride Fuel Cell Power Units	(IRGU)) 176
Detectors, Combustion, For Use In	(see Hand-held or Hand-transportable	Disposers, Waste (see Waste Disposers
Hazardous Locations (see Combustion	Fuel Cell Power Units And Disposable	(ZDHR)) 424
Detection Equipment For Use In	Fuel Cartridges (IRGU)) 176	Disposers, Waste, Household, Replacement
Hazardous Locations (DUFK)) 103	Direct Methanol Fuel Cell Power Units (see	Type (see Waste Disposers, Replacement
Detectors, Fire, Flame Automatic For Use In	Hand-held or Hand-transportable Fuel	Type, Household (ZDIF)) 424
Hazardous Locations (see Flame-	Cell Power Units And Disposable Fuel	Disposers, Waste, Pulper Type (see Waste
automatic Fire Detectors For Use In	Cartridges (IRGU)) 176	Disposers, Pulper Type (ZDIB)) 424
Hazardous Locations (UIAZ)) 360	Direct-burial Wire Connectors (see Sealed	Disposers, Waste, Sink Mounted (see Waste
Detectors, Fire, Heat Automatic For Use In	Wire Connector Systems (ZMWQ)) 436	Disposers, Sink Mounted (ZDII)) 424
Hazardous Locations (see Heat-automatic	Direct-burial Wire Nuts (see Sealed Wire	Distillation Units, Solvent For Use In
Fire Detectors For Use In Hazardous	Connector Systems (ZMWQ)) 436	Hazardous Locations (see Solvent
Locations (UIRV)) 361	Direct-plug-in and Cord-connected Class 2	Distillation Units For Use In Hazardous
Detectors, Gas For Use In Hazardous	Power Units (EPBU)) 126	Locations (VBFY)) 368
Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection	Direct-plug-in EMI Filters (see	Distributed Generation Communications
Equipment Classified For Use In	Electromagnetic Interference Filters	Modules (see Distributed Generation
Hazardous Locations (JTPD)) 192	(FOKY)) 139	Power Systems Accessory Equipment
Detectors, Gas For Use In Hazardous	Disc Brakes (see Garage Equipment	(QIIO)) 294
Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection	(JGWV)) 190	Distributed Generation Interface Modules
Equipment Classified For Use In Zone	Disconnect Fittings (see Luminaire Fittings	(see Distributed Generation Power
Classified Hazardous Locations (JLTV)) 191	(IFFX)) 168	Systems Accessory Equipment (QIIO)) 294
Detectors, Gas For Use In Hazardous	Discrete Products Installed in Air-handling	Distributed Generation Power Systems
Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection	Spaces (BHZF)) 72	Accessory Equipment (QIIO)) 294
Equipment Listed For Use In Hazardous	Dish Carts (see Commercial Cooking	Distributed Generation Power Systems
Locations (JTPX)) 192	Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Equipment (QHWJ)) 291
Detectors, Gas, Recreational Vehicle (see	Dish Heaters (see Heaters, Specialty	AC Modules (QHYZ)) 291
Gas Detectors, Residential And	(KSOT)) 214	Building-integrated Photovoltaic Modules
Recreational Vehicle (JKIS)) 191	Dish Warmers (see Commercial Cooking	and Panels (QHZK)) 292
Detectors, Gas, Residential (see Gas	Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Building-integrated Photovoltaic
Detectors, Residential And Recreational	Dishwashers, Residential (see Residential	Mounting Systems (QHZQ)) 293
Vehicle (JKIS)) 191	Dishwashers (TSXU)) 351	Distributed Generation Power Systems
Detectors, Vapor For Use In Hazardous	Dishwashers, Commercial (DMGR)) 101	Accessory Equipment (QIIO)) 294
Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection	Dishwashers, Household (DMY)) 101	Distributed Resource Power Systems
Equipment Classified For Use In	Disk Heaters (see Commercial Cooking	(QIJL)) 294
Hazardous Locations (JTPD)) 192	Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Photovoltaic Charge Controllers (QIBF)) 293
Detectors, Vapor For Use In Hazardous	Dispensing Device Accessories (EQJZ)) 126	Photovoltaic Modules and Panels (QIGU))
Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection	Dispensing Devices (EPWR)) 126 293
Equipment Classified For Use In Zone	Dispensing Device Accessories (EQJZ)) 126	Photovoltaic Modules and Panels,
Classified Hazardous Locations (JLTV)) 191	Retrofit Assemblies (ERKQ)) 126	Remanufactured (QIGZ)) 294
Detectors, Vapor For Use In Hazardous	Power-operated Dispensing Devices	Static Inverters and Converters for Use in
Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection	(EWFX)) 126	Independent Power Systems (QIKH)) 295
Equipment Listed For Use In Hazardous	Flammable Liquid Dispensing Devices,	Distributed Generation Power Systems
Locations (JTPX)) 192	Power Operated (EWTV)) 126	Equipment for Use in Hazardous
Detectors, Automatic Fire (UPLV)) 341	Flammable Liquid Dispensing Devices,	Locations (FCHD)) 127
Dialing Units For Use In Hazardous	Power-operated, Rebuilt (EXAU)) 127	Photovoltaic Modules and Panels for Use
Locations (see Telephone Accessories For	LP-GAS Dispensing Devices, Power	in Hazardous Locations (FCJU)) 127
Use In Hazardous Locations (WZOR)) 397	Operated (EXHT)) 127	Distributed Generation System Distribution
Dielectric Mediums (EOUV)) 123	Dispensing Devices, Flammable Liquid,	Panels (see Distributed Generation Power
Transformer Fluids (EOVK)) 124	Power Operated, Rebuilt (see Flammable	Systems Accessory Equipment (QIIO)) 294
Diesel Engine Heaters (see Heaters,	Liquid Dispensing Devices, Power-	Distributed Generation Utility
Specialty (KSOT)) 214	operated, Rebuilt (EXAU)) 127	Interconnection Controllers (see
		Distributed Generation Power Systems

Page	Page	Page
Accessory Equipment (QIIO) 294	(EBNV) 114	Dry-pipe Sprinkler System Attachments For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Extinguishing System Attachments For Use In Hazardous Locations (UGYX)) ... 360
Distributed Resource Power Systems (QIJL) ... 294	Draining And Venting Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (EBMB)) 113	Dry-pipe Sprinkler System Attachments For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Switches, Pressure For Use In Hazardous Locations (VRBR)) 370
Distribution Boxes (see Manufactured Wiring Systems (QQVX)) 310	Drapery Operators (see Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver, And Window Operators And Systems (FDDR)) 128	Duce Boards (see Portable Power Distribution Panels (QPSM)) 307
Distribution Light-duty Surge Arresters (see Surge Arresters (OWHX)) 254	Drawer-type Towel Warmers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Duct Heaters, Electric (KOHZ) 207
Distribution Normal Duty Surge Arresters (see Surge Arresters 1000 Volts And Higher (VZQK)) 371	Dri-baths (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Ducted Heat Recovery Ventilators (see Heat-recovery Ventilators, Ducted (LZTW)) 221
Distribution Transformers, Dry Type (see Transformers, Distribution, Dry Type, Over 600 Volts (XPFS)) 411	Dri-block Heaters (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Ductless Heating and Cooling Equipment, Large, Open Building (LZPG) 220
Distribution Transformers, Liquid Filled (see Transformers, Distribution, Liquid-filled Type, Over 600 Volts (XPLH)) 411	Drilling Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (FDJZ) 130	Duct-support Webbing (see Discrete Products Installed In Air-handling Spaces (BHZF)) 72
Distribution Transformers, Liquid Filled For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Transformers, Distribution, Liquid-filled Type, Over 600 Volts For Use In Hazardous Locations (XPLP)) 414	Drilling Instrumentation for Use in Hazardous Locations (FDKX) 130	Dutch Ovens (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Distributor And Governor Testers (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190	Drilling Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FDJJ) 129	
Distributor Testers, Automotive (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190	Drilling Instrumentation for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FDJN) 129	E
DLO Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Marine Shipboard Cable Fittings for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FDJR) 130	Earthquake-actuated Electrical Switches (see Earthquake-actuated Equipment (FFPC)) . 131
Dog And Cat Bed Heaters (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Drilling Instrumentation for Use in Hazardous Locations (FDKX) 130	Earthquake-actuated Electrical Switches (see Earthquake-actuated Shutoff Systems (FFPH)) 131
Dog House Boxes (see Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT)) 282	Drilling Instrumentation for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FDJN) 129	Earthquake-actuated Equipment (FFPC) ... 131
Dog House Boxes (see Outlet Boxes And Fittings Classified For Fire Resistance (CEYY)) 85	D-rings (see Conduit And Cable Hardware (DWMU)) 108	Earthquake-actuated Gas Shutoff Systems (see Earthquake-actuated Equipment (FFPC)) 131
Dog House Boxes (see Outlet Boxes And Fittings Classified For Fire Resistance (QBWY)) 282	Drink Stations (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Earthquake-actuated Gas Shutoff Systems (see Earthquake-actuated Shutoff Systems (FFPH)) 131
Donor Chairs (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	Drinking Fountains (see Drinking Water Coolers (SRJX)) 337	Earthquake-actuated Gas Shutoff Valves (see Earthquake-actuated Equipment (FFPC)) 131
Donut Makers (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Drinking Water Coolers (SRJX) 337	Earthquake-actuated Gas Shutoff Valves (see Earthquake-actuated Shutoff Systems (FFPH)) 131
Donut Makers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Drivers For LED Arrays (see Drivers For Light-emitting-diode Arrays, Modules And Controllers (FKSZ)) 136	Earthquake-actuated Shutoff Systems (FFPH) 131
Donuts (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Drivers For LED Controllers (see Drivers For Light-emitting-diode Arrays, Modules And Controllers (FKSZ)) 136	EBU (see Emergency Lighting And Power Equipment (FTBR)) 142
Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver, and Window Operators and Systems (FDDR) 128	Drivers For LED Modules (see Drivers For Light-emitting-diode Arrays, Modules And Controllers (FKSZ)) 136	Echocardiography Systems (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197
Door Holders for Use in Hazardous Locations (FDGF) 129	Drivers for Light-emitting-diode Arrays, Modules and Controllers (FKSZ) 136	Echoencephalographs (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) . 197
Door Operator Systems For Use In Meat And Poultry Plants (see Doors And Door Operator Systems For Use In Meat And Poultry Plants (TSRC)) 350	Drive-up Counterettes (see Bank Equipment (BALT)) 69	EDP Equipment (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT)) 122
Door Operators (see Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver, And Window Operators And Systems (FDDR)) 128	Drive-up Counters (see Bank Equipment (BALT)) 69	E.D.P. Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic For Use In Hazardous Locations (ENWS)) 123
Door Operators for Use in Hazardous Locations (FCQU) 128	Drive-up Photo Buildings (see Commercial And Industrial Buildings (QRNZ)) 312	E.D.P. Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (ENYB)) . 123
Door Panel Assemblies (FDIT) 129	Drive-up Windows (see Bank Equipment (BALT)) 69	E.D.P. Equipment With Circuits For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic For Use In Hazardous Locations (ENWS)) 123
Door Switches (see Switches, Door (WLFV)) 386	Driveway Signals (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190	E.D.P. Equipment With Circuits For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (ENYB)) 123
Doors and Door Operator Systems for Use in Meat and Poultry Plants (TSRC) 350	Drop Wire, Telephone Service (see Telephone Service Drop Wire (ZKSG)) 429	EGFPDS (see Equipment Ground-fault Protective Devices (FTTE)) 146
Doors For Use In Meat And Poultry Plants (see Doors And Door Operator Systems For Use In Meat And Poultry Plants (TSRC)) 350	Dry Heat Sterilizers (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Egg Crates (see Recessed Luminaire Trims (IFGW)) 168
Double Push-button Devices (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Dry Type General-purpose And Power Transformers (see Power And General-purpose Transformers, Dry Type (XQNX)) 412	Egg/respiration Recorders (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197
Doughnut Kettles (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Dryers, Clothes (see Clothes Dryers (KMEX)) 202	Elbows (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108
Downlights (see Incandescent Recessed Luminaires (IEZX)) 160	Drying Cabinets (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	
Drafting Tables (see Tables, Utility (WWJT)) .. 393	Dry-niche Submersible Luminaires (see Submersible Luminaires (IFEV)) 166	
Drain Plug Deicers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Dry-niche Underwater Luminaires For Swimming Pools (see Luminaires And Forming Shells (WBDT)) 374	
Draining And Venting Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations		

Page	Page	Page
Elbows, Multioutlet Assembly (see Multioutlet Assembly Fittings (PVUR)) 272	Electric Generator Heads (see Generators (JZGZ)) 192	Electric Vehicle Battery Packs (FFRW) 131
Elbows, Raceway (see Strut-type Channel Raceway Fittings (RIYG)) 321	Electric Generators (see Generators (JZGZ)) ... 192	Electric Vehicle Cable (FFSO) 131
Electric Actuators (XABE) 398	Electric Generators For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Generators For Use In Hazardous Locations (PSPT)) 270	Electric Vehicle Charging System Equipment (FFTG) 132
Electric Air Heaters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Heaters, Air For Use In Hazardous Locations (KFVR)) 199	Electric Glue Pots (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Electric Vehicle Charging System Personnel Protection Equipment (FFUQ) 132
Electric Alternators For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Alternators For Use In Hazardous Locations (ARDK)) 60	Electric Heater Assemblies Classified for Use on Specified Equipment (LZPU) 221	Electric Vehicle Power Outlets (FFWA) 132
Electric Baseboard Heaters (see Baseboard Heaters (KLDR)) 201	Electric Hoists (see Hoists (MSXT)) 223	Electric Vibrators, Industrial, For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Electrical Industrial Vibrators For Use In Hazardous Locations (ZBRX)) 423
Electric Boilers (see Boilers, Electric (BDJS)) 70	Electric Kilns (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Electrical and Electronic Measuring and Testing Equipment (FHCW) 133
Electric Brakes For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Brakes, Electric For Use In Hazardous Locations (BHIX)) 72	Electric Lamp Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (FNTR) 138	Electrical Business Equipment (see Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ)) 242
Electric Cabinet Boxes (see Cabinets And Cutout Boxes (CYIV)) 87	Ballasts for Use in Hazardous Locations (FOGZ) 138	Electrical Circuit Protective Materials (FHIY) 134
Electric Cabinet Fronts (see Cabinets And Cutout Boxes (CYIV)) 87	Electric Lighting Fixtures For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaire Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (IHSN)) 171	Electrical Circuit Protective Systems (FHIT) ... 133
Electric Central Heating Furnace Sections (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Electric Lighting Fixtures For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaires For Use In Hazardous Locations (IFUX)) 168	Electrical Circuit Protective Materials (FHIY) 134
Electric Central Heating Furnaces (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Electric Lighting Fixtures For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaires For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (IHTF)) 171	Fire-resistive Cable (FHJR) 134
Electric Contacts, Elevator (see Elevator Door-locking Devices And Contacts (FQXZ)) 140	Electric Luminaires For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaires For Use In Hazardous Locations (IFUX)) 168	Electrical Distribution Systems, Office Furnishing (see Office Furnishing Accessories Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (QAXE)) 276
Electric Contacts, Elevator For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Elevator Door-locking Devices And Contacts For Use In Hazardous Locations (FSNT)) 141	Electric Motors (see Motors (PRGY)) 269	Electrical Equipment for Use in Ordinary Locations (AALZ) 46
Electric Cook Tops (see Ranges, Household Electric (KRMX)) 211	Electric Motors For Use In Division 2 Hazardous Locations (see Motors, Division 2 For Use In Hazardous Locations (PTHE)) 270	Electrical Equipment, Laboratory Use (see Laboratory Use Electrical Equipment (OGTK)) 250
Electric Counter Cooking Units (see Ranges, Household Electric (KRMX)) 211	Electric Motors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Motors For Use In Hazardous Locations (PTDR)) 270	Electrical Industrial Vibrators for Use in Hazardous Locations (ZBRX) 423
Electric Counter-mounted Cooking Units (see Ranges, Household Electric (KRMX)) 211	Electric Motors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Motors For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (PRZA)) 269	Electrical Insulating Tape (see Insulating Tape (OANZ)) 247
Electric Discharge Lamp Control Equipment (FKOT) 136	Electric Ornaments (DGXC) 91	Electrical Metallic Tubing (FJMX) 134
Drivers for Light-emitting-diode Arrays, Modules And Controllers (FKSZ) 136	Electric Ovens (see Ranges, Household Electric (KRMX)) 211	Electrical Metallic Tubing Fittings (FKAV) 135
Electric Discharge Lamp Control Equipment, Specialty (FNFT) 138	Electric Paint Removers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Electrical Metallic Tubing Fittings (FKAV) 135
Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts (FKVS) 136	Electric Ranges, Household (see Ranges, Household Electric (KRMX)) 211	Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing (FKHU) 135
High-intensity-discharge Lamp Ballasts (FLCR) 137	Electric Rotary Revolving Ovens (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing Fittings (FKKY) 135
Holders for Automatic Starters (FLPZ) 138	Electric Saucer Warmers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing Fittings (FKKY) 135
Starters, Automatic (FMDX) 138	Electric Sign Sections (see Signs (UXYT)) 365	Electrical Open-type Process Control Equipment (see Process Control Equipment, Electrical (QUYX)) 313
Starters, Manual (FMRV) 138	Electric Signs (see Signs (UXYT)) 365	Electrical Operators (see Circuit Breaker Accessories (DIHS)) 93
Electric Discharge Lamp Control Equipment, Specialty (FNFT) 138	Electric Space Heating Equipment, General-purpose Control Panels (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Electrical Outlet Boxes, Floor Inserts (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Electric Discharge Lampholders (see Lampholders, Electric Discharge, 1000 Volts or Less (OKCT)) 251	Electric Towel Warming Rails (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Electrical Outlet Boxes, Nonmetallic (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Electric Discharge Lampholders (see Lampholders, Electric Discharge, Over 1000 Volts (OJOV)) 250	Electric Truck Storage Batteries (see Storage Batteries, Trucks, Electric (XXHW)) 417	Electrical Process Control Accessories (see Process Control Equipment, Electrical (QUYX)) 313
Electric Discharge Lighting Systems, Cold Cathode (IFAY) 163	Electric Truck Storage Batteries For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Storage Batteries, Truck, Electric For Use In Hazardous Locations (XXIY)) 417	Electrical Process Control Enclosure Parts (see Process Control Equipment, Electrical (QUYX)) 313
Electric Duct Heater Control Panels, Remote (see Control Panels, Remote, For Electric Duct Heaters (KMLW)) 203	Electric Valves For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Valves, Electric For Use In Hazardous Locations (YTSX)) 420	Electrical Process Control Enclosures (see Process Control Equipment, Electrical (QUYX)) 313
Electric Fans (see Fans, Electric (GPWV)) 151	Electric Vehicle Battery Packs (FFRW) 131	Electrical Process Control Subassemblies (see Process Control Equipment, Electrical (QUYX)) 313
Electric Fans, Portable, For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Fans, Portable Electric For Use In Hazardous Locations (GQJA)) 152	Electric Vehicle Cable (FFSO) 131	Electrical Resistance Heat Tracing Cable Systems for Use in Hazardous Locations (KGFR) 199
Electric Faucets (see Plumbing Accessories (QMTX)) 299	Electric Vehicle Charging System Equipment (FFTG) 132	Electrical Resistance Heat Tracing Cable Systems for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (KIHP) 200
Electric Fence Controllers (see Fence Controllers, Electric (GQYR)) 153	Electric Vehicle Charging System Personnel Protection Equipment (FFUQ) 132	Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit (see Rigid Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYIX)) 111
Electric Fixtures For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaires For Use In Hazardous Locations (IFUX)) 168	Electric Vehicle Power Outlets (FFWA) 132	
	Electric Vehicle Systems (FFQM) 131	

Page	Page	Page
Electrical Switches, Earthquake Actuated (see Earthquake-actuated Equipment (FFPC)) 131	Electromagnets for Use in Hazardous Locations (FOOM) 139	Elevator Door-locking Devices and Contacts for Use in Hazardous Locations (FSNT) . 141
Electrical Switches, Earthquake Actuated (see Earthquake-actuated Shutoff Systems (FFPH)) 131	Electronic Air Filters (see Electrostatic Air Cleaners (AGGZ)) 57	Elevator Electric Contacts (see Elevator Door-locking Devices And Contacts (FQXZ)) 140
Electrical Tape (see Insulating Tape (OANZ)) 247	Electronic Data Processing Equipment (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic (EMRT)) 122	Elevator Electric Contacts For Use In Hazardous Locations Contacts (see Elevator Door-locking Devices And Contacts For Use In Hazardous Locations (FSNT)) 141
Electrically Conductive Corrosion-resistant Compounds (FOIZ) 139	Electronic Data Processing Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic For Use In Hazardous Locations (ENWS)) 123	Elevator Equipment (FQKR) 139
Electrically Conductive Floor Materials Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Flooring, Electrically Conductive, Relating To Hazardous Locations (INFZ)) .. 174	Electronic Data Processing Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (ENYB)) 123	Elevator Control Panels (FQPB) 140
Electrically Conductive Flooring Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Flooring, Electrically Conductive, Relating To Hazardous Locations (INFZ)) 174	Electronic Data Processing Equipment With Circuits For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic For Use In Hazardous Locations (ENWS)) 123	Elevator Controls and Accessories (FQMW) 140
Electrically-conductive Hose Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Tubing And Hose, Electrically Conductive, Relating To Hazardous Locations (YDGZ)) 418	Electronic Data Processing Equipment With Circuits For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Data Processing Equipment, Electronic For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (ENYB)) 123	Elevator Door-locking Devices and Contacts (FQXZ) 140
Electrically-conductive Mattresses Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Mattresses And Pads, Electrically Conductive, Relating To Hazardous Locations (PHLV)) 260	Electronic Displays (see Sign Accessories (UYMR)) 366	Elevator Oil Buffers (FQZD) 140
Electrically-conductive Pads Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Mattresses And Pads, Electrically Conductive, Relating To Hazardous Locations (PHLV)) 260	Electronic Fluorescent Remote Controllers (see Electric Discharge Lamp Control Equipment, Specialty (FNFT)) 138	Elevator Switches (FRAH) 140
Electrically-conductive Restraint Straps Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Straps, Restraint, Electrically Conductive, Relating To Hazardous Locations (VZAR)) 370	Electronic Humidifiers (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Passenger Elevator Car Enclosures (FRBK) 141
Electrically-conductive Rubber Casters Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Casters, Rubber, Electrically Conductive, Relating To Hazardous Locations (CZXZ)) 90	Electronic Overload Relays (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Elevator Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (FRZV) 141
Electrically-conductive Rubber Industrial Tires Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Tires, Electrically Conductive Rubber, Industrial, Relating To Hazardous Locations (XJCV)) 407	Electro-sensitive Protective Equipment (see Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices (NIPF)) 226	Elevator Control Panels for Use in Hazardous Locations (FSNA) 141
Electrically-conductive Tubing Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Tubing And Hose, Electrically Conductive, Relating To Hazardous Locations (YDGZ)) 418	Electro-sensitive Protective Equipment (see Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices Responsive To Diffuse Reflection (NIPM)) 227	Elevator Door-locking Devices and Contacts for Use in Hazardous Locations (FSNT) 141
Electrically-operated Controls (see Miscellaneous Controls (XACN)) 399	Electrostatic Air Cleaner Accessories (see Electrostatic Air Cleaners (AGGZ)) 57	Elevator Equipment Relating to Hazardous Locations (FSRA) 142
Electrically-operated Mechanisms (see Miscellaneous Controls (XACN)) 399	Electrostatic Air Cleaners (AGGZ) 57	Elevator Control Panels Relating to Hazardous Locations (FSSA) 142
Electrically-operated Pumps (see Pumps, Electrically Operated, Liquid (REUZ)) 318	Electrostatic Air Cleaners (see Electrostatic Air Cleaners (AGGZ)) 57	Elevator Interlocks (see Elevator Door- locking Devices And Contacts (FQXZ)) . 140
Electrified Glazing (see Building Components (IYMT)) 177	Electrosurgical Generators (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Elevator Interlocks For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Elevator Door-locking Devices And Contacts For Use In Hazardous Locations (FSNT)) 141
Electro-sensitive Protective Equipment (NIOZ) 226	Electrosurgical Units (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Elevator Interlocks, Retiring Cam Required (see Elevator Door-locking Devices And Contacts (FQXZ)) 140
Electrocardio Analyzers (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Electrowriter Instruments (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359	Elevator Interlocks, Retiring Cam Required For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Elevator Door-locking Devices And Contacts For Use In Hazardous Locations (FSNT)) 141
Electrocardiographs (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Elevator Accessories (see Elevator Controls And Accessories (FQMW)) 140	Elevator Limit Switches (see Elevator Switches (FRAH)) 140
Electroconvulsive Therapy Units (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Elevator Combination Mechanical Locks And Electric Contacts (see Elevator Door- locking Devices And Contacts (FQXZ)) 140	Elevator Oil Buffers (FQZD) 140
Electrode Input Modules (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Elevator Combination Mechanical Locks And Electric Contacts For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Elevator Door- locking Devices And Contacts For Use In Hazardous Locations (FSNT)) 141	Elevator Slack Cable Switches (see Elevator Switches (FRAH)) 140
Electrode Receptacles (see Lampholders, Electric Discharge, Over 1000 Volts (OJOV)) 250	Elevator Contacts (see Elevator Door- locking Devices And Contacts (FQXZ)) 140	Elevator Switches (FRAH) 140
Electroencephalographs (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Elevator Contacts For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Elevator Door-locking Devices And Contacts For Use In Hazardous Locations (FSNT)) 141	Ells (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108
Electrolysis Units (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Elevator Control Panels (FQPB) 140	Emergency Ballasts (see Emergency Lighting And Power Equipment (FTBR)) . 142
Electromagnetic Interference Filters (FOKY) ... 139	Elevator Control Panels For Use in Hazardous Locations (FSNA) 141	Emergency Communication and Relocation Equipment (UOQY) 340
	Elevator Control Panels Relating to Hazardous Locations (FSSA) 142	Emergency Communication And Relocation Equipment Enclosure Parts (see Emergency Communication And Relocation Equipment (UOQY)) 340
	Elevator Controls and Accessories (FQMW) ... 140	Emergency Communication And Relocation Equipment Enclosures (see Emergency Communication And Relocation Equipment (UOQY)) 340
	Elevator Door-locking Devices and Contacts (FQXZ) 140	Emergency Communication And Relocation Equipment Subassemblies (see Emergency Communication And Relocation Equipment (UOQY)) 340
		Emergency Communication And Relocation Equipment Units (see Emergency Communication And Relocation Equipment (UOQY)) 340
		Emergency Fluorescent Lighting Fixtures For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Emergency Lighting Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FTHR)) 144

Page	Page	Page
Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment (FTBR) 142	Enclosed Power Inlets (see Accessories, Transfer Switch (WPVQ)) 388	End Caps (see Surface Nonmetallic Raceway Fittings (RJYT)) 322
Emergency Lighting Equipment (see Emergency Lighting And Power Equipment (FTBR)) 142	Enclosed Pullout Switches (see Pullout Switches, Detachable Type (WGEU)) 381	End Closures (see Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway Fittings (RHLZ)) 319
Emergency Lighting Equipment Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTGT) 144	Enclosed RV Panelboards (see Panelboards (QEUY)) 288	End Closures (see Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Fittings (RINV)) 320
Emergency Lighting Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTEV) 143	Enclosed Slip Rings (see Power Circuit And Motor-mounted Apparatus (NMTR)) 233	End Fittings, Multioutlet Assembly (see Multioutlet Assembly Fittings (PVUR)) 272
Emergency Lighting Equipment Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTGT) 144	Enclosed Slip Rings for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNTR) 236	End-contact Lamps (see Lampholders, Miscellaneous (OOIX)) 252
Emergency Lighting Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FTHR) 144	Enclosed Switches (see Switches, Enclosed (WIAX)) 383	Ends (see Conduit Fittings (DWT)) 108
Emergency Luminaires (see Emergency Lighting And Power Equipment (FTBR)) 142	Enclosed Switches for Use in Hazardous Locations (WRPR) 390	Energy Management Equipment (see Management Equipment, Energy (PAZX)) 259
Emergency Power Equipment (see Emergency Lighting And Power Equipment (FTBR)) 142	Enclosed Switches for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (WUGF) 391	Energy Management Equipment Accessories (see Management Equipment, Energy (PAZX)) 259
Emergency Power System Accessories (see Emergency Lighting And Power Equipment (FTBR)) 142	Enclosure Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTRX) 145	Energy Management Equipment Enclosure Parts (see Management Equipment, Energy (PAZX)) 259
Emergency Signaling Equipment (see Gas Detectors, Residential And Recreational Vehicle (JKIS)) 191	Enclosure Accessories for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FTRY) 145	Energy Management Equipment Enclosures (see Management Equipment, Energy (PAZX)) 259
Emergency Signaling Subassemblies (see Gas Detectors, Residential And Recreational Vehicle (JKIS)) 191	Enclosure Systems, A/V (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Energy Management Equipment Subassemblies (see Management Equipment, Energy (PAZX)) 259
Emergency Stop Buttons (see Emergency Stop Devices (NISD)) 227	Enclosure Systems, CATV (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Energy Management Systems (see Management Equipment, Energy (PAZX)) 259
Emergency Stop Devices (NISD) 227	Enclosure Systems, Communications (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Energy Usage Monitoring Systems (FTRZ) 145
Emergency Stop Units (see Emergency Stop Devices (NISD)) 227	Enclosure Systems, IT (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Energy Usage Monitors (see Energy Usage Monitoring Systems (FTRZ)) 145
EMI Filters (see Electromagnetic Interference Filters (FOKY)) 139	Enclosure Systems, ITC (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Engine Control Equipment and Engine Generators for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTVV) 147
Emitter-type Heaters (see Heaters, Emitter Type, Classified For Use In Specified Equipment (KSSG)) 214	Enclosure Systems, Telecommunications (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Engine Generators for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTWG) 147
EMT (see Electrical Metallic Tubing (FJMX)) 134	Enclosures, Circuit Breaker For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Branch Circuit And Service Circuit Breakers For Use In Hazardous Locations (DKNZ)) 97	Ignition Controls for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTWL) 147
EMT Fittings (see Electrical Metallic Tubing Fittings (FKAV)) 135	Enclosures for Metering Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTRQ) 144	Engine Generator Assemblies, Stationary (see Engine Generators (FTSR)) 146
Enclosed Elevator Control Panels Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Elevator Control Panels Relating To Hazardous Locations (FSSA)) 142	Enclosures for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTRV) 145	Engine Generator Assemblies, Stationary, For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Engine Generators For Use In Hazardous Locations (FTWG)) 147
Enclosed Energy Management Equipment (see Management Equipment, Energy (PAZX)) 259	Enclosures for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FTQH) 144	Engine Generators For Use In Hazardous Locations (FTWG) 147
Enclosed Fused Power-circuit Devices (see Fused Power-circuit Devices (IYSR)) 180	Enclosures, Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Enclosures For Use In Hazardous Locations (JTOL)) 191	Engine Generators (FTCA) 143
Enclosed Fused Power-circuit Devices Suitable For Use As Service Equipment (see Fused Power-circuit Devices (IYSR)) 180	Enclosures, Metal-clad Switchgear (see Circuit Breakers And Metal-clad Switchgear Over 600 Volts (DLAH)) 98	Engine Generators (FTSR) 146
Enclosed Industrial Control Panels (see Industrial Control Panels (NITW)) 227	Enclosures, Switchboard (see Switchboards, Dead-front (WEVZ)) 379	Engine Generators for Portable Use (FTCN) 143
Enclosed Industrial Control Panels Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Industrial Control Panels Relating To Hazardous Locations (NRBX)) 239	Enclosures, Underground (see Boxes, Enclosures, Handholes And Vaults, Underground, Utility Specification (BGHL)) 70	Engine Generators for Recreational Vehicles (FTCZ) 143
Enclosed Motor-circuit Pullout Switches (see Pullout Switches, Detachable Type (WGEU)) 381	Encoders For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (WYMV)) 396	Engine Generators Fueled by Biogas or Raw Natural Gas (FTPU) 146
Enclosed Motor-circuit Switches (see Switches, Enclosed (WIAX)) 383	Encoders For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (WYMG)) 396	Engine Generators for Portable Use (FTCN) .. 143
Enclosed Panelboards (see Panelboards (QEUY)) 288	End Caps (see Nonmetallic Extension Fittings (PYYZ)) 274	Engine Generators for Recreational Vehicles (FTCZ) 143
Enclosed Panelboards For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Panelboards For Use In Hazardous Locations (QFIW)) 289		Engine Generators for Use in Hazardous Locations (FTWG) 147
Enclosed Panelboards For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Panelboards, Light And Power For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (QFKR)) 289		Engine Generators Fueled by Biogas or Raw Natural Gas (FTPU) 146
Enclosed Panelboards For Use On Vessels Over 65 Feet (see Panelboards (QEUY)) 288		ENT Fittings (see Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing Fittings (FKKY)) 135

Page	Page	Page
Equipment Ground-fault Protective Devices (FTTE) 146	Extension Rings (see Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT)) 282	Field-assembled Optical Fiber Cable (see Optical Fiber Cable, Field Assembled (QAZD)) 277
Equipment Inlets (see Attachment Plugs With Switches (AYIR)) 66	Extension Rings (see Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes (QCMZ)) 284	Field-assembled Skeletal Neon Outline Lighting Systems (see Skeletal Neon Sign And Outline Lighting Systems, Field Assembled (UZBL)) 367
E-rated Fuses (see Fuses Over 600 Volts (JEEG)) 189	Exterior Applications (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Field-assembled Skeletal Neon Sign Systems (see Skeletal Neon Sign And Outline Lighting Systems, Field Assembled (UZBL)) 367
ERMC-S (see Rigid Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYIX)) 111	Extinguishing System Attachments for Use in Hazardous Locations (UGYX) 360	Field-installed Electric Discharge Lighting System Parts (see Electric Discharge Lighting Systems, Cold Cathode (IFAY)) . 163
ESPE (see Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices (NIPF)) 226	Eye Chart Projectors (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Field-installed Kits (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197
ESPE (see Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices Responsive To Diffuse Reflection (NIPM)) 227	Eye Charts (see Medical-dental Luminaires (IFDT)) 165	Filing Cabinets (see Office Furnishing Accessories Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (QAXE)) 276
Etchers (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Eye Movement Indicators (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Fill, Void or Cavity Materials (XHHW) 405
EV Power Outlets (see Electric Vehicle Power Outlets (FFWA)) 132		Filters for Cooking Oil, Commercial (KNRF) 206
Evaporative Air Coolers (see Evaporative Coolers (AGNY)) 58	F	Filters, Mechanical (see Electrostatic Air Cleaners (AGGZ)) 57
Evaporative Cooler Retrofit Pumps (AGIS) 58	Fabricated Food Service Equipment (see Food Equipment (TSQU)) 349	Finish Ratings (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Evaporative Coolers (AGNY) 58	Facial Steamers (see Personal Grooming Appliances, Household (QGRW)) 290	Fire Alarm Cable (HNGV) 154
Examination Chair Tables (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Facial Therapy Units (see Personal Grooming Appliances, Commercial (QGRT)) 290	Nonpower-limited Fire Alarm Cable (HNHT) 154
Examining Lights (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Facility EMI Filters (see Electromagnetic Interference Filters (FOKY)) 139	Power-limited Fire Alarm Cable (HNIR) . 154
Exercise Treadmills (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Factory Automation Equipment (GPNY) 150	Fire Alarm Cable, Nonpower Limited (see Nonpower-limited Fire Alarm Cable (HNHT)) 154
Exhaust Analyzers (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190	Fan Accessories (see Fans, Electric (GPWV)) 151	Fire Alarm Cable, Power Limited (see Power-limited Fire Alarm Cable (HNIR)) . 154
Exhaust Hoods with Exhaust Dampers (YXZR) 421	Fan Accessories, Ceiling (see Fans, Ceiling Suspended (GPRT)) 150	Fire Alarm Control Panels (see Control Units, System (UOJZ)) 339
Exhaust System Removal Saws (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190	Fan Heater Units, Room (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Fire Alarm Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations (UHMV) 360
Exhibition Display Units, Accessories (XNUR) 408	Fan Parts (GPPF) 150	Fire Alarm Devices, Single and Multiple Station, and Accessories (UTER) 344
Exhibition Display Units, Custom (XNSA) 408	Fan Units (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Fire Alarm Equipment (see Control Unit Accessories, System (UOXX)) 341
Exhibition Display Units, Portable and Modular (XNSN) 408	Fan-coil Unit Accessories (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Fire Alarm Equipment (see Control Units And Accessories, Household System Type (UTOU)) 345
Exhibition Display Units, Rebuilt (XNST) 408	Fan-coil Unit Sections (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Fire Alarm Equipment (see Control Units, System (UOJZ)) 339
Exit Doors (FUXV) 148	Fan-coil Units (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Fire Alarm Equipment (see Emergency Communication And Relocation Equipment (UOQY)) 340
Exit Fixture to Exit Light Conversions, Retrofit (FWCN) 149	Fans, Ceiling Suspended (GPRT) 150	Fire Alarm Equipment (see Heat-actuated Devices For Special Application (UTHV)) . 345
Exit Fixtures (see Emergency Lighting And Power Equipment (FTBR)) 142	Fans, Electric (GPWV) 151	Fire Alarm Equipment (see Power-supply Units (UTRZ)) 346
Exit Fixtures (FWBO) 148	Rangehood Cord-connection Kits (GQFM) 151	Fire Alarm Equipment (see Smoke Detectors For Special Applications (URXG)) 343
Exit Markers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Exit Signs And Markers For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FWDJ)) 149	Fans, Portable Electric for Use in Hazardous Locations (GQJA) 152	Fire Alarm Equipment (see Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Accessories (URRQ)) 343
Exit Sign Conversion Kits (FWCF) 148	Fans, Portable Pneumatic for Use in Hazardous Locations (GQJX) 152	Fire Alarm Equipment (see Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors (UROX)) 342
Exit Sign Retrofit Kits (GGET) 149	Fan-speed Controls (GQHG) 152	Fire Alarm Equipment (see Speakers And Amplifiers For Fire-protective Signaling Systems (UUMW)) 346
Exit Signs (see Emergency Lighting And Power Equipment (FTBR)) 142	Faucets, Electric (see Plumbing Accessories (QMTX)) 299	Fire Alarm Subassemblies (see Control Unit Accessories, System (UOXX)) 341
Exit Signs and Exit Appliances (FUDQ) 148	FC Cable (GQKT) 152	Fire Alarm Subassemblies (see Control Units And Accessories, Household System Type (UTOU)) 345
Exit Doors (FUXV) 148	FC Cable Fittings (GQRS) 153	Fire Alarm Subassemblies (see Control Units, System (UOJZ)) 339
Exit Signs and Exit Appliances for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FWDD) 149	FC Cable Fittings (GQRS) 153	Fire Alarm Subassemblies (see Emergency Communication And Relocation Equipment (UOQY)) 340
Exit Signs and Markers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FWDJ) 149	Female Adapters (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Fire Alarm Subassemblies (see Heat-actuated Devices For Special Application
Exit Signs and Markers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FWDJ) 149	Fence Controllers, Electric (GQYR) 153	
Exit Signs For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Exit Signs And Markers For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FWDJ)) 149	Ferris Wheels (see Vending Machines (YWXV)) 421	
Exit Signs, Self-luminous and Photoluminescent (FWBX) 148	Festoon Cable (ZIPF) 426	
Expansion Fittings (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Fetal Monitors (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	
Extension Collars (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Fetus Heart Rate Monitors (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	
Extension Cords (see Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)) 117	Fiber Optic Luminaires For Swimming Pools (see Luminaires And Forming Shells (WBDT)) 374	
Extension Rings (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Fibre Optic Illuminated Microscope Systems (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	
	Fibre Optic Illuminators (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	
	Field-erected Boiler Assemblies (KVQE) 215	
	Field-installed Neon Outline Lighting Systems (UYAM) 365	

	Page		Page		Page
(UTHV))	345	Motor Circuits (XNVE))	409	Fittings, Luminaire, Low Voltage (see Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires And Fittings (IFDR))	164
Fire Alarm Subassemblies (see Power-supply Units (UTRZ))	346	Fire Resistance Ratings (BXRH)	72	Fittings, Multioutlet Assembly (see Multioutlet Assembly Fittings (PVUR))	272
Fire Alarm Subassemblies (see Smoke Detectors For Special Applications (URXG))	343	Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)	73	Fittings, Outlet Box (see Outlet Boxes And Fittings Classified For Fire Resistance (QBWY))	282
Fire Alarm Subassemblies (see Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Accessories (URRQ))	343	Fire-resistive Cable (FHJR)	134	Fittings, Power Outlet (see Power Outlets And Power Outlet Fittings (QPYV))	308
Fire Alarm Subassemblies (see Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors (UROX))	342	Fireplace, Portable, Decorative, Wall Mounted (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX))	180	Fittings, Raceway, Surface Nonmetallic (see Surface Nonmetallic Raceway Fittings (RJYT))	322
Fire Alarm Subassemblies (see Speakers And Amplifiers For Fire-protective Signaling Systems (UUMW))	346	Fire-protective Signaling Amplifiers (see Speakers And Amplifiers For Fire-protective Signaling Systems (UUMW))	346	Fittings, Raceway, Underfloor (see Underfloor Raceway Fittings (RKQX))	322
Fire Alarm System Power Supply Unit Enclosures (see Power-supply Units (UTRZ))	346	Fire-protective Signaling Speaker Enclosures (see Speakers And Amplifiers For Fire-protective Signaling Systems (UUMW))	346	Fittings, Suction (see Suction Fittings For Swimming Pools, Wading Pools, Spas And Hot Tubs (WEBS))	379
Fire Alarm System Power Supply Units (see Power-supply Units (UTRZ))	346	Fire-protective Signaling Speakers (see Speakers And Amplifiers For Fire-protective Signaling Systems (UUMW))	346	Fittings, Telephone (see Underfloor Raceway Fittings (RKQX))	322
Fire- And Burglary-warning System Control Unit Accessories, Household (see Control Units And Accessories, Household System Type (UTOU))	345	Firestop Devices (XHJJ)	405	Fittings, Track Lighting (see Track Lights And Tracks (IFFR))	167
Fire- And Burglary-warning System Control Unit Assemblies, Household (see Control Units And Accessories, Household System Type (UTOU))	345	Firestop Systems, Through-penetration (see Through-penetration Firestop Systems (XHEZ))	403	Fittings, Transition, Surface Raceway (see Surface Raceway Transition Fittings Classified For Use With Specified Products (RKBA))	322
Fire- And Burglary-warning System Control Units, Household (see Control Units And Accessories, Household System Type (UTOU))	345	Firestopping (see Fill, Void or Cavity Materials (XHHW))	405	Fittings, Tubing, Electrical Metallic (see Electrical Metallic Tubing Fittings (FKAV))	135
Fire- And Burglary-warning System Control Units, Household (see Control Units And Accessories, Household System Type (UTOU))	345	Fire-warning System Control Unit Accessories, Household (see Control Units And Accessories, Household System Type (UTOU))	345	Fittings, Tubing, Electrical Nonmetallic (see Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing Fittings (FKKY))	135
Fire- And Burglary-warning System Control Units, Household (see Control Units And Accessories, Household System Type (UTOU))	345	Fire-warning System Control Units, Household (see Control Units And Accessories, Household System Type (UTOU))	345	Fittings, Wireway (see Wireway, Auxiliary Gutters And Associated Fittings (ZOYX))	437
Fire Dampers For Use In Dynamic Systems (see Dampers For Fire Barrier And Smoke Applications (EMME))	121	Fire-warning System Modules, Household (see Control Units And Accessories, Household System Type (UTOU))	345	Fittings, Flexible Metallic Tubing (ILNR)	173
Fire Dampers For Use In Static Systems (see Dampers For Fire Barrier And Smoke Applications (EMME))	121	Fish Fry Stations (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT))	203	Fixture Fittings For Track Lighting (IFGT)	168
Fire Detector Accessories, Smoke-automatic (see Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Accessories (URRQ))	343	Fittings, Auxiliary Gutter (see Wireway, Auxiliary Gutters And Associated Fittings (ZOYX))	437	Fixture Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaire Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (IGIV))	170
Fire Detector Bases, Automatic For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (UJRN))	362	Fittings, Busway (see Busways And Associated Fittings (CWFT))	86	Fixture Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaire Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (IHSN))	171
Fire Detectors, Flame Automatic For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Flame-automatic Fire Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (UIAZ))	360	Fittings, Busway (see Busways And Associated Fittings Classified In Accordance With IEC Publications (CWTN))	87	Fixture Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaire Fittings For Use With Specified Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (IGMX))	170
Fire Detectors, Heat Automatic For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Heat-automatic Fire Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (UIRV))	361	Fittings, Cable, Service Entrance (see Service-entrance Cable Fittings (TYZX))	356	Fixture Snap Switches (see Switches, Fixture, Socket And Special Mechanism Types (WMHR))	386
Fire Detectors, Smoke Automatic (see Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors (UROX))	342	Fittings, Conduit, For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (EBMB))	113	Fixture Switches (see Switches, Fixture, Socket And Special Mechanism Types (WMHR))	386
Fire Detectors, Smoke Automatic For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (UJRN))	362	Fittings, Disconnect (see Luminaire Fittings (IFFX))	168	Fixture Whips (see Wiring Assemblies (QQYZ))	311
Fire Doors (GSNV)	153	Fittings, Emergency Lighting Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Emergency Lighting Equipment Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (FTGT))	144	Fixture Wire (ZIPR)	427
Fire Engines (see Vending Machines (YWXXV))	421	Fittings, Fixture For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaire Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (IGIV))	170	Fixtures, Electric For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaires For Use In Hazardous Locations (IFUX))	168
Fire Protection Equipment (AAFP)	41	Fittings For Fuseholders (IZZR)	181	Flame Control Panels For Use In Hazardous Locations (NNTE)	236
Fire Pump Controllers (see Pump Controllers, Fire (QYZS))	316	Fittings, Lampholder (see Lampholders, Fittings (OKQR))	251	Flame-automatic Fire Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (UIAZ)	360
Fire Pump Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (RCYW)	318	Fittings, Lightning Protection (see Lightning Conductors, Air Terminals And Fittings (OVTZ))	254	Flammable And Combustible Liquids and Gases Equipment (AAPQ)	52
Fire Pump Controllers, High Voltage (see Pump Controllers, Fire, Over 600 Volts (QZGR))	317	Fittings, Luminaire (see Luminaire Fittings (IFFX))	168	Flammable Liquid Dispensing Devices, Power Operated (EWTW)	126
Fire Pump Controllers Over 600 Volts (see Pump Controllers, Fire, Over 600 Volts (QZGR))	317	Fittings, Luminaire For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaire Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (IGIV))	170	Flammable Liquid Dispensing Devices, Power-operated, Rebuilt (EXAU)	127
Fire Pump Controllers, Residential (see Pump Controllers, Fire, Residential (QZKE))	317	Fittings, Luminaire For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaire Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (IHSN))	171	Flashers, Sign (see Sign Flashers (UYZZ))	367
Fire Pump Motors (QXZF)	316	Fittings, Luminaire, Low Voltage (see Landscape Lighting Systems, Low Voltage (IFDH))	163	Flashlights and Lanterns for Use in Hazardous Locations (IKBR)	171
Fire Pump Power Transfer Switches (see Transfer Switches For Use In Fire Pump				Flashlights and Lanterns for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (IJRF)	171
				Flashlights For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Flashlights And Lanterns For Use In Hazardous Locations (IKBR))	171

Page	Page	Page
Flashlights For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Flashlights And Lanterns For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (IJRF)) 171	Float-operated Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Miscellaneous Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NQLX)) 238	Fluorescent Lamp Starters (see Starters, Manual (FMRV)) 138
Flat Cable (see FC Cable (GQKT)) 152	Float-operated Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Switches, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (WTEV)) 390	Fluorescent Lamp-type Luminaires (IEUT) . 156
Flat Conductor Cable Fittings (IKMW) 172	Flood Lamps (see Luminaires, Portable (QOWZ)) 301	Fluorescent Lighting Fixtures, Emergency, For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Emergency Lighting Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FTHR)) 144
Flatiron Plugs (see Attachment Plugs With Switches (AYIR)) 66	Floodlights (see Luminaires And Fittings, Special Purpose, Miscellaneous (IETR)) 155	Fluorescent Recessed Luminaires (IEVV) .. 157
Flatirons and Garment-finishing Appliances (IKOZ) 172	Floor And Roofs (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Fluorescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEUZ) 157
Flex (see Flexible Metal Conduit (DXUZ)) 110	Floor Boxes (see Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Fittings (RINV)) 320	Flush Device Boxes (see Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT)) 282
Flexible Aluminum Conduit (see Flexible Metal Conduit (DXUZ)) 110	Floor Cleaners For Use In Hazardous Locations (ILQV) 174	Flush Device Boxes (see Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes (QCMZ)) 284
Flexible Aluminum Conduit Type RW (see Flexible Metal Conduit (DXUZ)) 110	Floor Diffusers (see Discrete Products Installed In Air-handling Spaces (BHZF)) 72	Flush Switches (see Switches, Flush (WMUZ)) 387
Flexible Aluminum Conduit Type XRW (see Flexible Metal Conduit (DXUZ)) 110	Floor Header Ducts (see Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway (RGYR)) 319	Flush Trench Headers (see Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway Fittings (RHLZ)) 319
Flexible Cable (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Floor Header Ducts (see Cellular Metal Floor Raceway (RHZX)) 320	Flush Trench Headers (see Cellular Metal Floor Raceway (RHZX)) 320
Flexible Conduit, Liquid-tight (DWWY) 109	Floor Inserts (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Flywheel Energy Storage Systems (see Motor-generator Sets (PQYW)) 268
Flexible Connection Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (EBNV)) 114	Floor Outlet Fittings (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Foam Bag Heaters (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Flexible Connection Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (EBMB)) 113	Floor Outlets (see Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway (RGYR)) 319	Foam Pump Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Fire Pump Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (RCYW)) 318
Flexible Cord (ZJCZ) 427	Floor Outlets (see Cellular Metal Floor Raceway (RHZX)) 320	Foam Pump Controllers, High Voltage (see Pump Controllers, Fire, Over 600 Volts (QZGR)) 317
Flexible Cord Sets (see Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)) 117	Floor Outlets (see Underfloor Raceway (RKCZ)) 322	Fondue Pots (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Flexible Light Cable Systems (see Flexible Lighting Products (ILGJ)) 173	Floor Scrubbing And Polishing Machines For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Cleaning Machines For Use In Hazardous Locations (DMRR)) 102	Food Cabinets (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Flexible Light Sculptures (see Flexible Lighting Products (ILGJ)) 173	Floor Tape (see Flat Conductor Cable, Type FCC (IKKT)) 172	Food Carriers (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Flexible Lights (see Flexible Lighting Products (ILGJ)) 173	Floor Tile Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Flooring, Electrically Conductive, Relating To Hazardous Locations (INFZ)) .. 174	Food Cookers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Flexible Metal Conduit (DXUZ) 110	Flooring, Electrically Conductive, Relating to Hazardous Locations (INFZ) 174	Food Crispers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Flexible Metal Conduit Assemblies, Liquid- tight (DXAS) 109	Flooring, Static Dissipative, Relating to Hazardous Locations (INTX) 174	Food Dehydrators (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Flexible Metal Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXHR) 110	Floors (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Food Dehydrators (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Flexible Metallic Tubing (ILJW) 173	Flow Meters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (WYMV)) 396	Food Drying Cabinets (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Flexible Metallic Tubing (ILNR) 173	Flow Meters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (WYMG)) 396	Food Equipment (TSQU) 349
Flexible Metallic Tubing Fittings (see Fittings, Flexible Metallic Tubing (ILNR)) ... 173	Flow Switches (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Food Fresheners (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Flexible Motor Supply Cable (ZJFH) 428	Flow Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Miscellaneous Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NQLX)) 238	Food Fryer Counters (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXOQ) 110	Flow Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Switches, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (WTEV)) 390	Food Kiosks (see Custom-built Food Service Equipment (KNNS)) 205
Flexible Power Feed Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Flow-operated Motor Controllers (see Motor Controllers, Mechanically-operated And Solid-state (NMFT)) 233	Food Pan Storage And Service Carts (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Flexible Stage and Lighting Power Cable (ILPH) 173	Fluorescent Ballast Power Reducers (see Electric Discharge Lamp Control Equipment, Specialty (FNFT)) 138	Food Preparation Counters (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Flexible Steel Conduit (see Flexible Metal Conduit (DXUZ)) 110	Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts (FKVS) 136	Food Reconstituters (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Flexible Steel Conduit Type RW (see Flexible Metal Conduit (DXUZ)) 110	Fluorescent Lamp Dimmers (see Transformers, Dimmer (XOYT)) 410	Food Servers (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Flexible Steel Conduit Type XRW (see Flexible Metal Conduit (DXUZ)) 110	Fluorescent Lamp Starters (see Starters, Automatic (FMDX)) 138	Food Service Conveyors (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Float- And Weight-operated Switches (see Motor Controllers, Float- And Pressure- operated (NKPZ)) 232		Food Service Counters (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Float- and Pressure-operated Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NOWT) 237		Food Service Equipment, Custom Built (see Custom-built Food Service Equipment (KNNS)) 205
Floating Fountain Equipment (see Architectural And Floating Fountains (AWEG)) 64		Food Service Work Tables (see Custom-built Food Service Equipment (KNNS)) 205
Floating Fountains (see Architectural And Floating Fountains (AWEG)) 64		Food Serving Platters (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Float-operated Motor Controllers (see Motor Controllers, Float- And Pressure- operated (NKPZ)) 232		Food Stands (see Commercial And Industrial Buildings (QRNZ)) 312
Float-operated Switches, Enclosed (see Motor Controllers, Float- And Pressure- operated (NKPZ)) 232		

Page	Page	Page
Food Steamers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Freezers, Storage, Commercial (see Commercial Refrigerators And Storage Freezers (TSQV)) 349	Powered Table Systems (IYNI) 179
Food Warmer Displays (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Freezers, Dispensing (TSRE) 350	Furnishings, Household and Commercial (IYQX) 180
Food Warmers (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	French Fry Station/warming Hood Assemblies (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Furnishings, Motorized (see Motorized Furnishings (IYNG)) 179
Food Warmers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Frequency Generators (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359	Furnishings, Office (see Office Furnishings (QAWZ)) 276
Food Warmers, Commercial (see Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization And Powered Hot Food Holding And Transport Equipment (TSQT)) 348	Fry Kettles (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Furniture Power Distribution Units (IYNC) ... 178
Food- and Beverage-dispensing Equipment, Manual (TSXL) 351	Fryers (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Furniture, Powered and Nonpowered (IYNE) 179
Food-preparing Machines, Commercial (IPST) 175	Fryers, Commercial (see Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization And Powered Hot Food Holding And Transport Equipment (TSQT)) 348	Fuse Accessories (JDVS) 187
Food-dispensing Equipment, Manual (see Food- And Beverage-dispensing Equipment, Manual (TSXL)) 351	Frying Computers (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Fuse Adapters (see Fittings For Fuseholders (IZZR)) 181
Food-preparing Machines (IPNX) 175	Frying Pans (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Fuse Links (see Fuses Over 600 Volts (JEEG)) 189
Food-preparing Machines, Commercial (IPST) 175	Frying Pans (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Fuse Reducers (see Fittings For Fuseholders (IZZR)) 181
Foot Warmers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Fudge Makers (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Fuse Renewals (see Cartridge Fuses, Renewable (JDRX)) 184
Foot-actuated Controls (see Miscellaneous Controls (XACN)) 399	Fudge Servers (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Fused Circuit Breaker Frames (see Fused Circuit Breakers (DIYV)) 96
Foot-operated Portable Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Medical Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (PINR)) 262	Fuel Cell Equipment (IRGN) 175	Fused Circuit Breakers (DIYV) 96
Foot-operated Switches (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Fuel Cell Power Systems For Use in Industrial Trucks (IRGQ) 175	Fused Eyeletting Systems (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Foot-operated-type Auxiliary Devices (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Hand-held or Hand-transportable Fuel Cell Power Units and Disposable Fuel Cartridges (IRGU) 176	Fused Molded-case Switches (see Switches, Molded Case (WJAZ)) 385
Forming Materials (XHKU) 406	Stationary Fuel Cell Systems (IRGZ) 176	Fused Power-circuit Device Enclosures (see Fused Power-circuit Devices (IYSR)) 180
Forming Shells For Wet-niche Luminaires (see Luminaires And Forming Shells (WBDT)) 374	Fuel Cell Multimode Inverters (see Static Inverters And Converters For Use In Independent Power Systems (QIKH)) 295	Fused Power-circuit Devices (IYSR) 180
Fountain Equipment Conductor Splice Potting Compounds (see Potting Compounds (WCXY)) 377	Fuel Cell Power Systems for Use in Industrial Trucks (IRGQ) 175	Fused-type Current Taps (see Current Taps And Adapters (EMDV)) 120
Fountain, Swimming Pool or Spa Transformers (see Swimming Pool And Spa Transformers (WDGV)) 378	Fuel Cell Power Systems, Stationary (see Stationary Fuel Cell Systems (IRGZ)) 176	Fuseholder Fittings (see Fittings For Fuseholders (IZZR)) 181
Fountain Transformers (see Swimming Pool And Spa Transformers (WDGV)) 378	Fuel Cell Power Units, Hand Held or Hand Transportable (see Hand-held or Hand-transportable Fuel Cell Power Units And Disposable Fuel Cartridges (IRGU)) 176	Fuseholders (see Fuseholders, Cartridge Fuse (IZLT)) 181
Fountains, Architectural (see Architectural And Floating Fountains (AWEG)) 64	Fuel Cell Stand-alone Inverters (see Static Inverters And Converters For Use In Independent Power Systems (QIKH)) 295	Fuseholders (IYXV) 181
Fountains, Drinking (see Drinking Water Coolers (SRJX)) 337	Fuel Cell Systems, Stationary (see Stationary Fuel Cell Systems (IRGZ)) 176	Fittings for Fuseholders (IZZR) 181
Fountains, Electric (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	Fuel Cell Utility Interactive Inverters (see Static Inverters And Converters For Use In Independent Power Systems (QIKH)) 295	Fuseholders, Cartridge Fuse (IZLT) 181
Fountains, Floating (see Architectural And Floating Fountains (AWEG)) 64	Fuel Gas Booster Compressor Equipment (IUXX) 176	Fuseholders, Plug Fuse (JAMZ) 182
Four-wire Channel Terminating Units (see Telephone Appliances And Equipment (WYQQ)) 395	Fume Evacuators (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Fuseholders, Special Purpose (IZND) 181
Fragmentor Accessories (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Fumigant Dispensers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Fumigant-dispensing Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (IYNK)) 180	Fuseholders, Cartridge Fuse (IZLT) 181
Frame Warmers (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Fumigant-dispensing Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (IYNK) 180	Fuseholders, Plug Fuse (JAMZ) 182
Framed Glass Panels And Cast-metal or Plastic Letts (see Sign Accessories (UYMR)) 366	Furnace Sections, Electric Central Heating (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Fuseholders, Special Purpose (IZND) 181
Frankfurter Cookers (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Furnaces, Central Heating, Electric (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Fuseless Attachment Plugs (see Attachment Plugs, Fuseless (AXUT)) 65
Freezers, Commercial (see Commercial Refrigerators And Freezers (SGKW)) 331	Furnishings (IYMR) 177	Fuses (see Cartridge Fuses, Nonrenewable (JDDZ)) 182
Freezers, Commercial For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Commercial Refrigerators And Freezers For Use In Hazardous Locations (STRV)) 338	Building Components (IYMT) 177	Fuses (see Cartridge Fuses, Renewable (JDRX)) 184
Freezers, Household (see Household Freezers (SHMR)) 332	Commercial Displays (IYMX) 177	Fuses (see Plug Fuses (JEFV)) 185
Freezers, Recreational Vehicle (see Recreational Vehicle Refrigerators And Freezers (SKKQ)) 335	Decorative Furnishings (IYNA) 178	Fuses (see Special-purpose Fuses (JFHR)) 185
	Furniture Power Distribution Units (IYNC) 178	Fuses (JCQR) 182
	Furniture, Powered and Nonpowered (IYNE) 179	Branch Circuit Fuses (JCSA) 182
	Motorized Furnishings (IYNG) 179	Cartridge Fuses, Nonrenewable (JDDZ) 182
		Cartridge Fuses, Renewable (JDRX) 184
		Plug Fuses (JEFV) 185
		Defined-use Fuses (JDUA) 185
		Cable Limiters (CYMT) 185
		Fuses, Automobile (FHXT) 185
		Marine Miniature Fuses (PFAU) 187
		Special-purpose Fuses (JFHR) 185
		Fuse Accessories (JDVS) 187
		Fuses Certified to International Standards (JECA) 188
		Low-voltage Fuses Classified in Accordance with IEC Publications (JEFA) 188
		Universal Modular Fuses (JGFI) 189
		Fuses Over 600 Volts (JEEG) 189
		Fuses, Supplemental (JDYX) 187
		Fuses, Cartridge, Nonrenewable (see Cartridge Fuses, Nonrenewable (JDDZ)) 182
		Fuses, Cartridge, Renewable (see Cartridge Fuses, Renewable (JDRX)) 184
		Fuses Certified to International Standards (JECA) 188

Page	Page	Page
Fuses, Low Voltage (see Low-voltage Fuses Classified In Accordance With IEC Publications (JEFA)) 188	Gas Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Listed For Use In Hazardous Locations (JTPX)) 192	General-purpose Transformers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Transformers, General Purpose For Use In Hazardous Locations (XPJF)) 413
Fuses, Micro (see Fuses, Supplemental (JDYX)) 187	Gas Detectors, Residential and Recreational Vehicle (JKIS) 191	General-purpose Valves, Electric For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Valves, Electric For Use In Hazardous Locations (YTSX)) . 420
Fuses, Miniature And Micro (see Fuses, Supplemental (JDYX)) 187	Gas Heating Portions Of Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners (see Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal (ACKZ)) 54	Generator Heads (see Generators (JZGZ)) . 192
Fuses, Miniature, Marine (see Marine Miniature Fuses (PFAU)) 187	Gas Shutoff Systems, Earthquake Actuated (see Earthquake-actuated Equipment (FFPC)) 131	Generator/alternator/regulator Testers (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190
Fuses, Miscellaneous (see Fuses, Supplemental (JDYX)) 187	Gas Shutoff Systems, Earthquake Actuated (see Earthquake-actuated Shutoff Systems (FFPH)) 131	Generators (JZGZ) 192
Fuses, Modular, Universal (see Universal Modular Fuses (JGFI)) 189	Gas Shutoff Valves, Earthquake Actuated (see Earthquake-actuated Equipment (FFPC)) 131	Generators, Electric (see Generators (JZGZ)) 192
Fuses Over 600 Volts (JEEG) 189	Gas Shutoff Valves, Earthquake Actuated (see Earthquake-actuated Shutoff Systems (FFPH)) 131	Generators, Engine, For Portable Use (see Engine Generators For Portable Use (FTCN)) 143
Fuses, Plug (see Plug Fuses (JEFV)) 185	Gas Traps (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Generators for Use in Hazardous Locations (PSPT) 270
Fuses, Special Purpose (see Special-purpose Fuses (JFHR)) 185	Gas-tube-sign Cable (ZJQX) 428	Generators For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (WYMV)) 396
Fuses, Automobile (FHXT) 185	Gas-fired Field-erected Boiler Assemblies (see Field-erected Boiler Assemblies (KVQE)) 215	Generators For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (WYMG)) 396
Fuses, Supplemental (JDYX) 187	Gas-insulated Switchgear (see Switchgear, Gas Insulated Type, Over 600 Volts (WVEK)) 392	Generators, Hydrogen, Water Reaction Type (see Hydrogen Generators, Water Reaction Type (NCBR)) 224
Fusion Presses (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Gasket Assemblies (see Conduit Fittings (DWT)) 108	Generators, Ion (see Ion Generators (OETX)) 248
G		
Galvanic Stimulators (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Gaskets, Flush Plate (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	GFCIS (see Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCXS)) 193
Garage Equipment (JGWV) 190	Gas-oil-fired Field-erected Boiler Assemblies (see Field-erected Boiler Assemblies (KVQE)) 215	GFCIS, Special Purpose (see Special- purpose Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCYC)) 193
Garbage Disposal Units (see Waste Disposers (ZDHR)) 424	Gate Operators (see Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver, And Window Operators And Systems (FDDR)) 128	Glass Cups (see Sign Accessories (UYMR)) . 366
Garden Light Display Assemblies (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	General Purpose Transformers, Dry Type (see Power And General-purpose Transformers, Dry Type (XQNX)) 412	Glazer Furnaces (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Garment Steamers (see Flatirons And Garment-finishing Appliances (IKOZ)) 172	General Signaling Equipment (see Audible- signal Appliances, General Signal (UCST)) 358	Glitter Lamps (see Decorative Furnishings (IYNA)) 178
Garment-finishing Appliances (see Flatirons And Garment-finishing Appliances (IKOZ)) 172	General Signaling Equipment (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359	Glue Applicators (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Gas Aerators (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	General Signaling Equipment (see Signal System Units (UDTZ)) 358	Glue Gun Accessories (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Gas Analyzers (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	General Signaling Equipment (see Speakers (UEAY)) 358	Glue Gun Systems (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Classified for Use in Hazardous Locations (JTPD) 192	General Signaling Equipment (see Visual- signal Appliances (UEES)) 359	Glue Guns (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) . 214
Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Classified for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (JLVV) 191	General Signaling Subassemblies (see Audible-signal Appliances, General Signal (UCST)) 358	Glue Pots (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Enclosures For Use in Hazardous Locations (JTOL) 191	General Signaling Subassemblies (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359	Glue Pots/low-temperature Glue Pots (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (JTNQ) 191	General Signaling Subassemblies (see Signal System Units (UDTZ)) 358	Golf Course Sprinkler Wire (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432
Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Classified for Use in Hazardous Locations (JTPD) 192	General Signaling Subassemblies (see Speakers (UEAY)) 358	Goof Rings (see Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT)) 282
Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Enclosures for Use in Hazardous Locations (JTOL) 191	General Signaling Subassemblies (see Visual-signal Appliances (UEES)) 359	Graphic Displays For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Information Technology Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (NWHF)) 244
Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Listed for Use in Hazardous Locations (JTPX) 192	General Use Switch Dimmers (see Dimmers, General Use Switch (EOYX)) 124	Graphic Displays For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Information Technology Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWHC)) 244
Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (JLVG) 191	General-purpose Control Panels For Electric Space Heating Equipment (see Control Panels, Remote, For Electric Duct Heaters (KMLW)) 203	Griddle Stations (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Classified for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (JLVV) 191	General-purpose Fuses (see Fuses Over 600 Volts (JEEG)) 189	Griddles (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Listed for Use in Hazardous Locations (JTPX) 192	General-purpose Power Supplies (see Power Supplies, General Purpose (QQFU)) 309	Griddles (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Gas Appliance Electric Accessories (JHYR) 190	General-purpose Transformers (see Transformers, General Purpose (XPTQ)) 411	Griddles (see Household Cooking Appliances, Classified (KNSY)) 206
Gas Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Classified For Use In Hazardous Locations (JTPD)) 192		Griddles, Commercial (see Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization And Powered Hot Food Holding And Transport Equipment (TSQT)) 348
Gas Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Classified For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (JLVV)) 191		Grill Timers (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203

Page	Page	Page
Grilling Machines (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Hair Setters (see Personal Grooming Appliances, Household (QGRW)) 290	(KFFG)) 199
Grills (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Hair Spray Systems (see Personal Grooming Appliances, Commercial (QGRT)) 290	Heart Rate Monitors (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197
Grills (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Hamburger Cookers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Heat Detector Accessories, Single And Multiple Station (see Single- And Multiple-station Heat Detectors (UTFS)) 344
Grinders, Brake Shoe (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190	Hamburger Preparation Tables (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Heat Detectors for Releasing Device Service for Use in Hazardous Locations (TBGR) 347
Grommets (see Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Fittings (RINV)) 320	Hand Lamps (see Lampholders, Medium Base (ONHR)) 252	Heat Detectors, Multiple Station (see Single- And Multiple-station Heat Detectors (UTFS)) 344
Ground And Test Devices (see Circuit Breakers And Metal-clad Switchgear Over 600 Volts (DLAH)) 98	Hand Lamps For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Portable Luminaires For Use In Hazardous Locations (QPKX)) 303	Heat Detectors, Single Station (see Single- And Multiple-station Heat Detectors (UTFS)) 344
Ground Clamps (see Grounding And Bonding Equipment (KDER)) 194	Hand Lamps, Portable (see Portable Electric Hand Lamps (QORX)) 299	Heat Equipment, Personal (see Personal Sun And Heat Equipment (QGRX)) 291
Ground Clamps (see Surface Metal Raceway Fittings (RJPR)) 321	Hand Lanterns For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Flashlights And Lanterns For Use In Hazardous Locations (IKBR)) 171	Heat Exchangers (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Ground Clamps, Communication (see Grounding And Bonding Equipment, Communication (KDSH)) 195	Hand or Hair Dryers/wall-mounted Hair Dryers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Heat Farrowing Mats (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Ground Fault Indicators (see Circuit Breaker Accessories (DIHS)) 93	Hand-held or Hand-transportable Fuel Cell Power Units and Disposable Fuel Cartridges (IRGU) 176	Heat Guns (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Ground Indicators for Use in Hazardous Locations (UIOR) 360	Handholes, Underground (see Boxes, Enclosures, Handholes And Vaults, Underground, Utility Specification (BGHL)) 70	Heat Integrators (see X-ray Equipment Accessories (ZQVQ)) 438
Ground Monitor/interrupters (see Electric Vehicle Charging System Personnel Protection Equipment (FFUQ)) 132	Handy Els (see Conduit Fittings (DWT)) 108	Heat Lamps (see Sun And Heat Lamps (QPDY)) 303
Ground Rods (see Grounding And Bonding Equipment (KDER)) 194	Hangers (see Surface Metal Raceway Fittings (RJPR)) 321	Heat Pump Accessories (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCXS) 193	Hardware, Cable (see Conduit And Cable Hardware (DWMU)) 108	Heat Pump Sections (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Special-purpose Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCYC) 193	Hardware, Conduit (see Conduit And Cable Hardware (DWMU)) 108	Heat Pump Water Heaters (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters for Use in Hazardous Locations (KCYN) 194	Harps, Electro (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Heat Pumps (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters, Special Purpose (see Special-purpose Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCYC)) 193	HDPE Rigid Nonmetallic Underground Conduit (see Rigid Nonmetallic Underground Conduit, Plastic (EAXX)) 113	Heat Pumps, Packaged Terminal Air Conditioner (see Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal (ACKZ)) 54
Ground-fault Sensing and Relaying Equipment (KDAX) 194	Headboards (see Furniture, Powered And Nonpowered (IYNE)) 179	Heat Pumps, Packaged Terminal Air Conditioner, Replacement (see Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners, Replacement (ADAU)) 56
Grounding and Bonding Equipment (KDER) 194	Header Ducts (see Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway Fittings (RHLZ)) 319	Heat Recovery Equipment (see Water Heaters, Hot Water Supply Boilers And Heat Recovery Equipment (TSYO)) 353
Grounding and Bonding Equipment, Communication (KDSH) 195	Header Ducts (see Cellular Metal Floor Raceway (RHZX)) 320	Heat Therapy Units (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197
Grounding Cord Assemblies, Hospital (see Hospital Ground Jacks And Grounding Cord Assemblies (KEVX)) 196	Header Junctions (see Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Fittings (RINV)) 320	Heat Tools (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Grounding Equipment (see Grounding And Bonding Equipment (KDER)) 194	Health Care Appliances, Personal (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Heat Tracing Cable Set For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Electrical Resistance Heat Tracing Cable Systems For Use In Hazardous Locations (KGFR)) .. 199
Grounding Equipment, Communication (see Grounding And Bonding Equipment, Communication (KDSH)) 195	Health Care Facilities Equipment (KEVQ) 196	Heat Tracing Cable Sets For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Electrical Resistance Heat Tracing Cable Systems For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (KIHP)) 200
Grounding Equipment, Neutral Grounding Devices, Over 600 Volts (KDZC) 196	Hospital Ground Jacks and Grounding Cord Assemblies (KEVX) 196	Heat Tracing Cable Systems For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Electrical Resistance Heat Tracing Cable Systems For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (KIHP)) 200
Grounding Jacks, Hospital (see Hospital Ground Jacks And Grounding Cord Assemblies (KEVX)) 196	Isolated Power Systems Equipment (KEWV) 196	Heat Transfer Lettering Machines (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Growlers (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190	Isolated Power Wall Modules (KEXS) 197	Heat Units (see Personal Sun And Heat Equipment (QGRX)) 291
Gto (see Gas-tube-sign Cable (ZJQX)) 428	Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ) 197	Heat-actuated Devices for Special Application (UTHV) 345
Guitar Sound Modulators (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Medical Waste Disposal Systems, Equipment and Accessories (KFCC) 198	Heat-actuated Devices for Special Application for Use in Hazardous Locations (UIPV) 361
Guts (see Panelboards (QEUY)) 288	Power Supplies for Use in Health Care Facilities (KFCG) 198	Heat-automatic Fire Detectors for Use in Hazardous Locations (UIRV) 361
Gutters (see Wireway, Auxiliary Gutters And Associated Fittings (ZOYX)) 437	Prefabricated Medical Headwalls and Medical Supply Units (KEZR) 197	Heat-recovery Ventilators, Ducted (LZTW) 221
Gypsum Board Joint Treatments (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Television/video Equipment for Use in Health Care Facilities (KFCV) 198	Heat-recovery Ventilators, Nonducted (LZU) 222
	Uninterruptible Power Supplies for Use in Health Care Facilities (KFFG) 199	Heated Air Foot Rests (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
H	Health Care Facility Power Conditioners (see Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCG)) 198	
Hair Conditioning Machines (see Personal Grooming Appliances, Commercial (QGRT)) 290	Health Care Facility Power Supplies (see Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCG)) 198	
Hair Dryers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Health Care Facility Uninterruptible Power Supplies (see Uninterruptible Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities	

Page	Page	Page
Heated Cabinets (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Household Cooking Appliances, Classified (KNSY) 206	Heaters, Surface For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Surface Heaters For Use In Hazardous Locations (KHCM)) 200
Heated Dish Dispensers (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Heaters, Emitter Type, Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (KSSG) 214	Heaters, Swimming Pool (see Heaters (WBRR)) 376
Heated Food Storage Cabinets (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Heaters, Industrial and Laboratory (KQLR) 209	Heaters, Wall Hung (see Air Heaters, Movable And Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT)) 201
Heated Glazing (see Building Components (IYMT)) 177	Heaters, Sauna and Steam Bath (KPJV) 208	Heaters, Air for Use in Hazardous Locations (KFVR) 199
Heated Pet Beds (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Sauna Heating Equipment (KPSX) 208	Heaters, Cooking Appliances (KMSV) 203
Heated Pet Bowls (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Steam Bath Equipment (KQBZ) 208	Heaters, Emitter Type, Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (KSSG) 214
Heated Pet Mats (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Heaters, Specialty (KSOT) 214	Heaters, Industrial and Laboratory (KQLR) 209
Heated Shoe Racks (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Heaters, Waterbed (KSHU) 214	Heaters, Industrial and Laboratory for Use in Hazardous Locations (KGIZ) 199
Heated Stir Plates (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Immersion-type Liquid Heaters, Industrial (KQGV) 208	Heaters, Industrial and Laboratory for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (KIQU) 200
Heated Stock Waterers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Microwave Cooking Appliances (KQSQ) 209	Heaters, Miscellaneous for Use in Hazardous Locations (KGWX) 200
Heated Towel Racks/household Heated Towel Racks (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Pipe Heating Cable (KQUF) 210	Heaters, Sauna and Steam Bath (KPJV) 208
Heated Towel Rails (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Industrial and Commercial Pipe Heating Cable (KQXR) 210	Heaters, Specialty (KSOT) 214
Heated Transfer Bins (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Mobile/manufactured Home Pipe Heating Cable (KQVU) 210	Heaters, Waterbed (KSHU) 214
Heated Water Bowls (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Residential Pipe Heating Cable (KQYI) 210	Heating and Cooling Equipment (LZFE) 216
Heated Water Buckets (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Radiant Heating Equipment (KQYZ) 211	Ductless Heating and Cooling Equipment, Large, Open Building (LZPG) 220
Heater Accessories, Baseboard (see Baseboard Heater Accessories (KLQZ)) 202	Ranges, Household Electric (KRMX) 211	Heating And Cooling Equipment Accessories (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Heater Assemblies, Electric (see Electric Heater Assemblies Classified For Use On Specified Equipment (LZPU)) 221	Water Heaters (KSAV) 212	Heating And Cooling Equipment, Ductless, Large, Open Building (see Ductless Heating And Cooling Equipment, Large, Open Building (LZPG)) 220
Heaters (WBRR) 376	Commercial Storage Tank and Booster Water Heaters (KSBZ) 212	Heating And Cooling Equipment, Miscellaneous (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Heaters, Air, Room (see Air Heaters, Room, Fixed And Location Dedicated (KKWS)) 201	Household Water Heaters, Storage Tank (KSDT) 213	Heating And Cooling Units (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Heaters and Heating Equipment (KKBV) 201	Immersion Water Heaters (KSFX) 213	Heating And Cooling Units, Cooling Portions (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Air Heaters, Movable and Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT) 201	Miscellaneous Water Heaters (KSGR) 213	Heating And Heating-cooling Appliance Accessories (LZZX) 222
Air Heaters, Room, Fixed and Location Dedicated (KKWS) 201	Water Heaters, Space Heating (KSDR) 213	Controls, Limit (MBPR) 222
Baseboard Heaters (KLDR) 201	Heaters, Baseboard (see Baseboard Heaters (KLDR)) 201	Heating Appliances (KTCR) 214
Baseboard Heater Accessories (KLQZ) 202	Heaters, Ceiling Hung (see Air Heaters, Movable And Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT)) 201	Boiler Assemblies (KVFT) 215
Clothes Dryers (KMEX) 202	Heaters, Duct, Electric (see Duct Heaters, Electric (KOHZ)) 207	Field-erected Boiler Assemblies (KVQE) 215
Clothes Dryer Transition Ducts (KMIK) 203	Heaters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Heaters, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (KGWX)) 200	Heating Bases (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Laundry Equipment Accessories Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (KMKD) 203	Heaters for Use in Hazardous Locations (KFHT) 199	Heating Cable (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Control Panels, Remote, for Electric Duct Heaters (KMLW) 203	Electrical Resistance Heat Tracing Cable Systems for Use in Hazardous Locations (KGFR) 199	Heating Cable (see Industrial And Commercial Pipe Heating Cable (KQXR)) 210
De-icing and Snow-melting Equipment (KOBQ) 207	Heaters, Air for Use in Hazardous Locations (KFVR) 199	Heating Cable (see Mobile/manufactured Home Pipe Heating Cable (KQVU)) 210
Duct Heaters, Electric (KOHZ) 207	Heaters, Industrial and Laboratory for Use in Hazardous Locations (KGIZ) 199	Heating Cable (see Residential Pipe Heating Cable (KQYI)) 210
Heaters, Cooking Appliances (KMSV) 203	Heaters, Miscellaneous for Use in Hazardous Locations (KGWX) 200	Heating Cable Units (see Radiant Heating Equipment (KQYZ)) 211
Commercial Cooking Appliance Assemblies Classified for Use with Other Manufacturers' Appliances (KNJA) 204	Surface Heaters for Use in Hazardous Locations (KHCM) 200	Heating, Cooling and Ventilating Equipment (LZLZ) 221
Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT) 203	Heaters for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (KHTG) 200	Electric Heater Assemblies Classified for Use on Specified Equipment (LZPU) 221
Commercial Cooking Appliances with Integral Recirculating Ventilation Systems (KNKG) 204	Electrical Resistance Heat Tracing Cable Systems for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (KIHP) 200	Heat-recovery Ventilators, Ducted (LZTW) 221
Commercial Cooking Appliances with Integral Systems for Limiting the Emission of Grease-laden Air (KNLZ) 205	Heaters, Industrial and Laboratory for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (KIQU) 200	Heat-recovery Ventilators, Nonducted (LZUU) 222
Custom-built Food Service Equipment (KNNS) 205	Heaters, Immersion (see Immersion Water Heaters (KSFX)) 213	Heating, Cooling, Ventilating and Cooking Equipment (AAHC) 42
Filters for Cooking Oil, Commercial (KNRF) 206	Heaters, Liquid, Immersion Type, Industrial (see Immersion-type Liquid Heaters, Industrial (KQGV)) 208	Heating Equipment, Sauna (see Sauna Heating Equipment (KPSX)) 208
Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR) 206	Heaters, Movable (see Air Heaters, Movable And Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT)) 201	Heating Molds for Cable Splicing (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209

Page	Page	Page
Heating Sealing Hot Plates (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Hoods, Laboratory (see Laboratory Hoods And Cabinets (OGOY)) 249	Hot Dog Cookers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Heating Strips (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Hoods, Protective (see Protective Clothing For Electrical Workers (QGVZ)) 291	Hot Drink Vending Machines (see Vending Machines (YW XV)) 421
Heat-resistant Wire (see Wire, Heat Resistant, For Ovens (ZNN A)) 436	Horn/light Assemblies (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359	Hot Food Cabinets (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Heavy Wall Conduit (see Rigid Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYIX)) 111	Horns For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Audible-signal Appliances For Use In Hazardous Locations (UGKZ)) 359	Hot Food Stations (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Hemo-dialysis Machines (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Horns For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Audible-signal Appliances For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (UXVF)) 364	Hot Food Tables (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Heparin Infusion Machines (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Horn/siren Combinations (see Audible- signal Appliances, General Signal (UCST)) 358	Hot Food Vending Machines (see Vending Machines (YW XV)) 421
Heparin Infusion Pumps (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Hose, Electrically Conductive, Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Tubing And Hose, Electrically Conductive, Relating To Hazardous Locations (YDGZ)) 418	Hot Melt Adhesive Guns (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Heparin Infusion Units (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Hose Reels With Electric Heaters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Heaters, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (KGWX)) 200	Hot Pack Heaters (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197
Hibachies (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Hospital Bed (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Hot Plates (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
HID Bi-level Control Systems (see Electric Discharge Lamp Control Equipment, Specialty (FNFT)) 138	Hospital Ground Jacks and Grounding Cord Assemblies (KEVX) 196	Hot Plates (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
HID Lamp-dimming Controls (see Electric Discharge Lamp Control Equipment, Specialty (FNFT)) 138	Hospital Heating Pads (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Hot Plates (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
HID Power Reducers (see Electric Discharge Lamp Control Equipment, Specialty (FNFT)) 138	Hospital Hydro Beds (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Hot Soup Dispensers (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
High Intensity Discharge Lamp-type Luminaires (IEWX) 158	Hospital Power Conditioners (see Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCG)) 198	Hot Tub and Spa Equipment Assemblies (WBYQ) 376
High-intensity-discharge Lamp Ballasts (FLCR) 137	Hospital Power Supplies (see Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCG)) 198	Hot Tub Blowers (see Blowers (WAGN)) 374
High-intensity-discharge Recessed Luminaires (IEXZ) 158	Hospital Signaling Accessory Equipment (see Hospital Signaling And Nurse Call Accessory Equipment (NBQW)) 223	Hot Tub Equipment Assemblies (see Hot Tub And Spa Equipment Assemblies (WBYQ)) 376
High-intensity-discharge Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEXT) 158	Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Accessory Equipment (NBQW) 223	Hot Tub Pumps (see Pumps (WCSX)) 377
High-pressure Cleaning Machines, Electrically Operated (DMKK) 102	Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Equipment (NBRZ) 223	Hot Water Boosters (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
High-pressure Butt-type Contact Switches (see Fused Power-circuit Devices (YSR)) 180	Hospital Signaling And Nurse Call Subassemblies (see Hospital Signaling And Nurse Call Accessory Equipment (NBQW)) 223	Hot Water Supply Boilers (see Water Heaters, Hot Water Supply Boilers And Heat Recovery Equipment (TSYO)) 353
High-voltage Fire Pump Controllers (see Pump Controllers, Fire, Over 600 Volts (QZGR)) 317	Hospital Signaling Equipment Enclosures (see Hospital Signaling And Nurse Call Equipment (NBRZ)) 223	Hot-food-holding Equipment, Commercial (see Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization And Powered Hot Food Holding And Transport Equipment (TSQT)) 348
High-voltage Foam Pump Controllers (see Pump Controllers, Fire, Over 600 Volts (QZGR)) 317	Hospital Signaling Equipment Parts (see Hospital Signaling And Nurse Call Equipment (NBRZ)) 223	Hot-food-storage Equipment, Commercial (see Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization And Powered Hot Food Holding And Transport Equipment (TSQT)) 348
High-voltage Industrial Control Equipment (see Motor Controllers Over 1500 Volts (NJHU)) 229	Hospital Signaling Subassemblies (see Hospital Signaling And Nurse Call Equipment (NBRZ)) 223	Hot-melt Adhesive Guns (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
High-voltage Industrial Control Equipment Accessories (see Motor Controller Accessories Over 1500 Volts (NJJI)) 230	Hospital Signaling Equipment Enclosures (see Hospital Signaling And Nurse Call Equipment (NBRZ)) 223	Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR) 206
High-voltage Industrial Control Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Motor Controllers Over 1500 Volts For Use In Hazardous Locations (NR AA)) 239	Hospital Signaling Equipment Parts (see Hospital Signaling And Nurse Call Equipment (NBRZ)) 223	Household Cooking Appliances, Classified (KNSY) 206
High-voltage Motor Control Equipment Sections (see Motor Controllers Over 1500 Volts (NJHU)) 229	Hospital Signaling Subassemblies (see Hospital Signaling And Nurse Call Equipment (NBRZ)) 223	Household Dishwashers (see Dishwashers, Household (DMIY)) 101
Highway Patrols (see Vending Machines (YW XV)) 421	Hospital Switchboards (see Switchboards, Special Purpose (WFJX)) 380	Household Electric Water Smokers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) .. 206
Hinged Pullout Switches (see Switches, Dead-front (WHXS)) 382	Hospital Uninterruptible Power Supplies (see Uninterruptible Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFFG)) 199	Household Fire-warning System Units (UTLQ) 345
Hobby Kilns (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Hot And Cold Beverage Machines (see Vending Machines (YW XV)) 421	Household Food Dryers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Hobby Transformer Accessories (see Transformers, Toy (XRBV)) 413	Hot Bars/hot Cups (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Household Freezers (SHMR) 332
Hobby Transformers (see Transformers, Toy (XRBV)) 413	Hot Beverage Dispensers (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Household Refrigerators (SHZZ) 333
Hoists (MSXT) 223	Hot Canned-food Vending Machines (see Vending Machines (YW XV)) 421	Household Storage Tank Water Heaters (see Household Water Heaters, Storage Tank (KSDT)) 213
Hoistway Cable (MSZR) 223	Hot Cocoa Dispensers (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Household Trash Compactors (XUUM) 416
Holders For Automatic Starters (FLPZ) 138	Hot Cup Service Stations (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Household Waste Disposers, Replacement Type (see Waste Disposers, Replacement Type, Household (ZDIF)) 424
Hold-its (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Hot Dog Cookers (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203	Household Water Heaters, Storage Tank (KSDT) 213
Hood Assemblies For Exhaust Hoods With Exhaust Dampers (see Exhaust Hoods With Exhaust Dampers (YXZR)) 421		Housing For Wet-niche Luminaires (see Submersible Luminaires (IFEV)) 166
		Housings For Wet-niche Luminaires (see Luminaires And Forming Shells (WBDT)) 374
		Hubs (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108
		Humidifiers (AHIV) 58

Page	Page	Page
Humidifiers (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	(IYQX)) 180	(NKPZ)) 232
Humidistats, Room (see Humidity-sensing Controls (XACI)) 398	Illuminators, X-ray Film (see X-ray Equipment Accessories (ZQVQ)) 438	Industrial Control Equipment (see Motor Controllers, Magnetic (NLDX)) 232
Humidity-sensing Controls (XACI) 398	Image Programmers (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Industrial Control Equipment (see Motor Controllers, Manual (NLRV)) 232
Hydrogen Generators (NCBD) 224	Imc (see Intermediate Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYBY)) 111	Industrial Control Equipment (see Motor Controllers, Mechanically-operated And Solid-state (NMFT)) 233
Hydrogen Generators, Water Reaction Type (NCBR) 224	Immersible Broiler/fry Pans (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Industrial Control Equipment (see Power Conversion Equipment (NMMS)) 233
Hydromassage Bathing Units (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Immersible Dutch Ovens (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Industrial Control Equipment (see Programmable Controllers (NRAQ)) 233
Hydromassage Bathtubs (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Immersion Bucket Water Heaters (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Industrial Control Equipment (see Protective Relays (NRGU)) 234
Hydromassage Bathtubs (NCHX) 225	Immersion Heaters (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Industrial Control Equipment (see Proximity Switches (NRKH)) 235
Hydromassage Chairs (see Plumbing Accessories (QMTX)) 299	Immersion Water Heaters (KSFX) 213	Industrial Control Equipment (see Switches, Industrial Control (NRNT)) 235
Hydromassage Units (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Immersion-type Liquid Heaters, Industrial (KQGV) 208	Industrial Control Equipment (NIMX) 225
Hydroponic Window Boxes (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	Impedance Meters (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Electro-sensitive Protective Equipment (NIOZ) 226
Hydrotherapy And Hydromassage Units (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Incandescent Lampholder Adapters (see Lampholders, Adapters (OLRX)) 251	Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices (NIPF) 226
Hydrotherapy Units (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Incandescent Lampholders (see Lampholders, Intermediate Base (OMTT)) 251	Active Opto-electronic Protective Devices Responsive to Diffuse Reflection (NIPM) 227
Hydrotherapy Units (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Incandescent Lampholders (see Lampholders, Medium Base (ONHR)) 252	Emergency Stop Devices (NISD) 227
Hydrothermic Chairs (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Incandescent Lampholders (see Lampholders, Miscellaneous (OOIX)) 252	Industrial Control Panels (NITW) 227
Hygiene Appliances, Personal (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Incandescent Lampholders (see Lampholders, Mogul Base (ONUZ)) 252	Motor Control Centers (NJAV) 229
Hyper/hypothermia Units (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Incandescent Lighting Switchboards (see Switchboards, Special Purpose (WFJX)) 380	Motor Controller Accessories Over 1500 Volts (NJJI) 230
Hypodermic Jet Apparatus (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Incandescent Recessed Luminaires (IEZX) 160	Motor Controllers (NJOT) 230
Hypothermia Units (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Incandescent Recessed Luminaires, Convertible, Non-IC/IC (IFAH) 161	Auxiliary Devices (NKCR) 231
	Incandescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEZR) 159	Combination Motor Controllers (NKJH) 232
	Incandescent-lamp-type Luminaires (IEYV) 159	Motor Controllers, Float- and Pressure-operated (NKPZ) 232
	Incentive Breathing Exercisers (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Motor Controllers, Magnetic (NLDX) . 232
	Indicating Lights (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Motor Controllers, Manual (NLRV) ... 232
	Indoor Changing-message Signs (see Signs, Changing Message (UYFS)) 366	Motor Controllers, Mechanically-operated And Solid-state (NMFT) .. 233
	Indoor Electric Signs (see Signs (UXYT)) 365	Power Conversion Equipment (NMMS) 233
	Indoor Gardens (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	Motor Controllers Over 1500 Volts (NJHU) 229
	Indoor Grills (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Power Conversion Equipment, Medium Voltage (NJIC) 230
	Induction Heating Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Power Circuit and Motor-mounted Apparatus (NMTR) 233
	Inductive Detector Lead-in Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Programmable Controllers (NRAQ) 233
	Industrial and Commercial Pipe Heating Cable (KQXR) 210	Programmable Safety Controllers (NRGF) 234
	Industrial And Laboratory Heaters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory For Use In Hazardous Locations (KGLZ)) 199	Protective Relays (NRGU) 234
	Industrial And Laboratory Heaters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (KIQU)) 200	Proximity Switches (NRKH) 235
	Industrial Buildings (see Commercial And Industrial Buildings (QRNZ)) 312	Switches, Industrial Control (NRNT) 235
	Industrial Control Equipment (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Industrial Control Equipment Accessories, High Voltage (see Motor Controller Accessories Over 1500 Volts (NJJI)) 230
	Industrial Control Equipment (see Auxiliary Devices For Use In Hazardous Locations (NOIV)) 237	Industrial Control Equipment Enclosures (see Auxiliary Devices For Use In Hazardous Locations (NOIV)) 237
	Industrial Control Equipment (see Control Assembly Covers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NNRL)) 236	Industrial Control Equipment Enclosures For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Combination Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NOTH)) 237
	Industrial Control Equipment (see Motor Controllers, Float- And Pressure-operated	Industrial Control Equipment Enclosures For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Magnetic Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NPKR)) 238
		Industrial Control Equipment Enclosures For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Magnetic Motor Controllers For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations

Page	Page	Page
(NWFR)) 242	Manual Motor Controllers for Use in	Industrial Machinery (see Factory
Industrial Control Equipment For Use In	Hazardous Locations (NPXZ) 238	Automation Equipment (GPNY)) 150
Hazardous Locations (see Auxiliary	Miscellaneous Motor Controllers for	Industrial Material Handlers (ZAJ5) 422
Devices For Use In Zone Classified	Use in Hazardous Locations (NQLX)	Industrial Raised Covers (see Metallic
Hazardous Locations (NWFN)) 241 238	Outlet Boxes (QCIT)) 282
Industrial Control Equipment For Use In	Power Conversion Equipment for Use	Industrial Trucks, Type EX For Use In
Hazardous Locations (see Combination	in Hazardous Locations (NQMD) 238	Hazardous Locations (see Trucks,
Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous	Motor Controllers Over 1500 Volts for	Industrial, Type EX For Use In
Locations (NOTH)) 237	Use in Hazardous Locations (NRAA) 239	Hazardous Locations (XXGV)) 417
Industrial Control Equipment For Use In	Programmable Controllers for Use in	Industrial Vibrator-motors For Use In
Hazardous Locations (see Combination	Hazardous Locations (NRAG) 239	Hazardous Locations (see Electrical
Motor Controllers For Use In Zone	Industrial Control Equipment For Use In	Industrial Vibrators For Use In
Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFN)) ... 241	Hazardous Locations, High Voltage (see	Hazardous Locations (ZBRX)) 423
Industrial Control Equipment For Use In	Motor Controllers Over 1500 Volts For	Industrial Vibrators For Use In Hazardous
Hazardous Locations (see Control Panels	Use In Hazardous Locations (NRAA)) 239	Locations (see Electrical Industrial
And Assemblies For Use In Hazardous	Industrial Control Equipment for Use in	Vibrators For Use In Hazardous
Locations (NNNY)) 235	Zone Classified Hazardous Locations	Locations (ZBRX)) 423
Industrial Control Equipment For Use In	(NWEX) 240	Industrial Workers' Protective Apparel
Hazardous Locations (see Control Panels	Control Panels and Assemblies for Use in	(QGVV) 291
And Assemblies For Use In Zone	Zone Classified Hazardous Locations	Inertia And Vibration Switches (see
Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFA)) .. 240	(NWFA) 240	Auxiliary Devices For Use In Hazardous
Industrial Control Equipment For Use In	Motor Controllers for Use in Zone	Locations (NOIV)) 237
Hazardous Locations (see Float- And	Classified Hazardous Locations	Infant Care Centers For Use In Hazardous
Pressure-operated Motor Controllers For	(NWFE) 241	Locations (see Medical Equipment For
Use In Hazardous Locations (NOWT)) 237	Auxiliary Devices for Use in Zone	Use In Hazardous Locations (PINR)) 262
Industrial Control Equipment For Use In	Classified Hazardous Locations	Infant Care Systems (see Medical And
Hazardous Locations (see Magnetic	(NWFN) 241	Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197
Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous	Combination Motor Controllers for Use	Infant Incubators (see Medical And Dental
Locations (NPKR)) 238	in Zone Classified Hazardous	Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197
Industrial Control Equipment For Use In	Locations (NWFP) 241	Infant Monitors (see Medical And Dental
Hazardous Locations (see Magnetic	Magnetic Motor Controllers for Use in	Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197
Motor Controllers For Use In Zone	Zone Classified Hazardous Locations	Infant Vital Signs Monitors (see Medical
Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFR)) ... 242	(NWFR) 242	And Dental Equipment, Professional
Industrial Control Equipment For Use In	Manual Motor Controllers for Use in	(KFBQ)) 197
Hazardous Locations (see Manual Motor	Zone Classified Hazardous Locations	Infant Warmers (see Medical And Dental
Controllers For Use In Hazardous	(NWFU) 242	Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197
Locations (NPXZ)) 238	Programmable Controllers for Use in	Infant Warmers For Use In Hazardous
Industrial Control Equipment For Use In	Zone Classified Hazardous Locations	Locations (see Medical Equipment For
Hazardous Locations (see Manual Motor	(NWGD) 242	Use In Hazardous Locations (PINR)) 262
Controllers For Use In Zone Classified	Industrial Control Equipment, High Voltage	Infinity Mirrors (see Furnishings,
Hazardous Locations (NWFU)) 242	(see Motor Controllers Over 1500 Volts	Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180
Industrial Control Equipment For Use In	(NJHU)) 229	Information Technology and
Hazardous Locations (see Miscellaneous	Industrial Control Equipment Relating To	Communications Equipment Cabinet,
Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous	Hazardous Locations (see Auxiliary	Enclosure and Rack Systems (NWIN) 245
Locations (NQLX)) 238	Devices Relating To Hazardous Locations	Information Technology Equipment for Use
Industrial Control Equipment For Use In	(NRDZ)) 240	in Hazardous Locations (NWHP) 244
Hazardous Locations (see Power	Industrial Control Equipment Relating to	Information Technology Equipment for Use
Conversion Equipment For Use In	Hazardous Locations (NRAW) 239	in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations
Hazardous Locations (NQMD)) 238	Industrial Control Panels Relating to	(NWHC) 244
Industrial Control Equipment For Use In	Hazardous Locations (NRBX) 239	Information Technology Equipment
Hazardous Locations (see Programmable	Motor Controllers Relating to Hazardous	Including Electrical Business Equipment
Controllers For Use In Hazardous	Locations (NRCY) 240	(NWGQ) 242
Locations (NRAG)) 239	Auxiliary Devices Relating to	Information Technology Equipment Power
Industrial Control Equipment For Use In	Hazardous Locations (NRDZ) 240	Supplies (see Power Supplies,
Hazardous Locations (see Programmable	Industrial Control Panel Enclosures (see	Information Technology Equipment
Controllers For Use In Zone Classified	Industrial Control Panels (NITW)) 227	Including Electrical Business Equipment
Hazardous Locations (NWGD)) 242	Industrial Control Panels (NITW) 227	(QQGQ)) 309
Industrial Control Equipment for Use in	Industrial Control Panels (see Industrial	Infrared Heating Equipment (see Heaters,
Hazardous Locations (NNGZ)) 235	Control Panels (NITW)) 227	Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Control Panels and Assemblies for Use in	Industrial Control Panels Relating to	Infrared Lamps (see Sun And Heat Lamps
Hazardous Locations (NNNY) 235	Hazardous Locations (NRBX) 239	(QPDY)) 303
Control Assembly Covers for Use in	Industrial Control Switches (see Switches,	Infusion Pumps (see Medical And Dental
Hazardous Locations (NNRL) 236	Industrial Control (NRNT)) 235	Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197
Flame Control Panels for Use in	Industrial Control Transformers (see	Infusion Rate Controllers (see Medical And
Hazardous Locations (NNTE) 236	Transformers, General Purpose (XPTQ)) 411	Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197
Enclosed Slip Rings for Use in Hazardous	Industrial Control Transformers For Use In	Inhalators (see Medical And Dental
Locations (NNTR) 236	Hazardous Locations (see Transformers,	Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197
Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous	General Purpose For Use In Hazardous	Inhalators (see Personal Hygiene And
Locations (NNUX) 237	Locations (XPJF)) 413	Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291
Auxiliary Devices for Use in	Industrial Heaters For Use In Hazardous	Ink Jet Coding Machines (see Marking And
Hazardous Locations (NOIV) 237	Locations (see Heaters, Industrial And	Coding Equipment, Electronic (PGBE)) 260
Combination Motor Controllers for Use	Laboratory For Use In Hazardous	Ink Jet Marking Machines (see Marking
in Hazardous Locations (NOTH) 237	Locations (KGIZ)) 199	And Coding Equipment, Electronic
Float- and Pressure-operated Motor	Industrial Heaters For Use In Hazardous	(PGBE)) 260
Controllers for Use in Hazardous	Locations (see Heaters, Industrial And	Inserts (see Underfloor Raceway Fittings
Locations (NOWT) 237	Laboratory For Use In Zone Classified	(RKQX)) 322
Magnetic Motor Controllers for Use in	Hazardous Locations (KIUQ)) 200	Inspection and Measuring Electrical
Hazardous Locations (NPKR) 238		Equipment (NYOK) 246

Page	Page	Page
Inspection and Measuring Electrical Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NYPA) 246	Intelligent Switching Subsystems (see Telephone Appliances And Equipment (WYQQ)) 395	Isolating Switches (see Switches, Load Interrupter And Isolating, Over 600 Volts (WIQQ)) 384
Inspection and Measuring Electrical Equipment, Special Inspection Equipment (NYQD) 246	Intensive Care/operating Room Physiological Monitors (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Isolating Switches, Transit System (see Switches, Isolating (XUTE)) 416
Inspection Equipment (see Inspection And Measuring Electrical Equipment (NYOK)) 246	Interchangeable Ignition Transformers (see Transformers, Ignition (XPZZ)) 412	Isolation Monitor/interrupters (see Electric Vehicle Charging System Personnel Protection Equipment (FFUQ)) 132
Inspection Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Inspection And Measuring Electrical Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NYPA)) 246	Intercommunication Systems For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telephones For Use In Hazardous Locations (WZAT)) 397	Isolators For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Surge Protectors And Isolators For Use On Cathodically-protected Systems For Use In Hazardous Locations (VZQO)) 371
Inspection Equipment, Special (see Inspection And Measuring Electrical Equipment, Special Inspection Equipment (NYQD)) 246	Intercommunication Systems for Use in Hazardous Locations, Marine (ODJV) 248	IT Cabinet Systems (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245
Inspection Lights (see Luminaires And Fittings, Special Purpose, Miscellaneous (IETR)) 155	Interior Applications (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	IT Enclosure Systems (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245
Instant Coffee or Tea Makers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) .. 206	Intermediate Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYBY) 111	IT Rack Systems (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245
Instantaneous Water Heaters (see Miscellaneous Water Heaters (KSGR)) 213	Intermediate Lampholders (see Lampholders, Intermediate Base (OMTT)) 251	ITC Cabinet Systems (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245
Instrument Equipment (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Intermediate Metal Conduit (see Intermediate Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYBY)) 111	ITC Enclosure Systems (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245
Instrumentation Tape Recorders (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	Intermittent Pressure Units (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	ITC Rack Systems (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245
Instrumentation Tray Cable (NYTT) 246	Intermittent Pressure Units (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	ITE (see Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ)) 242
Instrumentation Tray Cable For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Cable For Use In Hazardous Locations (PJPP)) 265	Intermittent-demand Ventilation Controllers (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	ITE For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Information Technology Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (NWHF)) . 244
Insulated Adapters (see Wire Connector Adapters (ZMOW)) 433	Intra-aortic Balloon Pumps (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	ITE For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Information Technology Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWHC)) 244
Insulated Aluminum Wire (see Thermoplastic-insulated Wire (ZLGR)) 430	Intravenous Infusion Controls (see Medical And Dental Equipment, Professional (KFBQ)) 197	ITE Power Supplies (see Power Supplies, Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (QQGQ)) 309
Insulated Aluminum Wire (see Thermoset-insulated Wire (ZKST)) 430	Intrinsically Safe Equipment and Systems for Use in Hazardous Locations (OERX) 248	
Insulated Bushing (see Insulating Bushings (NZMT)) 247	Intrinsically Safe Equipment and Systems for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (OEVX) 248	
Insulated Grounding Conductors (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Intrusion Detection Unit Accessories For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Intrusion Detection Units For Use In Hazardous Locations (ARCX)) 59	
Insulated Wire (see Thermoplastic-insulated Wire (ZLGR)) 430	Intrusion Detection Unit Power Supplies For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Intrusion Detection Units For Use In Hazardous Locations (ARCX)) 59	
Insulated Wire (see Thermoset-insulated Wire (ZKST)) 430	Intrusion Detection Units For Use in Hazardous Locations (ARCX) 59	
Insulating Bushings (NZMT) 247	Intrusion Detection Units For Use in Hazardous Locations (ARCX) 59	
Insulating Bushings (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Inverter Modules, Utility Interactive (see AC Modules (QHYZ)) 291	
Insulating Caps (see Insulating Devices And Materials, Miscellaneous (OCDT)) 247	Inverter/charger Packs (see Emergency Lighting And Power Equipment (FTBR)) 142	
Insulating Caps (see Sign Accessories (UYMR)) 366	Inverter-motor Power Conversion (see Power Conversion Equipment (NMMS)) 233	
Insulating Caps For Adapters (see Wire Connector Adapters (ZMOW)) 433	Inverters (see Emergency Lighting And Power Equipment (FTBR)) 142	
Insulating Closures (see Insulating Devices And Materials, Miscellaneous (OCDT)) 247	Ion Generators (OETX) 248	
Insulating Covers (see Insulating Devices And Materials, Miscellaneous (OCDT)) 247	Ironing Boards With Supply Cords (see Tables, Utility (WWJT)) 393	
Insulating Covers For Adapters (see Wire Connector Adapters (ZMOW)) 433	Irons, Plastic Sleeve Shrink (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	
Insulating Devices and Materials (NYYV) 247	Irrigation Cable (OFFY) 249	
Insulating Bushings (NZMT) 247	Irrigation Cable Assemblies (OFJZ) 249	
Insulating Devices and Materials, Miscellaneous (OCDT) 247	Irrigation Cable Assemblies (OFJZ) 249	
Insulating Tape (OANZ) 247	Irrigation Machine Feeder Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	
Insulating Devices and Materials, Miscellaneous (OCDT) 247	Isolated Power Systems Equipment (KEWV) 196	
Insulating Inserts (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Isolated Power Wall Modules (KEXS) 197	
Insulating Links (see Insulating Devices And Materials, Miscellaneous (OCDT)) 247		
Insulating Tape (OANZ) 247		
Insulators (see Crane And Hoist Electrification Systems (ELPX)) 120		

J

Jacketed Underground Tanks (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX))	115
Jacketed-type Tertiary Containment Underground Tanks (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX))	115
Jackets, Protective (see Protective Clothing For Electrical Workers (QGVZ))	291
Jake Els (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT))	108
Jewelry Cabinets, Illuminated And Nonilluminated (see Wired Cabinets (ZNXR))	436
Joint Treatments (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV))	73
Joists, Steel (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV))	73
J&p (see Boxes, Junction And Pull (BGUZ)) .	71
Junction And Pull Boxes (see Boxes, Junction And Pull (BGUZ))	71
Junction And Pull Boxes For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Boxes, Junction And Pull For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (BGYM))	71

Page	Page	Page
Junction Boxes (see Boxes, Junction And Pull (BGUZ)) 71	Lamp Ballasts, Fluorescent (see Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts (FKVS)) 136	Regulated Food ES Establishments (TSXX) ... 352
Junction Boxes (see Outlet Boxes For Use In Hazardous Locations (QBCR)) 280	Lamp Ballasts, HID (see High-intensity-discharge Lamp Ballasts (FLCR)) 137	Lamps, Spot (see Luminaires, Portable (QOWZ)) 301
Junction Boxes For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Boxes, Junction And Pull For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (BGYM)) 71	Lamp Ballasts, Mercury (see High-intensity-discharge Lamp Ballasts (FLCR)) 137	Lamps, Sun (see Sun And Heat Lamps (QPDY)) 303
Junction Boxes, Submersible (see Submersible Luminaires (IFEV)) 166	Lamp Control Equipment, Electric Discharge (see Electric Discharge Lamp Control Equipment, Specialty (FNFT)) 138	Lamps, Ultraviolet (see Sun And Heat Lamps (QPDY)) 303
Junction Boxes, Swimming Pool (see Swimming Pool Junction Boxes (WCEZ)) ... 376	Lamp Dimmers (see Power Circuit And Motor-mounted Apparatus (NMTR)) 233	Lamps, Decorative (DGXO) 91
	Lamp Guards (see Lampholders, Medium Base (ONHR)) 252	Lamps, Self-ballasted and Lamp Adapters (OOLR) 252
K	Lamp Transformers (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Lamps, Self-ballasted, Light-emitting-diode Type (OOLV) 253
Keep-warm Trivets (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Lampholder Adapters (see Lampholders, Adapters (OLRX)) 251	Lamps, Specialty (OONB) 253
Kettles (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Lampholder Bodies (see Lampholders, Miscellaneous (OOIX)) 252	Lamps, Tungsten Halogen (OOOJ) 253
Keyless (see Lampholders, Medium Base (ONHR)) 252	Lampholder Caps (see Lampholders, Miscellaneous (OOIX)) 252	Landfill Gas Microturbines (see Engine Generators Fueled By Biogas or Raw Natural Gas (FTPU)) 146
Kiosks, Custom Built (see Custom-built Kiosks (EMHH)) 120	Lampholder Fittings (see Lampholders, Fittings (OKQR)) 251	Landfill-gas-fueled Engine Generators (see Engine Generators Fueled By Biogas or Raw Natural Gas (FTPU)) 146
Kiosks, Food (see Custom-built Food Service Equipment (KNNS)) 205	Lampholders (OIMZ) 250	Landscape Lighting Fittings (see Landscape Lighting Systems, Low Voltage (IFDH)) 163
Kitchen Cabinetry, Manufactured Home (see Manufactured Home Kitchen Cabinetry And Bathtub And Shower Units (PDLT)) 259	Lampholders, Electric Discharge (OJAX) ... 250	Landscape Lighting Systems, Low Voltage (IFDH) 163
Kitchen Range Ventilators (see Fans, Electric (GPVW)) 151	Lampholders, Electric Discharge, 1000 Volts or Less (OKCT) 251	Landscape Lighting Units (see Landscape Lighting Systems, Low Voltage (IFDH)) 163
Kitchen Units, Refrigerated (SJPT) 334	Lampholders, Electric Discharge, Over 1000 Volts (OJOV) 250	Landscape Luminaires (see Landscape Lighting Systems, Low Voltage (IFDH)) 163
Knife Switches (see Switches, Knife (WIOV)) 384	Lampholders, Fittings (OKQR) 251	Landscape Power Units (see Landscape Lighting Systems, Low Voltage (IFDH)) 163
Knockout Closures (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Lampholders, Incandescent (OLDZ) 251	Lanterns For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Flashlights And Lanterns For Use In Hazardous Locations (IKBR)) 171
Knockout Seals (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Lampholders, Adapters (OLRX) 251	Lanterns For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Flashlights And Lanterns For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (IJRF)) 171
	Lampholders, Candelabra and Miniature (OMFV) 251	Laser Coding Machines (see Marking And Coding Equipment, Electronic (PGBE)) 260
L	Lampholders, Intermediate Base (OMTT) 251	Laser Marking Machines (see Marking And Coding Equipment, Electronic (PGBE)) 260
Laboratory Cabinets (see Laboratory Hoods And Cabinets (OGOY)) 249	Lampholders, Medium Base (ONHR) 252	Lathes, Brake Drum/disc Brakes (see Garage Equipment (JGVV)) 190
Laboratory Dryers (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Lampholders, Miscellaneous (OOIX) 252	Laundry Equipment Accessories Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (KMKD) ... 203
Laboratory Equipment (see Laboratory Use Electrical Equipment (OGTK)) 250	Lampholders, Mogul Base (ONUZ) 252	Lava Lamps (see Decorative Furnishings (YNA)) 178
Laboratory Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (OGNA) 249	Lampholders, Incandescent (see Lampholders, Mogul Base (ONUZ)) 252	Lawn Sprinkler Controls (see Plumbing Accessories (QMTX)) 299
Laboratory Equipment, Motor Operated For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Laboratory Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (OGNA)) 249	Lampholders, Adapters (OLRX) 251	Lay-ins (see Fluorescent Recessed Luminaires (IEVV)) 157
Laboratory Furnaces (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Lampholders, Candelabra and Miniature (OMFV) 251	LB (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108
Laboratory Glassware Dryers (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Lampholders, Electric Discharge (OJAX) 250	Leak Detection Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (OPDH) 254
Laboratory Heaters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory For Use In Hazardous Locations (KGIZ)) 199	Lampholders, Electric Discharge, 1000 Volts or Less (OKCT) 251	Leak Detectors, Portable Ultrasonic For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (WYMV)) 396
Laboratory Heaters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (KIUQ)) 200	Lampholders, Electric Discharge, Over 1000 Volts (OJOV) 250	Leak Detectors, Portable Ultrasonic For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (WYMG)) 396
Laboratory Hoods And Cabinets (OGOY) 249	Lampholders, Fittings (OKQR) 251	LED Array Drivers (see Drivers For Light-emitting-diode Arrays, Modules And Controllers (FKSZ)) 136
Laboratory Stirrers (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Lampholders, Incandescent (OLDZ) 251	LED Controller Drivers (see Drivers For Light-emitting-diode Arrays, Modules And Controllers (FKSZ)) 136
Laboratory Switchboards (see Switchboards, Special Purpose (WFJX)) 380	Lampholders, Intermediate Base (OMTT) 251	LED Drivers (see Drivers For Light-emitting-diode Arrays, Modules And Controllers (FKSZ)) 136
Laboratory Use Electrical Equipment (OGTK) 250	Lampholders, Medium Base (ONHR) 252	LED Kits, Retrofit Sign Conversion (see Sign Conversions, Retrofit (UYWU)) 367
Lamp Adapters (see Lamps, Self-ballasted And Lamp Adapters (OOLR)) 252	Lampholders, Miscellaneous (OOIX) 252	LED Lamps (see Lamps, Self-ballasted, Light-emitting-diode Type (OOLV)) 253
Lamp Assemblies (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359	Lampholders, Mogul Base (ONUZ) 252	LED Module Drivers (see Drivers For Light-emitting-diode Arrays, Modules And Controllers (FKSZ)) 136
	Lamps (see Lampholders, Fittings (OKQR)) ... 251	
	Lamps (OOKH) 252	
	Lamps, Self-ballasted and Lamp Adapters (OOLR) 252	
	Lamps, Self-ballasted, Light-emitting-diode Type (OOLV) 253	
	Lamps, Specialty (OONB) 253	
	Lamps, Tungsten Halogen (OOOJ) 253	
	Lamps, Compact Fluorescent (see Lamps, Self-ballasted And Lamp Adapters (OOLR)) 252	
	Lamps, Flood (see Luminaires, Portable (QOWZ)) 301	
	Lamps, Heat (see Sun And Heat Lamps (QPDY)) 303	
	Lamps, Infrared (see Sun And Heat Lamps (QPDY)) 303	
	Lamps, LED (see Lamps, Self-ballasted, Light-emitting-diode Type (OOLV)) 253	
	Lamps, Portable, Electric (see Portable Electric Hand Lamps (QORX)) 299	
	Lamps, Shatter Containment (see Shatter Containment Of Lamps For Use In	

Page	Page	Page
LED Stage Border Luminaires (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	Light-emitting-diode Stage Luminaires (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	Limited Service Controllers (see Pump Controllers, Fire (QYZS)) 316
LED Stage Luminaire Accessories (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	Light-emitting-diode Stage Luminaires And Accessories (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	Limited Service Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Fire Pump Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (RCYW)) 318
LED Stage Luminaires (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	Light-emitting-diode Studio Luminaire Accessories (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	Limited Service Foam Pump Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Fire Pump Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (RCYW)) 318
LED Stage Luminaires And Accessories (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	Light-emitting-diode Studio Luminaires (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	Line Compensators (see X-ray Equipment Accessories (ZQVQ)) 438
LED Studio Luminaire Accessories (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	Light-emitting-diode Studio Luminaires And Accessories (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	Line Isolation Monitor Accessories (see Line Isolation Monitors (OWLS)) 255
LED Studio Luminaires (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	Lighting and Power Equipment, Auxiliary (OUST) 254	Line Isolation Monitors (OWLS) 255
LED Studio Luminaires And Accessories (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	Lighting Displays (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	Liquid Chemical Distribution Systems (TWSP) 354
LFNC-A (see Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXOQ)) 110	Lighting Fixtures, Electric For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaires For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (IHTF)) 171	Liquid Chiller Sections, Air Conditioning (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
LFNC-B (see Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXOQ)) 110	Lighting Fixtures, Paint Spray Booth For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaires, Paint Spray Booth For Use In Hazardous Locations (IFYJ)) 169	Liquid Chillers, Air Conditioning (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
LFNC-C (see Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXOQ)) 110	Lighting Strings, Temporary (see Temporary-lighting Strings (XBRT)) 402	Liquid Chillers, Compressor-cooler Units (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Lift Chairs, Motor Operated (see Motorized Furnishings (YNG)) 179	Lighting Systems, Electric Discharge, Cold Cathode (see Electric Discharge Lighting Systems, Cold Cathode (IFAY)) 163	Liquid Chillers, Self-contained Units (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Light Accessories, Office Furnishing (see Office Furnishing Lights (QAXB)) 276	Lighting Systems, Low Voltage (see Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires And Fittings (IFDR)) 164	Liquid Coolers, Commercial Processing (see Commercial Processing Liquid Coolers (SRFR)) 338
Light And Power Panelboards For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Panelboards, Light And Power For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (QFKR)) 289	Lighting Unit Fittings, Auxiliary for Use in Hazardous Locations (IGOY) 170	Liquid Heaters, Immersion Type, Industrial (see Immersion-type Liquid Heaters, Industrial (KQGV)) 208
Light Bollards (see Luminaire Fittings (IFFX)) 168	Lighting Units, Landscape (see Landscape Lighting Systems, Low Voltage (IFDH)) 163	Liquid-detection Controls (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231
Light Diffusers and Lenses for Air-handling Luminaires, Fluorescent (IEWR) 158	Lighting Units, Stage (see Stage And Studio Luminaires, Accessories And Connector Strips (IFDZ)) 166	Liquid-filled Distribution Transformers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Transformers, Distribution, Liquid-filled Type, Over 600 Volts For Use In Hazardous Locations (XPLP)) 414
Light Kits, Office Furnishing (see Office Furnishing Lights (QAXB)) 276	Lighting Units, Stage Border (see Stage And Studio Luminaires, Accessories And Connector Strips (IFDZ)) 166	Liquid-immersed Distribution Transformers (see Transformers, Distribution, Liquid-filled Type, Over 600 Volts (XPLH)) 411
Light Modules (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Lightning Conductors, Air Terminals and Fittings (OVTZ) 254	Liquid-level Controls, Electronic (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231
Light Shows (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Lightning Protection (OVGR) 254	Liquid-tight Conduit (see Flexible Metal Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXHR)) 110
Light Strings (see Strings, Decorative Lighting (DGZZ)) 92	Lightning Protection System Installations (OWAY) 254	Liquid-tight Flexible Metal Conduit (see Flexible Metal Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXHR)) 110
Light-emitting-diode Luminaires (IFAK) 161	Surge Arresters (OWHX) 254	Liquid-tight Flexible Metal Conduit Assemblies (see Flexible Metal Conduit Assemblies, Liquid-tight (DXAS)) 109
Light-emitting-diode Luminaires, Portable (QOVZ) 301	Surge Arresters Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (OWIW) 255	Liquid-tight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit (see Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXOQ)) 110
Light-emitting-diode Recessed Luminaires (IFAO) 162	Lightning Protection System Installations (OWAY) 254	Liquid-tight Nm (see Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXOQ)) 110
Light-emitting-diode Stage and Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC) 166	Lights, Cabinet, Portable (see Portable Cabinet Luminaires (QOVJ)) 300	Litz Wire (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432
Light-emitting-diode Surface-mounted Luminaires (IFAM) 161	Lights, Office Furnishing (see Office Furnishing Lights (QAXB)) 276	Ll (see Conduit Fittings (DWTI)) 108
Light-duty Surge Arresters, Distribution (see Surge Arresters (OWHX)) 254	Lights, Timing (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190	Load Interrupter Switches (see Switches, Load Interrupter And Isolating, Over 600 Volts (WIQG)) 384
Lighted And Powered Shelving Units (see Commercial Displays (IYMX)) 177	Limit Controls (see Controls, Limit (MBPR)) 222	Load Interrupter Switchgear (see Switches, Load Interrupter And Isolating, Over 600 Volts (WIQG)) 384
Lighted Curio Cabinets (see Furniture, Powered And Nonpowered (IYNE)) 179	Limit Switches (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Loadcenters (see Panelboards (QEUY)) 288
Lighted Headboards With Accessories (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	Limit Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Switches, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (WTEV)) 390	Locations Boards (see Portable Power Distribution Panels (QPSM)) 307
Lighted Make-up Mirrors (see Furniture, Powered And Nonpowered (IYNE)) 179	Limited Combustible Cable (OWKZ) 255	Locknuts (see Conduit Fittings (DWTI)) 108
Light-emitting-diode Stage Border Luminaires (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	Limited Service Additive Pump Controllers (see Pump Controllers, Fire (QYZS)) 316	Lounge Beds, Motor Operated (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180
Light-emitting-diode Stage Luminaire Accessories (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166		Louver Operators (see Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver, And Window Operators And

Page	Page	Page
Systems (FDDR) 128	Low-voltage Power Units (see Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires And Fittings (IFDR)) 164	Luminaire Fittings, Low Voltage (see Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires And Fittings (IFDR)) 164
Low-voltage AC Fuse Draw-outs (PAQT) 256	Low-voltage Power-switching Device Adapters (see Adapters, Low-voltage AC Power-switching Devices (PAQQ)) 256	Luminaire Hangers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaire Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (IGIV)) 170
Low-voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers (PAQX) 257	Low-voltage Recessed Luminaires (see Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires And Fittings (IFDR)) 164	Luminaire Kits, Office Furnishing (see Office Furnishing Lights (QAXB)) 276
Low-voltage AC Power Circuit Protectors (PATT) 258	Low-voltage Track Lighting (see Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires And Fittings (IFDR)) 164	Luminaire Kits, Portable (see Portable Luminaire Accessories, Kits And Subassemblies (QPAU)) 302
Low-voltage Battery Cable Classified in Accordance with SAE J1127 (VZSL) 372	Low-water Shutoffs (see Controls, Limit (MBPR)) 222	Luminaire Poles (IEUR) 156
Low-voltage DC Power Circuit Breakers (PAXW) 258	Low-wattage Illuminated Sculptures (see Decorative Furnishings (YNA)) 178	Luminaire Poles 12 Feet or Less In Length (see Luminaire Fittings (IFFX)) 168
Low-voltage Fuses Classified in Accordance with IEC Publications (JEFA) 188	LP-GAS Dispensing Devices, Power Operated (EXHT) 127	Luminaire Poles Greater Than 12 Feet In Length (see Luminaire Poles (IEUR)) 156
Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires and Fittings (IFDR) 164	Lr (see Conduit Fittings (DWT)) 108	Luminaire Subassemblies, Portable (see Portable Luminaire Accessories, Kits And Subassemblies (QPAU)) 302
Low-voltage Luminaires for Recreational Vehicle Use (IFDQ) 164	Lube (see Wire-pulling Compounds (ZOKZ)) 437	Luminaire Systems, Low Voltage (see Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires And Fittings (IFDR)) 164
Low-OHMIC Distribution Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Lubricant Dispensers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Lubricant-dispensing Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (BAYZ)) 69	Luminaire Trim, Recessed (see Recessed Luminaire Trims (IFGW)) 168
Low-voltage AC Circuit Breaker Trip Units (see Low-voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers (PAQX)) 257	Lubricant-dispensing Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (BAYZ) 69	Luminaires (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Low-voltage AC Power Breaker Frames (see Low-voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers (PAQX)) 257	Lugs (see Wire Connectors And Soldering Lugs (ZMVV)) 434	Luminaires (see Luminaires And Luminaire Assemblies Classified For Fire Resistance (CDHW)) 84
Low-voltage AC Power Switching Device Enclosures (see Low-voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers (PAQX)) 257	Lugs (see Wire Connectors And Soldering Lugs Classified In Accordance With IEC Publications (ZNKD)) 436	Luminaires (see Luminaires And Luminaire Assemblies Classified For Fire Resistance (IFDL)) 164
Low-voltage AC Power-switching Devices (PAPU) 256	Luminaire Accessories, Cabinet, Portable (see Portable Cabinet Luminaires (QOVJ)) 300	Luminaires and Fittings (HYXT) 155
Accessories, Low-voltage Power-switching Devices (PAQF) 256	Luminaire Accessories, Cabinet, Portable, LED (see Portable Cabinet Light-emitting-diode Luminaires (QOVA)) 300	Fluorescent Lamp-type Luminaires (IEUT) 156
Adapters, Low-voltage AC Power-switching Devices (PAQQ) 256	Luminaire Accessories, Office Furnishing (see Office Furnishing Lights (QAXB)) 276	Fluorescent Recessed Luminaires (IEVV) 157
Low-voltage AC Fuse Draw-outs (PAQT) .. 256	Luminaire Accessories, Portable (see Portable Luminaire Accessories, Kits And Subassemblies (QPAU)) 302	Fluorescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEUZ) 157
Low-voltage AC Integrally-fused Power Circuit Breakers (PASQ) 257	Luminaire Accessories, Stage, LED (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	Light Diffusers and Lenses for Air-handling Luminaires, Fluorescent (IEWR) 158
Low-voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers (PAQX) 257	Luminaire Accessories, Stage, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	High Intensity Discharge Lamp-type Luminaires (IEWX) 158
Secondary Network Protectors (PARZ) ... 257	Luminaire Accessories, Studio, LED (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	High-intensity-discharge Recessed Luminaires (IEXZ) 158
Low-voltage AC Power Circuit Protectors (PATT) 258	Luminaire Accessories, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	High-intensity-discharge Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEXT) 158
Low-voltage DC Power Circuit Breakers (PAXW) 258	Luminaire Assemblies (see Luminaires And Luminaire Assemblies Classified For Fire Resistance (CDHW)) 84	Incandescent-lamp-type Luminaires (IEYV) 159
Trip Devices Classified for Use in Low-voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers (PAYK) 258	Luminaire Assemblies (see Luminaires And Luminaire Assemblies Classified For Fire Resistance (IFDL)) 164	Incandescent Recessed Luminaires (IEZX) 160
Low-voltage Cabinet Luminaires (see Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires And Fittings (IFDR)) 164	Luminaire Conversions, Retrofit (IEUQ) 156	Incandescent Recessed Luminaires, Convertible, Non-IC/IC (IFAH) 161
Low-voltage Landscape Lighting Systems (see Landscape Lighting Systems, Low Voltage (IFDH)) 163	Luminaire Disconnects (see Multi-pole Splicing Wire Connectors (ZMNA)) 432	Incandescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEZR) 159
Low-voltage Luminaire Systems (see Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires And Fittings (IFDR)) 164	Luminaire Fittings (IFFX) 168	Light-emitting-diode Luminaires (IFAK) 161
Low-voltage Luminaires (see Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires And Fittings (IFDR)) 164	Luminaire Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (IGIV) 170	Light-emitting-diode Recessed Luminaires (IFAO) 162
Low-voltage Power Breaker Accessories (see Accessories, Low-voltage Power-switching Devices (PAQF)) 256	Luminaire Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaire Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (IGIV)) 170	Light-emitting-diode Surface-mounted Luminaires (IFAM) 161
Low-voltage Power Circuit-breaker Auxiliary Compartments (see Switchgear Assemblies, Metal Enclosed, Low-voltage Power Circuit Breaker Type (WUTZ)) 391	Luminaire Fittings for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (IHSN) 171	Luminaire Conversions, Retrofit (IEUQ) 156
Low-voltage Power Circuit-breaker Compartments (see Switchgear Assemblies, Metal Enclosed, Low-voltage Power Circuit Breaker Type (WUTZ)) 391	Luminaire Fittings for Use with Specified Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (IGMX) 170	Luminaire Fittings (IFFX) 168
Low-voltage Power Circuit-breaker Switchgear Sections (see Switchgear Assemblies, Metal Enclosed, Low-voltage Power Circuit Breaker Type (WUTZ)) 391		Fixture Fittings for Track Lighting (IFGT) 168
Low-voltage Power Switching Device Accessories (see Accessories, Low-voltage Power-switching Devices (PAQF)) 256		Luminaire Poles (IEUR) 156

Page	Page	Page
Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires and Fittings (IFDR) 164	Luminaires, HID, Canopy (see Canopy Luminaires (IFAW)) 162	(QOVZ)) 301
Low-voltage Luminaires for Recreational Vehicle Use (IFDQ) 164	Luminaires, HID, Finishing Section, Recessed (see High-intensity-discharge Recessed Luminaires (IEZX)) 158	Luminaires, Recessed, LED (see Light-emitting-diode Recessed Luminaires (IFAO)) 162
Luminaires and Luminaire Assemblies Classified for Fire Resistance (IFDL) 164	Luminaires, HID, Recessed (see High-intensity-discharge Recessed Luminaires (IEZX)) 158	Luminaires, Recessed, LED, Finishing Section (see Light-emitting-diode Recessed Luminaires (IFAO)) 162
Medical-dental Luminaires (IFDT) 165	Luminaires, HID, Rough-in Section, Recessed (see High-intensity-discharge Recessed Luminaires (IEZX)) 158	Luminaires, Recessed, LED, Rough-in Section (see Light-emitting-diode Recessed Luminaires (IFAO)) 162
Stage and Studio Luminaires, Accessories and Connector Strips (IFDZ) 166	Luminaires, HID, Rough-in Section, Type IC, Recessed (see High-intensity-discharge Recessed Luminaires (IEZX)) 158	Luminaires, Recessed, Low Voltage (see Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires And Fittings (IFDR)) . 164
Submersible Luminaires (IFEV) 166	Luminaires, HID, Surface Mounted (see High-intensity-discharge Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEXT)) 158	Luminaires, Recessed, Type IC, LED (see Light-emitting-diode Recessed Luminaires (IFAO)) 162
Track Lights and Tracks (IFFR) 167	Luminaires, HID, Type IC, Recessed (see High-intensity-discharge Recessed Luminaires (IEZX)) 158	Luminaires, Recessed, Type IC, LED, Rough-in Section (see Light-emitting-diode Recessed Luminaires (IFAO)) 162
Luminaires and Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (IFGZ) 168	Luminaires, High Intensity Discharge, Recessed (see High-intensity-discharge Recessed Luminaires (IEZX)) 158	Luminaires, Stage (see Stage And Studio Luminaires, Accessories And Connector Strips (IFDZ)) 166
Lighting Unit Fittings, Auxiliary for Use in Hazardous Locations (IGOY) 170	Luminaires, High Intensity Discharge, Surface Mounted (see High-intensity-discharge Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEXT)) 158	Luminaires, Stage Border (see Stage And Studio Luminaires, Accessories And Connector Strips (IFDZ)) 166
Luminaire Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (IGIV) 170	Luminaires, Incandescent, Canopy (see Canopy Luminaires (IFAW)) 162	Luminaires, Stage Border, LED (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaire Fittings for Use with Specified Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (IGMX) 170	Luminaires, Incandescent, Convertible Non-IC/IC, Recessed (see Incandescent Recessed Luminaires, Convertible, Non-IC/IC (IFAH)) 161	Luminaires, Stage Border, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires for Use in Hazardous Locations (IFUX) 168	Luminaires, Incandescent, Finishing Section, Convertible Non-IC/IC, Recessed (see Incandescent Recessed Luminaires, Convertible, Non-IC/IC (IFAH)) 161	Luminaires, Stage, LED (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires, Paint Spray Booth for Use in Hazardous Locations (IFYI) 169	Luminaires, Incandescent, Finishing Section, Recessed (see Incandescent Recessed Luminaires (IEZX)) 160	Luminaires, Stage, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires, Recessed Type for Use in Hazardous Locations (IGBW) 169	Luminaires, Incandescent, Rough-in Section, Convertible Non-IC/IC, Recessed (see Incandescent Recessed Luminaires, Convertible, Non-IC/IC (IFAH)) 161	Luminaires, Studio (see Stage And Studio Luminaires, Accessories And Connector Strips (IFDZ)) 166
Luminaires and Fittings for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (IHRV) 171	Luminaires, Incandescent, Rough-in Section, Type IC, Recessed (see Incandescent Recessed Luminaires (IEZX)) 160	Luminaires, Studio, LED (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaire Fittings for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (IHSN) 171	Luminaires, Incandescent, Surface Mounted (see Incandescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEZR)) 159	Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (IHTF) 171	Luminaires, Incandescent, Type IC, Recessed (see Incandescent Recessed Luminaires (IEZX)) 160	Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires and Fittings, Special Purpose, Miscellaneous (IETR) 155	Luminaires, Landscape (see Landscape Lighting Systems, Low Voltage (IFDH)) 163	Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires and Forming Shells (WBDT) 374	Luminaires, Low Voltage (see Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires And Fittings (IFDR)) 164	Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires and Luminaire Assemblies Classified for Fire Resistance (IFDL) 164	Luminaires, Medical (see Medical-dental Luminaires (IFDT)) 165	Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires and Luminaire Assemblies Classified for Fire Resistance (CDHW) 84	Luminaires, Miscellaneous (see Luminaires And Fittings, Special Purpose, Miscellaneous (IETR)) 155	Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires, Cabinet, Low Voltage (see Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires And Fittings (IFDR)) 164	Luminaires, Office Furnishing (see Office Furnishing Lights (QAXB)) 276	Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires, Cabinet, Portable (see Portable Cabinet Luminaires (QOVJ)) 300	Luminaires, Portable (see Portable Electric Hand Lamps (QORX)) 299	Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires, Cabinet, Portable, LED (see Portable Cabinet Light-emitting-diode Luminaires (QOVA)) 300	Luminaires, Portable For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Portable Luminaires For Use In Hazardous Locations (FTEV)) 143	Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires, Canopy (see Canopy Luminaires (IFAW)) 162	Luminaires, Portable, LED (see Light-emitting-diode Luminaires, Portable	Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires, Dental (see Medical-dental Luminaires (IFDT)) 165		Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires, Electric For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaires For Use In Hazardous Locations (IFUX)) 168		Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires, Fluorescent, Canopy (see Canopy Luminaires (IFAW)) 162		Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires, Fluorescent Channel, Recessed (see Fluorescent Recessed Luminaires (IEVV)) 157		Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires, Fluorescent, Recessed (see Fluorescent Recessed Luminaires (IEVV)) ... 157		Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires, Fluorescent, Surface Mounted (see Fluorescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEUZ)) 157		Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires For Swimming Pool And Spa Equipment (see Luminaires And Forming Shells (WBDT)) 374		Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires for Use in Hazardous Locations (IFUX) 168		Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Emergency Lighting Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (FTEV)) 143		Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Luminaires for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (IHTF) 171		Luminaires, Studio, Light-emitting Diode (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166

Page	Page	Page
Luminaires (IEXZ)) 158	Manicure Sets (see Personal Grooming Appliances, Household (QGRW)) 290	Measuring Equipment (see Inspection And Measuring Electrical Equipment (NYOK)) 246
Luminaires, Wired HID Section, Surface Mounted (see High-intensity-discharge Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEXT)) 158	Manual Beverage-dispensing Equipment (see Food- And Beverage-dispensing Equipment, Manual (TSXL)) 351	Measuring Equipment (see Measuring, Testing And Signal Generation Equipment (PICQ)) 260
Luminaires, Paint Spray Booth for Use in Hazardous Locations (IFYJ) 169	Manual Bypass Controls (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Measuring Equipment, Electrical (see Electrical And Electronic Measuring And Testing Equipment (FHCW)) 133
Luminaires, Portable (QOWZ) 301	Manual Dispensing Equipment (see Food- And Beverage-dispensing Equipment, Manual (TSXL)) 351	Measuring Equipment, Electronic (see Electrical And Electronic Measuring And Testing Equipment (FHCW)) 133
Luminaires, Recessed Type for Use in Hazardous Locations (IGBW) 169	Manual Food-dispensing Equipment (see Food- And Beverage-dispensing Equipment, Manual (TSXL)) 351	Measuring Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Inspection And Measuring Electrical Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NYP A)) 246
Luminaries For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Emergency Lighting Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FTHR)) 144	Manual Motor Controllers (see Motor Controllers, Manual (NLRV)) 232	Measuring Equipment, Special (see Inspection And Measuring Electrical Equipment, Special Inspection Equipment (NYQD)) 246
Luminaries, Recreational Vehicle, Low Voltage (see Low-voltage Luminaires For Recreational Vehicle Use (IFDQ)) 164	Manual Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NPXZ) 238	Measuring, Testing and Signal Generation Equipment (PICQ) 260
Luminary Store Displays (see Commercial Displays (IYMX)) 177	Manual Motor Controllers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFU) ... 242	Meat And Fish Smokers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Lunchboxes (see Emergency Lighting And Power Equipment (FTBR)) 142	Manual Operators (see Circuit Breaker Accessories (DIHS)) 93	Meat Slicers (see Food-preparing Machines, Commercial (IPST)) 175
M	Manual Safety Covers (see Covers For Swimming Pools And Spas (WBAH)) 374	Mechanical Draft Water-cooling Tower Accessories (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Machine-tool Wire (ZKHZ) 428	Manual Starters (see Starters, Manual (FMRV)) 138	Mechanical Draft Water-cooling Towers (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Machine-operated Motor Controllers (see Motor Controllers, Mechanically-operated And Solid-state (NMFT)) 233	Manually-operated Switches (see Auxiliary Devices For Use In Hazardous Locations (NOIV)) 237	Mechanical Drive Units (see Sign Accessories (UYMR)) 366
Machine-operated Switches (see Auxiliary Devices For Use In Hazardous Locations (NOIV)) 237	Manually-operated Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Auxiliary Devices For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFN)) 241	Mechanical Equipment and Associated Products (AAME) 47
Machine-operated Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Auxiliary Devices For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFN)) 241	Manufactured Home Bathtub And Shower Units (see Manufactured Home Kitchen Cabinetry And Bathtub And Shower Units (PDLT)) 259	Mechanical Filters (see Electrostatic Air Cleaners (AGGZ)) 57
Machine-operated Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Miscellaneous Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NQLX)) 238	Manufactured Home Bathtub Units (see Manufactured Home Kitchen Cabinetry And Bathtub And Shower Units (PDLT)) ... 259	Mechanical Latches (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231
Mad Clips (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Manufactured Home Kitchen Cabinetry And Bathtub And Shower Units (PDLT) 259	Mechanical Ponies (see Vending Machines (YW XV)) 421
Madison Straps (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Manufactured Home Kitchen Cabinetry and Bathtub And Shower Units (PDLT) 259	Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional (KF BQ) 197
Magnetic Motor Controllers (see Motor Controllers, Magnetic (NLDX)) 232	Manufactured Homes (PDOV) 259	Medical Equipment (PIDF) 261
Magnetic Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NPKR) 238	Manufactured Wiring Systems (QQVX) 310	Medical Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (PINR) 262
Magnetic Motor Controllers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFN) ... 242	Marina and Boatyard Cable (PDYQ) 260	Medical Equipment, Refrigerated (see Refrigerated Medical Equipment (SOPT)) ... 335
Magnetic Overload Relays (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Marine Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Medical Examining Room Lights (see Medical-dental Luminaires (IFDT)) 165
Magnetic Resonance Imaging Equipment (PAZB) 258	Marine, Enclosed Panelboards For Use On Vessels Over 65 Feet (see Panelboards (QEUY)) 288	Medical Headwalls, Prefabricated (see Prefabricated Medical Headwalls And Medical Supply Units (KEZR)) 197
Magnetic Strip Badge Readers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Office Appliances And Business Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (QAVS)) 275	Marine Shipboard Cable (see Shipboard Cable, Marine (UBVZ)) 357	Medical Power Conditioners (see Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCG)) 198
Magnetically-operated Control Switches (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Marine Shipboard Cable (see Shipboard Cable, Marine Classified In Accordance With International Specifications (UBWK)) 357	Medical Power Supplies (see Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCG)) 198
Magnetically-operated Switches (see Auxiliary Devices For Use In Hazardous Locations (NOIV)) 237	Marine Shipboard Cable Fittings (see Shipboard Cable Fittings, Marine (UBWE)) 357	Medical Supply Units, Prefabricated (see Prefabricated Medical Headwalls And Medical Supply Units (KEZR)) 197
Magnetically-operated Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Auxiliary Devices For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFN)) 241	Marine Shipboard Cable Fittings for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FDJR) 130	Medical Uninterruptible Power Supplies (see Uninterruptible Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFFG)) 199
Magnetic-operated Contacts For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (UJ PX)) 362	Marine Shipboard Cable Sealing Fittings for Use in Hazardous Locations (FDLW) 130	Medical Waste Disposal Systems, Equipment and Accessories (KFCC) 198
Maintenance Service for Uninterruptible Power Supply Systems (YEET) 419	Marking and Coding Equipment, Electronic (PGBE) 260	Medical X-ray Equipment (see X-ray Equipment (ZQOR)) 438
Male Adapters (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Master Device Switches (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Medical-dental Luminaires (IFDT) 165
Malfunction Indicators (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Mattresses and Pads, Electrically Conductive, Relating to Hazardous Locations (PHLV) 260	Medium Lampholders (see Lampholders, Medium Base (ONHR)) 252
Management Equipment, Energy (PAZX) 259	Maypole Switches (see Switches, Enclosed (WIA X)) 383	Medium-base Lampholders (see Lampholders, Medium Base (ONHR)) 252
Manicure Sets (see Personal Grooming Appliances, Commercial (QGRT)) 290	Measurement Equipment Classified for Use in Hazardous Locations (PICX) 261	Medium-voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers (see Circuit Breakers And Metal-clad
	Measuring And Testing Equipment (see Measuring, Testing And Signal Generation Equipment (PICQ)) 260	

Page	Page	Page
Switchgear Over 600 Volts (DLAH)) 98	Meter Fittings (PJVV) 266	Microwave/oven Vent Hood Fans (see
Medium-voltage Cable Classified in	Meter Socket Accessories (PKAX) 267	Microwave Cooking Appliances (KQSQ)) . 209
Accordance with UL 1072, with Metric	Meter Socket Bases (PJWT) 266	Middles (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108
Conductor Sizes (PIVW) 263	Meter Sockets (PJYZ) 266	Milk-dispensing Equipment, Bulk,
Medium-voltage Circuit Breakers (see	Metering Transformer Cabinets (PJXS) 266	Commercial (TSXQ) 351
Circuit Breakers, Medium Voltage,	Meter Pedestals (for Ug Installations) (see	Mine Power Feeder Cable (see Wire, Special
Classified For Use In Specified	Meter Sockets (PJYZ)) 266	Purpose (ZMHX)) 432
Equipment (DLBC)) 99	Meter Socket Accessories (PKAX) 267	Mineral-insulated Cable Fittings (PPYT) ... 268
Medium-voltage Power Cable (PITY) 262	Meter Socket Bases (PJWT) 266	Mineral-insulated Cable Assemblies for Use
Medium-voltage Power Conversion	Meter Socket Extenders (see Meter Socket	in Hazardous Locations (POWD) 267
Equipment (see Power Conversion	Accessories (PKAX)) 267	Mineral-insulated Cable Fittings for Use in
Equipment, Medium Voltage (NJIC)) 230	Meter Sockets (PJYZ) 266	Hazardous Locations (POWX) 268
Merchandise Displays (see Commercial	Meter-mounted Transfer Switches (WPXW) ... 389	Mineral-insulated Metal-sheathed Cable
Displays (IYMX)) 177	Metering Equipment Enclosures For Use In	(PPKV) 268
Mercury Lamp Ballasts (see High-intensity-	Hazardous Locations (see Enclosures For	Mineral-insulated Cable Fittings (PPYT) . 268
discharge Lamp Ballasts (FLCR)) 137	Metering Equipment For Use In	Mineral-insulated Metal-sheathed Control
Message Transmitters (see Telephone	Hazardous Locations (FTRQ)) 144	Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose
Appliances And Equipment (WYQQ)) 395	Metering Transformer Cabinet Interiors (see	(ZMHX)) 432
Metal-clad Aluminum Cable (see Metal-clad	Metering Transformer Cabinets (PJXS)) 266	Mini Dehumidifiers (nonrefrigerant) (see
Cable (PJAZ)) 263	Metering Transformer Cabinets (PJXS) 266	Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Metal-clad Aluminum Cable For Use In	Meters, Timing (see Garage Equipment	Mini Glue Guns (see Heaters, Specialty
Hazardous Locations (see Cable For Use	(JGWV)) 190	(KSOT)) 214
In Hazardous Locations (PJPP)) 265	Methanol Fuel Cartridges (see Hand-held	Miniature Base And Candelabra
Metal-clad Cable (PJAZ) 263	or Hand-transportable Fuel Cell Power	Lampholders (see Lampholders,
Metal-clad Cable Classified in Accordance	Units And Disposable Fuel Cartridges	Candelabra And Miniature (OMFV)) 251
with IEC Publications (PJHY) 264	(IRGU)) 176	Miniature Fuses (see Fuses, Supplemental
Metal-clad Cable Classified in Accordance	Methylene Blue Milk Testers (see Heaters,	(JDYX)) 187
with UL 1569, with Metric Conductor	Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Miniature Lampholders (see Lampholders,
Sizes (PJJP) 264	Metric Dimensions (see Fire Resistance	Candelabra And Miniature (OMFV)) 251
Metal-clad Cable Connectors, Type MC	Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Mirror Balls (see Decorative Furnishings
(PJOX) 264	Micro Fuses (see Fuses, Supplemental	(IYNA)) 178
Metal-clad Cable For Use In Hazardous	(JDYX)) 187	Mirrors, Illuminated (see Furnishings,
Locations (see Cable For Use In	Microfiche Readers For Use In Hazardous	Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180
Hazardous Locations (PJPP)) 265	Locations (see Office Appliances And	Miscellaneous Controls (XACN) 399
Metal-clad Gear (see Circuit Breaker	Business Equipment For Use In	Miscellaneous Luminaires (see Luminaires
Switchgear, Metal Enclosed, Over 600	Hazardous Locations (QAVS)) 275	And Fittings, Special Purpose,
Volts (DLBK)) 99	Microfilm Readers For Use In Hazardous	Miscellaneous (IETR)) 155
Metal-clad Gear, Gas Insulated (see	Locations (see Office Appliances And	Miscellaneous Motor Controllers for Use in
Switchgear, Gas Insulated Type, Over 600	Business Equipment For Use In	Hazardous Locations (NQLX) 238
Volts (WVEK)) 392	Hazardous Locations (QAVS)) 275	Miscellaneous Semiconductor
Metal-clad Switchgear (see Circuit Breakers	Microorganism Control Devices (see	Manufacturing Equipment (TWTZ) 355
And Metal-clad Switchgear Over 600	Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Miscellaneous Water Heaters (KSGR) 213
Volts (DLAH)) 98	Microturbine Multimode Inverters (see	Mobile Drying Ovens (see Heaters,
Metal-clad Switchgear Enclosures (see	Static Inverters And Converters For Use	Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Circuit Breakers And Metal-clad	In Independent Power Systems (QIKH)) 295	Mobile Home Pipe Heating Cable (see
Switchgear Over 600 Volts (DLAH)) 98	Microturbine Stand-alone Inverters (see	Mobile/manufactured Home Pipe
Metal-enclosed Busways (see Busways,	Static Inverters And Converters For Use	Heating Cable (KQVU)) 210
Metal Enclosed, Over 600 Volts (CVZW)) 86	In Independent Power Systems (QIKH)) 295	Mobile/manufactured Home Pipe Heating
Metal-enclosed Circuit Breaker Switchgear	Microturbine Utility Interactive Inverters	Cable (KQVU) 210
(see Circuit Breaker Switchgear, Metal	(see Static Inverters And Converters For	Modems (see Information Technology
Enclosed, Over 600 Volts (DLBK)) 99	Use In Independent Power Systems	Equipment Including Electrical Business
Metal-enclosed Interrupter Switchgear (see	(QIKH)) 295	Equipment (NWGQ)) 242
Switches, Load Interrupter And Isolating,	Microturbines (see Engine Generators	Modular Fuses, Universal (see Universal
Over 600 Volts (WIQG)) 384	(FTSR)) 146	Modular Fuses (JGFI)) 189
Metal-enclosed Interrupter Switchgear	Microturbines (see Engine Generators	Modular Panelboards (see Panelboards,
Enclosures (see Switches, Load	Fueled By Biogas or Raw Natural Gas	Modular (QFOF)) 290
Interrupter And Isolating, Over 600 Volts	(FTPU)) 146	Modules, Photovoltaic, Building Integrated
(WIQG)) 384	Microwave And Cable Communication	(see Building-integrated Photovoltaic
Metal-enclosed Switchgear (see Switches,	Equipment (see Communication	Modules And Panels (QHZZK)) 292
Load Interrupter And Isolating, Over 600	Antennas (POQQ)) 267	Mogul Lampholders (see Lampholders,
Volts (WIQG)) 384	Microwave and Cable Communication	Mogul Base (ONUZZ)) 252
Metal-enclosed Switchgear Enclosures (see	Equipment (POFV) 267	Mogul-base Lampholders (see
Switches, Load Interrupter And Isolating,	Communication Antennas (POQQ) 267	Lampholders, Mogul Base (ONUZZ)) 252
Over 600 Volts (WIQG)) 384	Microwave Communication Equipment	Molded-case Circuit Breakers (see Circuit
Metal-enclosed Switchgear Over 600 Volts	Classified for Use in Specified	Breakers, Molded-case And Circuit
(see Switchgear, Metal Enclosed, Over	Equipment (POVJ) 267	Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ)) 94
600 Volts (WVGN)) 392	Microwave Antenna Equipment (see	Molded-case Circuit Breakers (see Circuit
Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT) 282	Communication Antennas (POQQ)) 267	Breakers, Molded-case, Classified For Use
Metallic Tubing, Flexible (see Flexible	Microwave Communication Equipment	In Specified Equipment (DIXF)) 95
Metallic Tubing (ILJW)) 173	Classified for Use in Specified Equipment	Molded-case Switches (see Switches,
Metal-oxide Surge Arresters, Secondary (see	(POVJ) 267	Molded Case (WJAZ)) 385
Surge Arresters (OWHX)) 254	Microwave Cooking Appliances (KQSQ) 209	Monitor Units For Use In Hazardous
Metal-oxide Surge Arresters, Secondary (see	Microwave Cooking Units (see Household	Locations (see Signal Appliances,
Surge Arresters Classified For Use In	Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous
Specified Equipment (OWIW)) 255	Microwave Food Warmers (see Microwave	Locations (UJPX)) 362
Meter Cans (see Meter Sockets (PJYZ)) 266	Cooking Appliances (KQSQ)) 209	Monitoring Systems, Energy Usage (see
Meter Fittings (PJVV) 266	Microwave Ovens (see Microwave Cooking	Energy Usage Monitoring Systems
Meter Mounting Equipment (PJSR) 265	Appliances (KQSQ)) 209	(FTRZ)) 145

Page	Page	Page
Motel Modules (see Commercial And Industrial Buildings (QRNZ)) 312	Motor-generator Sets (PQYW) 268	Movable Fan-type Heaters (see Air Heaters, Movable And Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT)) 201
Motion Detector Switches (see Switches, Photoelectric (WJCT)) 385	Motorized Carpet Flooring Displays (see Commercial Displays (IYMX)) 177	Movable Floor-mounted Air Heaters (see Air Heaters, Movable And Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT)) 201
Motion Picture Projectors (QJOZ) 297	Motorized Chairs (see Motorized Furnishings (IYNG)) 179	Movable Heaters (see Air Heaters, Movable And Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT)) 201
Motor Attachment Plugs (see Attachment Plugs With Switches (AYIR)) 66	Motorized Furnishings (IYNG) 179	Movable Radiant Glass Heaters (see Air Heaters, Movable And Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT)) 201
Motor Control Center Rainproof Enclosures (see Motor Control Centers (NJAV)) 229	Motorized Rotating Merchandise Displays (see Commercial Displays (IYMX)) 177	MRI Equipment (see Magnetic Resonance Imaging Equipment (PAZB)) 258
Motor Control Center Sections (see Motor Control Centers (NJAV)) 229	Motorized Sculptures (see Decorative Furnishings (IYNA)) 178	Mud Boxes (see Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT)) 282
Motor Control Center Units (see Motor Control Centers (NJAV)) 229	Motor-operated Beds (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	Mud Rings (see Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT)) 282
Motor Control Centers (NJAV) 229	Motor-operated Check-out Stands (DBNT) 91	Muffin Makers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Motor Control Equipment Sections, High Voltage (see Motor Controllers Over 1500 Volts (NJHU)) 229	Motor-operated Cleaning Machines (see Cleaning Machines, Motor Operated (DMGK)) 101	Muffle Furnaces (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Motor Controller Accessories Over 1500 Volts (NJII) 230	Motor-operated Laboratory Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Laboratory Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (OGNA)) 249	Multi-pole Splicing Wire Connectors (ZMNA) 432
Motor Controllers (NJOT) 230	Motor-pump Assemblies For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Plumbing Accessories For Use In Hazardous Locations (QNHV)) 299	Multi-family Dwelling Units (see Residential Buildings (QTDI)) 313
Motor Controllers, Combination (see Combination Motor Controllers (NKJH)) 232	Motors (PRGY) 269	Multi-family Residences (see Residential Buildings (QTDI)) 313
Motor Controllers, Combination For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Combination Motor Controllers For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFP)) 241	Motors and Generators for Use in Hazardous Locations (PSBV) 270	Multimeters (see Electrical And Electronic Measuring And Testing Equipment (FHCW)) 133
Motor Controllers, Float Operated For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Float- And Pressure-operated Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NOWT)) 237	Locations (PSPT) 270	Multiolet Assemblies (PVGIT) 271
Motor Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NNUX) 237	Motors and Generators, Rebuilt for Use in Hazardous Locations (PTKQ) 270	Multiolet Assembly Fittings (PVUR) 272
Motor Controllers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFE) 241	Locations (PTHE) 270	Multiolet Assembly Fittings (PVUR) 272
Motor Controllers, Magnetic For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Magnetic Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NPKR)) 238	Motors for Use in Hazardous Locations (PTDR) 270	Multiple-station Carbon Monoxide Alarms (see Carbon Monoxide Alarms, Single And Multiple Station (CZHF)) 90
Motor Controllers, Magnetic For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Magnetic Motor Controllers For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFR)) 242	Motors, Specialty for Use in Hazardous Locations (PUCJ) 271	Multiple-station Heat Detectors (see Single- And Multiple-station Heat Detectors (UTFS)) 344
Motor Controllers, Manual For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Manual Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NPXZ)) 238	Motors and Generators for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (PRSN) 269	Multiple-station Smoke Alarms (see Carbon Monoxide Alarms, Single And Multiple Station (CZHF)) 90
Motor Controllers, Manual For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Manual Motor Controllers For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFU)) 242	Motors for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (PRZA) 269	Multiple-station Smoke Alarms (see Single- And Multiple-station Smoke Alarms (UTGT)) 344
Motor Controllers, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Miscellaneous Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NQLX)) 238	Motors, Specialty for Use in Hazardous Locations (PUCJ) 271	Multiple-type Current Taps (see Current Taps And Adapters (EMDV)) 120
Motor Controllers Over 1500 Volts (NJHU) 229	Motors and Generators, Rebuilt for Use in Hazardous Locations (PTKQ) 270	Multi-point Interconnection Assemblies (see Multi-point Interconnection Power Cable Assemblies For Industrial Machinery (PVVA)) 272
Motor Controllers Over 1500 Volts for Use in Hazardous Locations (NRAA) 239	Motors, Fire Pump (see Fire Pump Motors (QXZF)) 316	Multi-point Interconnection Power Cable Assemblies for Industrial Machinery (PVVA) 272
Motor Controllers, Pressure Operated For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Float- And Pressure-operated Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NOWT)) 237	Motors for Use in Hazardous Locations (PTDR) 270	Multi-purpose Dryers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Motor Controllers Relating to Hazardous Locations (NRCY) 240	Motors for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (PRZA) 269	Musical Instruments (see Audio/video Apparatus (AZSQ)) 67
Motor Controllers, Float- and Pressure-operated (NKPZ) 232	Motors, Division 2 for Use in Hazardous Locations (PTHE) 270	Musical Instruments (PWHZ) 272
Motor Controllers, Magnetic (NLDX) 232	Motors, Specialty for Use in Hazardous Locations (PUCJ) 271	
Motor Controllers, Manual (NLRV) 232	Motors, Specialty for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (PRZM) 269	
Motor Controllers, Mechanically-operated and Solid-state (NMFT) 233	Mounting Brackets For No-niche Luminaires (see Submersible Luminaires (IFEV)) 166	
Motor Operators For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Temperature-indicating And -regulating Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (XBDV)) 401	Mounting Clips (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	
Motor-base Attachment Plugs (see Receptacles, Stage Type (RUFU)) 328	Mounting Posts and Pedestals for Distribution Equipment (PUPR) 271	
Motor-circuit Pullout Switches (see Pullout Switches, Detachable Type (WGEU)) 381	Mounting Shelves (see Telephone Appliances And Equipment (WYQQ)) 395	
	Mounting Systems, Photovoltaic, Building Integrated (see Building-integrated Photovoltaic Mounting Systems (QHZZ)) 293	
	MOV Surge Arresters, Secondary (see Surge Arresters (OWHX)) 254	
	MOV Surge Arresters, Secondary (see Surge Arresters Classified For Use In Specified Equipment (OWTW)) 255	
	Movable Air Heaters (see Air Heaters, Movable And Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT)) 201	
		N
		Nail Plates (see Conduit And Cable Hardware (DWMU)) 108
		Nails (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
		Neon Outline Lighting Systems, Field Installed (see Field-installed Neon Outline Lighting Systems (UYAM)) 365
		Neon Power Supplies (see Neon Transformers And Power Supplies (PWIK)) 273
		Neon Power Supply Accessories (see Neon Transformers And Power Supplies (PWIK)) 273
		Neon Sculptures (see Decorative Furnishings (IYNA)) 178

Page	Page	Page		
Neon Sign And Outline Lighting Systems, Skeletal, Field Assembled (see Skeletal Neon Sign And Outline Lighting Systems, Field Assembled (UZBL)) 367	Nonmetallic Underground Conduit with Conductors (QQRK) 310	Oil Station Vending Machines (see Vending Machines (YWXV)) 421		
Neon Transformer Accessories (see Neon Transformers And Power Supplies (PWIK)) 273	Nonmetallic Underground Tanks (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115	Oil-filled Heated Towel Racks (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214		
Neon Transformers (see Neon Transformers And Power Supplies (PWIK)) 273	Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable Connectors (PXJV) 274	Oil-fired Field-erected Boiler Assemblies (see Field-erected Boiler Assemblies (KVQE)) 215		
Neon Transformers and Power Supplies (PWIK) 273	Nonmetallic-sheathed Aluminum Cable (see Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable (PWVX)) 274	Old Work Flush Device Box Mounting Clips (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284		
Network Interface Devices (see Primary Protectors For Communications Circuits (QVGV)) 315	Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable (PWVX) 274	One- And Two-family Residences (see Residential Buildings (QTD)) 313		
Network-powered Broadband Communications Cable (PWIP) 273	Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable Connectors (PXJV) 274	One-hole (see Conduit And Cable Hardware (DWMU)) 108		
Neutral Grounding Devices (see Grounding Equipment, Neutral Grounding Devices, Over 600 Volts (KDZC)) 196	Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable Interconnectors (QAAV) 275	One-hole Straps (see Conduit And Cable Hardware (DWMU)) 108		
Neutral Grounding Reactors (see Grounding Equipment, Neutral Grounding Devices, Over 600 Volts (KDZC)) 196	Nonpatient Care Beds, Motor Operated (see Motorized Furnishings (IYNG)) 179	Open Elevator Control Panels Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Elevator Control Panels Relating To Hazardous Locations (FSSA)) 142		
Neutral Grounding Resistors (see Grounding Equipment, Neutral Grounding Devices, Over 600 Volts (KDZC)) 196	Nonpower-limited Fire Alarm Cable (HNHT) 154	Open Energy Management Equipment (see Management Equipment, Energy (PAZX)) 259		
Nightlights (QOYX) 302	Nonpowered Cabinets (see Garage Equipment (JGVV)) 190	Open Industrial Control Panels (see Industrial Control Panels (NITW)) 227		
Nightlights (see Lampholders, Candelabra And Miniature (OMFV)) 251	Nonpowered Furniture (see Furniture, Powered And Nonpowered (IYNE)) 179	Open Industrial Control Panels Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Industrial Control Panels Relating To Hazardous Locations (NRBX)) 239		
Nightlights (see Lampholders, Miscellaneous (OOIX)) 252	Nonreflector Kits (see Luminaire Conversions, Retrofit (IEUQ)) 156	Open-type Motor-circuit Switches (see Switches, Open Type (WHTY)) 382		
Nipples (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Nonrenewable Cartridge Fuses (see Cartridge Fuses, Nonrenewable (JDDZ)) 182	Open-type Process Control Equipment, Electrical (see Process Control Equipment, Electrical (QUYX)) 313		
Nipples, Chase (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Numbering Systems (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Open-type Switches (see Switches, Open Type (WHTY)) 382		
NM-B (see Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable (PWVX)) 274	Nurse Call Accessory Equipment (see Hospital Signaling And Nurse Call Accessory Equipment (NBQW)) 223	Operating Room Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Medical Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (PINR)) 262		
Noise Dosimeters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Sound-metering Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (VBYC)) 369	Nurse Call Equipment (see Hospital Signaling And Nurse Call Equipment (NBRZ)) 223	Operating/protective Controls (see Miscellaneous Controls (XACN)) 399		
Noise Dosimeters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Sound-metering Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (VBYX)) 369	Nurse Call Equipment Enclosures (see Hospital Signaling And Nurse Call Equipment (NBRZ)) 223	Optical Cable Assemblies (see Optical Fiber Cable Assemblies And Connectors Verified In Accordance With National or International Specifications (QBFN)) 281		
Nonautomatic Circuit Interrupters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Switches, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (WTEV)) 390	Nurse Call Equipment Parts (see Hospital Signaling And Nurse Call Equipment (NBRZ)) 223	Optical Fiber Branching Devices (QBEA) .. 280		
Nonautomatic Transfer Switches (WPYV) 389	Nurse Call Subassemblies (see Hospital Signaling And Nurse Call Equipment (NBRZ)) 223	Optical Fiber Branching Devices Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (QBEN) 281		
Nonducted Heat Recovery Ventilators (see Heat-recovery Ventilators, Nonducted (LZUU)) 222	NWQ (see Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWQ)) 242	Optical Fiber Cable (QAYK) 277		
No-niche Submersible Luminaires (see Submersible Luminaires (IFEV)) 166	Nylon-cutting Knife Elements (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Optical Fiber Cable, Field Assembled (QAZD) 277		
Nonilluminated Advertising Displays (see Advertising Displays, Nonilluminated (AAVU)) 53		Optical Fiber Cable Assemblies and Connectors (QBFA) 281		
Nonilluminated Directory Frames (see Sign Accessories (UYMR)) 366		Optical Fiber Cable Assemblies and Connectors Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (QBFN) 281		
Noninterchangeable Ignition Transformers (see Transformers, Ignition (XPZZ)) 412		Optical Fiber Cable NYC Transit Specification To (see Optical Fiber Cable Verified In Accordance With New York City Transit Specification To (QAZK)) ... 278		
Nonmetallic Boxes (see Boxes, Junction And Pull (BGUZ)) 71		Optical Fiber Cable Verified in Accordance with National or International Specifications (QAZI) 278		
Nonmetallic Boxes (see Cabinets And Cutout Boxes (CYIV)) 87		Optical Fiber Cable Verified in Accordance with New York City Transit Specification To (QAZK) 278		
Nonmetallic Cable Trays (see Cable Trays, Nonmetallic (CYOV)) 89		Optical Fiber Cable, Field Assembled (QAZD) 277		
Nonmetallic Electrical Outlet Boxes (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73		Optical Fiber Connectors (see Optical Fiber Cable Assemblies And Connectors (QBFA)) 281		
Nonmetallic Extension Fittings (PYYZ) 274		Optical Fiber Connectors (see Optical Fiber Cable Assemblies And Connectors Verified In Accordance With National or International Specifications (QBFN)) 281		
Nonmetallic Extensions (PXXT) 274				
Nonmetallic Extension Fittings (PYYZ) 274				
Nonmetallic Surface Extensions (PZMX) 274				
Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes (QCMZ) 284				
Nonmetallic Surface Extensions (PZMX) 274				

O

Office Appliances and Business Equipment for Use In Hazardous Locations (QAVS) 275

Office Furnishing Accessories (see Office Furnishings (QAWZ)) 276

Office Furnishing Accessories Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (QAXE) 276

Office Furnishing Electrical Distribution Systems (see Office Furnishing Accessories Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (QAXE)) 276

Office Furnishing Light Accessories (see Office Furnishing Lights (QAXB)) 276

Office Furnishing Light Kits (see Office Furnishing Lights (QAXB)) 276

Office Furnishing Lights (QAXB) 276

Office Furnishings (QAWZ) 276

Office Furnishing Lights (QAXB) 276

Office Modules (see Commercial And Industrial Buildings (QRNZ)) 312

Office Panels (see Office Furnishing Accessories Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (QAXE)) 276

Offset Adapters (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284

Oil Can Vendors (see Vending Machines (YWXV)) 421

O

Office Appliances and Business Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (QAVS) 275
Office Furnishing Accessories (see Office Furnishings (QAWZ)) 276
Office Furnishing Accessories Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (QAXE) 276
Office Furnishing Electrical Distribution Systems (see Office Furnishing Accessories Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (QAXE)) 276
Office Furnishing Light Accessories (see Office Furnishing Lights (QAXB)) 276
Office Furnishing Light Kits (see Office Furnishing Lights (QAXB)) 276
Office Furnishing Lights (QAXB) 276
Office Furnishings (QAWZ) 276
Office Furnishings Lights (QAXB) 276
Office Modules (see Commercial And Industrial Buildings (QRNZ)) 312
Office Panels (see Office Furnishing Accessories Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (QAXE)) 276
Offset Adapters (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284
Oil Can Vendors (see Vending Machines (YWXV)) 421

Page	Page	Page
Optical Fiber Outlet Boxes (see Optical Fiber/communications/signaling/coaxial Cable Outlet Boxes (QAZR)) 279	Outdoor-use Power-supply Cords, Replacement (see Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)) 117	Oven-broilers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Optical Fiber Raceway (see Optical Fiber/communications/signaling/coaxial Cable Raceway (QAZM)) 278	Outfits, Decorative (DGXW) 92	Ovenettes (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Optical Fiber Raceway Assemblies (QAZQ) ... 279	Outlet Box Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (QAZV) 279	Oven-roasters (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Optical Fiber Raceway Assemblies, Aboveground, Underground Direct Burial And Concrete Encasement (see Optical Fiber Raceway Assemblies (QAZQ)) 279	Outlet Box Covers (see Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT)) 282	Ovens (see Commercial Cooking Appliances (KNGT)) 203
Optical Fiber Raceway Assemblies, Underground (see Optical Fiber Raceway Assemblies (QAZQ)) 279	Outlet Box Covers (see Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes (QCMZ)) 284	Ovens (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Optical Fiber Raceway Assemblies, Underground Direct Burial And Concrete Encasement (see Optical Fiber Raceway Assemblies (QAZQ)) 279	Outlet Box Lighting Controls (see Dimmers, General Use Switch (EOYX)) 124	Ovens, Commercial (see Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization And Powered Hot Food Holding And Transport Equipment (TSQT)) 348
Optical Fiber Raceway Assemblies, Underground, For Concrete Encasement Only (see Optical Fiber Raceway Assemblies (QAZQ)) 279	Outlet Box Plugs (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Ovens, Electric (see Ranges, Household Electric (KRMX)) 211
Optical Fiber Routing Assembly (see Optical Fiber/communications Cable Routing Assemblies For Use In Telecommunication Installations (QBAA)) 280	Outlet Boxes and Fittings (QBPZ) 282	Ovens, Industrial Baking (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Optical Fiber Sculptures (see Decorative Furnishings (IYNA)) 178	Illuminated Cover Plates for Flush-mounted Wiring Devices (QBSA) 282	Ovens, Laboratory (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Optical Fiber/communications Cable Routing Assemblies (see Optical Fiber/communications Cable Routing Assemblies For Use In Telecommunication Installations (QBAA)) 280	Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT) 282	Overalls, Protective (see Protective Clothing For Electrical Workers (QGVZ)) 291
Optical Fiber/communications Cable Routing Assemblies for Use in Telecommunication Installations (QBAA) ... 280	Conduit Bodies and Covers Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (QCKW) 283	Overvoltage Protectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Surge Protectors And Isolators For Use On Cathodically-protected Systems For Use In Hazardous Locations (VZQO)) 371
Optical Fiber/communications Cable Outlet Boxes (QAZR) 279	Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes (QCMZ) 284	Oxygen Therapy Equipment, Refrigerated (see Refrigerated Medical Equipment (SOPT)) 335
Optical Fiber Raceway Assemblies (QAZQ) 279	Outlet Boxes and Fittings Classified for Fire Resistance (QBWY) 282	Ozone Generators (WCKA) 376
Oral Hygiene Centers (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Outlet Boxes and Fittings Classified for Fire Resistance (CEYY) 85	Ozone Generators (see Swimming Pool And Spa Equipment Classified In Accordance With NSF 50 (WCNZ)) 377
Oral Irrigation Appliances (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Outlet Boxes, Coaxial Cable (see Optical Fiber/communications/signaling/coaxial Cable Outlet Boxes (QAZR)) 279	
Orchestra Bells (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Outlet Boxes, Communications Cable (see Optical Fiber/communications/signaling/coaxial Cable Outlet Boxes (QAZR)) 279	P
Organ And Rhythm Generators (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Outlet Boxes, Floor Inserts (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	PABX Systems (see Telephone Appliances And Equipment (WYQQ)) 395
Organ Preamplifiers (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Outlet Boxes for Use in Hazardous Locations (QBCR) 280	Package Vendors (see Vending Machines (YWXV)) 421
Organs (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Outlet Boxes, Metallic (see Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT)) 282	Packaged Pumping Systems (QCZJ) 286
Organs, Electric (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Outlet Boxes, Nonmetallic (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Packaged Terminal Air Conditioner Accessories (see Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal (ACKZ)) 54
Ornaments, Electric (see Electric Ornaments (DGXC)) 91	Outlet Boxes, Nonmetallic (see Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes (QCMZ)) 284	Packaged Terminal Air Conditioner Cooling Portions (see Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal (ACKZ)) 54
Oscilloscope Probes (see Electrical And Electronic Measuring And Testing Equipment (FHCW)) 133	Outlet Boxes, Optical Fiber (see Optical Fiber/communications/signaling/coaxial Cable Outlet Boxes (QAZR)) 279	Packaged Terminal Air Conditioner Gas Heating Portions (see Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal (ACKZ)) 54
Oscilloscopes (see Electrical And Electronic Measuring And Testing Equipment (FHCW)) 133	Outlet Boxes, Signaling Cable (see Optical Fiber/communications/signaling/coaxial Cable Outlet Boxes (QAZR)) 279	Packaged Terminal Air Conditioner Heat Pumps, Replacement (see Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners, Replacement (ADAU)) 56
Outdoor Electric Grills (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Outlet Branch Circuit Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters (see Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Outlet Branch Circuit Type (AWBZ)) 63	Packaged Terminal Air Conditioner Sections (see Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal (ACKZ)) 54
Outdoor Seasonal-use Cord-connected Wiring Devices (ELEI) 118	Outlet Bushings and Fittings (QCRV) 284	Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners (see Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal (ACKZ)) 54
Outdoor-use Cord Sets (see Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)) 117	Outlet Circuit Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters (see Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Outlet Circuit Type (AWCG)) 63	Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners, Replacement (ADAU) 56
Outdoor-use Power-supply Cords (see Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)) 117	Outlet Circuit Testers (QCYU) 285	Packaged Terminal Heat Pumps (see Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal (ACKZ)) 54
	Outlet Fittings (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Pads, Electrically Conductive Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Mattresses And Pads, Electrically Conductive, Relating To Hazardous Locations (PHLV)) 260
	Outlet Strips (see Relocatable Power Taps (XBYS)) 402	Paint Spray and Finishing Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (QEEA) 287
	Outline Lighting Systems, Neon, Field Installed (see Field-installed Neon Outline Lighting Systems (UYAM)) 365	Paint Spray Booths Without Fire Protection Systems for Use in Hazardous Locations (QEFA) 287
	Outline Lighting Systems, Neon, Skeletal, Field Assembled (see Skeletal Neon Sign And Outline Lighting Systems, Field Assembled (UZBL)) 367	Paint Spray Booth Lighting Fixtures For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaires, Paint Spray Booth For Use In
	Oven Toasters (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	

Page	Page	Page
Hazardous Locations (IFYJ)) 169	Pendant Switches (see Switches, Pendant (WNIX)) 387	Photovoltaic Modules and Panels for Use in Hazardous Locations (FCJU) 127
Paint Spray Booth Luminaires For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaires, Paint Spray Booth For Use In Hazardous Locations (IFYJ)) 169	Penetrations (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Photovoltaic Modules and Panels, Remanufactured (QIGZ) 294
Paint Spray Booths with Fire Protection Systems for Use in Hazardous Locations (QEFY) 287	Percolators (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Photovoltaic Modules, Building Integrated (see Building-integrated Photovoltaic Modules And Panels (QHZZK)) 292
Paint Spray Booths Without Fire Protection Systems for Use in Hazardous Locations (QEFA) 287	Permanent Wave Machines (see Personal Grooming Appliances, Commercial (QGRT)) 290	Photovoltaic Modules For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Photovoltaic Modules And Panels For Use In Hazardous Locations (FCJU)) 127
Painting Equipment (QDIQ) 286	Personal Computers (see Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ)) 242	Photovoltaic Modules, Remanufactured (see Photovoltaic Modules And Panels, Remanufactured (QIGZ)) 294
Painting Equipment (see Compressors, Vacuum Pumps And Pneumatic Paint Sprayers (QDGS)) 286	Personal Computers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Information Technology Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (NWHF)) 244	Photovoltaic Mounting Systems, Building Integrated (see Building-integrated Photovoltaic Mounting Systems (QHZZQ)) 293
Painting Equipment, Air Compressors and Vacuum Pumps (QDFT) 286	Personal Computers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Information Technology Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWHC)) 244	Photovoltaic Multimode Inverters (see Static Inverters And Converters For Use In Independent Power Systems (QIKH)) 295
Pan And Tilt Drives For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Camera Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (CYPH)) 89	Personal Grooming Appliances (QGRQ) 290	Photovoltaic Panels (see Photovoltaic Modules And Panels (QIGU)) 293
Pan And Tilt Drives For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Camera Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (CYPB)) 89	Personal Grooming Appliances, Commercial (QGRT) 290	Photovoltaic Panels, Building Integrated (see Building-integrated Photovoltaic Modules And Panels (QHZZK)) 292
Pan Servers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Personal Grooming Appliances, Household (QGRW) 290	Photovoltaic Panels For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Photovoltaic Modules And Panels For Use In Hazardous Locations (FCJU)) 127
Panelboard Accessory Modules (see Panelboards, Modular (QFOF)) 290	Personal Hygiene and Health Care Appliances (QGRZ) 291	Photovoltaic Panels, Remanufactured (see Photovoltaic Modules And Panels, Remanufactured (QIGZ)) 294
Panelboard Modules (see Panelboards, Modular (QFOF)) 290	Personal Protective Equipment (QGSY) 291	Photovoltaic Power Systems (see Distributed Resource Power Systems (QIJL)) 294
Panelboards (QEUY) 288	Industrial Workers' Protective Apparel (QGVW) 291	Photovoltaic Stand-alone Inverters (see Static Inverters And Converters For Use In Independent Power Systems (QIKH)) 295
Panelboards for Use in Hazardous Locations (QFIW) 289	Protective Clothing for Electrical Workers (QGVZ) 291	Photovoltaic System Control Boxes (see Distributed Generation Power Systems Accessory Equipment (QIIO)) 294
Panelboards, Light and Power for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (QFKR) 289	Personal Sun and Heat Equipment (QGRX) 291	Photovoltaic System Ground Fault Detector Interrupters (see Distributed Generation Power Systems Accessory Equipment (QIIO)) 294
Panelboards, Modular (QFOF) 290	Pet Dryers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Photovoltaic System Transition Boxes (see Distributed Generation Power Systems Accessory Equipment (QIIO)) 294
Panels, Photovoltaic, Building Integrated (see Building-integrated Photovoltaic Modules And Panels (QHZZK)) 292	Phase Converters (see Power Circuit And Motor-mounted Apparatus (NMTR)) 233	Photovoltaic Utility Interactive Inverters (see Static Inverters And Converters For Use In Independent Power Systems (QIKH)) 295
Panels With Letters (see Sign Accessories (UYMR)) 366	Phone Line TV Interface Systems (see Telephone Appliances And Equipment (WYQQ)) 395	Photovoltaic Wire (ZKLA) 429
Pants, Protective (see Protective Clothing For Electrical Workers (QGVZ)) 291	Photo Studios (see Vending Machines (YWXXV)) 421	Piano Preamplifiers (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272
Paper Shredders (see Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (NWGQ)) 242	Photo Vending Machines (see Vending Machines (YWXXV)) 421	Pianocorders (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272
Paraffin Baths (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Photocontroller Open-circuit Plugs (see Photocontrols, Plug-in, Locking Type (WJFX)) 385	Pianos (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272
Paraffin Baths (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Photocontroller Shorting Plugs (see Photocontrols, Plug-in, Locking Type (WJFX)) 385	Pilot Lamps (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231
Park Trailers (see Recreational Vehicles (SAET)) 329	Photocontrollers (see Photocontrols, Plug-in, Locking Type (WJFX)) 385	Pilot Lights (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231
Partitions (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Photocontrols, Plug-in, Locking Type (WJFX) 385	Pilot Lights (see Auxiliary Devices For Use In Hazardous Locations (NOIV)) 237
Passenger Elevator Car Enclosures (FRBK) 141	Photoelectric Switches (see Switches, Photoelectric (WJCT)) 385	Pilot Lights (see Lampholders, Miscellaneous (OOIX)) 252
Pasteurizers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Photoelectric Switches, Raintight (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Pin-and-sleeve Attachment Plugs (see Attachment Plugs, Pin-and-sleeve Type (QLHN)) 297
Pastry Vending Machines (see Vending Machines (YWXXV)) 421	Photoelectric Switches, Raintight (see Motor Controllers, Magnetic (NLDX)) 232	Pin-and-sleeve Receptacles (see Receptacles, Pin-and-sleeve Type (QLIW)) 297
Patch Panels (see Switchboards, Special Purpose (WFJX)) 380	Photographic Equipment (QINT) 296	Pin-and-sleeve Type Plugs, Receptacles and Cable Connectors (QLGD) 297
Patch-applying Machines (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Motion Picture Projectors (QJOZ) 297	Attachment Plugs, Pin-and-sleeve Type (QLHN) 297
Pedestal-style Systems (see Office Furnishing Accessories Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (QAXE)) 276	Photoluminescent Exit Signs (see Exit Signs, Self-luminous And Photoluminescent (FWBX)) 148	Receptacles, Pin-and-sleeve Type (QLIW) 297
Pedicure Spas (see Plumbing Accessories (QMTX)) 299	Photovoltaic Charge Controller Subassemblies (see Photovoltaic Charge Controllers (QIBP)) 293	
Pendant Cable (ZKKA) 428	Photovoltaic Charge Controllers (QIBP) 293	
Pendant Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Photovoltaic Disconnects (see Distributed Generation Power Systems Accessory Equipment (QIIO)) 294	
Pendant Power Cable Assemblies (see Power Cable Assemblies (QPPL)) 304	Photovoltaic Modules and Panels (QIGU) 293	

Page	Page	Page
Pin-and-sleeve-type Plugs (see Receptacle-plug Combinations, Pin-and-sleeve Type, Classified For Use In Specific Combinations (QLKH)) 298	Plugs For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Receptacles With Plugs For Use In Hazardous Locations (RROR)) 324	Pool Valve Actuators (see Swimming Pool And Spa Equipment, Miscellaneous (WDUT)) 379
Pipe Heating Cable (KQUF) 210	Plugs For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Receptacles With Plugs Interlocked With Circuit Breakers For Use In Hazardous Locations (RSBZ)) 325	Porcelain Keyless (see Lampholders, Medium Base (ONHR)) 252
Pipe Heating Cable (see Industrial And Commercial Pipe Heating Cable (KQXR)) .. 210	Plugs For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Receptacles With Plugs Interlocked With Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (RSPX)) 325	Portable Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters (see Arc-fault Circuit Interrupters, Portable Type (AWDO)) 63
Pipe Heating Cable (see Mobile/manufactured Home Pipe Heating Cable (KQVU)) 210	Plugs For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Receptacles With Plugs Interlocked With Switches For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (RSZD)) 326	Portable Cabinet LED Luminaire Accessories (see Portable Cabinet Light-emitting-diode Luminaires (QOVA)) 300
Pipe Heating Cable (see Residential Pipe Heating Cable (KQYI)) 210	Plugs, Pin-and-sleeve (see Receptacle-plug Combinations, Pin-and-sleeve Type, Classified For Use In Specific Combinations (QLKH)) 298	Portable Cabinet LED Luminaires (see Portable Cabinet Light-emitting-diode Luminaires (QOVA)) 300
Pipe Heating Systems (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Plugs, Stage Type (see Receptacles, Stage Type (RUFR)) 328	Portable Cabinet Light-emitting-diode Luminaires (QOVA) 300
Pipe Heating Tapes (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Plumbing Accessories (QMTX) 299	Portable Cabinet Lights (see Portable Cabinet Luminaires (QOVJ)) 300
Pizza Bakers/grills (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Plumbing Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (QNHV) 299	Portable Cabinet Luminaire Accessories (see Portable Cabinet Luminaires (QOVJ)) 300
Pizza Ovens (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Plumbing and Associated Products (AAPP) 51	Portable Cabinet Luminaires (QOVJ) 300
Pizza Pie Warmers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Pneumatic Fans, Portable, For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Fans, Portable Pneumatic For Use In Hazardous Locations (GQJX)) 152	Portable Electric Fans For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Fans, Portable Electric For Use In Hazardous Locations (GQJA)) 152
Plant Lights (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	Pneumatic Hoists (see Hoists (MSXT)) 223	Portable Electric Hand Lamps (QORX) 299
Plasma Lighting Globes (see Decorative Furnishings (IYNA)) 178	Pneumatic Nebulizers (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Portable Electric Tools for Use in Hazardous Locations (XKWH) 407
Plaster (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Pneumatic Paint Sprayers (see Compressors, Vacuum Pumps And Pneumatic Paint Sprayers (QDGS)) 286	Portable GFCIS (see Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCXS)) 193
Plaster Rings (see Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT)) 282	Pockets, Stage (see Receptacles, Stage Type (RUFR)) 328	Portable Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (see Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCXS)) 193
Plastic Bushings (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Poke-throughs (see Outlet Boxes And Fittings Classified For Fire Resistance (CEYY)) 85	Portable Hand Lamps (see Portable Electric Hand Lamps (QORX)) 299
Plastic Forming Machines (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Poke-throughs (see Outlet Boxes And Fittings Classified For Fire Resistance (QBWY)) 282	Portable Lamp Subassemblies (see Portable Luminaire Accessories, Kits And Subassemblies (QPAU)) 302
Plastic, Limited Propagating, Class 2 (see Plastics Used In Semiconductor Tool Construction (QMTW)) 298	Polaris Taps (see Wire Connectors And Soldering Lugs (ZMVV)) 434	Portable LED Luminaires (see Light-emitting-diode Luminaires, Portable (QOVZ)) 301
Plastic, Nonpropagating, Class 1 (see Plastics Used In Semiconductor Tool Construction (QMTW)) 298	Polarization Cell Replacement Units For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Surge Protectors And Isolators For Use On Cathodically-protected Systems For Use In Hazardous Locations (VZQO)) 371	Portable Light-emitting-diode Luminaires (see Light-emitting-diode Luminaires, Portable (QOVZ)) 301
Plastic Pipe Heating Units (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Pole-lighting Bushings (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Portable Lighting Products (QOTU) 300
Plastic, Slow Propagating, Class 3 (see Plastics Used In Semiconductor Tool Construction (QMTW)) 298	Poles, Luminaire (see Luminaire Poles (IEUR)) 156	Light-emitting-diode Luminaires, Portable (QOVZ) 301
Plastic Tape (see Insulating Tape (OANZ)) 247	Pole-top Disconnects (see Switches, Enclosed (WIAX)) 383	Luminaires, Portable (QOWZ) 301
Plastics Used in Semiconductor Tool Construction (QMTW) 298	Pole-top Switches (see Switches, Enclosed (WIAX)) 383	Nightlights (QOYX) 302
Plate Warmers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Polyvinyl Chloride Solvent Cement (QORV) 299	Portable Cabinet Light-emitting-diode Luminaires (QOVA) 300
Plug Fuseholders (see Fuseholders, Plug Fuse (JAMZ)) 182	Pond Heaters (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Portable Cabinet Luminaires (QOVJ) 300
Plug Fuses (JEFV) 185	Pool Cover Operators (see Swimming Pool And Spa Equipment, Miscellaneous (WDUT)) 379	Portable Luminaire Accessories, Kits and Subassemblies (QPAU) 302
Plugs (see Attachment Plugs, Fuseless (AXUT)) 65	Pool Cover Operators, Electric (see Swimming Pool And Spa Cover Operators, Electric (WDDJ)) 378	Portable Luminaire Kits (see Portable Luminaire Accessories, Kits And Subassemblies (QPAU)) 302
Plugs (see Attachment Plugs, Pin-and-sleeve Type (QLHN)) 297	Pool Covers (see Covers For Swimming Pools And Spas (WBAH)) 374	Portable Luminaire Subassemblies (see Portable Luminaire Accessories, Kits And Subassemblies (QPAU)) 302
Plugs (see Receptacles For Plugs And Attachment Plugs (RTRT)) 327	Pool Equipment (see Swimming Pool And Spa Equipment Classified In Accordance With NSF 50 (WCNZ)) 377	Portable Luminaire Subassemblies (see Portable Luminaire Accessories, Kits And Subassemblies (QPAU)) 302
Plugs, Appliance (see Attachment Plugs With Switches (AYIR)) 66	Pool Freeze Protectors (see Swimming Pool And Spa Equipment, Miscellaneous (WDUT)) 379	Portable Luminares (see Luminares, Portable (QOWZ)) 301
Plugs, Attachment (see Attachment Plugs With Overload Protection (AYVZ)) 66		Portable Luminaires (see Portable Electric Hand Lamps (QORX)) 299
Plugs, Attachment (see Attachment Plugs With Switches (AYIR)) 66		Portable Luminaires For Use in Hazardous Locations (QPKX) 303
Plugs, Attachment, Motor (see Attachment Plugs With Switches (AYIR)) 66		Portable Pneumatic Fans For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Fans, Portable Pneumatic For Use In Hazardous Locations (GQJX)) 152
Plugs, Busway (see Busways And Associated Fittings (CWFT)) 86		
Plugs, Busway (see Busways And Associated Fittings Classified In Accordance With IEC Publications (CWTN)) 87		
Plugs, Flatiron (see Attachment Plugs With Switches (AYIR)) 66		
Plugs For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Receptacle-plug Combination Accessories For Use In Hazardous Locations (RRHS)) .. 324		

Page	Page	Page
Portable Power Cable (QPMU) 303	(PASQ) 257	Power Line Tracks (see Sections And Units (QXXX)) 311
Portable Power Distribution Equipment (see Portable Power Distribution Units And Devices (QPSH)) 307	Power Conditioners, Dental (see Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCG)) 198	Power Outage Alarms (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359
Portable Power Distribution Panels (QPSM) .. 307	Power Conditioners, Health Care Facility (see Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCG)) 198	Power Outlet Fittings (see Power Outlets And Power Outlet Fittings (QPYV)) 308
Portable Power Distribution Units and Devices (QPSH) 307	Power Conditioners, Hospital (see Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCG)) 198	Power Outlets and Power Outlet Fittings (QPYV) 308
Portable Signal And Voice Receivers (see Radio Devices For Use In Hazardous Locations (RMGR)) 323	Power Conditioners, Medical (see Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCG)) 198	Power Outlets, Electric Vehicle (see Electric Vehicle Power Outlets (FFWA)) 132
Portable Signal And Voice Receivers (see Radio Devices For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (RMJA)) 323	Power Conversion Equipment (NMMS) 233	Power Poles (see Surface Metal Raceway Fittings (RJPR)) 321
Portable Signal And Voice Receivers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Radio Devices, Rebuilt For Use In Hazardous Locations (RMGZ)) 323	Power Conversion Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (NQMD) 238	Power Rectifiers (XUSP) 416
Portable Thermal Binders (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Power Conversion Equipment, Medium Voltage (NJIC) 230	Power Safety Covers (see Covers For Swimming Pools And Spas (WBAH)) ... 374
Portable Tools For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Portable Electric Tools For Use In Hazardous Locations (XKWH)) 407	Power Converter Systems (see Power Converters/inverters And Power Converter/inverter Systems (QPPY)) 305	Power Strips (see Relocatable Power Taps (XBYSS)) 402
Portable Utility Cabinets (see Tables, Utility (WWJT)) 393	Power Converters (see Electric Discharge Lamp Control Equipment, Specialty (FNFT)) 138	Power Strips With Surge Protection (see Surge Protective Devices (VZCA)) 371
Portable Voice Transceivers (see Radio Devices For Use In Hazardous Locations (RMGR)) 323	Power Converters For Recreational Vehicles (see Power Converters/inverters And Power Converter/inverter Systems (QPPY)) 305	Power Strips With Surge Protection (see Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors (XUHT)) 414
Portable Voice Transceivers (see Radio Devices For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (RMJA)) 323	Power Converters/inverters and Power Converter/inverter Systems (QPPY) 305	Power Strips With TVSS (see Surge Protective Devices (VZCA)) 371
Portable Voice Transceivers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Radio Devices, Rebuilt For Use In Hazardous Locations (RMGZ)) 323	Power Distribution Blocks (QPQS) 305	Power Strips With TVSS (see Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors (XUHT)) 414
Portable Work Light Accessories (see Portable Work Lights (QPCJ)) 302	Power Distribution Centers for Communications Equipment (QPQY) 306	Power Supplies (QQAQ) 308
Portable Work Lights (QPCJ) 302	Power Distribution Centers For Communications Equipment Subassemblies (see Power Distribution Centers For Communications Equipment (QPQY)) 306	Power Supplies, General Purpose (QQFU) 309
Positioning Devices (ZODZ) 437	Power Distribution Equipment, Construction Site, Portable (see Portable Power Distribution Units And Devices (QPSH)) 307	Power Supplies, Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (QQGQ) 309
Positive Pressure Ventilation Fans For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Water-driven Ventilators For Use In Hazardous Locations (NCGV)) 225	Power Distribution Equipment, Portable (see Portable Power Distribution Units And Devices (QPSH)) 307	Power Supplies, Specialty (QQIJ) 309
Pot, Pan And Utensil Washing Machines, Commercial (see Washing Machines, Commercial Spray-type For Pots, Pans And Utensils (TSYF)) 353	Power Distribution Equipment, Portable (QPRW) 306	Power Supplies, Telephone (QQJE) 310
Potting Compounds (WCRY) 377	Portable Power Distribution Panels (QPSM) 307	Power Supplies, Cold Cathode (see Cold Cathode Transformers And Power Supplies (DUEC)) 103
Power and Control Tray Cable (QPOR) 303	Portable Power Distribution Units and Devices (QPSH) 307	Power Supplies, Dental (see Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCG)) 198
Power and Control Tray Cable Connectors (QPOZ) 304	Power Distribution Panels, Portable (see Portable Power Distribution Panels (QPSM)) 307	Power Supplies For Industrial Use (see Power Circuit And Motor-mounted Apparatus (NMTR)) 233
Power and General-purpose Transformers, Dry Type (XQNX) 412	Power Distribution Units, Construction Site, Portable (see Portable Power Distribution Units And Devices (QPSH)) 307	Power Supplies For Travel Trailers And Manufactured Homes (see Power Converters/inverters And Power Converter/inverter Systems (QPPY)) 305
Power Breaker Accessories, Low Voltage (see Accessories, Low-voltage Power-switching Devices (PAQF)) 256	Power Distribution Units, Portable (see Portable Power Distribution Units And Devices (QPSH)) 307	Power Supplies For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Process Control Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (QUZW)) 314
Power Cable Assemblies (QPPL) 304	Power Factor Correction Equipment (see Power Circuit And Motor-mounted Apparatus (NMTR)) 233	Power Supplies For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Process Control Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (QVAJ)) 314
Power Cable Assemblies For Industrial Machinery (see Multi-point Interconnection Power Cable Assemblies For Industrial Machinery (PVVA)) 272	Power Factor Correction Units (see Capacitors (CYWT)) 89	Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCG) 198
Power Cable Assemblies, Pendant (see Power Cable Assemblies (QPPL)) 304	Power Inlets (see Receptacle-plug Combinations, Pin-and-sleeve Type, Classified For Use In Specific Combinations (QLKH)) 298	Power Supplies, Health Care Facility (see Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCG)) 198
Power Cable Fittings For Industrial Machinery (see Multi-point Interconnection Power Cable Assemblies For Industrial Machinery (PVVA)) 272	Power Inlets (see Receptacles, Pin-and-sleeve Type (QLIW)) 297	Power Supplies, Hospital (see Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCG)) 198
Power Cable, Flexible, Stage And Lighting (see Flexible Stage And Lighting Power Cable (ILPH)) 173	Power Inverter Systems (see Power Converters/inverters And Power Converter/inverter Systems (QPPY)) 305	Power Supplies, Intrusion Detection Unit, For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Intrusion Detection Units For Use In Hazardous Locations (ARCX)) 59
Power Cable, Medium Voltage (see Medium-voltage Power Cable (PITY)) 262	Power Inverters (see Power Converters/inverters And Power Converter/inverter Systems (QPPY)) 305	Power Supplies, Luminaire, Low Voltage (see Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires And Fittings (IFDR)) 164
Power Cable, Portable (see Portable Power Cable (QPMU)) 303		Power Supplies, Medical (see Power Supplies For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCG)) 198
Power Circuit and Motor-mounted Apparatus (NMTR) 233		Power Supplies, Neon (see Neon Transformers And Power Supplies (PWIK)) 273
Power Circuit Breakers, Low-voltage AC, Integrally Fused (see Low-voltage AC Integrally-fused Power Circuit Breakers		

Page	Page	Page
Power Supplies, Telecommunications (see Power Supplies, Telephone (QQJE)) 310	Preassembled Cable In Nonmetallic Conduit (see Nonmetallic Underground Conduit With Conductors (QQRK)) 310	(QGRZ)) 291
Power Supplies, General Purpose (QQFU) 309	Precast Concrete Units (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Primary Coaxial Protectors (see Primary Protectors For Coaxial Communications Circuits (QVKC)) 315
Power Supplies, Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment (QQGQ) 309	Prefabricated Assemblies (QQRX) 310	Primary Protectors for Coaxial Communications Circuits (QVKC) 315
Power Supplies, Semiconductor (TWVJ) 355	Manufactured Wiring Systems (QQVX) 310	Primary Protectors for Communications Circuits (QGVV) 315
Power Supplies, Specialty (QQIJ) 309	Sections and Units (QQXX) 311	Printed Wiring Board Assemblies Incorporating Switched Outputs (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231
Power Supplies, Telephone (QQJE) 310	Wiring Assemblies (QQYZ) 311	Printers (see Telephone Appliances And Equipment (WYQQ)) 395
Power Table System Parts (see Powered Table Systems (IYNI)) 179	Prefabricated Buildings (QRAR) 312	Process Control Accessories, Electrical (see Process Control Equipment, Electrical (QUYX)) 313
Power Taps (see FC Cable Fittings (GQRS)) ... 153	Commercial and Industrial Buildings (QRNZ) 312	Process Control Enclosure Parts, Electrical (see Process Control Equipment, Electrical (QUYX)) 313
Power Taps, Relocatable (see Relocatable Power Taps (XBYS)) 402	Composite Panels (QRSY) 312	Process Control Enclosures, Electrical (see Process Control Equipment, Electrical (QUYX)) 313
Power Transformers, Dry Type (see Power And General-purpose Transformers, Dry Type (XQNX)) 412	Prefabricated Units (QRHQ) 312	Process Control Equipment, Electrical (QUYX) 313
Power Units, Low Voltage (see Landscape Lighting Systems, Low Voltage (IFDH)) 163	Residential Buildings (QTDI) 313	Process Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (QUZW) 314
Power Units, Luminaire, Low Voltage (see Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires And Fittings (IFDR)) 164	Prefabricated Composite Panels (see Composite Panels (QRSY)) 312	Process Control Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (QVAJ) 314
Power Ventilators (see Ventilators, Power (ZACT)) 422	Prefabricated Dental Units (see Sections And Units (QQXX)) 311	Process Control Subassemblies, Electrical (see Process Control Equipment, Electrical (QUYX)) 313
Power Ventilators for Restaurant Exhaust Appliances (YZHW) 422	Prefabricated Dialysis Delivery Units (see Sections And Units (QQXX)) 311	Process Control Systems For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Process Control Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (QUZW)) 314
Power Ventilators For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Ventilators, Power For Use In Hazardous Locations (ZANE)) 422	Prefabricated Display Pods (see Sections And Units (QQXX)) 311	Process Control Systems For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Process Control Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (QVAJ)) 314
Power-limited Fire Alarm Cable (HNIR) 154	Prefabricated Hospital Consoles (see Sections And Units (QQXX)) 311	Process Control Units For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Process Control Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (QUZW)) 314
Power-operated Dispensing Devices (EWFX) 126	Prefabricated Light Pods (see Sections And Units (QQXX)) 311	Process Control Units For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Process Control Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (QVAJ)) 314
Power-supply Units (UTRZ) 346	Prefabricated Medical Headwalls and Medical Supply Units (KEZR) 197	Process Equipment (TWWT) 355
Powered Cabinets (see Garage Equipment (JGVV)) 190	Prefabricated Office Divider Panels (see Composite Panels (QRSY)) 312	Processed Wire (ZKLU) 429
Powered Furniture (see Furniture, Powered And Nonpowered (IYNE)) 179	Prefabricated Offices (see Commercial And Industrial Buildings (QRNZ)) 312	Processed Wire, Respoled (see Processed Wire (ZKLU)) 429
Powered Seating Systems (see Commercial Seating Systems (QAHU)) 275	Prefabricated Power Tracks (see Sections And Units (QQXX)) 311	Product-filling Equipment, Rotary Automatic For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Rotary Automatic Product- filling Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (TONI)) 348
Powered Table Systems (IYNI) 179	Prefabricated Units (QRHQ) 312	Professional Audio Equipment (see Video And Audio Equipment, Professional (ZCBB)) 423
Power-limited Circuit Cable (QPTZ) 307	Prefabricated Wall Units (see Sections And Units (QQXX)) 311	Professional Video Equipment (see Video And Audio Equipment, Professional (ZCBB)) 423
Power-operated Dispensing Devices, Flammable Liquid, Rebuilt (see Flammable Liquid Dispensing Devices, Power-operated, Rebuilt (EXAU)) 127	Presence-sensing Devices (QUHP) 313	Programmable Controllers (NRAQ) 233
Power-operated Dispensing Devices For Flammable Liquids (see Flammable Liquid Dispensing Devices, Power Operated (EWTV)) 126	Presets (see Underfloor Raceway Fittings (RKQX)) 322	Programmable Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (NRAG) 239
Power-operated Dispensing Devices For Flammable Liquids For Use In Class I, Group D, Division 2 Hazardous Locations (see Flammable Liquid Dispensing Devices, Power Operated (EWTV)) 126	Press and Other Power-operated Machine Controls and Systems (QUEQ) 313	Programmable Controllers for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWGD) ... 242
Power-operated Dispensing Devices For LP-Gas (see LP-Gas dispensing Devices, Power Operated (EXHT)) 127	Presence-sensing Devices (QUHP) 313	Programmable Safety Controllers (NRGF) 234
Power-pole Assemblies (see Multioutlet Assemblies (PVGT)) 271	Press Controls (QUKQ) 313	Projector Tables (see Tables, Utility (WWJT)) 393
Power-pole Assembly Fittings (see Multioutlet Assembly Fittings (PVUR)) 272	Press Controls (QUKQ) 313	Propagation Heat Pads (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Power-supply Cords (see Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)) 117	Press Controls (QUKQ) 313	Proprietary Structured Cabling Programs (VZZX) 373
Power-supply Cords For Mobile Homes (see Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)) 117	Pressure- And Temperature-operated Switches (see Float- And Pressure- operated Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NOWT)) 237	Protective Clothing for Electrical Workers (QGVZ) 291
Power-supply Cords For Recreational Vehicles (see Cord Sets And Power- supply Cords (ELBZ)) 117	Pressure- And Vacuum-operated Switches (see Motor Controllers, Float- And Pressure-operated (NKPZ)) 232	Protective Coats (see Protective Clothing For Electrical Workers (QGVZ)) 291
Power-supply Cords, Replacement (see Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)) 117	Pressure Cookers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	
Power-supply Cords, Special Use (see Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)) 117	Pressure Curing Vessels (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	
Power-switching Device Adapters, Low Voltage (see Adapters, Low-voltage AC Power-switching Devices (PAQQ)) 256	Pressure Fryers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	
	Pressure Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Switches, Pressure For Use In Hazardous Locations (VRBR)) 370	
	Pressure Units, Portable For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Medical Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (PINR)) 262	
	Pressure-operated Motor Controllers (see Motor Controllers, Float- And Pressure- operated (NKPZ)) 232	
	Pressure-operated Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Switches, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (WTEV)) 390	
	Pressure-sensing Controls (see Automatic Electrical Pressure-sensing Controls (XAAK)) 398	
	Pressure-suction Units (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances	

Page	Page	Page
Protective Coveralls (see Protective Clothing For Electrical Workers (QGVZ)) 291	Pump Controllers, Fire, Residential (QZKE) 317	Equipment (QQGQ)) 309
Protective Hoods (see Protective Clothing For Electrical Workers (QGVZ)) 291	Pumping Equipment for Fire Service for Use in Hazardous Locations (RAHW) 317	Quick Bakers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Protective Jackets (see Protective Clothing For Electrical Workers (QGVZ)) 291	Fire Pump Controllers for Use in Hazardous Locations (RCYW) 318	Quick-connect Connectors (see Quick-connect Terminals (RFWV)) 319
Protective Overalls (see Protective Clothing For Electrical Workers (QGVZ)) 291	Pumping Systems, Packaged (see Packaged Pumping Systems (QCZ)) 286	Quick-connect Tabs (see Quick-connect Terminals (RFWV)) 319
Protective Pants (see Protective Clothing For Electrical Workers (QGVZ)) 291	Pumps (WCSX) 377	Quick-connect Terminals (RFWV) 319
Protective Relays (NRGU) 234	Pumps, Electrically Operated, Liquid (REUZ) 318	
Protective Shirts (see Protective Clothing For Electrical Workers (QGVZ)) 291	Pumps, Evaporative Cooler, Retrofit (see Evaporative Cooler Retrofit Pumps (AGIS)) 58	R
Protectors (QVGK) 314	Pumps For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Plumbing Accessories For Use In Hazardous Locations (QNHV)) 299	Raceway (RGKT) 319
Primary Protectors for Coaxial Communications Circuits (QVKC) 315	Pumps, Heat (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway (RGYR) . 319
Primary Protectors for Communications Circuits (QVGV) 315	Pumps, Hot Tub (see Pumps (WCSX)) 377	Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway Fittings (RHLZ) 319
Secondary Protectors for Communications Circuits (QVRG) 315	Pumps, Integral, With Motors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Motors For Use In Hazardous Locations (PTDR)) 270	Cellular Metal Floor Raceway (RHZX) .. 320
Protectors, Circuit (see Circuit Protectors (DLBX)) 100	Pumps, Sewage (see Pumps, Electrically Operated, Liquid (REUZ)) 318	Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Fittings (RINV) 320
Protectors, Primary, Coaxial Communications Circuits (see Primary Protectors For Coaxial Communications Circuits (QVKC)) 315	Pumps, Solenoid For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Solenoid Pumps For Use In Hazardous Locations (VAWS)) 368	Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Fitting Cover Assemblies Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (RIOJ) 320
Protectors, Primary, Communications Circuits (see Primary Protectors For Communications Circuits (QVGV)) 315	Pumps, Spa (see Pumps (WCSX)) 377	Strut-type Channel Raceway (RIUU) 320
Protectors, Secondary, Communications Circuits (see Secondary Protectors For Communications Circuits (QVRG)) 315	Pumps, Sump (see Pumps, Electrically Operated, Liquid (REUZ)) 318	Strut-type Channel Raceway Fittings (RIYG) 321
Proximity Switches (NRKH) 235	Pumps, Swimming Pool (see Pumps (WCSX)) 377	Surface Metal Raceway (RJBT) 321
Puck Lights (see Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires And Fittings (IFDR)) 164	Pumps, Water Circulating (see Pumps, Electrically Operated, Liquid (REUZ)) 318	Surface Metal Raceway Fittings (RJPR) . 321
Puck Lights (see Portable Cabinet Luminaires (QOVJ)) 300	Purge Control Accessories For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Purging And Pressurizing Controls And Accessories For Use In Hazardous Locations (RFPW)) 318	Surface Nonmetallic Raceway (RJTX) 321
Pull Boxes (see Boxes, Junction And Pull (BGUZ)) 71	Purge Controls For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Purging And Pressurizing Controls And Accessories For Use In Hazardous Locations (RFPW)) 318	Surface Nonmetallic Raceway Fittings (RJYT) 322
Pull Boxes (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Purging and Pressurizing Controls and Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (RFPW) 318	Surface Raceway Transition Fittings Classified for Use with Specified Products (RKBA) 322
Pull Boxes (see Outlet Boxes For Use In Hazardous Locations (QBCR)) 280	Push-button Stations (see Auxiliary Devices For Use In Hazardous Locations (NOIV)) .. 237	Underfloor Raceway (RK CZ) 322
Pull Boxes For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Boxes, Junction And Pull For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (BGYM)) 71	Push-button Stations For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Auxiliary Devices For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFN)) 241	Underfloor Raceway Fittings (RKQX) . 322
Pull Els (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Push-button Stations For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telephone Accessories For Use In Hazardous Locations (WZOR)) 397	Raceway Adapters (see Underfloor Raceway Fittings (RKQX)) 322
Pulling Els (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Push-button Switches (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Raceway Assemblies, Optical Fiber (see Optical Fiber Raceway Assemblies (QAZQ)) 279
Pullout Switches, Detachable Type (WGEU) .. 381	Putty Pads (see Wall Opening Protective Materials (CLIV)) 86	Raceway Bases, Strut-type Channel (see Strut-type Channel Raceway (RIUU)) 320
Pulper-type Waste Disposers (see Waste Disposers, Pulper Type (ZDIB)) 424	Putty Pads (see Wall Opening Protective Materials (QCSN)) 285	Raceway Bases, Surface Metal (see Surface Metal Raceway (RJBT)) 321
Pump Cable, Submersible (see Thermoplastic-insulated Wire (ZLGR)) 430	Pvc Conduit Retrofit Fitting Kits (see Retrofit Fitting Kits Classified For Use With Extruded Rigid PVC conduit (DWUC)) 109	Raceway Bases, Surface Nonmetallic (see Surface Nonmetallic Raceway (RJTX)) .. 321
Pump Cable, Submersible Water (see Underground Feeder And Branch Circuit Cable (YDUX)) 418	Pvc Solvent Cement (see Polyvinyl Chloride Solvent Cement (QORV)) 299	Raceway, Cellular Concrete Floor (see Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway (RGYR)) 319
Pump Controllers, Additive (see Pump Controllers, Fire (QYZS)) 316	Pvc-jacketed, Thermoplastic Polyolefin-jacketed And Thermoplastic Cpe-jacketed Thermoset-insulated Wire (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Raceway, Cellular Metal Floor (see Cellular Metal Floor Raceway (RHZX)) 320
Pump Controllers, Additive, Limited Service (see Pump Controllers, Fire (QYZS)) 316		Raceway Closure Strips, Strut-type Channel (see Strut-type Channel Raceway (RIUU)) 320
Pump Controllers, Limited Service (see Pump Controllers, Fire (QYZS)) 316		Raceway, Coaxial Cable (see Optical Fiber/communications/signaling/coaxial Cable Raceway (QAZM)) 278
Pump Controllers, Fire (QYZS) 316		Raceway, Communications Cable (see Optical Fiber/communications/signaling/coaxial Cable Raceway (QAZM)) 278
Pump Controllers, Fire, Over 600 Volts (QZGR) 317		Raceway Covers, Surface Metal (see Surface Metal Raceway (RJBT)) 321
Pump Controllers, Fire, Residential (QZKE) ... 317		Raceway Covers, Surface Nonmetallic (see Surface Nonmetallic Raceway (RJTX)) .. 321
Pumping Equipment for Fire Service (QVUT) 316		Raceway Fitting Cover Assemblies, Cellular Metal Floor (see Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Fitting Cover Assemblies Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (RIOJ)) 320
Battery Chargers for Use with Internal Combustion Engines Driving Centrifugal Fire Pumps (QWIR) 316		Raceway Fittings, Cellular Concrete Floor (see Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway Fittings (RHLZ)) 319
Fire Pump Motors (QXZF) 316		Raceway Fittings, Cellular Metal Floor (see Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Fitting Cover Assemblies Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (RIOJ)) 320
Pump Controllers, Fire (QYZS) 316		
Pump Controllers, Fire, Over 600 Volts (QZGR) 317		
	Q	
	QQGQ Power Supplies (see Power Supplies, Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business	

Page	Page	Page
Raceway Fittings, Cellular Metal Floor (see Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Fittings (RINV)) 320	Radio Devices, Rebuilt for Use in Hazardous Locations (RMGZ) 323	Rebuilt Power-operated Dispensing Devices For Flammable Liquids For Use In Class I, Group D, Division 2 Hazardous Locations (see Flammable Liquid Dispensing Devices, Power-operated, Rebuilt (EXAU)) 127
Raceway Fittings, Strut-type Channel (see Strut-type Channel Raceway Fittings (RIYG)) 321	Radio Equipment, Commercial (see Commercial Audio And Radio Equipment, Systems And Accessories (AZJX)) 67	Rebuilt Radio Devices For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Radio Devices, Rebuilt For Use In Hazardous Locations (RMGZ)) 323
Raceway Fittings, Surface Metal (see Surface Metal Raceway Fittings (RJPR)) 321	Radio Frequency Power Units (see Sign Accessories (UYMR)) 366	Receivers, Radio (see Audio And Video Equipment (AZUJ)) 68
Raceway Fittings, Surface Nonmetallic (see Surface Nonmetallic Raceway Fittings (RJYT)) 322	Radio Interference Filters (see Electric Discharge Lamp Control Equipment, Specialty (FNFT)) 138	Receivers, Radio (see Audio/video Apparatus (AZSQ)) 67
Raceway Fittings, Underfloor (see Underfloor Raceway Fittings (RKQX)) 322	Radio Receivers (see Audio And Video Equipment (AZUJ)) 68	Receivers, Television (see Audio And Video Equipment (AZUJ)) 68
Raceway, Optical Fiber (see Optical Fiber/communications/signaling/coaxial Cable Raceway (QAZM)) 278	Radio Receivers (see Audio/video Apparatus (AZSQ)) 67	Receivers, Television (see Audio/video Apparatus (AZSQ)) 67
Raceway, Signaling Cable (see Optical Fiber/communications/signaling/coaxial Cable Raceway (QAZM)) 278	Radio Receivers (see Telephone Appliances And Equipment (WYQQ)) 395	Receptacle Assemblies For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Receptacles With Plugs For Use In Hazardous Locations (RROR)) 324
Raceway, Strut-type Channel (see Strut-type Channel Raceway (RIUU)) 320	Radio Systems, Commercial (see Commercial Audio And Radio Equipment, Systems And Accessories (AZJX)) 67	Receptacle Closures (RQYF) 324
Raceway, Surface Metal (see Surface Metal Raceway (RJBT)) 321	Radio-phonograph-tape Player/bar Consoles (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYXQ)) 180	Receptacle Cover Assemblies Interlocked With Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Receptacles With Plugs Interlocked With Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (RSPX)) 325
Raceway, Surface Nonmetallic (see Surface Nonmetallic Raceway (RJTX)) 321	Radios, Commercial (see Commercial Audio And Radio Equipment, Systems And Accessories (AZJX)) 67	Receptacle Cover Assemblies Interlocked With Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Receptacles With Plugs Interlocked With Switches For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (RSZD)) 326
Raceway, Underfloor (see Underfloor Raceway (RKCZ)) 322	Railroad Underground Power Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Receptacle-enclosure Combinations with Plugs for Use in Hazardous Locations (RREG) 324
Raceways, Communication And Power Circuit (see Office Furnishing Accessories Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (QAXE)) 276	Raised Covers (see Metallic Outlet Boxes (QCIT)) 282	Receptacle-plug Combination Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (RRHS) 324
Rack Systems, A/V (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Raised-floor Wireway (RQFW) 323	Receptacle-plug Combinations for Use in Hazardous Locations (RRAT) 324
Rack Systems, CATV (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Range Carts (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Receptacle-enclosure Combinations with Plugs for Use in Hazardous Locations (RREG) 324
Rack Systems, Communications (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Ranges, Auxiliary (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Receptacle-plug Combination Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (RRHS) 324
Rack Systems, IT (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Ranges, Household Electric (KRMX) 211	Receptacles with Plugs for Use in Hazardous Locations (RROR) 324
Rack Systems, ITC (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	RE (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Receptacles with Plugs Interlocked with Circuit Breakers for Use in Hazardous Locations (RSBZ) 325
Radiant Heating Cable (see Radiant Heating Equipment (KQYZ)) 211	Reach-in Cabinets For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Commercial Refrigerators And Freezers For Use In Hazardous Locations (STRV)) 338	Receptacles with Plugs Interlocked with Switches for Use in Hazardous Locations (RSPX) 325
Radiant Heating Cables (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Reactance-type Starters (see Motor Controllers, Manual (NLRV)) 232	Receptacle-plug Combinations for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (RSUN) 326
Radiant Heating Embedded Units (see Radiant Heating Equipment (KQYZ)) 211	Reactors (see Power Circuit And Motor-mounted Apparatus (NMTR)) 233	Receptacles with Plugs Interlocked with Switches for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (RSZD) 326
Radiant Heating Equipment (KQYZ) 211	Reactors, Air Cooled (see Transformers, General Purpose (XPTQ)) 411	Receptacle-plug Combinations, Pin-and-sleeve Type, Classified for Use in Specific Combinations (QLKH) 298
Radiant Heating Equipment (see Radiant Heating Equipment (KQYZ)) 211	Rebuilt Electric Generators For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Motors And Generators, Rebuilt For Use In Hazardous Locations (PTKQ)) 270	Receptacles (see Office Furnishing Accessories Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (QAXE)) 276
Radiant Heating Panel Units (see Radiant Heating Equipment (KQYZ)) 211	Rebuilt Electric Motors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Motors And Generators, Rebuilt For Use In Hazardous Locations (PTKQ)) 270	Receptacles (see Receptacle-plug Combinations, Pin-and-sleeve Type, Classified For Use In Specific Combinations (QLKH)) 298
Radio Accessories, Commercial (see Commercial Audio And Radio Equipment, Systems And Accessories (AZJX)) 67	Rebuilt Exhibition Display Units (see Exhibition Display Units, Rebuilt (XNST)) 408	Receptacles (RTDV) 326
Radio And Television And Receiving Appliance Dryers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Rebuilt Office Furnishing Lights (see Office Furnishing Lights (QAXB)) 276	Combination Receptacles with Switches (RUSZ) 328
Radio Devices for Use In Hazardous Locations (RMGR) 323	Rebuilt Portable Signal And Voice Receivers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Radio Devices, Rebuilt For Use In Hazardous Locations (RMGZ)) 323	Receptacles for Plugs and Attachment Plugs (RTRT) 327
Radio Devices for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (RMJA) 323	Rebuilt Portable Voice Transceivers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Radio Devices, Rebuilt For Use In Hazardous Locations (RMGZ)) 323	Receptacles, Stage Type (RUFRR) 328
	Rebuilt Power-operated Dispensing Devices For Flammable Liquids (see Flammable Liquid Dispensing Devices, Power-operated, Rebuilt (EXAU)) 127	Utility Service Receptacles (RVNW) 329

Page	Page	Page
Receptacles for Plugs and Attachment Plugs (RTRT) 327	Recreational Vehicle Electrical Centers (see Power Converters/inverters And Power Converter/inverter Systems (QPPY)) 305	Household Refrigerators (SHZZ) 333
Receptacles For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Receptacle-plug Combination Accessories For Use In Hazardous Locations (RRHS)) 324	Recreational Vehicle Gas Detectors (see Gas Detectors, Residential And Recreational Vehicle (JKIS)) 191	Ice Cream Makers (SINX) 333
Receptacles Interlocked With Circuit Breakers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Receptacles With Plugs Interlocked With Circuit Breakers For Use In Hazardous Locations (RSBZ)) 325	Recreational Vehicle Refrigerators and Freezers (SKKQ) 335	Ice Makers (SJBV) 334
Receptacles Interlocked With Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Receptacles With Plugs Interlocked With Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (RSPX)) 325	Recreational Vehicles (SAET) 329	Kitchen Units, Refrigerated (SJPT) 334
Receptacles Interlocked With Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Receptacles With Plugs Interlocked With Switches For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (RSZD)) 326	Rectifier Diode Testers (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190	Recreational Vehicle Refrigerators and Freezers (SKKQ) 335
Receptacles, Utility Service (see Utility Service Receptacles (RVNW)) 329	Rectifiers (see Power Rectifiers (XUSP)) 416	Refrigerant-containing Components (SKQZ) 335
Receptacles with Plugs for Use in Hazardous Locations (RROR) 324	Red Devils (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Condensers, Refrigerant (SLSV) 335
Receptacles with Plugs Interlocked with Circuit Breakers for Use in Hazardous Locations (RSBZ) 325	Red Heads (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Refrigerated Medical Equipment (SOPT) 335
Receptacles with Plugs Interlocked with Switches for Use in Hazardous Locations (RSPX) 325	Reducer Bushings (see Conduit Fittings (DWT)) 108	Refrigeration Accessories (SCSQ) 330
Receptacles with Plugs Interlocked with Switches for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (RSZD) 326	Reducer Washers (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Controllers, Refrigeration (SDFY) 330
Receptacles With Switches, Combination (see Combination Receptacles With Switches (RUSZ)) 328	Reducers (see Conduit Fittings (DWT)) 108	Unit Coolers (SPLR) 336
Receptacles, Pin-and-sleeve Type (QLIW) 297	Reducing Bushings For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (EBNV)) 114	Units, Refrigerating (SPYZ) 336
Receptacles, Stage Type (RUFR) 328	Reducing Bushings For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (EBMB)) 113	Vending Machines, Refrigerated (SQMX) 336
Recessed Bathroom Cabinets (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	Reducing Couplings (see Conduit Fittings (DWT)) 108	Walk-in Units, Commercial (SQTV) 337
Recessed Illuminated Desks (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	Reducing Washers (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Water Coolers (SRAV) 337
Recessed Luminaire Trims (IFGW) 168	Reels (see Reels, Cord And Cable (SBCV)) 330	Drinking Water Coolers (SRJX) 337
Recessed Luminaires, Fluorescent (see Fluorescent Recessed Luminaires (IEVV)) ... 157	Reels, Cord and Cable (SBCV) 330	Refrigeration Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (SSCR) 338
Recessed Luminaires For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaires, Recessed Type For Use In Hazardous Locations (IGBW)) .. 169	Reels, Cord for Use in Hazardous Locations (SAOX) 329	Accessories, Refrigeration for Use in Hazardous Locations (SSPZ) 338
Recessed Luminaires, LED (see Light-emitting-diode Recessed Luminaires (IFAO)) 162	Reels, Cord for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (SAOD) 329	Controllers, Refrigeration for Use in Hazardous Locations (STDX) 338
Recessed Tissue Dispensers (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	Reflector Kits (see Luminaire Conversions, Retrofit (IEUQ)) 156	Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers for Use in Hazardous Locations (STRV) 338
Recessed-type Electric Fixtures For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaires, Recessed Type For Use In Hazardous Locations (IGBW)) 169	Refrigerant Condensers (see Condensers, Refrigerant (SLSV)) 335	Water Coolers for Use in Hazardous Locations (SUFT) 338
Recessed-type Electric Luminaires For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Luminaires, Recessed Type For Use In Hazardous Locations (IGBW)) 169	Refrigerant Condensers (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Refrigeration Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (STFO) 339
Rechargeable Soldering Iron Kits (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Refrigerant-containing Components (SKQZ) .. 335	Accessories, Refrigeration for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (STFZ) 339
Recorders For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Process Control Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (QUZW)) 314	Refrigerated Kitchen Units (see Kitchen Units, Refrigerated (SJPT)) 334	Controllers, Refrigeration for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (STGN) 339
Recorders For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Process Control Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (QVAJ)) 314	Refrigerated Medical Equipment (SOPT) 335	Refrigeration Sections (see Door Panel Assemblies (FDIT)) 129
Recreational Vehicle Cable, Low Voltage (ZKRU) 429	Refrigerated Oxygen Therapy Equipment (see Refrigerated Medical Equipment (SOPT)) 335	Refrigeration-type Dehumidifiers (see Dehumidifiers, Refrigeration Type (AFFT)) 57
	Refrigerated Vending Machines (see Vending Machines, Refrigerated (SQMX)) .. 336	Refrigerator Accessories, Household (see Household Refrigerators (SHZZ)) 333
	Refrigerating Unit Accessories (see Units, Refrigerating (SPYZ)) 336	Refrigerators, Commercial (see Commercial Refrigerators And Freezers (SGKW)) 331
	Refrigerating Units (see Units, Refrigerating (SPYZ)) 336	Refrigerators, Commercial (see Commercial Refrigerators And Storage Freezers (TSQV)) 349
	Refrigeration Accessories (SCSQ) 330	Refrigerators, Commercial For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Commercial Refrigerators And Freezers For Use In Hazardous Locations (STRV)) 338
	Refrigeration Controllers (see Controllers, Refrigeration (SDFY)) 330	Refrigerators, Household (see Household Refrigerators (SHZZ)) 333
	Refrigeration Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Controllers, Refrigeration For Use In Hazardous Locations (STDX)) 338	Refrigerators, Recreational Vehicle (see Recreational Vehicle Refrigerators And Freezers (SKKQ)) 335
	Refrigeration Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Controllers, Refrigeration For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (STGN)) 339	Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (DZKT) 112
	Refrigeration Equipment (SCER) 330	Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (see Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (DZKT)) 112
	Beverage Coolers and Beverage Cooler-dispensers (SFWY) 331	Relays (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231
	Commercial Processing Liquid Coolers (SRFR) 338	Relays (see Motor Controllers, Magnetic (NLDX)) 232
	Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers (SGKW) 331	Relays (see Switches, Industrial Control (NRNT)) 235
	Condensing and Compressor Units (SGYU) 332	Relays For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telephone Accessories For Use In Hazardous Locations (WZOR)) 397
	Household Freezers (SHMR) 332	Relays, Protective (see Protective Relays (NRGU)) 234
		Relays, Signal For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (UJPX)) 362

Page	Page	Page
Releasing Device Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (TBCX) 347	Respirators (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit Underground (high Density Polyethylene, Schedule 40, Schedule 80, Epec A, Epec B) (see Rigid Nonmetallic Underground Conduit, Plastic (EAXX)) 113
Heat Detectors for Releasing Device Service for Use in Hazardous Locations (TBGR) 347	Restrained Assemblies (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit Underground (polyvinyl Chloride, Schedule 40) (see Rigid Nonmetallic Underground Conduit, Plastic (EAXX)) 113
Releasing Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations (TBJW) 347	Restraint Straps, Electrically Conductive, Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Straps, Restraint, Electrically Conductive, Relating To Hazardous Locations (VZAR)) 370	Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 and Schedule 80 PVC conduit (DZYR) 113
Releasing Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations (TBJW) 347	Resuscitators, Portable For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Medical Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (PINR)) 262	Rigid Nonmetallic Underground Conduit, Plastic (EAXX) 113
Releasing Devices, Pneumatic Release For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Releasing Devices For Use In Hazardous Locations (TBJW)) 347	Retrofit Assemblies (ERKQ) 126	Rigid Red Brass Conduit (see Rigid Nonferrous Metallic Conduit (DYWV)) 111
Relocatable Power Taps (XBYS) 402	Retrofit Fitting Kits Classified for Use with Extruded Rigid PVC conduit (DWUC) 109	Rigid Stainless Steel Conduit (see Rigid Nonferrous Metallic Conduit (DYWV)) 111
Remanufactured Photovoltaic Modules (see Photovoltaic Modules And Panels, Remanufactured (QIGZ)) 294	Retrofit Kits For Installation In Audio Equipment (see Audio And Video Equipment Classified For Use In Specified Equipment (AZVG)) 68	Ring Generators (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359
Remanufactured Photovoltaic Panels (see Photovoltaic Modules And Panels, Remanufactured (QIGZ)) 294	Retrofit Kits For Installation In Video Equipment (see Audio And Video Equipment Classified For Use In Specified Equipment (AZVG)) 68	Rip Cord (see Flexible Cord (ZJCZ)) 427
Remote Telephone Base Stations (see Telephone Appliances And Equipment (WYQQ)) 395	Retrofit Luminaire Conversions (see Luminaire Conversions, Retrofit (IEUQ)) ... 156	RMC (see Rigid Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYIX)) 111
Remote Tellers' Systems (see Bank Equipment (BALT)) 69	Retrofit Pumps For Evaporative Coolers (see Evaporative Cooler Retrofit Pumps (AGIS)) 58	Roasters (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Remote Transaction Systems (see Bank Equipment (BALT)) 69	Retrofit Sign Conversion LED Kits (see Sign Conversions, Retrofit (UYWU)) 367	Robotic Equipment (see Robots And Robotic Equipment (TETZ)) 348
Renewable Cartridge Fuses (see Cartridge Fuses, Renewable (JDRX)) 184	Retrofit Sign Conversions (see Sign Conversions, Retrofit (UYWU)) 367	Robots and Robotic Equipment (TETZ) 348
Repackaged Electrical Construction Equipment (TEOZ) 348	Reverse Service Plugs For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Receptacles With Plugs For Use In Hazardous Locations (RROR)) 324	Roll And Bun Warmers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Repaired Radio Devices For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Radio Devices, Rebuilt For Use In Hazardous Locations (RMGZ)) 323	Reverse Service Receptacles For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Receptacles With Plugs For Use In Hazardous Locations (RROR)) 324	Roof Coverings (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Replacement Circuit Breakers (see Circuit Breakers, Molded-case And Circuit Breaker Enclosures (DIVQ)) 94	Reversing Magnetic Motor Controllers (see Magnetic Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NPKR)) 238	Roof De-icing Equipment (see De-icing And Snow-melting Equipment (KOBQ)) 207
Replacement Detachable Power-supply Cords (see Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)) 117	RF Coaxial Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Roof Insulation (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Replacement Outdoor-use Power-supply Cords (see Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)) 117	Rhythm Generators (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Roof Uplift Resistance (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Replacement Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners (see Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners, Replacement (ADAU)) 56	Rhythm Units (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Roofs (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Replacement Power-supply Cords (see Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)) 117	Rides (see Vending Machines (YWXV)) 421	Room Air Conditioner Accessories (see Air Conditioners, Room (ACOT)) 55
Replacement Waste Disposers (see Waste Disposers, Replacement Type, Household (ZDIF)) 424	Rigid Aluminum Conduit (see Rigid Nonferrous Metallic Conduit (DYWV)) 111	Room Air Conditioner Sections (see Air Conditioners, Room (ACOT)) 55
Reptile Heaters (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Rigid Ferrous Metal Conduit (DYIX) 111	Room Air Conditioners (see Air Conditioners, Room (ACOT)) 55
Reptile Tank Waterers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Rigid Metal Conduit (see Rigid Nonferrous Metallic Conduit (DYWV)) 111	Room Air Conditioners for Use in Hazardous Locations (AINU) 59
Reptoheaters (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Rigid Nonferrous Metallic Conduit (DYWV) 111	Room Air Terminal Units (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Residential Appliance Outlet Centers (AVGQ) 61	Rigid Nonmetallic Cellular Core Schedule 40 PVC conduit (DZLR) 112	Room Fan Heater Units (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Residential Building Additions (see Residential Buildings (QTDI)) 313	Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit Aboveground And Underground Extra Heavy Wall (Schedule 80) (see Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 And Schedule 80 PVC conduit (DZYR)) 113	Room Heaters (see Air Heaters, Room, Fixed And Location Dedicated (KKWS)) 201
Residential Buildings (QTDI) 313	Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit Aboveground And Underground	Room Humidistats (see Humidity-sensing Controls (XACI)) 398
Residential Dishwashers (TSXU) 351	Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit Underground For Concrete Encasement In Outdoor Trenches Only. Not For Use In Ceilings, Floors or Walls	Rope (see Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable (PWVX)) 274
Residential Fire Pump Controllers (see Pump Controllers, Fire, Residential (QZKE)) 317	Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit Underground For Concrete Encasement Only (type A) (see Rigid Nonmetallic Underground Conduit, Plastic (EAXX)) 113	Rope Connectors (see Nonmetallic-sheathed Cable Connectors (PXJV)) 274
Residential Gas Detectors (see Gas Detectors, Residential And Recreational Vehicle (JKIS)) 191		Rotary Automatic Product-filling Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (TONI) 348
Residential Pipe Heating Cable (KQYI) 210		Rotary-limit Switches (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231
Resistance Starters (see Motor Controllers, Magnetic (NLDX)) 232		Rotating Beacons For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Visual-signal Appliances For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (UXVU)) 364
Resistance-type Starters (see Motor Controllers, Manual (NLRV)) 232		Rotators (see Sign Accessories (UYMR)) 366
Resistors (see Power Circuit And Motor- mounted Apparatus (NMTR)) 233		Rotisseries (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
		Routing Assemblies For The Installation Of Nonconductive Optional Fiber Cable And Communications Cable (see Optical Fiber/communications Cable Routing Assemblies For Use In Telecommunication Installations (QBAA)) 280

Page	Page	Page
RTRC (see Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (DZKT)) 112	Scrolling Scenes (see Decorative Furnishings (IYNA)) 178	Special Purpose (ACVS)) 55
Rubber Insulating Tape (see Insulating Tape (OANZ)) 247	Sealed Wire Connector Systems (ZMWQ) 436	Sections Of Telemetering Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (WYMV)) 396
RV Luminaires (see Low-voltage Luminaires For Recreational Vehicle Use (IFDQ)) 164	Sealing Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (EBNV)) 114	Selector Switches (see Auxiliary Devices For Use In Hazardous Locations (NOIV)) ... 237
RVs (see Recreational Vehicles (SAET)) 329	Sealing Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (EBMB)) 113	Selector Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Auxiliary Devices For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFN)) 241
S	Sealing Gaskets (washers) (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Self-contained Spas (WCZW) 378
Saddle Supports (see Underfloor Raceway Fittings (RKQX)) 322	Seal-tight Conduit (see Flexible Metal Conduit, Liquid-tight (DXHR)) 110	Self-ballasted Lamps (see Lamps, Self-ballasted And Lamp Adapters (OOLR)) . 252
SAE Wire Types Twp, Gpt, Hdt, Txl, Gxl And Sxl (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Seasonal and Holiday Decorative Product Accessories (DGWU) 91	Self-ballasted Lamps, LED Type (see Lamps, Self-ballasted, Light-emitting-diode Type (OOLV)) 253
Safelights (see Lampholders, Fittings (OKQR)) 251	Seasonal and Holiday Decorative Products (DGVT) 91	Self-luminous Exit Signs (see Exit Signs, Self-luminous And Photoluminescent (FWBX)) 148
Safety Switches (see Switches, Enclosed (WIAX)) 383	Electric Ornaments (DGXC) 91	Self-service Retrofit Assemblies (see Retrofit Assemblies (ERKQ)) 126
Safety Thermostat Assemblies (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Lamps, Decorative (DGXO) 91	Semiautomatic Woodworking Equipment (XKHS) 407
Safety Valves, Electric For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Valves, Electric For Use In Hazardous Locations (YTSX)) ... 420	Outfits, Decorative (DGXW) 92	Semi-automatic Woodworking Equipment (see Semiautomatic Woodworking Equipment (XKHS)) 407
Safety-related Control Devices (see Programmable Safety Controllers (NRGF)) 234	Seasonal and Holiday Decorative Product Accessories (DGWU) 91	Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (see Analysis And Measurement Equipment (TWLR)) 354
Sanitation, Food Service Equipment (TSQS) ... 348	Strings, Decorative Lighting (DGZZ) 92	Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (see Automation And Wafer-handling Equipment (TWPV)) 354
Air Curtains for Use in Commercial Food Service Entranceways (TSXT) 351	Seasonal-use Cord Sets (ELEV) 118	Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (see Control Panels (TWRP)) 354
Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization and Powered Hot Food Holding and Transport Equipment (TSQT) 348	Seating Systems (see Commercial Seating Systems (QAHU)) 275	Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (see Liquid Chemical Distribution Systems (TWSP)) 354
Commercial Refrigerators and Storage Freezers (TSQV) 349	Secondary Metal-oxide Surge Arresters (see Surge Arresters (OWHX)) 254	Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (see Miscellaneous Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (TWTZ)) 355
Commercial Warewashing Equipment (TSXV) 352	Secondary Metal-oxide Surge Arresters (see Surge Arresters Classified For Use In Specified Equipment (OWIW)) 255	Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (see Power Supplies, Semiconductor (TWVJ)) 355
Doors and Door Operator Systems for Use in Meat and Poultry Plants (TSRC) 350	Secondary MOV Surge Arresters (see Surge Arresters (OWHX)) 254	Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (see Process Equipment (TWWT)) 355
Food- and Beverage-dispensing Equipment, Manual (TSXL) 351	Secondary MOV Surge Arresters (see Surge Arresters Classified For Use In Specified Equipment (OWIW)) 255	Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (see Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment, Limited Production (TWWU)) 356
Food Equipment (TSQU) 349	Secondary Network Protectors (PARZ) 257	Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (TWKH) 353
Freezers, Dispensing (TSRE) 350	Secondary Protectors for Communications Circuits (QVRG) 315	Analysis and Measurement Equipment (TWLR) 354
Ice-making Equipment, Automatic (TSVG) 350	Secondary Surge Arresters (see Surge Arresters (OWHX)) 254	Automation and Wafer-handling Equipment (TWPV) 354
Milk-dispensing Equipment, Bulk, Commercial (TSXQ) 351	Secondary Surge Arresters (see Surge Arresters Classified For Use In Specified Equipment (OWIW)) 255	Control Panels (TWRP) 354
Residential Dishwashers (TSXU) 351	Secondary Telephone Protectors (see Secondary Protectors For Communications Circuits (QVRG)) 315	Liquid Chemical Distribution Systems (TWSP) 354
Shatter Containment of Lamps for Use in Regulated Food Establishments (TSXX) .. 352	Secondary Valve-type Surge Arresters (see Surge Arresters (OWHX)) 254	Miscellaneous Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment (TWTZ) ... 355
Vending Machines for Food and Beverages (TSYA) 352	Secondary Valve-type Surge Arresters (see Surge Arresters Classified For Use In Specified Equipment (OWIW)) 255	Power Supplies, Semiconductor (TWVJ) . 355
Washing Machines, Commercial Spray-type for Pots, Pans and Utensils (TSYF) 353	Sectionalizing Switches, Transit System (see Switches, Isolating (XUTE)) 416	Process Equipment (TWWT) 355
Water Heaters, Hot Water Supply Boilers and Heat Recovery Equipment (TSYO) ... 353	Sections And Units (QXXX) 311	Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment, Limited Production (TWWU) 356
Satellite Antenna Equipment (see Communication Antennas (POQQ)) 267	Sections Of Beverage Cooler-dispensers (see Beverage Coolers And Beverage Cooler-dispensers (SFWY)) 331	Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment, Limited Production (TWWU) 356
Satellite Antenna-cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Sections Of Beverage Coolers (see Beverage Coolers And Beverage Cooler-dispensers (SFWY)) 331	Service Cable (TXKT) 356
Sauce Pans (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Sections Of Commercial Refrigerators And/or Freezers (see Commercial Refrigerators And Freezers (SGKW)) 331	Service-entrance Cable (TYLZ) 356
Sauna Heaters (see Sauna Heating Equipment (KPSX)) 208	Sections Of Ice Cream Makers (see Ice Cream Makers (SINX)) 333	Service-entrance Cable Fittings (TYZX) . 356
Sauna Heating Equipment (KPSX) 208	Sections Of Ice Makers (see Ice Makers (SJBV)) 334	Service Caps (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284
Saunas (see Sauna Heating Equipment (KPSX)) 208	Sections Of Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners (see Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal (ACKZ)) 54	Service Caps (see Service-entrance Cable Fittings (TYZX)) 356
Schedule 40 PVC conduit (see Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 And Schedule 80 PVC conduit (DZYR)) 113	Sections Of Refrigerating Units (see Units, Refrigerating (SPYZ)) 336	
Schedule 80 PVC conduit (see Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 And Schedule 80 PVC conduit (DZYR)) 113	Sections Of Room Air Conditioners (see Air Conditioners, Room (ACOT)) 55	
Sconces (see Incandescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEZR)) 159	Sections Of Special Purpose Air Conditioners (see Air Conditioners,	

Page	Page	Page
Service Circuit Breakers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Branch Circuit And Service Circuit Breakers For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (DKPN)) 97	Shore Power Cable Sets (see Cord Sets And Power-supply Cords (ELBZ)) 117	Signal Appliance Relays (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359
Service Ells (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Short Radius Capped Elbows For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (EBNV)) 114	Signal Appliance Subassemblies, Audible, General Signal (see Audible-signal Appliances, General Signal (UCST)) 358
Service Els (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Short Radius Capped Elbows For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Conduit Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (EBMB)) 113	Signal Appliances (UCEV) 358
Service Entrance Heads (see Service- entrance Cable Fittings (TYZX)) 356	Short-run Busways (see Busways And Associated Fittings (CWFT)) 86	Audible-signal Appliances, General Signal (UCST) 358
Service Entrance Hubs (see Conduit Fittings (DWTT)) 108	Showcase Cabinets, Illuminated And Nonilluminated (see Wired Cabinets (ZNXR)) 436	Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX) 359
Service Heads (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Shower Controls (see Plumbing Accessories (QMTX)) 299	Signal System Units (UDTZ) 358
Service-entrance Cable (TYLZ) 356	Shower Units, Manufactured Home (see Manufactured Home Kitchen Cabinetry And Bathtub And Shower Units (PDLT)) ... 259	Speakers (UEAY) 358
Service-entrance Cable Fittings (TYZX) 356	Shower/steamer Units (see Steam Bath Equipment (KQBZ)) 208	Visual-signal Appliances (UEES) 359
Serving Tables (see Tables, Utility (WWJT)) 393	Shrink Tanks (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Signal Appliances, Audible For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Audible-signal Appliances For Use In Hazardous Locations (UGKZ)) 359
Serving Trays (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Shunt Trip Devices (see Circuit Breaker Accessories (DIHS)) 93	Signal Appliances, Audible For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Audible-signal Appliances For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (UXVF)) 364
Servo Mechanisms For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (WYMV)) 396	Side Feeds (see Surface Metal Raceway Fittings (RJPR)) 321	Signal Appliances, Audible, General Signal (see Audible-signal Appliances, General Signal (UCST)) 358
Servo Mechanisms For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (WYMG)) 396	Sign Accessories (UYMR) 366	Signal Appliances for Use in Hazardous Locations (UFXR) 359
Set Screw Lugs (see Wire Connectors And Soldering Lugs (ZMVV)) 434	Sign Animating Discs (see Sign Accessories (UYMR)) 366	Audible-signal Appliances for Use in Hazardous Locations (UGKZ) 359
Sewage Pumps (see Pumps, Electrically Operated, Liquid (REUZ)) 318	Sign Bypass (see Sign Accessories (UYMR)) ... 366	Extinguishing System Attachments for Use in Hazardous Locations (UGYX) 360
Shadeholders (see Lampholders, Fittings (OKQR)) 251	Sign Components Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (UYTA) 366	Fire Alarm Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations (UHMV) 360
Shatter Containment of Lamps for Use in Regulated Food Establishments (TSXX) 352	Sign Controllers, Message Centers (UYTQ) 367	Flame-automatic Fire Detectors for Use in Hazardous Locations (UIAZ) 360
Sheet-metal Boxes (see Boxes, Junction And Pull (BGUZ)) 71	Sign Conversions, Retrofit (UYWU) 367	Ground Indicators for Use in Hazardous Locations (UIOR) 360
Sheet-metal Boxes (see Cabinets And Cutout Boxes (CYIV)) 87	Sign Flashers (UYZZ) 367	Heat-actuated Devices for Special Application for Use in Hazardous Locations (UIPV) 361
Shelf Assemblies, Telephone Equipment, Legacy Installation (see Telephone Equipment, Legacy Installations (WYXR)) 397	Sign Lift Mechanisms (see Sign Accessories (UYMR)) 366	Heat-automatic Fire Detectors for Use in Hazardous Locations (UIRV) 361
Shelves (see Office Furnishing Accessories Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (QAXE)) 276	Sign Revolving Units (see Sign Accessories (UYMR)) 366	Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJPX) 362
Shelving Systems (see Building Components (IYMT)) 177	Sign Rotating Units (see Sign Accessories (UYMR)) 366	Signal System Units for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJFT) 362
Shelving Units, Illuminated And Nonilluminated (see Wired Cabinets (ZNXR)) 436	Signal and Fire Alarm Equipment and Services (SYKJ) 339	Signaling Equipment Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJQO) 362
Shipboard Cable Fittings, Marine, For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Marine Shipboard Cable Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FDJR)) 130	Control Unit Accessories, System (UOXX) 341	Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJRN) 362
Shipboard Cable Fittings, Marine (UBWE) 357	Control Units, System (UOJZ) 339	Visual-signal Appliances for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJTK) 363
Shipboard Cable, Marine (UBVZ) 357	Detectors, Automatic Fire (UPLV) 341	Signal Appliances for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (UXUQ) 364
Shipboard Cable Fittings, Marine (UBWE) 357	Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors (UROX) 342	Audible-signal Appliances for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (UXVF) 364
Shipboard Cable, Marine Classified in Accordance with International Specifications (UBWK) 357	Smoke Detectors for Special Applications (URXG) 343	Visual-signal Appliances for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (UXVU) 364
Shipboard Cable Sealing Fittings, Marine, For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Marine Shipboard Cable Fittings For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (FDJR)) 130	Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Accessories (URRQ) 343	Signal Appliances, Visual (see Visual-signal Appliances (UEES)) 359
Shipboard Cable Sealing Fittings, Marine, For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Marine Shipboard Cable Sealing Fittings For Use In Hazardous Locations (FDLW)) 130	Emergency Communication and Relocation Equipment (UOQY) 340	Signal Appliances, Visual For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Visual-signal Appliances For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (UXVU)) 364
Shirts, Protective (see Protective Clothing For Electrical Workers (QGVZ)) 291	Fire Alarm Devices, Single and Multiple Station, and Accessories (UTER) 344	Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX) 359
Shoebboxes (see High-intensity-discharge Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEXT)) 158	Single- and Multiple-station Heat Detectors (UTFS) 344	Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJPX) 362
Shore Power Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Single- and Multiple-station Smoke Alarms (UTGT) 344	Signal Circuit Protector Enclosures (see Primary Protectors For Communications Circuits (QVGV)) 315
	Heat-actuated Devices for Special Application (UTHV) 345	Signal Circuit Protectors (see Primary Protectors For Communications Circuits (QVGV)) 315
	Household Fire-warning System Units (UTLQ) 345	Signal Generation Equipment (see Measuring, Testing And Signal Generation Equipment (PICQ)) 260
	Control Units and Accessories, Household System Type (UTOU) 345	
	Power-supply Units (UTRZ) 346	
	Speakers and Amplifiers for Fire- protective Signaling Systems (UUMW) ... 346	
	Signal Appliance Accessories, Visual (see Visual-signal Appliances (UEES)) 359	
	Signal Appliance Power-supply Units (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359	

Page	Page	Page
Signal Lamps (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Signal-initiating Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (UJFX)) 362	Sink-mounted Waste Disposers (see Waste Disposers, Sink Mounted (ZDII)) 424
Signal Relays For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (UJFX)) 362	Signs (UXYT) 365	Sirens For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Audible-signal Appliances For Use In Hazardous Locations (UGKZ)) 359
Signal System Control Unit Subassemblies (see Control Units, System (UOJZ)) 339	Field-installed Neon Outline Lighting Systems (UYAM) 365	Sirens For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Audible-signal Appliances For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (UXVF)) 364
Signal System Control Units (see Control Units, System (UOJZ)) 339	Sign Accessories (UYMR) 366	Skeletal Neon Sign and Outline Lighting Systems, Field Assembled (UZBL) 367
Signal System Enclosures, Household (see Control Units And Accessories, Household System Type (UTOU)) 345	Sign Components Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (UYTA) 366	Ski Boot Liner Ovens (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Signal System Equipment Enclosure Parts (see Control Units, System (UOJZ)) 339	Sign Controllers, Message Centers (UYTQ) 367	Ski Wax Applicators (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Signal System Equipment Enclosure Parts (see Signal System Units (UDTZ)) 358	Sign Conversions, Retrofit (UYWU) 367	Skillets (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Signal System Equipment Enclosures (see Control Units, System (UOJZ)) 339	Sign Flashers (UYZZ) 367	Sliding Exit Doors (see Exit Doors (FUXV)) 148
Signal System Equipment Enclosures (see Signal System Units (UDTZ)) 358	Signs, Changing Message (UYFS) 366	Slotted Coaxial Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432
Signal System Unit Subassemblies (see Signal System Units (UDTZ)) 358	Skeletal Neon Sign and Outline Lighting Systems, Field Assembled (UZBL) 367	Slow Cookers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Signal System Units (UDTZ) 358	Signs, Electric (see Signs (UXYT)) 365	Smoke Alarms, Multiple Station (see Single- And Multiple-station Smoke Alarms (UTGT)) 344
Signal System Units for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJFT) 362	Signs, Changing Message (UYFS) 366	Smoke Alarms, Single And/or Multiple Station (see Single- And Multiple-station Smoke Alarms (UTGT)) 344
Signaling Accessory Equipment, Hospital (see Hospital Signaling And Nurse Call Accessory Equipment (NBQW)) 223	Silicone Rubber-insulated Heaters (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Smoke Alarms, Single Station (see Single- And Multiple-station Smoke Alarms (UTGT)) 344
Signaling Appliance Accessories For The Hearing Impaired For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Signaling Appliances And Equipment For The Hearing Impaired For Use In Hazardous Locations (UXWC)) 364	Silicone-rubber-covered Wire (see Fixture Wire (ZIPR)) 427	Smoke Dampers (see Dampers For Fire Barrier And Smoke Applications (EMME)) 121
Signaling Appliance Subassemblies For The Hearing Impaired For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Signaling Appliances And Equipment For The Hearing Impaired For Use In Hazardous Locations (UXWC)) 364	Single- And/or Multiple-station Carbon Monoxide Detectors (see Carbon Monoxide Alarms, Single And Multiple Station (CZHF)) 90	Smoke Detector Accessories For Special Applications (see Smoke Detectors For Special Applications (URXG)) 343
Signaling Appliances and Equipment for the Hearing Impaired For Use in Hazardous Locations (UXWC) 364	Single- And/or Multiple-station Heat Detector Accessories (see Single- And Multiple-station Heat Detectors (UTFS)) 344	Smoke Detectors for Special Applications (URXG) 343
Signaling Appliances, Visual For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Visual-signal Appliances For Use In Hazardous Locations (UJTK)) 363	Single- And/or Multiple-station Smoke Alarm Accessories (see Single- And Multiple-station Smoke Alarms (UTGT)) 344	Smoke Houses (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Signaling Cable Outlet Boxes (see Optical Fiber/communications/signaling/coaxial Cable Outlet Boxes (QAZR)) 279	Single- And/or Multiple-station Smoke Alarms (see Single- And Multiple-station Smoke Alarms (UTGT)) 344	Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Accessories (URRQ) 343
Signaling Cable Raceway (see Optical Fiber/communications/signaling/coaxial Cable Raceway (QAZM)) 278	Single- And Multiple-station Heat Detectors (UTFS) 344	Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors (UROX) 342
Signaling Device Enclosure Parts (see Control Unit Accessories, System (UOXX)) 341	Single- and Multiple-station Smoke Alarms (UTGT) 344	Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJRN) 362
Signaling Device Enclosures (see Control Unit Accessories, System (UOXX)) 341	Single-family Residences (see Residential Buildings (QTDI)) 313	Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Air-sampling System Units For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (UJRN)) 362
Signaling Device Subassemblies (see Control Unit Accessories, System (UOXX)) 341	Single-station Carbon Monoxide Alarm Accessories (see Carbon Monoxide Alarms, Single And Multiple Station (CZHF)) 90	Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Heads For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (UJRN)) 362
Signaling Devices (see Control Unit Accessories, System (UOXX)) 341	Single-station Carbon Monoxide Alarm Accessories (see Single- And Multiple-station Smoke Alarms (UTGT)) 344	Smoke-automatic Fire Detector Projected Beam System Units For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (UJRN)) 362
Signaling Devices, Household (see Control Units And Accessories, Household System Type (UTOU)) 345	Single-station Carbon Monoxide Alarms (see Carbon Monoxide Alarms, Single And Multiple Station (CZHF)) 90	Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors For Duct Application Subassemblies For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (UJRN)) 362
Signaling Equipment Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJQO) 362	Single-station Heat Detectors (see Single- And Multiple-station Heat Detectors (UTFS)) 344	Smoke-density Indicators (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359
Signaling Equipment, Hospital (see Hospital Signaling And Nurse Call Equipment (NBRZ)) 223	Single-station Smoke Alarm Accessories (see Carbon Monoxide Alarms, Single And Multiple Station (CZHF)) 90	Smoke-duct Detector Housings For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Smoke-automatic Fire Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (UJRN)) 362
Signaling Speaker Accessories (see Speakers (UEAY)) 358	Single-station Smoke Alarms (see Single- And Multiple-station Smoke Alarms (UTGT)) 344	Smoke/fog Machines (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Signaling Speaker Enclosures (see Speakers (UEAY)) 358	Single-station Smoke Alarms And Household Burglar Alarm Units (see Single- And Multiple-station Smoke Alarms (UTGT)) 344	Smokers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Signaling Speakers (see Speakers (UEAY)) 358		Snap Switches (WJQR) 385
		Snap Switches for Use in Hazardous Locations (WSQX) 390

Page	Page	Page
Sneak-current Protectors (see Secondary Protectors For Communications Circuits (QVRG)) 315	Sound-powered Telephones For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telephones For Use In Hazardous Locations (WZAT)) 397	(ACVS)) 55
Snow-melting Equipment (see De-icing And Snow-melting Equipment (KOBQ)) 207	Sound-recording and -reproducing Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (VCSV) 369	Special Purpose Air Conditioners (see Air Conditioners, Special Purpose (ACVS)) 55
Soap (see Wire-pulling Compounds (ZOKZ)) 437	Sound-reproducing Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Sound-recording And -reproducing Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (VCSV)) .. 369	Special Purpose Dehumidifiers (see Dehumidifiers, Refrigeration Type (AFFT)) 57
Socket Switches (see Switches, Fixture, Socket And Special Mechanism Types (WMHR)) 386	Spa Blowers (see Blowers (WAGN)) 374	Special System Water Control Valves and System Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (VQRZ) 369
Sofas (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	Spa Chlorinators (see Swimming Pool And Spa Equipment Classified In Accordance With NSF 50 (WCNZ)) 377	Special System Water Control Valves for Use in Hazardous Locations (VQWV) 369
Soft Lens Disinfectors (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Spa Chlorinators (see Water Treatment Equipment (WDLC)) 379	Special-purpose Fuses (JFHR) 185
Soft Starters (see Motor Controllers, Mechanically-operated And Solid-state (NMFT)) 233	Spa Cover Operators, Electric (see Swimming Pool And Spa Cover Operators, Electric (WDDJ)) 378	Special-purpose Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (KCYC) 193
Solar Panel Wire (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Spa Covers (see Covers For Swimming Pools And Spas (WBAH)) 374	Special-purpose Luminaires (IFAT) 162
Solder Pots (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Spa Equipment (see Swimming Pool And Spa Equipment Classified In Accordance With NSF 50 (WCNZ)) 377	Special-purpose Air Conditioner Accessories (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Soldering Guns And Irons (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Spa Equipment Assemblies (see Hot Tub And Spa Equipment Assemblies (WBQY)) 376	Special-purpose Air Conditioner Sections (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Soldering Lugs (see Wire Connectors And Soldering Lugs (ZMVV)) 434	Spa Equipment Conductor Splice Potting Compounds (see Potting Compounds (WCYR)) 377	Special-purpose Air Conditioners (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216
Soldering Lugs (see Wire Connectors And Soldering Lugs Classified In Accordance With IEC Publications (ZNKD)) 436	Spa Heaters (see Heaters (WBRR)) 376	Special-purpose Connectors (see Connectors, Special Purpose (ECIS)) 114
Soldering Stations (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Spa Pumps (see Pumps (WCSX)) 377	Special-purpose Fuseholders (see Fuseholders, Special Purpose (IZND)) 181
Soldering Tools (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Spa Transformers (see Swimming Pool And Spa Transformers (WDGV)) 378	Special-purpose Luminaires And Fittings, Miscellaneous (see Luminaires And Fittings, Special Purpose, Miscellaneous (IETR)) 155
Solenoid Pumps for Use in Hazardous Locations (VAWS) 368	Space Flood Alarms (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359	Special-purpose Switchboards (see Switchboards, Special Purpose (WFJX)) 380
Solenoids for Use in Hazardous Locations (VAPT) 368	Space Heating Equipment, Electric, General-purpose Control Panels (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Specialty Lamps (see Lamps, Specialty (OONB)) 253
Solenoids for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (VAMH) 368	Space-heating Water Heaters (see Water Heaters, Space Heating (KSDR)) 213	Specialty Motors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Motors, Specialty For Use In Hazardous Locations (PUCJ)) 271
Solid-state Fan Speed Controls (see Fan-speed Controls (GQHG)) 152	Spade Lugs (see Wire Connectors And Soldering Lugs (ZMVV)) 434	Specialty Motors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Motors, Specialty For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (PRZM)) 269
Solid-state Motor Controllers (see Power Conversion Equipment (NMMS)) 233	Spa/hot Tub Blowers (see Blowers (WAGN)) 374	Specialty Power Supplies (see Power Supplies, Specialty (QQJJ)) 309
Solid-state Reduced-voltage Starters (see Motor Controllers, Mechanically-operated And Solid-state (NMFT)) 233	Spas, Self-contained (see Self-contained Spas (WCZW)) 378	Special-use Submersible Luminaires (see Submersible Luminaires (IFEV)) 166
Solid-state Speed Controls (see Motor Controllers, Mechanically-operated And Solid-state (NMFT)) 233	SPDss (see Surge Protective Devices (VZCA)) 371	Speed Regulators (see Motor Controllers, Manual (NLRV)) 232
Solid-state Starters (see Motor Controllers, Mechanically-operated And Solid-state (NMFT)) 233	Speaker Assemblies for Fire Resistance (CHML) 85	Spill Containment for Stationary Lead-acid Battery Systems (VXMB) 370
Solvent Cement, PVC (see Polyvinyl Chloride Solvent Cement (QORV)) 299	Speaker Cabinets (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Splicing Wire Connectors (see Wire Connectors And Soldering Lugs (ZMVV)) 434
Solvent Distillation Units for Use in Hazardous Locations (VBFY) 368	Speaker Units (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Split Bolts (see Wire Connectors And Soldering Lugs (ZMVV)) 434
Sound Dividers (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Speakers (UEAY) 358	Split-system Air Conditioners (see Air Conditioners, Room (ACOT)) 55
Sound Equipment, Commercial (see Commercial Audio And Radio Equipment, Systems And Accessories (AZJX)) 67	Speakers And Amplifiers for Fire-protective Signaling Systems (UUMW) 346	Split-type Air Conditioners (see Air Conditioners, Room (ACOT)) 55
Sound Synthesizers (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Speakers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Sound-recording And -reproducing Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (VCSV)) 369	Sponge Sanitizers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Sounders (see Audible-signal Appliances, General Signal (UCST)) 358	Special Inspection Equipment (see Inspection And Measuring Electrical Equipment, Special Inspection Equipment (NYQD)) 246	Spot Lamps (see Luminaires, Portable (QOWZ)) 301
Sound-level Meters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Sound-metering Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (VBYC)) 369	Special Measuring Equipment (see Inspection And Measuring Electrical Equipment, Special Inspection Equipment (NYQD)) 246	Sprinkler Alarm And Supervisory Devices And Systems (see Control Unit Accessories, System (UOXX)) 341
Sound-level Meters For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Sound-metering Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (VBYX)) 369	Special Mechanism-type Switches (see Switches, Fixture, Socket And Special Mechanism Types (WMHR)) 386	Sprinkler System and Water Spray System Devices for Use in Hazardous Locations (VQNT) 369
Sound-metering Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (VBYC) 369	Special Purpose Air Conditioner Accessories (see Air Conditioners, Special Purpose (ACVS)) 55	Special System Water Control Valves and System Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (VQRZ) 369
Sound-metering Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (VBYX) 369	Special Purpose Air Conditioner Sections (see Air Conditioners, Special Purpose	Special System Water Control Valves for Use in Hazardous Locations (VQWV) 369

Page	Page	Page
SRCD (see Programmable Safety Controllers (NRGF)) 234	Steam Cookers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Studio Luminaire Accessories, LED (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Stage and Studio Luminaires, Accessories and Connector Strips (IFDZ) 166	Steam Generators (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Studio Luminaires (see Stage And Studio Luminaires, Accessories And Connector Strips (IFDZ)) 166
Stage Border Lighting Units (see Stage And Studio Luminaires, Accessories And Connector Strips (IFDZ)) 166	Steam Sterilizers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Studio Luminaires And Accessories, LED (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Stage Border Luminaires (see Stage And Studio Luminaires, Accessories And Connector Strips (IFDZ)) 166	Steam Tables, Commercial (see Commercial Cooking, Rethermalization And Powered Hot Food Holding And Transport Equipment (TSQT)) 348	Studio Luminaires, LED (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166
Stage Border Luminaires, LED (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	Steam Vapor Bath And Dry Heat Cabinets (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Studs, Steel (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Stage Lighting Units (see Stage And Studio Luminaires, Accessories And Connector Strips (IFDZ)) 166	Steel Joists (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Studs, Wood (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Stage Luminaire Accessories, LED (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	Stills, Water, Electric (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Study Carrels (see Furniture, Powered And Nonpowered (IYNE)) 179
Stage Luminaires (see Stage And Studio Luminaires, Accessories And Connector Strips (IFDZ)) 166	Stock Tank Deicers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Study Carrels (see Office Furnishing Accessories Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (QAXE)) 276
Stage Luminaires And Accessories, LED (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	Stock Tank Heaters (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Styling Dryers (see Personal Grooming Appliances, Household (QGRW)) 290
Stage Luminaires, LED (see Light-emitting-diode Stage And Studio Luminaires And Accessories (IFEC)) 166	Storage Batteries, Truck, Electric for Use in Hazardous Locations (XXIY) 417	Subassemblies For Exhaust Hoods With Exhaust Dampers (see Exhaust Hoods With Exhaust Dampers (YXZR)) 421
Stage-type Connectors (see Receptacles, Stage Type (RUFR)) 328	Storage Batteries, Trucks, Electric (XXHW) 417	Submersible Junction Boxes (see Submersible Luminaires (IFEV)) 166
Stage-type Plugs (see Receptacles, Stage Type (RUFR)) 328	Storage Freezers, Commercial (see Commercial Refrigerators And Storage Freezers (TSQV)) 349	Submersible Luminaires (IFEV) 166
Stairway Chairlifts (see Wheelchair Lifts And Stairway Chairlifts (ZGUW)) 425	Storage Normalizers (see Electrical And Electronic Measuring And Testing Equipment (FHCW)) 133	Submersible Pump Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432
Stand-alone Dry Bath Incubators (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Storage Tanks (EDQX) 115	Submersible Sump Pumps For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Plumbing Accessories For Use In Hazardous Locations (QNHV)) 299
Standard Ansi Flanges (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Storage Units (see Office Furnishing Accessories Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (QAXE)) 276	Submersible Water Pump Cable (see Underground Feeder And Branch Circuit Cable (YDUX)) 418
Standard Ansi Screw Plug Heaters (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Store Displays, Illuminated And Nonilluminated (see Wired Cabinets (ZNXR)) 436	Sub-metering Equipment (see Energy Usage Monitoring Systems (FTRZ)) 145
Starters, Automatic (FMDX) 138	Straps, Restraint, Electrically Conductive, Relating To Hazardous Locations (VZAR) ... 370	Subscriber Telephone Carrier Terminal Units (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359
Starters, Manual (FMRV) 138	Strings, Decorative Lighting (DGZZ) 92	Subscriber Telephone Sets (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359
Static Dissipative Flooring Relating To Hazardous Locations (see Flooring, Static Dissipative, Relating To Hazardous Locations (INTX)) 174	Strobe Flash-head Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Suction Fittings for Swimming Pools, Wading Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs (WEBS) 379
Static Frequency Converters (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359	Strobe Lamps (see Decorative Furnishings (IYNA)) 178	Suction Pumps (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291
Static Inverters and Converters for Use in Independent Power Systems (QIKH) 295	Strobe Lights (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359	Sump Pumps (see Pumps, Electrically Operated, Liquid (REUZ)) 318
Static Neutralizing Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (VXDY) 370	Strobe Lights For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (UJPX)) 362	Sun and Heat Lamps (QPDY) 303
Station Class Surge Arresters (see Surge Arresters 1000 Volts And Higher (VZQK)) 371	Strobe Lights For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Visual-signal Appliances For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (UXVU)) 364	Sun Beds (see Personal Sun And Heat Equipment (QGRX)) 291
Stationary Engine Generator Assemblies (see Engine Generators (FTSR)) 146	Strobe-speaker Assemblies (see Audible-signal Appliances, General Signal (UCST)) 358	Sun Equipment, Personal (see Personal Sun And Heat Equipment (QGRX)) 291
Stationary Engine Generator Assemblies For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Engine Generators For Use In Hazardous Locations (FTWG)) 147	Structured Cabling Programs (VZYY) 372	Sun Lamps (see Sun And Heat Lamps (QPDY)) 303
Stationary Fuel Cell Systems (IRGZ) 176	Proprietary Structured Cabling Programs (VZZX) 373	Supplemental Fuses (see Fuses, Supplemental (JDYX)) 187
Steam Bath Cabinets (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	UL XTR Structured Cabling Program (VZZL) 372	Surface Heaters for Use in Hazardous Locations (KHCM) 200
Steam Bath Cabinets (see Steam Bath Equipment (KQBZ)) 208	Structured Cabling Programs, Proprietary (see Proprietary Structured Cabling Programs (VZZX)) 373	Surface Metal Raceway (RJBT) 321
Steam Bath Equipment (KQBZ) 208	Strut-type Channel Raceway (RIUU) 320	Surface Metal Raceway Bases (see Surface Metal Raceway (RJBT)) 321
Steam Bath Heaters (see Steam Bath Equipment (KQBZ)) 208	Strut-type Channel Raceway Fittings (RIYG) 321	Surface Metal Raceway Covers (see Surface Metal Raceway (RJBT)) 321
Steam Boilers (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Struts (see Strut-type Channel Raceway (RIUU)) 320	Surface Metal Raceway Fittings (RJPR) 321
Steam Cleaners (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Strut-type Channel Raceway Bases (see Strut-type Channel Raceway (RIUU)) 320	Surface Nonmetallic Raceway (RJTX) 321
Steam Cleaning Machines (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Strut-type Channel Raceway Closure Strips (see Strut-type Channel Raceway (RIUU)) 320	Surface Nonmetallic Raceway Bases (see Surface Nonmetallic Raceway (RJTX)) 321
Steam Cleaning Machines With Vacuum Features (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214		Surface Nonmetallic Raceway Covers (see Surface Nonmetallic Raceway (RJTX)) 321
		Surface Nonmetallic Raceway Fittings (RJYT) 322

Page	Page	Page
Surface Raceway Kits (see Wiring Assemblies (QQYZ)) 311	Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment, Miscellaneous (WDUT) 379	Switches, Automatic (WGLT) 381
Surface Raceway Transition Fittings Classified for Use with Specified Products (RKBA) 322	Swimming Pool and Spa Transformers (WDGV) 378	Switches, Clock Operated (WGZR) 381
Surface Switches (see Switches, Surface (WOKT)) 387	Swimming Pool Junction Boxes (WCEZ) ... 376	Switches, Dead-front (WHXS) 382
Surface Vehicle Cable (VZSA) 372	Water Treatment Equipment (WDLG) 379	Switches, Enclosed (WIAX) 383
Low-voltage Battery Cable Classified in Accordance with SAE J1127 (VZSL) 372	Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment Classified in Accordance with NSF 50 (WCNZ) 377	Switches, Knife (WIOV) 384
Surface-mounted Luminaires, Fluorescent (see Fluorescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEUZ)) 157	Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment, Miscellaneous (WDUT) 379	Switches, Load Interrupter and Isolating, Over 600 Volts (WIQG) 384
Surface-mounted Luminaires, HID (see High-intensity-discharge Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEXT)) 158	Swimming Pool and Spa Transformers (WDGV) 378	Switches, Molded Case (WJAZ) 385
Surface-mounted Luminaires, Incandescent (see Incandescent Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEZR)) 159	Swimming Pool Chlorinators (see Water Treatment Equipment (WDLG)) 379	Switches, Open Type (WHYI) 382
Surface-mounted Luminaires, LED (see Light-emitting-diode Surface-mounted Luminaires (IFAM)) 161	Swimming Pool Cover Operators, Electric (see Swimming Pool And Spa Cover Operators, Electric (WDDJ)) 378	Switches, Photoelectric (WJCT) 385
Surge Arresters (OWHX) 254	Swimming Pool Covers (see Covers For Swimming Pools And Spas (WBAH)) 374	Photocontrols, Plug-in, Locking Type (WJFX) 385
Surge Arresters 1000 Volts and Higher (VZQK) 371	Swimming Pool Equipment Conductor Splice Potting Compounds (see Potting Compounds (WCRY)) 377	Transfer Switches (WPTZ) 387
Surge Arresters Classified for Use in Specified Equipment (OWIW) 255	Swimming Pool Filters (see Swimming Pool And Spa Equipment Classified In Accordance With NSF 50 (WCNZ)) 377	Accessories, Transfer Switch (WPVQ) 388
Surge Arresters, Distribution Normal Duty (see Surge Arresters 1000 Volts And Higher (VZQK)) 371	Swimming Pool Heaters (see Heaters (WBRR)) 376	Automatic Transfer Switches for Use in Emergency Systems (WPWR) 388
Surge Arresters, Station Class (see Surge Arresters 1000 Volts And Higher (VZQK)) 371	Swimming Pool Junction Boxes (WCEZ) 376	Automatic Transfer Switches for Use in Optional Standby Systems (WPXT) 389
Surge Protection Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Swimming Pool Junction Boxes (see Swimming Pool Junction Boxes (WCEZ)) .. 376	Automatic Transfer Switches Over 600 Volts (WPYC) 389
Surge Protective Devices (VZCA) 371	Swimming Pool or Spa Pumps (see Pumps (WCSX)) 377	Meter-mounted Transfer Switches (WPXW) 389
Surge Protectors and Isolators for Use on Cathodically-protected Systems for Use in Hazardous Locations (VZQO) 371	Swimming Pool Pumps (see Pumps (WCSX)) 377	Nonautomatic Transfer Switches (WPYV) 389
Surgical Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Medical Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (PINR)) 262	Swimming Pool Suction Fittings (see Suction Fittings For Swimming Pools, Wading Pools, Spas And Hot Tubs (WEBS)) 379	Switches, Alarm (see Circuit Breaker Accessories (DIHS)) 93
Surgical-type Lighting Units For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Portable Luminaires For Use In Hazardous Locations (QPKX)) 303	Swinging Exit Doors (see Exit Doors (FUXV)) 148	Switches, Alarm For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Extinguishing System Attachments For Use In Hazardous Locations (UGYX)) 360
Suspended Ceiling Dampers (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Switch Receptacles (see Receptacles, Pin-and-sleeve Type (QLIW)) 297	Switches, Alarm For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Switches, Pressure For Use In Hazardous Locations (VRBR)) 370
Suspension Systems (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73	Switchboard Enclosures (see Switchboards, Dead-front (WEVZ)) 379	Switches, Automatic Transfer (see Automatic Transfer Switches Over 600 Volts (WPYC)) 389
Swimming Pool And Spa Chlorinators (see Water Treatment Equipment (WDLG)) 379	Switchboard Interiors (see Switchboards, Dead-front (WEVZ)) 379	Switches, Automatic Transfer, Emergency System (see Automatic Transfer Switches For Use In Emergency Systems (WPWR)) .. 388
Swimming Pool and Spa Cover Operators, Electric (WDDJ) 378	Switchboards (WEIR) 379	Switches, Automatic Transfer, For Use In Recreational Vehicles (see Automatic Transfer Switches For Use In Optional Standby Systems (WPXT)) 389
Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment (WABX) 373	Switchboards, Dead-front (WEVZ) 379	Switches, Automatic Transfer, For Use In RVs (see Automatic Transfer Switches For Use In Optional Standby Systems (WPXT)) 389
Blowers (WAGN) 374	Switchboards, Special Purpose (WFJX) 380	Switches, Automatic Transfer, Optional Standby System (see Automatic Transfer Switches For Use In Optional Standby Systems (WPXT)) 389
Controls (WAWU) 374	Switchboards, Dead-front, Experimental Use (see Switchboards, Special Purpose (WFJX)) 380	Switches, Electrical, Earthquake Actuated (see Earthquake-actuated Equipment (FFPC)) 131
Covers for Swimming Pools and Spas (WBAH) 374	Switchboards, Hospital (see Switchboards, Special Purpose (WFJX)) 380	Switches, Electrical, Earthquake Actuated (see Earthquake-actuated Shutoff Systems (FFPH)) 131
Heaters (WBRR) 376	Switchboards, Incandescent Lighting (see Switchboards, Special Purpose (WFJX)) 380	Switches, Elevator (see Elevator Switches (FRAH)) 140
Hot Tub and Spa Equipment Assemblies (WBQY) 376	Switchboards, Laboratory (see Switchboards, Special Purpose (WFJX)) 380	Switches, Enclosed For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Enclosed Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (WRPR)) 390
Luminaires and Forming Shells (WBDT) 374	Switchboards, Theater (see Switchboards, Special Purpose (WFJX)) 380	Switches, Enclosed For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Enclosed Switches For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (WUGF)) 391
Ozone Generators (WCKA) 376	Switchboards, Dead-front (WEVZ) 379	Switches, Float Operated For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Miscellaneous Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NQLX)) 238
Potting Compounds (WCRY) 377	Switchboards, Special Purpose (WFJX) 380	Switches, Float Operated For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Switches, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (WTEV)) 390
Pumps (WCSX) 377	Switches (see Office Furnishing Accessories Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (QAXE)) 276	Switches, Flow For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Miscellaneous Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NQLX)) 238
Self-contained Spas (WCZW) 378	Switches (see Switches, Fixture, Socket And Special Mechanism Types (WMHR)) 386	
Suction Fittings for Swimming Pools, Wading Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs (WEBS) 379	Switches (WFXV) 381	
Swimming Pool and Spa Cover Operators, Electric (WDDJ) 378	Pullout Switches, Detachable Type (WGEU) 381	
Swimming Pool and Spa Equipment Classified in Accordance with NSF 50 (WCNZ) 377	Snap Switches (WJQR) 385	
	Switches, Door (WLFV) 386	
	Switches, Fixture, Socket and Special Mechanism Types (WMHR) 386	
	Switches, Flush (WUWZ) 387	
	Switches, Pendant (WNIX) 387	
	Switches, Surface (WOKT) 387	

Page	Page	Page
Switches, Flow For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Switches, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (WTEV)) 390	Switches, Pullout, Enclosed Motor Circuit (see Pullout Switches, Detachable Type (WGEU)) 381	Switchgear Assemblies, Metal Enclosed, Low-voltage Power Circuit Breaker Type (WUTZ) 391
Switches, Foot Operated, Portable For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Medical Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (PINR)) 262	Switches, Pullout, Hinged (see Switches, Dead-front (WHXS)) 382	Switchgear, Gas Insulated Type, Over 600 Volts (WVEK) 392
Switches for Use In Hazardous Locations (WQNV) 389	Switches, Push-button For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Auxiliary Devices For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFN)) 241	Switchgear, Metal Enclosed, Over 600 Volts (WVGN) 392
Enclosed Switches for Use In Hazardous Locations (WRPR) 390	Switches, Safety (see Switches, Enclosed (WIAX)) 383	Switchgear, Metal-clad (see Circuit Breakers And Metal-clad Switchgear Over 600 Volts (DLAH)) 98
Snap Switches for Use In Hazardous Locations (WSQX) 390	Switches, Selector For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Auxiliary Devices For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFN)) 241	Switching Device Enclosures, Low-voltage AC Power (see Low-voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers (PAQX)) 257
Switches, Clock Operated for Use in Hazardous Locations (WRBT) 390	Switches, Signal Initiating For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (UJFX)) 362	Swivel Joints (see Luminaire Fittings (IFFX)) 168
Switches, Miscellaneous for Use in Hazardous Locations (WTEV) 390	Switches, Snap For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Snap Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (WSQX)) 390	Synthesizers (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272
Switches for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (WTSN) 390	Switches, Socket (see Switches, Fixture, Socket And Special Mechanism Types (WMHR)) 386	System a And B Ceiling Dampers (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Enclosed Switches for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (WUGF) 391	Switches, Special Mechanism Type (see Switches, Fixture, Socket And Special Mechanism Types (WMHR)) 386	System Control Unit Accessories (see Control Unit Accessories, System (UOXX)) 341
Switches, Fused Molded Case (see Switches, Molded Case (WJAZ)) 385	Switches, Timer (see Switches, Clock Operated (WGZR)) 381	System Control Units (see Control Units, System (UOJZ)) 339
Switches, Industrial Control (see Switches, Industrial Control (NRNT)) 235	Switches, Transfer, Accessories (see Accessories, Transfer Switch (WPVQ)) 388	System Jumpers (see Office Furnishing Accessories Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (QAXE)) 276
Switches, Isolating (see Switches, Load Interrupter And Isolating, Over 600 Volts (WIQG)) 384	Switches, Transfer, Fire Pump (see Transfer Switches For Use In Fire Pump Motor Circuits (XNVE)) 409	
Switches, Limit For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Switches, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (WTEV)) 390	Switches, Transfer, Meter Mounted (see Meter-mounted Transfer Switches (WPXW)) 389	T
Switches, Load Interrupter (see Switches, Load Interrupter And Isolating, Over 600 Volts (WIQG)) 384	Switches, Transfer, UPS (see Uninterruptible Power Supply Equipment (YEDU)) 419	Table Ranges (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Switches, Machine Operated For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Auxiliary Devices For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFN)) 241	Switches, Unfused For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Switches, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (WTEV)) 390	Table Stoves (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Switches, Machine Operated For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Miscellaneous Motor Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (NQLX)) 238	Switches, Vibration For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Switches, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (WTEV)) 390	Table Systems, Powered (see Powered Table Systems (IYNI)) 179
Switches, Magnetically Operated For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Auxiliary Devices For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFN)) 241	Switches, Automatic (WGLT) 381	Table Top Ranges (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Switches, Manually Operated For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Auxiliary Devices For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWFN)) 241	Switches, Clock Operated (WGZR) 381	Tables, Drafting (see Tables, Utility (WWJT)) 393
Switches, Maypole (see Switches, Enclosed (WIAX)) 383	Switches, Clock Operated For Use in Hazardous Locations (WRBT) 390	Tables, Projector (see Tables, Utility (WWJT)) 393
Switches, Motion Detector (see Switches, Photoelectric (WJCT)) 385	Switches, Dead-front (WHXS) 382	Tables, Serving (see Tables, Utility (WWJT)) 393
Switches, Nonautomatic Transfer (see Nonautomatic Transfer Switches (WPYV)) 389	Switches, Door (WLFV) 386	Tables, Utility (WWJT) 393
Switches, Open Type Motor Circuit (see Switches, Open Type (WHTY)) 382	Switches, Enclosed (WIAX) 383	Tachometers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (WYMV)) 396
Switches, Photoelectric (see Switches, Photoelectric (WJCT)) 385	Switches, Fixture, Socket And Special Mechanism Types (WMHR) 386	Tachometers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (WYMG)) 396
Switches, Pole-top (see Switches, Enclosed (WIAX)) 383	Switches, Flush (WMUZ) 387	Tail Pipe Benders (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190
Switches, Pressure Operated For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Switches, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (WTEV)) 390	Switches, Industrial Control (NRNT) 235	Tank Alerts (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359
Switches, Proximity (see Proximity Switches (NRKH)) 235	Switches, Isolating (XUTE) 416	Tank-monitoring Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (WWQS) 393
Switches, Pullout, Detachable Type (see Pullout Switches, Detachable Type (WGEU)) 381	Switches, Knife (WIOV) 384	Tanks, Cathodically Protected, Underground (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115
Switches, Pullout, Enclosed (see Pullout Switches, Detachable Type (WGEU)) 381	Switches, Load Interrupter and Isolating, Over 600 Volts (WIQG) 384	Tanks, Coated, Underground (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115
	Switches, Miscellaneous for Use in Hazardous Locations (WTEV) 390	Tanks, Composite, Underground (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115
	Switches, Molded Case (WJAZ) 385	Tanks, Jacketed, Underground (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115
	Switches, Open Type (WHTY) 382	Tanks, Nonmetallic, Underground (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115
	Switches, Pendant (WNIX) 387	Tanks, Tertiary Containment, Jacketed Type, Underground (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115
	Switches, Photoelectric (WJCT) 385	
	Switches, Pressure for Use in Hazardous Locations (VRBR) 370	
	Switches, Surface (WOKT) 387	
	Switchgear, Arc Resistant (see Circuit Breaker Switchgear, Metal Enclosed, Over 600 Volts (DLBK)) 99	
	Switchgear, Arc Resistant (see Circuit Breakers And Metal-clad Switchgear Over 600 Volts (DLAH)) 98	

Page	Page	Page
Tanks, Tertiary Containment, Nonmetallic, Underground (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115	Telecommunications Power Supplies (see Power Supplies, Telephone (QQJE)) 310	Televisions, Hospital (see Television/video Equipment For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCV)) 198
Tanks, Type I Secondary Containment, Cathodically Protected, Underground (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115	Telecommunications Rack Systems (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Tellers' Fixtures (see Bank Equipment (BALT)) 69
Tanks, Type I Secondary Containment, Coated, Underground (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115	Telecontrollers (see Telephone Appliances And Equipment (WYQQ)) 395	Temperature Alarms (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359
Tanks, Type I Secondary Containment, Composite, Underground (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115	Telemetering Equipment Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (WYOS) 397	Temperature Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Temperature- indicating And -regulating Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (XBDV)) 401
Tanks, Type I Secondary Containment, Nonmetallic, Underground (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115	Telemetering Equipment for Use in Hazardous Locations (WYMV) 396	Temperature Controllers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Temperature- indicating And -regulating Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (XBAI)) 401
Tanks, Type I Secondary Containment, Underground (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115	Telephone Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (WZOR) 397	Temperature Indication Control Panels (see Sign Accessories (UYMR)) 366
Tanks, Type II Secondary Containment, Cathodically Protected, Underground (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115	Telephone Answerers/recorders (see Telephone Appliances And Equipment (WYQQ)) 395	Temperature Limiters (see Electric Actuators (XABE)) 398
Tanks, Type II Secondary Containment, Coated, Underground (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115	Telephone Answering Machines (see Telephone Appliances And Equipment (WYQQ)) 395	Temperature Limiters (see Temperature- sensing Controls (XACX)) 399
Tanks, Type II Secondary Containment, Composite, Underground (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115	Telephone Appliances and Equipment (WYQQ) 395	Temperature Monitors (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359
Tanks, Type II Secondary Containment, Nonmetallic, Underground (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115	Telephone Central Office Power Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Temperature Signal Attachments For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Extinguishing System Attachments For Use In Hazardous Locations (UGYX)) 360
Tanks, Type II Secondary Containment, Underground (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115	Telephone Equipment, Legacy Installations (WYXR) 397	Temperature-sensing Controls (XACX) 399
Tanning Booths (see Personal Sun And Heat Equipment (QGRX)) 291	Telephone Fittings (see Underfloor Raceway Fittings (RKQX)) 322	Temperature-control Equipment, Electrical (see Temperature-indicating And -regulating Equipment, Electrical (XATJ)) ... 400
Tap Blocks (see Wire Connectors And Soldering Lugs (ZMVV)) 434	Telephone Power Supplies (see Power Supplies, Telephone (QQJE)) 310	Temperature-indicating and -regulating Equipment (XAPX) 400
Tap Boxes (see Manufactured Wiring Systems (QQVX)) 310	Telephone Power-supply Units (see Signal Appliances, Miscellaneous (UEHX)) 359	Temperature-indicating and -regulating Equipment, Electrical (XATJ) 400
Tap Sounders (see Audible-signal Appliances, General Signal (UCST)) 358	Telephone Protectors (see Primary Protectors For Communications Circuits (QVGV)) 315	Temperature-indicating and -regulating Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (XBDV) 401
Tape, Electrical (see Insulating Tape (OANZ)) 247	Telephone Service Drop Wire (ZKSG) 429	Temperature-indicating and -regulating Equipment for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (XBAI) 401
Tape, Electrical Insulating (see Insulating Tape (OANZ)) 247	Telephones for Use in Hazardous Locations (WZAT) 397	Temperature-regulating Equipment (see Temperature-indicating And -regulating Equipment (XAPX)) 400
Tape, Plastic (see Insulating Tape (OANZ)) 247	Telephone Accessories for Use in Hazardous Locations (WZOR) 397	Temperature-regulating Equipment, Electrical (see Temperature-indicating And -regulating Equipment, Electrical (XATJ)) 400
Tape, Rubber Insulating (see Insulating Tape (OANZ)) 247	Telephones for Use in Hazardous Locations, Marine (OEPX) 248	Temperature-regulating Equipment For Swimming Pool And Spa Equipment (see Controls (WAWU)) 374
Taps (see Current Taps And Adapters (EMDV)) 120	Telephones, Sound Powered For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telephones For Use In Hazardous Locations (WZAT)) 397	Temperature-regulating Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Temperature-indicating And -regulating Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (XBDV)) 401
Teardrop Clamps (see Grounding And Bonding Equipment (KDER)) 194	Telephones, Cellular (WYLR) 395	Temperature-regulating Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Temperature-indicating And -regulating Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (XBAI)) 401
Tees, Raceway (see Strut-type Channel Raceway Fittings (RIYG)) 321	Television Demodulators (see Electrical And Electronic Measuring And Testing Equipment (FHCW)) 133	Temperature-regulating Stands For Soldering Irons (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Telecommunication Equipment (WYIE) 394	Television Equipment (see Audio And Video Equipment (AZUJ)) 68	Temporary Jumper Cover Accessories (see Meter Socket Accessories (PKAX)) 267
Custom-built Telecommunication Equipment (WYKM) 394	Television Equipment (see Audio/video Apparatus (AZSQ)) 67	Temporary Panelboard Ingress Barriers (QEWI) 289
Telephone Appliances and Equipment (WYQQ) 395	Television Monitor Carts (see X-ray Equipment Accessories (ZQVQ)) 438	Temporary-lighting Strings (XBRT) 402
Telephones, Cellular (WYLR) 395	Television Receivers (see Audio And Video Equipment (AZUJ)) 68	Tension-indicating Systems For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (WYMV)) 396
Telecommunication Equipment, Custom Built (see Custom-built Telecommunication Equipment (WYKM)) .. 394	Television Receivers (see Audio/video Apparatus (AZSQ)) 67	Tension-indicating Systems For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Zone Classified
Telecommunications Cabinet Systems (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Television Sideband Adapters (see Electrical And Electronic Measuring And Testing Equipment (FHCW)) 133	
Telecommunications Enclosure Systems (see Information Technology And Communications Equipment Cabinet, Enclosure And Rack Systems (NWIN)) 245	Television Signal Generators (see Electrical And Electronic Measuring And Testing Equipment (FHCW)) 133	
	Television Stands, Health Care Facility (see Television/video Equipment For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCV)) 198	
	Television Stands, Hospital (see Television/video Equipment For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCV)) 198	
	Television/video Equipment for Use in Health Care Facilities (KFCV) 198	
	Televisions, Health Care Facility (see Television/video Equipment For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCV)) 198	

Page	Page	Page
Hazardous Locations (WYMG)) 396	Through-penetration Firestop Systems (XHEZ) 403	Touch Panels For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Information Technology Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (NWHF)) 244
Terminal Connectors (see Wire Connectors And Soldering Lugs (ZMNV)) 434	Time Indication Control Panels (see Sign Accessories (UYMR)) 366	Touch Panels For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Information Technology Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (NWHC)) 244
Terminal Lugs (see Wire Connectors And Soldering Lugs (ZMNV)) 434	Time-delay Relays (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Towel Warmers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Terminal Sets (see Telephone Appliances And Equipment (WYQQ)) 395	Time-indicating and -recording Appliances for Use In Hazardous Locations (XIAZ) 406	Tower And Case Wire (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432
Terminals (see Telephone Appliances And Equipment (WYQQ)) 395	Timer And Temperature Indication Control Panels (see Sign Accessories (UYMR)) 366	Toy Transformer Accessories (see Transformers, Toy (XRBV)) 413
Termination Boxes (XCKT) 402	Timer Switches (see Switches, Clock Operated (WGZR)) 381	Toy Transformers (see Transformers, Toy (XRBV)) 413
Terrarium Heaters (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Time-recording Appliances For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Time-indicating And -recording Appliances For Use In Hazardous Locations (XIAZ)) 406	Tracer Wire (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432
Tertiary Containment Nonmetallic Underground Tanks (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115	Timers (see Electrical And Electronic Measuring And Testing Equipment (FHCW)) 133	Track Lighting Fittings (see Track Lights And Tracks (IFFR)) 167
Test Devices (see Circuit Breakers And Metal-clad Switchgear Over 600 Volts (DLAH)) 98	Timers For Swimming Pool And Spa Equipment (see Controls (WAWU)) 374	Track Lighting, Low Voltage (see Low-voltage Lighting Systems, Power Units, Luminaires And Fittings (IFDR)) 164
Testing Equipment (see Measuring, Testing And Signal Generation Equipment (PICQ)) 260	Timing Lights (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190	Track Lights And Tracks (IFFR) 167
Testing Equipment, Electrical (see Electrical And Electronic Measuring And Testing Equipment (FHCW)) 133	Timing Meters (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190	Track Wire (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432
Testing Equipment, Electronic (see Electrical And Electronic Measuring And Testing Equipment (FHCW)) 133	Timing-light Demonstrators (see Electrical And Electronic Measuring And Testing Equipment (FHCW)) 133	Traction Power Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432
Theater Dimmer Controls (see Dimmers, Theater, Controls (EPCT)) 125	Tire Changers (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190	Tradeshow Equipment (XNRI) 408
Theater Dimmers (see Dimmers, Theater (EPAR)) 125	Tire Stud Feeders (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190	Exhibition Display Units, Accessories (XNRU) 408
Theater Lighting Control Consoles (see Dimmers, Theater, Controls (EPCT)) 125	Tires, Electrically Conductive Rubber, Industrial, Relating to Hazardous Locations (XJCV) 407	Exhibition Display Units, Custom (XNSA) 408
Theater Switchboards (see Switchboards, Special Purpose (WFJX)) 380	Toaster Broilers (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Exhibition Display Units, Portable and Modular (XNSN) 408
Thermal Barrier Systems (XCLF) 403	Toaster Ovens (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Exhibition Display Units, Rebuilt (XNST) 408
Batts and Blankets (XCLR) 403	Toaster Ovens (see Household Cooking Appliances, Classified (KNSY)) 206	Traffic Signal Cable Classified in Accordance with Imsa Specifications (XNTL) 409
Thermal Cut-outs (see Electric Actuators (XABE)) 398	Toasters (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Trailing Cable (see Low-voltage Battery Cable Classified In Accordance With SAE J1127 (VZSL)) 372
Thermal Cut-outs (see Temperature-sensing Controls (XACX)) 399	Toasters (see Household Cooking Appliances, Classified (KNSY)) 206	Trailing Cable Classified in Accordance with DIN Publication DIN VDE 0250 Part 813 (XNUA) 409
Thermal Overload Relays (see Auxiliary Devices (NKCR)) 231	Toilet Seat Assemblies (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Transducers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (WYMV)) 396
Thermometers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Temperature-indicating And -regulating Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (XBDV)) 401	Toilet-flushing Systems (see Plumbing Accessories (QMTX)) 299	Transducers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (WYMG)) 396
Thermometers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Temperature-indicating And -regulating Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (XBAI)) 401	Toll Booths (see Commercial And Industrial Buildings (QRNZ)) 312	Transfer And Bypass/isolation Switches (see Accessories, Transfer Switch (WPVQ)) 388
Thermoplastic-insulated Wire (ZLGR) 430	Tone Cabinets (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Transfer Switch Accessories (see Accessories, Transfer Switch (WPVQ)) 388
Thermoset-insulated Wire (ZKST) 430	Tone Generators (see Musical Instruments (PWHZ)) 272	Transfer Switches (WPTZ) 387
Thermostats (see Electric Actuators (XABE)) 398	Tools (XJXX) 407	Transfer Switches For Use In Fire Pump Motor Circuits (XNVE) 409
Thermostats (see Temperature-sensing Controls (XACX)) 399	Semiautomatic Woodworking Equipment (XKHS) 407	Transfer Switches, Meter Mounted (see Meter-mounted Transfer Switches (WPXW)) 389
Thermostats For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Heat Detectors For Releasing Device Service For Use In Hazardous Locations (TBGR)) 347	Tools, Electric, Portable For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Portable Electric Tools For Use In Hazardous Locations (XKWH)) 407	Transfer Switches, UPS (see Uninterruptible Power Supply Equipment (YEDU)) 419
Thermostats For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Heat-automatic Fire Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (UIRV)) 361	Tools For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Portable Electric Tools For Use In Hazardous Locations (XKWH)) 407	Transformer Fluids (EOVK) 124
Thermostats For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Temperature-indicating And -regulating Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (XBDV)) 401	Tools For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Portable Electric Tools for Use in Hazardous Locations (XKWH)) 407	Transformers (XNWX) 410
Thermostats For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Temperature-indicating And -regulating Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (XBAI)) 401	Toothbrush Chargers (see Personal Hygiene And Health Care Appliances (QGRZ)) 291	Power and General-purpose Transformers, Dry Type (XQNX) 412
Thin-wall Conduit (see Electrical Metallic Tubing (FJMX)) 134	Top Hats (see Incandescent Recessed Luminaires (IEZX)) 160	Transformers, Class 2 and Class 3 (XOKV) 410
Through-penetrating Products (XHLY) 406	Top Hats (see Wireway, Auxiliary Gutters And Associated Fittings (ZOYX)) 437	Transformers, Dimmer (XOYT) 410
		Transformers, Distribution, Dry Type, Over 600 Volts (XPFS) 411
		Transformers, Distribution, Liquid-filled Type, Over 600 Volts (XPLH) 411
		Transformers, General Purpose (XPTQ) 411

Page	Page	Page
Transformers, Ignition (XPZZ) 412	Translators For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (WYMV)) 396	Tubing, Electrical Nonmetallic (see Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing (FKHU)) 135
Transformers, Toy (XRBV) 413	Translators For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (WYMG)) 396	Tubing Fittings, Electrical Metallic (see Electrical Metallic Tubing Fittings (FKAV)) 135
Transformers, Class 2 Not Wet, Class 3 Wet (see Transformers, Class 2 And Class 3 (XOKV)) 410	Transmitter And Receiver Units For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (WYMV)) 396	Tubing Fittings, Electrical Nonmetallic (see Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing Fittings (FKKY)) 135
Transformers, Class 3 (see Transformers, Class 2 And Class 3 (XOKV)) 410	Transmitter And Receiver Units For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Telemetering Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (WYMG)) 396	Tubing Fittings, Flexible Metallic (see Fittings, Flexible Metallic Tubing (ILNR)) ... 173
Transformers, Cold Cathode (see Cold Cathode Transformers And Power Supplies (DUEC)) 103	Transmitters And Receivers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Process Control Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (QUZW)) 314	Tubing, Flexible Metallic (see Flexible Metallic Tubing (ILJW)) 173
Transformers For Use in Hazardous Locations (XPAF) 413	Transmitters And Receivers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Process Control Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (QVAJ)) 314	Tubing Saws (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190
Transformers, Distribution, Liquid-filled Type, Over 600 Volts for Use in Hazardous Locations (XPLP) 414	Trash Compactors (see Commercial Trash Compactors (XUUC)) 416	Tubs (see Cabinets And Cutout Boxes (CYIV)) 87
Transformers, General Purpose for Use in Hazardous Locations (XPJF) 413	Trash Compactors (see Household Trash Compactors (XUUM)) 416	Tubs (see Panelboards (QEUY)) 288
Transformers, Fountain (see Swimming Pool And Spa Transformers (WDGV)) 378	Trash Compactors (XUTS) 416	Tune-up Testers (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190
Transformers, Fountain, Swimming Pool or Spa (see Swimming Pool And Spa Transformers (WDGV)) 378	Travel Carbon Monoxide Alarms (see Carbon Monoxide Alarms, Single And Multiple Station (CZHF)) 90	Tungsten Halogen Lamps (see Lamps, Tungsten Halogen (OOO)) 253
Transformers, Hobby (see Transformers, Toy (XRBV)) 413	Travel Smoke Alarms (see Single- And Multiple-station Smoke Alarms (UTGT)) ... 344	Tungsten Lamp Dimmers (see Transformers, Dimmer (XOYT)) 410
Transformers, Ignition, Interchangeable (see Transformers, Ignition (XPZZ)) 412	Tray Cable Connectors (see Power And Control Tray Cable Connectors (QPOZ)) ... 304	Tunnel-drilling Guidance Systems for Use in Hazardous Locations (YDUE) 418
Transformers, Ignition, Noninterchangeable (see Transformers, Ignition (XPZZ)) 412	Tray Cable, Instrumentation (see Instrumentation Tray Cable (NYTT)) 246	TV Stands, Health Care Facility (see Television/video Equipment For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCV)) 198
Transformers, Industrial Control (see Transformers, General Purpose (XPTQ)) 411	Tray Cable, Instrumentation For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Cable For Use In Hazardous Locations (PJPP)) 265	TV Stands, Hospital (see Television/video Equipment For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCV)) 198
Transformers, Industrial Control For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Transformers, General Purpose For Use In Hazardous Locations (XPJF)) 413	Tray Cable, Power And Control (see Power And Control Tray Cable (QPOR)) 303	TVs, Health Care Facility (see Television/video Equipment For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCV)) 198
Transformers, Neon (see Neon Transformers And Power Supplies (PWIK)) 273	Tray Cable, Wind Turbine (see Wind Turbine Tray Cable (ZGZN)) 426	TVs, Hospital (see Television/video Equipment For Use In Health Care Facilities (KFCV)) 198
Transformers, Power, Dry Type (see Power And General-purpose Transformers, Dry Type (XQNX)) 412	Trench Header Duct And Associated Fittings (see Cellular Metal Floor Raceway Fittings (RINV)) 320	TVSSs (see Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors (XUHT)) 414
Transformers, Spa (see Swimming Pool And Spa Transformers (WDGV)) 378	Trench Header Ducts And Associated Fittings (see Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway Fittings (RHLZ)) 319	Tweezers (see Personal Grooming Appliances, Household (QGRW)) 290
Transformers, Swimming Pool (see Swimming Pool And Spa Transformers (WDGV)) 378	Trip Devices Classified for Use in Low- voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers (PAYK) 258	Two-fers (see Receptacles, Stage Type (RUFRR)) 328
Transformers, Class 2 and Class 3 (XOKV) 410	Trivets (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206	Two-hole (see Conduit And Cable Hardware (DWMU)) 108
Transformers, Dimmer (XOYT) 410	Troffers (see Fluorescent Recessed Luminaires (IEVV)) 157	Two-hole Straps (see Conduit And Cable Hardware (DWMU)) 108
Transformers, Distribution, Dry Type, Over 600 Volts (XPFS) 411	Troughs (see Wireway, Auxiliary Gutters And Associated Fittings (ZOYX)) 437	Type DP Cable (see Data Processing Cable (EMRB)) 122
Transformers, Distribution, Liquid-filled Type, Over 600 Volts (XPLH) 411	Trouser Pressers (see Flatirons And Garment-finishing Appliances (IKOZ)) 172	Type EX Industrial Trucks For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Trucks, Industrial, Type EX For Use In Hazardous Locations (XXGV)) 417
Transformers, Distribution, Liquid-filled Type, Over 600 Volts for Use in Hazardous Locations (XPLP) 414	Trucks, Industrial (XVHZ) 417	Type I Secondary Containment Coated Underground Tanks (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115
Transformers, General Purpose (XPTQ) 411	Storage Batteries, Trucks, Electric (XXHW) 417	Type I Secondary Containment Composite Underground Tanks (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115
Transformers, General Purpose for Use in Hazardous Locations (XPJF) 413	Trucks, Industrial for Use in Hazardous Locations (XVHY) 417	Type I Secondary Containment Nonmetallic Underground Tanks (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115
Transformers, Ignition (XPZZ) 412	Storage Batteries, Truck, Electric for Use in Hazardous Locations (XXIY) 417	Type I Secondary Containment Underground Tanks (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115
Transformers, Toy (XRBV) 413	Trucks, Industrial, Type EX for Use in Hazardous Locations (XXGV) 417	Type II Secondary Containment Coated Underground Tanks (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115
Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor/panelboard Extension Modules Classified for Use with Specified Equipment (XUPD) 415	Tubing and Hose, Electrically Conductive, Relating to Hazardous Locations (YDGG) .. 418	Type II Secondary Containment Composite Underground Tanks (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115
Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors (XUHT) 414	Tubing, Electrical Metallic (see Electrical Metallic Tubing (FJMX)) 134	Type II Secondary Containment Nonmetallic Underground Tanks (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115
Transit Application Equipment and Systems (XUPY) 416		Type II Secondary Containment Underground Tanks (see Underground Flammable Liquid Tanks (EGHX)) 115
Power Rectifiers (XUSP) 416		
Switches, Isolating (XUTE) 416		
Transit System Isolating Switches (see Switches, Isolating (XUTE)) 416		
Transit System Sectionalizing Switches (see Switches, Isolating (XUTE)) 416		
Transition Ducts, Clothes Dryer (see Clothes Dryer Transition Ducts (KMIK)) 203		
Transition Fittings, Surface Raceway (see Surface Raceway Transition Fittings Classified For Use With Specified Products (RKBA)) 322		

INDEX OF PRODUCT CATEGORIES AND INDUSTRY TERMS

Page	Page	Page
Valve Positioners For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Process Control Equipment For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (QVAJ)) 314	Ventilators, Heat Recovery, Ducted (see Heat-recovery Ventilators, Ducted (LZTW)) 221	Vivarium Heaters (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Valve Refacers (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190	Ventilators, Heat Recovery, Nonducted (see Heat-recovery Ventilators, Nonducted (LZUU)) 222	Voltage Testers (see Electrical And Electronic Measuring And Testing Equipment (FHCW)) 133
Valve-position Signal Attachments For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Extinguishing System Attachments For Use In Hazardous Locations (UGYX)) 360	Ventilators, Power (ZACT) 422	Volt-ohm-milliammeters (see Electrical And Electronic Measuring And Testing Equipment (FHCW)) 133
Valves, Deluge For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Special System Water Control Valves For Use In Hazardous Locations (VQWV)) 369	Ventilators, Power, For Restaurant Exhaust Appliances (see Power Ventilators For Restaurant Exhaust Appliances (YZHW)) ... 422	Vulcanizers (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190
Valves, Electric for Use in Hazardous Locations (YTSX) 420	Ventilators, Power for Use in Hazardous Locations (ZANE) 422	W
Valves, General Purpose, Electric For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Valves, Electric For Use In Hazardous Locations (YTSX)) ... 420	Ventilators, Water Driven For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Water-driven Ventilators For Use In Hazardous Locations (NCGV)) 225	Waffle Irons (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Valves, Safety, Electric For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Valves, Electric For Use In Hazardous Locations (YTSX)) ... 420	VFDS (see Power Conversion Equipment (NMMS)) 233	Walk-in Units, Commercial (SQTV) 337
Valves, Water Control For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Special System Water Control Valves For Use In Hazardous Locations (VQWV)) 369	Vibration Switches For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Switches, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (WTEV)) 390	Walk-in Panels (see Door Panel Assemblies (FDIT)) 129
Valve-type Surge Arresters, Secondary (see Surge Arresters (OWHX)) 254	Vibrator-motors, Industrial, For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Electrical Industrial Vibrators For Use In Hazardous Locations (ZBRX)) 423	Walk-up Counters (see Bank Equipment (BALT)) 69
Valve-type Surge Arresters, Secondary (see Surge Arresters Classified For Use In Specified Equipment (OWIW)) 255	Vibrators, Electric, Industrial For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Electrical Industrial Vibrators For Use In Hazardous Locations (ZBRX)) 423	Walk-up Windows (see Bank Equipment (BALT)) 69
Vanity Tables, Illuminated (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180	Vibrators, Industrial For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Electrical Industrial Vibrators For Use In Hazardous Locations (ZBRX)) 423	Wall And Partition Assemblies (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Vapor Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Classified For Use In Hazardous Locations (JTPD)) 192	Video and Audio Equipment, Professional (ZCXY) 423	Wall Assemblies (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV)) 73
Vapor Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Classified For Use In Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (JLVV)) 191	Video Apparatus (see Audio/video Apparatus (AZSQ)) 67	Wall Box Dimmers (see Dimmers, General Use Switch (EOYX)) 124
Vapor Detectors For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Gas And Vapor Detection Equipment Listed For Use In Hazardous Locations (JTPX)) 192	Video Apparatus Accessories (see Audio/video Apparatus (AZSQ)) 67	Wall Elbows (see Cellular Concrete Floor Raceway Fittings (RHLZ)) 319
Vapor Recovery Retrofit Assemblies (see Retrofit Assemblies (ERKQ)) 126	Video Display Mounts (see Motorized Furnishings (IYNG)) 179	Wall Opening Protective Materials (QCSN) 285
Variable Frequency Drives (see Power Conversion Equipment (NMMS)) 233	Video Equipment (see Audio And Video Equipment (AZUJ)) 68	Wall Opening Protective Materials (CLIV) 86
Variable Speed Drives (see Power Conversion Equipment (NMMS)) 233	Video Equipment (see Audio And Video Equipment Classified For Use In Specified Equipment (AZVG)) 68	Wall- or Ceiling-hung Heaters (see Air Heaters, Movable And Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT)) 201
Vault Doors, Motor Operated (see Bank Equipment (BALT)) 69	Video Equipment (see Audio And Video Equipment Classified For Use In Specified Equipment (AZVG)) 68	Wall Packs (see High-intensity-discharge Surface-mounted Luminaires (IEXT)) 158
Vault Lacing Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)) 432	Video Equipment Accessories (see Audio/video Apparatus (AZSQ)) 67	Wall-hung Air Heaters (see Air Heaters, Movable And Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT)) 201
Vaults, Underground (see Boxes, Enclosures, Handholes And Vaults, Underground, Utility Specification (BGHL)) 70	Video Equipment Accessories (see Audio/video Apparatus (AZSQ)) 67	Wall-hung Heaters (see Air Heaters, Movable And Wall or Ceiling Hung (KKPT)) 201
Vehicle Diagnostic And Test Systems (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190	Video Games (see Vending Machines (YWXY)) 421	Wallpaper Steamers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Vending Machines (YWXY) 421	Video Products (see Audio And Video Equipment (AZUJ)) 68	Wallpaper Strippers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Vending Machines, Beverage, Cup Type (see Vending Machines, Refrigerated (SQMX)) .. 336	Video Products (see Audio/video Apparatus (AZSQ)) 67	Warewashing Equipment, Commercial (see Commercial Warewashing Equipment (TSXV)) 352
Vending Machines for Food and Beverages (TSA) 352	Video Systems (see Audio And Video Equipment (AZUJ)) 68	Warm And Dry Racks (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214
Vending Machines, Refrigerated (SQMX) 336	Video Systems (see Audio And Video Apparatus (AZSQ)) 67	Warmer Systems (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Ventilating Equipment for Commercial Cooking Appliances (YXLT) 421	Viscometers for Use in Hazardous Locations (ZCFV) 423	Warmers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Heaters, Miscellaneous For Use In Hazardous Locations (KGWX)) 200
Exhaust Hoods with Exhaust Dampers (YXZR) 421	Visual Auto-teller Systems (see Bank Equipment (BALT)) 69	Warming Cabinets (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
Power Ventilators for Restaurant Exhaust Appliances (YZHW) 422	Visual Signaling Appliance Subassemblies For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Visual-signal Appliances For Use In Hazardous Locations (UJTK)) 363	Warming Cabinets For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Medical Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (PINR)) 262
Ventilating Unit Sections (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Visual-signal Appliances (UEES) 359	Warming Plates (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
Ventilating Units (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Visual-signal Appliances for Use in Hazardous Locations (UJTK) 363	Warming Plates, Laboratory (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209
	Visual-signal Appliances for Use in Zone Classified Hazardous Locations (UXVU) 364	Warming Trays (see Household Cooking Appliances (KNUR)) 206
	Visual-signal Appliance Accessories (see Visual-signal Appliances (UEES)) 359	Wash Stations (see Furnishings, Household And Commercial (IYQX)) 180
		Washers (sealing Gaskets) (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284
		Washer-sterilizers For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Medical Equipment For Use In Hazardous Locations (PINR)) 262
		Washing Machines, Commercial Spray-type for Pots, Pans and Utensils (TSYF) 353

Page	Page	Page
Waste Disposers (ZDHR) 424	Water-flow Indicators For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Extinguishing System Attachments For Use In Hazardous Locations (UGYX)) 360	Wind Turbine Tray Cable (ZGZN) 426
Waste Disposers, Pulper Type (ZDIB) 424	Water-jacketed Incubators (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Wind Turbine Utility Interactive Inverters (see Static Inverters And Converters For Use In Independent Power Systems (QIKH)) 295
Waste Disposers, Replacement Type, Household (ZDIF) 424	Water-level Signal Attachments For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Extinguishing System Attachments For Use In Hazardous Locations (UGYX)) 360	Window Operators (see Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver, And Window Operators And Systems (FDDR)) 128
Waste Disposers, Sink Mounted (ZDII) 424	Water-supply Valve Position Signals For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Extinguishing System Attachments For Use In Hazardous Locations (UGYX)) 360	Winkers, Sign (see Sign Flashers (UYZZ)) 367
Waste Disposers, Pulper Type (ZDIB) 424	Wats Boxes (see Telephone Appliances And Equipment (WYQQ)) 395	Wire (ZGZX) 426
Waste Disposers, Replacement Type, Household (ZDIF) 424	Watt-hour Meters (see Energy Usage Monitoring Systems (FTRZ)) 145	Bus Drop Cable (ZIMX) 426
Waste Disposers, Sink Mounted (ZDII) 424	Wave Analyzers (see Electrical And Electronic Measuring And Testing Equipment (FHCW)) 133	Festoon Cable (ZIPP) 426
Water Baths (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Wave Machines (see Decorative Furnishings (INYNA)) 178	Fixture Wire (ZIPR) 427
Water Bucket Heaters (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Weather Heads (see Outlet Bushings And Fittings (QCRV)) 284	Flexible Cord (ZJCZ) 427
Water Collection Systems (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Weather Heads (see Service-entrance Cable Fittings (TYZX)) 356	Flexible Motor Supply Cable (ZJFH) 428
Water Control Valves For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Special System Water Control Valves For Use In Hazardous Locations (VQWV)) 369	Welding Cable (ZMAY) 431	Gas-tube-sign Cable (ZJQX) 428
Water Coolers (SRAV) 337	Welding Machine Accessories (ZGPU) 425	Machine-tool Wire (ZKHZ) 428
Water Coolers, Drinking (see Drinking Water Coolers (SRJX)) 337	Welding Machines (ZGLZ) 425	Pendant Cable (ZKKA) 428
Water Coolers for Use in Hazardous Locations (SUFT) 338	Welding Machine Accessories (ZGPU) 425	Photovoltaic Wire (ZKLA) 429
Water Distillers (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Wet-location Wire Connectors (see Sealed Wire Connector Systems (ZMWQ)) 436	Processed Wire (ZKLU) 429
Water Distillers (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT)) 214	Wet-location Wire Nuts (see Sealed Wire Connector Systems (ZMWQ)) 436	Recreational Vehicle Cable, Low Voltage (ZKRU) 429
Water Feed Controls (see Controls, Limit (MBPR)) 222	Wet-niche Submersible Luminaires (see Submersible Luminaires (IFEV)) 166	Telephone Service Drop Wire (ZKSG) 429
Water Heater Accessories, Heat Pump (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Wet-niche Underwater Luminaires For Swimming Pools (see Luminaires And Forming Shells (WBDT)) 374	Thermoplastic-insulated Wire (ZLGR) 430
Water Heater Sections, Heat Pump (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Wet-pipe Sprinkler System Attachments For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Extinguishing System Attachments For Use In Hazardous Locations (UGYX)) 360	Thermoset-insulated Wire (ZKST) 430
Water Heaters (KSAV) 212	Wet-pipe Sprinkler System Attachments For Use In Hazardous Locations (see Extinguishing System Attachments For Use In Hazardous Locations (UGYX)) 360	Underground Low-energy Circuit Cable (ZLIA) 431
Water Heaters (see Miscellaneous Water Heaters (KSGR)) 213	Wheel Alignment (see Garage Equipment (JGWV)) 190	Welding Cable (ZMAY) 431
Water Heaters, Booster (see Commercial Storage Tank And Booster Water Heaters (KSBZ)) 212	Wheelchair Lifts and Stairway Chairlifts (ZGUW) 425	Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX) 432
Water Heaters, Commercial, Storage Tank (see Commercial Storage Tank And Booster Water Heaters (KSBZ)) 212	Whips (see Wiring Assemblies (QQYZ)) 311	Wire Connector Adapters (ZMOW) 433
Water Heaters, Heat Pump (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216	Whirlpool Tubs (see Hydromassage Bathtubs (NCHX)) 225	Wire Connectors (see Wire Connectors And Soldering Lugs (ZMVV)) 434
Water Heaters, Household, Storage Tank (see Household Water Heaters, Storage Tank (KSDT)) 213	Whistles (see Audible-signal Appliances, General Signal (UCST)) 358	Wire Connectors (see Wire Connectors And Soldering Lugs Classified In Accordance With IEC Publications (ZNKD)) 436
Water Heaters, Immersion (see Immersion Water Heaters (KSFX)) 213	Wig And Brush Dryers (see Personal Grooming Appliances, Commercial (QGRT)) 290	Wire Connectors (ZMKQ) 432
Water Heaters, Instantaneous (see Miscellaneous Water Heaters (KSGR)) 213	Wind Turbine Blades (see Wind Turbine Generating System Subassemblies (ZGZJ)) 425	Crimp Tools Classified For Use with Specified Wire Connectors (ZMLS) 432
Water Heaters, Miscellaneous (see Miscellaneous Water Heaters (KSGR)) 213	Wind Turbine Generating System Subassemblies (ZGZJ) 425	Multi-pole Splicing Wire Connectors (ZMNA) 432
Water Heaters, Hot Water Supply Boilers and Heat Recovery Equipment (TSYO) 353	Wind Turbine Generating Systems (ZGXW) 425	Sealed Wire Connector Systems (ZMWQ) 436
Water Heaters, Space Heating (KSDR) 213	Wind Turbine Generating System Subassemblies (ZGZJ) 425	Wire Connector Adapters (ZMOW) 433
Water Incubators (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Wind Turbine Tray Cable (ZGZN) 426	Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs (ZMVV) 434
Water Stills, Electric (see Heaters, Industrial And Laboratory (KQLR)) 209	Wind Turbine Generators (see Wind Turbine Generating System Subassemblies (ZGZJ)) 425	Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs (ZMVV) 434
Water Treatment Equipment (WDL) 379	Wind Turbine Multimode Inverters (see Static Inverters And Converters For Use In Independent Power Systems (QIKH)) 295	Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs Classified In Accordance with IEC Publications (ZNKD) 436
Water Vending Machines (see Vending Machines (YWXV)) 421	Wind Turbine Stand-alone Inverters (see Static Inverters And Converters For Use In Independent Power Systems (QIKH)) 295	Wire Connectors, Direct Burial (see Sealed Wire Connector Systems (ZMWQ)) 436
Waterbed Heaters (see Heaters, Waterbed (KSHU)) 214		Wire Connectors, Multi-pole Splicing (see Multi-pole Splicing Wire Connectors (ZMNA)) 432
Water-circulating Pumps (see Pumps, Electrically Operated, Liquid (REUZ)) 318		Wire Connectors, Underground (see Sealed Wire Connector Systems (ZMWQ)) 436
Water-cooling Tower Accessories, Mechanical Draft (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216		Wire Connectors, Wet Location (see Sealed Wire Connector Systems (ZMWQ)) 436
Water-cooling Towers, Mechanical Draft (see Heating And Cooling Equipment (LZFE)) 216		Wire, Cotton Covered (see Fixture Wire (ZIPR)) 427
Water-driven Ventilators for Use in Hazardous Locations (NCGV) 225		Wire, Drop, Telephone Service (see Telephone Service Drop Wire (ZKSG)) 429

	Page		Page		Page
Wire Nuts (see Wire Connectors And Soldering Lugs (ZMVV))	434	Wireway (see Wireway, Auxiliary Gutters And Associated Fittings (ZOYX))	437	Work Stations (see Office Furnishing Accessories Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (QAXE))	276
Wire Nuts, Direct Burial (see Sealed Wire Connector Systems (ZMWQ))	436	Wireway, Auxiliary Gutters and Associated Fittings (ZOYX)	437	Work Surfaces (see Office Furnishing Accessories Classified For Use With Specified Equipment (QAXE))	276
Wire Nuts, Underground (see Sealed Wire Connector Systems (ZMWQ))	436	Wireway, Raised Floor (see Raised-floor Wireway (RQFW))	323	Work Tables, Food Service (see Custom-built Food Service Equipment (KNNS))	205
Wire Nuts, Wet Location (see Sealed Wire Connector Systems (ZMWQ))	436	Wiring Assemblies (QQYZ)	311		
Wire, Photovoltaic (see Photovoltaic Wire (ZKLA))	429	Wiring Assembly Kits (see Wiring Assemblies (QQYZ))	311		
Wire, Processed (see Processed Wire (ZKLU))	429	Wiring Devices, Cord Connected, Outdoor, Seasonal Use (see Outdoor Seasonal-use Cord-connected Wiring Devices (ELEI))	118		
Wire, Processed, Respooled (see Processed Wire (ZKLU))	429	Wiring Systems, Manufactured (see Manufactured Wiring Systems (QQVX))	310		
Wire, Silicone Rubber-covered (see Fixture Wire (ZIPR))	427	Wood Stud Walls (see Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 (BXUV))	73		
Wire, Thermoplastic-insulated (see Thermoplastic-insulated Wire (ZLGR))	430	Wood-burning or Stencil-burning Tools (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT))	214		
Wire, Thermoset-insulated (see Thermoset-insulated Wire (ZKST))	430	Wood-burning/leather-burning Pencils (see Heaters, Specialty (KSOT))	214		
Wire Ties (see Positioning Devices (ZODZ)) ..	437	Woodworking Equipment, Semi-automatic (see Semiautomatic Woodworking Equipment (XKHS))	407		
Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX)	432	Work Light Accessories (see Portable Work Lights (QPCJ))	302		
Wired Cabinets (ZNXR)	436	Work Lights, Portable (see Portable Work Lights (QPCJ))	302		
Wireless Antenna Interface Cable (see Wire, Special Purpose (ZMHX))	432				
Wireless Telephones (see Telephone Appliances And Equipment (WYQQ))	395				
Wire-pulling Compounds (ZOKZ)	437				

X

X-ray Equipment Accessories (ZQVQ)	438
Xmas Lights (see Strings, Decorative Lighting (DGZZ))	92
X-ray Equipment (ZQOR)	438
X-ray Equipment Accessories (ZQVQ)	438
X-ray Film Illuminators (see X-ray Equipment Accessories (ZQVQ))	438
X-ray Identification Printers (see X-ray Equipment Accessories (ZQVQ))	438
X-ray Timers (see X-ray Equipment Accessories (ZQVQ))	438

Z

Zip Cord (see Flexible Cord (ZJCZ))	427
Zip Ties (see Positioning Devices (ZODZ))	437



Take the journey of discovery with other professionals

If you support safety through code-compliance and established standards, you need to belong to the only association that fulfills the interests of electrical inspectors.

IAEI membership gives you access to:

Association leadership and International networking

IAEI leaders are always available to you. Members in 30 countries reach out to share technical information and code comparisons.

Career training and Seminar events

IAEI provides many code-based seminars each year, all of which offer CEU opportunities.

Articles on latest issues and technology

IAEI News focuses on printing complete information on the newest and hottest situations in the electrical industry.

User-friendly website

IAEI.org is updated from the members' viewpoint and focuses on helping them maximize their careers.

The cost of membership is less than 30¢ a day —a small price in today's competitive market.

Join now at: www.iaei.org



And share unexpected values

What would it be worth to you to have...

- an archive of articles that saved you from re-doing an installation?
- products in front of users, approvers and code writers at the same time?
- your name and phone number in the truck with the contractor?
- immediate access to local gatherings of users and approvers, without having to do the research yourself?
- free code information just by making a phone call?
- instant access to an archive of electrical codes?
- a guide to help you find information quickly?

*Our basic focus is achieving electrical safety
through bringing all professionals together.*

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

For Inspector Member/Associate Member



Services from IAEI for you and your organization include all this and more:

- **IAEI News magazine subscription**
- **Educational Opportunities**
- **Networking**
- **Career Advancement**
- **Great Discount Savings**

Annual Membership Dues \$102

PLEASE PRINT

Name - Last	First	M.I.	Chapter, where you live or work, if known			
Title			(Division, where appropriate)			
E-mail Address						
Employer			For Office Use Only	Section No.	Ch. No.	Div. No.
Address of Applicant			If previous member, give last membership number			
City		State or Province	Zip or Postal Code	and last year of membership		
Endorsed by			Endorser's Membership Number			
Applicant's Signature			(Area Code) Telephone Number			
<input type="checkbox"/> Check <input type="checkbox"/> Money Order <input type="checkbox"/> Diners Club			Name on Card		Charge Card Number	
<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard <input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> Amex <input type="checkbox"/> Discover					Exp. Date	

☐ Inspector \$102 ☐ Associate \$102

☐ **Inspector Members MUST sign below:**

I, _____, meet the qualifications for inspector member type as described below.

Inspector members must regularly make electrical inspections for preventing injury to persons or damage to property on behalf of a governmental agency, insurance agency, rating bureau, recognized testing laboratory or electric light and power company.

Contact the IAEI Customer Service Department for information on our special membership categories - Section, National, and International Member; Sustaining Member (Bronze, Silver, Gold, or Platinum); and Inspection Agency Member.

Email addresses and telephone numbers are not required but are requested to facilitate IAEI's communicating with members and conducting IAEI/member business.

Mail to: IAEI, P. O. Box 830848 Richardson, TX 75083-0848 For information call: (972) 235-1455 (8-5 CT)
www.iaei.org • email: iaei@iaei.org

UL2009

